Clemson University
3 1604 019 891 375

GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS
FEB 24 1941
CLEMSON
LIBRARY

9L
Geophysical Laboratory,
Washington, D. C. 284

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

BULLETIN

OF THE

UNITED STATES

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

No. 127

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1896

LIBRARY CATALOGUE SLIPS.

Series title.

United States. *Department of the interior.* (*U. S. geological survey.*)
Department of the Interior | — | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 127 | [Seal of the department] |
Washington | government printing office | 1896

Second title: United States geological survey | Charles D. Walcott, director | — | Catalogue and index | of contributions to | North American geology | 1732-1891 | by | Nelson Horatio Darton | [Vignette]
Washington | government printing office | 1896
8°. 1045 pp.

Author title.

Darton (Nelson Horatio).
United States geological survey | Charles D. Walcott, director | — | Catalogue and index | of contributions to | North American geology | 1732-1891 | by | Nelson Horatio Darton | [Vignette] |
Washington | government printing office | 1896
8°. 1045 pp.
[UNITED STATES. *Department of the interior.* (*U. S. geological survey.*) Bulletin 127.]

Title for subject entry.

United States geological survey | Charles D. Walcott, director | — | Catalogue and index | of contributions to | North American geology | 1732-1891 | by | Nelson Horatio Darton | [Vignette] |
Washington | government printing office | 1896
8°. 1045 pp.
[UNITED STATES. *Department of the interior.* (*U. S. geological survey.*) Bulletin 127.]

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

http://archive.org/details/catalogueindexof127dart

ADVERTISEMENT.

[Bulletin No. 127.]

The statute approved March 3, 1879, establishing the United States Geological Survey, contains the following provisions:

"The publications of the Geological Survey shall consist of the annual report of operations, geological and economic maps illustrating the resources and classification of the lands, and reports upon general and economic geology and paleontology. The annual report of operations of the Geological Survey shall accompany the annual report of the Secretary of the Interior. All special memoirs and reports of said Survey shall be issued in uniform quarto series if deemed necessary by the Director, but otherwise in ordinary octavos. Three thousand copies of each shall be published for scientific exchanges and for sale at the price of publication; and all literary and cartographic materials received in exchange shall be the property of the United States and form a part of the library of the organization; and the money resulting from the sale of such publications shall be covered into the Treasury of the United States."

Except in those cases in which an extra number of any special memoir or report has been supplied to the Survey by resolution of Congress or has been ordered by the Secretary of the Interior, this office has no copies for gratuitous distribution.

ANNUAL REPORTS.

I. First Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, by Clarence King. 1880. 8°. 79 pp. 1 map.—A preliminary report describing plan of organization and publications.

II. Second Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1880–'81, by J. W. Powell. 1882. 8°. lv, 588 pp. 62 pl. 1 map.

III. Third Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1881–'82, by J. W. Powell. 1883. 8°. xviii, 564 pp. 67 pl. and maps.

IV. Fourth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1882–'83, by J. W. Powell. 1884. 8°. xxxii, 473 pp. 85 pl. and maps.

V. Fifth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1883–'84, by J. W. Powell. 1885. 8°. xxxvi, 469 pp. 58 pl. and maps.

VI. Sixth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1884–'85, by J. W. Powell. 1885. 8°. xxix, 570 pp. 65 pl. and maps.

VII. Seventh Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1885–'86, by J. W. Powell. 1888. 8°. xx, 656 pp. 71 pl. and maps.

VIII. Eighth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1886–'87, by J. W. Powell. 1889. 8°. 2 pt. xix, 474, xii pp. 53 pl. and maps; 1 p. l., 475–1063 pp. 54–76 pl. and maps.

IX. Ninth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1887–'88, by J. W. Powell. 1889. 8°. xiii, 717 pp. 88 pl. and maps.

X. Tenth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1888–'89, by J. W. Powell. 1890. 8°. 2 pt. xv, 774 pp. 98 pl. and maps; viii, 123 pp.

XI. Eleventh Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1889–'90, by J. W. Powell. 1891. 8°. 2 pt. xv, 757 pp. 66 pl. and maps; ix, 351 pp. 30 pl.

XII. Twelfth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1890–'91, by J. W. Powell. 1891. 8°. 2 pt. xiii, 675 pp. 53 pl. and maps; xviii, 576 pp. 146 pl. and maps.

XIII. Thirteenth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1891–'92, by J. W. Powell. 1893. 8°. 3 pt. vii, 240 pp. 2 maps; x, 372 pp. 105 pl. and maps; xi, 486 pp. 77 pl. and maps.

XIV. Fourteenth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1892–'93, by J. W. Powell. 1893. 8°. 2 pt. vi, 321 pp. 1 pl.; xx, 597 pp. 74 pl.

XV. Fifteenth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1893–'94, by J. W. Powell. 1895. 8°. xiv, 755 pp. 48 pl.

XVI. Sixteenth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1894–'95, by Charles D. Walcott. 1895. Part I, 1896. 8°. 4 pt. xxii, 910 pp. 117 pl. and maps; xix, 598 pp. 15 pl. and maps; xv, 646 pp. 23 pl.; xix, 735 pp. 6 pl.

MONOGRAPHS.

I. Lake Bonneville, by Grove Karl Gilbert. 1890. 4°. xx, 438 pp. 51 pl. 1 map. Price $1.50.

II. Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District, with atlas, by Clarence E. Dutton, Capt. U. S. A. 1882. 4°. xiv, 264 pp. 42 pl. and atlas of 24 sheets folio. Price $10.00.

III. Geology of the Comstock Lode and the Washoe District, with atlas, by George F. Becker. 1882. 4°. xv, 422 pp. 7 pl. and atlas of 21 sheets folio. Price $11.00.

IV. Comstock Mining and Miners, by Eliot Lord. 1883. 4°. xiv, 451 pp. 3 pl. Price $1.50.

V. The Copper-Bearing Rocks of Lake Superior, by Roland Duer Irving. 1883. 4°. xvi, 464 pp. 15 l. 29 pl. and maps. Price $1.85.

VI. Contributions to the Knowledge of the Older Mesozoic Flora of Virginia, by William Morris Fontaine. 1883. 4°. xi, 144 pp. 54 l. 54 pl. Price $1.05.

VII. Silver-Lead Deposits of Eureka, Nevada, by Joseph Story Curtis. 1884. 4°. xiii, 200 pp. 16 pl. Price $1.20.

VIII. Paleontology of the Eureka District, by Charles Doolittle Walcott. 1884. 4°. xiii, 298 pp. 24 l. 24 pl. Price $1.10.

IX. Brachiopoda and Lamellibranchiata of the Raritan Clays and Greensand Marls of New Jersey, by Robert P. Whitfield. 1885. 4°. xx, 338 pp. 35 pl. 1 map. Price $1.15.

X. Dinocerata. A Monograph of an Extinct Order of Gigantic Mammals, by Othniel Charles Marsh. 1886. 4°. xviii, 243 pp. 56 l. 56 pl. Price $2.70.

XI. Geological History of Lake Lahontan, a Quaternary Lake of Northwestern Nevada, by Israel Cook Russell. 1885. 4°. xiv, 288 pp. 46 pl. and maps. Price $1.75.

XII. Geology and Mining Industry of Leadville, Colorado, with atlas, by Samuel Franklin Emmons. 1886. 4°. xxix, 770 pp. 45 pl. and atlas of 35 sheets folio. Price $8.40.

XIII. Geology of the Quicksilver Deposits of the Pacific Slope, with atlas, by George F. Becker. 1888. 4°. xix, 486 pp. 7 pl. and atlas of 14 sheets folio. Price $2.00.

XIV. Fossil Fishes and Fossil Plants of the Triassic Rocks of New Jersey and the Connecticut Valley, by John S. Newberry. 1888. 4°. xiv, 152 pp. 26 pl. Price $1.00.

XV. The Potomac or Younger Mesozoic Flora, by William Morris Fontaine. 1889. 4°. xiv, 377 pp. 180 pl. Text and plates bound separately. Price $2.50.

XVI. The Paleozoic Fishes of North America, by John Strong Newberry. 1889. 4°. 340 pp. 53 pl. Price $1.00.

XVII. The Flora of the Dakota Group, a posthumous work, by Leo Lesquereux. Edited by F. H. Knowlton. 1891. 4°. 400 pp. 66 pl. Price $1.10.

XVIII. Gasteropoda and Cephalopoda of the Raritan Clays and Greensand Marls of New Jersey, by Robert P. Whitfield. 1891. 4°. 402 pp. 50 pl. Price $1.00.

XIX. The Penokee Iron-Bearing Series of Northern Wisconsin and Michigan, by Roland D. Irving and C. R. Van Hise. 1892. 4°. xix, 534 pp. 37 pl. Price $1.70.

XX. Geology of the Eureka District, Nevada, with atlas, by Arnold Hague. 1892. 4°. xvii, 419 pp. 8 pl. Price $5.25.

XXI. The Tertiary Rhynchophorous Coleoptera of North America, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. 1893. 4°. xi, 206 pp. 18 pl. Price 90 cents.

XXII. A Manual of Topographic Methods, by Henry Gannett, chief topographer. 1893. 4°. xiv, 300 pp. 18 pl. Price $1.00.

XXIII. Geology of the Green Mountains in Massachusetts, by Raphael Pumpelly, J. E. Wolff, and T. Nelson Dale. 1894. 4°. xiv, 206 pp. 23 pl. Price $1.30.

XXIV. Mollusca and Crustacea of the Miocene Formations of New Jersey, by Robert Parr Whitfield. 1894. 4°. 195 pp. 24 pl. Price 90 cents.

In press:

XXV. The Glacial Lake Agassiz, by Warren Upham. 1895. 4°. xxiv, 658 pp. 38 pl.

XXVI. Flora of the Amboy Clays, by John Strong Newberry; a posthumous work, edited by Arthur Hollick. 1895. 4°. 260 pp. 58 pl.

XXVII. Geology of the Denver Basin, Colorado, by S. F. Emmons, Whitman Cross, and George H. Eldridge.

In preparation:

— The Marquette Iron-Bearing District of Michigan, by C. R. Van Hise and W. S. Bayley, with a chapter on the Republic Trough, by H. L. Smyth.

— The Geology of Franklin, Hampshire, and Hampden counties, Massachusetts, by Benjamin Kendall Emerson.

— The Glacial Gravels of Maine and their Associated Deposits, by George H. Stone.

— Geology of the Narragansett Basin, by N. S. Shaler, J. B. Woodworth, and August F. Foerste.

— Fossil Medusæ, by C. D. Walcott.

— Sauropoda, by O. C. Marsh.

— Stegosauria, by O. C. Marsh.

— Brontotheridæ, by O. C. Marsh.

— Report on Silver Cliff and Ten-Mile Mining Districts, Colorado, by S. F. Emmons.

— Flora of the Laramie and Allied Formations, by Frank Hall Knowlton.

BULLETINS.

1. On Hypersthene-Andesite and on Triclinic Pyroxene in Augitic Rocks, by Whitman Cross, with a Geological Sketch of Buffalo Peaks, Colorado, by S. F. Emmons. 1883. 8°. 42 pp. 2 pl. Price 10 cents.

2. Gold and Silver Conversion Tables, giving the coining value of troy ounces of fine metal, etc., computed by Albert Williams, jr. 1883. 8°. 8 pp. Price 5 cents.

3. On the Fossil Faunas of the Upper Devonian, along the meridian of 76° 30′, from Tompkins County, New York, to Bradford County, Pennsylvania, by Henry S. Williams. 1884. 8°. 36 pp. Price 5 cents.

4. On Mesozoic Fossils, by Charles A. White. 1884. 8°. 36 pp. 9 pl. Price 5 cents.

5. A Dictionary of Altitudes in the United States, compiled by Henry Gannett. 1884. 8°. 325 pp. Price 20 cents.

6. Elevations in the Dominion of Canada, by J. W. Spencer. 1884. 8°. 43 pp. Price 5 cents.

7. Mapoteca Geologica Americana. A Catalogue of Geological Maps of America (North and South), 1752–1881, in geographic and chronologic order, by Jules Marcou and John Belknap Marcou. 1884. 8°. 184 pp. Price 10 cents.

8. On Secondary Enlargements of Mineral Fragments in Certain Rocks, by R. D. Irving and C. R. Van Hise. 1884. 8°. 56 pp. 6 pl. Price 10 cents.

9. A report of work done in the Washington Laboratory during the fiscal year 1883–'84. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. T. M. Chatard, assistant chemist. 1884. 8°. 40 pp. Price 5 cents.

10. On the Cambrian Faunas of North America. Preliminary studies, by Charles Doolittle Walcott 1884. 8°. 74 pp. 10 pl. Price 5 cents.

11. On the Quaternary and Recent Mollusca of the Great Basin; with Descriptions of New Forms, by R. Ellsworth Call. Introduced by a sketch of the Quaternary Lakes of the Great Basin, by G. K. Gilbert. 1884. 8°. 66 pp. 6 pl. Price 5 cents.

12. A Crystallographic Study of the Thinolite of Lake Lahontan, by Edward S. Dana. 1884. 8°. 34 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.

13. Boundaries of the United States and of the several States and Territories, with a Historical Sketch of the Territorial Changes, by Henry Gannett. 1885. 8°. 135 pp. Price 10 cents.

14. The Electrical and Magnetic Properties of the Iron-Carburets, by Carl Barus and Vincent Strouhal. 1885. 8°. 238 pp. Price 15 cents.

15. On the Mesozoic and Cenozoic Paleontology of California, by Charles A. White. 1885. 8°. 33 pp. Price 5 cents.

16. On the Higher Devonian Faunas of Ontario County, New York, by John M. Clarke. 1885. 8°. 86 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.

17. On the Development of Crystallization in the Igneous Rocks of Washoe, Nevada, with notes on the Geology of the District, by Arnold Hague and Joseph P. Iddings. 1885. 8°. 44 pp. Price 5 cents.

18. On Marine Eocene, Fresh-water Miocene, and other Fossil Mollusca of Western North America, by Charles A. White. 1885. 8°. 26 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.

19. Notes on the Stratigraphy of California, by George F. Becker. 1885. 8°. 28 pp. Price 5 cents.

20. Contributions to the Mineralogy of the Rocky Mountains, by Whitman Cross and W. F. Hillebrand. 1885. 8°. 114 pp. 1 pl. Price 10 cents.

21. The Lignites of the Great Sioux Reservation; a report on the Region between the Grand and Moreau Rivers, Dakota, by Bailey Willis. 1885. 8°. 16 pp. 5 pl. Price 5 cents.

22. On New Cretaceous Fossils from California, by Charles A. White. 1885. 8°. 25 pp. 5 pl. Price 5 cents.

23. Observations on the Junction between the Eastern Sandstone and the Keweenaw Series on Keweenaw Point, Lake Superior, by R. D. Irving and T. C. Chamberlin. 1885. 8°. 124 pp. 17 pl. Price 15 cents.

24. List of Marine Mollusca, comprising the Quaternary Fossils and recent forms from American Localities between Cape Hatteras and Cape Roque, including the Bermudas, by William Healy Dall. 1885. 8°. 336 pp. Price 25 cents.

25. The Present Technical Condition of the Steel Industry of the United States, by Phineas Barnes. 1885. 8°. 85 pp. Price 10 cents.

26. Copper Smelting, by Henry M. Howe. 1885. 8°. 107 pp. Price 10 cents.

27. Report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1884–'85. 1886. 8°. 80 pp. Price 10 cents.

28. The Gabbros and Associated Hornblende Rocks occurring in the neighborhood of Baltimore, Maryland, by George Huntington Williams. 1886. 8°. 78 pp. 4 pl. Price 10 cents.

29. On the Fresh-water Invertebrates of the North American Jurassic, by Charles A. White. 1886. 8°. 41 pp. 4 pl. Price 5 cents.

30. Second Contribution to the Studies on the Cambrian Faunas of North America, by Charles Doolittle Walcott. 1886. 8°. 369 pp. 33 pl. Price 25 cents.

31. Systematic Review of our Present Knowledge of Fossil Insects, including Myriapods and Arachnids, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. 1886. 8°. 128 pp. Price 15 cents.

32. Lists and Analyses of the Mineral Springs of the United States (a Preliminary Study), by Albert C. Peale. 1886. 8°. 235 pp. Price 20 cents.

33. Notes on the Geology of Northern California, by J. S. Diller. 1886. 8°. 23 pp. Price 5 cents.

34. On the relation of the Laramie Molluscan Fauna to that of the succeeding Fresh-water Eocene and other groups, by Charles A. White. 1886. 8°. 54 pp. 5 pl. Price 10 cents.

35. Physical Properties of the Iron-Carburets, by Carl Barus and Vincent Strouhal. 1886. 8°. 62 pp. Price 10 cents.

36. Subsidence of Fine Solid Particles in Liquids, by Carl Barus. 1886. 8°. 58 pp. Price 10 cents.

37. Types of the Laramie Flora, by Lester F. Ward. 1887. 8°. 354 pp. 57 pl. Price 25 cents.

38. Peridotite of Elliott County, Kentucky, by J. S. Diller. 1887. 8°. 31 pp. 1 pl. Price 5 cents.

39. The Upper Beaches and Deltas of the Glacial Lake Agassiz, by Warren Upham. 1887. 8°. 84 pp. 1 pl. Price 10 cents.

40. Changes in River Courses in Washington Territory due to Glaciation, by Bailey Willis. 1887. 8°. 10 pp. 4 pl. Price 5 cents.

41. On the Fossil Faunas of the Upper Devonian—the Genesee Section, New York, by Henry S. Williams. 1887. 8°. 121 pp. 4 pl. Price 15 cents.

42. Report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1885–'86. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1887. 8°. 152 pp. 1 pl. Price 15 cents.

43. Tertiary and Cretaceous Strata of the Tuscaloosa, Tombigbee, and Alabama Rivers, by Eugene A. Smith and Lawrence C. Johnson. 1887. 8°. 189 pp. 21 pl. Price 15 cents.

44. Bibliography of North American Geology for 1886, by Nelson H. Darton. 1887. 8°. 35 pp. Price 5 cents.

45. The Present Condition of Knowledge of the Geology of Texas, by Robert T. Hill. 1887. 8°. 94 pp. Price 10 cents.

46. Nature and Origin of Deposits of Phosphate of Lime, by R. A. F. Penrose, jr., with an introduction by N. S. Shaler. 1888. 8°. 143 pp. Price 15 cents.

47. Analyses of Waters of the Yellowstone National Park, with an Account of the Methods of Analysis employed, by Frank Austin Gooch and James Edward Whitfield. 1888. 8°. 84 pp. Price 10 cents.

48. On the Form and Position of the Sea Level, by Robert Simpson Woodward. 1888. 8°. 88 pp. Price 10 cents.

49. Latitudes and Longitudes of Certain Points in Missouri, Kansas, and New Mexico, by Robert Simpson Woodward. 1889. 8°. 133 pp. Price 15 cents.

50. Formulas and Tables to facilitate the Construction and Use of Maps, by Robert Simpson Woodward. 1889. 8°. 124 pp. Price 15 cents.

51. On Invertebrate Fossils from the Pacific Coast, by Charles Abiathar White. 1889. 8°. 102 pp. 14 pl. Price 15 cents.

52. Subaërial Decay of Rocks and Origin of the Red Color of Certain Formations, by Israel Cook Russell. 1889. 8°. 65 pp. 5 pl. Price 10 cents.

53. The Geology of Nantucket, by Nathaniel Southgate Shaler. 1889. 8°. 55 pp. 10 pl. Price 10 cents.

54. On the Thermo-Electric Measurement of High Temperatures, by Carl Barus. 1889. 8°. 313 pp. incl. 1 pl. 11 pl. Price 25 cents.

55. Report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1886–'87. Frank Wigglesworth Clarke, chief chemist. 1889. 8°. 96 pp. Price 10 cents.

56. Fossil Wood and Lignite of the Potomac Formation, by Frank Hall Knowlton. 1889. 8°. 72 pp. 7 pl. Price 10 cents.

57. A Geological Reconnaissance in Southwestern Kansas, by Robert Hay. 1890. 8°. 49 pp. 2 pl. Price 5 cents.

58. The Glacial Boundary in Western Pennsylvania, Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, and Illinois, by George Frederick Wright, with an introduction by Thomas Chrowder Chamberlin. 1890. 8°. 112 pp. incl. 1 pl. 8 pl. Price 15 cents.

59. The Gabbros and Associated Rocks in Delaware, by Frederick D. Chester. 1890. 8°. 45 pp. 1 pl. Price 10 cents.

60. Report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1887–'88. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1890. 8°. 174 pp. Price 15 cents.

61. Contributions to the Mineralogy of the Pacific Coast, by William Harlowe Melville and Waldemar Lindgren. 1890. 8°. 40 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.

62. The Greenstone Schist Areas of the Menominee and Marquette Regions of Michigan, a contribution to the subject of dynamic metamorphism in eruptive rocks, by George Huntington Williams; with an introduction by Roland Duer Irving. 1890. 8°. 241 pp. 16 pl. Price 30 cents.

63. A Bibliography of Paleozoic Crustacea from 1698 to 1889, including a list of North American species and a systematic arrangement of genera, by Anthony W. Vogdes. 1890. 8°. 177 pp. Price 15 cents.

64. A report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1888–'89. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1890. 8°. 60 pp. Price 10 cents.

65. Stratigraphy of the Bituminous Coal Field of Pennsylvania, Ohio, and West Virginia, by Israel C. White. 1891. 8°. 212 pp. 11 pl. Price 20 cents.

66. On a Group of Volcanic Rocks from the Tewan Mountains, New Mexico, and on the occurrence of Primary Quartz in certain Basalts, by Joseph Paxson Iddings. 1890. 8°. 34 pp. Price 5 cents.

67. The Relations of the Traps of the Newark System in the New Jersey Region, by Nelson Horatio Darton. 1890. 8°. 82 pp. Price 10 cents.

68. Earthquakes in California in 1889, by James Edward Keeler. 1890. 8°. 25 pp. Price 5 cents.

69. A Classed and Annotated Bibliography of Fossil Insects, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. 1890. 8°. 101 pp. Price 15 cents.

70. Report on Astronomical Work of 1889 and 1890, by Robert Simpson Woodward. 1890. 8°. 79 pp. Price 10 cents.

71. Index to the Known Fossil Insects of the World, including Myriapods and Arachnids, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. 1891. 8°. 744 pp. Price 50 cents.

72. Altitudes between Lake Superior and the Rocky Mountains, by Warren Upham. 1891. 8°. 229 pp. Price 20 cents.

73. The Viscosity of Solids, by Carl Barus. 1891. 8°. xii, 139 pp. 6 pl. Price 15 cents.

74. The Minerals of North Carolina, by Frederick Augustus Genth. 1891. 8°. 119 pp. Price 15 cents.

75. Record of North American Geology for 1887 to 1889, inclusive, by Nelson Horatio Darton. 1891. 8°. 173 pp. Price 15 cents.

76. A Dictionary of Altitudes in the United States (second edition), compiled by Henry Gannett, chief topographer. 1891. 8°. 393 pp. Price 25 cents.

77. The Texan Permian and its Mesozoic Types of Fossils, by Charles A. White. 1891. 8°. 51 pp. 4 pl. Price 10 cents.

78. A report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1889–'90. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1891. 8°. 131 pp. Price 15 cents.

79. A Late Volcanic Eruption in Northern California and its Peculiar Lava, by J. S. Diller. 1891. 8°. 33 pp. 17 pl. Price 10 cents.

80. Correlation papers—Devonian and Carboniferous, by Henry Shaler Williams. 1891. 8°. 279 pp. Price 20 cents.

81. Correlation papers—Cambrian, by Charles Doolittle Walcott. 1891. 8°. 447 pp. 3 pl. Price 25 cents.

82. Correlation papers—Cretaceous, by Charles A. White. 1891. 8°. 273 pp. 3 pl. Price 20 cents.

83. Correlation papers—Eocene, by William Bullock Clark. 1891. 8°. 173 pp. 2 pl. Price 15 cents.

84. Correlation papers—Neocene, by W. H. Dall and G. D. Harris. 1892. 8°. 349 pp. 3 pl. Price 25 cents.

85. Correlation papers—The Newark System, by Israel Cook Russell. 1892. 8°. 344 pp. 13 pl. Price 25 cents.

86. Correlation papers—Archean and Algonkian, by C. R. Van Hise. 1892. 8°. 549 pp. 12 pl. Price 25 cents.

90. A report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1890–'91. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1892. 8°. 77 pp. Price 10 cents.

91. Record of North American Geology for 1890, by Nelson Horatio Darton. 1891. 8°. 88 pp. Price 10 cents.

92. The Compressibility of Liquids, by Carl Barus. 1892. 8°. 96 pp. 29 pl. Price 10 cents.

93. Some Insects of Special Interest from Florissant, Colorado, and other points in the Tertiaries of Colorado and Utah, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. 1892. 8°. 35 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.

94. The Mechanism of Solid Viscosity, by Carl Barus. 1892. 8°. 138 pp. Price 15 cents.

95. Earthquakes in California in 1890 and 1891, by Edward Singleton Holden. 1892. 8°. 31 pp. Price 5 cents.

96. The Volume Thermodynamics of Liquids, by Carl Barus. 1892. 8°. 100 pp. Price 10 cents.

97. The Mesozoic Echinodermata of the United States, by William Bullock Clark. 1893. 8°. 207. pp. 50 pl. Price 20 cents.

98. Flora of the Outlying Carboniferous Basins of Southwestern Missouri, by David White. 1893. 8°. 139 pp. 5 pl. Price 15 cents.

99. Record of North American Geology for 1891, by Nelson Horatio Darton. 1892. 8°. 73 pp. Price 10 cents.

100. Bibliography and Index of the Publications of the U. S. Geological Survey, 1879-1892, by Philip Creveling Warman. 1893. 8°. 495 pp. Price 25 cents.

101. Insect Fauna of the Rhode Island Coal Field, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. 1893. 8°. 27 pp. 2 pl. Price 5 cents.

102. A Catalogue and Bibliography of North American Mesozoic Invertebrata, by Cornelius Breckinridge Boyle. 1893. 8°. 315 pp. Price 25 cents.

103. High Temperature Work in Igneous Fusion and Ebullition, chiefly in relation to pressure, by Carl Barus. 1893. 8°. 57 pp. 9 pl. Price 10 cents.

104. Glaciation of the Yellowstone Valley north of the Park, by Walter Harvey Weed. 1893. 8°. 41 pp. 4 pl. Price 5 cents.

105. The Laramie and the overlying Livingston Formation in Montana, by Walter Harvey Weed, with Report on Flora, by Frank Hall Knowlton. 1893. 8°. 68 pp. 6 pl. Price 10 cents.

106. The Colorado Formation and its Invertebrate Fauna, by T. W. Stanton. 1893. 8°. 288 pp. 45 pl. Price 20 cents.

107. The Trap Dikes of the Lake Champlain Region, by James Furman Kemp and Vernon Freeman Marsters. 1893. 8°. 62 pp. 4 pl. Price 10 cents.

108. A Geological Reconnoissance in Central Washington, by Israel Cook Russell. 1893. 8°. 108 pp. 12 pl. Price 15 cents.

109. The Eruptive and Sedimentary Rocks on Pigeon Point, Minnesota, and their contact phenomena, by William Shirley Bayley. 1893. 8°. 121 pp. 16 pl. Price 15 cents.

110. The Paleozoic Section in the vicinity of Three Forks, Montana, by Albert Charles Peale. 1893. 8°. 56 pp. 6 pl. Price 10 cents.

111. Geology of the Big Stone Gap Coal Field of Virginia and Kentucky, by Marius R. Campbell, 1893. 8°. 106 pp. 6 pl. Price 15 cents.

112. Earthquakes in California in 1892, by Charles D. Perrine. 1893. 8°. 57 pp. Price 10 cents.

113. A report of work done in the Division of Chemistry during the fiscal years 1891–'92 and 1892–'93. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1893. 8°. 115 pp. Price 15 cents.

114. Earthquakes in California in 1893, by Charles D. Perrine. 1894. 8°. 23 pp. Price 5 cents.

115. A Geographic Dictionary of Rhode Island, by Henry Gannett. 1894. 8°. 31 pp. Price 5 cents.

116. A Geographic Dictionary of Massachusetts, by Henry Gannett. 1894. 8°. 126 pp. Price 15 cents.

117. A Geographic Dictionary of Connecticut, by Henry Gannett. 1894. 8°. 67 pp. Price 10 cents.

118. A Geographic Dictionary of New Jersey, by Henry Gannett. 1894. 8°. 131 pp. Price 15 cents.

119. A Geological Reconnoissance in Northwest Wyoming, by George Homans Eldridge. 1894. 8°. 72 pp. 4 pl. Price 10 cents.

120. The Devonian System of Eastern Pennsylvania and New York, by Charles S. Prosser. 1894. 8°. 81 pp. 2 pl. Price 10 cents.

121. A Bibliography of North American Paleontology, by Charles Rollin Keyes. 1894. 8°. 251 pp. Price 20 cents.

122. Results of Primary Triangulation, by Henry Gannett. 1894. 8°. 412 pp. 17 pl. Price 25 cents.

123. A Dictionary of Geographic Positions, by Henry Gannett. 1895. 8°. 183 pp. 1 pl. Price 15 cents.

124. Revision of North American Fossil Cockroaches, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. 1895. 8°. 176 pp. 12 pl. Price 15 cents.

125. The Constitution of the Silicates, by Frank Wigglesworth Clarke. 1895. 8°. 109 pp. Price 15 cents.

126. A Mineralogical Lexicon of Franklin, Hampshire, and Hampden counties, Massachusetts, by Benjamin Kendall Emerson. 1895. 8°. 180 pp. 1 pl. Price 15 cents.

127. Catalogue and index of Contributions to North American Geology, 1732–1891, by Nelson Horatio Darton. 1896. 8°. 1045 pp. Price 60 cents.

128. The Bear River Formation and its Characteristic Fauna, by Charles A. White. 1895. 8°. 108 pp. 11 pl. Price 15 cents.

129. Earthquakes in California in 1894, by Charles D. Perrine. 1895. 8°. 25 pp. Price 5 cents.

130. Bibliography and Index of North American Geology, Paleontology, Petrology, and Mineralogy for 1892 and 1893, by Fred Boughton Weeks. 1896. 8°. 210 pp. Price 20 cents.

131. Report of Progress of the Division of Hydrography for the calendar years 1893 and 1894, by Frederick Haynes Newell, topographer in charge. 1895. 8°. 126 pp. Price 15 cents.

132. The Disseminated Lead Ores of Southeastern Missouri, by Arthur Winslow. 1896. 8°. 31 pp. Price 5 cents.

133. Contributions to the Cretaceous Paleontology of the Pacific Coast: The Fauna of the Knoxville Beds, by T. W. Stanton. 1895. 8°. 132 pp. 20 pl. Price 15 cents.

134. The Cambrian Rocks of Pennsylvania, by Charles Doolittle Walcott. 1896. 8°. 43 pp. 15 pl. Price 5 cents.

In press:

135. Bibliography and Index of North American Geology, Paleontology, Petrology, and Mineralogy for the year 1894, by F. B. Weeks.

136. Volcanic Rocks of South Mountain, Pennsylvania, by Florence Bascom.

137. Geology of the Fort Riley Military Reservation, Kansas, by Robert Hay.

138. Artesian-well Prospects in the Atlantic Coastal Plain Region, by N. H. Darton.

139. Geology of the Castle Mountain Mining District, Montana, by W. H. Weed and L. V. Pirsson.

140. Report of Progress of the Division of Hydrography for the calendar year 1895, by Frederick Haynes Newell, hydrographer in charge.

141. The Eocene Deposits of the Middle Atlantic Slope in Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia, by William Bullock Clark.

142. A Brief Contribution to the Geology and Paleontology of Northwestern Louisiana, by T. Wayland Vaughan.

143. A Bibliography of Clays and the Ceramic Arts, by John C. Branner.

In preparation:

— The Moraines of the Missouri Coteau and their attendant deposits, by James Edward Todd.

— The Potomac Formation in Virginia, by W. M. Fontaine.

STATISTICAL PAPERS.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1882, by Albert Williams, jr. 1883. 8°. xvii, 813 pp. Price 50 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1883 and 1884, by Albert Williams, jr. 1885. 8°. xiv, 1016 pp. Price 60 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1885. Division of Mining Statistics and Technology. 1886. 8°. vii, 576 pp. Price 40 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1886, by David T. Day. 1887. 8°. viii, 813 pp. Price 50 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1887, by David T. Day. 1888. 8°. vii, 832 pp. Price 50 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1888, by David T. Day. 1890. 8°. vii, 652 pp. Price 50 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1889 and 1890, by David T. Day. 1892. 8°. viii, 671 pp. Price 50 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1891, by David T. Day. 1893. 8°. vii, 630 pp. Price 50 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1892, by David T. Day. 1893. 8°. vii, 850 pp. Price 50 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1893, by David T. Day. 1894. 8°. viii, 810 pp. Price 50 cents.

On March 2, 1895, the following provision was included in an act of Congress:

"*Provided*, That hereafter the report of the mineral resources of the United States shall be issued as a part of the report of the Director of the Geological Survey."

In compliance with this legislation, the report Mineral Resources of the United States for the Calendar Year 1894 forms Parts III and IV of the Sixteenth Annual Report of the Survey.

The money received from the sale of these publications is deposited in the Treasury, and the Secretary of the Treasury declines to receive bank checks, drafts, or postage stamps; all remittances, therefore, must be by POSTAL NOTE or MONEY ORDER, made payable to the Director of the U. S. Geological Survey, or in CURRENCY, for the exact amount. Correspondence relating to the publications of the Survey should be addressed

TO THE DIRECTOR OF THE
UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY,
WASHINGTON, D. C.

WASHINGTON, D. C., *May, 1896.*

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
CHARLES D. WALCOTT, DIRECTOR

CATALOGUE AND INDEX

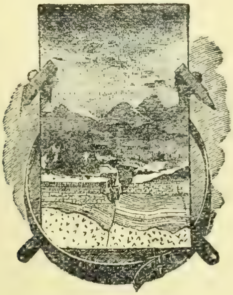
OF CONTRIBUTIONS TO

NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY

1732-1891

BY

NELSON HORATIO DARTON



WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1896

CATALOGUE AND INDEX OF CONTRIBUTIONS TO NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY.

By N. H. Darton.

INTRODUCTION.

The scope of this work includes geologic literature published in North America, and such literature on North America (excepting Greenland and Central America) wherever published. Chronologically it includes publications from 1732 to those received prior to the close of 1891.

On pages 11–14 is given a list of serials examined. It covers the principal publications in which geologic contributions have appeared, excepting some odd volumes which were not accessible to me. In official literature there have been examined all the reports in Prime's catalogue,[1] with some additional and all later ones. Many privately published separate works are included, a few of which are known only from notices in reviews or book lists. Paleontologic papers which are purely biologic are not included, nor are papers on mineralogy in which rocks are not described or discussed.

The entries are comprised in two classes, which are arranged in single alphabetic sequence. They are as follows:

1. *Principal entries.*—These consist of full titles of separate contributions, classified by authors, with chronologic subarrangement, together with as much of the usual bibliographic information as appears necessary in a work of this kind. All composite works are segregated into the separate contributions of individual authors as far as practicable. The date is that of the volume imprint of the earliest regular publication of the contribution whenever possible. Accordingly, contributions published in proceedings of societies are given the imprint date of the volume in which they are contained. The size of the volume is given only when it is other than octavo. The extent of papers less than a page in length is indicated thus: (⅛ p.), (¼ col.), (3 lines). Place of publication is given for official and separate publications and some obscure journals. Information which I have supplied is placed within brackets.

---

[1] Catalogue of official reports on geological surveys of the United States and Territories and British North America. Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 7, pp. 455–522; vol. 8, pp. 466–478; vol. 9, pp. 621–633.

2. *Subject index references.*—These are geographic, stratigraphic, and miscellaneous geologic headings, under which are listed condensed titles of the papers, and the author's name for cross reference to the principal entry. The subarrangement is chronologic. A key to these references is given on pages 7–10. A few general text-books of geology and very general papers have not been indexed.

I am indebted to the catalogue by Prime, the lists of maps by Jules Marcou and J. B. Marcou,[1] lists of papers on the Lake Superior copper region by J. D. Whitney,[2] a bibliography of Texas, Arkansas, Louisiana, etc., by J. B. Marcou (in manuscript), and to many gentlemen for information or advice. I am also indebted for special courtesies to the librarians of the Academy of Natural Sciences at Philadelphia, the New York Academy of Sciences, the Boston Society of Natural History, the Astor Library of New York, and the Boston Public Library.

Additional references or information for a supplement to this catalogue will be gratefully received by the author, care of the United States Geological Survey, Washington, D. C., U. S. A.

---

[1] Bull. U. S. Geol. Survey No. 7, 1884.

[2] Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard College, vol. 7, 1884.

CLASSIFIED KEY TO THE SUBJECT ENTRIES.

I. GEOGRAPHIC SUBJECTS.

Africa.
Alabama.
Alaska.
Arizona.
Arkansas.
Asia.
Australasia.
Bermuda.
California.
Canada, with subheadings as follows:
    Provinces of Quebec and Ontario, and Canada in general.
    New Brunswick.
    Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, and Cape Breton Island.
    Newfoundland.
    Labrador.
    Manitoba to Rocky Mountain region.
    British Columbia.
    Northern British America (and Greenland).
Central America.
Colorado.
Connecticut.
Dakotas.
Delaware.
East Indies.
Europe.
Florida.
Georgia.
Hawaiian and other Pacific islands.
Idaho.
Illinois.
Indiana.
Indian Territory (and Oklahoma).
Iowa.
Kansas.
Kentucky.

Louisiana.
Maine.
Maryland (including District of Columbia).
Massachusetts.
Mexico.
Michigan.
Minnesota.
Mississippi.
Missouri.
Montana.
Nebraska.
Nevada.
New Hampshire.
New Jersey.
New Mexico.
New York.
North Carolina.
Ohio.
Oregon.
Pennsylvania.
Rhode Island.
South America.
South Carolina.
Tennessee.
Texas.
Utah.
Vermont.
Virginias.
Washington.
West Indies.
Wisconsin.
Wyoming.

II. STRATIGRAPHIC SUBJECTS.

Archean and Algonkian (including all unclassified crystalline rocks), with subheadings as follows:
  New England.
  New York, Pennsylvania, New Jersey.
  Maryland to Alabama.
  Great Lakes region (Michigan, Wisconsin, Minnesota, and Canada contiguous to lakes Superior and Huron).
  West of the Mississippi River (excepting Minnesota).
  Eastern (and northern) Canada.
  Western Canada (Lake of the Woods region to the Pacific).
  General.
Cambrian, with subheadings as follows:
  New England.

- New York, Pennsylvania, New Jersey.
- Southern Appalachians (Maryland to Alabama).
- Lakes Superior, Michigan, and Huron region.
- Dakota, Iowa, Nebraska.
- Missouri.
- Texas.
- Rocky Mountains to Pacific coast.
- Canada (excepting adjoining Lake Superior).

Carboniferous, with subheadings as follows:
- New England.
- New York, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia.
- Ohio.
- Kentucky, Tennessee, Alabama, Georgia.
- Michigan.
- Illinois, Indiana.
- Iowa, Nebraska, Kansas, Missouri, Arkansas, Indian Territory, Texas.
- Rocky Mountains to the Pacific coast.
- Canada (including all of British America).
- General.

Cretaceous, with subheadings as follows:
- Atlantic coast region.
- Gulf region (Alabama to Louisiana to Kentucky).
- Dakota and Minnesota to Texas.
- Rocky Mountains to Great Basin region.
- Pacific States.
- Canada.
- General.

Devonian, with subheadings as follows:
- New England.
- Appalachian (New York to Alabama).
- West of Appalachians to the Mississippi and Minnesota.
- West of the Mississippi, excepting Minnesota.
- Canada (including all of British America).
- General.

Juratrias, with subheadings as follows:
- Massachusetts to North Carolina.
- Eastern Canada.
- Dakota to Texas.
- Rocky Mountain region.
- California to Washington.
- Western Canada and Alaska.
- General.

Pleistocene, with subheadings as follows:
- New England.
- New York.
- Pennsylvania.

- New Jersey.
- Maryland, Delaware, Virginia.
- North Carolina, South Carolina, and Georgia region.
- Gulf region, Florida to Texas and Arkansas.
- Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Kentucky, Tennessee.
- Minnesota, Michigan, Wisconsin.
- Iowa, Missouri, Nebraska, Kansas region.
- Rocky Mountains to Great Basin.
- Pacific States.
- Eastern Canada.
- Western British America.
- Alaska.
- General.

Silurian, with subheadings as follows:
- New England.
- Appalachian (New York to Alabama).
- West of the Appalachians to the Mississippi River and Minnesota.
- West of the Mississippi River, excepting Minnesota.
- Canada (including all of British Columbia).
- General.

Tertiary, with subheadings as follows:
- Atlantic coast region (Massachusetts to Georgia).
- Gulf region (Florida to Texas and Kentucky).
- Dakotas, Nebraska, Kansas.
- Rocky Mountains to Great Basin.
- Pacific States.
- Canada.
- Arctic and Alaska.
- West Indies.
- General.

III. OTHER SUBJECTS.

Geologic philosophy, with subheadings as follows:
- Chemic geology (excepting metamorphism and rock decay).
- Origin of coal, petroleum, etc.
- Dynamic geology.
- Petrology.
- Glaciology.
- Geological climate.
- Volcanism.
- Rock decay.
- Degradation.
- Sedimentation.
- Geomorphy.
- Coral reefs.
- Miscellaneous.

Petrography.

LIST OF SERIALS EXAMINED.

Akademie der Wissenschaften, Sitzungsberichte, vols. 1–68. Wien.
Albany Institute, Proceedings, vols. 1, 2, and parts 1–2 of vol. 3. Albany, N. Y.
——— Transactions, vols. 1–10. Albany, N. Y.
American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings, vols. 1–26. Boston, Mass.
——— Memoirs, 1st series, and vols. 1-9, new series. Boston, Mass.
American Anthropologist, vols. 1–2. Washington, D. C.
American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings, vols. 1–39. Salem, Mass.
American Association of Geologists and Naturalists, Transactions, vol. 1 to end of 1848. Boston.
American Chemical Journal, vols. 1–5. New York.
American Geographical Society, Bulletin, vols. 19–21. New York.
American Geologist, vols. 1–8. Minneapolis, Minn.
American Journal of Conchology, vols. 1–7. Philadelphia.
American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions, vols. 1–19. Easton, Pa., and New York, N. Y.
American Journal of Science, 1st series, 2d series, and vols. 1-42, 3d series. New Haven, Conn.
American Mineralogical Journal (Bruce), 1 vol.
American Mining Gazette and Geological Magazine, 1 vol. New York.
American Museum of Natural History, Bulletins, vol. 1 to vol. 3, p. 194. New York.
American Naturalist, vols. 1–25. Philadelphia.
American Philosophical Society, Proceedings, vols. 1–29 (to No. 135). Philadelphia.
——— Transactions, 1st series, vols. 1–16 (part 3).
American Quarterly Journal of Agriculture and Science, vols. 1–7. New York.
Annals of Science, vol. 1; vol. 2, Nos. 1–4. Cleveland, Ohio.
Appalachia, vols. 1–6. Boston.
Boston Journal of Natural History, vols. 1–7. Boston.
Boston Society of Natural History, Proceedings, vols. 1–25 (to part 2). Boston.
——— Memoirs, vols. 1–4, No. 11, and anniversary volume.
British Association for the Advancement of Science, Reports, vols. 1–60. London.
Brookville Society of Natural History, Proceedings, Nos. 1–2. Brookville, Ind.
Buffalo Society of Natural History, Bulletin, vols. 1–5 (to No. 3). Buffalo, N. Y.
California Academy of Sciences, Transactions, vols. 1–7. San Francisco.
——— Memoirs, vols. 1–2.
——— Bulletins, vols. 1–5.
——— Bulletins, vols. 1–2.
——— Proceedings, vols. 1–2.
Canada, Royal Society, Transactions, vols. 1–8. Montreal.
Canadian Institute and Canadian Journal, 1st series, vols. 1–3; new series, vols. 1–15. Toronto.
——— Proceedings, vols. 1–7. Toronto.
——— Transactions, vol. 1. Toronto.
Canadian Naturalist, 1st series; new series, vols. 1–10. Montreal.
Canadian Record of Science, vols. 1–4. Montreal.
Central Ohio Scientific Association, Proceedings, vol. 1, part 1.

Central Ohio Scientific Society, Proceedings, vol. 1. Urbana.
Chicago Academy of Science, Bulletin, vol. 1, Nos. 1–4, 6, 9. Chicago.
——— Transactions, vol. 1.
Cincinnati Society of Natural History, Journal, vols. 1–14, No. 2.
Cincinnati Quarterly Journal of Science, vols. 1–2.
Cleveland Academy of Sciences, Proceedings, No. 1.
Colorado Academy of Sciences, Proceedings, vols. 1–3 (part 2). Denver.
Congrès Géologique International, Comptes Rendus, 1st, 3d, and 4th sessions.
Connecticut Academy of Sciences, Transactions, vols. 1–5. New Haven, Conn.
——— Memoirs, vols. 1–7; vol. 8, part 1.
Cornwall Royal Geological Society, Transactions, vols. 1–11. Penzance.
Davenport Academy of Sciences, Proceedings, vols. 1–5, part 1. Davenport, Iowa.
Denison University, Scientific Laboratories, Bulletin, vols. 1–5. Granville, Ohio.
Des Moines Academy of Sciences, Bulletin, vol. 1, No. 1. Des Moines, Iowa.
Deutsche Geologische Gesellschaft, Zeitschrift, vols. 1–42. Berlin.
E. M. Museum of Geology and Archeology, College of New Jersey, vol. 1, No. 1. Princeton.
Edinburgh Geological Society, Transactions, vols. 1–6 (to No. 2).
Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society, Journal, 1883–1890. Raleigh, N. C.
Elliott Society of Natural History, Journal, vol. 1, Nos. 1–2. Charleston, S. C.
——— Proceedings, vol. 1, vol. 2 (to 1886).
Engineering and Mining Journal, vols. 32–37, 40–52. New York.
Essex Institute, Proceedings, vols. 1–6. Salem, Mass.
——— Bulletin, vols. 1–22 (to No. 6).
Essex Natural History Society, Journal, vol. 1. Salem, Mass.
Forum, 1888, 1890. New York.
Franklin Institute, Proceedings, vols. 1–127. Philadelphia.
Geological Society of America, Bulletin, vols. 1–2. Washington.
Geologists' Association, Proceedings, vols. 1–12. London.
Geological Magazine, vols. 2–12; 2d decade, vols. 1–10; 3d decade, vols 1–8. London.
Geological Society, Transactions, vols. 1–6, 2d series, vols. 1–7. London.
——— Quarterly Journal, vols. 1–47.
Geologist, The, 1842–1843. London.
Geological Society of Dublin, Journal, vols. 1–10.
Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Zeitschrift, vols. 1–21.
Glasgow Geological Society, Transactions, vols. 1–9 (to part 1).
Geological and Scientific Bulletin, vol. 1, Nos. 2–7, 9–12. Austin, Tex.
Geologiska Föreningens i Stockholm, Förhandlingar, vols. 8–12, 1–3.
Hamilton Association, Journal and Proceedings, vols. 1–3. Hamilton, Ontario.
Hartford Natural History Society, Transactions, No. 1. Hartford, Conn.
Harvard College, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Bulletins, vols. 1–22 (to No. 2). Cambridge, Mass.
——— ——— Memoirs, vols. 1–13, 16 (to No. 3).
Illinois Natural History Society, Transactions, vol. 1. Springfield.
International Congress of Geologists, American Committee's Reports, 1888.
Iowa Academy of Sciences, Proceedings, 1887–1889. Des Moines.
Iowa Historical Record, vols. 1–4. Des Moines, Iowa.
Iowa State University, Laboratories of Natural History, Bulletin, vols. 1; 2, No. 1. Iowa City.
Ireland, Royal Geological Society, Journal, vol. 17, part 2; vol. 18, part 2. Dublin.
Johns Hopkins University, Circulars, Nos. 1–94. Baltimore.
Journal de Géologie, 3 vols. Paris.
Kansas Academy of Sciences, Proceedings, vols. 2–12. Topeka.
Kansas Board of Agriculture, Reports, 4th and 5th Annual and 1st and 6th Biennial. Topeka.

Kansas City Review, vols. 1-8. Kansas City.

Kirtland Society of Natural Sciences, Papers, No. 1.

Lackawanna Institute of History and Science, Proceedings, vol. 1. Scranton, Pa.

Lansing Scientific Association, Proceedings, No. 1. Lansing, Mich.

Liverpool Geological Association, Transactions, vols. 7-10.

Liverpool Geological Society, Proceedings, vols. 1-6 (to part 2).

Liverpool Literary and Philosophical Society, Proceedings, vol. 41. Liverpool.

London, Edinburgh, and Dublin Philosophical Magazine, new series, vols. 1-23.

Maclurian Institute, Proceedings, No. 1.

Manchester Geological Society, Transactions, vols. 1-21 (to part 12). Manchester.

Manitoba Historical and Scientific Society, No. 20. Winnipeg.

Maryland Academy of Sciences, Transactions, vol. 1, pp. 1-170. Baltimore.

Meriden Scientific Association, Transactions, vols. 1-4. Meriden, Conn.

Mining Magazine and Journal of Geology, vol. 12, Nos. 6, 13; vol. 13, Nos. 1-2. New York.

Minnesota Academy of Natural Sciences, Bulletin, vols. 1-3 (to No. 1). Minneapolis.

Monthly American Journal of Geology and Natural Science, Featherstonhaugh, vol. 1. Philadelphia.

National Academy of Sciences, Memoirs, vols. 2-3; vol. 4, part 1. Washington.

National Geographic Magazine, vols. 1-3. Washington.

National Institute, Proceedings, vols. 1-2. Washington.

Nature, 1886-1890. London.

Naturaliste Canadien, Le, vols. 1-17.

Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie, und Paleontologie, 1833-1891. Stuttgart.

New Brunswick Natural History Society, Bulletins, No. 1, vol. 9. St. Johns.

New Orleans Academy of Sciences, Papers, vol. 1, No. 1.

——— Proceedings, vol. 1, part 1.

Newport Natural History Society, Documents, Nos. 1-3. Newport, R. I.

New York Academy of Science, Transactions, vols. 1-6 (to No. 6). New York.

——— Annals, vols. 1-5.

New York Agricultural Society, Transactions, 1842-1848, 1850-1876. Albany.

New York Linnæan Society, Transactions, vol. 1. New York.

New York Literary and Philosophical Society, Transactions, vol. 1; vol. 2, No. 2. New York.

New York Lyceum of Natural History, Annals, vols. 1-11. New York.

——— Proceedings, vols. 1-2 (to No. 4).

New York State Museum of Natural History, Bulletins 1-10. Albany.

Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, vols. 1-7. Halifax.

Ohio Historical and Philosophical Society, Journal, 1838.

Ohio Mechanics' Institute of Science, Proceedings, vols. 1-2 (to No. 3).

Ohio Mining Journal, vol. 1, No. 4; vol. 2, Nos. 1-3; vol. 3, No. 1.

Oneida Historical Society, Transactions, 1887-1889. Utica, N. Y.

Orleans County Society of Natural History, Transactions and Archives of Science, vol. 1, Nos. 1-6. Vermont.

Ottawa Naturalist, vols. 1-5. Ottawa.

Overland Monthly, The, vols. 1-2.

Pacific Coast Technical Society, Proceedings, vols. 1-3. San Francisco.

Pennsylvania Medical Society, Transactions, 2d series, vols. 1-5; 3d series, vols. 1-3; 4th series, vols. 1-2, 14-16, vol. 12, part 2, vol. 13, part 2.

Pennsylvania Geological Society, Transactions, vol. 1. Philadelphia.

Peoria Scientific Association, Bulletin, vol. 1. Peoria, Ill.

Petermann's Mitteilungen, vols. 1-31 and supplements.

Philadelphia, Academy of Natural Sciences, Proceedings, vols. 1 to end of 1891. Philadelphia.

——— Journal, 1st series, new series, vols. 1-8; vol. 9, part 2.

Popular Science Monthly, complete to end of 1891 and supplements. New York.

Portland Society of Natural History, Journal, vol. 1. Portland, Me.

——— Proceedings, vol. 1.

Pottsville Scientific Association, Bulletin, vol. 1. Pottsville, Pa.

Poughkeepsie Society of Natural History, Proceedings, vol. 1, October, 1878, to July, 1880. Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

Quebec Literary and Historical Society, Transactions, vols. 1–5 and 1863–1886. Montreal.

Rochester Academy of Sciences, Proceedings, vol. 1, pp. 1–100. Rochester, N. Y.

Royal Geographical Society, Proceedings, vol. 11. London.

Royal Institution of Great Britain, Proceedings, vols. 1–4. London.

St. Louis Academy of Science, Transactions, vols. 1–4; vol. 5, Nos. 1–2. St. Louis, Mo.

Santa Barbara Society of Natural History, Bulletin, vol. 1, No. 2. Santa Barbara, Cal.

School of Mines, Quarterly, vols. 1–12; vol. 13, No. 1. New York.

Science, vols. 1–18. New York.

Science (edited by John Michels), vols. 1–2. New York.

Scientific American Supplement, vols. 1–22, 24–30. New York.

Scientific Journal, 1 vol. New York.

Science Observer, vol. 4. Boston.

Scottish Geographical Magazine, vols. 3–6. Edinburgh.

Sedalia Natural History Society, Bulletin No. 1. Sedalia, Mo.

Société Géologique de Belgique, Annales, vols. 1–12.

Société Géologique de France, Bulletin, 1st series; 2d series; 3d series, vols. 1–18.

Société Géologique du Nord, Annales, vols. 1–19. Lille.

Société Géologique du Normandie, Bulletin, vols. 4–10.

Staten Island, Natural Science Association, Proceedings, 1886–1889.

Technology Quarterly, vols. 3–4. Boston.

Trenton Natural History Society, Journal, Nos. 1–2. Trenton, N. J.

Texas, University of, School of Geology, Circular No. 1. Austin.

Vassar Brothers' Institute, Transactions, vols. 1–5. Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

Virginias, The, vols. 1–6. Staunton, Va.

Wagner Free Institute, Transactions, vols. 1–3. Philadelphia.

Washburn College, Bulletins Nos. 1–11. Topeka, Kans.

Washington, Philosophical Society, Bulletin, vols. 1–10, vol. 11, pp. 1–496. Washington.

Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Proceedings, vols. 1–7. Madison.

Wyoming Historical and Geological Society, Publications, 1–3. Wilkesbarre, Pa.

Yorkshire Geological and Polytechnic Society, Proceedings, vols. 1–6; new series, vols. 7–9; vol. 11, parts 1–2.

CATALOGUE AND INDEX.

A.

A. Proofs that general and powerful currents have swept and worn the surface of the earth.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 11, pp. 100–104, 1826.

Abbot, Henry L. The physics of the Mississippi River.

Van Nostrand's Eng. Mag., vol. 20, pp. 1–6, 1879.

—— **Humphreys,** A. A., and. Report upon the physics and hydraulics of the Mississippi River, upon the protection of the alluvial regions against overflow, and upon the deepening of the mouths. Based upon surveys and investigations [etc.]. U. S. Army, Corps of Topographical Engineers, Prof. papers, No. 4, xiii, 456, cxlvii pages, 20 plates, 4°, Philadelphia, 1861. Also Washington, 1861. Again, 214 pages, 1 plate, Washington, 1867. With additions, 691 pages, 25 plates (Prof. papers, No. 13), Washington, 1876.

Reviewed by J. B. Eads, Van Nostrand's Eng. Mag., vol. 19, pp. 211–229, 1878.

Abbott, C. C. Primitive industry; or illustrations of the handiwork in the stone, bone, and clay of the native races of the northern Atlantic seaboard of America.

Peabody Acad. Sci., Salem, 1881. [Not seen.]

—— A recent find in the Trenton gravels.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 22, pp. 96–104, 1884.

Abbott, Charles A. On the antiquity of man in the valley of the Delaware.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 23, pp. 424–426, 1888.

Abert, J. J. Annual report Bureau of Topographical Engineers, 1839.

Message Prest. U. S., 26th Cong., 1st sess., H. R. Ex. Doc. No. 2, pp. 632–893 [Washington, 1840].

Abert, J. W. Journal from Bent's Fort to St. Louis in 1845.

Message Prest. U. S., 29th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Doc. No. 438, pp. 2–75, 12 plates, maps, Washington, 1846.

—— [Notes from Fort Leavenworth to Bent's Fort.]

Emery's notes of a military reconnoissance, pp. 386–414, Washington, 1848.

—— Report on examination of New Mexico in the years 1846–47.

Report Sec. War, 30th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Doc. No. 23, pp. 3–130, 24 plates, map [Washington, 1848]; 30th Cong., 1st sess., Ex. Doc. No. 41, pp. 417–546 [Washington, 1848].

Abert, S. J. Report [on a survey and reconnaissance] of the Arkansas River.

Letter Sec. War, 41st Cong., 2d sess., H. R. Ex. Doc. No. 295, pp. 3–33 [Washington, 1870].

Abert, S. T. Examination of Catawba River from South Carolina line to Old Fort, North Carolina.

U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for 1876, part 1, pp. 367–376, Appendix G, 1876.

—— Geology.

Letter from the Acting Secretary of War, transmitting report of S. T. Abert on the survey of a line to connect the waters of the Cape Fear and Neuse rivers [etc.], 44th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Ex. Doc. No. 35, pp. 15–18, 1876.

Adams, C. B. First annual report on the geology of the State of Vermont, 92 pages, map, Burlington, 1845.

Includes letter by E. Hitchcock, pp. 64–68; report by Hall and Thompson, pp. 68–78, and letter by Thayer, pp. 77–79.

—— Second annual report on the geology of the State of Vermont, 267 pages, Burlington, 1846.

Includes notes by S. R. Hall, pp. 174–214; letter by E. Hitchcock, pp. 247–252; report by Z. Thompson, pp. 259–261.

Adams, C. B. Notice of an example of apparent drift furrows dependent on structure.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 3, pp. 433–434, 1847.

—— Third annual report on the geology of the State of Vermont, 32 pages, Burlington, 1847.

—— Observation on a polished rock [Winooski, Vt.].

Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 5, p. 110 (¼ p.), 1848.

Am. Quart. Jour. Agri. and Sci., vol. 6, pp. 215–216 (¼ p.), October number, 1848.

—— Fourth annual report on the geological survey of Vermont, 8 pages, Burlington, 1848.

—— On the Taconic rocks.

Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 5, pp. 108–110, 1848.

Can. Nat., vol. 6, pp. 324—325, 1861.

Am. Quart. Jour. Agri. and Sci., vol. 6, p. 212 (November number, 1847) [1848?].

—— Suggestions on changes of level in North America during the drift period.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 60–64, 1851.

—— and **Gray,** Alonzo. Elements of geology, 354 pages, Cincinnati, 1853. [Not seen.]

Adams, Frank D. Notes on the microscopic structure of some rocks of the Quebec group.

Geol. Surv. Canada, report of progress, 1880–81–82, pp. 8 A–23 A, Montreal, 1883.

—— On the occurrence of the Norwegian "Apatitbringer" in Canada, with a few notes on the microscopic characters of some Laurentian amphibolites.

British Assoc., Report of 54th meeting, p. 717 (¼ p.), 1885.

—— On the presence of zones of certain silicates about the olivine occurring in anorthosite rocks from the River Saguenay.

Am. Nat., vol. 19, pp. 1087–1090, 1885.

—— On the coal-bearing rocks of Canada.

British Assoc., Report of 56th meeting, 1886, pp. 639–641, 1887.

—— The anorthosite rocks of Canada.

British Assoc., report of 56th meeting, 1886, pp. 666–667, 1887.

—— [Analyses; shell marl from Anticosti, and carbonaceous schist from Lake of the Woods.]

Canada Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Report 1886, Part T, p. 41 (¼ p.), 1887.

Adams, Frank D. [Summary of observations in 1887 in Montcalm and Joliette counties.]

Canada, Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. 3, new, series, part 1, Report A, pp. 27–28, Montreal, 1888.

—— [Account of explorations in the eastern townships of Quebec.]

Canada, Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. 3, new series, part 1, Report A, pp. 84–85, Montreal 1888.

—— Notes on the lithological character of some of the rocks collected in the Yukon district and adjacent northern portion of British Columbia.

Canada, Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. 3, new series, part 1, Report B, pp. 235–240, Montreal, 1888.

—— On the microscopical character of the ore of Treadwell mine, Alaska.

Am. Geol., vol. 4, pp. 88–93, 1889.

Abstract Am. Nat., vol. 23, p. 721 (6 lines), 1889.

—— Notes to accompany a tabulation of the igneous rocks, based on the system of Prof. H. Rosenbush.

Canadian Rec. of Sci., vol. 4, pp. 463–469, pl., 1890.

—— [Summary report on surveys in the St. Maurice district, eastern townships.]

Canada, Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. 4, new series, Report A, pp. 34–35 (⅔ p.), 1890.

—— On some granites from British Columbia and the adjacent parts of Alaska and the Yukon district.

Canadian Rec. of Sci., vol. 4, pp. 344–358, 1891.

—— and **Lawson,** Andrew C. On some Canadian rocks containing scapolite, with a few notes on some rocks associated with the apatite deposits.

Canadian Rec. of Sci., vol. 3, pp. 185-201, 1888.

Abstract Am. Nat., vol. 23, pp. 169–170, February number, 1890.

Adams, H. M. [Notes on Buffalo Bayou and Galveston Bay, Texas.]

U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for 1871, part 1, pp. 534-536, Washington, 1871.

—— [Report on survey of Galveston Harbor.]

U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for 1874, part 1, pp. 722–726, Appendix R 7, Washington, 1874.

—— Survey for locating the terminus of the Fort St. Philip canal under the lea of Sable Island (Louisiana).

U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for 1874, pp. 741–742, 1 plate, Washington, 1874.

Adams, J. New locality of amethyst (Rhode Island).
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 8, p. 199, 1824.

—— Remarks * * * relating to some phenomena of moving rocks.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 9, pp. 136–144, 1825.

Adams, Milton B. Erosive action of the Arkansas River at Fort Smith and Pine Bluff, Ark., etc.
48th Cong., 1st sess., H. R. Ex. Doc. No. 151, Washington, 1884.

Adams, W. H. Coals in Mexico, Santa Rosa district.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 10, pp. 270–273, 1882.

—— The pyrites deposits of Louisa County, Va.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 12, pp. 527–535, plates, 1884.

Africa.
1821. Sinter of the Azores, Webster, J. W.
1822. Island of St. Michael, Azores, Webster, J. W.
1836. Vicinity of the Cape of Good Hope, Champion.
1875. Carte géologique de la terre, Marcou, J.
1881. Geological features of Bible lands, Dawson, J. W.
1883. Amphibole granite from Syene, Stelzner.
Literature of geology of Egypt and examination of the obelisk, Julien.
Geology of Natal by North, Science.
1886. Genesis of the diamond, Diller.
1890. Blanket deposits of the Witwatersrand, Curtis.
De Kaap Transvaal gold fields, Furlonge.
Nile and the desert, Bolton.

Agassiz, Alexander. On Marcou's "Geology of North America."
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 27, pp. 134–137, 1859. Reviewed by J. D. Dana, pp. 137–140.

—— On the drift in Brazil and on decomposed rocks under the drift.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 40, pp. 389–390, 1865.

—— On the position of the sandstone of the southern slope of a portion of Keweenaw Point, Lake Superior.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 11, pp. 244–246, 1868.

Agassiz, Alexander—Continued.

—— Glacial action in Fuegia and Patagonia.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 4, pp. 135–136 (⅔ p.), 1872.
Abstract, Am. Naturalist, vol. 6, p. 696 (⅓ p.), 1872.

—— Exploration of Lake Titicaca; Notes on Paleozoic fossils by O. A. Derby, with note by A. Agassiz.
Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. 3, pp. 274–286, 1876.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 11, p. 493 (⅓ p.), 1876.

—— Letter on the dredging operations of the U. S. Coast Survey steamer *Blake* from December, 1878, to March 10, 1879.
Harvard Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. 5, pp. 289–302, 2 maps, 1879.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 18, pp. 230–231, 1879.

—— The Tortugas and Florida reefs.
Am. Acad., Memoirs, vol. 11, pp. 107–134, 4°, 12 plates, 1883.
Reviewed by J. D. D[ana], Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 26, pp. 408–409, 1883.
Abstract, Am. Naturalist, vol. 17, pp. 1267–1268, 1883.

—— A contribution to American thalassography. Three cruises of the U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey steamer *Blake* in the Gulf of Mexico, in the Caribbean Sea, and along the Atlantic coast of the United States from 1877 to 1880. In two volumes, vol. 1, xii, 314 pages, maps; vol. 2, 219 pages, plates, Cambridge, 1888.
Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vols. 14, 15.

—— The coral reefs of the Hawaiian Islands.
Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. 17, pp. 121–170, plates 1–13, 1889.

—— Note [on coral reefs of southern Florida and their relations to the growth of the peninsula].
Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. 16, pp. 157–158, 1890.

[**Agassiz**, Louis.] [Age of millstone grit of Georgia.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 2, p. 193 (⅛ p.), 1848.

—— On the origin of the actual outlines of Lake Superior.
Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 1, p. 79 (½ p.), 1849.

—— The terraces and ancient river bars, drift, bowlders, and polished surfaces of Lake Superior.
Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 1, pp. 68–70, 1849.

[**Agassiz**, Louis.]—Continued.

—— Lake Superior. Its physical character, vegetation, and animals compared with those of other and similar regions with a narrative of the route by J. Elliot Cabot, and contributions by other scientific gentlemen, 428 pages, plates, Boston, 1850.

Extract "The erratic phenomena about Lake Superior." Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 10, pp. 83-101, 1850.

—— Florida reefs, keys, and coast.

U. S. Coast Survey Report for 1851, pp. 145-160, 1851.

—— [On the age of the Connecticut Valley sandstones.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 336-337 (¼ p.), 1851.

[——] [Fossiliferous strata under Nahant syenite.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, p. 341 (⅛ p.), 1851.

[——] [Superposition of drift in pits near Cambridge, Mass.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, p. 183 (¼ p.), 1851. Remark by Dr. Cabot.

—— [Age of new red sandstone.]

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 4, p. 276 (4 lines), 1857.

—— [On geological position of the Mansfield coal formation.]

Am. Acad., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 270, 271, 1851.

—— Remarks upon the unconformability of the Palæozoic formations of the United States.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 254, 256 (¼ p.), 1852.

Discussed by Foster, Hall, Hough, Emmons, and Agassiz, pp. 254-256.

—— The primitive diversity and number of animals in geological times.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 17, pp. 309-324, 1854.

[——] [On upheaval during the deposition of the New York series.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 248-249, 271-275, 1861.

[——] [Consecutive faunæ and their corresponding geological formation.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 241-242, 1861.

—— [On the age of the New Brunswick, etc., sandstones.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, p. 398 (¼ p.), 1861.

[——] [On the subdivisions of the Tertiary formation.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 9, p. 174 (¼ p.), 1865.

[**Agassiz**, Louis.]—Continued.

—— Geological sketches, 311 pages, 12°, Boston, 1866; 2d series, 229 pages, 12°, Boston, 1876.

—— Relation of geological and zoological researches to general interests in the development of coast features.

U. S. Coast Survey, Report for 1867, pp. 183-186, 1867.

—— On the former existence of local glaciers in the White Mountains.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 19, pp. 161-167, 1870.
Am. Nat., vol. 4, pp. 550-558, 1871.

—— Glacial phenomena of the Southern Hemisphere compared with those of the North.

Read to Nat. Acad. Sci., Nov., 1872.
Am. Nat., vol. 7, pp. 60-62, 1872.

[——] [Glacial scratches in Berkshire and Wachusett ranges, Massachusetts.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 14, p. 386 (⅓ p.), 1872.

[——] [Observations on a set of bowlders in Berkshire County, Massachusetts.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 14, pp. 385-386 (¼ p.), 1872.

Aikin, William E. A. Some notices of the geology of the country between Baltimore and the Ohio River, with a section illustrating the superposition of the rocks.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 26, pp. 219-232, plate, 1834.

Akerly, Samuel. A geological account of Dutchess County in New York.

Am. Mineralogical Jour. (Bruce), vol. 1, pp. 11-16, 1814.

—— On the geology and mineralogy of the island of New York.

Am. Mineralogical Jour. (Bruce), vol. 1, pp. 191-198, 1814.

—— On the improbability of finding coal on Long Island or in the vicinity of New York.

Am. Mineralogical Jour. (Bruce), vol. 1, pp. 84-86, 1814.

—— An essay on the geology of the Hudson River and the adjacent regions, illustrated by a geological section of the country from the neighborhood of Sandy Hook, in New Jersey, northward through the highlands in New York toward the Catskill Mountains. 69 pages, 1 plate, New York, 1820.

Akermann, H. W. Die kupferführenden Schichten am Lake Superior.

Naturwissenschaftliche Gesell. Isis in Dresden, Sitzungsberichte, 1875, pp. 101-105. [Not seen.]

Alabama.

1807. Observations on geology of the United States, Maclure.
1818. Geology of the United States, etc., Maclure.
Observations on geology of North America, Mitchell, S. L.
1828. Sketches of geology of Alabama, Porter, W. S.
1830. Remains of ferruginous sand formation, Morton, S. G.
1832. Fossil shells of the Tertiary, Conrad.
1833. Notices respecting Green County, Withers.
New fossil shells, Conrad.
Contributions to geology, Lea.
Prairies of Alabama, McGuire.
Coal, Jones, A.
Observations upon Alabama, Georgia, and Florida, Shepard.
Tertiary and recent of Southern States, Conrad.
Organic remains of Cretaceous of United States, Morton, S. G.
1835. Fossil fish teeth; galt in Alabama and divisions of Cretaceous, Morton, S. G.
Geology of North America, Rogers, H. D.
Report on elevated country between Missouri and Red rivers, Featherstonhaugh.
Position of Pentremites, Troost.
Localities of bones of mastodon, etc., Troost.
Notes on Alabama geology, Brumby.
1840. Position of zueglodon of Harlan, Conrad.
1841. Report on paleontology of New York, Conrad.
1842. Portion of the Atlantic Tertiary region, Conrad.
1843. Structure of Appalachians exemplifying laws of mountain chains, Rogers and Rogers.
1846. Some sandstones in Baldwin County, Bigelow.
Newer deposits of Southern States, Lyell.
Eocene of Georgia and Alabama, Lyell.
Coal fields of Alabama, Lyell.
Eocene of the United States, Conrad.

Alabama—Continued.

1847. Age of Nummulite limestone, Lyell.
Delta and alluvial deposits of the Mississippi and other points, Lyell.
1848. Statistics of coal, Taylor, R. C.
Eocene of Vicksburg, Conrad.
Tertiary of Warren County, Miss., Conrad.
Letters on geology, Christy.
Geology of southern Alabama, Hale, C. S.
1849. Second visit to the United States, Lyell.
1850. Eocene of Vicksburg, Conrad.
1851. Mastodon beds around head of Mobile Bay, Hale, C. S.
1852. Post-Pliocene of Southern and Northern States, etc., Desor, E.
1853. Geologic map of the United States, etc., Marcou, J.
1855. Ueber die Geologie von Nord Amerika, Marcou, J.
Eocene of Jackson, Miss., Conrad.
1856. Origin of green sand, Bayley, J. W.
Geology of Choctaw Bluff, Winchell, A.
1857. Artesian wells of Alabama, Winchell, A.
Middle and southern Alabama, Winchell, A.
Analyses for geologic survey of Alabama, Mallet.
1858. Tertiary and Cretaceous of the Northwest, Meek and Hayden.
First report on the geology of Alabama, Tuomey.
Report on position of Cretaceous and Tertiary, Thornton.
Report of chemical department, Mallet.
Second report on Alabama, Tuomey.
Sketch of geology of the United States, Rogers, H. D.
Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
Localities of coal beds, Powell, G.
1859. Paleontology of New York, vol. 3, Hall, J.
1865. New Eocene fossils, Whitfield.
Eocene lignite formation, Conrad.
1866. Quaternary of Mississippi, Hilgard.

Alabama—Continued.
1866. Coal, iron, and oil, Daddow.
Drift of Western and Southern States, Hilgard.
1867. Tertiary of North and South Carolina, Conrad.
Tertiary of Mississippi and Alabama, Hilgard.
The State of Alabama, Haines.
1869. Geology of lower Louisiana, and rock salt, Hilgard.
1871. History of the Gulf of Mexico, Hilgard.
Geologic history of Gulf of Mexico, Hilgard.
1873. Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H., and Blake.
1874. Alabama coal and iron, Rothwell.
1875. The ores of iron; their distribution, Newton.
Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.
Tertiary of Atlantic Slope, Conrad.
Report of survey of Alabama for 1874, Smith, E. A.
1876. Specimens from coal, Lesquereux.
Report of survey of Alabama for 1875, Smith, E. A.
Coal and iron of Alabama, Gesner.
Coal mining in Alabama since 1853, Aldrich.
Coosa coal field, etc., Smith, E. A.
East side of Cahaba coal field, Tuomey.
Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils of upper Missouri country, Gabb.
Roup and Jones valleys, Smith, E. A.
Summary of chemical analyses, Smith, E. A.
1877. Coal regions of America, Macfarlane.
1878. Outline of geology of Alabama, Smith, E. A.
Soils of Alabama, Stubbs.
1879. North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.
Report of survey of Alabama for 1877–78, Smith, E. A.
Iron ores of Alabama, Smith, E. A.
Macfarlane's Railroad Guide, Gesner and Smith.
1880. Claiborne group and its fossils, Mell.

Alabama—Continued.
1881. Report on Warrior coal field, Smith, E. A.
Alabama north of the Tennessee, McCalley.
Lower Eocene mollusca from Clarke County, Heilprin.
Later Tertiary of Gulf of Mexico, Hilgard.
Geology of lower Louisiana and salt of Petite Anse., Hilgard.
Geology of Florida, Smith, E. A.
1882. Ten new species of fossils, Miller, S. A.
Position of Eocene of Maryland, Heilprin.
Tertiary of the Southern States, Heilprin.
Southern soapstones, kaolin, and fire clays, Mell.
1885. Origin of cross valleys, Davis, W. M.
Post-Eocene of Atlantic Slope, Heilprin.
Utica and related horizons, Walcott.
Survey from Atlanta to the Mississippi, Campbell and Ruffner.
1884. Geology of Alabama, Schmitz.
Contributions to Tertiary geology, Heilprin.
Ripley group, Johnson, L. C.
Soil map of the cotton States, Hilgard.
Remarks on Gulf Tertiaries, Heilprin.
Cotton production of Alabama, Smith, E. A.
Cretaceous phosphates, Smith, E. A.
Distribution of iron ores in eastern United States, Smock.
Tertiary of Eastern and Southern States, Heilprin.
Limits of Tertiary, Winchell, A.
Phosphates in Alabama Cretaceous, Smith, E. A.
1885. Tertiary of Alabama, Aldrich.
Meyer on southern old-Tertiary, Smith, E. A.
Tertiary phosphates, Smith, E. A.
Age of species of old-Tertiary, Meyer, O.
Sections of Cretaceous and Tertiary, Smith, E. A.

Alabama—Continued.

1885. Structure of English and American coals, Wethered.
Map of the United States, McGee.
Classification of Tertiary, Meyer, O.; Hilgard, Heilprin.
Crystallines of Alabama, Hitchcock, C. H.

1886. Meyer and the Tertiary, Hilgard.
Variations of certain Tertiary fossils, Meyer, O.
Iron ores of Alabama, Willis.
Introduction; Tertiary of Alabama, Smith, E. A.

1887. Tertiary fossils, Aldrich.
Observations on Tertiary, Langdon.
Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Iron and coal, Porter.
Iron ores, Chauvenet.
Raccoon coal field, Gibson.
Warrior coal field, McCalley.
Tertiary and Cretaceous, résumé, McGee.
Tertiary and Cretaceous of the Tuscaloosa, Tombigbee, and Alabama rivers, Smith and Johnson.
Tuscaloosa formation, McGee.
Iron ores of Chattanooga district, Fleming.
Birmingham region, Brainerd, McCreath and d'Invilliers.

1888. Absence of separable Oligocene, Aldrich.
Coal, Ashburner.
Deposits of phospate of lime, Penrose.
North American eastern Tertiary, Meyer, O.
Relations of Grand Gulf series, Hilgard.
Report of subcommittee on Cenozoic, Smith, E. A.
White limestone formation, Johnson.

1889. Geological survey, Spencer, J. W.
Building stones, Merrill, G. P.
Analyses of dolomite and clay, Hillebrand.

1890. Appomattox formation, McGee.
Pleistocene submergence, McGee. Spencer, J. W.
Analyses of sand and white earth from Talladega, Catlett.

Alabama—Continued.

1890. Geology of Mon Louis Island, Langdon.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Campbell, Smith and Gesner.
Peculiarities in drainage, McGee.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Flora of Tuscaloosa formation, Fontaine.
Cahaba coal field, Squire.
Map of Cahaba coal field, McCalley.

1891. Appomattox formation, McGee.
Coal measures of plateau region, McCalley.
Coal measures of Blount County, Gibson.
Cambrian of North America, Walcott.
Columbia formation, McGee.
Cretaceous stratigraphy, White, C. A.
Cretaceous of North America, White, C. A.
Dates of origin of certain topographic forms, Davis, W. M.
Preface [Report on coal of plateau country], Smith, E. A.
Overthrust faults of the southern Appalachians, Hayes, C. W.
Post-Pliocene subsidence, Spencer.
Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.
Titanic oxide [in soils], Dunnington.
Variations in Cretaceous and Tertiary, Langdon.
Warrior coal field, Frazer.

Alaska.

1839. Geologic appendix to Beechey's voyage, Buckland.

1850. Geognostischen Beschaffenheit der Nordwestkuste Amerikas, Grewinck.

1855. Geology of Hudson Bay territory, etc., Isbester.

1867. Glaciers of Alaska, Blake, W. P.

1868. Explorations in Russian America, Dall.
Features of the northwest coast of America, Blake, T. A.
Notes on Russian America, Blake, T. A.

1869. Absence of glaciation in the valley of the Yukon, Shaler.

Alaska—Continued.
1869. Natural History of Alaska, Dall.
Geology of Alaska, Blake, T. A.
1870. Observation on Alaska, Dall.
1871. Flora fossilis Alaskana, Herr.
Alluvial deposits of the Yukon, Dall.
Coal regions of America, Macfarlane.
1878. St. Elias and some adjacent mountains, Dall.
Neuere Forshungen auf den Aleuten, Dall.
1881. Note on Alaska, Dall.
1882. Alaska Tertiary, Dall.
1883. Modern change in Alaska, Meehan.
1884. Volcanic sand from Unalaska, Diller.
Glaciers in Alaska, Meehan.
New volcanic island, Dall.
Mesozoic fossils from Alaska, White, C. A.
Great modern change in Alaska, Meehan.
Glaciation in Alaska, Dall.
1885. Existing glaciers of the United States, Russell, I. C.
Bogosloff Island, Dall.
Lava from Bogosloff, Diller.
1886. Glacial action, Copper River, Allen, H. T.
Hornblende-andesite from Bogosloff, Merrill, G. P.
1887. Muir glacier, Wright.
Yukon expedition, Dawson, G. M.
Muir glacier, Chickering.
1888. Glaciation, Dawson, G. M.
1889. Treadwell mine ores, Adams. Dawson, G. M.
1890. Ice cliffs of Kowak River, Russell, I. C.; Cantwell.
Surface geology, Russell.
1891. Expedition to Mount St. Elias, Russell, I. C.
Explorations in Alaska, Russell, I. C.
Fossil plants from near Mount St. Elias, Knowlton.
Granites from British Columbia, Alaska, etc., Adams, F. D.
Muir glacier region, Cushing, Wright.
Sands from Yakutat Bay, Stanley-Brown.

Aldrich, T. H. Historical account of coal mining operations in Alabama since 1853.

Geol. Surv. Alabama, report of progress by E. A. Smith for 1875, pp. 28-46, Montgomery, 1876.

—— Observations upon the Tertiary of Alabama.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 30, pp. 300-308, 1885.

—— Preliminary report upon the Tertiary fossils of Alabama and Mississippi.

Geol. Surv. Alabama, Bull. No. 1, pp. 15-60 and 6 plates, 1886.

Alexander, Caleb. An account of eruptions and the present appearance of West River Mountain, New Hampshire.

Am. Acad. Memoirs, vol. 1, pp. 316-317, 1783.

—— [On the absence of separable Oligocene in the Gulf Tertiary region.]

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Com., Reports 1888, F. p. 7 (8 lines), 1888.
Am. Geologist, vol. 2, p. 273, 1888.

Alexander, J. H., **Ducatel**, J. T., and. Report on the projected survey of the State of Maryland, 39 pages, map, Annapolis, 1834.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 27, pp. 1-38, 1835.

Alexander, T. M. The newly discovered crater of Maui.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 7, pp. 525-526, 1874.

Alexander, W. D. On the crater of Haleakala, island of Maui, Hawaiian group.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 49, pp. 43-48, 1870.

Alger, Francis. Notes on the mineralogy of Nova Scotia.

Amer. Jour. Sci., vol. 12, pp. 227-232, 1827.

—— On the zinc mines of Franklin, Sussex County, N. J.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 48, pp. 252-264, 1845.

—— **Jackson**, C. T., and. A description of the mineralogy and geology of a part of Nova Scotia.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 14, pp. 305-330, map; vol. 15, pp. 132-160; 201-217, 1829.

—— —— Remarks on the mineralogy and geology of Nova Scotia.

Am. Acad., Memoirs (new series), vol. 1, pp, 217-330, map, 4°, 1831.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 22, pp. 167-169, 1831.
New edition of the map, folio, Boston, 1841.

Allen, E. A. H. [Notes on] Lectures on botany and geology.
Rensselaer Institute, summer term, 1852, 4°, 1852. [Not seen.]

Allen, Henry T. Copper River, Alaska. Glacial action.
Science, vol. 8, pp. 145–146 ($\frac{3}{5}$ p.), 1886.

Allen, J. A. Metamorphism produced by the burning of lignite beds in Dakota and Montana Territories.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 16, pp. 246–262, 1874.
Abstract Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 8, pp. 141–142 ($\frac{5}{6}$ p.), 1874.

—— The Little Missouri "bad lands."
Am. Nat., vol. 10, pp. 207–216, 1876.

Allen, John H. Some facts respecting the geology of Tampa Bay, Florida.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 1, pp. 38–42, 1846.

Allen, Jonathan A. On the question whether there are any traces of a volcano in the West River Mountain.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 3, pp. 73–76, 1821.

Allen, Joseph H. Western Kentucky coals and cokes.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 16, pp. 581–593, 1888.

Allen, J., and **Schoolcraft, H. B.** Letter from the Secretary of War transmitting a map and report of Lieutenant Allen and H. B. Schoolcraft's visit to the northwest Indians in 1832, 23d Cong., 1st sess., H. R. Doc. No. 323, 68 pages, map. [Washington, 1834.]

Ameghino, Professor. The man of the Pampean formation.
Am. Nat., vol. 12, pp. 827–829, 1878.

American Geologist. Murray's theory of the formation of barrier reefs and coral islands.
Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 113–117, 1888.

—— Irving and Chamberlin of the Lake Superior sandstone.
Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 44–57, 1888.

—— On the chert of the Upper Coal Measures in Montgomery County, Iowa.
Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 116–117, 1888.

—— Black marl from Cheyenne County, Nebr.
Am. Geol., vol. 1, p. 137 (3 lines), 1888.

—— Later Cretaceous in Iowa.
Am. Geol., vol. 1, p. 337 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1888.

—— The antiquity of man; some incidental results of the discussion.
Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 51–54, 1888.

American Geologist.—Continued.

—— Formation of coal seams.
Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 334–336, 1888.

—— [Fossil bone in well at Lincoln, Nebr.]
Am. Geol., vol. 2, p. 439 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1888.

—— [Notice and review of E. Danzig, "Ueber die eruptive Natur gewisser Gneisse sowie des Granulits im sächsischen Mittelgebirge."]
Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 150–152, 1889.

—— Unconformity at the falls of the Montmorenci.
Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 333–334, 1889.

—— Very striking example of glacial action * * * on eastern flanks of the higher ranges of the Sierra Nevada Mountains.
Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 340–341 ($\frac{2}{3}$ p.), 1889.

—— Some recent speculations on the origin of petroleum.
Am. Geol., vol. 4, pp. 371–376, 1889.
Sci. Am. Supp., vol. 29, pp. 11765-11766 (2 cols.), 4°, 1890.

—— A new glacial theory.
Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 138–139, 1889.

—— The Azoic system.
Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 106-107 ($\frac{7}{8}$ p.), 1890.

—— The prenatal history of the geological society of America.
Am. Geol., vol. 6, pp. 181–194, 1890.

—— What constitutes the Taconic range of mountains?
Am. Geol., vol. 6, p. 247, Pl. VI, 1890.

—— Quebec not in conflict with Taconic.
Am. Geol., vol. 6, pp. 310–311, 1890.

—— The Crenitic hypothesis.
Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 110–114, 1891.
Review of T. S. Hunt in "Mineral Physiology and Physiography. A second series of chemical and geological essays." 2d edition.

—— Geological survey of New Jersey, Annual report for 1890, John C. Smock, State geologist, Trenton, 1891, 305 pages, 3 maps.
Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 120–121.

—— Supposed Trenton fossil fish.
Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 177–180, 1891.

—— Recent studies in spherulitic crystallization. Constitution and origin of spherulites in acid eruptive rocks, Whitman Cross (Phil. Soc. Wash., Vol. X, pp. 411–444). Spherulitic crystallization, Jos. P. Iddings (Phil. Soc. Wash., Vol. IX, pp. 445–464).
Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 387–392, 1891.

American Journal of Science. Review of "Outline of the geology of England and Wales, with an introductory compendium of the general principles of the science and comparative views of structure of foreign countries," by Rev. W. D. Connybeare and William Phillips, part 1, pp. 470, London, 1822.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 7, pp. 203–240, 1824.

—— Remarks additional to the review of Connybeare and Phillips' geology of England and Wales with reference to the communication of Professor Eaton in the last number of this work, p. 261.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 9, pp. 146–154, 1825.

—— Sketch of the geology of the arctic regions and the steppes of Russia, with notices of Siberia, Kamschatka, and the Kurile Islands.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 17, pp. 1–34, 1830.

—— Notice of the osseous remains at Big Bone Lick, Kentucky.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 18, pp. 139–141, 1830.

—— Ten days in Ohio, from the diary of a naturalist.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 25, pp. 217–257, 1834.

—— Miscellaneous observations made during a tour in May, 1835, to the falls of the Cuyahoga.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 31, pp. 1–84, 1837.

—— Fossil remains of the elephant [near Rochester, New York].
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 32, pp. 377–379, 1837.

—— Remarks on the lavas, etc., of Mexico and South America.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 31, pp. 176–177 ($\frac{1}{3}$ p.), 1837.

—— Notice of a geological map of the United States and the British provinces of North America, with explanatory text, geological sections, and plates of fossils which characterize the formations.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 17, pp. 199–206, 1854.

—— [Review of] Preliminary report on the geology and agriculture of the State of Mississippi, by L. Harper, 1857.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 26, pp. 131–132, ($\frac{1}{3}$ p.), 1858.

—— Études sur le métamorphisme par M. Delesse [review of].
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 26, pp. 132–133, 1858.

American Journal of Science - Cont'd.
—— Ichnology of New England [on age of Trias. of Massachusetts].
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 27, pp. 270–272, 1859.

—— [Salt well at Saginaw, Mich.]
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 30, p. 306 ($\frac{1}{10}$ p.), 1860.

—— Introductory remarks [On the Taconic system].
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 31, pp. 210–212, 1861.
Canadian Nat., vol. 6, pp. 106–108, 1861.

—— On the history of Eozoon canadense.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 40, pp. 344–362, plate, 1865.

—— Geological sketches, by L. Agassiz.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 41, pp. 407–408, 1866.

—— Wyoming coal formations.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 4, p. 489 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1872.

American Naturalist. White's geology of the Susquehanna River region.
Am. Nat., vol. 18, pp. 398–400, 1884.

—— The Tertiary formations of western Texas.
Am. Nat., vol. 25, p. 49 ($\frac{2}{3}$ p.), 1891.

Ami, H. M. A classified list of Cambro-Silurian and Post-Tertiary fossils from Ottawa and vicinity, 10 pages, Ottawa, 1884.

—— On the occurrence of Scolithus in rocks of the Chazy formation about Ottawa, Ontario.
Canadian Rec. of Sci., vol. 2, pp. 304–306, 1887.

—— The great Ice age and subsequent formations at Ottawa, Ontario.
Ottawa Nat., vol. 1, pp. 65–74, 81–88, 1887.

—— Notes on, and the precise geological horizon of, Siphonotreta scotica, Davidson.
Ottawa Nat., vol. 1, pp. 121–126, 1887.

—— Notes on fossils from the Utica formation at Point-a-Pic, Murray River, Murray Bay (Quebec), Canada.
Canadian Rec. of Sci., vol. 3, pp, 101–107, 1888.

—— On Utica fossils from Rideau, Ottawa, Ontario.
Ottawa Nat., vol. 1, pp. 165–169, 1888.

—— On the occurrence of "phosphatic nodules" in the Chazy formation about Ottawa, Canada.
Ottawa Nat., vol. 2, pp. 45–46, 1888.

[——] [Geological relations along the Ottawa below the Rideau.]
Ottawa Nat., vol. 2, p. 48 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1888.

Ami, H. M.—Continued.

—— [Geologic features in the vicinity of the government experimental farm near Ottawa.]

Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 2, pp. 71–72, 1888.

—— On the sequence of the geological formations about Ottawa, with reference to the natural-gas question.

Ottawa Nat., vol. 2, pp. 93–96, 1888.

—— [Section of beds at rifle range near Ottawa.]

Geol. Mag., decade 3d, vol. 6, p. 275, 1889.

—— On the geology of Quebec City.

Science, vol. 16, p. 317 (1½ col.), 4°, 1890.
Abstract Am. Geol., vol. 7, p., 71 (¼ p.), 1891.

—— On the geology of Quebec and its environs.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 477-500, pl. 20.
Discussed by A. R. C. Selwyn and C. D. Walcott, pp. 501–502, 1891.
Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 8, p. 186 (¼ p.), 1891; Am. Nat., vol. 25, p. 658 (4 lines), 1891.

—— On the geology of Quebec City, Canada.

Canadian Rec. of Sci., vol. 4, pp. 315–319, 1891.
Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 25, p. 822 (⅙ p.), 1891.

—— On the sequence of strata forming the Quebec group of Logan and Billings, with remarks on the fossil remains found therein.

Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 115–117, 1891.
Abstract of paper read to Royal Society of Canada, May, 1891.

[**Anderson and Clark.**] Report on geology, State of Minnesota, No. 12, legislature of 1861, 26 pages, St. Paul, 1861 [not seen].

Anderson [W. J.]. Gold fields of Nova Scotia.

Quebec Lit. and Hist. Soc., Trans. for 1863–1884, pp. 35–50, 1864.

Anderson, W. J. On the coal like substance or "altered bitumen" found in the excavations at Fort No. 3, Point Levis, and the presently accepted theories on the origin of coals, bitumen, and petroleum springs, with an account of the "Carboniferous system" of British North America.

Quebec Lit. and Hist. Soc., Trans. for 1865–66, pp. 19–47, 1866.

Anderson, William [Sketch of geology of Indiana County.]

Med. Soc. Pa., Trans., 2d series, vol. 5, p. 85–90, colored geol. map, 1860.

Andrews, E. Observations upon the glacial drift beneath the bed of Lake Michigan, as seen in the Chicago tunnel.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 43, pp. 75–77, 1867.

Andrews, E—Continued.

—— On some remarkable relations and characters of the western bowlder drift.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 48, pp. 172–179, 1869.

—— New theory of geyser action, as illustrated by an artificial geyser.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 22, part 1, pp. 115–118, 1874.

Andrews, Edmund. Glacial markings of unusual forms in the Laurentian Hills.

Chicago Acad. Sci., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 3–9, 1883.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 26, pp. 99–105, 1883.

Andrews, E. B. Relation of the river terraces of southern Ohio to the drift and drift theories.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 13, pp. 319–321, 1860.

—— Rock oil, its geological relations and distribution.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 32, pp. 85–93, 1861.

—— Observations on a seam of coal [Ohio].

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 38, pp. 194–199, 1864.

—— Petroleum in its geological relations.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 42, pp. 33–43, 1866.

—— The North American lakes considered as chronometers of Post-Glacial time.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 50, pp. 264–265 (⅔ p.), 1870.
From Chicago Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 2.

—— [On peat bed under drift in Ohio.]

Am. Nat., vol. 5, p. 522 (¼ p.), 1871.

—— Lower carboniferous limestone in Ohio.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 1, pp. 91–92, 1871.

—— Part 2, Report of progress in the second district.

Geol. Surv. Ohio [Report for 1869], part 2, pp. 55–142, plate, Columbus, 1871.

—— Part 2, report of labors in the second geological district during the year 1870 [in coal measure district].

Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report of progress in 1870, pp. 55–251, plate, Columbus, 1871.
Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 6, pp. 291–292, 1872.

—— Report on second geological district.

Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 1, pp. 225–364, maps, Columbus, 1873.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 6, p. 63 (½ p.), 1873.

Andrews, E. B.—Continued.

—— [Report on second district surface geology of southeastern Ohio, geology of Washington, Noble, Guernsey, Belmont, Monroe, Pickaway, and Fairfield counties.]
Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 2, pp. 439–608, Columbus, 1874.

—— On the parallelism of coal seams.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 8, pp. 56–59, 1874.
Cincinnati Quart. Jour Sci., vol. 1, pp. 340–342, 1874.

—— A comparison between the Ohio and West Virginia sides of the Alleghany coal fields.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 10, pp. 283–290, 1875.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 24, part 2, pp. 84–92, 1875.

—— Notice of new and interesting coal plants from Ohio.
Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 24, part 2, pp. 106–109, 1876.

—— On the erosion of rocks.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 12, pp. 304–305, 1876.

—— Supplemental report on Perry County and portions of Hocking and Athens counties.
Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 3, geology and paleontology, part 1, geology, pp. 815-882, Columbus, 1878.
Review Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 18, p. 410 (½ p.), 1879.

—— [Proposed corrections for a part of the geological atlas of Ohio.]
Am Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 18, p. 410 (½ p.), 1879.

—— Discovery of a new group of Lower Carboniferous rocks in southeastern Ohio.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 18, p. 137, 1879.

Angel, M. Monterey County.
California, 10th report of mineralogist, pp. 345–348, 1890.

—— San Luis Obispo County.
California, 10th report of mineralogist, pp. 567–585, pl., 1890.

—— Tulare County.
California, 10th report of mineralogist, pp. 728–733, 1890.

—— Santa Barbara County.
California, 10th report of mineralogist, pp. 595–599, 1890.

Ansted, D. T. The copper lode of Santiago in Cuba.
Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 12, pp. 144–153, 1856.

Ansted, D. T.—Continued.

—— On the San Fernando copper lodes near Cienfuegos in Cuba.
Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 13, pp. 240–242, 1857.

[——] On the copper lodes of Ducktown in east Tennessee.
Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 13, pp. 245–254, 1857.

[——] On some copper lodes near Sykesville in Maryland.
Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 13, pp. 242–245, 1857.

—— The great stone book of nature, 12°, Philadelphia, 1863 [not seen].

—— The Cabin Creek Coal Co. lands.
The Virginias, vol. 6, pp. 129-130, 4°, 1885.

Antisell, Thomas. Geological report.
Reports of explorations and surveys for a railroad route from the Mississippi to the Pacific; Vol. VII, Report of J. G. Parke upon routes in California to connect with the routes near the 35th and 32d parallels [etc.], Part II, pp. 3–188, 197–204, plates, map, 4°, 32d Cong., 2d sess., H. R. Ex. Doc. No. 91, Washington, 1857 [separate in 1856].
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 26, pp. 126–127, 1857.

—— [On fossiliferous beds in San Luis Obispo County, Cal.]
California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 1, pp. 34–35, 2d edition, 1857.

Archeac, d'. [Permian of east and west America.]
Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 15, pp. 532–533 (⅝ p.), 1858.

Archean and Algonkian. [Including all unclassified crystalline rocks.]

New England.

1783. West River Mountain, New Hampshire, Jones, D.; Alexander.

1807. Observations and map of geology of United States, Maclure.

1810. Mineralogy of town of New Haven, Silliman.
Observations in vicinity of Boston, Godon.

1814. Observations in vicinity of New Haven, Silliman.
Lead mine near Northampton, Silliman.

1818. Remarks on section of Massachusetts on Connecticut River, with parts of Vermont, Hitchcock, E.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

New England—Continued.

1818. Mineralogy and geology of Boston region, Dana, S. L. and J. F.
Adit to Southampton lead mine, Eaton.
Geology of the United States, Maclure.
Geology of Williamston, Dewey, C.
Tourmalines, etc., at Chesterfield and Goshen, Gibbs, J.
Minerals of gneiss of Litchfield County, Brace.
Index to geology of the Northern States, Eaton.

1820. Geology and mineralogy of Litchfield, Conn., Brace.
Minerals, principally in Haddam, Conn., Webster, J. W.
Tour in New Haven and Litchfield, Conn., Silliman.
Tour between Hartford and Quebec, Silliman.

1821. Garnet rock in Reading, Conn., Seely.
Salem sienite, jasper, etc., Cornelius.
Hill of serpentine near Westfield and Russell, Mass., Atwater.
Traces of volcano in West River Mountain, Allen, J. A.
Chalybeate spring at Litchfield, Conn., Pierce.
Notice of a dolomite, Vermont, Chase, G.

1822. Minerals and rocks in Berkshire, Silliman.

1823. Regions contiguous to the Connecticut, Hitchcock, E.

1824. Granite veins and beds in Chester, Mass., Emmons, E.
Singular conglomerate and trap tuff, Hitchcock, E.
Western Massachusetts region, Dewey.

1825. Rock specimens from Rhode Island, Robinson, S.

1826. Rocks and minerals in Westfield, Mass., Davis, E.

1827. Lead mines of Hampshire County, Mass. Nash.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

New England—Continued.

1828. Notices of minerals and geology, Connecticut and Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
Nomenclature of North American rocks, Eaton.

1829. Geology of county of Berkshire, Mass., Dewey.

1830. All primitive strata schistose, Eaton.
Geological text-book, Eaton.
Mineralogical journey in northern New England, Shepard, C. U.

1831. Mines of New Milford and Salisbury in Connecticut, Shepard.

1832. Water courses, alluvial and other rocks of Connecticut Valley, Smith, A.
Section from Killingly to Haddam, Conn., Mather.
Greenstone dike, Vermont, Clapp, A.
Geological survey of Massachusetts; economics, Hitchcock, E.

1833. Crystallines of Connecticut, Mather.
Report on Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.

1834. New London and Windham counties, Conn., Mather.

1835. Conglomerate of Roxbury and dikes, Jackson, C. T.
Lowell, geological facts, Silliman.
Soapstone in Green Mountains, Coleman, L.

1837. Excursion to Mount Katahdin, Bailey, J. W.
First report on geology of Maine, Jackson, C. T.
Chiastolite of Lancaster, Mass., Jackson, C. T.
Geology of Portland and vicinity, Hitchcock, E.
Geological Survey of Connecticut, Shepard.
First report on public lands, Maine, Jackson C. T.

1838. Remarks on portions of Maine, Jackson, C. T.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

NEW ENGLAND—Continued.

1838. Second report on Maine, Jackson, C. T.
 Observations in the White Mountains, Hubbard, O. P.
 Allagash section from the Penobscot to the St. Lawrence, Hodge.
 Second report on public lands of Maine, Jackson, C. T.
 Reexamination of economical geclgy of Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
1839. Marble and serpentine in Vermont, Silliman.
 Catalogue of geological specimens, Maine, Jackson, C. T.
 Survey of Aroostook River, Maine, Holmes, E.
 Introduction, geological report, agricultural geology, Maine, Jackson, C. T.
1841. Final report on Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
 First report on New Hampshire, Jackson, C. T.
 Report on Rhode Island, by Jackson and Silliman.
 Report on section and on geology, etc., on northern corner of New Hampshire, Whitney and Williams.
1842. Geology of Connecticut, Percival.
 Geologic features of valley of Connecticut at Charleston, N. H., Webber.
1843. Tin veins of Jackson, N. H., Jackson, C. T.
 Metamorphism in New Hampshire, Jackson, C. T.
1844. Final report on New Hampsire, Jackson, C. T.
 Geology of Portsmouth and vicinity, New Hampshire, Hayes, J. L.
 Explanation of geologic map of Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
 Geological map of Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
 American geology and condition of research in United States, Rogers, H. D.
 Native copper in Wheatly, Mass., Hitchcock, E.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

NEW ENGLAND—Continued.

1845. First report on Vermont, Adams, C. B.
 Report on counties in Vermont, Hall and Thompson.
 Letter on Thetford region, Vermont, Thayer.
1846. Report on Chittenden County, Vt., Thompson, T.
 Notes on east of Green Mountains, Vermont, Hall, S. R.
 Agriculture of New York, Emmons, E.
 Age of the White Mountains, Rogers and Rogers.
 White Mountain rocks, Johnson, W. R.
 Notes on Vermont, Hitchcock, E.
 Second report on geology of Vermont, Adams, C. B.
1847. Third report on geology of Vermont, Adams, C. B.
 Analyses for Vermont survey, Hunt, T. S.
 Report on explorations, Vermont, Hall, S. R.
1848. Geography and geology of Vermont, Thompson, T.
 Rogers on geology of White Mountains, Jackson, C. T.
1849. Second visit to the United States, Lyell.
 Condition of traps of New Hampshire a measure of erosion, Hubbard, O. P.
1851. Fossiliferous strata under Nahant syenite, Agassiz, L.
1852. Geology of southern Essex County, Mass., Prescott.
 Age of clay slate of Connecticut Valley, Hitchcock, E.
1853. Coal fields of Bristol County and and of Rhode Island, Hitchcock, E.
 Report on certain points in geology of Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
 Appendix to history of Vermont, Thompson, T.
 Pebbles in conglomerate and origin of quartzite, Newberry, Hall, J.
 Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.
 Classification des chaînes des montagnes, Marcou, J.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

New England—Continued.

1855. Copper mines at Bristol, Conn., Silliman and Whitney.
American geology, Emmons, E.
Ueber die geologie von Nord Amerika, Marcou, J.
Arcadian geology, Dawson, J. W.
1856. Verd antique marble from Roxbury, Vt., Hayes, A. A.
Age of altered rocks of eastern Massachusetts, Rogers, W. B.
Sienite in South Danvers, Mass., Nichols.
On Serpentine rock, Vermont, Hayes, A. A.
Serpentines and verd antiques, Hayes, A. A.
Serpentine marbles, Jackson, C. T.
1857. Illustrations of surface geology, Hitchcock, E.
1858. Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
1859. On anticlinal flexures, Massachusetts, Rogers, H. D.
Catalogue of State cabinet and notes on metamorphics, Hitchcock, E.
Section from Greenfield to Charlemont, Mass., Hitchcock, C. H.
Red sandstone on crystallines at Northfield, Mass., Jackson, C. T.
Devonian granites and Taconic rocks, Hitchcock, E.
Paleontology of New York, vol. 3, Hall, J.
1860. Sodalite and elæolite from Salem, Mass., Kimball, J. P.
Wheatly silver-lead mine, Blake.
Map of Rhode Island, Hitchcock, C. H.
1861. Geology of the wild lands of Maine, Hitchcock, C. H.
Notes on wild lands of Maine, Holmes, E.
Conversion of certain conglomerates into schists and gneiss, Hitchcock, E.
Moosehead Lake region, Houghton, J. L.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

New England—Continued.

1861. General report on geology of Maine, Hitchcock, C. H.
Report on geology of Vermont, Hitchcock, E., Hitchcock, E. jr., Hager, and Hitchcock, C. H.
Chemistry of survey of Vermont, Hitchcock, C. H.
Notes on sections across Vermont, Hitchcock, C. H.
Physical geography and scenery of Vermont, Hager.
Geology of Plymouth, Vt., Hager.
Unstratified rocks of Vermont, Hitchcock, E.
Report on northern Vermont, Hall, S. R.
Dikes in Chittenden County, Vt., Thompson, Z.
Contorted pebbles in conglomerate, Hitchcock, E. J.
Geological map of Vermont, Hager.
Geology of Aquidneck, Hitchcock, C. H.
Economical geology of Vermont, C. C. Hager.
Age of White Mountains, Lesley, J. P.
1862. Notes on geology of Maine, Hitchcock, C. H.
Exploration of Aroostook County, Me., Holmes, E.
Geology of Manchester and Lynnfield, Mass., Mudge.
Alleguash and Cauquomgomoc lakes, White, O.
Rocks of Vinalhaven region, Goodale.
Taconic system of Emmons, Hunt, T. S.
Remarks on the Taconic system, Stevens.
Review of geology of Vermont by Hitchcock and Hager, Billings.
Marcou on Taconic of Vermont and Canada, T.
Reports on geology of Maine, Hitchcock, C. H.
Geology of Marblehead, Gregory, J. J. H.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

New England—Continued.

1863. Report of survey of Canada to 1863, Logan.
Relations of metamorphics, Hunt, T. S.
1864. Emery in Chester, Mass., Jackson, C. T.
Glacial action about Penobscot Bay, DeLaski.
Relation of vegetation to geology at Marblehead, Gregory.
Remarks on geology of Middleton, Mass., Gregory.
Remarks on Gloucester coast region, Gregory.
1866. Emery of Chester, Mass., Smith, J. L.
Geology of Andover, Mass., Hitchcock, C. H.
Some features of southern New Hampshire, Verrill.
Emery in Chester, Mass., Jackson, C. T.
Map of Canada and part of United States, Logan and Hall.
1868. Explanation of geologic map of Maine, Hitchcock, C. H.
Geology of Vermont, Hitchcock, C. H.
Eozoischen Formationsgruppe Nord Amerikas, Credner.
1869. Metamorphics of New Brunswick and Maine, Bailey and Matthews.
Mines d'étain du Maine, Jackson, C. T.
First report on New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.
Concentric structure of granite rocks, Shaler.
Analysis of petrosilix from Melrose, Mass., Jackson, C. T.
1870. New England granite formation, Hunt, T. S.
Geology of Salem region, Packard.
Labradorite rocks at Marblehead, Mass., Hunt, T. S.
Second report on New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.
Norite or labradorite rock, Hunt, T. S.
Laurentian of eastern Massachusetts, Hunt, T. S.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

New England—Continued.

1870. Geology of eastern New England, Hunt, T. S.
Disintegrated rocks at Salem, Mass., Hyatt.
Geology of northeast America, Hunt, T. S.
1871. Map of Massachusetts, Hitchcock, C. H.
Relations in vicinity of Boston, Shaler.
Geology of the White Mountains, Hitchcock, C. H.
Geognosy of Appalachians, Hunt, T. S.
Eozoon limestone of Massachusetts, Burbank, Perry.
Survey of New Hampshire, 1872, Hitchcock, C. H.
Origin of granite and syenite, Jackson, C. T.
Geognosie und Mineralreichthum des Alleghany systems, Credner, H.
Geology of Orleans County, Vt., Hall, S. R.
1872 Porphyries of eastern coast of Massachusetts, Hunt, T. S.
Report of survey of New Hampshire, 1871, Hitchcock, C. H.
Geologic features in vicinity of Massachusetts, Hyatt.
Survey of Essex County, Mass., Hyatt.
Labradorite rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Nature of rocks from Waterville, N. H., Dana, J. D.
Notes on Jackson, Bartlett, Conway, and Tamworth, N. H., Vose.
Address of Hunt to American Association, Dana, J. D.
Origin of eozoonal limestone of Chelmsford, Burbank, Perry.
Labradorite rocks of Waterville, N. H., Dana, E. S.
Geology of vicinity of Boston, Hunt, T. S.
Phenomena observed in quarrying, Niles.
Rocks of Great Barrington, Mass., Dana, J. D.
Norian rocks in New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

New England—Continued.

1872. Notes on granite rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Glacial action on Mount Katahdin, De Laski.
Remarks on late criticisms of Dana, Hunt, T. S.
Notes on geology of New Hampshire, Jackson, C. T.
Classification of rocks of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.

1873. Concentric lamination in rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Geology of Green and White mountains, Hunt, T. S.
Explanation of new geologic map of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.
Geology of New Haven region, Dana, J. D.
Survey of New Hampshire, 1872, Hitchcock, C. H.
Record of science for 1872 by Baird, Dana, J. D.
Helderberg rocks of Connecticut Valley, Dana, J. D.
Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.
Recent discoveries in White Mountains, Hitchcock, C. H.
Metamorphism of rocks, Hunt, T. S.

1874. History of Winnipiseogee Lake, Hitchcock, C. H.
Physical history of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.
Scenographical geology of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.
Scenery of Coos County, N. H., Huntington.
History of surveys in New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.
Relation of geology to agriculture, Hitchcock, C. H.
On stratification of rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Helderberg rocks of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.
Northwest Maine, Hitchcock and Huntington.
Geology of Portland, Hitchcock, C. H.

1875. Notes on eastern Massachusetts, Dodge.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

New England—Continued.

1875. Report on Hoosac tunnel, Hunt, T. S.
Disintegration of rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.
Physical history of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.
Mineral deposits of Essex County, Mass., Brockway.
Remarks on geology of coast north from Boston, Shaler.
Decayed rocks of Hoosac Mountain, Hunt, T. S.

1876. On geologic map of Massachusetts, Crosby.
Chloritic formation west of New Haven region, Dana, J. D.
Report of geologic map of Massachusetts by Crosby, Dana, J. D.
Geology of the Nashua Valley, Burbank.
Glacial action on summit of Mount Washington, Hitchcock, C. H.

1877. History of crystalline stratified rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Remarks on porphyries of eastern Massachusetts, Hyatt.
Decayed gneiss of Hoosac Mountain, Hunt, T. S.
Metallic iron in dolerite, New Hampshire, Hawes.
Agency of lateral pressure exhibited by rock movements, Niles.
Geology of eastern Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.
Helderberg of Bernardston and Vernon, Dana, J. D.
Vermont geology by Rev. A. Wing, Dana, J. D.
Geology of New Hampshire by Hitchcock, Dana, J. D.
Map of New Hampshire and Vermont, Hitchcock, C. H.
Relation of geology of Vermont to that of Berkshire, Dana, J. D.
Origin of porphyry, Bouvé.
Geology of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.; Huntington.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

NEW ENGLAND—Continued.

1878. Granite of North Jay, Me., Wadsworth.

Mineralogy and petrography of Boston and vicinity, Wadsworth.

Richmond bowlder trains, Benton.

Atlas to geology of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.

Mineralogy and lithology of New Hampshire, Hawes.

The geologic map of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.

Atlantic system of mountains, Hitchcock, C. H.

Region about head of Androscoggin, Me., Huntington.

Economic geology of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.

Petrography of Quincy and Rockport, Wadsworth.

Dikes and Azoic of southeast Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.

Geology of New Hampshire, atlas, Dana, J. D.

Geology of Cheshire County, N. H., Tenney.

Region at head of Androscoggin River, Me., Huntington.

1879. Atlantic system of mountains, Hitchcock, C. H.

Mining district at Sullivan, Me., Kempton.

Geology of White Mountains, Hitchcock, C. H.

Eruptive rocks in Campton, N. H., Hawes.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Hitchcock, C. H., and Hunt, T. S.

Classification of rocks, Wadsworth.

Hudson River age of Taconic schists, Dana, J. D.

1880. Geology of eastern Massachusetts, Crosby.

History of some pre-Cambrian rocks, Hunt, T. S.

Red feldspar of granite from Lyme, Conn., Des Cloiseaux.

Comparisons of iron and associated rocks of Marquette region, Hunt, T. S.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

NEW ENGLAND—Continued.

1880. Pinite in eastern Massachusetts, Crosby.

Age of Green Mountains, Dana, J. D.

Classification of lavas, Shaler.

1881. Passage of sediments to volcanic in Brighton, Mass., Shaler.

Felsites and associated rocks north of Boston, Diller.

Norfolk County basin, Mass., Barton.

Albany granite and contact phenomena, New Hampshire, Hawes.

Record of geology for 1879-80, Hawes.

Iron ore of Iron Mine Hill, R. I., Dana, J. D.

Map of United States by Hitchcock, Dana, J. D.

Iron ore of Bartlett, N. H., Huntington.

1882. Comparisons of crystallines of Virginia and New England, Hitchcock, C. H.

Age of the Taconic system, Dana, J. D.

Felsites in vicinity of Boston, Diller.

Remarks on Mount Desert, Me., Davis, W. M.

Decay of rocks geologically considered, Hunt, T. S.

Country rock of Marblehead, Wadsworth.

Maine building stones in National Museum, Merrill, G. P.

Frenchmans Bay, Me., Crosby.

Relations of "felsite" to conglomerate at Milton, Mass., Wadsworth.

Hornblendic granite of Quincy, Mass., Wadsworth.

So-called inclusions in Maine granites, Merrill, G. P.

Zircon syenite from Marblehead, Mass., Wadsworth.

Argillites and associates at Braintree, Mass., Dodge.

Geologic history of the American continent, Hall, J.; Hunt, T. S.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

New England—Continued.

1882. Copper deposits of Maine, Wheeler, H. A.
History of Taconic question and relation of Taconian series, Hunt, T. S.

1884. Geology of Paradise, near Newport, R. I., Dale.
Strength of granite, Winchell, N. H.
Disturbances in vicinity of Newport, R. I., Dale.
Distribution of iron ores in eastern United States, Smock.
On "Purgatory" in Sutton, Mass., Crosby.
Contribution to geology of Rhode Island, Dale.
Maine building stones, Wolff.
Connecticut building stone, Lindsley, H. W.
Ozoic system and its subdivisions, Whitney and Wadsworth.
Observations in Mount Katahdin district, Hamlin.
Felsites and associates north of Boston, Diller.
Geology and mineralogy in Essex County, Mass., McDaniel.
Dike at Houghs Neck, Quincy, Mass., Wolff.
Study of peridotite, Cumberland, Wadsworth.
Geology of Rhode Island, Dale.
Gold in Maine, Wadsworth.
Notes on building stones used in New York, Newberry.
Durability of building stone in vicinity of New York, Julien.
Eozoic rocks of North America, Hunt, T. S.
Illustrations of polished rock surfaces, Morgan, H. J.
Thirteen sections across New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.
New Hampshire and Vermont building stones, Hitchcock, C. H.
Origin of bedding in so-called metamorphic rocks, Dana, J. D.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

New England—Continued.

1884. New Hampshire and Vermont building stones, Hitchcock, C. H.
Paramorphosis of pyroxene to hornblende, Williams, G. H.
Building stones of Rhode Island, Massachusetts, and Maine, Shaler.
Microscopic structure of building stones, Hawes, Merrill, G. P.
Position of Philadelphia gneiss, Hitchcock, C. H.

1885. Glaciation on Mount Kearsarge, N. H., Putnam.
Geology of mouth of Narragansett Bay, Dale.
Green Mountain gneisses in eastern New England, Hitchcock, C. H.
Origin of crystalline rocks, Hunt, T. S.
History of Taconic question, and relations of the rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Allanite as rock constituent, Iddings and Cross.
Crystallines of Alabama, Hitchcock, C. H.
Taconic rocks and stratigraphy, Dana, J. D.
Syenite and gabbro, Essex County, Mass., Wadsworth.
Report of the Atlantic coast division, Shaler.
Sections of New Hampshire and Vermont by Hitchcock, Dana, J. D.
Division du système éozoique, Hunt, T. S.
Map of United States, McGee.

1886. Variolite granite from Vermont, Krouschoff.
Geology of northern New England, Hitchcock, C. H.
Sections across New Hampshire and Vermont, Hitchcock, C. H.
Inclusions in granite of Craftsbury, Vt., McCormick.
Report of division of chemistry, Clarke, F. W.
Notes on joint structure, Crosby.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

NEW ENGLAND—Continued.

1887. Map of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.

Succession and metamorphism in Connecticut River region, Emerson.

Gastaldi and the crystalline rocks, Hunt, T. S.

Taconic rocks and stratigraphy, Dana, J. D.

The Taconic system, Walcott.

Report on Rhode Island, Providence Franklin Society.

1888. Theories of ore deposits, Wadsworth.

Olivine diabase from St. George, Me., Dickerman and Wadsworth.

Vicinity of Salem, Mass., Sears.

Map of vicinity of New York City, Martin, D. S.

Variations of metamorphism, Dana, J. D.

Great Barrington, Mass., Julien.

Bristol County, Mass., Shaler.

1889. Recreation in central Massachusetts, Honeyman.

Conglomerates in gneisses, Hitchcock, C. H.

Geology of Nahant, Lane.

Geologic notes, Sears.

Hampshire County, Mass., Emerson.

Camel's Hump and Lincoln Mountain, Vt., Upham.

Geology of Mount Desert Island, Shaler.

Geology of Cape Ann, Shaler.

Report of division of Archean geology, U. S. Geological Survey, Pumpelly.

Report of Atlantic coast division, U. S. Geological Survey, Shaler.

1890. Areas of continental progress in North America, Dana, J. D.

Archean axes of eastern North America, Dana, J. D.

Eastern Maine, Bailey.

Granites of Massachusetts, Emerson.

Essex County, Mass., Sears.

Kaolin in Blandford, Mass., Crosby.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

NEW ENGLAND—Continued.

1890. Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Crosby, Hitchcock.

Limestone of Norfolk, Conn., Dana, J. D.

Studies of hornblende schist, Hitchcock.

Warren's Geography, Brewer.

Granitoid areas in Lower Laurentian, Hitchcock, C. H.; Williams, G. H.

Report of division of Archean geology, U. S. Geological Survey, Pumpelly.

1891. American opinion on the older rocks, Winchell, A.

Rifting in granite [Cape Ann], Tarr.

Fauna of Lower Cambrian Walcott.

Arkose beds in central Massachusetts, Emerson.

Keratophyre from Marblehead Neck, Massachusetts, analysis, Chatard.

Trias of Massachusetts, Emerson.

The four rocks about New Haven, Dana, J. D.

Metamorphism in conglomerat schist, Wolff.

Iron ores of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H. and H. V.

NEW YORK, NEW JERSEY, AND PENNSYLVANIA.

1752. Mémoire dans lequel on compar le Canada à la Suisse, Guettard.

1787. Mineralogische Kenntniss de östlichen Theils von Nord Amerika, etc., Schoepf.

1807. Observations and map of geo ogy of United States, Ma clure.

1814. The range of mountains extending across New Jersey, Mitchell, S. L.

On north side of Long Island Mitchell, S. L.

No cave near New York City Akerly.

Zircon from Trenton, Conrad S. W.

Account of Dutchess Count N. Y., Akerly.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania—Continued.

1814. Geology and mineralogy of New York Island, Akerly.

1818. Index to geology of the Northern States, Eaton.

Carbonate of magnesia on Staten Island, Pierce.

Geology of the United States, Maclure.

1819. Second report of laboratory of survey of Pennsylvania, McCreath.

1820. Geology of the Hudson River, Akerly.

Secondary regions of New York and New Jersey, Pierce.

Tour between Hartford and Quebec, Silliman.

1821. Notices of northeastern New York, Jessup.

Geology and paleontology of Franklin, N. J., Vanuxem and Keating.

1822. Minerals of Paterson and Sparta, N. J., Nuttall.

Geology of the Highlands, New York. Eaton.

Geology of Highlands of New York and New Jersey, Pierce.

Survey of Rensselaer County, N. Y., Eaton.

Serpentine of Hoboken, N. J., Nuttall.

Survey of Erie Canal, Eaton.

Expedition to sources of St. Peters River, Keating.

Country near Easton, Pa., Finch, J.

American lead mine, New York, Lee, C. A.

1826. Geologic survey of Philadelphia, Troost.

1827. Borings for water, Disbrow.

1828. Nomenclature of North American rocks, Eaton.

Country near West Chester, Pa., Finch.

Tabular view of American rocks, Eaton.

Serpentine on New York Island, Van Rensselaer.

1829. Gneisses in Eastern United States, Maclure.

Gneisses and associates in eastern United States, Maclure.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania—Continued.

1830. All primitive strata schistose, Eaton.

Geologic prodromus, Eaton.

Direction and extent of primitive ranges, Eaton.

Diluvial furrows and scratches, Thomas, D.

Geological text-book, Eaton.

1831. Geologic features along the Hudson and west through New York, Eaton.

Singular impressions in marble, Pennsylvania, Browne, J. B.

Mineralogy and geology of St. Lawrence County, Finch.

1832. Geology of the Highlands of New York, Mather.

Mineralogy and geology of Orange, N. Y., and Sussex, N. J., Shepard.

Geology of Philadelphia, Brown, P. A.

Rocks in vicinity of Philadelphia, Brown, P. A.

Geological equivalents, Eaton.

1834. Mineralogy of Jefferson and St. Lawrence counties, N. Y., Crawe and Gray.

Strontianite-bearing limestone, Bigsby.

1836. First report of survey of New Jersey, Rogers, H. D.

1837. First report on survey of third district of New York, Conrad.

Chemical department of New York survey, Beck.

First report on second district of New York, Emmons, E.

First report of survey of fourth district of New York, Vanuxem.

1838. Second report of survey of third district of New York, Vanuxem.

Mountains in Essex County, N. Y., Redfield.

Report of geologist of first district of New York, Mather.

Second report on survey of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.

Report of geologist of second district of New York, Emmons, E.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

NEW YORK, NEW JERSEY, AND PENNSYLVANIA—Continued.

1839. Third report of second district of New York, Emmons, E.
Third report of first district of New York, Mather.
Report on chemistry of the survey of New York, Beck.
Geology of New York County, Gale.
Third report on survey of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.
Geology of Orange County, N. Y., Horton, W.

1840. Report on minerals and chemical department, New York, Beck.
Fourth report on survey of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.
Fourth report of geologist of first district of New York, Mather.
Description of geology of New Jersey, Rogers, H. D.

1841. Fifth report of survey of first district of New York, Mather.
Report on mineralogy of the survey of New York, Beck, L. C.
Fifth report of survey of the second district of New York, Emmons, E.
Fifth report on survey of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.

1842. Geology of third district of New York, Emmons, E.
Topography, geology, and resource of New York, Emmons.
Mineralogy of New York, Beck.
Geology of New York, second district, Emmons, E.

1843. Superposition of rocks of Orange County, N. Y., Horton.
Fourth report of survey of the third district of New York, Vanuxem.
Survey of island of New York, Gale.
Geology of New York, first district, Mather.
Structure of Appalachians, exemplifying laws of mountains, Rogers.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

NEW YORK, NEW JERSEY, AND PENNSYLVANIA—Continued.

1843. Fourth report of survey of second district of New York, Emmons, E., and Rogers.
Geology of New York, first district, Mather.
Igneous action in State of New York, Beck, L. C.

1844. Views on igneous action, Beck, L. C.
Review of New York reports, Owen, D. D.
Influence of survey of New York, Hall, J.

1845. Agricultural geology of northern New York, Emmons, E.
Zinc mines of Franklin, N. J., Alger.

1846. Agriculture of New York, Emmons, E.
Observations on magnetic dip, Locke.

1847. Mining report, Winter ore, northern New York, Emmons, E.

1848. Catalogue of geological specimens, New York, Hall, J.

1850. Survey of county of Washington, N. Y., Fitch.

1851. Specimens presented to New York Museum, Hough.

1852. Survey of county of Essex, N. Y., Watson.
Condition of part of Franklinite vein, N. J., Farrington.
Fault at Sterling, N. J., Farrington.

1853. Wheatley, Brookdale, and Charleston mines, Chester County, Pa., Rogers, H. D.

1854. On nature of limestone with franklinite, Jackson, C. T.
Some crystalline limestones of North America, Hunt, T. S.

1855. Ueber die Geologie von Nord Amerika, Marcou, J.
Esquisse géologique du Canada Logan and Hunt.
Remarks on Sussex County N. J., Kitchell, W.

1856. Notes on Berks County, Pa. Bertlet.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

NEW YORK, NEW JERSEY, AND PENNSYLVANIA—Continued.

1856. Report on northern New Jersey, Kitchell.
Structure of Philadelphia County, Pa., Jewell.
1857. Geology of Chester County, Pa., Hartman.
Iron ores of Canada, Billings.
1858. Geology and geography of North America, Rogers, H. D.
Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
1859. Metamorphics of Atlantic Slope, Rogers, H. D.
1861. Specular ore, Phillipsburg, N. J., Jackson, C. T.
Age of white limestone of New Jersey, Cook, G. H.
Guide to geology of New York, Linklaen.
1862. Structure of limestone on the Brandywine, Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.
Survey of county of Orange, N. Y., Denniston.
1864. Geology of eastern New York, Hall and Logan.
1865. Neighborhood of Rossie, N. Y., Macfarlane.
History of Delaware County, Pa., Smith, G.
Age of New Jersey Highlands by Rogers, Seeley, T. P.
History of Eozoon canadense, Am. Jour. Sci.
Skizze der Umgegend von Neu-York, Credner, H.
Report of survey of New Jersey for 1864, Cook, G. H.
1866. Map of Canada and part of United States, Logan and Hall.
1867. History of geology of New York Island, Stevens.
1868. Geology of New Jersey, Cook, G. H.
Eozoischen Formationsgruppe Nord Amerikas, Credner.
Occurrences of iron in masses, Whittlesey.
Laurentian limestones and their mineralogy, Hunt, T. S.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

NEW YORK, NEW JERSEY, AND PENNSYLVANIA—Continued.

1870. Recent progress in geology, Hall, J.
Bowlders in gneiss near Philadelphia, Leeds, A. R.
Norite or labradorite rock, Hunt, T. S.
1871. Schists and limestone of New York Island, Martin, D. S.
Pennsylvania's foundation stones, Leeds.
Geognosy of Appalachians, Hunt, T. S.
1872. Corundum mine, Chester County, Pa., Leidy.
Origin of eozoonal limestone near Chelmsford, Perry.
Report of survey of New Jersey for 1871, Cook, G. H.
Report of survey of New Jersey for 1872, Cook, G. H.
Notes on granitic rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Certain rocks in St. Lawrence County, N. Y., older than Potsdam, Brooks.
1873. Position of iron ores of northern New York, Hunt, T. S.
Hematites of eastern United States, Hunt, T. S.
Notes in Lehigh County, etc., Lesley, J. P.
Iron ores of South Mountain Pa., Lesley, J. P.
Report of survey of New Jersey for 1873, Cook, G. H.
Magnetites of St. Lawrence County, N. Y., Silliman.
1874. Serpentine pseudomorphs from Tilly Foster mine, Dana, J. D.
Report of survey of New Jersey for 1874, Cook, G. H.
Serpentines of eastern United States, Martin, D. S.
Magnetites of New Jersey, Smock, Hunt, T. S.; Blake.
1875. Musconetcong tunnel, New Jersey, Drinker.
Hydrogeology, Frazer.
Earthquake of 1874, Martin, D. S.
Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

NEW YORK, NEW JERSEY, AND PENNSYLVANIA—Continued.

1876. Structure of southeastern Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.
Serpentine limestone of northern New York, Hall, J.
Report on York and Adams counties, Pa., Frazer.
Cornwall iron mine and related deposits, Hunt, T. S.
History of explorations in Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.
Report on limonite of Lehigh County, Pa., Dana, J. D.

1877. Hudson River Palisades, Wurtz.
Report on York, Adams, Cumberland, and Franklin counties, Pa., Frazer, P.
Map of Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.
Lithology of the Adirondacks, Leeds.
Geology of eastern Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.
Rocks near Philadelphia, Rand.
History of crystalline stratified rocks, Hunt, T. S.

1878. Geology of Lake Champlain region, Hall, J.
Catalogue of exhibit of survey of New Jersey, Cook, G. H.
Letter on report on trap and Azoic of southeast Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.
Report of survey of New Jersey for 1878, Cook, G. H.
Hematites of Lehigh County, Pa., Prime.
Notes on lithology of the Adirondacks, Leeds.
Catalogue of rock specimens, survey of Pennsylvania.
Paleozoic of Lehigh and Northampton, Pa., Prime.
Rocks of New York Island, Martin, D. S.
Geologic history of New York Island, etc., Newberry.
Dikes and Azoic of southeast Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.

1879. Stratigraphy of Quebec group and older crystallines, Selwyn.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Hunt, T. S.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

NEW YORK, NEW JERSEY, AND PENNSYLVANIA—Continued.

1879. Lake Superior copper rocks in Pennsylvania, Blandy, Hunt, T. S.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide of New York, Macfarlane.
Geology of South Mountain, Pa., Frazer.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide of New Jersey, Smock.
Iron ore of northern New York, Hall, C. E.
Second report of laboratory of survey of Pennsylvania, McCreath.
Report of geologist of New Jersey for 1879, Cook, G. H.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.
Lake Superior copper rocks in Pennsylvania, Blandy, Hunt, T. S.
Serpentine and steatite in Delaware County, Pa., Rand.

1880. Limestone belts of Westchester County, N. Y., Dana, J. D.
Relations of crystallines of eastern Pennsylvania, Hall, C. E.
Fossils in Peach Bottom slates, Lesley, J. P; Frazer.
Geology of Lancaster County, Pa., Frazer.
Report of State Geologist of New Jersey for 1880, Cook, G. H.
History of some pre-Cambrian rocks, Hunt, T. S.

1881. Geology of Philadelphia County, Pa., Hall, C. E.; Lesley, J. P.
Graphite of Chester County, Pa., Frazer.
Change of serpentine into quartz, Rand.
Serpentine of Delaware County, Pa., Rand.
Analyses of minerals and rocks from Bucks, Philadelphia, and Montgomery counties, Pa., Genth.

rchean and Algonkian—Continued.

NEW YORK, NEW JERSEY, AND PENNSYLVANIA—Continued.

1881. Mineral springs of Saratoga, N. Y., Fish, C.

Serpentine in Radnor Township, Pa., Rand.

Peculiar stratification of gneiss near Philadelphia, Rand.

Serpentine in Berks County, Pa., Lewis, H. C.

Age of rocks of New York Island, etc., Britton, N. L.

Geology of Staten Island, Britton, N. L.; Dana, J. D.

1882. Notes on Staten Island, Britton, N. L.

Rocks of New York and Staten Island and on drift, Newberry.

Géologie de la sud-est de la Pensylvanie, Frazer.

Age of the Taconic system, Dana, J. D.

Pot-holes near Williams Bridge, N. Y., Britton, N. L.

Report on survey of New Jersey for 1882, Cook, G. H.

Diabase dikes at Franklin Furnace, N. J., Emerson.

Serpentine of Staten and New York islands, Julien.

Mineral localities around New York City, etc., Darton.

1883. Horizon of South Valley Hill rocks in Pennsylvania, Frazer.

Geology of Philadelphia County, Pa., by Hall, Frazer.

Review of geology of Chester County, Pa., Rand, Frazer, P.

Rand on Chester County, Pa., Frazer.

Report of geological survey of Pennsylvania, Frazer.

Report of survey of New Jersey for 1883, Cook, G. H.

Rand on Chester and Delaware counties, Pa., Frazer.

Geology of the Chester Valley of Pennsylvania, Hall, C. E.

Amphibole granite from Syene, Stelzner.

Decay of rocks, Hunt, T. S.

Geology of Berks County, Pa., Invelliers, d'.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

NEW YORK, NEW JERSEY, AND PENNSYLVANIA—Continued.

1883. Lower Merion and vicinity, Pa., Rand.

Notes on Radnor and vicinity, Pa., Rand.

Geology of Port Henry, N. Y., Hunt, T. S.

Serpentine of Staten Island, Hunt, T. S.

History of serpentine and notes on pre-Cambrian rocks, Hunt, T. S.

Geology of Philadelphia, Frazer, Lewis, H. C.

Relations at serpentine quarry, Chester County, Pa., Brinton, J. H.

South Mountain gneiss, Pa., Hall, E. E.

Serpentine beds of Chester and Delaware counties, Pa., Wilcox.

Genesis of crystalline iron ores, Julien.

Geology of Hudson County, N. J., Russell, I. C.

Geology of Lehigh and Northampton counties, Pa., Lesley.

Geology of Chester County, Pa, Lesley, J. P.; Hall, C. E.; Frazer.

Geology and copper of Adams County, Pa., Bailey, J. T.; Frazer.

Lower Merion and vicinity, Rand.

Geology of Richmond County, N. Y., Britton, N. L.

Granite at Sparta, N.J., Darton.

Iron mines of New Jersey, School of Mines.

1884. Illustrations of polished rock surfaces, Morgan, H. J.

Various massive rocks made in one metamorphic process, Dana, J. D.

Copper deposits of South Mountain, Henderson.

Peach Bottom slates, Frazer.

Notes on building stones used in New York, Newberry.

Age of Philadelphia gneiss, Frazer.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

NEW YORK, NEW JERSEY, AND PENNSYLVANIA—Continued.

1884. Position of Philadelphia gneiss, Hitchcock, C. H.
- Trap dikes of southeastern Pennsylvania, Frazer.
- Phosphates in Alabama Cretaceous, Smith, E. A.
- Serpentine in Chester County, Pa., Frazer.
- Geology of Chester Valley and vicinity, Rand.
- Structure of copper belt of South Mountain, Frazer.
- Reply on geology of Chester County, Pa., Rand, Frazer
- Origin of bedding in so-called metamorphic rocks, Dana, J. D.
- Strengths of granite, Winchell, N. H.
- Distribution of iron ores in eastern United States, Smock, J. C.
- Cortlandt and Stony Point hornblendic and augite rock, Dana, J. D.
- Paramorphosis of pyroxene to hornblende, Williams, G. H.
- Report of survey of New Jersey for 1884, Cook, G. H.
- Pennsylvania building stones, Lesley, J. P.
- New Jersey building stones, Cook and Smock.
- Remarks on Radnor Township, Pa., Frazer.
- New York building stones, Cook and Smock.

1885. Iron ores of northern New York, Hall, C. E.
- Trap dike across southeast Pennsylvania, Lewis, H. C.
- History of Taconic question and relations of the rocks, Hunt, T. S.
- Geology of Manhattan Island, Cozzens.
- Town geology, the lesson of the Philadelphia rocks, Heilprin.
- Map of United States, McGee.
- Archean of New Jersey, Britton, N. L.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

NEW YORK, NEW JERSEY, AND PENNSYLVANIA—Continued.

1885. Geologic atlas of counties of Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.
- Study of Eozoon canadense, Julien.
- Progress of geology, 1883, Hunt, T. S.
- Analyses: Delaware County, Pa., Genth.
- Survey of Delaware County, Pa., Hall, C. E.
- Report of geologist of New Jersey for 1885, Cook, G. H.
- Studies of Archean of New Jersey, Britton, N. L.
- Iron mines of Putnam County, N. Y., Wendt.

1886. Lafayette serpentine belt, Rand.
- Review of report of State geologist of New Jersey for 1885, Raymond.
- Field work in Archean of New Jersey, Britton, N. L.
- Theories of ore deposits, Wadsworth.
- Geology of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.
- American Trias, Newberry.
- Brandywine kaolin, Delaware County, Pa., Ashburner.
- Samples of iron ore, Benton.
- Floor of Trias of New Jersey, Britton, N. L.
- Notes on Staten Island, Britton, N. L.
- Schistose rocks in Adirondacks, Britton, N. L.; Julien.
- Montgomery County, Pa., Carter.
- York County, Pa., Frazer.
- Delaware and Chester kaolin deposits, Pa., Lesley, J. P.
- Examples of pressure fluxion, Lewis, H. C.
- Tide-water gneisses, Martin, D. S.
- Building stones of State of New York, Hall, J.
- Dutchess, Putnam, and Westchester counties, N. Y., Smock.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

NEW YORK, NEW JERSEY, AND PENNSYLVANIA—Continued.

1887. Tilly Foster iron mine, Ruttman.
Peridotites near Peekskill, N. Y., Williams, G. H.
Map of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Report for 1886, survey of New Jersey, Britton, N. L.
Norites of Cortlandt series, Williams, G. H.
Kersantite (Croton, N. Y.), Newberry.
Serpentines in vicinity of New York, Britton, N. L.
Additional notes on Staten Island, Britton, N. L.
Parallel structure in rocks, Callaway.
Notes on Mohawk Valley, New York, Beecher and Hall.
Minerals of Staten Island, Chamberlin, B. B.
Materials of the Appalachians, Claypole.
Radnor Township, Delaware County, Pa., Rand.
Eozoonal rock on Manhattan Island, Gratacap.
Structure and origin of Staten Island serpentines, Gratacap.
New Jersey Geological Survey report, Raymond.
Geological surveys, New Jersey, Cook, G. H.
Recent field work, New Jersey, Britton, N. L.
Borings on Staten Island, Hollick.
Cortlandt rocks, Harker.

1888. Montville serpentine, Merrill, G. P.
Plant from limestone of Sussex County, N J, Britton, N. L.
Borings on Staten Island, Britton, N. L.
Building stones of New York, Smock.
Contact metamorphism, Cortlandt series, Williams, G. H.
Dikes of Hudson River Highlands, Kemp.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

NEW YORK, NEW JERSEY, AND PENNSYLVANIA—Continued.

1888. Diorite dike, Forest of Dean, New York, Kemp.
Distinctive features of New York and Highland gneisses, Martin, D. S.
Gabbros and diorites of Cortlandt series, Williams, G. H.
Map of vicinity of New York City, Martin, D. S.
Rosetown extension of Cortlandt series, Kemp.
Four great sandstones, Claypole.
State line serpentines, Chester.

1889. Artesian wells, New Jersey, Cook, G. H.
Map of New Jersey, Cook, G. H.
Crystallines in New York region, Britton, N. L.
Oneida County, N.Y., Brigham.
Ophiolite, Warren County, N. Y., Merrill, G. P.
Well at Woodham, Long Island, Lewis, Elias.
Rocks of Philadelphia and New York, Rand.
Artesian wells in New Jersey, Nason.
Studies of Triassic rocks in New Jersey, Nason.

1890. Excursion in northern Appalachians, Williams, G. H.
Metamorphic strata of southeastern New York, Merrill, F. J. H.
Iron ores of the United States, Hunt, T. S.
Iron ores of New York, Smock.
Clays near Morrisania, N. Y., Martin, D. H.; Merrill, F. J. H.
Archean axes of eastern North America, Dana.
Areas of continental progress in North America, Dana.
Analyses of intrusive diorite near Peekskill, N. Y., Chatard.
Studies of Archean rocks of New Jersey, Nason.
Zircon rocks in Highlands of New Jersey, Nason and Ferrier.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

NEW YORK, NEW JERSEY, AND PENNSYLVANIA—Continued.

1890. Scapolite rock, Nason.
Serpentinous rocks, New York and Pennsylvania, Merrill, G. P.
Serpentines of southeastern Pennsylvania, Rand.
Anlayses of serpentines, Catlett.
State line serpentines, Pennsylvania, Chester.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Chester, Fontaine, Hitchcock, Hunt, Smock.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Fauna of Lower Cambrian, Walcott.
Building stones of New York, Smock.

1891. Eruptive iron ores, New Jersey, Nason.
Iron mines of New Jersey, Nason.
Equivalents of Minnesota iron ores, Winchell, N. H.
New Jersey Geological survey report, Cook, G. H.
Post-Archean age of white limestones, Nason, Am. Geol., Dana, J. D.; Smock.
Artesian wells in eastern Pennsylvania, Carter.
Opinions as to age of older rocks, Winchell, A.
Feldspar bed in Pennsylvania, Carter.
Genesis of iron ores, Kimball.
New Croton Aqueduct, Carson.
Artesian wells, Smock.
South Valley Hill, Pa., Rand.
Iron ores of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H. and H. V.

MARYLAND TO ALABAMA.

1787. Mineralogische Kenntniss des östlichen Theils, Schoepf.

1807. Observations for mineralogic map of Maryland, Gordon.
Geology of the United States, Maclure.

1814. Region about Harpers Ferry, Mitchell, S. L.

1818. On parts of Virginia, Tennessee, Alabama, Mississippi, etc., Cornelius.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

MARYLAND TO ALABAMA—Continued.

1818. Observations on geology of North America, Mitchell, S. L.
Coal in vicinity of Richmond, Va., Grammer.

1819. Report of surveys in 1819, Fulton.

1821. Parts of North and South Carolina, Dickson.
Structure of valley of the Mississippi, Nuttall.
Views of pyroxene or augite in granite, Vanuxem.
Notes of parts of North and South Carolina, Porter, T. D.

1822. Rocks collected in North Carolina, Olmstead.
Dikes of North Carolina, Beckwith.

1824. Report on geology of North Carolina, Olmstead.

1825. Gold mines of North Carolina, Olmstead.
Silurian age of the southern Appalachians, Bradley.

1826. Geology and mineralogy statistics of South Carolina, Mills.

1827. Geology of North Carolina, Mitchell, E.; Olmstead.

1828. Report on North Carolina, Mitchell, E.
Gold mines of North Carolina, Rothe.

1829. Novaculite in Georgia, Keeney.
Gneisses and associates, Maclure.
Geology of gold region of North Carolina, Mitchell, E.

1830. Gold of the Carolinas in talcose slate, Eaton.

1832. Fossil shells of the Tertiary, Conrad.

1833. Mining district of Georgia, Peck.
Description of bare hills near Baltimore, Hayden, H. H.

1834. Country between Baltimore and the Ohio, Aikin.

1835. Gold regions, Dickson, J.
Section through Richmond coal field, Va., Taylor, R. C.
Country between Fredericksburg and Winchester, Va., Clemson, T. C.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

MARYLAND TO ALABAMA—Continued.

1835. Review of sections in Virginia and Maryland, Taylor, R. C.
Fossil-fish teeth, gault in Alabama, and divisions of Cretaceous, Morton, S. C.
Rappahannock gold mines in Virginia, Wellington.

1836. Reconnaissance of Virginia, Rogers, W. B.
Reconnaissance from Washington through Wisconsin to Coteau des Prairies, Featherstonhaugh.

1837. Physical geography of Maryland, Ducatel.
Fourth report on Tennessee, Troost.
Gold veins near Fredericksburg, Va., Silliman, Maury.
Gold mines and region of Virginia, Silliman.

1838. Report of geologist of Maryland, Ducatel.

1839. Report of geologist of Maryland, Ducatel.
First and second reports on Delaware, Booth.
Report of survey of Virginia for 1838, Rogers, W. B.

1840. Report of survey of Virginia for 1839, Rogers, W. B.
Report of geologist of Maryland, Ducatel.

1841. Report of survey of Virginia for 1840, Rogers, W. B.
Survey of Delaware, Booth.

1842. Elements of geology and outline of geology of North Carolina, Mitchell, E.

1843. Agricultural survey of South Carolina, Ruffin.

1844. Survey of South Carolina, Tuomey.

1846. Fifth report on Tennessee, Troost.

1847. Coal field near Richmond, Va., Lyell.

1848. Geology of South Carolina, Tuomey.
Letters on geology, Christy.
Report on geology of South Carolina, Vanuxem.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

MARYLAND TO ALABAMA—Continued.

1849. Remarks on primary of Blue Ridge, Va., Rogers, W. B.
Statistics of Georgia, White, G.
Second visit to the United States, Lyell.

1851. Gold formations of Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina, Johnson, W. R.

1852. Observations on magnetism, Locke.
Second report of chemist of Maryland, Higgins.
Deep River coal field region, McLenahan.
Report of geological survey of North Carolina, Emmons, E.

1853. Third report of chemist of Maryland, Higgins.
Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.

1854. Gold-bearing slates, Montgomery County, Md., Emmons, E.
Gold region of Lumpkin County, Ga., Jackson, C. T.
Erzgange und das Gang-Gebirge von Nord Carolina, etc., Diffenbach.

1855. Fourth report of chemist of Maryland, Higgins.
American geology, Emmons, E.
Mineralreichthum der Vereinigten Staaten, Diffenbach.
Ducktown copper mines, Tennessee, Tuomey.

1856. Report of survey of South Carolina for 1856, Lieber.
Fifth report of chemist of Maryland, Higgins.
Report of midland counties of North Carolina, Emmons, E.
New fossil coal from North Carolina, Emmons, E.

1857. Geology of Tennessee, Currey.
Analyses for geologic survey of Alabama, Mallet, J. W.
Copper lodes near Sykesville, Md., Ansted.
Copper lodes of Ducktown, Tenn., Ansted.

1858. Sixth report of chemist of Maryland, Higgins.
Report on survey of South Carolina, Lieber.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

MARYLAND TO ALABAMA—Continued.

1858. Geology of North America, Marcou, J.

First report on Alabama, Tuomey.

Report on Deep River coal district, Wilkes.

Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.

Second report on geology of Alabama, Tuomey.

Report of chemical department of survey of Alabama, Mallet.

1859. Cobalt and nickel in North Carolina, Wurtz.

Greenville and Pickens districts, S. C., Lieber.

Mountains of North Carolina, Buckley, S. B.

Maryland marbles and iron ores, Jackson, C. T.

Itacolumite and its associates in South Carolina, Lieber.

Metamorphics of the Atlantic Slope, Rogers, H. D.

1860. First report of chemist of Maryland, Tyson.

Second report of chemist of Maryland, Tyson.

Fourth report on South Carolina, Lieber.

1861. Cherokee Valley, North Carolina, Blake.

Depth of decomposition in Georgia, Jackson, C. T.

1862. Remarks on the Taconic system, Stevens.

1866. Map of Canada and part of United States, Logan and Hall.

1867. Report of geologic survey of North Carolina, 1866, Kerr.

Skizze der Goldfelden von Dahlonega, Credner.

The State of Alabama, Haines.

1869. Geology of Tennessee, Safford.

Report of geological survey of North Carolina, 1869, Kerr.

1871. Geognosy of Appalachians, Hunt, T. S.

Geognosie und mineralreichthum des Alleghany system, Credner.

Geology and mineralogy of Georgia, Stephenson.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

MARYLAND TO ALABAMA—Continued.

1871. Mineral resources of North Carolina, Genth.

Notices of gold mines in Virginia, Henwood.

Relations of Richmond granite, age of Richmond coal, Hatteras uplift, Perry.

1872. Corundum region of North Carolina and Georgia, Shepard, C. O.

Causes of production of Cape Hatteras, Shaler.

1873. Copper deposits of the Blue Ridge, Hunt, T. S.

Corundum of North Carolina, etc., Smith, J. S.

Metamorphism of rocks, Hunt, T. S.

Titaniferous iron near Greensboro, N. C., Lesley, J. P.

Appendix to report of survey of North Carolina, Kerr.

Corundum, its alterations and associates, Genth.

Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.

1874. Unakyte from border of Tennessee and North Carolina, Bradley, F. H.

Metamorphic Silurian rocks in North Carolina, Bradley, F. H.

Notes on the southern Appalachians, Hunt, T. S.

Crystallines of the Blue Ridge, Hunt, T. S.

Mountain drainage of eastern Tennessee and western North Carolina, Willcox.

Ore Knob copper mine, North Carolina, Hunt, T. S.

Bearing of surface geology of North Carolina on drift phenomena of the North, Burbank.

Geology about Richmond, Va., Shaler.

Bald Mountain earthquakes, Bradley, F. H.

1875. Minerals found in the State of North Carolina, Genth, F. A.

Geology of the Blue Ridge, Fontaine.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

MARYLAND TO ALABAMA—Continued.

1875. Report of survey of North Carolina, Kerr.

Essay on western North Carolina, Smith, C. D.

Primordial strata of Virginia, Fontaine.

Structure of Stone Mountain, Hillyer.

Corundum and its associated rocks, Smith, C. D.

Eastern Virginia coal field, Coryell.

Geologic chart of United States, Bradley, F. H.

Report of progress of survey of Georgia, Little.

Report of survey of Alabama for 1874, Smith, E. A.

1876. Examination of Catawba River, Abert.

Handbook of Georgia, James.

Diatomaceous sands of Richmond, Va., Coryell.

Report of survey of Alabama, 1875, Smith, E. A.

Second report of survey of Georgia, Little.

Virginia geographical and political summary, Hotchkiss.

1877. Relations of syenite at Richmond, elevation of coast of Hatteras and Maine, Jackson.

Minerals of southwest Virginia, Boyd.

Ocoee and Hiwassee mineral districts, Killebrew.

1878. Outline of geology of Alabama, Smith, E. A.

Catalogue of ores, rocks, and woods of Georgia, Little.

Soils of Alabama, Stubbs.

Atlantic system of mountains, Hitchcock, C. H.

Relations of Blue Ridge in Virginia, Rogers, W. B.

Eozoic rocks of North America, Hunt, T. S.

1879. Balcony Falls, Campbell, J. L.

Examination of part of James River iron belt, McDonald.

Corundum mine, Macon County, N. C., Raymond.

Handbook of Virginia, Pollard.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

MARYLAND TO ALABAMA—Continued.

1879. Mesozoic in Virginia, Heinrich.

Origin of clays, Hunt, T. S.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Tennessee, Safford.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Alabama, Gesner and Smith.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Delaware and Maryland, Uhler, Fontaine.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Virginia, Rogers, W. B.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to North and South Carolina, Kerr.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Georgia, Little.

1880. Iron ores of the Virginias, Rogers, W. B.

Resources of Shenandoah Valley, Va., Hotchkiss.

County adjacent to James River and Kanawha Canal, Campbell, J. L.

Geologic action of humus acids, Julien.

Gold gravels of North Carolina, Kerr.

Mica veins of North Carolina, Kerr.

Resources of Shenandoah Valley, Va., Hotchkiss.

Arcadia iron property, Virginia, Campbell, J. L.

Resources near route of Richmond and Southwestern Railway, Hotchkiss.

Report on line of Richmond and Southwestern Railway, Shaler.

1881. Auriferous slates of southern region, Mell, E.

Copper of Carroll County, Md., Frazer.

Analysis of ores and limestones, Virginia, Britton, J. B.

Norfolk and Western and Shenandoah railroads, Hotchkiss.

Action of frost in superficial material, Kerr.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

MARYLAND TO ALABAMA—Continued.

1881. Origin of topography of North Carolina, Kerr.

Minerals of North Carolina, Genth.

1882. Wise, Lee, and Scott counties, Va., Stevenson.

Emeralds in North Carolina, Hidden.

Notes on geology of the Virginias, Rogers, W. B.

Roan Mountain, N. C., Wetherby.

Rocks of Rockfish Gap, Augusta County, Va., Rogers, W. B.

Brush Creek gold district, Virginia, Fontaine.

Camparisons of crystallines of Virginia and New England, Hitchcock, C. H.

Sulphuret deposits of Virginia, Fontaine.

Mines of the Appalachian Range, Hanna.

Southern soapstones, kaolin, and fire clays, Mell.

Peculiarities in occurrence of gold, North Carolina, Kerr.

1883. Baltimore surface geology, Science.

Survey from Atlanta to the Mississippi, Campbell and Ruffner.

Mineral wealth of Virginia, McCreath.

Note on crystallines of District of Columbia, Merrill, G. P.

South Carolina resources, etc., Hammond.

Age of southern Appalachians, Elliott.

History of Taconic question and relation of Taconian series, Hunt, T. S.

Geology and soils of tobacco region of North Carolina, Kerr.

Ores near Greensboro, N. C., Ricketts.

Floyd, Va., plateau, Fontaine.

Iron ores of middle James River, Frazer.

Mineral deposits on western part of Blue Ridge, Fontaine.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

MARYLAND TO ALABAMA—Continued.

1883. Resources of James River Valley, Va., Campbell, J. L.

Minerals in Amelia County, Va., Fontaine.

1884. North Carolina building stones, Kerr and Kerr.

Physical and agricultural features of South Carolina, Hammond.

Geology of northwest Georgia, McCutchen.

Cotton production of Alabama, Smith, E. A.

Virginia building stones, Huntington and Munroe.

Cotton production in North Carolina and Virginia, Kerr.

Cotton production in Georgia, Loughridge.

Physio-geographic and agricultural features of Tennessee, Safford.

Olivine rocks of North Carolina, Wadsworth.

Dunyte of North Carolina, Julien.

Geology of Blue Ridge at James River, Campbell, J. L.

Blue Ridge near Balcony Falls, Va., Campbell, J. L.

Gabbros and hornblende rocks near Baltimore, Williams, G. H.

Studies of rocks of Cordilleras, Wadsworth.

Lithology of District of Columbia, Merrill, G. P.

Maryland building stones, Huntington, Munroe and Singleton.

Geology of Alabama, Schmitz.

Washington building stones, Merrill, G. P.

Pyrite deposits of Louisa County, Va., Church.

Snowdon slate quarries, Campbell, J. L. and H. D.

Gold mining in South Carolina, Spilsbury.

So-called quartz porphyry at Hollins, Md., Williams, G. H.

Reprint of reports on geology of the Virginias, Rogers, W. B.

Archean and **Algonkian**—Continued.

MARYLAND TO ALABAMA—Continued.

1884. Paramorphosis of pyroxene to hornblende, Williams, G. H.
Microscopic structure of building stones, Merrill, G. P.

1885. Map of United States, McGee.
Handbook of Virginia, Harrison.
Potsdam east of Blue Ridge in Virginia, Campbell, H. D.
St. Mary iron property, Virginia, Campbell, J. L.
Dikes of apparently eruptive granite near Baltimore, Williams, G. H.
Review of geology of Delaware, Chester.
Strata in shaft of waterworks at Washington, Robinson, T.
Crystallines of Alabama, Hitchcock, C. H.
Rogers's geology of the Virginias, Campbell, J. L. and H. D.
Greenway iron belt of James River, Kimball.

1886. Iron ores in Alabama, Willis.
Studies of gabbros, etc., in Delaware, Chester.
Pyrite deposits of the Alleghanies, Wendt.
Gabbros of and associates near Baltimore, Williams, G. H.
Samples of iron ore, North Carolina, east Tennessee, Willis.
Report of division of chemistry, U. S. Geological Survey, Clarke, F. W.

1887. Gneiss-dunyte contacts of Corundum Hill, N. C., Chatard.
Residue from decay of schists near Cary, N. C., Riggs.
Tin in North Carolina, Van Ness.
Notes in Virginia, North Carolina, etc., Britton, N. L.
Map of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.

1888. Archean geology of Maryland, Williams, G. H.
Baltimore region, Williams, G. H.
Rocks near Ilchester, Md., Hobbs.

Archean and **Algonkian**—Continued.

MARYLAND TO ALABAMA—Continued.

1888. Mica mining in North Carolina, Phillips.
Peridotite at Webster, N. C., Diller.
Contact phenomena in South Carolina, Richards.

1889. Mineralogy of Maryland, Williams, G. H.
Tin in North Carolina, Furman.

1890. Gabbros of Delaware, Chester.
Nonfeldspathic intrusives of Maryland, Williams, G. H.
Vicinity of Baltimore, Williams, G. H.
Gold of Montgomery County, Md., Emmons, S. F.
Analyses of rocks, Baltimore County, Md., Whitfield, J. E.; Chatard.
Analysis of marble from Cockeysville, Md., Whitfield, J. E.
Corundum in Patrick County, Va., Genth.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Chester, Fontaine, Hammond, McCutchen, Safford, Campbell, Williams, G. H.; Chance.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Fauna of Lower Cambrian, Walcott.
Crystalline rocks of Maryland, Williams, G. H.

1891. Haile mine, South Carolina, Thies and Mezger.
Iron ores of Virginia, Pechin.
Piedmont Plateau, Maryland, Williams, G. H.
Geology of Washington, Williams, G. H.; McGee.
Anglesite from Maryland, Williams, G. H.
Excursion across the Appalachians, Williams, G. H.
Geological survey of Georgia, Spencer.
Structure of the Blue Ridge, Keith and Geiger, Hitchcock, C. H.
Section across the Piedmont Plateau in Maryland, Keyes.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

GREAT LAKE REGION. (Michigan, Wisconsin, Minnesota, and Canada adjoining lakes Superior and Huron.)

1821. Travels through the Northwest, Schoolcraft.
Formations of western part of Mississippi Valley, Jaesm, E. P.
Native copper on south shore of Lake Superior, Schoolcraft.
Observations on northwest portion of Lake Huron, Bigsby.
1822. Copper mines of south shore of Lake Superior, Schoolcraft.
1824. Minerals on north coast of Lake Superior, Delafield.
Expedition to sources of St. Peters River, Keating.
Notes on Lake Huron, Bigsby.
1825. Notes on Lake Superior, Bigsby.
1829. Geology of Lake Superior, Bayfield.
1834. Expedition to Itasca Lake, Schoolcraft.
Report on copper of Lake Superior, Houghton.
Expedition to northwest Indiana, Allen and Schoolcraft.
1836. Reconnaissance from Washington through Wisconsin to Coteau des Prairies, Featherstonhaugh.
Region around Fort Winnebago, Wis., Ruggles.
1839. Report on Wayne and Monroe counties, Mich., Hubbard, B.
1840. Third report of State geologist of Michigan, Houghton.
1841. Veins of northern peninsula of Michigan, Houghton.
Fourth report of geologist of Michigan, Houghton.
1842. Fifth report of geologist of Michigan, Houghton.
1843. Age of Lake Superior copper rocks, Houghton.
Region of basin of the Upper Mississippi, Nicollet.
1844. Influence of icebergs upon drift, Hayes, J. L.
1845. Mineral lands of Lake Superior, Sanders, G. N.
Report on mineral lands of Lake Superior, Stockton.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

GREAT LAKE REGION—Continued.

1845. Cuivre et d'argent natifs des bords du lac Supérieur, Jackson.
Copper mines of Lake Superior, Ruggles, D.
Copper of Keweenaw Point, Jackson, C. T.
1846. Mineral regions of Lake Superior, Bartlett and Todd.
District south of Lake Superior, Burt, Hubbard.
Analyses, sale of mineral lands, Lake Superior, Jackson.
Agriculture of New York, Emmons, E.
Reports on south shore of Lake Superior, Houghton and Bristol.
Report on mineral lands of Lake Superior, Gray, A. B.
Report on mineral lands in Michigan, Relfe.
Geology of Porters Island and Copper Harbor, Locke.
Observations on magnetic dip, Locke.
1847. Mining in region of Lake Superior, Logan.
Bowlder of copper on southern shore of Lake Superior, Shepherd, F.
North shore of Lake Superior, Logan.
Copper districts of Lake Superior, Pettit.
Basalt on northern shore of Lake Superior, Dutton, T. R.
Report of survey of Wisconsin and Iowa, Owen, D. D.
Report on Lake Superior district, Murray, A.
1848. Phenomena on south shore of Lake Superior, Rogers, H. D.
Work in northern peninsula of Michigan, Whitney, J. D.
Gediegen Kupfer mit gediegen Silber, Nöggerath.
Lake Superior mining district, Jackson, C. T.
Reconnaissance of Chippewa district of Wisconsin, etc., Owen, D. D.; Norwood.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

GREAT LAKE REGION—Continued.

1849. Statistics of Keweenaw Point, Foster and Hill.
North shore of Lake Huron, Logan.
Reconnaissance from Sugar Island to Sault Ste. Marie, Channing.
Explorations in Lake Superior district, Foster and Whitney, Hubbard, Foster, Burt.
Mineral lands in Michigan, Jackson, C. T.
Isle Royal, Dickerson.
Features of part of Keweenaw Point, Barnes, G. O.
District between Portage Lake and the Ontonagon, Whitney.
Ontonagon district, Barnes, G. O.
Douglass Houghton location, Gibbs.
Geology and topography of district on Lake Superior, Hubbard, B.
Report on northern peninsula of Michigan, Whitney, J. D.
Survey of districts on Lake Superior, Burt.
Specimens and field notes, surveys in Michigan, Locke.
Notes on northern peninsula and Isle Royal, Foster, J. W.
Report on Isle Royal, MacIntyre.
1850. Lake Superior, Agassiz, L.
Geology of copper lands of Lake Superior, Foster and Whitney.
Geology of Lake Superior copper district, Foster and Whitney.
Géologie du district métallifère du lac Supérieur, Jackson, C. T.
Territory of the Minnesota, Pope, John.
Mineral region of Lake Superior, Hodge, J. T.
Structure of Keweenaw Point, Jackson, C. T.
1851. Ueber Kupfer und Eisenerze am Lake Superior, Koch.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

GREAT LAKE REGION—Continued.

1851. Systems of elevation of North America, Foster and Whitney.
Geology of Lake Superior land district iron region, Foster and Whitney.
Azoic system in Lake Superior district, Foster and Whitney.
Kupfer mein, Michigan, Müller.
Age of sandstone and igneous phenomena, Lake Superior, Foster and Whitney.
Terrains siluriens du lac Supérieur, Foster and Whitney, Marcou, J.
Section from Wolf River to Lake Michigan, Whittlesey.
Analysis of porphyry from Isle Royal, Jackson, C. T.
Age of copper rocks of Lake Superior and physical structure of Canada, Logan.
Introduction to report on Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota, Owen, D. D.
1852. Survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, etc., Owen, D. D.
Observations on magnetism, Locke.
Report on Pigeon Point, Owen, R.
Geography, geology, and resources of Lake Superior, Bigsby.
Age of copper rocks of lakes Superior and Huron, and structure of Canada, Logan.
Wisconsin south of Lake Superior, Whittlesey.
Report on trade of the Great Lakes and rivers, Jackson, C. T.
Geology of Lake of the Woods, Bigsby.
Geology of middle and western Minnesota, Norwood.
Sur la carte géologique du lac Supérieur de Foster et Whiting, Desor.
1853. Rocks from Red River region in Louisiana, Hitchcock, E.
Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

GREAT LAKE REGION—Continued.

1853. Mineralreichthum der Vereinigten Staaten, Diffenbach.
Metallführenden distrikt on Obern See, Jackson, C. T.
Map of Keweenaw Point, Whitney.
1854. Prospects of Lake Superior mining district, Stevens, W. H.
Lake Superior copper mines, Callender.
Mineral regionen der oberen Halbinsel, Michigan, und die Isle Royal, Koch.
Pitchstone from Isle Royal, Jackson, C. T.
Mines des États-Unis et sur grés rouge du Lac Supérieur, Jackson, C. T.
Expedition to sources of the Mississippi in 1832, Schoolcraft.
1855. Catalogue of rocks, etc., from Portage Lake to Montreal River, Whitney.
Catalogue of rocks from survey of Michigan, Jackson, C. T.
Voyage on Lake Superior, Rivot.
Gisement du cuivre natif au lac Supérieur, Rivot.
Geologic map of Wisconsin, Lapham, I. A.
Catalogue of geologic specimens, Owen, D. D.
Esquisse géologique du Canada, Logan and Hunt.
Catalogue of rocks, Locke.
Rapport géologique, Rottermunde.
American geology, Emmons, E.
1856. Ash bed of Phœnix mine, Dupee.
Geology of north shore of Lake Superior, Whitney.
Second report on survey of Wisconsin, Percival.
Geology of north shore of Lake Superior, Whitney.
Carboniferous rocks, Eagle River, Jackson, C. T.
Kupfererz-Lagerstatten am Obern-See, Rivot.
Exploration of lakes Superior and Huron, Rottermunde.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

GREAT LAKE REGION—Continued.

1856. Notice sur le lac Supérieur, Rivot.
Kupfer-Distrikte Lake Superior, Posselt.
1857. Mines de fer des États-Unis, Delesse.
Explorations in region north of Lake Huron, Murray.
Parts of Huron and western districts of Canada, Murray.
Structure and deposits of Mauriause, Lake Superior, Dawson, J. W.
Huronian and Laurentian of the Canadian survey, Whitney.
1858. Report on survey of Wisconsin for 1857, Daniels.
Kupferbergbau in der Vereinigten Staaten, Dieffenbach.
Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
1859. Penokie iron range, Lapham.
Reply to criticisms of J. D. Dana, Marcou, J.
Paleontology and the moral sense, Whittlesey.
Copper district of the Thessalon, etc., Murray, A.
1860. Position of Lake Superior sandstone, Whitney, J. D.
Kupfergruben des Oberen Sees, Deroux.
Notice sur le lac Supérieur et ses mines de cuivre, Borie.
Origin of Azoic of Michigan and Wisconsin, Whittlesey.
1861. Country between Lake Superior and the Pacific, Hector.
Report on geology of Minnesota, Anderson and Clark.
First biennial report of survey of Michigan, Winchell, A.
Quebec group and upper copper rocks of Lake Superior, Logan.
Some points in American geology, Hunt, T. S.
Report of superintendent of survey of Michigan, Hall, J.
1862. Report of survey of Wisconsin, Hall and Whitney.
Origin and relations of trappean rocks of Lake Superior, Foster.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

GREAT LAKE REGION—Continued.

1862. Catalogue of crystallines of Canada, Hunt, T. S., and Whitney.

Catalogue of economic minerals, Logan.

Constitution of copper range of Lake Superior, Williams and Blandy.

1863. Geology, etc., of the Upper Mississippi, Hayden.

On Cambrian and Huronian, Bigsby.

Roofing slates of Canada, Bell, R.

Ancient mining on shores of Lake Superior, Whittlesey.

1865. Penokie range, Wisconsin, Whittlesey.

Geology and metallurgy of iron of Lake Superior, Foster and Kimball.

Iron ores of Marquette, Mich., Kimball.

Report of geologist of Minnesota, Hanchett.

1866. Geology and minerals of Minnesota, Whittlesey.

Geological map of Michigan, Winchell, A.

Report on metalliferous region bordering Lake Superior, Eames.

Copper mines of Michigan, Bauerman.

Report on Lake Superior, Macfarlane.

Reconnaissance in Minnesota, Eames.

Map of Canada and part of United States, Logan and Hall.

1867. Handbook of Minnesota, Blanchard.

Terrains anciens de l'Amérique du Nord, Hunt, T. S.

1868. Notes on Russian America and the Stuckee River, Blake.

Rocks and cupriferous beds of Portage Lake, Macfarlane.

Position of sandstone of Keweenaw Point, Agassiz, A.

Formations of Lake Superior, Macfarlane.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

GREAT LAKE REGION—Continued.

1868. Occurrences of iron in masses, Whittlesey.

Eozoischen Formationsgruppe Nord-Amerikas, Credner.

1869. Geology of some portions of Minnesota, Hall, J.

Pipestone quarry of the Northwest, Hayden.

Woods location, Thunder Cape, Lake Superior, Macfarlane.

Vorsilurianischen Gebilde der oberen Halbinsel von Michigan, Credner, H.

Mines de cuivre du lac Supérieur et d'étain de l'État du Maine, Jackson, C. T.

Silver location, Thunder Bay, Chapman.

Verkommen des gediegenen Kupfers auf Keweenaw Point, Credner, H.

1870. Nord-Amerikanische Schieferporphyroide, Credner, H.

Report of lakes Superior and Nipigon, Bell, J.

Bell on Nipigon region, Logan.

1871. Relations of rocks to metalliferous deposits, Henwood.

Native copper of Lake Superior, Henwood.

Notizen aus Minnesota, Kloos.

Derivation of copper and associates on Lake Superior, Pumpelly.

Copper deposits of Harvey Hill, Douglas, J.

1872. Cretaceous basin in Sauk Valley, Minn., Kloos.

Age of copper rocks of Lake Superior, Brooks and Pumpelly.

Age of quartzite, etc., of Sauk County, Wis., Irving, R. D.

Region north of Lake Superior, Bell, R.

Country between Lake Superior and Albany River, Bell, R.

1873. Age of metamorphic rocks, Dodge County, Wis., Irving, R. D.

Chart of nomenclature for Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

GREAT LAKE REGION—Continued.

1873. Relations in Sauk County, Wis., Eaton, J. H.

Copper district of Michigan, Pumpelly.

Mineral region of Lake Superior, Bell, R.

Lamination and structure of ores and jasper, Michigan, Brooks, T. B.

Rocks between Chocolate River and Granite Point, Michigan, Houghton.

Catalogue of Huronian rocks and ores, Michigan, Brooks and Julien.

Eagle River district, Michigan, Marvine.

Topography in Lake Superior copper region, Blandy.

Lithology of Huronian and Laurentian of Upper Peninsula, Julien.

From Lake Superior to Fort Garry, Selwyn.

Lake Huron region, Murray.

Eagle River district, Michigan, Marvine.

Correlation of rocks of Houghton and Keweenaw counties, Mich., Marvine.

Microexamination of Huronian rocks and ores, Wright, C. E.

General sketch of geology of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.

Thunder Bay and Shabendowan districts, Lake Superior, Nicholson.

Iron-bearing rocks of Michigan, Brooks, T. B.

1874. Age of copper rocks of Lake Superior and continuation of synclinal, Irving, R. D.

North shore of Lake Huron, Hunt, T. S.

Mining on north shore of Lake Superior, M'Kellar.

Relations of rocks of Baraboo, Wis., Eaton, J.

Survey of mineral regions, Wisconsin, Murrish.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

GREAT LAKE REGION—Continued.

1874. Belle Plaine salt well, Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

Junction of primordial and Huronian, Irving, R. D.

Points in southern Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.

Geology of Minnesota Valley, Winchell, N. H.

Notes from early explorers in Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

1875. Kupferführenden Schichten on Lake Superior, Akermann.

Mining district on north shore of Lake Superior, Nicholson.

Minerais de fer du lac Supérieur, Sauvage.

Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.

The ores of iron, their distribution, Newton.

Relations of primordial and crystallines, Hunt, T. S.

Huronian and mineral rocks of Lake Superior, Bell.

Native copper mines of Lake Superior, Douglas.

1876. Physical geology of Lake Superior, Whittlesey.

Country west of Lake Manitoba and about Lake Winnipeg, etc., Bell.

The State of Michigan, McCracken.

Basin of the Wisconsin, Warren, G. K.

Youngest Huronian rocks south of Lake Superior, Irving.

William Logan, Harrington, B. G.

Notes on northern Wisconsin, Sweet.

Ontonagon district and slate quarries of Michigan Bay, Mich., Rominger.

Youngest Huronian south of Lake Superior and age of copper series, Brooks.

Huronian of Canada, Selwyn.

Catalogue of Wisconsin exhibit, Sweet.

Physical geology of Lake Superior, Whittlesey.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

GREAT LAKE REGION—Continued.

1876. Kaolin in Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.
Geology of Lake Superior iron district, Wright, C. E.
Cornwall iron mine and related deposits, Hunt, T. S.
Huronian rocks south of Lake Superior, Brooks.

1877. Kupferbergbau am Obern-See, Mosler.
Cupriferous conglomerates of Lake Superior, Egleston.
Report on central and western Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.
Age of crystallines of Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.
Report of Wisconsin survey for 1875, Wright.
Geology of eastern Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.
Report of Wisconsin survey, 1873–74, Lapham, I. H.
Pipestone of Devils Lake, Woodman.
North shore of Lake Superior, Courtis.
Allouez mine, Lake Superior, Rolker.
Geology of central Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.
Geognostische Beobachtungen in Minnesota, Kloos.
Geology of eastern Wisconsin, Chamberlin, T. C.
Lithology Wisconsin survey, Wright, C. E.
Work in Menominee district, Wright, C. E.
Metasomatic development of copper rocks of Lake Superior, Pumpelly.
Krystallinischen Gestein von Minnesota, Streng and Kloos.

1878. Work in Penokee iron range, Irving, R. D.
Copper series of Upper St. Croix River, Chamberlin, T. C.
Geology of Morrison County, Minn., Winchell, N. H.
Report on Bayfield and Douglas counties, Wis., Sweet.
Pine River iron district, Oconto County, Wis., Wright, C. E.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

GREAT LAKE REGION—Continued.

1878. Work in east portion of Penokee iron range, Chamberlin, T. C.
Work in north central Wisconsin, Clark, A. C.
Leading geologic areas of Canada, Chapman.
North of Lake Huron and east of Lake Superior, Bell, R.
Nipigon or copper rocks of Lake Superior, Spencer, J. W.
Country between Lake Winnipeg and Hudson Bay, Bell, R.
Reconnaissances in Wright and Rice counties, Minn., Winchell, N. H.

1879. Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Wisconsin, Chamberlin, Irving and Strong.
Field report on Lake Superior region, Hall, C. W.
Report of commissioner of mineral statistics of Michigan, Wright, C. E.
Stratigraphy of Huronian in northern Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Hunt, T. S.
Survey of Minnesota of 1878, Winchell, N. H.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Michigan, Winchell, A.
Michigan, condensed popular sketch, Winchell, A.
Microscopic study of Huronian clay slate, Wichmann.

1880. Cupriferous series of Duluth, Winchell, N. H.
Comparisons of iron and associated rocks of Marquette region, Hunt, T. S.
Microscopy of iron rocks from south of Lake Superior, Wichmann.
Laurentian of Michigan, Chamberlin, T. C.
Lithology of Keweenawan system, Pumpelly.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

GREAT LAKE REGION—Continued.

1880. Geology of Menominee iron region, Brooks, Wright, E. E.
Age of copper rocks of Lake Superior, Wadsworth.
Huronian series west of Penokee Gap, Wright, C. E.
History of some pre-Cambrian rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Lintonite at Grand Marais, Minn., Peckham and Hall.
Report on Lake Superior region, Hall, C. W.
Geology of upper St. Croix district, Strong.
Geology of western Lake Superior district, Sweet, E. T.
Resources of Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.
Structure of northern Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.
Microscopy of rocks from Ashland County, Wis., Julien.
Geology of eastern Lake Superior district, Irving, R. D.
Silver Islet, Macfarlane.
Geologic action of humus acids, Julien.

1881. Stratigraphy of Quebec group and older crystallines of Canada, Selwyn.
Cupriferous series of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Origin of petrosiliceous rocks, Crosby.
Menominee and Marquette iron region, Rominger.
Geology of Upper Mississippi Valley, Winchell, N. H.
Map of Menominee iron district, Wright, C. E.
Central and western Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Upper Mississippi region, Garrison, C. E.
List of crystalline rocks from northern Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Remarks on Canadian stratigraphy, Macfarlane, T.
Origin of iron ores of Marquette, Wadsworth.
Glacial drift and its terminal moraines, Upham.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

GREAT LAKE REGION—Continued.

1882. Micro-examination of Archean from Flambeau Valley, Irving, R. D.
Thin sections of cupriferous series of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Lower St. Croix district, Wooster.
Marquette iron region, School of Mines.
Chemistry, Minnesota survey, Dodge.
Thin sections of cupriferous rocks in Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Quartzites of Barron and Chippewa counties, Wis., Strong, Sweet, Brotherton and Chamberlin.
Crystallines of Wisconsin Valley, Irving, Van Hise and Clark.
Silver Islet mine, Lowe.
List of rocks of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

1883. Copper rocks of Lake Superior, Irving, R. D.; Selwyn.
Progress of geology, 1882, Hunt, T. S.
General geology of Wisconsin, Chamberlin, T. C.
Copper series of Lake Superior, Chamberlin, T. C.
Keweenaw Point geology, Wadsworth.
Filling of veins and cavities, Keweenaw Point, Wadsworth.
Sandstones and the Keweenawan series, Wadsworth.
Analyses: geology of Wisconsin, Salisbury.
Minerals and lithology of Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.
Building materials, Wisconsin, Chamberlin, T. C.
Iron ores of Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.
Geology of Lake Superior, Selwyn, Hunt, T. S.
Origin of hornblende of crystallines of the Northwest, Irving, R. D.; Wadsworth.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

GREAT LAKE REGION—Continued.

1883. History of Taconic and relations of Taconian, Hunt. T. S.
Rocks of north shore of Lake Superior, Selwyn.
Decay of rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Copper rocks of Lake Superior, Irving, R. D.
Lake Superior rocks, Winchell, N. H.
St. Ignace Island, Lake Superior, Robb.

1884. Eozoic rocks of North America, Hunt, T. S.
Observations along Canada Pacific Railway, Dawson, J. W.
Ozoic system and its subdivisions, Whitney and Wadsworth.
Strengths of granite, Winchell, N. H.
Geology of Minnesota, Winchell and Upham.
Descriptive sketch of western Canada, Dawson, G. M.
Crystalline rocks of the Northwest, Winchell, N. H.
Microscopic structure of buildings stones, Merrill, G. P.
Report on work on Archean, Irving, R. D.
Iron region of northern Minnesota, Chester, A. H.
Copper and iron districts of Lake Superior, Wadsworth.
Rock outcrops in central Minnesota, Upham.
Age of rocks of Mesabi and Vermilion districts, Winchell, N. H.
Transition from copper series to Potsdam, Wooster.
Enlargements of feldspar in Keweenawan sandstone, Van Hise.
Minnesota building stones, Winchell, N. H.
Michigan building stones, Conover.
Wisconsin building stones, Conover.
Relations of Keweenawan to Eastern sandstone, Wadsworth.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

GREAT LAKE REGION—Continued.

1884. Paramorphosis of pyroxene to hornblende, Williams, G. H.

1885. Canadian Archean and Irish metamorphics, Kinahar, C. H.
Enlargement of fragments in certain rocks, Irving and Van Hise.
Junction of Eastern sandstone and Keweenawan series, Chamberlin and Irving.
Copper rocks of Lake Superior, Irving, R. D.; Dana, J. D.; Selwyn.
Notes on north shore of Lake Superior, Selwyn.
Report, Lake Superior division, Irving, R. D.
Progress of geology, 1883, Hunt, T. S.
Archean of the Northwest, Irving, R. D.
Map of the United States, McGee.
Origin of crystalline rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Impression of pre-Cambrian of Canada, Blake, J. F.
Division du système éozoïque, Hunt, T. S.
Deep well at Minneapolis, Winchell, N. H.
Crystallines of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Vermilion iron ores, Winchell, N. H.
Reconnaissance into Pope County, Minn., Winchell, N. H.
Divisibility of Archean in the Northwest, Irving, R. D.
Enlargements of hornblende fragments, Van Hise.
Deep wells of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

1886. Origin of schists and iron ores of Lake Superior region, Irving, R. D.
Iron ores, Michigan and Wisconsin, Putnam.
Origin of Penokee-Gogebic series, Van Hise.
Temperature observations, Lake Superior copper mines, Wheeler, H. A.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

GREAT LAKE REGION—Continued.

1886. On the Upper Mississippi and trip to Vermilion Lake, Willis.
Gneissic foliation and origin of Archean rocks, Lawton.
1887. Minnesota geological report, 1886, Winchell, N. H.
Report on northeastern Minnesota, Winchell, A.
Report on observations in Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Peridotites, gabbros, diabases, and andesites, Wadsworth.
Animikie at Duncan mine, Courtis.
Thunder Bay region, Ingall.
Anorthosite rocks, Adams.
At ta wa pish kat and Albany rivers, Bell, R.
Chapin iron mine, Larsson.
East of the Lake of the Woods, Lawson.
Elements of primary geology, Hunt, T. S.
Gastaldi on Italian geology, Hunt, T. S.
Michipicoten Bay, Herrick, Tight and Jones.
Map of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Is there a Huronian group? Irving, R. D.
Ores of Menominee range, Fulton.
Recent developments in Archean geology, Lawson.
Penokee-Gogebic iron ores. Eng. and Mining Jour.
Thunder Bay silver mines, Bell, R.
Rocks from Penokee iron range, analyses, Riggs.
Central counties of Minnesota, Upham.
Classification of Cambrian and pre-Cambrian, Irving, R. D.
Norites and gabbros, Herrick, Clarke and Deming.
Huronian of Canada, Selwyn.
Huronian at Sudbury, Atwood, Bonney.
Equivalence of Huronian with Pebidian, Hicks.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

GREAT LAKE REGION—Continued.

1887. Diabase dikes of Rainy Lake, Lawson.
Animikie slates and quartzites, Winchell, N. H.
Correlation of Animikie and Huronian, M'Keller.
Michigan gold fields, Parker.
Granite and quartzite contact at Ironwood, Winchell, N. H.
Great primordial quartzite, Winchell, N. H.
Irving and Chamberlin on Lake Superior sandstones, Am. Geol.
Metamorphism of eruptives on south shore of Lake Superior, Williams, G. H.
Report of Lake Superior division, United States Geological Survey, Irving, R. D.
Sudbury copper deposits, Collins.
1888. Theories of ore deposits, Wadsworth.
Supposed fossil from copper rocks of Lake Superior, Wadsworth.
Report on Rainy Lake region, Lawson.
Rocks of Pigeon Point, Bayley.
Relations of Keweenawan, Torch Lake, Michigan, Wadsworth.
Mines of Lake Superior, Ingall.
Microscopic examination of rocks from Thunder Bay, Bayley.
1889. Crystalline rocks of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
History of copper mining in Minnesota, Hall, C. W.
Diabase dikes with jaspilyte, Winchell, H. V.
Foliation and sedimentation, Lawson, Winchell, A.
Report on iron regions, Winchell, H. V.
Phosphorus in Ludington mine, Browne, D. H.
Natural-gas wells in Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Northeastern Minnesota, Grant, U. S.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

Great Lake Region—Continued.

1889. Quartz-keratophyre, Pigeon Point, Bayley.
Stillwater well, Minnesota, Meads.
Thoughts on eruptives, Winchell, N. H.
Stratigraphy of Huronian, Winchell, N. H.
Unconformities of the Animikie, Winchell, A.
Origin of Vermilion Lake iron ores, Van Hise.
Conglomerates in gneisses, Winchell, A.
Huronian system, Bell.
Studies of Archean of the Northwest, Winchell, A.
Two systems in the Huronian, Selwyn.
Granites of the Northwest, Hall, C. W.
List of papers on Archean, Winchell, N. H.
Penokee-Gogebic iron ores, Van Hise.
Analyses of rocks from Pigeon Point, Eakins, Hillebrand, Riggs, Whitfield, J. E.
Pigeon Point, Minnesota, Bayley.
Report of Lake Superior division, United States Geological Survey, Irving, Van Hise.
Analyses of rocks from Menominee River, Riggs.

1890. Petrography of certain dikes of Rainy Lake region, Lawson and Shutt.
Archean northwest of Lake Superior, Lawson.
Eruptives of Lake Huron region, Fairbanks.
Pre-Cambrian of the Black Hills, Van Hise.
Geology of the northwest of Lake Superior, Harvey.
Position of Ogishke conglomerate, Winchell, A.
Results of Archean studies, Winchell, A.; Van Hise.
Huronian-Laurentian contact north of Lake Huron, Barlow.
Huronian and Laurentian rocks north of Lake Huron, Lawson.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

Great Lake Region—Continued.

1890. Tracks in Animikie rocks, Selwyn.
Origin of gneiss, Bell.
Greenstone schists of Marquette-Menominee regions, Williams, G. H.; Irving.
Copper mining in Michigan, Eng. and Mining Jour.
Kamanistiquia silver belt, Wood.
Observation on some Canadian rocks, Winchell, A.
Copper in Animikie at Thunder Bay, Lawson.
Taconic iron ores of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H. and H. V.
Analysis of novaculite from Marquette, Hillebrand.
Analyses of rocks collected by R. D. Irving, Hillebrand.
Analyses of rocks from Penokee-Gogebic range, Chatard, Eakins.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Dawson, G. M.; Winchell, A.
Analysis of diabase from Michigan, Chatard.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Iron ores, Hunt, T. S.
Penokee iron-bearing series, Irving and Van Hise.
Report on Sudbury district, Bell.
Report of Lake Superior division, United States Geological Survey, Van Hise.

1891. Lake Superior stratigraphy, Lawson.
Dikes of Rainy Lake region, Lawson.
Dike in Minnesota River Valley, Hall, C. W.
Metallic iron in Huronian quartzite, Ontario, Hoffmann.
Summary reports of Geological Survey, Selwyn.
Geology of Marquette iron region, Brooks.
Nickel and copper, Sudbury district, Bell, Barlow.
Fauna of Lower Cambrian, Walcott.
Lake Superior stratigraphy, Van Hise.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

GREAT LAKE REGION—Continued.

1891. Report of Lake Superior division, United States Geological Survey, Van Hise.
 Silicified glass breccia, Sudbury district, Williams, G. H.
 South trap range of Keweenawan series, Wadsworth.
 Age of Saganaga granite, Winchell, H. V.
 Eastern equivalents of Minnesota iron ores, Winchell, N. H.
 Iron ores of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H. and H. V.
 A last word with the Huronian, Winchell, A.
 American opinion on the older rocks, Winchell, A.
 Marquette and Keweenaw district, Wadsworth.
 Record of field observation, Winchell, A.
 Geology of Hennepin County, Minn., Winchell, N. H.

WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER (excepting Minnesota).

1806. Exploration of Red River and Washita, Dunbar and Hunter.
1814. Expedition up the Missouri and across the Rocky Mountains, Lewis and Clark.
1821. Travels into Arkansas Territory, Nuttall.
 Region around the Mississippi and its confluents, Bringier.
 Sketches of the Mississippi, James, E.
 Structure of valley of the Mississippi, Nuttall.
1823. Expedition from Pittsburg to the Rocky Mountains, Long.
 Map of country drained by Mississippi, western section, James, E.
1831. Gold of Mexico, Eaton.
 Remarks relating to Mexico, Maclure.
1834. Geology and meteorology west of Rocky Mountains, Ball, J.
 Report on elevated country between Missouri and Red rivers, Featherstonhaugh.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER (excepting Minnesota)—Continued.

1841. Sketch of geology of North America, Daubeny.
1842. Report on Fourche Cove and vicinity, Arkansas, Powell, W. B.
 Wisconsin and Missouri lead regions, Hodge, J. T.
1843. Exploration from the Missouri to Rocky Mountains, Fremont.
 Geology of western district of New York, Hall, J.
1844. Geology of valley of the Mississippi, King, H.
1845. Expedition to Rocky Mountains, Oregon, and California, Fremont.
1848. Tour in northern Mexico, Wislizenus.
 Letters on geology, Christy.
1849. United States exploring expedition, Dana, J. D.
 Texas, Roemer.
1850. Sante Fe expedition, Marcy.
 Survey of Missouri, King, H.
 Reconnaissance in New Mexico, Simpson.
1851. Geology and Resources of California, Tyson, P. T.
 Remarks on Missouri, King, H.
 Arkansas minerals, Padon.
 Region between Little Rock and Hot Springs, Ark., Englemann.
1852. Geology and paleontology, valley of Salt Lake, Hall, J.
 Crystalline schists of Texas, Englemann.
1853. Exploring in Red River region, Louisiana, Shumard, G. C.
 Geology of the Sierra Nevada, Trask.
 Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.
 Géologie des Montagnes rocheuses, Marcou, J.
 Reconnaissance of Arkansas River, Warder.
 Arkansas, geology of, Lawrence, B.
1854. Preliminary report of survey in California, Blake.

Archean and **Algonkian**—Continued.

West of the Mississippi River (excepting Minnesota)—Continued.

1854. Geology of Coast Mountains and part of Sierra Nevada, Trask.
Exploration between thirty-eighth and forty-first parallel in 1853–54, Schiel.
Notes from Preston, Red River, and El Paso, Marcou.
Section géologique des Montagnes rocheuses, Marcou, J.

1855. Geology of Coast Mountains, etc., California, Trask.
Geology of Missouri, Swallow.
Coast of California from Bodega Bay to San Diego, Blake.
Geology of route near latitude 32° to the Pacific, Blake, W. P.
Report on exploration between latitude 38° and 41° for route to the Pacific, Schiel.
Geology of route to Pacific Ocean in California and Oregon, Newberry.
Ueber die Geologie von Nord Amerika, Marcou.

1856. Remarks on geology of California, Blake.
Boden Verhältnisse des Californischen Gold-Distrikte, Burkart.
Report on northern and southern California, Trask.
Ores of iron in the Azoic, Whitney, J. D.
Sandstone formation of San Francisco, Blake, W. P.
Report upon route to the Pacific in California, Blake.
Reconnaissance from the Mississippi to Los Angeles, Cal., Marcou, J.
Geology of route to Pacific near thirty-fifth parallel, Marcou, J.; Blake, W. P.

1857. Fossil beds in San Luis Obispo County, Cal., Antisell.
Report on routes to the Pacific in California, etc., Antisell.
Country along Mexican boundary from the Pacific to the Colorado, Emory.
Observations along Mexican boundary, Schott.

Archean and **Algonkian**—Continued.

West of the Mississippi River (excepting Minnesota)—Continued.

1857. Reconnaissance to mouth of Gila River, Parry, C. C.
United States and Mexican boundary survey, Emory, Parry.

1858. Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
Fossils of Nebraska, Black Hills, Meek and Hayden.
Fort Leavenworth to Bryans Pass, Englemann.
Minerals and springs of Arkansas, Owen, D. D.

1859. Remarks on geology of Black Hills, Meek and Hayden.
Geology from Fort Bridger to Camp Floyd, Utah, Englemann.
First report of survey of Texas, Shumard, B. F.
Explanation of map of Nebraska, etc., Hayden.
Mineral districts contiguous to Iron Mountain Railroad, Phillip.

1860. Survey of Fourche Cove, Arkansas, Lesley, J.
Reconnaissance of part of Arkansas, Owen, D. D.
Structure of Jornada de Muerta, New Mexico, Sherwood, G. C.
Analyses for survey of Arkansas, Elderhorst.
Country between Rio Pecos and Rio Grande, Shumard, G. G.

1861. Geology of headwaters of the Missouri, Hayden.
Primordial of Texas, Shumard, B. F.
Report on Colorado River, Newberry.

1863. Silver mines of Arizona, Pumpelly.

1864. Geology and mines of Washoe region, Nevada, Blake, W. P.
Reisebericht aus Californien, Richthofen.

1865. Azoic age and origin of iron ore of Mexico, Dana, J. D.
Le Californie, Friguet.
Iron regions of Arizona, Blake.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER (excepting Minnesota)—Continued.

1865. Mining district of Sonora, Cal., Vivian.
Geology of California, field-work 1860-65, Whitney, J. D.
1866. Preliminary report of survey of Texas, Buckley.
Géologie du Mexique et de l'Amérique Centrale, Virlet.
Constitution géologique et minière de la Californie, Friguet.
Some mining districts of Arizona, Silliman.
Resources of Texas, Buckley.
Pipestone stratum, Hayden.
Journey through California and Nevada, Jackson, C. T.
Whitney's geology of California, Brewer.
Rivers and water power, southwest Texas, Buckley.
1867. Grass Valley gold district, California, Silliman.
Report on country along Southwest Pacific Railway, Missouri, Swallow.
Geology of northwest Dakota, Hayden.
1868. The Yosemite book, Whitney, J. D.
Iron ore in northern Arizona, Blake, W. P.
Salt Spring Valley region, Calaveras County, Cal., Goodyear.
Exploration in northern Mexico, Rémond.
Notes on Hetch-Hetchey Valley, Cal., Hoffman, C. F.
Age of porphyry of southeast Missouri, Harrison, E.
Resources of Texas, Buckley.
Occurrences of iron in masses, Whittlesey.
Second annual report of survey of Wyoming, Hayden.
1869. Notes on Wyoming and Colorado, Hayden.
Exploration of Yellowstone and Missouri rivers, Hayden.
Geology of Texas, Roessler.
Ozark range of Missouri, Missouri Republican.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER (excepting Minnesota)—Continued.

1869. Report of survey of Colorado and New Mexico, Hayden.
1870. Egan Canyon district, Nevada, Hague, A.
Comstock lode, King, C.
Sun pictures of Rocky Mountain scenery, Hayden, F. V.
Mining industry survey of fortieth parallel, Hogue, J. D.
Geology of Silver Bend region, Nevada, Emmons, S. F.
Goldlagerstätten Californiens, Burkart.
Report of survey of Iowa, White, C. A.
1871. Points in mineralogy and geology of Utah, Blake.
Notes on Wyoming and Colorado, Hayden.
Preliminary report on Wyoming, etc., Hayden.
Map and sections of rocks of Missouri, Swallow.
1872. Report on survey of the Territories, Hayden.
General report on Montana and adjacent Territories, Hayden.
El Paso district and Amargora mines, California, Marvine.
Profiles and sections to accompany final report of survey of Territories, Hayden.
Report of survey of Nebraska, etc., Hayden.
Labradorite rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Mining districts of Nevada and California, Hoffman, W. J.
Notes on mining districts, Lyle.
Report on Arizona and Nevada, Gilbert.
Note on mining districts of Nevada, Gilbert.
Report on minerals, rocks, etc., Peale.
Resources of Arkansas, James, H.
Geology of the Missouri Valley, Hayden.
Mountains of Colorado, Foster, J. W.
Notes on some mining districts of Utah, Silliman.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

West of the Mississippi River (excepting Minnesota)—Continued.

1872. Map of sources of Snake River, etc., Hayden and Bradley.

Map of Montana and Wyoming, Hayden and Peale.

1873. Sixth report on survey of Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah, Hayden.

Notes on Pilot Knob and vicinity, Missouri, Pumpelly.

Reconnaissance along Union Pacific Railroad, Bannister.

Report of Snake River division, Bradley, F. H.

Topography of Great Basin, Blake, James.

Mines and minerals of Colorado, Frazer, P.

Sketch of Missouri, and map, Swallow.

Erforschung des Nordwesttheiles von Texas, Loew and Roessler.

Bowlders north of Yosemite, Tenney.

Report on Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah, Peale.

Structure of country north of Colorado Canyon, Powell, J. W.

Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.

Ancient glaciers of the Sierras, Le Conte.

Iron ores of Missouri, Schmidt.

1874. Report of survey of Missouri, Broadhead.

Lead mines, southeast Missouri, Gage.

Wheeler's Expedition nach Neu Mexiko und Arizona, Loew.

Researches in Arizona and Nevada, Gilbert.

Part of eastern Texas, Buckley.

Gold Hill mining district, Marvine.

Exploration of the Colorado, Powell, J. W.

Geology of western Texas, Jenney, Newberry.

Analyses of novaculite from Hot Springs, Ark., Wait.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

West of the Mississippi River (excepting Minnesota)—Continued.

1874. Serpentine of Coast and Cascade ranges, Newberry.

Mountain sculpture in the Sierra Nevada, Carr.

Report on Middle Park, Colo., Marvine.

Reconnaissance in Ute country, Prout, Hawn, F.; Hawn, L.

Western Texas near thirty-second parallel, Jenney.

Notes on Bristol and Eagle districts, Nevada, Howell. E. E.

The great American desert, Poole.

Gold Hill mining region, Marvine.

Report on San Luis division, Colorado, Endlich.

Report on South Park district, Colorado, Peale.

Iron mountains and mine, Lamotte, Mo., Frazer.

Report of survey of Colorado, 1873, Hayden.

Iron ores of southeast Missouri, Moore, P. N.

Report of survey of Missouri, Broadhead.

Notes on Madison County, Mo., Norwood.

1875. Resources of Texas, Buckley.

Report on portions of Colorado and New Mexico, Loew.

Surface features of front range of Rocky Mountains, Hayden.

High sierra south of Mount Whitney, Goodyear, W. A.

Mines and geology of San Juan County, Colo., Endlich.

Northwestern Wyoming, Comstock, T. B.

Report on portions of New Mexico and Arizona surveyed in 1873, Gilbert.

Report from St. George, Utah, to Gila River, Arizona, Marvine.

New feature in Comstock lode, Becker.

Reconnaissance in Black Hills, Winchell, N. H.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

West of the Mississippi River (excepting Minnesota)—Continued.

1875. Report on portions of Nevada, Utah, California, and Arizona, Gilbert.

Report of northwest New Mexico, Cope.

Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.

The ores of iron, their distribution, Newton.

Observations in southeast California, Marcou, J.

Exploration of the Colorado, Powell, J. W.

Whale lode of Park County, Colo., Jernegan.

Pueblo range, Blake.

Lead in Missouri, Gage.

Wheeler's zweite Expedition nach Neu Mexiko und Colorado, Loew.

Report on region along forty-ninth parallel to the Rocky Mountains, Dawson, G. M.

Report on Utah, Nevada, Arizona, and New Mexico, Howell, E. E.

Geology of portions of Colorado surveyed in 1873, Stevenson, J. J.

1876. Geology from La Vita Pass to head of the Pecos, Conkling.

Reports on portions of southern California, Marcou, J.

Geology between Leavenworth and the Sierra Nevada, Engleman.

Report on southeast California region, Loew.

Section between head waters of the Missouri and Yellowstone, Hayden.

Report of surveys for 1874, Hayden.

Report on northwest portion of Elk Range, Colorado, Holmes, W. H.

Paleozoic subdivision on fortieth parallel, King, C.

Expedition from Santa Fe to the Colorado, Newberry.

Report of middle division of survey of Colorado, Peale.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

West of the Mississippi River (excepting Minnesota)—Continued.

1876. Geologic chart of United States, Bradley, F. H.

Cornwall iron mine and related deposits, Hunt, T. S.

Rocks from Black Hills, Newton.

Second report of survey of Texas, Buckley.

Uinta Mountains, Powell.

Microscopic petrography, survey of the fortieth parallel, Zirkel.

Report of San Juan division, survey of Colorado, Endlich.

Maps of parts of California, Nevada, Arizona, Utah, New Mexico, and Colorado, Gilbert, Marvine and Howell.

1877. Descriptive geology, fortieth parallel survey, Hague and Emmons.

Results of surveys for 1875, Hayden.

Part of western Nevada and eastern California, Conkling.

Preliminary report of survey of Territories, Hayden.

Report of southeast division, survey of Colorado, Endlich.

Remarks on paleontology of fortieth parallel survey, Hall and Whitfield.

Field work in Teton region, St. John.

Lithology of southern Colorado and northern New Mexico, Conkling.

Atlantic district, Idaho, Clayton.

Report on Grand River region, Peale.

Southeast lead district, Missouri, Broadhead.

Map of parts of Arizona and New Mexico, Gilbert, Howell and Loew.

Map of parts of Arizona, Marcou, Gilbert and Marvine.

Geology of eastern Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.

Foothills of Rocky Mountains, 35° 30′ to 38°, Conkling.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

West of the Mississippi River (excepting Minnesota)—Continued.

1878. Report on Big Horn Mountains, Carpenter.

Eozoic rocks of North America, Hunt, T. S.

Report on portions of Nevada and California, Conkling.

Well at insane asylum, St. Louis, Mo., Broadhead.

Systematic geology of fortieth parallel survey, King, C.

Report on White River district, Colorado, Endlich.

Grand River district, Colorado, Peale.

Iron ores in Missouri, Gage.

Older rocks of the West, Hunt, T. S.

Dikes and Azoic of southeast Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.

Eozoic rocks of North America, Hunt, T. S.

Age of porphyries of Missouri, Broadhead.

Older rocks of the West, Hunt, T. S.

Preliminary report of survey of Territories, 1878, Hayden.

1879. Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to California, Cooper, J. C.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Colorado, Hayden, Davis.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Utah, etc., Davis, W. M.; Hague.

Report of operations in Colorado and New Mexico, Stevenson.

Humboldt Pocahontas vein, Rosita, Colo., Clark, R. N.

Geology of Green River district, Peale.

Sweetwater district, Endlich.

Review of Hayden's Atlas of Colorado and sketch of the geology of the Northwest, Morgan, A.

Progress of survey of Wyoming and Idaho, Hayden.

Operations on the Mariposa estate, Rolker.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

West of the Mississippi River (excepting Minnesota)—Continued.

1879. Eureka lode, Nevada, Keyes, W. S.

Geological survey of the fortieth parallel, Newberry.

Wanderings in the Western land, Vivian.

1880. Mineral resources of the Black Hills, Jenney.

Drainage of Black Hills, Gilbert.

High plateaus of Utah, Dutton, Powell.

Twin Lakes and Teocalli Mountain, Colo., Hayden.

Petrography of Black Hills of Dakota, Caswell, J. H.

Genesis of iron ores, Newberry.

Auriferous gravels of the Sierra Nevada, Whitney, J. D.

San Francisco, Eureka, and Bodie districts, Becker, G. F.

Archean of the Wasatch Mountains, Geikie, A.

Report of Rocky Mountain division, Emmons, S. F.

1881. Examinations in Colorado and New Mexico, Stevenson.

Origin of petrosiliceous rocks, Crosby.

Canyons, their character and origin, Bross.

Atlas of Colorado, Hayden, F. V.

Note on Silver Cliff region, Colorado, Wallace, S. J.

1882. Summary of geology of Comstock lode, Becker.

Report of work in Eureka district, Hague, A.

Geology of Comstock lode and Washoe district, Becker.

Rapport de la commission du Mexique, Prudhomme.

Oscura mines, New Mexico, Peters, E. D.

Southern New Mexico, Silliman.

Veins of Tombstone, Ariz., Blake, W. P.; Church.

Kreidebildungen von Texas, Roemer.

Archean and **Algonkian**—Continued.

WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER (excepting Minnesota)—Continued.

1882. Mineral region of southern New Mexico, Silliman.
Tertiary history of Grand Canyon district, Dutton, C. E.
Archean of Missouri, Broadhead.
Geologisches und Montanistisches aus Utah, Ochsenius.

1883. Note sur la géologie de California, Marcou, J.
Mining region, Prescott, Ariz., Blandy.
Ueber die Geologie Californiens, Marcou, J.
Report on Wind River district, St. John.
North Park, Colo., Broadhead.
Exploration of fortieth parallel, Wadsworth.
Geology of Silver King mine, Arizona, Blake, W. P.
Geology of Yellowstone Park, Holmes, W. H.
San Juan region, Colorado, Comstock.
Mines and mills of Gilpin County, Colo., Rogers, A. N.
Development of resources of Colorado, Smith, J. A.
Geology of Eureka district, Nevada, Hague.
Grand Canyon group, Science.
Cryolite minerals in Colorado, Cross and Hillebrand.
Decay of rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Pre-Carboniferous in Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Walcott.

1884. Azoic system and its subdivisions, Whitney and Wadsworth.
Buffalo Peak, Colorado, Emmons, S. F.
Illustrations of polished rock surfaces, Morgan, H. J.
Microscopic structure of building stones, Merrill, G. P.
Reconnaissance in southern Oregon, Russell, I. C.
Report on observations in Nevada and the Grand Canyon, Walcott.

Archean and **Algonkian**—Continued.

WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER (excepting Minnesota)—Continued.

1884. Report from Carroll to the Yellowstone Park, Dana and Grinnell.
Paleozoic of central Texas, Walcott.
Missouri building stones, Broadhead.
Physical and agricultural features of California, Hilgard.
Colorado building stones, Foster, W.
Geology of the Rocky Mountain district, Emmons, S. F.
Agricultural description of the Indian Territory, Loughridge.
Agricultural features of Arkansas, Loughridge.
Der Mexikanische Staat Sinaloa, Weidner.

1885. Mount Taylor and Zuñi Plateau, Dutton.
Origin of crystalline rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Quatre mois au Texas, Lancester.
Geologic sketch of Rocky Mountain division, Emmons, S. F.
Map of United States, McGee.
Geologic sketch of Pacific division, Becker.
Allanite as a rock constituent, Iddings and Cross.
Notes on metamorphism, Stevenson.
Veins in Black Hills, Dakota, Blake.
Ueber des Gangrevier von Butte, Mont., Path.

1886. Cretaceous metamorphics of California, Becker, G. F.
Washoe rocks, Becker, G. F.
Southwestern Colorado, Comstock.
Notes on Northern California, Diller.
Geology and mining of Leadville, Emmons, S. F.
Aspen district, Colorado, Lakes.
Geology of Idaho, Thomson, J.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER (excepting Minnesota)—Continued.

1887. Butte, Mont., Emmons, S. F.
Map of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Condition of knowledge of Texas, Hill, R. T.
Boulder County, Colo., Van Diest.
Eagle County, Colo., Olcott.
Leadville region, Colorado, Ihlseng, Blow.
Phœnix mine, Arizona, Ricketts, P. de P.
Texture of massive rocks, Becker, G. F.

1888. Archean geology, Missouri, Haworth.
Well in Pawnee County, Nebr., Russell, F. W.
Quicksilver deposits, Becker, G. F.
Black Hills, Crosby, Carpenter.
Report of geologist of Wyoming, Ricketts.
Mountain upthrusts, White, C. A.
Archean of Texas, Harrod.
Aspen, Colo., Brunton, Emmons, S. F.; Siver.
Crested Butte, Colo., Lakes.
Colorado ore deposits, Lakes.
Iron resources of Colorado, Chauvenet.
Ouray County, Colo., Kedzie.
West central Arkansas, Comstock.
Transcontinental railroads, Lang.
Mineralogic notes, Colorado, Smith, W. B.
Report of mineralogist of California, Irelan, Goodyear.

1889. Northwestern Colorado region, White, C. A.
Report of Montana division, Peale.
Report for western Texas, Streeruwitz.
South central Texas, Jermy.
Country about Denver, Colo., Eldridge.
Pike County, Ark., Branner.
Copper Basin, Arizona, Blake.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER (excepting Minnesota)—Continued.

1889. Reymert lode, Arizona, Blauvelt.

1890. Aspen district, Colorado, Newberry.
Pre-Cambrian of the Black Hills, Van Hise.
Areas of continental progress in North America, Dana.
Yellowstone Park, Iddings.
Crystalline rocks of Missouri, Haworth.
Building stones in Missouri, Ladd.
Iron ores of the United States, Hunt, T. S.
Indian Territory and Red River, Hill.
Movements in Rocky Mountains, Emmons.
Central mineral region of Texas, Comstock.
Trans-Pecos, Tex., Streeruwitz.
Review of Texas geology, Dumble.
Displacements in the Grand Canyon, Walcott.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Eldridge, Emmons, Upham, Broadhead, Chamberlin, Cooper, Dawson, G. M.; Emmons, Hague, Pumpelly, Winchell, N. H.
Report of California division, Becker, G. F.
Report of Rocky Mountain division, Emmons, S. F.

1891. Central mineral region, Comstock.
Report of State geologist of Texas, Dumble.
Features of the Rocky Mountains, Hills.
Perry Park, Colo., Cannon.
Tin in central Texas, Comstock.
Notes on geology of the Southwest, Hill, R. T.
Central basin of Texas, Curtice.
Alunite and diaspore from Colorado, Cross.
Vein phenomena, Boulder County, Colo., Farish.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

West of the Mississippi River (excepting Minnesota—Continued.

1891. Tin ore in the Black Hills, Headden.

Reconnaissance in the Indian Territory, Hill, R. T.

Report of Montana division, Peale.

Crystalline rocks of Missouri, Haworth.

Report of Lake Superior division, Van Hise.

Manganese deposits, Penrose.

Granites from British Columbia, etc., Adams.

Sierra Nevada, Becker, G. F.

Placer County, Cal., Hobson.

Great Falls coal field, Montana, Newberry.

Fauna of Lower Cambrian, Walcott.

Schists of coast ranges, Becker, G. F.

Crystallines of northern California, Diller.

Eastern and Northern Canada.

1814. Geology of Labrador, Steinhauer.

1819. Geology, expedition in Baffin Bay, McCulloch.

1822. Geology, etc., of Malbay, lower Canada, Bigsby.

1824. Journey across Newfoundland, Cormack.

Newfoundland in 1842, Bonnycastle.

Geology of Montreal, Bigsby, J. J.

List of minerals and remains in Canada, Bigsby.

1826. Geology of voyages to Northwest Passage by Perry, Jameson.

1828. Topographic and geologic notes, shore of Polar Sea, Richardson, John.

Geology, attempt to reach North Pole by Perry, Jameson.

1829. Geognosy of part of Saguenay County, Baddeley.

Geology of Labrador coast, Baddeley.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

Eastern and Northern Canada—Continued.

1829. Geology and mineralogy of Nova Scotia, Brown and Smith.

Notes on neighborhood of falls of Montmorenci, Green, W.

Mineralogy and geology of a part of Nova Scotia, Jackson and Alger.

A few rocks and minerals of upper Canada, Bonnycastle.

1830. Sulphate of strontia and geology of Kingston, Baddeley.

Transition rocks of the Cataraqui, Bonnycastle.

1831. Geognosy of St. Paul Bay, Baddeley.

Mineralogy and geology of Nova Scotia, Jackson and Alger.

St. Maurice expedition, Ingall.

Essay on metallic minerals in Canada, Baddeley.

Country between St. Maurice and Saguenay rivers, Ingall.

1832. Arctic geology, Jameson.

1835. Sketch of southeast lower Canada, Baddeley.

Geological notices, Northwest Passage, Ross, J.

1836. Mines du lac Sincoe, Baddeley.

Geologic notes, expedition to Great Fish River, Fitton.

Geology and mineralogy of Nova Scotia, Gesner.

1839. Geologic appendix to Beechey's voyage to Bering Straits, Buckland.

First report on survey of New Brunswick, Gesner, A.

Preliminary report on Newfoundland, Jukes.

1840. Handbook of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.

Second report on survey of New Brunswick, Gesner.

Peel River, North America, Isbester.

1841. Geology and mineralogy of Canada, Baddeley.

Certain features of River St. John in New Brunswick, Robb.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

EASTERN AND NORTHERN CANADA—Continued.

1841. Third report of survey of New Brunswick, Gesner.

1842. Excursions in Newfoundland in 1839 and 1840, Jukes.

Fourth report of survey of New Brunswick, Gesner.

1843. Report of survey of New Brunswick, Gesner.

Report on survey of Newfoundland, Jukes.

1845. Junction of transition and primary, Canada, Bayfield.

Newer coal of eastern Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.

Geology of Cape Breton, Brown, R.

Report of progress for 1843, Logan.

Travels in North America, Lyell.

1846. Remarks on Taconic system, Emmons, E.

Notes on north coast of St. Lawrence, Bayfield.

Geologic map of Nova Scotia, Gesner.

1847. Gypsiferous strata of Cape Breton, Brown, R.

Report on Ottawa River district, Logan.

1848. New red sandstone of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.

1849. Report as chemist to survey of Canada, Hunt, T. S.

On the geology of Canada, Hunt, T. S.

1850. Rocks of eastern Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.

Sketch of geology of New Brunswick, Robb.

Report of survey of Canada for 1849–50, Logan.

1851. Boat voyage through Ruperts Land, Richardson, John.

1852. Age of copper rocks of lakes Superior and Huron, and structure of Canada, Logan.

1853. Phenomena of Davis Strait and Baffin Bay, Sutherland.

Region between the Ottawa and St. Lawrence, Murray.

Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

EASTERN AND NORTHERN CANADA—Continued.

1853. Geology of Quebec and environs, Bigsby.

1854. Classification des chaines des montagnes, Marcou, J.

Structure of western upper Canada, Logan.

Work on north side of St. Lawrence, Logan.

Some crystalline limestones of North America, Hunt, T. S.

Geology of Rainy Lake, Hudson Bay, Bigsby.

Report on country lying north of Lake Ontario, Murray, A.

1855. Esquisse géologique du Canada, Logan and Hunt.

Formation silurique des environs de Québec, Logan.

Arcadian geology, Dawson, J. W.

Ueber die Geologie von Nord Amerika, Marcou.

1857. Work in Anticosti, Mingan islands, and Magdalen River, Richardson, J.

Mineralogy of metamorphic rocks, Hunt, T. S.

Common rocks of the British provinces, Billings.

Huronian and Laurentian of the Canadian survey, Whitney, J. D.

Region between Georgian Bay and Ottawa River, Murray.

Laurentian of Canada, Logan.

Parts of Huron and western districts, Murray.

Collection de roches et de fossiles du Canada, Rottermund.

Report on mineral waters, limestones, etc., Hunt, T. S.

Serpentine and its uses, Hunt, T. S.

Iron ores of Canada, Billings.

Division of Azoic of Canada, Logan.

Minerals of Canada, Hind.

Mineralogic study of stratified crystalline rocks, Hunt, T. S.

Notes on Arctic travel in search of Sir J. Franklin, Houghton, S.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

EASTERN AND NORTHERN CANADA—Continued.

1858. Georgian Bay district, Murray, A.
  Geological causes that have influenced the scenery of Canada, etc., Ramsay.
  Dates of intrusives in Laurentian of Canada, Logan.
  Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.
  Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
1859. First report on Palliser expedition, Hector.
  Laurentian in River Rouge district, Logan.
1860. Geology of Belleville district, Chapman.
  Some igneous rocks of Canada, Hunt, T. S.
  History of Laurentian limestones, Logan.
  Coast of Labrador, Lieber.
  Acton copper mines, Kemp, A. F.
  Silurian and Devonian of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.
1861. Expedition nach Labrador, Lieber.
  Exposition of minerals and geology of Canada, Chapman.
  Geology of Murray Bay, Lower St. Lawrence, Dawson, J. W.
  Some points in American geology, Hunt, T. S.
  Quebec group and upper copper rocks of Lake Superior, Logan.
1862. Catalogue of economic minerals, Logan.
  Catalogue of crystalline rocks of Canada, Hunt, T. S.
  Primitive of Norway and Canada, Macfarlane, T.
  Marcou on Taconic of Vermont and Canada, T.
  Gold fields of Nova Scotia, Honeyman.
  On Cambrian and Huronian, Bigsby.
1863. Gold fields of Nova Scotia, Campbell, J. S.; Poole.
  Relations of metamorphics, Hunt, T. S.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

EASTERN AND NORTHERN CANADA—Continued.

1863. Flora of Devonian in northeastern America, Dawson, J. W.
  Gold fields of Nova Scotia, Campbell, J. S.; Poole.
  Report of survey of Canada to 1863, Logan.
1864. Gold of eastern Canada, Logan.
  Address, Natural History Society of Montreal, Dawson, J. W.
  Stekin-Fluss in britischen Nord-Amerika, Blake, W. P.
  Geology of Arisaig, Nova Scotia, Honeyman.
  Organic remains in the Laurentian, Logan.
  Allanite in Canadian rocks, Chapman.
  The Laurentian formation, Bigsby.
  Rocks in vicinity of Halifax, Gossip.
  Mines and minerals of New Brunswick, Bailey, L. W.
  Contributions to lithology, Hunt, T. S.
  Organic remains in Laurentian of Canada, Logan.
  Notes on geology and botany of New Brunswick, Bailey, L. W.
1865. Structure of organic remains in Laurentian, Dawson, J. W.
  Reiseskizzen aus Neu-Brunswick, Credner.
  Geology of southern New Brunswick, Bailey, L. W.
  Gold in Nova Scotia, Perley.
  Preliminary report on New Brunswick, Hind.
  Mineralogy of Eozoon canadense, Hunt, T. S.
  History of Eozoon canadense, Am. Jour. Sci.
  Azoic and Paleozoic of southern New Brunswick, Matthews.
1866. Map of Canada and part of United States, Logan and Hall.
  Remarks on geology of Newfoundland, Logan.
  Glacial phenomena of Labrador and Maine, Packard.
  Manitoulin Islands, Bell.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

EASTERN AND NORTHERN CANADA—Continued.

1866. Report on Hastings County, Macfarlane, T.
Report on Laurentian limestones, salt, and petroleum, Hunt, T. S.
Eozoic and Laurentian rocks of Canada, Ramsay.
Rocks of northern peninsula of Newfoundland, Murray, A.
Report of survey of Canada, 1863–1866, Logan.
1867. Terrains anciens de l'Amérique du Nord, Hunt, T. S.
Age of red sandstone of Canada and Vermont, Billings.
Gold region of Hastings, Hunt, T. S.
Report of survey of Newfoundland for 1866, Murray, A.
Description géologique du Canada, Hunt, T. S.
1868. Gold region of Nova Scotia, Hunt, T. S.
Recent discoveries in Canada, Dawson, J. W.
Eozoische Formationsgruppe Nord-Amerikas, Credner.
Laurentian limestones and their mineralogy, Hunt, T. S.
Report on Union mine region, Newfoundland, Murray, A.
New specimens of eozoon, Logan.
Supposed burrows in the Laurentian, Dawson, J. W.
Huronian and Lower Carboniferous of New Brunswick, Matthew.
Guide to gold fields of Nova Scotia, Hetherington.
Supposed burrows of worms in Laurentian, Dawson, J. W.
Features of the northwest coast of America, Blake, T. A.
Occurrences of iron in masses, Whittlesey.
Section of Laurentian in Hastings, Ontario, Vennor.
Survey of Newfoundland for 1868, Murray, A.
1869. Geology, etc., of Hastings County, Canada, Wallbridge, T. C.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

EASTERN AND NORTHERN CANADA—Continued.

1869. Apatite in North Burgess, Jackson, C. T.
Gold deposits from Nova Scotia, Hind.
Geology from Lake Superior to the valley of Red River, Hind.
Mineralogy of Nova Scotia, How, H.
Features about Belœil Mountain, Hunt, T. S.
Metamorphics of New Brunswick and Maine, Bailey and Matthew.
1870. Newfoundland survey, report for 1869, Murray, A.
Graphite of Laurentian of Canada, Dawson, J. W.
Geology of Arisaig, Nova Scotia, Honeyman.
Structure of Nova Scotia gold district, Hind.
Laurentian and Huronian, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, Hind.
Laurentian in Nova Scotia, Hunt, T. S.
Explorations in China, Richthofen.
Report on part of New Brunswick, Robb.
Londonderry iron mines, Honeyman.
Gneissoid series of Nova Scotia, Hind.
Two gnessoid series in Nova Scotia, Hind.
Report on rocks of Lower St. Lawrence, Richardson, J.
Geology of Northeast America, Hunt, T. S.
Sherbrook gold district of Nova Scotia, Hind.
Survey of Bay East River, Newfoundland, Murray, A.
Report on Hastings County, Vernon.
Norite or labradorite rock, Hunt, T. S.
Geology of eastern New England, Hunt, T. S.
Goderich salt region and iron ores, Hunt, T. S.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.
EASTERN AND NORTHERN CANADA—Continued.
1871. Report on Prince Edward Island, Dawson and Harrington.
Apatites of Canada, Broome.
Geognosy of Appalachians, Hunt, T. S.
Metalliferous deposit of Gloucester, New Brunswick, Henwood.
1872. Investigation in New Brunswick, Bailey.
Counties of Leeds, Frontenac, and Lanark, Vennor.
Laurentian and Lower Silurian of Newfoundland, Murray, A.
Country between lakes St. John and Mistassini, McOuat.
Southern New Brunswick, Bailey and Matthew.
Country north of Lake St. John, Richardson, J.
Trinity Bay region, Newfoundland, Murray, A.
Northwestern New Brunswick, Robb.
Phosphate of lime and mica in Burgess, Broome, G.
Gold fields of Quebec and Nova Scotia, Selwyn.
Report on gold-mining districts, Hind.
Bay and river exploits, Newfoundland, Murray, A.
Notes on granitic rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Remarks on late criticisms of Dana, Hunt, T. S.
Rocks of Rocky River survey, Newfoundland, Murray, A.
Frontenac, Leeds, and Lanark counties, Ontario, Vennor.
1873. Geologic map of Newfoundland, Murray, A.
Auriferous country in Marmora, Ontario, Chapman.
Analysis of serpentine, Harrington, B. J.
Examination of Lake Huron region, Murray, A.
Country between lakes Temiscaming and Abbitibbe, McOuat.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.
EASTERN AND NORTHERN CANADA—Continued.
1873. Acadia iron deposits, Nova Scotia, Selwyn.
Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock. C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.
Counties of Frontenac, Leeds, and Lanark, Vennor.
Metamorphism of rocks, Hunt, T. S.
1874. Exploration in Cape Breton, Robb.
Metamorphism in Nova Scotia and Cape Breton, Honeyman.
Nova Scotian geology, Honeyman.
Notes on Nova Scotia and Cape Breton, Honeyman.
Minerals of apatite veins of Ottawa County, etc., Harrington.
Geology of southern New Brunswick, Hunt, T. S.
Frontenac, Leeds, and Lanark counties, Vennor.
Iron ores of Canada, Harrington, B. J.
1875. Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.
Gander River, Newfoundland, Murray, A.
Galena deposits in Laurentian of Ontario, Vennor.
Outline of geology of Ontario, Chapman.
Relations of primordial and crystallines, Hunt, T. S.
1876. Economic minerals and stratigraphy of Canada, Selwyn.
Fossil Protozoa from Canada, Dawson, J. W.
Outline of geology of Canada, Chapman, E. J.
Phosphates of Laurentian and Cambrian of Canada, Dawson, J. W.
Report of survey of Canada for 1874–75, Selwyn.
Eozoon canadense at Cote St. Pierre, Dawson, J. W.
Explorations in Nova Scotia, Robb.
Useful minerals of New Brunswick, Bailey.

Archean and **Algonkian**—Continued.

EASTERN AND NORTHERN CANADA—Continued.

1876. Report on Exploits River and Notre Dame region, Newfoundland, Murray, A.

New facts relating to Eozoon canadense, Dawson, J. W.

Chemical contributions to geology of Canada, Hoffmann.

Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.

Notes on Canadian minerals and rocks, Harrington, B. J.

Explorations in Frontenac and Lanark counties, Vennor.

1877. History of crystalline stratified rocks, Hunt, T. S.

Rocks of Newfoundland, Milne.

Explorations on Gambo and Gander rivers, Newfoundland, Howley.

Discoveries of copper in Nova Scotia, Gilpin.

Dana on alteration of rocks, Hunt, T. S.

Exploration between James Bay, lakes Superior and Huron, Bell.

Observations in southern New Brunswick, Bailey and Matthew.

Geological map of Newfoundland, Murray, A.

Archean of Canada, Vennor.

Chemical contributions to geology of Canada, Hoffmann.

Explorations in Cape Breton, Fletcher.

1878. Notes on miscellaneous rocks of Canada survey, Harrington.

A few dikes in the Laurentian, microscopic structure, Harrington.

Northeastern coast of Labrador, Hind.

Geology of Labrador coast, Wilkins.

Lower Carboniferous of Albert and Westernland counties, Nova Scotia, Bailey and Ells.

Geology of route of Intercolonial Railway, Bell.

Leading geologic areas of Canada, Chapman.

Archean and **Algonkian**—Continued.

EASTERN AND NORTHERN CANADA—Continued.

1878. Renfrew, Pontiac, and Ottawa counties, Vennor.

Pre-Carboniferous of Annapolis and Kings, Nova Scotia, Hoffmann.

Catalogue of rocks, minerals, and fossils of Canada, Harrington.

Phosphate in Laurentian and Cambrian of Canada, Dawson, J. W.

Geology of part of Nova Scotia, Fletcher.

Eozoic in Hastings and Prince Edward counties, Ontario, Wilkins.

A month in New Brunswick, Honeyman.

Nova Scotia geology, Honeyman.

Dikes and Azoic of southeast Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.

East coast of Hudson Bay, Bell.

1879. Report of geological survey of Canada for 1877–78 by Selwyn, Dana, J. D.

Record of observations on Nova Scotia geology, Honeyman.

Upper Silurian and Huronian of southern New Brunswick, Matthew.

Geologic map of Newfoundland, Murray and Howley.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Hunt, T. S.

Serpentine and ores of Newfoundland, Murray, A.

Surveys in Cape Breton, Fletcher.

Stratigraphy of Quebec group and older crystallines, Selwyn.

Report of survey of Newfoundland for 1878, Howley.

Huronian and Cambrian of southern New Brunswick, Bailey.

1880. Lecture notes on geology of Canada, Dawson, J. W.

Report on southern New Brunswick, Bailey, Matthew and Ells.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

EASTERN AND NORTHERN CANADA—Continued.

1880. Recent silicification, Hunt, T. S.
Pré-Cambrien dans l'Amérique du Nord, Hunt, T. S.
History of some pre-Cambrian rocks, Hunt, T. S.
1881. Northern New Brunswick, Ells.
Stratigraphy of Quebec group and older crystallines of Canada, Selwyn.
Address, remarks on Quebec group, Dawson, J. W.
Discovery of gold near Brigus, Newfoundland, Murray, A.
Progress of investigations in New Brunswick, Bailey, L. W.
Report on counties of Nova Scotia, Fletcher, H.
Report on Hudson Bay, Bell, R.
882. Phosphates in Canada, Vennor.
Geology of upper Flambeau Valley, King, F. H.
Archean of Cobequid Mountain, Honeyman.
Gold fields of Nova Scotia, Gilpin.
Nova Scotian geology, Honeyman.
Notes on Bedford, Sackville, and Hammonds plains, Nova Scotia, Hare.
Geology of Avalon, Newfoundland, Howley.
Notes on Point Pleasant, Cameron.
1883. Northern and eastern New Brunswick, Ells.
Quebec group in geology, Dawson, J. W.
Magnetic ore in Victoria County, Ontario, Merritt.
Geologic history of the American continent, Hall, J.
Unsolved problems in geology, Dawson, J. W.
Progress of geology, 1882, Hunt, T. S.
Section from Laurentian axis to Rocky Mountains, Dawson, G. M.
Fauna of St. Johns group, Matthew.
Notes on southeast Quebec, Selwyn.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

EASTERN AND NORTHERN CANADA—Continued.

1883. History of serpentine and notes on pre-Cambrian rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Quebec group in geology, Selwyn.
History of Taconic question and relation of Taconian series, Hunt, T. S.
Report on Gaspé Peninsula, Ells.
The name Laurentian, Wadsworth.
Decay of rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Micro-structure of rocks of Quebec group, Adams, T. D.
Notes on some mines in Quebec, Willimot.
1884. Azoic system and its subdivisions, Whitney and Wadsworth.
Eozoic rocks of North America, Hunt, T. S.
Ueber Geistein von Labrador, Wichman.
Albert and Westerland counties, New Brunswick, Huntington.
Descriptive sketch of eastern Canada, Selwyn.
Iron ores of Victoria County, Merritt.
Silicates about olivine in anorthosites from River Saguenay, Adams.
Eozoon canadense, Dawson, J. W.
Canadian iron ores, Dewey.
Rocks and ores of Notre Dame Bay, Newfoundland, Wadsworth.
Apatite of Canada, Hunt, T. S.
Report on north shore of Labrador, Bell.
1885. Glaciation of Newfoundland, Murray, A.
Apatite of Quebec, Brown, C. C.
Geology of Halifax Harbor, Honeyman.
Canadian Archean and Irish metamorphics, Kinahan, G. H.
Contacts and ancient erosions in New Brunswick, Bailey.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

EASTERN AND NORTHERN CANADA—Continued.

1885. Geology of Hudson Bay region, Bell, R.

Zones of silicates in anorthosite rocks on the Saguenay, Adams, F. D.

Study of Eozoon canadense, Julien.

Interior of Gaspé Peninsula, Ells, Low.

Report on northern Cape Breton, Fletcher.

Apatite deposits of Ottawa County, Torrance.

Mines in Ontario, Quebec, and Nova Scotia, Willemot.

Relations of geologic work in Canada and the Old World, Dawson, J. W.

Note sur un gisement d'émeraude au Saguenay, Laflamme.

Hudson Bay district, Bell.

Wallbridge mine, Chapman.

History of Taconic question and relations of the rocks, Hunt, T. S.

Apatitbringer in Canada, Adams, T. J.

Origin of crystalline rocks, Hunt, T. S.

Note sur dépôts aurifères de la Beauce, Laflamme.

Labrador coast and Hudson Strait region, Bell.

Division du système éozoïque, Hunt, T. S.

Gold mines of Lake of the Woods, Coste.

Observations in the Saguenay region, Laflamme.

1886. Apatite of Ottawa County, Kinahan.

Canadian apatite, Kinahan.

Louisburg, Nova Scotia, Honeyman.

Apatite of Canada, Bell.

Canadian fluor-apatite, Falding.

Nova Scotia gold mines, Gilpin.

Mineral physiology and physiography, Hunt, T. S.

Gneissic foliation and origin of Archean rocks, Lawson.

Mistassini expedition, Low.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

EASTERN AND NORTHERN CANADA—Continued.

1886. Apatite near Ottawa, Dawkins, W. B.

Genesis of Canadian apatite, Kinahan.

Polariscopic examination of crystallines, Honeyman.

Examination of crystallines of Nova Scotia and Cape Breton, Honeyman.

Geology of Antigonish, Nova Scotia, Honeyman.

Geologic note of excursions, Nova Scotia, Honeyman.

Polariscopic examination of rocks of Antigonish, Honeyman.

Apatite of Canada, Hunt, T. S.

Nova Scotia gold, Gilpin.

1887. Map of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.

Contacts paléozoïques et archéenes, Laflamme.

Analyses of rocks from Ontario, Riggs.

Sheet 113, Ontario, Coste.

Portions of eastern townships of Canada, Ells.

Recent developments in Archean geology, Lawson.

New Brunswick, Bailey and McInnes.

Northern part of Dominion of Canada, Dawson, G. M.

Guysborough, Antigonish, and Pictou, Nova Scotia, Fletcher.

Hudson Bay, Bell.

Baffin Land, Bell.

Canadian and Scottish geology, Richardson.

1888. Lake Temiscamingue and Montreal River, Bell.

Summary reports of geological survey, Selwyn.

Montreal and Joliette counties, Adams.

Gold rocks in Halifax County, Faribault.

Eastern townships of Quebec, Adams.

Eastern coast of Hudson Bay, Low.

Between Montreal River and Lake Huron, Bell.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

EASTERN AND NORTHERN CANADA—Continued.

1888. Hunter Island and Seine River region, Smith, W. H.
New Brunswick, Bailey, Bailey and McInnes.
North side of the St. Lawrence above Quebec, Laflamme.
Nova Scotia, Halifax, and Colchester, Honeyman.
Nova Scotia, Kings County, Honeyman.
Beaver mine, Ontario, Brent.
Ontario, iron and other ores, Ives.
Sequence of formations about Ottawa, Ami.
Rocks containing scapolite, Adams and Lawson.
Eozoic and Paleozoic, Dawson, J. W.
Eozoon canadense, Dawson, J. W.; Selwyn.
Baffin Land, Boaz.
Labrador, cruise to northern, Packard.
Labrador, Umgava district, Turner.

1889. Minerals of Ontario, Merritt, W. H.
Nova Scotia gold veins, Gilpin.
Lecture on geology, Ells.
Minerals of Quebec, Ells.

1890. Report on Quebec, Ells.
Review of Ells on geology of Quebec, Walcott.
Lake St. John country, Chambers.
Acadian and St. Lawrence watershed, Bailey.
Stratigraphy of "Quebec group," Ells.
Pre-Paleozoic surface in Canada, Lawson.
Serpentines, Giroux.
Geology of Ontario, Bell.
Mistassinni region, Low.
Archean axes of eastern North America, Dana.
Origin of gneiss, Bell.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Eozoon in rocks at St. John, Matthew.
Areas of continental progress in North America, Dana.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

EASTERN AND NORTHERN CANADA—Continued.

1890. Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Dawson, G. M.
Iron ores, Hunt, T. S.
Mining industries of eastern Quebec, Ells.
Excursion in northern Appalachians, Williams, G. H.
Geology of Ontario, Bell.
Archean of central Canada, Lawson.
Report on region south of Grand Trunk Railway, Ells.
St. Maurice district, Adams.

1891. Drift rocks of central Ontario, Coleman.
Grand River, Labrador, Cary.
Mineral resources of Quebec, Ells.
American opinion on the older rocks, Winchell, A.
Nova Scotia and Cape Breton, Honeyman.
Asbestus, Ells.
Chemical contributions, Hoffmann.
Environs of Quebec, Marcou.
Labrador coast, Packard.
Steep Rock Lake, Ontario, Smyth.

WESTERN CANADA.

1845. Peel River, Isbester.

1855. Geology of Hudson Bay territories, etc., Isbester.
Stekin-Fluss, Blake, W. P.

1859. Assiniboine and Saskatchewan expedition, Hind.

1860. Southwestern Vancouver Island, Bauermann.

1868. Features of the northwest coast, Blake, T. A.

1869. Geology of Alaska, Blake, T. A.

1872. Explorations in British Columbia, Selwyn.

1873. Glacial grooves on Vancouver Island, Dawson, G. M.

1874. Between Red River, Saskatchewan, and Lake Superior, Bell.

1876. Explorations in British Columbia, Richardson.

1877. Notes on Lower Peace and Athabaska rivers, Macoun.
Explorations in British Columbia, Selwyn, Dawson, G. M.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

Western Canada—Continued.

1878. Explorations in British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.
Leech River country, Dawson, G. M.
1879. Between Lake Winnipeg and Hudson Bay, Bell.
Mines and minerals of British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.
Explorations in British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.
1880. Queen Charlotte Islands, Dawson, G. M.
Churchill and Nelson rivers, Bell.
1881. Geology of British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.
Der Queen Charlotte-Archipel, Dawson, G. M.
North part of British Columbia and Peace River country, Dawson, G. M.
1883. Section to Rocky Mountains, Dawson, G. M.
Moose River and Lake of the Woods, Bell.
1884. Observations along Canadian Pacific Railroad, Dawson, J. W.
1885. Near forty-ninth parallel west of Rocky Mountains, Bauermann.
Gold fields of Lake of the Woods, Coste.
1886. Lake of the Woods region, Lawson.
1887. Rainy Lake region, Lawson.
Vancouver Island, Dawson, G. M.
Analysis of schist from Lake of the Woods, Adams.
Manitoba, Red River Valley, McCharles.
Lake Winnipeg to Hudson Bay, Low.
Manitoba borings, Dawson, G. M.
1889. James Bay region, Low.
1890. Caribou district, British Columbia, Bowman.
Mineral wealth of British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.
Lithology of rocks from Yukon district, Adams.
Big bend of the Columbia, Coleman.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

Western Canada—Continued.

1890. Yukon district, Dawson, G. M.
Areas of continental progress in North America, Dana.
Yukon and Mackenzie rivers, McConnell.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Dawson, G. M.
1891. Structure of Selkirk range, Dawson, G. M.; Walcott.
Lake Winnipegosis and Porcupine Mountains, Tyrrell.
Granites from British Columbia, etc., Adams.
Les schistes crystallins, Hunt, T. S.

General.

1832. Minerals and structure of primary rocks, Featherstonhaugh.
Order of succession of rocks of the earth, Featherstonhaugh.
1835. Country between the Missouri and Red rivers, Featherstonhaugh.
1851. Physical geography of North America, Richardson, J.
1855. Rapport sur la partie géologique de l'Exposition de New York, Lyell.
1856. Ores of iron in the Azoic, Whitney, J. D.
Development in geologic history of North America, Dana, J. D.
1858. Remnants of first world life, Mackie.
Physical geography attending production of the Paleozoic strata, Rogers, H. D.
1863. On Cambrian and Huronian, Bigsby.
1864. The Laurentian formation, Bigsby.
1866. Physical features, general principles, surface geology, Illinois, Worthen.
1870. Studies in chemical geogony, Wurtz.
1873. Geology of Green and White mountains, Hunt, T. S.
1874. Subdivisions of geologic time, Dana, J. D.
1875. Explication de la carte géologique de la terre, Marcou, J.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

GENERAL—Continued.

1876. Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.
1878. Dikes and Azoic of southeastern Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.
1879. Macfarlane's Railroad Guide, Broadhead, Hunt, T. S.
On Hunt and Dana's geological tables, Broadhead.
1880. Pré-Cambrien dans l'Amérique du Nord, Hunt, T. S.
History of some pre-Cambrian rocks, Hunt, T. S.
1881. Primeval American continent, Gratacap.
1882. Geological chart, Reid, H. A.
High tides as geologic agents, Newberry.
1883. Early history of North American continent, Hitchcock, C. H.
Geologic history of the American continent, Hall, J.
The name Laurentian, Wadsworth.
Geology of Lake Superior, Whitney, Hunt, T. S.
Pre-Cambrian rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Progress of geology, 1882, Hunt, T. S.
Pre-Cambrian rocks of the Alps, Hunt, T. S.
1884. Age of North Atlantic, Hull, E.
Eozoic rocks of North America, Hunt, T. S.
Azoic system by Whitney and Wadsworth, Dana, J. D.
1885. Progress of geology, 1883, Hunt, T. S.
Geology of the Scottish highlands, Hunt, T. S.
The Azoic system by Whitney and Wadsworth, Callaway.
Origin of crystalline rocks, Hunt, T. S.
1886. Mineral physiology and physiography, Hunt, T. S.
1887. Map of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Classification of crystallines west of Lake Superior, Lawson.
Gastaldi on Italian geology, Hunt.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

GENERAL—Continued.

1887. Elements of primary geology, Hunt.
Genetic history of crystallines, Hunt.
Geological questions, Frazer.
Section E, American Association, Science.
Relations of Canadian to European, Dawson, J. W.
Is there a Huronian group? Irving.
Recent developments in Archean geology, Lawson.
1888. Correlation of Animikie and Huronian, M'Keller.
Equivalency of Huronian with Pebidian, Hicks.
Report of subcommittee, International Congress of Geologists, Frazer.
Subdivisions of the Archean, Frazer, Hunt, T. S.; Irving, Lawson, Winchell, N. H.
Views on Archean, Emerson, Winchell, N. H.; Winchell, A.; Dawson, G. M.; Bell, Blake, W. P.; Hitchcock, C. H.; Heilprin.
Respecting the term Agnotozoic, Chamberlin, T. C.
Classification of Cambrian and pre-Cambrian, Irving.
Eozoic and Paleozoic of Atlantic Coast, Dawson, J. W.
1889. Archean of the Northwest, Winchell, A.
Huronian in Canada, Bell.
Two systems confounded in the Huronian, Winchell, A.
Stratigraphy of the Huronian, Winchell, N. H.
1890. Use of term Laurentian, Hitchcock, James, Marcou.
Iron ores of the United States, Hunt, T. S.
Azoic system, Am. Geol.
Geology of Ontario, Bell.
Macfarlane's Railroad Guide, Lesley, J. P.
1891. Les schistes crystallins, Hunt, T. S.
Crystalline schists of the United States, Powell, J. W.

Archean and Algonkian—Continued.

GENERAL—Continued.

1891. Schists of Lake Superior region, Irving, Chamberlin and Van Hise.
American opinion on the older rocks, Winchell, A.
A last word with the Huronian, Winchell, A.
Claim of priority for name "Algonkian," Spencer, J. W.; Gilbert.
Lake Superior stratigraphy, Lawson, Van Hise.

Archiac, d'. [Permian of east and west America.]
Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 15, pp. 532-533 (⅔ p.), 1858.

Arizona.

1848. Reconnaissance from Leavenworth to San Diego, Emory.
1853. Geologic map of the United States, etc., Marcou, J.
1854. Preliminary report of survey in California, Blake.
Section géologique des Montagnes rocheuses, Marcou, J.
1855. Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.
1856. Reconnaissance from the Mississippi to Los Angeles, Cal., Marcou, J.
Geology of route to Pacific near Thirty-fifth parallel, Marcou, J.; Blake, W. P.
1857. From one hundred and eleventh meridian to Pacific Ocean on Mexican boundary, Michler.
Observations along Mexican boundary, Schott.
Geology and paleontology, Mexican-boundary survey, Hall, J.
Report on routes to the Pacific in California, and to the Rio Grande, Antisell.
Geology of lower Colorado region, Schott.
1858. Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
1861. Report on Colorado River, Newberry.
1863. Silver mines of Arizona, Pumpelly.
1865. Iron regions of Arizona, Blake.
1866. Some mining districts of Arizona, Silliman.

Arizona—Continued.

1868. Iron ore in northern Arizona, Blake, W. P.
Moraine and lava streams east of Mohave, Silliman.
1869. Chasms of the Colorado, Hyatt.
1870. Plasticity of pebbles and rocks, Blake.
1872. Notes on mining districts, Lyle.
Reconnaissance in Nevada and Arizona, Lyle.
Report on Arizona and Nevada, Gilbert.
1873. Structure of country north of Colorado Canyon, Powell, J. W.
Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.
1874. Geology of valley of the Colorado, Powell, J. W.
Wheeler's expedition nach Neu Mexico und Arizona, Loew.
Researches in Arizona and Nevada, Gilbert.
Lignites and flint beds of western America, Newberry.
Lignite flora of the far West, Newberry.
Age of lignite group, Hayden.
Circles of deposition, Newberry.
1875. Exploration of the Colorado, Powell, J. W.
Portions of Utah, Nevada, Arizona, and New Mexico, Howell.
Report on portions of New Mexico and Arizona surveyed in 1873, Gilbert.
Report from St. George, Utah, to Gila River, Arizona, Marvine.
Mineralogy, agriculture, chemistry, eruptive rocks, Loew.
Portions of Nevada, Utah, California, and Arizona, Gilbert.
1876. Expedition from Santa Fe to the Colorado, Newberry.
Colorado plateau, Gilbert.
Report of middle division of survey of Colorado, Peale.
Maps of parts of California, Nevada, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, and Utah, Gilbert, Marvine and Howell.
1877. Fossils from Nevada, Utah, etc., White, C. A.
Map of parts of Arizona, Marcou, J.; Gilbert and Marvine.

Arizona—Continued.
1877. Map of parts of Arizona and New Mexico, Gilbert, Howell and Loew.
1879. North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.
Carboniferous fossils from Colorado, etc., White, C. A.
1880. Permian and Paleozoic of Kanab Valley, Walcott.
Permian of North America, Dutton.
Southern Arizona, Cox, E. T.
Map of the United States, McGee.
Report on Colorado River district, Dutton.
1881. Deer Creek coal fields, Devereux, Walcott.
Atlas of Colorado, Hayden.
1882. Porphyry dike, Tombstone, Blake, W. P.
Volcanic drift of Challis, Idaho, Julien.
Physical geology of Grand Canyon district, Dutton.
Excavation of the Grand Canyon, Dutton.
Report of work in high plateau region, Dutton.
Geology and veins of Tombstone, Blake, W. P.; Church.
Tertiary history of Grand Canyon district, Dutton, C. E.
1883. Progress of geology, 1882, Hunt, T. S.
Mining region, Prescott, Blandy.
Grand Canyon group, Science.
Geology of Silver King mine, Blake, W. P.
Pre-Carboniferous in Grand Canyon, Walcott.
1884. Lower Burlington limestone in New Mexico, Springer.
Relations of mineral belts of Pacific Slope to the upheavals, Becker.
1885. Geologic sketch of Pacific division, Becker.
Progress of geology, 1883, Hunt, T. S.
A natural bridge, Gardiner.
Enlargements of fragments of certain rocks, Irving and Van Hise.

Arizona—Continued.
1886. Agatized wood, King.
Cambrian system of North America, Walcott.
Cambrian faunas of North America, Walcott.
Petrified forest, Dickinson.
1887. Copper ores of the Southwest, Wendt.
Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Phœnix mine, Ricketts.
Andesite from San Francisco Mountain, analysis, Chatard.
Copper ores near Morenci, Henrich.
1888. Primary quartz in basalts, Iddings.
1889. Copper deposits of the Copper Basin, Blake.
Ores of Tombstone, Goodale.
Reymert lode, Blauvelt.
Certain magnetic rocks, Hanks.
Building stones, Merrill, G. P.
1890. Analyses of recent lavas, Eakins.
Arizona's new bonanza, Storms.
Displacement in Grand Canyon, Walcott.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Dutton.
Primary quartz in basalts, Iddings.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
1891. Analysis of sandstone, Chatard.
Cambrian of North America, Walcott.
Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, Williams, H. S.
Fauna of Lower Cambrian, Walcott.
Manganese deposits, Penrose.
Meteoric iron locality, Foote.
Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.

Arkansas.
1806. Exploration of Missouri, Red, and Washita rivers, Dunbar and Hunt.
1807. Observations on geology of United States and geologic map, Maclure.
1819. Lead mines of Missouri, etc., Schoolcraft.
1821. Region around the Mississippi and its confluents, Bringier.

Arkansas—Continued.

1821. Travels into Arkansas Territory, Nuttall.
Structure of valley of the Mississippi, Nuttall.
1823. Expedition from Pittsburg to the Rocky Mountains, Long.
Essay on salt, Van Rensselaer.
1824. Essay on Tertiary of America, Finch.
1830. Remains of ferruginous sand formation of United States, Morton.
1835. Report on elevated country between the Missouri and Red rivers, Featherstonhaugh.
1836. Review of report by Featherstonhaugh, P.
1839. Thermal springs of North America, Daubeny.
1842. Report on Fourche Cove and vicinity, Powell, W. B.
1844. Excursion from Washington to frontier of Mexico, Featherstonhaugh.
1847. Delta and alluvial deposits of the Mississippi and other points, Lyell, C.
1848. Statistics of coal, Taylor, R. C.
1851. Arkansas minerals, Padon.
Coal in Arkansas, Lawrence, B.
Region between Little Rock and Hot Springs, Englemann.
1853. Exploration in Red River region, Shumard, G. C.; Marcy, R. B.
Reconnaissance of Arkansas River, Warder.
Arkansas, geology of, Lawrence, B.
Das Mississippi Thal, Olshauser.
Géologie des Montagnes rocheuses, Marcou, J.
Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.
1854. Geologic map of United States by Marcou, Am. Jour. Sci.
Explorations for railroad to the Pacific, Whipple.
1855. Coal fields of Arkansas, Howard, J. R.
Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.
1856. Reconnaissance from the Mississippi to Los Angeles, Marcou, J.

Arkansas—Continued.

1856. Review of part of geologic map of the United States by Marcou, Blake, W. P.
Explorations for railroad to the Pacific, Whipple.
Geology of route to the Pacific, Marcou, J.; Blake, W. P.
1857. Mexican boundary survey, Emory, Parry.
Geology and paleontology of Mexican boundary survey, Hall, J.
1858. Chemical report, survey of Arkansas, Elderhorst.
Reconnaissance of part of Arkansas, Owen, D. D.; Cox, E. T.
Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
Minerals and springs of Arkansas, Owen, D. D.
1860. Extent of coal in Arkansas and Texas, Shumard, G. G.
Hydrologie du Mississippi, Thomassy.
Reconnaissance of part of Arkansas, Owen, D. D.
Analyses of soils, etc., Peter.
Botany and paleontology of survey of Arkansas, Lesquereux.
Survey of Fourche Cove, Lesley, J.
Coal formations of North America, Lesquereux.
Reconnaissance of part of Arkansas, Cox, E. T.
1861. Physics and hydraulics of the Mississippi, Humphreys and Abbott.
Fossil prints in lignites of Brandon, Vt., Lesquereux.
1862. Cretaceous and Carboniferous, Texas, Marcou, J.
1865. Sub-Carboniferous conglomerate in the far West, Lesquereux.
1866. Quaternary of Mississippi, Hilgard.
1867. Hot Springs of Arkansas, De Bow.
1869. The Mississippi Valley, Foster, J. W.
Gegenden jenseits des Mississippi Flusses, Roessler.
1870. Report on Arkansas River, Abert, S. J.

Arkansas—Continued.

1871. Coal-measure fucoids, Broadhead.
Geologic history of Gulf of Mexico, Hilgard.
Report on river and harbor improvements, Howell, C. W.
Ouachita, White, Little Red, Little Missouri, and Petit Jean rivers, Straszer.
History of Gulf of Mexico, Hilgard.

1872. Report on Black River and Fourche la Fave, Blaisdell.
Lignite of Arkansas, Britton, J. B.
Report on Ouachita River, Smith, C.
Resources of Arkansas, James, H.

1873. River improvements in Gulf region, Howell, C. W.
Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.

1874. Alluvial basin of the Mississippi, Forshey.
Formation of lignites of Rocky Mountain region, Lesquereux.
Cretaceous flora of Western Territories, Lesquereux.

1875. Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.
Coal 100 miles west of Little Rock, Potter.

1876. Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.

1878. Coal regions of America, Macfarlane, J.
North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.

1879. Survey of passes and bogs, Collins.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Owen, R.

1881. Later Tertiary of Gulf of Mexico, Hilgard.
Geology of lower Louisiana and salt of Petite Anse, Hilgard.
Report on Pine Bluff vicinity, Arkansas River, Byram.

1882. Mississippi Valley between Cairo and Vicksburg, Suter.
Blue clay of the Mississippi, Little.
Borings at Helena and Arkansas City, Wilson, E. H.

Arkansas—Continued.

1883. Report on Sebastian County and Fort Smith, Gannaway.

1884. Azoic system and its subdivisions, Whitney and Wadsworth.
Features of alluvial plain of the Mississippi below the Ohio, Hilgard.
Erosive action of Arkansas River, Adams, M. B.
Soil map of cotton States, Hilgard.
Tertiary of Eastern and Southern States, Heilprin.
Contributions to Tertiary geology, Heilprin.

1885. Bayou Bartholomew, Quinn.
Map of the United States, McGee.
Products and resources of Arkansas, McRae.
Report on Little Red, Petit Jean, and Red rivers, Orlopp.

1886. The minerals and rocks of Arkansas, Harvey.
Anthracomartus trilebitus, Harvey.

1887. Map of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
American Tertiaries, Hilgard.
Report of survey of Arkansas, Branner.

1888. Coal, Ashburner, Winslow.
Geology of west central Arkansas, Branner, Comstock.
Northern limit of Mesozoic, Hay.
Portland cement, Branner.
Trinity formation, Hill, R. T.
Zinc mining, Eng. and Min. Jour.
Neozoic of southwest Arkansas, Hill, R. T.
Age of crystalline rocks, Branner.
Jura, Neocomian, and chalk, Marcou.
North American Cretaceous, Hill, R. T.
Peridotite, Pike County, Branner.

1889. Building stone, Merrill, G. P.

1890. Analysis of eruptive rock, Eakins.
Crowleys Ridge, Call.
Eastern Arkansas, Call.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Loughridge, Owen.

Arkansas—Continued.

1890. Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Choctaw coal field, Chance.

1891. Appomattox formation, McGee.
Bauxite, Branner.
Basic dikes outside of syenite areas, Kemp.
Comanche series of Texas, Arkansas series, Hill.
Cretaceous of North America, White, C. A.
Crowleys Ridge, Call, Salisbury, Branner.
Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, Williams, H. S.
Fayetteville-Huntsville section, Harris.
Geology of Washington County, Simonds.
Geology of western Arkansas, Winslow.
Igneous rocks of Arkansas, Williams, J. F.
Introduction [Washington County], Branner.
Manganese deposits, Penrose.
Novaculites, Griswold.
Origin of manganese ores of northern Arkansas, Penrose.
Reade's theory of origin of mountain ranges, Reade.
Relationship of Pleistocene to pre-Pleistocene, Chamberlin and Salisbury.
Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.
Tabulation of dikes, Kemp and Williams.
Tertiary silicified woods, Call.
Titanic oxide [in soils], Dunnington.
Topographic features of Arkansas marble, Hopkins.

Arms, I. M. Clay concretions of the Connecticut River.

Canadian Rec. of Sci., vol. 4, pp. 237–241, 1891.

Ashburner, Charles A. A measured section of the Palæozoic rocks of central Pennsylvania, from the top of the Allegheny River coal series down to the Trenton limestone.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 16, pp. 519–560, 1877.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, pp. 384–385 (⅜ p.), 1877.

Ashburner, Charles A.—Continued.

—— Report of the Aughwick Valley and East Broad Top district.

2d Geol. Surv. of Pennsylvania, Report F, Report of progress in the Juniata district on the fossil iron-ore beds of middle Pennsylvania by John H. Dewees [etc.], pp. 141–260, 271–284, 10 plates, Harrisburg, 1878.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 18, p. 149 (⅓ p.), 1879.

—— Oil-well records in McKean and Elk counties, Pa.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 18, pp. 9–26, 1880.

Abstract, with additional note, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 16, pp. 393–394, 1878.

—— The Bradford oil district of Pennsylvania.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 7, pp. 316–328, 1879.

—— On the constitution of the Bradford oil sand.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 18, pp. 419–422, plates, 1880.

—— The geology of McKean County, and its connection with that of Cameron, Elk, and Forest.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report R, xvi, 371 pages, atlas of 4 maps, plates, Harrisburg, 1880.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 21, pp. 241–243, 1881.

—— Notes of a reconnaissance across the hills from Poulette to Sharon and back * * * for the purpose of comparing the conglomerates covering the hilltops in Potter and McKean.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report GGG, the geology of Potter County, by Andrew Sherwood, pp. 97–105, Harrisburg, 1880.

—— Renovo coal basin.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report G4, geology of Clinton County by H. Martyn Chance, pp. 73–78, map, Harrisburg, 1880.

— –Map of part of the Mahanoy and Shenandoah basins in the second anthracite coal field, showing the shape of the floor of the mammoth bed by contours 50 feet apart [etc.].

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report A2, special report on waste in mining anthracite by F. Platt, pocket in back, Harrisburg, 1881.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 9, plate 1, 1881.

—— Brazos coal field, Texas.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 9, pp. 495–506, 1881.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 22, p. 152 (¼ p.), 1881.

Ashburner, Charles A.—Continued.

—— Geological section at St. Marys, Elk County, Pa.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 19, pp. 337–348, 1882.

—— The anthracite coal beds of Pennsylvania.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 11, pp. 136–159, plate, 1883.

—— [Age of Allegheny oil sand of New York.] Read to Philadelphia Academy of Sciences, January 14, 1883 [?].

Am. Nat., vol. 17, pp. 320–321 (¼ p.), 1883.

Science, vol. 2, p. 20 (⅙ p.), 1883.

—— First report of progress in the anthracite district, southern field, Panther Creek basin.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsyvania, Report AA, 1st report of progress in the anthracite coal region by C. A. Ashburner, xlviii, 407 pages, maps, plates, Harrisburg, 1833.

Includes appendix A by C. L. Doolittle, pp. 243–324; Appendix D by A. Winslow, pp. 325–344.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, pp. 407–408, 1884.

Am. Nat., vol. 17, pp. 851–854.

—— Pennsylvania anthracite.

Science, vol. 3, pp. 310–312, 1884.

—— Notes on the Natural Bridge of Virginia.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 21, pp. 690, 699–700, 1884.

—— The anthracite coal fields of Pennsylvania.

Sci. Am. Supt., vol. 18 (No. 464), pp. 7410–7414, 4°, 1884.

—— Atlas western-middle anthracite field.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report AA, part 1, 8 plates, Harrisburg, 1884.

—— Atlas eastern-middle anthracite field.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report AA, part 1, plates 1–8, Harrisburg, 1885.

—— Atlas northern anthracite field.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report AA, part 1, plates 1–13, Harrisburg, 1885.

—— Letter [on drillings for coal in Sergeant Township, McKean County] in reply to letter of N. F. Jones.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report RR (Elk, Forest, and Cameron counties), pp. 348–362, Harrisburg, 1885.

—— Elk County, detailed geology of the several townships.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report RR (Elk, Forest, and Cameron counties), pp. 61–299 4 maps, 2 plates, Harrisburg, 1885.

—— The geology of natural gas.

Science, vol. 6, pp. 42–43, 184–185, 1885.

Sci. Am. Supt., vol. 21 (No. 543), pp. 8677–8678, 1885.

Ashburner, Charles A.—Continued.

—— Forest County, geology of the coal measures.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report RR, (Elk, Forest, and Cameron counties), pp. 301–326, map, Harrisburg, 1885.

—— Notes on iron ore in Cameron County.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report RR (Elk, Forest, and Cameron counties), pp. 363–368, Harrisburg, 1885.

—— The Natural Bridge of Virginia.

Science, vol. 5, pp. 13–14 (½ p.), 1885.

—— Second report of progress in the anthracite coal region, part 1, statistics of production and shipment for 1883 and 1884, illustrated by a general map of the anthracite coal fields.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report AA, 22 pages, map, 8°, Harrisburg, 1885.

—— The geology of natural gas.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 14, pp. 428–438, 1886.

—— The product and exhaustion of the oil regions of Pennsylvania and New York.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 14, pp. 419–428, 1886.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 31, p. 309 (⅔ p.), 1886.

—— Borings for oil in Jackson and Abbott townships, Potter County.

Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Annual Report for 1885, pp. 82–94, Harrisburg, 1886.

—— Description of the Archbald potholes; also of the buried valley of Newport Creek, near Nanticoke, with special reference to the "Nanticoke disaster" of December, 1885.

Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Annual Report for 1885, pp. 615–636, Harrisburg, 1886.

—— Report on the Brandywine Summit kaolin bed, Delaware County.

Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Annual Report for 1885, pp. 592–614, Harrisburg, 1886.

—— Report on the Tipton Run coal openings, Blair County (coal beds in the Pocono formation No. X).

Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Annual Report for 1885, pp. 250–268, Harrisburg, 1886.

—— Report of the Wyoming Valley Carboniferous limestone beds.

Wyoming Hist. and Geol. Soc., Proc. and Coll., vol. 2, pp. 254–264, 1886.

Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Annual Report for 1885, pp. 437–450, Harrisburg, 1886.

—— Second report of progress on the anthracite coal regions, Part II.

Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Annual Report for 1885, pp. 269–490, 2 plates, Harrisburg, 1886.

Ashburner, Charles A.—Continued.

—— Geologic distribution of natural gas in the United States.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 15, pp. 505–542, maps, 1887.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 33, pp. 38–39, 58–60, 76–77, 1887.

—— Petroleum and natural gas in New York.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 16, pp. 906–959, 3 plates, 1888.

—— Coal.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Mineral Resources, 1887, pp. 168–382, Washington, 1888.

—— [Natural gas in New York.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., Mineral Resources, 1887, pp. 474–479, Washington, 1888.

—— The development and statistics of the Alabama coal fields for 1887.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 17, pp. 206–226, 1889.

—— The geology of Buffalo as related to natural-gas explorations along the Niagara River.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 17, pp. 398–406, 1889.

—— Natural-gas explorations in the eastern Ontario peninsula.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 49, p. 313, 4°, 1890.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 18, pp. 1290–1303, 1890.

Asia.

1825. Minerals from Palestine, Hall, P.
1826. Minerals from Palestine, Egypt, etc., Silliman.
1828. Volcanoes, by Daubeny, Silliman.
1829. Notices of Palestine, Bird.
1830. Arctic regions, steppes of Russia, etc., Am. Jour. Sci.
1838. Notices of Oriental minerals, Hall, F.
1843. Geology of western Asia, Hitchcock, E.
1845. Valley of the Jordan and the Dead Sea, Sherwood, J. D.
1849. Chrome and meerschaum of Asia Minor, Smith, J. L.
1850. Terraces of Connecticut Valley, Hitchcock, E.
Memoir on emery, Smith, J. L.
1852. Geologic action of the winds, Maury.
1859. Dyas and Trias, Marcou, J.
1866. Observations in China, Japan, and Mongolia, Pumpelly.

Asia—Continued.

1866. Age of coal of China, Pumpelly.
1867. Researches in China, Mongolia, and Japan, Pumpelly.
1868. Natural system of volcanic rocks, Richthofen.
Recent geologic change in China and Japan, Bickmore.
Journey from Canton to Hankow, Bickmore,
1870. Explorations in China, Richthofen.
1871. Nummelite formation, Richthofen.
Porcelain rock in China, Richthofen.
1872. Punjab oil region, Lyman, B. S.
1873. Geological map of the world, Marcou, J.
Geology of the Bosphorus, Washburn.
Geology of Yesso, Japan, Blake, W. P.
1875. Explication de la carte géologique de la terre, Marcou, J.
1877. Mineral wealth of Japan, Munroe, H. S.
Chinese loess puzzle, Whitney, J. D.
1878. The ice age, Gratacap.
1879. Relations of rock decay to loess, drift, and rock basins, Pumpelly.
1880. Laterite of India, McGee.
1881. Geological features of Bible lands, Dawson, J. W.
1883. China, by Richthofen, Newberry.
Fossil plants from northern China, Hague, Newberry.
Geology of the Troad, Diller.
Notes on geology of Japan, Goettsche.
1884. Correlation of geologic formations, Blandford.
Loess of northern China, Williams, F. W.
Climatic changes of later geologic tomes, Whitney, J. D.
Rock disintegration, Storer.
1887. Kaiping coal mine, Kwong Yung Kwang.
1890. Analysis of basalt, Chatard.
Ascent of Japanese volcanoes, Holland.
1891. Cambrian of North America, Walcott.

Asia—Continued.

1891. Progress of mining in China, Clark, E.

Review of Quaternary era, Upham.

Titanic oxide [in soils], Dunnington.

[**Attwood**, G.] [The Huronian rocks at Sudbury on Lake Huron.]

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 44, p. 838 (1/6 p.), 1888.

Attwood, Melville. Lithology of wall rocks.

California, 8th Report of State Mineralogist, pp. 771–784, plates, 1888.

Atwater, Caleb. On the prairies and barrens of the West.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 1, pp. 116–125, 1818.

—— Notice of the scenery, geology, mineralogy, botany, etc., of Belmont County, Ohio.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 1, pp. 226–230, 1818.

—— On some ancient human bones, etc., with a notice of the bones of the mastodon or mammoth and of various shells found in Ohio and the West.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 2, pp. 242–246, plates, 1820.

—— Facts and remarks relating to the climate, diseases, geology, and organized remains of parts of the State of Ohio, etc.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 11, pp. 224–231, 1826.

Atwater, William. Hill of serpentine [near Westfield and Russell, Mass.].

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 3, p. 238 (1/3 p.), 1821.

Aughey, Samuel. The superficial deposits of Nebraska.

U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Surv. of the Territories, embracing Colorado and parts of adjacent Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, [8th] Annual Report [for 1874], pp. 241–269, Washington, 1876.

Aughey, Samuel—Continued.

—— Sketches of the physical geography and geology of Nebraska, 326 pages, Omaha, 1880.

Abstract Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 19, pp. 412–413, 1880.

—— Annual Report of the Territorial geologist to the governor of Wyoming, 1886, 120 pages, Laramie, 1886.

Australasia.

1843. Analogy between modern igneous rocks and the primary formations, Dana, J. D.

1849. United States exploring expedition, Dana, J. D.

1851. Age of deposits containing remains of birds, Mantell, R. N.

1863. Recent movements of the earth's crust, Belt, T.

1868. Sedimentary formations of New South Wales, etc., Clarke, W. B.

1873. Geological map of the world, Marcou, J.

1875. Explication de la carte géologique de la terre, Marcou, J.

Remarks on sedimentary formations by Clarke, Dana, J. D.

1876. Lake Wakatipu, New Zealand, Russell, I. C.

Formation of lakes, Russell, I. C.

Glaciers of New Zealand, Russell, I. C.

1878. The ice age, Gratacap.

1883. Geology of central Australia, Sanger.

1885. Geological changes, Wilkinson.

1888. Copper mines, Henrich.

1889. Siliceous sinters, Weed.

1890. Analysis of geyserite, Whitfield, J. E.

1891. Glaciers of New Zealand, Jack.

Mount Morgan mine, Queensland, Rickard, Weed.

B.

Babbitt, Franc E. Vestiges of glacial man in Minnesota.

Am. Nat., vol. 18, pp. 594–605, 697–706, 1884.

Bache, Alex. Dallas. [Changes in coast line of Sandy Hook, N. J.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 168–169, 1847.

Baddeley [F. H.], Lieutenant. Geology of a portion of the Labrador coast.

Quebec Lit. and Hist. Soc., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 71–79, 1829.

Baddeley [F. H.], Lieutenant—Cont'd.

—— On the geognosy of a part of the Saguenay country.

Quebec Lit. and Hist. Soc., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 79–166, 1829.

—— Mineralogical examination of the sulphate of strontian, from Kingston, upper Canada, with miscellaneous notices of the geology of the vicinity.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 18, pp. 104–109, 1830.

Baddeley [F. H.], Lieutenant.—Cont'd.

—— Additional notes ont he geology of St. Pauls Bay.

Quebec Lit. and Hist. Soc., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 76–94, 1831.

—— An essay on the localities of metallic mineral in the Canadas, with some notes of their geological associations and situation, etc.

Quebec Lit. and Hist. Soc., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 332–432, 1831.

—— On the Magdalen Islands.

Quebec Lit. and Hist. Soc., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 128–191, 1833.

—— A geological sketch of the most southeastern portion of lower Canada.

Quebec Lit. and Hist. Soc., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 271–281, 1835.

—— [Ses observations sur les mines du lac Sincoe; reflections sur la position respective des roches primitives et le milieu dans lequel elles ont prisnaissance.]

Soc. Géol. France. Bull., vol. 7, p. 93 (½, p.), 1836.

—— On the geology and mineralogy of Canada.

British Assoc., Report, Trans., vol. 10, pp. 114–115 (⅓ p.), 1841.

Bailey, E. H. S. On the newly discovered salt beds in Ellsworth County, Kans.

Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 11, pp. 8–10, 1889.

Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 5, p. 250 (5 lines), 1890.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, p. 413 (6 lines), 1890.

—— The composition of Kansas coals.

Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 11, pp. 46–49, 1889.

—— and **Walter**, E. W. The new artesian well at Fort Scott, Kans.

Kansas City Review, vol. 8, pp. 486–487, 1885.

Bailey, G. E. [Geological notes on Dakota.]

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, p. 256 (⅓ p.), 1890.

Bailey, J. W. Account of an excursion to Mount Katahdin, in Maine.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 32, pp. 20–34, 1837.

—— Notes concerning the minerals and fossils collected by Lieut. J. W. Abert while engaged in the geographical examination of New Mexico.

Report Sec. War, 30th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Ex. Doc. No. 23, pp. 131–132, 3 plates [Washington, 1848]; 30th Cong., 1st sess., Ex. Doc. No. 41, pp. 547–548, Washington, 1848.

Reviewed, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 6, pp. 389–392, 1848.

Bailey, J. W.—Continued.

—— [Age of Polythalamia from South Carolina.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 47, p. 117 (5 lines), 1844. Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

—— [Borings from well at Columbus, Miss.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 47, p. 117 (¼ p.), 1844. Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

—— New localities of Infusoria in the Tertiary of Maryland.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 7, p. 437 (½ p.), 1849.

—— Discovery of an infusorial stratum in Florida.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 10, p. 282 (½ p.), 1850.

—— Microscopical examination of soundings made by the United States Coast Survey of the Atlantic coast of the United States.

Smithsonian Contributions, vol. 2, 3d article [No. 20], 15 pages, plate, 4°, 1851.

—— Microscopical observations made in South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida.

Smithsonian Contributions, vol. 2, article 8 [No. 23], 48 pages, 3 plates, 4°, 1851.

—— On some new localities of fossil diatomacea in California and Oregon.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 17, pp. 179–180, 1854.

—— On the origin of greensand and its formations in the oceans of the present epoch.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 364–368, 1856.

—— Microscopic examination of some earths.

U. S. and Mexican Boundary Surv., Report by Emory, vol. 1, part 2, p. 24 (¼ p.), 4° [Washington, 1857].

Bailey, L. W. [Letter on the siliceous marls or diatomaceous earths of Maine.]

Maine, 2d Annual Report Nat. Hist. and Geol., pp. 395–401, Augusta, 1862.

[7th Annual Report of Maine Board of Agriculture.]

—— Notes on the geology and botany of New Brunswick.

Canadian Nat., vol. 1, new series, pp. 81–97, map, 1864.

—— Report on mines and minerals of New Brunswick, with an account of the present condition of mining operations in the Province, 73 pages, Fredericton, 1864.

Bailey, L. W.—Continued.

—— Observations on the geology of southern New Brunswick, made principally during the summer of 1864, pp. 1–122, 147, 159, Fredericton, 1865.

Abstract, Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 2, pp. 314–318, 1865.

—— Report on geological investigations in New Brunswick.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1871–72, pp. 142–144, Montreal, 1872.

—— On the physiography and geology of the Island of Grand Manan.

Canadian Nat., vol. 6, new series, pp. 43–54, map, 1872.

[——] The useful minerals of New Brunswick.

The Woods and Minerals of New Brunswick, being a descriptive catalogue, etc., for use at Centennial Exhibition, pp. 41–51, Fredericton, 1876.

—— Report on the Pre-Silurian (Huronian) and Cambrian or primordial Silurian rocks of southern New Brunswick.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1877–78, pp. 1DD–34DD, Montreal, 1879.

—— On the progress of geological investigation in New Brunswick, 1870–1880.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 29, pp. 415–421, 1881.

—— On the physical and geological history of the St. John River, New Brunswick.

Royal Soc. Canada, Trans., vol. 1, sec. 4. pp. 281–284, 4°, 1883.

—— Explorations and surveys in portions of the counties of Carleton, Victoria, York, and Northumberland, New Brunswick.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Annual Report, vol. 1, new series, G, 22 pages, map., Montreal, 1886.

Abstract. Geol. Mag., 3d series, vol. 4, pp. 180–181 (½ p.), 1886.

—— Report of explorations and surveys in portions of York and Carleton counties, New Brunswick.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1882–84, pp. 1G–31G, Montreal, 1885.

Abstract, Science, vol. 6, p. 523 (⅙ p.), 1885.

—— On the Acadian basin in American geology.

British Assoc., Report of 54th meeting, p. 717 (¼ p.), 1885.

Science, vol. 4, p. 258 (¼ p.), 1884.

Bailey, L. W.—Continued.

—— Geological contacts and ancient erosion in southern and central New Brunswick.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 2, Sec. IV, pp. 91–97, 1885.

Abstract, Science, vol. 3, p. 676 (¼ p.), 4°, 1884.

—— The deepest fresh-water lake in America.

Science, vol. 8, pp, 412–413 (⅗ p.), 1886.

—— Geology and geologists in New Brunswick.

Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 2, pp. 93–96, 1886.

—— On the Silurian system of northern Maine, New Brunswick, and Quebec.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 4, Sec. IV, pp. 35–41, 4°, 1887.

—— Notes on the physiography and geology of Aroostook County, Me.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 5, Sec. IV, pp. 39–44, 4°, 1888.

Abstract, Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 2, p. 430 (½ p.), 1887.

—— On the Acadian and St. Lawrence watershed.

Canadian Rec. Sci. vol. 3, pp. 398–413, 1889.

—— Presidential address on the progress of geological investigation in New Brunswick.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 7, Sec. IV, pp. 3–17, 1890.

—— On some relations between the geology of eastern Maine and New Brunswick.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 7, Sec. IV, pp. 57–68, 1890.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 6, p. 390 (⅔ p.), 1890.

Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 3, pp. 165–166, 1888.

[——] [Summary report on work in northern New Brunswick and Quebec.]

Canada, Geol. Surv., Report, vol. 4, new series, Report A, pp. 35–38, 1890.

—— and **McInnes, W.** Report on explorations in portions of the counties of Victoria, Northumberland, and Restigouche, New Brunswick, to accompany quarter sheet map 2, n. w.

Canada, Geol. Surv., Report, 1886, part N, 19 pages, map in atlas, Montreal, 1887.

Abstracts, ibid., Part A, pp. 38–40; Geol. Mag., decade 3, vol. 6, pp. 135–136 (½ p.), 1889.

—— —— [Account of explorations in northern New Brunswick.]

Canada, Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. 3, new series, part 1, Report A, pp. 91–93, Montreal, 1888.

Bailey, L. W. and **McInnes**, W.—Cont'd.

—— Report on explorations and surveys in portions of northern New Brunswick and adjacent areas in Quebec, and in Maine, United States.

Canada, Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. 3, new series, part 2, Report M, pp. 52, Montreal, 1888.

Abstracts, ibid., part 1, Report A, pp. 35–37; Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 246–247 (⅔ p.); Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, p. 239, 4 lines.

—— and **Matthew**, George F. Remarks on the age and relations of the metamorphic rocks of New Brunswick and Maine.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 18, pp. 179–195, 1869.

Abstracts, Canadian Nat., vol. 4, new series, pp. 326–328, 1869; Am. Nat., vol. 3, pp. 442–444, 1870.

—— —— Preliminary report on the geology of southern New Brunswick.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1870–71, pp. 13–240, 1872.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 4, pp. 145–146 (½ p.), 1872.

—— —— Report on the Carboniferous system of New Brunswick in the counties of Queens, Sunbury, and a portion of York.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1872–73, pp. 180–230, Montreal, 1873.

—— —— Report of geological observations in New Brunswick in 1874.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1874–75, pp. 84–89, 1876.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, p. 218 (⅓ p.), 1876.

—— —— Report on geological observations in southern New Brunswick.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report for 1875-76, pp. 348–368, map, 1877.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 14, p. 70, 4 lines, 1877.

—— —— Report on the geology of southern New Brunswick, embracing the counties of Charlotte, Sunbury, Queens, Kings, St. John, and Albert.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress 1878–79, pp. 1D–26D, map, Montreal, 1880.

—— —— Résumé du mémoire sur les roches cambriènnes du Nouveau-Brunswick (Canada).

Congrès Géol. Internat., Compte Rendu, 2d sess., pp. 646–648, Bologne, 1882.

—— and **Ells**, R. W. Report on the Lower Carboniferous belt of Albert and Westmoreland counties, N. B., including the "Albert shales."

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1876–77, pp. 351–395, map, 1878.

Bain, F. Note on fossils from the red sandstone system of Prince Edward Island.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 9, pp. 463–464, 473, 1881.

—— On a Permian moraine in Prince Edward Island.

Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 2, pp. 341–343, 1887.

—— and **Dawson**, J. W. Notes on the geology and fossil flora of Prince Edward Island.

[Read to Royal Soc., Canada, 1885.]

Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 1, pp. 154–161, 1885.

Baker, E. P. Notes on Mount Loa.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 52–53, 1889.

Baker, W. W. [Fossil starfish in post-Pliocene of Lewiston, Me.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 6, p. 394 (⅓ p.), 1859.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 27, p. 141 (⅙ p.), 1859,

Bakewell, R. Observations on the whirlpool and the rapids below the Falls of Niagara; designed by illustrations to account for the origin of both.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 4, pp. 25–36, 1847.

—— Observations on the Falls of Niagara, with reference to the changes which have taken place and are now in progress.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 23, pp. 85–95. 1857.

Balch, William Ralston. The mines, miners, and mining interests of the United States in 1882, 14, 1191, L pages, 29 plates, 4°, Philadelphia, 1882.

Baldwin, Theron. Letter [On the slide in the White Mountains].

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 15, pp. 228–232, 1829.

Ball, John. Diluvial scratches on rocks [in New Hampshire].

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 22, p. 166 (⅓ p.), 1832.

[——] Geology and meteorology west of the Rocky Mountains.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 25, pp. 351–353, 1834.

—— Geology and physical features of the country west of the Rocky Mountains, with miscellaneous facts.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 28, pp. 1–16, 1835.

Ballou, W. H. Improvement of the Mississippi River.

Science (edited by Michels), vol. 1, pp. 232–233, 4°, 1880.

Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci.

Ballou, W. H.—Continued.

—— Niagara River.

Sci. Am. Supt., vol. 13 (No. 316), pp. 5045–5046, 4°, 1882.

Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci.

Bannister, Henry M. Cook County.

Illinois Geol. Surv, vol. 3, pp. 239–256, Chicago, 1868.

Reprinted in Economical Geol. of Illinois, pp. 180–201, Springfield, 1882.

[——] Dekalb [Kane, Dupage, McHenry, Lake, Kendall, Morgan, Cass, Menard, Tazewell, McLean, Logan, and Mason] County.

Illinois Geol. Surv., vol. 4, geology and paleontology, pp. 111–189, Chicago, 1870.

Reprinted in Economical Geol. of Illinois, vol. 2, pp. 361–449, Springfield, 1882.

—— Report of a geological reconnoissance along the Union Pacific Railroad.

U. S. Geol. Surv. of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge. Sixth Annual Report [for 1872], embracing portions of Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah, pp. 519–541, Washington, 1873.

—— Note on the age of the Laramie group or Rocky Mountain lignitic formation.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 17, pp. 243–245, 1879.

Barbour, Alfred E. On the contact of the Huronian and Laurentian rocks north of Lake Huron.

Am. Geol., vol. 6, pp. 19–32, 1890.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 24, p. 1072 (6 lines), 1890.

With petrographic descriptions by A. C. Lawson, pp, 30–32.

Barbour, Erwin H., and **Torrey, Joseph**, jr. Notes on the microscopic structure of oolite, with analyses.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 40, pp. 246–249, 1890.

Barcena, Mariano. Memoria presentada al Señor Don Blas Balcarcel, director de la Escuela especial de Ingenieros (has a geologic map of part of Queretaro), 28 pages, 4°, Mexico, 1873.

—— Memoria de la comision exploradora del volcan de Ceboruco.

Mexico, Ministerio de Fomento, Anales, vol. 1, p. 115, Mexico, 1877.

—— Noticia geológica del Estado de Aguas Calientes.

El Propagador industrial, Mexico, vol. 1, p. 348, 4°, 1876.

—— Noticia científica de una parte del Estado de Hidalgo.

Mexico, Ministerio de Fomento, Anales, vol. 1, 1877, p. 340, 1877.

Barcena, Mariano—Continued.

—— The rocks known as Mexican onyx.

Phil. Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 28, pp. 166–168, 1876.

—— Notice of some human remains found near the City of Mexico.

Am. Nat., vol. 19, pp. 739–744, plate, 1885.

—— The fossil man of Peñon, Mexico.

Am. Nat., vol. 20, pp. 633–635, 1886.

[**Barden, S.**] [Glaciation under ship rock, etc., at Rockville, Mass.]

Essex Inst. Proc., vol. 4, p. lv (½ p.), 1866.

Barker, G. F. Report [chemical analyses].

Report on Geology of Vermont, vol. 2, pp. 706–711, Claremont, 1861.

Barlow, Alfred. On the nickel and copper deposits of Sudbury, Ontario.

Ottawa Nat., vol. 5, pp. 51–71, 1891.

Barlow, Scott. Report on the exploration and survey of the Springhill coal field, Cumberland County, Nova Scotia.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1873–74, pp. 147–160, map, 1874.

—— Report of progress in the exploration and survey of the coal fields of Cumberland County, Nova Scotia.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1875–76, pp. 343–347, 1877.

Barnes, —. [Serpentine bowlders at East Chester, N. Y.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 15, p. 359 (½ p.), 1829.

Barnes, D. H. A geological section of the Canaan Mountain, with observations on the soil and productions of the neighboring region.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 5, pp. 8–21, plate, 1822.

Barnes, George O. Field notes * * * made while associated with J. D. Whitney on the Ontonagon district.

Message Pres. U. S., 31st Cong., 1st sess., House Ex. Doc. No. 5, part 3, pp. 627–636 [Washington, 1849].

—— Report [on geologic features of a part of Keweenaw Point, Lake Superior].

Message Pres. U. S., 31st Cong., 1st sess., House Ex. Doc. No. 5, part 3, pp. 509–512 [Washington, 1849].

Barnes, G. W. The hillocks or mound formations of San Diego, Cal.

Am. Nat., vol. 13, pp. 565–571, 1879.

Barnes, Joshua. Survey of route for a railroad from the valley of the Mississippi to the Pacific Ocean, commencing at St. Louis, Mo. [to Fulton, Ark].

Letter Sec. War, 32d Cong., 1st sess., Senate Ex. Doc. No. 49, pp. 2–59, maps [Washington, 1852].

Barrande, J. [Silur-Fauna in Wisconsin und in New York.]

Neues Jahrbuch, 1853, pp. 335–347, 1853.

—— [Silur-Gebilde in Texas und am Oberen See.]

Neues Jahrbuch, 1853, pp. 446–447, 1853.

—— [Primordial fossil from Texas.]

Neues Jahrbuch, 1853, pp. 446–447, 1853.

—— État actuel des connaissances acquises sur la faune primordiale.

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 16, pp. 516–546, 1859.

—— [Note relative aux Céphalopodes fossiles du Canada.]

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 14, pp. 428–436, 1857.

—— Neue Beweise einer weiteren Verbreitung der Primordial-Fauna in Nord-Amerika.

Neues Jahrbuch, 1860, pp. 769–783, 1860.

—— Ueber die geologischen und paläontologischen Erscheinungen in Canada.

Neues Jahrbuch, 1861, pp. 286–293, 1861.

—— On the primordial fauna and the Taconic system.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 371–374, 375–376, 1861.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 31, pp. 212–215, 1861.
Canadian Nat., vol. 6, pp. 108–112, 1861.
Geology of Vermont, Report, vol. 1, pp. 377–379, 1861.

—— [Primordial-Fauna in Amerika.]

Neues Jahrbuch, 1862, pp. 336–337, 1862

—— [On the primordial of America.]

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 19, pp. 721–724, 734–745, 1862.

—— Documents anciens et nouveaux sur la faune primordiale et le système taconique en Amérique.

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 18, pp. 203–321, 1861. Includes notes by Logan, pp. 309–314.
Reviewed by T. S. Hunt, Canadian Nat., vol. 6, pp. 374–383, 1861.

Barratt, J. On the evidence of congelation in the new red sandstone.

Assoc. Am. Geol., Proc., 1845, p. 26, 1845.

Barrett, S. T. Notes on the lower Helderberg rocks of Port Jervis, N. Y., with description of a new pteropod.

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Annals, vol. 11, pp. 290–299, 1876.
Condensed by author, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, pp. 385–387, 1877.

—— The coralline or Niagara limestone of the Appalachian system as represented at Near pass's Cliff, Montague, N. J.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 15, pp. 370–372, 1878.

Barrett, S. T.—Continued.

—— Note on the section [at Rondout, N. Y.].

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 18, p. 409 (⅓ p.), 1879.

Barris, W. H. The local geology of Davenport and vicinity.

Davenport Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 261–269, 1880.

—— Notes on our local geology [Davenport, Iowa].

Davenport Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 163–168, 1881.

—— A defense of our local geology.

Davenport Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 5, part 1, pp. 15–22, 1889.

Barroso, Agustin. Memoria sobre la geologia del Istmo de Tehuantepec.

Mexico, Ministero de Fomento, Anales, vol. 3, p. 330, 1880.

Bartholomew, J. G. Geological sketch map of the world.

Scottish Geogr. Mag., vol. 6, plate 2, 1890.
Geology of North America from Marcou's maps.

Bartlett, William, and Tod, David. Mineral regions of Lake Superior, 29th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Doc. No. 160, 1845–46, IV, pp. 20–25. [Not seen].

Barton, D. W. Notice of the geology of the Catskills.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 4, pp. 249–251, plate, 1822.

Barton, George H. Geology of Norfolk County basin.

Science Observer, vol. 3, pp. 41–42, 1881.

—— Notes on the lava flow of 1880–81 from Mauna Loa.

Science, vol. 3, pp. 410–413, 1884.

—— **Crosby, W. O., and.** Extension of the Carboniferous formation in Massachusetts.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 20, pp. 416–420, 1880.

—— —— On the great dike at Paradise, near Newport.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 23, pp. 325–330, 1887.
Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 20, p. 1077 (⅙ p.).

Bartram, William. Travels through North and South Carolina, Georgia, east and west Florida, the Cherokee country, the extensive territories of the Muscagolges or Creek Confederacy, and the country of the Choctaws, containing an account of the soil and natural productions of those regions, together with observations on the manners of the Indians, xxiv, 520 pages, 6 plates, map, Philadelphia, 1791; London, 1792.

Barus, C. The contraction of molten rock.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 498–499 ($\frac{9}{10}$ p.), 1891.

Bashore, Harvey B. The Champlain period in the Susquehanna Valley.

Science, vol. 14, p. 340 ($\frac{1}{2}$ col.).

Bauerman, Hilary. On the geology of the southeastern part of Vancouver Island.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 16, pp. 198–202, 1859.

—— Zur Geologie des südwest Theiles von Vancouver's Insel. [Abstract.]

Neues Jahrbuch, 1860, p. 746 ($\frac{3}{5}$ p.), 1860.

—— On the copper mines of the State of Michigan.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 22, pp. 448–463, 1866.

—— Report on the geology of the country near the forty-ninth parallel of north latitude west of the Rocky Mountains, from observations made in 1859–60.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress for 1882–84, pp. 1B–41B, plates, Montreal, 1885.

Baur, G. On the origin of the Galapagos Islands.

Am. Nat., vol. 25, pp. 307–319, 1891.

Bayfield, H. W. Outlines of the geology of Lake Superior.

Quebec Lit. and Hist. Soc., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 1–43, 1829.

—— Notes on the geology of the north coast of the St. Lawrence.

Geol. Soc., Trans., vol. 5, 2d series, pp. 89–103, 1840.

—— On the junction of the transition and primary rocks of Canada and Labrador.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 1, pp. 450–459, 1845.

Bayley, W. S. On some peculiarly spotted rocks from Pigeon Point, Minnesota.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 35, pp. 388–393, 1888.

Abstract, Nature, vol. 38, p. 91 (5 lines), 1888.

—— Synopsis of Rosenbusch's new scheme for the classification of massive rocks.

Am. Nat., vol. 22, pp. 207–217, 295–305, 1888.

—— Notes on microscopical examinations of rocks from the Thunder Bay silver district.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Reports, vol. 3, new series, part 2, Report H, pp. 115–122, Montreal, 1888.

Bayley, W. S.—Continued.

—— A quartz keratophyre from Pigeon Point, and Irving's augite syenites.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 54–63, 1889.

Abstract, Nature, vol. 36, p. 310 (11 lines) 1889.

—— [Notice of relation of rocks at Pigeon Point, Minn.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., 8th Report, J. W. Powell, p. 139 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), Washington, 1889.

—— The origin of the soda granite and quartz keratophyre of Pigeon Point [Minn].

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, pp. 273–280, 1890.

Baylies, William. Description of Gay Head.

Am. Acad., Memoirs, vol. 2, pp. 150–155, 1786.

Beachler, Charles S. Keokuk group at Crawfordsville, Ind.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 407–412, 1888.

—— Notice of some new and remarkable forms of Crinoidea from the Niagara limestone at St. Paul, Decatur County, Ind.

Am. Geol., vol. 4, pp. 102–103, 1889.

—— The rocks at St. Paul, Ind., and vicinity.

Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 178–179, 1891.

Beam, W. Geological chemistry of Yellowstone National Park; rocks of the park.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 25, pp. 106, 352, 1883.

Review by M. E. W[adsworth], Science, vol. 1, p. 464 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1883.

Beanjour, Félix de. Aperçu des États-Unis au commencement du XIX^{e} siècle depuis 1800 jusqu'en 1810, avec des tables statistiques. 274 pages, 18 tables, map, Paris, 1814; English edition, xx, 363 pages, London, 1814.

Beaumont, Élie de. Leçons de géologie pratique pendant l'année scolaire 1843–1844, tome second, 7,291 pages, 4 plates, Paris, 1849.

—— [Notice of Logan on the age of the sandstones of Lake Superior.]

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., vol. 7, p. 209 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1850.

Bechdolt, A. F. Influence of geological structure on history in the United States.

Minn. Acad. Nat. Sci., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 72–86, 1881.

Bechdolt, A. F.—Continued.

——Notes on the local geology of Mankato.

Minnesota Acad. Sci., Bull., vol. 3, part 1, pp. 58-63, 1889.

Beck, Lewis C. Report on the mineralogical and chemical department of the survey.

New York Geol. Surv., 1st Annual Report, pp. 15-60, Albany, 1837.

——Report on the mineralogical and chemical department of the survey.

New York Geol. Surv., 3d Annual Report, pp. 9-56, Albany, 1839.

Abstract Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 39, pp. 96-97, 1840.

——Report on the mineralogical and chemical department of the survey.

New York Geol. Surv., 4th Annual Report, pp. 45-106, Albany, 1840.

Abstract Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 40, pp. 75-77, 1841.

——Report on the mineralogical and chemical department of the survey.

New York Geol. Surv., 5th Annual Report, pp. 5-23, Albany, 1841.

—— Mineralogy of New York, comprising detailed descriptions of the minerals hitherto found in the State of New York and notices of their uses in the arts and agriculture, xxi, 537 pages, 8 plates, 4°, Albany, 1842.

—— [On certain phenomena of igneous action, chiefly as observed in the State of New York. Abstract.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 45, pp. 143-144, 1843.
Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.
Discussed by J. D. Dana, p. 145 (⅔ p).

—— [On the occurrence of bituminous matter in several of the New York limestones and sandstones.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 45, pp. 335-336, 1843.
Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.
Discussed by E. Emmons.

—— Views concerning igneous action, chiefly as deduced from the phenomena presented by some of the minerals and rocks of the State of New York.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 46, pp. 333-343, 1844.
Read to Assoc. Am. Geol. and Nat., April, 1843.

Beck, T. Romeyn, and **Eaton**, Amos. A geological survey of the county of Albany, 56 pages, Albany, 1820.

Becker, George F. Notes on a new feature in the Comstock lode.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 10, pp. 459-462, 1875.

Becker, George F.—Continued.

—— [Reconnoissance of the San Francisco, Eureka, and Bodie districts].

U. S. Geol. Surv., Clarence King, Director, 1st Annual Report, 1879-80, pp. 37-47, Washington, 1880.

—— Geology of the Comstock lode and Washoe district, U. S. Geol. Surv., Monograph, vol. 3, xv, 422 pages, 7 plates, 4°, folio atlas of 21 sheets, Washington, 1882.

Includes "On thermal effect of the action of aqueous vapor on feldspathic rocks," by Carl Barus, pp. 290-308, and "On the electrical activity of ore bodies," by Carl Barus, pp. 309-367.

Abstracts, Science, vol. 3, pp. 48-49, 1884; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 26, pp. 479-482, 1883.

—— A summary of the geology of the Comstock lode and the Washoe district.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 2d Annual Report, 1880-81, pp. 291-330, Washington, 1882.

Abstract, Science, vol. 4, pp. 66-67 (⅓ p.). 1884.

—— On the relations of temperature to glaciation.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 26, pp. 167-175, 1883.

—— The relations of the mineral belts of the Pacific Slope to the great upheavals.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 28, pp. 209-212, 1884.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 19, p. 1210 (⅛ p.), 1885.

[——] [U. S. Geological Survey work in California.]

Science, vol. 3, p. 665 (⅓ p.), 1884.

—— The influence of convection on glaciation.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, pp. 473-476, 1884.

—— The geometrical form of volcanic cones and the elastic limit of lava.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 30, pp. 283-293, 1885.

—— Impact friction and faulting.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 30, pp. 116-128, 194-209, and 244-245, 1885.

—— Notes on the stratigraphy of California.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, Bull. No. 19, vol. 3, pp. 193-218.

Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 19, pp. 1211-1212 (½ p.), 1885. Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 30, pp. 399-401, 1885.

Becker, George F.—Continued.

—— Geological sketch of the Pacific division.

10th Census U. S., vol. 13, statistics and technology of the precious metals, pp. 5–59, 4°, Washington, 1885.

—— Report division of the Pacific.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 6th Annual Report, 1884–85, pp. 67–70, Washington, 1885.

—— Cretaceous metamorphic rocks of California.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 31, pp. 348–357, 1886.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 20, pp. 724–725, 1886.

—— A new law of thermo-chemistry.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 31, pp. 120–125, 1886.

Sci. Am. Supt., vol. 21, No. 537, pp. 8575–8576.

—— The Washoe rocks.

California Acad. Sci., Bull., vol. 2, No. 6, pp. 93–120, 1887.

Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 20, p. 1050 (¼ p.), 1886; vol. 22, pp. 639–640 (½ p.), 1888; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 75–76, 1887.

—— The texture of massive rocks.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 50–58, 1887.

Abstract, Popular Science Monthly, vol. 31, pp. 425–426.

—— Geology of the quicksilver deposits of the Pacific Slope, U. S. Geol. Surv., Monograph No. 13, 4°, xix, 486 pages, 7 plates, atlas of 14 sheets folio, Washington, 1888.

Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 178–180; Am. Nat., vol. 24, pp. 850–851; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, pp. 68–69; Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 49, pp. 137–138, 4°.

—— Report, California division of geology.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 7th Report, 1885–86, pp. 93–97, Washington, 1888.

—— Report U. S. Geological Survey, California division of geology.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 8th Report, J. W. Powell, pp. 153–155, Washington, 1889.

—— Summary of the geology of the quicksilver deposits of the Pacific Slope.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 8th Report, J. W. Powell, pp. 961–985, Plates LXII, LXIII, Washington, 1889.

—— Report, California division.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 9th Report, J. W. Powell, pp. 100–102, Washington, 1889.

—— An elementary proof of the earth's rigidity.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, pp. 336–352, 1890.

Becker, George F.—Continued.

—— Structure of a portion of the Sierra Nevada of California.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 49–74, 1891.

Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 201–202, 1890 (⅔ p.); Am. Nat., vol. 24, p. 276 (⅓ p.), 1890.

—— Antiquities from under Tuolumne Table Mountain in California.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 189–198, plate 7, 1891.

Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 132, 258, 1890; Am. Nat., vol. 25, p. 366 (⅓ p.), 1891.

—— The crystalline schists of the coast ranges of California.

Congrès Géol. International, Compte Rendu, 4th sess., pp. 170–175, Londres, 1891, Session.

—— Notes on the early Cretaceous of California and Oregon.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 201–206, 1891.

Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 7, p. 258 (⅓ p.); Am. Nat., vol. 25, p. 365 (6 lines), 1891.

—— Report, California division.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 10th Report, J. W. Powell, pp. 141–144.

Abstract, ib., pp. 27–28 (⅔ p.), Washington, 1890.

Beckwith, John. A memoir on the natural walls or solid dikes of North Carolina, about which there have been debates whether they were basaltic or of some other formation.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 5, pp. 1–7, 1882.

Beckwith, L. F. The Arcadia iron property.

The Virginias, vol. 1, pp. 110–112, 4°, 1880.

Beecher, Charles E. A spiral bivalve shell from the Waverly group of Pennsylvania.

New York, 39th Report of the State Museum of Nat. Hist., for 1885, pp. 161–163, plate, Albany, 1886.

[—— and **Hall**, C. E.?] Field notes on the geology of the Mohawk Valley.

New York, 5th Report of the Geologist, 1885, pp. 8–10, map, Albany, 1886.

[—— **Hall**, J. W., and **Hall**, C. E.?] Note on the Oneonta sandstone in the vicinity of Oxford, Chenango County, N. Y.

New York, 5th Report of the Geologist, 1885, p. 11, Albany, 1886.

Begbie, Matt. B. On the "benches" or valley terrace of British Columbia.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 2, pp. 142–144, 1871.

From Royal Geogr. Soc., Proc., Feb. 27, 1871.

Bell, Benjamin. Strictures on the hypothesis of Joseph Du Commun on volcanoes and earthquakes.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 16, pp. 51–53, 1829.

Bell, Robert. On the occurrences of fresh-water shells in some of our Post-Tertiary deposits.

Canadian Nat., vol. 6, pp. 42–51, 1861.

—— Roofing slate as a source of wealth to Canada.

Canadian Nat., vol. 8, pp. 358–369, 1863.

—— On the superficial geology of the Gaspé Peninsula.

Canadian Nat., vol. 8, pp. 175–183. 1863.

—— Report on the Manitoulin Islands.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1863–1866, pp. 165–179, Ottawa, 1866.

—— [Report on geology of country north-west of lakes Superior and Nipigon.]

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1866–1869, pp. 313–364, 1870.

—— Report on the geology of the Grand Manitoulin, Cockburn, Drummond, and St. Josephs islands.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1866–1869, pp. 109–116, map, 1870.

—— Report on the country north of Lake Superior between the Nipigon and Michipicoten rivers.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1870–71, pp. 322–351, 1872.

—— Report on the country between Lake Superior and the Albany River.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1871–72, pp. 101–114, Montreal, 1872.

—— Report on the country between Lake Superior and Lake Winnipeg.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1872–73, pp. 87–111, Montreal, 1873.

—— Report on the country between Red River and the south Saskatchewan, with notes on the geology of the region between Lake Superior and Red River.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1873–74, pp. 66–93, 1874.

Includes analyses of lignites, pp. 90–93, by Hoffmann.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 9, p. 312, 1875.

—— [Abstract]. The mineral region of Lake Superior.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 6, pp. 224–225, 1873.

Read to Montreal Nat. Hist. Soc., 1873.

—— On the Huronian and mineral-bearing rocks of Lake Superior.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 7, pp. 49–51, 1875. Read to Nat. Hist. Soc. Montreal.

Bell, Robert—Continued.

—— Report on the country west of lakes Manitoba and Winnipegosis, with notes on the geology of Lake Winnipeg.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1874–75, pp. 24–56, 1876.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, p. 218 (¼ p.), 1876.

—— Report on an exploration in 1875 between James Bay and lakes Superior and Huron.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1875–76, pp. 294–342, 1877.

—— Report on geological researches north of Lake Huron and east of Lake Superior.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1876–77, pp. 193–220, 1878.

—— Sketch of the geology of the route, of the Intercolonial Railway.

Canadian Jour., vol. 15, new series, pp. 381–387, 1878.

—— Report on the country between Lake Winnipeg and Hudson Bay.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1877–78, pp. 1cc–31cc, map in atlas, Montreal, 1879.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 14, pp. 42–43, 1880.

—— Report on an exploration of the east coast of Hudson Bay, 1877.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1877–78, pp. 1c–37c, Montreal, 1879.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 18. p. 483 (⅓ p.), map in atlas, 1879.

—— Report on explorations on the Churchill and Nelson rivers and around God's and Island lakes.

Geol. Surv., Canada, Report of progress, 1878–79, pp. 1c–44c, map, Montreal, 1880. Includes information from A. S. Cochrane, pp. 29–41.

—— Report on Hudson Bay and some of the lakes and rivers lying to the west of it.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1879–80, pp. 1c–56c, Montreal, 1881.

Abstract, Phil. Mag. (L., E. & D.), new series, vol. 14, p. 70 (½ p.).

—— On the geology of the Lake of the Woods and adjacent country.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1880–82, pp. 11c–28c, map, Montreal, 1883.

—— Reports on the geology of the basin of Moose River and of the Lake of the Woods and adjacent country.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of porgress, 1880–82, pp. 1c–9c, map, Montreal, 1883.

Bell, Robert—Continued.

—— Report on geology of northern shore of Labrador, Report of Hudson Bay expedition under Lieut. A. R. Gordon, 1884. [Not seen.]

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 19, pp. 832–833 (½ p.), 1885.

—— On the occurrence of petroleum in the Northwest Territories, with notes on new localities.

Canadian Inst., Proc., new series, vol. 1, pp. 225–230, 1884.

—— Report on part of the basin of the Athabasca River, Northwest Territory.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1882–84, pp. 5cc–35cc, map, Montreal, 1885.

Abstract, Science, vol. 6, p. 522 (¼ p.), 1885.

—— Observations on the mineralogy, zoology, and botany of the Labrador coast, Hudson Strait, and Hudson Bay.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1882–84, pp. 15DD–37DD. Montreal, 1885.

Abstracts Science, vol. 6, p. 522 (⅛ p), 1885; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 30, p. 242 (⅔ p.), 1883.

—— The topography and geology of the Hudson Bay region.

Science, vol. 5, pp. 256–257 (⅘ p.), 4°, 1885.

—— The geology and economic minerals of Hudson Bay and northern Canada.

Royal Soc. Canada, Trans., vol. 2., sec. 4, pp. 241–245, 1885.

Abstract, Science, vol. 3, pp. 755–756, 4°, 1885.

—— The mineral resources of the Hudson Bay Territories.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 14, pp. 690–698, map, 1886.

—— Observations on the geology, zoology, and botany of Hudson Bay and Strait.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Annual Report, vol. 1, new series, DD, 26 pages, Montreal, 1886.

Abstract, Geol. Mag., decade 111, vol. 4, pp. 179–180 (7 lines), 1886.

—— The mode of occurrence of apatite in Canada.

Canadian Inst., vol. 3, pp. 294–302, 1886.

—— Marble Island and the northwest coast of Hudson Bay.

Canadian Inst., Proc., 3d series, vol. 4, pp. 192–204, 2 plates, 1887.

Abstract, Scottish Geogr. Mag., vol. 3, p. 321 (½ p.), 1887.

—— On some points in reference to ice phenomena.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 4, Sec. III, pp. 85–91, 4°, 1887.

Bell, Robert—Continued.

—— Rock specimens from Cumberland Sound, Baffin Land.

Science, vol. 10, p. 287, 4°, 1887.

—— The silver mines of Thunder Bay, Lake Superior.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 33, pp. 23, 42, 4°, 1887.

—— Report on explorations of portions of the At ta wa pish kat and Albany rivers, Lonely Lake to James Bay.

Canada, Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Report, 1886, Part G, pp. 38, plates, 1887.

Abstracts, Ibid., Part A, pp. 22–26; Geol. Mag., decade 3, vol. 6, p. 134 (⅓ p.), 1889.

—— On views on the Archæan.

International Cong. of Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, A page, 1888.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 146–184 in part, 1888.

—— The petroleum field of Ontario.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 5, Sec. IV pp. 101–113, 4°, 1888.

—— The origin of some geographical features in Canada.

Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 3, pp. 163–165, 1888. Abstract of paper read to Royal Soc. Canada.

Abstract, Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 35, pp. 422–423 (½ p.), 1889.

Reviewed by A. T. Drummond, Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 2, pp. 142–147, 1888.

—— [Summary of exploration in 1887 about the lakes Temiscaming and Abbittibbi, the Montreal River, and the upper waters of the Ottawa.]

Canada, Geol. Surv. Reports, vol. 3, new series, part 1, Report A, pp. 22–27, Montreal, 1888.

—— [Summary of observations between the Montreal River and the northern shores of Lake Huron.]

Canada, Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. 3, new series, part 1, Report A, pp. 77–80, Montreal, 1888.

—— The geology of Ontario, with special reference to economic minerals, report of royal commission on the mineral resources of Ontario, 57 pages, Toronto, 1889.

Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 238–240, 1889; Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 49, p. 468 (1¼ col.), 4°, 1889.

—— Presidential address, the Huronian system in Canada.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 6, Sec. IV, pp. 3–13, 1889.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 2, p. 361 (⅓ p.), 1889.

—— On glacial phenomena in Canada.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp, 287–310, 1890.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 24, pp. 207–208 (½ p.) 771 (5 lines), 1890.

Bell, Robert—Continued.

—— The origin of gneiss and some other primitive rocks. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 38, pp. 227-231, 1890.

—— The nickel and copper deposits of Sudbury district, Canada.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 125-137, 1891.

Abstract, Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 51, p. 328 (⅜ p.), 4°, 1891.

[——] [Summary report on surveys in the Sudbury district.]

Canada, Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. 4, new series, Report A, pp. 29-32, Montreal, 1891.

Bell, William W. Mineral lands of the Upper Mississippi.

28th Cong., 1st sess., Doc. No. 43., 43-1844, III, 52 pages, Washington, 1844. [Not seen.]

Belt, Thomas. Some recent movements of the earth's surface.

Nova Scotian Inst. Nat. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 19-30, 2 plates, 1863.

—— The production and preservation of lakes by ice action.

Nova Scotian Inst. Nat. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, part 3, pp. 70-75, 1865. Read to Geol. Soc., June 22, 1864.

—— The Glacial period in North America.

Nova Scotian Inst. Nat. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, part 4, pp. 91-106, 1866.

Benton, Edward R. The Richmond bowlder trains.

Harvard Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. 5, pp. 17-43, 2 maps, 1878. Includes note on microscopic analysis of rocks by M. E. Wadsworth, pp. 39-40.

—— The amygdaloidal melaphyr of Brighton, Mass.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 416-426, 1881.

—— Notes on the samples of iron ore collected in Maryland.

10th Census U. S., vol. 15, mining industries, pp. 245-260, map, 4°, Washington, 1886.

—— Notes on samples of iron ore collected in northern New England.

10th Census U. S., vol. 15, mining industries, pp. 79-82, 4°, Washington, 1886.

—— Notes on the samples of iron ore collected in Virginia.

10th Census, U. S., vol. 15, mining industries, pp. 261-288, map, 4°, Washington, 1886.

Berghes, C., **Gewet**, F., and. Geognostische Carte von Mexico, 4 and folio, Düsseldorf, 1827. [Not seen.]

Bermudas.

1857. Notes on the Bermudas, Kemp, G. F.
Notes on the Bermuda Islands, Scott, A.
1861. Geology of the Bermudas, Bryant.
1884. Geology of the Bermudas, Rice.
1888. Origin of present form, Fewkes.
1889. The Bermuda Islands, Heilprin.
1890. Origin of present outline of the Bermudas, Fewkes.

Bernard, S., and **Poussin**, W. T. Report upon the reconnoissance of a route across the Cumberland Mountains of the national road contemplated from Washington City to New Orleans.

Letter Sec. War, 20th Cong., 1st sess., House Doc. No. 125, pp. 5-27, Washington, 1828.

—— —— Report of the Board of Internal Improvements on the contemplated canal between the Atlantic and the Gulf of Mexico.

Message Prest. U. S., 22d Cong., 1st sess., House Doc. No. 185, pp. 9-58, Washington, 1832.

—— and **Totten**, J. G. Report on the Ohio and Mississippi rivers [etc.].

Message Prest. U. S. (No. 35), pp. 7-22, Washington, 1823.

[**Bertelet**, P. G.?] [Notes on geology of Berks County and geological map of Oley and vicinity.]

Med. Soc. Pennsylvania, Trans., new series, vol. 1, p. 47, map, 1856.

Berthoud, E. L. Description of the hot springs of Soda Creek [etc.] and the geological features of the surrounding locality, together with the remarkable discovery of a human skeleton and a fossil pine tree in the bowlder and ground formation of Soda Bar.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 18, pp. 342-345, 1866.

—— On the occurrence of uranium, silver, iron, etc., in the Tertiary formation of Colorado Territory.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc. for 1875 [vol. 27], pp. 363-365, 1875. Discussed by Koenig and Gabb, pp. 365-366, 1875.

—— On rifts of ice in the rocks near the summit of Mount McClellan, Colorado, and on the different limits of vegitation on adjoining summits.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 11, pp. 108-111, 1876.

—— On the origin and formation of coal.

Kansas City Review, vol. 3, pp. 23-28, 1880.

Berthoud, E. L.—Continued.

—— Artesian wells in Colorado.
Kansas City Review, vol. 4, pp. 536–546, 1881.

Beuregard, G. T. [Report on channel and origin of mud lumps and salt springs at mouth of Mississippi River.]
Letter Sec. War, 39th Congress, 1st. sess. House Ex. Doc. 97, pp. 6–7, Washington, 1866.

Bickmore, Albert S. Some remarks on the recent geological changes in China and Japan.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 45, pp. 209–217, 1868.

—— Sketch of a journey from Canton to Hankow, through China.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 4, pp. 1–18, 1868. Read to Royal Geogr. Soc., London, and Boston Soc. Nat Hist.

Biddle, H. J. Notes on the surface geology of southern Oregon.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 35, pp. 475–483, 1888.

Bigelow, Artemas. Observations upon some sandstone rocks in Baldwin County, Ala.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 2, pp. 419–422, 1846.

Bigsby, John I. Remarks on the environs of Carthage bridge, near the mouth of the Genesee River.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 2, pp. 250–254, 1820.

—— Geological and mineralogical observations on the northwest portion of Lake Huron.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 3, pp. 254–272, 1821.

—— Strontianite-bearing limestone on Lake Erie.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 4, pp. 280–282, 1822.

—— Outline of the mineralogy, geology, etc., of Malbay in Lower Canada.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 5, pp. 205–222, 1822.

—— Notes on the geography and geology of Lake Huron.
Geol. Soc., Trans., vol. 1, 2d series, pp. 175–210, 1824.

—— A list of mineral and organic remains occuring in the Canadas.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 8, pp. 60–88, 1824.

—— Sketches of the geology of the Island of Montreal.
New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Annals, vol. 1, pp. 198–219, 1824.

—— Notes on the geography and geology of Lake Superior.
Quat. Jour. Sci. and Arts, vol. 18, pp. 1–34, 228–267. [Not seen.]

Bigsby, John I.—Continued.

—— On the erratics of Canada.
Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 7, pp. 215–238, plate, 1851.

—— On the physical geography, geology, and commercial resources of Lake Superior.
Edinburgh New Phil. Jour., vol. 53, pp. 55–62, 1852.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 14, p. 138, 1852.
Royal Inst., Proc., vol. 1, pp. 154–162, 1852.

—— On the geology of the Lake of the Woods, south Hudson Bay.
Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 8, pp. 400–406, plate, 1852.

—— On the geology of Quebec and its environs.
Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 9, pp. 82–101, 1853.

—— On the geology of Rainy Lake, south Hudson Bay.
Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 10, pp. 215–222, 1854, map.

—— On the Palæozoic basin of the State of New York.
Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 14, pp. 335–452, 1858.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci, 2d series, vol. 27, pp. 272–276, 1859.

—— An inquiry into the sedimentary and other external relations of the Palæozoic fossils of the State of New York.
Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 15, pp. 251–335, 1859.

—— On the Cambrian and Huronian formations.
Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 19, pp. 36–52, 1863.

—— On the Laurentian formation, its mineral constitution, its geographical distribution, and its residuary elements of life.
Geol. Mag., 2d series, vol. 1, pp. 154–158, 1864.

—— Thesaurus Siluricus. The flora and fauna of the Silurian period, with addenda from recent acquisitions, lii, 214 pages, plate, London, 1868.

—— Thesaurus Devonico-Carboniferous. The flora and fauna of the Devonian and Carboniferous periods, their genera and species arranged in a tabular form, showing the horizons, recurrences, localities, and other facts, with large addenda, x, 447 pages, 4°, London, 1878.

Billin, C. E. Ranges of fossil ore through Barree and Jackson townships.

2d Geol. Surv. Pa., Report T3, the geology of Huntingdon County by I. C. White and others, pp. 239–254, Harrisburg, 1885.

[Billings, E.]. A chapter on earthquakes.

Canadian Nat., vol. 1, pp. 189–195, 1857.

[——] Elevation and subsidence of land, various theories of the earth, origin of stratified rocks, European and American formations, geographical distribution of the latter in Canada.

Canadian Nat., vol. 1, pp. 1–25, 1857.

[——] On the iron ores of Canada and the cost at which they may be worked.

Canadian Nat., vol. 2, pp. 20–28, 1857.

[——] On some of the common rocks of the British Provinces.

Canadian Nat., vol. 1, pp. 196–202, 1857.

—— Report for the year 1856 [on fossils from Anticosti and their geologic relations].

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1853–1856, pp. 247–255, Toronto, 1857.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 25, pp. 444–445 (½ p.); Canadian Nat., vol. 3, pp. 83–85, 316–317, 1858.

——] On the Tertiary rocks of Canada, with some account of their fossils.

Canadian Nat., vol. 1, pp. 321–346, 1857.

—— Report [Black River and Trenton limestones of Ottawa River district and the Silurian limestones of western Canada].

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1857, , pp. 147–192, Toronto, 1858.

—— On some Silurian and Devonian fossils collected by Hind on the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan exploring expedition.

Northwest Territory, Report on Assiniboine and Saskatchewan expedition by H. Y. Hind, pp. 186–187, plate 2, 4°, Toronto, 1859.

——] On certain theories of the formation of mountains.

Canadian Nat., vol. 5, pp. 409–420, 1860.

—— On the age of the red sandstone formation of Vermont.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 32, p. 232 (½ p.).

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 6, pp. 322–323, 1872.

—— On some of the rocks and fossils occurring near Phillipsburg, Canada East.

Canadian Nat., vol. 6, pp. 310–328, 1861.

[Billings, E.]—Continued.

—— On the occurrence of graptolites in the base of the Lower Silurian.

Canadian Nat., vol. 6, pp. 344–348, 1861.

—— On some new or little-known species of Lower Silurian fossils from the Potsdam group (primordial zone).

Report on the Geology of Vermont, vol. 2, pp. 942–960, Claremont, 1861.

—— Further observations on the age of the red sand-rock formation (Potsdam group) of Canada and Vermont.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 33, pp. 100–105, 1862.

—— On Hall's claim to priority in the determination of the age of the red sand-rock series of Vermont.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 33, pp. 370–376, 1862.

[——] [Review of "Geology of Vermont" by Hitchcock and Hager.]

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol 33, pp. 416-420, 1862.

—— On the parallelism of the Quebec group with the Llandeilo of England and Australia, and with the Chazy and Calciferous formations.

Canadian Nat., vol. 8, pp. 19–35, 1863.

—— On the remains of the fossil elephant found in Canada.

Canadian Nat., vol. 8, pp. 135–147, 1863.

—— Geological survey of Canada. Catalogue of Silurian fossils of Anticosti, 93 pages, Montreal, 1866.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 43, pp. 259–260, 1867.

—— Fossils from the so-called Huronian of Newfoundland.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 3, pp. 223–224 (½ p.), 1872. Read to Nat. Hist. Soc. of Montreal.

—— Fossils, probably of the Chazy era, in the Eolian limestone of West Rutland, Vt.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 4, p. 133 (½ p.), 1872.

—— Note on the discovery of fossils in the "Winooski marble," at Swanton, Vt.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 3, pp. 145 (⅜ p.), 146 (½ p.), 1872.

Canadian Nat., vol. 6, new series, p. 351, 1872.

—— Remarks on the Taconic controversy.

Canadian Nat., vol. 6, new series, pp. 313–325; 460–464, 1872.

Includes letters from J. Hall, C. H. Hitchcock, W. E. Logan, E. Emmons, and J. Barrande.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 3, pp. 466–468, 1872.

[Billings, E.]—Continued.

—— On the Mesozoic fossils from British Columbia.
Geol. Surv. Canada, report of progress, 1872–73, pp. 71–75, 1873.

Binney, A. [Some geologic features at Natchez, on the Mississippi River.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 126–130, 1848.

Bird, J. Notices of Palestine, etc.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 15, pp. 374–378, 1829.

Bird, J. J. [Survey of Trinity River from Magnolia to its mouth.]
U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for 1873, part 1, pp. 687–691, Washington, 1873.

Birkinbine, John. The Cerro De Mercado (Iron Mountain) at Durango, Mexico.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., vol. 13, pp. 189–209, 1885.
Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 37, pp. 199–200 (½ p.), 4°, 1884.

Bischof, Gustav. On the natural history of volcanoes and earthquakes.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 36, pp. 230–282; vol. 37, pp. 41–77, 1839 (from Edinburgh new Phil. Jour., January, 1839).

Bishop, I. P. On certain fossiliferous limestones of Columbia County, N. Y., and their relation to the Hudson River shales and the Taconic system.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 32, pp. 438–441, 1886.
Abstract in Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 35, p. 231 (⅓ p.).

—— Salt wells of western New York.
New York, 5th Report of the Geologist, 1885, pp. 12–47, Albany, 1886.

—— A new locality of Lower Silurian fossils in the limestones of Columbia County, N. Y.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 31, pp. 69–70, ($\frac{8}{10}$ p.), 1890.

Blackburn, Charles F. The wilderness at the heads of the Missouri, Columbia, and Colorado rivers.
Sci. Am. Supt., vol. 8, No. 183, pp. 2903–2904, 4°, 1879.

—— Glacial observations in the Wind River Mountains.
Sci. Am. Supt., vol. 11, No. 268, p. 4277, 4°, 1881.

Blackiston, Captain. Report on the exploration of two passes (the Kootanie and Boundary passes) of the Rocky Mountains.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 28, pp. 320–341, map, 1859.

Blaisdell, A. H. [Report on Black River, from Poplar Bluff, Mo., to Pocahontas, Ark.
U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for 1872, pp. 378–381, Washington, 1872.

—— [Report on Fourche la Fave, Arkansas.]
U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for 1872, pp. 387–390, Washington, 1872.
Letter Sec. War, 42d Cong., 2d sess., House Doc. No. 252, pp. 26–30, Washington, 1872.

Blake, J. F. First impressions of some Pre-Cambrian rocks of Canada.
British Assoc., Report of 54th meeting, pp. 728–729 (⅓ p.), 1885.

Blake, James. On the diluvial or Quaternary deposits in California.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 13, pp. 385–391, 1852.

—— On the gradual elevation of the land in the environs of San Francisco.
California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 45–46, 1868.

—— On the Puebla range of mountains.
California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 210–214, 1875.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 7, pp. 235–236 (⅔ p.), 1874.

—— On the results of glacial action at the head of Johnson's Pass in the Sierras.
California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 170–175, plate, 1876.

Blake, John H. Coal mines in Cuba.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 42, pp. 388–390, 1842. Includes notes by M. Castáles.

—— Geological and miscellaneous notice of the Province of Tarapaca.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 44, pp. 1–12, map, 1843.

—— **Jackson, C. T.**, and. [On the drift near Brandon, Vt.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 81–84, 1861.

—— and **Rogers, W. B.** [On the geologic relations at the frozen well of Brandon, Vt.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 9, pp. 72–81, 1865.

Blake, T. A. Topographical and geological features of the northwest coast of America.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 45, pp. 242–247, 1868.

—— Alaska Territory, geology of.
U. S. Coast Surv., Report for 1867, pp. 281–290, Washington, 1869.

Blake, William P. Notes on California [gold region].

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 18, p. 441 (½ p.), 1854.

—— Preliminary geological report.

Report of a reconnoissance and survey in California in connection with explorations for a practicable route from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean in 1853 by Williamson [vol. 6, 8°], pp. 1–80, House Doc. No. 129 [Washington, 1854].

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 21, pp. 270–272, 1854.

—— Ancient lake in the Colorado desert.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 17, pp. 435–438, 1854.

From Commercial Advertiser, California.

—— Quicksilver mine of Almaden, Cal.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 17, pp. 438–440, 1854.

—— Report on the geology of the route near the thirty-second parallel, prepared from the collections and notes of Captain Pope.

Explorations and surveys for a railroad route from the Mississippi to the Pacific, vol. 2.

Report of exploration of a route for the Pacific Railroad, near the 32d parallel, from the Red River to the Rio Grande, by John Pope; appendix, geology, 50 pages, map, plates 4°, 33d Cong., 2d sess., Senate Ex. Doc. No. 78, Washington, 1855.

—— Observations on the physical geography and geology of the coast of California from Bodega Bay to San Diego, physical geography of the mountain ranges adjoining the coast, geology of the principal bays from Point Reyes to San Diego.

U. S. Coast Surv., Report for 1855, pp. 376–398, Washington, 1855; Report for 1857, p. xviii.

—— On the grooving and polishing of hard rocks and minerals by dry sand.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 20, pp. 178–181, 1855.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 9, pp. 216–220, 1855.

—— Observations on the extent of the gold region of California and Oregon, with notices of mineral localities in California and of some remarkable specimens of crystalline gold.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, 20, pp. 72–85, 1855.

—— Notes upon silicified plants found fossil in California.

Appendix to the preliminary geological report of W. P. Blake, exploration for a railroad from the Mississippi to the Pacific, House Doc. No. 129, pp. 28–29, Washington, 1855.

Blake, William P.—Continued.

—— Remarks in conclusion [to report on fossils from California].

Appendix to preliminary geological report of W. P. Blake, exploration for a railroad from the Mississippi to the Pacific. House Doc. No. 129, pp. 20–21, Washington, 1855.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 21, p. 267, 1855.

—— Remarks upon the geology of California, from observations in connection with the United States surveys and explorations for a railroad route to the Pacific. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 9, pp. 222–225, 1856.

—— Observations on the characters and probable geological age of the sandstone formation of San Francisco. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 9, pp. 220–222, 1856.

—— Notice of remarkable strata containing the remains of Infusoria and Polythalamia in the Tertiary formation of Monterey, Cal.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 328–331, 1856.

—— Observations on the geological specimens collected by G. K. Warren from the bluffs of a ravine in the Mauvaises Terres.

Explorations in the Dakota country, 1855, by Warren, pp. 63–66, 34th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Ex. Doc. No. 76 [Washington, 1856].

—— Report on the geology of the route.

Explorations for a railroad route from the Mississippi to the Pacific, vol. 3, Part IV; route near the 35th parallel explored by Whipple, 116 pages, maps, plates, 4°, 33d Cong., 2d sess., House Ex. Doc. No. 91, Washington, 1856. Includes report on fossils by J. Hall, pp. 99–105, plates.

—— Review of a portion of the geological map of the United States and British Provinces by Jules Marcou.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 22, pp. 383–388, 1856.

—— Geological report.

Explorations and surveys for a railroad route from the Mississippi to the Pacific, vol. 5; report of R. S. Williamson upon the routes in California to connect with the routes near the 35th and 32d parallels, part II, pp. 1–310, plates; pp. 344–358, 4°, 33d Cong., 2d sess., House Ex. Doc. No. 91, Washington, 1856.

—— Notice of the geological collection [made by Shumard on Marcy's expedition on Big Wichita and Brazos rivers].

34th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Ex. Doc. No. 60, pp. 46–47, Washington, 1856.

Blake, William P.—Continued.

—— On the orography of the western portion of the United States.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 10, pp. 119–134, part 2, 1857.

—— On the parallelism between the deposits of auriferous drift of the Appalachian gold field and those of California.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 26, p. 128 (⅜ p.), 1858.

—— The Wheatly silver-lead mines.

Mining Mag. and Jour. Geol., vol. 12, pp. 411–418, 1860.

—— Observations on the geology of the Rocky Mountain chain in the vicinity of Santa Fe, N. Mex. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 13, pp. 314–319, 1860.

—— Notes upon the geology and minerals of Cherokee Valley, Valley River, North Carolina.

Mining Mag. and Jour. Geol., vol. 13, pp. 80–84, 1861.

—— Observations on the mineral resources of the Rocky Mountain chain near Santa Fe, and the probable extent southward of the Rocky Mountain gold field.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 64–70, 1861.

—— Note on the discovery of fossils in the auriferous slate formation of the Mariposa estate, California, and the probable geological age.

California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 3, p. 170 (½ p.), 1867.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 43, pp. 270–271 (½ p.), 1867.

—— Der Stekin-Fluss im britischen Nord-Amerika.

Petermann's Mitteilungen, vol. 10, pp. 171–175, 4°, 1864.

—— Notes on the geology and mines of Nevada Territory (Washoe silver region, United States).

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 20, pp. 317–327, 1864.

—— New mineral oil regions in the Tulare Valley.

California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 3, p. 193, 1867.

—— Iron regions of Arizona.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 40, p. 388 (½ p.), 1865.

—— Note on the brown coal formation of Washington Territory and Oregon.

California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 3, p. 347, 1867.

Blake, William P.—Continued.

—— Locality of secondary fossils in Oregon.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 44, pp. 118-119 (⅛ p.), 1867.

—— The glaciers of Alaska, Russian America.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 44, pp. 96–101 1867.

—— Notes upon the geography and geology of Russian America and the Stickeen River, from observations made in 1863.

Message Prest. U. S. in answer to a resolution of the House of 19th December last calling for information relative to Russian America, 40th Cong., 2d sess., House Ex. Doc No. 177, part 2, pp. 2–17, map, Washington 1868.

—— Note on the occurrence of gold with cinnabar in the secondary or Tertiary rocks [California].

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 11, pp. 30-31 (½ p.), 1868.

—— The Carboniferous age of a portion of the gold-bearing rocks of California.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 45, pp. 264–267, 1868.

Reviewed by W. H. Brewer, ib., pp. 397-399.

—— Miscellaneous notices [California].

California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 290-291, 1868.

—— Note on the abundance of iron ore in northern Arizona.

California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 206-207 (¼ p.), 1868.

—— Upon the gradual dessication of the surface of the western portion of North America.

Am. Nat., vol. 2, p. 444 (½ p.), 1869.

—— On a fossil tooth from Table Mountain.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 50, pp. 262-263 (½ p.), 1870.

—— The plasticity of pebbles and rocks.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 18, pp. 199–205, 1870.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 3, pp. 445–446 (½ p.), 1870.

—— Notes on some points in the mineralogy and geology of Utah.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 2, p. 216 (⅜ p.), 1871.

—— On columnar diorite from near Black Rock, Nev.

California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 183-184 (½ p.), 1873.

Blake, William P.—Continued.

—— Remarks on the topography of the Great Basin.

California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 276–278, 1873.

—— Notes on the geology of the island of Yesso, Japan.

Connecticut Acad. Arts. and Sci., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 299–300, 1873.

—— [On mechanical origin of New Jersey magnetites.]

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 325–326, 1874.

—— Origin of the cascades and of the submerged forest on the Columbia River, Oregon.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 23, part 2, pp. 72–74, 1875.

—— Notes on the occurrence of siderite at Gay Head, Mass.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 112–113 (⅔ p.), 1876.

—— On itacolumite [from Mariposa County, Cal.].

Phila. Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 28, pp. 325–326, 1876.

—— The ore deposits of Eureka district, eastern Nevada.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 6, pp. 554–563, 1879.

—— The geology and veins of Tombstone, Ariz

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 10, pp. 334–345, 1882.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 33, pp. 145–146, 157, 231–232, 328, 4°, 1882.

Reviewed by J. A. Church, ib., pp. 218–219, 313.

—— Porphyry dike, Tombstone district, Arizona.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 34, pp. 29–30 (¼ p.), 4°, 1882.

—— Glacial phenomena of Mill Rock, near New Haven.

Science, vol. 1, pp. 146–147 (¼ p.), 1883.

—— Geology of the Silver King mine.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 35, pp. 254–256, 4°, 1883.

—— The Carson City ichnolites.

Science, vol. 4, pp. 273–276, 1884.

—— Tin-ore veins in the Black Hills of Dakota.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 13, pp. 691–696, 1885.

—— Iron-ore deposits of southern Utah.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 14, pp. 809–811, 1886.

Blake, William P.—Continued.

—— The Rainbow lode, Butte City, Mont.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 16, pp. 65–80, 1887.

—— Views on the Archæan.

International Cong. of Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, A, 1888.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, 146–184, in part, 1888.

—— [On the use of the term "Taconic."]

International Cong. of Geol., Am. Committee Report, 1888, B, p. 17, (2 lines), 1888.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, p. 207, 1888.

—— The copper deposits of Copper Basin, Arizona, and their origin.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 17, pp. 479–485, 1889.

—— Uintaite, Albertite, Grahamite, and asphaltum described and compared with observations on bitumen and its compounds.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 18, pp. 563–582, 1890.

—— **Hitchcock, C. H.**, and. Geological map of the United States.

Statistics of mines and mining in the States and Territories west of the Rocky Mountains, 5th report by R. W. Raymond, Washington, 1873.

Statistical atlas of the United States based on results of the 9th Census, 1870, by F. A. Walker, Plates XIII, XIV, folio, Washington, 1875.

Petermann's Mitteilungen, vol. 21, plate 16, 4°, 1875.

Special report of Smithsonian Institution for the Centennial, Washington, 1876.

Atlas of the United States and the world by Gray, folio, Philadelphia, 1871.

Reproduced (probably) by F. Ratzel, Die Vereiigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika, vol. 1, München, 1878.

Blanchard, R. Handbook of Minnesota, 64 pages, 18°, Chicago, 1867.

Bland, Thomas. Notes relating to the physical geography and geology of certain West India islands, etc.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 12, pp. 56–63, 1873.

—— Physical geography of and distribution of terrestrial mollusca in the Bahama Islands.

New York Lyceum of Nat. Hist., Annals, vol. 10, pp. 311–324, 1874.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 8, pp. 231–233, 1874.

Blandford, W. T. The correlation of geological formations. [Abstract of an address before British Assoc., August 28, 1884.]

Science, vol. 4, pp. 208–209, 1884.

Blandy, John F. Topography, with special reference to the Lake Superior copper district.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 75–82, 1873.

—— On evidence of streams during the deposition of the coal.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans,, vol. 4, pp. 113-116, Plate V, 1876.

—— The Lake Superior copper rocks in Pennsylvania.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 7, pp. 331-333, 336, 1879. Discussed by Hunt and Frazer.

—— The mining region around Prescott, Ariz.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 11, pp. 286-291, map, 1883.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 36, pp. 33, 34, map, 4°, 1883.

Abstract, Science, vol. 2, p. 86 (⅙ p.), 4°, 1883.

—— **Williams,** C. P., and. Some contributions to a knowledge of the constitution of the copper ranges of Lake Superior.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 34, pp. 112-120, 1862.

Blaney, J. V. Z. Chemical analyses.

Illinois Geol. Surv., vol. 3, pp. 573-574, Chicago, 1868.

Blauvelt, Harrington. The Reymert manganiferous lode, Arizona, and its formations.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 47, pp. 139-140, 4°, 1889.

Bleasdell, W. Observations on modern glacial action in Canada.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 26, pp. 669-671, 1870; vol. 28, 392-396, 1872.

Bliss, J. S. Notes on Wisconsin drift.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 41, p. 255 (½ p.), 1866.

Bliss, Richard. Glaciers in the Rocky Mountains.

Am. Nat., vol. 6, pp. 310-312, 1872.

Blodget, J. B., et al. [On the clays and gravels underlying Philadelphia, Pa.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 16, pp. 180-181 (½ p.), 1877.

Blow, A. A. The ore chutes and recent developments of Iron Hill, Leadville, Colo.

Colorado State School of Mines, Annual Report, 1887, pp. 61-85, plates, 1887.

With additions, Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol, 18, pp. 145-181, plates. "The geology and ore deposits of Iron Hill, Leadville, Colo.," 1890.

Boas, Franz. Baffin-Land. Geographische Ergebnisse einer in den Jahren 1883 und 1884 ausgeführten Forschungsreise.

Petermann's Mitteilungen, Ergänzungsh. No. 80, 100 pages, maps, 4°, 1885.

—— The geography and geology of Baffin Land.

Canada Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 5, Sec. IV, pp. 75-78, 4°, 1888,

Boll, Jacob. Texas in its geognostic and agricultural aspect.

Am. Nat., vol. 13, pp. 375-384, 1879.

—— Geological examinations in Texas.

Am. Nat., vol. 14, pp. 684-686, 1880.

Bollaert, William. Observations on the geography of Texas.

Royal Geogr. Soc., Jour., vol. 20, pp. 113-135, 1851.

Bolton, H. C. Notes on the great salt deposits of Petite Anse, La. [Abstract.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 7, pp. 122-127, 1888.

Sci. Am. Supt., vol. 26, pp. 10475-10476, No. 656, 1888.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 20, p. 1074 (⅔ p.), 1886.

—— Scientific jottings on the Nile and in the desert.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 9, pp. 110-126, 1890.

—— and **Julien,** Alexis A. Musical sand, its wide distribution and its properties. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 33, pp. 408-413, 1885.

—— —— Notice of the microscopical examination of a series of ocean, lake, river, and desert sands. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 33, pp. 413-415, 1885.

Bolton, Richard. On the physical geography and geology of the northern portion of the State of Mississippi.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 1, pp. 71-74, 1849.

Bonney, T. G. Notes on a part of the Huronian series in the neighborhood of Sudbury [Canada.]

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 44, pp. 32-34, 1888.

Review by Alexander Winchell, Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 212-214, 1889.

[——] [Remarks on significance of certain features of the Great Lake region of America bearing on their history.]

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 46, p. 532 (⅓ p.), 1890.

Discussion of paper by J. W. Spencer "On the origin of the basins of the Great Lakes of America."

Bonny, John S.] [Relations of crinoid-bearing bed at Schoharie, N. Y.]
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 31, p. 187 (½ p.), 1837.

Bonnycastle, R. E. Desultory observation on a few of the rocks and minerals of upper Canada.
Quebec Lit. and Hist. Soc., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 62–70, 1829.

—— On the transition rocks of the Cataraqui.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 18, pp. 85–104, 1830; vol. 20, pp. 74–82, plate; vol. 24, pp. 97–104; vol. 30, pp. 233–248, 1836.

—— Newfoundland in 1842, 2 vols., map, 12°, London, 1842. [Not seen.]

Booth, Henry. On the discovery of Utica slate graptolites on the west side of the Hudson a few miles north of Poughkeepsie.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 26, p. 380, (⅓ p.), 1883.

Booth, James C. First and second annual reports [on geology of Delaware], 25 pages, Dover, 1839.

—— Memoir of the geological survey of the State of Delaware, including the application of the geological observations to agriculture. Dover, 1841, i–xi, 9–188 pages.

—— Report on soils.
Explorations of route to the Pacific near the 32d parallel under Pope, Appendix C, pp. 95–97, Washington, 1855.
House Doc. 129. pp. No. 130–131, Washington, 1854.

Borden, W. W. Report of a geological survey of Clarke and Floyd counties, Ind.
Geol. Surv. Indiana, 5th Annual Report for 1873, pp. 134–189, map, Indianapolis, 1874.

—— Scott County [and Jefferson County].
Geol. Surv. Indiana, 6th Annual Report for 1874, pp. 112–186, maps, Indianapolis, 1875.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 10, pp. 305–306, 1875.

—— Jennings County [and Ripley County].
Geol. Surv. Indiana, 7th Annual Report for 1875, pp. 146–202, Indianapolis, 1876.

Borie, Jules. Notice sur le lac Supérieur et ses mines de cuivre de la Rive Américaine.
St.-Étienne Soc. Industr., Bull., vol. 6, pp. 233–284; vol. 7, pp. 185–252; vol. 8, pp. 271–272, 1860.
Allgem. Berg- und Hütten. Zeit., vol. 4, pp. 448–450, 457–460, 469–471, 4°, 1862.

Boucheporn, De. [Sur le terrain erratique des États-Unis.]
Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 8, pp. 401–413, 1854.

[**Boué**, Ami.] Notices of European geology, with remarks on the prevailing geological arrangements.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 6, pp. 188–192, 1823.

—— Geological and miscellaneous observations [South Europe].
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 9, pp. 23–26, 1825.

—— Einige Bemerkungen über amerikanisch-mexikanische Geographie und Geologie sowie über die sogenannte Centralkette der europäischen Türkei.
Kais. Akad. der Wissenschaften Wien, Sitzungber., vol. 53, part 1, pp. 325–336, 1866.

Bouvé, Thomas T. Review of C. T. Jackson's final report on the geology and mineralogy of the State of New Hampshire.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 49, pp. 27–37, 1845.

—— [On the landslide near Portland, Me.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 131–133, 1859.

—— [Change in texture of the Roxbury conglomerate series at Hingham.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, p. 183 (⅛ p.), 1861.

[——] [Altered conglomerate near Hingham, Mass.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 9, p. 57 (¼ p.), 1865.

—— On the origin of porphyry.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 18, pp. 217–220, 1877.
Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 10, p. 189 (3 lines), 1876; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 11, p. 495 (½ p.), 1876.

—— The genesis of the Boston Basin and its rock formation.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 23, pp. 29–36, 1888.

—— Indian potholes, or giants' kettles of foreign writers.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 218–226, 1889.

—— Kame ridges, kettle holes, and other phenomena attendant upon the passing away of the great ice sheet in Hingham, Mass.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 25, pp. 173–182, Pl. VI, 1891.

Bowen, Eli. Coal and coal oil, a geology of the earth, 494 pages, Philadelphia, 1885.

Bowers, Stephen. Ventura County.
California, 8th Report of State Mineralogist, pp. 679–690, 1888.

—— San Nicolas Island.
California, 9th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 57–61, 1890.

—— Orange County.
California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 399–409, 1890.

—— Ventura County.
California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 758–762, 1890.

Bowie, A. J. Hydraulic mining in California.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 6, pp. 27–100, plates, 1879.

Bowman, Amos. On coast, surface, and scenic geology.
California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 244–245, plates, 1873.

—— Geology of the Sierra Nevada in its relation to vein mining.
Statistics of Mines and Mining, 7th report by R. W. Raymond, U. S. Commissioner, pp. 441–469, plates, Washington, 1875.

—— Mining developments on the northwestern Pacific Coast and their wider bearing.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 15, pp. 707–717, 1887.

—— [Preliminary report on the Caribou gold-bearing district, British Columbia.]
Canada, Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Report, 1888, Part A, pp. 5–7, 1887.

—— Testimony of Ottawa clays and gravels to the expansion of the Gulf of St. Lawrence and Canadian lakes within the human period.
Ottawa Nat., vol. 1, pp. 149–161, 1888.

—— Report on the geology of the mining district of Caribou, British Columbia.
Canada, Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. 3, new series, part 1, Report C, pp. 49, maps. Montreal, 1888.

—— [Explorations on the seaboard of British Columbia.]
Canada, Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. 3, new series, part 1, Report A, pp. 66–69, Montreal, 1888.

Bowron, W. M. The geology and mineral resources of Sequachee Valley, Tennessee.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 14, pp. 172–181, map, 1886.

Boyd, C. R. The mineral wealth of southwestern Virginia.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 81–92; vol. 8, pp. 338–348, 1877.

Boyd, C. R.—Continued.

—— The ores of Cripple Creek, Va.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 12, pp 27–40, 1884.

—— The economic geology of the Bristol and Big Stone Gap section of Tennesseee and Virginia.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 15, pp. 114–121, 1887.

—— Middlesboro, Ky.
Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 49, pp. 171–173, 4°, 1890.

—— Map of the mineral resources and railway facilities of southwest Virginia, 1891.

Boyd, E. F. Remarks on the coal measures and oil produce of the United States of America collected during a visit to that country in the autumn of 1875.
North of England Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 25, pp. ? Plates XLIII–XLIX, 1876.

Brace, John P. Observations on the minerals connected with the gneiss range of Litchfield County [Conn.].
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 1 pp. 351–355, 1818.

—— [On the geology and mineralogy of Litchfield, Conn.] [Abstract.]
Read to New York Lyceum Nat. Hist.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 2, p. 370 (⅓ p.), 1820.

Brackett, Richard N. A microscopic study of the peridotite of Pike County, Ark.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 38, pp. 56–59, 1889.
Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 23, p. 721 (9 lines), 1889.

—— **Branner**, John C., and. The peridotite of Pike County, Ark.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 37, pp. 138–139, (⅓ p.), 1889.
Abstract, Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 36, p. 431 (¼ col.), 1889.

Bradley, Frank H. Geology of Vermilion County.
Geol. Surv. Indiana, 1st Annual Report for 1869, by E. T. Cox, pp. 138–174, Indianapolis, 1869.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 50, p. 135 (⅛ p.), 1870.

[——] Grundy [and Will, Kankakee, Iroquois, Vermilion, Edgar, Ford, and Champaign counties.]
Illinois Geol. Surv., vol. 4, geology and paleontology, pp. 190–275, Chicago, 1870. Includes footnotes by A. H. Worthen.
Reprinted in Economical Geol. of Illinois, vol. 2, pp. 450–542, Springfield, 1882.

Bradley, Frank H.—Continued.

[——] [Review of] Lesquereux on Illinois coal plants in the fourth volume of the report of the geological survey of Illinois.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 1, pp. 465-468, 1871.

—— On the discovery of the Quebec formation in Idaho.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 4, p. 133, (½ p.), 1872.

—— On Quebec and Carboniferous rocks in the Teton range.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 4, pp. 230-231 (½ p.), 1872.

—— Report as geologist of the Snake River division.
U. S. Geol. Surv. of the Territories, embracing portions of Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah, F. V. Hayden in charge, 6th Annual Report [for 1872], pp. 191-271, Washington, 1873.

—— [Explorations in the Yellowstone District.]
California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 292-293, 1873.

[——] Explorations of 1872, United States gological survey of the Territories, under Dr. F. V. Hayden, Snake River division.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 6, pp. 194-207, 1873.

—— On Unakyte, an epidotic rock from the Unaka range, on the borders of Tennessee and North Carolina.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 7, pp. 519-520 (½ p.), 1874.

—— Note on the recent earthquakes of Bald Mountain, in Rutherford County, N. C.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 8, p. 79 (½ p.), 1874.

—— Note on the occurrence of metamorphic Silurian rocks in North Carolina.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 8, p. 390 (½ p.), 1874.

—— Geological chart of the United States east of the Rocky Mountains and of Canada, 16 by 24 inches in 12°, folder, New York, 1875.

—— On the Silurian age of the southern Appalachians.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 9, pp. 279-288, 370-383, 1875.

Bradley, Frank H.—Continued.

—— On a "geological chart of the United States east of the Rocky Mountains and of Canada."
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 12, pp. 286-291, 1876.
Reviewed by A. R. C. Selwyn, ib., p. 461 (½ p.), 1876.

—— **Hayden**, F. V., and. Map of the sources of the Snake River, with its tributaries, together with portions of the head waters of the Madison and Yellowstone; scale, 5 miles to 1 inch.
U. S. Geol. Surv. of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, folio [Washington, 1872?] [Not seen.]

Brainerd, Alfred F. Note on a deposit of fire sand in Clinton County, N. Y.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 14 pp,. 757-759, 1886.

—— A new discovery of carbonate of iron ores at Enterprise, Miss.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 16, pp. 146-149, 1887.

—— Notes on the iron ores, fuel, and improved blast-furnace practice of the Birmingham district.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 17, pp. 151-155, 1889.

Brainerd, Ezra. The geological feature of the marble belt.
Middleburg Hist. Soc., Proc., vol. 1, part 2, pp. 9-21, map, 1885.

—— The Chazy formation in the Champlain Valley.
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 293-300, plate 11, 1891.
Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 7, p. 378 (⅓ p.), 1891.

—— and **Seely**, H. M. The original Chazy rocks.
Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 323-330, 1888.

—— —— The Calciferous formations in the Champlain Valley.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 501-511, 1890.
Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. 3, pp. 1-23, 1890.
Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 5, p. 120, (7 lines); Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, pp. 235-238; Am. Nat., vol. 24, p. 955, (6 lines), 1890.

Brainerd, Jehu. On quartz pebbles of the sandstone conglomerate, and reasons for rejecting the theory of water detrition.
Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 5, p. 222, 1851.
Annals of Science [Cleveland], vol. 1, pp. 235-236, 1851.

—— On some fossils of Northern Ohio.
Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 304-306, 1852.

Brainerd, Jehu—Continued.

—— Fossil fishes [Chagrin Falls, Ohio].

Annals of Science [Cleveland], vol. 1, pp. 18–19, 1853.

——Analysis of Berea sandstones.

Cleveland Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 1, pp. 144–146, 1874.

Branner, John C. Glaciation of the Lackawanna Valley. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 34, pp. 212–214, 1886.

Abstract, Science, vol. 6, pp. 221–222 (⅙ p.), 1885.

—— Origin of the Pottsville and other conglomerates.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 32, p. 324 (¼ p.), 1886.

—— The glaciation of parts of Wyoming and Lackawanna valleys.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 23, pp. 337–357, 1886.

Abstract, Science, vol. 8, p. 422 (¼ p.), 4°, 1886.

—— [Geological map of Indiana, colored according to the scheme of the International Geologic Congress], 2 by 4 inches, 1886.

—— The thickness of the ice in northeastern Pennsylvania during the Glacial epoch.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 32, pp. 362–366, 1886.

—— Annual report of the geological survey of Arkansas for 1887, 15 pages, Little Rock, 1887.

—— Glaciation; its relations to the Lackawanna-Wyoming region.

Lackawanna Inst. Hist. and Sci., vol. 1, pp. 3–18, 4 plates, 1888.

—— Notes upon the glacial striæ observed in the Lackawanna-Wyoming region.

Lackawanna Inst. Hist. and Sci., vol. 1, pp. 19–27, 1887.

—— Introduction to the report upon western central Arkansas.

Arkansas Geol. Surv., Report for 1888, vol. 1, pp. xxix–xxxi, 1888.

—— On the manufacture of Portland cement.

Arkansas Geol. Surv., Report for 1888, vol. 2, pp. 291–302, 1888.

—— The geology of Fernando de Noronha, Part I.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 145–161, Plate V, 1889.

—— The age and correlation of the Mesozoic rocks of the Sergipe-Alagôas Basin of Brazil.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 37, pp. 187–188 (½ p.), 1889.

Branner, John C.—Continued.

—— The age of the crystalline rocks of Arkansas.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 37, p. 188 (¼ p.), 1889.

—— The peridotite of Pike County, Ark.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 38, pp. 50–56, plate, 1889.

—— The æolian sandstones of Fernando de Noronha.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, pp. 247–257, 1890.

—— The Cretaceous and Tertiary geology of the Sergipe-Alagôas Basin of Brazil.

Am. Phil. Soc., Trans., vol. 16, new series, pp. 369–434, plates 1–5, 1890.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 6, pp. 121–122 (⅘ p.), 1890.

—— The relations of the State and national geological surveys to each other and to the geologists of the country.

Am. Geol., vol. 6, pp. 295–309, 1890.

Science, vol. 16, pp. 120–123, 4°, 1890.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 39, pp. 219–237, 1891.

—— The training of a geologist.

Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 147–160, 1890.

—— Preface.

Arkansas Geol. Surv., Report for 1889, vol. 2. The geology of Crowley's Ridge by R. E. Call, pp. xi–xix, map, 1891.

—— Introduction.

Arkansas Geol. Surv., Report 1888, vol. 4, geology of Washington County by F. W. Simonds, pp. xi–xiv, 1891.

—— Bauxite in Arkansas.

Am. Geol., vol, 7, pp. 181–183, 1891.

Science, vol. 17, p. 17, (½ p.), 4°, 1891.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 51, p. 114 (⅔ col.), 4°, 1891.

—— and **Brackett**, R. N. The peridotites of Pike County, Ark.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc., vol. 37, pp. 188–189 (⅓ p.), 1889.

Abstract, Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 36, p. 431 (¼ col.), 1889.

Brent, Charles. The Beaver mine, Ontario, Canada.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 45, p. 123, (¾ col.), 4°, 1888.

Brewer, William H. On the age of the gold-bearing rocks of the Pacific Coast.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol, 42, pp. 114–118, 1866.

[——]. Whitney's Geology of California [volume 1].

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 41, pp. 231–246, 351–368, 1866.

Brewer, William H.—Continued.

—— On the age of the gold-bearing rocks of California.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 45, pp. 397–399, 1868.

—— On the suspension and sedimentation of clays.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 29, pp. 1–5, 1885.

—— Warren's New Physical Geography, 144 pages, 4°, Philadelphia [1890].

Briggs, C., jr. [Report on work between Scioto and Hockhocking.]

Geol. Surv. Ohio, 1st Annual Report, by W. W. Mather, pp. 71–98, Columbus, 1838.

Review by Silliman, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 34, pp. 354–361, 1838.

—— Geological section to illustrate the superposition of the rocks of the south part of Ohio between the great limestone deposits and the upper part of the coal series.

Ohio Geol. Surv., 1st Annual Report by W. W. Mather, plate, Columbus, 1838.

—— [Report on Wood, Crawford, Athens, Hocking, and Tuscawaras counties.]

Geol. Surv. Ohio, 2d Annual Report by W. W. Mather, pp. 109–154, plate, Columbus, 1838.

[**Briggs** and **Townsend.**] Geological section at Wheeling, W. Va.

The Virginias, vol. 4, p. 15, 4°, 1883.

Reviewed by I. C. White, ib., pp. 15–16.

Brigham, Albert P. The geology of Oneida County, N. Y.

Oneida Hist. Soc., Trans., 1887–1889, pp. 102–118, 1889.

Brigham, W. T. The volcano of Kilauea, Hawaiian Islands, in 1864–65.

Am. Nat., vol. 1, pp. 16–23, 1868.

—— [Remarks on the form of volcanic craters.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 11, pp. 321–322 (¾ p.), 1868.

—— Notice of a new and most remarkable eruption of Mauna Loa, on the Hawaiian Islands.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 12, pp. 82–83, 1869.

—— Notes on the volcanic phenomena of the Hawaiian Islands, with a description of the modern eruptions.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Memoirs, vol. 1, pp. 341–373, 4 plates, 4°, 1869.

—— The eruption of the Hawaiian volcanoes.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Memoirs, vol. 1, pp. 564–588, 4°, 1869, including a letter by T. Coan, pp. 579–581, 582, 584–586.

Brigham, W. T.—Continued.

—— [Notes on glaciation.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 12, pp. 150–151 (½ p.), 1869.

[——] [On conglomerate lava in one of the Hawaiian Islands.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 14, p. 129 (¼ p.), 1872.

[——] [On water as an element of volcanic eruption.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 14, pp. 127–128 (½ p.), 1872.

—— Kilauea in 1880.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, pp. 19–27, 1887.

—— On the recent eruption of Kilauea.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 507–510, 1891.

Bringier, L. Notes of the geology, mineralogy, topography, productions and aboriginal inhabitants of the regions around the Mississippi and its confluent waters.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 3, pp. 15–46, 1821.

Brinton, D. G. On an ancient human footprint from Nicaragua.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 437–444, plate. No. 126, 1888.

Brinton, Joseph H. Letter on the relations of rocks at Brinton's serpentine quarry.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report C4, the geology of Chester County, edited by J. P. Lesley, diagram p. 214, pp. 299–300, Harrisburg, 1883.

Bristol, T. W., Houghton, J, and. Reports of Wm. A. Burt and Bela Hubbard, esqs., on the geography, topography, and geology of the United States surveys of the mineral region of the south shore of Lake Superior for 1845 [etc.], 109 pages, map, 12°, New York, 1846.

Reports by Burt and Hubbard, pp. 1–38.

Britton, J. B. [Lignite of Arkansas, etc.]

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 223–224, 1872.

—— Analyses of iron and manganese ores and limestones, Campbell and Appomattox counties, Va.

The Virginias, vol. 2, pp. 170–171, 4°, 1881.

B[ritton], N. L. The true geological age of the metamorphic rocks of New York Island and Westchester County.

School of Mines, Quart., vol. 2, pp. 141–142 (½ p.), 1881.

Britton, N. L.—Continued.

—— Additional notes on the geology of Staten Island.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 56–58, 1882. Discussion by D. S. Martin, J. S. Newberry, A. A. Julien, and N. L. Britton, pp. 57–59.

—— On some large potholes near Williamsbridge, New York.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. , pp. 181–183, 1882.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci, 3d series, vol. 25, p. 158 (⅕ p.), 1883.

—— On the geology of Richmond County, N. Y.

New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 2, pp. 161–182, plates.

Abstract, School of Mines, Quart., vol. 2, pp, 165–173, plates, 1883.

Reviewed by [J. D. Dana] Am. Jour. Sci.. 3d series, vol. 22, p. 488 (½ p.), 1881.

—— On a Post-Tertiary deposit, containing impressions of leaves, in Cumberland County, N. J.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 31, pp. 357–359, 1883.

—— Notes on the Cretaceous marl belt of New Jersey.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 9–13, 1883.

—— On Cretaceous on Long Island and Staten Island.

Read to Staten Island Nat. Sci. Assoc., December 8, 1883.

Science, vol. 3, p. 25 (⅕ p.), 4°, 1884.

—— Leaf-bearing sandstones on Staten Island, New York.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 30–31 (⅔ p.), 1885. Remarks by D. S. Martin and Newberry, p. 31.

Abstract Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 31, p. 403 (⅛ p.), 1886.

[——] [On the Archæan rocks.]

New Jersey Geol. Surv., Annual Report for 1885, pp. 36–55, 1885.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, p. 79, 1887.

—— [Fossil leaves in Cretaceous of Staten Island, New York.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 28–29 (¼ p.), 1886.

—— [On the occurrence of schistose series of crystallized rocks in the Adirondacks.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 5, p. 72 (½ p.), 1886.

—— [Additional notes on the geology of Staten Island, New York.]

Nat. Sci. Assoc. Staten Island, Proc., October, 1886.

Britton, N. L.—Continued.

—— [On floor of the Trias of New Jersey, and lithology of the tide-water gneisses.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 19–20 (⅛ p.), 1886.

—— [On the drift at the south end of tunnel at Tompkinsville, N. Y.]

Nat. Sci. Assoc. Staten Island, Proc., April, 1886.

Abstract, Science, vol. 7, p. 397 (¼ p).

—— [Result of a cruise along the shores of Staten Island and New Jersey.]

Nat. Sci. Assoc. Staten Island, Proc., September, 1886.

—— Report [on field work of 1887 on Archæan].

Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Report of geologist for 1887, pp. 20–23, Trenton, 1887.

—— Notes on the Glacial and pre-Glacial drifts of New Jersey and Staten Island.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 26–33, 1887.

—— Geological notes in western Virginia, North Carolina, and eastern Tennessee.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 215–223, 1887.

—— Additional notes on the geology of Staten Island.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 6, pp. 12–18, 1887.

Abstract, Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 37, pp. 132–133 (½ col.), 1890.

—— Report for 1886 [on Archæan rocks of New Jersey].

Geol. Surv. New York, Report of the geologist for 1886, pp. 74–112, 2 plates, 1887.

Review, Science, vol. 9, pp. 595–596.

—— Remarks on origin of serpentines of the vicinity of New York.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 4, p. 79 (8 lines), 1887.

—— On recent field work in the Archæan areas of northern New Jersey and southeastern New York.

School of Mines, Quart., vol. 9, pp. 33–39, 1887.

—— [Boring through drift and Cretaceous sediments on Staten Island.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 7, p. 39 ($\frac{1}{10}$ p.), 1888.

—— On an Archæan plant from the white crystalline limestone of Sussex County, N. J.

New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 4, pp. 123–124, Plate VII, 1888.

Canadian Rec. of Sci., vol. 3, p. 184, 1888.

Britton, N. L.—Continued.

—— Notes on the modified drift.
Staten Island, Nat. Sci. Assoc., Proc., January 14, 1888 (½ p.), 1888.

—— [Notice of a new exposure of Cretaceous near Grassmere Station, Staten Island.]
Staten Island, Nat. Sci. Assoc., Proc., March, 1889.
Am. Nat., vol. 23, p. 553 (½ p.), 1889.
Abstract, New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 8, p. 31 (5 lines), 1889.

—— [Notice of outcrop of Cretaceous clay at foot of Eltingville road, Staten Island.]
Staten Island, Nat. Sci. Assoc., Proc., April, 1889 (2 lines).
Am. Nat., vol. 23, p. 1037, 1889.

—— [Remarks on the yellow gravel formation.]
Staten Island, Nat. Sci. Assoc., Proc., April, 1889 (1 page), 1889.
Am. Nat., vol. 23, pp. 1032–1033, 1889.

—— [Remarks on the relations of the crystalline rock series in the New York-New Jersey region.
New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 8, pp. 52–53, 1889.

—— Remarks on recent discoveries in local Cretaceous and Quaternary geology.
New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 8, p. 177, 1889.

—— [Outcrop of Cretaceous clay and of Triassic shales.]
Staten Island, Nat. Sci. Assoc., Proc., October, 1889 (12 lines).

[——] [Clay outlier near Monmouth Junction, N. J.]
New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 9, p. 83 (2 lines), 1890.

Broadhead, G. C. Coal measures in Missouri.
St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 311–333, 1868.

—— Note on coal-measure fucoids.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 2, pp. 216–217, 1871.

—— Quaternary deposits [of Missouri].
Am. Nat., vol. 4, pp. 61–62 ($\frac{9}{10}$ p.), 1871.

—— [Maries, Osage, Warren, Shelby, Macon, and Randolph counties.]
Geol. Surv. Missouri, Reports, 1855–1871, pp. 7–110, Jefferson City, 1873, map, plates.

—— Schedule showing depth of coal seams below given horizons.
Geol. Surv. Missouri, preliminary report on iron ores and coal fields from field work of 1872, part 2, p. 421, New York, 1873.

Broadhead, G. C.—Continued.

—— Notes on such rocks of Missouri as admit of a fine polish.
Geol. Surv. Missouri, preliminary report on the iron and coal fields from field work of 1872, part 2, pp. 414–415, New York, 1873.

—— Geology of northwestern Missouri.
Geol. Surv. Missouri, preliminary report on iron ores and coal fields from field work of 1872, part 2, pp. 1–402, New York, 1873. Includes geology of Lincoln County by W. B. Potter, pp. 217–289.

—— Report of the geological survey of Missouri, including field work of 1873–74, 734, xlix, 4 pages, plates, atlas, Jefferson City, 1874.
Includes notes by Norwood, report on lead region by Schmidt and Leonhard, Gage, and Moore, and appendices by various persons.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 9, pp. 148–150, 1875.

[——] Bond [and Fayette, Montgomery, Christian, Shelby, Effingham, Moultrie, Macon, and Platt counties].
Illinois Geol. Sur., vol. 6, pp. 128–196, Boston, 1875. Includes a note by A. H. Worthen, pp. 146–148, 193–194.
Reprinted in Economical Geology of Illinois, vol. 3, pp. 467–544, Springfield, 1882.

—— Drift formation and gold in Missouri.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 11, p. 150 (¼ p.), 1876.
From Mines, Metals, and Arts, St. Louis, December 9.

—— The southeastern Missouri lead district.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 100–107, 1877.

—— On the well at the insane asylum, St. Louis County, Mo.
St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 216–223, Plate XVI, 1878.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 9, pp. 61–62 (½ p.), 1875.

—— Occurrence of bitumen in Missouri.
St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 224–226, 1878.

—— Age of our porphyries.
St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 366–370, ccxix, 1878.

—— [Bowlders south of the Missouri, etc.]
St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 3, p. xxiii (¼ p.), 1878.

—— Thickness of the Missouri coal measures.
Kansas City Review, vol. 1, pp. 392–393, 1878.

—— Missouri iron ore of the Carboniferous age.
Kansas City Review, vol. 1, pp. 650–654, 1878.

Broadhead, G. C.—Continued.

—— Bitumen, asphaltum, petroleum, pyroschists, and other solid hydrocarbons.

Kansas City Review, vol. 1, pp. 209–224, 1878.

—— [Fossil horse in Bate County, Mo.]

St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 3, pp. xx–xxi (½ p.), 1878.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 4, p. 60 (⅜ p.), 1871.

—— Remarks on Hunt's and Dana's sections. [Tables of geological formations in Macfarlane's Geological Railway Guide.]

Kansas City Review, vol. 2, pp. 666–668, 1879.

—— Jackson County, Mo., a few notes on its geology.

Kansas City Review, vol. 2, pp. 204–210, 1879.

—— [Review of Macfarlane's Geological Railway Guide.]

Kansas City Review, vol. 2, pp. 628–629, 1879.

—— Origin of the loess.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 18, pp. 427–428, 1879.

—— Missouri [geological formations].

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, pp. 154–158, 1879.

—— Notes on the surface geology of southwest Missouri and southeast Kansas.

Kansas City Review, vol. 3, pp. 460–461, 1880.

—— The mastodon [Missouri].

Kansas City Review, vol. 4, pp. 519–530, 1881.

—— The Carboniferous rocks of southeast Kansas.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 22, pp. 55–57, 1881.

Kansas City Review, vol. 5, pp. 273–275, 1882.

—— The chalk beds of Wa Keeney, Kans.

Kansas City Review, vol. 5, p. 616 (⅜ p.), 1882.

—— Marble of southeast Missouri.

Kansas City Review, vol. 5, pp. 523–526, 1882.

—— Archæan rocks of Missouri.

Kansas City Review, vol. 5, pp. 735–738, 1882.

—— North Park, Colorado.

Kansas City Review, vol. 6, pp. 197–204, 1883.

—— Geological notes on the Central Branch, Union Pacific Railroad.

Kansas City Review, vol. 5, pp. 129–132, 1882.

—— Jura-Trias [Western United States].

Kansas City Review, vol. 6, pp. 534–540, 1883.

—— Geological notes on a part of southeast Kansas.

Kansas City Review, vol. 6, pp. 172–175, 1883.

Broadhead, G. C.—Continued.

—— Carboniferous rocks of eastern Kansas.

St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 481–493, 1884.

—— [On the Burlington gravel beds.

Kansas City Review, vol. 8, pp. 453–454 (½ p.), 1884.

—— Missouri and Kansas [building stones].

10th Census U. S., Report on the building stones of the United States and statistics of the quarry industry for 1880, pp. 265–277, 4°, Washington, 1884.

Bound as part of vol. X, but with separate pagination.

—— Mine of Carterville, Jasper County, Mo.

Kansas City Review, vol. 8, pp. 70–72, 1884.

—— Mitchell County, Tex.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 433–436, 1888.

—— The geological history of the Ozark uplift.

Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 6–13, 1889.

—— The Missouri River.

Am. Geol., vol. 4, pp. 148–155, 1889.

—— Missouri.

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 267–273, 1890.

—— The Ozark series.

Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 33–35, 1891.

Brockway, Charles J. Mineral deposits in Essex County, Mass., especially of Newbury and Newburyport, 60 pages, 12°, map, Newburyport, 1875.

Brongniart, Alex. Miscellaneous observations relating to geology, mineralogy, and some connected topics.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 3, pp. 216–221, 222–226, 1821.

Brooks, T. B. On certain Lower Silurian rocks in St. Lawrence County, N. Y., which are probably older than the Potsdam sandstone.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 4, pp. 22–26, 1872.

[——] The lamination, plication, and faulting of banded ore and jasper.

Michigan Geol. Surv., Upper Peninsula, 1869–1873, vol. 2, pp. 283–292, New York, 1873.

—— Iron-bearing rocks [economic].

Michigan Geol. Surv., Upper Peninsula, 1869–1873, vol. 1, part 1, 319 pages, plates in atlas, New York, 1873.

Chapter IX, on the methods and cost of mining, Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 193-203.

Brooks, T. B.—Continued.

—— Classified list of rocks observed in the Huronian series south of Lake Superior, with remarks on their abundance, transitions, and geographical distribution; also a tabular presentation of the sequence of the beds, with an hypothesis of equivalency.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 12, pp. 194–204, 1876.

—— On the youngest Huronian rocks south of Lake Superior and the age of the copper-bearing series.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 11, pp. 206–211, 1876.

—— Geology of the Menominee iron region, east of center of range 17 E., Oconto County, Wis.
Geology of Wisconsin, Survey of 1873–1879, vol. 3, pp. 429–599, atlas, 1880.

—— Geology of the Marquette iron region: A correction.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 41, p. 160 (⅓ p.), 1891.

—— and **Julien**, A. A. Catalogue of the Michigan State collection of the Huronian rocks and associated ores.
Geol. Surv. Michigan, Upper Peninsula, 1869–73, vol. 2, pp. 199–212, New York, 1873.

—— and **Pumpelly**, R. On the age of the copper-bearing rocks of Lake Superior.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 3, pp. 428–432, 1872.

Broome, Gordon. The Laurentian apatites of Canada.
Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 19, pp. 149–156, 1870.

—— Notes on the phosphate of lime and mica found in North and South Burgess and North Elmsley.
Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1870–71, pp. 316–321, 1872.

Bross, William. Canyons, their character and origin.
Science (edited by John Michels), vol. 2, pp. 468–470, 4°, 1881.
Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1881.

Brotherton, Sweet, E. T. **Strong**, Moses, and, and **Chamberlin**, T. C. The quartzites of Barron and Chippewa counties.
Geology of Wisconsin, survey of 1873–1879, vol. 4, pp. 573–581, Madison, 1882.

Brown, Amos P. Mode of occurrence of pyrite in bituminous coal.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 16, pp. 539–546, 1888.

Brown, A. J. The formation of fissures and the origin of their mineral contents.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 215–219, 1874.

—— Carboniferous coal in Nevada.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 31–33, 1875.

Brown, Andrew, and **Dickeson**, M. W. The sediment of the Mississippi River.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 1, pp. 42–55, 1849.
Abstract, Louisiana board of health, Report for 1882–83, pp. 350–353, 1883.

Brown, C. Newton. The Meigs Creek coal seam in Morgan, Muskingum, Guernsey, and Noble counties.
Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 5, economic geology, pp. 1059–1086, Columbus, 1884.

—— The Pittsburg coal seam in Jefferson, Belmont, and Guernsey counties.
Ohio Geol. Surv., Report, vol. 6, economic geology, pp. 595–626, map, 1888.

Brown, G. C. The apatite deposits of the Province of Quebec.
British Assoc., Report of 54th meeting, pp. 716–717 (⅔ p.), 1885.

Brown, J. A. Calaveras County.
California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 147–152, 1890.

—— Amador County.
California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 98–123, 1890.

Brown, Peter A. On the geological character of the beds upon which the city of Philadelphia stands.
Am. Jour. Geol. and Nat. Hist., vol. 1, pp. 363–367, 1832.

—— On the rocks found in the vicinity of Philadelphia.
Am. Jour. Geol. and Nat. Hist., vol. 1, pp. 517–519, 1832.

Brown, Richard. The coal fields and coal trade of the island of Cape Breton, — pages, maps, London, 1841. [Not seen.]

—— On the geology of Cape Breton.
Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 1, pp. 23–26, 1845.
Map by Gesner, pp. 207–213.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 1, pp. 278–279 (⅔ p.), 1845.

—— On a group of erect fossil trees in the Sydney coal field of Cape Breton.
Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 2, pp. 393–396, 1846.

—— On the gypsiferous strata of Cape Dauphin, in the island of Cape Breton.
Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 3, pp. 257–260, 1847.

Brown, Richard—Continued.

—— Section of the lower coal measures of the Sydney coal field, in the island of Cape Breton.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 6, pp. 115–133, 1850.

—— Coal fields and coal trade of the island of Cape Breton, 174 pages, maps, London, 1871.

—— and **Smith**, Richard. Geology and mineralogy.

An historical and statistical account of Nova Scotia by T. C. Halliburten, Chap. IX, sec. 3, Halifax, 1829. [Not seen.]

Brown, Robert. On the supposed absence of the northern drift from the Pacific slope of the Rocky Mountains.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 50, pp. 318–324, 1870.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 4, pp. 766–767 (¼ p.), 1871.

—— Greenland geology.

Science, vol. 2, p. 539 (⅗ p.), 1883.

Brown, R. T. Geological survey of the State of Indiana [general sketch of geology].

Indiana board of agriculture, 3d Report, for 1853, pp. 299–332, plate, Indianapolis, 1854.

Brown, Ryland T. Geology of Fountain County.

Indiana Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Hist., 11th Annual Report, pp. 89–125, map, Indianapolis, 1882.

—— Report of a geological and topographical survey of Marion County.

Indiana Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Hist., 12th Annual Report, for 1882, pp. 79–99, Indianapolis, 1883.

—— Geological and topographical survey of Hamilton and Madison counties.

Indiana Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Hist., 14th Annual Report, for 1884, pp. 20–40, Indianapolis, 1884.

—— Geology of Morgan County.

Indiana Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Hist., 13th Annual Report, for 1883, pp. 71–85, Indianapolis, 1884.

—— Hancock County.

Indiana Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Hist., 15th Report, 1886, pp. 187–197, 1886.

Brown, W. G., **Campbell**, H. D., and. Composition of certain Mesozoic igneous rocks of Virginia.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 339–348, 1891.

Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 8, p. 54 (⅓ p.); Am. Nat., vol. 25, pp. 1002–1003 (½ p.), 1891.

Browne, David H. The distribution of phosphorus in the Ludington mine, Iron Mountain, Michigan.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 17, pp. 616–632, 1889.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 299–310, Plates VIII–XIII, 1889.

Browne, J. B. Singular impression in marble [near Philadelphia, Pa.].

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 19, p. 361 (⅔ p.), 1831.

Browne, Ross E. A criticism of Becker's theory of faulting.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 28, pp. 348–354, 1884.

Technical Soc. Pacific Coast, Trans., vol. 1, pp. 159–167, 1884.

—— The ancient river beds of the Forest Hill divide.

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 435–465, 2-sheet map in accompanying pocket, 1890.

Brumby, R. T. [Notes on Alabama geology.]

Bernard's Almanack for 1838. [Not seen.] 1838.

Brunton, D. W. Aspen Mountain, its ores and their mode of occurrence.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 46, pp. 22–23, 42–45, 4°, 1888.

Bryan, Oliver N. The Cretaceous formation of southwest Maryland.

Am. Nat., vol. 23, pp. 712–713, 1889.

[**Bryant**, F.] Report of the hearing on the memorial of the New England Coal Mining Company for encouragement from the State [etc.], with the report of the committee * * * in favor of a geological and agricultural survey of the State in 1838, New England, 1838, viii, 148 pages. [Not seen.]

Bryant, H. Notes on the geology of the Bermudas, etc., and on the occurrence of ferruginous matter with carbonate of lime.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, p. 85 (½ p.), 1861. Remarks by Prof. Rogers, pp. 85–86.

Bryson, John. The Glacial phenomena of North America as studied on Long Island, New York.

Geol. Mag., new series, vol. 10, pp. 169–171, 1883.

Reviewed by J. D. D[ana], Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 475 (⅓ p.), 1883.

—— The geological formation of Long Island, New York, with a description of the old water courses, 18 pages, map, New York, 1885.

Bryson, John—Continued.

—— [On the beaches along the southern side of Long Island.]
Am. Geol., vol 2, pp 64–65, 1888.

—— [Notes on well hole on the south side of Long Island.]
Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 136–137 (⅔ p.), 1888.

—— Artesian well, Woodhaven, Long Island, N. Y.
Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 214–215, 1889.

—— The terminal moraine near Louisville.
Am Geol., vol. 4, pp. 125–126, 1889.

—— Pre-Glacial channels at the falls of the Ohio.
Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 186–188, 1890.

—— The Wetwoods.
Am. Geol., vol. 6, pp. 254–255, 1890.

—— The so-called sand dunes of East Hampton, Long Island [N. Y.].
Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 188–190, 1891.

—— Excursion across Long Island [New York].
Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 332–333, 1891.

Buch, Leopold von. Betrachtungen ueber die Verbreitung und die Grenzen der Kreide-Bildungen.
Naturhist. Vereins der Preuss. Rheinlande und Westphalen, Verhandl., 1849. [Not seen.]

—— On the geographical limits of the chalk formation.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 10, pp. 268–272, 1849.
From Monatberichte der Akad. der Wiss. zu Berlin für 1849, p. 117.

—— [Kreide am oberen Missouri.]
Geol. Gesell., Zeit., vol. 5, p. 11 (⅓ p.), 1853.

—— Ueber die Juraformation auf der Erdfläsche.
Königlichen Akad. der Wiss. zu Berlin, Monatbericht, 1853, map. Includes "geognostiche Karte von Nord-Amerika."

Buck, C. E., and **Goesmann**, C. A. On the rock-salt deposit of Petit Anse, Louisiana Rock Salt Company, report of the American bureau of mines, 35 pages, 2 plates, New York, 1867.

Buck, Stuart M. Notes on the hard splint coal of the Kanawha Valley.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 10, pp. 81–85, 1882.
The Virginias, vol. 2, p. 136, 1882.

Buckland, —. Geological remarks on the Lake regions and Northwest.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 4, p. 186 (⅓ p.), 1822.

Buckland, —.—Continued.

—— Geological appendix to Captain Beechey's voyage to Bering Straits in the ship *Blossom*, London, 1839. [Not seen.]

Buckley, S. B. Mountains of North Carolina and Tennessee.
Am. Jour., 2d series, vol. 27, pp. 286–294, 1859.

—— A preliminary report of the geological and agricultural survey of Texas, 81 pages and appendix of 11 pages, Houston, 1866.

—— Geological resources of Texas.
Texas Almanac, Richardson & Co., vol. 10, pp. 63–66, Galveston, 1866.

—— Rivers and water power of southwestern Texas.
Texas Almanac, Richardson & Co., vol. 10, pp. 69–70.

—— Mineral resources of Texas.
Texas Almanac, Richardson & Co., pp. 79–82, Galveston, 1868.

—— [Report of reconnaissance in part of eastern Texas.]
Geol. and Agri. Surv. Texas, 1st Annual Report, pp. 15–77, Houston, 1874.

—— Geological resources of Texas [etc.].
Texas Scrap Book by Baker, pp. 488–501, New York, Chicago, and New Orleans, 1875.

—— Geological and agricultural survey of Texas, second report of progress, 96 pages, Houston, 1876.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, pp. 63–64 (¼ p.), 1876.

Budden, H. A. On the coals of Canada.
British Assoc., Report of 54th meeting, pp. 713–714, 1885.

Bulkley, Fred G. The separation of strata in folding.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 13, pp. 384–388, 1885.

Bunbury, C. J. F. Description of fossil plants from the coal field near Richmond, Va.
Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 3, pp. 281-288, Plates X-XI, 1847.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 4, pp. 114-115 (½ p.), 1847.

Bunker, James Madison. Vegetable origin of anthracite.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 24, pp. 172–173, 1833.

Burbank, L. S. On Eozoon canadense in the crystalline limestones of Massachusetts.
Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 262–266, 1871.
Am. Nat., vol. 5, pp. 535–538, 1871.

Burbank, L. S.—Continued.

—— [On the origin of the eozoonal limestone of Chelmsford and vicinity.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 14, pp. 190–198, 1872.

—— Observations on the surface geology of North Carolina, with special reference to some phenomena of the drift of the northern United States.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 16, pp. 150–156, 1874.

—— Geology of the Nashua Valley.

Report on the geological map of Massachusetts by W. O. Crosby, Boston, 1876, pp. 43–52.

—— [On the conglomerate of Harvard, Mass.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 18, pp. 224–225 (⅔ p.), 1877.

Burkart, Joseph. Geognostiche Bemerkungen, gesammelt auf einer Reise von Tlapujahua nach Huertama, dem Jurullo, Patzcuaro und der Valladolid, im Staate von Michoacan.

Archiv für Mineralogie [Karsten], vol. 5, 1832.

—— Aufenthalt und Reisen in Mexico in den Jahren 1825 bis 1834, Stuttgart, 1836. [Not seen.]

—— Boden-Verhältnisse des californischen Gold-Distriktes und Vorkommen des Metalles.

Neues Jahrbuch, 1857, pp. 461–463. From Verhandl. d. Niederrhein. Gesell. zu Bonn, 1856, January 3, 1856.

—— Ueber einen neuen Feuerausbruch in dem Gebirge von Real del Monte in Mexico.

Geol. Gesell., Zeit., vol. 9, pp. 729–736; vol. 11, pp. 24–26, 1857.

—— Ueber die Erscheinungen bei dem Ausbruche des mexicanischen Feuerberges Jorullo im Jahre 1759.

Geol. Gesell., Zeit., vol. 9, pp. 274–297, 1857.

—— Die Goldlagerstätten Californiens.

Neues Jahrbuch, 1870, pp. 21–50, 129–182, plate, 1870.

Burke, M. D. Drift, its distribution and character in the vicinity of Cincinnati, when considered as a probable source of water supply.

Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., vol. 11, pp. 69–75, 1888.

Burleson, Richard. Report [of reconnaissance in part of eastern, northern, and middle Texas].

Geol. and Agri. Surv. Texas by Buckley, 1st Annual Report, pp. 121–136, Houston, 1874.

Burnham, S. M. History and uses of limestone and marbles, 410 pages, 8°, Boston, 1883.

Burrowes, F. S. [On Bayou Maçon, Louisiana.]

U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Annual Report for 1881, part 2, p. 1463, Washington, 1881.

—— Grand Bayou cut-off.

U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Annual Report for 1882, part 2, p. 1522, Washington, 1882.

—— [Surveys of bayous d'Arbonne and Corney, Louisiana.]

U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Annual Report for 1884, part 2, p. 1376, Washington, 1884.

—— Report on harbor at Monroe, La.

U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Annual Report for 1884, part 2, p. 1383, Washington, 1884.

—— Topography and geology of the survey of a district of township lines south of Lake Superior, 1845.

Message Prest. U. S., 31st Cong., 1st sess., House Ex. Doc. No. 5, part 3, pp. 811–832, Washington, 1849. [Report on U. S. Geol. Surv. of northern Michigan.]

Reports on geography, topography, and geology of the U. S. surveys of the mineral region of the south shore of Lake Superior for 1845 by J. Houghton and T. W. Bristol, pp. 1–20, 12°, Detroit, 1846.

—— Geological report of the survey, with reference to mines and minerals of a district of township lines in the State of Michigan in the year 1846, and a tabular statement of minerals collected.

Message Prest. U. S., 31st Cong., 1st sess., H. Doc. No. 5, part 3, pp. 842–875, 933–935, Washington, 1849. [Report on U. S. Geol, Surv. of northern Michigan.]

Burthe, L. Mines de soufre dans l'état de Louisiane.

Soc. Géogr. de Paris, Bull., 1874, p. 433–437, 1874.

Burwash, John. Geology of the site of the Belleveau mining operations.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 309–311, 1878.

Byram, William. Report [on Pine Bluff and vicinity, Arkansas River].

U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Annual Report for 1881, part 2, p. 1504, Plates I–V, map, Washington, 1881.

Byrem, Lawrence. A concise description of the geological formations and mineral localities of the Western States, designed as a key to the geological map of the same, 48 pages, 12°, Boston, 1843.

C.

C., T. The Eureka-Beck decision.
Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 41, pp. 206–208, 4°, 1886.

Cabot, Edward C. [Glacial scratches in Brookline, Mass.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, p. 28 ($\frac{1}{16}$ p.), 1851.

—— [Ripple marks from Brookline, Mass.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, p. 208 ($\frac{1}{4}$ p.), 1851.

—— **Desor**, E., and. On the Tertiary and more recent deposits in the island of Nantucket.
Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 5, pp. 340–342, 1849.

Caldwell, W. B., jr. Report on the limonite ores of Trigg, Lyon, and Caldwell counties, known as the Cumberland River ores.
Geol. Surv. of Kentucky, Reports of progress, new series, vol. 5, pp. 251–264, Frankfort, 1880.

California.

1837. On guano deposits, Edwards.
1843. Analogy between modern igneous rocks and the primary formations, Dana, J. D.
1845. Expedition to Rocky Mountains, Oregon, and California, Fremont.
Formations in portion of Oregon and California, Hall, J.
1848. Reconnaissance from Leavenworth to San Diego, Emory.
1849. Statistics of coal, Taylor, R. C.
Notes on the California gold region, Lyman, C. S.
United States exploring expedition, Dana, J. D.
1851. Geology and resources of California, Tyson, P. T.
Pluton geysers of California, Shepherd, F.
Report on minerals from California, Frazer, J. F.
1852. Quaternary in California, Blake, J.
Zum Obergruben in California, Carnall.
1853. Geology of the Sierra Nevada, Trask.

California—Continued.

1853. Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.
Notes on gold region, Blake, W.P.
Preliminary report of survey in California, Blake, W. P.
Quicksilver mine of Almaden, Blake, W. P.
Localities of fossil diatoms, Bailey, J. W.
Exploration between 38th and 41st parallel in 1853-54, Schiel.
Shales and jasper rock north of San Francisco, Dana, J. D.
Geology of Coast Mountains and part of Sierra Nevada, Trask.
1855. Extent of gold region, Blake, W. P.
Coast of California from Bodega Bay to San Diego, Blake, W. P.
Polishing of rocks by dry sands, Blake, W. P.
Silicified plants from California, Blake, W. P.
Remarks on fossils from California, Blake, W. P.
Report on explorations between latitude 38° and 41° for route to the Pacific, Schiel.
Geology of part of Calaveras County, Patton.
Fossil shells from California, Conrad.
Geology of Coast Mountains, etc., Trask.
Geology of route to Pacific Ocean in California and Oregon, Newberry.
Account of volcanic springs in southern California, Le Conte.
Gisement de l'or en Californie, Marcou, J.
1856. Geology of route to Pacific near 35th parallel, Marcou, J.; Blake, W. P.
Sandstone formation of San Francisco, Blake, W. P.
Infusoria in Tertiary of Monterey, Blake, W. P.
Report upon route to the Pacific in California, Blake, W. P.

California—Continued.
- 1856. Remarks on geology of California, Blake, W. P.
  - Review of part of geologic map of United States by Marcou, Blake, W. P.
  - Report on northern and southern California, Trask.
  - Boden-Verhältnisse des californischen Gold-Distriktes, Burkart.
  - Reconnaissance from the Mississippi to Los Angeles, Cal., Marcou, J.
- 1857. Report upon routes to the Pacific in California and to the Rio Grande, Antisell.
  - Orography of Western States, Blake, W. P.
  - Geology and paleontology of Mexican boundary survey, Hall, J.
  - Illustrations of surface geology, Hitchcock, E.
  - Notes on auriferous gravels, Davis, H.
  - Country along Mexican boundary from the Pacific to the Colorado, Emory.
  - Geology of lower Colorado region, Schott.
  - Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils of Mexican boundary survey, Conrad.
- 1858. Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
  - Parallelism between auriferous drift of Appalachians and California, Blake, W. P.
  - Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.
  - Geology and geography of North America, Rogers, H. D.
  - Coal mines of Monte Diablo, Rénard.
  - Reconnaissance to mouth of Gila River, Parry, C. C.
  - Volcanoes in Colorado Desert, Veatch.
  - Fossils from Tertiary of Chico Creek, Trask.
  - Cretaceous fossils of Los Angeles, Trask.
  - From 11th meridian to Pacific Ocean on Mexican boundary, Michler.

California—Continued.
- 1858. Paleontology of survey for route to the Pacific in California, Conrad.
  - Fossil beds in San Luis Obispo County, Antisell.
  - Country between Lake Superior and the Pacific, Hector.
  - Report on Colorado River, Newberry.
  - Phosphoric acid in igneous rocks, Schiel.
- 1864. Change of level in Green Mountains, Scott, W. K.
  - New Almaden quicksilver mines, Silliman.
  - Reisebericht aus Californien, Richthofen.
  - Ueber Californien, Richthofen.
  - Fossiliferous rocks of California, Whitney, J. D.
- 1865. Geology of California, field work of 1860–1865, Whitney, J. D.
  - Explorations in the Sierra Nevada in 1864, Whitney, J. D.
  - Deep places of Nevada County, Silliman.
  - Petroleum in California, Silliman.
  - Mining district of Sonora, Vivian.
  - Fossils from auriferous slates of California, Meek.
  - Le Californie, Friguet.
- 1866. Recent developments of survey of California, Whitney, J. D.
  - Age of gold rocks of the Pacific Coast, Brewer.
  - Constitution géologique et minières de la Californie, Friguet.
  - Whitney's Geology of California, Brewer.
  - Conrad's criticisms on paleontology of California, Gabb.
  - Subdivisions of Cretaceous of California, Gabb.
  - Journey through California and Nevada, Jackson, C. T.
  - Miocene and Cretaceous at Santa Barbara, Jackson, C. T.
  - Faune primordiale dans le pays de Galles et la géologie californiene, Marcou, J.
- 1867. Oil regions in Tulare Valley, Blake.
  - Fossils in auriferous slate of Mariposa estate, Blake.

California—Continued.

1867. Gabb on Cretaceous of California, Conrad.
Drift of Pacific Coast, Whitney.
Grass Valley gold district, Silliman.
Silver and gold in foothills of Sierra Navada, Silliman.

1868. Mittheilungen von der West-Küste Nord-Amerikas, Richthofen.
Salt Spring Valley region, Calaveras County, Goodyear, W.A.
Notes on Hetch Hetchy Valley, Hoffman, C. F.
The Yosemite book, Whitney.
Mastodon in placers, Silliman.
Principles of the natural system of volcanic rocks, Richthofen.
Age of gold rocks, Brewer.
Absence of northern drift in the West, Whitney, J. D.
Human skull in Calaveras County, Whitney, J. D.
Gold with cinnabar in secondary or Tertiary rocks, Blake, W. P.
Carboniferous age of gold rocks, Blake, W. P.
Gradual elevation about San Francisco, Blake, J.
Miscellaneous notices, Blake, W. P.

1869. Chemical geology of gold fields, Phillips.
Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils, Gabb.
Desiccation of surface, Blake, W. P.
Divisions of the Cretaceous, Whitney, J. D.
Alter der goldführenden Gänge, etc, Richthofen.

1870. Fossils from Pacific States, Gabb.
Goldlagerstätten Californiens, Burkart.
Mixture of Cretaceous and Eocene fossils, Conrad.
Tooth from Table Mountain, Blake, W. P.
Plasticity of pebbles and rocks, Blake.
Forest in Tertiary of California, Marsh, O. C.
Theory of great features of the earth's surface, Le Conte.
Ancient lakes of western America, Newberry.

California—Continued.

1870. Glaciers de l'ouest des États-Unis, Grad.
Glaciers on Pacific Slope, King, C.
Glaciers in California, Muir.
Infusorial deposits, Edwards.
Formation of deposits of diatoms, Edwards.

1872. Mining districts, Hoffman, W. J.
Notes on mining districts, Lyle.

1873. Coast surface geology, Bowman.
Distribution of mining districts, Raymond.
Bowlders north of Yosemite, Tenney.
Region of the Yosemite Valley, Clarke, G.
Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.
Silver mines of Pioche, Durand.
Klamath River mines, Chase.
Glaciation of the Yosemite Valley, Kneeland.
Formation of features of earth's crust, Le Conte.
Ancient glaciers of the Sierras, Le Conte.

1874. Blue gravel of California, Goldsmith, E.
On belts of fissures, Raymond.
Great lava flood of the West and structure of Cascade Mountains, Le Conte.
Serpentine of Coast and Cascade ranges, Newberry.
Auriferous gravels of Gold Bluffs, Chase.
Mountain sculpture in Sierra Nevada, Carr.
Glacial phenomena in Nicaragua, Dana, J. D.

1875. Recent volcano in Plumas County, Harkness.
Portions of Nevada, Utah, California, and Arizona, Gilbert.
High Sierra south of Mount Whitney, Goodyear, W. A.
Ancient glaciers of the Sierra Nevada, Le Conte.
Artesian wells of Los Angeles County, Chase.
Studies on formation of mountains in the Sierra Nevada, Muir.

California—Continued.

1875. Observations in southeast California, Marcou, J.

Abrasion of stones of northwest America, Davidson, G.

Geology of Sierra Nevada in relation to vein mining, Bowman.

Gravels of Placer County, Davidson.

Auriferous gravels of California, Davidson, G.

California during the Pliocene, Cooper, J. G.

California coal, Cooper, J. G.

California in the Miocene, Cooper, J. G.

Notes on Tertiary of California, Cooper, J. G.

Eocene epoch in California, Cooper, J. G.

1876. Invertebrates from coal rocks, Whiteaves.

Itacolumite from Mariposa County, Blake, W. P.

Microscopic petrography, survey of fortieth parallel, Zirkel.

Maps of parts of California, Nevada, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, and Utah, Gilbert, Marvine and Howell.

Glacial action at head of Johnson's pass, Blake, J.

Report on southeast California region, Loew.

Horizontal crushing in Coast ranges of California, Le Conte.

Relations of lignitic group of the West, Stevenson.

Geology between Leavenworth and the Sierra Nevada, Engelmann.

Report on portion of southern California, Marcou, J.

Wheeler's expedition durch Südliche Californien, Loew.

1877. Post-Glacial history of Sequoia gigantea, Muir.

Ancient river channels of California, Jacobs, H. D.

Coal regions of America, Macfarlane.

Glacial marks on Pacific and Atlantic coasts compared, Packard.

California—Continued.

1877. Part of western Nevada and eastern California, Conkling.

Asphalt bed near Los Angeles, Denton.

Coal mines of western coast of United States, Goodyear.

1878. Structure and origin of mountains, Le Conte.

Systematic geology of fortieth parallel survey, King, C.

Notes on surface geology of Pacific Slope, Dawson, G. M.

Alkaline and boracic lakes of California, Phillips, J. A.

Petroleum and other hydrocarbons, Broadhead.

Ezoic rocks of North America, Hunt, T. S.

Reports on parts of Nevada and California, Conkling.

Older rocks of the West, Hunt, T. S.

Tertiäres cypressenartiger Hölzen in Californien, Conwentz.

1879. Macfarlane's Geologic Railway Guide, Cooper, J. G.

Relation of rock decay to loess, drift, and rock basins, Pumpelly.

Hydraulic mining in California, Bowie, A. J.

Hillocks of San Diego, Barnes, G. W.

Fossil shells from Colorado Desert, Stearns.

Genesis of cinnabar deposits, Christy, S. B.

Jura-Trias of western North America, White, C. A.

Classification of rocks, Wadsworth.

Extinct volcanoes about Lake Mono, Le Conte.

North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.

Operations on the Mariposa estate, Rolker.

Wanderings in the Western land, Vivian.

1880. The great West, Hayden, F. V.

Auriferous gravels of Sierra Nevada, Whitney, J. D.

Old river beds of California, Le Conte.

California—Continued.

1880. Recent silicification, Hunt, T. S.

Reconnaissance in San Francisco, Eureka, and Bodie districts, Becker.

Field notes on auriferous gravels, Goodyear.

1881. Canyons, their character and origin, Bross.

Elongation of pebbles, Wadsworth.

1882. Ammonite in Tejon group, Dana, J. D.

Guadalupe quicksilver mine, Wagoner.

Tertiary flora as related to Tertiary animals of the West, Lesquereux.

Rapport de la commission du Mexique, Prudhomme.

Jointed structure in clay and marl, Le Conte.

Vein formation in progress at Sulphur Bank, California, Le Conte and Rising.

1883. Diorite from California, Reinhold.

Note sur la géologie de la Californie, Marcou, J.

Cretaceous and Tertiary flora of the West, Lesquereux.

Thermal spring of Yellowstone Park, Peale.

Playas and playa lakes, Russell, I. C.

Supposed Tertiary ammonites, Newberry.

Volcanoes of northern California to Washington, Hague and Iddings.

Age of Tejon, and ammonites in Tertiary of California, Heilprin.

Ammonites in Tertiary, Heilprin.

Ueber die Geologie Californiens, Marcou, J.

Progress of geology, 1882, Hunt, T. S.

Decay of rocks, Hunt, T. S.

1884. Climatic changes of later geologic times, Whitney, J. D.

Contributions to Tertiary geology, Heilprin.

Illustrations of polished rock surfaces, Morgan, H. J.

California—Continued.

1884. Studies of rocks of Cordilleras, Wadsworth.

Volcanic rocks of the Great Basin, Hague and Iddings.

Field work in Cascade range, Diller.

Azoic system, Whitney and Wadsworth.

United States Geological Survey work in California, Becker.

Relations of mineral belts of Pacific Slope to the upheavals, Becker.

Rocks of Lassen Peak and Mount Shasta, Diller.

Microscopic structure of building stones, Merrill, G. P.

Volcanic rocks in Cascade range, Diller.

Steep slopes of western loess, Hilgard.

Physical and agricultural features of California, Hilgard.

1885. Map of the United States, McGee.

Graviers aurifères de la Sierra Nevada, Fuchs.

Quaternary lakes of the Great Basin, Gilbert.

Quaternary and Recent mollusca of the Great Basin, Call.

Latest volcanic eruption, Dutton.

Coal in Chico group, Diller.

[Analyses of rocks, etc.] work done in Washington laboratory, Clark and Chatard.

Glaciers of high Sierra, Russell, I. C.

Existing glaciers of the United States, Russell, I. C.

Volcanic dust deposits in the Great Basin, Russell, I. C.

Cretaceous fossils from California, White, C. A.

Jurassic of North America, White, C. A.

Mesozoic and Cenozoic of California, White, C. A.

Relative ages of American and English Neozoic, Marcou, J.

Notes on stratigraphy of California, Becker.

Geologic sketch of Pacific division, Becker.

California—Continued.

1885. Report, division of the Pacific, Becker.

Report, division of Mesozoic invertebrates, White, C. A.

1886. Cretaceous metamorphics, Becker.

Post-Tertiary elevation of Sierra Nevada, Le Conte.

Notes on geology of northern California, Diller.

Profiles through Sierra Nevada, Reyer.

Iron ores, Putnam.

Umgebungen von San Francisco, Santa Cruz, und Neu-Almaden, Rath.

Längs der Central-Pacific Eisenbahn und in Dutch Flat, Rath.

Südliche Californien, etc., Rath.

Well in Kern County, Haggin.

Building stones, Hanks.

San Diego County, Hanks.

Mount St. Helena, Hanks.

1887. Silver mines of Calico, Lindgren.

Stages of geologic history of Sierra Nevada, Gilbert.

Map of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.

Latest volcanic eruption, Diller.

Faults of Sierra Nevada, Russell, I. C.

Flora and history of coast islands, Le Conte.

Report of State mineralogist, Irelan.

Texture of massive rocks, Becker.

Infusorial earth, Santa Barbara, Finch.

Microscopic study of rocks, Schuster.

1888. Inyo County, Goodyear.

Kern County, Goodyear.

Late Quaternary geology, Hilgard.

Glaciers, Emmons, S. F.

Lithology of wall rocks, Attwood.

Los Angeles County, Goodyear.

Mineral resources by counties, Irelan.

Mono County, Whiting

Natural gas, Weber.

Nomenclature of Cenozoic, Le Conte.

Obsidian cliff, Iddings.

California—Continued.

1888. Report of division of volcanic geology, Dutton.

Remarks on Aucella, White, C. A.

Petroleum, asphaltum, and gas, Goodyear, Weber.

Origin of primary quartz in basalt, Iddings.

Quicksilver deposits of Pacific Coast, Becker.

Report United States Geological Survey, Becker.

San Bernardino County, Goodyear.

San Diego County, Goodyear.

Tulare County, Goodyear.

Ventura County, Bowers.

Catalogue of fossils, Cooper.

Cements, Irelan.

Coal, Ashburner, Goodyear.

Drift mining, Dunn.

Building stones, Jackson, A. W.

1889. Fossils from Pacific Coast, White, C. A.

Hanksite, Hanks.

Dry lakes, Jenney.

Origin of normal faults, Le Conte.

Across Santa Barbara Channel, Fewkes.

Silicified wood, Friedrich.

Analyses of clays from Oweus Lake, Chatard.

Building stone, Merrill, G. P

Geology of Lassen Peak district, Diller.

Geology of quicksilver deposits, Becker.

Quaternary history of Mono Valley, Russell.

Report, California division, United States Geological Survey, Becker.

Report, division of volcanic geology, United States Geological Survey, Dutton.

1890. Analyses of lavas from Lassen Peak, Hillebrand, Riggs.

Analyses of lavas from Shasta County, Riggs.

Analyses of volcanic rocks, Chatard, Whitfield, J. E; Eakins, Hillebrand.

Auriferous gravels, Hammond.

Cements, Irelan.

Clays, Johnson, W. D

alifornia—Continued.

1890. Cretaceous of northern California, Diller.
Fossils as indicators of mineral products, Cooper.
Geology of Channel Islands, Yates.
Glass, De Groot.
Islands of Santa Barbara Channel, Yates.
Los Angeles County, Preston.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Cooper, Turner.
Mines of Calico County, Storms.
Natural soda, Chatard.
Paleontology of Northwest coast, Dall.
Protozoonites, Friederich.
San Bernardino County, Crossman.
San Diego County, Goodyear.
Sandstone dikes, Diller.
San Nicolas Island, Bower.
Santa Clara County, Weber.
Santa Cruz Island, Goodyear.
Spherulites from near Hot Springs, Rutley.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Report, California division, United States Geological Survey, Becker.
Certain magnetic rocks, Hanks.
Alameda County, Goodyear.
Amador County, Brown.
Ancient river beds of the Forest Hill divide, Browne.
Analyses of rocks, Chatard.
Asphaltum mine, Ventura County, Hilgard.
Butte County, Miner.
Calaveras County, Brown.
Chemistry of Mount Diablo rocks, Melville.
Colusa County, Goodyear.
Contra Costa County, Goodyear.
Colorado Desert, Orcutt.
Fresno County, Goldstone.
Gas well at Summerland, Wheelan.
Geology of Mother lode region, Fairbanks.
Lake County, Goodyear.
Lassen County, Preston.
Los Angeles County, Preston.
Manganese deposits, Penrose.
Marion County, Goodyear.

California—Continued.

1890. Mariposa County, Preston.
Mendocino County, Goodyear.
Merced County, Watts.
Mining of gold ores, Hammond.
Modoc County, Preston.
Monterey County, Angel.
Napa County, Goodyear.
Nevada County, Hobson.
Orange County, Bowers.
Placer County, Hobson.
Pico Canyon oil field, North.
Plumas County, Preston.
Report, California division, United States Geological Survey, Becker.
Report, Cascade division, United States Geological Survey, Diller.
Rincon Hill well, Irelan.
San Joaquin County, Watts.
Siskiyou County, Hobson.
Searle's borax marsh, De Groot.
Santa Cruz County, Watts.
Santa Barbara County, Angel, Hobson.
San Mateo County, Watts.
San Luis Obispo County, Angel.
Santa Clara County, Watts.
Sacramento County, Watts.
Sonoma County, Goodyear.
Stanislaus County, Watts.
Sutter County, Preston.
Tulare County, Angel.
Trinity County, Miller.
Tuolumne County, Goldstone.
Ventura County, Bowers.
Yolo County, Goodyear, Watts.

1891. Crystallines of northern California, Dutton.
Schists of coast ranges, Becker.
Coniferous wood saturated with bitumen, Ford.
Early Cretaceous, Becker.
Tertiary and Post-Tertiary changes of Pacific Coast, Le Conte.
Titanic oxide in soils, Dunnington.
Cretaceous of North America, White, C. A.
Cretaceous of northern California, Diller.
Classification of mountain ranges, Upham.

California—Continued.

1891. Faunas of Shasta group and Trias from Mineral King district, White, C. A.
Infusorial earths, Edwards.
Flooding of the Colorado Desert, Powell.
Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.
Mount Diablo, Turner.
Structure of portion of the Sierra Nevada, Becker.
Mohawk Lake beds, Turner.
Antiquities from Tuolumne Table Mountain, Becker.
Manganese deposits, Penrose.
Late volcanic eruption and its peculiar lava, Diller.

Call, R. Ellsworth. Geology and natural history of Fremont County, Iowa.
History of Fremont County, Des Moines, 1880, 37 pages. [pp. 1–8 on geology.]

—— The loess in central Iowa.
Am. Nat., vol. 15, pp. 782–784, 1881.

—— The loess of North America.
Am. Nat., vol. 16, pp. 369–381 and 542–549, plates, 1882.

—— On the Quaternary and Recent mollusca of the Great Basin, with descriptions of new forms.
U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, Bull. No. 11, vol. 2, pp. 367–420, plates, Washington, 1885.

—— Sketch of physical geography of Iowa.
Iowa Weather and Crop Service, Annual Report for 1890, 1890.

—— Preliminary paper on artesian wells in Iowa.
Iowa Weather and Crop Service, Report, April, 1891.

—— The geology of Crowley's Ridge, Arkansas. [Abstract.]
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., 1887–89, pp. 52–53, 1890.

—— On the geology of eastern Arkansas. [Abstract.]
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., 1887, 1889, pp. 85–90, 1890.

—— The geology of Crowley's Ridge.
Arkansas Geol. Surv., Report for 1889, vol. 2, pp. 1–223, plate, 1891.
Abstract Am. Nat., vol. 25, p. 823 (⅓ p.), 1891.

—— The Tertiary silicified woods of eastern Arkansas.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 394–401, 1891.

Call, R. Ellsworth—Continued.

—— and **McGee, W. J.** The loess an associated deposits of Des Moine [Iowa].
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 24, pp. 202–22 1882.
Abstract by G. K. Gilbert, Science, vol. 2, 763 (½ p.), 4°, 1882.

Callaway, Charles. [General statement on the geology of New York State.]
Albany Inst., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 41–43, 1878.

—— On the correlation of the lower Helderberg group of New York.
Geol. Mag., vol. 5 (new series), pp. 271–27 1878.

—— The Azoic system and its propose subdivision by J. D. Whitney and M E. Wadsworth.
Geol. Mag., vol. 2, 3d series, pp. 28–31, 1885.

—— On parallel structure in rocks as indicating a sedimentary origin.
Geol. Mag. 3d decade, vol. 4, pp. 351–354, 188

—— Parallel structure in igneous rocks
Geol. Mag., 3d decade, vol. 4, p. 479 (9 lines) 1887.

Callender, John A. The Lake Superio copper mines.
Mining Mag., vol. 2, pp. 249–253. [Not seen. 1854.

Calvert, John. On the decomposition o rocks and the recomposition of thei metallic constituents.
Mining Mag., vol. 3, pp. 371–376. [Not seen. 1854.

Calvin, Samuel. A preliminary notic of an occurrence of Marcellus shales i Iowa.
Read to Iowa Acad. Sci., June, 1877.
Am. Nat., vol. 11, pp. 57–58 (¼ p.), 1877.

—— Deposits of Chemung group i Iowa.
Read to Iowa Acad. Sci., June, 1877.
Am. Nat., vol. 11, p. 57 (¼ p.), 1877.

—— On some dark shale recently discovered below the Devonian limestones a Independence, Iowa, with a notice o its fossils and description of new species.
U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Surv. Territories F. V. Hayden in charge, Bull., vol. 4, pp 725–730, Washington, 1878.

—— On some dark shale recently discovered below the Devonian limestones at Independence, Iowa, with notice of the fossils at present known to be in it.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 15, pp. 460–462 1878.

alvin, Samuel—Continued.

— On the fauna found at Lime Creek, Iowa, and its relation to other geological faunas.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 25, pp. 432–436, 1883.

— Fragments of geological history, Johnson County.
Iowa Hist. Rec., vol. 1, pp. 100–106, 1885.

— Notes on the formations passed through in boring the deep well at Washington, Iowa.
Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 28–31, 1888.

— Observations on the vertical range of certain species of fossils of the Hamilton period in western Ontario.
Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 81–86, 1888.

— Some geological problems in Muscatine County, Iowa, with special reference to the rectification of the supposed Kinderhook near the mouth of Pine Creek.
Iowa State Univ., Bull., vol. 1, No. 1., pp. 7–18, 1888.
Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 25–36, 1889.

— Iron Butte Mountain. Some preliminary notes.
Am. Geol., vol. 4, pp. 95–97, 1889.

— Additional notes on the Devonian rocks of Buchanan County, Iowa.
Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 142–145, 1891.
Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 25, p. 1127 (4 lines), 1891.

ambrian.

New England.

1818. Geology of Williamston, Mass., Dewey, C.
Localities of minerals and remains, Silliman.
Mineralogy and geology of Boston region, Dana, S. L. and J. F.
Index to geology of the Northern States, Eaton.
1820. Tour between Hartford and Quebec, Silliman.
Section from Taconic range to Troy, Dewey, C.
1822. Survey of Rensselaer County, N. Y., Eaton.
Minerals and rocks in Berkshire, Mass., etc., Silliman.
1824. Firestone and whetstone, Rhode Island, Robinson, S.
Western Massachusetts region, Dewey, C.

Cambrian—Continued.

New England—Continued.

1824. Locality of amethyst, Rhode Island, Adams, J.
Geology of Salisbury, Conn., Lee, C. A.
1825. Rock specimens from Rhode Island, Robinson, S.
1828. Notices of minerals and geology, Hitchcock, E.
Nomenclature of North American rocks, Eaton.
1829. Argillite with anthracite coal, Eaton.
Geology of county of Berkshire, Mass., Dewey.
1830. Gold of the Carolinas in the talcose slate, Eaton.
Geological text-book, Eaton.
1831. Mines of New Milford and Salisbury, in Connecticut, Shepard.
1832. Geological survey of Massachusetts, economics, Hitchcock, E.
1833. Crystallines of Connecticut, Mather.
Report on Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
1835. Conglomerate of Roxbury and dikes, Jackson, C. T.
1837. First report on public lands, Maine, Jackson, C. T.
First report on geology of Maine, Jackson, C. T.
Geological survey of Connecticut, Shepard.
Geology of Portland and vicinity, Hitchcock, E.
1838. Allagash section from the Penobscot to the St. Lawrence, Hodge.
Second report on Maine, Jackson.
Second report of public lands of Maine, Jackson, C. T.
Reexamination of economical geology of Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
839. Report on Maine, Jackson, C. T.
Survey of Aroostook River, Maine, Holmes, E.
Catalogue of geological specimens, Maine, Jackson, C. T.
1840. Geological survey of Rhode Island, Jackson, C. T.

Cambrian—Continued.

New England—Continued.

1840. Geological map of Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
Equivalency of deposits on east and west sides of the Atlantic, Eaton.
1841. On joints in rocks, Mather, Jackson, C. T.
On Waterville slates, Maine. Jackson, C. T.
First report on New Hampshire, Jackson, C. T.
Final report on Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
1842. Geology of Connecticut, Percival.
Geology of New York, second district, Emmons, E.
1843. Structure of Appalachians exemplifying laws of mountain chains, Rogers and Rogers.
Structure of Berkshire and vicinity, Rogers, H. D.
Geology of New York, first district, Mather.
1844. Explanation of geologic map of Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
Final report on New Hampshire, Jackson, C. T.
Dendrites on slate at Newton, Mass., Teschemacher.
1845. First report on Vermont, Adams, C. B.
Report on counties in Vermont, Hall and Thompson.
1846. Second report on geology of Vermont, Adams, C. B.
Agriculture of New York, Emmons, E.
Remarks on Taconic system, Emmons, E.
1847. Apparent drift furrows dependent on structure, Adams, C. B.
Third report on geology of Vermont, Adams, C. B.
Itacolumite from North Carolina, Justice.
1848. On the Taconic rocks, Adams, C. B.
Geography and geology of Vermont, Thompson, T.
1849. On the geology of Canada, Hunt, T. S.

Cambrian—Continued.

New England—Continued.

1851. Agency of gas and steam in rock alteration, Rogers, W. B.
On the Taconic system, Hunt T. S.
Systems of elevation of North America, Foster and Whitney.
Fractures of slate, Vermont etc., Whitney, J. D.
Fissures in pudding stone of Roxbury, Mass., Jackson, C. T.
Ripple marks from Brookline, Mass., Cabot.
Direction of scratches and cleavage in Roxbury, Mass.
1852. Geology of southern Essex County, Mass., Prescott.
1853. Appendix to history of Vermont, Thompson, Z.
Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.
Report on certain points in geology of Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
Coal fields of Bristol County, Mass., and of Rhode Island, Hitchcock, E.; Wetherby.
1854. Some crystalline limestones of North America, Hunt, T. S.
1855. American geology, Emmons, E.
So-called talcose slates of the Green Mountains, Hunt, T. S.
1856. Paleozoic fossils in eastern Massachusetts, Rogers, W. B.
Age of altered rocks of eastern Massachusetts, Rogers, W. B.
1858. Fractured ledges in Vermont, Hitchcock, C. H.
Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
Trilobite formation at Braintree, Mass., Lea, I.
1859. Catalogue of State cabinet and notes on metamorphics, Hitchcock, E.
Saline matter in rocks in eastern Massachusetts, Hayes, A. A.
Cement of sandstone and conglomerate, Jackson, C. T.
Cement of Roxbury conglomerate, Hayes, A. A.

ambrian—Continued.

New England—Continued.

1859. Paleontology of New York, vol. 3, Hall, J.
Trap and altered beds of Cohasset and Lake Superior, Jackson, C. T.
Trilobites from Braintree, Mass., Rogers, W. B.
Braintree argillites, Jackson, C. T.
Analysis of slate from Somerville, Mass., Dombach.
Slates of Governors Island, Massachusetts, Rogers, W. B.

1860. Primordial-Fauna in Nord-Amerika, Barrande.
Fauna of Quebec group and primordial of Canada, Logan.
Map of Rhode Island, Hitchcock, C. H.
So-called talcose schist of Vermont, Hitchcock, C. H.

1861. Primordial of North America, etc., Rogers, W. B.
Barrande on primordial of American and Taconic of Emmons, Hunt, T. S.
Geology of Aquidneck, Hitchcock, C. H.
On Taconic in Vermont, Rogers, W. B.
Age of White Mountains, Lesley, J. P.
Taconic system of Emmons, Hunt, T. S.
Geology of Vermont and the Taconic system, Hitchcock, C. H.
Economical geology of Vermont, Hager.
General report on geology of Maine, Hitchcock, C. H.
Notes on wild lands of Maine, Holmes, E.
Remarks on Taconic system, Am. Jour. Sci.
Fossiliferous pebbles in conglomerate near Fall River, Mass., Rogers, W. B.
Some points in American geology, Hunt, T. S.
Physical geography and scenery of Vermont, Hager.
Sur la faune primordiale en Amérique, Barrande.

Cambrian—Continued.

New England—Continued.

1861. Pebbles in Vermont conglomerate, Hitchcock, E.; Jackson, C. T.
Texture of Roxbury conglomerate, Bouvé.
Notes on primordial and Taconic, Marcou, J.
Age of Roxbury conglomerate, Jackson, C. T.
Fossils from Potsdam group, Vermont, Billings.
Paradoxides slate from Braintree, etc., Marcou, J.
Report on geology of Vermont, Hitchcock, E.; Hitchcock, E., jr.; Hager and Hitchcock, C. H.
Paradoxides slate from Braintree, etc., Marcou, J.
Geological map of Vermont, Hager.
Primordial fauna and the Taconic system, Barrande.
Faune des roches du groupe de Québec, Logan.
Primordial fauna and Point Levis fossils, Hall, J.
Age of red sandstone formation, Billings.
Chemistry of survey of Vermont, Hitchcock, C. H.; Barker.
Fish River lakes, Maine, Packard.
Moosehead Lake region, Houghton, J. L.
Geology of the wild lands of Maine, Hitchcock, C. H.
Notes on sections across Vermont, Hitchcock, C. H.

1862. Primordial fauna in America, Barrande.
Fossiles taconiques de l'Amérique du Nord, Marcou, J.
Taconic and Silurian of Vermont and Canada, Marcou, J.
On primordial of America, Barrande; Hall, J.
Vermont primordial, Marcou, J.
Taconic system of Emmons, Hunt, T. S.
Notes on geology of Maine, Hitchcock, C. H.

Cambrian—Continued.

NEW ENGLAND—Continued.

1862. Age of red sandstone of Canada and Vermont, Billings.
- Note on Taconic system of Emmons, Hunt, T. S.
- Region west of forks of the Kennebec, Maine, Goodale.
- Exploration in Aroostook County, Me., Holmes, E.
- Reports on geology of Maine, Hitchcock, C. H.
- Remarks on the Taconic system, Stevens.
- Rocks of Vinalhaven region, Goodale.
- Potsdam and Hudson rocks in Vermont, Hall, J.
- Hall on age of red sandstone in Vermont, Billings.
- Marcou on Taconic of Vermont and Canada, T.
- Potsdam fossils in America, Hitchcock, C. H.
- Thirty years' progress in geology of the older rocks, Murchison.
- Alleguash and Cauquomgomoc lakes, White, O.
- Review of geology of Vermont by Hitchcock and Hager, Billings.

1863. Parallelism of Quebec group, Billings.

1864. Lentilles trilobitifères de la Point Levis au Canada, Marcou, J.

1865. Taconic question, Hall, J.
- Altered conglomerate near Hingham, Mass., Bouvé.
- Metamorphic action in conglomerate, Jackson, C. T.

1866. Distortion of pebbles in conglomerate, Vose.
- Report on Lake Superior, Macfarlane, T.
- Map of Canada and part of United States, Logan and Hall.
- Lower Silurian of North America, Logan.

1867. Terrains anciens de l'Amérique du Nord, Hunt, T. S.
- Rocks and fossils from Philipsburg, Canada East, Billings.

Cambrian—Continued.

NEW ENGLAND—Continued.

1868. Occurrences of iron in masses, Whittlesey.
- Red sandstone of Vermont, Perry.
- Eozoischen Formationsgruppe Nord-Amerikas, Credner.
- Points in geology of Vermont, Hunt, T. S.
- Winooski marble, Vermont, Hitchcock, C. H.
- Relations of red sandstone of Vermont, Perry.
- Geology of Vermont, Hitchcock, C. H.

1867. First report on New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.
- Geology of western Vermont, Perry, J. B.

1870. New England granite formation, Hunt, T. S.

1871. Geognosy of Appalachians, Hunt, T. S.
- Map of Massachusetts, Hitchcock, C. H.
- Relations in vicinity of Boston, Shaler.

1872. What is true Taconic, Dawson, J. W.
- Island of Aquidneck and parts of Narragansett Bay, Shaler.
- Remarks on Taconic controversy, Billings, E.
- Green Mountain geology. On the quartzite, Dana, J. D.
- On true Taconic, Dana, J. D.
- Rocks of Great Barrington, Mass., Dana, J. D.
- History of Cambrian and Silurian, Hunt, T. S.
- Report of survey of New Hampshire, 1871, Hitchcock, C. H.
- Conglomerate pebbles at Montague, Mass., Niles.
- Geology of vicinity of Boston, Hunt, T. S.
- Fossils in Winooski marble at Swanton, Vt., Billings.
- Address of Hunt to American Association, Dana, J. D.

1873. Metamorphism of pebbles at Chestnut Hill, Mass., Niles.
- Survey of New Hampshire, 1872, Hitchcock, C. H.

ambrian—Continued.

New England—Continued.

1873. Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.
Taconic slates of Hudson River age, Dana, J. D.
Explanation of new geologic map of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.
Classification of rocks of New Hampshire, Hitchcock.

1874. Quartzites of Williamstown vicinity, Tenney.
Physical history of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.

1875. Remarks on geology of coast north from Boston, Shaler.
Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.
Explication de la carte géologique de la terre, Marcou, J.
Boston artesian well and its waters, Hunt, T. S.
Report on Hoosac Tunnel, Hunt, T. S.
Relations of primordial and crystallines, Hunt, T. S.
Relations of Boston and Narragansett bays, Shaler.
Notes on eastern Massachusetts, Dodge.

1876. Report on limonite of Lehigh County, Pa., Dana, J. D.
Report of geologic map of Massachusetts by Crosby, Dana, J. D.
Geology of the Nashua Valley, Burbank.
On geologic map of Massachusetts, Crosby.

1877. Vermont geology by Rev. A. Wing, Dana, J. D.
Geology of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.; Huntington.
Map of New Hampshire and Vermont, Hitchcock, C. H.
Cambrian and Silurian of western Vermont, Hitchcock, C. H.
Relation of geology of Vermont to that of Berkshire, Dana, J. D.
Conglomerate of Harvard, Mass., Burbank.

Cambrian—Continued.

New England—Continued.

1877. Relation of geology of New Hampshire to adjacent territory, Hitchcock, C. H.

1878. Dikes and Azoic of southeast Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.
Atlantic system of mountains, Hitchcock, C. H.
Geologic map of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.
Mineralogy and petrography of Boston and vicinity, Wadsworth.
Economic geology of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.
Atlas to geology of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.

1879. Hudson River age of Taconic schists, Dana, J. D.
Atlantic system of mountains, Hitchcock, C. H.
Mining district at Sullivan, Me., Kempton.
Macfarlane's Geological Railway Guide, Hitchcock, C. H.

1880. Age of Taconic rocks and geology of Vermont, Dana, J. D.
Geology of eastern Massachusetts, Crosby.
List of papers on the Taconic system, Dana, J. D.
Carboniferous in Massachusetts, Crosby and Barton.
Age of Green Mountains, Dana, J. D.
Pinite in eastern Massachusetts, Crosby.

1881. Colonies dans les roches Taconique des bords du lac Champlain, Marcou, J.
Norfolk County Basin, Massachusetts, Barton.
Banded amygdules of Brighton amygdaloid, Davis, W. M.
Felsites and associated rocks north of Boston, Diller.
Distorted pebbles in conglomerate, Crosby.
Compression in rocks of Boston Basin, Crosby, Wadsworth.
Melaphyr of Brighton, Mass., Benton.

1882. Age of the Taconic system, Dana, J. D.

Cambrian—Continued.

NEW ENGLAND—Continued.

1882. The Potsdam sandstone, Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

1883. Argillites and associates at Braintree, Mass., Dodge.

History of Taconic question and relation of Taconian series, Hunt, T. S.

Winooski marble of Vermont, Perkins, C. H.

Geologic history of the American continent, Hall, J.

Progress of geology in 1882, Hunt, T. S.

Trachyte of Marblehead, Mass., Wadsworth.

Relation of Quincy granite to the argillite, Wadsworth.

Frenchmans Bay, Me., Crosby.

Notes on eastern Massachusetts, Dodge.

1884. Distribution of iron ores in eastern United States, Smock.

Geology of Rhode Island, Dale.

Southward ending of Taconic synclinal, Dana, J. D.

Thirteen sections across New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.

Decay of quartzite, Dana, J. D.

Hall on Hudson age of Taconic slates, Dana, J. D.

Cambrian of United States and Canada, Walcott.

Felsites and associates north of Boston, Diller.

Azoic system and its subdivisions, Whitney and Wadsworth.

Microscopic structure of building stones, Merrill, G. P.

Dike at Houghs Neck, Quincy, Mass., Wolff.

Building stones of Rhode Island, Massachusetts, and Maine, Shaler.

Classification of joint structures, Crosby.

Argillite and conglomerate of Boston Basin, Wadsworth.

Contributions to geology of Rhode Island, Dale.

1885. Map of the United States, McGee.

New genus of Cambrian trilobite, Walcott.

Cambrian—Continued.

NEW ENGLAND—Continued

1885. Geology of mouth of Narragar sett Bay, Dale.

Taconic rocks and stratig raphy, Dana, J. D.

History of Taconic question and relations of the rocks Hunt, T. S.

Progress of geology, 1883 Hunt, T. S.

Geologic features of marbl belt, Brainerd, E.

Decay of quartzite; pseudo breccia, Dana, J. D.

Sections of New Hampshir and Vermont, by Hitchcock Dana, J. D.

Report, Atlantic Coast division, Shaler.

Winooski or Wakefield marble of Vermont, Perkins.

Marble of western New England, Seely.

Cambrian faunas of North America, Walcott.

1886. Sections of Taconic ranges by Hall, Marcou, J.

Geology of northern New England, Hitchcock, C. H.

Sections across New Hampshire and Vermont, Hitchcock, C. H.

Iron ores, Putnam.

Taconic stratigraphy, Dana, J. D.

Fossils from Taconic of Emmons, Dana, J. D.

1887. Northern Maine, Bailey.

Map of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.

The Taconic system, Walcott.

Taconic rocks and stratigraphy, Dana, J. D.

1888. Relations of conglomerate and slate in Boston Basin, Crosby.

Genesis of Boston Basin and its rocks, Bouvé.

Boston Basin, Hobbs.

Dikes in Cambrian of Bristol County, Mass., Shaler.

Great Barrington, Mass., Julien.

Outer islands of Boston Harbor, Crosby.

Cambrian—Continued.

NEW ENGLAND—Continued.

1888. Fossils in lower Taconic of Emmons, Walcott.
Taconic of Georgia and report on the geology of Vermont, Marcou, J.
Fossils in lower Taconic, Walcott.
Taconic system of Emmons, Walcott.

1889. Olenellus fauna of North America, Walcott.
Geology of Nahant, Lane.
Horizon of Nahant limestone, Foerste.
Dates of reports on geology of Vermont, Marcou, J.; Hitchcock, C. H.
Report, Paleozoic division, United States Geological Survey, Walcott.
Report, division of Archean, United States Geological Survey, Pumpelly.
Mount Desert Island, Shaler.
Cape Ann, Shaler.

1890. Calciferous in Champlain Valley, Brainerd and Seely.
Essex County, Mass., Sears.
Studies of hornblende schist, Hitchcock, C. H.
Granites in Massachusetts, Emerson.
Ottrelite and ilmenite schists, Wolff.
History of Boston Basin, Crosby.
Iron ores, Hunt, T. S.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Crosby, Hitchcock, C. H.
Report, division of Archean Geology, United States Geological Survey, Pumpelly.
Fauna of Lower Cambrian, Walcott.

1891. Greylock synclinorium, Dale.
Douglas region, central Massachusetts, Emerson.
Cambrian of North America, Walcott.
American opinion on the older rocks, Winchell, A.
Age of Stockbridge limestone, Wolff.

Cambrian—Continued.

NEW ENGLAND—Continued.

1891. Iron ores of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H. and H. V.
Equivalents of Minnesota iron ores, Winchell, N. H.
Metamorphism of conglomerate schist, Wolff.
Identity of Lower Cambrian in Rutland region, James.
Overthrust faults in Vermont, Walcott.

NEW YORK, PENNSYLVANIA, NEW JERSEY.

1818. Index to geology of the Northern States, Eaton.

1820. Section from Taconic range to Troy, N. Y., Dewey, C.

1821. Geologic notice of Troy, N. Y., Hale.
Geology of Franklin, N. J., Vanuxem and Keating.

1822. Geology of Highlands of New Jersey and New York, Pierce.
Survey of Rensselaer County, N. Y., Eaton.
Geology of the Highlands, New York, Eaton.
Section of Canaan Mountain, New York, Barnes, D. H.
Minerals of Paterson and Sparta, N. J., Nuttall.

1824. Expedition to sources of St. Peters River, Keating.
Survey of Erie Canal, Eaton.
Country near Easton, Pa., Finch, J.
American lead mine, New York, Lee, C. A.

1828. Tabular view of North American rocks, Eaton.
Nomenclature of North American rocks, Eaton.
Country near West Chester, Pa., Finch.

1829. High Rock Spring, Saratoga, N. Y., Steele.
Argillite with anthracite coal, Eaton.

1830. Geological text-book, Eaton.
Geologic prodromus, Eaton.

1831. Oolite in Edenville, N. Y., Young, J. P.
Mineralogy and geology of St. Lawrence County, N. Y., Finch.

Cambrian—Continued.

NEW YORK, PENNSYLVANIA, NEW JERSEY—Continued.

1832. Orange County, N. Y., and Sussex County, N. J., Shepard.
Geological equivalents, Eaton.
Sapphire, etc., in Susexs County, N. J., Fowler, S.

1834. Mineralogy of Jefferson and St. Lawrence counties, N. Y., Crawe and Gray.

1836. First report on survey of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.
First report of survey of New Jersey, Rogers, H. D.

1837. First report on survey of third district of New York, Conrad.

1838. Report of geologist of second district of New York, Emmons, E.
Second report on survey of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.
Report of geologist of Maryland, Ducatel.
Report of geologist of first district of New York, Mather.

1839. Geology of Orange County, N. Y., Horton, W.
Corniferous lime rock as the line of reference in New York and Pennsylvania, Eaton.
Third report on survey of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.

1840. Fourth report on survey of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.
Fourth report of survey of the third district, New York, Vanuxem.
Description of geology of New Jersey, Rogers, H. D.
Equivalency of deposits on east and west sides of the Atlantic, Eaton.
Report on minerals and chemical department, New York, Beck.

1841. Fifth report on survey of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.
Report on paleontology of New York, Conrad.
Fifth report of survey of the second district of New York, Emmons, E.

1842. Geology of third district of New York, Vanuxem.

Cambrian—Continued.

NEW YORK, PENNSYLVANIA, NEW JERSEY—Continued.

1842. Geology of New York, second district, Emmons, E.
Mineralogy of New York, Beck.
Topography, geology, and resource of New York, Emmons.

1843. Geology of New York, first district, Mather.
Structure of Appalachians and laws of mountains, Rogers and Rogers.
Superposition of rocks of Orange County, N. Y., Horton.
Structure of Berkshire Mass., and vicinity, Rogers, H. D.
Geology of western district of New York, Hall, J.

1844. American geology and condition of research in United States, Rogers, H. D.
Influence of survey in New York, Hall, J.

1845. Travels in North America, Lyell.

1846. Agriculture of New York, Emmons, E.
Remarks on Taconic system, Emmons, E.

1847. No coal in New York rocks, Emmons, E.
Paleontology of New York, vol. 1, Hall, J.
Report on Taconic, Vanuxem.
Parallelism of Paleozoics of North America with those of Europe, Verneuil, Hall, J.
Observations on Lewis County, N. Y., Hough.

1848. Catalogue of geological specimens, New York, Hall, J.
Fossils of Paleozoic of United States, etc., Sharpe, D.

1850. Survey of county of Washington, N. Y., Fitch.
Letters on geology, Christy.

1851. Cylindrical structure in Potsdam sandstone, Hough, F. B.
Concretions north of Stuyvesant Landing, N. Y., Grant, W. H.
Specimens presented to New York Museum, Hough.

ambrian—Continued.

New York, Pennsylvania, New Jersey—Continued.

1852. Survey of county of Essex, N. Y., Watson.
1853. Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.
1854. Some crystalline limestones of North America, Hunt, T. S.
1855. Remarks on Sussex County, N. J., Kitchell, W.
American geology, Emmons, E.
1856. Report on northern New Jersey, Kitchell.
Structure of Philadelphia County, Pa., Jewell.
Notes on Berks County, Pa., Bertlet.
1857. Geology of Chester County, Pa., Hartman.
Iron ores of Canada, Billings.
1858. Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.
Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
Geology of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.
Paleozoic basin of New York, Bigsby.
1859. Metamorphics of Atlantic Slope, Rogers, H. D.
Sedimentary and other relations of Paleozoic fossils of New York, Bigsby.
1861. Notes on primordial and Taconic, Marcou, J.
Taconic system of Emmons, Hunt, T. S.
Age of white limestone of New Jersey, Cook, G. H.
Some points in American geology, Hunt, T. S.
Guide to geology of New York, Linklaen.
Base of Paleozoic in the United States, Rogers, W. B.
Sur la faune primordiale en Amérique, Barrande.
Remarks on Taconic system, Am. Jour. Sci.
Barrande on primordial of America and Taconic of Emmons, Hunt, T. S.
1862. On primordial of America, Barrande, Hall, J.

Cambrian—Continued.

New York, Pennsylvania, New Jersey—Continued.

1862. Survey of county of Orange, N. Y., Denniston.
Marcou on Taconic of Vermont and Canada, T.
Remarks on the Taconic system, Stevens.
1863. Parallelism of Quebec group, Billings.
Report of survey of Canada to 1863, Logan.
1864. Geology of eastern New York, Hall and Logan.
1865. Taconic question, Hall, J.
Neighborhood of Rossie, N. Y., Macfarlane.
Age of New Jersey Highlands by Rogers, Lesley, J. P.
Report of survey of New Jersey for 1864, Cook, G. H.
1866. Map of Canada and part of the United States, Logan and Hall.
Der Primordial-Fauna in Nord-Amerika, Barrande.
Lower Silurian of North America, Logan.
Formation of ripple marks, Wyman.
1867. Notice of fauna of Potsdam sandstone, Hall, J.
Points in geology of Vermont, Hunt, T. S.
Geology of New Jersey, Cook, G. H.
1870. Creep in Potsdam near Philadelphia, Rand.
1871. Primordial near Troy, N. Y., Ford.
Geognosy of Appalachians, Hunt, T. S.
Pennsylvania's foundation stones, Leeds.
1872. On true Taconic, Dana, J. D.
Certain rocks in St. Lawrence County, N. Y., older than Potsdam, Brooks.
History of Cambrian and Silurian, Hunt, T. S.
Remarks on Taconic controversy, Billings, E.
Report of survey of New Jersey for 1872, Cook, G. H.

Cambrian—Continued.

New York, Pennsylvania, New Jersey—Continued.

1872. Green Mountain geology. On the quartzite, Dana, J. D.
What is true Taconic, Dawson, J. W.
1873. Map of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.
Mines of Lehigh Zinc Company, Pennsylvania, Drinker.
Report of survey of New Jersey for 1873, Cook, G. H.
Hematite of South Mountain, Pa., Harden, J. W.
Iron ores of South Mountain, Pa., Lesley, J. P.
Fossils in lower Potsdam at Troy, N. Y., Ford.
Iron ore of Bucks County, Pa., Lesley, J. P.; Trego.
1875. Notes on geology of Lehigh County, etc., Pa., Lesley, J. P.
Hematite deposits of the Great Valley, Prime.
Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.
Report on iron ranges of Lehigh County, Pa., Prime.
Primordial fossils in Rensselaer County, N, Y., Ford.
Explication de la carte géologique de la terre, Marcou, J.
Character of slate at outcrop, Frazer.
Musconetcong Tunnel, New Jersey, Drinker.
York County iron ores, Frazer.
Galena deposits in Laurentian of Ontario, Vennor.
Report of survey of New Jersey for 1875, Cook, G. H.
Thin sections of Paleozoic and Mesozoic rocks of Pennsylvania, Frazer.
Report of laboratory of survey of Pennsylvania, McCreath.
Structure of York Valley limestones, Pennsylvania, Frazer.
Hydrogeology, Frazer.
1876. Cornwall iron mine and related deposits, Hunt, T. S.
Notes on Paleozoic limestone, Frazer.

Cambrian—Continued.

New York, Pennsylvania, New Jersey—Continued.

1876. Report of survey of New Jersey for 1876, Cook, G. H.
Report on York and Adams counties, Pa., Frazer.
Origin of limestones of York and Adams counties, Pa., Frazer.
Geologic notes from New York, Lloyd, T. C. B.
Serpentine limestone of northern New York, Hall, J.
Fossils at Troy and Lansingburg, N. Y., Ford.
1877. Southeast lead district, Missouri, Broadhead.
Rocks near Philadelphia, Rand.
Geology of eastern Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.
Report of survey of New Jersey for 1877, Cook, G. H.
Report on York, Adams, Cumberland, and Franklin counties, Pa., Frazer.
History of crystalline stratified rocks, Hunt, T. S.
On some Mesozoic ores, Frazer.
Map of Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.
1878. Paleozoic of Lehigh and Northampton counties, Pa., Prime.
Martic anticlinal and on ripple marks, Frazer.
Section in Lancaster County, Pa., Frazer.
Hematites of Lehigh County, Pa., Prime.
Dikes and Azoic of southeast Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.
Geologic history of New York Island, etc., Newberry.
Silurian fossils in eastern Pennsylvania, Prime.
Catalogue of exhibit of survey of New Jersey, Cook, G. H.
Catalogue of rock specimens, survey of Pennsylvania, Hall, C. E.
Report of survey of New Jersey for 1872, Cook, G. H.
Letter on report on trap and Azoic of southeast Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.

Cambrian—Continued.

New York, Pennsylvania, New Jersey—Continued.

1878. Geology of Lake Champlain region, Hall, J.

Notes on analyses of dolomites of Cumberland County, Pa., Lesley.

1879. Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, New Jersey, Smock.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, New York, Macfarlane.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.

Second report of laboratory of survey of Pennsylvania, McCreath.

Report of geologist of New Jersey for 1879, Cook, G. H.

Clays and clay slates, Pennsylvania, Frazer.

Geology of South Mountain, Pa., Frazer.

Lake Superior copper rocks in Pennsylvania, Blandy, Hunt, T. S.

1880. Fossils in quartz rocks of lower Susquehanna, Frazer.

Geologic action of humus acids, Julien.

Western limit of Taconic system, Ford.

Relations of crystallines of eastern Pennsylvania, Hall, C. E.

On Atops trilineatus of Emmons, etc., Ford.

Zinc mines, Lancaster County, Pa., Spilsbury.

Geology of Lancaster County, Pa., Frazer.

Structure of Chicques rock, Pennsylvania, Frazer.

Recent investigations near Poughkeepsie, N. Y., Dwight.

1881. Unification of Silurian nomenclature, Miller, S. A.

Potsdam on South Valley Hill, Pa., Lewis, H. C.

Potsdam in Montgomery County, Pa., Rand.

Colonies dans les roches taconiques des bords du lac Champlain, Marcou, J.

Cambrian—Continued.

New York, Pennsylvania, New Jersey—Continued.

1881. Geology of Philadelphia County, etc., Pa., Hall, C. E.; Lesley, J. P.

Analyses of minerals and rocks of Bucks, Philadelphia, and Montgomery counties, Pa., Genth.

1882. The Potsdam sandstone, Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

Report of survey of New Jersey for 1882, Cook, G. H.

Pure dolomite from Mount Alto district, McCreath.

Age of the Taconic system, Dana, J. D.

Géologie du sudest de la Pennsylvanie, Frazer.

1883. Geology and copper of Adams County, Pa., Bailey, J. T.; Frazer.

History of Taconic question and relation of Taconian series, Hunt, T. S.

Progress of geology, 1882, Hunt, T. S.

Geologic history of the American continent, Hall, J.

Geology of Berks County, Pa., Invilliers, d'.

Geology of Philadelphia County, Pa., by Hall, Frazer.

Fluidal cavities in quartz grains, Merrill, G. P.

Report C 4 of geological survey of Pennsylvania, Frazer.

Geology of the Chester Valley of Pennsylvania, Hall, C. E.

Rand on Chester County, Frazer.

Geology of Philadelphia, Frazer, Lewis, H. C.

Limestone region and Potsdam sandstone, Lehigh and Northampton Counties, Pa., Prime.

South Mountain gneiss, Pennsylvania, Hall, C. E.

Geology of Lehigh and Northampton counties, Pa., Lesley, J. P.

Notes on Radnor, Pa., and vicinity, Rand.

Cambrian—Continued.

NEW YORK, PENNSYLVANIA, NEW JERSEY—Continued.

1883. Geology of Chester County, Pa., Lesley, J. P.; Hall, C. C.; Frazer.

Rand on Chester and Delaware counties, Pa., Frazer.

Discoveries in Wappinger limestone, Dutchess County, N. Y., Dwight, W. D.

Observations in Champlain Valley, Walcott.

Potsdam from Berks County, Pa., Merrill, G. P.

On rocks from South Mountain, Pa., Leidy.

Review of geology of Chester County, Pa., Rand, Frazer, P.

Geology of Port Henry, N. Y., Hunt, T. S.

Lower Merion and vicinity, Rand.

Horizon of South Valley Hill rocks, in Pennsylvania, Frazer.

1884. New Jersey building stones, Cook and Smock.

Pennsylvania building stones, Lesley, J. P.

Canadian and Paleozoic outlines, Willcox.

Structure of copper belt of South Mountain, Frazer.

Microscopic structure of building stones, Merrill, G. P.

Age of Philadelphia gneiss, Frazer.

Cambrian of United States and Canada, Walcott.

Potsdam at Saratoga, Walcott.

Hudson River age of the Taconic slates, Hall, J.; Dana, J. D.

Age of slates of Schodack, Rensselaer County, N. Y., Ford.

Age of rocks near iron mines of Berks County, Pa., Hunt, T. S.

Reply on geology of Chester County, Pa., Rand, Frazer.

Sandstone of Chester Valley, Pa., Rand.

New York building stones, Cook and Smock.

Flexible sandstone from Pennsylvania, Lewis.

Cambrian—Continued.

NEW YORK, PENNSYLVANIA, NEW JERSEY—Continued.

1884. Position of Philadelphia gneiss, Hitchcock, C. H.

Geology of Chester Valley and vicinity, Rand.

Investigations near Poughkeepsie, N. Y., Dwight.

Hall on Hudson age of Taconic, Dana, J. D.

Primordial in Stuyvesant, Columbia County, N. Y., Ford.

Transition from copper series to Potsdam, Wooster.

Copper deposits of South Mountain, Pa., Henderson.

1885. Map of the United States, McGee.

Survey of Delaware County, Pa., Hall, C. E.

Map of Adams, Franklin, and Cumberland counties, Pa., Lesley, J. P.

Town geology, the lesson of the Philadelphia rocks, Heilprin.

Analyses, Delaware County, Pa., Genth.

Devonian of Green Pond Mountain, N. J., Darton.

Great fault, Schodack Landing, N. Y., Ford.

Iron ores of northern New York, Hall, C. E.

Archean of New Jersey, Britton, N. L.

Geologic atlas of counties of Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.

Report of State geologist of New Jersey, Cook, G. H.

Archean-Paleozoic contact in southeast Pennsylvania, Frazer.

Progress of geology, 1883, Hunt, T. S.

Trap dike across southeast Pennsylvania, Lewis, H. C.

History of the Taconic question and relations of the rocks, Hunt, T. S.

1886. Development of the North American continent, Le Conte.

Taconic controversy in a nutshell, Winchell, N. H.; Darton.

Cambrian—Continued.

New York, Pennsylvania, New Jersey—Continued.

1886. Cornwall mine, Lebanon, Pa., Invilliers, d'.
Fire sand in Clinton County, N. Y., Brainerd.
Notes of new primordial fossils, Whitfield, R. P.
Fossiliferous Potsdam at Poughkeepsie, N. Y., Dwight.
Review of report of State geologist of New Jersey for 1885, Raymond.
Dutchess, Putnam, and Westchester counties, N. Y., Smock.
Potsdam near Poughkeepsie, N. Y., Dwight.
Sections of Taconic ranges by Hall, Marcou, J.
Certain magnetites of Pennsylvania, Willis.
Age of Granville roofing slates, Walcott.
Classification of Cambrian, Walcott.
Cambrian faunas of North America, Walcott.
Montgomery County, Pa., Carter.
Taconic stratigraphy, Dana, J. D.
Fossils from Taconic of Emmons, Dana, J. D.
York County, Pa., Frazer.

1887. Fire sand of Clinton County, N. Y., Brainerd.
Cambrian trilobites from Poughkeepsie, N. Y., Newberry.
Taconic rocks and stratigraphy, Dana, J. D.
Fauna of "Upper Taconic" of Washington County, N. Y., Walcott.
Wappinger Valley region, New ork, Dwight.
Well near Utica, N. Y., Walcott.
Taconic question, Hunt, T. S.
The Taconic system, Walcott.
Cumberland-Lebanon Valley, Invilliers, d'.
Radnor Township, Delaware County, Pa., Rand.

Cambrian—Continued.

New York, Pennsylvania, New Jersey—Continued.

1887. Origin of Appalachian materials, Claypole.

1888. Taconic system of Emmons, Walcott, Miller, S. A.
Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Building stones, New York, Smock.
Calciferous fossils of Lake Champlain, Whitfield, R. P.
Great primordial quartzite, Winchell, N. H.
Original Chazy rocks, Brainerd and Seely.
Some forgotten Taconic literature, Vogdes.
Cambrian of North America, Hicks.
Four great sandstones, Claypole.

1889. Philadelphia region, Rand.
Geological map of New Jersey, Cook, Martin, D. S.
Camptonite dike, Washington County, N. Y., Kemp and Marsters.
Stratigraphic position of Olenellus, Walcott.
Report, Paleozoic division, United States Geological Survey, Walcott.
Report, division of Paleozoic invertebrates, United States Geological Survey, Walcott.

1890. Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Dana, J. D.; Dwight, Ford, Hunt, T. S.; Hitchcock, C. H.; Lesley, J. P.
Making of Pennsylvania, Claypole.
Casts of scolithus, Wanner.
Iron ores, Hunt, T. S.

1891. Sandstones of Chester Valley, Rand.
Post-Archean age of white limestone of Sussex County, N. J., Nason.
Artesian wells in eastern Pennsylvania, Carter.
South Valley Hill [Pa.], Rand.

Cambrian—Continued.

New York, Pennsylvania, New Jersey—Continued.

1890. New Jersey geological survey, report [age of white limestones], American Geologist, Dana, J. D.; Smock.
American opinion on the older rocks, Winchell, A.
Cambrian of North America, Walcott.
Iron ores of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H. and H. V.
Equivalents of Minnesota iron ores, Winchell, N. H.

Southern Appalachians (Maryland to Alabama).

1814. Region around Harpers Ferry, Mitchell, S. L.
1818. On parts of Virginia, Tennessee, Alabama, Mississippi, etc., Cornelius.
Observations on geology of North America, Mitchell, S. C.
1823. Geological features of Tennessee, Haywood, J.
Outline geologic map of Tennessee, Sayler, N.
1824. Report on geology of North Carolina, Olmstead.
1826. Geology and mineralogy statistics of South Carolina, Mills.
1827. Geology of North Carolina, Mitchell, E.; Olmstead.
Borings for water, Disbrow.
1828. Report on North Carolina, Mitchell, E.
1834. Country between Baltimore and the Ohio, Aikin.
1835. Review of sections of Virginia and Maryland, Taylor, R. C.
Country between Fredericksburg and Winchester, Va., Clemson.
1836. Reconnaissance from Washington, through Wisconsin, to Coteau de Prairie, Featherstonhaugh.
Reconnaissance of Virginia, Rogers, W. B.
1837. Report of survey of Virginia for 1836, Rogers, W. B.
Fourth report on Tennessee, Troost.
Physical geography of Maryland, Ducatel.

Cambrian—Continued.

Southern Appalachians—Cont'd.

1838. Report of survey of Virginia for 1837, Rogers, W. B.
1839. Report of survey of Virginia for 1838, Rogers, W. B.
1840. Fifth report on Tennessee, Troost.
Report of geologist of Maryland, Ducatel.
Report of survey of Virginia for 1839, Rogers, W. B.
1841. Sixth report on survey of Tennessee, Troost.
Report of survey of Virginia for 1840, Rogers, W. B.
1842. Elements of geology and outline of geology of North Carolina, Mitchell, E.
1843. Structure of Appalachians, Rogers and Rogers.
Agricultural survey of South Carolina, Ruffin.
1844. Survey of South Carolina, Tuomey.
1847. Itacolumite from North Carolina, Lea.
1848. Geology of South Carolina, Tuomey.
Report on geology of South Carolina, Vanuxem.
1849. Remarks on primary of Blue Ridge, Virginia, Rogers, W, B.
Statistics of Georgia, White, G.
1852. Report of geological survey North Carolina, Emmons, E.
1853. Geologic map of United States, Marcou, J.
1854. Salt and gypsum of Holsten River, Va., Rogers, H. D.
1855. Ducktown copper mines, Tennessee, Toumey.
Reconnaissance of Tennessee, Safford.
American geology, Emmons. E.
1856. Report of midland counties of North Carolina, Emmons, E.
Report of survey of South Carolina for 1856, Lieber.
New fossil from North Carolina, Emmons, E.
1857. Geology of Tennessee, Currey.
Analyses for geologic survey of Alabama, Mallet, J. W.
1858. First report on Alabama, Tuomey.

ambrian—Continued.

SOUTHERN APPALACHIANS—Cont'd.

1858. Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
Second report of survey of Alabama, Tuomey.
Report on survey of South Carolina, Lieber.
Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.

1859. Geologic chronology of the southern Alleghanies, Lieber.
Metamorphics of Atlantic Slope, Rogers, H. D.
Itacolumite and its associates, South Carolina, Lieber.
Mountains of North Carolina, Buckley, S. B.
Greenville and Pickens districts, South Carolina, Lieber.

1860. First report of chemist of Maryland, Tyson.
Fourth report on South Corolina, Lieber.
Second report of chemist of Maryland, Tyson.

1861. Base of Paleozoic, Rogers, W. B.

1862. Remarks on the Taconic system, Stevens.
Cherokee Valley, North Caroline, Blake.

1865. Map of Tennessee, Sayler.

1866. Skizzen aus Virginia, Credner, H.
Map of Canada and the United States, Logan and Hall.
Oil-producing uplift of West Virginia, Evans, E. W.

1867. Report of geologic survey North Carolina, 1866, Kerr.
Lower Silurian hematites of America, Lyman.

1869. Report of geological survey of North Carolina, 1869, Kerr.
Anticlinal in Wythe County, Va., Hohler.
Geology of Tennessee, Safford.

1871. Geognosy of Appalachians, Hunt, T. S.
Geology and mineralogy of Georgia, Stephenson.
Mineral resources of North Carolina, Genth.

Cambrian—Continued.

SOUTHERN APPALACHIANS—Cont'd.

1872. Staleys Creek iron region, Virginia, Lyman.

1873. Appendix to report of survey of North Carolina, Kerr.
Structure of Tazewell, Russell, and Wise counties, Va., Lesley, J. P.
Fault at Embreeville, east Tennessee, Lesley, J. P.

4. Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew.
Outline of resources of east Tennessee, Wilder, J. T.

1875. Silurian age of the southern Appalachians, Bradley.
Report of survey of North Carolina, Kerr.
Essay on western North Carolina, Smith, C. D.
Minerals found in the State of North Carolina, Genth, F. A.
Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley.
Report of progress of survey of Georgia, Little.
Primordial of Virginia, Fontaine.
Report of survey of Alabama for 1874, Smith, E. A.
Geology of the Blue Ridge, Fontaine.

1876. Tennessee, agriculture, mineral wealth, etc., Killebrew.
Report of survey of Alabama, 1875, Smith, E. A.
Handbook of Georgia, James.
Virginia geographical and political summary, Hotchkiss.
Roup and Jones valleys, Alabama, Smith, E. A.
Coosa coal fields, Smith, E. A.

1877. Resources along Cincinnati Southern and Knoxville and Ohio railroads, Killebrew.
Ocoee and Hiawassee mineral districts, Killebrew.
Axes about Cumberland Gap, Shaler.

878. Dikes and Azoic of southeast Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.
Catalogue of ores, rocks, and woods of Georgia, Little.

Cambrian—Continued.

SOUTHERN APPALACHIANS—Cont'd.

1878. Eozoic rocks of North America, Hunt, T. S.
Soils of Alabama, Stubbs.
Relations of Blue Ridge in Virginia, Rogers, W. B.
1879. Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Tennessee, Safford.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Alabama, Gesner and Smith.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Virginia, Rogers, W. B.
Iron ores of Alabama, Smith, E. A.
Balcony Falls, Campbell, J. L.
Handbook of Virginia, Pollard.
Examination of part of James River iron belt, McDonald.
Silurian formation in central Virginia, Campbell, J. L.
1880. Resources of Shenandoah Valley, Va., Hotchkiss.
Arcadia iron property, Virginia, Campbell, J. L.
Resources of Page Valley, Va., Prince.
Report on line of Richmond and Southwestern Railway, Shaler.
Iron ores of the Virginias, Rogers, W. B.
Country adjacent to James River and Kanawha Canal, Campbell, J. L.
Purgatory property, Botetourt County, Va., Campbell, J. L.
1881. Dufrenite in Rockbridge County, Va., Campbell, J. L.
Norfolk and Western and Shenandoah railroads, Hotchkiss.
1882. Brush Creek gold district, Virginia, Fontaine.
Roan Mountain, N. C., Wetherby.
Saltville Valley, Va., Fontaine.
Rocks of Rockfish Gap, Augusta County, Va., Rogers, W. B.
Notes on the geology of the Virginias, Rogers, W. B.

Cambrian—Continued.

SOUTHERN APPALACHIANS—Cont'd.

1882. Reconnaissance of Lee, Scott, Wise, and Washington counties, Va., Stevenson.
1883. Mineral deposits on western part of Blue Ridge, Fontaine.
Iron ores of Valley of Virginia, McCreath.
Floyd (Virginia) plateau, Fontaine.
Survey from Atlanta to the Mississippi, Campbell and Ruffner.
Southwest Virginia, Hogg, J.
Mineral wealth of Virginia, McCreath.
Resources of James River Valley, Va., Campbell, J. L.
Sulphuret deposits of Virginia, Fontaine.
South Carolina, resources, etc., Hammond.
Age of southern Appalachians, Elliott.
Literature of geology of Egypt and examination of the obelisks, Frazer.
History of North American continent, Hall, J.
History of Taconic question, Hunt, T. S.
1884. North Carolina building stones, Kerr and Kerr.
Ores of Cripple Creek, Va., Boyd, C. R.
Geology of Blue Ridge at James River, Campbell, J. L.
Geology of Alabama, Schmitz.
Gold mining in South Carolina, Spilsbury.
Geology of northeast Georgia, McCutchen.
Maryland building stones, Huntington, Munroe and Singleton.
Reprint of reports on geology of the Virginias, Rogers, W. B.
Physical and agricultural features of South Carolina, Hammond.
Cotton production of Alabama, Smith, E. A.

Cambrian—Continued.

SOUTHERN APPALACHIANS—Cont'd.

1884. Physio-geographic and agricultural features of Tennessee, Safford.
Soil map of cotton States, Hilgard.
Blue Ridge near Balcony Falls, Va., Campbell, J. L.
Cambrian of United States and Canada, Walcott.
Indications of a fault near Harpers Ferry, Walling.
Illustrations of polished rock surfaces, Morgan, H. J.
1885. Map of United States, McGee.
Review of geology of Delaware, Chester.
Notes on Tazewell, Russell, Wise, Smith, and Washington counties, Va., Stevenson.
History of Taconic question, Hunt, T. S.
[Analysis of rocks, etc.], work done in Washington laboratory, Clarke and Chatard.
St. Mary iron property, Virginia, Campbell, J. L.
Potsdam east of Blue Ridge in Virginia, Campbell, H. D.
Handbook of Virginia, Harrison.
Rogers's geology of the Virginias, Campbell, J. L. and H. D.
1886. Crystallines of Alabama, Hitchcock, C. H.
1887. Bristol and Big Stone Gap section, Boyd.
Map of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Notes in western Virginia, North Carolina, etc., Britton, N. L.
King's Mountain region, Van Ness.
New River-Cripple Creek region, Virginia, d'Invilliers and McCreath.
Reconnaissance in Virginia, Stevenson.
1888. Hiawassee Valley, North Carolina, Colton.

Cambrian—Continued.

SOUTHERN APPALACHIANS—Cont'd.

1888. Marble of Hawkins County, Tenn., Willis.
Report, division of Paleozoic paleontology, Walcott.
1889. Position of olenellus fauna, Walcott.
1890. Geological survey of Georgia, Spencer.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Campbell, Fontaine.
Iron ores, Hunt, T. S.
1891. Fault in Vermont, Walcott.
Excursion across Appalachians [Maryland], Williams, G. H.
Manganese deposit at Cremona, Va., Hall, C. W.
Structure of Blue Ridge in Virginia, Hitchcock, Geiger and Keith.
Piedmont Plateau in Maryland, Keyes, Williams, G. H.
Cambrian of North America, Walcott.
[Plateau region of Alabama.] Preface, Smith.
Cahaba coal-field region, McCalley, Smith.
Overthrust faults of southern Appalachians, Hayes, C. W.
Geological survey of Georgia, Spencer.
Iron ores of Virginia, Pechin.

LAKES SUPERIOR, MICHIGAN, AND HURON REGION.

1821. Travels through Northwest, Schoolcraft.
Formations of western part of Mississippi Valley, James, E. P.
1824. Expedition to sources of St. Peters River, Keating.
Notes on Lake Huron, Bigsby.
1825. Notes on Lake Superior, Bigsby.
1829. Geology of Lake Superior, Bayfield.
1834. Expedition to northwest Indiana, Allen and Schoolcraft.
1835. Report on elevated country between Missouri and Red rivers, Featherstonhaugh.
1836. Reconnaissance from Washington to Coteau des Prairies, Featherstonhaugh.

Cambrian—Continued.

LAKES SUPERIOR, MICHIGAN, AND HURON REGION—Continued.

1836. Region around Fort Winnebago, Wis., Ruggles.

1839. Analysis of catlinite, Jackson, C. T.

1840. Journey to Coteau des Prairies; pipestone quarry and granite bowlders, Catlin.

Third report of State geologist of Michigan, Houghton.

1841. Fourth report of geologist of Michigan, Houghton.

Veins of northern peninsula of Michigan, Houghton.

1843. Age of Lake Superior sandstones and limestones, Houghton.

Region of basin of the upper Mississippi, Nicollet.

1845. Copper of Keweenaw Point, Jackson, C. T.

1846. Agriculture of New York, Emmons, E.

District south of Lake Superior, Burt and Hubbard.

1847. Report of survey of Wisconsin and Iowa, Owen, D. D.

Mining region of Lake Superior, Logan.

Bowlder of copper on southern shore of Lake Superior, Shepherd, F.

Observations on upper peninsula of Michigan, Locke.

1848. Phenomena on south shore of Lake Superior, Rogers, H. D.

Reconnaissance of Chippewa district, Owen, D. D.; Norwood.

On geology of Wisconsin, Owen, D. D.

1849. Surveys on Lake Superior, Burt, Hubbard, B.

Isle Royale, Dickerson, McIntyre.

Explorations in Lake Superior district, Foster and Whitney, Hubbard, Foster, Burt.

Notes on northern Michigan and Isle Royale, Foster, J. W.

Features of part of Keweenaw Point, Barnes, G. O.

Douglass Houghton location, Gibbs, W.

Cambrian—Continued.

LAKES SUPERIOR, MICHIGAN, AND HURON REGION—Continued.

1849. Surveys in Michigan, Locke.

Statistics of Keweenaw Point, Foster and Hill.

Report on northern Michigan, Whitney, J. D.

District between Portage Lake and the Ontonagon, Whitney.

Reconnaissance from Sugar Island to Sault Ste. Marie, Channing.

Mineral lands in Michigan, Jackson, C. T.

1850. Structure of Keweenaw Point, Jackson, C. T.

Géologie du district métallifère du lac Supérieur, Jackson, C. T.

Geology of Lake Superior copper district, Foster and Whitney.

Geology of copper lands of Lake Superior, Foster and Whitney.

Lake Superior, Agassiz, L.

1851. Age of red sandstone of the United States, Jackson, C. T.

Dip, thickness, etc , of Silurian, Whittlesey.

Age of sandstone and igneous phenomena, Lake Superior, Foster and Whitney.

Paleontology of lowest sandstone of the Northwest, Owens, D. D.

Geology of Lake Superior land district, Foster and Whitney.

Terrains Siluriens du lac Supérieur, Foster and Whitney, Marcou, J.

Fossils of Lake Superior iron district, Hall, J.

Age of Lake Superior sandstones, Jackson, C. T.; Beaumont.

Geology of southeast Wisconsin, Lapham, I. A.

Section from Wolf River to Lake Michigan, Whittlesey.

Age of copper rocks of Lake Superior and physical structure of Canada, Logan.

Cambrian—Continued.

LAKES SUPERIOR, MICHIGAN, AND HURON REGION—Continued.

1851. Systems of elevation of North America, Foster and Whitney.
Introduction to report on Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota, Owens, D. D.
Azoic system, Foster and Whitney.
Features of slate, Vermont and Lake Superior, Whitney.
Geology of Government lands, Lake Superior, Whitney.

1852. Geology of middle and western Minnesota, Norwood.
Age of copper rocks of lakes Superior and Huron, Logan.
Sur la carte géologique du lac Supérieur de Foster et Whiting, Desor.
Survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, etc., Owens, D. D.
Report on valleys of Minnesota, Mississippi, and Wisconsin rivers, Shumard, B. F.
Observations on magnetism, Locke.
Wisconsin south of Lake Superior, Whittlesey.

1853. Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.
Silur-Gebilde von Texas und Oberen See, Barrande.
Silur-Fauna in Wisconsin and New York, Barrande.

1854. Mines des États-Unis et sur grès rouge du lac Supérieur, Jackson.
Fossil raindrops, Jackson, C. T.
Lead district, Daniels, E.
Map of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota, Owen, D. D.
Report on survey of Wisconsin, Daniels.
Structure of western upper Canada, Logan.

1855. Catalogue of rocks, Locke.
Geologic map of Wisconsin, Lapham, I. A.
Voyage on Lake Superior, Rivot.
American geology, Emmons, E.

Cambrian—Continued.

LAKES SUPERIOR, MICHIGAN, AND HURON REGION—Continued.

1855. Catalogue of rocks, etc., from Portage Lake to Montreal River, Whitney.
Catalogue of geologic specimens, Owen, D. D.
Catalogue of rocks from survey of Michigan, Jackson, C. T.

1856. Review of part of geologic map of the United States by Marcou, Blake, W. P.
Second report on survey of Wisconsin, Percival.
Geology of north shore of Lake Superior, Whitney.

1857. Structure and deposits of Maurianse, Lake Superior, Dawson.
Huronian and Laurentian of the Canadian survey, Whitney, J. D.

1858. Report on survey of Iowa, Hall and Whitney.
Georgian Bay district, Murray, A.
Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
Marcou's Geology of North America, Agassiz, A.; Dana, J. D.

1859. Paleontology and the moral sense, Whittlesey.
Notes on Wisconsin, etc., Daniels, E.
Paleontology of New York, vol. 3, Hall, J.

1860. Carboniferous and Jura-Trias of the Northwest, Marcou, J.
Position of Lake Superior sandstone, Whitney, J. D.

1861. Base of Paleozoic in the United States, Rogers, W. B.
Quebec group and upper copper rocks of Lake Superior, Logan.
Age of red sandstone of Maine, Jackson, C. T.
Notes on primordial and Taconic, Marcou, J.
First biennial report of survey of Michigan, Winchell, A.
Report of survey of Michigan, Hall, J.

Cambrian—Continued.

LAKES SUPERIOR, MICHIGAN, AND HURON REGION—Continued.

1861. Report on geology of Minnesota, Anderson and Clark.
Some points in American geology, Hunt, T. S.
1862. On primordial of America, Hall, J.
Report of survey of Wisconsin, Hall and Whitney.
Constitution of copper range of Lake Superior, Williams and Blandy.
1863. Report of survey of Canada to 1863, Logan.
Fossils from Potsdam of Wisconsin and Michigan, Winchell, A.
1865. Penokee range, Wisconsin, Whittlesey.
Report of geologist of Minnesota, Hanchett.
Iron ores of Marquette, Mich., Kimball.
1866. Hardin County, Ill., Worthen and Engelmann.
Map of Canada and part of United States, Logan and Hall.
Geological map of Michigan, Winchell, A.
Reconnaissance in Minnesota, Eames.
Geology and minerals of Minnesota, Whittlesey.
Geological map of Michigan, Winchell, A.
Physical features, general principles, surface geology, Illinois, Worthen.
Stratigraphy, Tertiary coal measures, sub-Carboniferous, Devonian, Silurian, Illinois, Worthen.
Geology of the lead region, Whitney, J. D.
Lower Silurian of North America, Logan.
1867. Handbook of Minnesota, Blanchard.
Notice of fauna of Potsdam sandstone, Hall, J.
1868. Structure of southern Minnesota, Hall, J.

Cambrian—Continued.

LAKES SUPERIOR, MICHIGAN, AND HURON REGION—Continued.

1868. Occurrences of iron in masses, Whittlesey.
Formations of Lake Superior, MacFarlane, T.
Position of sandstone of Keweenaw Point, Agassiz, A.
Formations of Lake Superior, MacFarlane, T.
1869. Vorsilurianische Gebilde, Credner, H.
Vorkommen des gediegenen Kupfers auf Keweenaw Point, Credner.
Trip to great Pipestone quarry, White, C. A.
Geology of portions of Minnesota, Hall, J.
1870. Report on Lake Superior and Nipigon, Bell, J.
Report of survey of Iowa, White, C. A.
Bell on Nipigon region, Logan.
1871. Native copper of Lake Superior, Henwood.
Notizen aus Minnesota, Kloos.
Geognosy of Appalachians, Hunt, T. S.
Derivation of copper and associates on Lake Superior, Pumpelly.
1872. Survey of vicinity of Belle Plaine, Minn., Winchell, A.
Region about Devils Lake, Wis., Eaton, J. H.
Cretaceous basin in Sauk Valley, Minn., Kloos.
Age of copper rocks of Lake Superior, Brooks and Pumpelly.
Age of quartzites, etc., of Sauk County, Wis., Irving, R. D.
1873. Age of metamorphic rocks, Dodge County, Wis., Irving.
General sketch of geology of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Relations in Sauk County, Wis., Eaton, J. H.
Paleozoic rocks, upper Michigan, Rominger.
Iron-bearing rocks of Michigan, Brooks, T. B.
Examination of Lake Huron region, Murray, Alex.

ambrian—Continued.

LAKES SUPERIOR, MICHIGAN, AND HURON REGION—Continued.

1873. Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.
Copper district of Michigan, Pumpelly.
Chart of nomenclature for Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

1874. Glauconite and fossil resins, Hunt, T. S.
Notes from early explorers in Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
North shore of Lake Superior, Hunt, T. S.
Age of copper rocks of Lake Superior, Irving, R. D.
Geology of Minnesota Valley, Winchell, N. H.
Belle Plaine salt well, Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Upheaval and fluctuations of quartzite of Sauk and Columbia counties, Wis., Chamberlin.
Junction of primordial and Huronian, Irving, R. D.
Relations of rocks of Baraboo, Wis., Eaton, J.
Points in southern Wisconsin, Irving.

1875. Deep well at Minneapolis, Winchell, N. H.
Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.

1876. Physical geology of Lake Superior, Whittlesey.
Notes on northern Wisconsin, Sweet.
Huronian rocks south of Lake Superior, Brooks.
Kaolin in Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.
Stratification of rocks of south central Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.
Ontonagon district and slate quarries of Huron Bay, Michigan, Rominger.
Catalogue of Wisconsin exhibit, Sweet.
Geology of Lower Peninsula, Michigan, Rominger.

1877. Geology of Houston County, Minn., Winchell, N. H.

Cambrian—Continued.

LAKES SUPERIOR, MICHIGAN, AND HURON REGION—Continued.

1877. Report on central and western Wisconsin, Irving.
Geognostische Beobachtungen in Minnesota, Kloos.
Report of Wisconsin survey for 1875, Wright.
Report of Wisconsin survey, 1873–74, Lapham, I. H.
Geology of lead district, Wisconsin, Strong.
Geology of eastern Wisconsin, Chamberlin, T. C.
Age of crystallines of Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.

1878. Dikes and Azoic of southeast Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.
Geology of Rock and Pipestone counties, Minn., Winchell, N. H.
North of Lake Huron and east of Lake Superior, Bell.
Work in Penokee iron range, Irving.
Report on Bayfield and Douglas counties, Wis., Sweet.
Work in St. Croix, Dunn, and adjacent counties, Wis., Wooster.
Nipigon or copper rocks of Lake Superior, Spencer, J. W.

1879. Macfarlane's. Geological Railroad Guide, Illinois, Worthen.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Michigan, Winchell, A.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Wisconsin, Chamberlin, Irving and Strong.
Lake Superior copper rocks in Pennsylvania, Blandy, Hunt, T. S.
Report of mineral statistics of Michigan, Wright, C. E.
Michigan: condensed popular sketch, Winchell, A.

1880. Geology of upper St. Croix district, Strong.
Report on central and western Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

Cambrian—Continued.

Lakes Superior, Michigan, and Huron Region—Continued.

1880. Geologic action of humus acids, Julien.
Silver Islet, Macfarlane.
Resources of Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.
Geology of western Lake Superior district, Sweet, E. T.
Cupriferous series of Duluth, Winchell, N. H.
Geology of eastern Lake Superior district, Irving, R. D.
Structure of northern Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.
Deep well at Emmetsburg, Iowa, Winchell, N. H.
Age of copper rocks of Lake Superior, Wadsworth.

1881. Glacial drift and its terminal moraines, Upham.
Geology of upper Mississippi Valley, Winchell, N. H.
Map of Menominee iron district, Wright, C. E.

1882. Quartzites of Barron and Chippewa counties, Wis., Strong, Sweet, Brotherton and Chamberlin.
Nomenclature géologique, Winchell, N. H.
List of rocks of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Marquette iron region, School of Mines.
The Potsdam sandstone, Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Sandstones in part of quartz crystals, Young, A. A.
Lower St. Croix district, Wooster.
Paleontology, survey of Wisconsin, Whitfield.
Crystallines of the Wisconsin Valley, Irving, Van Hise and Clark.
Deep well at Minneapolis, Winchell, N. H.
Mississippi region north of Wisconsin River, Strong.

1883. Sandstones and the Keweenawan series, Wadsworth.
Nature of induration in sandstones and quartzites in Wisconsin, Irving.

Cambrian—Continued.

Lakes Superior, Michigan, and Huron Region—Continued.

1883. Lake Superior rocks, Winchell N. H.
Rocks of north shore of Lak Superior, Selwyn.
Keweenaw Point geology Wadsworth.
Minerals and lithology of Wisconsin, Irving.
History of Taconic question and relation of Taconian series, Hunt, T. S.
Potsdam and St. Peters sandstone, Wadsworth.
Building materials of Wisconsin, Chamberlin, T. C.
Well at Moline, Ill., Pratt.
Copper rocks of Lake Superior, Irving, R. D.; Selwyn, Chamberlin, T. C.
General geology of Wisconsin, Chamberlin, T. C.
Artesian wells, Wisconsin, Chamberlin, T. C.

1884. Geology of Minnesota, Winchell and Upham.
Michigan building stones, Conover.
Transition from copper series to Potsdam, Wooster.
Outcrops in central Minnesota, Upham.
Age of rocks of Mesabi and Vermilion districts, Winchell, N. H.
Cambrian of North America, Hunt, T. S.
Relations of Keweenawan to Eastern sandstone, Wadsworth.
Cambrian of United States and Canada, Walcott.
Minnesota building stones, Winchell, N. H.
Copper and iron districts of Lake Superior, Wadsworth.
Crystalline rocks of the Northwest, Winchell, N. H.
Wisconsin building stones, Conover.
Atmospheric action on sandstone, Wadsworth.

1885. Divisibility of Archean in the Northwest, Irving.

Cambrian—Continued.

LAKES SUPERIOR, MICHIGAN, AND HURON REGION—Continued.

1885. Sandstones of Taquamenah Bay, Lake Superior, Winchell, N. H.

Fossils from red quartzite at Pipestone, Minn., Winchell, N. H.

Copper rocks of Lake Superior, Irving, Dana, J. D.

Archean of the Northwest, Irving.

Deep well at Minneapolis, Winchell, N. H.

Wells at Mendota and St. Paul, etc., Winchell, N. H.

Humboldt salt well, Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

Junction of eastern sandstone and Keweenaw, Chamberlin and Irving.

Enlargement of fragments in certain rocks, Irving and Van Hise.

Map of the United States, McGee.

Archean of the Northwest, Irving, R. D.

Revision of Cambrian in Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

Deep wells in Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

Report Lake Superior division, United States Geological Survey, Irving, R. D.

1886. Fossils from red quartzites of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

1887. Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.

Ores of Menominee range, Fulton.

1888. Great primordial quartzite, Winchell, N. H.

Irving and Chamberlin on Lake Superior sandstone, American Geologist.

Animikie black slate and quartzite, Winchell, N. H.

Carver, Scott, Sibley, Nicollet, Chisago, Isanti, Anoka, Ottertail, Millelacs, Kanabec, Pine and Becker counties, Minn., Upham.

Relations of Keweenawan at Torch Lake, Mich., Wadsworth.

Cambrian—Continued.

LAKES SUPERIOR, MICHIGAN, AND HURON REGION—Continued.

1888. Wabasha, Goodhue, Dakota, Hennepin, and Washington counties, Minn., Winchell, N. H.

1889. Artesian wells in Minnesota, Hall, C. W.

Descriptions of some maps, Upham.

Fossils in red quartzite, Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

Minneapolis and St. Paul, Minn., region, Hall, C. W.

Stillwater deep well, Minnesota, Meades.

Position of olenellus, Walcott.

1890. Artesian waters from the drift, Rolfe.

Menominee and Marquette regions, Irving.

Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Chamberlin, Winchell, A.

Fauna of Lower Cambrian, Walcott.

1891. Relations of Eastern sandstones, Keweenaw Point, Wadsworth.

Genesis of iron ores, Kimball.

South trap range, Wadsworth.

Cambrian of North America, Walcott.

American opinion on the older rocks, Winchell, A.

Record of observations, Winchell, N. H.

Marquette and Keweenaw district, Wadsworth.

Hennepin County, Minn., Winchell, N. H.

DAKOTA, IOWA, NEBRASKA.

1821. Sketches of the Mississippi, James, E.

1858. Fossils of Nebraska, Black Hills, Meek and Hayden.

1859. Explanation of map of Nebraska, etc., Hayden.

Remarks on geology of Black Hills, Meek and Hayden.

1861. Geology at headwaters of the Missouri, Hayden.

1862. Fossils from Nebraska, Meek and Hayden.

1867. Geology of northwest Dakota, Hayden.

Cambrian—Continued.

DAKOTA, IOWA, NEBRASKA—Cont'd.

1875. Explorations in Nebraska and Dakota, Hayden.
Reconnaissance in Black Hills, Winchell, N. H.
1876. Rocks from Black Hills, Newton.
1879. Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Iowa, White, C. A.
1880. Paleontological report on Black Hills, Whitfield, R. P.
Petrography of Black Hills of Dakota, Caswell, J. H.
Mineral resources of the Black Hills, Jenney.
1882. Gold in Potsdam of Black Hills, Devereaux.
1884. Iowa building stones, McGee.
1885. Map of United States, McGee.
Notes on Minnehaha County, Dak., Upham.
History of Taconic question and relations of the rocks, Hunt, T. S.
1887. Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
1888. Primordial quartzite, Winchell, N. H.
Geology of the Black Hills, Crosby.
Quartzites and concretions, Crosby.
Notes on the Black Hills, Carpenter.
Mineral resources of the Black Hills, Carpenter.
Well at Lincoln, Nebr., Russell, F. W.
Well at Washington, Iowa, Calvin.
Well at Keokuk, Iowa, Gordon.
1889. Ore deposits of the Black Hills, Carpenter.
History of Ozark uplift, Broadhead.
Southeastern Iowa, Gordon.
Well at Davenport, Iowa, Tiffany.
Keokuk deep boring, Gordon.
1890. Black Hills, Van Hise.

MISSOURI.

1848. Letters on geology, Christy.
1850. Survey of Missouri, King, H.

Cambrian—Continued.

MISSOURI—Continued.

1850. Mineral districts contiguous to Iron Mountain Railroad, Phillip.
1858. Explanation of geologic map and section of Missouri, Swallow.
1869. Ozark range, Missouri Republican.
1871. Maps and sections of rocks of Missouri, Swallow.
1873. Iron ores of Missouri, Schmidt.
Sketch of Missouri, and map, Swallow.
Notes on Pilot Knob and vicinity, Missouri, Pumpelly.
1874. Notes on Madison County, Mo., Norwood.
Report of survey of Missouri, Broadhead.
Lead mines, southeast Missouri, Gage.
Lead and zinc region of southwest Missouri, Schmidt and Leonard.
1878. Well at insane asylum, St. Louis, Mo., Broadhead.
Geology of the West, Phillips, J. V.
1879. Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Missouri, Broadhead.
1882. Marble of southeast Missouri, Broadhead.
Archean of Missouri, Broadhead.
1884. Missouri building stones, Broadhead.
1885. Map of the United States, McGee.
1887. Map of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
1889. History of Ozark uplift, Broadhead.
1891. Ozark series, Broadhead.
Cambrian of North America, Walcott.

TEXAS.

1848. Tour in northern Mexico, Wislizenus.
Contributions to geology of Texas, Roemer.
1849. Texas, Roemer.
1852. Kreidbildungen von Texas, Roemer.

Cambrian—Continued.

TEXAS—Continued.

1853. Silur-Gebild in Texas, etc., Barrande.
Primordial fossil from Texas, Barrande.
1859. État des connaissances sur la faune primordiale, Barrande.
1861. Primordial of Texas, Shumard.
Sur la faune primordiale en Amérique, Barrande.
Primordial of Texas, Shumard, B. F.
1866. Preliminary report of survey of Texas, Buckley.
1869. Geology of western Texas, Jenney, Newberry.
Geology of Texas, Roessler.
1873. Erforschung des Nordwesttheiles von Texas, Loew and Roessler.
1874. Part of eastern Texas, Buckley.
1875. Map of Llano County, Tex., Roessler.
1876. Second report of survey of Texas, Buckley.
1884. Paleozoic of central Texas, Walcott.
1885. Report division of Paleozoic invertebrates, Walcott.
1887. Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
1889 Story of Colorado River, Hill, R. T.
1890. Review of Texas geology, Dumble.
Central region of Texas, Comstock.
Central Texas, Tarr.
1891. Central basin of Texas, Curtice.
Central mineral region of Texas, Comstock.
Cambrian of North America, Walcott.

ROCKY MOUNTAINS TO THE PACIFIC COAST.

1853. Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.
1855. Report on exploration between latitude 38° and 41° for route to the Pacific, Schiel.
1858. Geology of North America, Marcou, J.

Cambrian—Continued.

ROCKY MOUNTAINS TO THE PACIFIC COAST—Continued.

1858. Fort Leavenworth to Bryans Pass, Englemann.
1860. Rocky Mountains in vicinity of Santa Fe, Blake.
1861. Country between Lake Superior and the Pacific, Hector.
1862. Primordial of Rocky Mountains, Hayden.
1865. Iron regions of Arizona, Blake.
1868. Second annual report of survey of Wyoming, Hayden.
Formations along eastern margin of Rocky Mountains, Hayden.
1869. Report of survey of Colorado and New Mexico, Hayden.
Exploration of Yellowstone and Missouri rivers, Hayden.
1870. Fossils collected by King survey, Meek.
1871. Geology on Great Pacific Railroad, Meek.
Report of San Juan division, survey of Colorado, Endlich.
Notes on Wyoming and Colorado, Hayden.
1872. Report on survey of Territories, Hayden.
Map of Montana and Wyoming, Hayden and Peale.
Reconnaissance in Nevada and Arizona, Lyle.
Quebec formation in Idaho, Bradley, F. H.
Quebec and Carboniferous in Teton range, Bradley, F. H.
Notes on some mining districts of Utah, Silliman.
Notes on mining districts in Nevada, Gilbert.
Primordial fauna in Nevada, Whitney, J. D.
1873. Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.
Paleontologic report, Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah, Meek.
Geology of western Wyoming, Comstock.
Report of Snake River division, Bradley, F. H.

Cambrian—Continued.

ROCKY MOUNTAINS TO THE PACIFIC COAST—Continued.

1873. Explorations of 1872 under F. V. Hayden; River region, Bradley, F. H.
Structure of country north of Colorado Canyon, Powell, J. W.
Explorations in Yellowstone district, Bradley, F. H.

1874. Report on South Park district, Colorado, Peale.
Mines in South Park region, Colorado, Peale.
Report of survey of Colorado, 1873, Hayden.
Age of Tonto sandstone, Gilbert.
Explorations of the Colorado, Powell, J. W.

1875. Exploration of the Colorado, Powell, J. W.
Report on portions of New Mexico and Arizona surveyed in 1873, Gilbert.
Report on regions along forty-ninth parallel to the Rocky Mountains, Dawson, G. M.
Report from St. George, Utah, to Gila River, Ariz., Marvine.
Northwestern Wyoming, Comstock, T. B.
Report on portions of Nevada, Utah, California, and Arizona, Gilbert.
Report on Utah, Nevada, Arizona, and New Mexico, Howell, E. E.

1876. Maps of parts of California, Nevada, Arizona, Utah, New Mexico, and Colorado, Gilbert, Marvine and Howell.
Report of middle division of survey of Colorado, Peale.
Paleozoic subdivision on fortieth parallel, King, C.
Uinta Mountains, Powell, J. W.

1877. Map of parts of Arizona and New Mexico, Gilbert, Howell and Loew.
Map of parts of Arizona, Marcou, Gilbert and Marvine.
Fossils from Nevada, Utah, Colorado, etc., White, C. A.

Cambrian—Continued.

ROCKY MOUNTAINS TO THE PACIFIC COAST—Continued.

1877. Descriptive geology fortieth parallel survey, Hague and Emmons.
Remarks on paleontology of fortieth parallel survey, Hall and Whitfield.
Work in Teton region, St. John.
Age of Rocky Mountains, Peale, Stevenson.

1878. White River district, Colorado, Endlich.
Preliminary report of survey of Territories, 1878, Hayden.
Report on Big Horn Mountains, Carpenter.

1879. Green River district, Peale.
Survey of fortieth parallel, Newberry.
Sweetwater district, Endlich.
Macfarlane's geological railroad guide, Utah, etc., Davis, W. M.; Hague.

1880. Permian and other Paleozoics of Kanab Valley, Arizona, Walcott.
Work in Eureka district, Hague.

1881. Atlas of Colorado, Hayden.
Geology of British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.
Unification of Silurian nomenclature, Miller, S. A.

1882. Tertiary history of Grand Canyon district, Dutton, C. E.
Geologisches und Montanistisches aus Utah, Ochsenius.
Report of work in Eureka district, Hague.
Geology and veins of Tombstone, Ariz., Blake, W. P.

1883. Grand Canyon group, Science.
Geology of Eureka district, Nevada, Hague.
Geology of Yellowstone Park, Holmes, W. H.
Progress of geology, 1882, Hunt, T. S.
Pre-Carboniferous in Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Walcott.

Cambrian—Continued.

ROCKY MOUNTAINS TO THE PACIFIC COAST—Continued.

1884. Report on observations in Nevada and the Grand Canyon, Walcott.
Report from Carroll to the Yellowstone Park, Dana, E. S. and Grinnell.
Recent observations in Northwest territory, Dawson, G. W.
Ruby Hill mines, Eureka, Nev., Science.
Buffalo peaks, Colo., Emmons, S. F.
Cambrian of United States and Canada, Walcott.
Silver-lead deposits of Eureka, Nev., Curtis, J. S.
Paleontology of Eureka district, Walcott.

1885. Age of Rocky Mountains, Winwood.
Enlargement of fragments in certain rocks, Irving and Van Hise.
Progress of geology, 1883, Hunt, T. S.
Geologic sketch of Pacific division, Becker.
New genus of Cambrian trilobite, Walcott.
Section of Eureka district, Hague, A.

1886. Leadville ore deposits, Colorado, Polker.
Fossils from central Montana, Whitfield.
Aspen district, Colorado, Lakes.
Geology and mining of Leadville, Colo, Emmons, S. F.

1887. Old telegraph mine, Utah, Lavagnino.
Battle Mountain, Colo., Olcott.
Eagle County, Colo., Tilden.

1888. Geology of Colorado ore deposits, Lakes.
Iron resources of Colorado, Chauvenet.
Leadville region, Ihlseng, Blow.
Structural relations of ore deposits, Emmons, S. F.
Cœur d'Alêne mines, Idaho, Clayton.

Cambrian—Continued

ROCKY MOUNTAINS TO THE PACIFIC COAST—Continued.

1888. Drumlummon veins, Montana, Clayton.
Marbles of Western States, Newberry.
Report, Montana division, Hayden.
Report, paleozoic division of paleontology, Walcott.

1889. Aspen, Colo., Brunton, Lakes, Emmons, S. F.; Heinrich, Siver.
Rocky Mountains, Hills.
Graphitic anthracite, Idaho, Jenney.
Stratigraphic position of the Olenellus, Walcott.
Northwestern Colorado region, White, C. A.
Report, Montana division, United States Geological Survey, Peale.

1890. Aspen district, Newberry.
Extinct volcanoes in Colorado, Lakes.
Displacements in Grand Canyon, Walcott.
Movements in Rocky Mountains, Emmons, S. F.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Dawson, G. M; Emmons, S. F.; Hague, McGee, Pummelly, Putnam, Winchell, N. H.
Report, Rocky Mountain division, United States Geological Survey, Emmons, S. F.
Report, Montana division, United States Geological Survey, Peale.

1891. Genesis of iron ores, Kimball.
Ore deposits of Pioche, Nev., Maynard.
Great Falls coal field, Montana, Newberry.

CANADA (excepting in vicinity of lakes Superior and Huron).

1822. Geology, etc., of Malbay, lower Canada, Bigsby.

1824. Newfoundland in 1824, Bonnycastle.
List of minerals and remains in Canada, Bigsby.

Cambrian—Continued.

CANADA (excepting in vicinity of lakes Superior and Huron)—Continued.

1824. Geology of Montreal, Bigsby.
1829. Geognosy of part of Saguenay country, Baddeley.
Geology and mineralogy of Nova Scotia, Brown and Smith.
1830. Transition rocks of the Cataraqui, Bonnycastle.
1831. Country between St. Maurice and Saguenay rivers, Ingall.
Essay on metallic minerals in Canada, Baddeley.
Mineralogy and geology of Nova Scotia, Jackson and Alger.
1835. Sketch of southeast lower Canada, Baddeley.
1836. Scientific expedition, Maine and Nova Scotia, Emmons, E.
1839. First report on survey of New Brunswick, Gesner, A.
Preliminary report on Newfoundland, Jukes.
1840. Notes on north coast of St. Lawrence, Bayfield.
Second report of survey of New Brunswick, Gesner.
Handbook of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.
1841. Third report of survey of New Brunswick, Gesner.
1842. Fourth report of survey of New Brunswick, Gesner.
Excursions in Newfoundland in 1839 and 1840, Jukes.
1843. Report of survey of New Brunswick, Gesner.
Report on survey of Newfoundland, Jukes.
1845. Report of progress for 1843, Logan.
Junction of transition and primary, Canada, Bayfield.
Lower Carboniferous of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.
Newer coal of eastern Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.
Extension of Appalachians into Canada, Logan.
1846. Geologic map of Nova Scotia, Gesner.
1847. Report on Ottawa River district, Logan.

Cambrian—Continued.

CANADA (excepting in vicinity of lakes Superior and Huron)—Continued.

1849. South side of St. Lawrence from Lake Champlain, Logan.
On the geology of Canada, Hunt, T. S.
1850. Rocks of eastern Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.
Sketch of geology of New Brunswick, Robb.
Report of survey of Canada for 1849–50, Logan.
1851. Footprints in Potsdam of Canada, Logan.
On the Taconic system, Hunt, T. S.
1852. Lithology and paleontology of the Potsdam, Hunt, T. S.
1853. Geologic map of United States, States, etc., Marcou, J.
Geology of Quebec and environs, Bigsby.
1854. Work on north side of St. Lawrence, Logan.
Report on country lying north of Lake Ontario, Murray, A.
1855. Arcadian geology, Dawson, J. W.
Esquisse géologique du Canada, Logan and Hunt.
1856. Geology of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, Jackson, C. T.
1857. Common rocks of the British Provinces, Billings.
Iron ores of Canada, Billings.
1858. Magdalen River district, Richardson, J.
Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
1860. Gold mines of Canada, Hunt, T. S.
Fauna of Quebec group and primordial of Canada, Logan.
Silurian and Devonian of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.
Primordial-Fauna in Nord-Amerika, Barrande.
Geology of Hastings County, Chapman.
1861. Rocks and fossils from Philipsburg, Canada east, Billings.
Barrande on primordial of American and Taconic of Emmons, Hunt, T. S.

Cambrian—Continued.

CANADA (excepting in vicinity of lakes Superior and Huron)—Continued.

1861. Notes on primordial and Taconic, Marcou, J.
Pre-Carboniferous flora of New Brunswick, Maine, and east Canada, Dawson, J. W.
Exposition of minerals and geology of Canada, Chapman.
Canadian caverns, Gibb, G. D.
Neighborhood of St. John, Rogers, W. B.
Remarks on Taconic system, American Journal Science.
Faune des roches du groupe de Québec, Logan.
Geologische Erscheinungen in Canada, Barrande.
Some points in American geology, Hunt, T. S.
Sur la faune primordiale en Amérique, Barrande.
Gold of Nova Scotia, Marsh, O. C.
Primordial fauna and Point Levis fossils, Hall, J.
Primordial fauna and the Taconic system, Barrande.

1862. Note on Taconic system of Emmons, Hunt, T. S.
Primordial fauna in Amerika, Barrande.
Acton copper mine, Macfarlane.
Fossiles taconiques de l'Amérique du Nord, Marcou, J.
Taconic and Silurian of Vermont and Canada, Marcou, J.
On primordial of America, Barrande, Hall, J.
Primordial of Canada, Marcou, J.
Thirty years' progress in geology of the older rocks, Murchison.
Potsdam fossils in America, Hitchcock, C. H.

1863. On Cambrian and Huronian, Bigsby.
Geology of St. John County, New Brunswick, Matthews.
Relations of metamorphics, Hunt, T. S.
Roofing slates of Canada, Bell, R.

Cambrian—Continued.

CANADA (excepting in vicinity of lakes Superior and Huron)—Continued.

1863. Parallelism of Quebec group, Billings.
Quebec rocks at Point Levis, Logan.
Report of survey of Canada to 1863, Logan.

1864. Geology of Arisaig, Nova Scotia, Honeyman.
Geology of the Ottawa Valley, Grant, J. A.
Mines and minerals of New Brunswick, Bailey, L. W.
Lentilles trilobitifères de la Point Levis au Canada, Marcou, J.
Rocks in vicinity of Halifax, Gossip.

1865. Preliminary rep ort on New Brunswick, Hind.
Notes on Charlotte County, New Brunswick, Matthew.
Fauna of primordial in vicinity of St. John, New Brunswick, Hartt.
Reiseskizzen aus New Brunswick, Credner.
Azoic and Paleozoic of southern New Brunswick, Matthews.
Geology of southern New Brunswick, Bailey, L. W.
Taconic of Nova Scotia, Marcou.

1866. Report on Laurentian limestones, salt, and petroleum, Hunt, T. S.
Remarks on geology of Newfoundland, Logan.
Report of survey of Canada, 1863–1866, Logan.
Rocks of northern peninsula of Newfoundland, Murray, A.
Bitumen on Point Levis and orgin of coal, Anderson.
Map of Canada and part of the United States, Logan and Hall.
Lower Silurian of North America, Logan.

1867. Description géologique du Canada, Hunt, T. S.

Cambrian—Continued.

CANADA (excepting in vicinity of lakes Superior and Huron)—Continued.

1867. Report of survey of Newfoundland for 1866, Murray, A.
Terrains anciens de l'Amérique du Nord, Hunt, T. S.
Notice of fauna of Potsdam sandstone, Hall, J.
1868. Guide to gold fields of Nova Scotia, Heatherington.
Recent discoveries in Canada, Dawson, J. W.
Survey of Newfoundland for 1868, Murray, A.
Points in geology of Vermont, Hunt, T. S.
Gold region of Nova Scotia, Hunt, T. S.
Report on Union mine region, Newfoundland, Murray, A.
Grand Manan, Verrill.
1869. Geology, etc., of Hastings County, Canada, Wallbridge.
Fossil plants from Gaspe, Dawson, J. W.
1870. Sherbrook gold district of Nova Scotia, Hind.
Geology of eastern New England, Hunt, T. S.
Laurentian and Huronian, Nova Scotia and Newfoundland, Hind.
Shore of the St. Lawrence below Quebec, Richardson, J.
Newfoundland survey, report for 1869, Murray, A.
Survey of Bay East River, Murray, A.
Notes on iron deposits of East River, Nova Scotia, Honeyman.
1871. Geognosy of Appalachians, Hunt, T. S.
Metalliferous deposit of Gloucester, New Brunswick, Henwood.
Apatites of Canada, Broome.
1872. Cambrian and Silurian, Hunt, T. S.
Bay and River Exploits, Newfoundland, Murray, A.
Remarks on Taconic controversy, Billings, E.
Murchison on age of Quebec rocks, Logan.

Cambrian—Continued.

CANADA (excepting in vicinity of lakes Superior and Huron)—Continued.

1872. Island of Grand Manan, Bailey.
Southern New Brunswick, Bailey and Matthew.
Fossils in so-called Huronian of Newfoundland, Billings.
Rocks of Rocky River survey, Newfoundland, Murray, A.
Gold fields of Quebec and Nova Scotia, Selwyn.
Formations of Trinity Bay region, Newfoundland, Murray, A.
Laurentian and Lower Silurian of Newfoundland, Murray, A.
1873. Geologic map of Newfoundland, Murray, A.
Summary report of Canadian survey, 1872–73, Selwyn.
Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.
Copper ore on Grand Manan, Chapman.
1874. Nova Scotian geology, Honeyman.
Exploration in Cape Breton, Robb.
Frontenac, Leeds, and Lanark counties, Vennor.
Rocord of observations on Nova Scotia geology, Honeyman.
1875. Outline of geology of Ontario, Chapman.
Gander River, Newfoundland, Murray, A.
Explorations in Port-a-port and St. Georges Bay, Newfoundland, Howley.
Address to Natural History Society of Montreal, Dawson, J. W.
Relations of primordial and crystallines, Hunt, T. S.
Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.
Explication de la carte géologique de la terre, Marcou.
1876. Catalogue of minerals and stratigraphy of Canada, Selwyn.
Report of survey of Canada for 1874–75, Selwyn.

ambrian—Continued.

CANADA (excepting in vicinity of lakes Superior and Huron)—Continued.

1876. Phosphates of Laurentian and Cambrian of Canada, Dawson, J. W.

Useful minerals of New Brunswick, Bailey.

Outline of geology of Canada, Chapman.

1877. Geological map of Newfoundland, Murray, A.

Observations in southern New Brunswick, Bailey and Matthew.

History of crystalline stratified rocks, Hunt, T. S.

Rocks of Newfoundland, Milne.

Explorations in Cape Breton, Fletcher.

1878. Primordial fossils, southeast Newfoundland, Whiteaves.

A month in New Brunswick, Honeyman.

Glacial and interglacial strata near Toronto, Hinde.

Dikes and Azoic of southeast Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.

Leading geologic areas of Canada, Chapman.

Surveys in Renfrew, Pontiac, and Ottawa counties, Vennor.

Quebec group in geology, Hunt, T. S.

Phosphate in Laurentian and Cambrian in Canada, Dawson, J.

Slate formation of Charlotte County, New Brunswick, Matthew.

Nova Scotia geology, Honeyman.

1879. Pre-Silurian of southern New Brunswick, Ells.

Geologic map of Newfoundland, Murray and Howley.

Upper Silurian and Huronian of southern New Brunswick, Matthew.

Surveys in Cape Breton, Fletcher.

Stratigraphy of Quebec group and older crystallines, Selwyn.

Cambrian—Continued.

CANADA (excepting in vicinity of lakes Superior and Huron)—Continued.

1879. Montague gold mines, Honeyman.

Huronian and Cambrian of southern New Brunswick, Bailey.

Report of survey of Newfoundland for 1878, Howley.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Hunt, T. S.

1880. Lecture notes on geology of Canada, Dawson, J. W.

Report on southern New Brunswick, Bailey, Matthew, and Ells.

1881. Chemical contributions to geology of Canada, Hoffmann.

Northern New Brunswick, Ells.

Unification of Silurian nomenclature, Miller, S. A.

Address. Remarks on Quebec group, Dawson, J. W.

Colonies dans les roches taconiques des bords du lac Champlain, Marcou, J.

Remarks on Canadian stratigraphy, MacFarlane, T.

Progress of investigations in New Brunswick, Bailey, L. W.

1882. Cambrienne du Nouveau Brunswick, Matthew and Bailey.

The Potsdam sandstone, Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

Stratigraphy of Quebec group and older crystallines of Canada, Selwyn.

Notes on Point Pleasant, Cameron.

Nova Scotian geology, Honeyman.

Geology of Avalon, Newfoundland, Howley.

Notes on Bedford, Sackville, and Hammonds Plains, Nova Scotia, Hare.

1883. History of Taconic question and relation of Taconian series, Hunt, T. S.

Notes on southeast Quebec, Selwyn.

Fauna of St. Johns group, Matthew.

Cambrian—Continued.

CANADA (excepting in vicinity of lakes Superior and Huron)—Continued.

1883. Northern and eastern New Brunswick, Ells.
Glaciation of Newfoundland, Murray, A.
Quebec group in geology, Selwyn.
Foldings of Carboniferous, Nova Scotia, Gilpin.
Report on Gaspé Peninsula, Ells.
Quebec group in geology, Dawson, J. W.
Decay of rocks, Hunt, T. S.

1884. Canadian and Paleozoic outlines, Willcox.
Sand planes and changes of level of the upper Ottawa, Odlum.
Cambrian of United States and Canada, Walcott.
Descriptive sketch of eastern Canada, Selwyn.

1885. Geology of Halifax Harbor, Honeyman.
Gold mining in Nova Scotia, Gilpin.
Interior of Gaspé Peninsula, Ells, Low.
York and Carleton counties, New Brunswick, Bailey, L. W.
Ages of the Arcadian Fauna, Matthew.
Observations in Saguenay region, Laflamme.
History of the Taconic question and relations of the rocks, Hunt.
Recent discoveries in St. John group, Matthew.
Cambrian faunas of North America, Walcott.
Progress of geology, 1883, Hunt, T. S.
Chemical contributions to geology of Canada, Hoffmann.

1886. Glaciation, Halifax Harbor, Honeyman.
Olenellus (?) Kjerulfi in America, Matthew.
Notes of new primordial fossils, Whitfield.
Nova Scotia gold, Gilpin.

Cambrian—Continued.

CANADA (excepting in vicinity of lakes Superior and Huron)—Continued.

1886. Geology of Antigonish, Nova Scotia, Honeyman.
Louisburg, Nova Scotia, Honeyman.
Nova Scotian geology, Honeyman.
Geology and geologists in New Brunswick, Bailey, L. W.
Mistassini expedition, Low.

1887. Fossils from Mount Stephen, Rominger.
Cambrian faunas of Cape Breton and Newfoundland, Matthew.
Borings in Manitoba, Dawson, G. M.
Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Graptolites from St. Lawrence River region, Lapworth.
New Brunswick, Bailey and McInnes, Bailey.
Northern part of Dominion, Dawson, G. M.
Nova Scotia, Guysboro, Antigonish, and Pictou, Fletcher.
Nova Scotia, Lower Cambrian of Guysboro and Halifax counties, Faribault.
Portions of eastern townships, Ells.
Quebec group, Selwyn.
Relations of Canadian to European structure, Dawson, J. W.
St. Johns group fauna, Matthew.
Taconic question restated, Hunt, T. S.
Yukon expedition, Dawson, G. M.

1888. Cruise to northern Labrador, Packard.
Aylesford, Kings County, Nova Scotia, Honeyman.
Nova Scotia, Halifax, and Colchester counties, Honeyman.
Ontario iron ores, Ives.
Psammichnites from eastern Canada, Matthew.

ambrian—Continued.

CANADA (excepting in vicinity of lakes Superior and Huron)—Continued.

1888. Animikie and Huronian of Lake Superior, McKellar.
Basal series in Acadia, Matthew.
Classification of Cambrian in Acadia, Matthew.
Eozoic and Paleozoic in Canada, Dawson, J. W.
Fossils from Mount Stephen, British Columbia, Walcott.
Geological classification in Quebec by Marcou, Selwyn.
Geology of vicinity of Quebec, Marcou, J.
Geology of the Montmorenci, Emmons.

1889. Geology of Mount Stephen, McConnell.
Glacial bowlders of our fisheries, Honeyman.
Geology of the Montmorenci, James, J. F.; American Geologist.
Classification of Cambrian in Acadia, Matthew.
Taconic of eastern Newfoundland, Howley.
Supplement to rocks on Atlantic coast of Canada, Dawson, J. W.
How is the Cambrian divided? Matthew.
Minerals of Quebec, Ells.
Report on Quebec, Ells.
Acadian and St. Lawrence watershed, Bailey.
New Brunswick, Bailey, Bailey and McInnes.

1890. Review of Ells's report on Quebec, Walcott.
Stratigraphy of "Quebec group," Ells.
Geological classification for Quebec, Marcou, J.
Geology of Quebec City, Ells, Selwyn.
Quebec and Taconic, American Geologist.
Quebec group of Logan, Dawson, J. W.
Geology of Ontario, Bell.

Cambrian—Continued.

CANADA (excepting in vicinity of lakes Superior and Huron)—Continued.

1890. Lower and Middle Taconic, Marcou, J.
Serpentines of Canada, Giroux.
Organisms in Acadia, Matthew.
Pre-Paleozoic surface in Canada, Lawson.
Mining industries, eastern Quebec, Ells.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Dawson, G. M.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Region south of Grand Trunk Railway, Ells.
Nova Scotia, Faribault.
Fauna of Lower Cambrian, Walcott.

1891. Structure of Selkirk range, Dawson, G. M; Walcott.
Nova Scotia, Monckton.
Notes on Cambrian faunas, Matthew.
West Kootanie district, Dawson, G. M.
Yukon and Mackenzie basins, McConnell.
Causes of spread of Cambrian faunas, Matthew.
New horizon in St. John group, Matthew.
Fauna of St. John group, Matthew.
Environs of Quebec, Marcou, J.
Summary reports of geological survey, Selwyn.
American opinion on the older rocks, Winchell, A.
Cambrian of North America, Walcott.

GENERAL.

1832. Order of succession of rocks of the earth, Featherstonhaugh.

1844. Paleozoics of Appalachians, Rogers and Rogers.

1849. Second visit to the United States, Lyell.

1851. Parallelism of Paleozoic formations, Hall, J.
Parallelism of mountain chains in America, Desor.

1852. Unconformity of Paleozoic, Agassiz, L.

Cambrian—Continued.

General—Continued.

1853. Silur-Gebilde von Texas, etc., Barrande.
1854. Geologic map of United States, by Marcou, American Journal of Science.
1855. Rapport sur la partie géologique de l'Exposition de New-York, Lyell.
1856. American geologic history, Dana, J. D.
1858. Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.
Physical geography attending production of the Paleozoic strata, Rogers, H. D.
1861. Primordial of North America, etc., Rogers, W. B.
Notes on primordial and Taconic, Marcou, J.
Sur la faune primordiale en Amérique, Barrande.
1862. Thirty years' progress in geology of the older rocks, Murchison.
1863. On Cambrian and Huronian, Bigsby.
1870. Studies in chemical geogony, Wurtz.
1872. History of Cambrian and Silurian, Hunt, T. S.
1874. Position of the Cincinnati group, Miller, S. A.
Subdivision of geologic time in Dana's Manual of Geology, Dana, J. D.
1875. Northwestern Wyoming, Comstock, T. B.
Explication de la carte géologique de la terre, Marcou, J.
1878. Dikes and Azoic of southeast Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.
Eozoic rocks of North America, Hunt, T. S.
1879. On Hunt's and Dana's geological tables, Broadhead.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Hunt, T. S.; Macfarlane.
1880. Geological history of North American flora, Newberry.
Limites du Cambrien, Hunt, T. S.

Cambrian—Continued.

General—Continued.

1880. Nomenclature géologique, Wi chell, N. H.
1881. Unification of Silurian nome clature, Miller, S. A.
Illustrations of the earth's su face, Glaciers, Shaler an Davis.
Taconic system in geology Hunt, T. S.
Cambrienne du Nouveau-Brunswick, Matthew and Bailey.
1883. Geologic history of the American continent, Hall, J.
Early history of North American continent, Hitchcock C. H.
1884. Cambrian of North America, Hunt, T. S.
1885. Division du système éozoïque, Hunt, T. S.
Progress of geology, 1883, Hunt, T. S.
1886. Age of Swedish paradoxides beds, Ford.
Alderen af olenelluszonen i Nord Amerika, Brögger.
Mineral physiology and physiography, Hunt, T. S.
Permanence of continents and sea basins, Le Conte.
Cambrian faunas of North America, Walcott.
Classification of Cambrian of North America, Walcott.
Taconic controversy, Winchell, N. H.; Darton.
1887–1889. Some forgotten Taconic literature, Vogdes.
Stratigraphic position of Olenellus, Walcott.
Taconic of Boston, Hyatt.
Taconic question, Winchell, N. H.; Hunt, T. S.
Taconic system, Miller, S. A.; Walcott.
North American Cambrian, Hicks.
Taconic of Emmons, Newberry.
Objections to term "Taconic," Winchell, N. H.
Classification and nomenclature of Cambrian, Winchell, N. H.

ambrian—Continued.

GENERAL—Continued.

1887-1889. Classification and use of term "Taconic," Blake, Dana, J. D.; Dawson, J. W.; Dutton, Emerson, Emmons, S. F.; Ford, Frazer, Hague, Hall, J.; Hitchcock, C. H.; Irving, R. D.; Newberry, Selwyn, Walcott, Williams, G. H.; Winchell, A.; Winchell, N. H.

Barrande and the Taconic, Marcou, J.

Canadian geological classification in Quebec by Marcou, Selwyn.

Subcommittee on Lower Paleozoic, Winchell, N. H.

Classification in Acadia, Matthew.

Crystalline schists, Hunt.

Elements of primary geology, Hunt.

Geological questions, Frazer.

History of Taconic ideas, Dana, J. D.

How is the Cambrian divided? Matthew.

Objections to the term "Taconic" considered, Winchell, N. H.

Position of Olenellus beds, Nathorst.

Principles of the adversaries of the Taconic, Marcou, J.

1890. Geological classification for Quebec, Marcou, J.

History of Quebec group, Hunt, T. S.

Lower and Middle Taconic, Marcou, J.

North American geology by Miller, Dana, J. D.

Quebec and Taconic, American Geologist.

Quebec group of Logan, Dawson, J. W.

Cambrian and Silurian, Sedgwick and Murchison, Dana, J. D.

The Cambrian system, Dwight.

Iron ores of the United States, Hunt, T. S.

Fauna of Lower Cambrian, Walcott.

Cambrian—Continued.

GENERAL—Continued.

1891. Causes of spread of Cambrian faunas, Matthew.

Notes on Cambrian faunas, Matthew.

Fauna of the Lower Cambrian, James.

Biographical notes of E. Emmons, Marcou, J., Ami.

Geology of environs of Quebec, Marcou, J.

Cambrian of North America, Walcott.

Classification of Quebec group rocks, Walcott.

American opinion on the older rocks, Winchell, A.

Cambridge, H. U., **Porter**, J., and, and **Webb**, T. H. Account of the Roxbury rocking stone.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 7, pp. 59-61, 1824.

Campbell, H. D. The Potsdam group east of the Blue Ridge at Balcony Falls, Virginia.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 29, pp. 470-474, 1885.

The Virginias, vol. 6, pp. 99-100, 1885.

—— and **Brown**, W. G. Composition of certain Mesozoic igneous rocks of Virginia.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 339-348, 1891.

Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 8, p. 54 (½ p.), 1891.; Am. Nat., vol. 25, pp. 1002-1003 (½ p.), 1891.

Campbell, H. D., **Campbell**, J. L., and. The Snowden slate quarries.

The Virginias, vol. 5, pp. 162-163, 170, 4°, 1884.

—— —— Review of William B. Rogers's Geology of the Virginias.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 30, pp. 357-374, 1885; vol. 31, pp. 193-202.

[—— ——] Georgia Pacific Railway.

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d ed., pp. 383-385, 1890.

[—— ——] [Virginia in part.]

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d ed., pp. 359-362, 1890.

Campbell, J. K. Highland County geology, Virginia.

The Virginias, vol. 6, pp. 117-119, 1885.

Campbell, J. L. Silurian formation in central Virginia.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 18, pp. 16-29, 1879.

The Virginias, vol. 1, pp. 41-44, 54-56, 4°, 1880, with revision by author.

Campbell, J. L.—Continued.

—— Geology of Virginia: Continuation of section across the Appalachian chain.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 18, pp. 119–128, 239, 1879.

—— Geology of Virginia: Balcony Falls. The Blue Ridge and its geological connections; some theoretical considerations.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 18, pp. 435–445, 1879.
The Virginias, vol. 1, pp. 86–87, 94, 1879.

—— Geological features of the Arcadia iron property.
The Virginias, vol. 1, pp. 104–105, plate, 4°, 1880.

—— The resources of Brock's Gap, Virginia.
The Virginias, vol. 1, pp. 140–141, plate, 4°, 1880.

—— The Purgatory iron property, Botetourt County, Va.
The Virginias, vol. 1, pp. 156–158, plate, 4°, 1880.

—— The geology, etc., of the Rich Patch, Va., iron region.
The Virginias, vol. 1, pp. 185, 188–189, 192–193, plates, 4°, 1880.

—— The mineral resources and advantages of the country adjacent to the James River and Kanawa Canal and the Buchanan and Clifton Forge Railway.
The Virginias, vol. 1, pp. 2–8, plates, 4°, 1880.

—— Rich Patch iron region.
The Virginias, vol. 2, p. 7 (⅔ p.), 4°, 1881.

—— The mineral dufrenite in Rockbridge County, Va.
The Virginias, vol. 2, p. 76 (⅗ p.), 4°, 1881.

—— Report on the mineral prospects of the St. Mary iron property.
The Virginias, vol. 4, pp. 19–20, plate, 4°, 1883.

—— The Virginia papers of Prof. William B. Rogers.
The Virginias, vol. 4, p. 72, 4°, 1883.

—— Mineral resources of James River valley, Va., with map and sections, 119 pages, New York, 1883.
In part in The Virginias, vol. 3, pp. 54–55, 119, 120–121, 126–129, 4°.
Abstract, Eng. and Mining Jour., vol, 34, p. 135, 4°, 1882.

—— Geology of the Blue Ridge in James River gap, Virginia.
The Virginias, vol. 5, p. 145, (¾ p.), 4°, 1884.

Campbell, J. L.—Continued.

—— The geological section of Litt
North Mountain.
The Virginias, vol. 5, p. 37 (⅔ p.), 4°, 1884.

—— Geology of the Blue Ridge near Ba
cony Falls, Va.; a modified view.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 28, pp. 221-2
1884.

—— and H. D. The Snowdon slate qua
ries.
The Virginias, vol. 5, pp. 162–163, 170, 4
1884.

—— —— Review of William B. Rogers
Geology of the Virginias.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 30, pp. 357–37
vol. 31, pp. 193–202, 1885.

—— and **Ruffner**, W. H. A physic
survey extending from Atlanta, Ga
across Alabama and Mississippi, to th
Mississippi River along the line c
the Georgia Pacific Railroad, embrac
ing the geology, topography, minerals
soils, climate, forests, and agricultura
and manufacturing resources of th
country, 147 pages, 2 maps, sections
New York, 1883.

Campbell, J. S. Report on gold fields
eastern section, 8 pages, folio, Halifax
1862 (legislative document). [No
seen.]

—— Report on gold fields, 12 pages, Halifax, 1863 (legislative document).

Campbell, John T. Topographical phenomena in Indiana.
Am. Nat., vol. 18, pp. 367–379, 1884.

—— Origin of the loess.
Am. Nat., vol. 23, pp. 785–792, 1889.

Cameron, A. Notes on the geology of Point Pleasant.
Nova Scotian Inst., trans., vol. 5, pp. 307–309, 1882.

Canada.

PROVINCES OF QUEBEC AND ONTARIO (and Canada in general).

1752. Mémoire dans lequel on compare le Canada à la Suisse, Guettard.

1818. Geology of the United States, Maclure.

1820. Tour between Hartford and Quebec, Silliman.

1821. Observations on northwest portion of Lake Huron, Bigsby.
Structure of valley of the Mississippi, Nuttall.

anada—Continued.

PROVINCES OF QUEBEC AND ONTARIO (and Canada in general)—Cont'd.

1822. Remarks on Lake regions, Delafield.

Geology of Mal Baie, lower Canada, Bigsby.

Remarks on fossils from the lake regions, Buckland.

Oil stone of Lake Memphremagog, Hubbard.

1824. Minerals on north coast of Lake Superior, Delafield.

Notes on Lake Huron, Bigsby.

List of minerals and remains in Canada, Bigsby.

Geology of Montreal, Bigsby.

1825. Notes on Lake Superior, Bigsby.

1829. Notes on neighborhood of falls of Montmorency, Green, W.

Geognosy of part of Saguenay County, Baddeley.

Geology of Lake Superior, Bayfield.

A few rocks and minerals of upper Canada, Bonnycastle.

1830. Transition rocks of the Cataraqui, Bonnycastle.

Sulphate of strontia and geology of Kingston, Baddeley.

1831. Ancient drainage and origin of Niagara Falls, Featherstonhaugh.

Essay on metallic minerals in Canada, Baddeley.

Country between St. Maurice and Saguenay rivers, Baddeley.

Geology of St. Paul Bay, Baddeley.

1833. Magdalen Islands, Baddeley.

1835. Age of Erie and St. Lawrence basins, Finch.

Sketch of southeast lower Canada, Baddeley.

1836. Mines du lac Simcoe, Baddeley.

1837. First report on second district of New York, Emmons, E.

1839. Carboniferous limestone from Welland Canal, Jackson, C.T.

Geology and topography of western New York, Hayes, G. E.

1840. Equivalency of deposits on east and west sides of the Atlantic, Eaton.

Canada—Continued.

PROVINCES OF QUEBEC AND ONTARIO (and Canada in general)—Cont'd.

1840. On the Silurian system, Conrad.

Notes on north coast of St. Lawrence, Bayfield.

1841. Geology and mineralogy of Canada, Baddeley.

1842. Geology of New York, second district, Emmons, E.

1843. Geology of western district of New York, Hall, J.

Western upper Canada and western Ohio, Rogers and Rogers.

Niagara Falls, their changes and geology, Hall, J.

Ridges, beaches, etc., of Canadian lakes and the St. Lawrence, Lyell.

Report of progress for 1843, Logan.

Travels in North America, Lyell.

Junction of transition and primary, Bayfield.

District between Georgian Bay and Lake Erie, Murray, A.

Extension of Appalachians into Canada, Logan.

1846. Remarks on Taconic system, Emmons, E.

Shore of St. Lawrence from Cape Rosier to Cape Chat, Logan.

Packing of ice, and modern deposits in St. Lawrence Valley, Logan.

1847. Report on Lake Superior district, Murray, A.

North shore of Lake Superior, Logan.

Drift of New England, etc., Rogers, H. D.

Basalt on northern shore of Lake Superior, Dutton, T. R.

On whirlpool and rapids below Niagara, Bakewell.

Drift furrows, etc., of rocks of Lake Superior, Shepherd, F.

Drift of Montreal, Rogers, H. D.

Report on Ottawa river district, Logan.

Report on eastern peninsula of Canada, Murray, A.

Canada—Continued.

PROVINCES OF QUEBEC AND ONTARIO (and Canada in general)—Cont'd.

1847. Distribution of remains in older formations of the United States, Hall, J.

1848. Fossils of Paleozoic of United States, etc., Sharpe, D.

1849. South side of St. Lawrence from Lake Champlain, Logan.

North shore of Lake Huron, Logan.

Report as chemist to survey of Canada, Hunt, T. S.

On the geology of Canada, Hunt, T. S.

Origin of outlines of Lake Superior, Agassiz, L.

North coast of Lake Huron, Murray.

On the geology of Canada, Hunt, T. S.

Acid springs and gypsum of Onondaga salt group, Hunt, T. S.

1850. Structure of Keweenaw Point, Jackson, C. T.

Report of chemist, Hunt, T. S.

Lake Superior, Agassiz, L.

Report of survey for 1849–50, Logan.

1851. Analysis of porphyry from Isle Royale, Jackson, C. T.

Note on fossil from the Ottawa, Salter.

On the Taconic system, Hunt, T. S.

On erratics in Canada, Bigsby.

Age of copper rocks of Lake Superior and physical structure of Canada, Logan.

Systems of elevation of North America, Foster and Whitney.

On elevation of mountain chains, Foster and Whitney.

Deposits of shells in Maine, on Lake Champlain, and St. Lawrence, Desor.

Parallelism of Paleozoic deposits of the United States and Europe, Hall, J.

Drummonds Island and north shores of Lake Huron and Michigan, Hall, J.

Canada—Continued.

PROVINCES OF QUEBEC AND ONTARIO (and Canada in general)—Cont'd.

1852. Survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, etc., Owen, D. D.

Footprints in Potsdam of Canada, Logan.

Gold-bearing drift of the Chaudière, Logan.

Geography, geology, and resources of Lake Superior, Bigsby.

Phosphatic matter in Lower Silurian, Hunt, T. S.

Chemical work of survey of Canada, Hunt, T. S.

Lithology and paleontology of the Potsdam, Hunt, T. S.

Region between the Ottawa and the St. Lawrence, Murray.

Age of copper rocks of lakes Superior and Huron and on structure of Canada, Logan.

Report on peninsula between lakes Huron, St. Clair, and Erie, Murray.

1853. Geology of Quebec and environs, Bigsby.

Valley of Notawasaga, Fleming.

Geology of the United States, etc., Marcou, J.

Notes on Toronto, Hind.

1854. Some crystalline limestones of North America, Hunt, T. S.

Silurian system, Lake Superior district, Bailey, J. W.

Work on north side of St. Lawrence, Logan.

Report on country lying north of Lake Ontario, Murray.

Structure of western upper Canada, Logan.

Coquilles marines dans le bassin du lac Ontario, Desor.

Pitchstone from Isle Royal, Jackson, C. T.

Origin of drift of Lake Superior, etc., Desor.

1855. Roches magnésiennes du groupe Hudson, Hunt, T. S.

Submerged forest at Fort Lawrence, Dawson, J. W.

Voyage on Lake Superior, Rivot.

Canada—Continued.

PROVINCES OF QUEBEC AND ONTARIO (and Canada in general)—Cont'd.

1855. Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.

Esquisse géologique du Canada, Logan and Hunt.

Rapport géologique, Rottermunde.

Falls of Niagara, Desor.

Formation silurique des environs de Québec, Logan.

1856. Geology of north shore of Lake Superior, Whitney, J. D.

Report on lakes Superior and Huron, Rottermunde.

Development in geologic history of North America, Dana, J. D.

American geologic history, Dana, J. D.

1857. Huronian and Laurentian of the Canadian survey, Whitney, J. D.

Roches et fossiles du Canada, Rottermunde.

Position of elephant remains of North America, Foster.

Review of Hitchcock's Illustrations of Surface Geology, Dana, J. D.

Probable origin of some magnesian rocks, Hunt, T. S.

Fossils from Anticosti, Billing.

Parts of Huron and western districts, Murray.

Report on mineral waters, limestones, etc., Hunt, T. S.

Structure and deposits of Maimanse, Lake Superior, Dawson, J. W.

Work in Anticosti, Mingan Islands, and Magdalen River, Richardson, J.

Tertiary of Canada and its fossils, Billings.

Common rocks of the British Provinces, Billings.

On Falls of Niagara and their changes, Bakewell.

Mineralogy of metamorphic rocks, Hunt, T. S.

Second rapport, lacs Supérieur et Huron, Rottermunde.

Canada—Continued.

PROVINCES OF QUEBEC AND ONTARIO (and Canada in general)—Cont'd.

1857. Newer Pliocene and post-Pliocene of Montreal, Dawson, J. W.

Division of Azoic of Canada, Logan.

Minerals of Canada, Hind.

Newer Pliocene fossils of St. Lawrence Valley, Dawson, J. W.

Mineralogic study of stratified crystalline rocks, Hunt, T. S.

Laurentian of Canada, Logan.

Region between Georgian Bay and Ottawa River, Murray.

Explorations in region north of Lake Huron, Murray.

Serpentine and its uses, Hunt, T. S.

Relative aux céphalopes du Canada, Barrande.

1858. A week in Gaspé, Dawson, J. W.

Glacial phenomena in Canada and the United States, Ramsay.

Lecture on Sable Island, Gilpin, E.

Report of survey of Canada, Logan.

Geological causes that have influenced the scenery of Canada, etc., Ramsay.

Georgian Bay district, Murray.

Laurentian of Ottawa district and Canada west, Billings.

Geology of North America, Marcou, J.

Chemical report of survey of Canada, Hunt, T. S.

Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.

Dates of intrusives in Laurentian of Canada, Logan.

Magdalen River district, Richardson, J.

859. Sedimentary and other relations of Paleozoic fossils of New York, Bigsby.

Laurentian in River Rouge district, Logan.

Microscopy of some Canadian limestones, Dawson, J. W.

Report of chemist, etc., Canada survey, Hunt, T. S.

Canada—Continued.

PROVINCES OF QUEBEC AND ONTARIO (and Canada in general)—Cont'd.

1859. Post-Pliocene of St. Lawrence Valley, Dawson, J. W.
Work in Gaspé Peninsula, Richardson, J.
Devonian and Taconic in southeast Canada, Logan.
Formation of gypsums and magnesian rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Copper district of the Thessalon, etc., Murray.
Past and present condition of Niagara Falls, Gibbes, L. R.
1860. Primordial-Fauna in Nord-Amerika, Barrande.
History of gypseous and magnesian rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Geology of Belleville district, Chapman.
Some igneous rocks of Canada, Hunt, T. S.
Fauna of Quebec group and primordial of Canada, Logan.
Geology of Hastings County, Chapman.
Acton copper mines, Kemp, A. F.
History of Laurentian limestones, Logan.
Notes on Collington Township, Canada west, Chapman.
1861. Taconic system of Emmons, Hunt, T. S.
Quebec group and copper rocks of Lake Superior, Logan.
Primordial fauna and Point Levis fossils, Hall, J.
Neighborhood of St. John, Rogers, W. B.
Paradoxides slate from Braintree, etc., Marcou, J.
Barrande on primordial of America and Taconic of Emmons, Hunt, T. S.
Exposition of minerals and geology of Canada, Chapman.
Geologische Erscheinungen in Canada, Barrande.
Canadian caverns, Gibb, G. D.
Drift of west Canada, Chapman.
Graptolites in base of Lower Silurian, Billings.

Canada—Continued.

PROVINCES OF QUEBEC AND ONTARIO (and Canada in general)—Cont'd.

1861. Fresh-water shells in some Post-Tertiary deposits, Bell.
Faunal relations of some geologic groups, Rogers, W. B.
Rocks and fossils from Phillipsburg, Billings.
Notes on primordial and Taconic, Marcou, J.
Some points in American geology, Hunt, T. S.
Notes on Davenport gravel drift, Fleming.
Geology of part of county of Norfolk, De Cew.
Sur la faune Primodiale en Amerique, Barrande.
Primordial fauna and Taconic system, Barrande.
History of petroleum, Hunt, T. S.
Geology of Murray Bay, Lower St. Lawrence, Dawson, J. W.
Remarks on Taconic system, Am. Jour. Sci.
Faune des roches du groupe de Québec, Logan.
1862. Age of red sandstone of Canada and Vermont, Billings.
Primordial of Canada, Marcou, J.
Murchison on age of Quebec rocks, Logan.
Catalogue of economic minerals, Logan.
Primitive of Norway and Canada, Mac Farlane, T.
Physical condition of the superficial deposits in Canada, Robb.
Glauconite in Lower Silurian, Hunt, T. S.
Potsdam fossils in America, Hitchcock, C. H.
Acton copper mine, Mac Farlane, T.
Anticosti Island, Shaler.
Taconic and Silurian of Vermont and Canada, Marcou, J.
Constitution of copper range of Lake Superior, Williams and Blandy.

Canada—Continued.

PROVINCES OF QUEBEC AND ONTARIO (and Canada in general)—Cont'd.

1862. Primordial-Faune in Amerika, Barrande.

Catalogue of crystalline rocks of Canada, Hunt, T. S.

On primordial of America, Barrande, Hall, J.

Fossiles taconiques de l'Amérique du Nord, Marcou, J.

Age of Oriskany sandstone, De Cew.

1863. Report of survey of Canada to 1863, Logan.

History of bitumens and bituminous shales, Hunt, T. S.

Relations of metamorphics, Hunt, T. S.

Elephant remains in Canada, Billings.

Superficial geology of Gaspé, Bell, R.

Quebec rocks at Point Levis, Logan.

Flora of Devonian in northeastern America, Dawson, J. W.

Roofing slates of Canada, Bell, R.

Parallelism of Quebec group, Billings.

Gold mines of Canada, Hunt, T. S.

American Devonian, Dawson, J. W.

1864. Gold of eastern Canada, Logan.

On silicification of fossils, Hunt, T. S.

Address, Natural History Society of Montreal, Dawson, J. W.

Lentilles trilobitifères de la Pointe-Levis, Marcou, J.

Allanite in Canadian rocks, Chapman.

The Laurentian, Bigsby.

Contributions to lithology, Hunt, T. S.

Peat and its uses, Hunt, T. S.

Organic remains in Laurentian of Canada, Logan.

Mineralogy of Eozoon canadense, Hunt, T. S.

Organic remains in the Laurentian, Logan.

Canada—Continued.

PROVINCES OF QUEBEC AND ONTARIO (and Canada in general)—Cont'd.

1864. Geology of the Ottawa Valley, Grant, J. A.

1865. History of Eozoon canadense, American Journal of Science.

Chemistry of natural waters, Hunt, T. S.

Le Niagara quinze ans après, Marcou, J.

Elevation and subsidence, distribution of formation, etc., Billings.

Production and preservation of lakes by ice action, Belt, T.

Petroleum, Hunt, T. S.

Structure of organic remains in Laurentian limestones, Dawson, J. W.

Contorted quartz lode at Waverley, Gossip, Sinclair.

Montreal Natural History Society, address, Dawson, J. W.

Post-Pliocene at Riviere du Loup and Tadousac, Dawson, J. W.

Copper belt of Canada, Jackson, C. T.

Distribution of graptolites, Hall, J.

Geographical sketch of Canada, Hunt, T. S.

Surface geology of basin of Great Lakes, Newberry.

Oil formation in Michigan, Winchell, A.

Taconic question, Hall, J.

1866. Gold region of lower Canada, Michel.

Report on Quebec group, Richardson.

Report on Hastings County, Mac Farlane, T.

Report on Laurentian limestones, petroleum, and salt, Hunt, T. S.

Manitoulin Islands, Bell, R.

Catalogue of Silurian fossils of Anticosti, Billings.

Lower Silurian of North America, Logan.

Gold region of lower Canada, Hunt, T. S.

Geology of petroleum in Canada west, Winchell, A.

Canada—Continued.

PROVINCES OF QUEBEC AND ONTARIO (and Canada in general)—Cont'd.

1866. Eozoon and Laurentian rocks of Canada, Ramsay, A. C.

Origin of some of the earth's features, Dana, J. D.

Report of survey of Canada, 1863–1866, Logan.

Map of Canada and part of the United States, Logan and Hall.

Glacial period in North America, Belt, T.

Bitumen on Point Levis and origin of coal, Anderson, W. J.

Report on Lake Superior, MacFarlane, T.

1867. Glacial movement in valley of St. Lawrence, Whittlesey.

Relations of glacial deposits of Scotland and Canada, Crosby, H. W.

Description géologique du Canada, Hunt, T. S.

Gold region of Hastings, Hunt, T. S.

Terrains anciens de l'Amérique du Nord, Hunt, T. S.

Notice of fauna of Potsdam sandstone, Hall, J.

1868. Recent discoveries in Acadia, Dawson, J. W.

Occurrences of iron in masses, Whittlesey.

Comparisons of icebergs with glaciers, with reference to bowlder clay of Canada, Dawson, J. W.

Plants and climate of Post-Pliocene of Canada, Dawson, J. W.

Laurentian limestones and their mineralogy, Hunt, T. S.

Rocks and cupriferous beds of Portage Lake, Mac Farlane, T.

Supposed burrows of worms in Laurentian, Dawson, J. W.

Conditions of distribution of plants in Canada, Drummond.

New specimens of eozoon, Logan.

Eozische Formationsgruppe Nord-Amerikas, Credner.

Canada—Continued.

PROVINCES OF QUEBEC AND ONTARIO (and Canada in general)—Cont'd.

1868. Notes on southwest Ontario, Hunt, T. S.

Points in geology of Vermont, Hunt, T. S.

Relations between glacial deposits of Scotland and those of Canada, Crosskey.

Section of Laurentian in Hastings, Ontario, Vennor.

1869. Fossil plants from Gaspé, Dawson, J. W.

Geology, etc., of Hastings County, Wallbridge.

Woods location, Thunder Cape, Lake Superior, Mac Farlane, T.

Features about Belœil Mountain, Hunt, T. S.

Silver location, Thunder Bay, Chapman.

Apatite in North Burgess, Jackson, C. T.

Relations and character of western bowlder drift, Andrews, E.

Borings for oil in southwest Ontario, Hunt, T. S.

1870. Geology of eastern New England, Hunt, T. S.

Explorations in China, Richthofen.

Geology of northeast America, Hunt, T. S.

Graphite of Laurentian of Canada, Dawson, J. W.

Report on rocks of lower St. Lawrence, Richardson, J.

Bell on Nipigon region, Logan.

Report on Hastings County, Vennor.

Shores of the St. Lawrence below Quebec, Richardson, J.

Report on Lake Superior and Nipigon, Bell, J.

Report on Manitoulin Islands, etc., Bell, R.

Silicates in Paleozoic fossils, Hunt, T. S.

Note on Labradorite rock, Hunt, T. S.

Goderich salt region, and on iron ores, Hunt, T. S.

Canada—Continued.

PROVINCES OF QUEBEC AND ONTARIO (and Canada in general)—Cont'd.

1870. Modern glacial action, Bleasdell.

1871. The Marshall group, Winchell, A.

Plants of Devonian and Silurian, Dawson, J. W.

Apatites of Canada, Broome.

Copper deposits of Harvey Hill, Douglas, J.

Position and height of plateau in which New England glacier originated, Dana, J. D.

Surface geology of Great Lakes and Mississippi Valley, Newberry.

Geognosy of Appalachians, Hunt, T. S.

Position of elephant and mastodon remains, Newberry.

1872. Counties of Leeds, Frontenac, and Lanark, Vennor.

Phosphate of lime and mica in Burgess, Broome, G.

Remarks on Taconic controversy, Billings, E.

Relations of Middle and Upper Silurian in United States, Hall, J.

Lake basins and active currents, Dawson, J. W.

Post-Pliocene of Canada, Dawson, J. W.

Mountain of Montarville, Hunt, T. S.

Niagara, its history, geology, etc., Holley, G. W.

Country north of Lake St. John, Richardson, J.

Murchison on age of Quebec rocks, Logan.

Country between lakes St. John and Mistassini, McOuat.

Report on gold-mining districts, Hind.

Gold fields of Quebec and Nova Scotia, Selwyn.

Past and future of Niagara, Gunning.

Remarks on late criticisms on Dana, Hunt, T. S.

Region north of Lake Superior, Bell, R.

Canada—Continued.

PROVINCES OF QUEBEC AND ONTARIO (and Canada in general)—Cont'd.

1872. History of Cambrian and Silurian, Hunt, T. S.

Notes on granitic rocks, Hunt, T. S.

Country between Lake Superior and Albany River, Bell, R.

Frontenac, Leeds, and Lanark counties, Ontario, Vennor.

1873. Auriferous country in Marmora, Ontario, Chapman.

Country between lakes Temiscamingue and Abbitibbi, McOuat.

Salt deposits of western Ontario, Gibson.

Metamorphism of rocks, Hunt, T. S.

Mesozoic fossils from British Columbia, Billings.

Observations on Niagara, Tyndall.

Counties of Frontenac, Leeds, and Lanark, Vennor.

Examination of Lake Huron region, Murray, A.

Thunder Bay and Shabendowan districts, Lake Superior, Nicholson.

Mineral region of Lake Superior, Bell.

Analyses of serpentine, Harrington, B. J.

Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock, C. H., and Blake.

Dawson on Post-Pliocene geology of Canada, Dana, J. D.

Summary report of Canadian survey, 1872–73, Selwyn.

Impressions and footprints on Carboniferous rocks, Dawson, J. W.

Geology of lower Carboniferous, Dawson, J. W.

Post-Tertiary history of New England, Perry.

1874. Frontenac, Leeds, and Lanark counties, Vennor.

Glauconite and fossil resins, Hunt, T. S.

Montague gold mines, Honeyman.

Canada—Continued.

PROVINCES OF QUEBEC AND ONTARIO (and Canada in general)—Cont'd.

1874. Champlain deposits north of Lake Superior, Dawson, G. M.
Structure and origin of the Great Lakes, Newberry.
North shore of Lake Superior, Hunt, T. S.
Niagara and lower Helderberg in United States and Canada, Hall, J.
On stratification of rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Zones of elevation in the earth's crust, Ross.
Summary of investigations, 1873–74, Selwyn.
Mining on north shore of Lake Superior, McKellar.

1875. Explication de la carte géologique de la terre, Marcou, J.
Guelph limestones, Nicholson.
Disintegration of rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Huron County, Ontario, Gibson, J.
Native copper mines of Lake Superior, Douglas, J.
Relations of primordial and crystallines, Hunt, T. S.
Mining district on north shore of Lake Superior, Nicholson.
Huronian and mineral rocks of Lake Superior, Bell.
Outline of geology of Ontario, Chapman.
Galena deposits in Laurentian of Ontario, Vennor.
Valley of Minnesota River, Warren, G. K.
Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.
Address to Natural History Society of Montreal, geologic history, Dawson, J. W.
Address to Natural History Society of Montreal, Dawson, J. W.
Geology and geography of petroleum, Wrigley.
Distribution of plants, and marine origin of Erie clays, Drummond.
Neighborhood of Hamilton, Spencer, J. W.

Canada—Continued.

PROVINCES OF QUEBEC AND ONTARIO (and Canada in general)—Cont'd.

1875. Clays on Tattagouche River, Paisley.

1876. Huronian of Canada, Selwyn.
Geology of oil regions of the United States, Newberry.
Chemical contributions to geology of Canada, Hoffmann.
Report of survey of Canada for 1874–75, Selwyn.
Physical geology of Lake Superior, Whittlesey.
Sir William Logan, Harrington, B. J.
Explorations in Frontenac and Lanark counties, Vennor.
Outline of geology of Canada, Chapman, E. J.
New facts relating to Eozoon canadense, Dawson, J. W.
Coal and oil of the United States, Boyd, E. F.
Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.
Eozoon canadense at Côte St. Pierre, Dawson, J. W.
Catalogue of economic minerals and stratigraphy of Canada, Selwyn.
Fossil Protozoa from Canada, Dawson, J. W.
Phosphates of Laurentian and Cambrian, Dawson, J. W.
Notes on Canadian minerals and rocks, Harrington, B. J.

1877. Explorations between James Bay and lakes Superior and Huron, Bell.
Dana on alteration of rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Goderich salt region, Hunt, T. S.
Sur les pétroles de l'Amérique du Nord, Hunt, T. S.
Relation of geology of New Hampshire to adjacent territory, Hitchcock, C. H.
Notes on the Glacial era, Dana, J. D.
Archean of Canada, Vennor.
Chemical contributions, Hoffmann.
North shore of Lake Superior, Courtis.

Canada—Continued.

PROVINCES OF QUEBEC AND ONTARIO (and Canada in general)—Cont'd.

1877. American surface geology, Wood, S. V.

Geology of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.; Huntington.

History of crystalline stratified rocks, Hunt, T. S.

1878. Some points in lithology, Dana, J. D.

Leading geologic areas of Canada, Chapman.

Report on surveys in Renfrew, Pontiac, and Ottawa counties, Vennor.

Term Hudson River in nomenclature, Hall, J.

North of Lake Huron and east of Lake Superior, Bell, R.

Dikes and Azoic of southeast Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.

Carboniferous bowlders near Toronto, Hinde.

Quebec group in geology, Hunt, T. S.

Geology of route of Intercolonial Railway, Bell, R.

Superficial deposits of Ontario, Wilkins.

Catalogue of rocks, minerals, and fossils, Harrington.

Address to Natural History Society of Montreal, Pleistocene history, Dawson, J. W.

Goderich salt region, Hunt, T. S.

A few dikes in the Laurentian, microscopic study, Harrington, B. J.

Belleveau mining operations, Burwash.

Eozoic rocks in Hastings and Prince Edward counties, Ontario, Wilkins.

Nipigen or copper rocks of Lake Superior, Spencer, J. W.

Pre-Glacial geography of Great Lakes region, Claypole.

Notes on miscellaneous rocks, Harrington, B. J.

Petroleum and other hydrocarbons, Broadhead.

The geologic map of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.

Canada—Continued.

PROVINCES OF QUEBEC AND ONTARIO (and Canada in general)—Cont'd.

1878. Belœil Mountain, Dawson, J. W.

Causes of Glacial phenomena, Torrell.

Glacial and Inter-Glacial strata near Toronto, Hinde.

Phosphates in Canada, Dawson, J. W.

1879. Glacial period in eastern America, Hitchcock, C. H.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Hunt, T. S.

Semimetamorphic fossiliferous rocks, Dawson, J. W.

Stratigraphy of Quebec group and older crystallines, Selwyn.

Report of geological survey of Canada for 1877–78 by Selwyn, Dana, J. D.

East coast of Hudson Bay, Bell.

Salt mine, Goderich, Heinrich.

Minerals of apatite veins of Ottawa County, etc, Harrington, B. J.

Origin of stylolites, Nelson.

1880. Chemical contributions to the geology of Canada, Hoffmann.

Pré-Cambrien dans l'Amérique du Nord, Hunt, T. S.

Lecture notes on Canada, Dawson, J. W.

Comparisons of iron and associated rocks of Marquette region, Hunt, T. S.

Silver Islet, Mac Farlane, T.

North Staffordshire district, Merritt, W. H.

History of some Pre-Cambrian rocks, Hunt, T. S.

Geologic action of humus acids, Julien.

1881. Address, remarks on Quebec group, Dawson, J. W.

Helderberg rocks of St. Helena Island, Donald.

Remarks on Canadian stratigraphy, Mac Farlane, T.

Colonies dans les roches des bords du lac Champlain, Marcou, J.

Canada—Continued.

PROVINCES OF QUEBEC AND ONTARIO (and Canada in general)—Cont'd.

1880. Taconic system in geology, Hunt, T. S.
Canyons, their character and origin, Bross.
Stratigraphy of Quebec group and older crystallines of Canada, Selwyn.
Unification of Silurian nomenclature, Miller, S. A.
Chemical contributions to geology of Canada, Hoffman.

1882. Pre-Glacial outlet of Lake Erie and origin of the lower Great Lakes, Spencer, J. W.
North America in the Ice age, Hitchcock, C. H.
Features of lower Great Lakes during great river age, Spencer, J. W.
Terraces and beaches of Lake Ontario, Spencer.
Archean of Cobequid Mountain, Honeyman.
Phosphates in Canada, Vennor.
Silver Islet mine, Lowe.
Notes on Point Pleasant, Cameron.
Geologic waifs from Magdalen Islands, Honeyman.

1883. Report on Gaspé, Ells.
Copper rocks of Lake Superior, Irving, R. D.
Copper rocks of Lake Superior, Irving, R. D.; Selwyn.
The name Laurentian, Wadsworth.
Glacial phenomena of Bay of Chaleurs region, Chalmers.
Successive Paleozoic flora of Canada, Dawson, J. W.
Magnetic ores in Victoria County, Ontario, Merritt.
History of Taconic question and relation of Taconic series, Hunt, T. S.
Chemical contributions to geology of Canada, Hoffman.
Erosion from ice in Baie des Chaleurs, Chalmers.
Whale in gravel near Smiths Falls, Ontario, Dawson, J. W.
Quebec group in geology, Dawson, J. W.

Canada—Continued.

PROVINCES OF QUEBEC AND ONTARIO (and Canada in general)—Cont'd.

1883. History of serpentine and notes on pre-Cambrian rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Rocks of north shore of Lake Superior, Selwyn.
History of serpentine and notes on pre-Cambrian rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Geology of Lake Superior, Selwyn.
Geologic history of American continent, Hall, J.
Analyses of soils, Edwards, J. B.
Geology of Lake Superior, Hunt, T. S.
Graptolites from the Quebec group, Dawson, J. W.
Life of William E. Logan, Dana, J. D.
Notes on southeast Quebec, Selwyn.
Decay of rocks geologically considered, Hunt, T. S.
Glacial markings in Laurentian hills, Andrews, E.
Progress of geology, 1882, Hunt, T. S.
Geology of western end of Lake Ontario, Spencer, J. W.
Notes on some mines in Quebec, Willimott.
Pre-Cambrian rocks, Hunt, T. S.
St. Ignace Island, Lake Superior, Robb.
Surface geology of Baie de Chaleur region, Chalmers.
Microstructure of rocks of Quebec group, Adams, T. D.
Remarks on moraines and terraces, Dawson, J. W.
Géologie du lac Saint-Jean, Laflamme.
Changes of level on east coast of North America, Cook, G. H.
Utica and related horizons, Walcott.
Copper rocks of Lake Superior, Irving, R. D.
Nomenclature and coloring of maps, Selwyn.
Canadian Pleistocene, Dawson, J. W.

Canada—Continued.

PROVINCES OF QUEBEC AND ONTARIO (and Canada in general)—Cont'd.

1883. Quebec group in geology, Selwyn.
Unsolved problems in geology, Dawson, J. W.

1884. Iron ores of Victoria County, Merritt.
Niaraga River and Glacial period, Wright, G. F.
Superficial geology of Dundas Valley, etc., Kennedy, W.
Climate changes of later geologic times, Whitney, J. D.
Canadian notes, Paleozoic outliers, Willcox.
List of fossils from Ottawa and vicinity, Ami.
Silicates about olivine in anorthosites from River Saguenay, Adams, F. D.
Canadian iron ores, Dewey.
Glacial action in northern New York and Canada, Willcox.
Crystalline rocks of the Northwest, Winchell, N. H.
Ice of the Glacial period, Lewis, H. C.
Azoic system and its subdivisions, Whitney and Wadsworth.
Cambrian of United States and Canada, Walcott.
Descriptive sketch of eastern Canada, Selwyn.
Apatite of Canada, Hunt, T. S.
Notes on building stones used in New York, Newberry.
Eozoic rocks of North America, Hunt, T. S.
Sand plains and changes of level of the upper Ottawa, Odlum.
Copper and iron districts of Lake Superior, Wadsworth.
Eozoon canadense, Dawson, J. W.
Geologic occurrence of bitumen, Peckham.

1885. Apatitbringer in Canada, Adams, F. D.
Apatite of Quebec, Brown, C. C.
Notes on north shore of Lake Superior, Selwyn.

Canada—Continued.

PROVINCES OF QUEBEC AND ONTARIO (and Canada in general)—Cont'd.

1885. Division du système éozoïque, Hunt, T. S.
Zones of silicates in anorthosite rocks on the Saguenay, Adams, F. D.
Origin of crystalline rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Interior of Gaspé Peninsula, Ells, Low.
Mines in Ontario, Quebec, and Nova Scotia, Willimot.
Niagara gorge as a chronometer, Wright, G. F.
Relations of geologic work in Canada and the Old World, Dawson, J. W.
Glacial action north of the St. Lawrence, Willcox.
Canadian and Archean and Irish metamorphics, Kinahan, G. H.
Impression of the Cambrian ot Canada, Blake, J. F.
Microstructure of certain bowlder clays, Dawson, G. M.
Note sur dépôts aurifères de la Beauce, Laflamme.
Study of Eozoon canadense, Julien.
Wallbridge iron mine, Chapman.
Observations in Saguenay region, Laflamme.
Ice age theories, Hill, E.
Sur un gisement d'émeraude au Saguenay, Laflamme.
Apatite deposits, Ottawa County, Torrance.
Cambrian faunas of North America, Walcott.
History of the Taconic question and relations of the rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Eroding power of ice, Newberry.
Enlargement of fragments in certain rocks, Irving and Van Hise.

1886. Old gorge at Niagara, Claypole.
Developments of North American continent, Le Conte.

Canada—Continued.

PROVINCES OF QUEBEC AND ONTARIO (and Canada in general)—Cont'd.

1886. Apatite of Canada, Hunt, T. S.
Deepest lake in America, Bailey.
Genesis of Canadian apatite, Kinahan, G. H.
Niagara gorge, Science.
Glacial action on shores of Lake Superior, Crozier.
Canadian Archean, Kinahan, G. H.
Marginal kames, Lewis, H. C.
Notices of new primordial fossils, Whitfield, R. P.
Mode of occurrence of apatite, Bell.
Apatite rocks, Falding.
Bowlder drift and sea margins at Little Metis, Dawson, J. W.
Geologic survey report, Selwyn.
Chemical contributions, Hoffmann.
Glacial action, shore of Lake Superior, Crozier.
Landslide, Ontario, Spencer, J. W.
Mistassini expedition, Low.
Shells in sand, Selkirk, McDougall.
Gneissic foliation and origin of Archean rocks, Lawton.
Apatite of Ottawa County, Kinahan, G. H.
Apatite near Ottawa, Dawkins, W. B.

1887. Scolithus near Ottawa, Ami.
Horizon of Siphonotreta scotica, Ami.
Contacts de la province de Québec, Laflamme.
Pleistocene fossils from Anticosta, Grant and Dawson.
Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Taconic question restated, Hunt, T. S.
Use of name Taconic, Marcou, J.
The Quebec group, Selwyn.
Correlation of Canadian to structure of western Europe, Dawson, J. W.
Report of geologic survey for 1886, Selwyn.
Report on sheet 113, Ontario, Coste.

Canada—Continued.

PROVINCES OF QUEBEC AND ONTARIO (and Canada in general)—Cont'd.

1887. Rocks from Kakabikka Falls, Ontario, analyses, Riggs.
Silurian of Maine, etc., Bailey, L. W.
Anorthosite rocks, Adams.
Anticosti shell marl, analysis, Adams.
Canadian apatite, Shutt.
Archean geology of the Northwest, Lawson, A. C.; Winchell, A.
Glacial geology, Richardson, R.
Is there a Huronian group? Irving, R. D.
Landslide at Brantford, Spencer, J. W.
Animikie rocks at Thunder Bay, Courtis.
Keweenawan, Wadsworth.
Indebtedness of American geologists to Canada, Dawson, J. W.
Graptolites from St. Lawrence River region, Lapworth.
Age of Niagara River, Spencer, J. W.
Thunder Bay region, Bell, Ingall.
At ta wa pish kat and Albany rivers, Bell.
Michipiciton Bay, Herrick, Tight and Jones.
Gastaldi on Italian geology, Hunt, T. S.
Glaciation subsidence, Chalmers.
Report on portions of eastern townships, Ells.

1888. St. Lawrence basin and Great Lakes, Spencer, J. W.
Micropetrography of drift of Ontario, Coleman.
Old shore lines of Lake Ontario, Gilbert.
Origin of some geographic features, Bell.
Report on original Huronian, etc., Winchell, N. H.
Report on survey of Minnesota, Winchell, A.
Petroleum field of Ontario, Bell.
Phosphatic nodules in Chazy, Ami.

Canada—Continued.

PROVINCES OF QUEBEC AND ONTARIO (and Canada in general)—Cont'd.

Principles of adversaries of Taconic, Marcou, J.

Psammichnites, etc., in Cambrian, Matthew.

Range of certain fossils in Hamilton of western Ontario, Calvin.

Relations along Ottawa River, Ami.

Rocks containing scapolite, Adams and Lawson.

Montcalm and Joliette counties, Adams.

Lake Tamiscaming and Montreal River region, Bell.

Geology of the Montmorenci, Emmons, E.

Microscopic examination of rocks from Thunder Bay silver district, Bayley.

Utica fossils from Rideau, Ami.

Vicinity of Government farm, Ottawa, Ami.

Vicinity of Quebec, Marcou, J.

Eozoic and Paleozoic, Dawson, J. W.

Eozoon canadense, Dawson, J. W.; Selwyn.

Equivalency of Huronian with Pebidian, Hicks, H.

Expansion of Gulf of St. Lawrence and Canadian lakes, Bowman.

Chazy at Aylmer, Quebec, Sowter.

Eastern townships of Quebec, Adams.

Sequence of formations about Ottawa, Ami.

Sponges from Quebec group at Little Metis, Dawson, J. W.

Sudbury copper deposits, Collins, J. H.

Acadian and St. Lawrence watershed, Bailey.

Ancient shore lines near Toronto, Ives.

Animikie and Huronian of Lake Superior, McKellar.

Classification of early Cambrian and pre-Cambrian, Irving, R. D.

Canada—Continued.

PROVINCES OF QUEBEC AND ONTARIO (and Canada in general)—Cont'd.

1888. Utica formation at Point-a-Pic, Ami.

Types of Devonian system in North America, Williams, H. S.

Fossils in the city of Quebec, Ford.

Unconformities of the Animikie, Winchell, A.

Geology of vicinity of Quebec, Marcou, J.

Deposits of phosphate of lime, Penrose.

Report on Quebec, Ells.

North side of the St Lawrence above Quebec, Laflamme.

The Iroquois beach, Spencer.

Animikie slate and quartzites, Winchell, N. H.

Theories of ore deposits, Wadsworth.

Mines on Lake Superior, Ingall.

Beaver mine, Ontario, Brent.

Correlation of Animikie and Huronian, McKellar.

Huronian of Canada, Selwyn.

Between Montreal River and Lake Huron, Bell.

Great Lake basins, Drummond.

Huronian at Sudbury on Lake Huron, Attwood, Bonney.

Iron and other ores in Ontario, Ives.

Huronian and Laurentian north of Lake Huron, Lawson.

Huronian system, Bell.

Taconic of Georgia and report on geology of Vermont, Marcou, J.

Drift north of Lake Superior, Spencer, J. W.

Taconic system of Emmons, Miller, Walcott.

Marcou on Taconic of Georgia, Selwyn.

Sequence about Ottawa, Ami.

St. Lawrence Valley, Ells.

1889. Field studies in Archean, Winchell, A.

Utica formation of Ottawa, Woodward.

Unconformity at falls of Montmorenci, Am. Geol.

Canada—Continued.

Provinces of Quebec and Ontario (and Canada in general)—Cont'd.

1889. Foliation and sedimentation, Lawson, Winchell, A.

Great Lake basins of the St. Lawrence, Drummond.

Turrilepas in Utica of Ottawa, Woodward, H.

Geology of Russell and Cambridge, Ontario, Ami, Craig.

Conglomerates in gneisses, Winchell, A.

Taconic of eastern Newfoundland, Howley.

Arctic currents and ice as factors in geology, Gasking.

Two systems in the Huronian, Selwyn.

Lecture on geology, Ells.

Life history of Niagara Falls, Pohlman.

Old channel of Niagara, Scovell.

Pleistocene of Riviere Beaudette, etc., Dawson, J. W.

Geology of the Montmorenci, James, J. F.; Am. Geol.

Horizons of oil and gas, Orton.

Glaciation of eastern Canada, Chalmers.

Two systems confounded in the Huronian, Winchell, A.

Minerals of Ontario, Merritt, W. H.

Minerals of Quebec, Ells.

Canadian classification for the Quebec, Selwyn.

Le gaz naturel dans Québec, Laflamme.

Nematophyton, etc., of Gaspé and Bay of Chaleurs, Dawson, J. W.

Formations at Port Colborne as shown by drilling, McRae.

Stratigraphy of Huronian, Winchell, N. H.

1890. Geological progress, Ells.

Fauna of Lower Cambrian, Walcott.

Chemical contributions, Hoffmann.

Stratigraphy of "Quebec group," Ells.

Country northwest of Lake Superior, Lawson.

Canada—Continued.

Provinces of Quebec and Ontario (and Canada in general)—Cont'd.

1890. Pleistocene submergence, Spencer, J. W.

Pre-Paleozoic surface, Lawson.

Mining industries of eastern Quebec, Ells.

Gravels of Ontario, Spencer, J. W.

History of Quebec group, Hunt, T. S.

History of Niagara River, Gilbert.

Quebec and Taconic, American Geologist.

Huronian-Laurentian contact north of Lake Huron, Barlow.

Iroquois beach, Davis, Spencer, J. W.

Iron ores of the United States, Hunt, T. S.

Kamanistiquia silver belt, Wood.

Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Dawson, G. M.

Origin of the basins of the Great Lakes, Spencer, J. W.; Bonney, Hinds, Seely.

Origin of gneiss, Bell.

Observations on certain rocks, Winchell, A.

Mistassini region, Low.

Moraine of recession in Ontario, Wright, G. F.

Region south of Grand Trunk Railway, Ells.

St. Maurice district, Adams, F. D.

Glacial phenomena, Bell.

Glaciation of eastern Canada, Chalmers.

Potholes north of Lake Superior, McKellar.

Geological classification for Quebec, Marcou, J.

Summary report for 1889, Selwyn.

Tracks in Animikie rocks, Selwyn.

Copper at Thunder Bay, Lawson.

Quebec group of Logan, Dawson, J. W.

Canada—Continued.

PROVINCES OF QUEBEC AND ONTARIO (and Canada in general)—Cont'd.

1890. Deformation of Iroquois beach, Spencer, J. W.
Reply to Selwyn on geological classification for Quebec, Marcou, J.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Resources of Quebec, Ells.
Lower and Middle Taconic, Marcou, J.
Lower Helderberg of St. Helens Island, Deeks.
Maquoketa shales, James.
Lake St. John County, Chambers.
Fossil sponges from Little Metis, Dawson, J. W.
Gas in eastern Ontario, Ashburner.
Geology of Ontario, Bell.
Geology of Quebec City, Ami, Ells, Selwyn.
Geology of the northwest of Lake Superior, Harvey.
Pleistocene flora of Canada, Dawson, J. W.
Review of Ells's report on Quebec, Walcott.
Calciferous in Champlain Valley, Brainard and Seely.
Calciferous formation, Walcott.
Northeastern extension of the Iroquois beach, Spencer, J. W.
Results of Archean studies, Winchell, A.
Erosion in Valley of the Don, Harvey.
Eruptives of Lake Huron region, Fairbanks.
Excursion in northern Appalachians, Williams, G. H.
Ancient shores in region of the Great Lakes, Spencer, J. W.
Areas of continental progress, Dana, J. D.
Archean of Central Canada, Lawson.
Archean axes of eastern North America, Dana, J. D.
Archean northwest of Lake Superior, Lawson.
Sudbury district, Bell.

1891. Geology of environs of Quebec, Marcou, J.

Canada—Continued.

PROVINCES OF QUEBEC AND ONTARIO (and Canada in general)—Cont'd.

1891. Geology of Steep Rock Lake, Ontario, Smyth.
Lake Superior stratigraphy, Lawson.
High level shores of Great Lakes and their deformation, Spencer, J. W.
Inequality of distribution of englacial drift, Upham.
A last word with the Huronian, Winchell, A.
Asbestos, Ells.
Was Lake Iroquois an arm of the sea? Davis, Stone, Spencer.
Age of rocks at Quebec, Selwyn.
Quebec group of Logan and Billings, Ami.
Report of field observations [Sudbury region], Winchell, N. H.
Review of Quaternary era, Upham.
Post-Pliocene continental subsidence versus glacial dams, Spencer, J. W.
Old channel of Niagara River, Scovell.
Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, Williams, H. S.
Glacial lakes in Canada, Upham.
Archean northwest of Lake Superior, Lawson.
Deformation of the Algonquin beach, Spencer, J. W.
Chazy formation in the Champlain Valley, Brainard.
Nickel and copper deposits of Sudbury, Bell, Barlow.
Northern New Brunswick and Quebec, Bailey.
Cambrian of North America, Walcott.
American opinions on the older rocks, Winchell, A.
Geology of Quebec City, Ami.
Classification of Quebec group rocks, Walcott.
Metallic iron in Huronian on Lake Huron, Hoffman.
Silicified glass breccia, Sudbury district, Williams, G. H.

Canada—Continued.

PROVINCES OF QUEBEC AND ONTARIO (and Canada in general)—Cont'd.

1891. Subsidence in late Glacial times in St. Lawrence region, Hitchcock, C. H.
Davis on the Iroquois beach, Spencer, J. W.

NOVA SCOTIA, PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND, AND CAPE BRETON ISLAND.

1827. Mineralogy of Nova Scotia, Alger.
1829. Geology and mineralogy of Nova Scotia, Brown and Smith.
Mineralogy and geology of a part of Nova Scotia, Jackson and Alger.
1831. Mineralogy and geology of Nova Scotia, Jackson and Alger.
1836. Scientific expedition, Maine and Nova Scotia, Jackson and Alger.
Geology and mineralogy of Nova Scotia, Gesner.
1840. Handbook of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.
1841. Coal of Cape Breton, Brown, R.
1842. Excursion in Prince Edward Island, Dawson, J. W.
1843. Coal of Nova Scotia and age of gypsum and limestones, Lyell.
Trees in coal of Cumberland, Nova Scotia, Lyell.
1845. Lower Carboniferous of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.
Newer coal of eastern Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.
Travels in North America, Lyell.
Geology of Cape Breton, Brown, R.
1846. Geologic map of Nova Scotia, Gesner.
Coal fields of Caribou Cove, Dawson, J. W.
Erect trees in coal fields of Cape Breton, Brown, R.
1847. Gypsiferous strata of Cape Breton, Brown, R.
1848. Coal fields of Caribou Cove, etc., Dawson, J. W.
Gypsum of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.

Canada—Continued.

NOVA SCOTIA, PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND, AND CAPE BRETON ISLAND—Continued.

1848. Statistics of coal, Taylor, R. C.
New red sandstones of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.
1849. Coloring matter of red sandstones, etc., Dawson, J. W.
Gypsum of Nova Scotia, Gesner.
1850. Lower coal measures of Cape Breton, Brown, R.
Rocks of eastern Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.
1851. Fossil rain marks, etc., Lyell.
1852. Notes on red sandstones of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.
1853. Reptilian remains in tree trunk in coal of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.
1854. Sigilaria, etc., South Joggins, Jackson, C. T.
Structure of Albion coal measures, Dawson, J. W.; Poole.
Submerged forest at Fort Lawrence, Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.
Coal measures of South Joggins, Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.
Coal at head of Bay of Fundy, Jackson, C. T.
Fossils in fossil tree in coal of Nova Scotia and on origin of coal, Lyell.
1856. Fossil wood from Prince Edward Island, Dawson, J. W.
1857. Parallelism of rocks of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.
1858. Coal fields of United States and British Provinces, Rogers, H. D.
Lectures on coal, Le Conte, J.
Coal in Canada, Dawson, J. W.
1860. Oil coal near Pictou, Nova Scotia, How.
Silurian and Devonian of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.
Coal field of Pictou, Poole, Dawson, J. W.
New Silurian localities in eastern Nova Scotia, Honeyman, Dawson, J. W.

Canada—Continued.

NOVA SCOTIA, PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND, AND CAPE BRETON ISLAND—Continued.

1861. Gold of Nova Scotia, Marsh.
Elevation and depression in North America, Gesner.
Siggilaria from South Joggins, Rogers, W. B.
Discoveries of gold in Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.
Comparison of Lower Carboniferous of Nova Scotia, etc., Rogers, W. B.
1862. Saurian Vertebrata from Nova Scotia, Marsh.
Gold fields of Nova Scotia, Honeyman.
1863. Fossils of different coal seams in Nova Scotia, Poole.
Gold fields of Nova Scotia, Campbell, J.; Poole.
Recent movements of the earth's surface, Belt.
1864. Geology of Arisaig, Honeyman.
Pre-Carboniferous gold, Hartt.
Glacial phenomena in Nova Scotia, Silliman.
Rocks in vicinity of Halifax, Gossip.
Waverly gold district, Hind.
Gold fields of Nova Scotia, Anderson, W. J.
1865. Iron of Nova Scotia, Hedley.
Auriferous deposits of Nova Scotia, Hamilton, P. S.
Geology of Arisaig, Honeyman.
Taconic of Nova Scotia, Marcou, J.
Gold in Nova Scotia, Perley.
Section of coal measures on Cape Breton, Lesley, J. P.; Dawson, J. W.
1866. On deposition of coal, Dawson, J. W.
Coal, iron, and oil, Daddow.
Red sandstone of Nova Scotia, McKay.
Geology of Antigonish County, Honeyman.
Map of Canada, etc., Logan and Hall.
1868. Guide to coal fields of Nova Scotia, Heatherington.
Gold regions of Nova Scotia, Hunt, T. S.

Canada—Continued.

NOVA SCOTIA, PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND, AND CAPE BRETON ISLAND—Continued.

1868. Subdivisions of Acadian Carboniferous limestones, Hartt, Dawson, J. W.
1869. Gold deposits of Nova Scotia, Hind.
Mineralogy of Nova Scotia, How, H.
1870. Submerged forest trees in Cumberland basin, Hamilton, P. S.
Laurentian and Huronian, Hind.
Londonderry iron mines, Honeyman.
Notes on Spring Hill coal, Hartley.
Report on Pictou coal field, Hartley.
Pictou coal and iron, Hartley.
Two gneissoid series in Nova Scotia, Hind.
New points in Acadian geology, Dawson, J. W.
Sherbrook gold district, Hind.
Laurentian in Nova Scotia, Hunt, T. S.
Iron deposits of East River, Honeyman.
Structure of gold district, Hind.
Peculiarity in coal seam, Rutherford.
Explorations in Pictou coal field, Haliburton.
Geology of Gays River gold field, Honeyman.
Report on Pictou coal field, Logan.
Gneissoid series of Nova Scotia, Hind.
Coal fields of Nova Scotia, Rutherford.
Geology of Arisaig, Honeyman.
1871. Report on Prince Edward Island, Dawson and Harrington.
Coal fields of Cape Breton, Brown, R.; Rutherford, Howe.
Spore cases in coal, Dawson, J. W.

Canada—Continued.

NOVA SCOTIA, PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND, AND CAPE BRETON ISLAND—Continued.

1871. Limestones with petroleum in Nova Scotia, Honeyman.

1872. Notes on Prince Edward Island, Dawson, J. W.
Gold fields of Quebec and Nova Scotia, Selwyn.
Physiography of Prince Edward Island, Dawson, J. W.

1873. Geology of the Lower Carboniferous, Dawson, J. W.
Cumberland coal field and iron of Cobequids, Hind.
Acadia iron deposits, Selwyn.
Impressions and footprints on Carboniferous, Dawson, J. W.
Pictou coal field, Gilpin.
Coal mines of Sydney, Cape Breton, Robb.

1874. On some fossil bones, Gilpin.
Iron ores of Canada, Harrington, B. J.
Upper coal of eastern Nova Scotia, etc., Dawson, J. W.
History of a bowlder, Honeyman.
Grouping of Pictou coal seams, Gilpin.
Record of observations on Nova Scotia geology, Honeyman.
Spring Hill coal field, Barlow.
Exploration in Cape Breton, Robb.
Metamorphism in Nova Scotia and Cape Breton, Honeyman.
Observations on Nova Scotian geology, Honeyman.
Iron deposits of Pictou, Honeyman.
Pre-Carboniferous of Pictou coal field, Honeyman.
Notes on Nova Scotia and Cape Breton, Honeyman.
Coal field of Cumberland County, McOuat.

1875. Notes on Sydney coal field, Cape Breton, Routledge.
Submarine coal of Cape Breton, Gilpin.
Relations of iron ores of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.

1876. Mineralogy of Nova Scotia, How, H.

Canada—Continued.

NOVA SCOTIA, PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND, AND CAPE BRETON ISLAND—Continued.

1876. Explorations in Nova Scotia, Robb.

1877. Glaciation of Nova Scotia, Honeyman.
Discoveries of copper in Nova Scotia, Gilpin.
Iron ores of Nova Scotia, Gilpin.
Coal regions of America, Macfarlane, J.
Coal field of Cumberland County, Barlow.
Explorations in Cape Breton, Fletcher.

1878. Post-Pliocene mollusca in Acadia, Matthew.
Iron ores of Pictou County, Gilpin.
Pre-Carboniferous of Annapolis and Kings, Honeyman.
Geology of part of Nova Scotia, Fletcher.
Lower Carboniferous of Albert and Westmoreland counties, Bailey and Ells.
Southern synclinal of Pictou coal field, Gilpin.
Nova Scotian geology, Honeyman.
Analyses of Spring Hill coals, How.

1879. Surveys in Cape Breton, Fletcher.
History of Trias in New Jersey, etc., Russell, L. C.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Hunt, T. S.

1881. Magdalen Islands, Richardson, J.
Tidal erosion in Bay of Fundy, Matthew.
Report on counties in Nova Scotia, Fletcher.
Gypsum of Nova Scotia, Gilpin.
Recent papers on Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.
Relations and fossils of Silurian ores of Pictou, Dawson, J. W.
Fossils from red sandstone, Prince Edward Island, Bain.

1882. Metalliferous sands, Honeyman.

Canada—Continued.

Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, and Cape Breton Island—Continued.

1882. Sable Island, MacDonald.

Northern outcrop of Cumberland coal, Gilpin.

Notes on Bedford, Sackville, and Hammonds plains, Hare.

Gold fields of Nova Scotia, Gilpin.

Ankerite veins of Nova Scotia, Louis.

Trap minerals of Nova Scotia, Gilpin.

Limonites and limestones of Pictou, Gilpin.

Nova Scotian geology, Honeyman.

1883. Foldings of Carboniferous, Gilpin.

Unsolved problems in geology, Dawson, J. W.

1884. Cambrian of United States and Canada, Walcott.

Azoic system, Whitney and Wadsworth.

1885. Cambrian faunas of North America, Walcott.

Acadian basin in American geology, Bailey, L. W.

Coals of Canada, Budden.

Gold mining in Nova Scotia, Gilpin.

Geology of Halifax Harbor, Honeyman.

Comparison of Nova Scotia coal fields, Gilpin.

Age of the Acadian fauna, Matthew.

Manganese of Nova Scotia, Gilpin.

Glacial distribution in Canada, Honeyman.

Geology and fossil flora of Prince Edward Island, Bain and Dawson.

Comparison of Acadian and Scottish glacial beds, Richardson.

Report on northern Cape Breton, Fletcher.

1886. Examination of crystallines of Nova Scotia and Cape Breton, Honeyman.

Canada—Continued.

Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, and Cape Breton Island—Continued.

1886. Nova Scotia gold, Gilpin.

Our glacial problem, Honeyman.

Geology of Antigonish, Honeyman.

Pictou coal field, Poole.

Iron of Pictou County, Gilpin.

Physical features and glacial action, Murphy.

Polariscopic examination of crystallines, Honeyman.

Sydney coal field, Cape Breton, Routledge.

Glacial action in Canada and Loch Eck, Scotland, Honeyman,

Nova Scotian geology, Honeyman.

Geologic notes of excursions, Honeyman.

Louisburg, Honeyman.

Cornwallis or McNab Island, Honeyman.

Geologic formations, Ells.

Geology of Cape Breton Island, Gilpin.

Nova Scotia gold mines, Gilpin.

Sydney coal field, Routledge.

Sable Island, MacDonald.

De Bert coal field, Gilpin.

Carboniferous of Cape Breton, Gilpin.

Analysis of Pictou coal, Gilpin.

Manganese of Loch Lomond, Gilpin.

Glacial transportation in Nova Scotia, Honeyman.

Glaciation in Halifax Harbor, Honeyman.

Polariscopic examination of rocks of Antigonish, Honeyman.

1887. Guysboro, Antigonish, and Pictou, Fletcher.

Coal rocks of Canada, Adams, F. D.

Permian moraine, Bain.

Limestone of East River, Nova Scotia, Gilpin.

Lower Cambrian, Nova Scotia, Faribault.

Canada—Continued.

Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, and Cape Breton Island—Continued.

1887. Cambrian of Cape Breton, etc., Matthew.

1888. Pictou and Colchester, Fletcher.

Halifax and Colchester counties, Nova Scotia, Honeyman.

Glacial geology of Nova Scotia, Honeyman.

Nova Scotian superficial geology, Honeyman.

Examination by Hall of Silurian collection, Honeyman.

Carboniferous of Cape Breton, Gilpin.

Faults and foldings of Pictou coal field, Gilpin.

Aylesford, Kings County, Honeyman.

Gold-bearing rocks in Halifax County, Faribault.

1889. Glacial bowlders of our fisheries, Honeyman.

Bowlder in Halifax coal, Spencer, J.

Ice in Carboniferous period, Poole.

Nova Scotia gold veins, Gilpin.

Geology of Cape Breton, Gilpin.

1890. Cambrian organisms in Acadia, Matthew.

Nova Scotia Carboniferous conglomerate, Gilpin.

Southern invertebrates on shores of Acadia, Ganong.

Pictou and Colchester, Fletcher, Faribault.

Relations of Nova Scotia minerals, Gilpin.

Glacial geology of Nova Scotia, Honeyman.

Gleanings in Nova Scotia and Cape Breton, Honeyman.

Devonian of Cape Breton, Gilpin.

Fauna of Lower Cambrian, Walcott.

1891. New horizon in St. John group, Matthew.

Gold series, Nova Scotia, Faribault.

Canada—Continued.

Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, and Cape Breton Island—Continued.

1891. Auriferous series of Nova Scotia, Monckton.

Cambrian group of North America, Walcott.

Surface geology of Pictou coal field, Poole.

Manganese deposits, Penrose.

Southern invertebrates on shores of Acadia, Ganong.

Carboniferous conglomerate of Nova Scotia, Gilpin.

New Brunswick.

1839. First report on geological survey, Gesner.

1840. Second report on geological survey, Gesner.

1841. Certain features of the River St. John, Robb.

Third report of the geological survey, Gesner.

1842. Fourth report of the geological survey, Gesner.

1843. Report of the geological survey, Gesner.

1848. Statistics of coal, Taylor, R. C.

1850. Sketch of geology of New Brunswick, Robb.

1851. Report on Albert coal mine, Jackson, C. T.; Jackson and Percival.

Age of red sandstones of the United States, Jackson, C. T.

Asphaltum mine at Hillsboro, Taylor, R. C.

Drift striæ in New Brunswick, Robb.

1852. Fossil fishes from the coal, Marcou, J.

1853. Albert mine. Dawson, J. W.

Sur le terrain houiller d'Hillsboro, Jackson, C. T.

1854. Origin of materials in New Brunswick formations, Jackson, C. T.

Asphaltum at Hillsboro, Taylor, R. C.

Nature of Hillsboro coal, Rogers, W. B.

1856. Second bed of coal in Albert mine, Hayes, A. A.

Canada—Continued.

New Brunswick—Continued.

1856. Geology of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, Jackson, C. T.

1858. Coal fields of the United States, etc., Rogers, H. D.

1861. Coal and albertite of New Brunswick, Leidy.

Age of New Brunswick, etc., sandstones, Rogers, W. B.; Agassiz, L.

Age of red sandstone of Maine, Jackson, C. T.

Albert coal of New Brunswick, Rogers, W. B.

Pre-Carboniferous flora, Dawson, J. W.

Coal in Albert mine, Rogers, W. B.; Jackson, C. T.

Geology of wild lands of Maine, Hitchcock, C. H.

1863. Flora of Devonian, Dawson, J. W.

American Devonian, Dawson, J. W.

Geology of St. John County, Matthew.

1864. Notes on New Brunswick, Bailey, L. W.

Mines and minerals of New Brunswick, Bailey, L. W.

1865. Copper rocks of southeastern New Brunswick, Matthew.

Preliminary report on New Brunswick, Hind.

Geology of southern New Brunswick, Bailey, L. W.

Devonian plant locality, Hartt.

Notes on Charlotte County, Matthew.

Azoic and Paleozoic of southern New Brunswick, Matthew.

Bed of coal among lean beds, Hendry.

Reiseskizzen aus New Brunswick, Credner.

Dunsinane coal, Matthew.

Fauna of primordial in vicinity of St. John, Matthew.

Albertite of New Brunswick, Hitchcock, C. H.

1866. Map of Canada, etc., Logan and Hall.

1868. Grand Manan, Verrill.

Canada—Continued.

New Brunswick—Continued.

1868. Huronian and Lower Carboniferous of New Brunswick, Matthew.

Recent bird tracks in basin of Minas, Hartt.

1869. Origin of albertite and allied minerals, Peckham.

Metamorphics of New Brunswick and Maine, Bailey and Matthew.

1870. Geology of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, Hind.

Report on part of New Brunswick, Robb.

1871. Metalliferous deposit of Gloucester, Henwood.

Plants in Devonian and Silurian, Dawson, J. W.

1872. Northwestern New Brunswick, Robb.

Southern New Brunswick, Bailey and Matthew.

Island of Grand Manan, Bailey, L. W.

Surface geology of New Brunswick, Matthew.

Investigations in New Brunswick, Bailey, L. W.

1873. Geology of the Lower Carboniferous, Dawson, J. W.

Borings for coal, New Castle Bridge, Ells.

Carboniferous of New Brunswick, Bailey and Matthew.

Copper ore on Grand Manan, Chapman.

1874. Geology of southern New Brunswick, Hunt, T. S.

Cretacean and Niagara fossils, Honeyman.

1875. Post-Pliocene near Bathurst, Paisley.

1876. Iron ores of Carleton County, New Brunswick, Ells.

Observations in New Brunswick, Bailey and Matthew.

Borings in Queens County, New Brunswick, Ells.

Useful minerals of New Brunswick, Bailey, L. W.

1877. Observations in southern New Brunswick, Bailey and Matthew.

Canada—Continued.

New Brunswick—Continued.

1878. A month in New Brunswick, Honeyman.
Slate formation of Charlotte County, New Brunswick, Matthew.
1879. Pre-Silurian of southern New Brunswick, Ells.
Superficial geology of southern New Brunswick, Matthew.
Upper Silurian and Huronian of southern New Brunswick, Matthew.
Huronian and Cambrian of southern New Brunswick, Bailey, L. W.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Hunt, T. S.
1880. Geological relation of Devonian insects, New Brunswick, Dawson, J. W.
Alleged changes in relative elevation of land and sea, Mitchell, H.
Report on southern New Brunswick, Bailey, Matthew and Ells.
1881. Progress of investigations in New Brunswick, Bailey, L. W.
New Devonian plants, Dawson, J. W.
Northern New Brunswick, Ells.
1882. Cambrienne du Nouveau-Brunswick, Matthew and Bailey.
1883. Northern and eastern New Brunswick, Ells.
Distinguishing lacustrine from marine deposits, Matthew.
History of Taconic question, Hunt, T. S.
Fishes, etc., from Devonian at Campbelltown, Whiteaves.
Geologic history of St. Johns River, Bailey, L. W.
Lacustrine formation of Torrybarn Valley, Matthew.
Fauna of St. Johns group, Matthew.
Fishes, etc., in Devonian, Whiteaves.
1884. Albert and Westmoreland counties, Huntington, J. H.

Canada—Continued.

New Brunswick—Continued.

1884. Cambrian of United States and Canada, Walcott.
Azoic system, Whitney and Wadsworth.
1885. History of Taconic question, Hunt, T. S.
Cambrian faunas of North America, Walcott.
Contacts and ancient erosions in New Brunswick, Bailey.
Coals of Canada, Budden.
York and Carleton counties, Bailey, L. W.
Surface geology of Frederickton, New Brunswick, Reed, W. T. L.
Recent discoveries in St. Johns group, Matthew.
Surface geology of western New Brunswick, Chalmers.
1886. New primordial fossils, Whitfield, R. P.
Geology and geologists in New Brunswick, Bailey, L. W.
Surveys in Carleton, Victoria, York, and Cumberland, Bailey, L. W.
Formations of portions of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, Ells.
Cambrian system of North America, Walcott.
Cambrian faunas of North America, Walcott.
Chignecto Isthmus, Monro.
Fryes Island, Matthew.
1887. Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Coal rocks of Canada, Adams, F. D.
Glaciation and subsidence, Chalmers.
Silurian of Maine, etc., Bailey, L. W.
Explorations in portions of New Brunswick, Bailey and McInnes.
Cambrian of Cape Breton and Newfoundland, Matthew.
1888. Relations between geology of Maine and New Brunswick, Bailey.
New genus of Silurian fishes, Matthew.

Canada—Continued.

New Brunswick—Continued.

1888. Basal series of Cambrian in Acadia, Matthew.
Surface geology of New Brunswick, Chalmers.
Northern New Brunswick, Bailey and McInnes.
Classification of Cambrian rocks of Acadia, Matthew.
Taconic on Emmons, Walcott.
Organisms of Silurian and Devonian, Matthew.
1890. Surface geology of southern New Brunswick, Tyrrell.
Fauna of Lower Cambrian, Walcott.
Triassic traps of Nova Scotia, Marsters.
Progress of investigation in New Brunswick, Bailey.
Eastern Maine and New Brunswick, Bailey.
Eozoon in Laurentian at St. John, Matthew.
1891. Age of the Catskill flora, Dawson, J. W.
Causes of spread of Cambrian faunas, Matthew.
Notes on Cambrian faunas, Matthew.
Genesis of manganese deposits, New Brunswick, Whittle.
Cambrian group of North America, Walcott.
Northern New Brunswick, etc., Bailey, L. W.
Beach phenomena at Quaco, New Brunswick, Whittle.
Fish remains, New Brunswick, Matthew.
Fauna of St. Johns group, Matthew.

Newfoundland.

1824. Journey across Newfoundland, Cormack.
1839. Preliminary report on Newfoundland, Jukes.
1842. Excursions in Newfoundland in 1839 and 1840, Jukes.
1843. Report on survey of Newfoundland, Jukes.
1844. Newfoundland in 1842, Bonnycastle.
1846. Bonaventure River district, Murray, A.

Canada—Continued.

Newfoundland—Continued.

1851. Subsidence of shore of Newfoundland, Perley.
1862. Geology and physical characteristics of Newfoundland, Perley.
1866. Report of survey of Newfoundland for 1865, Murray, A.
Remarks on geology of Newfoundland, Logan.
Map of Canada, etc., Logan and Hall.
Rocks of northern peninsula of Newfoundland, Murray, A.
1867. Report of survey of Newfoundland for 1866, Murray, A.
1868. Survey of Newfoundland for 1868, Murray, A.
Report on Union mine region, Newfoundland, Murray, A.
1870. Newfoundland survey, report for 1869, Murray, A.
Survey of Bay East River, Newfoundland, Murray, A.
Ice marks in Newfoundland, Kerr, J. H.
1872. Rocks of Rocky River survey, Newfoundland, Murray, A.
Laurentian and Lower Silurian of Newfoundland, Murray, A.
Formations of Trinity Bay region, Newfoundland, Murray, A.
Carboniferous of Newfoundland, Murray, A.
Fossils in so-called Huronian of Newfoundland, Billings.
Bay and River Exploits, Newfoundland, Murray, A.
1873. Geologic map of Newfoundland, Murray, A.
1874. Coal and lower Carboniferous of western Newfoundland, Gilpin.
Carboniferous, St. Georges Bay, Newfoundland, Gilpin.
1875. Gander River, Murray, A.
Exploration in Port-a-Port and St. Georges Bay, Newfoundland, Howley.
1876. Report on Exploits River and Notre Dame region, Newfoundland, Murray, A.
Ice marks in Newfoundland, Packard.

Canada—Continued.

Newfoundland—Continued.

1876. Ice and ice work in Newfoundland, Milne.

1877. Rocks of Newfoundland, Milne.
Exploration on Gambo and Gander rivers, Howley.
Geological map of Newfoundland, Murray, A.

1878. Primordial fossils of southeast Newfoundland, Whiteaves.

1879. Geological map of Newfoundland, Murray and Howley.
Serpentine and ores of Newfoundland, Murray, A.
Report of survey of Newfoundland for 1878, Howley.

1880. Report of survey of Newfoundland for 1879, Murray, A.

1881. Discovery of gold near Brigus, Murray, A.

1882. Geology of Avalon, Newfoundland, Howley.

1883. Glaciation of Newfoundland, Murray, A.

1884. Cambrian of United States and Canada, Walcott.
Rocks and ores of Notre Dame Bay, Wadsworth.
Azoic system, Whitney and Wadsworth.

1885. Cambrian faunas of North America, Walcott.
History of Taconic question, Hunt, T. S.

1886. Olenellus (?) Kjerulfi in America, Matthew.

1887. Cambrian faunas, Matthew.
Fauna of St. John group, Matthew.

1888. Copper mining at the Cove, Newfoundland, Garland.
Taconic of Emmons, Walcott, Miller, S. A.

1890. Sponges in rocks at St. John, Matthew.
Fauna of Lower Cambrian, Walcott.

1891. Carboniferous fossils from Newfoundland, Dawson, J. W.
Cambrian group of North America, Walcott.

Labrador.

1814. Geology of Labrador, Steinhauer.

1829. Geology of Labrador coast, Baddeley, F. H.

Canada—Continued.

Labrador—Continued.

1851. Glaciation on shore of Labrador, Wyman.
Subsidence of shore of Labrador, Wyman.

1860. Coast of Labrador, Lieber.
Tertiary fossils from Labrador, Maine, etc., Dawson, J. W.

1861. Expedition nach Labrador, Lieber.

1864. Supposed glacial drift in Labrador and western Canada, Hind.

1866. Drift phenomena of Labrador, Packard.
Glacial phenomena of Labrador and Maine, Packard.

1877. Pan ice work and glacial marks in Labrador, Packard.

1878. Northeastern coast of Labrador, Hind.
Geology of Labrador coast, Wilkins.

1882. Glacial marks in Labrador, Packard.

1884. Report on north shore of Labrador, Bell, R.
Ueber Gesteine von Labrador, Wichmann.

1885. Labrador coast and Hudson Strait region, Bell, R.
Glacial action, Heilprin.

1887. Physical geography, Packard.

1888. Ungava district, Labrador, Turner, L.
Cruise to northern Labrador, Packard.

1891. Labrador coast, Packard.
Facts noted on Grand River, Labrador, Cary.

Manitoba to Rocky Mountain Region.

1831. St. Maurice expedition, Ingall.

1852. Geology of Lake of the Woods, Bigsby.

1854. Classification des chaînes de montagnes, Marcou, J.
Geology of Rainy Lake, Hudson Bay, Bigsby.

1855. Geology of Hudson Bay territories, etc., Isbester.
Coal basin in western border of Lake of the Woods, Schoolcraft.

Canada—Continued.

MANITOBA TO ROCKY MOUNTAIN REGION—Continued.

1859. Exploration of passes of the Rocky Mountains, Blackiston.
Fossils from Red River country, Meek and Hayden.
Silurian and Devonian fossils from Assiniboine and Saskatchewan, Billings.
Cretaceous fossils from Assiniboine and Saskatchewan, Meek.
Report of Assiniboine and Saskatchewan expedition, Hind.
Exploration of country between Lake Superior and Red River, Dawson, S. J.

1861. Country between Lake Superior and the Pacific, Hector.
Drift of western Canada by Chapman, Dawson, J. W.

1863. Fossil plants collected on northwest boundary, Newberry.

1865. Sub-Carboniferous conglomerate in the far West, Lesquereux.

1869. Certain physical features of Upper Mississippi River, Warren, G. K.
Geology of Mackenzie Valley, Meek.
Geology from Lake Superior to valley of Red River, Hind.
Cretaceous and Tertiary plants from Yellowstone, Newberry.

1870. Later extinct flora of North America, Newberry.

1872. Tertiary flora of North America, Lesquereux.

1873. Reconnaissance from Lake Superior to Fort Garry, Selwyn.
Country between lakes Superior and Winnipeg, Bell.
Brick clay from Fort Garry, Harrington, B. J.

1874. Geology, Canada Pacific Railway, Macoun.
Boring in Manitoba, Ward.
Age of lignite of Rocky Mountains, Lesquereux.
Lignites and plant beds of western America, Newberry.

Canada—Continued.

MANITOBA TO ROCKY MOUNTAIN REGION—Continued.

1874. Report on region from Lake of the Woods to the Rocky Mountains by Dawson, Dana, J. D.
Northwest Territory from Manitoba to Rocky Mountain House, Selwyn.
Country between Red River and the Saskatchewan and Lake Superior, Bell, R.
Lignite Tertiary, near forty-ninth parallel, Dawson, G. M.

1875. Lignite formation of the West, Dawson, G. M.
Transition beds of Saskatchewan district, Cope.
Superficial geology of central North America, Dawson, J. W.
Report on region along forty-ninth parallel to the Rocky Mountains, Dawson, G. M.
Géologie du bassin du Mackenzie, Hebert, Pesitot.
Foramifera, etc., in Cretaceous of Manitoba, Dawson, G. M.

1876. Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils of Upper Missouri country, Gabb.
Relations of lignitic group of the West, Stevenson.
Later extinct floras of North America, Newberry.
Country west of Lake Manitoba and about Lake Winnipeg, etc., Bell.
Country between Upper Assiniboine River and Lake Manitoba, Spencer, J. W.

1877. Borings in Northwestern Territory in 1875, Ells.
Notes on Lower Peace and Athabasca rivers, Macoun.

1878. Reconnaissance of Leech River vicinity, Dawson, G. M.

1879. North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.
Country between Lake Winnipeg and Hudson Bay, Bell.

1880. Silurian and Devonian fossils from Manitoba, etc., Whiteaves.

1881. Borings in Souris River Valley, Selwyn.

Canada—Continued.

MANITOBA TO ROCKY MOUNTAIN REGION—Continued.

1881. Lignite Tertiary, Souris River to the one hundred and eighth meridian, Dawson, G. M.
Plants from Tertiary of Souris River, Manitoba, Dawson, J. W.
Ancient outlet of Lake Manitoba, Treherne.
Peace River region, Dawson, G. M.
Report on Hudson Bay, Bell.
Glacial drift and its terminal moraines, Upham.
Silurian and Devonian in Manitoba and Hudson Bay, Whiteaves.

1882. Southward discharge of Lake Winnipeg, Dana, J. D.

1883. Lake Agassiz, Upham.
Glacial deposits of Bow and Belly River country, Dawson, G. M.
Fauna and extent of the Laramie, White. C. A.
Silurian near Winnipeg, Panton.
Note on Triassic of Rocky Mountains, Dawson, G. M.
Report on Moose River and Lake of the Woods, Bell.
Terminal moraine of second Glacial period, Chamberlin, T. C.
Report on Lake of the Woods country, Bell.
Unsolved problems in geology, Dawson, J. W.
Geology of the Peace River district, Dawson, G. M.
Section from the Laurentian to the Rocky Mountains, Dawson, G. M.
Report on Bow and Belly River district, Dawson, G. M.

1884. Minnesota Valley in the Ice age, Upham.
Observations along Canadian Pacific Railroad, Dawson, J. W.
Descriptive sketch of western Canada, Dawson, G. M.
Petroleum in the Northwest, Bell.

Canada—Continued.

MANITOBA TO ROCKY MOUNTAIN REGION—Continued.

1884. Glacial boundary in Ohio, Indiana, and Kentucky, Wright, G. F.
Studies of rocks of the Cordilleras, Wadsworth.

1885. Silurian in Red River Valley, Panton.
Jurassic of North America, White, C. A.
Age of the Rocky Mountains, Winwood.
Gold mines of the Lake of the Woods, Coste.
Bow and Belly region, Dawson, G. M.
Part of basin of Athabaska River, Bell.
Saskatchewan country, Dawson, G. M.
Ammonites from Peace River, Whiteaves.

1886. Mesozoic floras, Dawson, J. W.
Report on Rocky Mountains, Dawson, G. M.
Northwest prairies, Drummond.
Cretaceous floras of the Northwest, Dawson, J. W.
Report on Rocky Mountain district, McConnell.
Report on Lake of the Woods region, Lawson.
Vertebrata of the Swift Current Creek region, Cope.
Chemical contributions, Hoffmann.
Islands in Lake Winnipeg, Panton.
Cypress Hill, Wood Mountain, etc., McConnell.
Coal of the Northwest, Kinahan, G. H.
Cascade coal field, Merritt.

1887. Coal rocks of Canada, Adams, F. D.
Structure of portion of the Rocky Mountains, McConnell.
Notes, with map, of east of the Rocky Mountains, Dawson, G. M.
Primordial fossils from Mount Stephen, Rominger.

Canada—Continued.

Manitoba to Rocky Mountain Region—Continued.

1887. Rainy Lake region, Lawson.
Region east of Lake of the Woods, Lawson.
Plants of the Laramie, Dawson, J. W.
Canadian Rocky Mountains, Dawson, G. M.
Report on northern Alberta, etc., Tyrrell.
Map of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Formations of Belly River, Cope.
Fossils from Kicking Horse Pass, Lapworth.
Coal-bearing rocks, Adams, F. D.
Analysis of schist from Lake of the Woods, Adams, F. D.
Belly River series, Cope.
Borings in Manitoba, etc., Dawson, G. M.
Geology of Winnipeg region, McCharles.
Lake Winnipeg to Hudson Bay, Low.
Utica fossils from Kicking Horse Pass, Lapworth.
Fossil woods from Western Territories, Dawson, J. W.
1888. On Sceptropora, Ulrich.
Places of interest on the Saskatchewan, Panton.
Places of interest near Medicine Hat, Panton.
Prairies of Manitoba, Drummond.
Primordial fossils from Mount Stephen, Rominger.
Relations of North American plants, Drummond.
Superficial geology of central plateau, Tyrrell.
Cascade anthracite basin, Dawson, G. M.
Northwestern Manitoba, Tyrrell.
Report on Rainy Lake region, Lawson.
Lower Laird River, McConnell.
Coal in valley of Bow River, Dodge.

Canada—Continued.

Manitoba to Rocky Mountain Region—Continued.

1888. Hunter Island and Seine River region, Smith, W. H.
Duck and Riding mountains, Tyrrell.
Summary reports of geological surveys for 1887–88, Selwyn.
Cambrian of Mount Stephen, Walcott.
Woods and plants from Cretaceous of western Canada, Dawson, J. W.
Diabase dikes of Rainy Lake, Lawson.
Cretaceous floras of the Northwest, Dawson, J. W.
1889. Gypsum in northern Manitoba, Tyrrell.
Earlier Cretaceous of the Northwest, Dawson, G. M.
1890. Coals in western Canada, Merritt.
Glaciation of northern Cordilleras, Dawson, G. M.
Rocky Mountain protaxis, Dana, J. D.
Fossils from Manitoba, Whiteaves.
Chalk from Niobrara, Dawson, G. M.
Cretaceous of Manitoba, Tyrrell.
Petrography of certain dikes of Rainy Lake region, Lawson and Shutt.
Glacial Lake Agassiz in Manitoba, Upham.
West Kootanie district, Dawson, G. M.
Lake Winnipegosis and Porcupine Mountain, Tyrrell.
Yukon and Mackenzie basins, McConnell.
Post-Tertiary deposits of Manitoba, Tyrrell.
Laramie group, Tyrrell.
Limits of glaciation in the Northwest, Chamberlin.
Movements in Rocky Mountains, Emmons, S. F.
1891. Petrographic differentiation in dikes of Rainy Lake region, Lawson.

Canada—Continued.

MANITOBA TO ROCKY MOUNTAIN REGION—Continued.

1891. Geology of Selkirk range, Dawson, G. M.; Walcott.
Glaciation of Great Plains region, Dawson, G. M.
Foraminifera and Radiolaria from Cretaceous of Manitoba, Tyrrell.
Fossil plants from Similkameen Valley, Dawson, J. W.
Fossils from Silurian of Saskatchewan district, Whiteaves.
Vertebrata of the Northwest Territory, Cope.
Pleistocene of Winnipeg basin, Tyrrell.
Later physiographic geology of Rocky Mountain region, Dawson, G. M.
Cretaceous formations of North America, White, C. A.
Criteria of englacial and subglacial drift, Upham.
Cretaceous of North America, White, C. A.
Area and duration of Lake Agassiz, Upham.
Northern extension of earlier Cretaceous, Dawson, G. M.

BRITISH COLUMBIA.

1857. Les roches du Jura, Marcou, J.
1859. Lower coal measures, Bauermann.
1860. Southeastern Vancouver Island, Bauermann.
Geologie des südwestlichen Theils von Vancouver, Bauermann.
1862. Cretaceous fossils on Vancouver and Sucia islands, Meek.
1864. Stekin-Fluss im britischen Nord-Amerika, Blake, W. P.
Remains from Cretaceous of Vancouver, Meek.
1865. Fossile Pflanzen von Vancouver, Herr.
1866. The naturalist in Vancouver and British Columbia, Lord, J. K.
1867. Glaciers of Bute Inlet, British Columbia, Whymper.
1868. Features of the northwestern coast, Blake, T. A.

Canada—Continued.

BRITISH COLUMBIA—Continued.

1868. Absence of northern drift in the West, Whitney, J. D.
1870. Northern drift on Pacific Slope, Brown, R.
1871. Terraces of British Columbia, Begbie.
1872. Explorations in British Columbia, Selwyn.
Analyses of coals and crystalline rocks from Vancouver, Hunt, T. S.
Coal fields of Vancouver, Selwyn.
1873. Fossil plants from British Columbia, Dawson, J. W.
Coal of Vancouver and Queen Charlotte, Richardson, J.
Coals of the west coast, Harrington, B. J.
Glacial grooves in Vancouver Island, Davidson.
Trias. in British Columbia, Whitney.
1874. Great lava flood of the West and structure of Cascade Mountains, Le Conte.
Observations in the Northwest Territory, Selwyn.
Explorations in British Columbia, Richardson, J.
1875. Age of Cretaceous of Vancouver Island, Gabb.
Age of coal of Vancouver Island, Selwyn.
1876. Explorations in British Columbia, Richardson, J.
Fossils from Vancouver and Sucia islands, Meek.
Coal rocks, Queen Charlotte Island, Richardson, J.
1877. Coal regions of America, Macfarlane, J.
Exploration in British Columbia, Selwyn, Dawson, G. M.
1878. Erratics at high levels in the Northwest, Dawson, G. M.
Superficial geology of British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.
Iron and coal in British Columbia, Sci. Am.
Explorations in British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.
Jurassic fossils from Coast range, Whiteaves.

Canada—Continued.

British Columbia—Continued.

1878. Report on coal fields, Richardson, J.
More recent changes of level of coast, Dawson, G. M.
Mines and minerals of British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.
Surface geology of British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.

1879. Mesozoic fossils of Vancouver, Whiteaves.
Exploration in southern interior British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.

1880. Sketch of geology of British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.
Report on Queen Charlotte Island, Dawson, G. M.

1881. Northern part of British Columbia and Peace River country, Dawson, G. M.
Der Queen Charlotte-Archipel, Dawson, G. M.
Geology of British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.
Glaciation of British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.
Superficial geology of British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.
Cretaceous and Tertiary floras, Dawson, J. W.
Lower Cretaceous of British Columbia, Whiteaves.

1884. Recent observations in the Northwest Territory, Dawson, G. M.

1885. Near forty-ninth parallel west of the Rocky Mountains, Bauermann.
Age of the Mesozoic of Queen Charlotte Island and British Columbia, Whiteaves.

1886. Ice-grooved surfaces, Vancouver Island, Lamplugh.
Glacial shell beds, Lamplugh.

1887. Coal rocks of Canada, Adams, F. D.
Report on northern Vancouver, Dawson, G. M.
Region north of Vermilion Lake, Comstock.
Mesozoic fossils from coast of British Columbia, Whiteaves.
Glaciation on Pacific Coast, Wright.

Canada—Continued.

British Columbia—Continued.

1887. Caribou mining district, British Columbia, Bowman.

1888. Mineral wealth of British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.
Cretaceous plants, Vancouver Island, Dawson, G. M., and Dawson, J. W.
Graptolites from Dease River, British Columbia, Lapworth.
Glaciation of British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.

1889. Glacier region, Selkirk range, British Columbia, Green.
Invertebrate fossils from Pacific Coast, White, C. A.
Geology of Mount Stephen, British Columbia, McConnell.
Glaciation of high points, Dawson, G. M.

1890. Notes on Cretaceous of British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.
Fossil plants from British Columbia, Dawson, J. W.
Big Bend of the Columbia, Coleman.
Caribou district, British Columbia, Branner.
Seaboard British Columbia, Bowman.
Southern interior British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.

1891. Infusorial earths of Pacific Coast, Edwards.
Early Cretaceous of California and Oregon, Becker.
Notes on Kootenai mines of British Columbia, Ledoux.
Granites from British Columbia, Adams, F. D.

Northern British Columbia (and Greenland).

1819. Expedition in Baffin Bay, McCulloch.

1824. Rocks collected on polar voyage by Parry, Koenig, C.

1826. Geology of voyages to Northwest Passage by Parry, Jameson.

1828. Geology: Attempt to reach the North Pole, Jameson.
Topographic and geologic notices, shore of the Polar Sea, Richardson, John.

Canada—Continued.

NORTHERN BRITISH COLUMBIA (AND GREENLAND)—Continued.

1830. Arctic region, steppes of Siberia, etc., Am. Jour. Sci.
1832. Arctic geology, Jameson.
1835. Geological notices, Northwest Passage, Ross, J.
1836. Geologic notices, expedition to Great Fish River, Fitton.
1845. Peel River, Isbester.
1851. Boat voyage through Ruperts Land, Richardson, John.
1852. Geology of voyage to Baffins Bay, etc., Sutherland and Salter.
1853. Arctic Silurian fossils, Salter.
Phenomena of coast of Davis Strait and Baffins Bay, Sutherland.
1855. Geology of Hudson Bay territories, etc., Isbester.
1856. Remarks on rocks from Arctic archipelago, Murchison.
1857. Geology: Discovery of Northwest Passage, McClure and Murchison.
Geologic notes, search for Franklin, Houghton, S.
Notes on Arctic travel, Houghton, S.
Voyages dans les mers du Nord, Choiechi and Chancourtois.
1859. First report on Palliser expedition, Hector.
1863. Specimens from Frobisher Bay, Stevens.
Report of explorations in British Columbia, Hector.
1865. Fossils from Kennedy Channel, Meek.
1875. Explication de la carte de la terre, Marcou, J.
1878. Geology of coast of Arctic land, Feilden and De Rance,
1880. Exploration on Churchill and Nelson rivers, etc., Bell.
Greenland geology, Brown, R.
1885. Baffin Land, Boaz.
Athabaska district, Petitot.
Geology of Hudson Bay region, Bell.
1887. Relations of geology of Arctic and Atlantic basins, Dawson, J. W.

Canada—Continued.

NORTHERN BRITISH COLUMBIA (AND GREENLAND)—Continued.

1887. Rocks from Cumberland Sound, Bell.
Hudson Bay district, Bell.
Marble Island and Hudson Bay, Bell.
1888. Yukon expedition, Dawson, G. M.
Lithology of rocks from Yukon district, Adams, F. D.
Glacial features, Yukon and Mackenzie rivers, McConnell.
James Bay region, Low.
Hudson Bay, Low.
Exploration in Yukon district, Dawson, G. M.
1890. Country north of Lesser Slave Lake, McConnell.
Expedition down Anderson River, Dawson, G. M.
Fossil plants from Mackenzie and Bow rivers, Dawson, J. W.

Canadian Record of Science. The geology of England and Wales, second edition, by Horace B. Woodward, F. G. S.

Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 2, pp. 518–520, 1887.

Cannon, George L., jr. The Quaternary of the Denver basin.

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 48–70, 1889.

—— On the Tertiary Dinosauria found in Denver beds.

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 140–147, 1889.

—— [Remains of Dinosaurs and Stegosaurs in the Laramie of Montana.]

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 3, p. 190 (½ p.), 1890.

—— [Notes on the formations in eastern Colorado.]

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 215–216, (⅔ p.), 1890.

—— Notes on the geology of Perry Park, Colo.

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 308–315, 1891.

Cantwell, J. C. [Letter on the ice cliffs on Kowak River, Alaska.]

Am. Geol., vol. 6, pp. 51–52, 1890.

Car, Ezra S. Appendix to the fourth annual report of the geological survey of the third district.

New York Geol. Surv., 4th Annual Report, pp. 385–388, Albany, 1840.

Carboniferous.

New England.

1807. Observations and map of geology of United States, Maclure.
1818. Mineralogy and geology of Boston region, Dana, S. L. and J. F.
Geology of the United States, Maclure.
1823. Regions contiguous to River Connecticut, Hitchcock, E.
1824. Locality of amethyst in Rhode Island, Adams, J.
Localities of minerals in Rhode Island, Taylor, S.
1825. Rock specimens from Rhode Island, Robinson, S.
1826. Coal of Rhode Island, Silliman.
1829. Argillite with anthracite coal, Eaton.
1832. Geological survey of Massachusetts, Economics, Hitchcock, E.
1833. Report on Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
1836. Geology and mineralogy of Nova Scotia, Gesner.
1838. Report of coal company and on a survey of Rhode Island, Bryant.
Reexamination of economical geology of Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
Age of coal beds, Hitchcock, E.
Coal measures of Mansfield, Mass., Jackson, C. T.
1840. Geological survey of Rhode Island, Jackson, C. T.
1841. Final report on Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
Report on Rhode Island by Jackson, Silliman.
1842. Geology of Connecticut, Percival.
1844. Ferns from coal of Mansfield, Mass., Teschamacher, Jackson, C. T.
Final report on New Hampshire, Jackson, C. T.
Explanation of geologic map of Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
Geological map of Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.

Carboniferous—Continued.

New England—Continued.

1844. Age of bed of plumbago in schists near Worcester, Mass., Lyell.
1845. Travels in North America, Lyell.
1846. Agriculture of New York, Emmons, E.
1847. No coal in New York rocks, Emmons, E.
1848. Statistics of coal, Taylor, R. C.
1851. Metamorphism in Rhode Island rocks, Jackson, C. T.
Fossiliferous strata under Nahant syenite, Agassiz, L.
1852. Mount Hope coal mine, R. I., Jackson.
1853. Coal fields of Bristol County and of Rhode Island, Hitchcock, E.
Report on certain points in geology of Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.
1855. Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.
1856. Age of altered rocks of eastern Massachusetts, Rogers, W. B.
1858. Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
1859. Catalogue of State cabinet, and notes on metamorphics, Hitchcock, E.
1860. Map of Rhode Island, Hitchcock, C. H.
1861. Elongated pebbles, Rogers, W. B.
Geology of Aquidneck, Hitchcock, C. H.
Synchronism of coal of New England, Hitchcock, C. H.
Fossiliferous pebbles in conglomerate near Fall River, Rogers, W. B.
Coal rocks of Maine, Rogers, W. B.
1866. Map of Canada and part of United States, Logan and Hall.
1867. Against placticity of pebbles of Purgatory, R. I., Lyman.
1870. Memorial on coal field of Rhode Island, Ridgeway.

Carboniferous—Continued.

New England—Continued.

1871. Coal of Mansfield, Mass., Jackson, C. T.; Agassiz, L.

Map of Massachusetts, Hitchcock, C. H.

1872. Island of Aquidneck and parts of Narragansett Bay, Shaler.

1873. Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.

1874. Helderberg rocks of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.

Map of coal fields of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.

1875. Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.

Notes on eastern Massachusetts, Dodge.

1877. Coal regions of America, Macfarlane, J.

Relation of geology of New Hampshire to adjacent territory, Hitchcock, C. H.

Newport conglomerate, Rogers, W. B.

1879. Macfarlane's Geological Railway Guide, Hitchcock, C. H.

1880. Geology of eastern Massachusetts, Crosby.

Carboniferous in Massachusetts, Crosby and Barton.

1881. Passage of sediments to volcanic in Brighton, Mass., Shaler.

Norfolk County basin, Mass., Barton.

1884. Argillaceous conglomerate of Boston basin, Wadsworth.

Building stones of Rhode Island, Massachusetts, and Maine, Shaler.

Rhode Island coal measures, Clark, E. F.

Geology of Rhode Island, Dale.

Geology of Paradise, near Newport, R. I., Dale.

Disturbance in vicinity of Newport, Dale.

Contribution of geology of Rhode Island, Dale.

1885. Map of the United States, McGee.

[Analysis of rocks, etc.] work done in Washington laboratory, Clarke and Chatard.

Carboniferous—Continued.

New England—Continued.

1885. Metamorphism in Rhode Island coal measures, Dale.

Geology of mouth of Narragansett Bay, Dale.

Coal plant in mica-schist, Worcester, Mass., Perry.

Rhode Island and Massachusetts coals, Emmons, A. B.

1887–1889. Carboniferous fauna and flora, Packard.

Conglomerates in New England gneisses, Hitchcock, C. H.

Report on geology of Rhode Island, Providence Franklin Society.

Geology of Bristol County, Mass., Shaler.

Plants and rocks from Worcester, Mass., Kemp.

Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.

1890. History of Boston basin, Crosby.

Essex County, Mass., Sears.

Ottretite and ilmenite schist, Wolff.

Areas of continental progress, Dana, J. D.

Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Crosby, Hitchcock, G. H.

Warren's Geography, Brewer.

Archean axes, Dana, J. D

New York, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginias.

1787. Mineralogische Kenntnisse des östlichen Theils von Nord-Amerika, etc., Schoepf.

1807. Observations and map of geology of United States, Maclure.

1818. On parts of Virginia, Tennessee, Alabama, Mississippi, etc., Cornelius.

Geology of the United States, Maclure.

1822. Anthracite in Wilkesbarre, Pa., Cist.

1823. Expedition from Pittsburg to the Rocky Mountains, Long.

1824. Expedition to sources of St. Peters River, Keating.

Rocks at Wilkesbarre, Pa., Maclure.

1826. New or variegated sandstone of the United States, Finch.

Carboniferous—Continued.

NEW YORK, PENNSYLVANIA, MARYLAND, VIRGINIAS—Continued.

1826. Coal of Rhode Island, Silliman.

1827. Mountain districts of Pennsylvania, Pierce.

Belmont anthracite mines, Pa., Meredith.

1828. Coal near Tioga River, in Pennsylvania, Meade.

Nomenclature of North American rocks, Eaton.

Tabular view of North American rocks, Eaton.

1830. Geologic prodromus, Eaton.

Geological text-book, Eaton.

Origin of bituminous coal, Gazlay.

Coal formation of State of New York, Eaton.

Anthracite region, Lackawanna and Susquehanna, Silliman.

1831. Carboniferous of New York, Eaton.

Journey to anthracite region, Hitchcock, E.

1832. Section of Alleghany Mountains, Pa., Taylor.

Stratigraphic geology established by organic remains, Eaton.

Geology of Wayne County, Pa., Davis, J. P.

Coal region between Cumberland and Pittsburg, Pomeroy.

Geological equivalents, Eaton.

1833. Coal beds of Pennsylvania, equivalents in Europe, Eaton.

Vegetable origin of anthracite, Bunker.

1834. Country between Baltimore and the Ohio, Aikin.

1835. Anthracite of Schuylkill County, Pa., Koehler.

Coal field of Blossburg, Pa., Taylor, R. C.

Portions of coal formations in Pennsylvania, Taylor.

Description of portion of Alleghany Mountains, Pa., Miller, E.

1836. Reconnaissance of Virginia, Rogers, W. B.

Map of anthracite coal fields, Fisher.

Carboniferous—Continued.

NEW YORK, PENNSYLVANIA, MARYLAND, VIRGINIAS—Continued.

1836. Reconnaissance from Washington through Wisconsin to Coteau des Prairies, Featherstonhaugh.

First report on survey of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.

1837. Physical geography of Maryland, Ducatel.

Report of survey of Virginia for 1836, Rogers, W. B.

Frostburg coal, Md., Tyson.

Geology of western New York, Hayes, G. E.

1838. First report of survey of Ohio by Mather, Silliman.

Report of survey of Virginia for 1837, Rogers, W. B.

Second report on survey of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.

1839. Report of survey of Virginia for 1838, Rogers, W. B.

Third report on survey of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.

1840. Report of survey of Virginia for 1839, Rogers, W. B.

On the Silurian system, Conrad.

Appendix to report of the fourth district of New York, Horsford.

Fourth report of survey of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.

Report of survey of the fourth district of New York, Hall, J.

Coal field of Carbon Creek, Johnson, W. R.

1841. Report of survey of Virginia for 1840, Rogers, W. B.

Model of western Schuylkill coal field, Pennsylvania, Taylor, R. C.

Report of survey of Virginia for 1841, Rogers, W. B.

Southern coal field of Pennsylvania, Lea, M. C.

Alleged unconformity in Carboniferous in Savage Mountain, Pa., Trego.

Bear Valley coal field, Pennsylvania, Johnson, W. R.

Fifth report on survey of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.

1842. Sixth report on survey of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.

Carboniferous—Continued.

NEW YORK, PENNSYLVANIA, MARYLAND, VIRGINIAS—Continued.

1843. Structure and contemporaneous origin of coals, Johnson, W. R.

Fourth report of survey of second district of New York, Emmons, E.

Geology of western district of New York, Hall, J.

Anthracite of Pine Grove, Pa., Lea.

Structure of Appalachians exemplifying laws of mountain chains, Rogers and Rogers.

Connection of thermal springs in Virginia with axes and faults, Rogers, W. B.

Origin of Appalachian coal, Rogers, H. D.

1844. American geology and condition of research in United States, Rogers, H. D.

Fossils near Sunbury, Pa., Johnson, J. W.

1845. Travels in North America, Lyell.

1847. Structure of the Appalachians and laws of mountains, Rogers and Rogers.

No coal in New York rocks, Emmons, E.

1849. Statistics of coal, Taylor, R. C.

Geology of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.

1851. Footprints in eastern Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.

Dauphin and Susquehanna coal fields, Pa., Lea.

Coal formation, especially in Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.

1852. Report of the James River and Kanawha Canal Company.

Footmarks in sandstone in Schuylkill County, Pa., Lea, I.

1853. Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.

1854. Flexures of coal basin, Rogers, H. D.

Salt and gypsum of Holston River, Va., Rogers, H. D.

Observations on plants from coal of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H.D.

Carboniferous—Continued.

NEW YORK, PENNSYLVANIA, MARYLAND, VIRGINIAS—Continued.

1855. Footprints in sandstone of Pottsville, Pa., Lea, I.

Mineralreichthum der Vereinigten Staaten, Diffenbach.

Fourth report of chemist of Maryland, Higgins.

Causes of certain markings in coal, Lewis, S.

1856. Section in Lawrence County, Pa., Leasure.

Alluvium of the Ohio, King, A. T.

Origin of carbonate of iron in coal measures, Rogers, W. B.

Fossils in Carboniferous shales, Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.

1857. Broadtop coal basin, Lesley, J. P.

1858. Fossil plants of coal measures of United States, Lesquereux.

Coal fields of United States and British Provinces, Rogers, H. D.

Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.

Fossil plants of coal of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.

Distribution of coal plants in Pennsylvania and formation of coal, Lesquereux.

Physical geography attending production of Paleozoic strata, Rogers, H. D.

Comparison of coal seams in Kentucky and Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.

Geology of North America, Marcou, J.

Geology of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.

Lectures on coal, Maxwell.

1859. Geology of Bradford County, Pa., Horton, G. F.

Coal formations of North America, Lesquereux.

Coal of Elk County, Pa., Jackson, C. T.

Paleontology of New York, vol. 3, Hall, J.

1860. Geology of Indiana County, Pa., Anderson, W.

First report of chemist of Maryland, Tyson.

arboniferous—Continued.

New York, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginias—Continued.

1860. Second report of chemist of Maryland, Tyson.

1861. Synchronism of coal of New England, Hitchcock, C. H.

Devonian and Carboniferous of Iowa, Rogers, W. B.

On Lesquereux's table of coal measures, Lesley, J. P.

Subconglomeratic coal of northwest Virginia, Lesley, J. P.

Coal from Broome County, W. Va., Richardson, J. W.

Survey of county of Steuben, N. Y., Denniston.

Comparison of lower Carboniferous of Nova Scotia, etc., Rogers, W. B.

Some points in American geology, Hunt, T. S.

1863. Oil Creek district, Pa., Ridgway.

1864. Anthracite coal of North America, Green, W., jr.

1865. Oil region of Pennsylvania, Sayles.

Coal and gypsum of southern Virginia, Lesley, J. P.

Section of coal measures on Cape Breton, Lesley, J. P.

Salt boring in Clearfield County, Pa., Hale, J. M.

Carboniferous and Cretaceous of Kansas and Nebraska, Meek.

Fossils from Marshall group of Michigan and its equivalents, Winchell, A.

Report of survey of New Jersey for 1864, Cook, G. H.

1866. Oil-producing uplift of West Virginia, Evans, E. W.

Slicken-sided slab from Pennsylvania, Lyman.

Coal, iron, and oil, Daddow.

Report on Allegheny County, Pa., Jilson.

Map of Canada and part of United States, Logan and Hall.

Geology of Lycoming County, Pa., Med. Soc., Pennsylvania.

Carboniferous—Continued.

New York, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginias—Continued.

1866. History of oil region of Venango, Pa., Eaton. S. J. M.

Petroleum and its relations, Andrews.

1867. Conglomerate in Sullivan County, Pa., Lyman.

Industrial resources of Maryland, Higgins.

1868. Occurrences of iron in masses, Whittlesey.

1869. Discovery of oil 70 miles above Pittsburg, Lesley, J.P.

Map to illustrate types of the earth's surface east from Cincinnati, Lesley, J. P.

Fucoids in coal formation, Pennsylvania, Lesquereux.

1870. West Virginia handbook, Diss Debar.

Examination of Monongalia County, W. Va., Stevenson.

1871. Oil-bearing rocks of Ohio and Virginia, Warner.

Vegetal remains in coal measures, Lesquereux.

Pennsylvania's foundation stones, Leeds.

Geognosie und Mineralreichthum des Alleghany-Systems, Credner, H.

Plication of anthracite basin, Pennsylvania, Rothwell.

Section across the Alleghanys to illustrate plication, Lesley, J. P.

Cumberland coal basin, Tyson.

Gas wells of Ohio and Pennsylvania, Newberry.

Fossils in Monongalia County, W. Va., Meek.

Record of boring in Wilkes barre region, Pa., Sheafer.

Boring records from the anthracite basin of Pennsylvania, Sheafer.

The Marshall group, Winchell, A.

1872. Notes on West Virginia, Stevenson.

1873. West Virginia Asphaltum deposit, Fontaine.

Carboniferous—Continued.

NEW YORK, PENNSYLVANIA, MARYLAND, VIRGINIAS—Continued.

1873. Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.
Violation of law of debitumenization of coal eastward, Lesley, J. P.
Record of oil wells, Armstrong County, Pa., Lesley, J. P.
Structure of Tazewell, Russell, and Wise counties, Va., Lesley, J. P.
1874. Geology in Ritchie and Tyler counties, W. Va., Frazer.
Coal of Kanawha Valley, W. Va., Stevenson.
Alleghany coal fields, Whittlesey.
Great conglomerate, New River, W. Va., Fontaine.
Steinkohlen der Vereinigten Staaten, Macfarlane.
Gardner oil wells, East Shamburg, Pa., Hall, J.
Map of coal fields of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Drift in Virginia, Stevens, R. P.
New River Canyon, Stevens, R. P.
Upper coal measures west of the Alleghanies, Stevenson.
1875. Section of oil mills in Butler, Armstrong, and Clarion counties, Pa., Lucas.
Report of Clearfield and Jefferson coal district, Pa., Platt, F.
Report of laboratory of survey of Pennsylvania, McCreath.
Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.
Coal and oil measures in Lawrence County, Pa., Lesley and Lesquereux.
Geology and geography of petroleum, Wrigley.
Geology around Warren, Pa., Randall, F. A.
Coal in sub-Carboniferous of Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.
Report on Venango oil district, Pa., Carll.
Comparative geology of northeast Ohio, northwest Pennsylvania, and western New York, Lesley, J. P.

Carboniferous—Continued.

NEW YORK, PENNSYLVANIA, MARY LAND, VIRGINIAS—Continued.

1875. Comparison of Alleghany coa fields, Andrews.
1876. Virginia geographical an political summary, Hotch kiss.
Upper coal of Virginia an Pa., White, I. C.
Coals in No. X, in Huntingto County, Pa., Lesley, J. P.
Southern counties of New Yor and Catskill range, Hall, J.
Geology of northeast Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.
Coal seams of Beaver County, Pa., White, I C.
East side of Cahaba coal field, Ala., Tuomey.
Boyds Hill gas well, Pa., Lesley, J. P.
Beaver County south from Ohio River, Pa., White, I. C.
Coal measures of the Youghiogheny, etc., Platt, F.
Anthracite of Pennsylvania, Hardman.
Evidence of streams during deposition of coal, Blandy.
Resources of West Virginia, Maury and Fontaine.
Coal and oil of the United States, Boyd, E. F.
History of explorations in Pennsylvania, etc., Lesley, J. P.
Conglomerate series of West Virginia, Fontaine.
Conglomerate No. XII on New River, Young, C. A.
Catalogue of West Virginia exhibit at Philadelphia, Maury.
Report on coal fields of Green and Washington counties, Pa., Stevenson.
Somerset County coal beds, Pa., Fulton, J.
Alleged parallelism of coal beds, Stevenson.
Notes on West Virginia, Stevenson.
1877. Cambria and Somerset coal fields of western Pennsylvania, Platt and Platt, Lesley, J. P.

arboniferous—Continued.

NEW YORK, PENNSYLVANIA, MARYLAND, VIRGINIAS—Continued.

1877. Map of outcrop of Pittsburg coal, Schellenberg.
Coal regions of America, Macfarlane, J.
Map of Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.
Vespertine of the Virginias, Fontaine.
Anthracite from Third Hill Mountains, W. Va., Frazer.
Oil records and levels of Pennsylvania, Carll.
Report on Fayette and Westmoreland coal fields, Pa., Stevenson.
Oil wells of western Pennsylvania, Nettleton.
Section of Paleozoic in central Pennsylvania, Ashburner.

1878. Limits of Catskill and Chemung formations of Pennsylvania, Sherwood.
Section of Paleozoic rocks in Clinton County, Pa., Chance.
Report on Beaver River coal district, Pa., White, I. C.; Lesley, J. P.
Outline of geology of Alabama, Smith, E. A.
Report on Indiana County, Pa., Platt, W.G.; Lesley, J. P.
Bradfield and Tioga counties, Pa, Platt, F.; Lesley, J. P.
Section of Paleozoic rocks in Blair County, Pa., Platt and Sanders.
Geologic history of New York Island, etc., Newberry.
Heyners Station oil section, Clinton County, Pa., Chance·
Upper Devonian of southeastern Pennsylvania, Stevenson.
Aughwick Valley and east Broad Top district, Pa, Ashburner.
Catalogue of rock specimens survey of Pennsylvania, Hall, C. E.

1879. Handbook of Virginia, Pollard.
Second report of laboratory of survey of Pennsylvania, McCreath.

Carboniferous—Continued.

NEW YORK, PENNSYLVANIA, MARYLAND, VIRGINIAS—Continued.

1879. Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to western Maryland, Fontaine.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to West Virginia, Stevenson and Fontaine.
Classification of coals, Lesley, J. P.
Correlation of coal measures of Pennsylvania and Ohio, White, I. C.
Northern township of Butler County, Pa., Chance.
Geology of Lawrence County, Pa., White, I. C.; Lesley, J. P.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Virginia, Rogers, W. B.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.
Bradford oil district of Pennsylvania, Ashburner.

1880. Geology of Clinton County, Pa., Chance, Lesley.
Geology of Potter County, Pa., Sherwood, A.; Lesley, J. P.
Special survey of Subcarboniferous, Chance.
Report on line of Richmond and Southwestern Railway, Shaler.
Structure and hypsometry of Catskill Mountains, Guyot.
Reconnaissance from Poulet to Sharon, Pa., Ashburner.
Queens River coal basin, Pa., Platt, F.
Surface geology of southwest Pennsylvania region, Stevenson.
Well records in McKean and Elk counties, Pa., Ashburner.
Smithers-Gauley tract of coal lands in West Virginia, Hotchkiss.
Deep well in Westmoreland County, Pa., Lesley, J. P.
Geology of McKean County, Pa., Ashburner.
Iron ores of the Virginias, Rogers, W. B.

Carboniferous—Continued.

NEW YORK, PENNSYLVANIA, MARYLAND, VIRGINIAS—Continued.

1880. Fossils and rocks near White Sulphur Springs, Greenbrier County, W. Va., Meek.

Permian flora of Pennsylvania and West Virginia, Fontaine and White.

Report on Armstrong County, Pa., Platt, W. G.; Lesley, J. P.

Geology of Clarion County, Pa., Chance.

Tangascootac coal basin, Pa., Platt, F.

Coal fields of Potter County, Pa., Platt, F.

Coal of Pennsylvania, Shaefer, P. W.

Lycoming and Sullivan counties, Pa., Sherwood and Platt.

Hawks Nest-Gauley Mountain section, Page, W. N.

Renovo coal basin, Pa., Ashburner.

Geology of the oil regions, Carll.

Geology of Mercer County, Pa., White, I. C.; Lesley, J. P.

Coal fields of the Virginias, Hotchkiss.

New River coal field, Morris, S. F.

Character of Sullivan County coal, Pa., Platt, F.

Resources near route of Richmond and Southwestern Railway, Hotchkiss.

1881. Third report of laboratory of survey of Pennsylvania, McCreath.

Geology of Erie and Crawford counties, Pa., White, I. C.; Lesley, J. P.

Map of Mahanoy and Shenandoah basins, Ashburner.

Third report of laboratory of survey of Pennsylvania, McCreath.

Millstone grit in England and Pennsylvania, Chance.

Coal bed of Ohio River counties, W. Va., White, I. C.

Geology of Blair County, Pa., Platt, F.

Carboniferous—Continued.

NEW YORK, PENNSYLVANIA, MARYLAND, VIRGINIAS—Continued.

1881. Great Kanawha iron and coal, Shaler.

How anthracite lies in the rocks, Platt.

Norfolk and Western and Shenandoah railroads, Hotchkiss.

Third report of laboratory of survey of Pennsylvania, McCreath.

Susquehanna and Wayne counties, Pa., White, I. C.

Report on Jefferson County, Pa., Platt, W. C.

1882. Map of Wyoming County, Pa., Sherwood, A.

Resources between Great Valley and Potomac coal basin, Hotchkiss.

Hard splint coal of Kanawha Valley, Buck.

Thickness of coal beds in Great Kanawha field, W. Va., Hotchkiss.

Geologic map of Wyoming County, Pa., Sherwood, A.

Geology of Pike and Monroe counties, Pa., White, I. C.

Upper Freeport coal in Preston County, W. Va., Stevenson.

Resources of southwest Virginia, Stevenson.

Quinnimont coal of West Virginia and Virginia, Stevenson.

Models of parts of central Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.

Great Flat Top coal field, Hotchkiss, Hitchcock, C. H.

Geology of Bedford and Fulton counties, Stevenson, Lesley, J. P.

Notes on Cumberland and Potomac coal basins, Lesley, J. P.; Jones, H. N.

Notes on geology of West Virginia, White, I. C.

Great Kanawha coal field, Orton, E.

Fossil flora of West Virginia, White, I. C.

Carboniferous—Continued.

NEW YORK, PENNSYLVANIA, MARYLAND, VIRGINIAS—Continued.

1882. Reconnaissance of Lee, Scott, Wise, and Washington counties, Va., Stevenson.
Section at St. Marys, Elk County, Pa., Ashburner.
Upper Potomac coal field, Riodon.
Geology of West Virginia, rectification of Jones section, White, I. C.
Place of Sharon conglomerate, White, I. C.; Lesley, J. P.
Saltville Valley, Va., Fontaine.
Coal of Little Sewell Mountain, Greenbrier County, W. Va., Fontaine.
Notes on the geology of the Virginias, Rogers, W. B.
Faults of southern Virginia, Lesley, J. P.
Wise, Lee, and Scott counties, Va., Stevenson.

1883. Coal sections on Ohio River, White, I. C.
Mineral wealth of Virginia, McCreath.
Westward thinning of Paleozoics, Lesley, J. P.
Notes on geology of West Virginia, White, I. C.
Equivalency of Catskill and Ponent, Lesley, J. P.
Coal field in West Virginia, Roy.
Survey of Susquehanna River region, White, I. C.
Report on Warren County, Pa., Carll. Lesley, J. P.
North Mountain coal field, Va., Heinrich, O. J.
Section at Wheeling, W. Va., White, I. C.; Briggs and Townsend.
First report on anthracite region of Pennsylvania, Ashburner, Lesley, J. P.
Mehoopeny coal field, Pa., Lesley, J. P.
Dora anthracite coal mines, Va., Hotchkiss.
Bluestone flat top coal lands, Sanders, R. H.

Carboniferous—Continued.

NEW YORK, PENNSYLVANIA, MARYLAND, VIRGINIAS—Continued.

1883. Geology of Susquehanna River region, Lesley, J. P.
Report on coal mining, Chance.
Survey of Pennsylvania, Report T2, Science.
Virginia paper of Rogers, Campbell, J. L.
Anthracite beds of Pennsylvania, Ashburner.
Southwest Virginia, Hogg, J.
Notes on West Virginia, White, I. C.
Kingsmill sandstone, Claypole.

1884. Distribution of iron ores in eastern United States, Smock.
Coal mines of Monongahela River region, Wall.
Center County, Pa., d'Invilliers, Ewing.
Quemahoning coal field, Kimball.
Anthracite of Pennsylvania, Ashburner.
Pennsylvania anthracite, Ashburner.
Glaciation south of terminal moraine, Pennsylvania, Lewis, H. C.
Weathering of Pottsville conglomerate, Winslow.
Reprint of reports on geology of the Virginias, Rogers, W. B.
Faults of southwestern Virginia, Squier.
Pebble in coal, Lesley, J. P.
United States Geological Survey work in West Virginia, Science.
Old Dominion coal lands, W. Va., Shaefer, P. W.
Remarks on western Virginia, Lesley, J. P.
Geology of Mercer County, Pa., Griswold.
Atlas of anthracite coal fields, Ashburner.
Pennsylvania building stones, Lesley, J. P.
Revision of coal measures of Clearfield County, Pa., Chance, Lesley, J. P.

Carboniferous—Continued.

NEW YORK, PENNSYLVANIA, MARYLAND, VIRGINIAS—Continued.

1884. Fossils from Wilkesbarre, Pa., Claypole.
Section at Pocahontas, Va., Lathrop, W. A.
Coal measures of West Virginia, White, I. C.
1885. Structure of English and American coals, Wethered.
Handbook of Virginia, Harrison.
Materials of the Appalachians, Claypole.
Iron ore in Cameron County, Pa., Ashburner.
Map of the United States, McGee.
Rogers's geology of the Virginias, Campbell, J. L. and H. D.
Coal beds of Carbon Creek, W. Va., White, I. C.
Township geology of Cameron County, Pa., Shaefer, P. W.
Atlas of anthracite coal fields, Pa., Ashburner.
Geology of Huntingdon County, Pa., White, I. C.; Lesley, J. P.
Nomenclature of Appalachian coal beds, White, I. C.
Notes on Tazewell, Russell, Wise, Smith, and Washington counties, Va., Stevenson.
Morgantown gas well, W. Va., White, I. C.
Geology of Highland County, Va., Hotchkiss.
Work in Great Kanawha Valley in 1884, White, I. C.
Sections on Coal River, W. Va., Virginia, Rogers, W. B.
Oil drillings in McKean County, Pa., Ashburner, Jones, N. P.
Coal measures of Forest County, Pa., Ashburner.
Geologic atlas of counties of Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.
Township geology of Elk County, Pa., Ashburner.
Highland County, Va., Campbell, J. K.

Carboniferous—Continued.

NEW YORK, PENNSYLVANIA, MARYLAND, VIRGINIAS—Continued.

1885. Second report on anthracite region of Pennsylvania, Ashburner.
1886. Pittsburg coal region, Lesley, J. P.
Product of oil in Pennsylvania and New York, Ashburner.
Origin of Pottsville and other conglomerates, Branner.
Geology of natural gas, Ashburner.
Anthracite of Pennsylvania, Ashburner.
Mountain limestone of Washington County, Pa., Linn and Linton.
Report on Pittsburg region, d'Invilliers, Lesley, J. P.
Wellersburg, Pa., fire clay, Lesley, J. P.; Harden.
Wyoming Valley, Pa., limestone beds, Ashburner.
Report on oil and gas, Carll.
Progress in anthracite region o Pennsylvania, Ashburner.
Tipton Run coal, Ashburner.
1887–1889. Bernice anthracite basin Claghorn.
Cambria County, Pa., Fulton Prosser and Harden.
Coal at Irwin, Pa., Humphreys
Four great sandstones, Claypole.
History of rivers and valleys o Pennsylvania, Davis, W. M.
Lehigh River section, Hill, F A.; Winslow.
Lower Carboniferous on eas side of Appalachians, Stevenson.
Materials of the Appalachians Claypole.
Oil and gas, Carll.
Pittsburg coal bed and its disturbances, Wasmuth.
Pittsburg coal region, d'Invilliers.
Pyrite in bituminous coal Brown.
Reports on anthracite region Hill, F. A.
Section of Alleghany Mountain Fulton.

Carboniferous—Continued.

New York, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginias—Continued.

1887–1889. Somerset County, Pa., Fulton, Prosser.
Southern anthracite region and its disturbances, Wasmuth.
Stratification of anthracite measures, Wasmuth.
Shell from Waverly group, Beecher.
Structure of Carboniferous of Pennsylvania, Wasmuth.
Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Genesee section, N. Y., Williams, H. S.
Petroleum and gas regions of New York, Ashburner.
Greenbrier County, W. Va., Page.
Coals of southwestern Virginia, Killbrew.
New River region, d'Invilliers and McCreath.
Southwestern Virginia, Stevenson.
Coal from Jefferson County, W. Va., analysis, Whitfield, J. E.
Upper Cumberland Valley, McCreath and d'Invilliers.

1890. Locality numbers, Hall, C. E.
Report on oil and gas, Carll.
Report on New Boston and Morea coal lands, Lyman.
Fractured strata in Bedford County, Pa., Stevenson.
Making of Pennsylvania, Claypole.
Umbral limestone in Lycoming County, Pa., Meyer.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Lesley, Lewis, Rogers, Parsons, White, I. C.; Campbell, Fontaine.
American cannel coal, Macfarlane, C.

1891. Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, Williams, H. S.
Geological notes [Pennsylvania], Gresley.
Excursion across the Appalachians [Maryland], Williams, G. H.

Carboniferous—Continued.

New York, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginias—Continued.

1891. Iron ores of Virginia, Pechin.
Stratigraphy of bituminous coal field, White, I. C.

Ohio.

1807. Observations on geology of United States, Maclure.

1818. Belmont County, Ohio, Atwater, C.

1821. Vegetal impressions from coal of Zanesville, Ohio, Granger, E.

1826. Facts relating to parts of Ohio, Hildreth.

1827. Fossil trees near Gallipolis, Ohio, Hildreth.

1828. Vicinity of Somerville and Shippingsport Canal, Lapham.
Coal, diluvial, and other strata of Ohio, Hildreth.

1833. Saliferous formation in Ohio Valley, Hildreth.

1834. Ten days in Ohio, Am. Jour. Sci.

1836. Lias of the West, Hildreth.
Bituminous coal deposits of the valley of the Ohio, Hildreth.
Reconnaissance from Washington through Wisconsin to Coteau de Prairie, Featherstonhaugh.
General sketch of geology of Ohio, Hildreth.

1837. General sketch of geology of Ohio, Riddell.
Tour to falls of the Cuyahoga, Ohio, Am. Jour. Sci.
Observations on geology of Ohio, Lapham, I. A.

1838. Report on Wood, Crawford, etc., counties, Ohio, Briggs, C.
Section in southern Ohio, Briggs and Foster.
Reports of survey of Ohio, Mather.
Report on counties of Ohio, Whittlesey.
Report on coal district of Ohio, Hildreth.
Remarks on report on survey of Ohio, Mather.
Report on Scioto and Hocking counties, Ohio, Briggs, C.

Carboniferous—Continued.

Ohio—Continued.

1838. Report on Muskingum County, etc., Ohio, Foster, J. W.

Report on southern Ohio, Locke.

1841. Mountain limestone of eastern United States, Foster, J. W.

Limite que separe le Calcaire de Montagne, Verneuill.

1843. Section from Cleveland to the Mississippi and on identity of western formations, Hall, J.

Elevations in Ohio with reference to geologic formations, Whittlesey.

1846. Fusilina in coal of Ohio, Verneuill.

Observations on magnetic dip, Locke.

Geology of Western States, Owen, D. D.

1847. Parallelism of Paleozoics of North America with those of Europe, Verneuill, Hall, J.

1848. Outline sketch of Ohio, Whittlesey.

Drift and alluvium of Ohio and the West, Whittlesey.

Statistics of coal, Taylor, R. C.

1851. Equivalency of rocks of northeastern Ohio with those of New York, Whittlesey.

Immense coal bed in Perry County, Ohio, Foster, J. W.

Pebbles of sandstone conglomerate, Brainerd.

1852. Alteration of marine and terrestrial remains in Carboniferous of Ohio, Foster, J. W.

Fossil fish of Chagrin Falls, Ohio, Brainerd.

Soil of Scioto Valley, Ohio, Wells, D. A.

1853. Alleged great coal bed of Perry County, Ohio, Mather.

Geological map of United States, Marcou, J.

Western Reserve coal fields, Whittlesey.

1854. Coal measures of Ohio, Lesquereux.

1856. Outlines of geology, Whittlesey.

1857. Route of Ashtabula and New Lisbon Railroad, Newberry.

Carboniferous—Continued.

Ohio—Continued.

1857. Position of elephant remains of North America, Foster.

1858. Paleontologic synchronism of coal of Ohio and Illinois, Stevens, R. P.

Coal fields of the United States, Rogers, H. D.

1860. Coal formations of North America, Lesquereux.

1862. Fossils of northern Ohio, Brainerd.

Chemung of Mississippi Valley, White and Whitfield.

1864. A seam of coal, Andrews.

1865. Map of Ohio, Sayler.

1866. Physical geology of eastern Ohio, Whittlesey.

Map of Canada and part of United States, Logan and Hall.

Petroleum and its geologic relations, Andrews, E. B.

1867. Map of Ohio, Newberry.

1868. Report of survey of Canada to 1863, Logan.

1869. Crinoids from Indiana, Kentucky, and Ohio, Lyon.

Contributions to geology of Ohio, Whittlesey.

1870. Progress of survey of Ohio in 1869, Newberry.

1871. Lower Carboniferous limestone in Ohio, Andrews.

Report on coal district for 1870, Andrews.

Bowlder from coal bed in Ohio, Winchell, A.; White, C. A.

Spore cases in coals, Dawson, J. W.

Geology of Geauga and Holmes counties, Ohio, Read, M. C.

Geology of Williams, Fulton, and Lucas counties, Ohio, Gilbert, G. K.

Report on second district of Ohio, Andrews.

Structure of lower coal measures in northeast Ohio, Newberry.

Geology of Highland County, Ohio, Orton, E.

Agricultural survey of Ohio, Klippart.

Carboniferous—Continued.

OHIO—Continued.

1871. Fossils from Marshall group of the West, Winchell, A.
Report of survey of Ohio for 1869, Newberry.
Chemical report of survey of Ohio, Wormley.
Preservation of vegetal remains in coal, Lesquereux.

1872. Bowlders in coal, Marsh.

1873. Reports on Ashtabula, Trumbull, Lake, and Geauga counties, Ohio, Read, M. C.
Report of survey of Ohio, Newberry.
Report on second district of Ohio, Andrews, E. B.
Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, C. R.; Hitchcock and Blake.
Surface geology of northwest Ohio, Winchell, N. H.

1874. Analysis of Berea sandstone, Brainerd, J.
Erie and Lorain counties, Ohio, Newberry.
Parallelism of coal seams, Andrews, Newberry.
Glauconite and fossil resins, Hunt, T. S.
Analyses of Ohio coals, Newberry.
Geology from Ottawa to Defiance counties, Ohio, Winchell, N. H.
Report on third district of Ohio, Orton, E.
Report on second district of Ohio, Andrew, E. B.
Coals of Hocking Valley, Ohio, Hunt, T. S.
Carboniferous system of Ohio, Newberry.
Map of coal fields, Hitchcock, C. H.
Steinkohlen der Vereinigten Staaten, Macfarlane.

1875. The ores of iron, their distribution, Newton.
Coal seam in Ohio geology, Whittlesey.

1876. Structure of Ohio coal fields, Whittlesey.

Carboniferous—Continued.

OHIO—Continued.

1876. Geology of oil regions of the United States, Newberry.
Mahoning Valley coal region, Roy.
Review of fossil flora of North America, Lesquereux.
Coal plants from Ohio, Andrews.
Antiquity of caverns and cavern life of Ohio Valley, Shaler.
Erosion of rocks, Andrews.
Geologic chart of United States, Bradley.

1877. Coal regions of America, Macfarlane, J.

1878. Geology of Coshocton County, Ohio, Hodge, J. T.
Report on Hanging Rock district, Ohio, Orton, E.
Ashland, Wayne, and Holmes counties, Ohio, Read, M. C.
Geology of Tuscarawas, Columbiana, Portage, and Stark counties, Ohio, Newberry.
Geologic structure of Ohio, Newberry.
Geology of Carroll and other counties, Ohio, Stevenson.
Geology of Huron, Richland, Knox, and Licking counties, Ohio, Read.
Hocking Valley coal field, Read, M. C.
Geology of Medina County, Ohio, Wheat.
Perry and parts of Hocking and Athens counties, Ohio, Andrews.
Waverly group in central Ohio, Hicks.
Jefferson and Mahoning counties, Ohio, Newberry.

1879. Bowlder in coal, Hicks.
Lower Waverly strata of Ohio, Orton.
Corrections for geologic map, Ohio, Andrews.
New group of lower Carboniferous in southwest Ohio, Andrews.
Coal and iron of Hocking Valley, Ohio, Hunt, T. S.

Carboniferous—Continued.

OHIO—Continued.

1879. Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Ohio, Newberry.
1880. Review of stratigraphy of eastern Ohio, Orton.
1882. Source of bitumen in black shales in Ohio, Orton.
Conditions under which coal was formed, Newberry.
Berea grit of Ohio, Orton.
1883. Origin of coal, and on early mining, Roy.
Source of bitumen in black shales of Ohio, Orton.
Ohio coal field, Orton.
Peculiar faulting of coal bed, Huston.
Origin of elongated coal seams, Newberry.
1884. Bedford cannel coal, Orton.
Review of Orton on lower coal of Ohio, Roy.
Iron ores of Ohio, Orton.
Order of lower coal measures of Ohio, Orton.
Coal of lower coal measures of Ohio, Orton.
Iron ores of Ohio, Orton.
Massillon coal field, Orton.
Stretch of works of Tuscarawas County, Ohio, Roy.
Ohio coal field, Roy.
Report of chemical department survey of Ohio, Lord.
Lower limestone coal series of northeast Ohio, Whittlesey.
Clays of Ohio, Orton.
Meigs Creek coal seam, Ohio, Brown, C. N.
Coal mines of Holmes County, Ohio, Wright, A. A.
Illustrations of polished rock surfaces, Morgan, H. J.
Ohio building stones, Orton.
1885. Map of the United States, McGee.
Cone-in-cone, Newberry.
Correlation of lower coal of Ohio and Kentucky, Orton.
1886. Deep well at Cleveland, Ohio, Orton.
Characteristics of Ohio coals, Orton.
Address to American Association, Orton.
Iron ores collected in Ohio, Willis.
1887–1889. Berea grit in northeastern Ohio, Cushing.
Berea grit oil and gas, Orton.
Geology of Ohio, Orton.
Licking County, Ohio, Herrick.
Oil and gas, Orton.
Pittsburg coal seam, Brown, C. N.
Pomeroy and Federal Creek coal field, Lovejoy.
Report on oil and gas, Orton.
Note on Waverly group in Ohio, Herrick, C. L.
Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Connection of eastern and western coal fields, Shaler.
Petroleum and gas in Ohio, Orton.
1890. Waverly group, Cooper, W. F.
Analysis of sandstone from Portsmouth, Ohio, Chatard.
Analysis of sandstone from Berea, Ohio, Eakins.
Analysis of sandstone from Buena Vista, Clarke, F. W.
Sylvania sand in Ohio, Neff.
Geological survey of Ohio, report, Orton.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Macfarlane's Railroad Guide, Orton.
1891. Age of Cincinnati anticlinal, Fœrste.
Cuyahoga shale and Waverly problem, Herrick.
Stratigraphy of coal field, White, I. C.

KENTUCKY, TENNESSEE, ALABAMA, GEORGIA.

1807. Observations and map of geology of United States, Maclure.
1821. Structure of valley of the Mississippi, Nuttall.
1823. Outline geologic map of Tennessee, Sayler, N.
Geological features of Tennessee, Haywood, J.

Carboniferous—Continued.

KENTUCKY, TENNESSEE, ALABAMA, GEORGIA—Continued.

1832. Fossil shells of the Tertiary, Conrad.
1834. Coal in Alabama, Jones, A.
1835. Position of pentremites, Troost.
Third report on Tennessee, Troost.
1837. Fourth report on Tennessee, Troost.
1839. Reconnaissance of Kentucky, Mather.
1840. Fifth report on Tennessee, Troost.
1841. Notice of oolitic formation in America, Lea, I.
Sixth report on survey of Tennessee, Troost.
1843 Geology of Western States, Owen, D. D.
Origin of Appalachian coal, Rogers, H. D.
1844. Seventh report of survey of Tennessee, Troost.
1845 Eighth report of survey of Tennessee, Troost.
1846 Coal field of Tuscaloosa, Ala., Lyell.
Coal fields of Alabama, Lyell.
Researches in central Kentucky, Owen and Norwood.
1847. Contributions to geology of Kentucky, Yandell and Shumard.
1848. Statistics of coal, Taylor, R. C.
Letters on geology, Christy.
1849. Statistics of Georgia, White, G.
1851. Mammoth Cave of Kentucky, Silliman, B. J.
1853. Geologic map of United States, Marcou, J.
1855. Reconnaissance of Tennessee, Safford.
Mineralreichthum der Vereinigten Staaten, Diffenbach.
1856. Chemical report, survey of Kentucky, Peter.
Survey of Union and Crittenden counties, Ky., Lyon.
Survey of Kentucky in 1854 and 1855, Owen, D. D.
1857. Chemical report, survey of Kentucky, Peter.

Carboniferous—Continued.

KENTUCKY, TENNESSEE, ALABAMA, GEORGIA—Continued.

1857. Report on Hopkins, Crittenden, and other counties, Ky., Lyon.
Second report on Tennessee, Stafford.
Fossil flora of western Kentucky coal field, Lesquereux.
Third report on Kentucky, Owen, D. D.
Geology of Tennessee, Currey.
Paleozoic report, survey of Kentucky, Lyon.
Coal-measure mollusca of Kentucky, Cox, E. T.
Third chemical report of survey of Kentucky, Peter.
Report in counties of Greenup, Carter, Lawrence, and Hancock, Ky., Lyon.
Middle and southern Alabama, Winchell, A.
Report on Mississippi, Harper.
Second report of survey of Kentucky, Owen, D. D.
1858. Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
Localities of coal beds in Alabama, Powell, G.
Comparison of coal seams, Lesley, J. P.
First report on Alabama, Tuomey.
Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
Report of chemical department of survey of Alabama, Mallet.
Report on Alabama, Tuomey.
1859. Paleontology and the moral sense, Whittlesey.
1860. Geology and agriculture of Mississippi, Hilgard.
Remarks on stratigraphy of Kentucky, Lyon.
Coal formations of North America, Lesquereux.
1861. Chemical report, survey of Kentucky, Peter.
Upper Silurian of western Tennessee, Safford.
General geology, survey of Kentucky, Owen, D. D.

Carboniferous—Continued.

KENTUCKY, TENNESSEE, ALABAMA, GEORGIA—Continued.

1861. Flora and stratigraphy of coal of Kentucky, Lesquereux.

Report on coal field of Kentucky, Lesley, J.

Report of progress of topographical survey of Kentucky, Lyon.

1863. Report of survey of Canada to 1863, Logan.

1865. Carboniferous, etc., of Kansas and Nebraska, Meek.

Maps of Kentucky and Tennessee, Sayler.

1866. Petroleum in Kentucky and Tennessee, Safford.

Report on Grand Traverse region, Winchell, A.

1867. The State of Alabama, Haines.

Coal measures and limestones, Worthen.

1869. Fossils from just above black shale, Tennessee, Winchell, A.

Geology of Tennessee, Safford.

Crinoids from Kentucky, Lyon.

Petroleum in eastern Kentucky, Lesley, J. P.

1871. Synchronism of coals, Worthen.

Geology and mineralogy of Georgia, Stephenson.

1873. Cross anticlinal in coal of eastern Tennessee, Lesley, J. P.

Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.

Outcrop belt of eastern Kentucky coal field, Lesley.

1874. Alabama coal and iron, Rothwell.

Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew.

Map of coal fields, Hitchcock, C. H.

Outline of resources of eastern Tennessee, Wilder, J. T.

1875. Report of progress of survey of Georgia, Little.

1876. Geologic chart of United States, Bradley.

Irregular floor of coal of eastern Kentucky, Stevens, R. P.

Tennessee, agriculture, mineral wealth, etc., Killebrew.

Carboniferous—Continued.

KENTUCKY, TENNESSEE, ALABAMA, GEORGIA—Continued.

1876. Remarks on specimens from coal of Alabama, Lesquereux.

Iron ores of Greenup, Boyd, and Carter counties, Ky., Moore.

Chemical report survey of Kentucky, Peter.

Reconnaissance in lead region, of Kentucky, Norwood.

Geology along Louisville, Paducah and Southwestern Railway, Norwood.

Chemical analyses, Alabama, Smith, E. A.

Second report on survey of Georgia, Little.

Roup and Jones valleys, Ala., Smith, E. A.

Coal and iron of Alabama, Gesner.

Coal mining in Alabama since 1853, Aldrich.

Report of survey of Alabama, 1875, Smith, E. A.

Coosa coal fields, Smith, E. A.

Handbook of Georgia, James.

1877. Resources of Tennessee along Cincinnati Southern Railroad, Killebrew.

Oil region of Tennessee, Killebrew.

Resources along Cincinnati Southern and Knoxville and Ohio railroads, Killebrew.

Topography and geology of Nashville, Safford.

Well boring in Warren County, Tenn., Satterfield.

General account of Kentucky, Shaler.

Little Sequatchee coal field, Killebrew.

Geology from Mount Sterling to Big Sandy River, Crandall.

Geology of Nolin River district, Ky., Moore.

Greenup, Carter, and Boyd counties, etc., Ky., Crandall.

Report of progress, survey of Kentucky, Shaler.

Carboniferous—Continued.

KENTUCKY, TENNESSEE, ALABAMA, GEORGIA—Continued.

1877. Report on Airdrie furnace property, Moore.
Reconnaissance from Livingston to Cumberland Gap, Norwood.

1878. Oil region of Tennessee, Killebrew.
Chemical report, survey of Kentucky, Peter.
Catalogue of ores, rocks, and woods of Georgia, Little.
Soils of Alabama, Stubbs.
Geology of part of Upper Cumberland Valley, Ky., Moore.
Geology near east border of western coal field of Kentucky, Moore.
Reconnaissance in Breckenridge coal district, Ky., Norwood.
Region along Virginia and Kentucky State line, Moore.
Geology of Hancock County, Ky., Moore.
Section from Wolfe County to Breathitt County, Moore.
Geology of Menifee County, Ky., Crandall.
Examination along railroads in western Kentucky, Norwood.
Iron of Red River region, Ky., Moore.
Outline of geology of Alabama, Smith, E. A.

1879. Discoveries in western caves, Hovey.
Report of survey of Alabama for 1877–78, Smith, E. A.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Tennessee, Safford.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Kentucky, Proctor.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Georgia, Little.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Alabama, Gesner and Smith.
Iron ores of Alabama, Smith, E. A.

Carboniferous—Continued.

KENTUCKY, TENNESSEE, ALABAMA, GEORGIA—Continued.

1880. Limonite ores of Trigg, Lyon, and Caldwell counties, Ky., Caldwell.
Geology of part of Ohio County, Ky., Norwood.
Report on Chinns Branch cannel-coal district, Crandall.
Chemical report, survey of Kentucky, Peter.
Remarks on Trenton limestone, Ky., Wetherby.

1881. Fossils from Silurian and Carboniferous of Kentucky, Wetherby.
Geology of Boyle County, Ky., Fales.
Alabama north of the Tennessee, McCalley.
Report on Warrior coal field, Smith, E. A.

1882. Mammoth Cave of Kentucky, Stevens, W. L.; Newberry.

1883. Survey from Atlanta to the Mississippi, Campbell and Ruffner.

1884. Geology of northwest Georgia, McCutchen.
Cotton production of Alabama, Smith, E. A.
Geology of Alabama, Schmitz.
Physio-geographic and agricultural features of Tennessee, Safford.
Soil map of cotton States, Hilgard.
Geologic occurrence of bitumen, Peckham.

1885. Correlation of lower coal, Orton.
Peridotite dikes in Kentucky, Diller.
Map of United States, McGee.
Chemical analyses, survey of Kentucky, Peter and Peter.

1886. Genesis of the diamond, Diller.
Iron ores in Alabama, Willis.
Upper measure coal field of Tennessee, Colton.
Trap rocks in eastern Kentucky, Crandall.
Peridotite of Kentucky, Diller.
Warrior coal field, McCalley.

Carboniferous—Continued.

KENTUCKY, TENNESSEE, ALABAMA, GEORGIA—Continued.

1886. Raccoon Mountain coal field, Gibson.

1887–1889. Bristol and Big Stone Gap section, Boyd.

Iron and coal, Porter.

Resources of Sequatchee Valley, Bowron.

Bath, Fleming, Clark, Lincoln, Mercer, Montgomery, and Washington counties, Ky., Linney.

Elliott County, Ky., Crandall, Diller.

Jackson Purchase region of Kentucky, Loughridge.

Letcher, Harlan, Leslie, Perry and Breathitt counties, Ky., Hodge.

Lower, north fork, middle and south forks of the Kentucky, Hodge.

Marion County, Ky., Knott.

East Tennessee minerals, Cowlan.

Formation of coal beds, Wardroper.

Geological survey of Georgia, etc., report, Spencer, J. W.

Nelson County, Ky., Linney.

Pound Gap region, Ky., Crandall.

Upper Cumberland valley, McCreath and d'Invilliers.

Western Kentucky coals and cokes, Allen, J. H.

Coal, Ashburner.

Alabama coal fields, Ashburner.

Resources of Kentucky, Proctor.

Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.

Central basin of Kentucky, Kennedy.

1890. Oil field of Barren County, Ky., Fischer.

Warren's Geography, Brewer.

Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Proctor, Safford, Smith and Gesner, McCutchen.

Analysis of metamorphic rock from Marion, Ky., Eakins,

Carboniferous—Continued.

KENTUCKY, TENNESSEE, ALABAMA, GEORGIA—Continued.

1890. Middleborough, Boyd.

Map of Cahaba coal field, McCalley.

1891. Coal measures of plateau region of Alabama, McCalley, Gibson, Smith.

Cahaba coal field, Ala., Smith, Squire, McCalley.

Warrior coal field of Alabama, Frazer.

Overthrust faults of southern Appalachians, Hayes, C. W.

Physical geology of Tennessee, Hull.

Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, Williams, H. S.

Map of Kentucky, Procter.

Western Kentucky, Orton.

Geological survey of Georgia, Spencer, J. W.

Jackson and Rockcastle counties, Ky., Sullivan.

Genesis of iron ores, Kimball.

ILLINOIS, INDIANA.

1807. Observations and map of geology of United States, Maclure.

1818. Sketch of a part of Indiana, Stitson.

1823. Expedition from Pittsburg to the Rocky Mountains, Long.

1824. Expedition to sources of St. Peters River, Keating.

1835. Transition series in Mississippi Valley, Troost.

1839. Geology of upper Illinois, Shepard, C. U.

1840. Exploration in Iowa, Wisconsin, and Illinois, Owen, D. D.

1841. Geology of some regions west of the Alleghanies, Locke, J.

1842. Notes on geology of the Western States, Hall, J.

1843. Geological formations of the Western States, Byrem.

Geology of the Western States, Owen, D. D.

Western district of New York, Hall, J.

Section to the Mississippi, Hall, J.

Carboniferous—Continued.

Illinois, Indiana—Continued.

1843. Fossil trees in Posey County, Ind., Owen, D. D.
Geology in vicinity of New Albany, Ind., Clapp, A.
1847. Remains in older formations, Hall, J.
1848. Statistics of coal, Taylor, R. C.
1849. Second visit to the United States, Lyell.
1851. Goniatite limestone of Rockford, Ind., Christy.
1853. Geologic map of United States, Marcou, J.
1854. Geologic map by Marcou, Am. Jour. Sci.
Survey of Indiana, Brown, R. T.
1855. Ueber die Geologie von Nord-America, Marcou, J.
1856. Resources of Illinois Central Railroad, Foster, J. W.
1857. Fish remains in Carboniferous of Illinois, Worthen.
1858. Report on Illinois coal, Norwood.
Coal fields of United States and British Provinces, Rogers, H. D.
Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
Synchronism of coal of Ohio and Illinois, Stevens, R. P.
1859. Paleontology and the moral sense, Whittlesey.
Reconnaissance of Indiana, Owen, R.
1860. Discovery of Permian at La Salle, Ill., Norwood.
Terrestrial flora in Mountain limestone of Illinois, Worthen.
Coal formations of North America, Lesquereux.
1861. Age and relation of goniatite limestone at Rockford, Iowa, Meek and Worthen.
1862. Report on coal measures of Indiana, Lesquereux.
Reconnaissance of Indiana, Owen, R.
Survey of coal field, in Perry County, Ind., Lesley, J.

Carboniferous—Continued.

Illinois, Indiana—Continued.

1862. Analyses of soils of Indiana, Peter.
1864. Fossils from Carboniferous, Hall, J.
1865. Carboniferous and Cretaceous of Kansas and Nebraska, Meek.
Map of Indiana, Sayler.
1866. Stratigraphy, Tertiary, Coal Measures, Subcarboniferous, Devonian, and Silurian of Illinois, Worthen.
Pope County, north of Big Bay River, Ill., Engelmann.
Randolph, St. Clair, Madison, and Hancock counties, Ill., Worthen.
Introduction to paleontology, Illinois, Meek and Worthen.
Occurrence of fossil fishes in Illinois, Worthen.
Physical features, general principles, and surface geology of Illinois, Worthen.
Massac and part of Pope counties, Ill., Engelmann.
Pope County, north of Big Bay River, Ill., Engelmann.
Rosiclare lead region, Ill., Norwood.
Coal fields of Illinois, Lesquereux.
Map of Canada and part of United States, Logan and Hall.
Johnson County, Ill., Engelmann.
1868. Coal measures of Illinois, Wothen.
Lower Carboniferous of southern Illinois, Engelmann.
Lasalle County, Ill., Freeman.
Washington, Clinton, Marion, and Jefferson counties, Ill., Engelmann.
Jersey, Greene, and Scott counties, Ill., Worthen.
Alexander, Union, Jackson, and Perry counties, Illinois, Worthen and Engelmann.
Chemical analyses, Illinois, Blaney.

Carboniferous—Continued.

Illinois, Indiana—Continued.

1868. Coal measures and limestones, Worthen.

Report of surveys of Canada to 1863, Logan.

1869. Crinoid from Indiana, etc., Lyon.

Well at Terre Haute, Ind., Guyot.

First report on survey of Indiana, Cox.

Geology of Vermilion County, Ind., Bradley.

1870. Dekalb, Kane, and other counties, Ill., Bannister.

Lesquereux on Illinois coal plants, Bradley, F. H.

Grundy, Will, Kankakee, Iroquois, Vermilion, Champaign, Edgar, and Ford counties, Ill., Bradley, F. H.

Introductory remarks, paleontology, Worthen.

Henderson, Warren, Mercer, Knox, Stark, and Woodford counties, Ill., Green, H. A.

Calhoun, Pike, Adams, Brown, Schuyler, and Fulton counties, Ill., Worthen.

1871. Synchronism of Illinois and Kentucky coals, Worthen.

Second report on Indiana, Cox, E. T.

Geology of Sullivan County, Ind., Collett.

Oil wells of Terre Haute, Ind., Hunt, T. S.

1872. Western coal measures and Indiana coal, Cox, E. T.

Survey of Parke County, Ind., Hobbs, B. C.

Third and fourth report on survey of Indiana, Cox.

Geology of Dubois and Pike counties, Ind., Collett.

Reconnaissance in Jasper to Howard counties, Ind., Collett.

1873. Northwest counties of Illinois, Shaw.

Peoria, McDonough, Monroe, Macoupin, and Sangamon counties, Ill., Worthen.

Chart of nomenclature for Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

Carboniferous—Continued.

Illinois, Indiana—Continued.

1873. Rock Island County, Ill., Worthen and Shaw.

Map of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.

1874. Map of coal fields of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.

Fifth report of survey of Indiana, Cox.

Survey of Clarke and Floyd counties, Ind., Borden.

Tripoli of Indiana, Gardner.

Geology of Warren, Lawrence, Knox, and Gibson counties, Ind., Collett.

1875. Gallatin and Saline counties, Ill., Cox, E. T.

White, Clay, Cumberland, Cole, Douglas, Williams, and Franklin counties, Ill., Worthen.

Geological map of Illinois, Worthen.

Wilmington coal field, Illinois, Johnson, Jasper.

Livingston County, Ill., Freeman, H. L.

Coal measures of Illinois, Worthen.

Bond, Fayette, and other counties, Ill., Broadhead.

Sixth report on survey of Indiana, Cox, E. T.

Geology of Brown County, Ind., Collett.

Scott and Jefferson counties, Ind., Borden.

Jackson County, Ind., Cox.

1876. Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley.

Report on counties of Indiana, Collett.

Report on Orange County, Ind., McIntire and Elrod.

Seventh report on survey of Indiana, Cox.

Reconnaissance of coal measures of Putnam County, Ind., Collett.

1878. Coal at Centralia, Ill., Engelmann.

1879. Relations of horizons of extinct vertebrata, Cope.

Carboniferous—Continued.

ILLINOIS, INDIANA—Continued.

1879. Discoveries in Western caves, Hovey.
Report on Harrison and Crawford counties, Ind., Collett.
Eighth, ninth, and tenth reports on survey of Indiana, Cox.
Geology of Lagrange County, Ind., Edmunds, E. S.

1880. Preservation of plants on Mazon Creek, Ill., Pike, J. W.
Geology of Monroe County, Ind., Greene, G. M.

1882. Coal field of Illinois, Worthen.
Geology of Bartholomew County, Ind., Elrod.
Geology of Fountain County, Ind., Brown, R. T.
Geology: Mines and quarries, Indiana, Collett.

1883. Lasalle County, Ill., Worthen.
Economical geology of Illinois, Worthen.
Twelfth report of department of geology of Indiana, Collett.
Survey of Marion County, Ind., Brown, R. T.

1884. Geology of Johnson County, Ind., M'Caslin.
Illinois building stones, Conover.
Geologic map of Indiana, Collett.
Thirteenth report of Indiana department of geology, Collett.
Indiana building stones, Orton, E.
Geology of Rush County, Ind., Elrod.
Geology of Morgan County, Ind., Brown, R. T.
Fossils of the Indiana rocks, White, C. A.

1885. Map of the United States, McGee.

1886. Geology of counties of Indiana, Gorby.
Indiana, department of geology, etc., report, Thompson, M.
Boone County, Ind., Gorby.
Hancock County, Ind., Brown, R. T.

Carboniferous—Continued.

ILLINOIS, INDIANA—Continued.

1886. Geologic map of Indiana, Branner.

1887–1889. Fossil fuels of Illinois, Comstock.
Peoria County, Ill., Chapman.
Dauntless core drill, Eng. and Mining Jour.
Keokuk group at Crawfordsville, Ill., Beachler.
Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.

1890. Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Collett.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Economic geology of Illinois, Worthen.

1891. Geologic map of Illinois, Worthen.
Local deposit of Chester sandstone, Nickles.
Geological notes, Gresley.
Basanite from Indiana, Goldsmith.

MICHIGAN.

1826. Notice of Michigan, topography, etc., Pierce.

1838. Report of State geologist of Michigan, 1837, Houghton.

1839. Ingham and parts of Eaton and Jackson counties, Mich., Douglass.
Second report of State geologist of Michigan, Houghton.

1840. Jackson, Calhoun, and other counties, Mich., Douglass.
Lanawee, Hillsdale, and other counties, Mich., Hubbard, B.

1841. Northern part of Lower Peninsula of Michigan, Douglass.
Geology of organized counties of Michigan, Hubbard, B.

1843. Geology of western district of New York, Hall, J.

1848. Statistics of coal, Taylor, R. C.

1853. Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.

1854. Geologic map of United States by Marcou, Am. Jour. Sci.

1855. Esquisse géologique du Canada, Logan and Hunt.

1857. Common rocks of the British Provinces, Billings,

Carboniferous—Continued.

MICHIGAN—Continued.

1858. Geology of North America, Marcou, J.

1860. Salt well at Saginaw, Mich., Am. Jour. Sci.

1861. First biennial report of survey of Michigan, Winchell, A.

1862. Rocks between Carboniferous and the Hamilton in lower Michigan, Winchell, A.

Saliferous rocks and springs, Winchell, A.

1863. Identification of Catskill group with the Chemung, Winchell, A.

1865. Northward transportation of drift in lower Michigan, Winchell, A.

1866. Report on limestone, petroleum, and salt, Hunt, T. S.

1869. Geology of portions of Minnesota, Hall, J.

1871. General geology of Michigan, Winchell, A.

The Marshall group, Winchell, A.

1873. Paleozoic rocks, upper Michigan, Rominger.

Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.

1874. Steinkohlen der Vereinigten Staaten, Macfarlane.

Map of coal fields, Hitchcock, C. H.

1875. Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.

1876. Rectification of geologic map of Michigan, Winchell, A.

The State of Michigan, McCracken.

Geology of Lower Peninsula, Michigan, Rominger.

1879. Michigan. Condensed popular sketch, Winchell, A.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Michigan, Winchell, A.

1884. Michigan building stones, Conover.

1885. Map of United States, McGee.

Archean of the Northwest, Irving.

1887. Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.

Carboniferous—Continued.

MICHIGAN—Continued.

1890. Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Winchell, A.

Warren's Geography, Brewer.

IOWA, NEBRASKA, KANSAS, MISSOURI, ARKANSAS, INDIAN TERRITORY, TEXAS.

1819. View of lead mines of Missouri, etc., Schoolcraft.

1821. Region around the Mississippi and its confluents, Bringier.

Sketches of the Mississippi, James, E.

Travels into Arkansas Territory, Nuttall.

1840. Explorations in Iowa, Wisconsin, and Illinois, Owen, D. D.

Map and descriptions of Texas, Moore, F., jr.

Report on lead region of the Upper Mississippi, Locke.

1841. Mountain limestone of eastern United States, Foster, J. W.

Upper Mississippi region and Cretaceous of the upper Missouri, Nicollet.

Region adjacent to Osage River, Mo., King, H.

1842. Notes on geology of the Western States, Hall, J.

Wisconsin and Missouri lead regions, Hodge, J. T.

Regarding human footprints in solid limestone, Owen, D. D.

Lead regions of the Upper Mississippi, Locke, J.

1843. Region of basin of the Upper Mississippi, Nicollet.

Cretaceous of the Missouri River, Nicollet.

Section from Cleveland to the Mississippi and on identity of Western formations, Hall, J.

1844. Geology of valley of the Mississippi, King, H.

1846. Journal from Bents Fort to St. Louis, Abert, J. W.

1847. Report of survey of Wisconsin and Iowa, Owen, D. D.

Distribution of remains in older formations of the United States, Hall, J.

Remarks on St. Louis limestone, Engelmann.

Carboniferous—Continued.

IOWA, NEBRASKA, KANSAS, MISSOURI, ARKANSAS, INDIAN TERRITORY, TEXAS—Continued.

1848. Contributions to geology of Texas, Roemer.
Letters on geology, Christy.
Statistics of coal, Taylor, R. C.
Notes from Fort Leavenworth to Bents Fort, Abert, J. W.
1849. Texas, Roemer.
1850. Survey of Missouri, King, H.
Santa Fe expedition, Marcy.
1851. Remarks on Missouri, King, H.
Introduction to report on Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota, Owen, D. D.
Region between Little Rock and Hot Springs, Ark., Englemann.
Coal in Arkansas, Lawrence, B.
1852. Survey for railroad from St. Louis to Fulton, Barney.
Kreidebildungen von Texas, Roemer.
Survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, etc., Owen, D. D.
Report on valleys of Minnesota, Mississippi, and Wisconsin rivers, Shumard, B. F.
1853. Ueber Texas, Roemer.
Kreide-Versteinerungen von Texas, Giebel.
Exploration of Red River, Marcy, R. B.
Artesian well in St. Louis, St. Louis Republican.
Rocks from Red River region, La., Hitchcock, E.
Exploring in Red River region, Shumard, G. C.
Arkansas, geology of, Lawrence, B.
Das Mississippi-Thal, Olshauser.
1854. Fusilina limestone from Fort Kearney, Nebr., Owen, D. D.
Notes from Preston, Red River, and El Paso, Marcou, J.
Exploration between thirty-eighth and forty-first parallel in 1853-54, Schiel.
Map of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota, Owen, D. D.
Explorations for railroad to the Pacific, Whipple.

Carboniferous—Continued.

IOWA, NEBRASKA, KANSAS, MISSOURI, ARKANSAS, INDIAN TERRITORY, TEXAS—Continued.

1855. Geology of Missouri, Swallow.
Geology of Marion and Cooper counties, Mo., Swallow.
Geology of southwestern Missouri, Swallow.
Country between the Missouri and Mississippi, Hawn.
Notes entre Preston et El Paso, Marcou, J.
Geology of route near latitude 32°, to the Pacific, Blake, W. P.
Coal fields of Arkansas, Howard, J. R.
Moniteau County, Mo., Meek.
Section from St. Louis to Commerce, Mo., Shumard, B. F.
Report on exploration between latitude 38° and 41° for route to the Pacific, Schiel.
1856. Explorations for a railroad to the Pacific, Whipple.
Geology of the Upper Missouri, Hayden.
Carboniferous limestones of the Mississippi Valley, Hall, J.
Geology of route to Pacific near thirty-fifth parallel, Marcou, J.; Blake, W. P.
Iowa map, Parker, N. H.
Collection on Big Wichita and Brazos rivers, Blake, W. P.
Reconnaissance from the Mississippi to Los Angeles, Cal., Marcou, J.
Eastern base of Rocky Mountains, Rogers, H. D.
1857. Progress of Pacific Railroad explorations, Humphreys.
Geology and paleontology of Mexican boundary survey, Hall, J.
Geology of Lower Rio Bravo, Schott.
1858. Report on survey of Iowa, Hall and Whitney.
Permian of Kansas, Swallow.
Rocks of Kansas, Swallow.
Notes on map and section of country on Missouri River, Hayden.

Carboniferous—Continued.

IOWA, NEBRASKA, KANSAS, MISSOURI, ARKANSAS, INDIAN TERRITORY, TEXAS—Continued.

1858. Tertiary and Cretaceous of the Northwest, Meek and Hayden.

Paleontology, Fort Leavenworth to Bryans Pass, Shumard.

Coal fields of United States and British Provinces, Rogers, H. D.

Explanation of geologic map and section of Missouri, Swallow.

Reconnaissance of part of Arkansas, Coa, E. T.; Owen, D. D.

American geology, addressed to Meek and Hayden, Marcou, J.

Fossils of Nebraska, Black Hills, Meek and Hayden.

Permian strata in Kansas, Swallow.

Des Moines Valley and southeast Iowa, Worthen.

1859. Explanation of map of Nebraska, etc., Hayden.

Marcou's geology of North America, Dana, J. D.; Agassiz, A.

Paleontology of New York, vol. 3, Hall, J.

Lower Cretaceous of Kansas and Nebraska, Meek and Hayden.

Explorations in New Mexico, Marcou's so-called Jurassic, Newberry.

Permian in Kansas, Meek and Hayden.

So-called Trias of Kansas and Nebraska, Meek and Hayden.

Sketch of Texas, Moore, F.

First report of survey of Texas, Shumard, B. F.

Report on southwest branch of Pacific Railroad in Missouri, Swallow.

Artesian boring in western Texas, Pope.

1860. Analyses of soils, etc., of Arkansas, Peter.

Carboniferous—Continued.

IOWA, NEBRASKA, KANSAS, MISSOURI, ARKANSAS, INDIAN TERRITORY, TEXAS—Continued.

1860. Botany and paleontology of survey of Arkansas, Lesquereux.

Reconnaissance of part of Arkansas, Owen, D. D.

Report on Iowa geology, Holland, Whitney.

Belcher's artesian well, St. Louis, Mo., Litton.

Explorations in Kansas, Meek and Hayden.

Notes on Kansas and Nebraska, Marcou, J.

Review of Shumard on St. Genevieve County, Mo., Worthen.

Rocks of Kansas, Swallow and Hawn.

Extent of coal in Arkansas and Texas, Shumard, G. G.

Observations in vicinity of Burlington, Iowa, White, C. A.

Analyses for survey of Arkansas, Elderhorst.

Reconnaissance of part of Arkansas, Cox, E. T.

Coal measures in northern Texas, Shumard, B. F.

Coal formation of North America, Lesquereux.

Trias of Kansas, Hawn.

Geological features of Texas, Shumard and Riddell.

1861. Reply to Marcou on Cretaceous and Carboniferous of Texas, Meek.

Coal and iron of Guerrero, Mexico, Manross.

Primordial of Texas, Shumard, B. F.

Physics and hydraulics of the Mississippi, Humphreys and Abbott.

Age and relations of goniatite limestone at Rockford, Iowa, Meek and Worthen.

Report on Colorado River, Newberry.

1862. Extension of Carboniferous of the United States, Stevens.

Carboniferous—Continued.

IOWA, NEBRASKA, KANSAS, MISSOURI, ARKANSAS, INDIAN TERRITORY, TEXAS—Continued.

1862. Cretaceous and Carboniferous of Texas, Marcou, J.

1863. Geology, etc., of the Upper Missouri, Hayden.

Identification of Cattskill and Chemung, Winchell, A.

1864. Dyas in Nebraska, Marcou, J.

Reconnaissance of Nebraska, of Marcou, J.

Permian remains from Kansas, Meek and Hayden.

1865. Carboniferous and Cretaceous of Kansas and Nebraska, Meek.

Sub-Carboniferous conglomerate in the far West, Lesquereux.

1866. Eastern Kansas and geology of Kansas, Swallow.

First report on geology of Kansas, Mudge.

Report in geological survey report of Kansas, Hawn.

Report on Miami County, Kans., Swallow.

Evidence of two formations in Burlington limestone, Niles and Wachmuth.

Exploration in northern Mexico, Rémond.

Coal, iron, and oil, Daddow.

Points in geology of Kansas, Swallow.

1867. Geology of northwestern Dakota, Hayden.

Section in eastern Kansas, Swallow.

Geology of southwestern Iowa, White, C. A.

Le Dyas au Nébraska, Marcou, J.

Survey of 100 miles west of Omaha, Egleston.

Terrain crétacé sur les bords du Missouri, Marcou, J.

Geinitz on Upper Paleozoic of southern Nebraska, Meek.

Report on country along Southwest Pacific Railway, Missouri, Swallow.

Notes on geology of Kansas, Hayden.

Carboniferous—Continued.

IOWA, NEBRASKA, KANSAS, MISSOURI, ARKANSAS, INDIAN TERRITORY, TEXAS—Continued.

1867. First annual report of surveys Nebraska, Hayden.

Cretaceous of the West; the Dakota group, Hayden.

Notes géologiques sur les frontières entre Mexique et les États-Unis, Marcou, J.

1868. Oil springs in Missouri, Swallow.

Meek on Swallow's report on Kansas, Swallow.

Notes on railway from Smoky Hill River, Kans., to the Rio Grande, Le Conte.

First and second reports of survey of Iowa, White, C. A.

Surface geology of Raccoon River region and western Iowa, St. John.

Report of State chemist of Iowa, Heinrich.

Coal measures in Missouri, Broadhead.

Region between Des Moines and the Missouri, St. John.

Dyas in Nebraska, Marcou, J.

1869. Remarks on Missouri Valley, Hayden.

Kupfererz in Texas, Roessler.

Gegenden jenseits des Mississippi-Flusses, Roessler.

The Mississippi Valley, Foster, J. W.

1870. Middle region, etc., of western Iowa, St. John.

Report on western Iowa, St. John.

Report on Arkansas River, Abert, S. J.

Report of survey of Iowa, White, C. A.

Middle coal measures of Iowa, St. John.

1871. Coal-measure fucoids, Broadhead.

Map and sections of rocks of Missouri, Swallow.

1872. Report of survey of Nebraska Hayden.

Paleontology of eastern Nebraska, Meek.

Carboniferous—Continued.

IOWA, NEBRASKA, KANSAS, MISSOURI, ARKANSAS, INDIAN TERRITORY, TEXAS—Continued.

1872. Geology of the Missouri Valley, Hayden.

Resources of Arkansas, James, H.

1873. Reports of surveys of Missouri, 1855–1871, Broadhead, Meek, Shumard, B. F.

Geology of Lincoln County, Mo., Potter.

Sketch of Missouri, and map, Swallow.

Geology of northwestern Missouri, Broadhead.

Iron ores of Missouri, Schmidt.

Depths of coal seams, Missouri, Broadhead.

Rocks of Missouri which admit of fine polish, Broadhead.

Erforschung des Nordwesttheiles von Texas, Loew and Roessler.

Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.

Analyses of fuels, etc., Missouri, Chauvenet.

1874. Cretaceous flora of Western Territories, Lesquereux.

Report on Vernon County, Mo., Norwood.

Lead and zinc region of southwestern Missouri, Schmidt and Leonhard.

Part of eastern Texas, Buckley.

Chemical analyses, survey of Missouri.

Lead region of central Missouri, Schmidt.

Putman and Schuyler counties, Mo., Norwood.

Western Texas, near thirty-second parallel, Jenney.

Report of survey of Missouri, Broadhead.

Geology of western Texas, Jenney, Newberry.

Coal measures of Jasper and Howard counties, Mo., Norwood.

1875. Reconnaissance in Black Hills, Winchell, N. H.

Carboniferous—Continued.

IOWA, NEBRASKA, KANSAS, MISSOURI, ARKANSAS, INDIAN TERRITORY, TEXAS—Continued.

1875. Coal 100 miles west of Little Rock, Ark., Potter.

Explorations in Nebraska and Dakota, Hayden.

Geology of Kansas, Mudge.

1876. Geology between Leavenworth and the Sierra Nevada, Englemann.

Second report of survey of Texas, Buckley.

Maps of counties of Texas, Roessler.

Expedition from Santa Fe to the Colorado, Newberry.

1877. Tertiary and Cretaceous periods of Kansas, Mudge.

Coal regions of America, Macfarlane, J.

1878. Form and origin of lead and zinc deposits of southwestern Missouri, Schmidt.

Geodes of Keokuk formation, Wallace, S. J.

Bitumen in Missouri, Broadhead.

Geology of Kansas, Mudge.

Mineral region of southwestern Missouri and southeastern Kansas, Case.

Petroleum and other hydrocarbons, Broadhead.

Thickness of Missouri coal measures, Broadhead.

Missouri iron ores of carboniferous age, Broadhead.

Well at insane asylum, St. Louis, Mo., Broadhead.

Geology of the West, Phillips, J. V.

1879. Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Kansas, Mudge.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Arkansas, Owen, R.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Missouri, Broadhead.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Nebraska, Hayden.

Carboniferous—Continued.

IOWA, NEBRASKA, KANSAS, MISSOURI, ARKANSAS, INDIAN TERRITORY, TEXAS—Continued.

1879. Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Iowa, White, C. A.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Indian Territory, Macfarlane.
Notes on Jackson County, Mo., Broadhead.
Rosedale coal vein, Kansas, Thorne.
Oil wells, Kansas, Thorne.

1880. Geologic examinations in Texas, Boll.
Physical geography and geology of Nebraska, Aughey.
Fremont County, Iowa, Call.
Geology of the Black Hills, Newton, H.
Zinc of southern Missouri, Raymond.
Fremont County, Iowa, Call.
Origin and classification of ore deposits, Newberry.
Observations in western Texas, Whitney, W. H. C.

1881. Metamorphic deposit in Woodson County, Kans., Mudge.
Carboniferous of southeastern Kansas, Broadhead.
Brazos coal field, Texas, Ashburner.

1882. Loess and associated deposits of Des Moines, McGee and Call.
Chert rocks of Subcarboniferous, Haworth.
Igneous rocks of Kansas, Hay.
Coal fields of Cherokee County, Kans., Haworth.
Copper region of northern Texas, Furman.
Notes on central branch of Union Pacific Railroad, Broadhead.

1883. Fauna at Lime Creek, Iowa, Calvin.
Carboniferous drift of East Davenport, Iowa, McWhorter.
Local geology, Davenport, Iowa, Barris.

Carboniferous—Continued.

IOWA, NEBRASKA, KANSAS, MISSOURI, ARKANSAS, INDIAN TERRITORY, TEXAS—Continued.

1883. Notes on southeastern Kansas, Broadhead.
Report on Sebastian County and Fort Smith, Ark., Gannaway.
Jura-Trias of western United States, etc., Broadhead.
Geologic history of the American continent, Hall, J.
Quatre mois au Texas, Lancaster.

1884. Soil map of cotton States, Hilgard.
Geology of lead and zinc of Kansas, Haworth.
Agricultural features of Texas, Loughridge.
Carboniferous of eastern Kansas, Broadhead.
Ripple marks in limestone, Wooster.
Triassic beds of Texas, Sternberg.
Paleozoic of central Texas, Walcott.
Agricultural description of Indian Territory, Loughridge.
Agricultural features of Arkansas, Loughridge.
Kansas building stones, Broadhead.
Iowa building stones, McGee.
Missouri building stones, Broadhead.

1885. Geology of southern Kansas, Cragin.
Map of the United States, McGee.
Russell artesian well, Kansas, Parker, J. D.
Well in Carboniferous at Brownville, Nebr., Hicks.
Age of Kansas, Smyth, B. B.
Artesian well at Fort Scott, Kans., Bailey and Walter.
Geological history of Johnson County, Iowa, Calvin.
Mines of Cartersville, Mo., Broadhead.
Some features of southern Kansas, Cragin.

Carboniferous—Continued.

Iowa, Nebraska, Kansas, Missouri, Arkansas, Indian Territory, Texas—Continued.

1886. Dakota group south of Platte River, Hicks.
The minerals and rocks of Arkansas, McCreath.
Defense of local geology, Barris.
Anthracomartus trilobitus, Harvey.
Permian in Nebraska, Hicks.
Dakota group south of Platte River, Nebr., Hicks.
Report on western Texas, Shumard, G. C.

1887-1889. Well sections, Nebraska, Hicks.
Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Burnet County, Tex., Walker.
Coal in Texas, Streeruwitz.
Story of Colorado River, Hill, R. T.
Partial report on geology of Texas, Hill, R. T.
Mitchell County, Tex., Broadhead.
Report on northern Texas, Cummings.
Permian of Texas, Hill, R. T.; White, C. A.
South central Texas, Owen.
Carboniferous of western Texas, Cummings, Hill, R. T.
Coal regions of Arkansas, Winslow.
Age of crystalline rocks of Arkansas, Branner.
Northern limit of Mesozoic, Hay, R.
West central Arkansas, Comstock.
Form of ore deposits in limestone in Missouri, Henrich.
Echinodermata of the Mississippi basin, Keyes.
History of Ozark uplift, Broadhead.
Macon County, Mo., McGee.
Subcarboniferous at Sedalia, Mo., Sampson.
Southwestern Missouri, Clerc.
Black Hills, Carpenter, Crosby.

Carboniferous—Continued.

Iowa, Nebraska, Kansas, Missouri, Arkansas, Indian Territory, Texas—Continued.

1887-1889. Soils of Nebraska, Hicks.
Well at Lincoln, Nebr., Russell, F. W.
Well in Pawnee County, Nebr., Russell, F. W.
Coal, Ashburner.
Mining districts of El Paso County, Tex., Cummins.
Carboniferous in Texas, Cummins.
Present condition of knowledge of geology of Texas, Hill, R. T.
Chert in upper coal measures, Am. Geol.
Coal measures of central Iowa, Keyes.
Lower Carbonic gasteropoda from Burlington, Iowa, Keyes.
Fossils from coal measures of Des Moines, Iowa, Keyes.
Johnson County, Iowa, Webster.
Muscatine County, Iowa, Calvin.
Southeastern Iowa, Gordon.
Well at Davenport, Iowa, Tiffany.
Well at Washington, Iowa, Calvin.
Coal measures of Kansas, Bailey, E. H. S.; Wooster.
Coal measures of Lyon County, Kans., Kelly.
Salt beds in Permian, Broadhead.
Gas in eastern Kansas, Hay, R.
Kansas, geology of (lecture), Hay, R.
History of geologic work in Kansas, Hay and Thompson.
Leavenworth well, Kansas, Jameson.
Report on geology of Kansas, Hay, R.
Region south of the Arkansas, Cragin.
Section in Wilson County, Kans., Hay, R.
Trias of Kansas, Hay, R.

Carboniferous—Continued.

IOWA, NEBRASKA, KANSAS, MISSOURI, ARKANSAS, INDIAN TERRITORY, TEXAS—Continued.

1890. Coal beds of Lafayette County, Mo., Winslow.
Introduction, southwestern Kansas, McGee.
Southwestern Kansas, Hay.
Analysis of Silverdale limestone, Catlett.
Artesian wells in Kansas, Hay.
Kansas salt mines, Hay.
Permo-Carboniferous of Kansas, Wooster.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Broadhead, McGee, St. John, Frazer, Loughridge.
Eastern Arkansas, Call.
Areas of continental progress, Dana.
Indian Territory and Red River, Hill, R. T.
Coal of Indian Territory, Chance.
Central Texas, Tarr.
Coal field of Colorado River, Tarr.
Trans-Pecos, Tex., Streeruwitz.
Review of Texas geology, Dumble.
Geographic features of Texas, Hill, R. T.
Permian of Texas, Cummins.
Central mineral region of Texas, Comstock.
Central coal field of Texas, Cummins.
Concho country, Texas, Cummins and Lerch.
Coal fields of Texas, Weitzel.
Cretaceous of northern Mexico, White, C. A.
Keokuk beds, Gordon.
Deep well at Le Mars, Iowa, Todd.
Folding in southwestern Iowa, Todd.
Brecciated character of St. Louis limestone, Gordon.
Crinoids from Burlington limestone, Rowley.
Choctaw coal field, Chance.

Carboniferous—Continued.

IOWA, NEBRASKA, KANSAS, MISSOURI, ARKANSAS, INDIAN TERRITORY, TEXAS—Continued.

1890. Crinoids from LeGrande, Iowa, Wachmach and Springer.

1891. Reade's theory of origin of mountain ranges, Reade.
Western Arkansas, Winslow.
Devonian and Carboniferous correlation, Williams, H. S.
Texas Permian and its Mesozoic types of fossils, White, C. A.
Report, Mesozoic division of invertebrate paleontology, United States Geological Survey [Texas], White, C. A.
Concho County, Tex., Lerch.
Notes on reconnaissance in Indian Territory, Hill, R. T.
Notes on geology of the Southwest, Hill, R. T.
Report of State geologist of Texas, Dumble.
Report on northwestern Texas, Cummins.
Result of Texas survey, Dumble.
Washington County, Ark., Simonds.
Analysis of limestone from Kansas, Stokes.
Fayetteville-Huntsville section, Harris.
Stratigraphy of central Iowa, Keyes.
Fossil faunas of central Iowa, Keyes.
Red-rock sandstone of Marion County, Iowa, Keyes.
Clay and building stones of west central Kansas, Ladd.
Crinoids from Missouri, Miller.
Igneous rocks of Arkansas, Williams, J. F.
Report on Trans-Pecos, Tex., Streeruwitz.
Cretaceous [Trans-Pecos, Tex.], Taff.
Central mineral region of Texas, Comstock.
Central basin of Texas, Curtice

Carboniferous—Continued.

ROCKY MOUNTAINS TO PACIFIC COAST.

1823. Expedition from Pittsburg to the Rocky Mountains, Long.

1848. Reconnaissance from Leavenworth to San Diego, Emory.

Examination in New Mexico, Abert, J. W.

1850. Minerals from Santa Fe to Chelly, Simpson, J. H.

1851. Geology and resources of California, Tyson, P. T.

1852. Geology and paleontology of valley of Salt Lake, Hall, J.

1853. Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.

Géologie des Montagnes rocheuses, Marcou, J.

1854. Preliminary report of survey in California, Blake, W. P.

Section géologique des Montagnes rocheuses, Marcou, J.

1855. Geology of Coast Mountains, etc., Cal., Trask.

Geology of route to the Pacific Ocean in California and Oregon, Newberry.

Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.

1856. Report on northern and southern California, Trask.

Review of part of geologic map of the United States by Marcou, Blake, W. P.

Reconnaissance from the Mississippi to Los Angeles, Cal., Marcou, J.

Geology of route to Pacific, near thirty-fifth parallel, Marcou, J.

Report upon route to the Pacific in California, Blake.

Discoveries by Marcou in Rocky Mountains, Jackson, C. T.

1857. Country along Mexican boundary, Emory.

Geology and paleontology, Mexican boundary survey, Hall, J.

United States and Mexican boundary survey, Emory, Parry.

1858. Ouvrage rélatif à la géologie de l'Amérique du Nord, Marcou, J.

Carboniferous—Continued.

ROCKY MOUNTAINS TO PACIFIC COAST—Continued.

1858. Geology and geography of North America, Rogers, H. H.

Fort Leavenworth to Bryans Pass, Engelmann.

Permian in New Mexico, Shumard, B. F.

Geology of North America, Marcou, J.

1859. Permian of New Mexico, Shumard, B. F.

Paleontology of New York, vol. 3, Hall, J.

Note relative aux Montagnes rocheuses, Marcou, J.

Reply to criticisms of J. D. Dana, Marcou, J.

1860. Rocky Mountains in vicinity of Santa Fe, Blake, W. P.

Carboniferous and Jura-Trias of the Northwest, Marcou, J.

Discovery of Permian in New Mexico, Shumard, B. F.

Structure of Jornada del Muerto, N. Mex., Shumard, G. C.

Geology of country below Rio Pecos and Rio Grande, Shumard, G. G.

1861. Discoveries by Captain Simpson across the continent, Meek and Engelmann.

Geology at head waters of the Missouri, Hayden.

1862. Primordial of Rocky Mountains, Hayden.

1864. Fossils from Carboniferous, Hall, J.

Geology and mines of Washoe region, Nev., Blake, W. P.

1865. Whitney's Geology of California, Brewer.

Report on mines of New Mexico, Owen and Cox.

Geology of California field work, 1860-1865, Whitney, J. D.

1866. Faune primordiale dans le pays de Galles et la géologie de Californie, Marcou, J.

Age of gold rocks of the Pacific Coast, Brewer.

Carboniferous—Continued.

Rocky Mountains to Pacific Coast—Continued.

1866. Constitution géologique et minière de la Californie, Friguet.

1868. Second annual report of survey of Wyoming, Hayden.

Mittheilungen von der West-Küste Nord-Amerikas, Richthofen.

Age of gold rocks of California, Brewer.

On fossils in Nevada, etc., Whitney, J. D.

Possibility of coal in Nebraska, Hayden; White, C. A.

Carboniferous age of gold rocks of California, Blake, W. P.

Miscellaneous notes on California, Blake, W. P.

Remarks on geology of Nevada, Whitney, J. D.

Exploration in northern Mexico, Rémond.

Formations along eastern margin of Rocky Mountains, Hayden.

1869. Exploration of Yellowstone and Missouri rivers, Hayden.

Report of survey of Colorado and New Mexico, Hayden.

1870. Goldlagerstätten Californiens, Burkart.

Sun pictures of Rocky Mountain scenery, Hayden.

Geology of White Pine district, Nev., Hague, A.

Egan Canyon district, Nev., Hague, A.

Geology of Toyabe range, Nev., Emmons, S. F.

Mining industry survey of fortieth parallel, Hague, J. D.

Geology of Silver Bend region, Nev., Emmons, S. F.

1871. Notes on Wyoming and Colorado, Hayden.

Preliminary report on Wyoming, etc., Hayden.

Eastern Uinta Mountains, Marsh.

1872. General report on Montana and adjacent Territories, Hayden.

Carboniferous—Continued.

Rocky Mountains to Pacific Coast—Continued.

1872. Mountains of Colorado, Foster, J. W.

Geysers of Yellowstone and Firehole rivers, Hayden.

Report on survey of Territories, Hayden.

Report on Arizona and Nevada, Gilbert.

Map of Montana and Wyoming, Hayden and Peale.

Map of sources of Snake River, etc., Hayden and Bradley.

Geology of the Missouri Valley, Hayden.

Paleontologic report on Wyoming, Meek.

Profiles and sections to accompany final report of survey of Territories, Hayden.

1873. Silver mines of Pioche, Durand.

Spergen Hill fossils from Idaho, Hill.

Geology of western Wyoming, Comstock.

Silver ores of White Pine district, Clayton, J. E.

Sixth report of survey of Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah, Hayden.

Structure of country north of Colorado Canyon, Powell, J. W.

Distribution of mining districts, Raymond.

Report of Snake River division, Bradley, F. H.

Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.

Reconnaissance along Union Pacific Railroad, Bannister.

Paleontologic report on Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah, Meek.

Report on Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah, Peale.

Explorations in Unita Mountains, Utah, Jones, W. A.

Explorations of 1872 under F. V. Hayden, Snake River region, Bradley, F. H.

Carboniferous—Continued.

ROCKY MOUNTAINS TO PACIFIC COAST —Continued.

1874. Report on San Luis division, Colo., Endlich.

Notes on mining districts of Utah, Gilbert, G. K.

Researches in Arizona and Nevada, Gilbert.

Report on South Park district, Colo., Peale.

Notes on Bristol and Eagle districts, Nev., Howell, E. E.

Wheeler's Expedition nach Neu-Mexiko und Arizona, Loew.

Exploration of the Colorado, Powell, J. W.

Reconnaissance in Ute country, Prout, Hawn, F.; Hawn, L.

Report of survey of Colorado, 1873, Hayden.

1875. Northwestern Wyoming, Comstock, T. B.

Report on portions of Nevada, Utah, California, and Arizona, Gilbert.

Pueblo range, Blake, J.

Report on portions of New Mexico and Arizona surveyed in 1873, Gilbert, G.

Remarks on geology of New Mexico, Le Conte.

Report on northwestern New Mexico, Cope.

Report on portions of Colorado and New Mexico, Loew.

Wheeler's zweite Expedition nach Neu-Mexiko und Colorado, Loew.

Report from St. George, Utah, to Gila River, Ariz., Marvine.

Surface features of front range of Rocky Mountains, Hayden.

Report on Utah, Arizona, Nevada, and New Mexico, Howell, E. E.

Geology of portions of Colorado surveyed in 1873, Stevenson.

Peculiar forms of erosion in eastern Colorado, Hayden.

Explorations of the Colorado, Powell, J. W.

Carboniferous—Continued.

ROCKY MOUNTAINS TO PACIFIC COAST —Continued.

1875. Recency of certain volcanoes of the West, Gilbert.

Mines and geology of the San Juan country, Endlich.

Geology of Sierra Nevada in relation to vein mining, Bowman.

Carboniferous coal in Nevada, Brown, A. J.

1876. Report on geology of Colorado by Stevenson, Dana, J. D.

Uinta Mountains, Powell, J. W.

Paleontology of Great Basin exploration by Simpson, Meek.

Expedition from Santa Fe to the Colorado, Newberry.

Report of San Juan division survey of Colorado, Endlich.

Maps of parts of California, Nevada, Arizona, Utah, New Mexico, and Colorado, Gilbert, Marvine and Howell.

Report on northwestern portion of Elk range, Colo., Holmes, W. H.

Paleontology of plateau province, White, C. A.

Colorado plateau province, Gilbert.

Section between head waters of Missouri and Yellowstone, Hayden.

Report of surveys for 1874, Hayden.

Paleozoic subdivision on fortieth parallel, King, C.

Report of middle division of survey of Colorado, Peale.

Report on west portion of Elk range, Colo., Holmes, W. H.

1877. Remarks on Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Meek.

Field work in Teton region, St. John.

Preliminary report of survey of Territories, Hayden.

Descriptive geology, fortieth parallel survey, Hague and Emmons.

Age of Rocky Mountains in Colorado, Peale, Stevenson.

Carboniferous—Continued.

ROCKY MOUNTAINS TO PACIFIC COAST—Continued.

1877. Report in Grand River region, Peale.
Map of parts of Arizona, Marcou, Gilbert and Marvine.
Peculiar type of eruptive mountains in Colorado, Peale.
Results of surveys for 1875, Hayden.
Report of southeastern division, survey of Colorado, Endlich.
Map of parts of Arizona and New Mexico, Gilbert, Howell and Loew.
Report on fossils from Nevada, Utah, Colorado, etc., White, C. A.
Henry Mountains, Gilbert.
Report on White River district, Colo., Endlich.
Report of San Juan region, Colo., Holmes, W. H.

1878. Preliminary report of survey of Territories, 1878, Hayden.
San Juan region, McCauley, C. A. H.
Report on Big Horn Mountains, Carpenter.
San Juan region, McCauley, C. A. H.
Striking products of erosion in Colorado, Endlich.
Portion of northwestern Colorado, White, C. A.
Grand River district, Colo., Peale.

1879. Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Utah, etc., Davis, W. M.; Hague.
Report of operations in Colorado and New Mexico, Stevenson.
Sweetwater district, Endlich.
Ore deposits of Leadville Heinrich, C.
Survey of the fortieth parallel, Newberry.
Review of Hayden's Atlas of Colorado and sketch of the geology of the Northwest, Morgan, A.
Ores of Eureka district, Nev., Blake.

Carboniferous—Continued.

ROCKY MOUNTAINS TO PACIFIC COAST—Continued.

1879. Jura-Trias of Idaho and western Wyoming, Peale.
Jura-Trias of western North America, White, C. A.
Eureka lode, Nev., Keyes, W. S.
Fossil forests in volcanic Tertiary of Yellowstone Park, Holmes, W. H.
Progress of survey of Wyoming and Idaho, Hayden.
Carboniferous fossils from Colorado, etc., White, C. A.
Geology of Green River district, Peale.

1880. Report of Rocky Mountain division, Emmons, S. F.
Report on Colorado Canyon district, Dutton.
Auriferous gravels of Sierra Nevada, Whitney, J. D.
High plateaus of Utah, Dutton, Powell.
Twin Lakes and Teocalli Mountain, Colo., Hayden.
Report on work in Eureka district, Hague.
Relations of Permian to Aubrey beds, Gilbert.
Permian of North America, Dutton.
Reconnaissance in San Francisco, Eureka, and Bodie districts, Becker.
Archean of Wasatch Mountains, Geikie, A.
Permian and other Paleozoics of Kanab Valley, Ariz., Walcott.
Southern Arizona, Cox, E. T.

1881. Examinations in Colorado and New Mexico, Stevenson.
Atlas of Colorado, Hayden, F. V.
Deer creek coal fields, Ariz., Devereux, Walcott.
Lake valley mining district, Cope.
Age of Silver Reef sandstone, Maynard.

1882. Porphyry dike, Tombstone, Ariz., Blake, W. P.
Physical geology of Grand Canyon district, Dutton.

Carboniferous—Continued.

ROCKY MOUNTAINS TO PACIFIC COAST —Continued.

1882. Report on work in high plateau region, Dutton.
Geology and veins of Tombstone, Ariz., Blake, W. P.; Church, P.
Section in shafts near Leadville, Colo., Van Wagener.
Mineral region of southern New Mexico, Silliman.
Jura-Trias of southwestern Colorado, Hills, R. C.
Report of work in Eureka district, Hague, A.
Facts in Montana, Idaho, Utah, and Colorado, Newberry.
Geologisches und Montanistisches aus Utah, Ochsenius.
Age of Lake Valley mines in New Mexico, Silliman, Cope.
Tertiary history of Grand Canyon district, Dutton, C. E.
Southern New Mexico, Silliman.
1883. Geology of Yellowstone Park, Holmes, W. H.
Note sur la géologie de la Californie, Marcou, J.
Mining region of southern New Mexico, Endlich.
Development of resources of Colorado, Smith, J. A.
Progress of geology, 1882, Hunt, T. S.
Geology of Silver King mine, Arizona, Blake, W. P.
Geology of Eureka district, Nev., Hague.
Report on Wind River district, St. John.
Portions of Nevada, Utah, California, and Arizona, Gilbert, G. K.
Note on Triassic of Rocky Mountains, Dawson, G. M.
Pre-Carboniferous in Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Walcott.
San Juan region, Colo., Comstock.
1884. Silver-lead deposits of Eureka, Nev., Curtis, J. S.
Fossiliferous rocks of California, Whitney, J. D.

Carboniferous—Continued.

ROCKY MOUNTAINS TO PACIFIC COAST —Continued.

1884. Silver and iron in Neuvo Leon and Coahuila, Mexico, Frazer.
Buffalo Peaks, Colo., Emmons, S. F.
United States Geological Survey work in California, Becker.
Paleontology of Eureka district, Walcott.
Field work in Cascade range, Diller.
Report on observations in Nevada and the Grand Canyon, Walcott.
Geology of the Rocky Mountain district, Emmons, S. F.
Lower Burlington limestone in New Mexico, Springer.
Report from Carroll to the Yellowstone Park, Dana and Grinnell.
1885. Progress of geology, 1883, Hunt, T. S.
Notes on stratigraphy of California, Becker.
Mesozoic and Cenozoic of California, White, C. A.
Section of Eureka district, Hague, A.
Separation of strata in folding, Bulkley, F. C.
Geologic sketch of Pacific division, Becker.
La Plata Mountains, Colo., Freeman.
Notes on two ore deposits of southwest New Mexico, Furman.
Map of the United States, McGee.
Geologic sketch of Rocky Mountain division, Emmons, S. F.
Enlargements of fragments in certain rocks, Irving and Van Hise.
Mount Taylor and Zuni Plateau, Dutton.
Map of the United States, McGee.
1886. Eureka-Beck decision, C.
Fossils from central Montana, Whitfield.

Carboniferous—Continued.

Rocky Mountains to Pacific Coast—Continued.

1886. Aspen region, Colo., Lakes.
Leadville ore deposits, Colo., Rolker.
Geological battle of the Comstock, Church, J. A.
Supermetamorphism and vulcanism, Comstock.
Sulphides of Leadville, Colo., Freeland.
Iron-ore deposits in Colorado, Rolker.
Geology and mining of Leadville, Emmons, S. F.
Coal in Carboniferous in Colorado, Hills.
Report on western Texas, Shumard, G. C.
San Juan Mountains, Stevens.
Notes on northern California, Diller.
1887–1889. Copper ores near Morenci, Ariz., Heinrich.
Copper ores of the Southwest, Wendt.
Aspen region, Colo., Brunton, Emmons, S. F.; Henrich, Siver.
Eagle County, Colo., Tilden.
Geology of Colorado ore deposits, Lakes.
Leadville region, Ihlseng, Blow.
Iron resources of Colorado, Chauvenet.
Marbles of western United States, Newberry.
Mountain upthrusts, White, C. A.
Northwestern coal region of Colorado, Hewitt.
Oil fields of Fremont County, Colo., Ihlseng.
Oil fields of Colorado, Newberry.
Ouray County, Colo., Kedzie.
Rocky Mountain region, Hills.
San Juan region, Ihlseng.
Sylvanite mines, Eng. and Mining Jour.
Caribou Mountain, Idaho, Van Diest.

Carboniferous—Continued.

Rocky Mountains to Pacific Coast—Continued.

1887–1889. Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Report of Territorial geologist of Wyoming, Ricketts.
Form of ore deposits in limestone, Henrich.
San Pedro copper mines in New Mexico, Heinrich.
Transcontinental surveys, Lang.
Report of Montana division, Hayden.
Notes on Colorado ore deposits, Emmons, S. F.
Relations of ore deposits, Emmons, S. F.
Report of mineralogist of California, Goodyear, Irelan.
Mono County, Cal., Whiting.
Report of Montana division, Peale.
Report of division of paleobotany, Ward, L. F.
Northwestern Colorado region, White, C. A.
Lassen Peak region, Diller.
Rocky Mountain region, analysis of limestone from Montana, Catlett.
1890. Movements in Rocky Mountains, Emmons, S. F.
Extinct volcanoes in Colorado, Lakes.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Davis, W. M.; Dawson, G. M.; Emmons, S. F.; Gilbert, Hague, Pumpelly, Putnam, Dutton, Cooper.
Displacements in Grand Canyon, Walcott.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Iron resources of Colorado, Chauvenet.
Aspen district, Colo., Newberry.
Amador County, Cal., Brown.
Placer and Nevada counties, Cal., Hobson.
Report of Montana division, United States Geological Survey, Peale.
1891. Perry Park, Colo., Cannon.

Carboniferous—Continued.

ROCKY MOUNTAINS TO PACIFIC COAST—Continued.

1891. Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, Williams, H. S.
Great Falls coal field, Mont., Newberry.
Mother lode region in California, Fairbanks.
Analysis of sandstones from Arizona, Chatard.
Features of Rocky Mountains, Hills.
Crystallines of northern California, Dutton.

CANADA (including all of British America).

1824. Journey across Newfoundland, Cormack.
Newfoundland in 1842, Bonnycastle.
1826. Geology of voyages, Northwest Passage, by Perry; Jameson.
1829. Mineralogy and geology of a part of Nova Scotia, Jackson and Alger.
Geology and mineralogy of Nova Scotia, Brown and Smith.
1831. Essay on metallic minerals in Canada, Baddeley.
Geognosy of St. Paul Bay, Baddeley.
Mineralogy and geology of Nova Scotia, Jackson and Alger.
1832. Arctic geology, Jameson.
1833. Magdalen Islands, Baddeley.
1836. Scientific expedition, Maine and Nova Scotia, Emmons, E.
1839. First report on survey of New Brunswick, Gesner.
Preliminary report on Newfoundland, Jukes.
1840. Handbook of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.
Second report on survey of New Brunswick, Gesner.
1841. Coal of Cape Breton, Brown, R.
Third report on New Brunswick, Gesner.
1842. Fourth report of survey of New Brunswick, Gesner.
Excursions in Newfoundland in 1839 and 1840, Jukes.

Carboniferous—Continued.

CANADA (including all of British America)—Continued.

1843. Trees in coal of Cumberland, Nova Scotia, Lyell.
Coal of Nova Scotia and age of gypsum and limestone, Lyell.
Report of survey of New Brunswick, Gesner.
Report on survey of Newfoundland, Jukes.
1845. Newer coal of eastern Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.
Lower Carboniferous of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.
Geology of Cape Breton, Brown, R.
Travels in North America, Lyell.
1846. Coal fields of Caribou Cove, Dawson, J. W.
Erect trees in coal fields of Cape Breton, Brown, R.
Shore of St. Lawrence from Cape Rosier to Cape Chat, Logan.
Geologic map of Nova Scotia, Gesner.
1847. Gypsiferous strata of Cape Breton, Brown, R.
1848. New red sandstone of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.
Gypsum of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.
Coal fields of Caribou Cove, etc., Dawson, J. W.
Statistics of coal, Taylor, R. C.
1849. Coloring matter of red sandstones, etc., Dawson, J. W.
Gypsum of Nova Scotia, Gesner.
1850. Sketch of geology of New Brunswick, Robb.
Lower coal measures of Cape Breton, Brown, R.
Rocks of eastern Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.
Age of copper rocks of lakes Superior and Huron, and structure of Canada, Logan.
1851. Fossil rain marks, Lyell.
Report on Albert coal mine, Jackson and Percival.
Report on Albert coal mine, Jackson.

Carboniferous—Continued.

CANADA (including all of British America)—Continued.

1851. Asphaltum mine at Hillsboro, Taylor, R. C.

1852. Notes on red sandstones of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.

Fossil fishes from coal of New Brunswick, Marcou, J.

1853. Sur le terrain houiller d'Hillsboro, New Brunswick, Jackson, C. T.

Reptilian remains in tree trunk in coal of Nova Scotia, Lyell.

Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.

Albert mine, New Brunswick, Dawson, J. W.

1854. Nature of Hillsboro coal, Rogers, W. B.

Coal measures of South Joggins, Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.

Sigillaria, etc., South Joggins, Jackson, C. T.

Structure of Albion coal measures, Dawson, J. W.; Poole.

Asphaltum at Hillsboro, New Brunswick, Taylor, R. C.

Origin of materials in New Brunswick formations, Jackson, C. T.

Coal at head of Bay of Fundy, Jackson, C. T.

Fossil in fossil tree in coal of Nova Scotia, and on origin of coal, Lyell.

1855. Esquisse géologique du Canada, Logan and Hunt.

Geology of Hudson Bay territory and portions of the Arctic regions, Isbester.

Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.

Acadian geology, Dawson, J. W.

1856. A second bed of coal, Albert mine, New Brunswick, Hayes, A. A.

Geology of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, Jackson, C. T.

Rocks from Arctic Archipelago, Murchison.

Fossil wood from Prince Edward Island, Dawson.

Carboniferous—Continued.

CANADA (including all of British America)—Continued.

1857. Collection de roches et de fossiles du Canada, Rottermund.

Parallelism of rocks of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.

Notes on Arctic travel in search of Sir John Franklin, Houghton, S.

Elevation and subsidence, theories of the earth, origin of strata, distribution of formations, Billings.

1858. Coal fields of United States and British Provinces, Rogers, H. D.

Lectures on coal, Le Conte, J.

Geology of North America, Marcou, J.

Dates of intrusives in Laurentian of Canada, Logan.

Coal in Canada, Dawson, J. W.

1859. Report of Assinniboine and Saskatchewan expedition, Hind.

Paleontology of New York, vol. 3, Hall, J.

Lower coal measures in British America, Dawson, J. W.

1860. Oil coal near Pictou, Nova Scotia, How.

Coal field of Pictou, Poole, Dawson, J. W.

Silurian and Devonian of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.

1861. Coal in Albert mine, New Brunswick, Rogers, W. B.

Pre-Carboniferous flora of New Brunswick, Maine, and eastern Canada, Dawson, J. W.

Albert coal of New Brunswick, Rogers, W. B.

Coal and albertite of New Brunswick, Leidy.

Country between Lake Superior and the Pacific, Hector.

Age of New Brunswick, etc., sandstone, Rogers, W. B.; Agassiz, L.

Some points in American geology, Hunt, T. S.

Sigillaria from South Joggins, Rogers, W. B.

Carboniferous—Continued.

CANADA (including all of British America)—Continued.

1861. Comparison of Lower Carboniferous of Nova Scotia, etc., Rogers, W. B.

1862. Catalogue of economic minerals, Logan.

Geology and physical characteristics of Newfoundland, Perley.

Gold fields of Nova Scotia, Honeyman.

Saurian vertebræ from Nova Scotia, Marsh, O. C.

1863. Geology of St. John County, New Brunswick, Matthews.

Flora of Devonian in northeastern America, Dawson, J. W.

Report of explorations in British America, Hector.

Fossils of different coal seams in Nova Scotia, Poole.

Report of survey of Canada to 1863, Logan.

1864. Pre-Carboniferous age of gold of Nova Scotia, Hartt.

Notes on geology and botany of New Brunswick, Bailey, L. W.

Geology of Arisaig, Nova Scotia, Honeyman.

Mines and minerals of New Brunswick, Bailey, L. W.

1865. Azoic and Paleozoic of southern New Brunswick, Matthew.

Geology of Arisaig, Nova Scotia, Honeyman.

Preliminary report on New Brunswick, Hind.

Albertite of New Brunswick, Hitchcock, C. H.

Reiseskizzen aus New-Brunswick, Credner.

Bed of coal along lean beds of Joggins and Albert regions, Kendry.

Sub-Carboniferous conglomerate in the far West, Lesquereux.

Section of coal measures on Cape Breton, Lesley, J. P.; Dawson, J. W.

Carboniferous—Continued.

CANADA (including all of British America)—Continued.

1865. Geology of southern New Brunswick, Bailey, L. W.

Iron of Nova Scotia, Hedley.

Dunsinan coal, New Brunswick, Matthew.

1866. Bitumen on Point Lewis and origin of coal, Anderson, W. J.

Origin of some of the earth's features, Dana, J. D.

Report of survey of Newfoundland for 1865, Murray, A.

On deposition of coal, Dawson, J. W.

Map of Canada and part of United States, Logan and Hall.

Remarks on geology of Newfoundland, Logan.

Coal, iron, and oil, Daddow.

Report on Laurentian limestones, salt, and petroleum, Hunt, T. S.

Geology of Antigonish County, Nova Scotia, Honeyman.

1867. Report of survey of Newfoundland for 1866, Murray, A.

Description géologique du Canada, Hunt, T. S.

1868. Recent bird tracks in basin of Minas, Hartt.

Survey of Newfoundland for 1868, Murray, A.

Huronian and Lower Carboniferous of New Brunswick, Matthew.

Subdivision of Acadian Carboniferous limestone, Hartt, Dawson, J. W.

Recent discoveries in Canada, Dawson, J. W.

Geology of Alaska, Blake, T. A.

1869. Geology of Mackenzie Valley, Meek.

Origin of alvertite and allied minerals, Peckham.

Mineralogy of Nova Scotia, How, H.

Fossil plants from Gaspé, Dawson, J. W.

1870. Explorations in China, Richthopen.

Carboniferous—Continued.

Canada (including all of British America)—Continued.

1870. Laurentian and Huronian of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, Hind.
Pictou coal and iron, Hartley.
Report on Pictou coal field, Hartley.
New points on Acadian geology, Dawson, J. W.
Report on part of New Brunswick, Robb.
Notes on Springhill coal, Hartley.
Peculiarity in coal seam of Nova Scotia, Rutherford.
Explorations in Pictou coal field, Haliburton.
Londonderry iron mines, Honeyman.
Geology of Arisaig, Nova Scotia, Honeyman.
Report of Pictou coal field, Logan.
Coal field of Nova Scotia, Rutherford.

1871. Coal fields of Cape Breton, Brown, R.
Spore cases in coals, Dawson, J. W.
Coal fields of Nova Scotia, Rutherford, J.; Howe, J.
Metalliferous deposit of Gloucester, New Brunswick, Henwood.
Report on Prince Edward Island, Dawson and Harrington.

1872. Northwestern New Brunswick, Robb.
Investigation in New Brunswick, Bailey.
Physiography of Prince Edward Island, Dawson, J. W.
Notes on Prince Edward Island, Dawson, J. W.
Southern New Brunswick, Bailey and Matthew.
Bay and River Exploits, Newfoundland, Murray, A.
Carboniferous of Newfoundland, Murray, A.

1873. Impressions and footprints on Carboniferous rocks, Dawson, J. W.

Carboniferous—Continued.

Canada (including all of British America)—Continued.

1873. Carboniferous of New Brunswick, Bailey and Matthew.
Geologic map of Newfoundland, Murray, A.
Geology of Lower Carboniferous of Canada, Dawson, J. W.
Cumberland coal field and iron of Cobequid, Hind.
Pictou coal field, Gilpin.
Coal mines of Sydney field, Cape Breton, Robb.
Borings for coal, New Castle Bridge, New Brunswick, Ells.

1874. Coal field of Cumberland County, Nova Scotia, McOuat.
History of a bowlder, Honeyman.
Pre-Carboniferous of Pictou coal field, Honeyman.
Nova Scotian geology, Honeyman.
Springhill coal field, Nova Scotia, Barlow.
Notes on Nova Scotia and Cape Breton, Honeyman.
Geology of southern New Brunswick, Hunt, T. S.
Record of observations on Nova Scotia geology, Honeyman.
Carboniferous of St. Georges Bay, Newfoundland, Gilpin.
Coal and Lower Carboniferous of western Newfoundland, Gilpin.
Country between the Red River and the Saskatchewan and Lake Superior, Bell, R.
Grouping of Pictou coal seams, Gilpin.
Upper coal of east Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island, Dawson, J. W.
Explorations in British Columbia, Richardson, J.
Metamorphism in Nova Scotia and Cape Breton, Honeyman.

1875. Explorations in Port-a-Port and St. Georges Bay, Newfoundland, Howley.
Relations of iron ores of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.
Notes on Sydney coal field, Cape Breton, Routledge.

Carboniferous—Continued.

CANADA (including all of British America)—Continued.

1875. Submarine coal of Cape Breton, Gilpin.

1876. Explorations in Nova Scotia, Robb.

Economic minerals and stratigraphy of Canada, Selwyn.

Report of survey of Canada for 1874-75, Selwyn.

Outline of geology of Canada, Chapman, E. J.

Fossils from Vancouver and Sucia islands, Meek.

Invertebrates from coal rocks of Queen Charlotte Islands, Whiteaves.

Iron ores of Carleton County, New Brunswick, Ells.

Borings in Queens County, New Brunswick, Ells.

Coal and oil of the United States, Boyd, E. F.

1877. Notes on Lower Peace and Athabasca rivers, Macoun.

Exploration in British Columbia, Selwyn.

Geological map of Newfoundland, Murray, A.

Rocks of Newfoundland, Milne.

Position of new red sandstone, Frazer.

Explorations in Cape Breton, Fletcher.

Iron ores of Nova Scotia, Gilpin.

Coal regions of America, Macfarlane, J.

Coal fields of Cumberland County, Nova Scotia, Barlow.

1878. Catalogue of rocks, minerals, and fossils of Canada, Harrington, B. J.

Belleveau mining operations, Burwash.

Explorations in British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.

Geology of Gays River gold field, Honeyman.

Geology of route of Intercolonial Railway, Bell.

Geology of coast of Arctic lands, Feilden and De Rance.

Geology of part of Nova Scotia, Fletcher.

Carboniferous—Continued.

CANADA (including all of British America)—Continued.

1878. Notes on miscellaneous rocks of Canada survey. Harrington.

Iron ores from Pictou County, Gilpin.

Nova Scotia geology, Honeyman.

A month in New Brunswick, Honeyman.

Leading geologic areas of Canada, Chapman, E. J.

Southern synclinal of Pictou coal field, Gilpin.

Analysis of Spring Hill coals, How.

Reconnaissance of Leech River vicinity, Dawson, G. M.

Lower Carboniferous of Albert and Westernland counties, New Brunswick, Bailey and Ells.

1879. Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Hunt, T. S.

Huronian and Cambrian of southern New Brunswick, Bailey.

Pre-Silurian of southern New Brunswick, Ells.

Superficial geology of southern New Brunswick, Matthew.

Geologic map of Newfoundland, Murray and Howley.

Surveys in Cape Breton, Fletcher.

1880. North Staffordshire district, Merritt, W. H.

Lecture notes on geology of Canada, Dawson, J.

Report of survey of Newfoundland for 1879, Murray, A.

Geologic action of humus acids, Julien.

Report on southern New Brunswick, Bailey, Matthew and Ells.

Chemical contributions to the geology of Canada, Hoffmann.

1881. Notes on Alaska, Dall.

Sketch of geology of British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.

Recent papers on geology of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.

Carboniferous—Continued.

CANADA (including all of British America)—Continued.

1881. Fossils from red sandstone system of Prince Edward Island, Bain.
Geology of British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.
Relations and fossils of Silurian ores of Pictou, Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.
Northern New Brunswick, Ells.
Magdalen Islands, Richardson, J.
Gypsum of Nova Scotia, Gilpin.
Report on counties of Nova Scotia, Fletcher, H.
Chemical contributions to geology of Canada, Hoffmann.

1882. Geologic waifs from Magdalen islands, Honeyman.
Nova Scotian geology, Honeyman.
Limonite and limestones of Pictou, Nova Scotia, Gilpin.
Sable Island, Macdonald.
North outcrop of Cumberland coal, Gilpin.

1883. Géologie du lac St.-Jean, Laflamme.
Geologic history of St. John River, New Brunswick, Bailey.
Northern and eastern New Brunswick, Ells.
Glaciation of Newfoundland, Murray, A.
Report on Gaspé Peninsula, Ells.
Successive Paleozoic floras of Canada, Dawson, J. W.
Fishes, etc., from Devonian at Campbelltown, New Brunswick, Whiteaves.

1884. Albert and Westmoreland counties, New Brunswick, Huntington.
Descriptive sketch of eastern Canada, Selwyn

1885. Report on northern Cape Breton, Fletcher.
Relations of geologic work in Canada and the Old World, Dawson, J. W.
Contacts and ancient erosions in New Brunswick, Bailey.

Carboniferous—Continued.

CANADA (including all of British America)—Continued.

1885. Comparison of Nova Scotia coal fields, Gilpin.
Chemical contributions to geology of Canada, Hoffmann.
Geology and fossil flora of Prince Edward Island, Bain and Francis.
York and Carleton counties, New Brunswick, Bailey, L. W.
Near forty-ninth parallel, west of Rocky Mountains, Bauerman.
Manganese of Nova Scotia, Gilpin.

1886. Notes of excursions in Nova Scotia, Honeyman.
Analysis of Pictou coal, Gilpin.
Iron of Pictou County, Nova Scotia, Gilpin.
Glaciation of Halifax Harbor, Honeyman.
Carboniferous of Cape Breton, Gilpin.
Geology of Antigonish, Nova Scotia, Honeyman.
Manganese of Loch Lomond, Gilpin.
Physical features and glacial action in Nova Scotia, Murphy.
De Bert coal field, Nova Scotia, Gilpin.
Nova Scotian geology, Honeyman.
Pictou coal field, Poole.
Sydney coal field, Cape Breton, Routledge.
Nova Scotia gold, Gilpin.
Formations of portions of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, Ells.
Geology of Cape Breton, Gilpin.
Sydney coal field, Routledge.
Explorations in New Brunswick, Bailey, L. W.

1887–1889. [Absence on] Attawapishkat and Albany rivers, Bell.
Bowlder in Halifax coal, Spencer, J.
Cape Breton, Gilpin.

Carboniferous—Continued.

CANADA (including all of British America)—Continued.

1887-1889. Coal-bearing rocks, Adams, F. D.

Eozoic and Paleozoic of Canada, Dawson, J. W.

Ice in Carboniferous period, Poole.

Mount Stephen, British Columbia, McConnell.

New Brunswick, Bailey, L. W.

Northern part of Dominion, Dawson, G. M.

Northern Vancouver Island, Dawson, G. M.

Nova Scotia, faults and foldings of Pictou coal field, Gilpin.

Nova Scotia, Guysboro, Antigonish, and Pictou, Fletcher.

Nova Scotia, limestone of East River, Gilpin.

Nova Scotia, Halifax and Colchester counties, Honeyman.

Permian moraine in Prince Edward Island, Bain.

Rocky Mountains near the fifty-first parallel, McConnell.

Yukon expedition, Dawson, G. M.

Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.

Caribou district, British Columbia, Bowman.

Pictou and Colchester counties, Nova Scotia, Fletcher.

Yukon district, Dawson, G. M.

1890. Nova Scotia Carboniferous conglomerate, Gilpin.

Triassic traps of Nova Scotia, Marsters.

Archean axes of eastern North America, Dana, J. D.

Serpentines, Giroux.

Progress in New Brunswick, Bailey.

Warren's Geography, Brewer.

Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Dawson, G. M.

Nova Scotia minerals, Gilpin.

Nova Scotia, Fletcher, Faribault.

Carboniferous—Continued.

CANADA (including all of British America)—Continued.

1891. West Kootanie district, Dawson, G. M.

Devonian of Cape Breton, Gilpin.

Glacial geology of Cape Breton, Honeyman.

Gleanings in Nova Scotia and Cape Breton, Honeyman.

Structure of Selkirk range, Dawson, J. W.

Carboniferous fossils from New Brunswick, Dawson, J. W.

Age of the Catskill flora, Dawson, J. W.

Nova Scotia, Gilpin.

Manganese deposits of New Brunswick, Whittle.

Quaco, New Brunswick, Whittle.

Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, Williams, H. S.

Manganese deposits, Penrose.

GENERAL.

1831. Carboniferous of United States and position of old red sandstone, Taylor, R. C.

1832. Order of succession of rocks of the earth, Featherstonhaugh.

1835. Report on elevated country between Missouri and Red rivers, Featherstonhaugh.

1841. History of geologic studies in the United States, Hitchcock, E.

1843. Geology of New York, first district, Mather.

Paléontologie de l'Amérique comparée de l'Europe, Orbigny.

1844. Paleozoics of Appalachians, Rogers and Rogers.

1847. Termination of Paleozoic and commencement of Mesozoic, Owen, D. D.

1851. Systems of elevation of North America, Foster and Whitney.

1854. Equivalency of coal, Rogers and Desor.

Geologic map of United States by Marcou, Am. Jour. Sci.

Carboniferous—Continued.

General—Continued.

1855. Rapport sur la partie géologique de l'Exposition de New-York, Lyell.

1858. Physical geography attending production of the Paleozoic strata, Rogers, H. D.

Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.

Geology and geography of North America, Rogers, H. D.

Lectures on coal, Le Conte, J.

Permian of eastern and western America, d'Archiac.

1859. Coal formations of North America, Lesquereux.

1861. Effects of subsiding ocean floor on deposits, Rogers, W. B.

Age of red sandstone of Maine, Jackson, C. T.

Some points in American geology, Hunt, T. S.

Devonian and Carboniferous of Iowa, Rogers, W. B.

1862. Extension of Carboniferous of the United States, Stevens.

1863. Appalachians and Rocky Mountains in geologic history, Dana, J. D.

American Devonian, Dawson, J. W.

1865. On terms Peneen, Permian, and Dyas, Marcou, J.

Plants from Yellowstone expedition, Newberry.

1870. Studies in chemical geogony, Wurtz.

1872. Coal area of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.

1874. Circles of deposition, Newberry.

Position of Cincinnati group, Miller, S. A.

1875. Explication de la carte géologique de la terre, Marcou, J.

Equivalency of coal measures of United States and Europe, White, C. A.

Northwestern Wyoming, Comstock, T. B.

1876. Tertiary flora and age of North American lignite, Lesquereux.

Review of fossil flora of North America, Lesquereux.

Carboniferous—Continued.

General—Continued.

1876. Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley.

1877. Critical periods in the history of the earth, Le Conte.

Vertebrate life in America, Marsh.

1878. Thesaurus Devonico-Carboniferous, Bigsby.

1879. Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Hunt, T. S.; Macfarlane.

1880. Geologic action of humus acids, Julien.

Limites du Carbonifère, Lesley, J. P.

Geologic history of North American flora, Newberry.

1881. Shaler and Davis's "Glaciers," McGee.

Illustrations of the earth's surface, glaciers, Shaler and Davis.

1882. Geological chart, Reid, H. A.

1883. General geology of Wisconsin, Chamberlin, T. C.

Geologic history of the American continent, Hall, J.

1884. Age of North Atlantic, Hull, E.

Vertebrata of Tertiary of the West, Cope.

1885. Dinocerata, Marsh.

Land floras of Old and New worlds, Dawson, J. W.

1886. Break between Trias and Permian, Newberry.

Coals of the United States, Prime.

1887. Paleozoic plants, Lesquereux.

1888. Report of subcommittee on upper Paleozoic, International Congress of Geologists, Stevenson.

1890. Paleozoic fishes, Newberry.

1891. Age of the Catskill flora, Dawson, J. W.

Geologic position of the Catskill group, Prosser.

Stratigraphy in central Iowa, Keyes.

What is the Carboniferous system? Williams, H. S.

Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, Williams, H. S.

Carll, John F. Report of progress in the Venango oil district.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report I. Report of progress in the Venango County district by John F. Carll. pp. 1–49, maps, plates, Harrisburg, 1875.

—— Second geological survey of Pennsylyania, Report II, oil-well records and levels, 398 pages, Harrisburg, 1877.

—— Second geological survey of Pennsylvania, Report III, the geology of the oil regions for 1875–1879, 482 pages, with atlas of plates and maps, 8°, Harrisburg, 1880.

—— Second geological survey of Pennsylvania, report I4, Geological report on Warren County and the neighboring oil regions, xxi, 439 pages, 2 maps, 2 plates, 8°, Harrisburg, 1883.

—— Preliminary report on oil and gas.

Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Annual Report for 1885, pp. 1–81, map in atlas, Harrisburg, 1886.

Petroleum Age, vol. 5, November, 1886.

Includes notes by J. P. Lesley, pp. 54–60, and extract from paper by Carll in Oil City Derrick, July, 1876.

—— The oil and gas region.

Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Annual Report for 1886, part 2, pp. 575–786, plates 1–5, 4 plates in pocket, Harrisburg, 1887.

—— [Natural gas in Pennsylvania.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., Mineral Resources, 1887, pp. 467–474, Washington, 1888.

—— Pennsylvania geological survey, seventh report on the oil and gas fields of western Pennsylvania for 1887–88 (following the Annual Reports of 1885 and 1886), with additional unpublished well records, viii, 356 pages, 6 maps, sections, and charts, Harrisburg, 1890.

Carnall, V. [Ueber Zinnobergruben in Californien.]

Geol. Gesell., Zeit., vol. 4, p. 218 (¼ p.), 1852.

Carpenter, Franklin R. Notes on the geology of the Black Hills.

Preliminary report or the Dakota School of Mines upon the geology, mineral resources, and mills of the Black Hills of Dakota, pp. 11–52, map, 1888.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 202–203, 1889.

—— Upon the mineral resources of the Black Hills, their character, occurrence, and extent.

Preliminary report of the Dakota School of Mines upon the geology, mineral resources, and mills of the Black Hills of Dakota, pp. 107–171, 1888.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 203–204 (⅔ p.), 1889.

Carpenter, Franklin R.—Continued.

—— Ore deposits of the Black Hills of Dakota.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 17, pp. 570–598, map, 1889.

Carpenter, Philip B. [On borings in Mississippi Delta.]

U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Annual Report for 1875, part 1, p. 625, Washington, 1881. Includes letters by J. W. Dawson and A. E. Verrill.

Carpenter, W. L. Report on the geology and natural history of the Big Horn Mountains.

Reports of inspection made in the summer of 1877 by Generals P. H. Sheridan and W. T. Sherman of country north of the Union Pacific Railroad, pp. 11–15, Washington, 1878.

Carpenter, W. M. Interesting fossils found in Louisiana.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 34, pp. 201–203, 1838.

—— Miscellaneous notices in Opelousas, Attakapas, etc.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 35, pp. 344–346, 1839.

—— Account of the bituminization of wood in the human era.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 36, pp. 118–124, 1839.

Carr, E. S. On mountain sculpture in the Sierra Nevada and the method of glacial erosion.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 7, pp. 515–516, 1874. From Overland Monthly.

Carrighan. Statistical and historical sketch of Louisiana.

DeBow's Review, Southern and Western States, vol. 11 (new series, vol, 4), pp. 611–617 [New Orleans], 1851.

Carson, J. P. Notes on the excavation of the new Croton Aqueduct.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 19, pp. 705–760, 1891.

Carter [Oscar C. S.]. Ores, minerals, and geology of Montgomery County, Pa., 32 pages and map, imp. 8° [Philadelphia, 1886].

From History of Montgomery County.

—— Feldspar bed in Laurentian (?) gneiss [Montgomery County, Pa.].

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 29, pp. 49–50 (⅔ p.), 1891.

—— [Artesian wells in eastern Pennsylvania.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 29, pp. 43–45, 47–49, 1891.

Cary, Austin. Geological facts noted on Grand River, Labrador.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 419–421, 516, 1891.

[**Case**, Theo. S.]. The mineral region of southwest Missouri and southeast Kansas.

Kansas City Review, vol. 1, pp. 385-391, 1878.

Castillo. Memoria sobre las minas de azogue de América.

La Naturaleza (México), 1871, 4°.

Castillo, Antonio del. Bosquejo de una carta geológica de la República Mexicana, formada por disposición del Secretario de Fomento, Gral. Carlos Pocheco, por una comisión especial. Escala de 3,000,000. 1889. [41 by 29 inches.]

Castlenau, F. de. Essai sur le système silurien de l'Amérique septentrionale, 4° Paris, 1843.

[Not seen.] Has a geologic map.

Castro, M. Estudios sobre las minas de oro de la Isla de Cuba, 104 pages, Havana, 1865. [Not seen.]

Caswell, J. H. Microscopic petrography of the Black Hills of Dakota.

United States geographical and geological survey of the Rocky Mountain region, J. W. Powell, in charge, Report on the Black Hills of Dakota, pp. 469-527, plates, Washington, 1880.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 22, p. 401 (⅓ p.), 1881.

Catesby, M. Natural history of Carolina, Florida, and Bahama Islands, 1731. [Not seen.]

Catlett, C. [Carboniferous limestones from Montana, analyses.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 60, p. 154 (⅓ p.), Washington, 1890.

—— White earth from Talladega, Ala. [analyses].

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 60, p. 158 (¼ p.), Washington, 1890.

—— [Trenton limestones from Ohio and Indiana, analyses.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 60, pp. 161-162 (⅗ p.), Washington, 1890.

—— Serpentine and its associates [analyses].

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 64, pp. 43-44, Washington, 1890.

—— Limestones from Silverdale, Kansas [analyses].

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 64, p. 46 (⅓ p.), Washington, 1890.

—— Clays [analyses].

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 64, p. 51 (⅓ p.), Washington, 1890.

Catlin, George. Account of a journey to the Côteau des Prairies, with a description of the red pipestone quarry and granite bowlders found there.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 38, pp. 138-146, 1840.

—— The lifted and subsided rocks of America, with their influence on the oceanic, atmospheric, and land currents and the distribution of races, xii, 1-228 pages, sm. 8°, London, 1870.

Central America.

1851. Volcanoes of Central America, Squier.
1855. Reise durch San Salvador, Schmidt, J.
1856. Report on route to the Pacific in California, Blake, W. P.
1865. Beobachtungen in Central-Amerika, Seebach.
1866. Géologie du Mexique et de l'Amérique Centrale, Virlet.
Küstenbildung des nördlichen Yukatan, Schott.
1869. Ausbruch des Vulkans Izalco in Central-Amerika, Koep.
1872. Map of Tehuantepec, Spear.
1873. Isthmus of Darien, Choco, and Panama, Maack.
1874. Glacial phenomena in Nicaragua, Dana, J. D.
1880. Geología del Istmo de Tahuantepec, Barroso.
Notes on volcanic rocks, Hague and Iddings.
1881. Later Tertiary of Gulf of Mexico, Hilgard.
1882. Rapport de la commission du Mexique, Prodhomme.
1884. Human footprints on sandstone in Nicaragua, Johnson, G. H.
1886. Banded structure in a gold vein, Rolker.
1887. Vertebrate beds in Honduras, Nason.
1888. Ancient footprint from Nicaragua, Brinton.
Rhætic plants from Honduras, Newberry.
Triassic plants from Honduras, Newberry.
1889. Rosario mine, Honduras, Leggett.
About the Nicaragua footprints, Flint.
Geologic survey of Nicaragua, Crawford.

Central America—Continued.

1889. Letter on geology of Nicaragua, Crawford.

Pleistocene submergence of the Isthmus of Panama, Upham.

1891. Elevation and subsidence during the Glacial period, Upham.

Elevation and subsidence in Central America, Jukes-Brown.

Elevation of America in Cenozoic periods, Dall.

Evidences of a Glacial epoch in Nicaragua, Crawford.

Geology of Nicaragua, Crawford.

Human footprints in volcanic mud in Nicaragua, Crawford.

Correlation of changes of level in North America and the Caribbean region, Upham.

Neolithic man in Nicaragua, Crawford.

Recent earthquakes in Nicaragua, Crawford.

Researches in Yucatan, Heilprin.

Review of Quaternary era, Upham.

Viejo range of Nicaragua, Crawford.

Chalmers, Robert. On the Glacial phenomena of the Bay Chaleur region.

Canadian Nat., vol. 10, new series, pp. 37–54, map, 1883. Read to Nat. Hist. Soc. New Brunswick, March, 1881.

—— On the surface geology of the Baie de Chaleur region.

Canadian Nat., vol. 10, new series, pp. 193–212, 1883.

—— On erosion from coast ice and floating ice in the Baie de Chaleur.

Royal Soc. Canada, Trans., vol. 1, sec. 4, pp. 285–286 (½ p.), 4°, 1883.

—— Report on the surface geology of western New Brunswick, with special reference to the area included in York and Carleton counties.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1882–84, pp. 1GG–47GG, Montreal, 1885.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 30, p. 242 (⅛ p.), 1885.

—— Preliminary report on the surface geology of New Brunswick.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Annual Report, vol. 1, new series GG, 58 pages and map, 1886.

Issued separately in 1885.

Abstracts, Scottish Geogr. Mag., vol. 3, p. 214; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 316-317 (¼ p.), 1886.

Chalmers, Robert—Continued.

—— Report to accompany quarter-sheet maps 3 SE. and 3 SW, surface geology of northern New Brunswick and southeastern Quebec.

Canada, Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Report, 1886, Part M, p. 39, maps 6–7 in atlas, 1887.

Abstract, ibid., Part A, pp. 40–42, 1887.

—— On the glaciation and Pleistocene subsidence of northern New Brunswick and southeastern Quebec.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 4, Sec. IV, pp. 139–145, 1887.

—— Report of the surface geology of northeastern New Brunswick, to accompany quarter-sheet maps 2 NE. and 6 SW.

Canada, Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. 3, new series, part 2, Report N, pp. 33, 2 maps, Montreal, 1888.

Abstracts, ibid., part 1, Report A, pp. 37–38 (⅚ p.); Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 247 (⅙ p.), 1888.

—— [Account of examinations of surface deposits of southern New Brunswick.]

Canada, Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. 3, new series, part 1, Report A, pp. 94–96, Montreal, 1888.

—— The glaciation of the Cordillera and the Laurentide.

Am. Geol., vol. 6, pp. 324–325, 1889.

—— Glaciation of eastern Canada.

Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 3, pp. 319–333, 1889.

Abstracts, Geol. Mag., decade III, vol. 6, pp. 211–214, 1889; Ottawa Nat., vol. 3, pp. 111–112 (⅔ p.), 1889; Am. Geol., by author, vol. 6, pp. 240–244, 1890; by author, Science, vol. 3, pp. 319–333, 1890.

—— Report on the surface geology of southern New Brunswick, to accompany quarter-sheet maps 1 SW., 1 SE., and 1 NE.

Canada, Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. 4, new series, Report N, 92 pages, plate 3, maps in accompanying atlas, 1890.

Abstracts, ibid., Report A, pp. 38–43, 1890; Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 394–395 (⅔ p.). 1891.

Chamberlin, B. B. Mineral of Staten Island.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 228–230, 1887.

Chamberlin, T. C. Some evidences bearing upon the method of the upheaval of the quartzites of Sauk and Columbia counties.

Wisconsin Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 129–132. 1874.

Chamberlin, T. C.—Continued.

—— On fluctuations in level of the quartzites of Sauk and Columbia counties.

Wisconsin Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 133-138, 1874.

[——] Résumé of operations of the Wisconsin geological survey in the northwestern part of the State, 1876.

Wisconsin Geol. Surv., Annual Report for the year 1876, pp. 9-13, 26-27, Madison, 1877.

—— Geology of eastern Wisconsin.

Geology of Wisconsin, survey of 1873-1877, vol. 2, pp. 91-405, map in atlas, 1877.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 15, pp. 62-64, 1878.

[——] Work on the copper-bearing series of the Upper St. Croix River [etc.].

Wisconsin Geol. Surv., Annual Report for 1877, pp. 9-17, Madison, 1878.

[——] [Report of work on the eastern portion of the Penokee iron range.]

Wisconsin Geol. Surv., Annual Report for 1877, pp. 25-28, Madison, 1878.

—— On the extent and significance of the Wisconsin Kettle moraine.

Wisconsin Acad. Sci. Trans., vol. 4, pp. 201-234, 1878.

—— Annual report of the Wisconsin geological survey for the year 1878, 52 pages, Madison, 1879.

[——] Sketch of the Laurentian rocks of Michigan.

Geology of Wisconsin, survey of 1873-1879, vol. 3, pp. 661-663, 1880.

—— Le Kettle moraine et les mouvements glaciers qui lui ont donné naissance.

Congrès Internat. de Géologie, Compte Rendu, sess. 1878, pp. 254-268, Paris, 1880.

—— [Remarks on Quaternary of western Iowa and eastern Nebraska.]

Washington Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 4, p. 121 ($\frac{2}{3}$ p.), 1880.

—— On a proposed system of lithological nomenclature.

Wisconsin Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 234-247, 1882.

—— Observations on the recent Glacial drift of the Alps.

Wisconsin Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 258-270, 1882.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 25, p. 233 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1883.

—— The bearing of some recent determinations on the correlation of the eastern and western terminal moraines.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 24, pp. 93-97, 1882.

Chamberlin, T. C.—Continued.

—— The ore deposits of southwestern Wisconsin.

Geology of Wisconsin, survey of 1873-1879, vol. 4, pp. 365-571, plates in atlas, 1882.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, pp. 148-149 ($\frac{2}{3}$ p.), 1884.

—— Preliminary paper on the terminal moraine of the second Glacial period.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 3d Annual Report, 1881-82, pp. 291-402, Washington, 1883.

Reviewed by [J. D. Dana] Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 28, pp. 228-231, 1884.

Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 19, p. 153 ($\frac{1}{4}$ p.), 1885; Science, vol. 4, pp. 67-69, 1884; Petermann's Mitteilungen, vol. 31, pp. 90-91, 4°, 1885.

—— The copper-bearing series of Lake Superior.

Science, vol. 1, pp. 453-455, 1883.

—— General geology.

Geology of Wisconsin, survey of 1873-1879, vol. 1, pp. 1-300, 1883.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, pp. 147-148, 1884; Am. Nat., vol. 18, pp. 163-164, 1884; Science, vol. 5, pp. 428-429, 4°, 1885.

—— Soils and subsoils of Wisconsin.

Geology of Wisconsin, survey of 1873-1879, vol. 1, pp. 678-688, map in atlas, Madison, 1883.

—— Building material.

Geology of Wisconsin, survey of 1873-1879, vol. 1, pp. 663-677, Madison, 1883.

—— Report [on work on Quaternary geology].

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 3d Annual Report, 1881-82, pp. 17-21, Washington, 1883.

—— Artesian wells.

Geology of Wisconsin, survey of 1873-1879, vol. 1, pp. 689-701, 1883.

—— The terminal moraine west of Ohio.

Science, vol. 2, pp. 317-318 ($\frac{3}{4}$ p.), 1883.

—— Hillocks of angular gravel and disturbed stratification.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, pp. 378-390, 1884.

—— Report [on progress of work on Quaternary geology].

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 4th Annual Report, 1882-83, pp. 23-27, Washington, 1884.

—— Genetic classification of the stony drift clays. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 32, pp. 208-209, 1884.

—— The character of the outer border of the drift. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 32, p. 210 ($\frac{2}{3}$ p.), 1884.

Chamberlin, T. C.—Continued.

—— The terminal moraines of the later epoch. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 32, pp. 211–212, 1884.

—— Report [on work on Quaternary geology].

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 5th Annual Report, 1883–84, pp. 20–24, Washington, 1885.

—— The requisite and qualifying conditions of artesian wells.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 5th Annual Report, 1883–84, pp. 125–173, Washington, 1885.

—— Report of Glacial division.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 6th Annual Report, 1884–85, pp. 33–40, Washington, 1885.

—— The artesian well at Belle Plaine, Iowa.

Science, vol. 8, pp. 276–277, 1886.

—— An inventory of our Glacial drift.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 35, pp. 195–211, 1886.

Abstract, Science, vol. 8, pp. 156–159, 1886.

—— Note respecting the term Agnotozoic.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 35, pp. 254–255, 1888.

—— Report of division of Glacial geology.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 7th Report, 1885–86, pp. 76–85, Washington, 1888.

—— The rock scorings of the great ice invasions.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 7th Report, 1885–86, pp. 174–248, Washington, 1888.

—— Report of division of Glacial geology.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 8th Report, 1886–87, pp. 141–144, Washington, 1889.

—— Bowlder belts distinguished from bowlder trains; their origin and significance.

Geol. Am. Soc., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 27–28, 30–31, 1890.

Discussed by A. Winchell, G. F. Wright, and C. H. Hitchcock, pp. 29–31.

—— Introduction. The glacial boundary in western Pennsylvania, Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, and Illinois, by G. F. Wright.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 58, pp. 12–28, Washington, 1890.

—— [Notes on glacial features at points in New York, Illinois, and Dakota.]

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 131, 134, 133, 221, 253–256, 1890.

—— North and South Dakota.

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 253–256, 1890.

—— Wisconsin.

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 223–232, 1890.

—— Some additional evidences bearing on the interval between the Glacial epochs.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 469–474 475–476, 478 479, 1890.

Discussed by W. J. McGee, J. R. Proctor, F. J. H. Merrill, and I. C. White, pp. 474–479.

Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 5, p. 118 ($\frac{1}{5}$ p.); Am. Nat., vol. 24, p. 771 (6 lines), 1890.

—— [Remarks on the extent of Pleistocene glaciers and the cause of the Glacial epoch.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 154–155, ($\frac{2}{3}$ p.), 1890.

In discussion of paper by I. C. Russell entitled "Notes on the surface geology of Alaska."

—— [Remarks on the outlet of Lake Agassiz and the limitation of Pleistocene glaciation in northwestern North America.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 407–408, 1890.

—— A proposed system of chronologic cartography on a physiographic basis.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 542–544, 1891.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 8, p. 260 ($\frac{1}{3}$ p.), 1891.

—— The attitude of the eastern and central portions of the United States during the Glacial period.

Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 233, 267–275, 1891.

Discussed by W. Upham, ibid., pp. 223–234.

Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1891.

—— [The Cincinnati ice dam.]

Am. Geol., vol. 8, p. 233 (4 lines), 1891.

Discussion of paper by F. Leverett, read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1891.

—— The present standing of the several hypotheses of the cause of the Glacial period.

Am. Geol., vol. 8, p. 237 ($\frac{2}{3}$ p.), 1891.

Abstract of paper read to Geol. Soc. Am., 1891.

—— **Irving, R. D.**, and. Observations on the junction between the eastern sandstone and the Keweenaw series on Keneenaw Point, Lake Superior.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, Bull. No. 23, vol. 3, pp. 377–498, Washington, 1885.

Abstract, Science, vol. 7, p. 140 ($\frac{1}{3}$ p.), 4°.

Review Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 44–57, 1888.

Chamberlin, T. C., Irving, R. D., and—Continued.

—— —— and Strong, Moses. Wisconsin [geological formations].

Macfarlane's Am. Geol. Rwy. Guide, pp. 139-144, 1879.

—— —— and Van Hise, C. R. The crystalline schists of the Lake Superior region.

Congrès Géol. International, Compte Rendu, 4th sess., pp. 156–170, Londres, 1891.

—— and Salisbury, R. D. Preliminary paper on the driftless area of the Upper Mississippi Valley.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 6th Annual Report, 1884–85, pp. 199–322, plates 23–29, Washington, 1885.

Abstract, Science, vol. 10, pp. 306–307, 4°, 1887; Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 122–125, 1888.

—— —— On the relationship of the Pleistocene to the pre-Pleistocene formations of the Mississippi basin south of the limits of glaciation.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 359–377, 1891. Also in part in Arkansas Geol. Surv., Report for 1889, vol. 2. The Geology of Crowley's Ridge, by R. E. Call, pp. 224–248.

—— Sweet, E. T., Strong, Moses, and Brotherton. The quartzites of Barron and Chippewa counties.

Geology of Wisconsin, survey of 1873–1879, vol. 4, pp. 573–581, Madison, 1882.

Chambers, E. T. Notes on the Lake St. John country.

Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 3, pp. 388–394, 1889.

Chambers, Robert. Ancient sea margins.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 4, pp. 323–325, 1847; vol. 8, pp. 33–35, 1849.

Reviewed by J. D. Dana, ibid., vol. 7, pp. 1–14; vol. 8, pp. 86–89, 1849.

Champion, George. Remarks on the topography, scenery, geology, etc., of the vicinity of the Cape of Good Hope.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 29, pp. 230–236, 1836.

Chance, H. Martyn. A measured section of the Paleozoic rocks between Lock Haven and Farrandsville, in Clinton County, Pa.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report F. Report of progress in the Juniata district on the fossil iron ore beds of Middle Pennsylvania, by John H. Dewees, pp. 265–269, Harrisburg, 1878.

Chance, H. Martyn—Continued.

—— Hyners's Station oil-well section included in a detailed section of the rocks between the lower productive coal measures (XIII) and the dark slates of the Devonian (VIII) in the vicinity of Renovo, Clinton County, Pa.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 17, pp. 670–672, 1878.

—— Part first: The northern townships of Butler County. Part second: A special survey made in 1875 along the Beaver and Shenango rivers, in Beaver, Lawrence, and Mercer counties.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report of progress, Vol. xvii, 248 pages, maps, plates, 8°, Harrisburg, 1879.

—— The geology of Clarion County.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report VV for 1879, xv, 232 pages, 4 plates, 3 maps, 8°, Harrisburg, 1880.

—— Report of progress on the geology of Clinton County.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report G4, the geology of Clinton County, etc., by H. Martyn Chance, pp. 1–72, plate, maps, Harrisburg, 1880.

—— A special survey of the Subcarboniferous from the Alleghany Mountains to the Clarion-Venango oil district along the Susquehanna.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report G4, the geology of Clinton County, etc., by H. Martyn Chance, pp. 79–152, maps, Harrisburg, 1880.

—— The millstone grit in England and Pennsylvania.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 21, pp. 134–135, 1881.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 15, p. 253 (⅓ p.), 1881.

—— The construction of geological cross sections.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 9, pp. 402–409, 1881.

—— Discussion of Hotchkiss's paper [“The great Flat Top coal field and the New River or lower coal measures coals.” Read to American Institute of Mining Engineers].

The Virginias, vol. 2, p. 152, 4°, 1881.

—— The auriferous gravels of North Carolina.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 19, pp. 477–481, 1882.

—— Special survey of the Lehigh Water Gap.

2d. Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report G6, geology of Pike and Monroe counties, pp. 239–263, map, 2 plates, Harrisburg, 1882.

Chance, H. Martyn—Continued.

—— Section at the Schuylkill Water Gap.

2d. Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report G6, geology of Pike and Monroe counties, plate in pocket, Harrisburg, 1882.

—— Special survey of the Delaware Water Gap, in 1874–75.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report G6, geology of Pike and Monroe counties, pp. 334–348, map, 2 plates in pocket, Harrisburg, 1882.

—— Geographical introduction, geological introduction, structural peculiarities of individual seams.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report AC, report on coal mining, by H. M. Chance, pp. 6–14, Harrisburg, 1883.

—— Constructing geological cross sections.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report AC, report on coal mining, by H. M. Chance, pp. 42–54, Harrisburg, 1883.

—— The slate quarries in 1875 [and structure of water gaps].

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report D3, vol. 1, geology of Lehigh and Northampton counties, pp. 148–160, Harrisburg, 1883.

—— A revision of the bituminous coal measures of Clearfield County.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report H7, pp. xi–xv, 1–197, 2 maps, Harrisburg, 1884.

—— The Deep River coal field of North Carolina.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., vol. 13, pp. 517–520, 1885.

—— Work of the United States Geological Survey in the Great Kanawha coal field.

The Virginias, vol. 6, pp. 40–41 (⅝ p.), 4°, 1885.

Discussed by I. C. White, p. 44.

—— The anticlinal theory of natural gas.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 15, pp. 3–13, 1887.

—— Coal measures of the Indian Territory.

Am. Geol., vol. 6, pp. 238–240, 1890.

—— [Geological notes on Mexican Central Railroad.]

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, p. 418 (¼ p.), 1890.

—— Geology of the Choctaw coal field.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 18, pp. 653–661, 2 plates, 1890.

[——] North Carolina.

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 365–368, 1890.

Chapter by W. C. Kerr of 1st edition, enlarged and revised by H. M. Chance.

Chance, H. Martyn—Continued.

—— The resources of the Black Hills and Big Horn country, Wyoming.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 19, pp. 49–58, 1891.

Chancourtois, de, Choiecki, C. E., and. Voyages dans les mers du nord à bord de la corvette "la Reine Hortense," Géologie, Paris, 1857. [Not seen.]

Channing, William F. [Report of reconnaissance from Sugar Island to Sault Ste. Marie and vicinity.]

U. S. General Land Office, Report for 1847, pp. 199–209, 30th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Ex. Doc. No. 2, 1847.

Chapin, A. B. Junction of trap and sandstone, Wallingford, Conn.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 27, pp. 104–112, 1835.

Chapin, J. H. The hanging hills.

Meriden Sci. Assoc., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 23–28, 1887.

—— The trap ridges at Meriden again.

Meriden Sci. Assoc., Trans., vol. 3. pp. 34–36, 1888.

—— Some geological features of Meriden.

Meriden Sci. Assoc., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 58–61, 1891.

Chapman, E. J. On the Wallbridge hematite mine as illustrating the stock-formed mode of occurrence in certain ore deposits.

Royal Soc. Canada, Trans., vol. 3, sec. 4, pp. 23–26, 1885.

—— Notes on the drift deposits of western Canada and on the ancient extension of the lake area of that region.

Canadian Jour., vol. 6, new series, pp. 221–229, 1861.

Reviewed by J. W. D[awson], Canadian Nat., vol. 6, pp. 219–224, 1861.

—— Notes on the geology of the Blue Mountain escarpment in Collingwood Township, Canada west.

Canadian Jour., vol. 5, new series, pp. 304–305, 1860.

—— On the geology of Belleville and the surrounding district.

Canadian Jour., vol. 5, new series, pp. 41–48, 1860.

—— Sketch of the geology of Hastings County, Canada west.

Canadian Jour., new series, vol. 5, pp. 470–473, 1860.

—— A popular exposition of the minerals and geology of Canada.

Canadian Jour., new series, vol. 6, 149–165, 425–455, 500–518, 1861; vol. 7, pp. 108–121, 1862; vol. 8, pp. 17–33, 111–126, 185–216, 437–462, 1863.

Chapman, E. J.—Continued.

—— Note on the occurrences of allanite in Canadian rocks.

Canadian Jour., vol. 9, new series, pp. 103–105, 1864.

—— Notes on the silver locations of Thunder Bay [Lake Superior].

Canadian Jour., new series, vol. 12, pp. 218–226, 1869.

—— On the occurrence of copper ore on the Island of Grand Manan, Bay of Fundy.

Canadian Jour., vol. 13, new series, pp. 234–239, 1872.

—— Note on a remarkable belt of auriferous country in the township of Marmora, in Ontario.

Canadian Jour., vol. 13, new series, pp. 330–334. 1872.

—— An outline of the geology of Ontario.

Canadian Jour., vol. 14, new series, pp. 580–589, 1875.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 11, p. 150 (¼ p.). 1876.

—— An outline of the geology of Canada based on a subdivision of its Provinces into natural areas, 12 plates, xxxiii, 105 pages, Toronto, 1876.

—— On the leading geological areas of Canada.

Canadian Jour., vol. 15, new series, pp. 13–22, 92–121, 1878.

Chapman, W. H. Geology of Peoria County.

Peoria Sci. Assoc., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 14–21, 1887.

Charleston. Report of the scientific committee of the city of Charleston on artesian wells, 61 pages, Charleston, 1882.

Charlton, O. C. On the occurrence of mammoth remains in Franklin County, Kans.

Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 12, p. 74, (⅔ p.), 1891.

Charlton, Thomas. Notes on the occurrence of charcoal at a depth of 630 feet in the Silver Cliff mining district, Custer County, Colo.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 49, p. 332 (½ col.), 4°, 1890.

Chase, A. W. On the Oregon borate of lime (Cryptomorphite?).

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 5, pp. 287–290, 1873.

Chase, A. W.—Continued.

—— On the Klamath River mines; remarkable gravel deposits of the Lower Klamath—a sketch of their geology.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 6, pp. 56–59, 1873.

—— The auriferous gravel deposit of Gold Bluffs.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 7, pp. 379–384, 1874.

Abstract, California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 5, p. 246, plate, 1874.

—— On the artesian wells in Los Angeles County.

California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 104–107, 1875.

Chase, George. Notice of a dolomite, and description of a soft green rock.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 3, p. 246 (⅔ p.), 1821.

Chatard, Thomas M. The gneiss-dunyte contacts of Corundum Hill, N. C., in relation to the origin of corundum.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., vol 7, pp. 45–63, No. 42, Washington, 1887.

Abstract, Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 46, p. 46 (⅓ col.), 4°, 1887.

—— The peridotite of Elliott County, Ky.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., vol. 7, pp. 136–137, No. 42, Washington, 1887.

—— Yellowish-brown, kaolinized, decomposed trap from four miles west of Sanford, N. C.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., vol. 7, p. 138 (⅓ p.), No. 42, Washington, 1887.

—— Mica andesite from a canyon on the east side of San Mateo Mountain, N. M.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., vol. 7, p. 139 (⅓ p.), No. 42, Washington 1887.

—— Hypersthene andesite from San Francisco Mountains,. Ariz.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., vol. 7, p. 139 (⅓ p.), No. 42, Washington, 1887.

—— Basalt from 6 miles northeast of Grant, N. Mex.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., vol. 7, p. 140 (⅔ p.), No. 42, Washington, 1887.

—— Yellow sandstone from the Armejo quarry, Colo.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., vol. 7, p. 141 (⅓ p.). Washington, 1887.

—— Two [eruptive] rocks from Montana. [Analyses.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 55, pp. 83–84 (⅓ p.). Washington, 1889.

—— [Volcanic] rocks from California. [Analyses.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 55, p. 84 (½ p.), Washington, 1889.

Chatard, Thomas M.—Continued.

—— Two clays from shore of Owens Lake, Cal. [Analyses.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 55, p. 89 (½ p.), Washington, 1889.

—— Natural soda, its occurrence and utilization.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 60, pp. 27–101, Washington, 1890.

—— Brick clay from New Ulm, Minn. [Analyses.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 60, p. 151 (⅓ p.), Washington, 1890.

—— Rocks collected by R. D. Irving. [Iron carbonates and limestones, Penokee-Gogebic region. Analyses.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 60, pp. 150–151, Washington, 1890.

—— Inclusion in diorite from Crugers Station, near Peekskill, N. Y. [Analysis.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 60, p. 158 (¼ p.), Washington, 1890.

—— Basalt from Island of Mytilene, Asia Minor. [Analysis.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 60, p. 158 (⅓ p.), Washington, 1890.

—— Rocks from Baltimore County, Md. [Analyses.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 64, p. 43 (½ p.), Washington, 1890.

—— Sandstones from near Portsmouth, Ohio. [Analysis.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 64, p. 45 (⅓ p.), Washington, 1890.

—— Diabase, Penokee-Gogebic range, Michigan. [Analyses.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 64, p. 47 (½ p.), Washington, 1890.

—— Keratophyre from Marblehead Neck, Mass. [Analyses.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 78, p. 121 (⅓ p.), Washington, 1891.

—— Eruptive rock from Montana. [Analysis.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 78, p. 123 (½ p.), Washington, 1891.

—— Rocks from California. [Analyses.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 78, p. 123, Washington, 1891.

—— Sandstone from Arizona. [Analysis.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 78, p. 124 (⅓ p.), 1891.

—— Clarke, F. W., and. A report of work done in the Washington Laboratory during the fiscal year 1883–84.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 9, vol. 2, pp. 243–280, Washington, 1885.

Chatard, Thomas M.—Continued.

—— and Eakins, L. G. Rocks from Montana. [Analyses.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 60, pp. 152–154, Washington, 1890.

Chauvenet, Regis. Analyses of fuels, iron ores, and pig irons.

Geol. Surv. Missouri, preliminary report on iron ores and coal fields from fieldwork of 1872, part 1, pp. 29–44, 1873.

—— Chemical analyses.

Geol. Surv. Missouri, Including Fieldwork of 1873–74, Report, vol. 1, pp. 706–734, Jefferson City, 1874.

—— Preliminary notes on the iron resources of Colorado.

Colorado School of Mines, Report of fieldwork and analyses, 1886, pp. 5–16, 1888.

—— The iron resources of Colorado.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 18, pp. 266–273, 1890.

Chauvenet, W. M. Notes on the samples of iron ore collected in Tennessee.

10th Census U. S., vol. 15, Mining Industries, pp. 351–365, map, 4°, Washington, 1886.

—— Notes on the samples of iron ore collected in Alabama.

10th Census U. S., vol. 15, Mining Industries, pp. 383–399, map, 4°, Washington, 1886.

—— Notes on the samples of iron ore collected in Missouri.

10th Census U. S., vol. 15, Mining Industries, pp. 403–420, 4°, Washington, 1886.

—— Notes on the samples of iron ore collected in Kentucky.

10th Census U. S., vol. 15, Mining Industries, pp. 289–300, maps, 4°, Washington, 1886.

Chester, Albert H. The iron region of northern Minnesota.

Geol. and Nat. Hist., Surv., Minnesota, 11th Annual Report for 1882, pp. 155–167, Minneapolis, 1884.

Chester, Frederick D. On bowlder drift in Delaware.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 25, pp. 18–21, 1883.

—— Observations upon stratified drift in Delaware.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 25, pp. 436–440, 1883.

Abstract, Science, vol. 2, p. 380 (⅓ p.), 1883.

—— The Quaternary gravels of northern Delaware and eastern Maryland.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, pp. 189–199, map, 1884.

Chester, Frederick D.—Continued.

—— The gravels of the southern Delaware peninsula.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 29, pp. 36-44, 1885.

—— A review of the geology of Delaware, results of a survey now in progress.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 33. pp. 400-401, 1885.

—— Results from a study of the gabbros and associated amphibolites in Delaware.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 34, pp. 215-216, 1886.

—— The State-line serpentines and associated rocks, a preliminary notice of the serpentine of southeast Pennsylvania. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 36, p. 224, 1888.

—— The gabbros and associated rocks in Delaware.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 59, pp. 45, map, Washington, 1890.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 25, p. 1002, 1891.

—— The State-line serpentine and associated rocks.

Pennsylvania Geol. Surv., Report for 1887, pp. 93-105, Harrisburg, 1890

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 23, p. 812 (½ p.), 1889.

[——] Delaware, eastern shore of Maryland, and Virginia.

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 329-331, 1891.

Chickering, J. W., jr. The Muir Glacier, Alaska.

Sci. Am. Supt., vol. 26, pp. 10789-10790, No. 675 (½ p.), folio, 1888. Read to Washington Phil. Soc., May, 1887.

Child, A. L. The loess of the Western plains; subaerial or subaqueous?

Kansas City Review, vol. 4, pp. 293-294, 1881.

Chipman, Nathaniel. On moving stones in lakes, ponds, etc.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 14, pp. 303-305, 1828.

Chisholm, Frederic F. Data concerning the Denver wells.

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 1, pp. 83-98, 1884.

—— The Elk Head anthracite coal field of Routt County, Colo.

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 2, part 2, pp. 147-149, 1886.

—— Iron-ore beds at the province of Santiago, Cuba.

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 259-263, 1891.

Chism, Richard E. The Vallecillo mines, Mexico.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 13, pp. 351-368, 1885.

—— The drainage of the Valley of Mexico.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 46, pp. 478-480, 500-501, 522-524, 4°, 1888.

—— The Catorce mining district.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 48. pp. 340-342, 388-389, 476-478, 4°, 1889.

—— Sierra Mojada, Mexico.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 15, pp. 542-587, map, 1887.

Choiecki, C. E., and **Chancourtois, de.** Voyages dans les mers du nord, à bord de la corvette "la Reine Hortense," Géologie, Paris, 1857. [Not seen.]

Christy, David. Letters on geology, being a series of communications originally addressed to Dr. John Locke, of Cincinnati, giving an outline of the geology of the West and Southwest, together with an essay on the erratic rocks of North America, 68, 11 pages, 6 plates, Oxford, 1848.

—— On the goniatite limestone of Rockford, Jackson County, Ind.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 76-80, 1851.

Christy, S. B. On the genesis of cinnabar deposits.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 17, pp. 453-463, 1879.

Church, John A. Underground temperatures on the Comstock lode.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 17, pp. 289-296, 1873.

—— The geology and veins of Tombstone, Ariz.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 33, pp. 218-219, 313, 4°, 1882.

Reviewed by W. P. Blake, ibid., pp. 231-232, 328, 1882.

—— The geological battle of the Comstock. [Review of Hague and Iddings.]

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 41, p. 52, 4°, 1886.

Cist, Zachariah. Account of the mines of anthracite in the region about Wilkesbarre, Pa.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 4, pp. 1-7, map, sections, 1822.

Claghorn, Clarence R. Notes on the Bernice anthracite coal basin, Sullivan County, Pa.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 17, pp. 606-610, 1889.

Clapp, A. Greenstone dike [in Vermont].
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 22, p. 189 (⅛ p.), 1832.

—— [The geological equivalents of the vicinity of New Albany, Ind., as compared with those described in the Silurian system of Murchison.]
Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 1, pp. 18 19, 177–178, 1843.

[**Clark, Anderson** and.] Report on geology, State of Minnesota, No. 12, legislature of 1861, 26 pages, St. Paul, 1861. [Not seen.]

Clark, A. C. Work in north central Wisconsin.
Wisconsin Geol. Surv., Annual Report for 1877, pp. 41–43, Madison, 1878.

—— Superficial geology of the upper Wisconsin Valley. [Edited by T. C. Chamberlin.]
Geology of Wisconsin, survey of 1873–1879, vol. 4, pp. 715–723, 1882.

Clark, Edgar F. Studies in the Rhode Island coal measures.
Newport Nat. Hist. Soc., Proc., document 2, pp. 9–12, 1884.

Clark, Ellis. Notes on the progress of mining in China.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 19, pp. 571–595, 1891.

Clark, E. S., **Herrick**, C. L., and, and **Deming**, J. L. Some American norites and gabbros.
Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 339–346, plate, 1888.

Clark, L. J. The formation of Toronto Island.
Canadian Inst., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 37–38, 239–246, 1891.
Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 25, pp. 821–822 (5 lines), 1891.

Clark, R. Neilson. The Tertiary coal beds of Canyon City, Colo.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 293–296, plate, 1873.

—— The Humboldt-Pocahontas vein, Rosita, Colo.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 7, pp. 21–33, 1879.

Clark, William B. A new ammonite which throws additional light upon the geological position of the Alpine Rhaetic.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, pp. 118–119, 1888.

Clark, William B.—Continued.

—— On three geological excursions made during the months of October and November, 1887, into the southern counties of Maryland.
Johns Hopkins Univ., Circulars, vol. 7, pp. 65–67, No. 63, 1888.

—— Discovery of fossil-bearing Cretaceous strata in Anne Arundel and Prince George counties, Md.
Johns Hopkins Univ., Circulars, vol. 8, No. 69, pp. 20–21, 1889.

—— On the Tertiary deposits of the Cape Fear River region.
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 537–540, 1890.
Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 5, p. 119 (⅛ p.), 1890; Am. Nat., vol. 24, p. 289 (¼ p.), 1890.

—— Third annual geological expedition into southern Maryland and Virginia.
Johns Hopkins Univ., Circulars, vol. 9, No. 81, pp. 69–71, 4°, 1890.

—— The geological features of Gay Head, Mass.
Johns Hopkins Univ., Circulars, vol. 10, No. 84, p. 28 (1¼ col.), 4°, 1890.

—— Report of the scientific expedition into southern Maryland. Geology.
Johns Hopkins Univ., Circulars, vol. 10, pp. 106–108, No. 89, 4°, 1891.

[**Clarke**, F. W., et al.] Work done in the division of chemistry and physics mainly during the fiscal year 1884–85.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 27, vol. 4, pp. 533–610, Washington, 1886.

—— Blue and buff limestone from quarries of the Hoosier Stone Company, Bedford, Ind.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., vol. 7, pp. 140–141 (⅓ p.), No. 42, Washington, 1887.

—— Volcanic dust.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., vol. 7, pp. 141–142 (½ p.), No. 42, Washington, 1887.

—— Fulgurite from Whiteside County, Ill.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., vol. 7, p. 140 (⅓ p.), No. 42, Washington, 1887.

—— Three coals from Gulf, N. C.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., vol. 7, pp. 146 (¼ p.), No. 42, Washington, 1887.

—— Some nickel ores from Oregon.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 35, pp. 483–488, Washington, 1888.

—— Triassic sandstone from Maryland. [Analysis.]
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 55, p. 80 (⅓ p.), Washington, 1889.

[Clarke, F. W.]—Continued.

—— Clay * * * from Marthas Vineyard, Mass., partial analysis.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 55, pp. 89-90 (⅜ p.), Washington, 1889.

—— [Trenton limestone from Ohio and Indiana, analyses.]
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 60, pp. 160, 162 (½ p.), Washington, 1890.

—— Coquina and coral rocks. [From Florida analyses.]
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 60, p. 162 (⅜ p.), Washington, 1890.

—— Sandstone from Buena Vista, Ohio. [Analysis.]
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 64, p. 45 (¼ p.), Washington, 1890.

—— The relative abundance of the chemical elements.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 78, pp. 34-42, Washington, 1891.

—— and **Chatard**, T. M. A report of work done in the Washington laboratory during the fiscal year 1883-84.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 9, vol. 2, pp. 243-280, Washington, 1885.

—— and **Diller**, J. S. Turquois from New Mexico.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 32, pp. 211-218, 1886.

—— and **Riggs**, R. B. [Limestone from Ohio, analyses.]
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 60, p. 160 (⅜ p.), Washington, 1890.

Clarke, Galen. [Explorations in the region of the Yosemite Valley.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 15, pp. 259-261, 1873.

Clarke, Henry G. Aurora, Nev. A little of its history, past and present.
School of Mines, Quart., vol. 3, pp. 133-136, 1882.

Clarke, John M. On the higher Devonian faunas of Ontario County, N. Y.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 16, vol. 3, pp. 34-120, plates, Washington, 1885.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 31, p. 404 (½ p.), 1886.

—— A brief outline of the geological succession in Ontario County, N. Y.
New York, Report of State Geologist for 1884, pp. 9-22, map, Albany, 1885.
Also separate as assembly document No. 16, 14 pages, map, Albany, 1886.
Abstract, Science, vol. p. 273 (¼ p.), 4°, 1886.

—— [Sink holes at Attica, Wyoming County.]
New York, 6th Report of the Geologist, 1886, pp. 34-35, Albany, 1887.

Clarke, John M.—Continued.

—— Report on the bones of mastodon or elephas found associated with charcoal and pottery at Attica, Wyoming County, N. Y.
New York State Museum, 41st Report, pp. 388-390, plates, Albany, 1888.

—— The Hercynian question. A brief review of its development and present status, with a few remarks upon its relation to the current classification of American faunas.
New York State Museum, 42d Report, pp. 408-437, Albany, 1889. Discussed by C. D. Walcott, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, pp. 155-156.

—— The fauna, with Goniatites intumescens, Beyrich, in western New York.
Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 86-105, 1891.
Neues Jahrbuch, 1891, vol. 1, pp. 161-168, 1891.

Clarke, William, **Lewis**, M., and. History of the expedition under the command of Lewis and Clarke to the sources of the Missouri, thence across the Rocky Mountains and down the Columbia, performed during the years 1804-1806 by order of the Government of the United States. Prepared for the press by Paul Allen, vol. 1, xxviii, 470 pages, map; vol. 2, ix, 522 pages, map, Philadelphia, 1814.

Clarke, W. B. Remarks on the sedimentary formations of New South Wales, illustrated by references to other Provinces of Australasia.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 5, pp. 334-353, 1868. From a pamphlet.

Claypole, E. W. On the pre-Glacial geography of the region of the Great Lakes.
Canadian Nat., vol. 8, new series, pp. 187-206, 1878. Read to Cincinnati Nat. Hist. Soc., January, 1875.

—— Evidence from the drift of Ohio, Indiana, and Illinois in support of the pre-Glacial origin of the basins of lakes Erie and Ontario.
Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 30, pp. 147-159, 1882.

—— Pre-Glacial formation of the beds of the great American lakes.
Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 9, pp. 213-227, 1881.

—— On the Kingsmill white sandstone.
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 666-673, 1883. Discussed by J. P. Lesley, pp. 673-675.

Claypole, E. W.—Continued.

—— On the equivalent of the Schoharie grit of New York in middle Pennsylvania.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 534-536, 1883.

—— On two small patches of Catskill represented near Le Roy on the map in Report G in the second geological survey of Pennsylvania.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 533-534 (½ p.), 1883.

—— On a mass of Catskill rocks supposed to exist on the north bank of Towanda Creek, near Franklin.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 531-533, 1883.

—— On an error in identifying two distinct beds of iron ore in Report G of the geological survey of Bradford County, Pa.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 529-530, 1883.

—— On the occurrence of fossiliferous strata in the lower Ponent (Catskill) group of middle Pennsylvania.

Am. Nat., vol. 17, pp. 274-282, 1883.

—— The Niagara group of New York absent from Perry County, Pa.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 21, pp. 500-502, 1884.

—— Report on some fossils from the lower coal measures near Wilkesbarre, Luzerne County, Pa.

Wyoming Hist. and Geol. Soc., Proc. and Coll., vol. 2, pp. 239-253, 1884.

—— The Onondaga salt group, or gypseous group of New York, in Perry County, Pa.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 21, pp. 497-499, 1884.

—— On the Clinton and other shales, etc., composing the fifth group of Rogers in the first survey of Pennsylvania.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 21, pp. 492-496, 1884.

—— Notes on the genus Rensselaeria in the Hamilton group in Perry County [Pa.].

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 21, pp. 235-236 (⅔ p.), 1884.

—— On the equivalent of the New York Portage in Perry County, middle Pennsylvania.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 21, pp. 230-235, 1884.

Claypole, E. W.—Continued.

—— The Perry County fault. Note on an important correction in the geological map of Pennsylvania.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 21, pp. 218-225, 1884.

—— On the Hamilton sandstone of imddle Pennsylvania. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 32, pp. 244-246, 1884.

[——] [On the crumpling of the earth's crust as shown by a section across Huntingdon, Juniata, and Perry counties, Pa.]

Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1884.

Science, vol. 4, p. 258 (¼ col.), 1884.

—— On some fish remains recently discovered in the Silurian rocks of Pennsylvania. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 38, pp. 424-428, 1885.

—— Perry County.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report F2, a preliminary report on the Paleontology of Perry County, by E. W. Claypole, pp. 1-437, map, Harrisburg, 1885.

—— On the vertical range of certain fossil species in Pennsylvania and New York.

Am. Nat., vol. 19, pp. 644-654, 1885.

—— On the recent discovery of pteraspidian fish in the Upper Silurian rocks of North America.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 41, pp. 48-64, 1885.

—— Pennsylvania before and after the elevation of the Appalachian Mountains.

British Assoc., Report of 54th meeting, p. 718, 1885.

—— Pennsylvania before and after the elevation of the Appalachian Mountains, a study in dynamical geology.

Am. Nat., vol. 19, 257-268, 1885.

—— On the materials of the Appalachians.

Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1885.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 30, p. 316 (5 lines), 1885; Science, vol. 6 p. 221 (⅙ p.), 1885.

—— Buffalo and Chicago, or "What might have been."

Am. Nat., vol. 20, pp. 856-862, 1886.

Abstract, Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 35, p. 224 (½ p.), 1886.

—— The old gorge at Niagara.

Science, vol. 8, p. 236 (⅖ p.), 1886.

Claypole, E. W.—Continued.

—— The lake age in Ohio, or some episodes in the retreat of the North American glacier.

Edinburgh Geol. Soc., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 421-458, plates, 1887.

Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 22, p. 152 (½ p.), 1887; Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 63-64, 1887; Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 33, pp. 428-429, 1888; "Lake Cuyahoga: a study in glacial geology;" Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 36, p. 218, 1888.

—— The materials of the Appalachians.

Am. Nat., vol. 21, pp. 955-962, 1054-1060, 1887.

—— The four great sandstones of Pennsylvania. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 36, p 227 (½ p.), 1888.

—— Singular subterranean commotion near Akron, Ohio.

Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 190-192, 1888.

—— On some investigations regarding the condition of the interior of the earth.

Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 382-386, vol. 2, pp. 28-35, 1888.

Abstract, British Assoc., Report of 48th. meeting. pp. 669-670, 1889.

—— The eccentricity theory of glacial cold versus the facts.

Edinburgh Geol. Soc., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 534-548, 1888.

—— Glaciers and glacial radiants in the ice age.

Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 73-94, 1889.

—— The story of the Mississippi-Missouri.

Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 361-377, 1889.

—— Falls of rock at Niagara.

Nature, vol. 39, p. 367 (½ col.), 1889.

—— Illustration of the "level of no strain" in the crust of earth.

Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 83-88, 1890.

—— The reality of a level of no strain in the crust of the earth. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 38, p. 232 (½ p.), 1890.

—— The making of Pennsylvania.

Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 225-234, 1890.

—— The continents and deep seas. [Abstract.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 10-16, 1891.

—— Megalonyx in Holmes County, Ohio, 1890. Part 2.

Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 149-153, 1891.

—— An episode in the Paleozoic history of Pennsylvania.

Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 152-159, 1891.

Claypole, E. W.—Continued.

—— On a deep boring near Akron, Ohio, and its significance.

Am. Geol., vol. 8, p. 239 (⅓ p.), 1891.

Abstract of paper read to Geol. Soc. Am. 1891.

Claypole, K. B. Recent glacial work in Europe.

Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 37, pp. 103-106, 1890.

Clayton, J. E. On the geological structure and mode of occurrence of the silver ores in the White Pine district.

California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 4, p. 89 (⅔ p.), 1873.

—— The Glacial period, its origin and development.

California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 123-131, plate, 1876.

—— Atlanta district [Idaho].

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 468-473, 1877.

—— The Drumlummon group of veins and their mode of formation.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 46, pp. 85-86, 106-108, 4°, 1888.

Extract from report to Montana Company of London.

—— The Cœur d'Alêne silver-lead mines.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 45, pp. 108-109, 4°, 1888.

Cleaveland, P. An elementary treatise on mineralogy and geology, xii, 668 pages, Boston, 1816, 2d edition, 2 vols., 1822.

Clemson, Thomas G. The Hartz. Physical geography, state of industry, etc.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 19, pp. 105-130, plate, 1831.

—— Flemington copper ore.

Geol. Soc. Pennsylvania, Trans., vol. 1, p. 167 (⅔ p.), 1835.

—— Notice of a geological examination of the country between Fredericksburg and Winchester, in Virginia, including the gold region.

Geol. Soc. Pennsylvania, Trans., vol. 1, pp. 298-313, plate, 1835.

—— **Taylor**, Richard, and. Notice of a vein of bituminous coal recently explored near Havana, Cuba.

Am. Phil. Soc., Trans., vol. 6, new series, pp. 191-197, plate, 1839.

[Clerc, F. L.] The lead and zinc ores of southwest Missouri.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 33, pp. 397-398, 4°, 1887. [From a pamphlet. Not seen.]

Cleve, P. T. On the geology of the northeastern West India Islands.

Kongl. Svenska Vetenskaps Akad., Handlingar, vol. 9, No. 12, maps, Stockholm, 1871. [Not seen.]

—— Outline of the geology of the northeastern West India Islands.

New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 2, pp. 185–192, 1883.

Abstracts, Trans., vol. 1, pp. 21–23, 1883; Science (edited by John Michels), vol. 2, pp. 570–571, 1883.

Clifford, William. Richmond coal field, Va.

Manchester Geol. Soc., Trans., vol. 19, pp. 326–353, plates 1–5, pp. 431–433, 1888.

Reviewed by F. H. Newell, Geol. Mag., vol. 6, pp. 137–140, 1889.

—— Additional notes on Richmond coal field, Va., in reply to criticisms.

Manchester Geol. Soc., Trans., vol. 20, pp. 247–256, 1889.

Clingman, T. L. Earthquakes of North Carolina.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 9, pp. 55–58, 1875. From Western Expositor, Asheville, N. C.

Clinton, De Witt. On certain phenomena of the Great Lakes of America.

New York Lit. and Phil. Soc., Trans., vol. 2, part 1, pp. 1–33, 4°, 1817.

Coan, Titus. [Letter on the recent condition of Kilauea.]

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 12, pp. 80–82, 1851.

—— On the eruption of Mauna Loa, Hawaii, February, 1852.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 14, pp. 219–224, 1852.

—— Notes on Kilauea and the recent eruption of Mauna Loa.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 15, pp. 63–65, 1853.

—— On the present condition of the crater of Kilauea, Hawaii.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 18, pp. 96–98, 1854.

—— On Kilauea.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 21, pp. 100–102, 1856.

—— On the recent eruption of Mauna Loa.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 21, pp. 139–144, 237–241, 1856.

—— On the eruption at Hawaii.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 22, pp. 240–243, 1856.

—— Volcanic action on Hawaii.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 23, pp. 435–437, 1857.

Coan, Titus—Continued.

—— Volcano of Kilauea, Hawaii.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 37, pp. 415–416 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p), 1864.

—— Volcanic eruptions in Hawaii.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 43, pp. 264–265 ($\frac{9}{10}$ p.), 1867.

—— [On the recent earthquake and volcanic eruption on Hawaii.]

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 46, pp. 106–109, 1868.

—— Notes on the recent volcanic disturbances of Hawaii.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 47, pp. 89–98, 1869.

—— The volcano of Kilauea and great earthquake waves.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 49, pp. 269–270, 1870. From New York Tribune.

—— On Kilauea and Mauna Loa.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 2, pp. 454–456, 1871.

—— Recent eruption of Mauna Loa.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 4, pp. 406–407, 1872.

—— Note on the Hawaiian volcanoes.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 8, p. 467 ($\frac{1}{3}$ p.), 1874.

Coleman, A. P. Microscopic petrography of the drift of central Ontario.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 5, Sec. III, pp. 45–59, plates 1, 2, 4°, 1888.

Abstract, Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 2, p. 435 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1887.

—— Notes on the geography and geology of the Big Bend of the Columbia.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 7, Sec. IV, pp. 97–108, plate, 1890.

—— Drift rocks of central Ontario.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 8, sec. 3, pp. 11–18, 1891.

Coleman, E. T. [Glaciers in Oregon and Washington.]

Alpine Jour., p. 233, 1877. [Not seen.]

Coleman, L. Soapstone [in Green Mountains of Vermont].

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 28, pp. 370–371 ($\frac{2}{3}$ p.), 1835.

Collett, John. Geology of Sullivan County, Ind.

Geol. Surv. Indiana, 2d Report for 1870, pp. 191–240, Indianapolis, 1871.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 3, p. 303 ($\frac{1}{4}$ p.), 1871.

Collett, John—Continued.

[——] Geology of Dubois and Pike counties.

Geol. Surv. Indiana, 3d and 4th Annual Reports for 1871 and 1872, pp. 192–287, Indianapolis, 1872.

—— Geological reconnaissance of Jasper, White, Carroll, Cass, Miami, Wabash, and Howard counties.

Geol. Surv. Indiana, 3d and 4th Annual Reports, for 1871 and 1872, pp. 291–337, Indianapolis, 1872.

—— Geology of Warren [Lawrence, Knox, and Gibson counties].

Geol. Surv. Indiana, 5th Annual Report for 1873, pp. 191–312, 315–422, 426–428, maps, Indianapolis, 1873.

—— Geology of Brown County.

Geol. Surv. Indiana, 6th Annual Report for 1874, pp. 77–110, map, Indianapolis, 1875.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 10, p. 306 (½ p.), 1875.

—— Geological reconnaissance of the coal-measure rocks of Putnam County.

Geol. Surv. Indiana, 7th Annual Report for 1875, pp. 463–468, Indianapolis, 1876.

—— Geological report on Vanderburg, Owen, and Montgomery [and Owen, Montgomery, southeastern Clay counties].

Geol. Surv. Indiana, 7th Annual Report for 1875, pp. 240–462, map, Indianapolis, 1876.

—— Geological report on Harrison and Crawford counties, Ind., 1878.

Geol. Surv. Indiana, by E. T. Cox, 8th, 9th, and 10th Annual Reports for 1876–78, pp. 291–522, maps in pocket, Indianapolis, 1879.

—— Geology of Indiana [mines and quarries].

Indiana, Department Geol. and Nat. Hist., 11th Annual Report, pp. 16–33, Indianapolis, 1882.

[——] Geology of Shelby County.

Indiana, Department Geol. and Nat. Hist., 11th Annual Report, pp. 55–88, Indianapolis, 1882.

[——] [General economic geology, outline geology of Indiana, survey of Newton and Jasper counties.]

Indiana, Department Geol. and Nat. Hist., 12th Annual Report for 1882, pp. 17–25, 44–78, Indianapolis, 1883.

[——] Outline geology of Indiana, stone coals of Indiana, economic geology of the State, geology of Posey County.

Indiana, Department Geol. and Nat. Hist., 13th Annual Report for 1883, pp. 2–70 Indianapolis, 1884.

Collett, John—Continued.

—— Geological map of Indiana (scale 9 miles to the inch), colored.

Indiana, Department Geol. and Nat. Hist., 13th Annual Report for 1883, p. 1, map in back, Indianapolis, 1884.

—— Geological map of Indiana (scale 9 miles to the inch).

Indiana, Department Geol. and Nat. Hist., 14th Annual Report for 1884, Indianapolis, 1884.

—— Indiana.

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 198–207, 1890.

Collier, D. C. Notes on chalk and Cretaceous deposits in eastern Colorado.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 41, pp. 401–403, 1866.

Collins, H. C. Geological notes [survey of Red River raft region].

U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Annual Report for 1873, 43d Cong., 1st sess., House Ex. Doc. No. 1, part 2, vol. 2, pp, 651–664, Washington, 1873. Also in Appendix Q, pp 61–74.

—— Report, survey of Arkansas and Corpus Christi passes and bogs.

U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers. Annual Report for 1879, part 1, pp. 934–937, plates 1, 2, Washington, 1879.

—— Report [bayous Bouef and Courtableau].

U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Annual Report, part 2, pp. 1170–1176, Washington, 1880.

—— Report [survey of Courtableau to the Atchafalaya].

U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Annual Report for 1880, part 2, pp. 1294–1297, Washington, 1881.

—— Report [survey of Lake Pontchartrain].

U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Annual Report for 1882, part 2, pp. 1391–1393, Washington, 1882.

Collins, J. H. On the Sudbury copper deposits.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 44, pp. 834–838, 1888.

Colorado.

1821. Sketches of the Mississippi, James, E. P.

Formations of western part of Mississippi Valley, James, E. P.

1823. Expedition from Pittsburg to the Rocky Mountains, Long.

Map of country drained by Mississippi, western section, James, E. P.

Colorado—Continued.

1834. Geology and mineralogy west of the Rocky Mountains, Ball, J.

1838. Geology of central and western portions of North America, Rogers, H. D.

1848. Tour in northern Mexico, Wislizenus.

1853. Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.

1854. Exploration between thirty-eighth and forty-first parallel in 1853–54, Schiel.

Ancient lake in the Colorado Desert, Blake, W. P.

1855. Report on exploration between latitude 38° and 41° for route to the Pacific, Schiel.

Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.

1856. Review of part of geologic map of the United States, by Marcou, Blake, W. P.

1857. Orography of the Western States, Blake, W. P.

1858. Geology of North America, Marcou, J.

1859. Marcou's Geology of North America, Dana, J. D.; Agassiz, A.

1863. Appalachians and Rocky Mountains in geologic history, Dana, J. D.

Geology, etc., of the Upper Mississippi, Hayden, H.

1866. Albertite from Colorado, Denton.

Chalk at Smoky Hill, Conrad.

Chalk and Cretaceous in eastern Colorado, Collier.

1867. Parks of Colorado, Gilpin.

1868. Rocky Mountain coal beds, Hayden.

Formations along eastern margin of Rocky Mountains, Hayden.

Tertiary of Green River, Scudder.

Description of new unio, Conrad.

1869. Notes on Wyoming and Colorado, Hayden.

Lignite beds of the Upper Missouri, etc., Hayden.

Report of survey of Colorado and New Mexico, Hayden.

1870. Mauvaises Terres formation in Colorado, Marsh.

Sun pictures of Rocky Mountain scenery, Hayden, F. V.

Colorado—Continued.

1870. Mining industry, Hague, J. D.

1871. Notes on Wyoming and Colorado, Hayden.

Preliminary report on Wyoming, etc., Hayden.

1872. Paleontologic report on Wyoming, Meek.

El Paso district and Amargora mine, Marvine.

Geology of the Missouri Valley, Hayden.

Geology and paleontology of Cretaceous of Kansas, Cope.

Labradorite rocks, Hunt, T. S.

Profiles and sections, Hayden.

Resources of western Kansas and Colorado, Elliott, R. S.

Tertiary flora of North America, Lesquereux.

Tertiary coal of the West, Hodge, J. T.

Plants of Cretaceous and Tertiary of Kansas and Nebraska, Lesquereux.

Mountains of Colorado, Foster, J. W.

Glaciers of the Rocky Mountains, Bliss.

Elephant's tusk in Colorado, Woodhull, Rockwell, A. P.

1873. Tertiary coal of Canyon City, Clark, R. N.

Lignite formation and flora, Lesquereux.

Map of United States, by Hitchcock and Blake, Dana, J. D.

Report on Montana, Wyoming, and Utah, Hayden.

Sixth report on survey of Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah, Hayden.

Mines and minerals of Colorado, Frazer, P.

Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.

Explorations in Uinta Mountains, Utah, Jones, W. A.

1874. Mines in South Park region, Peale.

Circles of deposition, Newberry.

Telluride ores, Silliman.

Report on San Luis division, Endlich.

Colorado—Continued.

1874. Gold Hill mining region, Marvine.
- Report on vertebrate paleontology, Cope.
- Cretaceous flora of Western Territories, Lesquereux.
- Age of western lignite, Stevenson.
- Report of survey of Colorado for 1873, Hayden.
- Lignites and flint beds of western America, Newberry.
- Lignite flora of the far West, Newberry.
- Notes in geology along Union Pacific Railroad, Kneeland.
- Report on South Park district, Peale.
- Report on Middle Park, Marvine.
- Vertebrate of Cretaceous of the West, Cope.
- Stratigraphy of Pliocene of northern Colorado, Cope.
- Formation of lignite of Rocky Mountain region, Lesquereux.
- Age of lignite of Rocky Mountains, Lesquereux.
- Reconnaissance in Ute country, Prout, Hawn, F; Hawn, L.
- Lignitic formation and its flora, Lesquereux.
- Cretaceous age of lignite of the West, Cope.

1875. Report on portions of Colorado, Hayden.
- Sand dunes of San Luis Valley, Ingersoll.
- Peculiar forms of erosion in eastern Colorado, Hayden.
- Uranium, etc., in Tertiary of Colorado, Berthoud.
- Fossils west of Greeley and Evans, etc., Col., Meek.
- Geology of portion of Colorado surveyed in 1873, Stevenson.
- Report on northwestern New Mexico, Cope.
- Whale lode of Park County, Jernegan.
- Exploration of the Colorado, Powell, J. W.
- Mines and geology of San Juan County, Endlich.
- Ancient lake basins, Marsh.

Colorado—Continued.

1875. Wheeler's zweite Expedition nach Neu-Mexiko und Colorado, Loew.
- Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.
- Classification and distribution of Cretaceous of the West, Cope.
- Surface features of front range of the Rocky Mountains, Hayden.
- Erosion by sand, Gilbert.
- Mineralogy, agriculture, chemistry, eruptive rocks, Colorado, Arizona, and New Mexico, Loew.

1876. Notes on lignite group of eastern Colorado, etc., Hayden.
- Age of lignitic rocks, Dana, J. D.
- Report of survey for 1874, Hayden.
- Report on geology, by Stevenson, Dana, J. D.
- Report on Elk range, Holmes, W. H.
- Ice near summit of Mount McClellan, Berthoud.
- Report on middle division, Peale.
- Geology near Canyon City, Williams, S. G.
- Review of fossil flora, Lesquereux.
- Uinta Mountains, Powell, J. W.
- Paleontology of plateau province, White, C. A.
- Ore-bearing rocks of Colorado, Hayden.
- List of minerals and rocks, Loew.
- Geology between Leavenworth and the Sierra Nevada, Englemann.
- List of minerals and rocks, Loew.
- Age of angiospermous plants referred to the Cretaceous, Dana, J. D.
- New plants from Dakota group, Lesquereux.
- Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils of the Upper Missouri, Meek.
- Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils of Upper Missouri country, Gabb.
- Colorado plateau province, Gilbert.
- Expedition from Santa Fe to the Colorado, Newberry.

Colorado—Continued.

1876. Maps of parts of California, Nevada, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, and Utah, Gilbert, Marvine and Howell.
Tertiary flora and age of North American lignite, Lesquereux.
Report of San Juan division, Endlich.

1877. Coal regions of America, Macfarlane, J.
Paleontologic characters of Cenozoic and Mesozoic in Green River district, White, C. A.
Results of surveys for 1875, Hayden.
Lithology of southern Colorado and northern New Mexico, Conkling.
Report in Grand River region, Peale.
Report of southeastern division, Endlich.
Foothills of the Rocky Mountains, 35° 30′′ to 38°, Conkling.
Descriptive geology fortieth parallel survey, King, C.; Hague and Emmons.
Age of the Rocky Mountains, Peale, Stevenson.
Peculiar type of eruptive mountains, Peale.
Lignite coals of Colorado, Potter.

1878. Characters of Jurassic dinosaurs, Marsh.
Striking products of erosion, Endlich.
Results of surveys in 1876, Hayden.
Older rocks of the West, Hunt, T. S.
Systematic geology of fortieth-parallel survey, King, C.
Dikes and Azoic of southeastern Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.
Sierra Abajo and west San Miguel mountains, Holmes, W. H.
San Juan region, McCauley, C. A. H.
Wasatch group, Hayden.
Lignite formations of North America, Lesquereux, Hayden.
American Jurassic dinosaurs, Williston.

Colorado—Continued.

1878. Remarks on Laramie group, White, C. A.
Saurians in Dakota beds of Colorado, Cope.
Eozoic rocks of South America, Hunt, T. S.
Report on White River district, Endlich.
Tertiary flora of Western Territories, by Lesquereux, Cope.
Portion of northwestern Colorado, White, C. A.
Grand River district, Peale.
Eruptive rocks of Colorado, Endlich.

1879. Report on San Juan region, Holmes, W. H.
Humboldt-Pocahontas vein, Rosita, Clark, R. N.
Report of operations in Colorado and New Mexico, Stevenson.
North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.
Carboniferous fossils, White, C. A.
Ore deposits of Leadville, Henrich.
Laramie group east of Spanish ranges, Stevenson.
Fox Hills group, Stevenson.
Report on paleontology survey of Wyoming and Idaho, White, C. A.
Carboniferous fossils from Colorado, etc., White, C. A.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Colorado, Hayden, Davis, W. M.
Geological survey of the fortieth parallel, Newberry.
Review of Hayden's Atlas, Morgan, A.
Wanderings in the Western land, Vivian.

1880. The great West, Hayden, F. V.
Twin Lakes and Teocalli Mountain, Hayden.
Permian of North America, Dutton.
Report of Rocky Mountain division, Emmons, S. F.
Fossils in Jura-Trias, near San Miguel, Hills.

Colorado—Continued.

1881. Examinations in Colorado and New Mexico, Stevenson.
  Coal with native silver in porphyry, Koenig.
  Examination in Colorado and New Mexico, Stevenson.
  Illustrations of the earth's surface, glaciers, Shaler and Davis.
  Fault in Yankee Hill, Leadville, Shedd.
  Artesian wells, Berthoud.
  Canyons, their character and origin, Bross.
  Notes on Silver Cliff region, Wallace, S. J.
  Whopper Lode, Gunnison County, Frazer, P.

1882. So-called Leadville porphyry, Julien.
  Jura-Trias of southwestern Colorado, Hills.
  Tertiary basin of Colorado, Scudder.
  Cretaceous and Tertiary flora of the West, Lesquereux.
  Tertiary history of Grand Canyon district, Dutton, C. E.
  Peculiar features of Bassick mines, Grabill.
  Tufa from Florissant, Wadsworth.
  Grand River coal, Theile.
  The Unaweep Canyon, Gannett.
  Facts in Montana, Idaho, Utah, and Colorado, Newberry.
  Coal near Canyon City, Stevenson.
  Section in shafts near Leadville, Van Wagener.
  Certain Tertiary of the Great Basin, Cope.
  Minerals from Table Mountain, Golden, Cross and Hillebrand.
  Tertiary of central region, Cope.
  Report of United States Geological Survey, Powell, J. W.

1883. Tertiary Mollusca from Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming, White, C. A.
  Report on work in Great Basin, Gilbert.
  Cryolite minerals, Cross and Hillebrand.
  Ores of Rio Grande County, Hills.
  Genesis of ore deposit, Keck.

Colorado—Continued.

1883. Mines and mills of Gilpin County, Rogers, A. N.
  Development of resources of Colorado, Smith, J. A.
  San Juan region, Comstock.
  Classifications of lake basins, Davis, W. M.
  Jura-Trias of the western United States, Broadhead.
  Coal measures in Gunnison County, Hallowell.
  North Park, Broadhead.
  Progress of geology, 1882, Hunt, T. S.
  Silicified trunks, Warder.
  Report on Cretaceous and Tertiary, Ward, L. F.
  Tertiary basin at Florissant, Scudder.
  Cretaceous and Tertiary floras of the West, Lesquereux.
  Leadville porphyry, Emmons, S. F.
  Supposed Jura-Trias of the front ranges, Hallowell.
  Fossils of the Laramie group, White, C. A.
  Tufa from Florissant, Wadsworth.
  Cretaceous fossils from Western ern States, White, C. A.

1884. Sanadine, etc., in Nevadite of Chalk Mountain, Cross.
  Microscopic structure of building stones, Merrill, G. P.
  Vertebrata of Tertiary of the West, Cope.
  Ore deposits by replacement, Emmons, S. F.
  Extinct glaciers of San Juan Mountains, Hills.
  Azoic system and its subdivisions, Whitney and Wadsworth.
  Artesian wells of Denver, Cross.
  Triassic insects from the Rocky Mountains, Scudder.
  Buffalo Peak, Emmons, S. F.
  Building stones, Foster, J. W.
  Hypersthene andesite and on triclinic pyroxene, Cross.
  The deposition of ores, Newberry.
  Data concerning Denver wells, Chisholm.

Colorado—Continued.

1884. Ore deposits of Summit district, Hills.
Geology of Rocky Mountain district, Emmons, S. F.

1885. Allanite as a rock constituent, Iddings and Cross.
Cone-in-cone, Newberry.
Separation of strata in folding, Bulkley, F. C.
La Plata Mountains, Freeman
Sketch of Rocky Mountain division, Emmons, S. F.
Notes on metamorphism, Stevenson.
Origin of crystalline rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Geology of the Spanish Peak, Savage.
Contributions to mineralogy of the Rocky Mountains, Cross and Hillebrand.
Jurassic of North America, White, C. A.
Report of Rocky Mountain division, Emmons, S. F.
Laramie flora, Ward, L. F.

1886. Remarkable landslide, Cross.
Leadville ore deposits, Rolker.
Fresh-water invertebrates of the Jurassic, White, C. A.
Iron-ore deposits of Colorado, Rolker.
Trap rocks in eastern Kentucky, Crandall.
Sulphides of Leadville, Freeland.
Supermetamorphism and volcanism, Comstock.
Drift in Rocky Mountains, Comstock.
Veins of southwestern Colorado, Comstock.
Ptilolite, Cross and Eakins.
Iron ores, Putnam.
Aspen district, Lakes.
Chemistry, Leadville report, Hillebrand.
Petrography, Leadville report, Cross.
Geology and mining of Leadville, Emmons, S. F.
Eagle County, Tilden.
Umgebung von Silver Cliff, Salida, Leadville und Gunnison, Rath.

Colorado—Continued.

1886. Coal in Carboniferous, Hills.
Extinct geyser basin, Comstock.
Topaz and garnet in rhyolite, Cross.
San Juan Mountains, Stevens.
Trip to Telluride, San Miguel County, Van Diest.

1887. Veins and geology of southwestern Colorado, Comstock.
Battle Mountain, Eagle County, Olcott.
Cimarron landslide, Cross.
Ore chutes of Iron Hill, Leadville, Blow.
Flussgebiet des Colorado, Toula.
Living glacier on Hagues Peak, Stone.
Gas in Pitkin County, Hills.
Geology of ore deposits, Lakes.
Hints toward a theory of volcanism, Comstock, T. B.
Supermetamorphism, Comstock.
Elk Head coal, Chisholm.
Notes on Leadville, Ihlseng.
Colorado ore deposits, Emmons, S. F.
Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Topaz and garnet in lithophyses, Cross.
Boulder County veins, Van Diest.
Water in Cretaceous, Gunnison County, Hill.
Sandstone from Armejo, analysis, Chatard.

1888. Paramorphic origin of certain minerals, Cross.
Phonolite, El Paso County, Cross.
Origin of primary quartz in basalt, Iddings.
Relations of Laramie group, White, C. A.
Mining in San Juan region, Ihlseng.
Structural relations of ore deposits, Emmons, S. F.
Sylvanite mine, Eng. and Mining Jour.
Geology of Leadville, by Emmons, Raymond.
Upper Eocene lacustrine formations, Scott.

Colorado—Continued.

1888. Vertebrate fauna of Puerco epoch, Cope.
Coals, Ashburner, Newberry.
Coal field of Crested Butte, Lakes.
Iron resources of Colorado, Chauvenet.
Note on Aspen, Emmons, S. F.
Eruptive rocks from Custer County, Cross.
Fossil plants from Golden, Lesquereux.
Glaciers in the Rocky Mountains, Emmons, S. F.
Infusorial earth in Denver, Headden.
Mineralogical notes [corundum schists], Smith, W. B.
Mountain upthrusts, Uinta, etc., White, C. A.
Oil fields of Fremont County, Ihlseng.
Address, Van Diest.
Ore deposits of Ouray County, Kedzie.
Paleontologic notes, Boulder, Stanton.
Marble deposits, Newberry.

1889. Age of Denver formation, Cope.
Report of Rocky Mountain division, Emmons, S. F.
Aspen Mountain, Brunton.
Aspen ore deposits, Siver.
Denver Tertiary, Cross.
Geology and mines of Aspen, Heinrich.
Features about Denver, Eldridge.
Iron resources, Chauvenet, R.
Grouping of middle Cretaceous, Eldridge, Ward, L. F.
Ores of Red Mountain district, Schwarz.
Eruptions of Spanish Peaks region, Hills.
Mesozoic of southern Colorado, etc., Stevenson.
Origin of ore deposits near Ouray, Endlich.
New oil field, Newberry.
Rocky Mountains a field for original work, Hills.
Tertiaries of the Huerfano River basin, Hills.
Dinosauria of Denver beds, Cannon.

Colorado—Continued.

1889. Volcanic craters, Van Diest.
Northwestern Colorado coal region, Hewitt.
Hot Springs formations, Comstock.
Building stones, Merrill, G. P.
Northwestern Colorado, White, C. A.
Report of Rocky Mountain division, United States Geological Survey, Emmons, S. F.
Stratigraphic studies in Denver basin, Eldridge.

1890. Charcoal in Custer County, Charlton.
Aspen district, Newberry.
Colorado group, Stevenson.
Eruptive rocks of Boulder County, Palmer.
Eruptions of Spanish Peaks region, Hills.
Extinct volcanoes, Lakes.
Formations of eastern Colorado, Cannon.
Huerfano beds, Hills.
Laramie group, Cope, Newberry, Stevenson, Ward, L. F.
Iron resources, Chauvenet, R.
Movements in Rocky Mountains, Emmons, S. F.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Emmons, S. F.
Plications of coal measures, Van Diest.
Pre-Cambrian of the Black Hills of Dakota, Van Hise.
Primary quartz in basalts, Iddings.
Secondary minerals of amphibole and pyroxene groups, Cross.
Structural features near Denver, Eldridge.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Report of Rocky Mountain division, Emmons, S. F.

1891. Alunite and diaspore from the Rosita hills, Cross.
Asphaltum, Stone.
Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, Williams, H. S.
Cambrian of North America, Walcott, C. D.
Classification of mountain ranges, Upham.

Colorado—Continued.

1891. Cretaceous of North America, White, C. A.
Florence oil fields, Eldridge.
Fuel resources, Lakes.
Genesis of iron ores, Kimball.
Geological horizons, as determined by vertebrate fossils, Marsh, O. C.
Interesting occurrence of gold, Hausmann.
Manganese deposits, Penrose.
Report of Rocky Mountain division, United States Geological Survey, Emmons, S. F.
Spherulites, Cross.
Supposed Trenton fossil fish, Am. Geol.
Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.
Vein phenomena, Boulder County, Farish.

Colton, Henry E. The upper measure coal field of Tennessee.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 14, pp. 292–305, plates, 1885.

—— Notes on the topography and geology of western North Carolina—the Hiawassee Valley.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 16, pp. 839–851, plates, 1888.

Coman, C. W. Geological work in the southern part of the State. Terrace formations of the Atlantic Coast and along the Delaware River.
New Jersey Geol. Surv., Report for 1890, pp. 129–135, 1891.

Commun, Joseph du. Hypothesis on volcanoes and earthquakes.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 15, pp. 12–25, 1829.

Comstock, John Lea. Outlines of geology, with an examination of the question whether the days of creation were definite periods, 2d edition, New York, 1836; 3d edition, 384 pages, 12°, New York, 1838.

—— Elements of geology, 432 pages, 12°, New York, 1853.

Comstock, Theodore B. On the geology of western Wyoming.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 6, pp. 426–432, vol. 7, p. 151, 1873.

—— Geological report.
Report upon the reconnaisance of northwestern Wyoming, including Yellowstone National Park, for 1873, by Jones, pp. 85–259, map, Washington, 1875.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 10, pp. 59–60 (½ p.), 1875.

Comstock, Theodore B.—Continued.

—— Remarks on the hot springs and geysers and other topics illustrating the scientific value of the Yellowstone Park.
Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 24, part 2, pp. 97–99, 1876.

—— Formation of geyserite pebbles in pools adjacent to the geysers of the Yellowstone Park. [Abstract.]
Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 24, part 2, p. 97 (½ p.), 1876.

—— On some unexplained phenomena in the geyser basins of the Yellowstone National Park.
Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 25, pp. 235–239, 1877.

—— Notes on the geology and mineralogy of San Juan County, Colo.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 11, pp. 165–191, map, 1883.

—— Supermetamorphism and volcanism.
Am. Nat., vol. 20, pp. 1006–1008, 1886.

—— Some peculiarities of the local drift of the Rocky Mountains.
Am. Nat., vol. 20, pp. 925–927, 1886.
Abstract, Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 35, p. 233 (¼ p.), 1886.

—— Remarkable extinct geyser basin in southwest Colorado.
Am. Nat., vol. 20, pp. 963–965, 1886.
Abstract, Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 35, p. 232 (½ p.), 1886; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 32, p. 320 (⅓ p.), 1885.

—— Supermetamorphism; its actuality, inducing causes, and general effects. [Abstract.]
Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 35, pp. 232–233 (⅙ p.), 1887.

—— Hints toward a theory of volcanism. [Abstract.]
Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 35, p. 233 (⅕ p.), 1887.

—— The veins of southwestern Colorado.
Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1886.
Am. Nat., vol. 20, pp. 1043–1044, 1886.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 32, p. 320 (⅓ p.), 1886.

—— The geology and vein structure of southwestern Colorado.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 15, pp. 218–265, plates 1–4, map, 1887.

—— The fossil fuels of Illinois and their exploitation.
Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 44, p. 21, 4°, 1887.

—— Notes on the region north of the Vermilion Lake district in British Columbia.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 16, pp. 109–111, 1887.

Comstock, Theodore B.—Continued.

—— A preliminary examination of the geology of western central Arkansas.

Arkansas Geol. Surv., Report for 1888, vol. 1, pp. 1-320, 2 maps, 1888.

—— Hot Spring formations in Red Mountain district, Colo.: A reply to the criticisms of Mr. Emmons.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 17, pp. 261-264, 1889.

—— A preliminary report on the geology of the central mineral region of Texas.

Texas Geol. Surv., 1st Annual Report, pp. 237-391, plate 2, 1890.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 6, p. 123 (4 lines), 1890.

—— Report on the geography and mineral resources of the central mineral region of Texas, chiefly south of the San Saba River, north of the Pedernales River, west of Burnet, and east of Menardsville and Junction City.

Texas Geol. Surv., 2d Annual Report, pp. 553-664, 3 maps, 1891.

—— Tin in central Texas.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 51, pp. 117-118, 4°, 1891.

[**Condon**, Thomas.] Preliminary report of the State geologist [of Oregon], 22 pages, Salem, 1874.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series., vol. 9, p. 401 (¼ p.), 1875.

—— Washington Territory [and Oregon] [geological formations].

Macfarlane's Am. Geol. R. R. Guide, pp. 172-173, 1879.

—— On some points connected with the igneous eruptions along the Cascade Mountains of Oregon.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 18, pp. 406-408, 1879.

[——] Oregon.

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 316-317, 1890.

Conkling, A. R. Report on the geology of the mountain ranges from La Veta Pass to the head of the Pecos.

Geographical surveys west of the 100th meridian, by Wheeler, annual report. Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1876, Appendix JJ, pp. 199-202, Washington, 1876.

—— Geological report on the portions of western Nevada and eastern California between the parallels of 39° 30′ and 38° 30′.

Geograpical surveys west of the 100th meridian by Wheeler, annual report. U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Annual Report for 1877, pp, 1285-1295, Appendix NN, Washington, 1877.

Conkling, A. R.—Continued.

—— Report on the foothills facing the plains from latitude 35° 30′ to 38°, approximately.

Geographical surveys west of the 100th meridian, by Wheeler, annual report. U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Annual Report for 1877, pp. 1298-1303, Appendix NN, Washington, 1877.

—— Report on the lithology of portions of southern Colorado and northern New Mexico.

Geographical surveys west of the 100th meridian, by Wheeler, annual report. U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Annual Report for 1877, pp. 1295-1298, Appendix NN, Washington, 1877.

—— Report on the lithology and mineralogy of portions of Nevada and California.

Geographical surveys west of the 100th meridian, by Wheeler, annual report. U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Annual Report for 1878, pp. 184-185, Appendix NN, Washington, 1878.

—— Geological report on portions of western Nevada and eastern California, including part of the Sierra Nevada range.

Geographical surveys west of the 100th meridian, by Wheeler, annual report. U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Annual Report for 1878, pp. 167-183, Appendix NN, Washington, 1878.

Connecticut.

1807. Observations on geology of United States and geologic map, Maclure.

1810. Mineralogy of town of New Haven, Silliman.

1814. Observations in vicinity of New Haven, Silliman.

1818. Geology of the United States, Maclure.

Index to the geology of the Northern States, Eaton.

Localities of minerals and remains, Silliman.

Minerals of Litchfield County, Brace.

1820. Geology and mineralogy of Litchfield County, Brace.

Tour in New Haven and Litchfield, Silliman.

Minerals, principally in Haddam, Webster, J. W.

Tour between Hartford and Quebec, Silliman.

Connecticut—Continued.

1821. Notice of geological essays by H. H. Hayden, Silliman.
Red sandstone formation of Connecticut, Silliman.
Garnet rock in Reading, Seeley.
Chalybeate spring at Litchfield, Pierce.
Miscellaneous observations, Brongniart.
1822. Locality of sulphate of baryta, Percival.
Floetz trap, Porter, T. D.
Volcanoes and volcanic substances, Cooper, T.
Rocks supposed to move without apparent cause, Petros.
1823. Regions contiguous to River Connecticut, Hitchcock, E.
Curious waterfall and excavations in the rocks, Hall, F.
1824. Review of Connybeare and Phelps's geology of England and Wales, Am. Jour. Sci.
Geology of Salisbury, Lea, C. A.
Western Massachusetts region, Dewey.
1825. Moving rocks of Salisbury, Lea, C. A.
1826. Remarks on bowlders, Dobson.
1828. Water cement of Southington, Lowrey.
Notices of minerals and geology, Hitchcock, E.
1830. Igneous origin of some trap rocks, Silliman.
Geological text-book, Eaton.
1831. Mines of New Milford and Salisbury, Shepard.
1832. Geological survey of Massachusetts economics, Hitchcock, E.
Watercourses, alluvial and other rocks of Connecticut Valley, Smith, A.
1833. Section from Killingly to Haddam, Mather.
Crystallines of Connecticut, Mather.
New London and Windham counties, Mather.
Fossil fishes in Connecticut sandstone, Mather.
1835. Junction of trap at Wallingford, Chapin, A. B.
1836, Footmarks of birds on red sandstones, Hitchcock, E.

Connecticut—Continued.

1837. Geological survey of Connecticut, Shepard.
1839. Analysis of marl from Farmington, Silliman.
1841. On joints in rocks, Hitchcock, E.; Silliman.
1842. Geology of Connecticut, Percival.
Nature of dip of Trias of eastern United States, Rogers, H. D.
1843. Fossil footprints and rain impressions, Lyell.
Glacio-aqueous action, Hitchcock, E.
Drift of Connecticut Valley, Silliman.
Causes of crescentic dikes of trap, Rogers, H. D.
Geology of New York, first district, Mather.
1844. Trap tufa of Connecticut Valley, Hitchcock, E.
Percival on crescentic dikes, Silliman.
Traps of sandstones of Connecticut, Silliman.
1845. Relations of trap and sandstones, Whelpley.
1846. Agriculture of New York, Emmons, E.
1847. Origin of grand outlines of the earth, Dana, J. D.
Fossil tree at Bristol, Silliman.
1851. Age of red sandstones, Jackson, C. T.
Geological positions of the mastodon, Warren, J. C.
Age of Connecticut Valley sandstone, Wells, Agassiz, L.
1853. Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.
1854. Origin of stratification, Wells, D. A.
Some crystalline limestones of North America, Hunt, T. S.
1855. Movements in quarries at Portland, Johnson, J.
Copper mine at Bristol, Silliman and Whitney.
Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.
1856. American geologic history, Dana, J. D.
Illustrations of surface geology, Hitchcock, E.

Connecticut—Continued.

1858. Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.
Ichnology of New England, Hitchcock, E.

1859. Clay on banks of the Farmington, Stodder.
Paleontology of New York, vol. 3, Hall, J.

1860. So-called talcose schist of Vermont, Hitchcock, C. H.

1866. Map of Canada and part of the United States, Logan and Hall.

1870. Hanging Hills, Dana, J. D.; Davis, C. K. S.

1871. Quaternary in New Haven region, Dana, J. D.
Connecticut glacier, Dana, J. D.
Earthquakes of New England, by Brigham, Dana, J. D.
Trias of Palisade range and New Haven, Dana, J. D.
Geognosy of the Appalachians, Hunt, T. S.

1872. Rocks of Great Barrington, Mass., Dana, J. D.
Green Mountain geology, on the quartzite, Dana, J. D.
Character of trap near New Haven, Dana, J. D.

1873. Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.
Post Tertiary history of New England, Perry.
Glacial and Champlain eras in New England, Dana, J. D.
On staurolite, and Silurian age of the Green Mountain gneisses, Dana, J. D.
Geology of the New Haven region, Dana, J. D.

1874. On stratification of rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Trap rocks of the Connecticut Valley, Dana, E. S.

1875. Southern New England during melting of glacier, Dana, J. D.
Chart of United States, Bradley.
Trap rocks of the Connecticut Valley, Hawes.

1876. Chloritic formation west of New Haven, Dana, J. D.; Hawes.
Sections of trap, Frazer.

Connecticut—Continued.

1877. Relation of geology of Vermont to that of Berkshire, Dana, J. D.
Relation of geology of New Hampshire to adjacent territory, Hitchcock, C. H.
Agency of lateral pressure exhibited by rock movements, Niles.
Damming of streams by drift during melting of glacier, Dana, J. D.
Garnets in trap of New Haven, Dana, E. S.

1878. Hydrocarbon in eruptive rocks of New Jersey, Russell, I. C.
Dikes and Azoic of southeast Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.
Bitumen in trap in Connecticut Valley, Dana, J. D.
Some points in lithology, Dana, J. D.

1879. North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.
History of Trias in New Jersey and Connecticut Valley, Russell, I. C.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Hitchcock, C. H.
Hudson River age of Taconic schists, Dana, J. D.
Trias of New Jersey and Connecticut Valley, by Russell, Dana, J. D.

1880. Red feldspar of granite from Lyme, Des Cloiseaux.
Former extent of Trias in the East, Russell, I. C.
Succession of Glacial deposits in New England, Upham.
Geologic action of humus acids, Julien.
Limestone belts of Westchester County, N. Y., Dana, J. D.
Age of Green Mountains, Dana, J. D.

1881. Glacial scratches, Goshen, Norton.
So-called kames of Connecticut Valley, Dana, J. D.
Dolerite of eastern North America, Dana, J. D.

1882. Composition of Mesozoic diabase of Atlantic Slope, Hawes.

Connecticut—Continued.

1882. Triassic traps of Massachusetts, Connecticut, and New Jersey, Davis.
North America in the ice age, Hitchcock, C. H.
High terraces of eastern Connecticut, Koons.
Flood in Connecticut Valley from melting glacier, Dana, J. D.
Age of the Taconic system, Dana, J. D.

1883. Potholes at Gurleyville, Koons.
Culture and curing of tobacco, Killebrew.
Glacial phenomena near New Haven, Blake.
Progress of geology, 1882, Hunt, T. S.
Glacial and Champlain periods, New Haven region, Dana, J. D.
Eastward extent of Jura-Trias, Dana, J. D.
Western discharge of the flooded Connecticut, Dana, J. D.
Triassic traps and sandstones, by Davis, Dana, J. D.
Evidence from southern New England against iceberg theory of drift, Dana, J. D.

1884. Connecticut building stone, Lindsley, H. W.
Notes on building stones used in New York, Newberry.
Distribution of iron ores in eastern United States, Smock.
Microscopic structure of building stones, Merrill, G. P.
Strengths of granites, Winchell, N. H.
Structure of trap of Connecticut Valley, Davis, W. M.
Polished rock surfaces, Morgan, H. J.
Relation of Trias traps and sandstones of eastern United States, Davis, W. M.
Distribution and origin of drumlins, Davis, W. M.
Southward ending of Taconic synclinal, Dana, J. D.
Decay of quartzite, Dana, J. D.
Moraine of second Glacial period, by Chamberlin, Dana, J. D.

Connecticut—Continued.

1884. Origin of bedding in so-called metamorphic rocks, Dana, J. D.

1885. Map of the United States, McGee.
Till ridge of New Haven, called Round Hill, Dana, J. D.
Taconic rocks and stratigraphy, Dana, J. D.
Displacement through intrusion, Dana, J. D.

1886. Iron ores, Putnam.
Trap and sandstone at Tariffville, Rice.
Structure of Trias in Connecticut Valley, Davis, W. M.

1887. Age of the Triassic monocline, Davis, W. M.
Cutting of gorges in trap ridges, Emerson.
Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Catopterus gracilis, Davis, C. H. S.
Origin of Triassic monoclinal, Davis, W. M.
Structure of Trias, Davis, W. M.
Great bowlders in Woodbridge, Hubbard.
Hanging Hills, Chapin.
Fluviatile swamps of New England, Shaler.

1888. Ash bed at Meriden, Davis, W. M.
Fossil fishes and plants from Trias, Newberry.
Intensity of metamorphism [near New Haven], Dana, J. D.
Map of vicinity of New York City, Martin, D. S.
Taconic system of Emmons, Walcott.
Trap ridges at Meriden, Chapin.
Methods in geologic investigation, Davis, W. M.

1889. Traps of Connecticut Valley, Davis and Whittle.
Topographic development of Trias, Davis, W. M.
Traps of East Haven-Brantford region, Hovey.
Faults near Meriden, Davis, W. M.
Building stone, Merrill, G. P.

1890. Archean axes, Dana, J. D.
Boring at New Haven, Hubbard.

Connecticut—Continued.

1890. Glacial action in southeastern Connecticut, Wells.
Fillings in fissures at Meriden, Davis, W. M.
Glacial scratches near Norfolk, Cornish.
Limestone at Norfolk, Dana, J. D.
Madison bowlder, Crosby.
Subaerial decay of rocks, Dana, J. D.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Hitchcock, C. H.
Taconic mountains, Am. Geol.
Traps of East Haven-Brantford region, Hovey, E. O.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.

1891. Clay concretions, Ames.
Cambrian of North America, Walcott.
Dates of origin of topographic forms, Davis, W. M.
Fossiliferous black shales in Trias, Davis, Loper.
Features of nonvolcanic ejections in New Haven region, Dana, J. D.
Geological features of Meriden, Chapin.
Lost volcanoes, Davis, W. M.
Percival's map of the Jura-Trias and the upturning of the formation, Dana, J. D.
Physical geography of southern New England, Davis, W. M.
Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.
The four "rocks" about New Haven, Dana, J. D.
Triassic of Connecticut Valley, Davis, W. M.

Conover, Allan D. Illinois [building stones].

10th Census U. S., Report on the building stones of the United States and statistics of the quarry industry for 1880, pp. 219-226, bound as part of Vol. X, but with separate pagination, 4°, Washington, 1884.

—— Wisconsin [building stones].

10th Census U. S., Report on the building stones of the United States and statistics of the quarry industry for 1880, pp. 229-244, bound as part of Vol. X, but with separate pagination, 4°, Washington, 1884.

—— Michigan [building stones].

10th Census U. S., Report on the building stones of the United States and statistics of the quarry industry for 1880, pp. 216-229, bound as part of Vol. X, but with separate pagination, 4°, Washington, 1884.

Conrad, Solomon W. Mineralogical notice respecting zircon from Trenton, N. J.

Am. Mineralogical Jour. (Bruce), vol. 1, pp. 127-128, 1814.

Conrad, Timothy A. On the geology and organic remains of a part of the peninsula of Maryland.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 6, pp. 205-231, plate, 1830.

—— Fossil shells of the Tertiary formations of America, vol. 1, Nos. 1-3, 56 pages, 20 plates, Philadelphia, 1832-35. Republished by G. D. Harris, Washington, 1893.

—— On some new fossil and recent shells of the United States.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 23, pp. 339-346, 1833.

—— Observations on the Tertiary and more recent formations of a portion of the Southern States.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, pp. 116-129, 1834.

—— Observations on the Tertiary strata of the Atlantic Coast.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 28, pp. 104-111; 280-282, 1835.

—— Observations on a portion of the Atlantic Tertiary region.

Geol. Soc. Pennsylvania, Trans., vol. 1, pp. 335-341, 1835.

—— First annual report on the geological survey of the third district of New York.

New York Geol. Surv., 1st Annual Report, pp. 155-186, Albany, 1837.

—— Report on the paleontological department of the survey.

New York Geol. Surv., 2d Annual Report, pp. 107-119, Albany, 1838.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 36, pp. 12-15, 1839.

—— Fossils of the medial Tertiary of the United States, 89 pages, 49 plates, Philadelphia, 1838. Republished with an introduction by W. H. Dall, Philadelphia, 1893.

—— Second annual report on the paleontological department of the survey.

New York Geol. Surv., 3d Annual Report, pp. 57-66, Albany, 1839,

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 39, pp. 98-99, 1840.

Conrad, Timothy A.—Continued.

—— Notes on American geology. Observations on characteristic fossils, and upon a fall of temperature in different geological epochs. Remarks on the Transition or Silurian system. Organic remains of the Transition.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 35, pp. 237–249, 1839.

—— On the Silurian system, with a table of the strata and characteristic fossils. [Observations on the plastic clays.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 38, pp. 86–93, 1840.

—— On the geognostic position of the zeuglodon or basilosaurus of Harlan.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 38, pp. 381–382, 1840.

—— Third annual report of the paleontological department of the survey.

New York Geol. Surv., 4th Annual Report, pp. 199–207, Albany, 1840.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 40, pp. 77–79, 1841.

—— Fifth annual report on the paleontology of the State of New York.

New York Geol. Surv., 5th Annual Report, pp. 25–57, Albany, 1841.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 42, pp. 229–235, 1842.

—— Observations on a portion of the Atlantic Tertiary region, with a description of new species of organic remains.

National Inst., Proc., vol. 1, pp. 171–194, plates, 1842.

—— Observations on the Silurian and Devonian systems of the United States, with description of new organic remains.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 8. pp. 228–235, 1842.

[——] [Age of lead-bearing limestones of the upper Mississippi, abstract.]

Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 47, p. 106 ($\frac{1}{8}$ p.), 1844. Discussed by Locke, Houghton, Rogers, and King, pp. 106–107.

—— Observations on the Eocene formation of the United States, with descriptions of species of shells, etc., occurring in it.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 1, pp. 209–220, 395–405, 2 plates, 1846.

—— Observations on the geology of a part of east Florida, with a catalogue of recent shells of the coast.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 2, pp. 36–48, 1846.

Conrad, Timothy A.—Continued.

—— Tertiary of Warren County, Miss.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 2. pp. 124–125, 1846.

—— Eocene formation of the Walnut Hills, etc., Miss.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 2, pp. 210–215, 1846.

—— Observations on the Eocene formation in the vicinity of Vicksburg, Miss.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 280–282, 1848.

—— Observations on the Eocene formation in the vicinity of Vicksburg, Miss.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, 2d series, pp. 111–134, Plates XI–XIV, 1850.

—— Remarks on the Tertiary strata of St. Domingo and Vicksburg, Miss.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 198–199 ($\frac{4}{5}$ p.), 1854.

—— Report on the fossil shells collected in California, by W. P. Blake, geologist of the expedition under the command of Lieut. R. S. Williamson, United States topographical engineers.

Appendix to the preliminary geological report of W. P. Blake, explorations for railroad from the Mississippi to the Pacific, House Doc. No. 129, pp. 5–20, Washington, 1855.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 21, pp. 268–270, 1835.

—— Observations on the Eocene deposit of Jackson, Miss., with descriptions of 34 new species of shells and corals.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 257–268, 1856.

—— Description of Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils.

U. S. and Mexican Boundary Surv., Report by Emory, vol. 1, part 2, pp, 141–174, plate 40, Washington, 1857.

—— Report on the paleontology of the survey.

Reports of explorations and surveys for a railroad route from the Mississippi to the Pacific; Vol. VII; report of J. G. Parke upon routes in California to connect with the routes near the 35th and 32d parallels [etc.]; Part II, geological report by Thomas Antisell, pp. 189–196, Plates I–X, 4°, 32d Cong., 2d sess., House Ex. Doc. No. 91, Washington, 1857. [Separate in 1856.]

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 26, p. 127 ($\frac{1}{8}$ p.), 1858.

—— Descriptions of new Eocene shells from Enterprise, Miss.

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 1, pp. 137–141, plate, 1865.

Conrad, Timothy A.—Continued.

—— Catalogue of the older Eocene shells of Oregon.
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 1, pp. 150-154, 1865.

—— Observations on the Eocene lignite formation of the United States.
Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc. [vol. 17], pp. 70-73, 1865.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 40, pp. 265-268, 1865.

—— Chalk at Smoky Hill, Colo.
Smithsonian Report for 1865, p. 125 (⅛ p.), 1866.

—— Tertiary of North and South Carolina.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 43, p. 260 (½ p.), 1867.

—— Reply to Gabb on the Cretaceous rocks of California.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 44, pp. 376-377, 1867.

—— Descriptions of and references to Miocene shells of the Atlantic Slope and descriptions of two new supposed Cretaceous species.
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 4, pp. 278-279, 1868.

—— Description of a new Unio and fossil Goniobasis.
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 4, p. 280, 1868.

—— Notes on American fossiliferous strata [New Jersey Cretaceous].
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 47, pp. 358-364, 1869.

—— On the mixture of Cretaceous and Eocene fossils [California].
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 49, p. 275 (⅓ p.), 1870.

—— On the Eocene beds of Utah.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 1, pp. 381-383, 1871.

—— On some points connected with the Cretaceous and Tertiary of North Carolina.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 1, pp. 468-469, 1871.

—— Remarks on the Tertiary clay of the upper Amazon, with descriptions of new shells.
Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 26, pp. 25-32, 1874.

—— Remarks on the Tertiary formations of the Atlantic Slope.
Geol. Surv. North Carolina, Report by W. C. Kerr, Appendix A, pp. 24-25, Raleigh, 1875.

Conwentz, H. Ueber ein tertiäres Vorkommen cypressenartiger Hölzer bei Calistoga in Californien.
Neues Jahrbuch, 1878, pp. 800-813, 2 plates, 1878.

Cook, George H. [Report on the geological survey of the eastern half of Monmouth County.]
Geol. Surv. New Jersey, 1st Annual Report for 1854, by W. Kitchel, pp. 57-79, plate, New Brunswick, 1855.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 19, p. 438 (⅛ p.), 1855.

—— Report on the geology of the southern division.
Geol. Surv. New Jersey, 2d Annual Report for 1855, pp. 55-108, Trenton, 1856.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 21, pp. 423-427, 1856.

—— Physical and geological description.
Geology of the county of Cape May, State of New Jersey [by George H. Cook], pp. 15-65, map, Trenton, 1857.

—— On a subsidence of the land on the seacoast of New Jersey and Long Island.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 24, pp. 341-355, 1857.
Canadian Nat., vol. 2, pp. 258-261, 1857.

—— Note on the probable age of the white limestone at Sussex and Franklin zinc mines, N. J.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 32, pp. 208-209, 1861.

—— The annual report of the State geologist [of New Jersey] for the year 1864, 24 pages, Trenton, 1865.

—— Third annual report on the geological survey of the State of New Jersey for the year 1866, 27 pages, Trenton, 1867.

—— Geology of New Jersey, 900 pages, 7 plates, 13 maps in portfolio, imp. 8°, Newark, 1868. [Appendix, pp. 721-870, by other authors.]

—— Annual report of the State geologist of New Jersey for the year 1869, 57 pages, maps, plates, Trenton, 1870.

—— Annual report of the geologist of New Jersey for the year 1870, 75 pages, map, plates, New Brunswick, 1871.

—— Annual report of the geologist of New Jersey for the year 1871, 46 pages, map, plate, New Brunswick, 1872.

—— Annual report of the geologist of New Jersey for the year 1872, 44 pages, Trenton, 1872.

Cook, George H.—Continued.

—— Geological survey of New Jersey, annual report of the State geologist for the year 1873, 121 pages, map, plates, Trenton, 1873.

—— Geological survey of New Jersey, annual report of the State geologist for the year 1874, 115 pages, map, Trenton, 1874.

—— Geological survey of New Jersey, annual report of the State geologist for the year 1875, 41 pages, map, Trenton, 1875.

—— Geological survey of New Jersey, annual report of the State geologist for the year 1876, 56 pages, map, Trenton, 1876.

—— Catalogue of the Centennial exhibit of the geological survey of New Jersey, 84 pages, New Brunswick, 1876.

—— Geological survey of New Jersey, annual report of the State geologist for the year 1877, 56 pages, map, Trenton, 1877.

Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 12, p. 832 (¼ p.), 1878; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 15, p. 21 (½ p.), 1878.

—— Geological survey of New Jersey, annual report of the State geologist for the year 1878, 131 pages, map, Trenton, 1878.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 12, p. 257 (⅓ p.), 1878.

—— On the southern limit of the last Glacial drift across New Jersey and the adjacent parts of New York and Pennsylvania.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 6, pp. 467–470, 1879.

—— Geological survey of New Jersey, annual report of the State geologist for the year 1879, 182 pages, maps, Trenton, 1879.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 19, pp. 489–490 (⅓ p.), 1880.

—— Geological survey of New Jersey, annual report of the State geologist for the year 1880, 220 pages, maps, Trenton, 1880.

Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 15, p. 384 (⅓ p.), 1881; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 22, pp. 77–78 (½ p), 1881.

—— Geological survey of New Jersey, annual report of the State geologist for the year 1881, 107 pages, map, Trenton, 1881.

Includes appendix on climate of New Jersey, by J. C. Smock, pp. 1*–107*.

Cook, George H.—Continued.

—— Geological survey of New Jersey, annual report of the State geologist for the year 1882, 180 pages, colored maps, plates, Camden, 1882.

Reviewed by R. W. Raymond, Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 35, p. 189, 4°, 1883.

Reviewed by J. D. D[ana], Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 25, pp. 383-386, 1883.

Reviewed, Science, vol. 1, p. 265 (⅔ p.), 4°, 1883.

—— Geological survey of New Jersey, annual report of the State geologist for the year 1883, 178 pages, map, plates, Camden, 1883.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, pp. 408–409, 1884.

—— The change of relative level of the ocean and the uplands on the Eastern coast of North America. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 31, pp. 400–408, 1882.

—— Geological survey of New Jersey, annual report of the State geologist for the year 1884, 168 pages, map, plates, 8°, Trenton, 1884.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 30, pp. 161–162, 1885; Am. Nat., vol. 20, p. 48 (½ p.), 1886; Science, vol. 5, p. 372 (4 lines), 1885.

—— Unconformability between the Upper and Lower Silurian formations in New Jersey bearing on the question as to the limits of the Green Mountain disturbance.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, p. 153 (⅓ p.), 1884.

—— Geological survey of New Jersey, annual report of the State geologist for the year 1885, 228 pages, plates, Trenton, 1885.

Reviewed by R. W. Raymond, Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 41, pp. 334–335, 4°, 1886.

—— Sketch of the geology of the Cretaceous and Tertiary formations of New Jersey.

U. S. Geol. Surv. Monograph, Vol. IX, Brachiopoda and Lamellibranchiata of the Raritan clays and greensand marls of New Jersey, by Whitfield, pp. ix–xii, map, Washington, 1885.

[Also published by the Geol. Surv. New Jersey.]

—— Archean or primitive rocks.

Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Report of the Geologist for 1886, pp. 70–74, 1887.

[——] Triassic.

Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Report of the Geologist for 1886, pp. 123–127, 1887.

Review, Science, vol. 9, pp. 595–596, 1887.

Cook, George H.—Continued.

[——] Surface geology.
Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Report of the Geologist for 1886, pp. 127–129, 1887.

[——] Mining.
Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Report of the Geologist for 1886, pp. 135–154, 1887.

[——] Greensand marls.
Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Report of the Geologist for 1886, pp. 154–210, 187.

—— Artesian wells.
New Jersey Geol. Surv., Report of Geologist for 1887, pp. 25–27, 1887.

[——] Geologic surveys.
New Jersey Geol. Surv., Report of Geologist for 1887, pp. 20–23, 1887.

[——] Artesian wells.
New Jersey Geol. Surv., Report for 1888, pp. 72–77, 1889.

—— Report of the subcommittee on Mesozoic.
International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, E, pp. 3–7, 1888.
Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 257–261, 1888.

—— On the International Geologic Congress and our part in it as American geologists.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 37, pp. 159–177, 1889.
Abstract, Science, vol. 12, pp. 92–93, 1888.

—— Geological map of New Jersey from original surveys (scale, 5 miles to an inch), 1889, atlas sheet No. 20, 34 by 25 inches, 1889.

[——] On the Triassic or red sandstone rocks.
New Jersey Geol. Surv., Report for 1888, pp. 11–15, 1889.

—— and **Smock**, John C. Geological survey of New Jersey, report on the clay deposits of Woodbridge, South Amboy, and other places in New Jersey, together with their uses for fire brick, pottery, etc., 381 pages, maps, plate, Trenton, 1878.

—— [——] New Jersey [building stones].
10th Census U. S., Report on building stones of the United States and statistics of the quarry industry for 1880, pp. 139–146. Bound as part of Vol. X, but with separate pagination, Washington, 1884.

—— [——] New York [building stones].
10th Census U. S., Report on building stones of the United States and statistics of the quarry industry for 1880, pp. 129–139. Bound as part of Vol. X, but with separate pagination, Washington, 1884.

Cooper, J. G. California during the Pliocene epoch.
California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 389–392, 1875.

—— The Eocene epoch in California; are there really no Eocene strata?
California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 419–421, 1875.
Abstract on "Age of Tejon group," Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 14, pp. 321–322, 1875.

—— Note on Tertiary formation of California.
California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 5, p. 422 (⅓ p.), 1875.

—— California in the Miocene epoch.
California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 401–404, 1875.

—— Remarks on California coal.
California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 384–387, 1875.

—— California [geological formation].
Macfarlane's Am. Geol. Rwy. Guide, pp. 169–172, 1879.

—— Catalogue of California fossils.
California, 7th Report of State Mineralogist, pp. 223–258, 1888.

—— The value of fossils as indicators of important mineral products.
California, 9th Report of State Mineralogist, pp. 284–286, 1890.

—— California.
Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 318–323, 324–328, 1890.

Cooper, Theo. New theory of coal formation.
Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 32, p. 103 (½ p.) 4°, 1881.

Cooper, Thomas. On volcanoes and volcanic substances, with a particular reference to the origin of the rocks of the flœtz trap formation.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 4, pp. 205–241, 242–243, 1822.

—— Analysis of an "Essai sur la température de l'intérieur de la terre, par M. Cordier, 4°, 84 pages, lu à l'Académie des Sciences, 4 juin et 9 et 13 juillet, 1827," with observations.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 15, pp. 109–131, 1829.

Cooper, W. F. The Waverly group.
Denison Univ., Sci. Lab., Bull., vol. 5, pp. 24–32, 1890.

Cope, Edward D. [On the fresh-water origin and the relations of certain sands and clays in New Jersey, Maryland, and Virginia.]
Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc. [vol. 20], pp. 157–158, 1868.

Cope, Edward D.—Continued.

—— The fossil reptiles of New Jersey.
Am. Nat., vol. 1, pp. 23-30, 1868.

—— On the fossil reptiles and fishes of the Cretaceous of Kansas.
U. S. geological and geographical Survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, prelim. [2d] annual report, Wyoming and contiguous territory, pp. 385-424, Washington, 1871.
Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 5, pp. 641-644, 1871.

—— On the geology and paleontology of the Cretaceous strata of Kansas.
U. S. Geological Survey of Montana and portions of adjacent Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge 5th report of progress, preliminary report, pp. 318-349, Washington, 1872.

[——] The fish beds of Osino, Nev.
Am. Nat., vol. 6, p. 775 (⅜ p.), 1872.

—— On the existence of Dinosauria in the transition beds of Wyoming.
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 12, pp. 481-483, 1873.

—— The geologic age of the coal of Wyoming.
Am. Nat., vol. 6, pp. 669-671, 1872. Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci.

—— [Age of the coal series of Bitter Creek.]
Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc. [vol. 24], pp. 279-281, 1872.

—— On the extinct Vertebrata of the Eocene of Wyoming, observed by the expedition of 1872, with notes on the geology.
United States Geologic survey of the Territories, embracing portions of Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah, F. V. Hayden in charge, 6th annual report [for 1872], pp. 543-649, Washington, 1873.

—— On the Tertiary coal and fossils of Osino, Nev.
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 12, pp. 478-481, 1873.

—— Notes on the Santa Fe marls and some of the contained vertebrate fossils.
Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 26, pp. 147-152, 1874.

—— [On the Cretaceous age of the lignites of the West].
Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 26, pp. 10-11, 12-13, 1874. Remarks by Le Conte and Frazer, p. 11.

—— Review of the Vertebrata of the Cretaceous period found west of the Mississippi River.
U. S. geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, Bull. [vol. 1, 1st series] No. 2, pp. 5-48, Washington, 1874.

Cope, Edward D.—Continued.

—— Notes on the Eocene and Pliocene lacustrine formations of New Mexico, including description of certain new species of Vertebrata.
Geographical explorations and surveys west of the 100th meridian, by Wheeler, annual report. U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Annual Report for 1874, Appendix FF, pp. 115-130, Washington, 1874.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 9, p. 151 (½ p.), 1875.

—— Report on the vertebrate paleontology of Colorado.
United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, embracing Colorado, F. V. Hayden in charge, [7th] annual report [for 1873], pp. 427-533, plates, Washington, 1874.

—— Report of the stratigraphy and Pliocene vertebrate paleontology of northern Colorado.
United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, Bull. [vol. 1, 1st series] No. 1, pp. 7-28, Washington, 1874.

—— The classification and distribution of the Cretaceous deposits of the West.
Vertebrata of the Cretaceous formations of the West, United States geological survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, Vol. II, pp. 15-41, 4°, Washington, 1875.

—— The Wheeler geological survey of New Mexico for 1879.
Am. Nat., vol. 9, pp. 49-52, 1875.

—— On the transition beds of the Saskatchewan district.
Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., for 1875, vol. 27, pp. 9-10 (⅜ p.), 1875.

—— On the Cretaceous beds of the Galisteo.
Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., for 1875 [vol. 27], pp. 359-360, 1875.

—— Report on the geology of that part of northwestern New Mexico examined during the field season of 1874.
Geographical explorations and surveys west of the 100th meridian, by Wheeler, annual report. Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers, U. S. Army, for 1875, Appendix LL, pp. 61-97, plates, Washington, 1875.

—— The geology of New Mexico.
Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc. [vol. 27], pp. 263-267, 1875.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 10, pp. 152—153, 1875.

Cope, Edward D.—Continued.

—— On the geologic age of the vertebrate fauna of the Eocene of New Mexico.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 28, pp. 63–66, 1876.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 12, pp. 297–298, 1876.

—— Report on the geology of the region of the Judith River. Mont., and on vertebrate fossils obtained on or near the Missouri River.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, Bull., vol. 3, pp. 565–598, plates 30–34, Washington, 1877.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 14, pp. 154–155 (½ p.), 1877.

—— Report on extinct Vertebrata obtained in New Mexico by parties of the expedition of 1874.

United States geographical surveys west of the 100th meridian, Wheeler in charge, Reports, vol. 4, paleontology, 370 pages, plates 22–83, 4°, Washington, 1877.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 15, p. 56 (½ p.), 1878.

—— Contributions to the fossil flora of the Western Territories, Part II. The Tertiary flora, by L. Lesquereux.

Am. Nat., vol. 12, pp. 242–246, 1878.

—— On the saurians recently discovered in the Dakota beds of Colorado.

Am. Nat., vol. 12, pp. 71-85, 1878.

—— The Amyzon Tertiary beds.

Am. Nat., vol. 13, pp. 332 (½ p.), 1879.

—— The relations of the horizons of extinct Vertebrata of Europe and North America.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, Bull., vol. 5, pp. 33–54, Washington, 1879.

—— Sur les relations des niveaux de vertébrés éteints dans l'Amérique du Nord et en Europe.

Congrès Internat. de Géol., Comptes Rendus, session of 1878, pp. 144–163, Paris, 1880.

—— Corrections of the geological maps of Oregon.

Am. Nat., vol. 14, pp. 457–458 (⅔ p.), 1880.

—— The Manti beds of Utah.

Am. Nat., vol. 14, pp. 303–304 (½ p.), 1880.

——On the zoological position of Texas.

U. S. Nat. Mus., Bull. No. 17, 151 pages, Washington, 1880.

Cope, Edward D.—Continued.

—— Geology of the Lake Valley mining district.

Am. Nat., vol, 15, pp. 831–832, 1881.

—— A great deposit of mud and lava [New Mexico].

Am. Nat., vol. 16, pp. 157–158 ($\frac{9}{10}$ p.), 1882.

—— Geological age of the Lake Valley mines of New Mexico.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 34, p. 214 ($\frac{1}{10}$ p.), 4°, 1882.

—— The Tertiary formation of the central region of the United States.

Am. Nat., vol. 16, pp. 177–195, plate, 1882.

—— On certain Tertiary strata of the Great Basin.

Am. Phil., Soc., Proc., vol. 19, pp. 60–62, 1882.

A new Pliocene formation in the Snake River Valley.

Am. Nat., vol. 17, pp. 867–868, 1883.

—— Recent paleontological discoveries in Brazil.

Read to Philadelphia Acad. Sci., April 10, 1883 [?].

Am. Nat., vol. 17, pp. 1000–1001 (½ p.), 1883.

Under title "Geology of Brazil," Science, vol. 1, pp. 367–398 (¼ p.), 4°, 1883.

—— The contents of a bone cave in the Island of Anguilla [West Indies].

Smithsonian Contributions, vol. 25, No. 489, 30 pages, 5 plates, 4°, Washington, 1883.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, pp. 71–72 (½ p.), 1884.

—— [On age of Laramie of Dakota.]

Read to Philadelphia Acad. Sci., 1883.

Am. Nat., vol. 17, p. 1320 (½ p.), 1883.

—— On the fishes of the Recent and Pliocene lakes of the western part of the Great Basin and of the Idaho Pliocene lake.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 35, pp. 134–167, 1884.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 17, p. 1321 (¼ p.), 1883.

—— On the distribution of the Loup Fork formation in New Mexico.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 21, pp. 308-309, 1884.

—— [Remarks on geology of Rio Grande region about Laredo.]

Read to Am. Phil. Soc., January, 1884.

Am. Nat., vol. 18, p. 753 (⅕ p.), 1884.

—— [White River beds near Sully Springs, Dak.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 21, pp. 216–217, 1884.

Cope, Edward D.—Continued.

[——] [The post-Pliocene of America.]

Indiana, Department Geol. and Nat. Hist., 14th Annual Report, part 2, pp. 4-5, Indianapolis, 1884.

—— The Loup Fork beds on the Gila River.

Am. Nat., vol. 18, pp. 58-59, 1884.

—— The Vertebrata of the Tertiary formations of the West, book 1, United States geological survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, Report, vol. 3, xxxv, 1009 pages, 75 plates, 4°, Washington, 1884.

Reviewed, Science, vol. 5, pp. 467-469, 1885.

—— The Loup Fork Miocene in Mexico.

Am. Nat., vol. 19, pp. 494-495 (½ p.), 1885.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 31, p. 310 (¼ p.), 1886.

—— Relations of the Puerco and Laramie deposits.

Am. Nat., vol. 19, pp. 985-986, 1885.

—— Report on the coal deposits near Zacualtipan, in the State of Hidalgo, Mexico.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 23, pp. 146-151, 1886.

—— The Vertebrata of the Swift Current Creek region of the Cypress Hills.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Annual Report, vol. 1, new series, pp. 79c-85c, Montreal, 1886.

[——] The earthquake in eastern North America on August 31, 1886.

Am. Nat., vol. 20, pp. 869-870, 1886.

—— The Mesozoic and Cenozoic realms of the interior of North America.

Am. Nat., vol. 21, pp. 445-462, 1887.

—— Mr. Hill on the Cretaceous of Texas.

Am. Nat., vol. 21, pp. 469-470, 1887.

[——?] [The International Congress of Geologists.]

Am. Nat., vol. 21, pp. 643-645, 1887.

—— Synopsis of the vertebrate fauna of the Puerco series.

Am. Phil. Soc., Trans., new series, vol. 16, pp. 298-361, Plates IV, V, 4°, 1888.

Am. Nat., vol. 22, pp. 161-163, 1888.

—— Mesozoic realm.

International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, E, pp. 1-15, 1888.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 261-268, 1888.

—— Report of the subcommittee on the Cenozoic [Interior].

International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, G, p. 20, 1888.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 285-299, 1888.

Cope, Edward D.—Continued.

—— Vertebrate fauna of the Puerco series. [Abstract.]

Science, vol. 11, p. 198 (⅓ p.), 4°, 1888.

—— Sketches of the Cascade Mountains of Oregon.

Am. Nat., vol. 22, pp. 996-1005, 1888.

Sci. Am. Supt., vol. 27, pp. 10981-10982, No. 687, 1888.

—— The age of the Denver formation.

Science, vol. 13, p. 290 (⅔ col.), 4°, 1889.

[——] The vertebrate fauna of the Equus beds.

Am. Nat., vol. 23, pp. 161-165, February number, 1889.

—— An intermediate Pliocene fauna.

Am. Nat., vol. 23, pp. 253-254, 1889.

—— [Remarks on the age and stratigraphic components of the Laramie group.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, p. 532, 1890.

Am. Nat., vol. 24, p. 569, 1890.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 5, p. 118 (4 lines), 1890.

Discussion of paper by J. S. Newberry, "The Laramie group."

—— The Silver Lake of Oregon and its origin.

Am. Nat., vol. 23, pp. 970-982, plates, 40, 41, 1889.

[——] [Remarks on beds in which Nampa image was found.]

Am. Nat., vol. 24, p. 205 (3 lines), 1890.

[——] Macfarlane's American Geological Railway Guide.

Am. Nat., vol 24, p. 952 (½ p.), 1890.

—— The Vertebrata of the Tertiary and Cretaceous rocks of the Northwest Territory, Canada, Geol. Surv., contributions to Canadian paleontology, the species from the Oligocene or Lower Miocene beds of the Cypress Hills, 25 pages, 15 plates, 4°, Montreal, 1891.

—— On some new fishes from South Dakota.

Am. Nat., vol. 25, pp. 654-658, 1891.

ormack, W. C. Account of a journey across the island of Newfoundland.

Edinburgh Phil. Jour., vol. 10, pp. ——, map, plate 6, 1824.

Cornelius, Elias. On the geology, mineralogy, scenery, and curiosities of parts of Virginia, Tennessee, and the Alabama and Mississippi Territories, etc., with miscellaneous remarks.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 1, pp. 214-226, 317-331, 1818.

Cornelius, Elias—Continued.

—— Account of a singular position of a granite rock.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 2, pp. 200–201, 1820.

—— Notice of the Salem sienite, jasper, amygdaloid, etc.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 3, pp. 232–233 (½ p.), 1821.

Corning, Frederick G. The gold deposits of the Tipuani River, Bolivia, South America.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 42, pp. 58–60, 4°, 1886.

Cornish, R. H. Glacial scratches in the vicinity of Norfolk, Conn.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, p. 321 ($\frac{1}{10}$ p.), 1890.

Coryell, Martin. Eastern Virginia coal field.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 228–231, 1875.

—— Diatomaceous sands of Richmond, Va.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 230–232, plate, 1876.
The Virginias, vol. 2, pp. 6–7.

Coste, Eugène. Report on the gold mines of the Lake of the Woods.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1882–84, pp. 1K–22K, Montreal, 1885.

—— [Preliminary report on sheet 113, Ontario.]

Canada, Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Report 1886, Part A, pp. 20–22, 1887.

Cotting, John Ruggles. Report of a geological and agricultural survey of Burke and Richmond counties, Ga., 198 pages, 12°, Augusta, 1836.

[**Cotton, Henry E.**, and **Gattinger, A.**] Tennessee [building stones].

10th Census, Report on the building stones of the United States and statistics of the quarry industry for 1880, pp. 187–188, bound as part of Vol. X, but with separate pagination, Washington, 1884.

Coulter, John M. Some Glacial action in Indiana.

Science, vol. 2, p. 6, 1883.

—— Some Indiana glaciology.

Science, vol. 3, pp. 748–749 (⅗ p.), 1884.

Couper, J. Hamilton. On the geology of a part of the seacoast of Georgia, with a description of the fossil remains of the megatherium, etc.

Memoir on the megatherium and other extinct gigantic quadrupeds of the coast of Georgia, by W. G. Hodgson, pp. 31–47, plate, New York, 1846.

Couper, J. Hamilton—Continued.

—— [The burr millstone and its fossils at Bainbridge, Ga.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 123–124 (½ p.), 1848.

Courtis, W. M. The north shore of Lake Superior as a mineral-bearing district.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 473–487, 1877.

—— The Animikie rocks and their vein phenomena, as shown at Duncan mine, Lake Superior.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 15, pp. 671–677, plate, 1887.

Couthouy, Jos. P. Remarks upon coral formations in the Pacific, with suggestions as to the cause of their absence in the same parallels of latitude on the coast of South America.

Boston Jour. Nat. Hist., vol. 4, pp. 66–106, 137–163, 1844.

—— [Rising of land and origin of certain hollows.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 43, pp. 153–154 (½ p.), 1842.
Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., p. 48 (½ p.), 1843.

—— [Remarks on icebergs and diluvial phenomena.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 43, pp. 154–165, 1842.
Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., pp. 49–59, 1843.

Cowlam, George B. The extent and value of east Tennessee minerals.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 45, pp. 19–21, 4°, 1888.

Cox, Edward T. Paleontological report of coal-measure Mollusca.

Geological survey of Kentucky, made during 1856 and 1857, 3d Report, pp. 557–576, Frankfort, 1857.

—— Report of a geological reconnaissance of a part of the State of Arkansas.

1st report of a geological reconnaissance of the northern counties of Arkansas for 1857 and 1858, by D. D. Owen, pp. 193–244, Little Rock, 1858.

—— Second report of a geological reconnaissance of a part of the State of Arkansas.

2d report of a geological reconnaissance of the middle and southern counties of Arkansas for 1859 and 1860, pp. 401–420, Philadelphia, 1860.

—— First annual report upon the geological survey of Indiana, made during the year 1869, 240 pages, Indianapolis, 1869.

Includes reports by Bradley, pp. 138–174, and Haymond, pp. 175–202.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 50, p. 135 (¼ p.), 1870; Geol. Mag., 2d decade, vol. 8, pp. 178–180, 1871.

Cox, Edward T.—Continued.

—— Second report of the geological survey of Indiana, made during the year 1870, 303 pages, map, plates, Indianapolis, 1871.

Includes report on Sullivan County, by Collett, pp. 191-240, and botany of Jefferson County, by Young, pp. 241-288.

—— Western coal measures and Indiana coal.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 236-252, 1872.

Geol. Surv. Indiana, 2d Report, 1870, pp. 164-187, 1871.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 5, pp. 547-548, 1871.

Discussion by A. H. Worthen, id., p. 548 (½ p.), 1871.

—— [Geological report.]

Geol. Surv. Indiana, 3d and 4th Annual Reports for 1871 and 1872, pp. 9-156, 183-189, Indianapolis, 1872.

—— Geological report [economic].

Geol. Surv. Indiana, 5th Annual Report for 1873, pp. 102-132, Indianapolis, 1874.

[——] [General sketch of geology of the State.]

Geol. Surv. Indiana, 6th Annual Report for 1874, pp. 5-23, Indianapolis, 1875.

[——] Jackson County.

Geol. Surv. Indiana, 6th Annual Report for 1874, pp. 41-75, map, Indianapolis, 1875.

—— [On relation of anticlinals to drainage.]

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 3, p. 116 (½ p.), 1875.

[——] Gallatin [and Saline] county.

Illinois Geol. Surv., vol. 6, geology and paleontology, pp. 197-234, 1875. Includes footnote by A. H. Worthen, p. 205.

Reprinted in Economical Geology of Illinois, vol. 3, pp. 544-586, Springfield, 1882.

[——] Geological report.

Geol. Surv. Indiana, 7th Annual Report for 1875, pp. 5-133, map, Indianapolis, 1876.

—— Eighth, ninth, and tenth annual reports of the geological survey of Indiana, made during the years 1876-1878, 541 pages, 3 maps, plate, Indianapolis, 1879.

Includes notes by G. Sutton, pp. 108-113, and report by Collett, pp. 291-522.

—— The discovery of oxide of antimony in extensive lodes in Senora, Mexico.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 20, pp. 421-423, 1880.

—— The geology of southern Arizona.

Am. Nat., vol. 14, pp. 541-542, 1880.

Cox, Edward T.—Continued.

—— [Salt deposits in Kansas, etc., and their relation to those of Petite Anse.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 7, p. 127 (⅛ p.), 1888.

—— An extensive deposit of phosphate rock in Florida.

Am. Nat., vol. 24, pp. 1185-1186 (⅝ p.), 1890.

—— Floridite, a new variety of phosphate of lime.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 39, pp. 260-262, 1891.

—— Florida pebble and nodular phosphate of lime.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 52, pp. 359-360, 4°, 1891.

Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., August, 1891, 1891.

—— **Owen**, R. E., and. Report on the mines of New Mexico.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 40, pp. 391-392 (⅓ p.), 1865.

From a pamphlet, 60 pages, Washington, 1865. [Not seen.]

Cozzens, Issachar. A geological history of Manhattan or New York Island, with a map of the island and a suite of sections, tables, and columns, 111 pages, 9 plates, New York, 1843.

Cragin, F. W. Notes on the geology of southern Kansas.

Washburn Coll., Lab. Bull., vol. 1, pp. 85-91, 112, 1885.

—— Tertiary in Harper County, Kans.

Kansas City Review, vol. 8, p. 652 (½ p.), 1885.

—— Some geological and topographical features of southern Kansas.

Kansas City Review, vol. 8, pp. 678-682, 1885. To be continued.

—— Further notes on the Dakota gypsum of Kansas.

Washburn Coll., Lab. Bull., vol. 1, pp. 166-168, 1886.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 29, p. 419 (¼ p.), 1885.

—— Geological notes on the region south of the great bend of the Arkansas.

Washburn Coll., Lab. Bull., vol. 2, pp. 33-37, 1889.

—— Contributions to the paleontology of the Plains, No. 1.

Washburn Coll., Lab. Bull., vol. 2, pp. 65-68, 1889.

Cragin, F. W.—Continued.

—— On the Cheyenne sandstone and the Neocomian shales of Kansas.

Washburn Coll., Lab. Bull., vol. 2, pp. 69–80, 1890.

Am. Geol., vol. 6, pp. 233–238; vol. 7, pp. 23–33, 1390.

Abstract, Popular Sci, Monthly, vol. 37, pp. 566–567 (½ col.), 1890.

—— Further notes on the Cheyenne sandstone and Neocomian shales.

Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 179–181, 1891.

—— On a leaf-bearing terrane in the Loup Fork [near Alpine in the "Public Lands"].

Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 29–32, 1891.

Cramer, Frank. On a recent rock flexure.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, pp. 220–225, 1890.

—— On the rock fractures at the Combined Locks Mill, Appleton, Wis.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 432–434, 1891.

Crandall, A. R. Report of the geology of Greenup, Carter, and Boyd counties, and a part of Lawrence.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, Reports of progress, new series, vol. 2, part 1, pp. 1–78 (bottom pagination), Frankfort, 1877.

—— Report on the geology of the proposed line of the Elizabethtown, Lexington and Big Sandy Railroad, from Mount Sterling to the Big Sandy River.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, Reports of progress, vol. 2, new series, pp. 351–360 (bottom pagination), Frankfort, 1877.

—— Report on the geology of Menifee County.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, Reports of progress, vol. 4, new series, pp. 167–181, plates (bottom pagination), Frankfort, 1878.

—— Report on the Chinn's Branch cannel-coal district.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, Reports of progress, vol. 5, new series, pp. 385–394 (bottom pagination), Frankfort, 1880.

—— The occurrence of trap rock in eastern Kentucky.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 34, pp. 236–237 (⅔ p.), 1885.

—— Report on the geology of Elliott County.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, Report on geology of Elliott County, by Crandall, pp. 5–16, 7 plates, 2 maps, 1887.

Crandall, A. R.—Continued.

—— Notes on the Elliott County dike, eastern Kentucky.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, Report on geology of Elliott County, by Crandall, pp. 17–19, map, 1887.

—— Report on Pound Gap region.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, John R. Proctor, director, Reports on the southeastern Kentucky coal field, pp. 1–29, maps, plates, 1887.

—— Report on Whiteley County and a part of Pulaski [Ky.], 44 pages, map, 1891? [No date.]

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 8, p. 331 (¼ p.).

Crawe, J. B., and **Gray**, Asa. A sketch of the mineralogy of a portion of Jefferson and St. Lawrence counties, N. Y.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 25, pp. 346–350, 1834.

Crawford, J. [Letter on the geology of Nicaragua.]

Science, vol. 15, pp. 30–32, 4°, 1890.

—— The geological survey of Nicaragua.

Am. Geol., vol. 6, pp. 377–381, 1890.

—— Recent earthquakes in Nicaragua.

Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 77–86, plate 2, 1891.

—— Neolithic man in Nicaragua.

Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 160–166, 1891.

—— Viejo range of Nicaragua.

Am. Geol., vol. 8, p. 190 (½ p.), 1891.

—— Evidences of a Glacial epoch in Nicaragua.

Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 306–314, 1891.

—— Human footprints in recent volcanic mud in Nicaragua.

British Assoc. Adv. Sci., Report of 60th meeting, p. 812 (½p .), 1891.

—— On the geology of Nicaragua.

British Assoc. Adv. Sci., Report of 60th meeting, pp. 812–813 (½ p.), 1891.

Credner, Georg Rudolf. Die Deltas, ihre Morphologie, geographische Verbreitung und Entstehungs-Bedingungen. Eine Studie auf dem Gebiete der physischen Erdkunde. Petermann's Mitth., Ergänzungsb., 12, 74 pages, 3 plates, 1870.

Credner, Hermann. Geognostische Skizze der Umgegend von New-York.

Geol. Gesell., Zeit., vol. 17, pp. 388–398, map, 1865.

—— Geognostische Reiseskizzen aus New-Brunswick in Nord-Amerika.

Neues Jahrbuch, 1865, pp. 803–821, 1865.

—— Geognostische Skizzen aus Virginia, Nord-Amerika.

Geol. Gesell., Zeit., vol. 18, pp. 77–85, 1866.

Credner, Hermann—Continued.

—— Geognostische Skizze der Goldfelder von Dahlonega, Georgia, Nord-Amerika.
Geol. Gesell., Zeit., vol. 19, pp. 33-40, 1867.

—— Die Gliederung der eozoischen (vorsilurischen) Formationsgruppe Nord-Amerikas.
Gesam. Naturwiss., Zeit., vol. 32, pp. 353-405, Berlin, 1868.

—— Beschreibung einiger charakteristischen Vorkommen des gediegenen Kupfers auf Keweenaw Point am Oberen See, Nord-Amerika's.
Neues Jahrbuch, 1869, pp. 1-14, plate, 1869.

—— Die vorsilurischen Gebilde der "Oberen Halbinsel von Michigan" in Nord-Amerika.
Geol. Gesell., Zeit., vol. 21, pp. 516-554, plates, 1869.

—— Ueber nordamerikanische Schieferporphyroide.
Neues Jahrbuch, 1870, pp. 970-984, 1870.

—— Die Kreide von New-Jersey.
Geol. Gesell., Zeit., vol. 22, pp. 191-251, map, 1870.

—— Die Geognosie und der Mineralreichthum des Alleghany-Systems.
Petermann's Mittheilungen, vol. 17, pp. 41-50, 4°, 1871.

Cresson, Hilborne T. Early man in the Delaware Valley.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 141-150, 1889.

—— Remarks upon a chipped implement found in modified drift on the east fork of the White River, Jackson County, Ind.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 150-152, 1889.

—— A fallen forest and peat layer underlying aqueous deposits in Delaware.
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 640-642.

Cretaceous.

ATLANTIC COAST REGION.

1752. Mémoire dans lequel on compare le Canada à la Suisse, Guettard.
1753. En resa til Nord-America, Kalm.
1787. Mineralogische Kenntniss des östlichen Theils von Nord-Amerika, etc., Schoepf.
1807. Observations for mineralogic map of Maryland, Gordon.
Freestone quarries on Potomac and Rappahannock rivers, Latrobe.

Cretaceous—Continued.

ATLANTIC COAST REGION—Continued.

1807. Observations and map of geology of United States, Maclure.
1814. No coal near New York, Akerly.
1818. On parts of Virginia, Tennessee, Alabama, Mississippi, etc., Cornelius.
The blue earth of New Jersey, Cutbush.
Geology of the United States, Maclure.
Observations on geology of North America, Mitchell, S. L.
1820. Geology of the Hudson River, Akerly.
1821. Amber, etc., on Magothy River, Md., Troost.
1823. Alluvial districts of New Jersey, Pierce.
1824. Marthas Vineyard and Elizabeth Islands, Hitchcock, E.
Extinct crocodile and geology of western New Jersey, Harlan.
Essay on Tertiary of America, Finch.
1826. Geology and mineralogy, statistics of South Carolina, Mills.
Shell marl region, etc., Pierce.
1827. Geology of North Carolina, Mitchell, E.; Olmstead.
1828. Low country of North Carolina, Mitchell, E.
Report on North Carolina, Mitchell, E.
1829. Secondary, Tertiary, and alluvial of Atlantic Coast, Vanuxem.
Observations on ferruginous sand and upper marine formations, Morton, S. G.
1830. Geological text-book, Eaton.
Ferruginous sand formation of the United States, Morton, S. G.
Geology, etc., of part of peninsula of Maryland, Conrad.
Observations in New Jersey and Delaware, Morton, S. G.
Geologic prodromus, Eaton.
1832. Analogy between marl of New Jersey and chalk of Europe, Morton, S. G.

Cretaceous—Continued.

Atlantic Coast Region—Continued.

1832. Stratigraphic geology established by organic remains, Eaton.
Analogy between marl of Connecticut and chalk of Europe, Morton, S. G.
Geological equivalents, Eaton.
Fossil shells of the Tertiary, Conrad.
Organic remains of Cretaceous of the United Stutes, Morton, S. G.
1835. Observations in Atlanta Tertiary region, Conrad.
Plants in Secondary of Fredericksburg, Va., Taylor, R. C.
Report on elevated country between Missouri and Red rivers, Featherstonhaugh.
Country between Fredericksburg and Winchester, Va., Clemson.
Geology of the Rocky Mountains, Rogers, H. D.
1836. Reconnaissance of Virginia, Rogers, W. B.
First report of survey of New Jersey, Rogers, H. D.
Fossil jaw of gavial from west Jersey, De Kay.
Survey of Burke and Richmond counties, Ga., Cutting.
1837. First report of first district of New York, Mather.
Physical geography of Maryland, Ducatel.
Report of survey of Virginia for 1836, Rogers, W. B.
1838. Report of geologist of Maryland, Ducatel.
Report of geologist of first district of New York, Mather.
1839. Tertiary of Virginia, Rogers and Rogers.
Notes on American geology, Conrad.
First and second reports on Delaware, Booth.
Report of geologist of Maryland, Ducatel.
1840. Equivalency of deposits on east and west sides of the Atlantic, Eaton.

Cretaceous—Continued.

Atlantic Coast Region—Continued.

1840. Description of geology of New Jersey, Rogers, H. D.
Report of geologist of Maryland, Ducatel.
On the Silurian system, Conrad.
Report of survey of Virginia for 1839, Rogers, W. B.
1841. Report of survey of Virginia for 1840, Rogers, W. B.
Report on paleontology of New York, Conrad.
Survey of Delaware, Booth.
1842. Portion of the Atlantic Tertiary region, Conrad.
Elements of geology and outline of geology of North Carolina, Mitchell, E.
1843. Geology of western district of New York, Hall, J.
Cretaceous fossil in well in Brooklyn, N. Y., Redfield.
Agricultural survey of South Carolina, Ruffin.
Geology of New York, first district, Mather.
Age of coal near Richmond and of Fredericksburg sandstone, Rogers, W. B.
1844. Age of polythalmia from South Carolina, Rogers, H. D.; Bailey, L. W.
Agricultural survey of South Carolina, Ruffin.
Borings from well at Columbus, Miss., Bailey, J. W.
American geology and condition of research in United States, Rogers, H. D.
Cretaceous of parts of the United States bordering the Atlantic, Lyell.
Tertiary of Marthas Vineyard, Lyell.
1845. Physical geology east of Rocky Mountains and conditions of sedimentation and uplift, Mather.
Older Tertiary of Virginia, South Carolina, and Georgia, Lyell.
Notes on Cretaceous of New Jersey, etc., Lyell.

Cretaceous—Continued.

ATLANTIC COAST REGION—Continued.

1845. Travels in North America, Lyell.

1846. Newer deposits of Southern States, Lyell.

1848. Age of millstone grit, Georgia, Agassiz, L.
Geology of South Carolina, Tuomey.
Burr millstone fossils at Bainbridge, Ga., Couper.

1849. Notes on geology of Charleston, S. C., Holmes, F. S.
Shells in cliffs at Nantucket, Desor.
Statistics of Georgia, White, G.
Tertiary, etc., in Island of Nantucket, Desor and Cabot.

1851. Origin of greensand of New Jersey, Rogers, H. D.
Greensands of England, Johnson, J.

1852. Kreidebildungen von Texas, Roemer.
Report of Geological Survey, Emmons, E.

1853. Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.

1854. Depth of ocean of chalk deposits, Rogers, H. D.

1855. Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.
Surveys in east Monmouth County, N. J., Cook, G. H.
Greensand formation of New Jersey, Lewis, S.

1856. Report on southern New Jersey, Cook, G. H.
Origin of greensand, Bailey, J. W.

1857. Geology and paleontology of Mexican boundary survey, Hall, J.

1858. Geology and geography of North America, Rogers, H. D.
Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.
Tertiary and Cretaceous of the Northwest, Meek and Hayden.
North Carolina, agriculture of eastern counties, Emmons, E.
Geology of North America, Marcou, J.

Cretaceous—Continued.

ATLANTIC COAST REGION—Continued.

1859. Cretaceous of New Jersey, Lea.

1860. Cretaceous at Gay Head, Mass., Stimpson.
First report of chemist of Maryland, Tyson.
Second report of chemist of Maryland, Tyson.

1861. Infusorial earth from Maryland and Virginia, Rogers, W. B.

1862. Outcrop of Ripley group in New Jersey, Gabb.
Lower Silurian, Jurassic, Cretaceous, and Tertiary fossils from Nebraska, Meek and Hayden.

1865. Eocene lignite formation of United States, Conrad.
Report of survey of New Jersey for 1864, Cook, G. H.

1866. Map of Canada and part of the United States, Logan and Hall.
Skizzen aus Virginia, Credner, H.

1867. Tertiary of North and South Carolina, Conrad.

1868. Origin and relations of certain sands and clays, Cope.
Geology of New Jersey, Cook, G. H.
Fossil reptiles of New Jersey, Cope.
Miocene and Cretaceous shells of the Atlantic Slope, Conrad.

1869. Map to illustrate types of earth's surface east from Cincinnati, Lesley, J. P.
Cretaceous and Tertiary plants from Yellowstone, Newberry.
American fossiliferous strata, Conrad.

1870. Report of geologist of New Jersey for 1869, Cook, G. H.
Kreide von New-Jersey, Credner, H.

1871. Report of geologist of New Jersey for 1870, Cook, G. H.
Geology and mineralogy of Georgia, Stephenson.
Southern drift, Gulf Tertiaries, Cretaceous in North Carolina, Perry, J. B.

Cretaceous—Continued.

ATLANTIC COAST REGION—Continued.

1871. Cretaceous and Tertiary of North Carolina, Conrad.

1872. Report of survey of New Jersey, Cook, G. H.

1873. Cretaceous of Long Island, Dana, J. D.

Report of survey of New Jersey for 1873, Cook, G. H.

Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.

1874. Cretaceous of Long Island, Martin, D. S.; Newberry.

Glauconite and fossil resins, Hunt, T. S.

Amber in North America, Hagen.

Cretaceous of Long Island, Hitchcock.

Report of survey of New Jersey, Cook, G. H.

1875. Report of progress of survey of Georgia, Little.

Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.

Report of survey of North Carolina, Kerr.

Earthquake of 1874, Martin, D. S.

1876. Handbook of Georgia, James.

Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils of the upper Missouri country, Gabb.

Second report of survey of Georgia, Little.

Diatomaceous sands of Richmond, Va., Coryell.

Virginia geographical and political summary, Hotchkiss.

1877. Gravel and cobble deposits of Virginia, etc., Rogers. W. B.

Geognosie and Mineralreichthum des Alleghany-Systems, Credner, H.

Long Island coast, Lewis, E. J.

1878. Report of survey of New Jersey, Cook, G. H.

Cretaceous and Tertiary at Charleston, Vogdes.

Atlantic system of mountains, Hitchcock, C. H.

Catalogue of ores, rocks, and woods of Georgia, Little.

Cretaceous—Continued.

ATLANTIC COAST REGION—Continued.

1878. Clay deposits of New Jersey, Cook and Smock.

Geologic history of New York Island, etc., Newberry.

Catalogue of exhibit of survey of New Jersey, Cook, G. H.

1879. Mesozoic of Virginia, Fontaine.

Fire clays and associates in New Jersey, Smock.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to North and South Carolina, Kerr.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Virginia, Rogers, W. B.

North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.

Atlantic system of mountains, Hitchcock, C. H.

Macfarlane's Railway Guide to Georgia, Little.

Mesozoic in Virginia, Heinrich.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to New Jersey, Smock.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Delaware and Maryland, Uhler, Fontaine.

Clays and clay slates, Pennsylvania, Frazer.

Origin of clays, Hunt, T. S.

Report of geologist of New Jersey, Cook, G. H.

1880. Gravels of southeastern Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.

Geologic history of North American plants, Newberry.

Resources near route of Richmond and Southwestern Railway, Hotchkiss.

Geologic action of humus acids, Julien.

Report of geologist of New Jersey, Cook, G. H.

1881. Iron ores of Brandon period, Lewis, H. C.

Trenton gravels and antiquity of man, Lewis. H. C.

Antiquity of man in the East, geologically considered, Lewis, H. C.

Jurassic sand near Elkton, Md., Lewis, H. C.

Cretaceous—Continued.

Atlantic Coast Region—Continued.

1881. Origin of topography of North Carolina, Kerr.
Geology of Philadelphia County, etc., Pa., Hall, C. E.; Lesley, J. P.
Surface geology of Philadelphia and vicinity, Lewis, H. C.
Iron ores and lignites of Montgomery County Valley, Pa., Lewis, H. C.
Bryn Mawr gravel, Lewis, H. C.

1882. Report of well at Charleston, S. C., Charleston.
Report on survey of New Jersey for 1882, Cook, G. H.
Artesian well at Fort Monroe, Fontaine.
Infusorial deposit of Fort Monroe well, Rogers, W. B.
Notes on the geology of the Virginias, Rogers, W. B.

1883. Geology of Chester County, Pa., Frazer.
Stratified drift in Delaware, Chester.
Report of survey of New Jersey for 1883, Cook, G. H.
Geology of Philadelphia, Frazer, Lewis, H. C.
Bowlder drift in Delaware, Chester.
Geology of Richmond County, N. Y., Britton, N. L.
Baltimore surface geology, Science.
South Carolina, resources, etc., Hammond.
Cretaceous of New Jersey, Britton, N. L.
Surface features of Baltimore area, Uhler.

1884. Cotton production in Georgia, Loughridge.
Fossil leaves, Staten Island, Hollick.
Geology of Hatteras, Kerr.
Gravels of northern Delaware and Maryland, Chester.
Physical and agricultural features of South Carolina, Hammond.
Cretaceous on Staten and Long islands, Britton, N. L.

Cretaceous—Continued.

Atlantic Coast Region—Continued.

1884. Cotton production in North Carolina and Virginia, Kerr.
Report of survey of New Jersey for 1884, Cook, G. H.
Virginia building stones, Huntington and Munroe.
Mesozoic dicotyledons, Ward, L. F.
Soil map of cotton States, Hilgard.
Reprint of reports on Geology of the Virginias, Rogers, W. B.

1885. Geologic atlas of counties of Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.
Leaf-bearing sandstones on Staten Island, Britton, N. L.
Rogers's Geology of the Virginias, Campbell, J. L. and H. D.
Well in Cumberland County, N. J., Smith, A. H.
Pebbles from borings in Philadelphia, Heilprin.
Gravels of south Delaware peninsula, Chester.
Town geology, the lesson of the Philadelphia rocks, Heilprin.
Review of geology of Delaware, Chester.
Map of the United States, McGee.
Survey of Delaware County, Pa., Hall, C. E.
Strata in shaft of waterworks at Washington, Robinson, T.
Eocene of eastern North Carolina, Kerr.
Cretaceous and Tertiary of New Jersey, Cook, G. H.
Report of State geologist of New Jersey, Cook, G. H.
Fossils of Raritan clays and marls of New Jersey, Whitfield, R. P.

1886. Vegetal remains in Cretaceous of Staten Island, Hollick, A.
Cretaceous of New Jersey, Cook, G. H.
Report of survey of New Jersey, Cook, G. H.
Molluscan fauna of New Jersey, Whitfield, R. P.

Cretaceous—Continued.

Atlantic Coast Region—Continued.

1886. Leaves of Staten Island, N. Y., Britton, N. L.
Cruise along shores of Staten Island, etc., Britton, N. L.
Geology of Long Island, Merrill, F. J. H.
Head of Chesapeake Bay, McGee.
Geology of Washington, McGee.

1887–1889. Report on Marthas Vineyard, Shaler.
Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Artesian wells of New Jersey, Cook.
Green sand marls of New Jersey, Cook, G. H.
Fossiliferous beds near Clementown, N. J., Woolman.
Geologic map of New Jersey Cook, G. H.
Map of vicinity of New York City, Martin, D. S.
Rivers and valleys of Pennsylvania, Davis, W. M.
Artesian well at Woodhaven, N. Y., Bryson.
Boring on Staten Island, Britton, N. L.
Leaf in sandstone in drift of Staten Island, Hollick.
Geology of Long Island, Dana, J. D.
Overlap on Archean on Staten Island, Newberry.
Notes on Staten Island, Britton, N. L.
Cretaceous near Grassmere, etc., Staten Island, Britton, N. L.
Age of Potomac formation, Ward, L. F.
Albirupean, Heilprin, Lewis, H. C.; Uhler.
Anne Arundel and Prince George counties, Md., Clark, W. B.
Eocene and its associates, Uhler.
Potomac woods and lignites, Knowlton.
Antecedents of man, Potomac Valley, McGee.

Cretaceous—Continued.

Atlantic Coast Region—Continued.

1887–1889. Sauropoda from the Potomac formation, Marsh, O. C.
Southwestern Maryland, Bryan.
Three formations of the middle Atlantic Slope, McGee.
New Jersey Cretaceous, Whitfield, R. P.
Resemblance between New Jersey Cretaceous, Whitfield, R. P.
Report of survey of New Jersey, Cook, G. H.
Discoveries in Cretaceous and Quaternary, Britton, N. L.
Report of division of paleobotany, Ward, L. F.
Analyses of clay and sand from Marthas Vineyard, Clarke, F. W.; Riggs.
Report of Atlantic coast division, United States Geological Survey, Shaler.
Artesian wells of New Jersey, Nason.
Report of division of paleobotany, United States Geological Survey, Ward, L. F.
[Age of Potomac formation] Report of United States Geological Survey, Marsh, O. C.
Fossil wood of Potomac formation, Knowlton.

1890. Deposits of eastern Massachusetts, Shaler.
Gay Head, Mass., Clark, W. B.; Merrill, F. J. H.; Ward, L. F.
Cretaceous fossils, Marthas Vineyard, Shaler, White, D.
Ancient shore lines, Merrill, F. J. H.
Long Island Sound and submerged channel of the Hudson, Dana, J. D.
Traps of Newark system in New Jersey region, Darton.
Clay at Monmouth Junction, N. J., Martin, D. S.; Britton, N. L.
North American Mesozoic, White, C. A.
Distribution of fossil plants, Ward, L. F.

Cretaceous—Continued.

ATLANTIC COAST REGION—Continued.

1890. Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Chance, Chester, Fontaine, Smith and Gesner, Hammond, H; McCutchen, Smock, Uhler.
Rivers of northern New Jersey, Davis, W. M.
Topographic development of New Jersey, Davis and Wood.
Amboy clays, Newberry.
Gabbros of Delaware, Chester.
Southern Maryland, Clark, W. B.
Potomac flora, Fontaine.
Southern extension of Appomattox formation, McGee.
Southern drift of Georgia, Spencer, J. W.
Cape Fear River region, N. C., Clark, W. B.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Report of Atlantic coast division, United States Geological Survey [Cape Cod], Shaler.
[Potomac formations of North Carolina and flora of Tuscaloosa formation], Fontaine.

1891. Cretaceous formations of North America, White, C. A.
Date of origin of topographic forms, Davis, W. M.
Physical geography of southern New England, Davis.
Lost volcanoes of Connecticut, Davis, W. M.
Triassic of Connecticut Valley, Davis, W. M.
Artesian wells of New Jersey, Smock.
Fire clay, Staten Island, Hollick.
Fallen forest and peat layer in Delaware, Cresson.
Near Wilmington, N. C., Stanton.
Geology of Washington region, Darton, McGee.
Eastern Virginia and Maryland, Darton.
Expedition into southern Maryland, Clark, W. B.

Cretaceous—Continued.

ATLANTIC COAST REGION—Continued.

1891. Stratigraphy in Alabama, White, C. A.
Cretaceous and Eocene of Maryland, Uhler.
Variations in Alabama, Langdon.
Section along Chattahoochee River, Langdon.
Georgia geological survey report, Spencer, J. W.

GULF REGION (Alabama to Louisiana to Kentucky).

1752. Mémoire dans lequel on compare le Canada à la Suisse, Guettard.

1807. Observations and map of geology of United States, Maclure.

1818. Geology of the United States, Maclure.

1821. Structure of valley of the Mississippi, Nuttall.

1823. Geological features of Tennessee, Haywood, J.
Outline geologic map of Tennessee, Sayler, C.

1824. Essay on Tertiary of America, Finch.

1828. Sketches of geology of Alabama, Porter, W. S.

1830. Remains of ferruginous sand formation of United States, Morton, S. G.
Fossil shells of the Tertiary, Conrad.

1833. New fossil shells, Conrad.
Notices respecting Green County, Ala., Withers.

1834. Organic remains of Cretaceous of United States, Morton, S. G.
Observations upon Alabama, Georgia, etc., Shepard.
Prairies of Alabama, McGuire.

1835. Fossil-fish teeth, galt in Alabama, and divisions of Cretaceous, Morton, S. G.
Third report on Tennessee, Troost.
Localities of bones of mastodon, etc., Troost.
Report on elevated country between Missouri and Red rivers, Featherstonhaugh.

Cretaceous—Continued.

Gulf Region (Alabama to Louisiana to Kentucky)—Continued.

1835. Geology of the Rocky Mountains, Rogers, H. D.

1840. Fifth report on Tennessee, Troost.

Position of Zueglodon of Harlan, Conrad.

1841. Secondary and Tertiary of southern Atlantic States, Hodge.

1842. New organic -mains, Morton, S. G.

1844. Seventh Report of survey of Tennessee, Troost.

1846. Coal field of Tuscaloosa, Ala., Lyell.

Geology of Western States, Owen, D. D.

1847. Age of Nummulite (?) limestone of Alabama, Lyell.

Delta and alluvial deposits of the Mississippi and other points, Lyell, C.

1848. Statistics of coal, Taylor, R. C.

Letters on geology, Christy.

Geology of southern Alabama, Hale, C. S.

1849. Second visit to the United States, Lyell.

Northern Mississippi, Bolton, R.

1851. Sketch of Louisiana, Carighan.

1853. Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.

Exploring in Red River region, La., Shumard, G. C.

Rocks from Red River region in Louisiana, Hitchcock, E.

1854. Sketch of geology of Missisippi, Lieber.

Geology of Mississippi, Wailes.

1855. Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.

Reconnaissance of Tennessee, Safford.

1856. Origin of greensand, Bailey, J. W.

Geology of Choctaw Bluff, Winchell, A.

1857. Artesian wells of Alabama, Winchell, A.

Middle and southern Alabama, Winchell, A.

Cretaceous—Continued.

Gulf Region (Alabama to Louisiana to Kentucky)—Continued.

1857. Geology of Tennessee, Currey.

Second report on Tennessee, Safford.

Report on Mississippi, Harper.

Chemical report, survey of Kentucky, Peter.

Analyses for geological survey of Alabama, Mallet, J. W.

1858. Report of chemical department of survey of Alabama, Mallet.

First report on Alabama, Tuomey.

Second report on Alabama, Tuomey.

Reiseam Mississippi, Moolhausen.

Portions of Cretaceous and Tertiary of Alabama, Thornton.

Geology of North America, Marcou, J.

Tertiary and Cretaceous of the Northwest, Meek and Hayden.

Report on portions of Cretaceous and Tertiary of Alabama, Thornton.

1860. Geology and agriculture of Mississippi, Hilgard.

1864. Cretaceous, etc., of western Tennessee, Safford.

1865. New Eocene fossils, Whitfield.

1866. Vast resources of Louisiana, Robinson, J. B.

1867. Rock salt of Petite Anse, Buck and Goessmann.

Tertiary of Mississippi and Alabama, Hilgard.

1869. Results of reconnaissance in Louisiana, Hilgard.

Report of survey of part of Louisiana, Lockett.

Geology of Tennessee, Safford.

1870. First report of geological survey of Louisiana, Hopkins.

Reconnaissance of Louisiana, Hilgard.

1871. Second report of survey of Louisiana, Hopkins.

Geologic history of Gulf of Mexico, Hilgard.

Cretaceous—Continued.

GULF REGION (Alabama to Louisiana to Kentucky)—Continued.

1871. Age of rock salt, Petite Anse, Hilgard.

History of Gulf of Mexico, Hilgard.

1872. Third geological report of Louisiana, Hopkins, F. V.

1873. Report on Louisiana, May and June, 1869, Hilgard.

Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.

1874. Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew.

1875. Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.

1876. Tennessee agriculture, mineral wealth, etc., Killebrew.

Report of survey of Alabama, 1875, Smith, E. A.

1878. Soils of Alabama, Stubbs.

Outline of geology of Alabama, Smith, E. A.

1879. Macfarlane's Geological Railway Guide to Tennessee, Safford.

North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.

Macfarlane's Geological Railway Guide to Illinois, Worthen.

Macfarlane's Geological Railway Guide, Macfarlane.

Macfarlane's Geological Railway Guide to Alabama, Gesner and Smith.

Report of survey of Alabama, Smith, E. A.

Geology of Lagrange County, Ind., Edmunds, E. S.

1880. Claiborne group and its fossils, Mell.

1881. Report on Warrior coal field, Alabama, Smith, E. A.

Alabama north of the Tennessee, McCalley.

Geology of lower Louisiana and salt of Petite Anse, Hilgard.

Later Tertiary of Gulf of Mexico, Hilgard.

1882. Ten new species of fossils, Miller, S. A.

Cretaceous—Continued.

GULF REGION (Alabama to Louisiana to Kentucky)—Continued.

1882. Tertiary of the United States, Heilprin.

1883. Survey from Atlanta to the Mississippi, Campbell and Ruffner.

Salines of Louisiana, Hilgard.

1884. Cotton production of Alabama, Smith, E. A.

Section of Cretaceous and Tertiary of Alabama, Smith, E. A.

Ripley group, Johnson, L. C.

Physico-geographic and agricultural features of Mississippi, Hilgard.

Soils and products of southwestern Louisiana, Rapley.

Geology of Alabama, Schmitz.

Physico-geographic and agricultural features of Tennessee, Safford.

Phosphates of Alabama, Smith, E. A.

Soil map of cotton States, Hilgard.

Phosphates in Alabama Cretaceous, Smith, E. A.

1885. Chemical analyses, survey of Kentucky, Peter and Peter.

Tertiary phosphates in Alabama, Smith, E. A.

Map of the United States, McGee.

1886. Iron ores in Alabama, Willis.

1887–1889. Tuscaloosa formation, McGee.

Tuscaloosa, Tombigbee, and Alabama rivers, Smith and Johnson, McGee.

Jackson purchase region, Kentucky, Loughridge.

Iron region of northern Louisiana, etc., Johnson, L. C.

Salt deposits, Petite Anse, Bolton, Cox, Pomeroy.

Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.

1890. Cahaba coal region, McCalley, Squire, Smith, E. A.

Potomac formation, Fontaine.

Drift deposits of Illinois, Worthen.

1891. Map of Kentucky, Proctor.

Cretaceous—Continued.

DAKOTAS AND MINNESOTA TO TEXAS.

1806. Exploration of Red River and Washita, Dunbar and Hunter.

1821. Travels through the Northwest, Schoolcraft.

Structure of valley of the Mississippi, Nuttall.

Formations of western part of Mississippi Valley, James, E. P.

1823. Map of country drained by Mississippi, western section, James, E.

Expedition from Pittsburg to the Rocky Mountains, Long.

1824. Pumice of the Missouri, James, E.

1830. Remains of ferruginous sand formation of United States, Morton, S. G.

1834. Formations near Tepetonco, Mexico, Schwartz.

1835. Fossil-fish teeth in Alabama and divisions of the Cretaceous, Morton, S. G.

1836. Review of report by Featherstonhaugh, P.

1838. Geology of central and western portion of North America, Rogers, H. D.

1839. Crétacé des environs de Jalapa, Mexique, Galeotti.

Letter from Gaudalupe y Calvo, Mexico, Schleiden.

1840. Map and description of Texas, Moore, F., jr.

1841. Upper Mississippi region and Cretaceous of the Upper Missouri, Nicollet.

1843. Cretaceous of the Missouri, Nicollet, Rogers, H. D.

Region of basin of the upper Mississippi, Nicollet.

1844. Excursion from Washington to frontier of Mexico, Featherstonhaugh.

1846. Geology of Texas, Roemer.

Geology of the upper Missouri, Harris.

Notes on the upper Rio Grande, Tilden. B. P.

1848. Statistics of coal, Taylor, R. C.

Tour in northern Mexico, Wislizenus.

Cretaceous—Continued.

DAKOTAS AND MINNESOTA TO TEXAS—Continued.

1848. Contributions to geology of Texas, Roemer.

Texas, Roemer.

Mittheilungen aus Fort Brown [Texas], Roemer.

1849. Exploration from San Antonio to El Paso, Whitney, W. H. C.

1850. Reconnaissance from Red River to Rio Pecos, Michler.

Observations in western Texas, Whitney, W. H. C.

Santa Fe expedition, Marcy.

Reconnaissance from Corpus Christi to the Leona, Michler.

1851. Remarks on Missouri, King, H.

Observations on geography of Texas, Bollaert.

1852. Expedition to Mauvais Terres, Culbertson.

Report on valleys of Minnesota, Mississippi, and Wisconsin rivers, Shumard, B. F.

Kreidebildungen von Texas, Roemer.

Survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, etc., Owen, D. D.

Geology of middle and western Minnesota, Norwood.

1853. Kreide am oberen Missouri, Buch.

Exploration of Red River of Louisiana, Marcy, R. B.

Arkansas, geology of, Lawrence, B.

Ueber Texas, Roemer.

1854. Exploration for railroad to the Pacific, Whipple.

Map of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota, Owen, D. D.

Notes from Preston, Red River, and El Paso, Marcou, J.

Preliminary report of survey in California, Blake, W. P.

Exploration between thirty-eighth and forty-first parallel in 1853–54, Scheil.

1855. Notes entre Preston et El Paso, Marcou, J.

Geology of route near latitude 32°, to the Pacific, Blake, W. P.

Cretaceous basin of Rio Bravo del Norte, Schott.

Cretaceous—Continued.

DAKOTAS AND MINNESOTA TO TEXAS—Continued.

1855. Texas and her resources, De Bow.

1856. Origin of green sand, Bailey, J. W.

Collections on Big Wichita and Brazos rivers, Blake, W. P.

Geology of route to Pacific near thirty-fifth parallel, Marcou, Blake, W. P.

Lignite of upper Missouri, Rogers, H. D.

Review of part of geologic map of the United States by Marcou, Blake, W. P.

Reconnaissance from the Mississippi to Los Angeles, Cal., Marcou, J.

Exploration for railroad to the Pacific, Whipple.

Fort Belknap to Double Mountain, Stolley.

Expedition through unexplored Texas, Parker, W. B.

Geology of the upper Missouri, Hayden.

1857. Neu Feuerausbruch in Real del Monte, Mexiko, Burkhart.

Pluto-volcanic slope of Sierra Madre, Sonora, Mexico, Schott.

Notes on Cretaceous of Nebraska, Meek and Hayden.

Geology and paleontology, Mexican boundary survey, Hall, J.

Geology of lower Rio Bravo, Schott.

Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils of Mexican boundary survey, Conrad.

Microscopic examination of some earths, Bailey, J. W.

Les roches du Jura, Marcou, J.

Progress of Pacific Railroad explorations, Humphreys.

1858. Paleontology from Fort Leavenworth to Bryans Pass, Shumard, B. F.

Description géologique des Montagnes rocheuses, Marcou, J.

American geology, addressed to Meek and Hayden, Marcou, J.

Cretaceous—Continued.

DAKOTAS AND MINNESOTA TO TEXAS—Continued.

1858. Permian in Kansas, Swallow.

Tertiary and Cretaceous of the Northwest, Meek and Hayden.

Explanation of geologic map and section of Missouri, Swallow.

Formation des oolithes, Virlet d'Aoust.

Geology of Mauvaises Terres of White River, Hayden.

Rocks of Kansas, Swallow.

Map and section on Missouri River, Hayden.

Fossils of Nebraska, Black Hills, Meek and Hayden.

Reconnaissance of part of Arkansas, Owen, D. D.

Sketch of Texas, Moore, F.

Boundary survey of Texas, Russell, W. H.

Well at Austin, Tex., Shumard, B. F.

Artesian boring in western Texas, Pope.

1859. Remarks on Geology of Black Hills, Meek and Hayden.

Explanation of map of Nebraska, Hayden.

Marcou's Geology of North America, Dana, J. D.; Agassiz, A.

Lower Cretaceous of Kansas and Nebraska, Meek and Hayden.

So-called Trias of Kansas and Nebraska, Meek and Hayden.

Explorations in Mew Mexico, Marcou's so-called Jurassic, Newberry.

1860. Rocks of Kansas, Hawn and Swallow.

Analyses for survey of Arkansas, Elderhorst.

Explorations in Kansas, Meek and Hayden.

Reconnaissance of part of Arkansas, Owen, D. D.

Notes on Kansas and Nebraska, Marcou, J.

Notes on Nebraska and Utah, Hayden.

Cretaceous—Continued.

Dakotas and Minnesota to Texas—Continued.

1860. Analyses of soils, etc., of Arkansas, Peter, R.
Cretaceous of Texas, Shumard, B. F.
1861. Geology of headwaters of Missouri, Hayden.
Reply to Marcou on Cretaceous and Carboniferous of Texas, Meek.
Reply to Newberry on age of Nebraska leaves, Herr.
1862. New Cretaceous fossils from Texas, Shumard, B. F.
Synopsis of Cretaceous brachiopods, Gabb.
Section of Cretaceous of Texas, Shumard, B. F.
Period of elevation of ranges near sources of the Missouri, Hayden.
Cretaceous and Carboniferous, of Texas, Marcou, J.
1863. Geology, etc., of the upper Mississippi, Hayden, H.
Cretaceous fossils from Nebraska, Meek and Hayden.
1864. Reconnaissance au Nebraska, Marcou, J.
1865. Carboniferous and Cretaceous of Kansas and Nebraska, Meek.
Coal and iron of Guerrero, Mexico, Manross.
1866. Bemerkungen über mexikanische Geologie, etc., Borie.
Exploration in northern Mexico, Rémond.
Géologie du Mexique et de l'Amérique Centrale, Virlet.
Preliminary report of survey of Texas, Buckley.
Chalk of Missouri River, Hayden.
First report on geology of Kansas, Mudge.
Eastern Kansas and geology of Kansas, Swallow.
Map of Canada and part of United States, Logan and Hall.
Notes géologiques sur les frontières entre Mexique et les États-Unis, Marcou, J.

Cretaceous—Continued.

Dakotas and Minnesota to Texas—Continued.

1866. Terrain crétacé sur les bords du Missouri, Marcou, J.
Reconnaissance in Minnesota, Eames.
1867. Cretaceous of the West, the Dakota group, Hayden.
Section in eastern Kansas, Swallow.
Exogenous leaves in Cretaceous of Iowa, White, C. A.
Survey of 100 miles west of Omaha, Egleston.
Geology of northwest Dakota, Hayden.
First annual report of surveys of Nebraska, Hayden.
1868. Structure of southern Minnesota, Hall, J.
Observations on Cretaceous of Texas, Shumard, B. F.
Exploration in northern Mexico, Rémond.
Report on region between Des Moines and the Missouri, St. John.
Possibility of coal in Nebraska, Hayden, White, C. A.
Meek on Swallow's report on Kansas, Swallow.
First and second reports of survey of Iowa, White, C. A.
Notes on railway from Smoky Hill River, Kans., to the Rio Grande, Le Conte.
1869. Geology of Texas, Roessler.
Cretaceous in Guthrie County, Iowa, White, C. A.
Gegenden jenseits des Mississippi-Flusses, Roessler.
Western Texas and Chihauhua, Kimball.
Geology of portions of Minnesota, Hall, J.
Cretaceous and Tertiary plants from Yellowstone, Newberry.
Remarks on Missouri Valley, Hayden.
Tertiary of Dakota and Nebraska, Hayden.
The Mississippi Valley, Foster, J. W.
1870. Silver mines of Chihauhua, Kimball.

Cretaceous—Continued.

DAKOTAS AND MINNESOTA TO TEXAS—Continued.

1870. Report of survey of Iowa, White, C. A.
Middle region, etc., of western Iowa, St. John.
Report on western Iowa, St. John.
Cretaceous age of silver in Chihuahua, Mexico, Kimball.
Later extinct flora of North America, Newberry.

1871. Notizen aus Minnesota, Kloos.
Cretaceous fishes and reptiles of Kansas, Cope.
Age of sandstone at Fort Harker, Newberry.

1872. Report of survey of Nebraska, etc., Hayden.
Geology of the Missouri Valley, Hayden.
Resources of western Kansas and eastern Colorado, Elliott, R. S.
Cretaceous basin in Sauk Valley, Minn., Kloos.
Cretaceous fossils from Chihuahua, Gabb.
Paleontologic report, Wyoming, Meek.
Plants of Cretaceous and Tertiary of Kansas and Nebraska, Lesquereux.
Geology and paleontology of Cretaceous of Kansas, Cope.

1873. General sketch of geology of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Lignite formation and flora, Lesquereux.
Erforschung des Nordwesttheiles von Texas, Loew and Roessler.
Survey of Red River raft region, Collins, H. C.
Geologic map of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.
Chart of nomenclature for Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Eastern limit of Cretaceous in Iowa, White, C. A.
Mesozoic fossils from British Columbia, Billings.

Cretaceous—Continued.

DAKOTAS AND MINNESOTA TO TEXAS—Continued.

1874. Geology of western Texas, Jenney, Newberry.
Part of eastern Texas, Buckley.
Cretaceous floras of Western Territories, Lesquereux.
Latest map of Texas, Roessler.
Lignites and flint beds of western America, Newberry.
Western Texas near thirty-second parallel, Jenney.
Report on eastern, northern, and middle Texas, Burleson.
Metamorphism due to burning of lignite, Allen, J. A.
Circles of deposition, Newberry.
Geology of Minnesota Valley, Winchell, N. H.
Notes from early explorers in Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Lignite flora of the far West, Newberry.

1875. Geology of Kansas, Mudge.
Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.
Kansas chalk, Patrick.
Paleontology of reconnaissance of the Black Hills, Grinnell.
Explorations in Nebraska and Dakota, Hayden.
Report on Mower and other counties, Minn., Winchell, N. H.
Pliocene of western Kansas, Mudge.
Lignite in Cretaceous in Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Reconnaissance in Black Hills, Winchell, N. H.

1876. Cretaceous fossils from San Juan expedition, Meek.
Geology between Leavenworth and Sierra Nevada, Englemann.
Tertiary and Cretaceous periods of Kansas, Mudge.
Later extinct floras of North America, Newberry.
Relations of lignitic group of the West, Stevenson.
Second report of survey of Texas, Buckley.

Cretaceous—Continued.

DAKOTAS AND MINNESOTA TO TEXAS—Continued.

1876. Grahamite in Huasteca, Mexico, Kimball.
Report on Olmsted, Dodge, and Steele counties, Minn., Harrington, M. W.
Map of counties of Texas, Roessler.
Little Missouri Bad Lands, Allen, J. A.
Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils of upper Missouri, Meek.
Review of fossil flora of North America, Lesquereux.
New plants from Dakota group, Lesquereux.

1877. Tertiary and Cretaceous periods of Kansas, Mudge.
Notes on Texas and Kansas, Ruffner.
Coal regions of America, Macfarlane, J.
Catalogue of fossils from fresh and brackish water deposits of the West, White, C. A.
Chemistry of survey of Missouri, Peckham, S. F.
Field work in Teton region, St. John.

1878. Reconnaissances in Wright and Rice counties, Minn., Winchell, N. H.
Geology of Kansas, Mudge.
Two thousand miles in Texas, McDaniel and Taylor.
Water supply of Red River Valley, Winchell, N. H.
Remarks on Laramie group, White, C. A.

1879. Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Arkansas, Owen, R.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Kansas, Mudge.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Texas in its geognostic and agricultural aspect, Boll.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide to Missouri, Broadhead.
Macfarlane's Geological Railway Guide to Iowa, White, C. A.

Cretaceous—Continued.

DAKOTAS AND MINNESOTA TO TEXAS—Continued.

1880. Zoological position of Texas, Cope.
Paleontological report on Black Hills, Whitfield, R. P.
Resources of Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.
Chemical report of survey of Kentucky, Peter.
Geology of the Black Hills, Newton, H.
Report on central and western Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Physical geography and geology of Nebraska, Aughey.
Report on central and western Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Deep well at Emmetsburg, Iowa, Winchell, N. H.
Mineral resources of the Black Hills, Jenney.
Cretaceous in Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

1881. Dakota group, Sternberg.
Glacial drift and its terminal moraines, Upham.

1882. Notes on central branch of Union Pacific Railroad, Broadhead.
Copper region of northern Texas, Furman.
Rapport de la commission du Mexique, Prudhomme.
Chemistry, Minnesota survey, Dodge.
Coals in Santa Rosa district, Mexico, Adams, W. H.
Chalk beds of Wa Keeney, Kans., Broadhead.
Work in Rocky Mountain district, Hayden.

1883. Little Missouri Bad Lands, McBridge.
Commingling of faunas in the Laramie group, White, C. A.
Age of Laramie of Dakota, Cope.
Jura Trias of western United States, Broadhead.
Country bordering the Rio Grande, Newberry.

1884. Iowa building stones, McGee.
Agricultural features of Arkansas, Loughridge.

Cretaceous—Continued.

DAKOTAS AND MINNESOTA TO TEXAS—Continued.

1884. Kansas building stones, Broadhead.
- Rio Grande region about Laredo, Cope.
- Agricultural description of Indian Territory, Loughridge.
- Silver and iron of Neuva Leon and Cohahuila, Mexico, Frazer.
- Geology of Minnesota, Winchell and Upham.
- Agricultural features of Texas, Loughridge.
- Minnesota Valley in the ice age, Upham.

1885. Archean of the Northwest, Irving.
- Age of Kansas, Smyth, B. B.
- Rio Grande region, Texas and Cohahuila, Schmitz.
- Some features of southern Kansas, Cragin.
- Geology of Norton County, Kans., Hay, R.
- Enlargement of fragments in certain rocks, Irving and Van Hise.
- Tertiary in Harper County, Kans., Cragin.
- Geology of southern Kansas, Cragin.
- Map of the United States, McGee.
- Rio Grande region, Texas and Coahuila, Schmitz.
- Lignites of Great Sioux Reservation, Willis.
- Missouri coteau and its moraines, Todd.
- Report of Glacial division, Chamberlin, T. C.

1886. Dakota group south of Platte River, Hicks.
- Coal in Hidalgo, Mexico, Cope.
- Dakota gypsum of Kansas, Cragin.
- Lincoln salt basin, Hicks.
- Permian in Nebraska, Hicks.
- Dakota group in Nebraska, Hicks.
- Archean of the Northwest, Irving, R. D.

Cretaceous—Continued.

DAKOTAS AND MINNESOTA TO TEXAS—Continued.

1886. Report on western Texas, Shumard, G. C.
- Travis County, Tex., Hill, R. T.

1887–1889. New species from the Cretaceous, Hill, R. T.
- Beaches of Lake Agassiz, Upham.
- Later Cretaceous in Iowa, American Geologist, White, C. A.
- Paleontology of the Cretaceous, Hill, R. T.
- Black Hills, Carpenter, Crosby, Upham.
- Cross Timbers regions, northern Texas, Hill, R. T.
- Coal of central Iowa, Keyes.
- Pockets containing clay at Clinton, Iowa, Farnsworth.
- University of Texas, circular, Hill, R. T.
- Northern limits of Cretaceous, Hay, O. P.
- Jura, Neocomian, and chalk, Marcou.
- Pike County, Ark., Branner.
- Portland cement, Branner.
- Southwestern Arkansas, Hill, R. T.
- Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
- Trinity formation, Hill, R. T.
- West central Arkansas, Comstock.
- Cretaceous of Texas, White, C. A.
- Report on western Texas, Hill, R. T.
- Burnet County, Tex., Walker.
- Building stones of eastern Texas, Penrose.
- Coal of Rio Grande region, White, C. A.
- Events in North American Cretaceous history, Hill, R. T.
- Fauna der oberhuronen Kreide, Hill, R. T.; Roemer.
- Cretaceous river bed, Pond.
- Haldeman County, Tex., J. T. W.
- Cretaceous of Texas, Hill on, Cope.
- Iron regions of eastern Texas, etc., Johnson, L. C.

Cretaceous—Continued.

Dakotas and Minnesota to Texas—Continued.

. 1887–1889. Lower Cretaceous of southwest Texas, White, C. A.
Mitchell County, Tex., Broadhead.
Neozoic geology, Hill, R. T.
New species of fossils, Hill, R. T.
Occurrence of Macraster Texanus, Hill, R. T.
Origin of certain limestones, Hill, R. T.
Condition of knowledge of Texas, Hill, R. T.
Original locality of Gryphæa pitcheri, Marcou.
Salt, Kansas, Hay.
Northwestern Kansas, Hay.
Permian of Texas, White, C. A.
Rio Grande Valley, Owen, J.
Southern Texas, Jermy, Tait.
Story of Colorado River, Hill, R. T.
Texas section of American Cretaceous, Hill, R. T.
South central Texas, Owen, J.
Western Texas, Cummings, Hill, R. T.; Streeruwitz.
Geology of Kansas, lecture, Hay.
Geology of southwestern Kansas, St. John.
History of geologic work in Kansas, Hay and Thompson.
Horizon of Dakota lignite, Hay, R.
Note on a remarkable fossil, Hay, R.
Paleontology of the Plains, Cragin.
Region south of the great bend of the Arkansas, Cragin.
Salt deposits, Hay, R.; Cox.
Counties, geology of Minnesota, Upham, Winchell, N. H.
Artesian wells, Minnesota, Hall, C. W.
Natural-gas wells, Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Soils of Nebraska, Hicks.
Report of division of Glacial geology, Chamberlin, T. C.

Cretaceous—Continued.

Dakotas and Minnesota to Texas—Continued.

1887–1889. Well at Lincoln, Nebr., Am. Geol.
List of invertebrates of Cretaceous of Texas, and short description of the system, Hill, R. T.
Report of division of Mesozoic invertebrates, United States Geological Survey, White, C. A.
1890. American Neocomian, Marcou, J.
Central coal field of Texas, Cummins.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Hilgard, Loughridge, Owen, J.
Concho country, Tex., Cummins and Leach.
Trans-Pecos, Tex., Streeruwitz.
Review of Texas geology, Dumble.
Areas of continental progress in North America, Dana, J. D.
Geographic features of Texas, Hill, R. T.
Igneous rocks of central Texas, Hill and Dumble.
Fossils of the Trinity beds, Hill, R. T.
Pilot Knob, Hill, R. T.
Occurrence of Goniolina in the Comanche series, Hill, R. T.
Permian of Texas, Cummins.
Central Texas, Tarr.
Central mineral region of Texas, Comstock.
Cheyenne sandstone of Kansas, Cragin.
Chalk from Niobrara of Kansas, Williston.
Kansas salt mine, Hay.
Lignite in Dakota formation, Hay.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Bailey, G. E.; Broadhead, Chamberlin, Gilbert, McGee, Putnam, St. John, Scott, Todd, Upham, Winchell, N. H.
Southwestern Kansas, Hay.
Lineage of Lake Agassiz, Todd.
Terraces of the Missouri, Todd.

Cretaceous—Continued.

Dakotas and Minnesota to Texas—Continued.

1890. North American Mesozoic, White, C. A.

Artesian wells in Dakota, Upham.

Kansas salt marshes, Hay.

Report of division of Mesozoic paleontology, United States Geological Survey, White, C. A.

Carboniferous of central Texas, Tarr.

Coal fields of Colorado River, Tarr.

Cretaceous rocks of Texas, Hill, R. T.

Eastern Arkansas, Call.

Analysis of eruptive from Arkansas, Eakins.

Northern Mexico, White, C. A.

Indian Territory and Red River, Hill, R. T.

Warren's Geography, Brewer.

Geological map of Mexico, Castillo.

1891. Comanche series of Texas-Arkansas region, Hill, R. T.

Extension of Cretaceous over central basin of Texas, Walcott, Hill, R. T.

Southern interior of North America, White, C. A.

Trans-Pecos, Tex., Streeruwitz.

Cretaceous [of Trans-Pecos, Tex.], Taff.

Cretaceous formations of North America, White, C. A.

Igneous rocks of Arkansas, Williams, J. F.

Western Arkansas, Winslow.

Notes on geology of New Mexico and southwestern Texas, Hill, R. T.

Geology of the Southwest, Hill, R. T.

Report of State geologist of Texas, Dumble.

Report on northwestern Texas, Cummins.

Reconnaissance in Indian Territory, Hill, R. T.

Report on central mineral region, Comstock.

Cretaceous—Continued.

Dakotas and Minnesota to Texas—Continued.

1891. Concho County, Tex., Lerch.

Texas Permian and its Mesozoic type of fossils, White, C. A.

Iron ores of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H. and H. V.

Megalonyx beds in Kansas, Udden.

Rocky Mountain to Great Basin Regions.

1814. Expedition up the Missouri and across the Rocky Mountains, Lewis and Clark.

1823. Expedition from Pittsburg to the Rocky Mountains, Long.

1843. Exploration from the Missouri to Rocky Mountains, Fremont.

1848. Examination in New Mexico, Abert, J. W.

Notes on collections by Abert in Mexico, Bailey, J. W.

Reconnaissance from Leavenworth to San Diego, Emory.

Tour in northern New Mexico, Wislizenus.

1850. Reconnaissance in New Mexico, Simpson.

Minerals from Santa Fe to Chelly, Simpson, J. H.

1851. Systems of elevation of North America, Foster and Whitney.

1852. Geology and paleontology, valley of Salt Lake, Hall, J.

1853. Géologie des Montagnes rocheuses, Marcou, J.

Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.

1854. Section géologique des Montagnes rocheuses, Marcou, J.

1855. Report on exploration between latitude 38° and 41° for route to the Pacific, Schiel.

Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou.

1856. Review of part of geologic map of the United States, by Marcou, Blake, W. P.

Discoveries by Marcou among Rocky Mountains, Jackson, C. T.

Cretaceous—Continued.

Rocky Mountain to Great Basin Regions—Continued.

1856. Geology of route to Pacific near thirty-fifth parallel, Marcou, J.; Blake, W. P.
Reconnaissance from the Mississippi to Los Angeles, Cal., Marcou, J.
1857. Report on routes to the Pacific in California and to the Rio Grande, Antisell.
United States and Mexican boundary survey, Emory, Parry.
From mouth of Devils River to El Paso, Michler.
Chemical analyses, Mexican boundary survey, Easter.
Rio Grande Valley from El Paso to the Pecos, Parry.
1858. Fort Leavenworth to Bryans Pass, Englemann.
Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
1859. Note rélative aux Montagnes rocheuses, Marcou, J.
Explorations in New Mexico, Marcou's so-called Jurassic, Newberry.
Geology from Fort Bridger to Camp Floyd, Utah, Englemann.
1860. Ancient vegetation of North America, Newberry.
Rocky Mountains in vicinity of Santa Fe, Blake.
Lesquereux on Tertiary and Cretaceous floras, Newberry.
Structure of Jornada del Muerto, N. Mex., Shumard, G. C.
Geology of country below Rio Pecos and Rio Grande, Shumard, G. G.
Carboniferous and Jura-Trias of the Northwest, Marcou, J.
Deposits of Bad Lands of the Judith, Hayden.
1861. Discoveries by Captain Simpson across the continent, Meek and Engleman.
Report on Colorado River, Newberry.

Cretaceous—Continued.

Rocky Mountain to Great Basin Regions—Continued.

1862. Lower Silurian, Jurassic, Cretaceous, and Tertiary fossils from Nebraska, Meek and Hayden.
1863. Geology of the upper Missouri, Hayden.
1865. Report on mines of New Mexico, Owen and Cox.
Carboniferous and Cretaceous of Kansas and Nebraska, Meek.
1866. Chalk at Smoky Hill, Colo., Conrad.
Chalk and Cretaceous in eastern Colorado, Collier.
1867. Remarks on country about sources of the Missouri, Meek and Hayden.
1868. Second annual report of survey of Wyoming, Hayden.
Cretaceous coal in New Mexico, Le Conte.
Formations along eastern margin of Rocky Mountains, Hayden.
Rocky Mountain coal beds, Hayden.
1869. Report of survey of Colorado and New Mexico, Hayden.
Geologic notes in Yellowstone region, Hines, C. M.
Exploration of Yellowstone and Missouri rivers, Hayden.
Notes in Wyoming and Colorado, Hayden.
Lignite beds of the upper Missouri, etc., Hayden.
1870. Sun pictures of Rocky Mountain scenery, Hayden, F. V.
Fossils from Utah, Meek.
Green River coal basin, King, C.
1871. Report of operations in Colorado and New Mexico, Stevenson.
Age of some Western lignites, Newberry.
Notes on Wyoming and Colorado, Hayden.
Preliminary report on Wyoming, etc., Hayden.
Eastern Uinta Mountains, Marsh, O. C.

Cretaceous—Continued.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN TO GREAT BASIN REGIONS—Continued.

1872. Age of coal of Wyoming, Cope.
Map of Montana and Wyoming, Hayden and Peale.
Dinosaurs in transition beds, Cope.
Age of coal series of Bitter Creek, Wyo., Cope.
Geysers of Yellowstone and Firehole rivers, Hayden.
General report on Montana and adjacent Territories, Hayden.
Map of sources of Snake River, etc., Hayden and Bradley.
Wyoming coal formations, Am. Jour. Sci.
General report on Montana and adjacent Territories, Hayden.
Report on minerals, rocks, etc., Peale.
Report on survey of Territories, Hayden.
Profiles and sections to accompany final report of survey of Territories, Hayden.
Tertiary coal, Hodge, J. T.

873. Reconnaissance along Union Pacific Railroad, Bannister.
Geology of western Wyoming, Comstock.
Structure of country north of Colorado Canyon, Powell.
Age of certain beds in Wyoming, Lesquereux.
Report of Snake River division, Bradley, F. H.
Explorations in Uinta Mountains, Utah, Jones, W. A.
Sixth report on survey of Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah, Hayden.
Report on Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah, Peale.
Paleontologic report on Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah, Meek.

1874. Report on San Luis division, Colo., Endlich.
Preliminary report on survey west of one hundredth meridian, Gilbert, G. K.

Cretaceous—Continued.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN TO GREAT BASIN REGIONS—Continued.

1874. Reconnaissance in Ute country, Prout, Hawn, F.; Hawn, L.
Wheeler's Expedition nach Neu-Mexiko und Arizona, Loew.
Report of survey of Colorado, 1873, Hayden.
Cretaceous age of lignite of the West, Cope.
Age of western lignite, Stevenson.
Explorations of the Colorado, Powell, J. W.
Vertebrata of the Cretaceous of the West, Cope.
Age of lignite of Rocky Mountains, Lesquereux.
Report on vertebrate paleontology, Colorado, Cope.
Lignitic formation and its flora, Lesquereux.
Report on South Park district, Colo., Peale.
Mines in South Park region, Colo., Peale.
Age of lignite group, Hayden.
Anthracite in New Mexico, Raymond.
Report on Middle Park, Colo., Marvine.
Gold Hill mining region, Marvine.
Researches in Arizona and Nevada, Gilbert, G. K.
Lignite flora of the far West, Newberry.
Coals of Western States, Newberry.
Circles of deposition, Newberry.

1875. Report on Utah, Nevada, Arizona, and New Mexico, Howell, E. E.
Geology of New Mexico, Cope.
Surface features of front range of Rocky Mountains, Hayden.
Northwestern Wyoming, Comstock, T. B.
Geology of portions of Colorado surveyed in 1873, Stevenson.

Cretaceous—Continued.

Rocky Mountain to Great Basin Regions—Continued.

1875. Classification and distribution of Cretaceous of the West, Cope.

Cretaceous of the Galisteo, N. Mex., Cope.

Fossils west of Greeley and Evans, etc., Colo., Meek.

Uranium, etc., in Tertiary of Colorado, Berthoud.

Exploration of the Colorado, Powell, J. W.

Report on portions of New Mexico and Arizona surveyed in 1873, Gilbert, G. K.

Peculiar forms of erosion in eastern Colorado, Hayden.

Mineralogy, agriculture, chemistry, and eruptive rocks of Colorado, Arizona, and New Mexico, Loew.

Report on portions of Nevada, Utah, California, and Arizona, Gilbert, G. K.

Mines and geology of San Juan County, Endlich.

Report on portions of Colorado and New Mexico, Loew.

Report on northwestern New Mexico, Cope.

Wheeler's zweite Expedition nach Neu-Mexiko und Colorado, Loew.

1876. Paleontology of plateau province, White, C. A.

Report of surveys for 1874, Hayden.

Age of angiospermous plants referred to the Cretaceous, Dana, J. D.

Notes on northeastern New Mexico, St. John.

Expedition from Santa Fe to the Colorado, Newberry.

Geology between Leavenworth and the Sierra Nevada, Englemann.

Section between headwaters of the Missouri and Yellowstone, Hayden.

Colorado plateau province, Gilbert, G. K.

Notes on Uinta and Wahsatch ranges, King, C.

Cretaceous—Continued.

Rocky Mountain to Great Basin Regions—Continued.

1876. Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils of the upper Missouri country, Gabb.

Notes on lignite group of eastern Colorado, etc., Hayden.

Maps of parts of California, Nevada, Arizona, Utah, New Mexico, and Colorado, Gilbert, Marvine and Howell.

Report of San Juan division, survey of Colorado, Endlich.

Tertiary flora and age of North American lignite, Lesquereux.

Report of middle division of survey of Colorado, Peale.

Geology near Canyon City, Colo., Williams, S. G.

Ore-bearing rocks of Colorado, Hayden.

New plants from lignite formations, Lesquereux.

Age of lignitic rocks, Dana, J. D.

Uinta Mountains, Powell, J. W.

Relations of lignitic group of the West, Stevenson.

Geology from La Vita Pass to head of the Pecos, Conkling.

Paleontology of Great Basin exploration, by Simpson, Meek.

Cretaceous fossils from San Juan expedition, Meek.

1877. Report of San Juan region, Colo., Holmes, W. H.

Laramie of western Wyoming region, Peale.

Work in Henry Mountains and on Lake Bonneville, Gilbert, G. K.

Extinct Vertebrata from New Mexico, Cope.

Preliminary report of survey of Territories, Hayden.

Lignite coals of Colorado, Potter.

Age of Rocky Mountains in Colorado, Peale, Stevenson.

Artesian borings in Wyoming, Hayden.

Foothills of Rocky Mountains, Conkling.

Cretaceous—Continued.

Rocky Mountain to Great Basin Regions—Continued.

1877. Peculiar type of eruptive mountains in Colorado, Peale.
Geology of Judith River region, Mont., Cope.
Results of surveys for 1875, Hayden.
Paleontologic characters of Cenozoic and Mesozoic in Green River district, White, C. A.
Henry Mountains, Gilbert, G. K.
Report on Grand River region, Peale.
Report of southeastern division, survey of Colorado, Endlich.
Remarks on Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Meek.
Descriptive geology, fortieth parallel survey, Hague and Emmons.
Coal regions of America, Macfarlane, J.

1878. Lignitic formations of North America, Lesquereux, Hayden.
Tertiary flora of Western Territories, by Lesquereux, Cope.
Report on White River district, Colo., Endlich.
Report on Big Horn Mountains, Carpenter.
Preliminary report of survey of Territories, 1878, Hayden.
Results of surveys in Colorado in 1876, Hayden.
Grand River district, Colo., Peale.
Sierra Abajo and West San Miguel mountains, Colo., Holmes, W. H.
Eruptive rocks of Colorado, Endlich.
Remarks on Laramie group, White, C. A.
Systematic geology of fortieth parallel survey, King, C.
Saurians in Dakota beds of Colorado, Cope.

1879. Age of Laramie group, Bannister.

Cretaceous—Continued.

Rocky Mountain to Great Basi Regions—Continued.

1879. Geology of Galisteo Creek, N Mex., Stevenson.
Carboniferous fossils from Colorado, etc., White, C. A.
Laramie group east of Spanisl ranges, Stevenson.
Progress of survey of Wyomin and Idaho, Hayden.
North American Mesozoic an Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.
Geology of Green River district, Peale.
Review of Hayden's Atlas o Colorado, and sketch of geology of the Northwest, Morgan, A.
Humboldt-Pocahontas vein Rosita, Colo., Clark, R. N.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Utah, etc. Davis, W. M.
Report on paleontology, survey of Wyoming and Idaho White, C. A.
Jura-Trias of western Nortl America, White, C. A,
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Colorado, Hayden, Davis, W. M.
Sweetwater district, Endlich.
Dinosaurs of the Rocky Mountains, Lakes, A.

1880. High plateaus of Utah, Dutton, Powell.

1881. Laramie of southern New Mexico, Stevenson.
Judith River group, Sternberg.
Artesian wells in Colorado Berthoud.
Deer Creek coal fields, Ariz. Devereux, Walcott.
Memoir on loxolophodon an uintatherium, Osborn.
Examinations in Colorado an New Mexico, Stevenson.
Atlas of Colorado, Hayden F. V.

1882. Geologisches und Montanistisches aus Utah, Ochsenius
Grand River coal, Colorado Thiele.

retaceous—Continued.

Rocky Mountain to Great Basin Regions—Continued.

1882. Tertiary of central region, Cope.
Eroded channel way, Stevenson.
Cretaceous and Tertiary flora of the West, Lesquereux.
Coal near Canyon City, Colo., Stevenson.
Facts in Montana, Idaho, Utah, and Colorado, Newberry.
Tertiary history of Grand Canyon district, Dutton, C. E.
Physical geology of Grand Canyon district, Dutton.

1883. Fossils of the Laramie group, White, C. A.
Cretaceous and Tertiary floras of the West, Lesquereux.
Report on Cretaceous and Tertiary, Ward, L. F.
Green River group in Montana and Dakota, White, C. A.
Cretaceous fossils of the Western States, White, C. A.
Report on Wind River district, St. John.
Fossils of the Laramie group, White, C. A.
Review of nonmarine fossil Mollusca of North America, White, C. A.
Triassic fossils of southeast Idaho, White, C. A.
Coal measures of Gunnison County, Colo., Hallowell.
North Park, Colo., Breadhead.
Supposed Jura-Trias of the Front range of Colorado, Hallowell.
San Juan region, Colo., Comstock.
Geology of Yellowstone Park, Holmes, W. H.
Laramie, near Raton, N. Mex., Stevenson.

1884. Colorado building stones, Foster, W.
Extinct glaciers of San Juan Mountain, Colo., Hills, R. C.
Report from Carroll to the Yellowstone Park, Dana, E. S., and Grinnell.

Cretaceous—Continued.

Rocky Mountain to Great Basin Regions—Continued.

1884. Data concerning Denver wells, Chisholm.
Geology of the Rocky Mountain district, Emmons, S. F.
Vertebrata of Tertiary of the West, Cope.
Artesian wells of Denver, Cross.
Buffalo Peaks, Colo., Emmons, S. F.

1885. Genus Pyrgulifera, White, C. A.
Nephelingestein in den Vereinigten Staaten, Wolff.
Dinocerata, Marsh, O. C.
Relations of Puerco and Laramie deposits, Cope.
Map of the United States, McGee.
Russell artesian well, Kans., Parker, J. D.
Relative ages of American and English Neozoic, Marcou, J.
Marsh on the Dinocerata, Science.
Cope's Tertiary Vertebrata, Science.
Geologic sketch of Rocky Mountain division, Emmons, S. F.
Operations in upper Missouri region, Hayden.
Notes on metamorphism, Stevenson.
Geology of the Spanish Peaks, Savage.

1886. Rock Creek and Gardiner River coal fields, Mont., Wolff.
Geology of the Laramie of Montana coal fields, Lindgren.
Fossils from central Montana, Whitfield, R. P.
Relations of coals of Montana, Davis, W. M.
Montana coal fields, Eldridge.
Geologic studies in Montana, Hayden.
Coals and lignites of the Northwest, Pumpelly.
San Juan Mountains, Colo., Stevens.

Cretaceous—Continued.

Rocky Mountain to Great Basin Regions—Continued.

1886. Southwestern Colorado, Comstock.

1887–1889. Grouping of Middle Cretaceous, Eldridge.
- Coals of Colorado, Newberry.
- Coal field of Crested Butte, Lakes.
- Features about Denver, Eldridge.
- Elk Head coal, Chisolm.
- Fossil plants from Golden, Lesquereux.
- Field for research in the Rocky Mountains, Hills.
- Denver Tertiary, Cross.
- Geology of Colorado ore deposits, Lakes.
- Gunnison County, Colo., Hills.
- Huerfano River basin, Hills.
- Iron resources of Colorado, Chauvenet.
- Notes on Leadville, Ihlseng.
- Mesozoic of southern Colorado, etc., Stevenson.
- Mountain upthrusts, White, C. A.
- Northwestern coal region of Colorado, Hewitt.
- Colorado oil fields, Newberry.
- Oil fields of Fremont County, Ihlseng.
- Paleontologic notes, Colorado, Stanton.
- Pitkin County, Hills.
- Spanish Peaks region, Hills.
- Trinidad coal region, Lakes.
- Contemporaneous faunas and floras, Newberry.
- Geologic history of Yellowstone Park, Hague.
- Relations of Laramie, White, C. A.
- Skull of Ceratopsidæ, Marsh, O. C.
- Report of Territorial geologist of Wyoming, Ricketts.
- Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
- Vertebrate fauna of the Puerco epoch, Cope.
- Mesozoic of New Mexico, Marcou, J.

Cretaceous—Continued.

Rocky Mountain to Great Basin Regions—Continued.

1887–1889. Original locality of Gryphæa pitcheri, Marcou, J.
- Great Falls coal basin, Newberry.
- Iron Butte, Mont., Calvin.
- Sierra Mojada, Mexico, Chism.
- Baja California, Lindgren.
- Lower Cretaceous, White, C. A.
- Valley of Mexico, Chism.
- Report of Montana division, Hayden.
- Report of Mesozoic division, White, C. A.
- Yellowstone Park, Hague.
- Northwestern Colorado region, White, C. A.

1890. Coal measures in Colorado and New Mexico, Van Diest.
- Crazy Mountains, Mont., Wolff.
- Distribution of fossil plants, Ward, L. F.
- Custer County, Colo., Charlton.
- Eruptive rocks of Boulder County, Colo., Palmer.
- Areas of continental progress in North America, Dana, J. D
- Huerfano beds, Hills.
- Colorado group in Colorado and New Mexico, Stevenson.
- Laramie group, Cope, Newberry, Stevenson, Ward, L. F.
- Spanish Peaks region, Hills.
- Rocky Mountain protaxis, Dana, J. D.
- Movements in Rocky Mountains, Emmons, S. F.
- Displacements in Grand Canyon, Walcott.
- Warren's Geography, Brewer.
- Lower Cretaceous of San Carlos Mountains, N. Mex., White, C. A.
- Macfarlane's Railroad Guide, Eldridge, Emmons, S. F.; Hague, Pumpelly.
- North American Mesozoic, White, C. A.
- Laramie, Mont., Cannon.
- Report of geologist of Wyoming, Ricketts, L. D.
- Yellowstone Park, Iddings.

Cretaceous—Continued.

Rocky Mountain to Great Basin Regions—Continued.

1890. Skull of Ceratopsidæ, Marsh, O. C.

1891. Cretaceous deposits of Mexico, Heilprin.

Cretaceous formations of North America, White, C. A.

Fuel resources of Colorado, Lakes.

Black Hills and Big Horn country, Chance.

Florence oil fields, Colo., Eldridge.

Interesting occurrence of gold [Colorado], Hausmann.

Geological horizons as determined by vertebrate fossils, Marsh, O. C.

Great Falls coal field, Mont., Newberry.

Coal fields of Montana, Weed.

Notes on New Mexico, Hill, R. T.

Features of Rocky Mountains, Hills.

Perry Park, Colo., Cannon.

Pacific States.

1845. Formations in portion of Oregon and California, Hall, J.

1849. United States exploring expedition, Dana, J. D.

Notes on the California gold region, Lyman, C. S.

1851. Geology and resources of California, Tyson, P. T.

Report on minerals from California, Frazer, J. F.

1853. Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.

1854. Geology of Coast Mountains and part of Sierra Nevada, Trask.

1855. Geology of route to Pacific Ocean in California and Oregon, Newberry.

Geology of Coast Mountains, etc., Cal., Trask.

Geology east of Cascade Mountains, Gibbs, G.

1856. Report on northern and southern California, Trask.

Review of part of geologic map of the United States, by Marcou, Blake, W. P.

Cretaceous—Continued.

Pacific States—Continued.

1856. Report upon route to the Pacific in California, Blake, W. P.

Sandstone formation of San Francisco, Blake, W. P.

1857. Report on routes to the Pacific in California, and to the Rio Grande, Antisell.

Cretaceous fossils of Los Angeles, Trask.

Reconnaissance to mouth of Gila River, Parry, C. C.

1858. Geology of North America, Marcou, J.

1864. New Almaden quicksilver mines, Silliman.

Fossiliferous rocks of California, Whitney, J. D.

1865. La Californie, Friguet.

Geology of California, field work, 1860–1865, Whitney, J. D.

Change of level in Green Mountains, Scott, W. K.

Fossils from auriferous slates of California, Meek.

Petroleum in California, Silliman.

1866. Conrad's criticisms on Paleontology of California, Gabb.

Journey through California and Nevada, Jackson, C.

Recent developments of survey of California, Whitney, J. D.

Whitney's Geology of California, Brewer.

Subdivisions of Cretaceous of California, Gabb.

Constitution géologique et minière de la Californie, Friguet.

Faune primordiale dans le pays de Galles et la géologie californiene, Marcou, J.

Miocene and Cretaceous at Santa Barbara, Cal., Jackson, C. T.

1867. Gabb on Cretaceous of California, Conrad.

Fossils in auriferous slate of Mariposa, Blake, W. P.

Secondary fossils in Oregon, Blake, W. P.

Cretaceous—Continued.

Pacific States—Continued.

1867. Brown coal of Washington and Oregon, Blake, W. P.

1868. Gold with cinnabar in secondary or Tertiary rocks, Blake, W. P.

Mittheilungen von der West-Küste Nord-Amerika, Richthofen.

Principles of the natural system of volcanic rocks, Richthofen.

1869. Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils of California, Gabb.

Division of the Cretaceous, Whitney, J. D.

1870. Mixture of Cretaceous and Eocene fossils, Conrad.

Geology on Great Pacific Railroad, Meek.

Goldlagerstätten Californiens, Burkart.

1873. Distribution of mining districts, Raymond.

Notes on coast of Oregon, Goodyear.

Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.

1874. Report of State geologist of Oregon, Condon.

Serpentine of Coast and Cascade ranges, Newberry.

1875. California coal, Cooper, J. G.

Vancouver Island and Oregon, Gabb.

Geology of Sierra Nevada in relation to vein mining, Bowman.

1876. Horizontal crushing in Coast range of California, Le Conte.

Reports on portions of southern California, Marcou, J.

Relations of lignitic group of the West, Stevenson.

1878. Structure and origin of mountains, Le Conte.

1879. Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to California, Cooper, J. C.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Oregon, etc., Condon.

Cretaceous—Continued.

Pacific States—Continued.

1879. Geologic survey of the fortieth parallel, Newberry.

North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.

1880. Old river beds of California, Le Conte.

Auriferous gravels of Sierra Nevada, Whitney, J. D.

1882. Ammonites in Tejon group of California, Dana, J. D.

Vein formation in progress at Sulphur Bank, Cal., Le Conte and Rising.

1883. Note sur la géologie de la Californie, Marcou, J.

Age of Tejon and ammonites in Tertiary of California, Heilprin.

Ueber die Geologie Californiens, Marcou, J.

Ammonites in Tertiary of California, Heilprin.

Mineral vein formation at Steamboat Springs, Le Conte.

Supposed Tertiary ammonites, Newberry.

1884. Physical and agricultural features of California, Hilgard.

Guadalupe quicksilver mining, California, Wagoner.

United States Geological Survey work in California, Becker.

Contributions to Tertiary geology, Heilprin.

1885. Cone-in-cone, Newberry.

Notes on stratigraphy of California, Becker.

Mesozoic and Cenozoic of California, White, C. A.

Geologic sketch of Pacific division, Becker.

Cretaceous fossils from California, White, I. C.

Coal in Chico group, Diller.

Report of division of the Pacific, Becker.

Report of division of Mesozoic, White, C. A.

Cretaceous metamorphics of California, Becker.

Notes on northern California, Diller.

retaceous—Continued.

Pacific States—Continued.

1887-1889. Report of mineralogist of California, Irelan, Goodyear.
Ventura County, Cal., Bowers.
Report of division of volcanic geology, Dutton.
Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Catalogue of fossils of California, Cooper.
Petrographic description rocks from California, Schuster.
Puget group, White, C. A.
Invertebrate fossils from Pacific Coast, White, C. A.
Quicksilver deposits, Becker.
Report of California division of geology, Becker.
Transcontinental railroads, Lang.
Mono County, Cal., Whiting.
Building stones, California, Jackson, A. W.

1890. Northern California, Diller.
Lassen Peak district, Diller.
Sandstone dikes, Diller.
Geology of quicksilver deposits, Becker.
Report of division of volcanic geology, United States Geological Survey, Dutton.
Report of California division, United States Geological Survey, Becker.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Condon, Cooper, Dutton, Turner, Willis.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Gold ores in California, Hammond.
Ricon Hill well [San Francisco], Irelan.
[Counties of California], Goodyear, Hobson, Preston, Watts.
Lassen and Los Angeles counties, Cal., Preston.
Orange County, Cal., Bowers.

1891. Faunas of the Shasta group, White, C. A.
Early Cretaceous of California and Oregon, Becker.
Coal measures of Washington, Dewsnap.

Cretaceous—Continued.

Pacific States—Continued.

1891. Report of Cascade division, United States Geological Survey, Diller.
Geology of Mount Diablo, Cal., Turner.
Chemistry of Mount Diablo rocks, Melville.
Coal mining in Oregon, Norton.
Cretaceous formations of North America, White, C. A.
Schists of Coast range, Becker.
Crystallines of northern California, Dutton.

Canada.

1830. Arctic regions, steppes of Russia, etc., Am. Jour. Sci.

1848. Statistics of coal, Taylor, R. C.

1855. Geology of Hudson Bay territories, etc., Isbister.

1859. First report on Palliser expedition, Hector.
Exploration of country between Lake Superior and Red River colony, Dawson, S. J.
Cretaceous fossils from Assiniboine and Saskatchewan, Meek.
Report of Assiniboine and Saskatchewan expedition. Hind.
Fossils from Red River country, Meek and Hayden.

1860. Geologie des südwestlichen Theiles von Vancouver's Insel, Bauermann.
Southeastern Vancouver Island, Bauermann.

1861. Country between Lake Superior and the Pacific, Hector.

1862. Cretaceous fossils on Vancouver and Sucia islands, Meek.

1863. Fossil plants collected on northwest boundary, Newberry.
Report of exploration in British America, Hector.
Report of survey of Canada to 1863, Logan.

1864. Remains from Cretaceous of Vancouver Island, Meek.

1866. The naturalist in Vancouver Island and British Columbia, Lord, J. K.

Cretaceous—Continued.

CANADA—Continued.

1866. Map of Canada and part of United States, Logan and Hall.
1868. Features of the northwest coast of America, Blake, T. A.
1869. Geology of Mackenzie Valley, Meek.
Geology of Alaska, Blake, T. A.
Plants from the Yellowstone expedition, Newberry.
1870. Later extinct flora of North America, Newberry.
1872. Explorations in British Columbia, Selwyn.
Coal fields of Vancouver Island, Richardson, J.
Analyses of coal and crystallines from Vancouver Island, Hunt, T. S.
1873. Coals of the west coast of Canada, Harrington.
Coal of Vancouver and Queen Charlotte, Richardson.
Mesozoic fossils from British Columbia, Billings.
Summary report of Canadian survey, 1872–73, Selwyn.
Fossil plants from British Columbia, Dawson, J. W.
1874. Geology of Canada Pacific Railway, Macoun.
Observations in Northwest Territory, Selwyn.
Country between the Red River and the Saskatchewan and Lake Superior, Bell, R.
Age of lignite of Rocky Mountains, Lesquereux.
Explorations in British Columbia, Richardson.
1875. Region along forty-ninth parallel to the Rocky Mountains, Dawson, G. M.
Foraminifera, etc., from Cretaceous of Manitoba, Dawson, G. M.
Age of coal of Vancouver Island, Selwyn.
Géologie du bassin du Mackenzie, Petitot.
Northwest Territory from Manitoba to Rocky Mountains, Selwyn.

Cretaceous—Continued.

CANADA—Continued.

1875. Address to Natural History Society of Montreal, geologic history, Dawson, J. W.
Lignite formation of the West, Dawson, G. M.
Transition beds of Saskatchewan district, Cope.
1876. Invertebrates from coal rocks of Queen Charlotte Islands, Whiteaves.
Fossils from Vancouver and Sucia islands, Meek.
Catalogue of economic minerals and stratigraphy of Canada, Selwyn.
Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils of upper Missouri country, Gabb.
Later extinct floras of North America, Newberry.
Country west of Lake Manitoba and about Lake Winnipeg, Bell.
Fossil protozoa from Canada, Dawson, J. W.
Country between upper Assiniboine River and Lake Manitoba, etc., Spencer, J. W.
Outline of geology of Canada, Chapman.
Explorations in British Columbia, Richardson, J.
Coal rocks, Queen Charlotte Island, Richardson, J.
Relations of lignitic group of the West, Stevenson.
1877. Notes on lower Peace and Athabasca rivers, Macoun.
Exploration in British Columbia, Selwyn, Dawson, G. M.
Coal regions of America, Macfarlane, J.
1878. Explorations in British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.
Geology of coast of Arctic lands, Feilden and De Rance.
Jurassic fossils from Coast range of British Columbia, Whiteaves.
Iron and coal in British Columbia, Sci. Am. Supt.
Report on coal fields of British Columbia, Richardson, J.

Cretaceous—Continued.

CANADA—Continued.

1878. Notes on miscellaneous rocks of Canada survey, Harrington.
 Mines and minerals of British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.
 Leading geologic areas of Canada, Chapman.
 Catalogue of rocks, minerals, and fossils of Canada, Harrington.
1879. North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.
 Mesozoic fossils, Cretaceous of Vancouver, Whiteaves.
 Exploration in southern interior British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.
1880. Chemical contributions to the geology of Canada, Hoffmann.
 Sketch of geology of British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.
 Geology of the Peace River region, Dawson, G. M.
 Report on Queen Charlotte Island, Dawson, G. M.
 Lecture notes on geology of Canada, Dawson, J. W.
1881. North part of British Columbia and Peace River country, Dawson, G. M.
 Peace River region, Dawson, G. M.
 Der Queen Charlotte-Archipel, Dawson, G. M.
 Chemical contributions to the geology of Canada, Hoffmann.
 Geology of British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.
 Lignite Tertiary, Sauris River to one-hundred and eighth meridian, Dawson, G. M.
1883. Chemical contributions of geology of Canada, Hoffmann.
 Lower Cretaceous of British Columbia, Whiteaves.
 Section from Laurentian axis to Rocky Mountains, Dawson, G. M.
 Report on Bow and Belly region, Dawson, G. M.
 Cretaceous and Tertiary floras of British Columbia, Dawson, J. W.

Cretaceous—Continued.

CANADA—Continued.

1884. Mesozoic fossils from Alaska, White, C. A.
 Recent observations in Northwest Territory, Dawson, G. M.
 Descriptive sketch of western Canada, Dawson, G. M.
 Observations along Canada Pacific Railway, Dawson, J. W.
1885. Age of Mesozoic of Queen Charlotte Islands and British Columbia, Whiteaves.
 Near forty-ninth parallel west of Rocky Mountains, Bauerman.
 Part of basin of Athabasca River, Bell, R.
 Jurassic of North America, White, C. A.
 Bow and Belly region, Dawson, G. M.
 Chemical contributions, coals Northwest Territory, Hoffmann.
 Hudson Bay region, Bell.
 Ammonite from Cretaceous on Peace River, Whiteaves.
 Saskatchewan country, Dawson, G. M.
 Relations of geologic work in Canada and the Old World, Dawson, J. W.
1886. Report on Rocky Mountains between 49° and 50° 30″, Dawson, G. M.
 Mesozoic floras of Rocky Mountain region, Dawson, J. W.
 Coal of Northwest Territories, Kinahan, G. H.
 Cypress Hills, Wood Mountain, etc., McConnell.
 Coal of Northwest, Kinahan, G. H.
 Cascade coal field, Merritt.
 Floras of the Northwest, Dawson, J. W.
 Chemical contributions, Hoffmann.
1887–1889. Banks of Saskatchewan, Panton.
 Belly River region, Cope.
 Borings in Manitoba, Dawson, G. M.
 Caribou gold district, Bowman.

Cretaceous—Continued.

CANADA—Continued.

1887–1889. Cascade anthracite basin, Dawson, G. M.

Coal in valley of Bow River, Dodge.

Earlier Cretaceous of the Northwest, Dawson, G. M.

Floras of the Northwest, Dawson, J. W.

Fossils from coast of British Columbia, Whiteaves.

Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.

Laramie plants, Dawson, J. W.

Mount Stephen, McConnell, Walcott.

Northern Alberta, etc., Tyrrell.

Northern part of the Dominion, Dawson, G. M.

Plants from Vancouver Island, Dawson, G. M.; Dawson, J. W.

Relations of British North American plants, Drummond.

Red River Valley, Manitoba, McCharles.

Rocky Mountains near the fifty-first parallel, McConnell.

Invertebrate fossils of Pacific Coast, White, C. A.

Woods and plants from western Canada, Dawson, J. W.

Yukon expedition, Dawson, G. M.

Caribou district, British Columbia, Bowman.

Yukon district, Dawson, G. M.

Lower Liard River, McConnell.

Duck and Riding mountains, Tyrrell.

Mineral wealth of British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.

Seaboard of British Columbia, Bowman.

1890. Cretaceous of Manitoba, Tyrrell.

Northwestern Manitoba, Tyrrell.

North American Mesozoic, White, C. A.

Distribution of fossil plants, Ward, L. F.

Cretaceous—Continued.

CANADA—Continued.

1890. Expedition down Anderson River, Dawson, G. M.

Yukon and Mackenzie rivers, McConnell.

Chalk, Dawson, J. W.

Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Dawson, G. M.

Laramie and its associates, Tyrrell.

Notes on British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.

Coals in western Canada, Merritt.

Warren's Geography, Brewer.

1891. Lake Winnipegosis and Porcupine Mountains, Tyrrell.

Yukon and Mackenzie basins, McConnell.

Structure of the Selkirk range, Dawson, G. M.

Later physiographic geology of Rocky Mountain region, Dawson, G. M.

Northern extension of earlier Cretaceous, Dawson, G. M.

Country north of Lesser Slave Lake, McConnell.

Foraminifera and Radiolaria from Manitoba, Tyrrell.

Cretaceous formations of North America, White, C. A.

Glacial Lake Agassiz, Upham.

GENERAL.

1832. Order of succession of rocks of the earth, Featherstonhaugh.

1841. History of geologic studies in the United States, Hitchcock, E.

1842. New organic remains, Morton, S. G.

1849. Ueber die Verbreitung und die Grenzen der Kreidebildungen, Buch.

1850. Limits of the chalk formation, Buch.

1855. Rapport sur la partie géologique de l'Exposition de New-York, Lyell.

1856. Development in geologic history of North America, Dana, J. D.

American geologic history, Dana, J. D.

Cretaceous—Continued.

GENERAL—Continued.

1857. Geology and paleontology of Mexican boundary survey, Hall, J.

1858. Geology and geography of North America, Rogers, H. D.

1860. Ancient vegetation of North America, Newberry.

Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.

North American fossil plants, Lesquereux.

1861. Reply to Newberry on age of Nebraska leaves, Herr.

1863. Appalachians and Rocky Mountains in geologic history, Dana, J. D.

1869. Plants from Yellowstone, Newberry.

1870. Studies in chemical geogony, Wurtz.

1874. Relations of flora of Dakota group, Lesquereux.

1875. Northwestern Wyoming, Comstock.

Carte géologique de la terre, Marcou, J.

1876. Review of Cretaceous flora of North America, Lesquereux.

1877. Vertebrate life in America, Marsh, O. C.

Critical points in history of the earth, Le Conte.

1879. Relation of horizons of extinct Vertebrata, Cope.

North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Hunt, T. S.; Macfarlane.

1880. Geologic history of North American flora, Newberry.

Age of Laramie formation, Gardner, J. S.

1881. North part of British Columbia and Peace River country, Dawson, G. M.

1882. Geological chart, Reid, H. A.

1883. General geology of Wisconsin, Chamberlin, T. C.

1884. Mesozoic dicotyledons, Ward, L. F.

Vertebrata of Tertiary of the West, Cope.

Cretaceous—Continued.

GENERAL—Continued.

1885. Relative ages of American and English Neozoic, Marcou, J.

Dinocerata, Marsh, O. C.

Relative ages of American and English Cretaceous and Eocene, Gardner, J. S.

1886. Fresh-water invertebrates of the Jurassic, White, C. A.

Cretaceous flora of North America, Newberry.

1887–1889. Great Falls coal field, Montana, Newberry.

Cretaceous of Texas, White, C. A.

Fossil woods from Northwest Territory, Dawson, J. W.

On Hindeastræa, White, C. A.

Grouping of Middle Cretaceous, Eldridge.

Equivalency of American, Newberry.

Report of subcommittee on Mesozoic, International Congress of Geologists, Cook, Cope.

Synopsis of Laramie flora, Ward, Lesquereux.

Mesozoic realm, Cope.

Relations of Laramie group, White, C. A.

1891. Cretaceous formations of North America, correlation, White, C. A.

Northern extension of earlier Cretaceous in western British America, Dawson, G. M.

Classification in southern interior of North America, White, C. A.

Croll, James. On some controverted points in geological climatology, a reply to Newcomb, Hill, and others.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 26, pp. 249–271, 1883.

Crosby, C. E. Vesuvius and the surrounding country.

Sci. Am. Supt., vol. 5, No. 129, pp. 2055–2056, 4°, 1878.

Crosby, Henry W. On the relation between the Glacial deposits of Scotland and those of Canada.

Geol. Soc. Glasgow, Trans., vol. 2, pp. 132–138, 1867.

Crosby, W. O. Report on the geological map of Massachusetts, proposed by W. O. Crosby, pp. 5–42, Boston, 1876.

Reviewed by [J. D. Dana] Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 12, pp. 459–460 (½p.), 1876.

—— Notes on the surface geology of eastern Massachusetts.

Am. Nat., vol. 11, pp. 577–587, 1877.

—— Native bitumens and the pitch lake of Trinidad.

Am. Nat., vol. 13, pp. 229–246, 1879.

Sci. Am. Supt., vol. 7, No. 174, pp. 2771–2772, 2785–2786, 4°, 1879.

—— Contributions to the geology of eastern Massachusetts.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Occasional Papers, No. 3, 286 pages, plates, map, 1880.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 19, p. 414 (⅓ p.), 1880.

—— Pinite in eastern Massachusetts; its origin and geological relations.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 19, pp. 116–122, 1880.

—— On the age and succession of the crystalline formations of Guiana and Brazil.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol, 20, pp. 480–497, 1881.

—— Distorted pebbles in conglomerate.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 368–378, 1881.

—— On the evidences of compression in the rocks of Boston basin.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 308–313, 1881.

—— Notes on the physical geography and geology of the Island of Trinidad.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 44–55, 1881.

—— On the occurrence of fossiliferous bowlders in the drift of Truro, Cape Cod.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 136–140, 1881.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 18, p. 148 (½ p.), 1879.

—— On a possible origin of petrosilicious rocks.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 160–169, 1881.

—— On the classification and origin of joint structures. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 31, pp. 409–411, 1883.

—— Geology of Frenchmans Bay, Maine.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 21, pp. 109–117, 1883.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 23, p. 64 (½ p.), 1882.

Crosby, W. O.—Continued.

—— The classification of textures and structures of rocks.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 21, pp. 280–288, 1883.

—— Origin of continents.

Geol. Mag., vol. 10, new series, pp, 241–252, 1883.

—— Probable occurrence of the Taconian system in Cuba.

Science, vol. 2, p. 740 (½ p.), 1883.

—— Chemical geology.

Science, vol. 3, p. 59 (¼ p.), 1884.

—— On the mountains of eastern Cuba.

Appalachia, vol. 3, pp. 129–142, 1884.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 17, p. 692 (¼ p.), 1883.

—— On the classification and origin of joint structures.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 22, pp. 72–85, 1884.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 25, p. 476 (⅛ p.), 1883.

—— On the elevated coral reefs of Cuba.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 22, pp. 124–130, 1884.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 18, pp. 181–182 (½ p.), 1884.

Reviewed by J. D. D[ana], Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 26, pp. 148–149, 1883.

—— On the chasm called "Purgatory" in Sutton, Mass.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 22, pp. 434–436, 1884.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 19, p. 990 (¼ p.), 1885.

—— Origin and relations of continents and ocean basins.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 22, pp. 443–485, 1884.

Reviewed by J. D. D[ana], Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 29, pp. 336–338.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 19, pp. 986–987 (⅔ p.), 1885.

—— Common minerals and rocks. 205 pages, 12°, Boston, 1886.

[Guides for science teaching.]

—— Colors of soils.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 23, pp. 219–222, 1888.

—— Notes on joint structure.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 23, pp. 243–248, 1888.

—— On the relations of the conglomerate and slate in the Boston basin.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 23, pp. 7–27, 1888.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 19, pp. 988–989 (½ p.), 1885.

Crosby, W. O.—Continued.

—— Geology of the outer islands of Boston Harbor.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 23, pp. 450–457, 1888.

—— Geology of the Black Hills of Dakota.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 23, pp. 488–517, vol. 24, p. 11 (¼ p.), 1888.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 26, p. 153 (⅓ p.), 1888.

—— Quartzites and silicious concretions.

Sci. Am. Supt., vol. 2, pp. 10466–10468, No. 655, folio, 1888. From Technology Quart.

—— Physical history of Boston Basin.

Lowell Free Lectures, 1889–'90, 22 pages, Boston, 1889.

—— The Kaolin in Blandford, Mass.

Technology Quart., vol. 3, pp. 228–237, 1890.

—— The Madison bowlder.

Appalachia, vol. 6, pp. 61–70, 105, pl. 5, 1890.

—— Massachusetts.

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 99–107, 1890.

—— [Remarks on evidence in the till as to the climate of the Glacial period.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 466–467 (⅔ p.), 1890.

Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 123–124 (9 lines), 1890.

—— Geological history of the Boston basin.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 25, pp. 10–17, 1890.

—— Composition of till or bowlder clay.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 25, pp. 115–140, 1891.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, p. 259 (½ p.), 1891.

—— On the contrast in color of the soils of high and low latitudes.

Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 72–82, 1891.

Technology Quart., vol. 4, pp. 36–45, 1891.

—— and **Barton**, G. H. Extension of the Carboniferous formation in Massachusetts.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. 20, pp. 416–420, 1880.

—— —— On the great dikes at Paradise, near Newport.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 23, pp. 325–330, 1887.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 20, p. 1077 (⅙ p.), 1886.

Cross, C. Whitman. On hypersthene andesite and on triclinic pyroxene in augitic rocks.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, Bull. No. 1, vol. 1, pp. 19–42, 1883.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 23, pp. 139–144, 1883; Science, vol. 1, p. 177 (⅛ p.), 4°; 1883; Am. Nat., vol. 17, pp. 520–521 (⅝ p.), 1883.

Cross, Whitman—Continued.

—— Explanatory note concerning "triclinic pyroxene."

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 26, p. 76 (⅔ p.), 1883.

—— [Microscopic examination of gold sand from Idaho.]

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 1, pp. 36–37, 1884.

—— Geological relations [in artesian wells of Denver.]

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 1, pp. 77–83, 1884.

—— On sanidine and topaz, etc., in the Nevadite of Chalk Mountain, Colo.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, pp. 94–96, 1884.

[——] A remarkable landslide.

Science, vol. 8, p. 293 (½ p.), 1886.

—— On the occurrence of topaz and garnet in lithophyses of rhyolite.

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 2, part 2, pp. 61–70, 1887.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 31, pp. 432–438, 1886.

—— Petrography.

Geology and mining industry of Leadville, Colo., by S. F. Emmons, U. S. Geol. Surv., Monograph, vol. 12, pp. 319–362, 2 plates, Washington, 1886.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 22, p. 62 (⅓ p.), 1887.

—— The Cimarron landslide, July, 1886.

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 2, part 2, pp. 116–126, 1887.

—— Note on phonolite from Colorado [El Paso County].

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 167–170, 1888.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 23, pp. 171–172 (⅛ p.), February number, 1889.

—— [Observations in regard to the paramorphic origin of certain minerals.]

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 182–183, 1888.

—— On some eruptive rocks from Custer County, Colo.

Colorado Sci. Soc. Proc., vol. 2, pp. 228–250, 1888.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 23, p. 171 (¼ p.), February unmber, 1889.

—— The Denver Tertiary formation.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 261–279, 1889.

Abstract, Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 119–133.

—— Notes on some secondary minerals of the amphibole and pyroxene groups.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, pp. 359–370, 1890.

Cross, Whitman—Continued.

—— Constitution and origin of spherulites in acid eruptive rocks.

Washington, Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 11, pp. 411–443, plates 5, 6, 1891.

Reviewed by Anon, Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 387–392, 1891.

—— Geology of the Rosita hills, Custer County, Colo.

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 269–279, 1891.

—— On alunite and diaspore from the Rosita hills, Colo.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 466–475, 1891.

—— and **Eakins**, L. G. On ptilolite, a new mineral.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 32, pp. 117–121, 1886.

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 2, part 2, pp. 71–76, 1886.

—— and **Hillebrand**, W. F. On the minerals, mainly zeolites, occurring in the basalt of Table Mountain, near Golden, Colo.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 23, pp. 452–458, 1882.

—— —— On minerals of the cryolite group recently found in Colorado.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 26, pp. 271–294, 1883.

—— —— Contributions to the mineralogy of the Rocky Mountains.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, Bull. No. 20, vol. 3, pp. 221–332, plates, Washington, 1885.

—— **Iddings**, J. P., and. On the widespread occurrence of allanite as an accessory constituent of many rocks.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 30, pp. 108–111, 1885.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 19, p. 1098 (⅙ p.), 1885.

Crosskey, Henry W. On the relation between the Glacial deposits of Scotland and those of Canada.

Geol. Soc., Glasgow, Trans., vol. 2, pp. 132–138, 1867.

Canadian Nat., vol. 3, new series, pp. 207–211, 1868.

Crossman, James H. San Bernardino County.

California, 9th Report of State Mineralogist, pp. 214–239, 1890.

Crozier, A. A. Evidences of Glacial action on the shores of Lake Superior.

Science, vol. 7, p. 145 (½ col.), 1886.

Culbertson, Thaddeus A. Journal of an expedition to the Mauvaises Terres and the upper Missouri in 1850, pp. 84–145, Washington. [Not seen. Geology. ?]

Cummins, W. F. The Carboniferous of western Texas and its relation to the Cretaceous.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, p. 138 (½ p.), 1888.

—— Mining districts in El Paso County, Tex.

Geol. and Sci. Bull., vol. 1, No. 2 (⅔ col.), 4°, 1888.

—— The Carboniferous formations in Texas.

Geol. and Sci. Bull., vol. 1, No. 3 (1¼ col.), 4°, 1888.

—— Report of geologist for northern Texas.

Texas Geol. and Mineralogical Surv., 1st Report, 1888, pp. 45–53, 1889.

Abstract, Geol. and Sci. Bull., vol. 1, November, 1888 (¼ col.); January, 1889 (¼ col.).

—— The southern border of the central coal field.

Texas Geol. Surv., 1st Annual Report, pp. 143–182, 1890.

—— The Permain of Texas and its overlying beds.

Texas Geol. Surv., 1st Annual Report, pp. 183–197, 1890.

—— Report on the geology of northwestern Texas.

Texas Geol. Surv., 2d Annual Report, pp. 357–552, map, 1891.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, p. 430 (⅔ p.), 1891.

—— and **Lerch**, Otto. A geological survey of the Concho country, State of Texas.

Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 321–335, map, 1890.

Currey, Richard O. A sketch of the geology of Tennessee, with a description of its minerals and ores, and of its soils and productiveness and paleontology, 128, vii, pages, map, Knoxville, 1857.

—— The copper and iron region of the Floyd-Carroll-Grayson plateau of the Blue Ridge in Virginia.

The Virginias, vol. 1, pp. 62–64, plates, 69–71, 74–77, 80–81, 95, 4°, 1880.

Curtice, Cooper. Oriskany drift near Washington, D. C.

Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 223–225, 1889.

Curtice, Cooper—Continued.

—— [Relations of Paleozoic and pre-Paleozoic rocks in the central basin of Texas.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 527–528, 1891. In discussion of "The Comanche series of the Texas-Arkansas region," by R. T. Hill.

Curtis, Joseph Story. Silver-lead deposits of Eureka, Nev.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, Monograph, vol. 7, 200 pages, 4°, Washington, 1884.

Abstracts, U. S. Geol. Surv., 4th Annual Report, 1882–83, pp. 227–251, plates, 1884; Science, vol. 7, pp. 334–335, (½ p.), 4°, 1886.

Reviewed by A. Six, Soc. Géol. du Nord, Annales, vol. 13, pp. 14–44.

Curtis, J. S. The blanket deposits of the Witwatersrand.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 49, pp. 200–201, 40°, 1890.

Cushing, H. P. Notes on the Berea grit in northeastern Ohio.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 36, pp. 213–215, 1888.

—— Notes on the Muir glacial region, Alaska, and its geology.

Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 207–230, plates 3 and 4, 1891.

Cutbush, James. On the blue earth of New Jersey.

Am. Mineralogical Jour. (Bruce), vol. 1, pp. 86–88, 1814.

Cutting, Hiram A. Report of the geologist and curator [of the Vermont] State cabinet for 1874 and 1875, with directions for collecting specimens and an address on parasitic insects of domestic animals, 24, 15 pages, Montpelier, 1875

D.

D., H. H. Undulations in clay deposits.

Science, vol. 3, p. 404 (½ col.), 1884.

D., T. An account of hill on the borders of North Carolina supposed to have been a volcano.

Am. Phil. Soc., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 231–233, 1793.

Dabney, Charles W., jr. North Carolina phosphates.

Elisha Mitchell, Sci. Soc., Jour., 1883–84, pp. 64–68.

—— Phosphates in North Carolina.

Science, vol. 3, pp. 31–32 (¼ p.), 1884.

Daddow, S. H. Coal, iron, and oil, or the practical American miner. Pottsville, 808 pages, map, 1866. [Not seen.]

Dakotas.

1814. Expedition up the Missouri and across the Rocky Mountains, Lewis and Clark.

1821. Sketches of the Mississippi Valley, James, E.

1823. Map of country drained by Mississippi, western section, James, E.

1824. Expedition to sources of St. Peters River, Keating.

1836. Reconnaissance from Washington, through Wisconsin, to Coteau de Prairie, Featherstonhaugh.

1841. Upper Mississippi region and Cretaceous of the upper Missouri, Nicollet.

Dakotas—Continued.

1843. Cretaceous of the Missouri River, Nicollet, Rogers, H. D.

1846. Geology of the upper Missouri, Harris.

1848. Statistics of coal, Taylor, R. C.

1850? Expedition to Mauvaises Terres, Culbertson.

1853. Kreide am oberen Missouri, Buch.

Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.

1855. Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.

1856. Geology of the upper Missouri, Hayden.

1857. Geology and paleontology of Mexican boundary survey, Hall, J.

1858. Notes on map and section of country on Missouri River, Hayden.

Geology of Mauvaises Terres of White River, Hayden.

Paleontology, Fort Leavenworth to Bryans Pass, Shumard.

Fort Leavenworth to Bryans Pass, Englemann.

Geology of North America, Marcou, J.

Tertiary and Cretaceous of the Northwest, Meek and Hayden.

Remarks on Black Hills, Meek and Hayden.

Dakotas—Continued.

1858. Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.
Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
1859. So-called Trias of Kansas and Nebraska, Meek and Hayden.
Explanation of map of Nebraska, etc., Hayden.
Remarks on geology of Black Hills, Meek and Hayden.
1860. Notes on Nebraska and Utah, Hayden.
Deposits of bad lands of the Judith, Hayden.
1861. Sur la faune primordiale en Amérique, Barrande.
1862. Fossils from Nebraska, Meek and Hayden.
1863. Geology, etc., of the upper Mississippi, Hayden.
1866. Pipestone stratum, Hayden.
Map of Canada and part of the United States, Logan and Hall.
Chalk of the Missouri River, Hayden.
1867. Notes on geology of Kansas, Hayden.
Geology of northeastern Dakota, Hayden.
Cretaceous of western Dakota, Hayden.
First annual report of surveys of Nebraska, Hayden.
Remarks on country about sources of the Missouri, Meek and Hayden.
1868. Second annual report of survey of Wyoming, Hayden.
Rocky Mountain coal beds, Hayden.
1869. Pipestone quarry, Hayden.
Exploration of the Yellowstone and Missouri rivers, Hayden.
Cretaceous and Tertiary plants from Yellowstone, Newberry.
Remarks on Missouri Valley, Hayden.
Tertiary of Dakota and Nebraska, Hayden.
Certain physical features of upper Mississippi, Warren, G. K.
1871. Observations in Dakota, Froebel.

Dakotas—Continued.

1872. Ancient lakes of America, Newberry.
Tertiary flora of North America, Lesquereux.
Geology of the Missouri Valley, Hayden.
Report of survey of Nebraska, etc., Hayden.
1873. Geologic map of the United States, Hitchcock and Blake, Hitchcock, C. H.
Mesozoic fossils from British Columbia, Billings.
1874. Cretaceous flora of Western Territories, Lesquereux.
Ancient drainage of Lake Winnipeg, Warren, G. K.
Notes along Union Pacific Railroad, Kneeland.
Cretaceous age of lignite of the West, Cope.
Metamorphism due to burning lignite, Allen, J. A.
Lignite flora of the far West, Newberry.
Vertebrata of Cretaceous, Cope.
1875. Classification and distribution of Cretaceous of the West, Cope.
Ancient lake basins of the Rocky Mountains, Marsh, O. C.
Report on region along forty-ninth parallel to the Rocky Mountains, Dawson, G. M.
Explorations in Nebraska and Dakota, Hayden.
Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.
Paleontology of reconnaissance of the Black Hills, Grinnell.
Reconnaissance in the Black Hills, Winchell, N. H.
Valley of Minnesota River, Warren, G. K.
1876. Relations of lignitic group, Stevenson.
Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils of upper Missouri, Meek.
Cretaceous fossils from San Juan expedition, Meek.
Report of surveys for 1874, Hayden.
Rocks from Black Hills, Newton.
Fossils of the Missouri country, Gabb.

Dakotas—Continued.

1876. Little Missouri bad lands, Allen, J. A.
1878. Lignitic formations of North America, Lesquereux, Hayden.
1879. North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.
1880. Paleontological report on Black Hills, Whitfield, R. P.
Mineral resources of the Black Hills, Jenney.
The great West, Hayden.
Drainage of the Black Hills, Gilbert.
Petrography of Black Hills, Caswell.
Geology of the Black Hills, Newton.
1881. Glacial drift and its terminal moraines, Upham.
1882. Summary statements of survey of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Work in Rocky Mountain district, Hayden.
Terminal moraine of second Glacial period, Chamberlin, T. C.
Gold in Potsdam of the Black Hills, Devereux.
Chemistry, Minnesota survey, Dodge.
1883. Commingling of faunas in Laramie group, White, C. A.
Green River group in Montana and Dakota, White, C. A.
Age of the Laramie, Cope.
Lake Agassiz, Upham.
Report on work on Quaternary, Chamberlin, T. C.
Little Missouri bad lands, McBridge.
Review on nonmarine fossil Mollusca of North America, White, C. A.
1884. White River beds near Sully Springs, Cope.
Lake Agassiz, Upham.
Glacial drift in Montana and Dakota, White, C. A.
Glacial boundary in Ohio, Indiana, and Kentucky, Wright, G. F.
Azoic system and its subdivisions, Whitney and Wadsworth.
Character of outer border of the drift, Chamberlin, T. C.

Dakotas—Continued.

1884. Vertebrata of Tertiary of the West, Cope.
On deposition of ores, Newberry.
Origin of some osar, Todd.
1885. Missouri Coteau and its moraines, Todd.
Volcanic dust, Wadsworth.
Observations in upper Missouri region, Hayden.
Lignites of Great Sioux Reservation, Willis.
Enlargement of fragments in certain rocks, Irving and Van Hise.
Map of the United States, McGee.
History of Taconic question, and relations of the rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Jurassic of North America, White, C. A.
Veins in the Black Hills, Blake, W. P.
Surface geology along Northern Pacific Railroad, Newberry.
Geologic sketch of Rocky Mountain division, Emmons, S. F.
Notes on Minnehaha County, Minn., Upham.
Flora of the Laramie, Ward, L. F.
1886. Report on Quaternary geology, Chamberlin, T. C.
1887. Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Beaches of Glacial Lake Agassiz, Upham.
American Cretaceous, Hill, R. T.
1888. Coal, Ashburner.
Geology of Black Hills, Carpenter, Crosby.
Division of Glacial geology, Chamberlin, T. C.
Great primordial quartzite, Winchell, N. H.
Mineral resources of the Black Hills, Carpenter.
Ore deposits of Black Hills, Carpenter.
Report of division of Glacial geology, Chamberlin, T. C.
Quartzite and siliceous concretions of Black Hills, Crosby.
1889. Terraces of the Missouri, Todd.
Missouri River, Broadhead.
Continuance of Lake Cheyenne, Todd.

Dakotas—Continued.

1889. Fossil plants and prairies, Leiberg.
Glacial boundary in southeastern Dakota, Wright.
Granites, Hall, C. W.
Green quartzite, Todd.
Report of division of vertebrate paleontology, United States Geological Survey, Marsh, O. C.

1890. Artesian wells, Upham.
Lineage of Lake Agassiz, Todd.
Pre-Cambrian of the Black Hills, Van Hise.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Bailey, Chamberlin, Dawson, G. M.; Pumpelly, Todd, Winchell, N. H.

1891. Area and duration of Lake Agassiz, Upham.
Cambrian of North America, Walcott.
Conditions controlling artesian-well boring, Hall, C. W.
Criteria of englacial and subglacial drift, Upham.
Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, Williams, H. S.
Glacial Lake Agassiz in Manitoba, Upham.
New fishes from South Dakota, Cope.

Dale, T. Nelson. The fault at Rondout.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 18, pp. 293–295, 1879.

—— A contribution to the paleontology of the vicinity of Poughkeepsie.

Poughkeepsie Soc. Nat. Sci., Proc., October, 1875, to July, 1879, pp. 20–21, 25, 1879.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 17, pp. 57–59, with title "On the age of the clay slates and grits of Poughkeepsie."

—— A contribution to the geology of Rhode Island.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 22, pp. 179–201, plates 1–3, 1884.

Abstract, Newport Nat. Hist. Soc., Proc., 1883–84, document 2, pp. 3–5, 1884, under the title "The geology of the tract known as 'Paradise,' near Newport."

—— Remarks on some of the evidences of geological disturbance in the vicinity of Newport.

Newport Nat. Hist. Soc., Proc., document 2, pp. 5–8, plate, 1884.

Dale, T. Nelson—Continued.

—— A contribution to the geology of Rhode Island.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, pp. 217–228, 282–289; map, 1884.

—— The geology of the mouth of Narragansett Bay.

Newport Nat. Hist. Soc., Proc., document 3, pp. 5–14, plates, 1885.

—— On metamorphism in the Rhode Island coal basin.

Canadian Inst., Proc., new series, vol. 3, pp. 18–21, 1885.

Newport Nat. Hist. Soc., Proc., document 3, pp. 85–86, 1885.

—— New England Upper Silurian.

Canadian Inst., Proc., vol. 22, pp. 69–70, 1886.

—— The Greylock synclinorium.

Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 1–7, 1891.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, p. 347 (⅕ p.), 1891.

Dall, W. H. Exploration in Russian America.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 45, pp. 96–99, 1868.

—— [On the natural history of Alaska.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 12, pp. 143–145, 1869.

—— Observations on the geology of Alaska, 12 pages. From Atlantic Coast Pilot, published by the Coast Survey.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 13, p. 668 (½ p.), 1870.

—— [Description of the alluvial deposits of the Yukon River, Alaska.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 13, p. 138 (½ p.), 1871.

—— Neuere Forschungen auf den Aleuten.

Deutsche Geog. Blätter, 1878, vol. 1. [Not seen.]

—— Report on Mount St. Elias, Mount Fairweather, and some of the adjacent mountains.

U. S. Coast Surv., Report for 1875, pp. 157–188, Washington, 1878.

—— [Notes on Alaska and the vicinity of Bering Strait.] Extract from report to C. P. Patterson, Superintendent Coast and Geodetic Survey.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 21, pp. 104–111, plate, 1881.

—— Note on Alaska Tertiary deposits.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 24, pp. 67–68, 1882.

—— Glaciation in Alaska. [Abstract.]

Washington, Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 6, pp. 33–36, 1884.

Dall, W. H.—Continued.

—— A new volcanic island in Alaska.
Science, vol. 3, pp. 89–93, 1884.

—— Miocene deposits in Florida.
Science, vol. 6, p. 82, (¼ col.), 1885.

—— Further notes on Bogosloff Island.
Science, vol. 5, pp. 32–33, 1885.

—— Notes on the geology of Florida.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, pp. 161–170, 1887.

—— [On the faunal relations of the formations of the Tertiary.]
International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, F, p, 16 (½ p.), 1888.
Am. Geol., vol. 2, p. 282, 1888.

—— Report of division of Cenozoic invertebrates.
U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, 9th Report, pp. 123–127, Washington, 1889.

—— Report of division of Cenozoic invertebrates.
U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 9th Report, pp. 123–127, Washington, 1889.

—— Contributions to the Tertiary fauna of Florida, with especial reference to the Miocene silex beds of Tampa and the Pliocene beds of the Caloosahatchie River, part 1, Wagner Inst. Sci., Trans., vol. 3, 200 pages, 12 plates, Philadelphia, 1890.

—— [Remarks on the paleontology of the northwest coast of the United States.]
Am. Nat., vol. 24, pp. 1223–1224, 1890.

—— Elevation of America in the Cenozoic periods.
Geol. Mag., decade III, vol. 8, pp. 287–288, 1891.
Am. Nat., vol. 25, pp. 735–736, 1891.

—— On the age of the Peace Creek beds, Fla.
Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., 1891, p. 120 (½ p.), 1891.
Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 7, p. 382 (4 lines), 1891.

Dana, Edward S. On the composition of the labradorite rocks of Waterville, N. H.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 3, pp. 48–50, 1872.

—— Trap rocks of the Connecticut Valley.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 23, part 2, pp. 45–47, 1874.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 8, pp. 390–392, 1874. Neues Jahrbuch, 1875, p. 427.

Dana, Edward S.—Continued.

—— On the occurrence of garnets with the trap of New Haven, Conn.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 14, pp. 215–218, 1877.

—— A crystallographic study of the thinolite of Lake Lahontan.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 12, vol. 2, pp. 429-454, plates, Washington, 1885.

—— Contributions to the petrography of the Sandwich Islands.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp, 441–467, Plate XIV, 1889.
Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 23, pp. 522–533 (¾ p.); Nature, vol. 40, p. 189 (11 lines), 1889.

—— and **Grinnell, G. B.** Geological report.
Report of reconnaissance from Carroll, Mont., to the Yellowstone Park and return in 1875, by Ludlow; U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for 1876, Appendix NN, pp. 89–126, Washington, 1876.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, pp. 228–229, 1877.

—— —— On a new Tertiary lake basin.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 11, pp. 126–128, 1876.
Sci. Am. Supt., vol. 1, No. 15, p. 239, 4°.

Dana, James D. On the condition of Vesuvius in July, 1834.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 27, pp. 281–288, 1835.

—— On the distribution of corals.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 45, pp. 310–311, 1843. Read to Assoc. Am. Geol. Discussed by W. C. Redfield, J. L. Hayes, and Professor Rogers.

—— On the areas of subsidence in the Pacific, as indicated by the distribution of coral islands.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 45, pp. 131–135, map, 1843. Read to Am. Assoc. Geol. and Nat., April, 1843.

—— On the analogies between the modern igneous rocks and the so-called primary formations, and the metamorphic changes produced by heat in the associated sedimentary strata.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 45, pp. 104–129, 138, 1843. Read to Assoc. Am. Geol. and Nat., April, 1843.

—— Origin of the constituent and adventitious minerals of trap and the allied rocks.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 49, pp. 49–64, 1845. Assoc. Am. Geol., Proc., 6th meeting, pp. 26–28.

—— On the volcanoes of the moon. [Origin of igneous rocks of the earth. Origin of continents.]
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 2, pp. 335–353, 1846. Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

Dana, James D.—Continued.

—— Geological results of the earth's contraction in consequence of cooling.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 3, pp. 176–188; vol. 4, pp. 88–92, 1847.

—— On the origin of continents.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., vol. 3, pp. 94–100, 1847.

—— Origin of grand outline features of the earth.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 3, pp. 381–398, 1847.

—— Review of Chambers's ancient sea margins, with observations on the study of terraces.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 7, pp. 1–14, vol. 8, pp. 86–89, 1849. Discussed by Chambers, Ib., vol. 8, pp. 33–35, 1849.

—— United States exploring expedition during 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, and 1842, under Charles Wilkes, U. S. N., Vol. X, Geology, xii, 756 pages, 5 maps, 4°, folio atlas of 21 plates, Philadelphia, 1849.
Abstracts by author as follows: Fossil shells from Australia, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 4, pp. 151–160, 1847; Notes on upper California, ibid., vol. 7, pp. 247–264, 1849; On physical geography of Oregon and Upper California, ibid., vol. 7, pp. 376–394, 1849; Denudation in the Pacific, ibid., vol. 9, pp. 48–62; Degradation of rocks of New South Wales and formation of valleys, ibid., vol. 9, pp. 289–294, 1850; Historical account of eruptions of Hawaii, ibid., vol. 10, pp. 235–244, 1850; Coral reefs and islands, ibid., vol. 11, pp. 357–372; vol. 12, pp. 25–51, 165–186, 329–338, 1851; vol. 13, pp. 34–41, 185–195, 338–350; vol. 14, pp. 76–84, 1852; Changes of level in the Pacific Ocean, ibid., vol. 15, pp. 157–175, 1853. Chapter on coral islands and reefs, separately with additions, 143 pages, map, New York, 1853.

—— On the trend of islands and axis of subsidence in the Pacific.
Am. Assoc., Proc., vol 2, pp. 321–325, 1850.

—— On the isolation of volcanic action in Hawaii, or volcanoes no safety valves.
Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 95–100, 1850.

—— Note on the eruption of Mauna Loa.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 14, pp. 254–257, 1852.

—— On some modern calcareous rock formations.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 14, pp. 410–418, 1852.

—— On the consolidation of coral formations.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 16, pp. 357–364, 1853.

Dana, James D.—Continued.

[——] [Note on shales and jasper rock north of harbor of San Francisco.]
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 17, p. 439 (3 lines), 1854.

—— On volcanic action of Mauna Loa.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 21, pp. 241–244, 1856.

—— Address on American geological history to American Association.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 9, pp. 1–36, 1856.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 22, pp. 305–334 (with additional notes), 1856.
Canadian Nat., vol. 1, pp. 395–430, 1857.

—— On the plan of development in the geological history of North America.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 22, pp. 335–349, map, 1856.
Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 10, part 2, pp. 1–18, map, 1856.

[——] [Review of] Hitchcock's "Illustrations of Surface Geology."
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 24, pp. 430–433, 1857.

—— [Remarks on correlation of the Trias.]
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 24, pp. 429–430 (½ p.), 1857.

—— Review of Marcou's "Geology of North America."
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 26, pp. 323–333, 1858.

[——] Eruption of Mauna Loa, Hawaii.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 27, pp. 410–415, 1859.

—— Reply to Agassiz on Marcou's "Geology of North America."
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 27, pp. 137–140, 1859.

—— On the existence of a Mohawk Valley glacier in the Glacial epoch.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 35, pp. 243–249, 1863.

—— Manual of geology, with special reference to American geological history, xiv, 798 pages, Philadelphia, 1863; 2d edition, xvi, 828 pages, map, New York, 1874; 3d edition, xiv, 911 pages, 2 plates, 1 chart, New York, 1880.

—— On the Appalachians and Rocky mountains as time boundaries in geological history.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 36, pp. 227–233, 1863.

—— On the origin of prairies.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 40, pp. 293–304, 1865.

Dana, James D.—Continued.

—— Note on the Azoic age and metamorphic origin of the iron ores of Mexico, described by N. S. Manross.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 39, p. 358 (⅓ p.), 1865.

—— Text-book of geology, 12°, Philadelphia, 1866; 2d edition, vii, 358 pages, New York, 1874; 4th edition, ix, 412 pages, 12°, New York and Chicago, 1883.

—— On the origin of some of the earth's features.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 42, pp. 205–211, 252–253, 1866.

[——] [On the causes of the recent earthquakes and eruptions in Hawaii.]

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 46, p. 123 (⅔ p.), 1868.

—— Excursion to Hanging Hills of Meriden.

History of Wallingford, by C. H. S. Davis, pp. 53–56, 1870.

—— On the Quaternary or post-Tertiary of the New Haven region.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 1, pp. 1–5 125–126, 1871.

[——] [Review of] Historical notes of the earthquakes of New England, 1638–1869, by William T. Brigham. [With notes on Trias traps of Connecticut Valley.]

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 1, pp. 304–305, 1871.

—— On the position and height of the elevated plateau in which the glacier of New England, in the Glacial era, had its origin.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 2, pp. 324–330, 1871.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 6, pp. 117–118 (¼ p.), 1872.

—— On the Connecticut River Valley glacier, and other examples of glacier movement along the valleys of New England.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 2, pp. 233–243, 1871.

—— Note on river terraces.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 2, pp. 144–145, 1871.

[——] Triassic sandstone of the Palisade range [and near New Haven].

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 2, pp. 459–460 (½ p.), 1871.

Dana, James D.—Continued.

—— Geology of New Haven region with reference to origin of some of its topographic features.

Conn. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 45–112, map, 1871.

[——] [Review of Hopkins's geological report on Louisiana for 1871.]

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 4, pp. 136–138, 1872.

[——] [Character of trap near New Haven.]

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 4, p. 237 (⅛ p.), 1872.

—— Green Mountain geology. On the quartzite.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 3, pp. 179–186, 250–256, 1872.

—— On the true Taconic.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. 3, pp. 468–471, 1872.

—— On the oceanic coral-island subsidence.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. 4, pp. 31–37, 1872.
From Corals and Coral Islands, pp. 364–372.

—— Corals and coral islands, 398 pages, New York, 1872; London, 1885.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 6, pp. 674–680, 1872, 3d edition, New York, 1889.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, pp. 410–411 (½ p.), 1889.

—— Notice of the address of T. S. Hunt before the American Association at Indianapolis.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 3, pp. 86–93, 319; vol. 4, pp. 97–105, 1872.

—— What is true Taconic?

Am. Nat., vol. 6, pp. 197–199, 1872.

Abstract, Canadian Nat., vol. 6, new series, pp. 479–480, 1872.

—— [On rocks at Waterville, N. H.]

Geol. Sur. of New Hampshire, its progress during 1871, pp. 14–15 (⅔ p.), Nashua, 1872.

—— On the quartzite, limestone, and associated rocks of the vicinity of Great Barrington, Berkshire County, Mass.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 4, pp. 362–370, 450–453, map; vol. 5, pp. 47–53, 84–91; vol. 6, pp. 257–278, 1872.

[——] Cretaceous of Long Island.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 6, p. 305 (½ p.), 1873.

—— The slates of the Taconic mountains of the age of the Hudson River or Cincinnati group.

Am. Nat., vol. 7, pp. 708–710, 1873.

Am. Asc., Proc., vol. 22, part 2, pp. 27–29, 1873.

—— On rocks of the Helderberg era in the valley of the Connecticut [etc.].

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. 6, pp. 339–352, 1873.

Dana, James D.—Continued.

—— On the Glacial and Champlain eras in New England.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 5, pp. 198–211, 217–218, 219, 1873.

[——] Geological map of the United States, compiled for the Ninth Census by C. H. Hitchcock and W. P. Blake.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 6, pp. 64–66, 1873.

[——] Annual record of sciences and industry for 1872, by Spencer F. Baird, 652 pages, 12°, New York, 1873.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 6, pp. 78–79, 1873.

[——] Dr. Dawson on the post-Pliocene geology of Canada.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 6, pp. 226–227, 1873.

—— On staurolite crystals and Green Mountain gneisses of Silurian age.

Am. Nat., vol. 7, pp. 658–660, 1873.
Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 22, part 2, pp. 25–27.
Canadian Nat., vol. 7, new series, p. 163, 1875.

—— On the origin of mountains.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 5, pp. 347–350, 1873.

—— On the geology of the New Haven region, with special reference to the origin of some of its topographical features.

Connecticut Acad. Arts and Sci., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 45–112, 1873.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 49, p. 275 (⅕ p.), 1873.

—— On some results of the earth's contraction from cooling, including the origin of mountains and the nature of the earth's interior.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 5, pp. 423–443, 474–475; vol. 6, pp. 6–14, 104–115, 161–172, 381–382, 1873.

[——] Glacial phenomena in Nicaragua.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 7, pp. 594–595, 1874.

—— On serpentine pseudomorphs, and other kinds, from the Tilly Foster iron mine, Putnam County, N. Y.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 8, pp. 371–381, 447–459, 1874.

—— Reasons for some of the changes in the subdivisions of geological time in the new edition of Dana's Manual of Geology.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 8, pp. 213–216, 1874.

Dana, James D.—Continued.

—— Notes on the new edition of Mr. Darwin's work on the structure and distribution of coral reefs.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 8, pp. 312–319, 1874.

—— Porphyry of the Island of Lambay, a few miles north of Dublin Bay.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 9, pp. 58–59, 1875.

[——] The geology of New Hampshire, a report comprising the results of explorations ordered by the legislature, C. H. Hitchcock, State geologist; J. H. Huntington, principal assistant, part 1, physical geography, 668 pages, roy. 8°, Concord, 1874.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 9, pp. 222–224, 1875.

[——] Recent changes of level on the coast of Maine, with reference to their origin and relation to other similar changes, by N. S. Shaler.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 9, pp. 316–318, 1875.

[——] An examination of the theories which have been proposed to account for the climate of the Glacial period, by Thomas Belt. [Quart. Jour. Sci., October, 1874.]

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 9, pp. 313–315, 1875.

[——] On the submergence during the Glacial period.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 9, pp. 315–316, 1875.

[——] The surface geology of Ohio, by J. S. Newberry.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 9, pp. 468–469, 1875.

—— Pseudomorphism and metamorphism, a correction.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 10, pp. 298–300, 1875.

[——] Report on the geology and resources of the region in the vicinity of the forty-ninth parallel from the Lake of the Woods to the Rocky Mountains, by G. M. Dawson, * * * Montreal, 1875.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 10, pp. 384–385, 1875.

[——] Remarks on the sedimentary formations of New South Wales, by W. B. Clarke, 3d edition, 62 pages, with geological sections, Sydney, 1875.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 10, pp. 389–390 (¼ p.), 1875.

Dana, James D.—Continued.

—— On southern New England during the melting of the great glacier.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 10, pp. 168–183, 280–282, 353–357, 409–438, 497–508, 1875; vol. 11, p. 151 (½ p.), 1876; vol. 12, pp. 125–128, 1876.

—— The geological story briefly told, an introduction to geology for the general reader and for beginners in science, xi, 263 pages, 16°, New York, 1875.

—— Notice of the chemical and geological essays of T. S. Hunt.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 9, pp. 102–109, 1875.

—— Note on metamorphism and pseudomorphism, with reference to the statements of Prof. T. S. Hunt at the meeting of this society of the 4th of March last.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 17, pp. 167–170, 1875.

—— On the damming of streams by drift ice during the melting of the great glacier.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 11, pp. 178–180, 1876.

[——] United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, Bull. No. 5, second series [age of lignitic beds].

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 11, pp. 147–149, 1876.

—— Note on the "chloritic formation" on the western border of the New Haven region.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 11, pp. 119–122, 1876.

[——] Age of angiospermous plants referred to the Cretaceous.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 11, pp. 497–498 (½ p.), 1876.

[——] Does the actual vegetation of the globe furnish any general marks by which it could be recognized in all countries if it became fossil? Review of Alph. de Candolle, Archives des Sciences de Genève, December, 1875.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 11, pp. 407–409, 1876.

[——] Report on the geology of a portion of Colorado examined in 1873, by Prof. J. J. Stevenson, 376 pages, 4°, Part IV, of Lieutenant Wheeler's survey report, Vol. III. [Review.]

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 11, p. 412 (½ p.), 1876.

Dana, James D.—Continued.

[——] Report of the geological survey of North Carolina, vol. 1, by W. C. Kerr, 1875. [Trias of North Carolina.]

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 11, pp. 61–62, 1876.

[——] [Review of Lesley on Green Mountain geology] in report on ore ranges of Lehigh County [etc.], by F. Prime [second geological survey of Pennsylvania].

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 11, pp. 63–64 (½ p.), 1876.

—— Note on erosion.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 12, pp. 192–193, 1876.

[——] Glacial flood. [Review of N. H. Winchell, "Drift deposits of the Northwest."]

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 12, pp. 64–65, 1876.

[——] Review of Crosby's report on geological map of Massachusetts.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 12, pp. 459–460 (½ p.), 1876.

[——] Greenstones of western Cornwall, by J. Arthur Phillips, esq., Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc., May, 1876.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, pp. 159–162, 1877.

—— Note [on Torrell's paper on glacial phenomena of North America and] on the glacial era.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, pp. 79–80, 1877.

—— Note on the Helderberg formation of Bernardston, Mass., and Vernon, Vt.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 14, pp. 379–387, 1877.

[——] [Review of] the geology of New Hampshire, part 2, stratigraphical geology.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 14, pp. 316–321, 1877.

—— On the relations of the geology of Vermont to that of Berkshire.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 14, pp. 37–48, 132–140, 202–207, 257–264, 1877.

—— An account of the discoveries in Vermont geology of the Rev. Augustus Wing.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, pp. 332–347, 405–419, vol. 14, pp. 36–37, 1877.

[——] Loess of the Rhine and Danube, by Thomas Belt. [Review.]

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, pp. 383–384, 1877.

Dana, James D.—Continued.

[——] Microscopical petrography, by Ferdinand Zirkel.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, pp. 309–313, 1877

—— On some points in lithology.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 16, pp. 335–343, 431–440, 1878.

Canadian Nat., vol. 9 (new series), pp. 40–48, 80–91, 1878.

—— On the driftless interior of North America.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 15, pp. 250–255, 1878.

[——] On "indurated bitumen" in cavities in the trap of the Connecticut Valley. From the report on the geology of Connecticut, by Dr. J. C. Percival.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 16, pp. 130–132, 1878.

[——] The geology of New Hampshire. [Review of atlas.]

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 16, pp. 399–401, 1878.

—— On the Hudson River age of the Taconic schists and on the dependent relations of the Dutchess County and western Connecticut limestone belts.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 17, pp. 375–388; vol. 18, pp. 61–64, 1879.

[——] Report of the geological survey of Canada for 1877–78, Alfred R. C. Selwyn, director, 8°, Montreal, 1879.

Am. Jour Sci., 3d series, vol. 18, pp. 481–483, 1879.

—— On the composition of the capillary volcanic glass of Kilauea, Hawaii, called Péle's hair.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 18, pp. 134–135, 1879.

[——] The physical history of the Triassic formation of New Jersey and the Connecticut Valley, by I. C. Russell.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 17, pp. 328–330, 1879.

—— Note on mountain making by the contraction of the earth's crust.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 17, pp. 325–326, 1879.

[——] Notes on the geology of the iron and copper districts of Lake Superior.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 20, pp. 330–332, 1880.

—— List of papers on the Taconic system.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 19. pp. 153–155 1880.

Dana, James D.—Continued.

—— On the geological relations of the limestone belts of Westchester County, N. Y.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 20, pp. 21–32, 194–220, 359–375, 450–456, plates 5, 8, 9, 1880; vol. 21, pp. 425–443, plate 19; vol. 22, 103–119, 313–315, 327–335, 1881.

—— Note on the age of the Green Mountains.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 19, pp. 191–200, 1880.

—— Gilbert's report on the geology of the Henry Mountains.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 19, pp. 17–25, 1880.

—— Age of the Taconic rocks and geology of Vermont, according to Prof. C. H. Hitchcock.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 19, 3d series, pp. 236–237 (⅔ p.), 1880.

—— On a case in which various massive crystalline rocks, including soda-granite, quartz-diorite, norite, hornblendite, pyroxenite, and different crysolitic rocks, were made through metamorphic agencies in one metamorphic process.

Geol. Mag., vol. 8 (new series), pp. 59–65, 110–119, 162–171, 1881.

[——] Origin of the iron ores of the Marquette district, Lake Superior, by M. E. Wadsworth.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 22, pp. 320–321, 402–403, 1881.

[——] Dolerite (trap) of the Triasso-Jurassic area of eastern North America [by G. W. Hawes].

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 22, pp. 230–233, 1881.

[——] Geological map of the United States, compiled by C. H. Hitchcock, New York, 1881.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 21, pp. 505–506, 1881.

—— On the relation of the so-called kames of the Connecticut River Valley to the terrace formation.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 22, pp. 451–468, 1881.

[——] [Review of Britton on the] geology of Staten Island, N. Y.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 22, p. 488 (½ p.), 1881.

Dana, James D.—Continued.

[——] Iron ore of Iron Mine Hill, Cumberland, R. I. [Review of Wadsworth.]

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 22, p. 152 (⅔ p.), 1881.

[——] Glacial phenomena of Long Island, by John Bryson. [Geol. Mag., vol. 10, p. 169.]

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 25, p. 475 (½ p.), 1882.

[——] Ammonites in the Tejon group of California.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 24, p. 152 (½ p.), 1882.

—— The flood of the Connecticut River Valley from the melting of the Quaternary glacier.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 23, pp. 87–97, 179–202, 360–373, plate 2; vol. 24, pp. 98–104, 1882.

—— Note on the former southward discharge of Lake Winnipeg.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 24, pp. 428–433, 1882.

Canadian Nat., vol. 10, new series, pp. 436–442, 1882.

Abstract, Science, vol. 1, p. 19 (9 lines), 4°, 1883.

—— Geological age of the Taconic system.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 38, pp. 397–408, plate, 1882.

Abstract, Phil. Mag., new series, vol. 13, pp. 373–374 (⅔ p.), 1882.

Abstract by author, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 24, pp. 291–293, 1882.

—— Note [on fossiliferous shale of Bernardston, Mass.]

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol 25, p. 369 (½ p.) 1883.

[——] Annual report of the State geologist of New Jersey for 1882, 192 pp., 8°. [Former eastward extent of Juratrias.]

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 25, pp. 383–386, 1883.

[——] Life of Sir William E. Logan. [Green Mountain geology.]

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 25, pp. 386–387, 1883.

—— On the western discharge of the flooded Connecticut or that through the Farmington Valley to New Haven Bay.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 25, pp. 440–448, 1883.

Dana, James D.—Continued.

—— Evidence from southern New England against the iceberg theory of the drift.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 32, pp. 195–198, 1883.

Science, vol, 2, pp. 390–392, 1883.

[——] On the relations of the Triassic traps and sandstones of the eastern United States, by William M. Davis.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 25, pp. 474–475, 1883.

—— Phenomona of the Glacial and Champlain periods about the mouth of the Connecticut Valley—that is, in the New Haven region.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 26, pp. 341–361; vol. 27, pp. 113–130., plates 1, 2, 1883.

—— Hemidiorite.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 25, p. 478 (½ p.), 1883.

[——] Origin of the crystalline iron ores. [Review of Julian and Newberry.]

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 25, pp. 476–477, 1883.

[——] The Tortugas and Florida reefs, by Alexander Agassiz Am. Acad., Memoirs, XI, for 1882, pp. 107–134, 4°.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 26, pp. 408–409, 1883.

[——] Elevated coral reefs of Cuba, by W. O. Crosby.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 26, pp. 148–149, 1883.

—— On the southward ending of a great synclinal in the Taconic range.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 28, pp. 268–276, map, 1884.

Abstract, British Assoc., Report of 54th meeting, pp. 729–730, 1884.

[——] Preliminary paper on the terminal moraine of the second Glacial epoch, by T. C. Chamberlin, 110 pages, 4°, with maps and plates. From the third annual report of the Director of the United States Geological Survey, 1881–82.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 28, pp. 228–231, 1884.

—— On the decay of quartzite and the formation of sand, kaolin, and crystallized quartz.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 28, pp. 448–452, 1884.

Dana, James D.—Continued.

[——] The geological history of serpentine, including studies of pre-Cambrian rocks, by T. Sterry Hunt. Trans. Royal Soc. Canada, i, sec. 4, 1883, Montreal.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, pp. 489–490 ($\frac{4}{5}$ p.), 1884.

[——] Geology of Wisconsin, survey of 1873–1879, T. C. Chamberlin, chief geologist, volumes 1 and 4.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, pp. 146–149, 1884.

[——] Geology of Lehigh and Northampton counties, making report of progress, D 3, volume 1, of the second geological survey of Pennsylvania.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, pp. 69–71, 1884.

[——] Prof. James Hall on the Hudson River age of the Taconic slates.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 28, pp. 311–312, 1884.

[——] Elevation of land during the Glacial period.

Phil. Mag. (L. E. and D.), 5th series, vol. 17, p. 245 ($\frac{2}{3}$ p.), 1884.

—— Note on the Cortlandt and Stony Point hornblendic and augitic rock.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 28, 3d series, pp. 384–386, 1884.

[——] The Azoic system and its proposed subdivisions, by J. D. Whitney and M. E. Wadsworth, pp. 331–566, Vol. VII, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., Cambridge, August, 1884.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 28, pp. 313–314 ($\frac{4}{5}$ p.), 1884.

—— Note on the making of limonite ore beds.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 28, pp. 398–400, 1884.

—— Note on the origin of bedding in so-called metamorphic rocks.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 28, pp. 393–396, 1884.

—— On displacement through intrusion.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 30, pp. 374–371, 1885.

—— The origin of coral reefs and islands.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, pp. 89–105, 169–191, plate, 1885.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 19, pp. 1094–1095 ($\frac{2}{3}$ p.), 1885.

Dana, James D.—Continued.

—— The volcanic nature of a Pacific island not an argument for little or no subsidence.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 30, pp. 158–159 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1885.

—— Lower Silurian at Canaan, N. Y.

Science, vol. 6, p. 283 ($\frac{1}{8}$ p.), 1885.

[——] Review of Prof. W. O. Crosby on the origin and relations of continents and ocean basins.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 29, pp. 336–338, 1885.

—— On Taconic rocks and stratigraphy, with a geological map of the Taconic region.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 29, pp. 205–222, 437–443, plate 2, 1885.

[——] The till ridge of New Haven, called Round Hill.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 29, pp. 66–67 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1885.

[——] The copper-bearing rocks of the Lake Superior region.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 29, pp. 67–68 ($\frac{4}{5}$ p.), 1885.

Reviewed by R. D. Irving, ibid., pp. 258–259.

[——] Description of geological sections crossing New Hampshire and Vermont, by Prof. C. H. Hitchcock, 34 pages, 8°, with 2 plates of geological sections, Concord, N. H., 1884.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 29, pp. 66 ($\frac{1}{3}$ p.), 1885.

—— Decay of quartzite; pseudobreccia.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 29, pp. 57–58, 1885.

—— On a system of rock notation for geological diagrams.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 29, pp. 7–10, 1885.

—— Glaciers and glacialists.

Science, vol. 8, pp. 162–163, 1886.

Reviewed by J. Marcou, ibid, pp. 76–80, 1886.

—— On some general terms applied to metamorphism and to the porphyritic structure of rocks.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 32, pp. 69–72, 1886.

—— A dissected volcanic mountain; some of its revelations.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 32, pp. 247–255, 1886.

Dana, James D.—Continued.

—— Lower Silurian fossils from a limestone of the original Taconic of Emmons.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 31, pp. 241–248, 1886.

Abstracts, Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 34, pp. 216–217 (½ p.), 1886; Science, vol. 6, p. 283, 4°, 1885.

[——] Volcano of Barren Island in the Bay of Bengal.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 31, pp. 394–397, 1886.

—— The Taconic stratigraphy and fossils.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 32, pp. 236–239, 1886.

[——] Geological age of the North Atlantic oceanic basin and origin of eastern American sediments.

Review of E. Hull, Nature, September 23, 1886.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 32, pp. 407–408, 1886.

—— The history of Taconic investigation previous to the work of Professor Emmons.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 31, pp. 399–401, 1886.

—— History of the changes in the Mount Loa craters on Hawaii.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 433–451, plate 12, vol. 34, pp. 81–97, 349–364, plates 2–4, 1887.

[——] Kilauea.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 239–240, 1887.

—— Volcanic action.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 102–115, 1887.

[——?] The origin of mountain ranges, considered structurally, dynamically, and in relation to their geological history, by T. Mellard Reade [etc.].

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 240–242, 1887.

—— On Taconic rocks and stratigraphy, with a geological map of the Taconic regions, part 2, the middle and northern part.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 270–276, 392–419, plate 11, 1887. Continued from vol. 29, p. 443, 1885.

[——?] Report on the geology of New Jersey for 1886.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, p. 71, 1887.

[——] Geology of Long Island.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, pp. 153–155, 1887.

Dana, James D.—Continued.

[——?] A pothole of remarkable size in Archbald, Pa.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, p. 489, 1887.

—— History of the changes in the Mount Loa craters, part 1, Kilauea.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 35, pp. 15–34, Plate I; pp. 213–228, 282–289, Plates IV, V (to be continued), 1888.

Abstract, Nature, vol. 37, p. 358 (17 lines), 1888.

[——] Gradual variation in intensity of metamorphism.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 35, pp. 82–83 (⅔ p.), 1888.

[——] Fossils of Littleton, N. H.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 35, p. 255 ($\frac{1}{10}$ p.), 1888.

—— History of changes in the Mount Loa craters, Part III, eruptions of Kilauea and Mount Loa.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 36, pp. 90–112, 167–175, 1888.

—— History of the changes in the Mount Loa craters, Part II, Mokwaweoweo.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 36, pp. 14–32, plate 1, pp. 81–90, 1888.

—— Brief history of Taconic ideas.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 36, pp. 410–427, 1888.

—— [On the subdivisions, nomenclature, distinctive features, and origin of some members of the Archean, origin of serpentine, and the use of the terms "Taconic," "Ordovician," and "Cambrian."]

International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, A, pp. 53–55, 1888.

—— [On the use of the term "Taconic."]

International Cong. Geol, Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, B, pp. 8–9, 1888.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 198–199, 1888.

—— Recent observations of Mr. Frank S. Dodge, of the Hawaiian Government survey on Halema'uma'u and its debris cone.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 48–50, 1889.

—— Points in the geological history of the islands of Maui and Oahu.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 81–103. Plates III, IV, 1889.

—— On the origin of the deep troughs of the ocean in depression. Are any of volcanic origin?

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 192–202, Plate VII, 1889.

Dana, James D.—Continued.

—— The name Silurian in geology.

Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 36, p. 276 (⅝ p.), 1889.

—— Areas of continental progress in North America and the influence of the conditions of these areas on the work carried forward within them.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 36–48, 1890.

—— North American geology and paleontology for the use of amateurs, students, and scientists, by S. A. Miller.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, p. 67 (⅝ p.), 1890.

—— Sedgwick and Murchison: Cambrian and Silurian.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, pp. 167–180, 235, 1890.

—— Archean axes of eastern North America.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, pp. 378–383, 1890.

[——] Archean limestones and other rocks in Norfolk, Conn.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 39, p. 321 (½ p.), 1890.

[——] The geological and natural history survey of Minnesota for the year 1888, the 17th annual report, by N. H. Winchell, State geologist.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, pp. 67–68 (⅝ p.), 1890.

[——] Subaerial decay of rocks and origin of the red color of certain formations [by I. C. Russell], Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. No. 52.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, pp. 317–319, 1890.

—— Characteristics of volcanoes, with contributions of facts and principles from the Hawaiian Islands, including a historical review of Hawaiian volcanic action for the last sixty-seven years, a discussion of the relations of volcanic islands to deep-sea topography, and a chapter on volcanic-island denudation, xvi, 399 pages, 16 plates, New York, 1890.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 39, pp. 323–324, 1890; Am. Geol., vol. 6, pp. 194–195, 1890.

—— Rocky Mountain protaxis and the post-Cretaceous mountain making along its course.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 40, pp. 181–196, 1890.

Dana, James D.—Continued.

—— Long Island Sound in the Quaterna era, with observations on the subm rine Hudson River channel.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 40, pp. 425–4 Plate X, 1890.

[——] [Notes on geology of eastern Ne York.]

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d editi pp. 137–138, 1890.

[——] [Notes on the Bernardston series

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 40, pp. 263, 265, (½ p 1890

[——] Presidential address before t Geological Society of London.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 40, pp. 254–255, 1890.

[——] Fossils in the Taconic limesto belt at the west foot of Taconic rang in Hillsdale, N. Y.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 40, pp. 256–257, 1890.

—— Some of the features of nonvolcani igneous ejections, as illustrated in th four "Rocks" of the New Haven r gion, West Rock, Pine Rock, Mill Rock and East Rock.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 79–11 plates 2–7, 1891.

—— On Percival's map of the trap belt of central Connecticut, with observations on the upturning or mountai making disturbance of the formation.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 439–447 plate 16, 1891.

—— The four rocks, with walks an drives about New Haven, 120 pages, plates, New Haven, 1891. [Not seen.]

[——] Annual report of the State geologist of New Jersey for the year 1890 305 pages, 8°, 1891.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series., vol. 42, pp. 70–72 1891.

Danberry, C. Sketch, geology of North America, [etc.], xviii, 73 pages. Oxford, 1839.

Dana, S. L. and J. F. Outlines of the mineralogy and geology of Boston and its vicinity, with a geological map.

Am. Acad., Memoirs, vol. 4, pp. 129–223, map, 1818.

Daniell, —. Map of the itacolumite region of Georgia. [Not seen.]

Daniels, Edward. [Some features of the lead district of Wisconsin.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 387–389, 1854.

)aniels, Edward—Continued.

— First annual report of the geological survey of Wisconsin, 84 pages, Madison, 1854.

Includes reports by Hayes and Tenney.

— Document P, iron ores of Wisconsin, report of geological survey of Wisconsin for 1857, 62 pages [Madison, 1858].

— [Notes on geology of Wisconsin and adjacent States.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 309–310 (½ p.), 1859.

)arton, Nelson H. The mineralogical localities in and around New York City, and their minerals.

Sci. Am. Supt., vol. 14, No. 344, pp. 5492–5493; No. 349, pp. 5566–5568; No. 363, pp. 5796–5797, 1882; vol. 16, p. 6629, 4°, 1883.

— On the disintegrated sandstone at New Durham, N. J. [Abstract.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 117–119, 1883. Remarks by D. S. Martin and others, pp. 119–120.

— On the indurated shales between Bergen Hill and the Palisades, N. J.

Sci. Am. Supt., vol. 16, No. 408, pp. 6513–6514 (½ p.), 4°, 1883.

— Preliminary notice of fossils in the Hudson River slates of the southern part of Orange County, N. Y., and elsewhere.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 30, pp. 452–454, 1885.

——] The Devonian age of the Green Pond Mountain rocks.

Sci. Am. Supt., vol. 19, No. 493, pp. 7877–7878, (⅔ p.), 4°, 1885.

— Ancient bone cave in Pennsylvania.

Sci. Am. Supt., vol. 19, No. 472, pp. 7541–7542 (⅔ p.), 4°, 1885.

— "The Taconic controversy in a nutshell."

Science, vol. 7, pp. 78–79 (½ p.), 1886.

— [Notes on the formations associated with the Green Pond Mountain series and on the geology of Orange County, N. Y.]

Mineral Physiology and Physiography, by T. Sterry Hunt, p. 591, 1886.

— On the area of Upper Silurian rocks near Cornwall Station, eastern central Orange County, N. Y.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 31, pp. 209–216, 1886.

Darton, Nelson H.—Continued.

—— Bibliography of North American geology for 1886.

. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., vol. 7, pp. 343–377, No. 44, Washington, 1887.

—— On the great lava flows and intrusive trap sheets of the Newark system in New Jersey.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 30, pp. 134–139, 1889.

—— North American geology for 1886.

Smithsonian Institution, Report, 1886–87, part 1, pp. 189–229, 1889.

—— The relations of the traps of the Newark system in the New Jersey region.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 67, 82 pages, 6 plates, Washington, 1890.

Abstract, Am. Nat. vol., 25, p. 910 (½ p.), 1891.

—— On the occurrence of basalt dikes in the Upper Paleozoic series in central Appalachian Virginia, with notes on the petrography, by J. S. Diller.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, pp. 269–271, 1890.

[——] [Notes on southeastern New York and northeastern New Jersey.]

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 110, 128, 130, 132, 133, 134, 1890.

—— Mesozoic and Cenozoic formations of eastern Virginia and Maryland.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 431–450, plate 16, 1891.

Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 8, p. 185 (½ p.); Am. Nat., vol. 25, p. 658 (4 lines), 1891.

—— Geology of sedimentary rocks, Washington sheet, Maryland—District of Columbia—Virginia, United States Geological Survey.

Guide to Washington, prepared for the International Congress of Geologists, 5th sess., Washington, in back, 1891. Folded, colored geologic map, with geology of crystalline rocks, by G. H. Williams.

—— Clastic formations of Washington.

Guide to Washington, prepared for the International Congress of Geologists, 5th sess., Washington, pp. 59–62, 1891.

—— Record of North American geology for 1887 to 1889, inclusive, U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 75, 173 pages, Washington, 1891.

—— Record of North American geology for 1890, U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No, 91, 88 pages, Washington, 1891.

Darton, Nelson H.—Continued.

—— Notes on the geology of the Florida phosphates.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 102–105, 1891.

Abstract, Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 51, p. 210 (1½ cols.), 4°, 1891.

—— Record of a deep well at Lake Worth, southern Florida.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 105–106, 1891.

—— On a jointed earth auger for geological explorations in soft deposits.

Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 117–119, 1891.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 51, p. 401 (½ col.), 4°, 1891.

Abstract, Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, p. 638 (8 lines), 1891.

Darwin, Charles. The structure and distribution of coral reefs, 3d edition, with an appendix by T. G. Bonney, 344 pages, New York, 1889.

Darwin, George H. On the influence of geological changes on the earth's axis of rotation.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 13, pp. 444–448, 1877.

From Proc. Royal Soc., Vol. XXV, No. 175, p. 328, 1877.

Daubeny, Charles. Sketch of the geology of Sicily.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 10, pp. 230–256, map, p. 209, 1826. From Edinburgh Phil. Jour.

—— Reply to Professor Bischof's objections to the chemical theory of volcanoes.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 37, pp. 78–84, 1839. From Edinburgh New Phil. Jour., April, 1839.

—— Notice of the thermal springs of North America, being an extract from an unpublished memoir on the geology of North America.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 36, pp. 88–93, 1839. Read to Ashmolean Soc. Oxford Univ., November, 1838.

—— Sketch of the geology of North America, being the substance of a memoir read before the Ashmolean Society November 26, 1838, xviii, 78 pages, 1 plate, Oxford, 1839.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 41, pp. 195–199, 1841; Soc. Géol. France, Bull., vol. 11, pp, 221–225, 1840.

Daubrée, M. Synthetical studies and experiments on metamorphism and the formation of crystalline rocks. Translated by T. Egleston.

Smithsonian Report for 1861, pp. 228–304, 1862. From Annales des Mines, vol. 16, pp. 155–393, 1862.

Davidson, George. Glacial grooves on Vancouver and adjacent islands.

California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 4, p. 144 (⅒ p.), 1873.

—— The abrasion of the continental shores of northwest America and the supposed ancient sea levels.

California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 90–97, plate 5, 1875.

—— On the auriferous gravel deposits of California.

California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 145–146, 1875.

—— [Gravels of Placer County, Cal.]

California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 5, p. 41 (¾ p.), 1875.

—— Recent volcanic activity in the United States, eruptions of Mount Baker.

Science, vol. 6, p. 262 (⅔ p.), 1885.

Davidson, Walter B. M. Suggestions as to the origin and deposition of Florida phosphates.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 51, pp. 628–629, 4°, 1891.

—— A phosphatic chalk at Taplow, England.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 52, p. 502 (⅔ col.), 4°, 1891.

Davies, D. C. Metalliferous minerals and mining, 432 pages, London, 1880.

Davis, C. E. L. B. Report [of operations in Galveston Harbor].

U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for 1877, part 1, pp. 449–452, Appendix J2, Washington, 1877.

Davis, C. H. A memoir upon the geological action of tidal and other currents of the ocean.

Am. Acad., Memoirs, new series, vol. 4, pp. 117–156, 2 plates, 1848.

Abstract, Am. Acad., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 100–101.

—— The theory of the geological action of the tides.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 1, pp. 27–28, 1848. Discussion by Pierce, W. O. Redfield, and A. A. Gould, pp. 28–30.

—— On the law of the deposit of the flood tide.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 2–3, 1851.

Davis, Charles H. S. History of Wallingford, Connecticut, [etc.], 53 pages, Meriden, 1870.

—— The Catopterus gracilis.

Meriden Sci. Assoc., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 19–22, 1887.

Davis, Emerson. Notice of rocks and minerals in Westfield, Mass.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 10, pp. 213-215, 1826.

Davis, Horace. [Some notes on auriferous gravels of California.]

California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 1, p. 62 (⅓ p.), 2d edition, 1857.

Davis, Jacob P. [On the geology of Wayne County, Pa.]

Am. Jour. Geol. and Nat. Hist., vol. 1, pp. 520-523, 1832.

Davis, William M. Notes on geological observations in Colorado and Utah.

Macfarlane's Am. Geol. Rwy. Guide, p. 165, 1879.

—— Banded amygdules of the Brighton amygdaloid.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 426-428, 1880.

—— Brief notice of observations on the Triassic trap rocks of Massachusetts, Connecticut, and New Jersey.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 24, pp. 345-349, 1882.

—— On the classification of lake basins.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 21, pp. 315-381, 1883.

Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 16, pp. 1028-1029 (⅔ p.), 1882.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 24, p. 230 (⅓ p.), 1882.

—— Becrafts Mountain.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 26, pp. 381-389, 1883.

—— The nonconformity at Rondout, N.Y.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 26, pp. 389-395, 1883.

—— [Remarks on the geology of Mount Desert, Me.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 21, pp. 117-118, 1883.

—— The origin of cross valleys.

Science, vol. 1, pp. 325-327, 356-357, 1883.

—— Lake Bonneville, [notice of Gilbert on].

Science, vol. 1, p. 570 (⅔ p.), 1883.

—— Lakes and valleys in northeastern Pennsylvania.

Science, vol. 1, pp. 304-305 (⅔ p.), 1883.

—— The distribution and origin of drumlins.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 28, pp. 407-416, 1884.

—— Gorges and waterfalls.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 28, pp. 123-132, 1884.

Davis, William M.—Continued.

—— On the relations of the Triassic traps and sandstones of the eastern United States.

Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. 7, pp. 249-309, 3 plates, 1884.

Reviewed by J. D. D[ana], Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 25, pp. 474-475, 1883.

Abstracts, Science, vol. 1, p. 430 (⅓ p.), 1883; Neues Jahrbuch, 1884, pp. 230-232.

—— The folded Helderberg limestones east of the Catskills.

Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. 7, pp. 311-329, 2 plates, 1884.

—— The Little Mountains east of the Catskills.

Appalachia, vol. 3, pp. 20-33, plate, 1884.

—— [Remarks on the unconformity at Becraft's Mountain on the Hudson.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 22, p. 339 (¼ p.), 1884.

—— The structural value of the trap ridges of the Connecticut Valley.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 22, pp. 116-124, 1884.

—— Glacial erosion.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 22, pp. 19-58, 1884.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 17, pp. 396-397 (½ p.), 1883.

—— Drumlins.

Science, vol. 4, pp. 418-420, 1884.

—— Paleozoic high tides.

Science, vol. 3, pp. 473-474 (⅗ p.), 1884.

—— Geographic classification, illustrated by a study of plains, plateaus, and their derivatives. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 33, pp. 428-432, 1885.

—— The structure of the Triassic formation of the Connecticut Valley.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 32, pp. 342-352, 1886.

Abstract, Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 35, pp. 224-227, 1887.

Abstracts, with comments by Newberry and Emerson, ibid., p. 321 (¼ p.).

—— Relation of the coal of Montana to the older rocks.

10th Census, U. S., vol. 15, Mining Industries, pp. 697-712, 4°, Washington, 1886.

[——] Prestwich's Geology.

Science, vol. 8, pp. 109-110, 1886.

—— Mechanical origin of the Triassic monoclinal in the Connecticut Valley.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 35, pp. 224-227, 1887.

—— Instruction in geological investigation.

Am. Nat., vol. 21, pp. 810-825, 1887.

Davis, William M.—Continued.

—— [Results of a study on the mechanical origin of the Triassic monoclinal in the Connecticut Valley.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 23, pp. 339–341, 1887.

[——] The origin of mountain ranges, considered experimentally, structurally, dynamically, and in relation to their geological history, by T. Mellard Reade, London, 8°.

Science, vol. 10, p. 139, 1887.

—— The classification of lakes.

Science, vol. 10, pp. 142–143, 4°, 1887.

—— The ash bed at Meriden and its structural relations.

Meriden Sci. Assoc., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 32–30, 1888.

—— Geographic methods in geologic investigation.

National Geogr. Mag., vol. 1, pp. 11–26, 1888.

[——] The topographic map of New Jersey.

Science, vol. 12, pp. 206–207, 4°, 1888.

—— The structure of the Triassic formation of the Connecticut Valley.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 7th Report, J. W. Powell, 1885–86, pp. 455-490, plate 52, 1887.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 4, pp. 112–113, 1889.

—— Topographic development of the Triassic formation of the Connecticut Valley.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 423–434, 1889.

Abstract, Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 36, p. 573 (⅖ col.), 1889.

—— The faults in the Triassic formation near Meriden, Conn.

Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. 16, pp. 61-87, plates 1-5, 1889.

—— The glacial origin of cliffs.

Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 14–18, 1889.

—— Methods and models in geographic teaching.

Am. Nat., vol. 23, pp. 566–583, 1889.

Johns Hopkins Univ., Circulars, vol. 8, No. 62 (¾ p.), 4°, 1889.

[——] A river pirate.

Science, vol. 13, pp. 108–109, 1889.

[——] The ice age in North America and its bearing upon the antiquity of man, by G. F. Wright.

Science, vol. 14, pp. 118–119, 1889.

[——] The contoured map of Massachusetts.

Science, vol. 14, pp. 422–423 (¾ p.), 4°, 1889.

Davis, William M.—Continued.

—— The rivers and valleys of Pennsy vania.

National Geogr. Mag., vol. 1, pp. 183–2 1889.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 60–61 (⅘ p 1891.

—— Structure and origin of glacial sa plains.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 195–202, pla 3, 1890.

Abstracts Am. Nat., vol. 24, p. 208 (¼ p.), 189 Am. Geol., vol. 7, p. 141 (¼ p.), 1891.

—— [Remarks on evidence of uncor formity between Hudson and Helde berg rocks in the Hudson valley, N Y.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 354–355 (⅝ p. 1890.

—— [Remarks on structure of fillings i fissures in trap at Meriden, Conn.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, p. 442 (⅓ p.), 189

—— [Remarks on certain peculiarities o drainage in the Columbia formatio overlying the Appomattox.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, p. 548, 1890.

—— The Iroquois beach.

Am. Geol., vol. 6, p. 400 (¼ p.), 1890.

—— The ice age in North America an its bearings on the antiquity of man by G. Frederick Wright; with an appendix on the probable cause of glaciation, by Warren Upham, New York 1890.

Appalachia, vol. 6, pp. 72–73, 1890.

—— The rivers of northern New Jersey, with notes on the classification of rivers in general.

National Geogr. Mag., vol. 2, pp. 81–110, 1890.

[——] [Utah.]

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 114, 115 (½ p.), 1890.

—— The level of no strain.

Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 190–191, 1890.

—— The geological dates of origin of certain topographic forms on the Atlantic Slope of the United States.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 541–542, 545–586, 1891.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 8, p. 260 (¼ p.), 1891.

—— Introductory statement. Two belts of fossiliferous black shale in the Triassic formation in Connecticut.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 415–424, 430, 1891.

Discussed by B. K. Emerson, p. 430.

Abstracts, Am. Geol , vol. 8, p. 118 (⅜ p.); Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 72–73.

Davis, William M.—Continued.

—— [Age and extent of the overthrusts in the southern Appalachians.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 153–154 (½ p.), 1891.

In discussion of paper by C. W. Hayes, "The overthrust faults of the southern Appalachians."

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 7, p. 262 (⅛ p.), 1891.

—— The physical geography of southern New England.

Johns Hopkins Univ., Circulars, vol. 10, pp. 78–79 (9/10 p.), No. 87, 4°, 1891.

—— The Triassic sandstone of the Connecticut Valley.

Johns Hopkins Univ., Circulars, vol. 10, p. 79 (½ col.), No. 87, 4°, 1891.

—— The lost volcanoes of Connecticut.

Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 40, pp. 221–235, 1890.

—— Was Lake Iroquois an arm of the sea?

Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 139–140, 1891.

Reviewed by J. W. Spencer, ibid., pp. 266–267 (⅔ p.).

—— **Shaler**, N. S., and. Illustrations of the earth's surface. Glaciers, iv, 198 pages, 25 plates, 4°, Boston, 1881.

Reviewed by W. J. McGee, Science (edited by J. Michels), vol. 2, pp. 581–584, 4°, 1881.

—— and **Whittle**, Charles L. The intrusive and extrusive Triassic trap sheets of the Connecticut Valley.

Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. 16, pp. 99–138, plates 5, 1889.

—— and **Wood**, J. Walter, jr. The geographic development of northern New Jersey.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 365–423, 1890.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 6, pp. 195–196 (⅔ p.).

Dawkins, W. Boyd. On some deposits of apatite near Ottawa, Canada.

Manchester Geol. Soc., Trans., vol. 18, pp. 47–60, 137–138, 1886.

Dawson, G. M. Report on the Tertiary lignite formation in the vicinity of the forty-ninth parallel. British North America Boundary Commission, Geological Report for 1873, in part, 31 pages, plate, Montreal, 1874.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 8 pp. 142–143 (½ p.), 1874.

—— Marine Champlain deposits on lands north of Lake Superior.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 8, p. 143, (¼ p.), 1874.

Dawson, G. M.—Continued.

—— On the superficial geology of the central region of North America.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 31, pp. 603–623, plate, 1875.

—— The lignite formations of the West.

Canadian Nat., vol. 7, new series, pp. 241–252, 1875.

—— Report on the geology and resources of the region in the vicinity of the forty-ninth parallel, from the Lake of the Woods to the Rocky Mountains, xi, 387 pages, 2 maps, 18 plates, Montreal, 1875.

Reviewed by J. D. D[ana], Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 10, pp. 384–385, 1875.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 9, p. 236 (⅔ p.), 1875.

—— Note on the occurrence of foraminifera, coccoliths, etc., in the Cretaceous rocks of Manitoba.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 7, pp. 252–257, 1875.

—— Report on explorations in British Columbia.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1875–76, pp. 233–265, 1877.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 14, p. 70 (⅛ p.), 1877.

—— Erratics at high levels in northwestern America barriers to a great ice sheet.

Geol. Mag., vol. 5, new series, pp. 209–212, 1878.

—— On the superficial geology of British Columbia.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 34, pp. 89–123, plate, 1878.

Abstracts, Phil. Mag., new series, vol. 4, p. 237 (⅜ p.); Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 16, pp. 147–148 (½ p.); Am. Nat., vol. 12, pp. 257–258, 487–488, 1878.

—— General note on the mines and minerals of economic value of British Columbia.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1876–77, pp. 103–149, 1878.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 16, p. 149 (⅓ p.), 1878.

—— Report on explorations in British Columbia.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1876–77, pp. 17–94, maps, 1878.

—— Report on a reconnaissance of Leech River and vicinity.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1876–77, pp. 95–102, 1878.

Dawson, G. M.—Continued.

—— Report on explorations in the southern portion of the interior of British Columbia.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1877–78, pp. 1B–173B, Montreal, 1879.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 18, pp. 482–483 (⅓ p.), 1879.

—— Traveling notes on the surface geology of the Pacific Slope.

Canadian Nat., vol. 8, new series, pp. 389–399, 1878.

—— Note on some of the more recent changes in level of the coast of British Columbia and adjacent regions.

Canadian Nat., vol. 8, new series, pp. 241–248, 1878.

—— Sketch of the geology of British Columbia.

British Assoc., Report, vol. 50, Trans., pp. 588–589, 1880.

Canadian Nat., vol. 9, new series, pp. 445–447, 1880.

—— Report on the Queen Charlotte Islands.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1878–1879, pp. 1B–101B, map, Montreal, 1880.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 21, p. 243 (⅓ p.), 1881; Am. Nat., vol. 15, p. 647 (⅓ p.), 1881.

—— Geology of British Columbia.

Geol. Mag., vol. 8, new series, pp. 156–162, 214–227, 1881.

—— Report on an exploration from Port Simpson, on the Pacific Coast, to Edmonton, on the Saskatchewan, embracing a portion of the northern part of British Columbia and the Peace River country.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report. 1879–80, pp. 1B–142B, map in 3 sheets, Montreal, 1881.

—— On the lignite Tertiary formation from the Souris River to the one hundred and eighth meridian.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1879–80, pp. 12A–49A, Montreal, 1881.

Abstract, Phila. Mag., new series, vol. 14, pp. 70–71 (⅓ p.), 1881.

—— Notes on the glaciation of British Columbia.

Canadian Nat., vol. 9, pp. 32–39, 1881.

—— Der Queen Charlotte-Archipel.

Petermann's Mitt., vol. 27, pp. 331–347, map, 4°, 1881.

—— Notes on the geology of the Peace River region.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 21, pp. 391–394, 1881.

Dawson, G. M.—Continued.

—— Preliminary report on the geology of the Bow and Belly river region, Northwest Territory, with special reference to the coal deposits.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1880–1882, pp. 1B–23B, map, Montreal. 1883.

Abstracts, Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 10, pp. 423–435; Science, vol. 1, pp. 429–430 (⅖ p.), 4°, 1883.

—— Descriptive note on a general section from the Laurentian axis to the Rocky Mountains north of the forty-ninth parallel.

Royal Soc. Canada, Trans., vol. 1, sec. 4, pp. 39–44, 4°, plate, 1883.

—— Note on the Triassic of the Rocky Mountains and British Columbia.

Royal Soc. Canada, Trans., vol. 1, section 4, pp. 143–145, 4°, 1883.

—— Note on the geology of the Peace River region.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 10, pp. 20–22, 1883.

—— Glacial deposits of the Bow and Belly River country.

Science, vol. 1, pp. 477–479, 1883.

—— Part II. (Western section.)

Descriptive sketch of the physical geography and geology of the Dominion of Canada, pp. 27–55, map, Montreal, 1884.

Abstract, Science, vol. 5, pp, 156–157 (⅘ p.), 4°, 1884.

—— Recent geological observations in the Canadian Northwest Territory.

Science, vol. 3, pp. 647–648, 1884.

—— The Saskatchewan country.

Science, vol. 5, pp. 340–342, map, 1885.

—— Bowlder clays. On the microscopic structure of certain bowlder clays and organisms contained in them.

Chicago Acad. Sci., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 59–69, 1885.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 13th Annual Report, pp. 150–163, St. Paul, 1885.

—— Report on the region in the vicinity of the Bow and Belly rivers, Northwest Territory.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1832–1884, pp. 10–168C, maps, Montreal, 1885.

Abstracts, Science, vol. 6, p. 522 (⅛ p.), 1885; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 29, pp. 408–411, 1885; Am. Nat., vol. 21, pp. 171–172, 1885 [with comments by G. M. Dawson].

Dawson, G. M.—Continued.

—— Preliminary report on the physical and geological features of that portion of the Rocky Mountains between latitude 49° and 50° 30′.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Annual Report, vol. 1, new series, part B, 167 pages, Montreal, 1886.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, p. 317 (½ p.), 1887; Geol. Mag., decade 3, vol. 4, pp. 176–178, 1887.

[——] Notes on exploration in Yukon district.

Science, vol. 10, pp. 165–166, from Montreal Gazette, 1887.

—— Report on a geological examination of the northern part of Vancouver Island and adjacent coasts.

Canada, Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Report, 1886, Part B, pp. 1–107, plates, map No. 1 in atlas, Montreal, 1887.

Abstract, Geol. Mag., 3d decade, vol. 6, pp. 130–133, 1889.

—— Notes to accompany a geological map of the northern portion of the Dominion of Canada east of the Rocky Mountains.

Canada, Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Report, 1886, Part R, 62 pages, colored map, Montreal, 1887.

Abstract, Geol. Magazine, 3d decade, vol. 6, pp. 137–138, 1889.

—— On the Canadian Rocky Mountains, with special reference to that part of the range between the forty-ninth parallel and the head waters of the Red Deer River.

Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 2, pp. 285–300, 1887.

Abstract, without geology, British Assoc., Report of 56th meeting, pp. 638–639, 1886.

—— On certain borings in Manitoba and the Northwest Territory.

Canada Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 4, Sec. IV, pp. 85–99, 1887.

Abstract, Geol. Mag., 3d decade, vol. 4, pp. 278–289, 1887.

—— Views on the Archean.

International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, A, p. — (- p), 1888.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 146–184, in part, 1888.

—— Report on an exploration in the Yukon district, Northwest Territory, and adjacent northern portion of British Columbia, 1887.

Canada Geol. Surv., Report, vol. 3, new series, part 1, Report B, 183 pages, 4 maps, Montreal, 1888.

Abstracts, ibid., Report A, pp. 4–12; Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 240–241 (⅔ p.); Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, p. 238 (½ p.), 1888.

Dawson, G. M.—Continued.

—— The mineral wealth of British Columbia, with an annotated list of localities of minerals of economic value.

Canada Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. 3, new series, part 2, Report R, 163 pages, Montreal, 1888.

—— [Account of explorations in southern interior British Columbia.]

Canada Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. 3, new series, part 1, Report A, pp. 60–66, Montreal, 1888.

—— Note on the Cascade anthracite basin, Rocky Mountains.

Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 332–333, 1888.

—— The geological observations of the Yukon expedition, 1887.

Science, vol. 11, pp. 185–186, 4°, 1888.

—— Recent observations on the glaciation of British Columbia and adjacent regions.

Geol. Mag., 3d decade, vol. 5, pp. 347–350, 1888.

Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 249–253, 1889.

—— Notes on the ore deposit of the Treadwell mine, Alaska.

Am. Geol., vol. 4, pp. 84–88, 1889.

—— Glaciation of high points in the southern interior of British Columbia.

Geol. Mag., 3d decade, vol. 6, pp. 350–352, 1889.

Abstracts, Ottawa Nat., vol. 3, pp. 112–113 (⅘ p.); Am. Nat., vol. 24, p. 771 (4 lines), 1890.

—— On the earlier Cretaceous rocks of the northwestern portion of the Dominion of Canada.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 38, pp. 120–127, 1889.

Abstract, Nature, vol. 40, p. 404 (11 lines), 1889.

—— Recent observations on the glaciation of British Columbia and adjacent regions.

Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 249–253, 1889.

—— On the glaciation of the northern part of the Cordilleras, with an attempt to correlate the events of the Glacial period in the Cordillera and Great Plains.

Am. Geol., vol. 6, pp. 153–162, 1890.

—— Introductory. On an expedition down the Begh-ula or Anderson River, by R. Macfarlane.

Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 4, pp. 28–29, 1890.

—— Notes on the Cretaceous of the British Columbian region. The Nanaimo group.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, pp. 180–183, 1890.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 24, p. 764 (¼ p.), 1890.

Dawson, G. M.—Continued.

—— The chalk from the Niobrara Cretaceous of Kansas.
Science, vol. 16, p. 276 (¼ col.), 4°, 1890.

[——] Northern Pacific Railroad.
Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 258–260, 261, 262, 1890.

—— The Dominion of Canada.
Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 51–83, 1890.

—— Report on a portion of the west Kootanie district, British Columbia.
Canada, Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. 4, new series, Report B, 66 pages, map, plates, 1890.
Abstracts, ibid., Report A, pp. 7–12; Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 392–394.

—— On the later physiographical geology of the Rocky Mountain region in Canada, with special reference to changes in elevation and to the history of the Glacial period; being the presidential address for the year.
Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 9, sec. 4, pp. 3–74, plates 1–3, 1891.

—— Note on the geological structure of the Selkirk range.
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 165–176, 1891.
Discussed by C. D. Walcott, p. 611 (¼ p.).
Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 7. pp. 262–263 (½ p.), 1891; Am. Nat., vol. 25, p. 658 (3 lines), 1891.

—— [Northern extension of earlier Cretaceous in western British North America.]
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, p. 207 (¼ p.), 1891.
In discussion of paper by G. F. Becker, "Notes on the early Cretaceous of California and Oregon."

—— [Remarks on the glaciation of the Great Plains region.]
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 275–276, 1891.
Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 7, p. 143 (5 lines), 1891.
Discussion of paper by W. Upham, "Glacial lakes of Canada."

—— **Dawson, J. W.** and. On Cretaceous plants from Port McNeill, Vancouver Island.
Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 6, Sec. IV, pp. 71–72, 1889.
Abstract by J. W. Dawson, Canadian Rec· Sci., vol. 3, p. 167 (½ p.), 1888.

Dawson, J. W. A handbook of the geography and natural history of the Province of Nova Scotia, 12°, Pictou, 1846.

—— Geological excursion to Prince Edward Island.
Haszard's Gazette, 1842.

Dawson, J. W.—Continued.

—— On the newer coal formation of the eastern part of Nova Scotia.
Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 1, pp. 322–330, map, 1845.
Geol. Soc., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 504–512, map, 1846.

—— On the lower Carboniferous rocks or gypsiferous formation of Nova Scotia.
Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 1, pp. 26–35, map by Gesner, 1845.

—— Report on the coal fields of Caribou Cove, etc., 10 pages, folio, Halifax, 1846. [Legislative document.]

—— On the gypsum beds of Nova Scotia.
Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 271–274, 1848.

—— On the New Red sandstone of Nova Scotia.
Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 4, pp. 50–59, map, 1848.

—— Report on the coal fields of Caribou cove and river inhabitants, Cape Breton, Pictou, 1848.

—— On the coloring matter of red sandstone, and the grayish and white beds associated with them.
Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 5, pp. 25–30, 1849.

—— On the metamorphic and metalliferous rocks of eastern Nova Scotia.
Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 6, pp. 347–364, 1850.

—— Additional notes on the red sandstones of Nova Scotia.
Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 8, pp. 398–400, 1852.

—— On the Albert mine, Hillsboro, New Brunswick.
Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 9, pp. 107–114, 1853.

—— On the structure of the Albion coal measures.
Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 10, pp. 42–47, 1854.

—— On a modern submerged forest at Fort Lawrence, Nova Scotia.
Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 11, pp. 119–122, 1854.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 21, pp. 440–442, 1856.

—— On the coal measures of the south Joggins, Nova Scotia.
Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 10, pp. 1–42, 1854.

Dawson, J. W.—Continued.

—— Acadian geology, an account of the geological structure and mineral resources of Nova Scotia and portions of the neighboring Provinces of British America, xii, 388 pages, map, Edinburgh; 1855, 2d edition, xxvi, 694 pages, 3 maps, plates, London, 1868; 3d edition, London, 1878.

Abstract, Canadian Jour., new series, vol. 1. pp. 39–48, 1856.

Reviewed by E. Billings, Canadian Nat., vol. 5, pp. 450–455, and E. J. Chapman, Canadian Jour., new series, vol. 1, pp. 39–48.

Abstract of supplement to 2d edition by author, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 15, pp. 478–480.

Abstract, Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 8, pp. 472–475, 1878.

Maps of Pictou and Cape Breton coal fields (reduced) also in "Coal region of America," by J. Macfarlane, New York, 1873.

—— On a modern submerged forest at Fort Lawrence, Nova Scotia.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 11, pp. 119–122, 1855.

—— On fossil coniferous wood from Prince Edward Island.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 62–64, 1856.

—— On the parallelism of the rock formations of Nova Scotia with those of other parts of America.

Am. As., Proc., vol. 20, pt. 2, pp. 18–25, 1857.

—— On the geological structure and mineral deposits of the promontory of Maimanse, Lake Superior.

Canadian Nat., vol. 2, pp. 1–12, plate, 1857.

—— On the newer Pliocene fossils of the St. Lawrence Valley.

Am. As., Proc., vol. 11, pt. 2, pp. 74–75, 1857.

Canadian Nat., vol. 2, pp. 279–280, 1857.

—— On the newer Pliocene and post-Pliocene deposits of the vicinity of Montreal, with notices of fossils recently discovered in them.

Canadian Nat., vol. 2, pp. 401–426, 1857.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 25, pp. 275–277, 1857.

—— [Age of Trias. of North Carolina, etc.]

Canadian Nat., vol. 3, p. 80, 1858.

—— Coal in Canada, the Bowmanville discovery.

Canadian Nat., vol. 3, pp. 212–223, 1858.

[——] A week in Gaspé.

Canadian Nat., vol. 3, pp. 321–331, 1858.

Dawson, J. W.—Continued.

—— On the lower coal measures as developed in British America.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 15, pp. 62–76, 1859.

Abstract, Canadian Nat., vol. 3, pp. 190–192, 1858; vol. 4, pp. 303–305, 1859.

—— On the microscopic structure of some Canadian limestones.

Canadian Nat., vol. 4, pp. 161–169, 1859.

—— Additional notes on the post-Pliocene deposits of the St. Lawrence Valley.

Canadian Nat., vol. 4, pp. 23–39, 1859.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 27, pp. 434–436, 1856.

[——] [Notes on fossiliferous Silurian in eastern Nova Scotia.]

Canadian Nat., vol. 5, pp. 297–299, 1860.

[——] Notes on coal field of Pictou.

Canadian Nat., vol. 5, pp. 285–286 (⅔ p.), 1860.

—— On the Silurian and Devonian rocks of Nova Scotia.

Canadian Nat., vol. 5, pp. 132–143, 1860.

—— Notes of Tertiary fossils from Labrador, Maine, etc.

Canadian Nat., vol. 5, pp. 188–200, 1860.

[——] Drift deposits of western Canada.

Canadian Nat., vol. 6, pp. 219–224, 1861.

—— On the recent discoveries of gold in Nova Scotia.

Canadian Nat., vol. 6, pp. 417–432, 1861.

—— On the pre-Carboniferous flora of New Brunswick, Maine, and eastern Canada.

Canadian Nat., vol. 6, pp. 161–180, 1861.

—— Note on the geology of Murray Bay, lower St. Lawrence.

Canadian Nat., vol. 6, pp. 138–151, 1861.

—— [Description of fossil plants at Perry, Me.]

Maine, 2d Report on Nat. Hist. and Geol., pp. 402–404, Augusta, 1862. [7th annual report of Maine board of agriculture.]

—— Notes on the flora of the White Mountains, in its geographical and geological relations.

Canadian Nat., vol. 7, pp. 81–102, 1862.

—— On the flora of the Devonian period in northeastern America.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 17, 1863.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 35, pp. 311–319; vol. 36, pp. 41–42, 1863.

—— On American Devonian.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 35, pp. 309–311, 1863.

Dawson, J. W.—Continued.

—— Natural History Society [Montreal], annual meeting, address of the president.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 1, pp. 218–229, 1864.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 38, pp. 231–239, 1864.

—— Note on Lesley's paper on the coal measures of Cape Breton.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 9, pp. 165–167, 208–209, 1865.

—— On the structure of certain organic remains in the Laurentian limestones of Canada.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 21, pp. 51–59, Plates VI–VII, 1865.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 2, pp. 99–111, 127–128, 1865.

—— Notes on post-Pliocene deposits at Riviere du Loup and Tadoussac.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 2, pp. 81–88, 1865.

[——] [Montreal Natural History Society] the president's address.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 2, pp. 300–304, 1865.

—— On the conditions of the deposition of coal, more especially as illustrated by the coal formation of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 22, pp. 95–166, plate, 1866.

—— On recent geological discoveries in the Acadian Provinces of British America. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 16, pp. 117–119, 1868.

Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 1, pp. 500–502, 1868; Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 3, pp. 295–296, 1868.

—— Comparison of the icebergs of Belle Isle with the glaciers of Mont Blanc, with reference to the bowlder clay of Canada.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 3, pp. 33–44, 1868.

—— The evidence of fossil plants as to the climate of the post-Pliocene period in Canada.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 3, pp. 69–76, 1868.

[——] Note [on subdivision of the Acadian Carboniferous limestones].

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 3, p. 244 (½ p.), 1868.

Dawson, J. W.—Continued.

—— Note on supposed burrows of worms in the Laurentian rocks of Canada.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 24, 1868.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 3, pp. 321–322, 1868.

—— On some new fossil plants, etc., from Gaspé.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 4, pp. 464–465, 1869.

[——] Deep-sea dredging in its relations to geology.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 4, pp. 78–81, 1869.

[——] [Review of Croll on] geological time.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 4, pp. 73–78, 1869.

—— On the graphite of the Laurentian of Canada.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 26, pp. 112–117, 1870.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 5, pp. 13–20, 1870.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 50, pp. 130–132, 1870.

—— Notes on new points and corrections in Acadian geology.

Nova Scotian Inst. Nat. Sci., Trans., vol. 2, part 3, pp. 166–169, 1870.

—— On spore cases in coals.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 1, pp. 258–263, 1871.

—— Geological survey of Canada, the fossil plants of the Devonian and Upper Silurian of Canada, 92 pages, 20 plates, Montreal, 1871.

—— The post-Pliocene geology of Canada.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 6, pp. 19–42, 166–187, 241–259, 369–416, map, plates, 1872.

Abstract, Geol. Mag., vol. 10, pp. 39–42, 1872.

Republished separate, 112 pages, map, Montreal, 1871 (?).

—— Notes on the geology of Prince Edward Island, in the Gulf of St. Lawrence.

Geol. Mag., vol. 9, pp. 203–209, 1872.

[——] On the physical geography of Prince Edward Island.

Canadian Nat., 2d series, vol. 6, pp. 342–343, 1872.

—— Note on fossil plants collected by Mr. J. Richardson.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress for 1872–73, pp. 78–84, plate, Montreal, 1873.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 7, pp. 47–51, 1874.

Dawson, J. W.—Continued.

—— American lake basins and Arctic currents.

Geol. Mag., vol. 10, pp. 137–138, 1873.

—— [Introductory sketch of the geology of the lower Carboniferous coal measures and millstone grit, with the equivalent formations abroad.]

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report on fossil plants of the Lower Carboniferous and millstone grit of Canada, pp. 5–14, Montreal, 1873.

—— On the geological relations of the iron ores of Nova Scotia.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 22, part. 2, pp. 138–146, 1873.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 7, pp. 129–138, 1875.

—— Impressions and footprints of aquatic animals and imitative markings on Carboniferous rocks.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 5, pp. 16–24, 1873.

—— On the upper coal formation of eastern Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island in its relation to the Permian.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 30, pp. 209–219, 1874.

Abstracts, Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 7, pp. 303–304, 1875; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 8, p. 467 (¼ p.), 1874. Geol. Mag., vol. 1, pp. 281–282, 1874.

—— Annual address of the president of the Natural History Society of Montreal.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 7, pp. 1–11, 1875.

—— Annual address [to Natural History Society of Montreal].

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 7, pp. 277–291, 1875.

—— What do we know of the origin and history of life on our planet?

Am. Nat., vol. 9, pp. 529–552, 1875.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 24, part 2, pp. 3–26, 1875.

—— Note on specimen of metadiabase from Connecticut Lake, collected and sliced by G. W. Hawes.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 12, p. 395 (½ p.), 1876.

—— Notes on the occurrence of Eozoon canadense at Côte St. Pierre.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 32, pp. 66–75, plate, 1876.

Dawson, J. W.—Continued.

—— Note on the phosphates of the Laurentian and Cambrian rocks of Canada.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 32, pp. 285–291, 1876.

Canadian Nat., vol. 8, pp. 162–170, 1876.

Abstract, Phil. Mag., new series, vol. 1, pp. 558–559, 1876.

—— On some new specimens of fossil Protozoa from Canada.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 24, part 2, pp. 100–105, 1876.

—— New facts relating to Eozoon canadense.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 25, pp. 231–234, 1876.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 8, pp. 282–285, 1876.

[——] Annual address [to Natural History Society of Montreal] [Pleistocene history].

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 8, pp. 293–303, 1878.

[——] [Remarks on geology of Boloeil and vicinity.]

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 8, pp. 286–288, 1878.

—— Semimetamorphic fossiliferous rocks containing serpentine.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 17, pp. 327–328 (⅔ p.), 1879.

—— Note on the geological relations of the fossil insects from the Devonian of New Brunswick.

The Devonian insects of New Brunswick, by S. H. Scudder.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Anniversary Memoirs, pp. 34–41 (in center), 4°, 1880.

—— Notes on the limestones from the gneiss formation of Brazil.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 19, p. 326 (⅓ p.), 1880.

—— Lecture notes on the geology and outline of geology of Canada, — pages, Montreal, 1880. [Not seen.]

—— Geological features of Bible lands.

Kansas City Review, vol. 4, pp. 672–674, 1881.

—— Note on the geology of the Peace River region.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 21, pp. 391–394, 1881.

—— Additional observations on the superficial geology of British Columbia and adjacent regions.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 37, pp. 272–285, 1881.

Abstracts, Phil. Mag., new series, vol. 11, pp. 539–540 (⅔ p.), 1881; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 22, pp. 75–77, 1881.

Dawson, J. W.—Continued.

—— Remarks on recent papers on the geology of Nova Scotia.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 9, pp. 1-16, 1881.

—— New facts respecting the geological relations and fossil remains of the Silurian iron ores of Pictou, Nova Scotia.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 9, pp. 313-314, 332-344, 1881.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 20, p. 241 (⅓ p.), 1880.

—— Address [to Natural History Society of Montreal: Remarks on Quebec group].

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 9, pp. 166-180, 1881.

—— The geology of the Peace River region.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 9, pp. 474-475 ($\frac{9}{10}$ p.), 1881.

—— Notes on new Erian (Devonian) plants.

Geol. Soc. Quart. Jour., vol. 37, pp. 299-308, plates XII-XIII, 1881.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 22, p. 233 (⅓ p.), 1881.

—— Abstract of notes on fossil plants collected by Selwyn in the lignite Tertiary formation at Roches Perces, Souris River, Manitoba.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 9, pp. 447-448, 1881.

—— Comparative view of the successive Paleozoic floras of Canada.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 31, pp. 415-417, 1882.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 10, pp. 372-378, 1882.

—— On the Cretaceous and Tertiary floras of British Columbia and the Northwest Territory.

Royal Soc. Canada, Trans., vol. 1, sec. 4, pp. 15-34, pls. 1-8, 4°, 1883.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, pp. 410-411 (⅓ p.), 1884.

—— On portions of the skeleton of a whale from gravel on the line of the Canada Pacific Railway near Smith's Falls, Ontario.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 25, pp. 200-202, 1883.

Canadian Nat., 2d series, vol. 10, pp. 385-387, 1883.

—— On Quebec group in geology.

Life of Sir William E. Logan, pp. 403-418, Montreal, 1883.

Dawson, J. W.—Continued.

—— Notice of graptolites of the Quebec group collected by Mr. James Richardson for the Peter Redpath Museum.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 10, pp. 461-463, 1883.

—— On some unsolved problems in geology.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 32, pp. 1-27, 1883.

Science, vol. 2, pp. 190-201, 1883.

Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 23, pp. 827-837; vol. 24, pp. 6-73, 1883.

—— Canadian Pleistocene.

Geol. Mag., new series, vol. 10, pp. 111-113, 1883.

—— Remarks on moraines and terraces.

Science, vol. 2, p. 321 (⅓ p.), 1883.

—— Observations on the geology of the line of the Canadian Pacific Railway.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 40, pp. 376-388, 1884.

Abstract, Phil. Mag., new series, vol. 18, pp. 227-228, 1884.

—— Geological relations and mode of preservation of Eozoon canadense. [Abstract.]

British Assoc., Report of 53d meeting, p. 494 (⅔ p.), 1884.

Canadian Rec. Sci.. vol. 1, pp. 58-59, 1885.

—— On the more ancient land floras of the Old and New worlds.

British Assoc., Report of 54th meeting, pp. 738-739, 1885.

—— On some relations of geological work in Canada and the Old World.

Royal Soc. Canada, Trans., vol. 2, sec. 4, pp. 1-5, 4°, 1885.

—— On the Mesozoic floras of the Rocky Mountain region of Canada.

Royal Soc. Canada, Trans., vol. 3, sec. 4, pp. 1-22, pls. I-IV, 1885.

Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 19, pp. 699-700; Science, vol. 5, pp. 458, 531-532, 4°, 1885.

—— Cretaceous floras of the Northwest.

Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 2, pp. 1-2, 1886.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 31, p. 155 (½ p.); Am. Nat., vol. 20, pp. 157-158 (½ p.), 1886.

—— Geology of the Atlantic Ocean.

[Address to British Association, September, 1886.]

Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 30, pp. 201-228 and 265-285; Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 30, pp. 41-51, 184-194; Sci. Am. Supp., vol. 22, pp. 9020-9023, 4°, 1886.

—— Note on bowlder drift and sea margins at Little Metis, lower St. Lawrence.

Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 2, pp. 36-38, 1886.

Dawson, J. W.—Continued.

—— Notes on fossil woods from the western territories of Canada.

Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 2, pp. 499–502, 1887.

Nature, vol. 36, pp. 274–275, 1887.

—— On the relations of the geology of the Arctic and Atlantic basins.

British Assoc., Report of 56th meeting, 1886, p. 638 (½ p.), 1887.

—— Some points in which American geological science is indebted to Canada.

Royal Soc. Canada, Trans., vol. 4, Sec. IV, pp. 1–8, 1887.

—— On the correlation of the geological structure of the maritime provinces of Canada with that of western Europe. [Abstract.]

Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 2, pp. 404–406, 1887.

Science, vol. 9, pp. 589–590, 1887.

—— On the fossil plants of the Laramie formation of Canada.

Royal Soc. Canada, Trans., vol. 4, Sec. IV, pp. 19–34, plates 1–2, 1887.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 32, pp. 242–243, 1886; Am. Nat., vol. 20, pp. 635–636, 1886.

—— Cretaceous floras of the Northwest Territories of Canada. [Abstract.]

Am. Nat., vol. 22, pp. 953–959, 1888. Read to Royal Soc. Canada, 1888.

—— Preliminary note on new species of sponges from the Quebec group at Little Metis.

Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 3, pp. 49–59, plate, 1888.

—— Eozoon canadense.

Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 3, pp. 201–226, 1888.

Extracts from publications of Peter Redpath Museum, September, 1888.

In part as "On new facts relating to Eozoon canadense," Geol. Mag., 3d decade, vol. 5, p. 49–54, plate, 1888.

Reviewed in part by A. R. C. Selwyn, Science, vol. 11, p. 146 (⅘ col.)

—— Notes on fossil woods and other plant remains from the Cretaceous and Laramie formations of the western territories of Canada.

Royal Soc. Canada, Trans., vol. 5, Sec. IV, pp. 31–37, 4°, 1888.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 195–197, 1888.

—— On the Eozoic and Paleozoic rocks of the Atlantic coast of Canada in comparison with those of western Europe and the interior of America.

Geol. Soc. Quart. Jour., vol. 44, pp. 797–817, 1888

Abstracts, Geol. Mag., 3d decade, vol. 5, pp. 331–332, 1888; Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 3, pp. 182–183, 230–231; Nature, vol. 38, p. 142 (¾ col.); Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 36, p. 267 (⅛ p.). 1889.

Dawson, J. W.—Continued.

—— [On nomenclature, subdivisions, characteristics, evidence of life, origin of some members of the Archean, origin of serpentines, classification of Archean eruptives, and nomenclature of lower Paleozoic.]

International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, A, p. 71 (½ p.), 1888.

—— [On use of term "Taconic."]

International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, B, p. 17 (1 line), 1888.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, p. 207, 1888.

—— On Nematophyton and allied forms from the Devonian (Erian) of Gaspé and Bay of Chaleurs. Introductory geological note.

Royal Soc. Canada, Trans., vol. 6, Sec. IV, pp. 27–36, 1889.

—— Handbook of geology for the use of Canadian students, 250 pages, Montreal, 1889.

—— Supplemental note to a paper on the rocks of the Atlantic coast of Canada.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 45, p. 80 (⅓ p.), 1889.

—— Note on Balanus hameri in the Pleistocene of Riviere Beaudette, and on the occurrence of peculiar varieties of Mya arenaria and M. truncata in the modern sea and in the Pleistocene.

Canadian Rec. Sci., vol 3, pp. 287–292, 1889.

—— On new species of fossil sponges from the Siluro-Cambrian at Little Metis, on the lower St. Lawrence.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 7, Sec. IV, pp. 31–55, Plate III, 4°, 1890.

—— On fossil plants collected by Mr. R. A. McConnell on Mackenzie River, and by Mr. T. C. Weston on Bow River.

Canada Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 7, Sec. IV, pp. 69–74, Plates X, XI, 4°, 1890.

—— On the Pleistocene flora of Canada. Geology of the deposits.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 311–320, 1890.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 24, pp. 293–294, 1890.

—— On burrows and tracks of invertebrate animals in Paleozoic rocks, and other markings.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 47, pp. 595–617, 1890.

—— Fossil plants from the Similkameen River and other places in the southern interior of British Columbia.

Science, vol. 15, p. 373, (¼ col.), 4°, 1890.

Abstract of paper read to Royal Soc. Canada. 1890.

Dawson, J. W.—Continued.

—— The Quebec group of Logan.
Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 4, pp. 133–143, 1890.

—— Carboniferous fossils from Newfoundland.
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 529–540, plates 21, 22, 1891.
Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 259–260 (¼ p.), 1891.

—— On fossil plants from the Similkameen Valley and other places in the southern interior of British Columbia.
Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 9, sec. 4, pp. 75–91, 1891.

[——] [The age of the Catskill flora.]
Am. Geol., vol. 7, p. 363, (⅔ p.), 1891.

—— **Bain**, Francis, and. Notes on the fossil flora of Prince Edward Island.
Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 1, pp. 154–161, 1885.

—— and **Dawson**, G. M. On Cretaceous plants from Port McNeill, Vancouver Island.
Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 6, Sec. IV, pp. 71–72, 1889.
Abstract by J. W. Dawson, Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 3, p. 167 (½ p.), 1888.

—— **Grant**, C. E., and. Notes on Pleistocene fossils from Anticosti.
Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 2, pp. 44–48, 1887.

—— and **Harrington**, B. J. Report on the geological structure and mineral resources of Prince Edward Island, the result of explorations conducted under the authority of the local government, 52 pages, map, 3 plates, Montreal, 1871.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 3, p. 222 (⅔ p.), 1871.

Dawson, S. J. Appendix No. 36. Report of the exploration of the country between Lake Superior and the Red River colony and between the latter place and the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan rivers, 43 pages, map, 4°, Toronto, 1859. Bound in Appendix No. 4 to the 17th volume of the Journals of the Legislative Assembly of the Province of Canada, session of 1859.

[**Day**, David T.] Infusorial earth.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Mining Resources, 1887, p. 554 (½ p.), 1888.

Day, F. H. On the fauna of the Niagara and upper Silurian rocks as exhibited in Milwaukee and adjacent counties.
Wisconsin Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 113–125, 1878.

Deane, James. On the fossil footmarks of Turners Falls, Mass.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 46, pp. 73–77, 2 plates, 1844.

—— Illustrations of fossil footmarks.
Boston Jour. Nat. Hist., vol. 5, pp. 277–284, plate, 1847.

[**De Bow**, J. D. B.] Texas coal fields.
De Bow Review, Vol. 10, p. 77, 1851.

[——] Texas and her resources.
De Bow Review, vol. 19, pp. 22–29, 1855.

[——] The hot springs of Arkansas.
De Bow Review, vol. 36, pp. 86–94, 1867.

De Cew, John. Geology of townships of Windham and Middletown, county of Norfolk, Canada west.
Canadian Jour., vol. 6, new series, pp. 295–297, 1861.

—— Age of the Oriskany sandstone.
Canadian Jour., vol. 7, new series, pp. 190–193, 1862.

Deeks, William. The lower Helderberg formation of St. Helens Island.
Canadian Rec, Sci., vol, 4, pp. 105–109, 1890.

De Groot, Henry. The manufacture of glass in California. History, condition, and future of the business.
California, 9th Report of State Mineralogist, pp. 324–329, 1890.

[——] The Searles borax marsh.
California, 10th Report of State Mineralogist, pp. 534–539, 1890.

DeKay, J. E. On the supposed transportation of rocks.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 13, pp. 348–350, 1828.

—— [Scratches and furrows in rocks of New York Island.]
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 16, p. 357 (⅕ p.), 1829.
Read to New York Lyceum.

—— Observations on a fossil jaw of a species of gavial from west Jersey.
New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Annals, vol. 3, pp. 156–165, 1836.

De la Beche, H. T. Remarks on the geology of Jamaica.
Geol. Soc., Trans., 2d ser., vol. 2, pl. 18, 4°, 1827.

—— Sketch of a classification of the European rocks.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 18, pp. 26–37, 1830.
From London Phil. Mag. for December, 1829.
Geological Manual, Philadelphia, 1832.

Delafield, [James]. Geological remarks on the lake regions.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 4, p. 282 (¾ p.), 1822.

Delafield, John. A general view and agricultural survey of the county of Seneca.
N. Y. State Agri. Soc., Trans., pp. 356–616, map, 1850.

Delafield, Joseph. Report upon the minerals, geological specimens, and fossils from the Island of St. Lorenzo, presented to the New York Lyceum of Natural History by Dr. Buckerhoff.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 38, pp. 201–202, 1839.

—— Notice of new localities of simple minerals, along the north coast of Lake Superior and in the Indian Territory, northwest from Lake Superior to the River Winnipeg.
New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Annals, vol. 1, pp. 79–81, 1824.

Delafield, Richard. Report on the survey of the Passes of the Mississippi.
Message Prest. U. S., 21st Cong., House Ex. Doc. No. 7, pp. 7–11, Washington, 1829.

De Laski, John. [Glaciation in Vinalhaven region.]
Maine, Preliminary report on natural history and geology, pp. 263–265, Augusta, 1861.

—— Ancient glacial action in the southern part of Maine.
Maine, 2d annual report on natural history and geology, pp. 382–388, Augusta, 1862.
[7th annual report of Maine board of agriculture.]
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 36, pp. 274–276, 1862.

—— On the motion of glaciers.
Portland Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 1, pp. 168–178, 1869.

—— Glacial action about Penobscot Bay.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 37, pp. 335–344, 1864.

—— Post-Tertiary of Maine.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 42, p. 426 (¼ p.), 1866.

—— Glacial action on Mount Katahdin.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 3, pp. 27–31, 1872.

Delaware.
1807. Observations on geology of United States, and geologic map, Maclure.
1818. Geology of the United States, Maclure.
1829. Observations on ferruginous sand and upper marine formations, Morton, S. G.
Secondary, Tertiary, and alluvial of Atlantic Coast, Vanuxem.

Delaware—Continued.
1830. Ferruginous sand formation of the United States, Morton, S. G.
1835. Report on country between the Missouri and Red rivers, Featherstonhaugh.
1839. First and second reports on Delaware, Booth.
1841. Survey of Delaware, Booth.
1849. New localities of Infusoria in Maryland, Bailey, J. W.
1852. Observations on magnetism, Locke.
1853. Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.
1854. Depth of ocean of chalk deposits, Rogers, H. D.
1855. Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.
1858. Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.
Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
1866. Map of Canada and part of United States, Logan and Hall.
1871. Clay with recent shells and sand dunes of Cape Henlopen, Martin, D. S.
1873. Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock; Hitchcock, C. H., and Blake.
1875. Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.
1879. Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Uhler.
1883. Superficial drift, Chester.
Bowlder drift in Delaware, Chester.
1884. Contributions to Tertiary geology, Heilprin.
Tertiary of Eastern and Southern States, Heilprin.
Gravels of northern Delaware and Maryland, Chester.
1885. Map of the United States, McGee.
Review of geology of Delaware, Chester.
1886. Gravels of southern Delaware peninsula, Chester.
Gabbros and associates in Delaware, Chester.
1887. Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
1889. Dunes of Lewes, Rothrock.
1890. Gabbros and associates, Chester.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.

Delaware—Continued.

1890. Macfarlane's Railroad Guide, Chester.

1891 Cambrian of North America, Walcott.

Cretaceous of North America, White, C. A.

Fallen forest and peat layer underlying aqueous deposits, Cresson.

Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Darton.

Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.

Submarine channels, Lindenkohl.

De Leon, Edwin. The Bayou Teche.
Frazer's Mag., new series, vol. 11, pp. 27–79 [London], 1875.

Delesse, A. Mines de fer des États-Unis.
Annales des Mines, vol. 12, pp. 805–841, 1857.

Deming, J. L., **Herrick**, C. L., **Clark**, E. S., and. Some American norites and gabbros.
Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 339–346, plate, 1888.

Dennis, D. W. The east-west diameter of the Silurian island about Cincinnati.
Am. Nat., vol. 22, p. 94 (8 lines), 1888.

Denniston, Goldsmith. Survey of the county of Steuben.
New York State Agri. Soc., Trans., pp. 548–661, map, 1861.

—— Agricultural survey of the county of Orange.
New York State Agri. Soc., Trans., pp. 135–235, map, 1862.

Denton, William. On a mineral resembling albertite from Colorado.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 10, pp. 305–306, 1866.

—— [On asphalt bed near Los Angeles, Cal.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 18, pp. 185–186, 1877.

[**De Pourtales**, L. F.] [Constitution of the bottom of the ocean off Cape Hatteras.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 14, pp. 58–59, 1872.
Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 5, pp. 124–125, 1871.

De Rance, C. E., **Feilden**, H. W., and. Geology of the coast of the Arctic lands visited by the [Nares expedition].
Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 34, pp. 556–567, plate, 1878.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 16, pp. 139–142.

Derby, Orville A. The Carboniferous formation of South America.
Am. Nat., vol. 8, pp. 441–442, 1874.

—— On the diamantiferous region of Parana, Brazil.
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 18, pp. 251–258, 1880.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 18, pp. 310–311 ($\frac{9}{10}$ p.), 1879.

—— The geology of the lower Amazonas.
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 18. pp. 155–178, 1880.
Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 17, pp. 309–310, 1883.
Abstract by R. Rathbun, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 17, pp. 464–468, 1879.

[——] Geology of the Rio São Francisco, Brazil.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 19, p. 236 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1880.

—— On the age of the Brazilian gneiss series; discovery of Eozoon.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 19, pp. 324–326, 1880.

—— Modes of occurrence of the diamond in Brazil.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 24, pp. 34–42, 1882.

—— On the gold-bearing rocks of the Province of Minas Geraes, Brazil.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 23, p. 178, 1882.

—— Geology of the diamond.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 23, pp. 97–99, 1882.

—— On the flexibility of itacolumite.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 28, pp. 203–205, 1884.

—— Note on the decay of rocks in Brazil.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, pp. 138–139, 1884.

—— Peculiar modes of occurrence of gold in Brazil.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 28, pp. 440–447, 1884.

—— The drainage system of Brazil.
Science, vol. 5, pp. 297–299, 1885. From the Rio News.

—— The physical features of Brazil.
Science, vol. 5, pp. 273–275, 1885. From the Rio News.

—— On the occurrence of monazite as an accessory element in rocks.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 109–113, 1889.

—— On the occurrence of xenotime as an accessory element in rocks.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 308–311, 1891.

Derby, Orville A.—Continued.

—— On the magnetite ore districts of Jacupiranga and Ipanema, São Paulo, Brazil.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 311-321, 1891.

—— Nepheline-bearing rocks in Brazil. [Abstract.]
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci, Proc., vol. 39, p. 263 (¼ p.), 1891.

—— Observations on the genesis of certain magnetites. [Abstract.]
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 39, p. 263 (4 lines), 1891.

Deroux, H. Die Kupfergruben des Oberen Sees.
Journal des Mines, vol. 7, 1860.
Berg- und Hütten. Zeit., pp. 305-307, 329-331, 1861.

Des Cloiseaux, M. de. Optical examination of the red feldspar of the granite from Lyme, Conn.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 20, pp. 335-336 (⅓ p.), 1880.

Desor, E. On the phenomena of drift and glacial action in New England.
Read to Assoc. Am. Geol., etc., 1847.
Am. Quart. Jour. Agri. and Sci., vol. 6, pp. 213-214, November number, 1847.

—— On Glacial scratches.
Read to Assoc. Am. Geol., 1847.
Am. Quart. Jour. Agri. and Sci., vol. 6, pp. 214, 216-217, 217-218, 1847.

—— On the relations which exist between the phenomena of erratic blocks in northern Europe and the elevations of Scandinavia.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 3, pp. 313-318, 1847.

—— [Sur le terrain erratique de l'Amérique du Nord.]
Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 5, pp. 89-98, 1848.

[——] [Belemnites from so-called mica slates of St. Gothard.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, p. 19 (⅛ p.), 1848.

—— On the origin of the parallel trains of bowlders in Berkshire County, Mass.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 260-261 (¼ p.), 1848.

[——] [Fossils in drift at Brooklyn and Westport, N. Y.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 2, p. 247 (¼ p.), 1848.

—— On a deposit of drift shells in the cliffs of Sancati, Island of Nantucket.
Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 1, pp. 100-101, 1849.

Desor, E.—Continued.

—— Des alluvions marines et lacustres et du terrain erratique de l'Amérique du Nord.
Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 7, pp. 623-631, 1850.

—— Note sur l'existence de coquilles marines des mers actuelles dans le bassin du Lac Ontario (Canada) jusqu'à l'altitude de 310 pieds.
Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 8, pp. 420-423, 1851.

[——] [Equivalency of the Tertiary.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, p. 247, (⅛ p.), 1851.

—— [On the origin of contorted strata of sand and clay.]
Am. Acad., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 282-283, 1851.

[——] [Peculiarities in scratchings on puddingstone of Brookline, Mass.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, p. 28, (⅛ p.), 1851.

[——] [Drift fossils from Nantucket.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 79-80, 1851.

—— Potsdam on the St. Croix.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, p. 202, 1851.

[——] [On grinding power of glaciers.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, p. 95, (¼ p.), 1851. Remarks by Cabot and Whitney.

[——] [On marine shells far above the present sea level.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 115-116, 117 (½ p.), 1851.

[——] Shark's tooth from Keokuk. [On correlation the of the strata of the eastern and central United States.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 257-258 (½ p.), 1851.

[——] [Note on the terraces of Lake Erie, etc. Letters from Whittlesey and Lapham,]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 291-292, 1851. Remark by C. T. Jackson, p. 292.

[——] [Note on the relation of the alluvium to the drift of the Mississippi.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3. pp. 242-243 (⅝ p.), 1851.

[——] On the parallelism of mountain chains in America.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol, 3, pp. 380-382.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 12, pp. 118-120, 1851.

[——] [Swamps on the Western rivers.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, p. 376 (⅓ p.), 1851.

Desor, E.—Continued.

[——] [On the Ridge road from Rochester to Lewiston, and on other similar terraces.]

Boston Soc Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 358-359 (½ p.), 1851.

[——] [On the deposits of marine shells in Maine, on Lake Champlain, and on the St. Lawrence.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 357-358 (½ p.), 1851. Remarks by Rogers, p. 358 (½ p.).

[——] [On the clay and drift deposits near Lake Superior, and their connection with similar deposits farther West.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 235-236, 242, 1851.

—— On the superficial deposits of this district.

Report on the geology of Lake Superior land district, part 2; the iron region, together with the general geology, by Foster and Whitney; special sess., March, 1851, Senate Ex. Doc. No. 4, pp. 232-270, Washington, 1851.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 13, pp. 93-109, 1851.

—— Lettre sur la limite du phénomène erratique.

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 8, pp. 64-72, 1851.

—— [Remarques sur la carte géologique du lac Supérieur de Foster et Whitney.]

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 9, pp. 280-281, 1852.

—— Post-Pliocene of the Southern States and its relation to the Laurentian of the North and the deposits of the valley of the Mississippi.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 14, pp. 49-59, 1852.

—— Lettre sur les drifts de l'Amérique du Nord.

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 9, pp. 94-96, 1852.

—— Note sur le terrain quaternaire de l'Amérique du Nord.

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 9, pp. 281-285, 1852.

Annual of Sci. Discovery, 1853, pp. 269-272, 1853.

—— [Sur divers mémoires présentés au Congrès semi-annuel des naturalistes américains à Cincinnati.]

Soc. Géol. France, 2d series, vol. 9, pp. 312-323, 1852.

Desor, E.—Continued.

—— [Ueber den Parallelismus der Diluvialgebilde und erratischen Phänomene in der Schweiz, den Norden von Europa und Nordamerika.]

Geol. Gesell., Zeit., 2d edition, vol. 4, pp. 669-679, 185.

—— Die erratischen Erscheinungen im Norden von Europa und Amerika.

Neues Jahrbuch, 1853, pp. 495-496, 1853.

From Bull. Univ., 1852, Arch. Phys., CXXI, 180-184.

—— [Ueber Niagara Falls.]

Geol. Gesell., Zeit., vol. 5, pp. 643-644 (⅔ p.), 1853.

[——] [Drift of eastern Massachusetts.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 4, p. 181 (⅕ p.), 1854.

[——] [Origin of coarse drift near Boston.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol, 4, p. 10 (¼ p.), 1854.

[——] [On the origin of some of the elements of the so-called Tertiary or drift of Lake Superior, etc.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 28-29 (⅔ p.), 1854.

[——] [On the existence of dunes on the shores of the upper American lakes.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, p. 207; vol. 4, pp. 41-42, 1854.

[——] [On the parallelism of the Quaternary deposits of Europe and America.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 49-51, 1854.

[——] [On the drift deposits of Brooklyn, N. Y.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 180-181, 1854. Remarks by Gould, Jackson, and Rogers, pp. 181-182.

—— The falls of Niagara.

Pottsville Sci. Assoc., Bull., pp. 5-10, plate, 1855.

Translated from Acad. Nat. Sci., of Neufchâtel, Proc., 1854.

—— and **Cabot, Edward C.** On the Tertiary and more recent deposits in the Island of Nantucket.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 5, pp. 340-342, 1849.

—— **Rogers, H. D.**, and. [On the equivalency in geologic age of the coal formation of the United States and the anthracitiferous strata of France.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 189-191, 1854.

Desor, E.—Continued.

[—— and **Whitney, J. D.**] [On so-called fossil raindrops on New Red sandstone and on Potsdam sandstone.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 200–202, 1851.

Devereux, B. D. The Deer Creek coal fields, Arizona.
Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 32, pp. 404–405, 4°, 1881.

Devereux, Walter B. The occurrence of gold in the Potsdam formation, Black Hills, S. Dak.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 10, pp. 465–475, 1882.

Devonian.

APPALACHIAN REGION (New York to Alabama).

1787. Mineralogische Kenntniss des östlichen Theils von Nord-Amerika, etc., Schoepf.
1818. Index to geology of the Northern States, Eaton.
Geology of the United States, Maclure.
1820. Account of Kaatskill Mountains, Dwight, H. E.
Geology of the Hudson River, Akerly.
Survey of Albany County, N.Y., Eaton and Beck.
1822. Notes on the Catskills, Barton, D. W.
Survey of Rensselaer County, N. Y., Eaton.
1823. Memoir on Catskill Mountains, Pierce.
1824. Survey of Erie Canal, Eaton.
Expedition to sources of St. Peters River, Keating.
Van Rensselaer on salt, Percival.
Nomenclature of North American rocks, Eaton.
Tabular view of North American rocks, Eaton.
1830. Feature of south side of Ontario Valley, Geddes.
Coal formation of State of New York, Eaton.
Geological text-book, Eaton.
Graywacke region of New York, Morse.
Dips in western New York, Thomas, D.
Geologic prodromus, Eaton.

Devonian—Continued.

APPALACHIAN REGION (New York to Alabama)—Continued.

1831. Eaton on coal formations in New York, Thomas, D.
Features along the Hudson and through New York, Eaton.
1832. Geology of Wayne County, Pa., Davis, J. P.
Stratigraphic geology established by organic remains, Eaton.
Geological equivalents, Eaton.
1833. Fountain of petroleum, Silliman.
Coal beds of Pennsylvania, equivalents in Europe, Eaton.
Facts relating to diluvial action in New York, Thompson, W. A.
1835. Geology and mineralogy of Schoharie, N. Y., Gebhard, J.
Portions of coal formations in Pennsylvania, Taylor, R. C.
Description of portion of the Alleghany Mountains, Pa., Miller, E.
Travertine in Virginia, Featherstonhaugh.
1836. First report on survey of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.
Reconnaissance from Washington, through Wisconsin, to Coteau de Prairie, Featherstonhaugh.
First report of survey of New Jersey, Rogers, H. D.
Reconnaissance of Virginia, Rogers, W. B.
1837. First report on first district of New York, Mather.
Physical geography of Maryland, Ducatel.
Geology of western New York, Hayes, G. E.
Report of survey of Virginia for 1836, Rogers, W. B.
First report on survey of third district of New York, Conrad.
1838. Second report of survey of fourth district of New York Hall, J.
Second report on survey of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.
Report of survey of Virginia for 1837, Rogers, W. B.

Devonian—Continued.

APPALACHIAN REGION (New York to Alabama)—Continued.

1838. Remarks on rocks of New York, Dewey, C.

1839. Geology of Orange County, N. Y., Horton, W.

Third report of fourth district of New York, Hall, J.

Second report on paleontology of New York, Conrad.

Report of chemistry of the survey of New York, Beck.

Third report on survey of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.

Corniferous lime rock as the line of reference in New York and Pennsylvania, Eaton.

Third report of third district of New York, Vanuxem.

Evidences of diluvial currents in western New York, Hayes, G. E.

Geology and topography of western New York, Hayes, G. E.

Report of survey of Virginia for 1838, Rogers, W. B.

1840. Fourth report of geologist of first district of New York, Mather.

Fourth report of survey of the fourth district of New York, Hall, J.

Appendix to report on the third district of New York, Carl, E. S.

Report of survey of Virginia for 1839, Rogers, W. B.

On the Silurian system, Conrad.

Mud furrows, wave lines, etc., on New York rocks, Hall, J.

Appendix to report of the fourth district of New York, Horsford.

Report on minerals and chemical department, of New York, Beck.

Fourth report of survey of the third district of New York, Vanuxem.

Fourth report on survey of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.

1841. Fifth report on survey of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.

Devonian—Continued.

APPALACHIAN REGION (New York to Alabama)—Continued.

1841. Model of western Schuylkill coal field, Taylor, R. C.

Report of survey of Virginia for 1840, Rogers, W. B.

Report on paleontology of New York, Conrad.

Fifth report of survey of first district of New York, Mather.

Fifth report of fourth district of New York, Hall, J.

1842. Geology of third district of New York, Emmons, E.

Topography, geology, and resources of New York, Emmons, E.

Notes on geology of the Western States, Hall, J.

Silurian and Devonian of the United States, Conrad.

Ancient erosion at base of the Oriskany, Rogers, W. B.

Structure of the Appalachians, Rogers and Rogers.

1843. Superposition of rocks of Orange County, N. Y., Horton, W.

Section from Cleveland to the Mississippi, and on identity of Western formations, Hall, J.

Connection of thermal springs in Virginia with axes and faults, Rogers, W. B.

Geology of New York, first district, Mather.

Marcellus and Hamilton in the West and South, Rogers, H. D.

Bituminous matter in New York rocks, Beck, L. C.

Distribution of fossils in the older rocks, Hall, J.

Structure of the Appalachians, Rogers and Rogers.

Geology of western district of New York, Hall, J.

1844. Influence of survey of New York, Hall, J.

Review of New York reports, Owen, D. D.

Geology of Niagara Falls region, Hall, J.

Devonian—Continued.

APPALACHIAN REGION (New York to Alabama)—Continued.

1844. Geographic distribution of fossils, Hall, J.
  American geology and condition of research in United States, Rogers, H. D.

1846. The New York system, Emmons, E.
  Geology of Harpeth Ridge, Davidson County, Tenn., Loomis.
  Agriculture of New York, Emmons, E.

1847. Distribution of remains in older formations of the United States, Hall, J.
  Parallelism of Paleozoics of North America with those of Europe, Verneuil, Hall, J.
  Paleontology of New York, vol. 1, Hall, J.
  No coal in New York rocks, Emmons, E.

1848. Letters on geology, Christy.
  View of gorge at Summit, N.Y., Emmons, E.
  Fossils of Paleozoic of United States, etc., Sharpe, D.

1849. Fussspuren in alten rothen Sandstein in Pennsylvania, Lea.

1850. Survey of Seneca County, N. Y., Delafield.

1851. Specimens presented to New York Museum, Hough.
  Equivalency of rocks of northeast Ohio with those of New York, Whittlesey.
  Survey of county of Madison, N. Y., Evans.

1852. Foot marks in sandstone in Schuylkill County, Pa., Lea, I.

1853. Recherches en Pennsylvanie, Rogers, H. D.
  Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.
  Oil Creek district, Pa., Ridgway.

1854. Fourth report of chemist of Maryland, Higgins.

1855. Remarks on Sussex County, N. J., Kitchell, W.

Devonian—Continued.

APPALACHIAN REGION (New York to Alabama)—Continued.

1855. Description of supposed ichthyodorntite, Hopkins.
  Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou.
  Footprints in sandstone of Pottsville, Pa., Lea, L.
  Esquisse géologique du Canada, Logan and Hunt.

1858. Geology of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.
  Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
  Second report on Alabama, Tuomey.
  Paleozoic basin of New York, Bigsby.
  First report on Alabama, Tuomey.
  Laws of structure of most disturbed zones of earth's crust, Rogers, H. D.
  Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.

1859. Geology of Bradford County, Pa., Horton, G. F.
  Survey of Onondaga, N. Y., Geddes.
  Sedimentary and other relations of Paleozoic fossils of New York, Bigsby.
  Paleontology of New York, vol. 3, Hall, J.

1860. First report of chemist of Maryland, Tyson.

1861. History of petroleum, Hunt, T. S.
  Devonian and Carboniferous of Iowa, Rogers, W. B.
  Survey of county of Steuben, N. Y., Denniston.
  Guide to geology of New York, Lincklaen.
  Distribution and relations of rock oil, Andrews, E. B.
  Appalachian mountain system, Guyot.

1862. Chemung rocks of Mississippi Valley, White and Whitfield.
  Catskill group of New York, Hall, J.
  Age of rocks of New York, heretofore called old red sandstone, Jewett.

Devonian—Continued.

Appalachian Region (New York to Alabama)—Continued.

1862. Survey of county of Orange, N. Y., Denniston.
Age of Oriskany sandstone, De Cew.

1863. Flora of Devonian in northeastern America, Dawson, J. W.
American Devonian, Dawson, J. W.

1864. Catskill group in New York, Hall, J.
Action of oil wells, Evans, E. W.

1865. Oil region of Pennsylvania, Sayles.
Coal and gypsum of southern Virginia, Lesley, J. P.
Geography and geology of petroleum, Leeds.
Report of survey of New Jersey for 1864, Cook, G. H.

1866. Fossil localities in Livingston and Genesee counties, N. Y., Green, H. A.
Map of Canada and part of the United States, Logan and Hall.
History of oil region of Venango, Pa., Eaton, S. J. M.
Petroleum and its geologic relations, Andrews, E. B.

1867. Sur les pétroles de l'Amérique du Nord, Hunt, T. S.

1868. Geology of New Jersey, Cook, G. H.

1869. Discovery of oil 70 miles above Pittsburg, Lesley, J. P.

1870. Gas well in New York, Wurtz.

1871. Pennsylvania's foundation stones, Leeds.
Plants of Devonian and Silurian of Canada, Dawson, J. W.
Devonian age of Schunemunk Mountain, N. Y., Martin, D. S.
Relations of Oneonta and Montrose sandstones, Hall, J.
Geology and mineralogy of Georgia, Stephenson.
Geognosie und Mineralreichthum des Alleghany-Systems, Credner.

1873. Fossil trees of Gilboa, N. Y., Hall, J.

Devonian—Continued.

Appalachian Region (New York to Alabama)—Continued.

1873. St. Clairsville and Bedford Railroad and Dunnings Creek fossil ore, Pa., Lesley, J. P.
Structure of Tazewell, Russell, and Wise counties, Va., Lesley, J. P.
Record of oil wells, Armstrong County, Pa., Lesley, J. P.
Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.

1874. Gardner oil wells, East Shamburg, Pa., Hall, J.
Breaks in Paleozoic series, Hunt, T. S.
Circles of deposition, Newberry.
Niagara and lower Helderberg, in United States and Canada, Hall, J.
Subdivisions of geologic time in Manual of Geology, Dana, J. D.

1875. Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.
Geography and geology of petroleum, Wrigley.
Report on Venango oil district, Pa., Carll.
Section from Alleghany Mountains to Brush Valley, Pa., Fagan and Young.
Rocks of Ulster County, N. Y., Lindsley.

1876. Lower Helderberg of Port Jervis, N. Y., Barrett.
Boyds Hill gas well, Pa., Lesley, J. P.
Handbook of Georgia, James.
Glaciation along Kittatinny Mountain, Hall, C. E.
Coals in No. X, in Huntington County, Pa., Lesley, J. P.
Southern counties of New York and Catskill range, Hall, J.
Virginia geographical and political summary, Hotchkiss.
Report of survey of Alabama, 1875, Smith, E. A.
History of explorations in Pennsylvania, etc., Lesley, J. P.

Devonian—Continued.

Appalachian Region (New York to Alabama)—Continued.

1876. Durability of natural gas supply, Platt, F.
Conglomerate series of West Virginia, Fontaine.
Geology of oil regions of the United States, Newberry.
Resources of West Virginia, Maury and Fontaine.
Coosa coal fields, Ala., Smith, E. A.

1877. Oil records and levels, Pennsylvania, Carll.
Ithaca and vicinity, Simons.
Oil wells of western Pennsylvania, Nettleton.
Oil well records of Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.
Report on Fayette and Westmoreland coal fields, Pa., Stevenson.
Section of Paleozoic in central Pennsylvania, Ashburner.
Report on York, Adams, Cumberland, and Franklin counties, Pa., Frazer, P.
Gas well at West Bloomfield, N. Y., Wurtz.
Vespertine of the Virginias, Fontaine.
Map of Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.
Lower Helderberg at Port Jervis, N. Y., Barrett.
Minerals of southwest Virginia, Boyd.
Axes about Cumberland Gap, Shaler.

1878. Heyners Station oil section, Clinton County, Pa., Chance.
Petroleum and other hydrocarbons, Broadhead.
Limits of Catskill and Chemung formations in Pennsylvania, Sherwood, A.
Geology of the Catskills, Hall, J.
Catalogue of rock specimens, survey of Pennsylvania, Hall, C. E.
Section along Schoharie Creek, N. Y., Sherwood and Sherwood.

Devonian—Continued.

Appalachian Region (New York to Alabama)—Continued.

1878. Bradfield and Tioga counties, Pa., Platt, F.; Lesley, J. P.
Section of Paleozoic rocks, Clinton County, Pa., Chance.
Fossil ore of Juniata district, Pa., Dewees, Lesley, J. P.
Catalogue of exhibit of survey of New Jersey, Cook, G. H.
Section in Catskill Mountains, Sherwood, A.
Correlation of lower Helderberg of New York, Callaway.
Upper Devonian of southwestern Pennsylvania, Stevenson.
Region along Virginia and Kentucky State line, Moore.
Report on Indiana County, Pa., Platt, W. G.; Lesley, J. P.
Geologic history of New York Island, etc., Newberry.
Geology of New York State, Callaway.
Rock salt in western New York, Macfarlane.
Dikes and Azoic of southeastern Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.
Section of Paleozoic rocks in Blair County, Pa., Platt and Sanders.
Outline of geology of Alabama, Smith, E. A.

1879. Virginia section across Appalachian chain, Campbell, J. L.
Bradford oil district of Pennsylvania, Ashburner.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to western Maryland, Fontaine.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to New York, Macfarlane.
Report of geologist of New Jersey for 1879, Cook, G. H.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Virginia, Rogers, W. B.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Alabama, Gesner and Smith.

Devonian—Continued.

APPALACHIAN REGION (New York to Alabama)—Continued.

1879. Macfarlane's Railroad Guide to West Virginia, Stevenson and Fontaine.

Second report of laboratory of survey of Pennsylvania, McCreath.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to New Jersey, Smock.

Report of survey of Alabama for 1877–78, Smith, E. A.

Paleontology of New York, vol. 5, Hall, J.

Limestones at falls of the Ohio, Hall, J.

A study of rocks at Rondout, Lindsley.

Silurian formation in central Virginia, Campbell, J. L.

Catoosa County, Ga., Vogdes.

1880. Structure and hypsometry of Catskill Mountains, Guyot.

Fossils and rocks near White Sulphur Springs, Greenbrier County, W. Va., Meek.

County adjacent to James River and Kanawha Canal, Campbell, J. L.

Rich Patch iron region, Va., Campbell, J. L.

Minerals of southwestern Virginia, Ruffner.

Reconnaissance from Poulet to Sharon, Pa., Ashburner.

Resources near route of Richmond and Southwestern Railway, Hotchkiss.

Well records in McKean and Elk counties, Pa., Ashburner.

Geology of Clinton County, Pa., Chance, Lesley, J. P.

Paleontologic researches on Genessee slate, Williams.

Geology of Potter County, Pa., Sherwood, A.; Lesley, J. P.

Geology of Clarion County, Pa., Chance.

Relations of Oneonta and sandstones of the Catskills, Hall, J.

Iron ores of the Virginias, Rogers, W. B.

Devonian—Continued.

APPALACHIAN REGION (New York to Alabama)—Continued.

1880. Geologic action of humus acids, Julien.

Resources of Brocks Gap, Va., Campbell, J. L.

Geology of the oil regions, Carll.

Bradford oil sand, Pa., Ashburner.

Section at Low Moor, Va., Wickes.

Geology of McKean County, Pa., Ashburner.

Special survey of sub-Carboniferous of Pennsylvania, Chance.

Resources of Shenandoah Valley, Va., Hotchkiss.

Report on line of Richmond and Southwestern Railway, Shaler.

Lycoming and Sullivan counties, Pa., Sherwood and Platt.

1881. Alabama north of the Tennessee, McCalley.

Norfolk and Western and Shenandoah railroads, Hotchkiss.

Channel fillings in Devonian shales of New York, Williams, H. S.

Rich Patch iron region, Campbell, J. L.

Bratton Run basin, Hotchkiss.

Third report of laboratory of survey of Pennsylvania, McCreath.

Geology of Blair County, Pa., Platt, F.

Craig Creek basin, Va., Hotchkiss.

Geology of Erie and Crawford counties, Pa., White, I. C.; Lesley, J. P.

Little mountains east of the Catskills, Davis, W. M.

Susquehanna and Wayne counties, Pa., White, I. C.

New Devonian plants, Dawson, J. W.

1882. Report of survey of New Jersey for 1882, Cook, G. H.

Fossil flora of West Virginia, White, I. C.

evonian—Continued.

Appalachian Region (New York to Alabama)—Continued.

1882. Reconnaissance of Lee, Scott, Wise, and Washington counties, Va., Stevenson.
Chemung fossils, Delaware County, N. Y., Jewett.
Map of Wyoming County, Pa., Sherwood, A.
Notes on Yates County, N. Y., Wright, B. H.
Excavation of bed of the Kaaterskill, N. Y., Julien.
Amount of oil remaining, Wrigley.
Geology of Bedford and Fulton counties, Stevenson, Lesley, J. P.
Geology of West Virginia, rectification of Jones' section, White, I. C.
Wise, Lee, and Scott counties, Va., Stevenson.
Saltville Valley, Va., Fontaine.
Remarks on the Catskills and Hudson Valley, Newberry.
Notes on the geology of the Virginias, Rogers, W. B.
Resources between Great Valley and Potomac coal basin, Hotchkiss.
Geology of Van Buren furnace estate, Hotchkiss.
Notes on geology of West Virginia, White, I. C.
Survey of Lehigh Gap, Pa., Chance.
Geology of Pike and Monroe counties, Pa., White, I. C.; Lesley, J. P.
Geologic map of Wyoming County, Pa., Sherwood, A.
Recurrence of faunas in Devonian of New York, Williams, H. S.
Survey of Delaware Water Gap, Chance.
Models of parts of central Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.
Section at St. Mary's, Elk County, Pa., Ashburner.

1883. Fossils in lower Ponent of middle Pennsylvania, Claypole.

Devonian—Continued.

Appalachian Region (New York to Alabama)—Continued.

1883. Equivalency of Catskill and Ponent, Lesley, J. P.
Equivalent of Schoharie grit in Pennsylvania, Claypole.
Catskill rocks near Franklin, Pa., Claypole.
Kingsmill sandstone, Claypole.
Catskill near Le Roy, Pa., Claypole.
Oil drillings in McKean County, Pa., Ashburner, Jones, N. P.
Fauna at base of Chemung in New York, Williams, H. S.
Undulations of rocks across central New York, Williams, H. S.
Geology of Susquehanna River region, Lesley, J. P.
Report on Warren County, Pa., Carll, Lesley, J. P.
Geologic history of the American continent, Hall, J.
Dip of rocks in central New York, Williams, S. G.
Age of Alleghany oil sand of New York, Ashburner.
Westward thinning of Paleozoics, Lesley, J. P.
Mineral wealth of Virginia, McCreath.
Becraft's Mountain, N. Y., Davis, W. M.
Survey of Susquehanna River region, White, I. C.
Resources of James River valley, Va., Campbell, J. L.
Unconformity at Rondout, N. Y., Davis, W. M.

1884. Section of Little North Mountain, Va., Campbell, J. L.
Portage in Perry County, Pa., Claypole.
Perry County fault, Pennsylvania, Claypole.
Helderberg limestones east of the Catskills, Davis, W. M.
Geologic occurrence of bitumen, Peckham.
Report on terminal moraine in Pennsylvania, etc., Lewis, H. C.; Lesley, J. P.

Devonian—Continued.

APPALACHIAN REGION (New York to Alabama)—Continued.

1884. Chemung section at Le Roy, Pa., Lilley.
Notes on building stones used in New York, Newberry.
Rensselaeria in the Hamilton of Perry County, Pa., Claypole.
Geology of northwest Georgia, McCutchen.
Center County, Pa., Invilliers d', Ewing.
Geology of Alabama, Schmitz.
Devonian in Genesee and Wyoming counties, N. Y., Williams, H. S.
Classification of upper Devonian, Hall, J.
Distribution of iron ores in eastern United States, Smock.
New York building stones, Cook and Smock.
New Jersey building stones, Cook and Smock.
Maryland building stones, Huntington, Munroe, and Singleton.
Fossil faunas, upper Devonian, Williams, H. S.
Remarks on western Virginia, Lesley, J. P.
Comparative paleontology, Williams, H. S.
Reprint of report on geology of the Virginias, Rogers, W. B.
Pennsylvania building stones, Lesley, J. P.
Report of survey of New Jersey for 1884, Cook, G. H.
Hamilton of middle Pennsylvania, Claypole.
Geology of Snyder County, Pa., Med. Soc. of Pennsylvania.
Cotton production of Alabama, Smith, E. A.

1885. Notes on Tazewell, Russell, Wise, Smith, and Washington counties, Va., Stevenson.
Higher Devonian of Ontario County, N. Y., Clarke, J. M.
Township geology of Cameron County, Pa., Shaeffer, P. W.
Highland County, Va., Campbell, J. K.

Devonian—Continued.

APPALACHIAN REGION (New York to Alabama)—Continued.

1885. Map of Adams, Franklin, and Cumberland counties, Pa., Lesley, J. P.
Geology of Huntington County, Pa., White, I. C.; Lesley, J. P.
Geology of natural gas, White, I. C.
Map of the United States, McGee.
Report of State geologist of New Jersey, Cook, G. H.
Devonian of Green Pond Mountain, Darton.
Township geology of Elk County, Pa., Ashburner.
Relations of Chemung and Waverly in New York and Pennsylvania, Hall, J.
Perry County, Pa., Claypole, Dewees, Lesley, J. P.
Conditions modifying fossil fauna, Williams, H. S.
Rogers' Geology of the Virginias, Campbell, J. L. and H. D.
Gypsum deposits in Cayuga County, N. Y., Williams, S. G.
Geologic atlas of counties of Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.
Geology of Highland County, Va., Hotchkiss.
Materials of the Appalachians, Claypole.
Morgantown gas well, W. Va., White, I. C.
Vertical range of certain fossils in Pennsylvania and New York, Claypole.

1886. Product of oil in Pennsylvania and New York, Ashburner.
Development of the North American continent, Le Conte.
Iron ores in Alabama, Willis.
Geology of natural gas, Ashburner.
Fire sand in Clinton County, N. Y., Brainerd.
Low Moor iron ores of Virginia, Lyman.
Univalve from Waverly of Pennsylvania, Beecher.

Devonian—Continued.

Appalachian Region (New York to Alabama)—Continued.

1886. Succession in Ontario County, N. Y., Clarke, J. M.

Westward extension of Helderberg in New York, Williams, S. G.

Chemung section of Bradford County, Pa., Lilley.

Classification of upper Devonian, Williams, H. S.

Oriskany in Lycoming County, Pa., Woolman.

Revision of Cayuga Lake section, N. Y., Williams, H. S.

Tully limestone, Williams, S. G.

Samples of iron ores of Virginia, Benton.

Borings for oil in Potter County, Pa., Ashburner.

Oil and gas in Pennsylvania, Carll.

New geologic wrinkles in New York, Gilbett.

1887–1889. Distribution of natural gas, Ashburner.

Building stones of New York, Smock.

Fauna of Upper Devonian of Genesee section, Williams, H. S.

Hamilton of Chenango and Otsego counties, N. Y., Prosser.

Oneonta sandstone, Beecher and Hall.

Petroleum and gas regions of New York, Ashburner.

Tully limestone, Williams, S. G.

Well at Morrisville, N. Y., Prosser.

Williams's report on Devonic, Marcou, J.

Green Pond Mountain group, Merrill, F. J. H.

Geologic map of New Jersey, Cook.

Map of vicinity of New York City, Martin, D. S.

Report of geologist of New York, Hall, J.

Survey in Alabama and Georgia, Spencer, J. W.

Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.

Devonian—Continued.

Appalachian Region (New York to Alabama)—Continued.

1887-1889. Oneida County, N. Y., Brigham.

Cambria County, Pa., Fulton.

Four great sandstones, Claypole.

Lehigh River cross section, Hill, F. A.; Winslow.

Materials of the Appalachians, Claypole.

Oil and gas regions, Carll.

Paint ores along Lehigh River, Hill, F. A.

Greenbrier County, W. Va., Page.

Mineral resources of Tennessee, Page.

New River-Cripple Creek region, d'Invilliers and McCreath.

Southwestern Virginia, Stevenson.

1890. Cuboides zone, Williams, H. S.

Thickness of rocks in west-central New York, Prosser, C. S.

Areas of continental progress in North America, Dana, J. D.

Rock salt deposits of western New York, Newberry.

Locality numbers, Hall, J.

Supposed dikes at Ithaca, Kemp.

Report on oil and gas, Carll.

Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Lindsey, Williams, H. S.; Smith and Gesner, Smock, Lesley, Lewis, Campbell, Fontaine, White, I. C.

Making of Pennsylvania, Claypole.

Report on oil and gas, Carll.

Paleozoic fishes, Newberry.

Dikes in Appalachian Virginia, Darton.

Warren's Geography, Brewer.

Building stones of New York, Smock.

1891. Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, Williams, H. S.

Geologic position of the Catskill group, Prosser.

Age of the Catskill flora, Dawson, J. W.

Devonian—Continued.

APPALACHIAN REGION (New York to Alabama)—Continued.

1891. Fauna with Goniatites intumescens in western New York, Clarke, J. M.

Episode in Paleozoic history of Pennsylvania, Claypole.

Post-Glacial anticlinal ridge in New York, Gilbert.

Paint-ore mines at Lehigh Gap, Hesse.

Union, Snyder, Mifflin, and Juniata counties, Pa., d'Invilliers.

Excursion across the Appalachians, Williams, H. S.

Iron ores of Virginia, Pechin.

Overthrust faults of southern Appalachians, Hayes, C. W.

Geological survey of Georgia, Spencer, J. W.

Physical geology of Tennessee, Hull.

Plateau region of Alabama, McCalley, Smith, E. A.

Cahaba coal field, McCalley, Smith, E. A.

NEW ENGLAND.

1823. Regions contiguous to River Connecticut, Hitchcock, E.

1832. Geological survey of Massachusetts, Economics, Hitchcock, E.

1833. Report on Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.

1837. First report on public lands of, Maine, Jackson, C. T.

First report on geology of Maine, Jackson, C. T.

1838. Allagash section from the Penobscot to the St. Lawrence, Hodge.

Second report on Maine, Jackson, C. T.

Second report of public lands of Maine, Jackson, C. T.

1839. Survey of Aroostook River, Me., Holmes, E.

Catalogue of geological specimens of Maine, Jackson, C. T.

1841. Final report on Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.

1844. Final report on New Hampshire, Jackson, C. T.

Devonian—Continued.

NEW ENGLAND—Continued.

1844. Geological map of Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.

Explanation of geologic map of Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.

1846. Age of White Mountains, Rogers and Rogers.

1851. Age of red sandstone of the United States, Jackson, C. T.

1852. Age of clay slate of Connecticut Valley, Hitchcock, E.

1853. Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.

Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.

1854. Some crystalline limestones of North America, Hunt, T. S.

1855. Fossils from Taconic of Emmons, Hall, J.

Arcadian geology, Dawson, J. W.

1858. Geology of North America, Marcou, J.

1859. Devonian and Taconic in southeast Canada, Logan.

Devonian granites and Taconic rocks, Hitchcock, E.

Catalogue of State cabinet and notes on metamorphics, Hitchcock, E.

1861. Age of White Mountains, Lesley, J. P.

Fish River lakes, Me., Packard.

Bowlder with fossils from Saco River, Me., Rogers, W. B.; Jackson, C. T.

Age of Emmons's Taconic region, Hitchcock, C. H.

Geology of the wild lands of Maine, Hitchcock, C. H.

Coal rocks of Maine, Rogers, W. B.

Rocks of Perry, Me., Jackson, C. T.

Moosehead Lake region, Houghton, J. L.

Pre-Carboniferous flora of New Brunswick, Me., and eastern Canada, Dawson, J. W.

Age of red sandstone of Maine, Jackson, C. T.

General report on geology of Maine, Hitchcock, C. H.

Devonian—Continued.

New England—Continued.

1861. Notes on wild lands of Maine, Holmes, E.

1862. Reports on geology of Maine, Hitchcock, C. H.

Fossil plants from Perry, Me., Dawson, J. W.

Exploration in Aroostook County, Me., Holmes, E.

Notes on geology of Maine, Hitchcock, C. H.

1863. Flora of Devonian in northeastern America, Dawson, J. W.

The White Mountains, Rogers and Rogers.

Map of Canada and part of United States, Logan and Hall.

1868. Explanation of geologic map of Maine, Hitchcock, C. H.

Geology of Vermont, Hitchcock, C. H.

1870. Geology of eastern New England, Hunt, T. S.

Plants of Devonian and Silurian of Canada, Dawson, J. W.

1871. Survey of New Hampshire, 1872, Hitchcock, C. H.

Helderberg corals in New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.

1872. Helderberg corals at Littleton, N. H., Hitchcock, C. H.

Recent discoveries in White Mountains, Hitchcock, C. H.

1873. Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.

Helderberg rocks of Connecticut Valley, Dana, J. D.

Classification of rocks of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.

1874. Helderberg rocks of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.

1875. Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.

1876. On geologic map of Massachusetts, Crosby.

1877. Helderberg of Bernardston and Vermont, Dana, J. D.

Relation of geology of New Hampshire to adjacent territory, Hitchcock, C. H.

Devonian—Continued.

New England—Continued.

1877. Geology of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.; Huntington.

Geology of New Hampshire, by Hitchcock, Dana, J. D.

Connecticut Valley, Helderberg, Hitchcock, C. H.

1878. Region at head of Androscoggin River, Me., Huntington.

Some points in lithology, Dana, J. D.

Atlas to geology of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.

Geology of New Hampshire, Dana, J. D.

Dikes and Azoic of southeastern Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.

The geologic map of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.

Atlantic system of mountains, Hitchcock, C. H.

Head of Androscoggin, Huntington.

1879. Northwestern Maine, Hitchcock and Huntington.

Geology of White Mountains, Hitchcock, C. H.

Macfarlane's Geological Railway Guide, Hitchcock, C. H.

1880. Geology of eastern Massachusetts, Crosby.

Carboniferous in Massachusetts, Crosby and Barton.

1883. Fossils of Bernardston, Mass., Whitfield, R. P.; Dana, J. D.

Frenchmans Bay, Me., Crosby.

1884. Position of Philadelphia gneiss, Hitchcock, C. H.

1885. History of Taconic question, and relations of the rocks, Hunt, T. S.

Map of the United States, McGee.

1886. Geology of northern New England, Hitchcock, C. H.

Sections across New Hampshire and Vermont, Hitchcock, C. H.

1887–1888. Aroostook County, Me., Bailey.

Northern Maine, Bailey.

Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.

Devonian—Continued.

NEW ENGLAND—Continued.

1890. Massachusetts, Bernardston series, Emerson, Dana, J. D.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Hitchcock, C. H.
Eastern Maine and New Brunswick, Bailey.

WEST OF THE APPALACHIANS TO THE MISSISSIPPI AND MINNESOTA.

1823. Outline geologic map of Tennessee, Sayler, N.
Geological features of Tennessee, Haywood, J.
1828. Vicinity of Somerville and Shippingsport Canal, Lapham.
1829. Certain American rock formations, Vanuxem.
1834. Ten days in Ohio, Am. Jour. Sci.
1836. Bituminous coal deposits of the valley of the Ohio, Hildreth.
Geology of lakes and Mississippi Valley, Gibson, J. B.
1837. General sketch of geology of Ohio, Riddell.
Observations on geology of Ohio, Lapham, I. A.
1838. Remarks on report on survey of Ohio, Mather.
Report on Wood, Crawford, etc., counties, Ohio, Briggs, C.
Report of State geologist of Michigan for 1837, Houghton.
Reports of survey of Ohio, Mather.
Geology of upper Illinois, Shepard, C. U.
Report on Muskingum County, etc., Ohio, Foster, J. W.
Report on Scioto and Hocking rivers, Briggs, C.
Section in southern Ohio, Briggs and Foster.
Report on southern Ohio, Locke.
1839. Second report of State geologist of Michigan, Houghton.
1840. Fifth report on Tennessee, Troost.
Lenawee, Hillsdale, and other counties, Mich., Hubbard, B.
Exploration in Iowa, Wisconsin, and Illinois, Owen, D. D.

Devonian—Continued.

WEST OF THE APPALACHIANS TO THE MISSISSIPPI AND MINNESOTA—Continued.

1841. Northern part of lower peninsula of Michigan, Douglass.
Geology of organized counties of Michigan, Hubbard, B.
1842. Notes on geology of the Western States, Hall, J.
Silurian and Devonian of the United States, Conrad.
1843. Geology of the Western States, Owen, D. D.
Geology in vicinity of New Albany, Ind., Clapp, A.
Section from Cleveland to the Mississippi, and on identity of Western formations, Hall, J.
Geology of western district of New York, Hall, J.
Marcellus and Hamilton in the West and South, Rogers, H. D.
Elevations in Ohio with reference to geologic formations, Whittlesey.
Geological formations of the Western States, Byrem.
1844. Geology of valley of the Mississippi, King, H.
Review of New York reports, Owen, D. D.
1846. Geology of Western States, Owen, D. D.
Researches in central Kentucky, Owen and Norwood.
Observations on magnetic dip, Locke.
Geology of Harpeth Ridge, Davidson County, Tenn., Loomis.
1847. Report of survey of Wisconsin and Iowa, Owen, D. D.
Parallellism on Paleozoics of North America with those of Europe, Verneuil, Hall, J.
Contributions to geology of Kentucky, Yandell and Shumard.
1848. Reconnaissance of Chippewa district of Wisconsin, Owen, D. D.
Outline sketch of Ohio, Whittlesey.

Devonian—Continued.

WEST OF THE APPALACHIANS TO THE MISSISSIPPI AND MINNESOTA—Continued.

1848. Drift and alluvium of Ohio and the West, Whittlesey.

Devonian fossils near falls of the Ohio, Norwood and Owen.

Letters on geology, Christy.

1849. Specimens from Michigan, Locke.

1851. Parallelism of Paleozoic deposits of the United States and Europe, Hall, J.

Silurian and Devonian iron region of Lake Superior, Hall, J.

Southeastern Wisconsin, Lapham, I. A.

Introduction to report on Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota, Owen, D. D.

Silurian basin of middle Tennessee, Safford.

Equivalency of rocks of northeastern Ohio with those of New York, Whittlesey.

Fossils of Iowa, Wisconsin, and Minnesota, Shumard and Owen.

1852. Soil of Scioto Valley, Ohio, Wells, D. A.

Survey of Wisconsin, Ohio, Minnesota, etc., Owen, D. D.

Comparison of geology of Tennessee and New York, Hall, J.

Report on valleys of Minnesota, Mississippi, and Wisconsin rivers, Shumard, G. F.

1853. Parallelism of lower Silurian of middle Tennessee and New York, Safford.

Fossil fish of Chagrin Falls, Ohio, Brainerd.

Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.

1854. Map of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota, Owen, D. D.

Silurian system of Lake Superior, district, Bailey, J. W.

Survey of Indiana, Brown, R. T.

Devonian—Continued.

WEST OF THE APPALACHIANS TO THE MISSISSIPPI AND MINNESOTA—Continued.

1855. Reconnaissance of Tennessee, Safford.

Esquisse géologique du Canada, Logan and Hunt.

Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.

Geologic map of Wisconsin, Lapham, I. A.

Catalogue of geologic specimens, Owen, D. D.

1856. Survey of Kentucky in 1854 and 1855, Owen, D. D.

Carboniferous limestone of Mississippi Valley, Hall, J.

Outlines of geology, Whittlesey.

1857. Third chemical report of survey of Kentucky, Peter.

Route of Ashtabula and New Lisbon Railroad, Newberry.

Third report on Kentucky, Owen, D. D.

Geology of Tennessee, Currey.

Report on Hopkins, Crittenden, and other counties, Ky., Lyon.

Second report of survey of Kentucky, Owen, D. D.

Chemical report of survey of Kentucky, Peter.

1858. Geology of North America, Marcou, J.

Tennessee geological history, Safford, J. M.

1859. Paleontology of New York, vol. 3, Hall, J.

Artesian well at Louisville, Ky., Smith, J. L.

Paleontology and the moral sense, Whittlesey.

1860. Remarks on stratigraphy of Kentucky, Lyon.

Devonian at Milwaukee, Wis., Lapham, I. A.

Devonian in Wisconsin, Lapham, I. A.

Salt well at Saginaw, Mich., Am. Jour. Sci.

1861. Report of progress of topographical survey of Kentucky, Lyon.

Devonian—Continued.

WEST OF THE APPALACHIANS TO THE MISSISSIPPI AND MINNESOTA—Continued.

1861. First biennial report of the survey of Michigan, Winchell, A.
General geology of survey of Kentucky, Owen, D. D.
Goniatite limestone at Rockwood, Iowa, Meek and Worthen.
Upper Silurian beds of western Tennessee, Safford.
Chemical report of survey of Kentucky, Peter.
1862. Chemung rocks of Mississippi Valley, White and Whitfield.
Reconnaissance of Indiana, Owen, R.
Report of survey of Wisconsin, Hall and Whitney.
Rocks between Carboniferous and the Hamilton in lower Michigan, Winchell, A.
1863. Report of survey of Canada to 1863, Logan.
American Devonian, Dawson, J. W.
Identification of Catskill group with the Chemung, Winchell, A.
1865. Maps of Ohio, Indiana, Kentucky, and Tennessee, Sayler.
Northward transportation of drift in lower Michigan, Winchell, A.
Oil formation in Michigan, Winchell, A.
1866. Report on Laurentian limestones, salt, and petroleum, Hunt, T. S.
Map of Michigan, Winchell, A.
Stratigraphy, Tertiary, coal measures, sub-Carboniferous, Devonian, and Silurian of Illinois, Worthen.
Pope County, north of Big Bay River, Ill., Engelmann.
Geology of Lycoming County, Pa., Med. Soc. Pennsylvania.
Map of Canada and part of United States, Logan and Hall.

Devonian—Continued.

WEST OF THE APPALACHIANS TO THE MISSISSIPPI AND MINNESOTA—Continued.

1866. Report on Grand Traverse region, Winchell, A.
Physical features, general principles, and surface geology of Illinois, Worthen.
Johnson County, Ill., Engelmann.
Physical geology of eastern Ohio, Whittlesey.
Introduction of paleontology, Illinois, Meek and Worthen.
Petroleum in Kentucky and Tennessee, Safford.
Map of Ohio, Newberry.
1868. Alexander, Union, Jackson, and Perry counties, Ill., Worthen and Engelmann.
Lasalle County, Ill., Freeman.
Lower Carboniferous of southern Illinois, Engelmann.
Jersey, Greene, and Scott counties, Ill., Worthen.
Chemical analyses, Illinois, Blaney.
1869. Contribution to geology of Ohio, Whittlesey.
Fossils from just above black shale in Tennessee, Winchell, A.
Crinoids from Indiana, Kentucky, and Ohio, Lyon.
Geology of Franklin County, Ind., Haymond.
First report on survey of Indiana, Cox.
Geology of Mackenzie Valley, Meek.
The Mississippi Valley, Foster, J. W.
Geology of Tennessee, Safford.
Petroleum in eastern Kentucky, Lesley, J. P.
1870. Grundy, Will, Kankakee, Iroquois, Vermilion, Champaign, Edgar, and Ford counties, Ill., Bradley, F. H.
Oil-bearing limestones of Chicago, Hunt, T. S.
Progress of survey of Ohio in 1869, Newberry.

Devonian—Continued.

West of the Appalachians to the Mississippi and Minnesota—Continued.

1870. Calhoun, Pike, Adams, Brown, Schuyler, and Fulton counties, Ill., Worthen.

1871. General geology of Michigan, Winchell, A.

Oil wells of Terre Haute, Ind., Hunt, T. S.

Geology of Highland County, Ohio, Orton, E.

Geology of Williams, Fulton, and Lucas counties, Ohio, Gilbert, G. K.

Report of survey of Ohio for 1869, Newberry.

Notizen aus Minnesota, Kloos.

Oil-bearing rocks of Ohio and Virginia, Warner.

The Marshall group, Winchell, A.

Report on second district of Ohio, Andrews.

Chemical report of survey of Ohio, Wormley.

Geology of Geauga and Holmes counties, Ohio, Read, M. C.

Oil wells of Terre Haute, Ind., Hunt, T. S.

Fossils from Marshall group of the West, Winchell, A.

Agricultural survey of Ohio, Klippart.

1872. Reconnaisance in Jasper to Howard counties, Ind., Collett.

1873. Report of survey of Ohio, Newberry.

Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.

Paleozoic rocks in upper Michigan, Rominger.

Surface geology of Maumee Valley and geology of counties of Ohio, Gilbert, G. K.

Reports on Ashtabula, Trumbull, Lake, and Geauga counties, Ohio, Read, M. C.

Northwestern counties of Illinois, Shaw.

Reports on Sandusky, Seneca, Wyandot, and Marion counties, Ohio, Winchell. N. H.

Devonian—Continued.

West of the Appalachians to the Mississippi and Minnesota—Continued.

1873. Rock Island County, Ill., Worthen and Shaw.

Ohio gas wells, Newberry.

General sketch of geology of Minnesota, Winchell, N H.

Chart of nomenclature for Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

Report of third district of Ohio, Orton.

Surface geology of northwestern Ohio, Winchell, N. H.

1874. Erie and Lorain counties, Ohio, Newberry.

Observations in Dekalb to Laporte counties, Ind., Leverette.

Devonian limestones in Ohio, Winchell, N. H.

Report on second district of Ohio, Andrew, E. B.

Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew.

Fifth report of survey of Indiana, Cox.

Geology of Ottawa to Defiance counties, Ohio, Winchell, N. H

Hamilton in Ohio, Winchell, N. H.

Survey of Clark and Floyd counties, Ind., Borden.

Report on third district of Ohio, Orton, E.

1875. Sixth report on survey of Indiana, Cox.

Geology of Cheboygan and Old Mackinac, Winchell, N. H.

Scott and Jefferson counties, Ind., Borden.

Mower to Freeborn counties, Minn., Winchell, N. H.

Geology of Brown County, Ind., Collett.

Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.

Jackson County, Ind., Cox.

Map of Illinois, Worthen.

1876. Tennessee, agriculture, mineral wealth, etc., Killebrew.

Ratification of geologic map of Michigan, Winchell, A.

Devonian—Continued.

WEST OF THE APPALACHIANS TO THE MISSISSIPPI AND MINNESOTA—Continued.

1876. Report on counties of Indiana, Collett.
Parallelism of Devonian in Michigan and Ohio, Winchell, N. H.
Report on Fillmore County, Minn., Winchell, N. H.
Catalogue of Wisconsin exhibit, Sweet.
Geology of lower peninsula, Mich., Rominger.
Report on Jennings and Ripley counties, Ind., Borden.
Comparative geology of northeastern Ohio, northwestern Pennsylvania, and western New York, Lesley, J. P.
Chemical report of survey of Kentucky, Peter.
Seventh report on survey of Indiana, Cox.
Coal in Huron shales in Ohio, Newberry.
The State of Michigan, McCracken.

1877. Reconnaissance from Livingston to Cumberland Gap, Norwood.
Resources along Cincinnati Southern and Knoxville and Ohio railroads, Killebrew.
Report of progress of survey of Kentucky, Shaler.
Operations of the survey of Wisconsin in 1878, Chamberlin, T. C.
Resources of Tennessee along Cincinnati Southern Railroad, Killebrew.
Second report on Indiana, Cox.
Geology of eastern Wisconsin, Chamberlin, T. C.
Geology from Mount Sterling to Big Sandy River, Crandall.
Agency of lateral pressure exhibited by rock movements, Niles.
Oil region of Tennessee, Killebrew.
General account of Kentucky, Shaler.

Devonian—Continued.

WEST OF THE APPALACHIANS TO THI MISSISSIPPI AND MINNESOTA—Con tinued.

1877. Report of Wisconsin survey fo 1875, Wright.

1878. Waverly group in central Ohio Hicks.
Geology of Huron, Richland, Knox, and Licking counties, Ohio, Read.
Geology of Warren, Butler, Preble, and Madison counties, Ohio, Orton, E.
Geologic structure of Ohio, Newberry.
Perry and parts of Hocking and Athens counties, Ohio, Andrews.
Logan and Champaign counties, Ohio, Hill, F. C.
Ashland, Wayne, and Holmes counties, Ohio, Read, M. C.
Geology of Medina County, Ohio, Wheat.
Oil region of Tennessee, Killebrew.
Geology of Tuscarawas, Columbiana, Portage, and Stark counties, Ohio, Newberry.
Geology of Franklin County, Ohio, Orton.
Geology of Menifee County, Ky., Crandall.
Cleveland shale in Delaware County, Ohio, Hicks.

1879. Corrections for geologic map, Andrews.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Wisconsin, Chamberlin, Irving and Strong.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Paleontology of New York, volume 5, Hall, J.
Macfarlane's Railroad Guide to Kentucky, Proctor.
Eighth, ninth, and tenth reports on survey of Indiana, Cox.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Ohio, Newberry.

Devonian—Continued.

West of the Appalachians to the Mississippi and Minnesota—Continued.

1879. Michigan, condensed popular sketch, Winchell, A.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Michigan, Winchell, A.
Report on Harrison and Crawford counties, Ind., Collett.
Marfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Tennessee, Safford.
Lower Waverly strata of Ohio, Orton.
Limestone at falls of the Ohio, Hall, J.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Illinois, Worthen.

1880. Resources of Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.
Review of stratigraphy of eastern Ohio, Orton.
Chemical report of survey of Kentucky, Peter.
Marcellus shales in central Ohio, Whitfield, R. P.

1881. Geology of Boyle County, Ky., Fales.

1882. Geology of Bartholomew County, Ind., Elrod.
Paleontology of survey of Wisconsin, Whitfield, R. P.
Geology of Shelby County, Ind., Collett.
Source of bitumen in black shales in Ohio, Orton.
Berea grit of Ohio, Orton.
Geology of mines and quarries of Indiana, Collett.
Twelfth report of department of geology of Indiana, Collett.
Survey of Marion County, Ind., Brown, R. T.

1883. Geology of Decatur County, Ind., Elrod.
Well at Moline, Ill., Pratt.
Copper rocks of Lake Superior, Irving, R. D.
Marcellus shale and Hamilton of Ohio, Whitfield, R. P.
Origin of carbonaceous shales, Newberry.

Devonian—Continued.

West of the Appalachians to the Mississippi and Minnesota—Continued.

1883. Source of bitumen in black shales of Ohio, Orton.
Analyses, geology of Wisconsin, Salisbury.
Survey from Atlanta to the Mississippi, Campbell and Ruffner.
Copper rocks of Lake Superior, Irving, R. D.
Kingsmill sandstone, Claypole.
General geology of Wisconsin, Chamberlin, T. C.

1884. Geology of Rush County, Ind., Elrod.
Survey of Hamilton and Madison counties, Ind., Brown, R. T.
Age of sand rock at Austin, Minn., Winchell, N. H.
Geology of Johnson County, Ind., M'Caslin.
Geology of Minnesota, Winchell and Upham.
Thirteenth report of Indiana department of geology, Collett.
Report of chemical department of survey of Ohio, Lord.
Ohio building stones, Orton.
Michigan building stones, Conover.
Illinois building stones, Conover.
Indiana building stones, Orton.
Geologic map of Indiana, Collett.

1885. Chemical analyses of survey of Kentucky, Peter and Peter.
Cone-in-cone, Newberry.
Archean of the Northwest, Irving, R. D.
Map of the United States, McGee.
Geology of Ann Arbor, Winchell, A.
Humboldt salt well, Minn., Winchell, N. H.
Horizons of oil and gas in Ohio, Orton.

Devonian—Continued.

WEST OF THE APPALACHIANS TO THE MISSISSIPPI AND MINNESOTA—Continued.

1886. Deep well at Cleveland, Ohio, Orton.
Petroleum and gas in Ohio, Orton.
Geology of counties of Indiana, Gorby.
Indiana, department of geology, etc., report, Thompson, M.
Map of Indiana, Branner.
Classification of upper Devonian, Williams, H. S.

1887–1889. Bath, Fleming, Clarke, Lincoln, Mercer, Garrard, Henry, Shelby, Oldham, and Nelson counties, Ky., Linney.
Central Kentucky, Linney.
Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Jackson Purchase region, Loughridge.
Marion County, Ky., Knott.
Pound Gap region, Crandall.
Rocks of central Kentucky, Linney.
Geology of Ohio, Orton.
Licking County, Ohio, Herrick.
Devonian plants from Ohio, Newberry.
Report on oil and gas, Orton.
Sporocarps in Ohio slate, Orton.
Waverly group, Herrick.
Natural-gas wells of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Maps of Minnesota, Upham.
Artesian wells of Minnesota, Hall, C. W.
Connection of Eastern and Western coal basins, Shaler.
Kentucky geological survey, report, Proctor.
Central basin of Tennessee, Kennedy.
Analysis of limestone from Defiance, Ohio, Whitfield, J. E.

1890. Trenton limestone, oil, and gas, Orton.
Waverly group, Cooper.
Geological survey of Ohio report, Orton.
Report on oil and gas, Carll.
Paleozoic fishes, Newberry.

Devonian—Continued.

WEST OF THE APPALACHIANS TO THE MISSISSIPPI AND MINNESOTA—Continued.

1890. Oil field of Barren County, Ky., Fischer.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Proctor, Worthen, Safford.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Collett, Orton.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Middlesboro, Boyd.

1891. Rocks at St. Paul, Ind., Beachler.
Age of Cincinnati anticlinal, Foerste.
Cuyahoga shale and Waverly problem, Herrick.
Notes on southwestern New York, Harris, G. D.
Map of Kentucky, Proctor.
Jackson and Rockcastle counties, Ky., Sullivan.
Western Kentucky, Orton.
Economic geology [Illinois], Worthen.
Map of Illinois, Worthen.
Clinton County, Ky., Loughridge.

WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER.

1843. Section from Cleveland to the Mississippi, and on identity of Western formations, Hall, J.

1847. Distribution of remains in older formations of the United States, Hall, J.

1848. Catalogue of geological specimens from New York, Hall, J.

1852. Geology and paleontology of Valley of Salt Lake, Hall, J.

1853. Artesian well in St. Louis, Mo., St. Louis Republican.
Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.

1855. Geology of Missouri, Swallow.
Moniteau County, Mo., Meek.
Geology of Marion and Cooper counties, Mo., Swallow.
Geology of southwestern Missouri, Swallow.
Section from St. Louis to Commerce, Mo., Shumard, B. F.
Country between the Missouri and Mississippi, Hawn.

Devonian—Continued.

West of the Mississippi River—Continued.

1856. Geology of route to Pacific near thirty-fifth parallel, Marcou, Blake, W. P.

Iowa map, Parker, N. H.

1858. Des Moines Valley and southeastern Iowa, Worthen.

Paleontology from Fort Leavenworth to Bryans Pass, Shumard.

Report on survey of Iowa, Hall and Whitney.

Geology of North America, Marcou, J.

Explanation of geologic map and section of Missouri, Swallow.

1859. Explanation of map of Nebraska, etc., Hayden.

1860. Report on Iowa geology, Holland, Whitney.

Belcher's artesian well, St. Louis, Litton.

Rocky Mountains in vicinity of Santa Fe, Blake, W. P.

1861. Discoveries by Captain Simpson across the continent, Meek and Engelmann.

Age and relations of goniatite limestone at Rockford, Iowa, Meek and Worthen.

1862. Period of elevation of ranges near sources of the Missouri, Hayden.

Chemung rocks of Mississippi Valley, White and Whitfield.

Age of Leclare sandstone and Onondaga of Iowa report, Worthen.

Dakota primordial of the Rocky Mountains, Hayden.

1867. Report on country along Southwest Pacific Railway, Missouri, Swallow.

Geology of southwestern Iowa, White, C. A.

1868. Remarks on geology of Nevada, Whitney.

First and second reports of survey of Iowa, White, C. A.

1870. Fossils collected by King survey, Meek.

Devonian—Continued.

West of the Mississippi River—Continued.

1870. Geology of White Pine district, Nev., Hague, A.

Report of survey of Iowa, White, C. A.

Geology on Great Pacific Railroad, Meek.

1872. General report on Montana and adjacent Territories, Hayden.

1873. Devonian fossils in Wasatch Mountains, Tenney.

Geology of western Wyoming, Comstock.

Geology of Lincoln County, Mo., Potter.

Explorations in Uinta Mountains, Utah, Jones, W. A.

Report on Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah, Peale.

Distribution of mining districts, Raymond.

Paleontologic report on Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah, Meek.

Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.

Sketch of Missouri, and map, Swallow.

Explorations of 1872 under F. V. Hayden, Snake River region, Bradley.

Reports of surveys of Missouri, 1855–1871, Broadhead, Meek, Shumard, B. F.

1874. Researches in Arizona and Nevada, Gilbert.

Report of survey of Missouri, Broadhead.

Report on San Luis division, Colo., Endlich.

Part of eastern Texas, Buckley.

Exploration of the Colorado, Powell, J. W.

Northwestern Wyoming, Comstock, T. B.

Report on portions of Nevada, Utah, California, and Arizona, Gilbert.

Northwestern Wyoming, Comstock.

Devonian—Continued.

West of the Mississippi River—Continued.

1874. Report on Utah, Nevada, Arizona, and New Mexico, Howell, E. E.
Reconnaissance in Black Hills, Winchell, N. H.
Report on portions of New Mexico and Arizona surveyed in 1873, Gilbert.
1876. Relations of lignitic group of the West, Stevenson.
Report of San Juan division, survey of Colorado, Endlich.
Geology between Leavenworth and the Sierra Nevada, Engelmann.
Paleontology of Great Basin exploration by Simpson, Meek.
Paleontology of plateau province, White, C. A.
Uinta Mountains, Powell, J. W.
Paleozoic subdivision on fortieth parallel, King, C.
Expedition from Santa Fe to the Colorado, Newberry.
1877. Report on fossils from Nevada, Utah, Colorado, etc., White, C. A.
Chemung in Iowa, Calvin.
Remarks on paleontology of fortieth parallel survey, Hall and Whitfield.
Local geology, Davenport, Iowa, Barris.
Report on Grand River region, Peale.
Marcellus shale in Iowa, Calvin.
Descriptive geology of fortieth parallel survey, Hague and Emmons.
Age of Rocky Mountains in Colorado, Peale, Stevenson.
1878. White River district, Colo., Endlich.
Dark shales below Devonian at Independence, Iowa, Calvin.
Well at insane asylum, at St. Louis, Mo., Broadhead.
Geology of the West, Phillips, J. V.

Devonian—Continued.

West of the Mississippi River—Continued.

1878. Shale in limestone at Independence, Iowa, Calvin.
1879. Eureka lode, Nevada, Keyes, W. S.
Survey of the fortieth parallel, Newberry.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Missouri, Broadhead.
Sweetwater district, Endlich.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Iowa White, C. A.
Glacial drift on residuary clays, McGee.
1880. Southern Arizona, Cox, E. T.
Report of work on Eureka district, Hague, A.
1881. Deer creek coal fields, Ariz., Devereux, Walcott.
Lustrous coal with native silver in porphyry, Colorado, Koenig.
1882. Mineral region of southern New Mexico, Sillman.
1883. Local geology of Davenport, Iowa, Barris.
San Juan region, Colo., Comstock.
Bluff at Sixth street, Davenport, Iowa, Pratt.
Equivalency of Lime Creek beds, Iowa, Williams, H. S.
Pre-Carboniferous in Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Walcott.
Section of bluff at East Davenport, Iowa, Pratt.
Fauna at Lime Creek, Iowa, Calvin.
Geology of Eureka district, Nev., Hague, A.
1884. Silver-lead deposits of Eureka, Nev., Curtis, J. S.
Paleontology of Eureka district, Walcott.
Iowa building stones, McGee.
Report on observations in Nevada and the Grand Canyon, Walcott.
1885. Geological history of Johnson County, Iowa, Calvin.

Devonian—Continued.

West of the Mississippi River—Continued.

1885. Enlargement of fragments in certain rocks, Irving and Van Hise.
Report of Montana division, Hayden.
Report of division of Paleozoic invertebrates, Walcott.
Devonian strata, Peale.
Map of the United States, McGee.
Geologic sketch of Pacific division, Becker.
Section of Eureka district, Hague, A.
1886. Supermetamorphism and vulcanism, Comstock.
1887-1889. Devonian faunæ of Iowa, Williams, H. S.
General description of Devonian of Iowa, Webster.
Johnson County, Iowa, Webster.
Muscatine County, Iowa, Calvin.
Rockford shales, Webster.
Southeastern Iowa, Gordon.
Well at Keokuk, Iowa, Gordon.
Well at Davenport, Iowa, Tiffany.
Well at Washington, Iowa, Calvin.
Leavenworth well, Kans., Jameson.
Chouteau group, Rowley.
History of Ozark uplift, Broadhead.
Macon County, Mo., McGee.
Well at Lincoln, Nebr., Russell, F. W.
Well in Pawnee County, Nebr., Russell, F. W.
Report of Montana division, Hayden.
Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Supermetamorphism, Comstock.
Report, Montana division, United States Geological Survey, Peale.
1890. Review of Texas geology, Dumble.

Devonian—Continued.

West of the Mississippi River—Continued.

1890. Central mineral region of Texas, Comstock.
Displacements in Grand Canyon, Walcott.
Cuboides zone, Williams, H. S.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Broadhead, Chamberlin, Hague, Winchell, A.; Winchell, N. H.; McGee.
1891. Devonian rocks of Buchanan County, Iowa, Calvin.
Washington County, Ark., Simonds.
Introduction [Washington County, Ark.], Branner.
Contributions to geology of the Southwest, Hill, R. T.
Report, Montana division, United States Geological Survey, Peale
Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, Williams, H. S.
Central mineral region of Texas, Comstock.

Canada (including all of British America).

1824. Notes on Lake Huron, Bigsby.
1826. Geology of Northwest Passage, by Perry, Jameson.
1828. Topographic and geologic notes, shore of Polar Sea, Richardson, John.
1829. Geology and mineralogy of Nova Scotia, Brown and Smith.
1830. Arctic regions, steppes of Russia, etc., Am. Jour. Sci.
1832. Arctic geology, Jameson.
1835. Geological notices, Northwest Passage, Ross, J.
1836. Geologic notes, expedition to Great Fish River, Fitton.
1839. First report on survey of New Brunswick, Gesner, A.
Preliminary report on Newfoundland, Jukes.
Carboniferous limestone from Welland Canal, Jackson, C. T.
1840. Handbook of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.
Second report on survey of New Brunswick, Gesner.

Devonian—Continued.

CANADA (including all of British America)—Continued.

1840. Equivalency of deposits on east and west sides of the Atlantic, Eaton.

1841. Third report on survey of New Brunswick, Gesner.

Report on New Brunswick, Gesner.

1842. Excursions in Newfoundland in 1839 and 1840, Jukes.

1843. Report on survey of Newfoundland, Jukes.

Western upper Canada and western Ohio, Rogers and Rogers.

Coal of Nova Scotia and age of gypsum and limestone, Lyell.

Report of survey of New Brunswick, Gesner.

1845. District between Georgian Bay and Lake Erie, Murray, A.

1846. Geologic map of Nova Scotia, Gesner.

Shore of St. Lawrence from Cape Rosier to Cape Chat, Logan.

1847. Report on eastern peninsula of Canada, Murray, A.

1848. Fossils of Paleozoic of United States, etc., Sharpe, D.

1850. Rocks of eastern Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.

Sketch of geology of New Brunswick, Robb.

1851. Age of copper rocks of Lake Superior and physical structure of Canada, Logan.

1852. Geology of Lake of the Woods, Bigsby.

Report on peninsula between lakes Huron, St. Clair, and Erie, Murray, A.

Age of copper rocks of lakes Superior and Huron, and structure of Canada, Logan.

1853. Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.

1854. Structure of western upper Canada, Logan.

Some crystalline limestones of North America, Hunt, T. S.

1855. Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.

Devonian—Continued.

CANADA (including all of British America)—Continued.

1855. Esquisse géologique du Canada, Logan and Hunt.

Geology of Hudson Bay territory and portions of the Arctic regions, Isbester.

Acadian geology, Dawson, J. W.

Geology of Hudson Bay territories, etc., Isbister.

1856. Remarks on rocks from Arctic Archipelago, Murchison.

1857. Parts of Huron and western districts, Murray.

Parallelism of rocks of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.

Notes on Arctic travel in search of Sir John Franklin, Houghton, S.

1858. A week in Gaspé, Dawson, J.W.

Geology of North America, Marcou, J.

Magdalen River district, Richardson, J.

1859. Fossils from Assiniboine and Saskatchewan, Billings.

Work in Gaspé Peninsula, Richardson, J.

Report of Assiniboine and Saskatchewan expedition, Hind.

Paleontology of New York, vol. 3, Hall, J.

Devonian and Taconic in southeastern Canada, Logan.

1860. Silurian and Devonian of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.

1861. Pre-Carboniferous flora of New Brunswick, Me., and eastern Canada, Dawson, J. W.

History of petroleum, Hunt, T. S.

Age of New Brunswick, etc., sandstone, Rogers, W. B.; Agassiz, L.

Geology of part of county of Norfolk, De Cew.

Some points in American geology, Hunt, T. S.

Country between Lake Superior and the Pacific, Hector.

Discoveries of gold in Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.

Devonian—Continued.

CANADA (including all of British America)—Continued.

1862. Age of Oriskany sandstone, De Cew.
Catalogue of economic minerals, Logan.

1863. Geology of St. John county, New Brunswick, Matthew.
Flora of Devonian in northeastern America, Dawson, J. W.
History of bitumens and bituminous shales, Hunt, T. S.
American Devonian, Dawson, J. W.
Report of survey of Canada to 1863, Logan.

1865. Geology of southern New Brunswick, Bailey, L. W.
Reiseskizzen aus New-Brunswick, Credner.
Petroleum, Hunt, T. S.
Preliminary report on New Brunswick, Hind.
Notes on Charlotte County, New Brunswick, Matthew.
Devonian plant locality of New Brunswick, Hartt.
Oil formation in Michigan, Winchell, A.
Section of coal measures on Cape Breton, Lesley, J. P.
Copper rocks of southeastern New Brunswick, Matthew.
Chemistry of natural waters, Hunt, T. S.
Map of Canada and part of United States, Logan and Hall.

1866. Bitumen on Point Levis, Andrews, W. J.
Rocks of northern peninsula of Newfoundland, Murray, A.
Geology of petroleum in Canada west, Winchell, A.
Geology of Antigonish County, Nova Scotia, Honeyman.
Report on Laurentian limestones, salt, and petroleum, Hunt, T. S.

1867. Description géologique du Canada, Hunt, T. S.
Sur les pétroles de l'Amérique du Nord, Hunt, T. S.

Devonian—Continued.

CANADA (including all of British America)—Continued.

1868. Notes on southwestern Ontario, Hunt, T. S.
Recent discoveries in Canada, Dawson, J. W.
Grand Manan, Verrill.

1869. Geology of Mackenzie Valley, Meek.
Fossil plants from Gaspé, Dawson, J. W.
Borings for oil in southeastern Ontario, Hunt, T. S.

1870. Report on Pictou coal field, Hartley.
Explorations in China, Richthofen.
Report on part of New Brunswick, Robb.
Goderich salt region and on iron ores, Hunt, T. S.
Laurentian and Huronian of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, Hind.
New points in Acadian geology, Dawson, J. W.

1871. Report on Prince Edward Island, Dawson and Harrington.
Plants of Devonian and Silurian of Canada, Dawson, J. W.

1872. Southern New Brunswick, Bailey and Matthew.
Island of Grand Manan, Bailey, L. W.
Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.

1873. Geologic map of Newfoundland, Murray, A.
Salt deposits of western Ontario, Gibson.

1874. Observations in Northwest Territory, Selwyn.
Pre-Carboniferous of Pictou coal field, Honeyman.
Glauconite and fossil resins, Hunt, T. S.
Nova Scotian geology, Honeyman.
Iron ores of Canada, Harrington, B. J.

1875. Relations of iron ores of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.

Devonian—Continued.

CANADA (including all of British America)—Continued.

1875. Northwest Territory from Manitoba to Rocky Mountains, Selwyn.

Report on region along forty-ninth parallel to the Rocky Mountains, Dawson, G. M.

Huron County, Ontario, Gibson, J.

Géologie du bassin du Mackenzie, Herbert, Petitot.

Outline of geology of Ontario, Chapman.

Geology and geography of petroleum, Wrigley.

1876. Explorations in British Columbia, Richardson, J.

Borings in Queens County, New Brunswick, Ells.

Outline of geology of Canada, Chapman.

Fossils from Vancouver and Sucia islands, Meek.

Report of survey of Canada for 1874–75, Selwyn.

Observations in New Brunswick, Bailey and Matthew

Catalogue of economic minerals and stratigraphy of Canada, Selwyn.

1877. Notes on lower Peace and Athabasca rivers, Macoun.

Exploration in British Columbia, Selwyn.

Geological map of Newfoundland, Murray, A.

Country between the Red River and the Saskatchewan and Lake Superior, Bell, R.

Explorations between James Bay and lakes Superior and Huron, Bell.

Discoveries of copper in Nova Scotia, Gilpin.

Rocks of Newfoundland, Milne.

Geology of southern New Brunswick, Hunt, T. S.

Observations in southern New Brunswick, Bailey and Matthew.

1878. Goderich salt region, Hunt, T. S.

Nova Scotia geology, Honeyman.

Notes on miscellaneous rocks of Canada survey, Harrington, B. J.

Geology of coast of Arctic lands, Feilden and De Rance.

Leading geologic areas of Canada, Chapman.

Pre-Carboniferous of Annapolis and Kings, Nova Scotia, Honeyman.

Geology of Intercolonial Railway route, Bell, R.

Catalogue of rocks, minerals, and fossils of Canada, Harrington, B. J.

Slate formation of Charlotte County, New Brunswick, Matthew, G. F.

1879. Huronian and Cambrian of southern New Brunswick, Bailey, L. W.

Geologic map of Newfoundland, Murray and Howley.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Hunt, T. S.

Record of observations on Nova Scotia geology, Honeyman.

East coast of Hudson Bay, Bell.

Pre-Silurian of southern New Brunswick, Ells.

Surveys in Cape Breton, Fletcher.

1880. Geologic relation of Devonian insects, New Brunswick, Dawson, J. W.

Sketch of geology of British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.

Lecture notes on geology of Canada, Dawson, J. W.

Report on southern New Brunswick, Bailey, Matthew and Ells.

Silurian and Devonian finds from Manitoba, etc., Whiteaves.

1881. Silurian and Devonian in Manitoba and Hudson Bay, Whiteaves.

Recent papers on geology of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.

Report on counties of Nova Scotia, Fletcher, H.

Devonian—Continued.

CANADA (including all of British America)—Continued.

1881. Northern New Brunswick, Ells.
  Peace River region, Dawson, G. W.
  New Devonian plants, Dawson, J. W.
  Report on Hudson Bay, Bell.
  Geology of British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.
1882. Features of lower Great Lakes during Great River age, Spencer, J. W.
  Nova Scotian geology, Honeyman.
1883. Report on Gaspé Peninsula, Ells.
  Notes on southeastern Quebec, Selwyn.
  Successive Paleozoic floras of Canada, Dawson, J. W.
  Geologic history of St. John River, New Brunswick, Bailey, L. W.
  Northern and eastern New Brunswick, Ells.
  Distribution of formations, Billings.
  Fishes in Devonian of Canada, Whittlesey.
  Fishes, etc., from Devonian at Campbelltown, New Brunswick, Whiteaves.
  Geology of Peace River region, Dawson, G. M.
  Interior of Gaspé Peninsula, Ells.
  Section from Laurentian axis to Rocky Mountains, Dawson, G. M.
1884. Recent observations in Northwest Territory, Dawson, G. M.
  Geologic occurrence of bitumen, Peckham.
  Descriptive sketch of eastern Canada, Selwyn.
  Petroleum in Northwest, Bell.
  Descriptive sketch of western Canada, Dawson, G. M.
1885. Hudson Bay district, Bell.
  Contacts and ancient erosions in New Brunswick, Bailey, L. W.

Devonian—Continued.

CANADA (including all of British America)—Continued.

1885. Athabaska district, Petitot, Bell.
  Near forty-ninth parallel west of Rocky Mountains, Bauerman.
1886. Nova Scotia gold, Gilpin.
  Nova Scotian geology, Honeyman.
  Polariscopic examination of rocks of Antigonish, Honeyman.
  Physical features and glacial action, Nova Scotia, Murphy.
  Hudson Bay district, Bell.
  Fryes Island, Matthew.
1887–1889. At ta wa pish kat and Albany rivers, Bell.
  Baffin Land, Boas.
  Eozoic and Paleozoic of Canada, Dawson, J. W.
  Explorations in portions of New Brunswick, Bailey and McInnes.
  Gypsum in northern Manitoba, Tyrrell.
  Natural gas in Quebec, Laflamme.
  Nematophyton from Gaspé, Dawson, J. W.
  Northern Maine and New Brunswick, Bailey, L. W.
  Northern part of the Dominion of Canada, Dawson, G. M.
  Nova Scotia, faults and foldings in Pictou coal field, Gilpin.
  Nova Scotia, Guysboro Antigonish, and Pictou, Fletcher.
  Ontario iron ores, Ives.
  Ontario petroleum field, Bell.
  Ontario, range of Hamilton fossils, Calvin.
  Organisms in southern New Brunswick, Matthew.
  New genus of Silurian fishes, Matthew.
  Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
  Red River valley, Manitoba, McCharle. S.
  Relations between geology of Maine and New Brunswick, Bailey, L. W.

Devonian—Continued.

CANADA (including all of British America)—Continued.

1887-1889. Rocky Mountains near the fifty-first parallel, McConnell.
Well at Port Colborne, McRae.
Duck and Riding mountains, Tyrrell.
New Brunswick, Bailey, L. W.; Bailey and McInnes.
Yukon and Mackenzie rivers, McConnell.
Lower Liard River, McConnell.
Report on Quebec, Ells.

1890. Acadian and St. Lawrence watershed, Bailey, L. W.
Review of Ells on geology of Quebec, Walcott.
Northwestern Manitoba, Tyrrell.
Geology of Ontario, Bell.
Expedition down Anderson River, Dawson, G. M.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Lake Winnipegosis and Porcupine Mountains, Tyrrell.
Nova Scotia, Fletcher.
Cape Breton, Gilpin.

1891. Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, Williams, H. S.
West Kootanie district, Dawson, G. M.
Yukon and Mackenzie basins, McConnell.

GENERAL.

1831. Carboniferous of United States and position of old red sandstone, Taylor, R. C.

1832. Order of succession of rocks of the earth, Featherstonhaugh.

1843. Paléontologie de l'Amérique comparée de l'Europe, Orbigny.

1844. Paleozoics of Appalachians, Rogers and Rogers.

1851. Parallelism of Paleozoics of United States and Europe, Hall, J.

1854. Geologic map of United States, by Marcou, Am. Jour. Sci.

1855. Rapport sur la partie géologique de l'Exposition de New-York, Lyell.
Review of Murchison's Siluria, Whitney, J. D.

Devonian—Continued.

GENERAL—Continued.

1856. Development in geologic history of North America, Dana, J. D.

1858. Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.
Physical geography attending production of the Paleozoic, Rogers, H. D.

1861. Effects of subsiding ocean floor on deposits, Rogers, W. B.
Devonian and Carboniferous of Iowa, Rogers, W. B.

1863. American Devonian, Dawson, J. W.

1866. Geological sketches by Agassiz, Am. Jour. Sci.

1870. Studies in chemical geogony, Wurtz.

1873. Survey of New Hampshire, 1872, Hitchcock, C. H.

1874. Subdivisions of geologic time, Dana, J. D.
Position of Cincinnati group, Miller, S. A.

1875. Northwestern Wyoming, Comstock.
Explication de la carte géologique de la terre, Marcou, J.

1876. Review of fossil flora of North America, Lesquereux.
Tertiary flora of North American lignite, Lesquereux.

1877. Critical periods in the history of the earth, Le Conte.
Vertebrate life in America, Marsh, O. C.

1878. Thesaurus Devonic-Carboniferous, Bigsby.

1879. On Hunt's and Dana's geological tables, Broadhead.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Hunt, T. S.; Macfarlane.

1880. Geologic history of North American flora, Newberry.
Nomenclature des terrains Paleozoics, Hall, J.

1882. Hypothetical high tides as geologic agents, Newberry.
Geologic chart, Reid, H. A.

1883. Geologic history of the American continent, Hall, J.

Devonian—Continued.

General—Continued.

1885. Land floras of Old and New worlds, Dawson, J. W.

Dinocerata, Marsh, O. C.

1887–1889. Report of subcommittee on upper Paleozoic, International Congress of Geologists, Williams, H. S.

Plants of the Paleozoic, Lesquereux.

Williams's report on Devonic. Marcou, J.

Comparison of cis- with trans-Atlantic formations, Winchell.

Types of Devonian system in North America, Williams, H. S.

1890. Hercynian question, Clarke, J. M.

1891. Age of Catskill flora, Dawson, J. W.

Geological position of the Catskill group, Prosser.

Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, Williams, H. S.

Dewalque, C. International geological congress at Berlin.

Science, vol. 6, p. 520 (⅓ p.), 1885.

Dewees, John H. [Fossil iron-ore report.]

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report F, Report of progress in the Juniata district on the fossil iron-ore beds of middle Pennsylvania, by John H. Dewees [etc.], pp. 1–139, Harrisburg, 1878.

—— Geological map of Perry County.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report F2, Preliminary report on the paleontology of Perry County, by E. W. Claypole, in pocket in cover, Harrisburg, 1885.

Dewey, Chester. Sketch of the mineralogy and geology of the vicinity of William's College, Williamstown, Mass.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 1, pp. 337–346, map, 1818.

—— Geological section from Taconick range in Williamstown to the city of Troy, on the Hudson.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 2, pp. 246–248, 1820.

—— A sketch of the geology and mineralogy of the western part of Massachusetts and a small part of the adjoining States.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 8, pp. 1–60, 240–244, map, 1824.

Dewey, Chester—Continued.

—— Notice of a singular conformation of limestone.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 9, pp. 19–20, plate 2, 1825.

—— Porcelain clay?

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 12, pp. 298–299, 1827.

—— Geology.

A history of the county of Berkshire, Mass., 12°, pp. 190–197, Pittsfield, 1829.

[——] Bones of the mammoth [in Rochester, N. Y.].

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 33, p. 201 (½ p.), 1838.

—— On the polished limestone of Rochester.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 37, pp. 240–242, 1839.

Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., pp. 264–266, 1839.

—— Remarks on the rocks of New York.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 33, pp. 121–123, 1838.

—— Striæ and furrows of the polished rocks of western New York.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 44, pp. 146–150, 1843.

[——] [Review of Emmons's "Geological report of the midland counties of North Carolina."]

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 24, pp. 427–429, 1857.

Dewey, Fred. P. Some Canadian iron ores.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 12, pp. 192–204, 1884.

—— Note on the nickel ore of Russell Springs, Logan County, Kans.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 17, pp. 636–637, 1889.

Dewsnap, S. G. The coal measures of Washington.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 52, pp. 245–246 (⅔ p.), 4°, 1891.

Dickenson, George J. [Report on Isle Royale.]

Message Prest. U. S., 31st Cong., 1st sess., House Ex. Doc. No. 5, part 3, pp. 503–506, Washington, 1849.

Dickerman, Q. E., and **Wadsworth**, M. E. An olivine-bearing diabase from St. George, Me.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 23, pp. 28–29, 1888.

Dickeson, M. W., **Brown**, Andrew, and. The sediment of the Mississippi River.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 1, pp. 42–55, 1849.

Abstract, Louisiana Board of Health, Report for 1882–83, pp. 350–353, 1883.

Dickinson, James T. Geological specimens from the East Indian Archipelago.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 35, p. 381 (¼ p.), 1839.

Dickinson, John. Remarks on the "petrified forest" of Arizona. [Abstract.]
Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 35, p. 230 (⅓ p.), 1867.

Dickson, James. An essay on the gold region of the United States.
Geol. Soc. Pennsylvania, Trans., vol. 1, pp. 16–32, 1835.

—— On the science and practice of mining.
Geol. Soc. Pennsylvania, Trans., vol. 1, pp. 360–408, plates, 1835.

Dickson, John. Notice of the mineralogy and geology of parts of South and North Carolina.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 3, pp. 1–4, 1821.

Dieffenbach, Otto. Beobachtungen über die Erz-Gänge und das Gang-Gebirge von Nord-Carolina und den angrenzenden Staaten.
Neues Jahrbuch, 1854, pp. 663–669, 1854.

—— Bemerkungen über den Mineralreichthum der Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika.
Neues Jahrbuch, 1855, pp. 527–532; 1856, pp. 385–394.

—— Bemerkungen über den Kupferbergbau in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika.
Berg- und Hütt. Zeit., 1858, pp. 47–48, 66–68, 75–76, 1858.

Dietz, R. Description of a testaceous formation at Anastasia Island.
Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 4, pp. 73–80, 1824.

Diller, J. S. Westfield during the Champlain period.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, pp. 262–265, 1877.

—— The felsites and their associated rocks north of Boston.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 355–368, 1881.

—— [On the felsites and associated rocks in the vicinity of Boston.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 21, pp. 168–169 (⅔ p.), 1883.

—— Notes on the geology of the Troad.
Science, vol. 2, pp. 255–258, 1883.

—— Study of the volcanic rocks [in Cascade range].
Science, vol. 3, p. 366 (⅔ p.), 1884.

—— Geological field work [Cascade range].
Science, vol. 3, pp. 52–53, 1884.

Diller, J. S.—Continued.

—— The felsites and their associated rocks, north of Boston.
Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. 7, pp. 165–180, 1884.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 22, p. 80 (⅛ p.), 1881.

—— Fulgurite from Mount Thielson, Oreg.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 28, pp. 252–258, 1884.
Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 19, p. 395 (5 lines), 1885.

—— Fulgurite from Oregon.
Science, vol. 3, pp. 735–736 (½ p.), 1884

[——] Rocks from Oregon.
Science, vol. 4, p. 71 (⅔ p.), 1884.

—— Volcanic sand which fell at Unalaska, Alaska, October 20, 1883, and some considerations concerning its composition.
Science, vol. 3, pp. 651–654, 1884.
Abstracts, Washington Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 7, pp. 33–34, 1884; Science, vol. 4, pp. 71–72, 154, 1884.

—— [Rocks of Lassens Peak and Mount Shasta.]
Science, vol. 3, pp. 551–552 (⅓ p.), 1884.

—— Coal in the Chico group of California.
Science, vol. 5, p. 43 (½ col.), 1885.

—— Dikes of peridotite cutting the Carboniferous rocks of Kentucky.
Science, vol. 5, p. 65 (⅒ p.), 1885.

—— Lava from the new volcano on Bogosloff Island.
Science, vol. 5, pp. 66–67 (½ p.), 1885.

—— Notes on the geology of northern California.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 33, vol. 5, pp. 367–387, Washington, 1886.
Abstract, Science, vol. 8, pp. 629–630 (¼ p.), 4°, 1886.

—— Notes on the peridotite of Elliott County, Ky.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 32, pp. 121–125, 1886.
Geol. Surv. Kentucky, geology of Elliott County, by Crandall, pp. 20–25, 1886.
Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 20, p. 1050 (⅓ p.), 1886.

—— The genesis of the diamond.
Science, vol. 8, p. 392 (¾ p.), 4°, 1888.
Geol. Surv. Kentucky, geology of Elliott County, by Crandall, pp. 25–28, 1888.

Diller, J. S.—Continued.

—— Notes on the geology of northern California. [Abstract.]

Washington, Phil. Soc., Bull. vol. 9, pp. 4–5 (additional note on p. 8), 1887.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 152–153, 1888.

Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 125–126, 1888.

Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 32, p. 419 (10 lines), 1888.

—— The latest volcanic eruption in northern California and its peculiar lava.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 45–50, 1887.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 1, p. 126 (¼ p.), 1888.

—— Peridotite of Elliott County, Ky.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, Bull., vol. 6, pp. 357–385, No. 38, Washington, 1887.

Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 1, p. 125 (⅓ p.); Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 32, p. 420 (¼ col.); by G. H. Williams, Neues Jahrbuch. 1887. vol. 2, pp. 475–476.

[——] [Report on petrography of peridotite from Douglas County, Oreg., and Webster, N. C.]

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 35, pp. 485–487, 1888.

—— Supplementary note on the peridotite of Elliott County, Ky.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 219–220, 1889.

—— Geology of the Lassen Peak district.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 8th Report, pp. 395–432, Plates XIV–LI, Washington, 1889.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 6, pp. 196–197 (¾ p.), 1889.

—— The history of porphyritic quartz in eruptive rocks.

Science, vol. 13, p. 232 (½ p.), 4°, 1889.

—— Petrographic notes [basalt dikes in upper Paleozoic series in central Appalachians of Virginia].

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, pp. 270–271, 1890.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 24, pp. 773–774 (5 lines), 1890.

—— Notes on the Cretaceous rocks of northern California.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 40, pp. 476–478, 1890.

—— Sandstone dikes.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 411–442, plates 6–8, 1890.

Discussed by W. M. Davis and B. K. Emerson, p. 442.

Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 5, p. 121 (⅓ p.), 1890; Am. Nat., vol. 24, p. 211 (6 lines), pp. 768–769 (6 lines), 1890; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 40, p. 334 (⅓ p.), 1890.

Diller, J. S.—Continued.

—— Report of division of petrography.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 9th Report, pp. 98–100, Washington, 1890.

—— A late volcanic eruption in northern California and its peculiar lava.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 79, 33 pages, 17 plates, Washington, 1891.

—— Report of Cascade division.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 10th Report, pp. 144–147, Washington, 1890.

—— [Relations of the Cretaceous formations in northern California.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, p. 206 (¼ p.), 1891, in discussion of paper by G. F. Becker, "Notes on the early Cretaceous of California and Oregon."

—— **Clark, F. W.**, and. Turquoise from New Mexico.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 32, pp. 211–218, 1886.

—— **Kunz, George F.**, and. Is there a diamond field in Kentucky?

Science, vol. 10, pp. 140–142, 1887.

Disbrow, Mr. Notice of some recent experiments in boring for fresh water and of a pamphlet on that subject.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 12, pp. 136–141, 1827.

Diss DeBar, H. D. The West Virginia handbook and immigrants' guide. A sketch of the State of West Virginia, 193 pages, map, 12°, Parkersburg, 1870.

Doane, E. T. Remarks upon the atoll of Ebon, in Micronesia.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 31, pp. 318–325, 1861.

Dobson, Peter. Remarks on bowlders.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 10, pp. 217–218, 1826.

—— Hints on the iceberg theory of drift.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 46, pp. 169–172, 1844.

Dodge, Frank S. Report * * * on the survey of Kilauea in the last week of September and the first of October.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 98–101, plate 2, 1887.

Dodge, James A. Chemistry.

Minnesota, Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 10th Annual Report, for 1881, pp. 201–210, St. Paul, 1882.

—— Anthracite coal in the valley of the Bow River, Northwest Territory of Canada.

Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 172–173, 1888.

Dodge, W. W. Notes on the geology of eastern Massachusetts.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc. vol. 17, pp. 388–419, 1875.

Dodge, W. W.—Continued.

—— Lower Silurian fossils in northern Maine.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 22, pp. 434–436, 1881.

—— Notes on the geology of eastern Massachusetts.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 21, pp. 197–216, 1883.

—— On the relations of the Menevian argillites and associated rocks at Braintree and vicinity, in Massachusetts.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 25, pp. 65–71, 1883.

Reviewed by M. E. W[adsworth], Science, vol. 1, p. 76 (½ col.), 4°.

—— Some lower Silurian graptolites from northern Maine.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 40, pp. 153–155, 1890.

Dollfus, Auguste, and **Montserrat**, Eugène de.

Archives de la commission scentifique du Mexique, vols. 2 and 3, Paris, 1867. [Not seen.]

Donald, J. T. The Helderberg rocks of St. Helens Island.

Canadian Nat., vol. 9, new series, pp. 302–304, 1881.

Doornik, J. E. Observations concerning fossil organic remains.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 15, pp. 90–109, 1829.

Dornbach, L. M. [Analysis of slate from Somerville, Mass.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 107, 108 (½ p.), 1859

Douglas, James. Notes on the copper deposits of Harvey Hill.

Quebec Lit. and Hist. Soc., Trans., for 1870–71, pp. 42–50, 1871.

—— The native copper mines of Lake Superior.

Canadian Nat., vol. 7, new series, pp. 318–336, 1875.

From Quart. Jour. Sci., vol. 11, pp. 162–180, 1864.

Douglass, Columbus C. Report [on Ingham and parts of Eaton and Jackson counties].

2d Annual Report of the State Geologist of Michigan, pp. 66–77, Detroit, 1839.

—— [Report on Jackson, Calhoun, Kalamazoo, Eaton, Ionia, Kent, Ottawa, Van Buren, and Allegan counties.]

3d Annual Report of the State Geologist of Michigan, pp. 53–75, Detroit, 1840.

Douglass, Columbus C.—Continued.

—— Remarks on the general character of the northern portion of the lower Peninsula.

[4th] Annual Report of the State Geologist [of Michigan], pp. 98–111, Detroit, 1841.

Dowler, Bennett. Tableaux, geographical, commercial, geological, and sanitary of New Orleans, 39 pages, New Orleans, [1853].

Drake, Daniel. Geological account of the valley of the Ohio.

Am. Phil. Soc., Trans., vol. 2, new series, pp. 124–139, 1825.

—— A systematic treatise, historical, etiological, and practical, or the principal diseases of the interior of North America as they appear in the Caucasian, African, Indian, and Eskimo varieties of the population, xvi, 878 pages, 19 plates, Cincinnati, 1850; xix, 985 pages, Philadelphia, 1854.

Drinker, H. S. Abstract of a paper on the mines and works of the Lehigh Zinc Company.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 67–75, 1873.

—— The Musconetcong tunnel [New Jersey.]

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 231–272, section, 1875.

Drummond, A. T. The distribution of plants in Canada in some of its relations to physical and past geological conditions.

Canadian Nat., vol. 3, new series, pp. 161–177, 1868.

—— The distribution of some Canadian plants an argument for the marine origin of the Erie clays.

Canadian Nat., vol. 7, new series, pp. 221–223, 1875.

—— Our Northwest prairies; their origin and their forests.

Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 2, pp. 145–153, 1886.

—— The prairies of Manitoba.

Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 3, pp. 39–43, 1888.

—— The distribution and physical and past geological relations of British North American plants.

Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 2, pp. 412–423, 457–469, 1887; vol. 3, pp. 1–21, 1888.

Drummond, A. T.—Continued.

—— The great lake basins of Canada.

Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 3, pp. 142–147, 247–287, 1888.

Abstracts, Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 35, pp. 422–423 (½ p.), 1889; Science, vol. 13, p. 32 (⅔ col.); Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 197–199 (½ p.), 1889.

Dryer, Charles R. The glacial geology of the Irondequoit region.

Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 202–207, 1890.

Ducatel, J. T. Report [of the geologist].

Report on the new map of Maryland, pp. 3–51, 1834.

—— Outlines of the physical geography of Maryland, embracing its prominent geological features.

Maryland Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 24–53, 1837.

—— Annual report of the State geologist of Maryland, 40 pages, 1837, 2 maps, [Annapolis, 1838].

—— Annual report of the State geologist of Maryland, 1838, pp. 3–17, plates, [Annapolis, 1839].

—— Annual report of the State geologist of Maryland, 1839, 46 pages, 3 plates, 8°, Annapolis, 1840. Another edition has 43 pages; another, 59 pages.

—— and **Alexander**, J. H. Report on the projected survey of the State of Maryland, 39 pages, map, Annapolis, 1834.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 27, pp. 1–38, 1835.

Dudley, William L. A curious occurrence of Vivianite [near Eddyville, Ky.].

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 40, pp. 120–121, 1890.

[**Dumble**, E. T.] The Nacogdoches oil field.

Geol. and Sci. Bull., vol. 1, No. 3 (⅓ col.), 1888

—— Results. A review of Texas geology as developed by the work of the survey.

Texas Geol. Surv., 1st Annual Report, pp. xxix–lxxiv, plate 1, 1890.

—— Report of the State geologist for 1890.

Texas Geol. Surv., 2d Annual Report, pp. v–lxxxviii, 1891.

—— A general description of the iron-ore district of eastern Texas.

Texas Geol. Surv., 2d Annual Report, pp. 7–31, 1891.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 25, pp. 737, 910–911 (¼ p.), 1891.

[**Dumble**, E. T.]—Continued.

—— [Iron-ore district of eastern Texas], Anderson County.

Texas Geol. Surv., 2d Annual Report, pp. 303–317, 1891.

—— [Iron-ore district of eastern Texas], Houston County.

Texas Geol. Surv., 2d Annual Report, pp. 318–326, 1891.

—— Important results of the Texas survey.

Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 267–269, 1891.

—— and **Hill**, R. T. The igneous rocks of central Texas. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 38, pp. 242–243 (¼ p.), 1890.

Dunbar, William, and **Hunter**, Dr. Observations.

Message from the President of the United States, communicating discoveries made in exploring the Missouri, Red River, and Washita, by Captains Lewis and Clark, Dr. Shelby, and Mr. Dunbar, with a statistical account of the country adjacent, 178 pages, plate, Washington, 1806, pp. 116–171.

Duncan, P. Marlin. On the older Tertiary formation of the West Indian Islands.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 29, pp. 548–565, Plates XIX–XXII, 1873.

—— and **Wall**, G. P. A notice of the geology of Jamaica, especially with reference to the district of Clarendon, with descriptions of the Cretaceous, Eocene, and Miocene corals of the island.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 21, pp. 1–15, 1865.

Dunn, Russell L. Drift mining in California.

California, 8th Report of State Mineralogist, pp. 736–770, 1888.

Dunnington, F. P. Distribution of titanic oxide upon the surface of the earth.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 491–495, 1891.

Dupee, J. A. [Ash bed of the Phœnix mine.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 279–280 (⅔ p.), 1856.

Durand, F. E. Notes on the silver mines of Pioche.

California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 4 pp. 245–246 (½ p.), 1872.

Dutton, C. E. The cause of regional elevations and subsidences.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 12, pp. 70–72, 1873.

Dutton, C. E.—Continued.

—— A criticism upon the contractional hypothesis.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 8, pp. 113–123, 1874.

—— Critical observations on theories of the earth's physical evolution.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, pp. 142–145, 1876.

Abstract, Penn Monthly, May and June, 1876.

—— Report on the lithologic characters of the Henry Mountain intrusives.

United States geographical and geological survey of Rocky Mountain region, J. W. Powell in charge, report on the geology of the Henry Mountains by G. K. Gilbert, pp. 61–65, 4°, Washington, 1877; pp. 147–151, 4°, Washington, 1880.

[——] [Report on work on lava fields of southern Utah.]

United States geographical and geological survey of Rocky Mountain region, report by J. W. Powell, pp. 6–7 (½ p.), Washington, 1877.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 15, pp. 353–358.

—— On the Permian formation of North America. [Abstract.]

Washington, Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 3, pp. 67–68 (⅝ p.), 1880.

—— [Report of division of the Colorado.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., Clarence King, Director, 1st Annual Report, 1879–80, pp. 28–31, Washington, 1880.

—— Report on the geology of the high plateaus of Utah.

United States geographical and geological survey of the Rocky Mountain region, J. W. Powell in charge, xxxii, 307 pages, atlas, 4°, Washington, 1880. Includes prefatory note by J. W. Powell, pp. vii–xiii.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 20, pp. 63–69, 1880.

—— The causes of Glacial climate.

Washington, Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 43, 45, 1880.

—— Tertiary history of the Grand Canyon district.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, Monographs, vol. 2, xiv, 264 pages, 42 plates and 23 sheets in accompanying folio atlas, Washington, 1882.

Abstracts, Science, vol. 3, pp. 327–331, 1884; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 24, pp. 81–89, Plate IV, 1882; Am. Nat., vol. 18, pp. 511–513, plates, 1884; Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 3d series, vol. 11, pp. 529–539, 1883; Liverpool Geol. Assoc., Jour., vol. 9, pp. 49–55, 1890; Scottish Geogr. Mag., vol. 3, pp. 441–460, 2 plates, map, 1887.

Dutton, C. E.—Continued.

—— The excavation of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 30, pp. 128–130, 1882.

Science (edited by John Michels), vol. 2, pp. 453–454, 1882.

—— Physics of the earth's crust, by Rev. Osmond Fisher.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 23, pp. 283–290, 1882.

—— Report [on work in High Plateau region].

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 2d Annual Report, 1880–81, pp. 5–10, Washington, 1882.

—— The physical geology of the Grand Canyon district.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 2d Annual Report, 1880–81, pp. 47–166, Washington, 1882.

Abstract, Science, vol. 4, pp. 63–64, 1884.

—— Recent exploration of the volcanic phenomena of the Hawaiian Islands.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 25, pp. 219–226, 1883.

Abstract, Science, vol. 1, p. 343 (⅕ p.), 4°, 1883.

—— Petrographic notes on the volcanic rocks of the Yellowstone Park.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, 12th Annual Report [for 1878], part 2, pp. 57–62, Washington, 1883.

—— Hawaiian volcanoes.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 4th Annual Report, 1882–83, pp. 75–219, Washington, 1884.

Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 20, p. 638 (⅛ p.), 1886; Science, vol. 7, pp. 158–160, 1884.

—— The effect of a warmer climate upon glaciers.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, pp. 1–18, 1884.

—— The volcanic problem stated. [Abstract.]

Washington, Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 6, pp. 87–92, 1884. Discussed by Powell, Clarke, White, and Harkness, pp. 92–93.

—— Geology of the Hawaiian Islands. [Abstract.]

Washington, Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 6, pp. 13–14, 1884.

—— On basalt fields of New Mexico.

Am. Nat., vol. 19., pp. 390–391 (½ p.), 1885. From Nature.

Dutton, C. E.—Continued.

—— Mount Taylor and the Zuni plateau.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 6th Annual Report, 1884–85, pp. 106–198, plates 11–22, Washington, 1885.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, pp. 155–157, 1887; Science, vol. 10, pp. 317–318, 1887.

—— The volcanoes and lava fields of New Mexico. [Abstract.]

Washington, Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 7, pp. 76–79, 1885. Discussed by J. W. Powell, p. 79.

—— The latest volcanic eruption in the United States.

Science, vol. 6, pp. 46–47, 1885.

—— The theory of volcanoes.

Science, vol. 6, pp. 255–256, 1885.

Review of Les Volcans, by Ch. Vélain. Paris, 1884.

—— Crater Lake, Oregon, a proposed national reservation.

Science, vol. 7, pp. 179–182, 1886.

—— The submerged trees of the Columbia River.

Science, vol. 9, pp. 82–84, 4°, 1887.

—— [On the geologic nomenclature in general and the classification, nomenclature, and distinctive characteristics of the pre-Cambrian formation and the origin of serpentine.]

International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, A, pp. 71–73, 1888.

[——] [On the use of the term "Taconic."]

International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, B, p. 17 (1 line), 1888.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, p. 207, 1888.

—— Report of division of volcanic geology.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 7th Report, 1885–86, pp. 97–103, Washington, 1888.

—— On some of the greater problems of physical geology.

Washington, Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 11, pp. 51–64, 1889.

—— Report of division of volcanic geology.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 8th Report, pp. 156–165, Washington, 1889.

[——] Atlantic and Pacific Railroad.

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, p. 323, 1890.

—— The crystalline rocks of northern California and southern Oregon.

Congrès Géol. International, Compte Rendu, 4th sess., pp. 176–179, Londres, 1891.

Dutton, T. R. Observation on the basaltic formation on the northern shore of Lake Superior.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 4, pp, 118–119 ($\frac{2}{3}$ p.), 1847.

Dwight, Henry E. An account of the Catskill Mountains.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 2, pp. 11–29, 1820.

Dwight, S. Edwards. Description of the eruption of Long Lake and Mud Lake in Vermont and of the desolation effected by the rush of waters through Burton River and the lower country toward Lake Memphremagog in the summer of 1810.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 11, pp. 39–54, 1826.

Dwight, William B. On a bowlder and Glacial scratches at Englewood, N. J.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 41, pp. 10–11, 1866.

—— On a subsidence of land at Coxsackie, N. Y.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 41, pp. 12–15, 1866.

—— On some recent explorations in the Wappinger Valley limestone of Dutchess County, N. Y.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 17, pp. 389–392, 1879.

—— Recent explorations in the Wappinger Valley limestone of Dutchess County, N. Y., No. 2, Calciferous as well as Trenton fossils in the Wappinger limestone at Rochdale, and a Trenton locality at Newburg, N. Y.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 19, pp. 50–54, 1880.

—— The results of some recent paleontological investigations in the vicinity of Poughkeepsie.

Poughkeepsie Soc. Nat. Sci., Proc., October, 1879, to July, 1880, pp. 15–20, 1880.

—— Further discovery of fossils in the Wappinger Valley in Barnegat limestone.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 21, pp. 78–79 ($\frac{2}{3}$ p.), 1881.

—— An interesting geological locality at Cornwall, Orange County, N. Y.

Vassar Brothers' Inst., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 74–83, 1883.

Abstract, Science, vol. 3, p. 51 ($\frac{1}{4}$ p.), 1884.

—— Recent investigations and paleontological discoveries in the Wappinger limestone of Dutchess and neighboring counties, N. Y. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 31, pp. [illegible], [illegible]

Dwight, William B.—Continued.

—— Recent explorations in the Wappinger Valley limestone of Dutchess County, N. Y., No. 4, descriptions of Calciferous (?) fossils.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, pp. 249–259, 1884.

—— Report of progress in geological investigation in the vicinity of Poughkeepsie.

Vassar Brothers' Inst., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 141–152, 1884.

—— Preliminary report of S. W. Ford upon fossils obtained in 1885 from metamorphic limestones of the Taconic series of Emmons at Canaan, N. Y. A. Explanatory statements with reference to the paleontological investigations at Canaan, N. Y.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 31, pp. 248–249, 1886.

—— The peculiar structure of Clark's clay beds near Newburg, N. Y.

Vassar Brothers' Inst., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 86–87, 1885.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 32, pp. 241–242 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1886.

—— Recent explorations in the Wappinger Valley limestone of Dutchess County, N. Y., No. 5, discovery of fossiliferous Potsdam strata at Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 31, pp. 125–133, plate 6, 1886.

Vassar Brothers' Inst., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 130–141, plate 1, under title, "Primordial rocks of the Wappinger Valley limestones," 1887.

Abstract, Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 34, pp. 204–209, 1886.

—— Paleontological observations on the Taconic limestones of Canaan, Columbia County, N. Y. [Abstract.]

Am. Nat., vol. 21, pp. 270–271, 1887.

—— Primordial rocks of the Wappinger Valley limestones and associated strata.

Vassar Brothers' Inst., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 206–214, 1887.

See also Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, pp. 27–32, 1887.

Dwight, William B.—Continued.

—— Recent explorations in the Wappinger Valley limestone of Dutchess County, N. Y., No. 6, discovery of additional fossiliferous Potsdam strata and pre-Potsdam strata of the Olenellus group near Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, pp. 27–32, 1887.

—— [Remarks on crustal plication in continental elevation.]

Vassar Brothers' Inst., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 271–273, 1887.

—— Recent explorations in the Wappinger Valley limestones and other formations of Dutchess County, N. Y., No. 7, fossiliferous strata of the paradoxides zone at Stissing, No. 8, discovery of Calciferous fossils in the Millerton-Fishkill limestone belt; also in a belt near Rhinebeck.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 38, pp. 139–153, Plate VI, 1889.

—— Fossils of the western Taconic limestone in the eastern part of Dutchess County, N. Y.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, p. 71 ($\frac{1}{5}$ p.), 1890.

—— Discovery of fossiliferous strata of the middle Cambrian at Stissing, N. Y.

Vassar Brothers' Inst., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 102–109, 1890.

—— The Cambrian system of strata.

Vassar Brothers' Inst., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 98–102.

—— Discovery of a locality of Trenton limestone rich in ostracoid Entomostraca and other fossils at Pleasant Valley, N. Y.

Vassar Brothers' Inst., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 75–77, 1890.

—— Glacial phenomena.

Vassar Brothers' Inst., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 116–118, 1890.

[——] [Notes on southeastern New York.]

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 111, 130–131, 133, 134, 135–137, 1890.

E.

Eakins, L. G. Rocks from New Mexico. [Analyses.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 60, p. 155 ($\frac{2}{3}$ p.) Washington, 1890.

—— Sandstones from Berea, Ohio. [Analyses.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 60, p. 158, Washington, 1890.

Eakins, L. G.—Continued.

—— Coquina, coral, coral rocks [Analyses.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 60, pp. 163–164, Washington, 1890.

—— Metamorphic rock from Marion, Ky. [Analysis.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 61, p. 46 ($\frac{1}{5}$ p.), Washington, 1890.

Eakins, L. G.—Continued.

—— Porphyry from Pigeon Point, Mich. [Analyses.]
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 64, p. 46 (⅓ p.), Washington, 1890.

—— Penokee-Gogebic rocks from Wisconsin. [Analyses.]
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 64, p. 47 (⅓ p.), Washington, 1890.

—— Eruptive rocks from 4 miles southeast of Hot Springs, Ark. [Analysis.]
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 64, p. 48 (⅓ p.), Washington, 1890.

—— Recent lavas from 2 miles south of Mount Trumbull, Ariz. [Analysis.]
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 64, p. 48 (⅓ p.), Washington, 1890.

—— Eruptive rocks from Castle Mountain, Mont. [Analysis.]
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 64, p. 49 (½ p.), Washington, 1890.

—— [Analyses of adobe soils.]
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 64, p. 51 (½ p.), Washington, 1890.

—— [Eruptive] rocks from northern California. [Analyses.]
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 64, p. 50 (½ p.), Washington, 1890.

—— Five Cherokee limestones. [Analyses.]
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 78, p. 125 (½ p.), Washington, 1891.

—— and **Chatard**, T. M. Rocks from Montana. [Analyses.]
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 60, pp. 152–154, Washington, 1890.

—— **Cross**, W., and. On ptilolite, a new mineral.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 32, pp. 117–121, 1886.
Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 2, part 2, pp. 71–76, 1886.

Eames, Henry H. Geological reconnaissance of the northern, middle, and other counties of Minnesota, 58 pages, St. Paul, 1866; another edition, 1867.

—— Report of the State geologist on the metalliferous region bordering on Lake Superior, 23 pages, St. Paul, 1866.

Easter, John D. Chemical analyses.
U. S. and Mexican Boundary Surv., Report by Emory, vol. 1, part 2, pp. 25–27, 4°, Washington, 1857.

East Indies.
1839. Specimens from the East Indies, Dickinson, J. T.
1849. Mineralogy of Banca, Horsfield, T.

East Indies—Continued.
1857. Illustrations of surface geology, Hitchcock, E.
1891. Permian, Triassic, and Jurassic of Timor and Rotti, Rothpletz

Eaton, Amos. Account of the strata perforated by, and of the minerals found in, the great adit to the Southhampton lead mine.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 1, pp. 136–139, 1818.

—— An index to the geology of the Northern States, with transverse section extending from the Susquehanna River to the Atlantic, crossing Catskill Mountains, to which is prefixed a geological grammar, Leicester, 1818; 2d edition, "written over anew," xi, 286 pages, 12°, Troy, 1820.

—— An outline of the geology of the Highlands on the River Hudson.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 5, pp. 231–235, 1822.

—— On a singular deposit of gravel.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 5, pp. 22–23, 1822.

—— A geological and agricultural survey of Rensselaer County, N. Y., with a geological profile, from Onondaga to Massachusetts, 70 pages, plate, Albany, 1822.

—— On the probable origin of certain salt springs.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 6, pp. 242–243, 1823.

—— Ought American geologists to adopt the changes in the science proposed by Phillips and Conybeare?
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 8, pp. 261–263, 1824.

—— Progress of the geological survey on the Grand [Erie] Canal.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 8, pp. 195–198, 1824.

—— A geological and agricultural survey of the district adjoining the Erie Canal, 163 pages, plate, Albany, 1824.

—— Notices respecting diluvial deposits in the State of New York and elsewhere.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 12, pp. 17–20, 1827.

—— Tabular view of North American rocks.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 13, pp. 384–385, 1828.

—— A geological nomenclature for North America, Albany, 1828.

—— Geological nomenclature; classes of rocks, etc.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 14, pp. 145–159, 359–368, 2 plates, 1828.

—— Argillite embracing anthracite coal.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 16, pp. 299–301, 1829.

Eaton, Amos—Continued.

[——] [Upper secondary oolite in Bergen County, N. J.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 18, p. 376 ($\frac{1}{10}$ p.), 1830.

[——] Direction and extent of primitive ranges [in the northern United States].

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 18, p. 376 ($\frac{1}{5}$ p.), 1830.

—— Geological text-book, prepared for popular lectures on North American geology, with applications to agriculture and the arts, vii, 63 pages, map, Albany, 1830; 2d edition, 134 pages, with separate geologic map, Albany, 1832.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 22 pp. 391-392, 1830.

Reviewed by Am. Quart. Jour. Geol. and Nat. Hist., vol. 1, pp. 82-90, 1830.

—— The gold of the Carolinas in talcose slate.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 18, pp. 50-52, 1830.

—— Geological prodromus.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 17, pp. 63-69, 1830.

—— Observations on the coal formations in the State of New York, in connection with the great coal beds of Pennsylvania.

Albany Inst., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 126-130, 1830.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 19, pp. 21-26, 1831.

Reviewed by D. Thomas, ibid., pp. 326-328, 1831.

—— All primitive general strata, below granular quartz, are cotemporaneous and schistose.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 17. pp. 334-335, 1830.

[——] Localities visited * * * 1830. [Notes on geologic features along Hudson River and westward through New York.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 19, pp. 153-159, 1831.

—— Crotalus? reliquus, or Arundo? crotaloides [Carboniferous of New York, etc.].

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 20, pp. 122-123, 1831.

—— The gold of Mexico in a rock, equivalent to that which contains the gold of the Carolinas.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 20, p. 124 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1831.

—— Geological equivalents.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 21, pp. 132-138, 1832.

—— Four cardinal points in stratigraphical geology, established by organic remains.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 21, pp. 199-200, 1831.

Eaton, Amos—Continued.

—— The coal beds of Pennsylvania equivalent to the great secondary coal measures of Europe.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 23, pp. 399-400, 1833.

—— Cherty lime rock or Corniferous lime rock proposed as the line of reference for State geologists of New York and Pennsylvania.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 36, pp. 61-71, 198, 1839.

—— References to North American localities to be applied in illustration of the equivalency of geological deposits on the eastern and western sides of the Atlantic.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 39, pp. 149-156, 1840.

—— and **Beck**, T. Romeyn. A geological survey of the county of Albany, 56 pages, Albany, 1820.

Eaton, James H. Report on the geology of the region about Devils Lake, Wis.

Wisconsin Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 124-128, 1872.

—— On the relations of the sandstone, conglomerates, and limestone of Sauk County, Wis., to each other and to the Azoic.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 5, pp. 444-447, 1873.

—— Relation of the sandstone, conglomerates, and limestone of Baraboo Valley to each other and to the Azoic quartzites.

Wisconsin Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 123-127, 1874.

Eaton, S. J. M. Petroleum, a history of the oil region of Venango County, Pa., 299 pages, map, Philadelphia, 1866.

Eccles, James. On the mode of occurrences of some of the volcanic rocks of Montana, U. S. A.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 37, pp. 399-401, 1881.

Edmunds, E. S. Geology of Lagrange County, Ind.

Kansas City Review, vol. 2, pp. 500-508, 1879; vol. 3, pp. 28-33, 1880.

Edwards, A. M. On some subpeat deposits of Diatomaceæ.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 283-287, 1861.

—— On guano deposits [Infusoria].

Essex Inst., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 11-13, 1870.

Edwards, A. M.—Continued.

—— Results of microscopical examination of specimens of sand obtained from an artesian well.

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Annals, vol. 9, pp. 329–333, 1870.

—— [On so-called clay stones from Hanover, N. H.]

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 258–259 (½ p.), 1871.

—— [The origin of guano and on infusorial deposits.]

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 229–234, 1871.

—— On some facts connected with the occurrence of deposits of fresh-water Diatomaceæ, commonly known as infusorial earth.

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 47–50, 1870.

—— On the formation of deposits of fresh-water diatoms,

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Trans., vol. 1, pp 109–128, 242–243, 290–293, 296, 1870.

—— Report of the examination by means of the microscope of specimens of infusorial earths of the Pacific Coast of the United States.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 369–385, 1891.

Edwards, J. Baker. On some recent analyses of soils [Canada, Florida, and Northwest Territory].

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 10, pp. 458–460, 1883.

Egleston, Thomas. A geological and agricultural survey of 100 miles west of Omaha, 44 pages, New York, 1866.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 43, p. 114 (½ p.), 1867.

—— [Remarks on cupriferous conglomerates of Lake Superior.]

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 606–611, 1877.

Ehrenberg, C. G. Verbreitung Einfluss des mikroscopischen Lebens in Süd- und Nord-Amerika, —- pages, 4 plates, Berlin, 1843. [Not seen.]

Eights, James. Notes of a geological examination and survey of Mitchell's Cave, town of Root, county of Montgomery, N. Y.

Am. Quart. Jour. Agri. and Sci., vol. 7, pp. 21–27, 1848.

Eights, James—Continued.

—— Observations on the geological features of the post-Tertiary formation of the city of Albany and its vicinity.

Albany Inst., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 335–353, 1852.

Elderhorst, William. Chemical report of the ores, rocks, and mineral waters of Arkansas.

First report of a geological reconnaissance of the northern counties of Arkansas, for 1857 and 1858, by D. D. Owen, pp. 143–191, Little Rock, 1858.

—— Chemical analyses made for the geological survey of Arkansas.

Second report of a geological reconnaissance of the middle and southern counties of Arkansas, 1859 to 1860, by D. D. Owen, pp. 289–294, Philadelphia, 1860.

Eldridge, George H. Montana coal fields.

10th Census U. S., vol. 15, Mining Industries, pp. 739–757, plates, maps, 4°, 1886.

Includes notes by Lindgren, pp. 743–746, and Wolff, pp. 755–756.

—— Some suggestions upon the method of grouping the formations of the middle Cretaceous and the employment of an additional term in its nomenclature.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 38, pp. 313–321, 1889.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 24, p. 769. (⅕ p.), 1890.

—— [Notice of results of stratigraphic studies in the Denver basin.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., 8th Report, J. W. Powell, pp. 144–145 (⅔ p.), Washington, 1889.

Given by S. F. Emmons in report of Rocky Mountain division of geology.

—— Some stratigraphical and structural features of the country about Denver, Colo.

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 86–118, 1889.

—— On certain peculiar structural features in the foot hill region of the Rocky Mountains near Denver, Colo.

Washington Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 11, pp. 247–274, map, 1890.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 24, p. 212 (¼ p.), 1890.

—— The Florence oil fields, Colo.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 52, p. 422 (¼ col.), 1891.

Abstract of paper read to Am. Inst. Mining Eng., October, 1891.

Elliott, Arthur H. The colored marbles of Lake Champlain, discussion.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 100-101, 1885. Discussed by J. S. Newbery, pp. 101-102.

Elliott, John B. The age of the southern Appalachians.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 25, pp. 282-298, 1883.

Elliott, R. S. Report on the industrial resources of western Kansas and eastern Colorado.

United States geological survey, Wyoming and portions of contiguous Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, preliminary [2d] report, pp. 442-458, Washington, 1872.

[Ellis, William.] [Account of trip through Hawaii.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 11, pp. 7-35, 1826.

Ells, R. W. Report of operations in boring for coal with the diamond-pointed drill at Newcastle Bridge, New Brunswick.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1872-73, pp. 231-237, Montreal, 1873.

—— Report on the iron-ore deposits of Carleton County, New Brunswick.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1874-75, pp. 97-104, map, 1876.

—— Second report on the boring operations with the diamond drill at Newcastle Bridge, Queens County, New Brunswick.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress 1874-75, pp. 90-96, 1876.

—— Report on the boring operations in the Northwest Territory, summer of 1875.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1875-76, pp. 281-291, 1877.

—— Report on the pre-Silurian rocks of Albert, Eastern Kings, and St. John counties, eastern New Brunswick.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1877-78, pp. 1D-13D, Montreal, 1879.

—— Report on the geology of northern New Brunswick, embracing portions of the counties of Restigouche, Gloucester, and Northumberland.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1879-80, pp. 1D-47D, Montreal, 1881.

—— Report on the geology of northern and eastern New Brunswick and the north side of the Bay of Chaleurs.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1880-1882. pp. 1D-24D map. Montreal, 1883.

Ells, R. W.—Continued.

—— Report on the geology of the Gaspé Peninsula.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1880-1882, pp. 1DD-32DD, Montreal, 1883.

—— Report on explorations and surveys in the interior of the Gaspé Peninsula [and Prince Edward Island].

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1882-1884, pp. 1E-34E, maps, Montreal, 1885.

Abstracts, Science, vol. 6, p. 523 ($\frac{1}{16}$ p.), 1885; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 30, p. 242 (7 lines), 1885.

—— On the geological formations of eastern Albert and Westmoreland counties, New Brunswick, and of portions of Cumberland and Colchester counties, Nova Scotia.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Annual Report, vol. 1, new series E, 66 pages, map, Montreal, 1886. Issued separately in 1885.

Abstract, Geol. Mag., 3d decade, vol. 4, p. 188 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1887.

—— Report on the geology of a portion of the eastern townships, relating more especially to the counties of Compton, Stanstead, Beauce, Richmond, and Wolfe.

Canada Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Report, 1886, part J, p. 70, plates, map 5 in atlas, 1887.

Abstract, ibid., part A, pp. 28-36.

Geol. Mag., 3d decade, vol. 6, pp. 134-135, 1887.

—— Second report on the geology of a portion of the Province of Quebec.

Canada Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. 3, new series, part 2, Report R, pp. 1-114, 1888.

Abstract, ibid., part 1, Report A, pp. 28-31, 1888; Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 243-246, 1888.

Reviewed by C. D. Walcott, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, pp. 101-115, 1888.

—— [Account of investigations in the St. Lawrence Valley.]

Canada Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. 3, new series, part 1, Report A, pp. 86-91, 1888.

—— Elementary lecture on geology.

Ottawa Nat., vol. 2, pp. 117-134, 1889.

—— Notes on the geological relations and mode of occurrence of some of the more important minerals of eastern Quebec.

Ottawa Nat., vol. 3, pp. 45-57, 1889.

—— The mining industries of eastern Quebec.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 18, pp. 316-333, 1890.

—— The stratigraphy of the Quebec group.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 453-468, plate 10, 1890.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 5, p. 120 (4 lines).

Ells, R. W.—Continued.

—— The geology of Quebec City.
Science, vol. 16, p. 359 (½ col.), 1890.

—— Geological progress in Canada.
Ottawa Nat., vol. 3, pp. 119–145, 1890.

—— Report on the mineral resources of the Province of Quebec.
Canada Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. 4, new series, Report K (159 pages), 1890.

[——] [Summary report on survey of region lying south of the Grand Trunk Railway between Acton and Richmond to the Vermont boundary.]
Canada Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. 4, new series, Report A, pp. 33–34, 1890.

—— Asbestus; its history, mode of occurrence, and uses.
Ottawa Nat., vol. 4, pp. 201–225, 1891.

—— **Bailey, L. W.**, and. Report on the lower Carboniferous belt of Albert and Westmorland counties, New Brunswick, including the "Albert shales."
Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1876–77, pp. 351–395, map, 1878.

—— —— **Matthew, G. F.**, and. Report on the geology of southern New Brunswick, counties of Charlotte, Sunbury, Queens, Kings, St. John, and Albert.
Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1878–79, pp. 1D–26D, map, Montreal, 1880.

Elrod, Moses N. Geology of Bartholomew County.
Indiana, Department Geol. and Nat. Hist., 11th Annual Report, pp. 150–215, map, Indianapolis, 1882.

—— Geology of Decatur County.
Indiana, Department Geol. and Nat. Hist., 12th Annual Report for 1882, pp. 100–152, Indianapolis, 1883.

—— Geological and topographical survey of Union County.
Indiana, Department Geol. and Nat. Hist., 14th Annual Report for 1884, pp. 61–72, Indianapolis, 1884.

—— Geological and topographical survey of Fayette County.
Indiana, Department Geol. and Nat. Hist., 14th Annual Report for 1884, pp. 41–60, Indianapolis, 1884.

—— Geology of Rush County.
Indiana, Department Geol. and Nat. Hist., 13th Annual Report for 1883, pp. 86–115, Indianapolis, 1884.

—— and **McIntire, E. S.** Geological survey of Orange County.
Geol. Surv. Indiana, 7th Annual Report for 1875, pp. 203–239, Indianapolis, 1876.

Emerson, Ben. K. On a great dike of Foyaite or elæolite-syenite cutting the Hudson River shales in northwestern New Jersey.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 23, pp. 302–308, 1882.

—— On the dikes of micaceous diabase penetrating the bed of zinc ore at Franklin Furnace, Sussex County, N. J.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 23, pp. 376–379, 1882.

—— The Deerfield dike and its minerals.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 24, pp. 195–202, 270–278, 349–359, 1882.

—— Preliminary note on the succession of the crystalline rocks and their various degrees of metamorphism in the Connecticut River region.
Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 35, p. 231 ($\frac{1}{18}$ p.), 1867.

—— The Holyoke range on the Connecticut.
Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 35, pp. 233–234 (¼ p.), 1886.

—— The age and cause of the gorges cut through the trap ridges by the Connecticut and its tributaries.
Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 25, p. 232 ($\frac{1}{16}$ p.), 1886.

—— The Connecticut lake of the Champlain period north of Holyoke.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, pp. 404–405 (½ p.), 1887.

—— [On the use of the term "Taconic".]
International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, B, p. 17 (2 lines), 1888.
Am. Geol., vol. 2, p. 207, 1888.

—— Views on Archean.
International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, A, p. , 1888.
Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 146–184, in part, 1884.

—— Topography, geological features, [etc.].
Massachusetts, Hampshire County Gazetteer, 1654–1887, by W. B. Gay, Syracuse, N. Y., pp. 10–22, 1888.

—— A description of the "Bernardston series" of metamorphic upper Devonian rocks.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 40, pp. 263–275, 363–374, 1890, with prefatory note by J. D. Dana.

—— [Remarks on vein fillings in till of the Connecticut Valley.]
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, p. 442 (½ p.), 1890.

—— [Remarks on metamorphic conglomerates and other metamorphic phenomena in north central Massachusetts.]
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, p. 553 (⅓ p.), 1890.

Emerson, Ben. K.—Continued.

—— Porphyritic and gneissoid granites in Massachusetts. [Abstract.]
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 559-561, 1890.

—— On the Triassic of Massachusetts.
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 451–456, plate 17, 1891; Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 8, p. 185 ($\frac{1}{4}$ p.); Am. Nat., vol. 25, p. 910 ($\frac{1}{3}$ p.), 1891.

—— [Arkose beds in the Newark formation and relations of the rocks in the Douglas region in central Massachusetts.]
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, p. 223 ($\frac{1}{4}$ p.), 1891. In discussion of paper by R. Pumpelly, "The relation of secular rock disintegration to certain transitional crystalline schists."

—— [Stratigraphic position of fossil-bearing beds in the Newark formation in Massachusetts.]
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, p. 430 (4 lines), 1891. In discussion of paper by W. M. Davis, "Two belts of fossiliferous black shales in the Triassic formation of Connecticut."

Emerson, J. S. Communication on observations in Kilanea, made between March 24 and April 14, 1886.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 87–95, plate 1, 1887.

Emmons, Arthur B. Notes on the Rhode Island and Massachusetts coals.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., vol. 13, pp. 510–517, 1885.

—— Notes on Mount Pitt.
California Acad. Sci., Bull., vol. 1, No. 4, pp. 219–235, 1886.

Emmons, Ebenezer. Notice of the granitic veins and beds in Chester, Mass.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 8, pp. 250–252 plate, 1824.

—— Notice of a scientific expedition [Nova Scotia].
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 30, pp. 330–354, 1836.

—— First annual report of the second geological district of New York.
New York Geol. Surv., 1st Annual Report, pp. 97–153, Albany, 1837, 1 map.

—— Report of the geologist of the second geological district of New York.
New York Geol. Surv., 2d Annual Report, pp. 185–250, plate 4, map, Albany, 1838.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 36, pp. 23–30, 1839.

—— Third annual report of the survey of the second geological district.
New York Geol. Surv., 3d Annual Report, pp. 201–239, Albany, 1839.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 39, pp. 102–103.

Emmons, Ebenezer—Continued.

—— Fourth annual report of the survey of the second geological district.
New York Geol. Surv., 4th Annual Report, pp. 259–326, 347, Albany, 1840.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 40, pp. 81–83, 1841.

—— Fifth annual report of the survey of the second geological district.
New York Geol. Surv., 5th Annual Report, pp. 113–136, Albany, 1841.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 42, p. 228 (3 lines), 1842.

—— Geology of New York, part 2, comprising the survey of the second geological district, 437 pages, 17 plates, Albany, 1842.

—— [On classification of drift and diluvial action.]
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 43, pp. 166–167 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1842.
Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., p. 60, 1843.

—— Topography, geology, and mineral resources of the State of New York.
Gazetteer of the State of New York, published by J. Disturnell, 1842, pp. 5–25.

—— [Remarks on metamorphism.]
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 45, pp. 142, 146, 1843.

—— Agricultural geology [New York].
Am. Quart. Jour. Agri. and Sci., vol. 2, pp. 1–15, 179–198, 1845.

[——] Remarks on the Taconic system.
Am. Quart. Jour. Agri. and Sci., vol. 4, pp. 202–209, 1846.

[——] The New York system.
Am. Quart. Jour. Agri. and Sci., vol. 4, pp. 199–202, 1846.

—— Agriculture of New York, comprising an account of the classification, composition, and distribution of the soils and rocks and the natural waters of the different geological formations, together with a condensed view of the climate and agricultural productions of the State, vol. 1, 371 pages, 21 plates, 4°, Albany, 1846. [Has a geologic map.]
Chapter on "The Taconic system," issued separately, 67 pages, 6 plates, 4°, Albany, 1844.

[——] [Remarks on drift period.]
Am. Quart. Jour. Agri. and Sci., vol. 6, p. 218 ($\frac{1}{3}$ p.), October number, 1847.

[——] No coal in the New York rocks.
Am. Quart. Jour. Agri. and Sci., vol. 6, pp. 125–129, 1847.

—— On Taconic system.
Am. Quart. Jour. Agri. and Sci., vol. 6, p. [260], 1877.

Emmons, Ebenezer—Continued.

[——] Mining report [Winter ore. northern New York].

Am. Quart. Jour. Agri. and Sci., vol. 6, No. XIX. pp. 192–198. 1847.

[——] View of the head of the gorge at Summit, N. Y.

Am. Quart. Jour. Agri. and Sci., vol. 7. pp. 165–167. 1848.

—— Report.

North Carolina. Report of Emmons on geological survey. pp. 3–167, 176–182, Raleigh, 1852.

—— [Geology of gold-bearing slates in Montgomery County, Md.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 85–86, 1854.

—— American geology, containing a statement of the principles of the science, with full illustrations of the characteristic American fossils, three volumes, Albany, 1855.

Reviewed by Anon., Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 19, pp. 397–406, 1856.

Part II, vol. 1, "The Taconic system," 244 pages, plates.

—— Geological report of the midland counties of North Carolina, pp. xx, 347, map, 16 plates, New York and Raleigh, 1856.

Reviewed by C. Dewey. Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 24, pp. 427–429, 1857.

—— On new fossil corals from North Carolina.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., vol. 22, pp. 389–390, 1856.

—— National foundry, Deep River, N. C. Special report concerning the advantages of the valley of the Deep River as a site for the establishment of a national foundry, 14 pages, Raleigh, 1857.

—— Permian and Triassic of North Carolina.

Edinburgh Phil. Jour., new ser., vol. 5, p. 370.

Abstract, Neues Jahrbuch, 1857, p. 343.

—— Report on the North Carolina geological survey; agriculture of the eastern counties, xvi, 314 pages, Raleigh, 1858.

—— Fossils of the sandstones and slates of North Carolina.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 11, part 2, pp. 76–80. 1858.

—— The chemical constitution of certain members of the Chatham series in the valley of the Deep River, N. C.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 12, pp. 230–232, 1859.

—— [On the debitumenization of coal.]

Phila. Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 11, p. 162 (⅛ p.), 1860.

Emmons, Ebenezer—Continued.

—— Agriculture of North Carolina, part 2, containing a statement of the principles of the science upon which the practice of agriculture as an art are founded, 112 pages, Raleigh, 1860.

—— [On age of Trias in Virginia and North Carolina.]

St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 101–102, 1860.

—— North Carolina geological survey, Part II, agriculture, containing descriptions, with many analyses, of the soils of the swamp lands, 95 pages, Raleigh, 1860.

—— Geology of the Montmorenci.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 94–100, 1888.

From the Am. Mag., vol. 1, pp. 146–150; November, 1841.

Emmons, Samuel Franklin. Geology of the Toyabe range.

United States geological exploration of the fortieth parallel by Clarence King, vol. 3, Mining Industry, pp. 320–348, and map in atlas, 4°, Washington, 1870.

—— [Glaciers of Mount Ranier.]

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 1, pp. 161–165, 1871.

—— [Notes on geology of Philadelphia or Silver Bend region, Nev.

United States geological exploration of the fortieth parallel by Clarence King, vol. 3, Mining Industry, pp. 333–396, 4°, Washington, 1870.

—— Egan Canyon district.

United States geological exploration of the fortieth parallel by Clarence King, vol. 3, Mining Industry, pp. 445–450, 4°. Washington, 1870.

—— [Report of Rocky Mountain division.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., C. King, Director, 1st Annual Report, 1879–80, pp. 16–23, Washington, 1880.

—— The Leadville porphyry.

Science, vol. 1, p. 192 (½ p.), 1883.

Review of A. A. Julien, Am. Nat., November, 1882. "The so-called Leadville porphyry."

—— Address of the president [sketch of geology of the Rocky Mountain district].

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 1, pp. 3–12, 1884.

—— Ore deposition by replacement. [Abstract.]

Washington, Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 6. pp. 32–33, 1884.

Abstract, Science, vol. 1, p. 430 (⅛ p.), 4°, 1884.

Emmons, Samuel Franklin—Continued.

—— Introductory geological sketch of Buffalo Peaks, Mosquito Range, Colo.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, Bull. No. 1, vol. 1, pp. 11-17, Washington, 1884.

Abstract, Science, vol. 1, p. 490 (⅛ p.), 1883.

—— Geological sketch of the Rocky Mountain division.

10th Census U. S., vol. 13, statistics and technology of the precious metals, pp. 60-104, 4°, Washington, 1885.

—— Report of Rocky Mountain division.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 6th Annual Report for 1884-85, pp. 62-67, Washington, 1885.

—— Notes on some Colorado ore deposits.

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 2, part 2, pp. 85-105, 1886.

—— The genesis of certain ore deposits.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 15, pp. 125-147, 1887.

—— [On the use of the term "Taconic."]

International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, B, p. 17 (2 lines), 1888.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, p. 207, 1888.

—— Geology and mining industry of Leadville, Colo.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Monograph, vol. 12, 2 vols., 4°, vol. 1, pp. xxix, 1-362, plates 1-21; vol. 2, pp. 363-700, plates 22-45 and folio atlas of 35 plates, Washington, 1886. Includes Appendix A, petrography, by W. Cross; Appendix B, chemistry, by W. F. Hillebrand; and Appendix C, metallurgy, by A. Gayard.

Abstracts, U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 2d Annual Report, pp. 201-290, 1882; Science, vol. 4, p. 66 (½ p.), 1884; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 24, pp. 64-67; Science, vol. 11, pp. 18-19, 1889; Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 194-195, 1888; Nature, vol. 39, pp. 484-485, 1889; Scottish Geogr. Mag., vol. 5, pp. 198-202, 1889.

—— Notes on the geology of Butte, Mont.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 16, pp. 49-62, 1887.

—— The submerged trees of the Columbia River.

Science, vol. 9, pp. 156-157, 4°, 1887.

—— Structural relations of ore deposits.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 16, pp. 804-839, 1888.

—— On the origin of fissure veins.

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 189-208, 1888.

—— Preliminary notes on Aspen, Colo.

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 251-277, 1888.

—— On glaciers in the Rocky Mountains.

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 211-227, 1888.

Emmons, Samuel Franklin—Continued.

—— [On geologic nomenclature, subdivisions, nomenclature, origin of some members and characteristics of the Archean. Classification of eruptives and origin of serpentines.]

International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, A, pp. 58-61, 1888.

—— Report of Rocky Mountain division of geology.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 8th Report, pp. 144-146, Washington, 1889. Includes brief general statement of results attained by G. H. Eldridge on the Tertiary formations of the Denver region.

—— Orographic movements in the Rocky Mountains.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 245-286, 1890.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 24, pp. 211-212 (⅓ p.), 1890.

—— [On the age of the beds in the Boise River region, Idaho.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 429-434, 1890.

—— Colorado.

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 289, 297-308, 1890.

—— Notes on the gold deposits of Montgomery County, Md.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 18, pp. 391-411, 1890.

—— Report of Rocky Mountain division.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 10th Report, pp. 137-140, Washington, 1890.

—— **Hague**, Arnold, and. United States geological exploration of the fortieth parallel, Clarence King.

Descriptive Geology, vol. 2, 890 pages, 26 plates, 4°, Washington, 1877.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 16, pp. 236-237, 1887; Wyoming, Report of Territorial geologist for 1890, pp, 12-16, 1887, [Emmons on region around Lake Springs.]

Emory, William H. Notes of a military reconnaissance from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, including parts of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila rivers.

30th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Ex. Doc. No. 7, pp. 5-126, Washington, 1848.

—— General description of the country adjacent to the boundary between the United States and Mexico.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 10, part 2, pp. 134-148, 1857.

Emory, William H.—Continued.

—— [General description of the country, and on the lower Rio Bravo.]

U. S. and Mexican Boundary Surv., by Emory, Report, vol. 1, pp. 39–74, 4°, Washington, 1857.

[——] Physical and geological description of the country from the initial point on the Pacific to the junction of the Gila and the Colorado.

U. S. and Mexican Boundary Surv., Emory, Report, vol. 1, part 2, pp. 78–92, 4°, Washington, 1857.

—— On a feature in the range of the Western mountain system of North America.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 11, part 2, pp. 56–57, 1858.

Endlich, F. M. [Report of the San Luis division.]

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, embracing Colorado, F. V. Hayden in charge, [7th] Annual Report [for 1873], pp. 275–301, 305–361, Washington, 1874.

—— Report on the mines and geology of the San Juan country.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, Bull. [vol. 1], 2d series, pp. 151–164, map, Washington, 1875.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 10, p. 58 (½ p.), 1875.

—— [Report as geologist of San Juan division.]

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, embracing Colorado and parts of adjcent Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, [8th] Annual Report [for 1874], pp. 181–240, Washington, 1876.

—— [Report as geologist of the southeastern division.]

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, embracing Colorado and parts of adjacent Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, 9th Annual Report [for 1875], pp. 103–235, Washington, 1877.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 14, p. 421 (½ p.), 1876.

—— On the eruptive rocks of Colorado.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, embracing Colorado and parts of adjacent Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, 10th Annual Report [for 1876], pp. 197–272, Washington, 1878.

—— Report on the geology of the White River district.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, embracing Colorado and parts of adjacent territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, 10th Annual Report [for 1876], pp. 61–131, Washington, 1878.

Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 11, pp. 81–82; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, pp. 71–72, 1877.

Endlich, F. M.—Continued.

—— On some striking products of erosion in Colorado.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, Bull., vol. 4, pp. 831–864, Washington, 1878.

—— Report on the geology of the Sweetwater district.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, embracing Wyoming and Idaho, F. V. Hayden in charge, 11th Annual Report [for 1877], pp. 5–158, Washington, 1879.

Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 12, pp. 99–101, 1878; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 15, p. 58 (¼ p), 1878.

—— The Island of Dominica.

Am. Nat., vol. 14, pp. 761–772, 1880.

—— [and others.] [Maps and sections.]

United States geological and geographical Survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, atlas of Colorado, folio, Washington, 1881.

—— The mining regions of southern New Mexico.

Am. Nat., vol. 17, pp. 149–157, plate, 1883.

—— The origin of the gold deposits near Ouray, Colo.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 48, p. 335 (¾ p.), 4°, 1889.

[—— and **Kidder, J. H.**] Geology [of Kerguelen Island].

In Contributions to the Natural History of Kerguelen Island, part 2, Smithsonian, No. 294, U. S. Nat. Mus. Bull. No. 3, pp. 33–38, 1877.

Engelhart, F. E. Chemist's report [record of bore holes.]

New York Annual report of the superintendent of the Onondaga Salt Springs (N. Stanton Gere), pp. 13–39, Albany, 1883.

Engelmann, G. Remarks on the St. Louis limestone.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 3, pp. 119–120, 1847.

—— [Notice of crystalline schists in Texas.]

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 9, p. 315 (⅓ p.), 1852.

—— [Remarks on geology of region between Little Rock and Hot Springs, Ark.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 199–201, 1851.

Engelmann, H. Report of a geological exploration from Fort Leavenworth to Bryans Pass, made in connection with the survey for a road from Fort Riley to Bridgers Pass under Bryan.

Report Sec. War for 1857, vol. 2, 35th Cong., 1st sess., House Ex. Doc. No. 11, part 2, pp. 489–517 [Washington, 1857].

Engelmann, H.—Continued.

—— Preliminary report on the geology of the country between Fort Bridger and Camp Floyd, Utah Territory, and southwest of the latter place, along J. H. Simpson's routes, 1858.

Report Sec. War, communicating Simpson's report and map of wagon-road routes in Utah Territory, 35th Cong., 2d sess., Senate Ex. Doc. No. 40, pp. 45-75 [Washington, 1859].

—— Geology of that part of Pope County north of Big Bay River.

Geol. Surv. Illinois, vol. 1, pp. 456-495, Chicago, 1866.

Reprinted in Economical Geology of Illinois, vol. 1, pp. 411-456, Springfield, 1882.

—— [Geology of Massac County and that part of Pope County south of Big Bay River.]

Geol. Surv. Illinois, vol. 1, pp. 428-455, Chicago, 1866.

Reprinted in Economical Geology of Illinois, vol. 1, pp. 379-410, Springfield, 1882.

—— [Geology of] Johnson [and Pulaski counties].

Geol. Surv. Illinois, vol. 1, pp. 376-427, Chicago, 1866, including note by A. H. Worthen, p. 423 ($\frac{1}{6}$ p.).

Reprinted in Economical Geology of Illinois, vol. 1, pp. 320-978, Springfield, 1882.

—— Washington [Clinton, Marion, and Jefferson counties].

Geol. Surv. Illinois, vol. 3, pp. 145-238, Chicago, 1868.

Reprinted in Economical Geology of Illinois, vol. 2, pp. 72-179, Springfield, 1882.

—— [On the lower Carboniferous system as developed in southern Illinois.]

St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 188-190, 1868.

—— The brown coals of Utah and adjoining Territories.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 298-308, 1876.

—— Report on the geology of the country between Fort Leavenworth, Kans., and the Sierra Nevada near Carson Valley.

Report of explorations across the Great Basin of the Territory of Utah in 1859, by Simpson, pp. 247-336, 4°, Washington, 1876.

—— Important discovery of coal at Centralia, Ill.

St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 3, p. cliv ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1878.

—— Meek, F. B., and. Notice of geological discoveries made by J. H. Simpson in the recent exploration across the continent.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 12, pp. 126-131, 1861.

Engelmann, H.—Continued.

—— Worthen, A. H., and. Hardin County.

Geol. Surv. Illinois, vol. 1, pp. 350-366, 372-375, map, Chicago, 1866.

Republished in Economical Geology of Illinois, vol. 1, pp. 291-319, Springfield, 1882.

—— —— Alexander [Union, Jackson, and Perry counties].

Geol. Surv. Illinois, vol. 3, pp. 20-103, plate, Chicago, 1868.

Republished in Economical Geology of Illinois, vol. 1, pp. 457-531, Springfield, 1882.

Engineering and Mining Journal. The Comstock lode.

Am. Nat., vol. 14, pp. 384-385, 1880. From Eng. and Mining Jour., 1880.

—— Gogebic iron mines.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 33, p. 182, 4°, 1887.

—— The "Dauntless" core drill.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 46, p. 193, 4°, 1888.

—— The Sylvanite mine of Colorado.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 46, pp. 499-500, 4°, 1888.

—— Zinc mining in Arkansas.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 47, p. 431 ($\frac{2}{3}$ p.), 4°, 1889.

—— The copper mining district of Michigan and its industries.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 50, pp. 358-361, 4°, 1890.

Europe.

1818. Calton Hill, Scotland, and origin of wacke, Webster, J. W.
1821. Miscellaneous observations, Brongniart.
1822. Volcanoes and volcanic substances, Cooper, T.
1823. European continental geology, Boué.
1824. Geology of Sicily, by Ferrara, Percival.
On Bendant's travels in Hungary, Maclure.
1825. Observations in southern Europe, Boué.
Geological systems and maps of Europe, Maclure.
1826. Geology of Sicily, Daubeny.
1828. Volcanoes, by Daubeny, Silliman.
1830. Arctic regions, steppes of Russia, etc., Am. Jour. Sci.
Classification of European rocks, De la Beche.
1831. The Hartz, Clemson.

Europe—Continued.
1832. Review of Phillips's principles of geology, Silliman.
1835. Condition of Vesuvius in 1834, Dana, J. D.
Naturalist in the Alps, by Hugi, Shepard.
Science and position of mining, Dickson, J.
1837. Tour in France, Italy, and Elba, Hall, T.
1838. Rocks and minerals from Greece, Silliman.
Observations in Holland connected with prairies, Jones, G.
Address to geological society, Lyell.
1839. Natural history of volcanoes and earthquakes, Bischof.
1842. The Glacial theory of Agassiz, Maclaren, C.
Observations in Scotland, Hughes.
1843. Structure of Appalachians exemplifying laws of mountain chains, Rogers and Rogers.
On forms of anticlinals in Russia and America, Rogers, H. D.
1844 A week among glaciers, Grant, H. A.
Features of British Burmah, Mason.
1847 Erratic blocks and elevation of Scandinavia, Desor.
Remarks on Silurian classification, Murchison.
On Glacial scratches, Desor.
Ancient sea margins, Chambers.
Parallelism of Paleozoics of North America with those of Europe, Verneuil, Hall, J.
1849. Products of eruption of Hecla, Genth.
1850. Limits of the chalk formation, Buch, von.
Centers of dispersion of bowlders, Rogers, H. D.
Origin of drift and terraces of aqueous action, Rogers, H. D.
Structure of Appalachians compared with the Alps, Rogers, H. D.
Elevation of the Jura Mountains, Guyot.
Erratic phenomena of the central Alps, Guyot.

Europe—Continued.
1850. Erratic phenomena about Lake Superior, Agassiz, L.
1851. Greensands of Europe, Johnson, J.
Former charges of the Alps, Murchison.
Belemnites in the mica slates of St. Gothard, Desor.
Parallelism of Paleozoics, Hall, J.
Systems of elevation of North America, Foster and Whitney.
Miscellaneous notice from Europe, Silliman.
On elevation of mountain chains, Foster and Whitney.
1852. Parallelismus der Diluvialgebilde, Desor.
Excursion of Etna, Silliman.
Terraces since the drift period along the Connecticut, Hitchcock, E.
1853. Erratische Erscheinungen, Desor.
1854. Equivalency of coal of United States and France, Rogers and Desor.
Changes of sea level effected during stated periods of time, Tylor.
Character of the Jura Mountains, Rogers, H. D.
Quaternary of Europe and America, Desor.
1855. Review of Murchison's Siluria, Whitney, J. D.
1857. Formation of craters and on liquidity of lavas, Scrope.
Illustrations of surface geology, Hitchcock, E.
Crystallines of north highlands of Scotland, Murchison.
1858. Coal fields of United Statse and British Provinces, Rogers, H. D.
Laws of structure of most disturbed zones of earth's crust, Rogers, H. D.
1859. Sedimentary and other relations of Paleozoic fossils of New York, Bigsby.
Coal formations of North America, Lesquereux.
Dyas and Trias of Europe, North America, and India, Marcou, J.
Notice of Marcou on Dyas and Trias, Murchison.

Europe—Continued.

1860. History of gypseous and magnesian rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Geology of the Alps, Hunt, T. S.
Dolomites of the Paris basin, Hunt, T. S.

1861. Reply to Newberry on age of Nebraska leaves, Herr.
Sur la faune primordiale en Amérique, Barrande.

1862. Primitive of Norway and Canada, MacFarlane, T.
Glacial origin of certain lakes, Ramsay.
Thirty years of progress in the older rocks, Murchison.

1863. On Cambrian and Huronian, Bigsby.
Appalachians and Rocky Mountains in geologic history, Dana, J. D.

1865. On terms Peneen, Permian, and Dyas, Marcou, J.
Abbeville quarries, Lesley, J. P.

1866. Pleistocene climate of Europe, Rogers, H. D.
Origin of some of the earth's features, Dana, J. D.

1867. Relations of Glacial deposits of Scotland and Canada, Crosby, H. W.

1868. Eozoische Formationsgruppe, Credner.
On the Amiens gravel, Tyler.
Relations between Glacial deposits of Scotland and Canada, Crosskey.
Principles of the natural system of volcanic rocks, Richthofen.
So-called lignites on epsomites, Marsh, O. C.
Notes on the Caucasus, Koschkull, von.
Laurentian of Bavaria, Gumbell.
Quicksilver mines of Spain, Hawley.

1870. Kreide von New-Jersey, Credner, H.

1871. Geognosy of Appalachians, Hunt, T. S.
Mineral silicates in fossils, Hunt, T. S.
Recent advances in geology, Foster, J. W.

1872. Deep excavation in the valley of the Rhine, Winslow, C. F.

Europe—Continued.

1872. Alpine geology, Hunt, T. S.
History of Cambrian and Silurian, Hunt, T. S.

1873. Agency of glaciers in erosion of valleys, Niles.
Geological map of the world, Marcou, J.
Observations on Niagara, Tyndall.
Imperfections of paleontologic record, Nicholson.
Comparison of Glacial phenomena of New England and Europe, Packard.
Geology of the Bosphorus, Washburn, G.

1874. Glacial phenomena of America and Europe, Packard.
Northeast coast of Kent, Foord.
Mechanism of Stromboli, Mallet.

1875. Explication de la carte géologique de la terre, Marcou, J.
Tidal erosion, Shaler.
Porphyries of Island of Lambay, Dana, J. D.
The ores of iron, Newton.
Equivalency of coal measures, White, C. A.

1876. Microscopic petrography survey of fortieth parallel, Kirkel.
Tertiary flora and age of North American lignite, Lesquereux.
Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils of the upper Missouri country, Gabb.

1877. American surface geology, Wood, S. V.
Glacial phenomena of North America, Torell.
Greenstone of western Cornwall, Dana, J. D.
On the Glacial epoch, Price, E. K.
Critical periods in the history of the earth, Le Conte.

1878. Some points in lithology, Dana, J. D.
Vesuvius and surrounding country, Crosby, C. E.
Excursions of Geological Society of France, Cope.
Dikes and Azoic of southeastern Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.
Giant's Causeway and Fingal's Cave, Merrill, C. D.

Europe—Continued.
- 1878. The Ice age, Gratacap.
- 1879. Report of Wisconsin survey for 1878, Chamberlin, T. C.
  - Tertiary eruptive rocks, Szaba.
  - Relation of rock decay to loess, drift, and rock basins, Pumpelly.
  - Relations of horizons of extinct vertebrata, Cope.
  - Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Hunt, T. S.
- 1880. History of some pre-Cambrian rocks, Hunt, T. S.
  - Geologic action of humus acids, Julien.
  - Age of the Laramie formation, Gardner, J. S.
- 1881. Some points in American geology, Hunt, T. S.
  - Pre-Cambrian of Great Britain, Hunt, T. S.
  - Illustrations of the earth's surface, "Glaciers," Shaler and Davis.
  - Shaler and Davis "Glaciers," McGee.
  - Millstone grit in England and Pennsylvania.
- 1882. Recent glacial drift in the Alps, Chamberlin, T. C.
  - North America in the Ice age, Hitchcock, C. H.
  - Origin of jointed structure, Kinahan, G. H.
- 1883. Decay of rocks geologically considered, Hunt, T. S.
  - History of serpentine and notes on pre-Cambrian rocks, Hunt, T. S.
  - Progress of geology, 1882, Hunt, T. S.
  - Pre-Cambrian rocks, Hunt, T. S.
  - Pre-Cambrian rocks of Wales, Hunt, T. S.
  - Pre-Cambrian of the Alps, Hunt, T. S.
  - St. David's rocks and universal law, Hicks.
  - Classification of lake basins, Davis, W. M.
  - Thickness of glacier in New Jersey, etc., Smock.
  - Lizard schists and serpentines, Wadsworth.

Europe—Continued.
- 1883. Note on jointed structure, Kinahan, G. H.
  - Geographic control of marine sediments, Science.
  - Genesis of crystalline iron ores, Julien.
  - Ice age in Pennsylvania, Lewis, H. C.
- 1884. Studies of rocks of Cordilleras, Wadsworth.
  - Lithology of Island of Jura, Scotland, Wadsworth.
  - Glacial erosion, Davis, W M.
  - Mesozoic dicotyledons, Ward, L. F.
  - Climate changes of later geologic times, Whitney, J. D.
  - Age of north Atlantic, Hull, E.
  - Hypersthene andesite and triclinic pyroxene, Cross.
- 1885. Progress of geology, 1883, Hunt, T. S.
  - Geology of the Scottish Highlands, Hunt, T. S.
  - History of Taconic question and relations of the rocks, Hunt, T. S.
  - Origin of crystalline rocks, Hunt, T. S.
  - Overthrusts in the Scottish Highlands, Science.
  - Relations of geologic work in Canada and the Old World, Dawson, J. W.
  - Crystallines of Scottish Highlands, Geikie, A.
  - Ice age in Europe and North America, Geikie, J. F.
  - Structure of English and American coals, Wethered.
  - Notes of Lehmann on origin of crystalline schists, Williams, G. H.
  - Canadian Archean and Irish metamorphics, Kinahan, G. H.
  - British earthquakes and their seismic relations, Owen, R.
  - Comparison of Arcadian and Scottish glacial beds, Richardson, R.
  - Relations of species in French old-Tertiary, Meyer, O.
  - Relative ages of American and English Cretaceous and Eocene, Gardner, J. S.

Europe—Continued.

1885. Eroding power of ice, Newberry.
Microscopic examination of series of sands, Julien and Bolton.
Use of term, Esker or Kām drift, Kinahan, J. H.
Geological Congress at Berlin, Dewalque.

1886. Glacial action in Canada and Loch Eck, Scotland, Honeyman.
Age of Swedish paradoxides beds, Ford.
Observations in Europe, Lewis, H. C.
Glaciers and glacialists, Marcou, J., Dana, J. D.
The English Cretaceous, Gardner, J. S.
Formations of Spitzenbergen, Lindahl.
Permian to Carboniferous history, Lapparent.

1887. Terminal moraine of England, Lewis, H. C.
Irish esker drift, Kinahan, G. H.
Terraces and roads of Glenroy, Kinahan. G. H.
Phosphates of Picardy, Munier.
Irregularities in lodes, veins, and beds, Koehler.
Geology of England and Wales, Canadian Rec. Sci.
Extra-morainic lakes and clays in England, North America, etc., Lewis, H. C.
Geologic map, Frazer, Raymond.

1888. Comparison of cisatlantic with transatlantic formations, Williams, H. S.
Faunæ of lower Lias, Hyatt.
Geological tourist in Europe, Lane.
Glacial erosion in Norway, Spencer, J. W.
Position of Alpine Rhætic, Clark, W. B.
Terminal moraines in northern Germany, Salisbury.

1889. Neighborhood of Seville, Lockington.
Stratigraphic position of Olenellus, Walcott.
Classification of Cambrian, Matthew.
Ancient glaciers of North Wales, Evans.

1890. Cuboides zone, Williams, H. S.
Devonian in Devonshire, Williams, H. S.
Fayalite in obsidian of Lipari, Iddings and Penfield.
Glacial climate, Shaler.
Glacial lunoid furrows, Packard.
Great quartzite more recent than the Olenus schist, Holst.
Lower and middle Taconic, Marcou, J.
Natural soda, Chatard.
Observations in Norway, Williams, G. H.
Quaternary changes in level, Upham.
Recent glacial work, Claypole.
Fauna of lower Cambrian, Walcott.

1891. Cambrian of North America, Walcott.
Causes of spread of Cambrian faunas, Matthew.
Genesis of iron ores, Kimball.
Phosphatic chalk at Taplow, England, Davidson.
Quaternary changes of level in Scandinavia, Geer.
Relation of strength of marble to its structure, Perry.
Review of Quaternary era, Upham.
Titanic oxide [in soils], Dunnington.

Evans, E. W. On the action of oil wells.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 38, pp. 159-166, 1864.

—— On the oil-producing uplift of West Virginia.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 42, pp. 334-343, 1866.

Evans, F. Johnston. Among the ancient glaciers of North Wales.
Am. Nat., vol. 23, pp. 8-17, 1889.

Evans, Gurdon. A general view and agricultural survey of the county of Madison.
New York State Agri. Soc., Trans., pp. 656-777, 1851.

Evans, H. A. The relations of the flora to the geological formations in Lincoln County, Ky.

Botanical Gazette, 1889.

Evans, John. Map showing the portion of the bad lands or Mauvaises Terres of Nebraska.

The ancient flora of Nebraska, by J. Leidy, Smithsonian Contributions, vol. 4, 4°.

Report Geol. Surv. Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota, by D. D. Owen, atlas, 4°. Philadelphia, 1852.

Evans, John. On a possible geological cause of changes in the position of the axis of the earth's crust.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 43, pp. 230-239, 1867. From Proc. Royal Soc., vol. 15, p. 46.

Evans, Lewis. Analysis of a general map of the middle British Colonies, 1756. [Not seen.]

Everett, Oliver. Geology of a section of the Rock River valley from Oregon to Sterling.

Illinois Nat. Hist. Soc., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 53–58, 1861.

Ewing, A. L. Observations on the geological formations, Nos. II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, in Centre County.

Geology of Centre County, by d'Invilliers, 2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, report of progress T4, pp. 401-424, Harrisburg, 1884.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 28, pp. 397-398 (½ p.), 1884.

—— An attempt to determine the amount of chemical erosion taking place in the limestone (Calciferous to Trenton) valley of Centre County, Pa., and hence applicable to similar regions throughout the Appalachian system.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 33, pp. 404-405, 1884.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 29, pp. 29-31, 1884.

F.

Fagen, Hugh J., and Young, Charles A. A section [from Alleghany Mountains to Brush Valley, across Bald Eagle Mountain, Nittany Valley, and Nittany Mountain].

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report H, Report of progress in Clearfield and Jefferson district of the bituminous coal fields, by F. Platt, plate opposite p. 1, Harrisburg, 1875.

Fairbanks, Harold W. Geology of the Mother lode region.

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 23-90, map in accompanying pocket, 1890.

"Condensed" in Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 209-222, 1890.

—— Notes on the character of the eruptive rocks of the Lake Huron region.

Am. Geol., vol. 6, pp. 162–172, 1890.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 24, p. 1072 (3 lines), 1890.

Fairchild, H. L. On a peculiar coal-like transformation of peat, recently discovered at Scranton, Pa.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 71-73, 1882. Includes an analysis by N. L. Britton, pp. 73–74.

Falding, F. J. Notes on Canadian fluor apatite or fluor-phosphate of lime.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 42, pp. 383-384, 403–404, 1886.

Fales, J. C. Kentucky geological survey, J. R. Proctor, director, report on the geology of Boyle County [1881?].

Fargo, J. G. Bowlder near Batavia, Genesee County, N. Y.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 10, pp. 479-480 (¼ p.), 1875.

Faribault, E. R. Report on the lower Cambrian rocks of Guysboro and Halifax counties, Nova Scotia.

Canada, Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Report for 1886, Part P, pp. 129-163, 1887.

Abstract, ibid., Part A, pp. 43–45, 1887.

——* [Account of examination of gold-bearing rocks of the Atlantic Coast in Halifax County.]

Canada, Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. 3, new series, part 1, Report A, pp. 77-100, Montreal, 1888

[——] [Summary report on observations in gold-bearing series in Colchester and Halifax counties, Nova Scotia.]

Canada, Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. 4, new series, Report A, p. 45 (½ p.), Montreal, 1890.

Farish, John B. Interesting vein phenomena in Boulder County, Colo.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 19, pp. 547-552, 1891.

—— A Boulder County mine, Colo.

Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 316-322, 1891.

Farman, H. von F. Notes on two ore deposits of southwestern New Mexico.

School of Mines, Quart., vol. 6, pp. 138-142, 1885.

Farnsworth, P. J. Pockets containing fire-clay and carbonaceous material in the Niagara limestone at Clinton, Iowa.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 331-334, 1888.

Farrell, Thomas M. [Report on Bayou d'Arbonne La.]

U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for 1884, part 2, pp. 1372-1376, Appendix S, Washington, 1884.

Farrington, A. C. Metamorphic condition of a part of the large vein of franklinite in New Jersey.
Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 241–242, 1852.

—— Fault in a metallic vein as seen at Sterling mine in New Jersey.
Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 6, p. 296 (½ p.), 1852.

Faur, Faber du. The sulphur deposits of southern Utah.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 16, pp. 33–35, 1887.

Featherstonhaugh, G. W. [Remarks on oolitic rocks from Florida.]
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 16, p. 206 (⅕ p.), 1829.

—— On the ancient drainage of North America and the origin of the cataract of Niagara.
Am. Jour. Geol. and Nat. Sci., vol. 1, pp. 13–21, plate, 1831.

[——] [On the Great Valley, Blue Ridge, and drainage of Virginia.]
Am. Jour. Geol. and Nat. Hist., vol. 1, pp. 352–353, 1832.

—— On the constituent minerals and the structure of the primary rocks.
Am. Jour. Geol. and Nat. Hist., vol. 1, pp. 385–391, 1832.

[——] On mineral and metallic veins.
Am. Jour. Geol. and Nat. Sci., vol. 1, pp. 481–490, 1832.

[——] On the crust of the earth.
Am. Jour. Geol. and Nat. Sci., vol. 1, pp. 289–296, 1832.

[——] On the order of succession of the rocks composing the crust of the earth.
Am. Jour. Geol. and Nat. Sci., vol. 1, pp. 337–347, 1832.

[——] General remarks on the constituents of primary rocks
Am. Jour. Geol. and Nat. Hist., vol. 1, pp. 308–312, 1832.

—— Account of the travertin deposited by the waters of the Sweet Springs in Alleghany County, in the State of Virginia, and of an ancient travertin discovered in the adjacent hills.
Geol. Soc. Pennsylvania, Trans., vol. 1, pp. 328–334, 1835.

—— Geological report of an examination made in 1834 of the elevated country between the Missouri and Red rivers, 97 pages, Washington, 1835. [23d Cong., 2d sess., House Ex. Doc. No. 115].
Reviewed, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 28, p. 379, 1835.

Featherstonhaugh, G. W.—Continued.

—— Report of a geological reconnaissance made in 1835 from the seat of government by the way of Green Bay and the Wisconsin Territory to the Coteau du Prairie, an elevated ridge dividing the Missouri from the St. Peters River, 168 pages, 4 plates, Washington, 1836.

—— Excursion through the slave States from Washington, on the Potomac, to the frontier of Mexico, with sketches of the popular manners and geological articles, 168 pages, New York, 1844; 2 vols., London, 1844.

—— On the excavation of the rocky channels of rivers by the recession of their cataracts.
British Assoc., Report, vol. 14, Transactions of the sections, pp. 45–46, 1845.

Feilden, H. W., and De Rance, C. E. Geology of the coasts of the Arctic lands visited by the [Nares expedition].
Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 34, pp. 556–567, plate, 1878.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 16, pp. 139–142, 1878.

Felix, Johannes. Ueber einen Besuch des Jorullo in Mexico.
Deutsche geol. Gesell., Zeit., vol. 40, pp. 355-357, 1888.

Ferrer, R. Estudias físicos, geográficos y geológicos de Cuba.
Revista de España, vol. 22, No. 88, 1871. [Not seen.]

Ferrier, Walter F., Nason, Frank L., and. A notice of zircon rocks in Archean highlands of New Jersey. [Abstract.]
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 38, pp. 244–245, 1890.

Fewkes, J. Walter. On the origin of the present form of the Bermudas.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 23, pp. 518–522. 1888.

—— Across the Santa Barbara Channel.
Am. Nat., vol. 23, pp. 211–217, 387–394, 1889.

—— The origin of the present outline of the Bermudas.
Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 88–100, 1890.

—— On excavations made in rocks by sea urchins.
Am. Nat., vol. 24, pp. 1–21, plates 1, 2, 1890.

Finch, John. Geological essay on the Tertiary formations in America.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 7, pp. 31–43, 1824. Read to Philadelphia Acad. Nat. Sci., 1823.

Finch, John—Continued.

—— A sketch of the geology of the country near Easton, Pa., with a catalogue of minerals and a map.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 8, pp. 236–240, map, 1824.

—— On the Tertiary formations on the borders of the Hudson River.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 10, pp. 227–229, plate, 1826.

—— Memoir on the New or variegated sandstone of the United States.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 10, pp. 209–212, 1826.

—— On the geology and mineralogy of the country near West Chester, Pa.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 14, pp. 15–18, 1828.

—— Essay on the mineralogy and geology of St. Lawrence County, N. Y.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 19, pp. 220–228, 1831.

—— Travels in the United States of America and Canada, with notices of their geology and mineralogy, London, 1833. [Not seen.]

—— [Age of basins of Lake Erie and St. Lawrence River.]
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 27, p. 151 (⅛ p.), 1835.

Finch, W. W. Infusorial earth at Santa Barbara, Cal.
Santa Barbara Soc. Nat. Hist., Bull. No. 1, pp. 8–11, 1887.

Fischer, Moritz. Natural gas in Kentucky.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Mineral Resources, 1887, pp. 489–492, 1888. Abstract from Am. Manufacturer, natural-gas supplement, 1886.

—— The oil field of Barren County, Ky.
Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 49, pp. 197–198, 4°, 1890.

Fish, Charles. The mineral springs of Saratoga.
Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 19, pp. 24–33, 1887.

Fisher, S. B. Map of the first and second anthracite coal fields, 1 sheet, Pottsville, Pa., 1836. [Not seen.]

Fitch, Asa. A historical, topographical, and agricultural survey of the county of Washington.
New York State Agri. Soc., Trans., vol. 9, 1849, pp. 753–944, 3 plates, 1850.

Fitton, William H. Geological notes on the new country passed over in Captain Back's expedition.
Narrative of the Arctic expedition to the mouth of the Great Fish River and along the shores of the Arctic Ocean in 1833, 1834, and 1835 by Captain Back, R. N., pp. 399–411, London, 1836.

Fleming, H. S. General description of the ores used in the Chattanooga district.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 15, pp. 757–761, 1887.

Fleming, Sandford. The Valley of the Nottawasaga.
Canadian Jour., vol. 1, pp. 223–226, 4°, 1853.

—— Notes on the Davenport gravel drift.
Canadian Jour., vol. 6, new series, pp. 247–253, plate, 1861.

Fletcher, Hugh. Report of explorations and surveys in Cape Breton, Nova Scotia.
Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1875–76, pp. 369–418, map, 1877.

—— Report on the geology of part of the counties of Victoria, Cape Breton, and Richmond, Nova Scotia.
Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1876–77, pp. 402–456, map, Montreal, 1878.

—— Report of explorations and surveys in Cape Breton, Nova Scotia.
Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1877–78, part F, 32 pages, map, Montreal, 1879.

—— Report on part of the counties of Richmond, Inverness, Guysborough, and Antigonish, Nova Scotia.
Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1879–80, pp. 1F–125F, Montreal, 1881.

—— Report on the geology of northern Cape Breton.
Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1882–84, pp. 1H–98H, map, Montreal, 1885.

—— Report on geological surveys and explorations in the counties of Guysborough, Antigonish, and Pictou, Nova Scotia, from 1882–1886.
Canada, Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Report for 1886, Part P, pp. 51–128, 1887.
Abstracts, ibid., Part A, pp. 42–45; Geol. Mag., 3d series, vol. 6, pp. 136–137 (¾ p.), 1889.

—— [Account of examinations of Pictou and Colchester counties, Nova Scotia.]
Canada, Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. 3, new series, part 1, Report A, pp. 97–99, Montreal, 1888.

[——] [Summary report on part of Pictou and Colchester counties, Nova Scotia.]
Canada, Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. 4, new series, Report A, pp. 43–45, 1890.

Flint, Earl. About the Nicaragua footprints.
Science, vol. 15, pp. 30–32, 1890.

Florida.

1731. Natural history of Carolina, Florida, and Bahamas, Catesby.
1787. Mineralogische Kenntniss des öslichen Theils von Nord-Amerika, etc., Schoepf.
1791. Travels, Bartram.
1807. Observations on geology of United States and geologic map, Maclure.
1818. Geology of the United States, Maclure.
Observations on geology of North America, Mitchell, S. L.
1824. Essay on Tertiary of America, Finch.
Testaceous formation of Anastasia Island, Dietz.
1825. Notices of the Floridas, Pierce.
1829. Report on canal from the Atlantic to the Gulf, Bernard and Poussin.
Oolitic rocks from Florida, Featherstonhaugh.
1834. Tertiary and Recent of Southern States, Conrad.
Observations upon Alabama, Georgia, and Florida, Shepard, C. U.
1839. Remarks on eastern Florida, Whiting, H.
1846. Geology of Tampa Bay, Allen, J. H.
Oolite in Florida, Rogers, H. D.
Geology of eastern Florida, Conrad.
1848. Report on draining everglades, United States.
Eocene of Vicksburg, Conrad.
1850. Eocene of Vicksburg, Miss., Conrad.
Infusorial stratum in Florida, Bailey, J. W.
1851. Geology of Florida keys and southern coast, Tuomey.
Florida reefs, keys, and coast, Agassiz.
Microscopical observations, Bailey, J. W.
Solidification of rocks of Florida reefs, Horsford.
1853. Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.
1854. Changes of level of western coast, Gorrie.

Florida—Continued.

1854. Solidification of reefs of Florida and source of lime, Horsford.
1855. Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.
1857. Agency of Gulf Stream in formation of Florida, Le Conte.
1858. Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
1859. Eocene near Alligator, McCrady.
1862. Florida reef, its origin, Hunt, E. B.
1863. Origin, growth, substructure, and chronology of Florida reef, Hunt, E. B.
1866. Change of level on coast of Florida, Lewis, E.
1867. Development of coast features, Agassiz, L.
1871. Geologic history of Gulf of Mexico, Hilgard.
1873. Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.
1874. Physical geography, etc., of Bahamas, Bland.
1875. Geographic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.
1878. Geological railroad guide, Macfarlane.
1881. Geology of Florida, Smith, E. A.
Geology of lower Louisiana and salt of Petite Anse, Hilgard.
Later Tertiary of Gulf of Mexico, Hilgard.
1883. Tortugas and Florida reefs, Agassiz, A.
1884. Tertiary of Eastern and Southern States, Heilprin.
Analyses of soils, Edwards, J. B.
Nummulites in Florida, Heilprin.
On Florida Tertiary, Heilprin.
Florida reefs, keys, and peninsulas, Le Conte.
Cotton production in Florida, Smith, E. A.
Soil map of cotton States, Hilgard.
1885. Origin of coral reefs and islands, Dana, J. D.
Contributions to Tertiary geology, Heilprin.
Shell from Manatee River, Heilprin.
Phosphatic rocks, Smith, E. A.; Johnson, L. C.

Florida—Continued.

1885. Miocene in Florida, Dall.
Grouping of phosphates in the Oligocene, Heilprin.
Geology of Tampa region, Kerr.
Southern old Tertiary, Meyer, O.
Map of the United States, McGee.

1886. Report on bottom deposits, Gulf of Mexico, etc., Murray, J.
Observations in Florida, Heilprin.
Tertiary fossils, Heilprin.
Classification of Tertiary, Meyer, O.; Hilgard, Heilprin.
West-coast geology, Heilprin.
Notes on Tertiary geology, Heilprin.

1887. Geology of Florida, Kost.
Geological survey, Kost.
Fulgurites, Merrill, G. P.
Map of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Notes on geology of Florida, Dall.
Geologic survey report, Kost.
Okeechobee wilderness and west coast, Heilprin.
Well at St. Augustine, Kennish.

1888. Deposits of phosphate of lime, Penrose.
Structure of Florida, Johnson, L. C.

1889. Some Florida Miocene, Langdon.
Intermediate Pleistocene fauna, Cope.
Cruises of the *Blake*, Agassiz, A.
Observations on southern Florida, Wilcox.
Report of Atlantic coast division, United States Geological Survey, Shaler.
Report of division of Cenozoic invertebrates, United States Geological Survey, Dall.

1890. Analyses of coquina, clay, and coral rocks, Clarke, F. W; Eakins.
Barrier beaches, Merrill, F. J. H.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Johnson.
Note on coral reefs, Agassiz.
Origin of present outlines of the Bermudas, Fewkes.
Phosphate beds, Ledoux, Goldsmith, Cox, Wyatt.
Pleistocene submergence, Shaler.

Florida—Continued.

1890. Tertiary fauna of Florida, Dall.
Topography of Florida, Shaler.
Saliferous deposits as evidence of climatal condition, Shaler.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.

1891. Age of Peace Creek beds, Dall.
Elevation of America in Cenozoic periods, Dall.
Floridite, Cox.
Fresh-water swamps, Shaler.
Geology of phosphates, Darton.
Origin of Florida phosphates, Davidson.
Pebble and nodular phosphate of lime, Cox.
Phosphatic chalk at Taplow, England, Davidson.
Phosphate fields, Millar.
Phosphates of America, Wyatt.
Record of deep well at Lake Worth, Darton.
Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.

Foerste, A. F. The Clinton group of Ohio, with descriptions of new species.

Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. Bull., vol. 1, pp. 63-120, plates 13, 14, 1885.

—— The Clinton group of Ohio, part 2.

Denison Univ., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 89-110, plate 10; pp. 148-176, plates 15-17, 1887.

—— Notes on a geological section at Todds Fork, Ohio.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 412-419, 1888.

—— The Clinton group of Ohio, Part IV.

Denison Univ., Sci. Lab., Bull., vol. 3, pp. 3-12, 1888.

—— The paleontological horizon of the limestone at Nahant, Mass.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 261-263, 1889.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, p. 71 (¼ p.), 1890.

—— Notes on Clinton-group fossils, with special reference to collections from Indiana, Tennessee, and Georgia.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 263-355, plates 5-9, 1890.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 40, pp. 252-254, 1890.

—— Fence-wall geology.

Am. Geol., vol. 4, pp. 367-371, 1889.

Sci. Am. Supp., vol. 29, pp. 11748-11749 (1½ cols., 4°, No. 735, 1890.

—— On the Clinton oolitic iron ores.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 28-29, 1891.

Foerste, A. F.—Continued.

—— The age of the Cincinnati anticlinal.
Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 97-109, 1891.

Fontaine, William M. Note on the West Virginia asphaltum deposit.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 6, pp. 409-416, 1873.

—— The "great conglomerate" on New River, W. Va.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 7, pp. 459-465, 573-579, 1874.

—— On the primordial strata of Virginia.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 9, pp. 361-369, 416-428, 1875.

—— On some points in the geology of the Blue Ridge in Virginia.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 9, pp. 14-22, 93-101, 1875.

—— The conglomerate series of West Virginia.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 11, pp. 276-284, 374-384, 1876.
The Virginias, vol. 1, pp. 27-29, Feb., 1880.

—— Notes on the Vespertine strata of Virginia and West Virginia.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, pp. 37-48, 115-123, 1877.

—— Western Maryland.
Macfarlane's Am. Geol. Rwy. Guide, pp. 176-177, 1879.

—— Notes on the Mesozoic strata of Virginia.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 17, pp. 25-39, 151-157, 229-239, 1879.
Abstract, Neues Jahrbuch, 1881, pp. 137-138.

—— Notes on Virginia geology. Brush Creek gold district.
The Virginias, vol. 3, pp. 108-109, 4°, 1882.

—— Notes on the coal of Little Sewell Mountain, Greenbrier County, W. Va.
The Virginias, vol. 3, pp. 7-8, plate, 1882.

—— [Fault of the Saltville Valley in southern Virginia. Review of H. C. Lewis.]
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 19, pp. 349-352, 1882.
Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 16, p. 76 (⅔ p.), 1882.

—— Notes on the sulphuret deposits of Virginia.
The Virginias, vol. 3, pp. 154-155, 4°, 1882.

—— The artesian well at Fort Monroe, Va.
The Virginias, vol. 3, pp. 18-19, 4°, 1882.

—— [Crystallines of Blue Ridge] in Virginia.
2d Geol. Surv. of Penn., Geology of Chester County, pp. xiii-xvi, 1883.

Fontaine, William M.—Continued.

—— Contributions to the knowledge of the older Mesozoic flora of Virginia.
U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, Monographs, vol. 6, xi, 144 pages, 54 plates, 4°, Washington, 1883.
Chap. 1, "Geology of Mesozoic areas;" also in the Virginias, vol. 6, pp. 38-40, 4°, 1885.
Reviewed by Stur, Vienna, K. k. geol. Reichsanstalt, Verhandlungen, 188, p. 203.

—— Notes on the geology and mineral resources of the Floyd, Va., plateau.
The Virginias, vol. 4, pp. 167, 178-180, 185-192, 1883; vol. 5, pp. 8-14, 43, 4°.

—— Notes on the occurrence of certain minerals in Amelia County, Va.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 25, pp. 330-339, 1883.

—— Notes on the mineral deposits at certain localities on the western part of the Blue Ridge.
The Virginias, vol. 4, pp. 21-22, 42-47, 55-59, 73-76, 92-93, 4°, 1883.

—— Contributions to the knowledge of the older Mesozoic flora of Virginia.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Monographs, vol. 6, 144 pages, 54 plates, 4°, Washington, 1883.
Reviewed, Science, vol. 5, pp. 280-231, 1885.

——The Potomac or younger Mesozoic flora.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Monographs, vol. 15; vol. 1, 14, 377 pages; vol. 2, 180 plates, 4°, Washington, 1889.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, p. 520 (½ p.); vol. 40, pp. 168-169 (⅚ p.).

—— [Baltimore and Ohio Railroad.]
Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 333-334, 1890.

[——] [Virginia.]
Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, p. 359 (½ p.), 1890.

—— [Report of work done during 1888 to 1889.]
U. S. Geol. Surv., 10th Report, J. W. Powell, p. 174 (⅔ p.), Washington, 1890.

—— **Maury**, M. F., and. Resources of West Virginia, x, 430 pages, Wheeling, 1876.

[—— **Stevenson**, J. J., and.] West Virginia. [Geological formations.]
Macfarlane's Am. Geol. Rwy. Guide, pp. 177-178, 1879.

—— and **White**, I. C. The Permian of upper Carboniferous flora of West Virginia and southwestern Pennsylvania.
2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report of progress, ix, 143 pages, 38 plates, Harrisburg, 1880.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 19, pp. 487-488, 1890.

Foord, Alfred S. Remarks on the geology and physical geography of the northeast coast of Kent [England].
Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 40–46, 1874.

Foot, Lyman. Notices of geology and mineralogy [of Niagara Falls region].
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 4, pp. 35–37, 1822.

Foote, A. E. The opal mines of Queretaro, Mexico.
Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 37, pp. 278–280, 1886.

—— Geological features of the meteoric iron locality in Arizona.
Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., 1890, p. 407 (½ p.), 1891.

Ford, H. C. Specimens of coniferous wood saturated with bitumen.
Santa Barbara Soc. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. 1, No. 2, p. 11 (⅔ p.), 1891.

Ford, S. W. Notes on the Primordial rocks in the vicinity of Troy, N. Y.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 2, pp. 32–34, 1871.
Canadian Nat., vol. 6, new series, pp. 209–213, 1871.

—— Remarks on the distribution of the fossils in the lower Potsdam rocks at Troy, N. Y., with descriptions of a few new species.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 6, pp. 134–140, 1873.
Abstract, Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 7, p. 179 (½ p.), 1875.

—— Note on the discovery of a new locality of Primordial fossils in Rensselaer County, N. Y.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 9, pp. 204–206, 1875.

—— On additional species of fossils from the Primordial of Troy and Lansingburg, Rensselaer County, N. Y.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 11, pp. 369–371. 1876.
Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 10, p. 316 (¼ p.).

—— Note on the trilobite, Atops Triatus of Emmons.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 19, pp. 152–153 (⅔ p), 1880.

—— On the western limits of the Taconic system.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 19, pp. 225–226, 1880.

—— Note on the discovery of Primordial fossils in the town of Stuyvesant, Columbia County, N. Y.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 28, pp. 35–37, 1884.

Ford, S. W.—Continued.

—— On the age of the glazed and contorted slaty rocks in the vicinity of Schodack Landing, Rensselaer County, N. Y.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 28, pp. 206–208, 1884.

—— Note on the age of the slaty and rocks in the vicinity of arenaceous Schenectady, Schenectady County, N. Y.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 29, pp. 397–398, 1885.

—— Observations upon the great fault in the vicinity of Schodack Landing, Rensselaer County, N. Y.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 29, pp. 16–19, 1885.

—— Note on the age of the Swedish paradoxides beds.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 32, pp. 473–476, 1886.

—— [On the nomenclature of the American lower Paleozoic.]
International Cong. Geol. Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, B, pp. 9–10, 1888.
Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 199–200, 1888.

—— Notes on certain fossils discovered within the city limits of Quebec.
New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 7, pp. 2–5, 1888.

[——] [Notes on eastern New York.]
Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 111, 131, 1890.

Forman, Joshua. Remarks upon the salt formation of Salina, N. Y., and other places.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 19, pp. 141–143, 1831.

Forshey, [C. G.] Louisiana. Geology and hydrography.
Industrial Resources, Southern and Western States, vol. 1, pp. 436– , New Orleans, 1853.

—— On the alluvial basin of the Mississippi River, styled the Delta.
Washington Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 1, Appendix 2, pp. i–ix, 1874.

—— Contributions to the physics of the Gulf of Mexico and its chief affluent, the Mississippi River.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 26, pp. 134–173, 1878.

—— Report of survey and borings made at the proposed site of the Lake Borgne outlet.
U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Annual Report for 1875, part 1, pp. 622–629. Washington, 1879.

Forshey, C. G.—Continued.

—— On the alluvial basin of the Mississippi River, styled the Delta.

Smithsonian Institunion, Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 20, Appendix 2, pp. 1-14.

Foshay, P. Max. Pre-Glacial drainage and recent geological history of western Pennsylvania.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 40, pp. 397-403, 1890.

—— and **Hice, R. R.** Newly discovered glacial phenomena in the Beaver Valley [Pennsylvania].

Am. Nat., vol. 24, pp. 816-818, 1890.

—— —— Glacial grooves at the southern margin of the drift [in western Pennsylvania].

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 457-464, plate 18, 1890.

Reviewed by F. Leverett, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 200-212, 1890.

Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 8, p. 186 (¼ p.); Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, p. 172 (¼ p.). 1890.

Foster, J. W. [Report on Muskingum and parts of Licking and Franklin counties.]

Geol. Surv. Ohio, 2d Annual Report, by W. W. Mather, pp. 9-10, 73-107, plates, Columbus, 1838.

—— [Mastodon giganteum from Crawford County, Ohio.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 36, pp. 189-191, 1839.

—— [On the Mountain limestone of the eastern United States.]

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., vol. 12, pp. 86-87, 1841.

—— Notes on the geology and topography of portions of the country adjacent to lakes Superior and Michigan in the Chippewa land district.

Message Prest. U. S., 31st Cong., 1st sess., House Ex. Doc. No. 5, part 3, pp. 773-785, Washington, 1849.

—— [Notes on northern peninsula of Michigan and Isle Royal.]

Message Prest. U. S., 31st Cong., 1st sess., House Ex. Doc. No. 5, part 3, pp. 766-771, Washington, 1849.

—— Introduction to the study of geology, 16°, Albany, 1850. [Not seen.]

—— Immense coal beds [in Perry County, Ohio].

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 12, p. 282 (½ p.), 1851.

[——] [On the age of the Newark areas of the eastern United States.]

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 5, p. 46 (⅔ p.), 1851.

Foster, J. W.—Continued.

[——] [On the occurrence of mastodon remains in Ohio.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 111-113, 113, 114-115, 116, 1851.

—— On the alternations of marine and terrestrial organic remains in the Carboniferous series of Ohio.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 301-304, 185

—— Report upon the mineral resources of the Illinois Central Railroad, made at the request of the president, 29 pages, map, New York, 1856.

—— On the geological position of the deposits in which occur the remains of the fossil elephant of North America.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 10, part 2, pp. 148-169, 1857.

—— The Mississippi Valley, its physical geography, including sketches of the topography, botany, climate, geology, and mineral resources, and of the progress of development in population and material wealth, xvi, 443 pages, maps, Chicago and London, 1869.

—— Recent advances in geology.

Am. Nat., vol. 4, pp. 449-472, 1871.

—— The mountains of Colorado.

Am. Nat., vol. 6., pp. 65-75, 1872. Read to Chicago Acad. Sci., November, 1871.

—— **Briggs, C., jr.**, and. Geological section to illustrate the superposition of the rocks of the south part of Ohio between the great limestone deposits and the upper part of the coal series.

Ohio Geol. Surv., 1st Annual Report, by W. W. Mather, plate, Columbus, 1838.

—— and **Hill, S. W.** Statistics of the mines of Keweenaw Point.

Message Prest. U. S., 31st Cong., 1st sess., House Ex. Doc. No. 5, part 3, pp. 759-765, Washington, 1849..

—— and **Kimball, J. P.** Geology and metallurgy of the iron ores of Lake Superior, 97 pages, maps, New York, 1865. [Not seen.]

—— and **Whitney, J. D.** Synopsis of explorations of the geological corps in the Lake Superior land district in the northern peninsula of Michigan.

Message Prest. U. S., 31st Cong., 1st sess., House Ex. Doc. No. 5, part 3, pp. 605-626, maps, Washington, 1849.

Foster, J. W., and Whitney, J. D.—Continued.

—— —— [General sketch of geology of Lake Superior copper region.]

U. S. General Land Office, Report, for 1850, pp. 147-152, 31st Cong., 2d sess., House Ex. Doc. No. 9 [Washington, 1850].

—— —— Report on the geology and topography of a portion of the Lake Superior land district, in the State of Michigan, Part I, copper lands, 224 pages, plates 12, maps, Washington, 1850.

Notice and excerpts in Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 12, pp. 222-239, 1851.

—— —— [Aperçu de l'ensemble des terrains siluriens du Lac Supérieur.]

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 8, pp. 89-101, 1851.

Discussed by Marcou, ibid., pp. 101-105, 1851.

—— —— Geology of the Lake Superior land district, Part II.

Report on the geology of the Lake Superior land district, by Foster and Whitney, Part II, the iron region, together with general geology, pp. 1-139, 176-177, 183-194, 195-202, plates, maps, special sess., March, 1851, Senate Ex. Doc. No. 4, Washington, 1851.

Extracts in Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 15, pp. 295-296; vol. 17, pp. 11-33, 12.

—— —— On the elevation of mountain chains.

Report on the geology of Lake Superior land district by Foster and Whitney, Part II, the iron region, together with the general geology, pp. 274-284, special sess., March, 1851, Senate Ex. Doc. No. 4, Washington, 1851.

—— —— On the age of the sandstone of Lake Superior, with

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 22-38, 1851.

Abstract, Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 9, p. 313 (½ p.), 1852.

—— —— On the different systems of elevation which have given configuration to North America, with an attempt to identify them with those of Europe.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 136-151, 1851.

—— —— On the Azoic system as developed in the Lake Superior land district.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 4-7, 1851.

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 9, pp. 312-313 (⅔ p.), 1852.

—— —— On the origin and stratigraphical relations of the trappean rocks of Lake Superior.

Annual of Sci. Discovery, 1861, p. 285, 1862.

Foster, William. Colorado, California, Montana, Utah, etc. [building stones].

10th Census U. S., Report on the building stones of the United States and statistics of the quarry industry for 1880, bound as part of Vol. X, but with separate pagination, pp. 277-279, 4°, Washington, 1884.

Fowler, Samuel. An account of the sapphire and other minerals in Newton Township, Sussex County, N. J.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 21, pp. 319-320, 1832.

Fox, Robert W. Origin of mineral veins.

Franklin Inst., Jour., 2d series, vol. 21, pp. 251-252, 1838.

Frazer, John F. Report on minerals forwarded by General Smith.

Geology and industrial resources of California, by P. T. Tyson, pp. 116-117, Baltimore, 1851. [Another edition, Washington, 1850.]

Frazer, Persifor, jr. Mines and minerals of Colorado.

Report of United States geological survey of Colorado and New Mexico under F. V. Hayden, 3d Annual Report, pp. 201-228, Washington, 1873.

—— [On some geological features of Iron Mountain and Mine La Motte, Mo.]

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 26, pp. 85-86, 1874.

—— On the geology of certain lands in Ritchie and Tyler counties, W. Va.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 26, pp. 168-172, 1874. Remarks by J. P. Lesley, p. 172.

—— Weathering of [trap] rocks [in the vicinity of Gettysburg, Pa.].

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 26, p. 228 (½ p.), 1874.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 421-422, 1875.

—— Notes on the characters of the lower Silurian slates at their outcrops.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc. for 1875 [vol. 27], p. 76 (½ p.), 1875.

—— On thin sections of the traps of the Mesozoic basin.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc. for 1875 [vol. 27], p. 72 (⅔ p.), 1875.

—— On the Trias of York County, Pa.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc. for 1875 [vol. 27], p. 123 (⅓ p.), 1875.

—— On the structure of the York County Valley limestone and on microphotography of minerals.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc. for 1875 [vol. 27], pp. 128-129, 1875.

Frazer, Persifor, jr.—Continued.

—— On the Mesozoic red sandstone of the Atlantic States.
Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc. [vol. 27], pp. 440-442, 1875.

—— On some thin sections of the lower Paleozoic and Mesozoic rocks of Pennsylvania.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 327-328, 1875.

—— Hydro-Geology.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 108-115, 1875.

—— Report of progress in the district of York and Adams counties.
2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, 1874, Report C, VIII, 198 pages, 8 plates, 2 maps, Harrisburg, 1876.

—— [Origin of some glaciated rock fragments in southern Pennsylvania.]
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 14, p. 647 (¼ p.), 1876.

—— On exfoliation of rocks near Gettysburg.
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol, 14, pp. 295-297, 1876.

—— Origin of the lower Silurian limonites of York and Adams counties.
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 14, pp. 364-370, 1876.

—— On the traps of the Mesozoic sandstones in York and Adams counties, Pa.
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 14, pp. 402-414,
of traps, [illegible]
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 14, pp. 450-451, 1876.

—— On the age and origin of certain quartz veins.
Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc. [vol. 28], p. 36 (½ p.), 1876.

—— Report of progress in the counties of York, Adams, Cumberland, and Franklin.
2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, 1875, Report CC, pp. 198-400, plates, maps, 8°, Harrisburg, 1877.

—— Notes on some Paleozoic limestones.
Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc. [vol. 28], pp. 60-63, 1876.

—— Notes on two traps, a case of alteration of earthy sediments.
Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc. [vol. 28], p. 60 (¼ p.), 1876.

Frazer, Persifor, jr.—Continued.

—— On certain trap rocks from Brazil.
Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc. [vol. 28], pp. 119-121, 1876.

—— Note on the "Lithologie du Fond des Mers" of M. Delesse.
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 16, pp. 238-240, 1877.

—— Regarding some Mesozoic ores.
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 16, pp. 651-655, 664-665, 1877.

—— The position of the American new red sandstone.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 494-501, 1877.

—— Anthracite from "Third Hill Mountain," W. Va.
Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 29, pp. 16-17 (½ p.), 1877.

—— On the Hudson River and Utica slates of Pennsylvania.
Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 29, pp. 14-16, 1877.

—— On copper-bearing rocks of the Mesozoic formation [near Gettysburg, Pa.].
Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 29, pp. 17-19, 1877.

—— A study of the specular and magnetic iron ores of the new red sandstone in York County, Pa.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 132-143, 1877.

—— A study of the igneous rocks [of York County, Pa.].
—— [Trap dike [illegible] Trans., vol. 5, pp.
County, Pa.]
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 17, p. 270 (⅕ p.), 1878.

—— [Note on the "Martic" anticlinal, and on ripple marks on a slab of limestone.]
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 17, p. 725 (¼ p.), 1878. Remarks by Prime, ibid., 725.

—— [Geological section along the Susquehanna in Lancaster County, Pa.]
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 17, pp. 719-720 (⅛ p.), 1878.

—— [Remarks on Professor Prime's paper on Paleozoic rocks of Lehigh County, Pa.]
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 17, pp. 255-258, 1878.

Frazer, Persifor, jr.—Continued.

[——] [Clays and clay slates of York, Adams, and Lancaster counties, Pa.]
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 6, pp. 190–192, 1879.

—— The Mesozoic sandstone of the Atlantic Slope.
Am. Nat., vol. 13, pp. 284–292, 1879.

—— [On geology of South Mountain in Pennsylvania.]
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 7, pp. 336–339, 1879.

—— [On age and position of the Peach Bottom slates.]
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 18, pp. 366–369, 1880.

—— The geology of Lancaster County.
2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report CCC, x, 350 pages, with atlas of plates and maps, Harrisburg, 1880.
Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 15, pp. 161–162 (⅔ p.), 1881.

—— Fossil forms in the quartzose rocks of the lower Susquehanna.
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 18, pp. 277–279, plate, 1880.

—— [Structure at Chicques Rock on the Susquehanna near Columbia, Pa.]
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 18, pp. 220–221 (½ p.), 1880.

—— On the physical and chemical characteristics of a trap at Williamson's Point, Pa.
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 18, pp. 96–103, 1880.

—— Some copper deposits of Carroll County, Md.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 9, pp. 33–40, map, 1881.

Am. Inst. [illegible] Gunnison County, 249–258, 1881.

—— Relations of the graphite deposits of Chester County, Pa., to the geology of the rocks containing them.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 9, pp. 730–733, 1881.

—— Thèses présentées à la Faculté des sciences de Lille, Université de France, pour obtainir le grade de docteur ès-sciences naturelles. 1^re^ thèse: Mémoire sur la géologie de la partie sud-est de la Pennsylvanie, 177 pages, 4 plates, Lilie, 1882.
Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 17, p. 72 (½ p.), 1883; Science, vol. 4, pp. 447–448 (⅓ p.), 1884.

Frazer, Persifor, jr.—Continued.

—— Review of Report C4, second geological survey of Pennsylvania.
Am. Nat., vol. 17, pp. 1020–1027, 1882.

[——] Proceedings of the mineralogical and geological section of the Academy of Natural Sciences, 1880–81, No. 2. [Review of Rand on geology of Chester County, Pa.]
Am. Nat., vol. 17, pp. 523–526, 1883.
Reviewed by Rand, ibid., pp. 965–967.

—— The geology of Philadelphia County, etc. [by C. E. Hall].
Am. Nat., vol. 17, pp. 65–66, 1883.

—— The iron ores of the middle James River.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 11, pp. 201–216, map, 1883.

—— Rand on the geological survey of Chester and Delaware counties, Pa.
Am. Nat., vol. 17, pp. 1052–1053, 1883.

—— Rand's criticism of [Vol. C4] geology of Chester County, Pa.
Franklin Inst. Jour., 3d series, vol. 86, pp. 274–278, 1883.

—— The horizon of the South Valley Hill rocks in Pennsylvania.
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 510–518, 1883.

—— [Notes on map of Chester County.]
2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report C4, geology of Chester County, Pa., edited by J. P. Lesley, pp. 34–36, Harrisburg, 1883.

—— Geological notes in the several townships of Chester County.
2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report C4, the geology of Chester County, edited by J. P. Lesley, pp. 215–345, map (and quoted by Lesley [illegible] parts of the work), Harrisburg, pp. 1020–1027, 1883.

—— The geology and the copper deposits of Adams County, Pa.
Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 35, p. 112 (½ p.), 4°, 1883.

—— [Review of the] geology of Philadelphia [by H. C. Lewis].
Science, vol. 2, pp. 269–270, 1883.

—— A comparison of the Eozoic and lower Paleozoic in South Wales with their Appalachian analogues.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 11, pp. 479–505, 1883.
Abstract, Science, vol. 1, pp. 108–109, 1883.

Frazer, Persifor, jr.—Continued.

—— Notes from the literature on the geology of Egypt and examination of the syenitic granite of the obelisk in New York.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 11, pp. 353-366, 376-379, 1883.
Abstract, Science, vol. 2, p. 111 (½ p.), 1885.

—— Geological and mineral studies in Nuevo Leon and Coahuila, 36 pages, maps, Philadelphia, 1884.

—— Trap dikes in the Archean rocks of southeastern Pennsylvania.
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 21, pp. 691-694, 1884.

—— [Remarks on geology of Radnor Township, Pa.]
Am. Nat., vol. 18, p. 333 (7 lines), 1884.

—— [On the age of the Philadelphia gneisses.]
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 12, pp. 72-73, 1884.

—— An hypothesis of the structure of the copper belt of the South Mountain.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 12, pp. 82-85, 1884.

—— The northern serpentine belt in Chester County, Pa.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 12, pp. 349-355, 1884.

—— The Peach Bottom slates of southeastern York and southern Lancaster counties, Pa.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 12, pp. 355-359, plates, map, 1884.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 29, p. 70 (¼ p.), 1884.

—— Certain silver and iron mines in the States of Nuevo Leon and Coahuila, Mexico.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 12, pp. 537-569, plates, 1884.

—— The Centennial and Lotta gold properties, Coah[illegible]

—— Reply to T. D. Rand's paper, "Notes on the geology of Chester Valley and vicinity," in proceedings of Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, 1883.
Franklin Inst. Jour., 3d series, vol. 87, pp 303-307, 309-310, 1884.

—— A study of one point in the Archean-Paleozoic contact line in southeastern Pennsylvania. [Abstract.]
Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 33, pp. 394-396, 1885.
Abstract, Science, vol. 4, p. 328 ($\frac{1}{10}$ p), 1884.
Discussion by H. C. Lewis and J. Geikie, ibid. (6 lines).

Frazer, Persifor, jr.—Continued.

—— Report of the American committee delegates to the Berlin International Geological Congress, held September 28 to October 3, 1885.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 30, pp. 454-475, 1885.

—— Sketch of the geology of York County, Pa.
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 23, pp. 391-410, map, 1886.

—— A card to American geologists.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 157-158, 1887.

—— International Congress of Geologists, American committee meeting at Albany.
Science, vol. 9, pp, 416-417, 1887.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 510-512, 1887.
In part, Franklin Inst. Jour., vol. 123, pp. 423-424, 1887.

—— Note on the new geological map of Europe.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 15, pp. 681-684, 1887.

—— The address of Vice-President G. K. Gilbert before Section E, A. A. A. S., Columbia College, New York, August 10, 1887.
Am. Nat., vol. 21, pp. 841-847, 1887.

—— The relations of the International Geological Congress to geological workers.
Science, vol. 9, pp. 439-440, 1887.

—— Geological questions.
Science, vol. 10, p. 35, 1887.

—— The Geologists' Congress.
Science, vol. 10, pp. 119-120, 1887.

—— A short history of the origin and acts of the delegates to it.
Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 3-11, 86-100, 1888.

—— Report of the subcommittee on the Archean.
International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, A, p. 74, 1888.
Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 144-192, 1888, without Appendix 3.

—— An unjust attack (reply to articles concerning the American committee of the International Congress of Geologists, by Prof. J. D. Dana and Maj. J. W. Powell, in the American Journal of Science for December, 1888).
Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 65-72, 1889.

Frazer, Persifor, jr.—Continued.

—— The session of the International Geological Congress in Philadelphia.

Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 208-212, 1890.

[——] [Notes on northern general division Mexican National Railway.]

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, p. 420 (½ p.), 1890.

—— The Warrior coal field of northern Alabama.

Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp, 305-320, 1891. [Includes a detailed stratigraphic column of the coal measures in Jefferson County, by McCalley.]

Freeland, Francis T. The sulphide deposit of South Iron Hill, Leadville, Colo.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 14, pp. 181-189, 1886.

Freeman, Henry C. Lasalle County.

Geol. Surv. Illinois, vol. 3, pp. 257-287, map, Chicago, 1868.

Reprinted in Economical Geology of Illinois, pp. 202-236, Springfield, 1882.

[——] Livingston County.

Geol. Surv. Illinois, vol. 6, geology and paleontology, pp. 235-244, Boston, 1875.

Reprinted in Economical Geology of Illinois, vol. 3, pp. 586-596, Springfield, 1882.

—— The La Plata Mountains, Colo.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 13, pp. 681-684, 1885.

—— [The geologic distribution of natural gas in Illinois.]

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 15, pp. 539-541, 1887.

—— Earthquake phenomena.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 44, pp. 110-111, 4°, 1887.

Fremont, J. C. A report on an exploration between the Missouri River and the Rocky Mountains on the line of the Kansas and Great Platte rivers.

27th Cong., 3d sess., Senate, 243, pp. 7-76, Washington, 1843.

—— Narrative of the exploring expedition to the Rocky Mountains in the year 1842 and to Oregon and north California in the years 1843-44, 278 pages, Washington, 1845.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 3, pp. 192-202.

Friedrich, James J. [Silicified wood from California.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 8, pp. 29-30, 1889.

Friedrich, James J.—Continued.

—— On some new species of protozootites, Quaternary and Tertiary, from California, and on the importance of Protozoa as rock-building agents.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 9, pp. 32-36, 1890.

Friguet, E. La Californie, histoire, organisation, politique et administrative. Description physique et géologique, 494 pages, Paris, 1865. [Not seen.]

—— Coup d'œil sur la constitution géologique et minière de la Californie et des territoires voisins.

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 23, pp. 347-371, Plate VIII, 1866.

Froebel, Charles. Notes on some observations made in Dakota during two expeditions under Sully in 1864-65.

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 64-73, 1871.

Fuchs, Edmond. Note sur les graviers aurifères de la Sierra Nevada de Californie.

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 3d series, vol. 13, pp. 486-489, 1885.

Fuller, Homer T. Preservation of glaciated rocks [Massachusetts]. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 39, p. 246 (½ p.), 1891.

Fulton, A. R. Copper in the drift of Iowa.

Kansas City Review, vol. 8, pp. 151-152, 1885.

Fulton, Hamilton. Report of sundry surveys by State engineer in 1819, 70 pages, Raleigh, 1819.

Fulton, Henry, **Palmer**, Charles S., and. The quartz porphyry of Flag Staff Hill, Boulder, Colo.

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 351-358, 1891.

Fulton, John. On the Somerset County coal beds in Pennsylvania.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 14, pp. 157-158, 1876.

—— Mode of deposition of the iron ores of the Menominee range, Mich.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 16, pp. 525-526, 1887.

[——] [Cross section through the crest of the Alleghany Mountains from Bennington shaft westward.]

Pennsylvania Geol. Surv., Atlas to Reports HH and HHH, plate 5, Harrisburg, 1888.

Fulton, John—Continued.

—— Notes on Cambria County.

Pennsylvania Geol. Surv., Atlas [and Appendix] to Reports HH and HHH, pp. 361–369, 1888.

—— Geological columnar sections in Cambria County.

Pennsylvania Geol. Surv., Atlas to Reports HH and HHH, plate 4, Harrisburg, 1888.

—— Columnar sections of the lower productive bituminous coal measures (Alleghany River series), Cambria County, Pa.

Pennsylvania Geol. Surv., Atlas to Reports HH and HHH, plate 3, Harrisburg, 1888.

—— Geological map of Somerset County.

Pennsylvania Geol. Surv., Atlas to Reports HH and HHH, 1877, plate 2 (colored), Harrisburg, 1888.

Fulton, John—Continued.

—— Geological map of Cambria County.

Pennsylvania Geol. Surv., Atlas to Reports HH and HHH, 1877, plate 1 (colored), Harrisburg, 1888.

Furlonge, W. H. Notes on the geology of the De Kaap Transvaal gold fields.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 49, pp. 287–291, 4°, 1890.

Furman, John H. The geology of the copper region of northern Texas and the Indian Territory.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 15–20, 1882.

Discussed by Newberry, pp. 20–21.

Science (edited by John Michels), vol. 2, pp. 558–560, 1882.

—— The tin deposits of North Carolina.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 8, pp 136–145, 2 plates, 1889.

G.

G., R. Notes on the geology of Grimes County, Tex.

Geol. and Sci., Bull., vol. 1, January, 1889 (⅖ col.), 1889.

Gabb, William M. [Reply to Jules Marcou's criticism on Jurassic fossils.]

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc. [vol. 12], pp. 548–549, 1860.

—— [Outcrop of the Ripley group on Big Timber Creek, between Gloucester and Red Bank, N. J.]

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 13, p. 124 (⅛ p.), 1862.

—— Synopsis of American Cretaceous Brachiopoda.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 13, pp. 18–19, 1862.

—— Reply to Conrad's criticism on Gabb's "Report on the paleontology of California."

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 2, pp. 87–92, 1866.

—— On the subdivisions of the Cretaceous formation in California.

California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 301–306, 1866.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 44, pp. 226–230, 1867.

Reviewed by T. A. Conrad, ibid., pp. 376–377.

—— Geological survey of California, J. D. Whitney, State geologist, paleontology, vol. 2, Cretaceous fossils, xiv, 299 pages, published by authority of the legislatrue of California, 1869.

Includes preface by J. D. Whitney, pp. vii–xiv.

Gabb, William M.—Continued.

—— Descriptions of some secondary fossils from the Pacific States.

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, pp. 5–18, 1870.

—— Notes on the geology of Santo Domingo.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 1, pp. 252–255, 1871.

—— Notes on the distribution of the vegetation of Santo Domingo.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 2, pp. 127–129, 1871.

—— Notice of a collection of Cretaceous fossils from Chihuahua, Mexico.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 263–265, 1872.

—— On the topography and geology of Santo Domingo.

Am. Phil. Soc., Trans., vol. 15, new series, pp. 49–260, map, 4°, 1872.

—— Notes on the Island of Curaçao.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 5, pp. 382–383, 1873.

—— On the San Domingo Miocene and its fossils.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 12, pp. 571–573, 1873.

[——] Note on the geology of Costa Rica.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 7, pp. 438–439 (¾ p.), 1874.

—— Notes on the geology of Costa Rica.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 8, pp. 388–390, 1874.

—— Notes on Costa Rica geology.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 9, pp. 198–204, 320, 1875.

Gabb, William M.—Continued.

[——] The Gulf of Mexico in the Miocene.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 9, pp. 320-321 (½ p.), 1875.

—— Note on the age of the Cretaceous of Vancouver Island and Oregon.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 10, p. 308 (½ p.), 1875.

—— A report on the invertebrate Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils of the upper Missouri country, United States geological survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, Reports, vol. 9, lxiv, 629 pages, 45 plates, 4°, Washington, 1876.

—— Description of a collection of fossils made by Dr. Antonio Raimondi in Peru.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 8, 2d series, pp. 263-336, 1881.

Gage, J. R. Lead mines of southeast Missouri.

Geological Survey of Missouri, including field work of 1873-74, Report, vol. 1, pp. 602-637, Jefferson City, 1874.

—— On the occurrence of the lead ores in Missouri.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 116-125, 1875.

—— On the occurrence of iron ores in Missouri.

St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 181-192, 1878.

—— The Ste. Genevieve County copper mine.

Kansas City Review, vol. 1, pp. 603-605, 1878.

[**Gale**, Leonard.] On the Natchez Bluff formation. [Abstract.]

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 5, pp. 249-250 (½ p.), 1848. Read to Assoc. Am. Geologists.

Am. Quart. Jour. Agri. and Sci., vol. 6, pp. 208-209, November number, 1847.

Gale, L. D. Report on the geology of New York County.

New York Geol. Surv., 3d Annual Report, pp. 177-199, Albany, 1839.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 39, pp. 101-102, 1840.

—— Diary of a geological survey of the island of New York.

Geology of New York (southeastern district), by W. W. Mather, pp. 581-604, plate, 4°, Albany, 1843.

Galeotti, H. C. Notice géologique sur les environs de San José del Oro.

Acad. Royale de Belgique, Bull., vol. 5, p. 737, 1838.

Galeotti, H. C.—Continued.

—— Notice sur le calcaire cretacé des environs de Jalapa au Mexique.

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., vol. 10, pp. 32-39, 1839.

Gannaway, C. B. Geological report, the county of Sebastian and the city of Fort Smith, Ark., 36 pages, Little Rock, 1883. [Not seen.]

Gannett, Henry. The Unaweep Canyon.

Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 20, pp. 781-786, 1882.

Ganong, W. F. Southern invertebrates on the shores of Acadia.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 9, sec. 4, pp. 167-185. 1891.

Abstract, Science, vol. 15, pp. 373-374 (½ col.), 4°, 1891.

Gardiner, Frederick, jr. An Arizona natural bridge.

Science, vol. 6, p. 67, 1885.

Gardner, Joseph. Tripoli.

Geol. Surv. Indiana, 5th Annual Report for 1873, pp. 423-425, Indianapolis, 1874.

Gardner, J. Starkie. On the age of the Laramie formation, as indicated by its vegetable remains.

Am. Nat., vol. 14, pp. 565-569, 1880.

—— On the relative ages of the American and the English Cretaceous and Eocene series.

British Assoc., Report of 54th meeting, pp. 739-741, 1885.

—— The English Cretaceous.

Am. Nat., vol. 20, pp. 266-269, 1886.

Garland, J. Copper mining at the cove, Newfoundland.

Cornwall Royal Geol. Soc., Trans., vol. 11, pp. 99-105, 1888.

Garrison, O. E. The upper Mississippi region.

Minnesota Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 9th Annual Report for 1880, pp. 175-223, plate 5, St. Peter, 1881.

Gaskins, S. The Arctic current and floating ice as factors in Canadian geology.

Liverpool Geol. Assoc., Jour., vol. 8, pp. 75-82, 1889.

[**Gattinger**, A., **Cotton**, Henry E. and.] Tennessee [building stone].

10th Census U. S., Report on building stones of the United States and statistics of the quarry industry for 1880, pp. 187-188, bound as part of Vol. X, but with separate pagination, Washington. 1884.

Gazlay, Sayrs. Origin of bituminous coal.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 17, pp. 397-398 (⅜ p.), 1830.

Gebhard, John. On the geology and mineralogy of Schoharie, N. Y.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 28, pp. 172-177, 1835.

—— Observations on the geological features of the south side of the Ontario Valley.

Albany Inst., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 55-59, 1830.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 11, pp. 213-218, plates, 1826.

Geddes, George. Survey of Onondaga.

New York State Agri. Soc., Trans., pp. 219-352, map and plate, 1859.

Geer, Gerard de. On the Quaternary changes of level in Scandinavia.

Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 236-237 (⅝ p.), 1891.

Abstract of paper read to Geol. Soc. of America, 1891.

Geiger, H. R., and **Keith**, Arthur. The structure of the Blue Ridge near Harpers Ferry.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 155-163, 164, plates 4, 5, 1891.

Discussed by C. D. Walcott and C. H. Hitchcock, pp. 163-164.

Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 7, p. 262 (½ p.); Am. Nat., vol. 25, pp. 364, 658 (4 lines), 1891.

Geikie, Archibald. The lava fields of northwestern Europe.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 21, pp. 145-146, 1881.

Abstract from Nature, November 4, 1880.

—— Archean rocks of the Wahsatch Mountains.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 19, pp. 363-367, 1880.

—— The ancient glaciers of the Rocky Mountains.

Am. Nat., vol. 15, pp. 1-7, 1881.

—— Geological sketches at home and abroad, x, 332 pages, New York, 1882.

—— In Wyoming [the geysers of the Yellowstone].

Geological sketches at home and abroad, pp. 180-238, New York, 1882. From Macmillan's Magazine.

—— Text-book of geology, 971 pages, plate, New York, 1882.

—— The crystalline rocks of the Scottish Highlands.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 29, pp. 10-15, 1885. From Nature, November 13, 1885.

—— Class book of geology, 18+516 pages, 12°, London, 1886. [Not seen.]

Geikie, James. On changes of climate during the Glacial epoch (3d paper).

Geol. Mag., vol. 9, pp. 61-69, 1872.

—— The Ice age in Europe and North America.

Edinburg Geol. Soc., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 144-168, 1885.

—— Outlines of geology, 484 pages, 8°, London, 1886.

Genth, F. A. On the products of eruption at Hecla.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 7, p. 114 (⅜ p.), 1849.

—— Mineral resources of North Carolina, 31 pages, Philadelphia, 1871.

From Jour. Franklin Inst., vol. 62, Dec., 1871.

—— Corundum, its alterations and associated minerals.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 13, pp. 361-406, 1873.

—— Reply to T. S. Hunt.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 8, pp. 221-223, with notes by J. D. Dana, 1874.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 14, pp. 216-218, 1876.

—— [On the minerals found in the State of North Carolina.]

Geol. Surv. North Carolina, Report by W. C. Kerr, Appendix C, pp. 53-89, Raleigh, 1875.

—— Investigation of iron ores and limestone from ore banks of Spruce Creek, Half Moon Run, and Warriors Mark Run, in Centre, Blair, and Huntingdon counties, Pa.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 14, pp. 84-99, 1876.

[——] Analyses of minerals and rocks from Bucks, Montgomery, and Philadelphia counties, Pa.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report C6, geology Philadelphia County, etc., by C. E. Hall, pp. 94-136, Harrisburg, 1881.

—— Minerals.

"Minerals and mineral localities of North Carolina," being chap. 1 of the 2d volume of the Geology of North Carolina, pp. 8-122, Raleigh, 1881.

—— Analyses of Nittany Valley iron ores and limestones.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report T4, geology of Centre County, by d'Invilliers, pp. 385-394, Harrisburg, 1884.

—— Additional analyses of minerals and rocks from Delaware County.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report C5, field notes in Delaware County, by C. E. Hall, part 1, pp. 111-120, Harrisburg, 1885.

Genth, F. A.—Continued.

—— Contributions to Mineralogy. On a new occurrence of corundum in Patrick County, Va.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, pp. 47–49, 1890.

Geologic Philosophy.

CHEMIC GEOLOGY (excepting metamorphism and rock decay).

1821. Geology and paleontology of Franklin, N. J., Vanuxem and Keating.

1823. Essay on salt, Van Rensselaer.

1827. Abstraction of nitrogen from the atmosphere, Vanuxem.

Lead mines of Hampshire County, Mass., Nash.

Gold mines of North Carolina, Rothe.

1831. Remarks relating to Mexico, Maclure.

1832. On mineral veins, Featherstonhaugh.

1835. Science and position of mining, Dickson, J.

1836. Review of report by Featherstonhaugh, P.

Bituminous coal deposits of the valley of the Ohio, Hildreth.

1837. Geological survey of Connecticut, Shepard.

1838. Origin of veins, Fox.

1840. Fourth report of survey of the second district of New York, Emmons.

Fourth report of survey of the third district of New York, Vanuxem.

1841. Final report on Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.

1842. Elements of geology and outline of geology of North Carolina, Mitchell, E.

Geology of New York, second district, Emmons, E.

1843. Origin of limestones and coral rocks, Jackson, C. T.

Tin veins of Jackson, N. H., Jackson, C. T.

1844. Chrome and meerschaum of Asia Minor, Smith, J. L.

Final report on New Hampshire, Jackson, C. T.

1845. Zinc mines of Franklin, N. J., Alger.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

CHEMIC GEOLOGY (excepting metamorphism and rock decay)—Continued.

1845. Copper mines of Lake Superior, Ruggles, D.

Origin of minerals of trappean rocks, Dana, J. D.

1846. Reports on south shore of Lake Superior, Houghton and Bristol.

1848. Gypsum of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.

Phenomena on south shore of Lake Superior, Rogers, H. D.

Geology of South Carolina, Tuomey.

1849. Coloring matter of red sandstones, etc., Dawson, J. W.

Mineral lands in Michigan, Jackson, C. T.

Acid springs and gypsum of Onondaga salt group, Hunt, T. S.

1850. Geology of copper lands of Lake Superior, Foster and Whitney.

Structure of Keweenaw Point, Jackson, C. T.

Lake Superior, Agassiz, L.

Géologie du district métallifère du lac Supérieur, Jackson, C. T.

Memoir on Emery, Smith, J. L.

1851. Origin of greensand of New Jersey, Rogers, H. D.

Origin of salt lakes, Rogers, H. D.

Connection of salt deposits and climate, Rogers, H. D.

1852. Modern calcareous rock formations, Dana, J. D.

Solidification of Florida reefs and sources of lime in coral growth, Hosford.

Geology of emery and corundum, Smith, J. L.

1853. Consolidation of coral formations, Dana, J. D.

1854. Report on survey of Wisconsin, Daniels.

Solidification of coral reefs of Florida and source of lime, Hosford.

On decomposition of rocks, etc., Calvert.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

CHEMIC GEOLOGY (excepting metamorphism and rock decay)—Continued.

1855. Report on principal mines of Missouri, Litton.
Ducktown copper mines, Tennessee, Tuomey.
Geology of route near latitude 32° to the Pacific, Blake, W. P.
American geology, Emmons, E.
Changes in veins near surface, east Tennessee copper mines, Whitney, J. D.
Report of survey of Wisconsin, Percival.

1856. Growth of stalactites, Rogers, H. D.
Report of midland counties of North Carolina, Emmons, E.
Ores of iron in the Azoic, Whitney, J. D.
Origin of greensand, Bailey, J. W.
Report of survey for 1856 of South Carolina, Lieber.
Carbonate of iron in coal measures and in color of rocks, Rogers, H. D.

1857. Mineral waters and origin of magnesian rocks, Hunt, T. S.

1858. Geology of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.
Chemical report, survey of Canada, Hunt, T. S.
Report on survey of South Carolina, Lieber.
Report on survey of Iowa, Hall and Whitney.
Formation des oolithes, Virlet d'Aoust.

1859. Itacolumite and its associates, South Carolina, Lieber.
Greenville and Pickens districts, S. C., Lieber.
Report of chemist, etc., Canada survey, Hunt, T. S.
Formation of gypsums and magnesian rocks, Hunt, T. S.

1860. Acton copper mines, Kemp, A. F.
History of gypsums and magnesian rocks, Hunt, T. S.

1861. Thermal springs, Jackson, C. T.
Some points in American geology, Hunt, T. S.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

CHEMIC GEOLOGY (excepting metamorphism and rock decay)—Continued.

1861. Origin of marl in bogs, Jackson, C. T.
Report on geology of Vermont, Hitchcock, E.; Hitchcock, E., jr.; Hager and Hitchcock, C. H.

1862. Acton copper mine, Macfarlane.
Chemistry of the earth, Hunt, T. S.
Phosphate guano islands of the Pacific, Hague, J. D.
Report on survey of Wisconsin, Hall and Whitney.

1863. Report of survey of Canada to 1863, Logan.
Survey of lead regions of Wisconsin, Murrish.

1864. Geology and mines of Washoe region, Nev., Blake, W. P.

1865. Chemistry of natural waters, Hunt, T. S.
Les différents degrés de salure de certains lacs du Mexique, Virlet.
Lignite of Franklin County and geology of southeastern Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.
History of Eozoon canadense, Am. Jour. Sci.
Iron ores of Marquette, Mich., Kimball.
Contorted quartz lode at Waverly, Nova Scotia, Gossip.

1866. Mineral springs of Onondaga, N. Y., Goessmann.
Constitution géologique et minière de la Californie, Friguet.
Gaylussite from Nevada, Silliman.
Copper mines of Michigan, Bauerman.
Geology of the lead region, Whitney, J. D.

1867. Lower Silurian hematites of America, Lyman.

1868. Chemistry of the primeval earth, Hunt, T. S.

1869. Geology, etc., of Hastings County, Canada, Wallbridge, T. C.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

CHEMIC GEOLOGY (excepting metamorphism and rock decay)—Continued.

1869. Geology of lower Louisiana, and rock salt, Hilgard.
Vorkommen des gediegenen Kupfers auf Keweenaw Point, Credner.
Alter der goldführenden Gänge, etc., Richthofen.
Vorsilurianische Gebilde der oberen Halbinsel von Michigan, Credner.
Chemical geology of gold fields of California, Phillips.
1870. Studies in chemical geognosy, Wurtz.
Cretaceous age of silver in Chihauhua, Mexico, Kimball.
Geology of White Pine district, Nev., Hague, A.
Mining industry, survey of fortieth parallel, Hague, J. D.
Comstock lode, King, C.
Phosphate beds of South Carolina, Shaler.
1871. Apatite of Canada, Broome.
Origin of South Carolina phosphates, Kerr.
Derivation of copper and associates on Lake Superior, Pumpelly.
Phosphate beds, Shaler.
Origin of guano, Edwards.
Color of rocks poor in animal remains, Newberry.
Copper deposits of Harvey Hill, Douglas, J.
Origin of crystallines, Hunt, T. S.
1872. Geology of phosphate beds of South Carolina, Packard.
Notes on some mining districts of Utah, Silliman.
1873. Copper district of Michigan, Pumpelly.
Northwest counties of Illinois, Shaw.
Origin of metalliferous deposits, Hunt, T. S.
Notes on Pilot Knob and vicinity, Mo., Pumpelly.
Copper deposits of the Blue Ridge, Hunt, T. S.
Iron ores of Missouri, Schmidt.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

CHEMIC GEOLOGY (excepting metamorphism and rock decay)—Continued.

1873. Mines of Lehigh Zinc Company, Pennsylvania, Drinker.
Cumberland coal fields and iron of Cobequids, Hind.
Distribution of mining districts, Raymond.
1874. Iron ores of southeast Missouri, Moore, P. N.
Notes on the southern Appalachians, Hunt, T. S.
On belts of fissures, Raymond.
Magnetites of New Jersey, Smock, Hunt, T. S.; Blake, W. P.
Origin of fissures and their contents, Brown, A. J.
Salina group, Newberry.
Lead and zinc region of southwestern Missouri, Schmidt and Leonhard.
Lead region of central Missouri, Schmidt.
Lead mines of southeastern Missouri, Gage.
Report on San Luis division, Colo., Endlich.
Iron ores of Canada, Harrington, B. J.
1875. Notes on essays of Hunt, Dana, J. D.
Missouri Geological Survey, Hunt, T. S.
Origin of flint, Griffing.
Porphyry of Island of Lambay, Dana, J. D.
Report on iron ranges of Lehigh County, Pa., Prime.
Geology of Sierra Nevada in relation to vein mining, Bowman.
Mines and geology of San Juan County, Endlich.
Hematite deposits of the Great Valley, Prime.
Northwestern Wyoming, Comstock, T. B.
Whale lode of Park County, Colo., Jernegan.
1876. Iron ores of Greenup, Boyd, and Carter counties, Ky., Moore.
Cornwall iron mine and related deposits, Hunt, T. S.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

CHEMIC GEOLOGY (excepting metamorphism and rock decay)—Continued.

1876. Report of San Juan division, survey of Colorado, Endlich.

Reconnaissance in lead region of Kentucky, Norwood.

Phosphates of Laurentian and Cambrian of Canada, Dawson, J. W.

Origin of limestones of York and Adams counties, Pa., Frazer, P.

Age and origin of quartz veins, Frazer, P.

1877. Geology of lead district of Wisconsin, Strong.

Origin of galena of Kentucky, Shaler.

On genesis of lead ores, Whitney, J. D.

Reconnaissance of lead region of Henry County, Norwood.

On formation of metalliferous deposits, Pumpelly.

Relations of geology of Vermont to that of Berkshire, Dana, J. D.

1878. Iron of Red River region, Ky. Moore.

Silurian fossils in eastern Pennsylvania, Prime.

Mineral region of southwestern Missouri and southeastern Kansas, Case.

Iron ores in Missouri, Gage.

Form and origin of lead and zinc deposits of southwestern Missouri, Schmidt.

Hematites of Lehigh County, Pa., Prime.

Metasomatic development of copper rocks of Lake Superior, Pumpelly.

Economic geology of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.

Dikes and Azoic of southeastern Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.

Paleozoic of Lehigh and Northampton counties, Pa., Prime, Frazer, P.

1879. Report of commissioner of mining statistics of Michigan, Wright, C. E.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

CHEMIC GEOLOGY (excepting metamorphism and rock decay)—Continued.

1879. Genesis of cinnabar deposits, Christy, S. B.

Ores of Eureka district, Nev., Blake, W. P.

Iron ores of Alabama, Smith, E. A.

Fortieth parallel survey, systematic geology, by King, Pumpelly.

Corundum mine, Macon County, N. C., Raymond.

1880. Mineral resources of the Black Hills, Jenney.

Reconnaissance in San Francisco, Eureka, and Bodie districts, Becker.

Chemical and geological relations of the atmosphere, Hunt, T. S.

Origin and classification of ore deposits, Newberry.

Geologic action of humus acids, Julien.

Genesis of certain iron ores, Hunt, T. S.

Genesis of iron ores, Newberry.

Geology of western Lake Superior district, Sweet, E. T.

Preservation of plants on Mazon Creek, Ill., Pike, J. W.

1881. Silver sandstone district of Utah, Rolker.

Origin of iron ores of the Marquette district, by Wadsworth, Dana, J. D.

Primeval American continent. Gratacap.

Limestone belts of Westchester County, N. Y., Dana, J. D.

Iron and copper districts of Lake Superior, by Wadsworth, Dana, J. D.

Guanos of equatorial Pacific islands, Kneeland.

Origin of iron ores of Marquette, Wadsworth.

Origin of petrosiliceous rocks, Crosby, W. O.

1882. Peculiar features of Bassick mine, Colo., Grabill.

Geologisches und Montanistisches aus Utah, Ochsenius.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

Chemic Geology (excepting metamorphism and rock decay)—Continued.

1882. Marquette iron region, School of Mines.
Ste. Genevieve copper deposit, Mo., Nicholson.
Gold in Potsdam of Black Hills, Devereux.
Guadaloupe quicksilver mining, Cal., Wagoner.
Ankerite veins of Nova Scotia, Louis.
Summary of geology of Comstock lode, Becker.
Vein formation in progress at Sulphur Bank, Cal., Le Conte and Rising.
Copper region of northern Texas, Furman.
Geology and veins of Tombstone, Ariz., Blake, W. P.
Chert rocks of sub-Carboniferous, Haworth.
Ore deposits of southwestern Wisconsin, Chamberlin, T. C.

1883. San Juan region, Colo., Comstock.
Mines and mills of Gilpin County, Colo., Rogers, A. N.
Geology of Silver King mine, Ariz., Blake, W. P.
Geology of Lehigh and Northampton counties, Pa., Lesley, J. P.
Genesis of crystalline iron ores, Julien, Newberry.
Geology and copper of Adams County, Pa., Bailey, J. T.; Frazer.
Genesis of ore deposits, Keck.
Copper rocks of Lake Superior, Irving, R. D.
Mineral vein formation at Steamboat Springs, Le Conte.
Decay of rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Filling of veins and cavities at Keweenaw Point, Wadsworth.
General geology of Wisconsin, Chamberlin, T. C.
Mineral deposits on western part of Blue Ridge, Fontaine.
Ores of Rio Grande County, Colo., Hills, R. C.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

Chemic Geology (excepting metamorphism and rock decay)—Continued.

1883. Iron ores of Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.
Veins in Black Hills, Dak., Blake.

1884. Relations of mineral belts of the Pacific Slope to the upheavals, Becker.
Geology of the Rocky Mountain district, Emmons, S. F.
The deposition ores, Newberry.
Copper and iron districts of Lake Superior, Wadsworth.
Geology of Wisconsin by Chamberlin, Dana, J. D.
Genesis of copper, Hallowell.
Ruby Hills mines, Eureka, Nev., Science.
Iron ores of Santiago de Cuba, Kimball.
Making of limonite ore beds, Dana, J. D.
Apatite of Canada, Hunt, T. S.
Ore deposition by replacement, Emmons, S. F.
Silver-lead deposits of Eureka, Nev., Curtis, J. S.
Ore deposits of Summit district, Hill, R. C.
Occurrence of gold in Brazil, Derby.
Fallacies regarding metal deposits, Williams, A.
Silver and iron in Nuevo Leon and Coahuila, Mexico, Kimball.
Structure of copper belt of South Mountain, Frazer, P.
Lateral secretion theory of ore deposits, Wadsworth.

1885. Study of thinolite of Lake Lahontan, Dana, E. S.
Tilly Foster mine, N. Y., Ruttman.
Manganese of Nova Scotia, Gilpin.
Progress of geology, 1883, Hunt, T. S.
Iron ores of Santiago, Cuba, Kimball.
Ueber des gangrevier von Butte, Montana, Rath.

1886. Genesis of Canadian apatite, Kinahan.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

CHEMIC GEOLOGY (excepting metamorphism and rock decay)—Continued.

1886. Geology and mining of Leadville, Emmons, S. F.
Leadville ore deposits, Colorado, Rolker.
Low Moor iron ores of Virginia, Lyman.
Internal erosion a factor in mountain building, King, F. H.
Cornwall mines, Pa., Lesley and d'Invilliers.
Lake Lahontan, Russell, I. C.
Veins of southwestern Colorado, Comstock.
Origin of kaolin, Lesley, J. P.

1887–1889. Genesis of ore deposits, Emmons, S. F.
Lithology of wall rocks of California, Attwood.
Quicksilver deposits of Pacific Slope, Becker.
Rainbow lode, Mont., Blake.
Sudbury copper deposits, Canada, Collins.
Copper mines of Arizona, Blake.
Structural relations of ore deposits, Emmons, S. F.
Color of soils, Crosby.
Theory of ore deposits, Wadsworth.
San Juan region, Colo., Ihlseng.
Treadwell mine, Alaska, Dawson, G. M.
Geology of Colorado ore deposit, Lakes.
Origin of gold deposits near Ouray, Endlich.
Review of Emmons's Leadville report, Raymond.
Ores in Rocky Mountain region, Hills.
Aspen Mountain, Colo., Brunton.
Rosario mine, Juancito, Central America, Leggett.
Drumlummon veins of Idaho, Clayton.
Iron ores of Penokee-Gogebic region, Van Hise.
Luddington mine, Mich., Browne.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

CHEMIC GEOLOGY (excepting metamorphism and rock decay)—Continued.

1887–1889. West central Arkansas, Comstock.
Iron ores, Menominee range, Fulton.
Irregularities of lodes, veins, and beds, Koehler.
Butte, Mont., Emmons, S. F.
Archean [iron ores in New Jersey and New York], Britton, N. L.
Salt of western New York, Newberry, Bishop.
Chemical industries [salt], Wyatt.
Formation of salt, Ochsenius.
Geology of Bath [etc.] counties, Ky., Linney.
Pyrite in bituminous coal, Brown, A. P.
Origin of chert in Iowa coal measures, Am. Geol.
Origin of deposits of phosphate of lime, Penrose, Shaler.
Gypsum in Ohio, Orton.
Quartzite and siliceous concretions, Crosby.
Gypsum in Manitoba, Tyrrell.
Siliceous sinter in thermal springs, Weed.

1890. Origin of Keewatin ores, Winchell, N. H. and H. V.
Quicksilver deposits, Becker.
Natural gas and oil, Orton.
Formation of traventine and sinter by vegetation of hot springs, Weed.
Protozoa as rock-building agents, Friedrich.
Corals and coral islands, Dana, J. D.
Phosphate rock in Florida, Cox, Ledoux, Wyatt.
Subaerial decay of rocks and origin of red color in certain formations, Dana, J. D.

1891. Nickel and copper of Sudbury, Canada, Bell.
Florida phosphate, Cox.
Vein phenomena in Boulder County, Colo., Farish.
Mother Lode region, Cal., Fairbanks.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

CHEMIC GEOLOGY (excepting metamorphism and rock decay)—Continued.

1891. Redonda phosphates, Hitchcock, C. H.
  Genesis of iron ores, Kimball.
  Manganese deposits, Penrose.
  Eruptive iron ores, Nason.
  Origin of manganese ores, Penrose.
  Mount Morgan mine, Queensland, Rickard.
  Manganese deposits of New Brunswick, Whittle.
  Literature of ore deposits, Kemp.
  Genesis of ore deposits, Streeruwitz.
  The Crenitic hypothesis, Am. Geol.
  Gold of Battle Mountain, Colo., Guitermann.
  Iron of Santiago, Cuba, Chisholm.

ORIGIN OF COAL, PETROLEUM, ETC.

1827. Abstraction of nitrogen from the atmosphere, Vanuxem.
1830. Anthracite region of Lackawanna and Susquehanna, counties, Pa., Silliman.
1833. Vegetable origin of anthracite, Bunker.
1835. Report on elevated country between Missouri and Red rivers, Featherstonhaugh.
1842. Elements of geology and outline of geology of North Carolina, Mitchell, E.
1843. Origin of Appalachian coal, Rogers, H. D.
  Geology of New York, first district, Mather.
1845. Travels in North America, Lyell.
1848. Statistics of coal, Taylor, R. C.
1852. Turf building in Dismal Swamp, Lesquereux.
1853. Albert mine, New Brunswick, Dawson, J. W.
  Reptilian remains in tree trunk in coal of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.
  Origin of bitumen, Whittlesey.
1855. Pitch lake of Trinidad, Manross.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

ORIGIN OF COAL, PETROLEUM, ETC.—Continued.

1855. Arcadian geology, Dawson, J. W.
1857. Fossil flora of western Kentucky coal field, Lesquereux.
  On mode of formation of cannel coal, Newberry.
1858. Lectures on coal, Le Conte.
  Distribution of coal plants in Pennsylvania and formation of coal, Lesquereux.
  Lectures on coal, Maxwell.
  Physical geography attending production of the Paleozoic strata, Rogers. H. D.
  Coal fields of United States and British Provinces, Rogers, H. D.
1859–1860. Coal formations of North America, Lesquereux.
1861. History of petroleum, Hunt, T. S.
  Distribution and relations of rock oil, Andrews, E. B.
  Report on Colorado River, Newberry.
1862. Report on coal measures of Indiana, Lesquereux.
1863. History of bitumens and bituminous shales, Hunt, T. S.
1864. Action of oil wells, Evan, E. W.
1865. Geography and geology of petroleum, Leeds.
  Sub-Carboniferous conglomerate in the far West, Lesquereux.
  Preliminary report on New Brunswick, Hind.
1866. Albertite from Colorado, Denton.
  Coal fields of Illinois, Lesquereux.
  Report on limestone, petroleum, and salt, Hunt, T. S.
  On deposition of coal, Dawson, J. W.
  Petroleum and its geologic relations, Andrews, E. B.
  Bitumen on Point Levis and origin of coal, Anderson, W. J.
1867. Distribution of petroleum, Hitchcock, C. H.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

ORIGIN OF COAL, PETROLEUM, ETC.—Continued.

- 1867. Sur les pétroles de l'Amérique du Nord, Hunt, T. S.
- 1868. Report of State chemist of Iowa, Heinrich.
- 1869. Origin of petroleum, Peckham.
  - Origin of albertite and allied minerals, Peckham.
- 1870. Oil-bearing limestones of Chicago, Hunt, T. S.
- 1871. Preservation of vegetal remains in coal measures, Lesquereux.
  - Gas well at West Bloomfield, N. Y., Wurtz.
- 1872. Oil-bearing limestone of Chicago, Hunt, T. S.
  - Plants of Cretaceous and Tertiary of Kansas and Nebraska, Lesquereux.
- 1873. Identification of coal beds, Rothwell.
  - Report on second district of Ohio, Andrews, E. B.
- 1874. Formation of lignite of Rocky Mountain region, Lesquereux.
  - Carboniferous system of Ohio, Newberry.
- 1875. Geology and geography of petroleum, Wrigley.
- 1877. Coal regions of America, Macfarlane, J.
- 1878. Oil region of Tennessee, Killebrew.
  - Bitumen in trap in Connecticut Valley, Dana, J. D.
- 1879. Native bitumens and the pitch lake of Trinidad, Crosby.
- 1880. Origin of coal, Berthoud.
  - Origin of anthracite, Hunt, T. S.
- 1881. How anthracite lies in the rocks, Platt.
  - Theory of coal, Cooper, T.
- 1882. Conditions under which coal was formed, Newberry.
- 1883. Unsolved problems in geology, Dawson, J. W.
  - Progress of geology, 1882, Hunt, T. S.
  - Source of bitumen in black shales of Ohio, Orton.
  - Origin of coal, Roy.
  - Conditions under which coal was formed, Newberry.
  - Formation of coal, Science.
  - Origin of carbonaceous shales, Newberry.
- 1884. Bedford cannel coal, Orton, E.
  - Principles of Paleozoic botany, Lesquereux.
- 1885. Problems in the study of coal, Orton.
  - Geology of natural gas, Ashburner, White, I. C.
- 1886. Orton's Ohio gas and oil report, Lesley, J. P.
  - Report on oil and gas, Carll.
  - Vegetable origin of coal, Lesquereux.
  - Address to section of geology, American Association, Orton.
- 1887. Anticlinal theory of natural gas, White, I. C.
  - Petroleum and gas in Ohio, Orton.
- 1888. Origin of petroleum and gas, Orton.
  - Origin of petroleum, Am. Geol.
  - Petroleum fields of Ontario, Bell.
  - Formation of coal beds, Am. Geol., Wardroper, Nathurst.
- 1889. Petroleum and gas in New York, Ashburner.
  - Graphitic anthracite of Idaho, Jenney.
  - Oil fields of Colorado, Newberry.
- 1891. Asphaltum of California, Hilgard.

DYNAMIC GEOLOGY.

- 1825. Singular conformation of limestone, Dewey.
  - Snake Hill and Saratoga Lake region, Steele.
  - Earthquakes, their causes and effects, Lea.
- 1829. Analysis of essay on temperature of interior of the earth, by Cordier, Cooper.
  - Commun on volcanoes and earthquakes, Bell, B.
  - Hypotheses of volcanoes and earthquakes, Commun.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

DYNAMIC GEOLOGY—Continued.

1832. Review of Phillips's Principles of Geology, Silliman.
On the crust of the earth, Featherstonhaugh.
1833. Report on Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
1834. Country between Baltimore and the Ohio, Aikin.
1837. Earthquakes, Billings.
On the elevation of mountain ranges, Silliman.
1839. Thermal springs of North America, Daubeny.
Natural history of volcanoes and earthquakes, Bischof.
1840. Applications of the igneous theory of the earth, Lathrop.
1841. Origin of overturns in Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.
On joints in rocks, Jackson, C. T.; Hitchcock, E.
Final report on Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
History of geologic studies in the United States, Hitchcock, E.
1842. Structure of Appalachians and laws of mountain chains, Rogers and Rogers.
Science and progress of geology, Silliman.
Elements of geology and outline of geology of North Carolina, Mitchell.
1843. Theory of earthquakes, Rogers and Rogers.
On form of anticlinal in Russia and America, Rogers, H. D.
Geology of New York, first district, Mather.
Structure of Appalachians, Rogers and Rogers.
Geology of western district of New York, Hall, J.
1844. Distribution and phenomena of volcanoes, Hayes, J. L.
American geology and condition of research in the United States, Rogers, H. D.
1845. Physical geology east of Rocky Mountains and conditions of sedimentation and uplift, Mather.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

DYNAMIC GEOLOGY—Continued.

1845. Travels in North America, Lyell.
1846. Volcanoes of the moon and origin of igneous rocks, Dana, J. D.
1847. Origin of grand outlines of the earth, Dana, J. D.
On the origin of continents, Dana, J. D.
Result of earth's contraction in cooling, Dana, J. D.
1848. Geology of South Carolina, Tuomey.
1849. Geology of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.
United States exploring expedition, Dana, J. D.
1850. Trend of islands, and axis of subsidence in the Pacific, Dana, J. D.
Analogy of ribbon structure of glaciers to slaty cleavage, Rogers, H. D.
Structure of Appalachians compared with the Alps, Rogers, H. D.
Elevation of the Jura Mountains, Guyot.
1851. Fissures in pudding stone of Roxbury, Mass., Jackson, C. T.
Cleavage and bedding in sedimentary rocks, Teschemacher.
On elevation of mountain chains, Foster and Whitney.
1852. Unconformity in Paleozoic of the United States, Agassiz, L.
1854. Geology of Coast Mountains and part of Sierra Nevada, Trask.
Classification des chaînes de montagnes, Marcou, J.
Want of symmetry in curves of the earth's crust, Rogers, H. D.
1856. Development of North America, Dana, J. D.
1857. Report of survey of South Carolina for 1856, Lieber.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

DYNAMIC GEOLOGY—Continued.

1857. Elevation and subsidence, theories of the earth, origin of stratified rocks and distribution of formations in Canada, Billings.

Formation of continents, Pierce.

1858. Geology of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.

Laws of structure in most disturbed zones of the earth's crust, Rogers, H. D.

Classification of types of topographic structure, Rogers, H. D.

Ichnology of New England, Hitchcock, E.

1859. Formation of oceans and continents, Le Conte.

Some points in chemical geology, Hunt, T. S.

Slates of Governors Island, Mass., Rogers, W. B.

Paleontology of New York, vol. 3, Hall, J.

1860. Theories of mountains, Billings.

So-called lignites on epsomites, Marsh, O. C.

1861. Curved pebbles in conglomerate, Hitchcock, E.; Jackson, C. T.

Some points in American geology, Hunt, T. S.

Geology of Acquidneck, Hitchcock, C. H.

Report on geology of Vermont, Hitchcock, E.; Hitchcock, E., jr.; Hager and Hitchcock, C. H.

Unstratified rocks of Vermont, Hitchcock, E.

Thickness of crust of earth, Rogers, W. B.

General report on geology of Maine, Hitchcock, C. H.

Conversion of certain conglomerates into schists and gneisses, Hitchcock, E.

1862. Chemistry of the earth, Hunt, T. S.

Structure of limestones on the Brandywine, Lesley, J. P.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

DYNAMIC GEOLOGY—Continued.

1863. Note on jointed structure, Kinahan, G. H.

Origin of eruptive and primary rocks, Macfarlane.

1864. Theory of earthquakes, Perry, A.

1865. Asphalt vein in coal measures of western Virginia, Lesley, J. P.

1866. Modes of elevation of continental masses, Shaler.

Geological sketches, Agassiz, L.

Distortion of pebbles in conglomerate, Vose.

Origin of some of the earth's features, Dana, J. D.

Oil producing uplift of West Virginia, Evans, E. W.

1867. Causes of changes of axis of the earth's crust, Evans, J.

1868. Formation of mountain chains, Shaler.

Distortion of pebbles in conglomerate, Hitchcock, C. H.

1869. Nature of movements of changing shore lines, Shaler.

Volcanic tide belt, Hilgard, T. C.

1870. Plasticity of pebbles and rocks, Blake.

1871. Changes of level of coast of Maine, Shaler.

A point in dynamic geology, Kerr.

Dynamics of geology, Winslow, C. F.

Theories of great features of the earth's surface, Le Conte.

Plasticity of rocks, Gibbs, G.

1872. Phenomena observed in quarrying, Niles.

Carboniferous of Newfoundland, Murray, A.

Causes of production of Cape Hatteras, Shaler.

Contributions to physiographic and dynamic geology, Owen, R.

1873. Formation of features of the earth's crust, Le Conte.

History of certain views in dynamic geology, Mallet.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

DYNAMIC GEOLOGY—Continued.

1873. On metamorphism, Wurtz.
Points in dynamic geology, Hunt, T. S.
Structure of Tazewell, Russell, and Wise counties, Lesley, J. P.
Origin of mountains, Dana, J. D.
Cause of regional elevations, Dana, J. D.
Some results of the earth's contraction, Dana, J. D.
Fault at Embreeville, eastern Tennessee, Lesley, J. P.

1874. Origin of mountain chains, Whittlesey.
Criticism upon contractional hypothesis, Dutton.
Zones of elevation in the earth's crust, Ross.
Origin of fissures and their contents, Brown, A. J.
Physical history of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.
Upheaval and fluctuations of quartzite of Sauk and Columbia counties, Wis., Chamberlin.

1875. Report on portions of Nevada, Utah, California, and Arizona, Gilbert, G. K.
Columnar structure of basalt, Mallet.
Report on portions of New Mexico and Arizona surveyed in 1873, Gilbert, G. K.
Elevation and subsidence of continents, Shaler.
Northwestern Wyoming, Comstock, T. B.
Temperature attained by rock crushing, Mallett.
Report of survey of North Carolina, Kerr.
On the origin of the Alps, Suess.
Explorations of the Colorado, Powell, J. W.

1876. Colorado plateau province, Gilbert, G. K.
Horizontal crushing in Coast ranges of California, Le Conte.
Report on northwestern portion of Elk range, Colo., Holmes, W. H.
History of explorations in Pennsylvania, etc., Lesley, J. P.
Theories of the earth's physical evolution, Dutton.
Section of the earth on the fortieth parallel, Hitchcock, C. H.
Uinta Mountains, Powell.

1877. Preliminary report of surveys west of one hundredth meridian, Gilbert, G. K.
Report of progress of survey of Kentucky, Shaler.
Agency of lateral pressure exhibited by rock movements, Niles.
Newport conglomerate, Rogers, W. B.
Henry Mountains, Gilbert, G. K.
Axes about Cumberland Gap, Shaler.

1878. Hypotheses regarding the interior of the earth, Hennessy.
Structure and origin of mountains, Le Conte.
Systematic geology of fortieth parallel survey, King, C.

1879. Fortieth parallel survey, systematic geology, by King, Pumpelly.
Mountain making by contraction, Dana, J. D.
Indications of unequal sensitiveness to unequal pressure, Walling.
Relation of adhesion to horizontal pressure in mountain dynamics, Walling.
Geological survey of the fortieth parallel, Newberry.

1880. Laws of land forming on our globe, Owen, R.
Age of Green Mountains, Dana, J. D.
Monoclinal ridges, Powell, J. W.
High plateaus of Utah, Dutton, Powell, J. W.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

DYNAMIC GEOLOGY—Continued.

1880. Movements illustrating formation of flexures, Meigs, M. C.

1881. Construction of cross sections, Chance.

Law of land forming, Owen, R.

Compression in rocks of Boston basin, Crosby, Wadsworth.

Mountain elevation, Wallace, S. J.

Elements in orographic displacement, McGee.

Distorted pebbles in conglomerates, Crosby.

1882. Origin of jointed structure, Gilbert, G. K.

Hoefer's method of determining faults in veins, Raymond.

Jointed structure in clay and marl, Le Conte.

Tertiary history of Grand Canyon district, Dutton, C. E.

Physics of the earth's crust, by Fisher, Dutton.

Effects of varying rotation of the earth, Todd.

Summary of geology of Comstock lode, Becker.

History of Lake Bonneville, Gilbert, G. K.

Ore deposits of southwestern Wisconsin, Chamberlin, T. C.

Geology of Comstock lode and Washoe district, Becker.

1883. Classification and origin of joint structure, Crosby.

Laws of fracture in fissuring, Owen, R.

Contributions to seismology, Owen, R.

Origin of joint cracks, Walling.

Geologic history of the American continent, Hall, J.; Hunt, T. S.

San Juan region, Colo., Comstock.

History of Lake Lahontan, Russell, I. C.

Note on jointed structure, McGee.

Origin and hade of normal faults, McGee.

Origin of continents, Crosby.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

DYNAMIC GEOLOGY—Continued.

1883. Earth's orographic framework, Owen, R.

General geology of Wisconsin, Chamberlin, T. C.

Peculiar faulting of coal bed, Huston.

Continental types and geology of continents, Owen, R.

1884. Secular increase of the earth's mass, Winchell, A.

Reprint of reports on the geology of the Virginias, Rogers, W. B.

Reconnaissance in southern Oregon, Russell, I. C.

Heat and cold in geology, Wallace, S. J.

Theory of earthquakes of the Great Basin, Gilbert, G. K.

Fundamental theory of dynamic geology, Powell, J. W.

Becker's theory of faulting, Browne, R. E.

Origin of jointed structure, Gilbert, G. K.

Faults of southwestern Virginia, Squier.

State of interior of the earth, Powell, J. W.

Undulations in clay deposits in Texas, D.

Evidence that interior of the earth is solid, Wadsworth.

Studies of rocks of the Cordilleras, Wadsworth.

Classification of joint structures, Crosby.

Indications of a fault near Harpers Ferry, Walling.

Climate changes of later geologic times, Whitney, J. D.

Relation of Trias, traps, and sandstones of eastern United States, Davis, W. M.

Flexibility of itacolumite, Derby.

1885. Origin and relations of continents and ocean basins, Crosby, Dana, J. D.

Source of trend and crustal surplusage in mountain structures, Winchell, A.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

DYNAMIC GEOLOGY—Continued.

1885. Separation of strata in folding, Bulkley, F. G.
Elevation and depression of the earth's surface, Lockington.
Displacement through intrusion, Dana, J. D.
Impact friction and faulting, Becker.
Mount Taylor and Zuni plateau, Dutton.
Crumpling of the earth's crust, Taylor, W. B.
British earthquakes and their Seismic relations, Owen, R.
Columnar structure in clay, Salisbury.
Geology of Huntingdon County, Pa., White, I. C.; Lesley, J. P.
Lateral movements of the earth's crust, King, F. H.

1886. Lagging subsidence vs. elevation, Richardson, J.
Cause of earthquakes, Powell, J. W.
Structure of Triassic formation, Davis, W. M.
Post-Tertiary elevation of Sierra Nevada, Le Conte.
Earthquakes, Newberry.
Origin of mountain ranges, Reade, T. M.
Cause of shrinkage in the earth's crust, Taylor, W. B.
Sources of trend and crustal surplusage in mountain structures, Winchell, A.
Continents and ocean basins, Le Conte.

1887–1889. Structure of Trias of Connecticut Valley, Davis, W. M.
Structure in Denver region, Colo., Eldridge.
Crenitic hypothesis and mountain building, Shaler.
Problems of physical geology, Dutton.
Mountain upthrusts, White, C. A.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

DYNAMIC GEOLOGY—Continued.

1887–1889. Origin of normal faults, Le Conte.
Appalachian flexures in Pennsylvania, Margarie.
Genesis of Hawaiian Islands, Hitchcock, C. H.
Origin of oceanic depressions, Dana, J. D.
Earthquakes, Newberry.
Origin of fissure veins [and faults], Emmons, S. F.
Is a faulted fissure always the oldest? Heinrich.
Great Basin structure, Russell, I. C.
Effect of pressure of a continental glacier, Winchell, A.
Nova Scotia gold veins, Gilpin.
Origin of mountain ranges, Dana, J. D.; Davis, W. M.
Faults of southwestern Virginia, Stevenson.
Evolution of continents, Dwight, Warring.
Faults and flextures in Pennsylvania anthracites, Wasmuth.
Condition of the interior of the earth, Claypole.
Joint structure, Crosby.
Report of California division of geology, Becker.
Cruises of the *Blake* Agassiz, A.
Age of Triassic monocline in the Connecticut Valley, Davis, W. M.
Theories of the earth, Reade, T. M.

1890. Deformation of the geoid by removal of Lake Bonneville, Woodward, R. S.
Proof of the earth's rigidity, Becker.
Strength of the earth's crust, Gilbert, Winchell, A.
Level of no strain in the earth's crust, Claypole, Davis.
Shear in earth-crust movements, Stevenson.
Origin of diagonal trends in the earth's crust, Martin, D. S.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

DYNAMIC GEOLOGY—Continued.

1890. History of the Niagara River, Gilbert.
Areas of continental progress in North America, Dana, J. D.
Ocean basins, Dana, J. D.
Rocky Mountain protaxis, Dana.
Origin of normal faults, Reade.
Lake Bonneville, Gilbert.
Displacements in Grand Canyon, Walcott.
Recent rock flexure, Cramer.
Topography of Florida, Shaler.
Report of Appalachian division, Willis.

1891. Sierra Nevada of California, Becker.
Report of California division, United States Geological Survey, Becker.
Greylock synclinorium, Dale.
Overthrust faults of southern Appalachians, Hayes, C. W.; Willis.
Rock fracture at Appleton, Wis., Cramer.
Lost volcanoes of Connecticut, Davis, W. M.
Jura-Trias of central Connecticut, Dana, J. D.
Reade's theory of origin of mountain ranges, Reade.
Cause of active compressive stress in rocks, Reade.
Steep Rock Lake, Ontario, Smyth.
Rifting in granite, Tarr.
Classification of mountain ranges, Upham.
Report of Appalachian division, United States Geological Survey, Willis.
Geotectonic geology of western Arkansas, Winslow.

PETROLOGY. [See also **Petrography**.]

1818. On the formation of rocks, Maclure.

1833. Report on Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.

1836. Geology and mineralogy of Nova Scotia, Gesner.

1838. Observations in the White Mountains, Hubbard, O. P.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

PETROLOGY—Continued.

1839. Geology of Antigua, Hovey, S.

1841. Final report on Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.

1842. Geology of New York, second district, Emmons, E.

1843. Geology of New York, first district, Mather.
Remarks on metamorphism, Emmons, E.; Jackson, C. T.
Analogy between modern igneous rocks and the primary formations, Dana, J. D.

1844. Final report on New Hampshire, Jackson, C. T.
Views on igneous action, phenomena in New York, Beck.

1845. Origin of minerals in trappean rocks, Dana, J. D.

1846. Agriculture of New York, Emmons, E.

1849. Coloring matter of red sandstones, etc., Dawson, J. W.

1851. Geology of Lake Superior land district, Foster and Whitney.
Agency of gas and steam in rock alteration, Rogers, W. B.
Coal formation, especially in Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.
Metamorphism in Rhode Island rocks, Jackson, C. T.
Age of sandstone, and igneous phenomena of Lake Superior, Foster and Whitney.
Solidification of rocks of Florida reefs, Hosford.

1854. On decomposition of rocks, etc., Calvert.

1855. Roches magnésiennes du group Hudson, Hunt, T. S.
Report on explorations between latitude 38° and 41° for route to the Pacific, Schiel.

1856. Carbonate of iron in coal measures and in color of rocks, Rogers, H. D.
Report of midland counties of North Carolina, Emmons, E.

1857. Mineralogy of metamorphic rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Metamorphism of some sedimentary rocks, Hunt, T. S.

1858. Études sur le métamorphisme, par Delesse, Am. Jour. Sci.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

PETROLOGY—Continued.

1858. Observations sur le métamorphisme normal, Virlet d'Aoust.
Formation des ooliths, Virlet d'Aoust.
Coal fields of United States and British Provinces, Rogers, H. D.
1859. Paleontology of New York, vol. 3, Hall, J.
Formation of siliceous rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Cement of Roxbury conglomerate, Hayes, A. A.
Greenville and Pikens districts, S. C., Lieber.
Some points in chemical geology, Hunt, T. S.
Cement of sandstone and conglomerate, Jackson, C. T.
1860. Debituminization of coal, Emmons, E.
1861. Conversion of certain conglomerates into schists and gneiss, Hitchcock, E.
General report on geology of Maine, Hitchcock, C. H.
Geology of Acquidneck, Hitchcock, C. H.
Unstratified rocks of Vermont, Hitchcock, E.
The theory of metamorphism, Jackson, C. T.
Origin of some magnesian and aluminous rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Report on geology of Vermont, Hitchcock, E.; Hitchcock, E., jr., Hager, and Hitchcock, C. H.
1862. Chemistry of the earth, Hunt, T. S.
Metamorphism of crystalline rocks, Daubrée.
Theories of origin of primitive formations, Hunt, T. S.
1863. Report of survey of Canada to 1863, Logan.
Origin of eruptive and primary rocks, Macfarlane, T.
Relations of metamorphics, Hunt, T. S.
1864. On silicification of fossils, Hunt, T. S.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

PETROLOGY—Continued.

1864. Contributions to lithology, Hunt, T. S.
1865. Metamorphic action in conglomerate, Jackson, C. T.
1866. Slicken-sided slab from Pennsylvania, Lyman.
Physical features, general principles, surface geology of Illinois, Worthen.
Géologie du Mexique et de l'Amérique Centrale, Virlet d'Aoust.
1868. Principles of the natural system of volcanic rocks, Richthofen.
Distortion of pebbles in conglomerate, Hitchcock, C. H.
Mittheilungen von der West Küste Nord-Amerikas, Richthofen.
1869. Concentric structure of granite rocks, Shaler.
1870. Astronomy and geology, Hunt, T. S.
Silicates in Paleozoic fossils, Hunt, T. S.
Origin and classification of crystallines, Macfarlane, T.
Graphite of Laurentian of Canada, Dawson, J. W.
Comstock lode, King, C.
Goldlagerstätten Californiens, Burkart.
Nord-Amerikanische Schieferporphyroide, Credner, H.
1871. Hudson River palisades, Wurtz.
Relations in vicinity of Boston, Shaler.
Origin of granite and syenite, Jackson, C. T.
Derivation of copper and associates on Lake Superior, Pumpelly.
Origin of crystallines, Hunt, T. S.
1872. Origin of eozoonal limestone of Chelmsford, Burbank, Perry.
Notes on granitic rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Address of Hunt to American Association, Dana, J. D.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

PETROLOGY—Continued.

1872. Remarks on late criticisms of Dana, Hunt, T. S.
1873. Eagle River district, Mich., Marvine.
Metamorphism of pebbles at Chestnut Hill, Niles.
On elongation of pebbles, Shaler.
Metamorphism of rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Concentric lamination in rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Violation of law of debituminization of coal eastward, Lesley, J. P.
Copper district of Michigan, Pumpelly.
Iron ores of Missouri, Schmidt.
Notes on Pilot Knob and vicinity, Mo., Pumpelly.
1874. Physical history of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.
Metamorphism due to burning of lignite, Allen, J. A.
Serpentine pseudomorphs from Tilly Foster mine, Dana, J. D.
Reply to Hunt, Genth.
1875. Geology of New Hampshire, by Hitchcock, Dana, J. D.
Metamorphism and pseudomorphism, Dana, J. D.
Pseudomorphism and metamorphism, a correction, Dana, J. D.
1876. Past and future of geology, Prestwich.
1877. Porphyries of eastern Massachusetts, Hyatt.
Helderberg of Bernardton and Vernon, Dana, J. D.
History of crystalline stratified rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Geology of New Hampshire, by Hitchcock, Dana, J. D.
Relation of geology of Vermont to that of Berkshire, Dana, J. D.
Dana on alteration of rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Origin of porphyry, Bouvè.
1878. Dikes and Azoic of southeastern Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

PETROLOGY—Continued.

1878. Some points in lithology, Dana, J. D.
Metasomatic development of copper rocks of Lake Superior, Pumpelly.
Systematic geology of fortieth-parallel survey, King, C.
Mineralogy and lithology of New Hampshire, Hawes.
1879. Geological survey of the fortieth parallel, Newberry.
Microscopic study of Huronian-clay slate, Wichmann.
Fortieth-parallel survey, systematic geology, by King, Pumpelly.
Classification of rocks, Wadsworth.
1880. Geologic action of humus acids, Julien.
Classification of lavas, Shaler.
High plateaus of Utah, Dutton, Powell.
Geology of Menominee iron region, Brooks, Wright, E. E.
Limestone belts of Westchester County, N. Y., Dana, J. D.
Geology of eastern Massachusetts, Crosby.
Pinite in eastern Massachusetts, Crosby.
History of some pre-Cambrian rocks, Hunt, T. S.
1881. Iron and copper district of Lake Superior, by Wadsworth, Dana, J. D.
Origin of petrosiliceous rocks, Crosby.
Menominee and Marquette iron region, Rominger.
Record of geology for 1879–80, Hawes.
Cupriferous series of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Distorted pebbles in conglomerate, Crosby.
Passage of sediments to volcanic in Brighton, Mass., Shaler.
Various massive rocks made in one metamorphic process, Dana, J. D.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

PETROLOGY—Continued.

1882. Summary of geology of Comstock lode, Becker.
Composition of Mesozoic diabase of Atlantic Slope, Hawes.
Peat at Scranton, Pa., Fairchild.
Crystallines of Wisconsin Valley, Irving, Van Hise and Clark.
1883. General geology of Wisconsin, Chamberlin, T. C.
Rock genesis, early history of the American continent, Hitchcock, C. H.
Progress of geology for 1882, Hunt, T. S.
Filling of veins and cavities, Keweenaw Point, Wadsworth.
Meteoric and terrestrial rocks, Wadsworth.
Induration of rocks by atmospheric action, Wadsworth.
History of serpentine and notes on pre-Cambrian rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Copper rocks of Lake Superior, Irving, R. D.
Physical constants of rocks, King, C.
Unsolved problems on geology, Dawson, J. W.
Nature of induration in sandstones in Minnesota, Irving, R. D.
Origin of hornblende of crystallines of Northwest, Irving, R. D.
1884. Genesis of crystalline rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Copper and iron districts of Lake Superior, Wadsworth.
Studies of rocks of Cordilleras, Wadsworth.
Gabbros and hornblende rocks near Baltimore, Williams, G. H.
Petrography of the fortieth parallel, Zirkel.
The fortieth-parallel rocks, Wadsworth.
Lateral-secretion theory of ore deposits, Wadsworth.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

PETROLOGY—Continued.

1884. So-called quartz porphyry at Hollins, Md., Williams, G. H.
Paramorphosis of pyroxene to hornblende, Williams, G. H.
Azoic system and its subdivisions, Whitney and Wadsworth.
1885. Divisibility of Archean in the Northwest, Irving, R. D.
Rock notation for geological diagrams, Dana, J. D.
Enlargements of hornblende fragments, Van Hise.
Canadian and Archean and Irish metamorphics, Kinahan, G. H.
Dikes of apparently eruptive granite near Baltimore, Williams, G. H.
Enlargement of fragments in certain rocks, Irving and Van Hise.
Geology of the Scottish Highlands, Hunt, T. S.
Progress of geology for 1883 Hunt, T. S.
Origin of crystalline rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Archean of the Northwest, Irving, R. D.
Pressure fluxion in Pennsylvania, Lewis, H. C.
Enlargement of fragments in certain rocks, Irving and Van Hise.
Notes on stratigraphy of California, Becker.
Notes on metamorphism, Stevenson.
Igneous rocks of Washoe, Nev., Hague and Iddings.
Copper rocks of Lake Superior, Irving, R. D.
Geology of mouth of Narragansett Bay, Dale.
Archean of the Northwest, Irving, R. D.
Notice of Lehmann on origin of crystalline schists, Williams, G. H.
1886. Terms applied to metamorphism and porphyritic structure, Dana, J. D.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

PETROLOGY—Continued.

1886. Supermetamorphism and vulcanism, Comstock.
- Gabbros, etc., near Baltimore, Williams, G. H.
- Cretaceous metamorphics of California, Becker.
- Washoe rocks, Becker.
- Gabbros and amphibolites of Delaware, Chester.
- Mineral physiology and physiography, Hunt, T. S.
- Origin of schists and iron ores of Lake Superior, Irving, R. D.
- Gneissic foliation and origin of Archean rocks, Lawton.
- Tornebohm on formation of quartzite by enlargement, Irving, R. D.
- Origin of schists, etc., of Penokee-Gogebic range, Van Hise.

1887–1889. Northeastern Minnesota, Winchell, A.
- Geology of Staten Island, Britton, N. L.
- Origin of crystalline rocks, Hunt, T. S.
- Hunt's Mineral Physiology, etc., Science.
- Archean geology in Lake Superior region, Lawson.
- Parallel structure in rocks, Callaway.
- Lithophysæ and lamination of acid lavas, Iddings.
- Origin of serpentines, Gratacap.
- Holocrystalline granitic structure in Tertiary eruptives, Williams, G. H.
- Texture of massive rocks, Becker.
- Crystallization of igneous rocks, Iddings.
- Diabasic schists with jaspilite in Minnesota, Winchell, H. V.
- Paramorphic origin of certain minerals, Cross.
- Paragenesis of allanite and epidote in rocks, Hobbs.
- Archean geology of Maryland, Williams, G. H.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

PETROLOGY—Continued.

1887–1889. Metamorphism in rocks, Heinrich.
- Metamorphism of eruptives on south shore of Lake Superior, Williams, G. H.
- Conglomerates in gneiss, Winchell, A.
- Variations in intensity of metamorphism, Dana, J. D.
- Report of Lake Superior division, U. S. Geological Survey, Irving, R. D.
- Report on Archean [origin of crystallines and serpentines], Frazer et al.
- Danzig on nature of gneiss and granulites of Saxony, Am. Geol.
- Montville serpentine, Merrill, G. P.
- Aspen, Colo. [dolomization of limestones], Emmons, S. F.
- Foliation and sedimentation, Lawson, Winchell, A.
- Dikes of Hudson River highlands, Kemp.
- Dikes of Rainy Lake region, Lawson.
- Quartz-keratophyre from Pigeon Point, Bayley.
- Gabbros and norites, Herrick, Clark, and Deming.
- Peridotites, gabbros, and andesites of Minnesota, Wadsworth.
- Peridotites from Little Deer Island, Me., Merrill, G. P.
- Quicksilver deposits of Pacific Slope, Becker.
- Ophiolites of Warren County, N. Y., Merrill, G. P.
- Origin of bowlders by decomposition, Spencer, J. W.
- Subaerial decay of rocks and origin of red color of certain rocks, Russell, I. C.
- Geologic and mineralogic notes, Sears.
- Latest volcanic eruption in California, Diller.
- Spotted rocks from Pigeon Point, Minn., Bayley.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

PETROLOGY—Continued.

1887-1889. Obsidian cliff, Yellowstone Park, Iddings.
Gneiss-dunite contacts of North Carolina, Chatard.
Origin of primary quartz in basalt, Iddings.
History of porphyritic quartz in eruptives, Diller.
Genetic history of crystalline rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Report on Rainy Lake region, Lawson.
Report of division of Petrography, United States Geological Survey, Diller.
[Texture of massive rocks] report of California division, United States Geological Survey, Becker.

1890. Origin of soda granites, etc., Pigeon Point, Bayley.
Origin of gneiss, Bell.
Bernardston series, Emerson.
Primary quartz in basalts, Iddings.
Metamorphic phenomena in Massachusetts, Emerson.
Pre-Cambrian of the Black Hills, Van Hise.
Greenstone schists of Menominee and Marquette regions, Williams, G. H.; Irving, R. D.
Granitoid areas in lower Laurentian, Hitchcock, Williams, G. H.
Studies of hornblende schist, Hitchcock, C. H.
Non-feldspathic intrusives of Maryland, Williams, G. H.
Granites in Massachusetts, Emerson.
Dikes in Kennebunkport, Me., Kemp.
Archean of central Canada, Lawson.
Serpentines of southeastern Pennsylvania, Rand.
Igneous rocks of Yellowstone Park, Iddings.
Petrography for 1887 and 1888, Merrill, G. P.
Schists of Coast ranges of California, Becker.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

PETROLOGY—Continued.

1890. Crystallines of Lake Superior region, Irving, Chamberlin and Van Hise.
Spherulitic crystallization, Am. Geol., Iddings, Cross.
Late volcanic eruption in California, Diller.
Granites from British Columbia, Adams, F. D.
Alunite and diaspore of Rosita hills, Colo., Cross.
Crystalline rocks of Missouri, Haworth.
Petrographic differentiation in dikes in Rainy Lake region, Lawson.
Silicified glass breccia of Sudbury district, Canada, Williams, G. H.
Metamorphism in conglomerate schist, Wolff.
Igneous rocks of Arkansas, Williams, J. F.
Penokee iron series, Irving and Van Hise.

GLACIOLOGY.

1828. On moving stones, Chipman.
1833. Report on Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
1837. Geology of Portland and vicinity, Hitchcock, E.
1840. Fourth report of survey of second district of New York, Emmons, E.
1841. Final report on Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
History of geologic studies in the United States, Hitchcock, E.
1842. The glacial theory of Agassiz, Maclaren, C.
Classification of drift, Emmons, E.
Remarks on Murchison's address, Hitchcock, E.
Lyell on uplift of North American terrace, Rogers, H. D.
Glacial theory of America, Jackson, C. T.
Remarks on iceberg phenomena, Couthouy.
1843. Striæ and furrows in rocks of western New York, Dewey, C.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

GLACIOLOGY—Continued.

1843. Polishing of rocks and parallel valleys of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.
On drift, Jackson, C. T.; Redfield, Hitchcock, E.
Absence of southern materials in the drift, Rogers, W. B.
On glacial action, Nicollet.
The phenomena of glacio-aqueous action in North America, Hitchcock, E.
Geology of New York, first district, Mather.
1844. Influence of icebergs upon drift, Hayes, J. L.
Final report on New Hampshire, Jackson, C. T.
Dispersion of drift blocks in Berkshire County, Mass., Hitchcock, E.
American geology and condition of research in the United States, Rogers, H. D.
Drift phenomena in Portage County, Ohio, Redfield.
A week among the glaciers, Grant, H. A.
Iceberg theory of drift, Dobson.
1845. Dispersion of blocks of drift in Berkshire County, Mass., Hitchcock, E.
1846. Second report on geology of Vermont, Adams, C. B.
1847. Trains of blocks in Berkshire, Mass., Rogers and Rogers.
Boulder trains in Berkshire County, Mass., Rogers, H. D. and W. B.
Third report on geology of Vermont, Adams, C. B.
1848. Geology of South Carolina, Tuomey.
1849. Terraces, bars, drift, and polished surfaces of Lake Superior, Agassiz, L.
1850. Erratic phenomena about Lake Superior, Agassiz., L.
Origin of drift and terraces and laws of aqueous action, Rogers, H. D.
Erratic phenomena of the central Alps, Guyot.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

GLACIOLOGY—Continued.

1850. Dispersion of bowlders and drift, Redfield.
Lake Superior, Agassiz, L.
1851. On erratics of Canada, Bigsby.
Grinding power of glaciers, Desor.
1852. Post-Pliocene of Southern and Northern States, Desor, E.
1853. Phenomena of Davis Strait and Baffin's Bay, Sutherland.
1855. Moseley on descent of glaciers, Le Conte.
1856. Large bowlder of Amherst, Mass., Hitchcock, E.
1857. Tertiary of Canada and its fossils, Billings.
1858. Fractured ledges in Vermont, Hitchcock, C. H.
1859. Diluvial striæ on fragments in situ, Stoddard, O. N.
1860. Tertiary fossils from Labrador, Maine, etc., Dawson, J. W.
1861. Report on geology of Vermont, Hitchcock, E.; Hitchcock, E., jr., Hager, and Hitchcock, C. H.
General report on geology of Maine, Hitchcock, C. H.
1862. Origin of certain lakes, Ramsey.
Glacial action in southern Maine, DeLaski.
1863. Superficial geology of Gaspé, Bell, R.
1864. Supposed glacial drift in Labrador and western Canada, Hind.
1865. Relative powers of glaciers and floating icebergs, Murchison.
Preliminary report on New Brunswick, Hind.
Asphalt vein in coal measures of western Virginia, Lesley.
1866. Glacial period in North America, Belt, T.
Geological sketches, Agassiz, L.
Formation of excavated lake basin of New England, Shaler.
Glacial phenomena of Labrador and Maine, Packard.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

GLACIOLOGY—Continued.

1866. Physical features, general principles, and surface geology of Illinois, Worthen.

1867. Andrews on the glacial drift, Hilgard.

Fresh-water glacial drift of the Northwest, Whittlesey.

1868. Comparisons of icebergs with glaciers, with reference to bowlder clay of Canada, Dawson, J. W.

Depression of the sea during the Glacial period, Whittlesey.

1869. Absence of glaciation in valley of the Yukon, Shaler.

Motion of glaciers, DeLaski.

Notes on glaciation, Brigham.

1870. Modern glacial action in Canada, Bleasdell.

Former glaciers in White Mountains, Agassiz, L.

1871. Glacial features of Green Bay, Lake Michigan, Winchell, N. H.

Ridges of drift in eastern Massachusetts, Shaler.

Surface geology of Great Lakes and Mississippi Valley, Newberry.

Moraines near Watertown, Mass., Shaler, Niles.

Bowlder trains in Berkshire County, Mass., Perry.

Attitude of the continent during the Glacial period, Perry.

Changes of level of coast of Maine, Shaler.

Position and height of plateau in which New England glaciers originated, Dana, J. D.

1872. Post-Pliocene of Canada, Dawson, J. W.

Glacial theory of drift, Jackson, C. T.; Perry, Pickering.

Surface geology of New Brunswick, Matthew.

Island of Aquidneck and parts of Narragansett Bay, Shaler.

Glacial phenomena of southern and northern hemispheres, Agassiz, L.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

GLACIOLOGY—Continued.

1872. Causes of production of Cape Hatteras, Shaler.

Glacial period in New England, Perry.

1873. Drift of the Northwest, Winchell, N. H.

Striæ on Mount Monadnock, Wheelock.

Northwestern counties of Illinois, Shaw.

Glacial and Champlain eras in New England, Dana, J. D.

Agency of glaciers in excavating valleys and basins, Niles.

Northwestern Ohio, Winchell, N. H.

Post-Tertiary history of New England, Perry.

1874. Surface geology of Ohio, Newberry.

History of Winnepiseogee Lake, Hitchcock, C. H.

Bearing of surface geology of North Carolina on drift phenomena of the North Burbank.

1875. Superficial geology of central North America, Dawson, J. W.

Address to Natural History Society of Montreal, geologic history, Dawson, J. W.

Studies on formation of mountains in the Sierra Nevada, Muir.

1876. Damming of streams by drift during melting of glacier, Dana, J. D.

Supposed agency of ice floes in Champlain period, Winchell, A.

Formation of lakes, Russel, I. C.

The Glacial period, Clayton.

Ice and ice work in Newfoundland, Milne.

1877. Glacial phenomena of North America, Torrell.

Report of southeastern division of survey of Colorado, Endlich.

American surface geology, Wood, S. V.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

GLACIOLOGY—Continued.

1877. Connecticut Valley in Champlain and Terrace periods, Upham.
Pan ice work and glacial marks in Labrador, Packard.
Geology of eastern Wisconsin, Chamberlin, T. C.
Origin of kames in Massachusetts, Upham.
On the Glacial epochs, Price, E. K.
Surface geology of eastern Massachusetts, Crosby.
Surface geology of Merrimac Valley, Upham.
Motion of continental glaciers, Shaler.
1878. Extent and significance of Wisconsin kettle moraine, Chamberlin, T. C.
Erratics at high levels in the Northwest, Dawson, G. M.
Agency of glaciers in erosion of valleys, Niles.
Gravel ridges in Merrimac Valley, Wright, G. F.
Superficial geology of British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.
Lenticular hills drift, Hitchcock, C. H.
Northeastern coast of Labrador, Hind.
Surface geology of New Hampshire, Upham.
Modified drift in New Hampshire, Upham.
Glacial drift in New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.
1879. Terminal moraine of North American ice sheet, Upham.
Origin of upland lakes, Ward, J. C.
Surface geology of part of Mississippi Valley, McGee.
Superficial formations of northeastern Iowa, McGee.
Report of Wisconsin survey for 1878, Chamberlin, T. C.
1880. Succession of glacial deposits in New England, Upham.
1881. Report on central and western Minnesota, Upham.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

GLACIOLOGY—Continued.

1881. Illustrations of the earth's surface, glaciers, Shaler, Davis.
Glacial erosion in Maine, Stone.
So-called kames of Connecticut Valley, Dana, J. D.
Shaler and Davis's glaciers, McGee.
Glacial drift and its terminal, Upham.
Kames of Maine, Stone.
Maximum synchronous glaciation, McGee.
Local subsidence produced by an ice sheet, McGee.
Action of frost in superficial materials, Kerr.
Date of Glacial era in eastern North America, Wright, G. F.
Apparent glacial deposits in valley drift, Stone.
Dall on Arctic ice and glaciation in Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Drift in vicinity of Boston, Upham.
1882. Loess and associated deposits of Des Moines, McGee and Call.
Superficial geology of upper Wisconsin Valley, Clark, A. C.
Recent glacial drift in the Alps, Chamberlin, T. C.
Geology of Bartholomew County, Ind., Elrod.
Evidence of pre-Glacial origin of basins of lakes Erie and Ontario, Claypole.
Features of lower Great Lakes during Great River age, Spencer, J. W.
Glacial phenomena of North America and man on the Delaware, Wright, G. F.
Flood in Connecticut Valley from melting glacier, Dana, J. D.
1883. Eroding power of ice, Newberry.
Kame rivers of Maine, Stone.
Glaciation of North America, Newberry.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

GLACIOLOGY—Continued.

1883. Effect of warmer climate on glaciers, Dutton.
Ice age in Pennsylvania, Lewis, H. C.
Remarks on moraines and terraces, Dawson, J. W.
Parallel drift hills of western New York, Johnson, L.
Unsolved problems in geology, Dawson, J. W.
Glacial and Champlain periods of New Haven region, Dana, J. D.
Terminal moraine of second Glacial period, Chamberlin, T. C.
Recent advances and recessions of glaciers, Shaler.
Evidence from southern New England against iceberg theory of drift, Dana, J. D.
Glaciation of northeastern United States, Lewis, H. C.
General geology of Wisconsin, Chamberlin, T. C.
Glacial canyons, McGee.
Glacial phenomena of Bay of Chaleurs region, Chalmers.
Glacial markings in Laurentian Hills, Andrews, E.
Thickness of glacier in New Jersey, etc., Smock.
Relation of temperature to glaciation, Becker.
Classification of lake basins, Davis, W. M.
Origin of the Great Lakes, Newberry.
1884. Hillocks of angular gravel and disturbed stratification, Chamberlin, T. C.
Glaciation south of terminal moraine of Pennsylvania, Lewis, H. C.
Climate changes of later geologic times, Whitney, J. D.
Influence of convection on glaciation, Becker.
Report on terminal moraine in Pennsylvania, etc., Lewis, H. C.; Lesley, J. P.
Drift of Indiana, Newberry.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

GLACIOLOGY—Continued.

1884. Ice of the Glacial period, Heilprin, Lewis, H. C.
Phenomena of Glacial and Champlain periods in New Haven region, Dana, J. D.
Origin of some osar, Todd.
Glacial erosion, Davis, W. M.
Kettle holes near Woods Holl, Mass., Koons.
Terminal moraines of the later epoch, Chamberlin.
Classification of stony-drift clays, Chamberlin.
Distribution and origin of drumlins, Davis, W. M.
1885. Meridional deflection of ice streams, McGee.
Existing glaciers of the United States, Russell.
Glacial origin of lake basins, Selwyn.
Marginal kames, Lewis, H. C.
Use of the term esker or kam drift, Kinahan, J. H.
Eroding power of ice, Newberry.
Kettle holes of Woods Holl region, Mass., Koons.
Till Ridge of New Haven, called Round Hill, Dana, J. D.
Climatic changes of later geologic times, by Whitney, Gilbert.
Missouri coteau and its moraines, Todd.
Geologic climate at high latitudes, Warring.
Glaciers and their role in nature, Science.
Text-book of geology, by Jukes-Brown, Science.
1886. Glaciers and glacialists, Marcou, J.; Dana, J. D.
Glaciation of the Lackawanna Valley, Branner.
Marginal kames, Lewis, H. C.
Inventory of our glacial drift, Chamberlin, T. C.
Existing glaciers in the United States, Russell, I. C.
1887–1889. Glaciation in Lackawanna-Wyoming region, Pa., Branner.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

GLACIOLOGY—Continued.

1887–1889. Manner of deposit of glacial drift, Hay, O. P.
- Ice phenomena, Bell.
- Origin of extra-morainal lakes and clays, Lewis, H. C.
- Terraces, Kinahan.
- Glacier erosion in Norway, Spencer, J. W.
- Philosophy of glacier motion, Rogers, W. L.
- Theory of glacier motion, Spencer, J. W.
- Rock scorings of the great ice invasion, Chamberlin, T. C.
- Potholes of Cohasset, Bouvé.
- Glacial origin of cliffs, Davis, W. M.
- A new glacial theory, Am. Geol.
- Ice age in North America, Davis, W. M.; Wright, C. F.
- Structure of drumlins, Upham.
- Nantucket [glacial features], Shaler.
- Origin of kames, Shaler.
- Island of Mount Desert, Me., Shaler.
- Cape Ann, Mass., Shaler.
- Quaternary history of Mono Valley, Cal., Russell.

1890. Glacial phenomena in Canada, Bell.
- Drift of northern Iowa, Webster.
- Glacial phenomena, Dwight.
- Bowlder belts *vs.* bowlder trains, Chamberlin, T. C.
- Glacial boundary, Pennsylvania to Illinois, Wright, Chamberlin, T. C.
- Origin of extra-morainic till, Todd.
- Glacial sediments of Maine, Stone.
- Topography of Florida, Shaler.
- Origin of glacial sand plains, Davis, W. M.
- Glacial lunoid furrows, Packard.
- Surface geology of Alaska, Russell, I. C.
- Recent views about glaciers, Winchell, A.

1891. So-called sand dunes of Long Island, Bryson.
- Phenomena at Hingham, Mass., Bouvé.
- Muir glacier, Alaska, Cushing.
- Evidence of Glacial epoch in Nicaragua, Crawford.
- Composition of till, Crosby.
- Changes of Atlantic and Pacific coasts [etc.], Le Conte.
- Are there Glacial records in the Newark system? Russell, I. C.
- Antiquity of last Glacial period, Shaler.
- Cause of the Glacial period, Upham.
- Glacial lakes in Canada, Upham.
- Criteria of englacial and subglacial drift, Upham.
- Lakes inclosed by modified drift, Upham.

GEOLOGICAL CLIMATE.

1855. Geology of route to Pacific Ocean in California and Oregon, Newberry.

1859. Climate as influenced by distribution of land and water, Hennessy.

1863. Climate of Paleozoic times, Hunt, T. S.

1866. Pleistocene climate of Europe, Rogers, H. D.

1868. Relations between glacial deposit of Scotland and those of Canada, Crosskey.
- Climate of Glacial period, Hungerford.

1869. Absence of glaciation in valley of Yukon, Shaler.
- Review of Croll on geologic time, Dawson, J. W.

1871. Recent advances in geology, Foster, J. W.
- Surface geology of Great Lakes and Mississippi Valley, Newberry.
- Theories of climate of Glacial period, Dana, J. D.

1876. Causes of cold of the Ice period, Newberry.

1877. Critical periods in the history of the earth, Le Conte.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

GEOLOGICAL CLIMATE—Continued.

1877. Influence of geologic changes on earth's axis of rotation, Darwin.

1878. Surface geology of New Hampshire, Upham.

1880. Causes of Glacial climate, Taylor, Dutton, Powell, J. W.

1883. Geological climatology, Croll.
Eccentricity theory of Glacial climate, McGee.

1885. Ice-age theories, Hill, E.
On Glacial climate, Newberry.

1886. Croll's hypothesis of geological climates, Woeikof.
Geologic climate at high latitude, Warring.

1887. Permian moraine of Prince Edward Island, Bain.

1888. Eccentricity theory of Glacial cold, Claypole.

1890. Climate of Glacial period, Crosby, Shaler.
Pleistocene submergence, Upham, Shaler.
Saliferous deposits as evidence of climatal conditions, Shaler.

VOLCANISM.

1822. Volcanoes and volcanic substances, Cooper, T.

1824. Reliquia diluvianæ, by Buckland, Silliman.
Review of Connybeare and Phelps's geology of England and Wales, Am. Jour. Sci.
Remarks on systems of rocks and their origin, Maclure.

1828. Volcanoes, by Daubeny, Silliman.
Volcanoes, Silliman.

1829. Igneous theory of the earth, Maclure.
On temperature of interior of the earth, by Cordier, Cooper, T.
Du Commun on volcanoes and earthquakes, Ball, B.

1830. Igneous origin of some trap rocks, Silliman.
Review of Phillips's principles of geology, Silliman.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

VOLCANISM—Continued.

1833. Report on Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.

1835. Lowell, geological facts, Silliman.

1837. Remarks on lavas, Am. Jour. Sci.

1839. Bischof's objections to chemical theory of volcanoes, Daubeny.

1840. Mantell's Wonders of Geology, Silliman.

1841. Final report on Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
Report on Rhode Island, by Jackson, Silliman.
History of geologic studies in the United States, Hitchcock, E.

1842. Elements of geology and outline of geology of North Carolina, Mitchell, E.

1843. Cause of cresentic form of trap dikes, Rogers, H. D.
Analogy between modern igneous rocks and the primary formations, Dana, J. D.

1844. Distribution and prenomena of volcanoes, Hayes, J. L.
Final report on New Hampshire, Jackson, C. T.
Views on igneous action, phenomena in New York, Beck.

1845. Origin of minerals of trappean rocks, Dana, J. D.

1846. Second report on geology of Vermont, Adams, C. B.
Volcanoes of the moon and theory of igneous action, Dana, J. D.

1848. Geology of South Carolina, Tuomey.

1849. United States exploring expedition, Dana, J. D.

1850. Volcanic action in Hawaii, or volcanoes as safety valves, Dana, J. D.

1851. Age of sandstone and igneous phenomena about Lake Superior, Whitney.

1852. Note on eruption of Mauna Loa, Dana, J. D.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

VOLCANISM—Continued.

1856. Volcanic action of Mauna Loa, Dana, J. D.

1857. Formation of craters and liquidity of lava, Scrope.

Volcanic actions of Hawaii, Coan.

1858. Ichnology of New England, Hitchcock, E.

1859. Consolidation of lavas on steep slopes and form of volcanoes, Lyell.

Some points in chemical geology, Hunt, T. S.

Paleontology of New York, vol. 3, Hall, J.

1861. Dikes in Silurian of Shelburne, Vt., Hitchcock, E.

1862. Chemistry of the earth, Hunt, T. S.

Theory of igneous rocks and volcanoes, Hunt, T. S.

1863. Origin of eruptive and primary rocks, Macfarlane.

Report of survey of Canada to 1863, Logan.

1864. Contributions to lithology, Hunt, T. S.

1866. Géologie du Mexique et de l'Amérique Centrale, Virlet.

Volcanic phenomena of Hawaiian Islands, Brigham.

1868. Form of volcanic craters, Brigham.

Mittheilungen von der West-Küste Nord-Amerikas, Richthofen.

Cause of earthquakes and volcanic eruptions, Dana, J. D.

Physical geography of Andes of Quito, Orton, R.

Principles of the natural system of volcanic rocks, Richthofen.

1869. Seat of volcanic action, Hunt, T. S.

Notes on Andes of Ecuador, Orton, R.

Volcanoes and earthquakes, Hunt, T. S.

1870. Origin and classification of crystalline rocks, Macfarlane.

1871. Theory of great features of the earth's surface, Le Conte.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

VOLCANISM—Continued.

1872. Report on Montana, etc., Hayden.

Water as an element of volcanic action, Brigham.

1873. Theories of volcanoes, Hunt, T. S.

Some results of earth's contraction, Dana, J. D.

1874. Great lava flood of the West and structure of Cascade Mountains, Le Conte.

Mallet's theory of vulcanicity, Hilgard.

Mechanism of Stromboli, Mallet.

New theory of geyser action, Andrews, E.

1875. Northwestern Wyoming, Comstock, T. B.

Report on portions of Nevada, Utah, California, and Arizona, Gilbert.

1877. Great lava flood of the Northwest, Le Conte.

Henry Mountains, Gilbert.

Report on San Juan region, Colo., Holmes, W. H.

Report in Grand River region, Colo., Peale.

Phenomena in geyser basins of Yellowstone Park, Comstock.

Peculiar type of eruptive mountains in Colorado, Peale.

1878. Systematic geology of fortieth parallel survey, King, C.

Geysers, Le Conte.

Eruptive rocks of Colorado, Endlich.

1879. Extinct volcanoes about Lake Mono, Le Conte.

Gilbert's Geology of the Henry Mountains, Dana, J. D.

Geological survey of the fortieth parallel, Newberry.

Fortieth parallel survey, systematic geology, by King, Pumpelly.

1880. Classification of lavas, Shaler.

High plateaus of Utah, Dutton, Powell, J. W.

1881. Passage of sediments to volcanic in Brighton, Mass., Shaler.

1882. In Wyoming, Geikie, A.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

VOLCANISM—Continued.

- 1883. Volcanic phenomena of the Hawaiian Islands, Dutton.
  - Thermal springs of Yellowstone Park, Peale.
- 1884. Studies of rocks of Cordilleras, Wadsworth.
  - The volcanic problem stated, Dutton.
  - On sudden deflection in lava streams, Niles.
  - Volcanic sand from Unalaska, Diller.
  - Relations of Triassic traps of eastern United States, Davis, W. M.
  - Hawaiian volcanoes, Dutton.
- 1885. Genesis and conservation of volcanic energy, Pike.
  - Mount Taylor and Zuni plateau, Dutton.
  - Theory of volcanoes, Dutton.
  - Form of volcanic cones and elastic limit of lava, Becker.
- 1886. Crater Lake, Dutton.
  - Geology and mining of Leadville, Emmons, S. F.
  - A dissected volcanic mountain, Dana, J. D.
  - On volcanic eruption, Dana, J. D.
- 1887. History of changes in Mount Loa craters, Dana, J. D.
  - Hints toward a theory of volcanism, Dana, J. D.
  - Volcanic action, Dana, J. D.
- 1888. History of changes in Mount Loa craters, Dana, J. D.
  - Report of California division, Becker.
- 1889. Thoughts on eruptives, Winchell, N. H.
  - Eruptions in Spanish Peaks region, Colo., Hills.
  - Traps of East Haven-Brantford region, Conn., Hovey.
  - Petrography of Sandwich Islands, Dana, E. S.
  - Points in history of Maui and Oahu, Dana, J. D.
- 1890. Volcanoes, Dana.
  - Geysers, Weed.
  - Newark traps of New Jersey region, Darton.
  - Lake Bonneville, Gilbert.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

ROCK DECAY.

- 1818. Geology of the United States, Maclure.
- 1837. Certain causes of changes now in operation in Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
- 1840. Geological survey of Rhode Island, Jackson, C. T.
- 1844. Final report on New Hampshire, Jackson, C. T.
- 1845. Agricultural geology of northern New York, Emmons, E.
- 1848. Geology of South Carolina, Tuomey.
- 1849. United States exploring expedition, Dana, J. D.
  - Decomposition of rocks by meteteoric waters, Rogers and Rogers.
- 1850. Condition of traps of New Hampshire a measure of erosion, Hubbard, O. P.
- 1856. Report of survey of South Carolina for 1856, Lieber.
- 1862. Chemistry of the earth, Hunt, T. S.
- 1865. Drift and decomposed rock in Brazil, Agassiz, A.
- 1869. A naturalist in Brazil, Hartt.
- 1873. Notes on Pilot Knob and vicinity, Mo., Pumpelly.
- 1874. Bearing of surface geology of North Carolina on drift phenomena of the North, Burbank.
  - Weathering of trap, Pennsylvania, Frazer.
  - Crystallines of the Blue Ridge, Hunt, T. S.
  - Relation of geology to agriculture, Hitchcock, C. H.
- 1875. Disintegration of rocks, Hunt, T. S.
  - Report on Hoosac tunnel, Hunt, T. S.
  - Northwestern Wyoming, Comstock, T. B.
- 1876. Kaolin in Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.
- 1877. Report of progress of survey of Kentucky, Shaler.
  - Decayed gneiss of Hoosac Mountains, Hunt, T. S.
- 1879. Relation of rock decay to loess, drift, and rock basins, Pumpelly.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

ROCK DECAY—Continued.

1880. Laterite of India, McGee.
Geologic action of humus acids, Julien.
Reconnaissance in San Francisco and Bodie districts, Becker.
1882. Lower St. Croix district, Wooster.
Summary of geology of Comstock lode, Becker.
Geology of Comstock lode and Washoe district, Becker.
1883. Geology and soils of tobacco region of North Carolina, Kerr.
Soils of Wisconsin, Chamberlin, T. C.
Rock disintegration in hot, moist climates, Storer.
Decay of rocks geologically considered, Hunt, T. S.
General geology of Wisconsin, Chamberlin, T. C.
1884. Durability of building stone in vicinity of New York, Julien.
Weathering of Pottsville conglomerate, Winslow.
Chemical geology, Crosby.
Building stones of the United States, Hawes.
Decay of rocks in Brazil, Derby.
Decay of quartzite, Dana, J. D.
1885. Decay of quartzite, pseudobreccia, Dana, J. D.
Bowlders of decomposition at Washington, D. C., etc., Spencer, J. W.
Progress of geology, 1883, Hunt, T. S.
1886. Origin of kaolin, Lesley, J. P.
Rainbow lode, Butte, Mont., Blake, W. P.
Decomposition in Missouri, Spencer, J. W.
1889. Subaerial decay of rocks, Russell, I. C.
Geologic and mineralogic notes, Sears.
1890. Subaerial decay of rocks and origin of red color, Dana, J. D.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

DEGRADATION.

1824. Reliquiæ diluvianæ, by Buckland, Silliman.
1825. On bowlders and rolled stones, N.
1832. Review of Phillips's Principles of Geology, Silliman.
1835. On the falls of Niagara, Rogers, H. D.
1837. Geology of Portland and vicinity, Hitchcock, E.
1839. Geology and topography of western New York, Hayes, G. E.
1841. Final report on Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
1842. Elements of geology and outline of geology of North Carolina, Mitchell, E.
1844. Niagara Falls, their changes and geology, Hall, J.
1848. Geological action of currents of the ocean, Davis, C. H.
Erosion of the earth's surface by rivers, Hitchcock, E.
1852. Geologic action of the winds, Maury.
1855. Polishing of rocks by dry sands, Blake, W. P.
1857. Illustrations of surface geology, Hitchcock, E.
1858. Terrain d'origine météorique ou de transport, aërien qui existe au Mexique, Virlet d'Aoust.
Physical geography attending production of the Paleozoic strata, Rogers, H. D.
1869. Rock ruins, Niagara Falls, Hyatt.
Certain physical features of upper Mississippi River, Warren, G. K.
1872. Action of wind and sand on rocks, Leidy.
1873. River and lake terraces, Youmans.
Observations on Niagara, Tyndall.
1874. Sand sculpture in the West, Gilbert.
1875. Exploration of the Colorado, Powell, J. W.
Wind erosion, Gilbert.
Tidal erosion, Shaler.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

DEGRADATION—Continued.

1875. Northwestern Wyoming, Comstock, T. B.
Notes on geology of Lehigh County, etc., Pa., Lesley, J. P.
Report on portions of New Mexico and Arizona surveyed in 1873, Gilbert.
Report of survey of North Carolina, Kerr.
Erosion by sand in the West, Gilbert.
1876. Formation of lakes, Russell, I. C.
Antiquity of caverns of Ohio Valley, Shaler.
Note on erosion, Dana, J. D.
Frost drift in North Carolina, Kerr.
Erosion of rocks, Andrews.
Uinta Mountains, Powell.
1877. Henry Mountains, Gilbert.
Geologic value of variation in rainfall, Shaler.
Report of progress, survey of Kentucky, Shaler.
1878. Striking products of erosion in Colorado, Endlich.
1879. Origin of styolites, Nelson.
1882. History of Lake Bonneville, Gilbert.
Geology of Grand Canyon district, Dutton.
The Unaweep Canyon, Gannett.
Tertiary history of Grand Canyon district, Dutton, C. E.
1884. Formation of canyons and precipices, Macfarlane.
Phenomena of Glacial and Champlain periods, Dana, J. D.
1885. Notes on Niagara, Hallett, P.
Age of Kansas, Smyth, B. B.
Amount of chemical erosion in limestones of Center County, Pa., Ewing.
1886. Internal erosion, Ewing.
Wind action in Maine, Stone.
1888. Laws of hydraulic degradation, Powell, J. W.
Laws of corrosion, Hinman, Science.
Floods in lower Mississippi, Meyer, J.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

SEDIMENTATION.

1807. Freestone quarries on Potomac and Rappahannock rivers, Latrobe.
1818. On the formation of rocks, Maclure.
1820. Geological essay, Hayden, H. H.
1822. Singular deposit of gravel of New York, Eaton.
Volcanoes and volcanic substances, Cooper, T.
1824. Reliquiæ diluvianæ, by Buckland, Silliman.
Remarks on systems of rocks and their origin, especially secondary, Maclure.
1825. Bowlders and rolled stones, N.
Geological systems and maps of Europe, Maclure.
Moving of rocks by ice, Wood, J.; Adams, J.
Review of Connybeare and Phillips (on geological classification), Am. Jour. Sci.
1826. Proofs that currents have swept the earth, A.
1828. Bowlders of primitive rocks in Ohio and the West, Tappan.
Low country of North Carolina, Mitchell, E.
1829. Geology of gold region of North Carolina, Mitchell, E.
1832. Water courses, alluvial, and other rocks of Connecticut Valley, Smith.
Review of Phillips's Geology, Silliman.
1833. Report on Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
Georgia gold mines, Phillips, W.
Topics relating to lower valley of the Mississippi, Nutt.
1835. Tertiary of the Atlantic Coast, Conrad.
1837. Geology of Portland and vicinity, Hitchcock, E.
1839. Notes on American geology, Conrad.
Geology and topography of western New York, Hayes, G. E.
1840. Survey of second district of New York, Emmons, E.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

SEDIMENTATION—Continued.

1840. Report of topographical engineers, U. S. A., Abert, J. J.

1841. History of geologic studies in United States, Hitchcock, E.
Final report on Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.

1842. Glaciation of Pennsylvania and New York, and origin of conglomerates, Rogers, H. D.

1843. Geology of New York, first district, Mather.
Wave lines and furrows, Hall, J.
Geology of western district of New York, Hall, J.
The phenomena of glacio-aqueous action in North America, Hitchcock, E.
Mud furrows, wave lines, etc., on New York rocks, Hall, J.

1844. Origin of sedimentary rocks of the United States, Mather.
Final report on New Hampshire, Jackson, C. T.
Oolitic structure of some limestones, Rogers, W. B.
American geology and condition of research in the United States, Rogers, H. D.

1845. Travels in North America, Lyell.
Physical geology east of the Rocky Mountains, Mather.

1847. Distribution of remains in the older formations, Hall, J.

1848. Action of currents of the ocean, Davis, C. H.

1849. Geological action of the tides, Davis, C. H.
Sediments of the Mississippi River, Brown and Dickeson.
Geological action of the tides, Redfield.
Leçons de géologie pratique, Beaumont.

1850. Terraces bordering Lake Erie, Whittlesey.
Origin of drift and terraces of aqueous action, Rogers, H. D.

1851. Deposition of Infusoria at the mouths of rivers, Rogers, W. B.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

SEDIMENTATION—Continued.

1851. Superficial deposits of Lake Superior land district, Desor.
Rain marks in sandstone of New Jersey and Connecticut Valley, Redfield.
Cylindrical structure in Potsdam sandstone, Hough, F. B.
Law of deposit of the flood tide, Davis, C. H.
Origin of raindrop depressions, etc., Desor and Whitney.

1852. Origin of stratification, Wells, D. A.

1853. Pebbles in conglomerates, origin of quartzite, Newberry, Hall, J.

1854. Origin of stratification, Wells, D. A.
Fossils in fossil tree in coal of Nova Scotia, Lyell.
Origin of drift deposits, Rogers, H. D.
Fossil raindrops, Jackson, C. T.
Coal measures of South Joggins, Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.
Preliminary report of survey in California, Blake, W. P.
Depth of ocean of chalk deposits, Rogers, H. D.
Changes of sea level effected during stated periods of time, Taylor.

1855. American geology, Emmons, E.
Acadian geology, Dawson, J. W.
Impressions on clay in Hadley, Mass., Hitchcock, C. H.

1856. On fossil raindrops, Warren, A.

1857. Agency of Gulf Stream in formation of Florida, Le Conte.
Illustrations of surface geology, Hitchcock, E.

1858. Ichnology of New England, Hitchcock, E.
Reports on the Mississippi, Long, S. H.
Quaternary of Missouri, Swallow.
Physical geography attending production of the Paleozoic strata, Rogers, H. D.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

SEDIMENTATION—Continued.

1858. Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.

1859. Origin of spheroidal structure in sedimentary rocks, Silliman.

Sedimentary and other relations of Paleozoic fossils of New York, Bigsby.

Paleontology of New York, vol. 3, Hall, J.

1860. Géologie pratique de la Louisiane, Thomassy.

Hydrologie du Mississippi, Thomassy.

1861. Report on Colorado River, Newberry.

Siggillaria from South Joggins, Rogers, W. B.

Physics and hydraulics of the Mississippi, Humphreys and Abbott.

Elongated pebbles, Rogers, W. B.

Effects of subsiding ocean floor on deposits, Rogers, W. B.; Agassiz, L.

1863. Origin of crystalline iron ores, Dana, J. D.

1864. A seam of coal, Andrews.

1865. Origin of prairies in Mississippi Valley, Winchell, A.

Origin of prairies, Lesquereux.

1866. Formation of ripple marks, Wyman.

Origin of mud lumps in mouth of Mississippi River, Beauregard.

Physical features, general principles, and surface geology of Illinois, Worthen.

1867. Researches in China, Mongolia, and Japan, Pumpelly.

Geology of Sombrero, Julien.

1868. Recent bird tracks in basin of Minas, Hartt.

Recent geologic changes in China and Japan, Bickmore.

1869. Deep-sea dredging in relation to geology, Dawson, J. W.

1870. Die Deltas, Credner, G. R.

1871. Formation of deposits of diatoms, Edwards.

Phosphate beds, Shaler.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

SEDIMENTATION—Continued.

1871. Preservation of vegetal remains in coal measures, Lesquereux.

Phosphate beds, Shaler.

Delta and mud lumps of Mississippi River, Hilgard.

Changes of level of coast of Maine, Shaler.

1872. Post-Pliocene of Canada, Dawson, J. W.

Distribution of conglomerate, Pickering.

Formation of deltas, Tylor.

Corals and coral islands, Dana, J. D.

1873. Imperfection of paleontologic record, Nicholson.

Origin of metalliferous deposits, Hunt, T. S.

Report on second district of Ohio, Andrews, E. B.

1874. Circles of deposition, Newberry.

On stratification of rocks, Hunt, T. S.

The deposition of clays, Hunt, T. S.

Carboniferous system of Ohio, Newberry.

Parallelism of coal seams, Andrews.

1875. Report on portions of Nevada, Utah, California, and Arizona, Gilbert.

Southern New England during the melting of the glacier, Dana, J. D.

Mesozoic sandstones of the United States, Frazer.

1876. Geology along Louisville, Paducah and Southwestern Railway, Norwood.

Uinta Mountains, Powell.

Denuding agencies and geologic deposition, Tylor, A.

Geyserite pebbles in Yellowstone Park, Comstock.

Transportation routes in Wisconsin, Warren, G. K.

Sea-bottom deposits, Murray, J.

Rain and rivers, Greenwood.

Colorado plateau province, Gilbert.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

SEDIMENTATION—Continued.

1877. Lithologie du fond des mers, by Delesse, Frazer.
Connecticut Valley in Champlain and Terrace periods, Upham.
Causes of production of Cape Hatteras, Shaler.
Catastrophism and evolution, King, C.
Sedimentation along the Atlantic Coast, Lesley, J. P.
Newport conglomerate, Rogers, W. B.
Concerning footprints, Russell, I. C.
Report of progress of survey of Kentucky, Shaler.
Critical periods in the history of the earth, Le Conte.

1878. White River district, Colo. Endlich.
Glacial drift in New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.
Gravel ridges in Merrimac Valley, Wright, G. F.
Physics of Gulf of Mexico and the Mississippi, Forshay.
Geology of the West, Phillips, J. V.
Silurian fossils in eastern Pennsylvania, Prime.

1879. Hartt on the Brazilian sandstone reefs, Rathburn.
History of Trias in New Jersey and Connecticut Valley, Russell, I. C.
Flocculation of particles, Hilgard.
North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.
Loess of the Mississippi Valley, Hilgard.
Origin of clays, Hunt, T. S.
Physics of the Mississippi, Abbot, H. L.
Formation of Cape Cod, Upham.
Relation of rock decay to loess, drift, and rock basins, Pumpelly.
Richthofen's theory of loess in light of Missouri deposits, Todd.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

SEDIMENTATION—Continued.

1880. Auriferous gravels of Sierra Nevada, Whitney, J. D.
High tides in geologic history, Newberry.
Ripple marks, Gilbert.
Old river beds of California, Le Conte.

1881. Alluvial basin of the Mississippi, Forshay.
Kames of Maine, Stone.
Origin of petrosilicious rocks, Crosby.

1882. High tides as geologic agents, Newberry.
Sediments and nodules off coast of New England, Verrill.
Flood in Connecticut Valley from melting glacier, Dana, J. D.
History of Lake Bonneville, Gilbert.

1883. Sand tracery, Herrick, F. H.
Observations at Lake Providence, Hider.
Distinguishing limestones from marine deposits, Matthew.
History of Lake Lahoutan, Russell, I. C.
Climatic changes of later geologic time by Whitney, Gilbert.
General geology of Wisconsin, Chamberlin, T. C.
Origin of continents, Crosby.
Geologic history of the American continent, Hall, J.
Geology of western end of Lake Ontario, Spencer, J. W.
Geographic control of marine sediments, Science.

1884. Ripple marks [Utah], Gilbert.
Clay stones and concretions, Gratacap.
Principles of Paleozoic botany, Lesquereux.

1885. Lake Lahontan, Russell, I. C.
Velocity and sediment, Harrod.
Benches in Cincinnati group, James, J. F.
Suspension and sedimentation of clays, Brewer.
Topographic features of lake shores, Gilbert.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

SEDIMENTATION—Continued.

- 1886. The North Atlantic as a geological basin, Reade, T. M.
  - Origin of Pottsville and other conglomerate, Branner.
- 1887. Montgomery County, Ky., Linney.
- 1888. Genesis of Boston Basin, Bouve.
  - Origin of loess, Newberry.
  - Origins of divisions between strata, Shaler.
  - Determination of age of rock deposits, Heilprin.
- 1889. Origin of loess, Campbell, J. T.
  - Subaerial deposits of arid regions, Russell, I. C.
- 1890. Sand transportation by rivers, Graham.
  - Markings in Paleozoic rocks, Dawson, J. W.
  - Southern extension of Appomattox formation, McGee.
  - Lake Bonneville, Gilbert.
- 1891. Cycles of sedimentation, Williams, J. L.
  - Beach phenomena, New Brunswick, Whittle.
  - Fresh-water morasses, Shaler.
  - Relations of secular rock disintegration to transitional schists, Pumpelly.
  - Geological work of mosses and algæ, Weed.
  - Gravel accumulation in arid regions, Gilbert.

GEOMORPHY.

- 1818. Origin of prairies, Wells, R. W.
- 1823. On changes in geology of North America east of Stoney Mountains, Maclure.
- 1830. Diluvial furrows and scratches, Thomas, D.
- 1833. Report on Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
- 1842. Elements of geology and outline of geology of North Carolina, Mitchell, E.
- 1847. Ancient sea margins, Chambers.
- 1849. Ancient sea margins, Chambers, Dana, J. D.
- 1850. Origin of drift and terraces of aqueous action, Rogers, H. D.
  - Terraces of Connecticut Valley, Hitchcock, E.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

GEOMORPHY—Continued.

- 1851. Terraces and beaches in Connecticut Valley, Hitchcock, E.
  - Coal formation, especially in Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.
- 1852. Terraces since the drift period along the Connecticut Valley, Hitchcock, E.
- 1857. Illustrations of surface geology, Hitchcock, E.
  - Report in counties of Greenup, Carter, Lawrence, and Hancock, Ky., Lyon.
- 1858. Classification of several types of orographic structure, Rogers, H. D.
- 1859. Instances of reversed drainage, Lesley, J. P.
- 1860. Botany and paleontology of survey of Arkansas, Lesquereux.
  - Relation of terraces of southern Ohio and drift theories, Andrews.
- 1861. Appalachian Mountain system, Guyot.
- 1865. Production and preservation of lakes by ice action, Belt, T.
  - Origin of prairies in Mississippi Valley, Winchell, A.
  - Lignite of Franklin County and geology of southeastern Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.
  - Origin of prairies, Lesquereux, Dana, J. D.
- 1866. Excavated lake basins of New England, Shaler.
  - Origin of the prairies, Lesquereux.
  - Physical features, general principles, surface geology of Illinois, Worthen.
- 1867. Report of geological survey for 1866, Kerr.
- 1869. Report of geological survey of North Carolina for 1869, Kerr.
  - Lakes of Iowa, past and present, White, C. A.
- 1871. Note on river terraces, Dana, J. D.
  - Surface geology of Great Lakes and Mississippi Valley, Newberry.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

GEOMORPHY—Continued.

1871. Lakes and lake region, Wallace, S. J.

1872. Island of Aquidneck and parts of Narragansett Bay, Shaler.

1873. Geology of New Haven region, Dana, J. D.

Agency of glaciers in excavating valleys and basins, Niles.

Topography as affected by rotation of the earth, Kerr.

1874. Geology of the valley of the Colorado, Powell, J. W.

1875. Report on portions of Nevada, Utah, California, and Arizona, Gilbert.

Relations of anticlinals to drainage, Cox.

Exploration of the Colorado, Powell, J. W.

Report of survey of North Carolina, Kerr.

Tidal erosion, Shaler.

1876. Colorado plateau province, Gilbert.

Lake Wakatipu, New Zealand, Russell, I. C.

Formation of sand dunes, Lewis, E. J.

Plain, prairie, and forest, Whitney, J. D.

Formation of lakes, Russell, I. C.

Uinta Mountains, Powell, J. W.

1877. Report on San Juan region, Colo., Holmes, W. H.

Report of progress, survey of Kentucky, Shaler.

Henry Mountains, Gilbert.

1879. Origin of upland lakes, Ward, J. C.

1880. High plateaus of Utah, Dutton, Powell, J. W.

Geology of the Black Hills, Newton, H.

Surface geology of southwestern Pennsylvania region, Stevenson.

Outlet of Lake Bonneville, Gilbert.

1882. Tertiary history of the Grand Canyon district, Dutton.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

GEOMORPHY—Continued.

1882. Physical geology of Grand Canyon district, Dutton.

History of Lake Bonneville, Gilbert.

Ore deposits of southwestern Wisconsin, Chamberlin, T. C.

1883. History of Lake Lahontan, Russell, I. C.

Glacial canyons, McGee.

Origin of cross valleys, Davis, W. M.

Classification of lake basins, Davis, W. M.

Drainage system and loess of eastern Iowa, McGee.

San Juan region, Colo., Comstock.

1884. Deflection of streams by terrestrial rotation, Gilbert.

Gorges and waterfalls, Davis, W. M.

Topographic phenomena in Indiana, Campbell, J. T.

Upper Missouri River system, Ward, L. W.

Drainage and loess of eastern Iowa, McGee.

Little mountains east of the Catskills, Davis, W. M.

Glacial erosion, Davis, W. M.

1885. Diversion of water courses by rotation of the earth, Gilbert.

Geographic classification, Davis, W. M.

Seacoast swamps, Shaler.

1887. Montgomery County, Ky., Linney.

Northern New Brunswick and southern Quebec, Chalmers.

Classification of lakes, Davis, W. M.

Origin of extra-morainal lakes and clays, Lewis, H. C.

Terraces, Kinahan.

Pound Gap region, Ky., Crandall.

1888. Classification of geographic forms by genesis, McGee.

Geographic methods in geologic investigations, Davis, W. M.

Central basin of Iowa, Webster.

Head of Chesapeake Bay, McGee.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

GEOMORPHY—Continued.

1888. Macon County, Mo., McGee.
Geology of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
1889. Methods and models in geographic teaching, Davis, W. M.
Structure of Denver region, Colo., Eldridge.
Rivers and valleys of Pennsylvania, Davis, W. M.
Topographic development of Trias of Connecticut Valley, Davis, W. M.
A river pirate, Davis, W. M.
Round about Asheville, Willis.
Topography and structure of Bays Mountain, Tenn., Willis.
Northwestern Colorado and vicinity, White, C. A.
Central basin of Tennessee, Kennedy.
Mount Desert Island, Shaler.
1890. Topographic types of Iowa, McGee.
Drainage systems of New Mexico, Tarr.
Drainage in central Texas, Tarr.
Topographic features of central Texas, Tarr.
History of the Niagara River, Gilbert.
Certain peculiarities of drainage, Davis, W. M.; McGee.
Encroachments of the sea, McGee.
Topography of Florida, Shaler.
Development of northern New Jersey, Davis and Wood.
Rivers of northern New Jersey, Davis, W. M.
Erosive agents in arid regions, Tarr.
Lake Bonneville, Gilbert.
Barrier beaches, Merrill, F. J. H.
1891. Dates of origin of certain forms on Atlantic Slope, Davis, W. M.
Physiographic geology of western Arkansas, Winslow.
Post-Glacial history of Hudson Valley, Merrill, F. J. H.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

GEOMORPHY—Continued.

1891. Physical geology of Tennessee, Hull.
Age of overthrusts in southern Appalachians, Davis, W. M.
Fossiliferous shales in Triassic of Connecticut, Davis, W. M.
Geography of southern New England, Davis, W. M.
An old lake bottom, Hicks.
Flood plains of rivers, McGee.

CORAL REEFS.

1843. Distribution of corals, Dana, J. D.
1844. Coral formations in the Pacific, Couthouy.
1849. United States exploring expedition, Dana, J. D.
1851. Florida reefs, keys, and coast, Agassiz, L.
1852. Solidification of Florida reefs and sources of lime in coral growth, Hosford.
1853. Consolidation of coral formations, Dana, J. D.
Geology of Bahamas and coral formations, Nelson.
1854. Solidification of coral reefs of Florida and source of lime, Hosford.
1857. Agency of Gulf Stream in formation of Florida, Le Conte.
1862. Florida reef, its origin, etc., Hunt, E. B.
1867. Development of coast features, Agassiz, L.
1872. Corals and coral islands, Dana, J. D.
1874. Darwin on structure of coral islands, Dana, J. D.
1879. Brazilian corals and reefs, Rathbun.
1883. Tortugas and Florida reefs, Agassiz, A.
Elevated coral reefs of Cuba, by Crosby, Dana, J. D.
Tortugas and Florida reefs, by Agassiz, Dana, J. D.
1885. Origin of coral reefs and islands, Dana, J. D.
1888. The reef builders, Hicks.
Theories of coral islands, Morris, C.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

CORAL REEFS—Continued.

1888. Murray on formation of barrier reefs and coral islands, Am. Geol.
1889. Coral reefs, Darwin.
Coral reefs of Hawaiian Islands, Agassiz, A.
History of Maui and Oahu, Dana, J. D.
Bermuda Islands, Heilprin.
Cruises of the *Blake*, Agassiz, A.
1890. Corals and coral islands, Dana, J. D.

MISCELLANEOUS.

1824. Changes in geologic science proposed by Phillips and Conybeare, Eaton.
1825. Review of Conybeare and Phillips (on geologic classification), Am. Jour. Sci.
Systems of geology, Maclure.
1829. Observations concerning organic remains, Doornik.
Central heat of the earth and other theories, Maclure.
1841. Connection of magnetism with geology, Locke.
History of geologic studies in the United States, Hitchcock, E.
1843. Temperature in coal mines of eastern Virginia, Rogers, W. B.
Origin of mineral springs, Vanuxem.
Connection of thermal springs of Virginia with axes and faults, Rogers, W. B.
1846. Second report on geology of Vermont, Adams, C. B.
1854. Primitive diversity and number of animals in geologic time, Agassiz, L.
1859. Nomenclature of superposition of strata, Rogers, H. D.
Origin of clay stones, Hayes, A. A.
1866. Physics and hydraulics of the Mississippi, Humphreys and Abbott.
1866. Porosity of rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Oceanic currents in geologic periods, Shaler.
1868. Primeval atmosphere, Hunt, T. S.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

MISCELLANEOUS—Continued.

1868. So-called lignulites or epsomites, Marsh, O. C.
Traveling of rocks, Wickersham.
1873. Imperfections of the geologic record, Nicholson.
Contemporaneity of strata, Nicholson.
Report of Survey of Ohio, Newberry.
1875. Hydro-geology, Frazer.
1877. Influence of geologic changes on earth's axis of rotation, Dawson, G. M.
1881. Unification of geologic nomenclature, Owen, R.
1883. General geology of Wisconsin, Chamberlin, T. C.
Artesian wells of Wisconsin, Chamberlin, T. C.
Algæ and spray markings, Wadsworth.
Distribution of forests, Howell, T. J.
Synchronism of formations, Heilprin.
1884. Fulgurite from Mount Thielson, Diller.
Correlation of formations, Blandford.
Paleozoic high tide, Davis, W. M.
Synchronism of formations, Nugent.
1885. Cone-in-cone, Newberry.
Denudation of the two Americas, Reade.
Conditions of artesian wells, Chamberlin, T. C.
1886. Geological extinction, Packard.
1890. Excavations made in rocks by sea-urchins, Fewkes.
Origin of rock pressure of natural gas, Orton.
Geological survey of Ohio, report, Orton.
Sandstone dikes, Diller, Davis, W. M.; Emerson.
Geology of Cape Ann, Shaler.
Geology for 1887 and 1888, McGee.
1891. Contraction of molten rock, Barus.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.

MISCELLANEOUS—Continued.

1891. Contrast in color of soils of high and low latitudes, Crosby.

Continents and deep seas, Claypole.

Coefficients of thermal expansion of certain rocks, Hallock.

Georgia.

1791. Travels, Bartram.

1807. Observations on geology of United States and geologic map, Maclure.

1818. Geology of the United States, Maclure.

Observations on geology of North America, Mitchell, S. L.

Parts of Virginia, Tennessee, Alabama, Mississippi, etc., Cornelius.

1824. Essay on Tertiary of America, Finch.

Novaculite in Georgia, Keeney.

1833. Ferruginous sand formation of the United States, Morton.

Georgia gold mines, Phillips, W.

Mining districts of Georgia, Peck.

1834. Observations upon Alabama, Georgia, and Florida, Shepard, C. U.

Tertiary and Recent of Southern States, Conrad.

1836. Survey of Burke and Richmond counties, Cutting.

1841. Secondary and Tertiary of southern Atlantic States, Hodge.

1842. Portion of the Atlantic Tertiary region, Conrad.

1844. Cretaceous of parts of the United States bordering on the Atlantic, Lyell.

1845. Older Tertiary, Lyell.

Notes on Cretaceous of New Jersey, etc., Lyell.

1846. Geology of seacoast of Georgia, Couper.

Eocene of Georgia and Alabama, Lyell.

Newer deposits of the Southern States, Lyell.

1847. Delta and alluvial deposits of the Mississippi and other points, Lyell, C.

Georgia—Continued.

1848. Letters on Geology, Christy.

Age of the Millstone grit, Agassiz, L.

Burr millstone fossils at Bainbridge, Couper.

1849. Second visit to the United States, Lyell.

Statistics of Georgia, White, G.

1852. Post-Pliocene of Southern and Northern States, Desor, E.

1853. Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.

1854. Gold region of Lumpkin County, Jackson, C. T.

1855. Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.

1856. Eocene of Jackson, Miss., Conrad.

1858. Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.

Parallelism between auriferous drift of Appalachians and California, Blake, W. P.

Geology of North America, Marcou, J.

1859. Some points in American geologic history, Safford.

1861. Depth of decomposition in Georgia, Jackson, C. T.

1867. Skizze der Goldfelder von Dahlonega, Credner.

1871. Geologic history of Gulf of Mexico, Hilgard.

Geology and mineralogy of Georgia, Stephenson.

1873. Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, Hitchcock, C. H., and Blake.

1875. Silurian age of southern Appalachians, Bradley.

Structure of Stone Mountain, Hillyer.

Report of progress of survey of Georgia, Little.

Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.

1876. Handbook of Georgia, Janes.

Second report of survey of Georgia, Little.

1878. Dikes and Azoic of southeastern Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.

Catalogue of ores, rocks, and woods, Little.

1879. Catoosa County, Vogdes.

Georgia—Continued.
1879. Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Little.
1880. Claiborne group and its fossils, Mell.
1881. Iron ores and lignites of Montgomery County Valley, Pa., Lewis, H. C.
Iron ores of Brandon period, Lewis, H. C.
Geology of lower Louisiana and salt of Petite Anse, Hilgard.
Auriferous slates of Southern region, Mell.
Map of itacolumite region of Georgia, Daniell.
Later Tertiary of Gulf of Mexico, Hilgard.
1882. Mines of the Appalachian range, Hanna.
Southern soapstones, kaolin, and fine clays, Mell.
1883. Survey from Atlanta to the Mississippi, Campbell and Ruffner.
Age of southern Appalachians, Elliott.
Decay of rocks, Hunt, T. S.
1884. Soil map of cotton States, Hilgard.
Microscopic structure of building stones, Merrill, G. P.
Contributions to Tertiary geology, Heilprin.
Cotton production in Georgia, Loughridge.
Geology of northwestern Georgia, McCutchen.
Azoic system and its subdivisions, Whitney and Wadsworth.
Tertiary of Eastern and Southern States, Heilprin.
1885. Map of the United States, McGee.
1887. Iron ore and coal, Porter.
Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
1888. Aluminum ore, Nichols.
Coal, Ashburner.
Formation of coal beds, Wardroper.
Classification of Tertiary, Heilprin.
1889. Clinton fossils, Foerste.
Geological Survey, Spencer, J. W.
1890. Appomattox formation, McGee.

Georgia—Continued.
1890. Rounded rock surfaces, Spencer, J. W.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Southern drift, Spencer, J. W.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Campbell, McCutchen.
Fauna of lower Cambrian, Walcott.
1891. Age of overthrusts in southern Appalachians, Davis, W. M.
Cambrian of North America, Walcott.
Clinton oolitic iron ores, Foerste.
Cretaceous of North America, White, C. A.
Freshwater swamps, Shaler.
Geological survey report, Spencer, J. W.
Manganese deposits, Penrose.
Origin of certain topographic forms, Davis, W. M.
Overthrust faults of the southern Appalachians, Hayes, C. W.
Post-Pliocene subsidence, Spencer, J. W.
Section along Chattahoochee River, Langdon.
Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.

Gerard, W. R. The Hudson River group at Poughkeepsie.

Am. Nat., vol. 12, p. 199 (½ p.), 1879.

Gerolt, Frederick von. Contributions to the geology and physical geography of Mexico, edited by F. W. Egloffstein, New York, 1864. [Not seen.]

Gervet, F., **Berghes**, C., and. Geognostische Karte von Mexico, 4° and folio, Düsseldorf, 1827. [Not seen.]

Gesner, Abraham. Remarks on the geology and mineralogy of Nova Scotia, xl, 272 pages, plate, map, Halifax, 1836.

Reviewed by Anon., Franklin Inst., Jour., 3d series, vol. 1, pp. 206-210, 1836.

—— First report on the geological survey of New Brunswick, 87 pages, St. John, 1839.

—— Second report on the geological survey of New Brunswick, xii, 76 pages, St. John, 1840.

—— Third report on the geological survey of New Brunswick, xvi, 88 pages, St. John, 1841.

Gesner, Abraham—Continued.

—— Fourth report on the geological survey of New Brunswick, 101 pages, St. John, 1842.

—— Report on the geological survey of New Brunswick, with a topographical account of the public lands and the district explored in 1842, 88 pages, St. John, 1843.

—— A geological map of Nova Scotia, with an accompanying memoir.

Geol. Soc., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 186, 269, 272, map, pp. 280-281, 1846.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 1, p. 23, 1845.

—— On the gypsum of Nova Scotia.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 5, pp. 129–130, 1849.

—— The industrial resources of Nova Scotia, 341 pages, map, Halifax, 1849.

—— On elevations and depressions of the earth in North America.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 17, pp. 381–388, 1861.

Abstract, Canadian Nat., vol. 6, pp. 330-331 (½ p.), 1861.

Gesner, William. On the coal and iron resources of Alabama.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc. [vol. 28], pp. 163–165, 1876.

—— and **Smith**, Eugene A. Alabama.

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, pp. 200–203, 1879.

[—— ——] Alabama.

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 378–382, 1890.

Gibb, George D. On Canadian caverns.

Canadian Nat., vol. 6, pp. 184–190, 1861.

The Geologist, vol. 3, pp.—, plates 6–11, London, 1860.

Gibbes, L. R. Remarks on Niagara Falls.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 10, part 2, pp. 69–78, 1857.

—— On some points which have been overlooked on the past and present condition of Niagara Falls.

Elliott [S. C.] Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 1, pp. 91–100, 1859.

Gibbes, R. W. The present earth, the remains of a former world, 31 pages, Columbia [S. C.], 1848. [Not seen.]

Gibbs, George. On the tourmalines and other minerals found at Chesterfield and Goshen, Mass.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 1, pp. 346–351, 1818.

—— Note on geology of country east of Cascade Mountains, Oreg.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., vol. 20, p. 275½ (p.). 1855.

Gibbs, George—Continued.

—— Plasticity of rocks.

Am. Nat., vol. 4, pp. 695 (½ p.), 1871.

—— The glades of Maryland.

Am. Nat., vol. 7, p. 636 (½ p.), 1873.

Gibbs, W. Field notes in Douglas Houghton location.

Message Prest. U. S., 31st Cong., 1st sess., House Ex. Doc. No. 5, part 3, pp. 698–711, Washington, 1849.

Gibson [A. M]. Report on the Raccoon Mountain coal field.

Report on the Warrior coal field, Alabama Geol. Surv., pp. 544–555, 1886.

—— [Report on the coal measures of Blount County.]

Alabama Geol. Surv., Report on coal measures of the plateau region by H. McCalley, pp. 114–122, 188–215, 1891.

Gibson, John. The salt deposits of western Ontario.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 5, pp. 362–369, 1873.

—— Geological features of Huron County, Ontario.

Canadian Nat., vol. 7, new series, pp. 34–40, 1875.

—— Remarks on the geology of the lakes and the valley of the Mississippi, suggested by an excursion to the Niagara and Detroit rivers in July, 1833.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 29, pp. 201–213, 1836.

Gibson, John B. Observations on the trap rocks of the Connewago Hills, Dauphin County, and of the Stony Ridge, Cumberland County, Pa.

Am. Phil. Soc., Trans., vol. 2, new series pp. 156–166, 1825.

Giebel, C. Kreide-Versteinerungen von Texas.

Neues Jahrbuch, 1853, p. 165 (⅛ p.). 1853.

Gilbert, G. K. Notes of investigations at Cohoes with reference to the circumstance of the deposition of the skeleton of mastodon.

New York, 21st Annual Report of the regents of the university on the State cabinet of natural history, pp. 129-148, Albany 1871.

—— Some facts in regard to the surface geology of the Maumee Valley.

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 175–178, 1871.

—— On certain Glacial and post-Glacial phenomena of the Maumee Valley.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series vol. 1, pp. 339–345, 1871.

Gilbert, G. K.—Continued.

—— Report on the geology of Williams, Fulton, and Lucas counties.

Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report of progress in 1870, part 7, pp. 485–499, Columbus, 1871.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 3, p. 220 (6 lines), 1872.

[——] [Notes on mining districts in Nevada.]

Letter Sec. War communicating a preliminary report of explorations principally in Nevada and Arizona, by Wheeler, 42d Cong., 2d sess., Senate Ex. Doc. No. 65, pp. 26, 27, 28, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 47, Washington, 1872.

—— [Description of geological report on explorations in Arizona and Nevada in preparation.]

Letter Sec. War communicating a preliminary report of the progress of the exploration in Nevada and Arizona, by Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler, 42d Cong., 2d sess., Senate Ex. Doc. No. 65, pp. 90–94, Washington, 1872.

—— On the Glacial epoch in Utah and Nevada. [Abstract.]

Washington, Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 84–85, 1873.

—— Reports on the surface geology of the Maumee Valley and on the geology of Williams, Fulton, and Lucas counties and West Sister Island.

Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 1, pp. 535–590, maps, Columbus, 1873.

—— On certain recent geological and geographical researches in Arizona and Nevada. [Abstract.]

Washington, Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 54–56, 1874.

—— On the sand sculpture in the West. [Abstract.]

Washington, Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 1, p. 57 (½ p.), 1874.

—— On the age of the Tonto sandstones. [Abstract.]

Washington, Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 1, p. 109 (½ p.), 1874.

—— Preliminary geological report.

Geographic and geologic surveys west of the 100th meridian, under G. M. Wheeler, Progress report, 1874, pp. 48–52, 4°, Washington, 1874.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 9, p. 328 (½ p.), 1875.

—— [Notes on West Mountain, Camp Floyd, Ophir, Clifton, North Star, Star, Rocky, Lincoln, and Granite districts, Utah.]

Geographic and geologic explorations and surveys west of the 100th meridian in 1874, by Wheeler, Progress report, pp. 18–22, 4°, Washington, 1874.

Gilbert, G. K.—Continued.

—— [Notes on Schell Creek, Ruby Hill, Silver Mountain, and Piermont districts, Nev.]

Geographic and geologic explorations and surveys west of the100th meridian in 1874, by Wheeler, Progress report, pp. 26–27, 4°, Washington, 1874.

—— Wind-drift erosion.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 9, pp. 151–152 (½ p.), 1875.

—— Natural erosion by sand in the Western Territories. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 23, part 2, pp. 26–29, 1875.

—— Report on the geology of portions of Nevada, Utah, California, and Arizona, examined in the years 1871 and 1872.

Geographic and geologic surverys west of the 100th meridian, G. M. Wheeler in charge, Report, vol. 3, geology, pp. 17–187, 4°, Washington, 1875. Section at mouth of Grand Canyon, by G. K. Gilbert, opposite page 196.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 10, pp. 498–499 (½ p.), 1876.

—— Report on the geology of portions of New Mexico and Arizona examined in 1873.

Geographic and geologic explorations and surveys west of the 100th meridian, G. M. Wheeler in charge, Report, vol. 3, geology, pp. 503–567, 4°, Washington, 1875.

—— The recency of certain volcanoes of the western United States. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 23, part 2, pp. 29–32, 1875.

—— The Colorado plateau province as a field for geological study.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 12, pp. 16–24, 85–103, 1876,

Abstract, Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 23, pp. 32–35, part 2, 1875.

—— On the outlet of the Great Salt Lake.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 11, pp. 228–229, 1876.

—— Geological investigations in the Henry Mountains of Utah. [Abstract.]

Am. Nat., vol. 11, p. 447 (⅓ p.), 1877.

—— Lake Bonneville. [Abstract.]

Washington Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 2, p. 103 (⅓ p.), 1877.

Am. Nat., vol. 11, p. 445 (½ p.), 1877.

Gilbert, G. K.—Continued.

[——] [Report on work in Henry Mountains and on history of Lake Bonneville.]

United States geographical and geological surveys of the Rocky Mountain region, by J. W. Powell, Report, pp. 5–6, 17, Washington, 1877.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 15, pp. 351–353, 1878.

—— Report on the geology of the Henry Mountains, United States geographical and geological surveys of the Rocky Mountain region, J. W. Powell in charge. 160 pages, 5 plates, Washington, 1877, and 170 pages, Washington, 1880. [Includes a report on lithology by C. E. Dutton.]

Reviewed by J. D. Dana, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 19, pp. 17–25.

Review (anonymous), Am. Nat., vol. 14, pp. 284–286.

—— The ancient outlet of Great Salt Lake.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 15, pp. 256–259, 1878.

Reviewed by A. C. Peale, ibid., pp. 439–444, 1878.

—— [Report of division of the Great Basin.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., 1st Annual Report, by Clarence King, Director, 1879–80, pp. 23–28, Washington, 1880.

—— The outlet of Lake Bonneville.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 19, pp. 341–349, 1880.

—— Ripple marks. [Abstract.]

Washington, Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 61–62, 1880.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 10, p. 60 (⅕ p.), 1876.

—— The Wasatch a growing mountain. [Abstract.]

Washington Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 2, p. 195 (⅗ p.), 1880. Remarks by Antisell, p. 196.

—— [Relations of Permian beds to Aubrey limestone.]

Washington, Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 3, pp. 105–106 (¼ p.), 1880.

—— The drainage system of the Black Hills of Dakota. [Abstract.]

Washington, Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 3, pp. 125–128, 1880.

—— Post-Glacial joints.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 23, pp. 25–27, 1882.

—— On the origin of jointed structure.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 24, pp. 50–53, 1882.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 16, p. 834 (⅓ p.), 1882.

Gilbert, G. K.—Continued.

—— Report [on work in Great Basin].

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 2d Annual Report, 1880–81, pp. 10–17, Washington, 1882.

—— Contributions to the history of Lake Bonneville.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 2d Annual Report, 1880–81, pp. 167–200, Washington, 1882.

Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 18, pp. 401–402, plates; Science, vol. 1, p. 570 (⅔ p.), 1883; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 26, pp. 150–151, 1883; Sci. Am. Supp., vol. 18, No. 450, p. 7187, 4°, 1884.

—— The climatic changes of later geological times, a discussion based on observations made in the Cordilleras of North America, by J. D. Whitney, 14 + 394 pages, 4°, Cambridge, 1882.

Science, vol. 1, pp. 141–142, 169–173, 192–195, 1883.

Reviewed by C. B. Warring, ibid., p. 395 (⅓ p.).

—— Report [on work in Great Basin].

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 3d Annual Report, 1881–82, pp. 14–16, plate, Washington, 1883.

—— [Faults and earthquakes in Great Basin region.]

Science, vol. 2, pp. 580–581 (⅖ p.), 1883.

From Salt Lake Weekly Tribune, September 20, 1883.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 17, p. 1158 (5 lines), 1883.

—— Pre-Bonneville climate,

Science, vol. 2, p. 170 (⅗ p.), 1883.

—— On the origin of jointed structure.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, pp. 47–49, 1884.

—— A theory of the earthquakes of the Great Basin, with a practical application.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, pp. 49–53, 1884.

—— The sufficiency of terrestrial rotation for the deflection of streams.

National Acad. Sci., Memoirs, vol. 3, pp. 7–10, 4°, 1885.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, 427–432, 1884.

Abstract, Science, vol. 4, pp. 28–29 (⅗ p.), 1884.

—— Ripple marks.

Science, vol. 3, pp. 375–376, 1884.

—— Introductory sketch of the Quaternary lakes of the Great Basin.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 11. on the Quaternary and Recent Mollusca of the Great Basin [etc.], by R. E. Call. vol. 2, pp. 363–366. map, Washington, 1885.

Gilbert, G. K.—Continued.

—— Report [of operations in Great Basin].

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 5th Annual Report, 1883–84, pp. 30–34, Washington, 1885.

—— The diversion of water courses by the rotation of the earth. [Abstract.]

Washington Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 7, pp. 21–23, 1885. Discussed by Ward, Dall, Robinson, and Murray, pp. 23–25.

—— The topographic features of lake shores.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 5th Annual Report, 1883–1884, pp. 69–123, Washington, 1885.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 31, p. 402 (½ p.), 1886; Am. Nat., vol. 20, pp. 626–628, plates, 1886.

—— [Old shore line of Lake Ontario.]

Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1885.

Science, vol. 6. p. 222 (¼ p.), 1885.

[——] Geological survey of the United States, geology and explorations.

Appletons' Annual Cyclopædia for 1885, pp. 401–408, 1886.

—— Some new geologic wrinkles.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 35, p. 227 (⅛ p.), 1887.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 32, p. 324, 1886.

—— The inculcation of scientific method by example, with an illustration drawn from the Quaternary geology of Utah.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 31, pp. 284–299, 1886.

—— The place of Niagara Falls in geologic history.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 35, pp. 222–223, 1887.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 32, pp. 322–323, 1886.

Science, vol. 8, p. 205 (¼ p.), 1886.

—— On a prehistoric hearth under the Quaternary deposits in western New York.

Sci. Am. Supp., vol. 23, pp. 9221–9222, No. 577, 4°, 1887.

Abstract of paper read to Washington Phil. Soc., 1887.

—— The work of the International Congress of Geologists.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, pp. 430–451, 1887.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 36, pp. 183–206, 1888.

Abstract, Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 2, pp. 510–514, 1888.

Nature, vol. 37, pp. 19–22, 40–43, 1888.

Reviewed by P. Frazer, Am. Nat., vol. 21, pp. 841–847, 1887.

[——] [Stages of geologic history of Sierra Nevada.

Washington Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 9, p. 7 (⅙ p.), 1887.

—— Old shore lines in the Ontario basin.

Canadian Inst., Proc., 3d series, vol. 6, pp. 2–4, 1888.

—— Changes of level of the Great Lakes.

The Forum, vol. 5, pp. 417–428, 1888.

—— [Views in regard to the work of the International Congress.]

International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, pp. 73–74 (½ p.), 1888.

—— Lake Bonneville. U. S. Geol. Surv., Monographs, vol. 1, xx, 438 pages, 51 plates, map, 4°, Washington, 1890.

Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 132–134, 1891; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 327–329, 1891.

Includes Appendix A, on altitudes and their determination, by A. L. Webster; B, on the deformation of the geoid by the removal, through evaporation, of the water of Lake Bonneville, by R. S. Woodward; and C, on the elevation of the surface of the Bonneville basin by expansion due to change of climate, by R. S. Woodward.

—— The strength of the earth's crust.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 23–24, 26, 27, 1890.

Discussed by A. Winchell, Robert Hay, J. J. Stevenson, and J. C. Branner, pp. 25–27.

Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 24, pp. 109, 467–470, 1890.

—— The history of the Niagara River.

New York, Com. State Reservation at Niagara, 6th Report, pp. 61–84, plates 1–8, 1890.

[——] Utah.

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 313–315, 1890.

—— Post-Glacial anticlinal ridges near Ripley and Caledonia, N. Y.

Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 230–231 (⅔ p.), 1891.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 25, p. 1127 (5 lines), 1891.

Abstract of paper read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1891.

—— [Mode of gravel accumulation in the arid regions of the West.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 223–224 (¼ p.), 1891. In discussion of paper by R. Pumpelly, "The relation of secular rock disintegration to certain transitional crystalline schists."

—— [Status of terms "Algonkian" and "Algonquin."]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, p. 174 (¼ p.), 1891.

Gilbert, G. K.—Continued.

—— and **Howell**, E. E. Restored outline of Lake Bonneville.

[Geol. Atlas, Surveys west of the 100th meridian, under Wheeler, folio Washington, 1876.]

—— **Marvine**, A. R., and **Howell**, E. E. Parts of eastern California, southeastern Nevada, northwestern Arizona, and southwestern Utah, No. 66; southern and southwestern Utah, No. 59; central and western Utah, No. 50; parts of northern and northwestern Arizona and southern Utah, No. 67; parts of eastern Arizona and western New Mexico, No. 76; parts of Colorado and New Mexico, parts of Nos. 69, 77, 78.

[Geol. Atlas, Surveys west of the 100th meridian, under Wheeler, folio, Washington, 1876.]

—— **Howell**, E. E., and **Loew**, O. Parts of eastern and southeastern Arizona, western and southwestern New Mexico.

[Geol. Atlas, Surveys west of the 100th meridian, under Wheeler, sheet No. 83, folio Washington, 1877].

—— **Marcou**, J., and, and **Marvine**, A. R. Parts of central and western Arizona.

[Geol. Atlas, Surveys west of the 100th meridian, under Wheeler, sheet No. 75, folio Washington, 1877].

Gilbert, L. W. [Copper in Connecticut.]

Annalen der Physik. [Gilbert], vol. 70, pp. 431-436, 1822.

Gilbert, S. A. Extracts from report, description of the coast of Texas intervening between Matagorda Bay and Corpus Christi.

U. S. Coast Surv., Report for 1859, pp., 324–328, Washington, 1860.

Gill, A. C. Petrographical notes on a rock collection from Fernando Noronha.

Johns Hopkins Univ., Circulars, vol. 7, pp. 71–72, No. 65, 4°, 1888.

Gilmer, Francis William. On the geological formation of the Natural Bridge of Virginia.

Am. Phil. Soc., Trans., vol. 1, new series, pp. 187–192, 1818.

[**Gilpin**.] The parks of Colorado.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 44, pp. 351–362, 1867.

Gilpin, E. [Including Gilpin, Edwin; Gilpin, E. Jr.; and Gilpin, Edward; which could not be satisfactorily separated.] A lecture on Sable Island, Halifax, 1858. [Not seen.]

Gilpin, E.—Continued.

—— The Pictou coal field.

North of England Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 22, p. 139, plate 33, 1873.

—— Notes on the coal measures and lower Carboniferous strata of western Newfoundland.

North of England Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 23, pp. —, plate 35, 1874.

—— The grouping of the Pictou coal seams.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 281-285, 1874.

—— Sketch of the Carboniferous district of St. Georges Bay, Newfoundland.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 357-364, 1874.

—— Observations on some fossil bones.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 400–404, 1874.

—— The submarine coal of Nova Scotia.

North of England Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 24, plate 34, 1875.

—— The iron ores of Nova Scotia.

North of England Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 26, pp. —, plates 8–9, 1887. [Not seen.]

—— The southern synclinal of the Pictou coal field.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 89–97, 1878.

—— Notes on specimens of iron ores, etc., collected in Pictou County for the Philadelphia exhibition.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 137–146, 1878.

—— Notes on some recent discoveries of copper ore in Nova Scotia.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 33, pp. 749–753, 1877.

Abstract, Phil. Mag., new series, vol. 4, p. 310 (½ p.), 1877.

—— The gypsum of Nova Scotia.

North of England Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 30, p. 68, plate 12, 1881.

—— The limonite and limestones of Pictou County.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 31–38, 1882.

—— The trap minerals of Nova Scotia.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 283-296, 1882.

—— The northern outcrop of the Cumberland coal field.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 387-399, 1882.

Gilpin, E.—Continued.

—— The gold fields of Nova Scotia.
Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 34, pp. 5–6, 17–18, 4°, 1882.

—— The folding of the Carboniferous strata in the Maritime Provinces of Canada.
Royal Soc. Canada, Proc., vol. 1, sec. 4, pp. 137–142, 4°, 1883.
Abstract, Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 1, pp. 14–15, 1883.

—— Notes on the manganese ores of Nova Scotia.
Royal Soc. Canada, Trans., vol. 2, sec. 4, pp. 7–13, 4°, 1885.

—— Results of past experience in gold mining in Nova Scotia.
British Assoc., Report of 54th meeting, pp. 711–712 (⅔ p.), 1885.

—— A comparison of the distinctive features of Nova Scotian coal fields.
British Assoc., Report of 54th meeting, pp. 712–713, 1885.

—— An analysis of a Pictou coal seam.
Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 6, pp. 42–47, 1886.

—— Notes on the De Bert coal field, Colchester County, Nova Scotia.
Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 6, pp. 93–97, 1886.

—— Notes on the manganese ores of Loch Lomond, Cape Breton.
Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 6, pp. 97–99, 1886.

—— The Carboniferous of Cape Breton, Part I.
Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 6, pp. 289–298, 1886.

—— The Nova Scotia gold mines.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 14, pp. 674–689, map, 1886.

—— The iron ores of Pictou County, Nova Scotia.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 14, pp. 54–63, 1886.

—— The geology of Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia.
Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 42, pp. 515–526, 1886.

—— Notes on the limestones of East River, Pictou, Nova Scotia.
Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 4, sec. 4, pp. 159–166, plate 11, 1887.

—— The Carboniferous of Cape Breton, Part II.
Nova Scotian Inst., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 24–35, 1888.

Gilpin, E.—Continued.

—— The Carboniferous of Cape Breton, with introductory remarks, Part III.
Nova Scotian Inst., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 100–117, 1888.

—— The faults and foldings of the Pictou coal field.
Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 5, sec. 4, pp. 25–30, 4°, 1888.

—— The geology of Cape Breton, the minerals of the Carboniferous.
Nova Scotian Inst., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 214–226, 1889.

—— Notes on the Nova Scotia gold veins.
Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 6, sec. 4, pp. 63–70, plate 3, 1889.

—— The geological relations of the principal Nova Scotia minerals.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 18, pp. 198–205, 1890.

—— The Devonian of Cape Breton.
Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 7, pp. 381–387, 1890.

—— The evidence of a Nova Scotia Carboniferous conglomerate.
Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 9, sec. 4, pp. 117–121, 1891.
Abstract, Science, vol. 15, p. 373 (½ col.), 1890.

Giroux, N. J. Serpentines of Canada.
Ottawa Nat., vol. 4, pp. 95–116, 1890.

Godon, M. Observations to serve for the mineralogical map of Maryland.
Am. Phil. Soc., Trans., vol. 6, pp. 319–323, 1807.

Godon, S. Mineralogical observations made in the vicinity of Boston in the years 1807 and 1808.
Am. Acad., Memoirs, 1st series, vol. 3, p. 127, 1810.
Mus. d'Histoire Nat., Annales, vol. 15, 4°, 1810. [Not seen.]

Goessmann, Charles A. Contributions to the chemistry of the mineral springs of Onondaga, N. Y.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 42, pp. 211–218, 368–374, 1866.

—— **Buck, C. E.**, and. On the rock-salt deposit of the Petite Anse, La., Salt Company, Report of the American Bureau of Mines, 35 pages, 2 plates, New York, 1867.

Goldsmith, E. The blue gravel of California.
Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 26, pp. 73–74, 1874.

Goldsmith, E.—Continued.

—— On the alkali of the plains in Bridger Valley, Wyoming Territory.
Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc., 1878 [vol. 30], pp. 42–44, 1879.

—— Pea-like phosphorite from Polk County, Fla.
Philadelphia, Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1890, p. 10 (½ p.), 1890.

—— Basanite from Crawford County, Ind.
Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc., 1891, pp. 99-104, 1891.

Goldstone, L. P. Fresno County.
California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 183–204, plate, 1890.

—— Tuolumne County.
California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 734–757, 1890.

Goodale, Charles W. The occurrence and treatment of the argentiferous manganese ores of Tombstone district, Ariz.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 17, pp. 767–774, 1889.

Goodale, G. L. Chemical report.
Natural history and geology of Maine, Preliminary report, pp. 443–450, Augusta, 1861.

—— [Rocks of Vinalhaven region.]
Natural history and geology of Maine, 2d Annual Report, pp. 264–267, Augusta, 1862. [Also in 7th annual report of Maine board of agriculture.]

—— Observations [region west of forks of the Kennebec].
Natural history and geology of Maine, 2d Annual Report. pp. 28–283, Augusta, 1862. [Also in 7th annual report of Maine board of agriculture.]

[**Goodfellow, George E.**]. The Sonora earthquake.
Science, vol. 11, pp. 162–166, 4°, 1888.

Goodrich, Joseph. [Remarks on the Island of Hawaii.]
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 11, pp. 2–7, 1826.

—— Real and supposed effects of igneous action [remarks in letters from the Sandwich Islands].
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 16, pp. 345–347, 1829.

—— Notices of some of the volcanoes and volcanic phenomena of Hawaii and other islands in that group.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 25, pp. 199–203, 1834.

Goodyear, W. A. On the topography and geology of Salt Spring Valley and the adjacent region in Calaveras County.
California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 387–399, 1868.

Goodyear, W. A.—Continued.

—— Notes on the geology of the coast of Oregon.
California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 295–298, 1873.

—— Notes on the High Sierra south of Mount Whitney.
California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 180–183, 1875.

—— The coal mines of the western coast of the United States, 154 pages, 12°, San Francisco, 1877. [Not seen.]

—— Review of field notes of 1871 and discussion of general topics connected with the gravel question.
Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Memoirs, vol. 6, auriferous gravels of the Sierra Nevada, by Whitney, pp. 488–526, 4°, 1880.

—— Petroleum, asphaltum, and natural gas.
California, 7th Report of State Mineralogist, pp. 63–114, 1888.

—— Coal.
California, 7th Report of the State Mineralogist, pp. 117–178, 1888.

—— Kern County.
California, 8th Report of the State Mineralogist, pp. 309–324, 1888.

—— Los Angeles County.
California, 8th Report of the State Mineralogist, pp. 335–342, 1888.

—— Inyo County.
California, 8th Report of State Mineralogist, pp. 224–309, 1888.

—— San Bernardino County.
California, 8th Report of the State Mineralogist, pp. 504–512, 1888.

—— San Diego County.
California, 8th Report of the State Mineralogist, pp. 516–528, 1888.

—— Tulare County.
California, 8th Report of the State Mineralogist, pp. 643–652, 1888.

—— San Diego County.
California, 9th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 139–155, 1890.

—— Santa Cruz Island.
California, 9th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 155–170, map, 1890.

—— Alameda County.
California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 91–95, 1890.

—— Colusa County.
California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 153–164, 1890.

—— Contra Costa County.
California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, p. 165, 1890.

Goodyear, W. A.—Continued.

—— Lake County.

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 227–271, 1890.

—— Marin County.

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, p. 299, 1890.

—— Mendocino County.

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 314–322, 1890.

—— Napa County.

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 349–363, 1890.

—— Solano County.

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 669–671, 1890.

—— Sonoma County.

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 672–679, 1890.

—— Yolo County.

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 793–794 (½ p.), 1890.

Gorby, S. S. Geology of Tippecanoe County.

Indiana, Department of Geol. and Nat. Hist., 15th Report, 1886, pp. 61–96, 1886.

—— Geology of Washington County.

Indiana, Department of Geol. and Nat. Hist., 15th Report, 1886, pp. 117–153, plate, 1886.

—— Geology of Benton County.

Indiana, Department of Geol. and Nat. Hist., 15th Report, 1886, pp. 198–220, 1886.

—— The Wabash arch.

Indiana, Department of Geol. and Nat. Hist., 15th Report, 1886, pp. 228–241, 1886.

—— and **Lee**, S. E. Geology of Boone County.

Indiana Department of Geol. and Nat. Hist., 15th Report, 1886, pp. 160–176, 1886.

Gordon, C. H. [Well at Keokuk, Iowa.]

Am. Geol., vol. 2, p. 362 (¼ p.), 1888.

—— [Notice of deep boring at Keokuk.]

Am. Geol., vol. 4, p. 127 (⅓ p.), 1889.

—— Notes on the geology of southwestern Iowa.

Am. Geol., vol. 4, pp. 237–239, 1889.

—— On the Keokuk beds at Keokuk, Iowa.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 40, pp. 295–300, 1890.

Abstract, Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., 1887–1889, pp. 98–100, 1890.

—— On the brecciated character of the St. Louis limestone.

Am. Nat., vol. 24, pp. 305–313, plates 10, 11, 1890.

Gorrie, —. —. [On change of levels of west coast of Florida.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 391–392 (½ p.), 1854.

Gossip, William. The rocks in the vicinity [of Halifax].

Nova Scotia Inst. Nat. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, part 2, pp. 44–59, 1864.

[——] [On the barrel quartz near Waverly.]

Nova Scotia Inst. Nat. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, part 3, pp. 141–142, 1865.

Gottsche, C. Notes on geology of Japan.

Science, vol. 1, pp. 166–167 (⅘ p.), 1883.

Grabill, L. R. On the peculiar features of the Bassick mine.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 34, pp. 226–228, 1882.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 11, pp. 110–117, 1883.

Grad, Ch. Note sur les glaciers de l'ouest des États-Unis.

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 28, pp. 121–130, 1871.

Graham, James C. On a peculiar method of sand transportation by rivers.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 40, pp. 476 (⅔ p.), 1890.

Abstract, Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 50, p. 648 (⅓ col.), 4°, 1890.

Grammer, John, jr. Account of the coal mines in the vicinity of Richmond, Va.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 1, pp. 125–130, 1818.

Granger, Ebenezer. Notice of vegetable impressions on the rocks connected with the coal formation of Zanesville, Ohio.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 3, pp. 5–7, plate, 1821.

—— Notice of a curious fluted rock at Sandusky Bay, Ohio.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 6, pp. 179–180, 1823.

Grant, C. E., and **Dawson**, J. W. Notes on Pleistocene fossils from Anticosti.

Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 2, pp. 44–48, 1887.

Grant, H. Allen. A week among the glaciers.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 46, pp. 281–294, 1844.

Grant, James A. The geology of the Ottawa Valley.

Canadian Nat., vol. 1, new series, pp. 419–426, 1864.

Grant, Uly. S. Report of geological observations made in northwestern Minnesota during the summer of 1888.
Minnesota Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 17th Report, pp. 149-215, 1889.

—— Account of a deserted gorge of the Mississippi near Minnehaha Falls.
Am. Geol., vol. 6, pp. 1-6, plate 1, 1890.

Grant, William H. Lenticular concretions from north of Stuyvesant Landing, Columbia County.
New York, 4th Annual Report of the Regents of the University on the State Cabinet of Nat. Hist., pp. 77-79, 1851.

Gratacap, L. P. The Ice age.
Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 12, pp. 319-327, 1878; vol. 14, pp. 90-101, 1879.

—— The primeval American continent.
Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 19, pp. 229-237, 1881.

—— Opinions upon clay stones and concretions.
Am. Nat., vol. 18, pp. 882-892, Pl. XXVI, XXVII, 1884.

—— Fish remains and tracks in the Triassic rocks at Weehawken, N. J.
Am. Nat., vol. 20, pp. 243-246, 1886.

—— [Microscopic nature and origin of Staten Island serpentine.]
Staten Island Nat. Sci. Assoc., Proc., May 14, 1887, 2d leaf, 1887.

—— Preliminary list of Paleozoic fossils found in the drift of Staten Island.
Staten Island Nat. Sci. Assoc., Proc. [Jan. 8, 1887, and] extra No. 6, 2 leaves, 1887.

—— The eozoonal rock of Manhattan Island.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 374-378, 1887.

—— [Notice of occurrence of bowlder of Oriskany sandstone on Staten Island.]
Staten Island Nat. Sci. Assoc., Proc., March, 1889.
Am. Nat., vol. 23, pp. 549-550 (¾ p.), 1889.

—— [Block of Potsdam sandstone from drift on shore at Tottenville, Staten Island.]
Am. Nat., vol. 24, p. 695 (8 lines), 1890.
Science, vol. 15, p. 14, 4°, 1890.

Gray, Alonzo, Adams, C. B., and. Elements of geology, 354 pages, Cincinnati, 1853. [Not seen.]

[**Gray, Asa.**] [Moraine in Andover, Mass.]
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 43, p. 151 (2 lines), 1842.
Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., p. 45, 1843.

[**Gray, Asa**]—Continued.

—— **Crawe, J. B.**, and. A sketch of the mineralogy of a portion of Jefferson and St. Lawrence counties, N. Y.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 25, pp. 346-350, 1834.

Gray, A. B. Report on mineral lands of Lake Superior, 29th Cong., 1st sess., Doc. No. 211, vii, 1845-46, 23 pages, map [Washington, 1846].

Grayson, Andrew J. On the physical geography and natural history of the islands of the Tres Marias and of Socorro, off the western coast of Mexico.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 14, pp. 261-267, 1872.

Green, Henry A. On a few of the fossiliferous localities in Livingston and Genesee counties, N. Y.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 41, pp. 121-123; vol. 42, p. 426 (¾ p.), 1866.

—— [Henderson, Warren, Mercer, Knox, Stark, and Woodford counties.]
Illinois Geol. Surv., vol. 4, geology and paleontology, pp. 276-342, Chicago, 1870. (Includes footnotes by A. H. Worthen.)
Reprinted in Economical Geology of Illinois, vol. 2, pp. 593-615, Springfield, 1882.

Green, Jacob. Notice of a mineralized tree, rocking stone, etc.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 5, pp. 251-254, 1822.

Green, William. Notes on the country in the neighborhood of the falls of Montmorency.
Quebec Lit. and Hist. Soc., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 181-188, 1829.

Green, W., jr. Notes on the anthracite coal regions of North America.
North of England Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 13, p. 25, map, 1864.

Green, W. Spotswood. Explorations in the glacier region of the Selkirk range, British Columbia.
Roy. Geogr. Soc., Proc., vol. 11, pp. 153-169, 1889.

Greene, George K. Geology of Monroe County.
Indiana Dept. of Statistics and Geology, 2d Ann. Rep., pp. 427-449, Indianapolis, 1880.

Greenwood, George. Rain and rivers, or Hutton and Playfair against Lyell and all comers, 3d edition, xix, 247 pages, 3 plates, London, 1876.

Greer, James. Oolite coalfield of Virgina. [Not seen.] 1871.

Gregg, A. Economic mineral of San Saba County.
Texas Geol. and Mineralogical Surv., 1st Report, 1888, pp. 74-76, 1889.

Gregory, James J. H. [On the geology of Marblehead, Mass.]

Essex Inst., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 306-311, 1862; vol. 6, pp. 43-44, 1870.

—— [Remarks on Gloucester coast region.]

Essex Inst., Proc., vol. 3, p. 96 (⅓ p.), 1864.

—— [Remarks on geology of Middleton region.]

Essex Inst., Proc., vol. 3, p. 107 (½ p.), 1864.

—— [Relation of vegetations to underlying rock formation at Marblehead, Mass.]

Essex Inst., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 101-103, 1864.

—— Topography, etc., of Powow Hill, Mass.

Essex Inst., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 269-270, 1864.

Gresley, W. S. Formation of coal seams.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 45, p. 338 (½ col.), 4°, 1888.

—— North American geological notes.

Manchester Geol. Soc., Trans., vol. 21, pp. 68-74, Plate I, 1891.

Grewingk, C. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der orographischen und geognostischen Beschaffenheit der Nordwest-Küste Amerikas mit den anliegenden Inseln.

Russ. kaiserl. mineral. Gesell., zu St. Petersburg, Verhandl., 1848 und 1849, p. 76, plate 2 [not seen], 1850.

Griffing, C. S. S. Origin of flint.

Cincinnati Quart. Jour. Sci., vol. 2, pp. 168-174, 1875.

Grinnell, George B. Paleontological report.

Report of a reconnaissance of the Black Hills of Dakota made in the summer of 1874, Ludlow in charge, pp. 75-78, 4°, Washington, 1875.

—— **Dana**, E. S., and. Geological report.

Report of reconnaissance from Carroll, Mont., to Yellowstone Park and return in 1875 by Ludlow, U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for 1876, Appendix NN, pp. 89-126, Washington, 1876.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, pp. 228-229, 1877.

—— —— On a new Tertiary lake basin.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 11, pp. 126-128, 1876.

Sci. Am. Supp., vol. 1, No. 15, p. 239, 4°, 1876

Griswold, E. [Sketch of geology of Mercer County.]

Med. Soc. Pennsylvania, Trans., vol. 14, pp. 466-470, 1884.

Griswold, Leon S. The novaculites of Arkansas. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 39, pp. 248-250, 1891.

Guettard, Jean Étienne. Mémoire dans lequel on compare le Canada à la Suisse par rapport à ses minéraux.

Histoire de l'Académie Royale des Sciences, p. 189, plate 7, 4°, 1752.

Guild, Edgar W. Western Kansas, its geology, climate, natural history, etc.

Kansas City Review, vol. 3, pp. 461-467, 1880.

Guiterman, Franklin. On the gold deposits in the quartzite formation of Battle Mountain.

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 3, pp. iii-x (supplement), 1891.

Gumbel, Carl Wilhelm. On the Laurentian rocks of Bavaria.

Canadian Nat., vol. 3, new series, pp. 81-101, plate 1, 1868. Translated, with notes, by T. S. Hunt, from Proc. Royal Bavarian Acad., 1866.

Gunning, W. D. The past and future of Niagara.

Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 1, pp. 564-573, plates, 1872.

Guppy, R. J. L. On the physical geography and fossils of the older rocks of Trinidad.

Trinidad, Sci. Assoc., Proc., vol. 2, p. 115, 1877.

Guthrie, Ossian. The Lake Michigan glacier and glacial channels across the Chicago divide. Read to Chicago Geol. Soc., October 30, 1890, 16 pages, plates.

Guyot, Arnold. [Remarks on the elevation of the Jura Mountains.]

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 115-117, 118, 1850.

—— On the erratic phenomena of the White Mountains.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 308-309 (¼ p.), 1850.

—— On the erratic phenomena of the central Alps.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 311-320, 321, 1850. Discussion by Agassiz, P. Leslie, H. D. Rogers, Bond, and Hall, pp. 320-321.

—— On the Appalachian Mountain system.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 31, pp. 157-187, map, 1861.

Abstract, Canadian Jour., vol. 6, pp. 51-58, 1861.

—— Artesian well at Terre Haute, Ind.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 48, pp. 270-271, 1869.

—— The physical structure and hypsometry of the Catskill Mountain region.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 19, pp. 429-451, plates 19, 20, 1880.

Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 13, pp. 789-800, 1879; vol. 14, pp. 612-613 (⅔ p.), 1880.

H.

Habel, A. [On the mode of occurrence of guano on Chincha Island.]
New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 225–229, 1871.

Hagen, H. A. On amber in North America.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 16, pp. 296–301, 1874. Remarks by T. S. Hunt, pp. 301–302.

Hager, Albert D. Geological map of the State of Vermont.
Map of the State of Vermont, under the direction of H. F. Walling, New York, 1861.

—— Physical geography and scenery.
Report on the geology of Vermont, vol. 2, pp. 871–941, Claremont, 1861.

—— Economical geology of Vermont.
Report on the geology of Vermont, vol. 2, pp. 733–870, Claremont, 1861.

—— Brief report on the geology of Plymouth.
Report on the geology of Vermont, vol. 2, pp. 731–732, Plate XVIII, Claremont, 1861.

—— **Hitchcock, E., Hitchcock, E.**, jr., and, and **Hitchcock, C. H.** Report on the geology of Vermont, descriptive, theoretical, economical, and scenographical, vol. 1, pp. i–viii, 1–558; vol. 2, pp. 559–982, maps, plates, Claremont, 1861.
Vol. 2 consists of separate reports by E. Hitchcock, S. R. Hall, C. H. Hitchcock, Z. Thompson, G. F. Barker, A. D. Hager, and L. Lesquereux.
Reviewed by E. Billings, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 33, pp. 416–420, 1861.

[**Haggin, J. B.**] Record of strata in artesian well.
California, 6th Annual Report of the Mineralogist, part 1, pp. 56–57, 1866.

Hague, Arnold. Geology of the White Pine district.
United States geological exploration of the 40th parallel, by Clarence King, vol. 3, mining industries, pp. 409–421, 4°, and map in atlas, Washington, 1870.

—— [Glaciers of Mount Hood.]
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 1, pp. 165–167, 1871.

—— Wyoming, Utah, and Nevada [geological formations].
Macfarlane's Am. Geol. Rwy. Guide, pp. 166–168, 1879.

—— [Report of work in the Eureka district.]
U. S. Geol. Surv., C. King, Director, 1st Annual Report, 1879–80, pp. 32–35, Washington, 1880.

Hague, Arnold—Continued.

—— Report [on work in Eureka district].
U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 2d Annual Report, 1880–81, pp. 21–35, Washington, 1882.
Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, p. 65 (½ p.), 1884; Science, vol. 4, p. 67 (⅛ p.), 4°, 1880.

—— Abstract of report on the geology of the Eureka district, Nev.
U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 1881–82, 3d Annual Report, pp. 237–290, plates 24–25, Washington, 1883.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, p. 68 (⅙ p.), 1884.

—— [Report of the division of the Pacific.]
U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 3d Annual Report, 1881–82, pp. 10–14, Washington, 1883.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, pp. 66–67 (½ p.), 1884.

[——] [On occurrence of fossil plants from northern China.]
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 26, p. 124 (½ p.), 1883.

—— Report [including statements in regard to hypersthene and augite andesites].
U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 4th Annual Report, 1882–83, pp. 16–18, Washington, 1884.

—— Yellowstone Park [reconnaissance].
Science, vol. 3, pp. 135–136, 1884.

—— Geological section of the Eureka district.
10th Census U. S., vol. 13, statistics and technology of the precious metals, p. 33 (¾ p.), 4°, Washington, 1885.

—— Report of Yellowstone Park division.
U. S. Geol. Surv., 6th Annual Report, 1884–85, pp. 54–59, Washington, 1885.

—— Geological history of the Yellowstone National Park.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 16, pp. 783–803, 1888.
Abstract, Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 36, pp. 282–283 (½ p.), 1889.

—— [On the Archean and its subdivisions.]
International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, A, pp. 66–67, 1888.

[——] [On the use of the term "Taconic."]
International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, B, p. 17 (2 lines), 1888.
Am. Geol., vol. 2, p. 207, 1888.

Hague, Arnold—Continued.

—— Notes on the occurrence of a leucite rock in the Absarko range, Wyoming Territory.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 38, pp. 43–47, 1889.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 23, p. 811 (½ p.), 1889.

—— Report of Yellowstone National Park division.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 9th Report, J. W. Powell, Director, pp. 91–96, Washington, 1889.

[——] Wyoming, Utah, Nevada, and Idaho.

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 309–312, 315, 1890.

—— and **Emmons**, S. F. Descriptive geology.

United States geological exploration of the 40th parellel, Clarence King, geologist in charge, vol. 2, 890 pages, 25 plates, 4°, Washington, 1877.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 16, pp. 234–236, 1877.

—— and **Iddings**, J. P. Notes on the volcanoes of northern California, Oregon, and Washington Territory.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 26, pp. 222–235, 1883.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 18, pp. 526–528, 1884.

—— —— Notes on the volcanic rocks of the Great Basin.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, pp. 453–463, 1884.

—— —— On the development of crystallization in the igneous rocks of Washoe, Nev., with notes on the geology of the district.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, Bull. No. 17, vol. 3, pp. 123–164, Washington, 1885.

Reviewed by [R. W. Raymond] Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 40, pp. 397–398, 4°, 1885.

Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 19, p. 1216 (⅓ p.), 1885; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 30, pp. 388–390, 1885.

Reviewed by J. A. Church, Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 41, p. 52, 4°, 1886.

—— —— Notes on the volcanic rocks of the Republic of Salvador, Central America.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 32, pp. 26–31, 1886.

Hague, J. D. On phosphatic guanc islands of the Pacific Ocean.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 34, pp. 224–243, 1862.

Hague, J. D.—Continued.

—— United States geological exploration of the 40th parallel, with Clarence King in charge, mining industry, with geological contributions by Clarence King, Reports, vol. 3, xv, 647 pages, 37 plates and atlas, 4°, Washington, 1870.

Includes chapters by C. King and Arnold Hague and geological notes by S. F. Emmons.

Haines, Hiram. The State of Alabama, 720 pages, Paris, [Racon], 1867. [Not seen].

Hale, C. S. Geology of southern Alabama.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 6, pp. 354–363, 1848.

—— Observations on the Gnathodon beds around the head of Mobile Bay.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 11, pp. 164–174, 1851.

Hale, J. M. On the strata pierced in the old salt boring in Clearfield County, Pa.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 9, pp. 459–460, (½ p.), 1864.

Hale, Moses. Geological notice of Troy [N. Y.].

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 3, pp. 72–73, 1821.

Haliburton, R. A. Map of the coal fields of Europe and America.

Nova Scotian Inst. Nat. Sci., Trans, vol. 2, part 1, opposite p. 84, 1870.

—— Exploration in the Pictou coal field in 1867 and 1868.

Nova Scotian Inst. Nat. Sci., Trans., vol. 2, part 3, pp. 155–164, 1870.

Hall, Charles E. On Glacial deposits at West Philadelphia, Pa.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 14, pp. 633–634, 647, map; 1876.

—— Notes on glacial action visible along the Kittatinny or Blue Mountain, Carbon, Northampton, and Monroe counties, Pa.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 14, pp. 620–621, 1876.

—— Catalogue of the geological museum, part. 1, collections of rock specimens, Nos. 1 to 4264, 2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report O, 217 pages, Harrisburg, 1878.

—— Laurentian magnetite iron-ore deposits of northern New York.

[New York] State Mus. Nat. Hist., 32d Annual Report, pp. 133–140, Albany, 1879.

Hall, Charles E.—Continued.

—— Relations of the crystalline rocks of eastern Pennsylvania to the Silurian limestones and the Hudson River age of the hydromica schists, with plate.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 18, pp. 435–443, 1880.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 19, pp. 413–414 ($\frac{9}{10}$ p.), 1880.

—— Second geological survey of Pennsylvania. Report of progress C6. The geology of Philadelphia County and of the southern parts of Montgomery and Bucks, with analyses of rocks, by Dr. F. A. Genth and F. A. Genth, jr., xx, 145 pages, maps, plates, Harrisburg, 1881.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 25, pp. 473–474 ($\frac{1}{4}$ p.), 1883; Am. Nat., vol. 17, pp. 65–66, 1883.

—— Geology of the Chester Valley of Pennsylvania.

Am. Nat., vol. 17, pp. 646–648, 1883.

Reviewed by Rand, ibid., pp. 965–967.

—— The South Mountain gneiss, etc.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report D3, vol 1, geology of Lehigh and Northampton counties. pp. 215–258, plate, Harrisburg, 1883.

—— The southern gneiss of Chester.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report C4, geology of Chester County, edited by J. P. Lesley. pp. 54–63, Harrisburg, 1883.

Reviewed by P. Frazer, Am. Nat., vol. 17, pp. 1020–1027, 1883.

—— Report of a geological survey of Delaware County.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report C5, part 1, field notes on Delaware County, by C. E. Hall, pp. 1–110, map, plates, Harrisburg, 1885.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 31, pp. 227. 228 ($\frac{2}{3}$ p.), 1886.

—— [On contorted clay on west side of Lake Champlain, N. Y.]

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report C5, part 1, field notes on Delaware County, by C. E. Hall, pp. x–xi, Harrisburg, 1885.

—— Laurentian magnetic iron-ore deposits of northern New York; accompanied by a geological map of Essex County.

New York, Report of the State Geologist for 1884, pp. 23–31, map, Albany, 1885.

—— Notes on the manganese-ore deposits at Crimora, Va.

Eng and Mining Jour., vol. 52, pp. 94 95 ($\frac{5}{8}$ p.), 4°, 1891.

Read to Am Inst. Mining Eng , June, 1891.

Hall, Charles E.—Continued.

—— **Beecher**, C. E., and. Field notes on the geology of the Mohawk Valley.

New York, 5th Report of State Geologist, 1885, pp. 8–10, map, 1886.

[—— —— **Hall**, J. W., and.] Notes on Oneonta sandstone in the vicinity of Oxford, Chenango County, N. Y.

New York, 5th Report of the State Geologist, 1885, p. 11, Albany, 1886.

Hall, C. W. [Field report on Lake Superior region.]

Minnesota Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 7th Annual Report for 1878, pp. 26–29, Minneapolis, 1879.

—— Report [on Lake Superior region].

Minnesota Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 8th Annual Report for 1879, pp. 126–138, St. Paul, 1880.

—— A brief history of copper mining in Minnesota.

Minnesota Acad. Sci., Bull., vol. 3, part 1, pp. 105–111, 1889.

—— The lithological character of the Trenton limestone of Minneapolis and St. Paul, with a note on the borings of the West Hotel artesian well.

Minnesota Acad. Sci., Bull., vol. 3, part 1, pp. 111–124, plate 1, 1889.

—— The geological conditions which control artesian-well boring in southeastern Minnesota.

Minnesota Acad. Sci., Bull., vol. 3, part 1, pp. 128–143, plate 2, 1889.

—— The distribution of the granites of the Northwestern States and their general lithologic characters. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 37, pp. 189–190, 1889.

[——] [Notes for Fergus Falls and Black Hills Railway, Gara and Winnebago City.]

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, p. 251 ($\frac{1}{8}$ p.), 1890.

—— A notable dike in the Minnesota River valley. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 39, pp. 263 264 ($\frac{1}{8}$ p.), 1891.

—— Some of the conditions controlling successful artesian-well boring in the Northwestern States. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 39, pp. 264–265 ($\frac{1}{8}$ p.), 1891.

Hall, C. W.—Continued.

—— Peckham, S. F., and. On lintonite and other forms of thompsonite; a preliminary notice of the zeolites of the vicinity of Grand Marais, Cook County, Minn.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 19, pp. 122–130, 1880.

Hall, Professor. Description of minerals from Palestine.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 9, pp. 337–351, 1825.

Hall, F. Notice of iron mines and manufactures in Vermont and of some localities of earthy minerals.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 4, pp. 23–25, 1822.

—— Notice of a curious waterfall and of excavations in the rocks.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 6, pp. 252–254, 1823.

—— Notes on a tour in France, Italy, and Elba, with a notice of its mines of iron.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 32, pp. 74–84, 1837.

—— Notice of oriental minerals.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 33, pp. 249–255, 1838.

Hall, James. Second annual report of the fourth geological district of New York.

New York Geol. Surv., 2d Annual Report, pp. 287–373, plate 3, Albany, 1838.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 36, pp. 34–49, 1839.

—— Third annual report of the fourth geological district of the State of New York.

New York Geol. Surv., 3d Annual Report, pp. 287–339, Albany. 1839.

—— Fourth annual report of the survey of the fourth geological district.

New York Geol. Surv., 4th Annual Report, pp. 389–456, Albany, 1840.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 40, pp. 84–85, 1841.

—— Fifth annual report of the fourth geological district.

New York Geol. Surv., 5th Annual Report, pp. 149–179, Albany, 1841.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 42, p. 228 (½ p.), 1842.

—— Notes upon the geology of the Western States.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 42, pp. 51–62, 1842.

—— Geology of New York, part 4 [fourth or western district], xxvii, 685 pages, 54 plates, geological map of the Middle and Western States, 4°, Albany, 1843.

Hall, James—Continued.

—— [On the geographical distribution of fossils in the older rocks of the United States.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 45, pp. 157–160, 162–163, 1843. Read to Assoc. Am. Geol. Discussed by D. Houghton, H. D. Rogers, and E. Emmons, pp. 160–163.

—— [On wave lines and casts of mud furrows.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 45, pp. 148–149, 1843. Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

—— [Explanation of two sections at Portage, N. Y.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 45, pp. 329–330, 1843. Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

—— [On exposures of broken and contorted strata and intermingled drift on the shore of Lake Erie.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 45, pp. 327–329, 1843. Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

—— [Glaciated surfaces of cherty limestone from near Niagara.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 45, p. 332 (½ p.), 1843. Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

—— Notes explanatory of a section from Cleveland, Ohio, to the Mississippi River, in a southwest direction, with remarks upon the identity of the Western formations with those of New York.

Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., pp. 267–293, plate, 1843.

—— Remarks upon casts of mud furrows, wave lines, and other markings upon rocks of the New York system.

Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., pp. 422–432, plate, 1843.

—— Geological survey of New York; its influence on the productive pursuits of the community. [Abstracts of geologic reports.]

New York State Agri. Soc., Trans., vol. 3 [for 1843], pp. 241–277, plate, Albany, 1844.

—— [On geology of region of Niagara Falls.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 1, p. 52 (½ p.), 1844.

—— Niagara Falls, their physical changes and the geology and topography of the surrounding country.

Boston Jour. Nat. Hist., vol. 4, pp. 206–134, 1844.

—— Geographical distribution of fossils.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 47, pp. 117–118, 1844. Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

Hall, James—Continued.

—— Nature of the geological formations occupying a portion of Oregon and northern California.

Report of the exploring expedition to the Rocky Mountains in 1842 and to Oregon and northern California in 1843-44 by Fremont, pp. 295-303, House Ex. Doc. No. 166, Washington, 1845.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 3, pp. 273-274 (¾ p.), 1847.

—— Nature of the strata and geographical distribution of the organic remains in the older formations of the United States.

Boston Jour. Nat. Hist., vol. 5, pp. 1-20, 1847.

—— Notice of the geological position of the cranium of the Castoroides Ohioensis.

Boston Jour. Nat. Hist., vol. 5, pp. 385-391, 1847.

—— Paleontology of New York, volume 1, containing descriptions of the organic remains of the lower division of the New York system (equivalent of the lower Silurian rocks of Europe), pp. xxiii, 333, plates 1-87, 4°, Albany, 1847.

Reviewed by F. Roemer, Neues Jahrbuch, 1848, pp. 169-181.

Abstracts by Verneuil, Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 5, pp. 374-380, 1848.

—— Catalogue of specimens in the geological department of the geological survey.

New York, First Annual Report of the Regents of the University on the State Cabinet of Natural History, pp. 1-39, 1848.

—— [Deposit at Clyde, N. Y., holding cranium of Casteroides ohioensis.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 167-168, 1848.

—— On the parallelism of the Paleozoic deposits of North America with those of Europe, followed by a table of the species of fossils common to the continents, with indication of the positions in which they occur, and terminated by a critical examination of each of the species, by Ed. de Verneuil [translated and condensed from Bull. Geol. Soc. France, 2d series, Vol. IV, for this journal].

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 5, pp. 176-183, 359-370; vol. 7, pp. 45-51, 218-231, 1849.

Hall, James—Continued.

—— Upon some of the results of the paleontological investigations in the State of New York.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 5, pp. 243-249, 1848. Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

[——] [Drift from the southward in the St. Lawrence Valley.]

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 2, p. 311 (⅛ p.), 1850.

—— Upper Silurian and Devonian series.

Report on the geology of the Lake Superior land district, part 2, the iron region, together with the general geology, by Foster and Whitney, special sess., March, 1851, Senate Ex. Doc. No. 4, pp. 152-166, Washington, 1851.

—— [Geological investigation on Drummonds Island and the north shores of lakes Huron and Michigan.]

Am. Acad., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 253-254, 1851.

—— Remarks on an analysis of lower Silurian limestones.

Report on the geology of Lake Superior land district, part 2, the iron region, together with the general geology, by Foster and Whitney, special sess., March, 1851, Senate Ex. Doc. No. 4, pp. 194-195, Washington, 1851.

—— Description of new or rare species of fossils from the Paleozoic series.

Report on the geology of the Lake Superior land district, part 2, the iron region, together with the general geology, by Foster and Whitney, special sess., March, 1851, Senate Ex. Doc. No. 4, p. 203, Washington, 1851.

—— Lower Silurian system.

Report on the geology of the Lake Superior land district, part 2, the iron region, together with the general geology, by Foster and Whitney, special sess., March, 1851, Senate Ex. Doc. No. 4, pp. 140-151, Washington, 1851.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 17, pp. 181-194, 1851, under title, "On the Silurian system of the Lake Superior region."

—— Parallelism of the Paleozoic deposits of the United States and Europe.

Report on the geology of Lake Superior land district, part 2, the iron region, together with the general geology, by Foster and Whitney, special sess., March, 1851, Senate Ex. Doc. No. 4, pp. 285-318, Washington, 1851.

—— Key to a chart of the successive geological formations, with an actual section from the Atlantic to the Pacific oceans, illustrated by the characteristic fossils of each formation, 12°, Boston, 1852.

Hall, James—Continued.

[——] [Result of explorations in Wisconsin.]

Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1851.

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 9, p. 314 (½ p.), 1852.

—— Comparison of the geological features of Tennessee with those of the State of New York.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 256-259, 1852.

—— Paleontology of New York, volume 2, containing descriptions of the organic remains of the lower middle division of the New York system, equivalent in part to the middle Silurian rocks of Europe, viii, 358 pages, 241 plates, 4°, Albany, 1852.

[——] [Remarks on westward extension of New York Silurian formations.]

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 255-256, 1852.

—— Geology and paleontology.

Exploration and survey of the valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah, by Howard Stansbury, special sess., March, 1851, Senate Ex. Doc. No. 3, pp. 401-406, Philadelphia, 1852.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 15, pp. 126-128, 1852.

—— [On pebbles of conglomerates and formation of quartzites.]

Annals of Science (Cleveland), vol. 1, pp. 236-237, 1853. Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1853.

—— Notes on some fossils of the so-called Taconic system described by Dr. Emmons.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 19, pp. 434-435, 1855.

—— On the Carboniferous limestones of the Mississippi Valley. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 10, part 2, pp. 51-69, 1857.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 23, pp. 187-203, 1856.

—— Note [on recession of Niagara Falls].

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 10, part 2, pp. 76-78, 1857.

—— Geology and paleontology of the boundary.

Report of the U. S. and Mexican Boundary Surv., by Emory, vol. 1, part 2, pp. 101-140, plates, 34th Cong., 1st sess., House Ex. Doc. No. 135, 4°, Washington, 1857.

Also in part in Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 24, pp. 72-86, 1857, under title, "Observations upon the Cretaceous strata of the United States, with reference to the relative position of fossils collected by the boundary commission."

Hall, James—Continued.

[——] Direction of the currents of deposition and source of the materials of the older Paleozoic rocks.

Canadian Nat., vol. 2, pp. 284-286, 1857.

—— Paleontology [of New York], volume 3, containing descriptions and figures of the organic remains of the lower Helderberg group and the Oriskany sandstone, 1855-1859 (with volume of 120 plates, 1861), xii, 523 pages, 4°, Albany, 1859.

—— Report of the superintendent of the geological survey of Wisconsin, 52 pages, Madison, 1861.

—— Letter on the primordial faunæ and Point Levis fossils.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 31, pp. 220-226, 1861; Soc. Géol. de France, Bull., 2d sec., vol. 19, pp. 725-734, 1862.

Canadian Nat., vol. 6, pp. 113-120, 1861.

Geology of Vermont, Report, vol. 1, pp. 382-386, 4°, 1861.

—— On the Catskill group of New York.

Canadian Nat., vol. 7, pp. 377-381, 1862.

—— [Letter on the primordial of America.

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 19, pp. 725-734, 1862.

—— On the Potsdam sandstone and Hudson River rocks in Vermont.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 33, pp. 106-108, 1862.

Reviewed by E. Billings, ibid., pp. 370-377, 1862.

—— [Remarks on the restriction of the Catskill group in New York.]

Albany Inst., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 307-308 (½ p.), 1864.

—— Description on new species of fossils from the Carboniferous limestone of Indiana and Illinois.

Albany Inst., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 1-36, 1864.

—— [On the Taconic question.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 9, pp. 5-7, 1865.

—— Geological and geographical distribution of the graptolites in the rocks of Canada and the United States.

Geol. Surv. Canada, organic remains, Decade II, graptolites of the Quebec group, pp. 51-58, Montreal, 1865.

—— Preliminary notice of the fauna of the Potsdam sandstone, with remarks upon the previous known species of fossils and description of some new ones from the sandstone of the upper Mississippi Valley. [Supplemental note on the Potsdam sandstone.]

Albany Inst., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 93-195, 1867.

16th Report New York Mus. Nat. Hist., Appendix D, 1863.

Hall, James—Continued.

—— On the geological relations of the mastodon and fossil elephant of North America.

Am. Nat., vol. 1, p. 500 (½ p.), 1868.
Discussed by Marsh, ibid., p. 500 (½ p.), 1868.

—— On the geological structure of the southern part of Minnesota.

Canadian Nat., vol. 3, new series, pp. 120-121, 1868.

—— Notes on the geology of some portions of Minnesota, from St. Paul to the western part of the State.

Am. Phil. Soc., Trans., vol. 13, new series, pp. 329-341, 1869.

—— On the recent progress in geology.

Albany Inst., Trans., vol. 6, pp. 291-294, 1870.

—— On the relations of the Oneonta sandstone and Montrose sandstone of Vanuxen with the Hamilton and Chemung groups.

Am. Nat., vol. 4, pp. 563-565, 639-640, 1871.
Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1870.

—— On the relations of the middle and upper Silurian [Clinton, Niagara, and Helderberg] rocks of the United States.

Geol. Mag., vol. 9, pp. 509-513, 1872.
Abstract, British Assoc., Report, vol. 42, transactions of the sections, pp. 103-104, 1872.

—— [On the fossil trees of Gilboa, Schoharie County.]

Albany Inst., Proc., vol. 1, pp. 129-131, 132-134, 1873.

—— On the relations of the Niagara and lower Helderberg formations, and their geographical distribution in the United States and Canada.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 22, part 2, pp. 321-335, 1874.
Canadian Nat., vol. 7, new series, pp. 157-159, 1875.

—— Record of borings of Gardner oil well No. 3 at East Shamburg, Pa.

New York, 26th Annual Report on the State Cabinet of Natural History, pp. 31-33, Albany, 1874.

—— On the geology of the southern counties of New York and adjacent parts of Pennsylvania, especially with reference to the age and structure of the Catskill Mountain range.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 24, part 2, pp. 80-84, 1875.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 12, pp. 300-304, 1876.

Hall, James—Continued.

—— Note upon the geological position of the serpentine limestone of northern New York and an inquiry regarding the relations of this limestone to the Eozoon limestones of Canada.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 12, pp. 298-300, 1876.

—— [Remarks on the geology of the Catskill Mountain district.]

Albany Inst., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 126-130, 213-217, 1878.

—— Note upon the history and value of the term Hudson River group in American geological nomenclature.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 26, pp. 259-265, 1878.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 16, p. 482 (½ p.), 1878.

—— [Remarks on geology of Lake Champlain region.]

Albany Inst., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 247-250, 1878.

—— The hydraulic beds and associated limestones at the Falls of the Ohio.

Albany Inst., Trans., vol. 9, pp. 169-180, 1879.
Also in Paleontology of New York, vol. 5, part 2.

—— Geological survey of the State of New York, paleontology, vol. 5, part 2, text, containing descriptions of the Gasteropoda, Pteropoda, and Cephalopoda of the upper Helderberg, Hamilton, Portage, and Chemung groups, xv, 492 pages, 4 , Albany, 1879.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 15, p. 395 (½ p.), 1879.

—— Sur la nomenclature des terrains paléozoïques aux États-Unis.

Congrès Géol. International, Compte Rendu, session of 1878, pp. 60-67, Paris, 1880.

—— Note upon the relations of the Oneonta and Montrose sandstones of Vanuxem and their relations to the sandstones of the Catskill Mountains.

Read to National Acad. Sci., 1880.
Science (edited by J. Michels), vol. 1, p. 290, 1880.

—— Contributions to the geological history of the American continent.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 31, pp. 29-69, 1883.
Reviewed by T. S. Hunt, pp. 69-71.

—— [Remarks on classification of upper Devonian of New York and Pennsylvania.]

Science, vol. 4, p. 327 (½ p.), 1884.

Hall, James—Continued.

[——] "Hudson River" age of the Taconic slates [written by J. D. D[ana]].

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 28, pp. 311-312 ($\frac{3}{10}$ p.), 1884.

—— Note on the intimate relations of the Chemung group and Waverly sandstone in northwestern Pennsylvania and southwestern New York. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 33, pp. 416-419, 1885.

—— Report of the State geologist.

New York, 39th Report of the State Museum of Nat. Hist., for 1885, pp. 226-227, Albany, 1886.

—— Report on building stones.

New York, 39th Report State Museum of Nat. Hist., 1885, pp. 186-227, Albany, 1886.

—— [On the nomenclature of the American lower Paleozoic.]

International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, B, p. 10 ($\frac{2}{5}$ p.), 1888.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, p. 200, 1888.

[——] Record of locality numbers.

New York State Museum, 42d Report, pp. 451-496, Albany, 1889. [To be continued.]

—— and **Logan**, W. E. On the geology of eastern New York, reported by T. S. H[unt].

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 1, pp. 368-369, 1864.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 39, pp. 96-97, 1864.

—— —— Geological map of Canada and parts of the United States from Hudson Bay to Virginia River to Newfoundland, Montreal, 1866.

Also on smaller scale in Atlas to Geology of Canada, 1863.

Reviewed by Anon., Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 49, pp. 394-398, 1866.

—— and **Whitfield**, R. P. General remarks.

United States geological exploration of the 40th parallel, Clarence King in charge, Vol. IV, Paleontology, pp. 199-204, Washington, 1877.

—— and **Whitney**, J. D. Report on the geological survey of the State of Iowa, embracing the results of investigations made during portions of the years 1855, 1856, and 1857, volume 1, part 1, geology, xv, 472, 4, 4 pages, map, plates, 1858.

Includes report by Worthen, pp. 147-258.

Reviewed, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 27, pp. 103-117, 1859.

Abstracts, Canadian Nat., vol. 3, pp. 184-186; vol. 5, pp. 213-215, 1860.

Hall, James, and **Whitney**, J. D.—Continued.

—— —— Annual report [Iowa geology], 75 pages, Des Moines, 1860. [Not seen.]

—— —— Report on the geological survey of the State of Wisconsin, volume 1, xix, 455 pages, 10 plates, 2 maps, 1862.

Includes reports by J. Wyman, pp. 421-423, and J. Leidy, p. 424.

[**Hall**, J. W., **Beecher**, C. E., and **Hall**, C. E.?] Notes on the Oneonta sandstone in the vicinity of Oxford, Chenango County, N. Y.

New York, 5th Report of the State Geologist, 1885, p. 11, Albany, 1886.

Hall, S. R. Notes on portion of State east of Green Mountains.

Geology of Vermont, 2d Annual Report, by C. B. Adams, pp. 174-214, Burlington, 1846.

—— Report [on geologic exploration].

Geology of Vermont, 3d Annual Report, pp. 27-31, Burlington, 1847.

—— Report relating to the geology of northern Vermont.

Report on the geology of Vermont, vol. 2, pp. 719-730, Claremont, 1861.

—— Geology and mineralogy of Orleans County [Vt.].

Orleans County Soc. Nat. Sci., Trans., and Archives of Science, vol. 1, pp. 71-78, 1871.

—— and **Thompson**, Z. Report.

Geology of Vermont, 1st Annual Report, by C. B. Adams, pp. 68-76, Burlington, 1845.

Hallett, P. Notes on Niagara.

British Assoc., Report of 54th meeting, pp. 744-745, 1885.

Hallock, William. Preliminary notes on the coefficients of thermal expansion of certain rocks.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 78, pp. 109-118, Washington, 1891.

Hallowell, John K. Supposed Jura-Trias of the Front range of Colorado.

Kansas City Review, vol. 6, pp. 492-496, 1883.

—— Tertiary coal measures of Gunnison County, Colo.

Kansas City Review, vol. 6, pp. 688-696, 1883.

Hamilton, P. S. The auriferous deposits of Nova Scotia.

Nova Scotia Inst. Nat. Hist., Trans., vol. 1, part 4, pp. 43-51, 1866.

—— On submerged forest trees in Cumberland basin.

Nova Scotia Inst. Nat. Sci., Trans., vol 2, part 2, pp. 94-99, 1870.

Hamlin, C. E. Observations upon the physical geography and geology of Mount Ktaadn and the adjacent district.

Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. 7, pp. 189-223, 2 plates, 1884.

Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 15, pp. 728-729, 1881; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 22, pp. 229-230 (⅔ p.), 1881.

Hammond, Harry. South Carolina. Resources and population, institutions and industries, 725 pages, colorod geological map, Charleston, 1883, published by the State Board of Agriculture.

—— Outline of the physical and agricultural features of the State of South Carolina.

10th Census U. S., vol. 6, Report on cotton production in the United States, part 2, pp. 46[illegible]-503 (bottom pagination), map, 4°, Washington, 1884.

[——] South Carolina.

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 369-373, 1890.

Hammond, John Hays. The Cauca mining district, United States of Colombia, South America.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 13, pp. 132-140, 1885.

—— The auriferous gravels of California. Geology of their occurrence and methods of their exploitation.

California, 9th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 105-138, plates 1-8, 1890.

Abstract, Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 50, pp. 310-311 (2 cols.), 4°.

—— Mining of gold ores in California.

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 852-882, 1890

Hanchett, Aug. H. Report of the State geologist, together with the physical geography, meteorology, and botany of the northeastern district of Minnesota, by Thomas Clark, 82 pages, St. Paul, 1865. [Not seen.]

Hanks, Henry G. On the occurrence of durangite in the tin-bearing region of Durango, Mexico.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 12, pp. 274-276, 1876.

—— On certain magnetic rocks of Arizona and California, 4 pages, 1890. [Not seen.]

Read to San Francisco Microscopical Society, November 19, 1890.

Hanks, Henry G.—Continued.

[——] Building stones and building materials in California.

California, 6th Annual Report of the Mineralogist, part 1, pp. 16-34, 1886.

[——] Mount St. Helena.

California, 6th Annual Report of the Mineralogist, part 1, pp. 78-79, 2 plates, 1886.

[——] San Diego County.

California, 6th Annual Report of the Mineralogist, part 1, pp. 80-90, map, 1887.

[——] California minerals.

California, 6th Annual Report of the Mineralogist, part 1, pp. 91-141, 1886.

—— On the occurrence of Hanksite in California.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 63-66, 1889.

Hanna, George B. Mines of the Appalachian range.

School of Mines Quarterly, vol. 3, pp. 208-214, 1882. From Report of Director of Mint.

Harden, E. E. Report on fire clay [of Wellersburg coal basin].

Geol. Surv., Pennsylvania, Annual Report, 1885, pp. 239-249, Harrisburg, 1886.

Harden, J. W. The brown hematite ore deposits of South Mountain between Carlisle, Waynesboro, and the southeastern edge of Cumberland Valley.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 136-144, 1873.

Harden, Oliver B., **Prosser**, A. G., and. Notes on the new mines along the Pennsylvania Railroad [Cambria County].

Pennsylvania Geol. Surv., Atlas to Reports HH and HHHH, pp. 369-396, Harrisburg, 1889.

Hardman, E. T. Anthracite of Pennsylvania.

Ireland, Royal Geol. Soc., Jour., vol. 14, pp. 1876.

Reviewed by Anon., Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 15, p. 66 (⅛ p.), 1878.

Hare, Alfred. Notes on the geology of Bedford, Sackville, and Hammonds Plains.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 309-312, 1882.

Harker, Alfred. The Cortland rocks.

Geol. Mag., 3d decade, vol. 4, pp. 431-432 (⅓ p.), 1887.

Harkness, H. W. A recent volcano in Plumas County, Cal.

California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 408-412, 1875.

Harlan, R. On an extinct species of crocodile not before described, and some observations on the geology of west Jersey.
Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 4, pp. 15-24, 1824.

—— Tour to the caves of Virginia.
Am. Jour. Geol. and Nat. Hist., vol. 1, pp. 58-67, 1831.

Harper, L. Preliminary report on the geology and agriculture of Mississippi, pp. 350, maps, 8°, Jackson, 1857.
Review, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 26, pp. 131-132 (½ p.), 1858.

Harrington, B. J. On the coals of the west coast.
Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1872-73, pp. 76-81, Montreal, 1873.

—— Notes on samples of brick clay from Fort Garry.
Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1872-73, pp. 296-299, Montreal, 1873.

—— Analyses of serpentine from Lake Abbitibbe and green mineral from Harvey, New Brunswick.
Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1872-73, pp. 299-300, Montreal, 1873.

—— Notes on the iron ores of Canada and their development.
Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1873-74, pp. 192-259, Montreal, 1874.

—— Sir William Edmond Logan.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 11, pp. 81-93, 1876.
Read to Nat. Hist. Soc. of Montreal, 1875.

—— Notes on a few Canadian minerals and rocks.
Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1874-75, pp. 301-312, plate, Montreal, 1876.

—— Notes on a few dikes cutting Laurentian rocks, more especially with reference to their microscopic structure.
Canadian Nat., vol. 8, new series, pp. 315-324, plate, 1878.

—— Notes on miscellaneous rocks and minerals.
Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1876-77, pp. 465-488, Montreal, 1878.

—— Exposition Universelle de 1878 à Paris; catalogue des minéraux, roches et fossiles du Canada, avec notes descriptives et explicatives, 134 pages, Londres, 1878.

Harrington, B. J.—Continued.

—— Report on the minerals of some of the apatite-bearing veins of Ottawa County, Quebec, with notes on miscellaneous rocks and minerals.
Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1877-78, pp. 1G-52G, Montreal, 1879.
Also in part in Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 9, pp. 242-246, 1881.

—— **Dawson, J. W.**, and. Report on the geological structure and mineral resources of Prince Edward Island, being the result of explorations conducted under the authority of the local government, 52 pages, map, section, 3 plates, Montreal, 1871.

Harrington, M. W. Report on Olmsted County.
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 4th Annual Report for 1875, pp. 304-321, map, St. Paul, 1876.

—— Steele County.
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 4th Annual Report for 1875, pp. 331-336, map, St. Paul, 1876.

—— Dodge County.
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 4th Annual Report for 1875, pp. 322-330, map, St. Paul, 1876.

—— Lost rivers.
Science, vol. 6, pp. 265-266, 1885.

Harris, Edward. [On the geology of the upper Missouri.]
Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 235-240, 1846. Remarks by Rogers, Morton, and Johnson.

Harris, Gilbert D. Notes on the geology of southwestern New York.
Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 164-178, 1891.

—— The Fayetteville - Huntsville section.
Arkansas Geol. Surv., Report for 1888, vol. 4, pp. 149-154, 1891.

Harrison, Edwin. Age of the porphyry hills of southeast Missouri.
St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 2, p. 504, 1868.

Harrison, Randolph. Handbook of Virginia, 4th edition, viii, 182 pages, map, plate, Richmond, 1885, 6th edition, 1886.

Harrod, B. M. Velocity and sediment.
Science, vol. 5, pp. 478-480, 1885.

—— Archean rocks in Texas.
New Orleans Acad. Sci., Papers, vol. 1, No. 2, pp. 131-133, 1888.

Hartley, Edward. Report on a part of the Pictou coal field.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1866–1869, pp. 55–107, Montreal, 1870.

Abstract, Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 6, pp. 60–70, 1871.

—— Notes on Springhill coal.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1866–1869, pp. 443–447, Montreal, 1870.

—— Report on Pictou coal and iron ores.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1866–1869, pp. 365–442, map, Montreal, 1870.

[**Hartman**, W. D.] Medical topography and geology of Chester County.

Med. Soc. Pennsylvania, Trans., new series, vol. 2, pp. 109–118, colored geological map, 1857.

Hartt, C. Fred. The gold of Nova Scotia of pre-Carboniferous age.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 1, pp. 459–461, 1864.

—— On the Devonian plant locality of the "Fern Ledges," Lancaster, New Brunswick, with a detailed section, and notes on the fossils.

Observations on the geology of southern New Brunswick, by L. W. Bailey, pp. 131–140, Fredericton, 1865.

—— Preliminary notice of the fauna of the Primordial period in the vicinity of St. John, New Brunswick.

Observations on the geology of southern New Brunswick, made principally during the summer of 1864, by J. W. Bailey, pp. 30–31, Fredericton, 1865.

Abstract, Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 2, pp. 318–320, 1865.

—— The recent bird tracks of the basin of the Minas.

Am. Nat., vol. 1, pp. 169–176, 234–243, 1868.

—— A naturalist in Brazil.

Am. Nat., vol. 2, pp. 1–14, 1868.

—— On a subdivision of the Acadian Carboniferous limestones, with a description of a section across these rocks at Windsor, Nova Scotia.

Canadian Nat., vol. 3, new series, pp. 212–224, 1868.

—— Geological discoveries in Brazil.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 5, pp. 342–343 (⅔ p.), 1870.

—— Geology and physical geography of Brazil, 620 pages, Boston, 1870.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 5, pp. 33–36, 1871.

—— Amazonian drift.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 1, pp. 294–296, 1871.

Hartt, C. Fred.—Continued.

—— [Letter on the geology of Brazil.]

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 89–91, 1871.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 1, pp. 623–624 (⅔ p.), 1868.

—— Discovery of lower Carboniferous fossils on the Rio Tapajos.

Am. Nat., vol. 4, pp. 694–695 (⅓ p.), 1871.

—— Devonian rocks in the Amazonian Valley.

Am. Nat., vol. 5, pp. 121–122, 1871.

—— On the Tertiary basin of the Marañon.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 4, pp. 53–58, 1872.

—— [On the Glacial origin of the Amazonas basin.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 15, pp. 152–154, 1873.

—— [Geology of part of the basin of the Amazonas.]

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 2, 2d series, March to June, 1873, pp. 14–16, 1874.

—— Contributions to the geology and physical geography of the lower Amazonas.

Buffalo Soc. Nat. Sci., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 201–236, 1874.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 7, p. 607 (⅓ p.); Am. Nat., vol. 8, pp. 673–679, 1874.

—— The geological survey of Brazil.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 11, pp. 466–473, 1876. From report of 1876, translated and arranged for publication in this journal by Theo. B. Comstock.

Harvey, Arthur. Broad outlines of the geology of the northwest of Lake Superior.

Canadian Inst., Proc., new series, vol. 7, pp. 218–225, 1889.

[——] Erosion in the valley of the Don.

Canadian Inst., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 28–29 (½ p.), 1889.

Harvey [F. L.]. On Anthracomartus trilobitus Scud.

Philadelphia, Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., vol. 16, pp. 231–232, 1886.

—— The minerals and rocks of Arkansas, 32 pages, Philadelphia, 1886.

Haskell, Robert C. On a visit to the recent eruption of Mauna Loa, Hawaii.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 28, pp. 66–71, 1859.

[**Hastings**, John B.] Notes for Union Pacific Railroad.

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 312, 313, 314, 1890.

Hatch, Frederick H. An introduction to the study of petrology, the igneous rocks, 128 pages, 12°, New York, 1891. [Not seen.]

Hausmann, A. Interesting occurrence of gold.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 51, p. 516 (½ p.), 4°, 1891.

Hatton, J. and **Harvey**, M., Geology of Newfoundland.

Newfoundland, the oldest British Colony, its history, etc., pp. 178-187, London, 1883, pp. 150-157, Boston, 1883.

Hawaiian and other Pacific islands.

1826. Remarks on Hawaii, Goodrich, Ellis, W.
1829. Specimens from Hawaii, Silliman.
Effects of igneous action, Goodrich.
1831. Hawaii and its volcanic region, Silliman.
1834. Volcanic phenomena, Goodrich.
1841. Geology of Hawaii, Kelley, E. G.
1842. Rising of land and origin of certain hollows, Couthouy.
1843. Analogy between modern igneous rocks and the primary formations, Dana, J. D.
Distribution of corals, Dana, J. D.
Areas of subsidence in the Pacific, Dana, J. D.
1844. Coral formations in the Pacific, Couthouy.
1846. Volcanoes of the moon and origin of igneous rocks, Dana, J. D.
1849. Old crater adjoining Kilauea, Lyman, C. S.
United States exploring expedition, Dana, J. D.
1850. Trend of islands and axes of subsidence, Dana, J. D.
Volcanic action Dana, J. D.
1851. On condition of Hawaii, Lyman, C. S.
1852. Eruption of Mauna Loa in 1852, Coan.
Modern calcareous rock formations, Dana, J. D.
Eruption of Mauna Loa Dana, J. D.
1853. Supposed bed of coral at high level at Maui, Winslow, C. F.
1854. Present condition of Kilauea, Coan.
1856. Recent eruption of Mauna Loa, Coan.

Hawaiian and other Pacific islands—Continued.

1856. Volcanic action of Mauna Loa, Dana, J. D.
On Kilauea, Coan.
1857. Volcanic action on Hawaii, Coan.
1859. Recent eruption of Mauna Loa, Haskell.
Eruption of Mauna Loa, Dana, J. D.
1861. Atoll of Ebon, Doane.
Recent eruptions, Lyman, H. M.
1862. Phosphatic guano on islands of the Pacific, Hague, J. D.
1864. Kilauea, Coan.
1866. Recent eruptions, Mann.
Denudation in the Hawaiian Islands, Mann.
Eruptions of the volcanoes, Brigham.
Volcanic phenomena of Hawaiian Islands, Brigham.
1867. Eruptions in Hawaii, Coan.
1868. Earthquake and eruption on Hawaii, Coan, Lyman, F. S.
Crater of Kilauea, Hillebrand, W.
Kilauea in 1864-65, Brigham.
Crater of Haleakala, Mann.
Cause of earthquakes and eruptions on Hawaii, Dana, J. D.
On eruption near Kehuku, Hawaii, Whitney, H. M.
1869. Recent volcanic disturbances of Hawaii, Coan.
Eruption of Mauna Loa, Brigham.
Notes on glaciation, Brigham.
1870. Crater of Haleakala, Alexander.
Volcano of Kilauea, Coan.
1871. Kilauea and Mauna Loa, Coan.
1872. Corals and coral islands, Dana, J. D.
Conglomerate lava of Hawaiian Islands, Brigham.
On oceanic coral island subsidence, Dana, J. D.
Recent eruptions of Mauna Loa, Coan.
1873. Volcanoes of Hawaii, Kneeland.
1874. Crater of Maui, Alexander.
Notes on volcanoes, Coan.
1879. Points in lithology, part 2, Dana, J. D.
1880. Geologic action of humus acids, Julien.

Hawaiian and other Pacific islands—Continued.

1883. Volcanic phenomena, Hawaiian Islands, Dutton.
1884. Coral formations in the Pacific, Couthouy.
Lava flows of 1880–81, Barton.
Geology of the Hawaiian Islands, Dutton.
Hawaiian volcanoes, Dutton.
1885. Volcanic nature of Pacific islands *vs.* subsidence, Dana, J. D.
Origin of coral reefs and islands, Dana, J. D.
1886. A dissected volcanic mountain, Dana, J. D.
1887. History of changes in Mount Loa craters, Dana, J. D.
Observations in Kilauea, Emerson, J. S.; Van Slyke, Dana, J. D.
Kilauea in 1880, Brigham.
Survey of Kilauea, Dodge.
Volcanic action, Dana, J. D.
1888. Genesis of Hawaiian Islands, Hitchcock, C. H.
Changes in Mount Loa craters, Dana, J. D.; Merritt.
1889. Coral reefs, Agassiza.
Petrography of Sandwich Islands, Dana, E. S.
Halema'una'u and its debris cone, Dana, J. D.
Notes on Mount Loa, Baker.
Ascent of Mount Loa, Merritt, W. C.
History of Maui and Oahu, Dana, J. D.
1890. Analyses of coral rocks and soils, Eakins.
Volcanoes, Dana, J. D.
1891. Recent eruptions of Kilauea, Brigham.

Hawes, George W. The trap rocks of the Connecticut Valley.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 9, pp. 185–192, 1875.

—— The rocks of the "chloritic formation" on the western border of the New Haven region.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 11, pp. 122–126, 1876.

—— The greenstones of New Hampshire and their organic remains.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 12, pp. 129–137, plate, 1876.

Hawes, George W.—Continued.

—— On grains of metallic iron in dolerites from New Hampshire.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, pp. 33–35, 1877.

—— Mineralogy and lithology. Geology of New Hampshire, vol. 3, part 4, 262 pages, 12 plates, Concord, 1878.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 16, pp. 396–397, 1878.

—— On a group of dissimilar eruptive rocks in Campton, N. H.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 17, pp. 147–151, 1879.

—— [Record of] geology [for 1879–80].

Smithsonian Report for 1880, pp. 221–234, 1881.

—— The Albany granite of New Hampshire and its contact phenomena.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 21, pp. 21–32, 1881.

—— On the mineralogical composition of the normal Mesozoic diabase upon the Atlantic border.

U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 129–134, 1882.

Reviewed by J. D. D[ana], Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 22, pp. 230–233, 1881.

[——] Microscopic structure.

10th Census U. S., Report on the building stones of the United States and statistics of the quarry industry for 1880, pp. 15–18, 22, bound as part of Vol. X, but with separate pagination, Washington, 1884.

—— Introduction.

10th Census U. S., Report on the building stones of the United States and statistics of the quarry industry for 1880, 4°, pp. 1–14, bound as part of Vol. X, but with separate pagination, Washington, 1884.

Hawley, C. E. Notes on the quicksilver mine of Santa Barbara, in Peru, condensed from a manuscript report.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 45, pp. 5–9, 1868.

—— Notes on the quicksilver mines of Almaden, Spain.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 45, pp. 9–13, 1868.

Hawn, F. [Country between the Missouri and Mississippi rivers.]

Geol. Surv. Missouri, 1st and 2d Annual Reports, part 2, pp. 121–136, Jefferson City, 1855.

—— The Trias of Kansas.

St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 171–172, 1860.

Hawn, F.—Continued.

—— Report [Brown, Doniphan, Chase, Linn, Greenwood, Lyon, Butler, Osage, and Morris counties].

Geol. Surv. Kansas, Preliminary Report by Swallow, pp. 98-122, Lawrence, 1866.

—— Geological observations [in the Ute country], etc.

Report of the reconnaissance in the Ute country, made in 1873, by Ruffner, pp. 59-66, 69-85. 42d Cong., 1st sess., House Ex. Doc. No. 193, Washington, 1874.

—— **Swallow**, G. C., and. The rocks of Kansas.

St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 173-175, 1860.

Hawn, Laurens. Geological notes made on the Ute reconnaissance during examination of the Animas River.

Report of the reconnaissance in the Ute country, made in 1873, by Ruffner, pp. 66-69, 42d Cong., 1st sess., House Ex. Doc. No. 193, Washington, 1874.

Haworth, Erasmus. The coal fields of Cherokee County.

Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 8, pp. 7-11, 1882.

—— The chert rocks of sub-Carboniferous Kansas.

Kansas City Review, vol. 5, pp. 669-676, 1882.

—— Are there igneous rocks in Cherokee County?

Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 8, pp. 18-20, 1882.

—— A contribution to the geology of the lead and zinc mining district of Cherokee County, Kans., 47 pages, Oskaloosa, Iowa, 1884.

—— A contribution to the Archean geology of Missouri.

Am. Geol., vol. 11, pp. 280-297, 363-382, plate 1, 1888.

Abstracts, Johns Hopkins Univ., Circulars, vol. 7, pp. 70-71, No. 65, 4°, 1888; Am. Nat., vol. 22, pp. 739-838 ($\frac{3}{4}$ p.), 1888.

—— The crystalline rocks of Missouri. [Abstract.]

Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., 1887-1889, pp. 67-68, 1890.

—— The age and origin of the crystalline rocks of Missouri.

Missouri Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 5, pp. 11-42, 1891.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, p. 515 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1891; Am. Nat., vol. 25, pp. 1120-1121 ($\frac{7}{10}$ p.), 1891.

Hay, O. P. An examination of Leo Lesquereux's theory of the origin and formation of prairies.

Am. Nat., vol. 12, pp. 299-305, 1878.

—— On the manner of deposit of the glacial drift.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, pp. 52-58, 1887.

—— The northern limit of the Mesozoic rocks in Arkansas.

Arkansas Geol. Surv., Report for 1888, vol. 2, pp. 261-290, 1888.

Hay, Robert. The igneous rocks of Kansas.

Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 8, pp. 14-18, 1882.

—— Preliminary report on the geology of Norton County, Kans.

Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 9, pp. 17-24, plate, 1885.

—— A geological section in Wilson County, Kans.

Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 10, pp. 6-8, plate, 1888.

—— Report on geology.

Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 10, pp. 21-22, 1888.

—— Natural gas in eastern Kansas.

Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 10, pp. 57-62, plates, 1888. Abstract from 5th report of State board of agriculture.

—— Note on a remarkable fossil.

Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 10, pp. 128-129 ($\frac{2}{3}$ p.), plate, 1888.

—— Horizon of the Dakota lignite.

Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 11, pp. 5-8, 1889.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 249-250 (5 lines), 1889.

—— Lecture, the geology of Kansas.

Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 11, pp. 35-37 1889.

—— The Triassic rocks of Kansas. [Abstract.]

Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 11, pp. 38-39 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1889.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 5, p. 250 (3 lines), 1889.

—— Recent discoveries of rock salt in Kansas. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 37, pp. 184-185, 1889.

—— Northwest Kansas, its topography, geology, climate, and resources.

Kansas Board of Agriculture, 6th Report, pp. 92-116, plate, 1889.

Hay, Robert—Continued.

—— Salt, its discovery and manufacture in Kansas, with suggestions for its use in agriculture.

Kansas Board of Agriculture, 6th Report, pp. 192-204, 1889.

—— A geological reconnaissance in southeastern Kansas.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 27, pp. 15-49, plates 1, 2, Washington, 1890.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 6, pp. 389-390 (½ p.), 1890.

—— Artesian wells in Kansas and causes of their flow.

Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 296-301, 1890.

Sci. Am. Supp., vol. 29, pp. 12066-12067, No. 755, 1890.

Abstract, Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 12, pp. 24-25, 1890.

[——] [Remarks on certain peculiarities in the distribution of lignite in the Dakota formation in Kansas.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, p. 26 (¼ p.), 1890, in discussion of paper by G. K. Gilbert, "The strength of the earth's crust."

—— Notes on Kansas salt mines.

Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 65-67, plate 2, 1890.

—— Notes on some Kansas salt marshes.

Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 12, pp. 97-100, 1890.

—— and **Thompson**, A. H. Historical sketch of geological rocks in the State of Kansas.

Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 10, pp. 45-52, 1888.

Hayden, C. B. On the rock salt and salines of the Holston.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 44, pp. 173-179, 1843.

Hayden, F. V. [Sketch of geology of the upper Missouri.]

Explorations in the Dakota country in 1855, by Warren, pp. 66-79, 34th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Ex. Doc. No. 76 [Washington, 1856].

—— Notes on the geology of the Mauvaises Terres of White River, Nebr.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc. [vol. 9], pp. 151-158, 1858.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 26, pp. 404-408, 1858.

—— Notes explanatory of a map and section illustrating the geological structure of the country bordering on the Missouri River from the mouth of the Platte River to Fort Benton.

Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc. [vol. 9], pp. 109-116, map, 1858.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 24, pp. 276-277 (½ p.), 1858.

Hayden, F. V.—Continued.

—— Explanations of a second edition of a geological map of Nebraska and Kansas.

Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 10, pp. 139-158, map, 1859.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 26, pp. 276-278, 1858.

Map in black in Petermann's Mitteilungen, vol. 6, p. 53, 4°, 1860.

—— [Letter on fossils from Red River country.]

Report of the exploration of the country between Lake Superior and the Red River colony, and between the latter place and the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan rivers, by S. J. Dawson, p. 18 (½ p.), 4°, Toronto, 1859.

—— Geological sketch of the estuary and fresh-water deposits of the Bad Lands of the Judith, with some remarks upon the surrounding formations.

Am. Phil. Soc., Trans., vol. 11, new series, pp. 123-138, 4°, 1860.

—— Sketch of the geology of the country about the headwaters of the Missouri and Yellowstone rivers.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 31, pp. 229-245.

Preliminary report of the field work of the United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories for 1878, pp. 21-29, Washington, 1878.

—— Notes on the geology of Nebraska and Utah Territory.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 29, pp. 433-434, 1860.

—— The primordial sandstone of the Rocky Mountains in the Northwestern Territories of the United States.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 33, pp. 68-79, 1862. Can. Jour., new series, vol. 7, pp. 149-151, 1862.

Preliminary report of the field work of the United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories for 1878, pp. 16-21, Washington, 1878.

—— On the geology and natural history of the upper Missouri, being the substance of a report made to G. K. Warren.

Am. Phil. Soc., Trans., vol. 12, new series, pp. 1-219, map, 4°, 1863.

Published separately, 218 pages, map, 4°, Philadelphia, 1862.

[——] The pipestone stratum of the West.

Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 18, pp. 291-292, 1866.

[——] [On an extensive chalk deposit on the Missouri River.]

Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 18, p. 314 (½ p.), 1866.

Hayden, F. V.—Continued.

—— Sketch of the geology of northeastern Dakota, with a notice of a short visit to the celebrated pipestone quarry.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 43, pp. 15–22, 1867.

—— Remarks on the Cretaceous rocks of the West known as No. 1, or the Dakota group.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 43, pp. 171–179, 1867.

—— Notes on the geology of Kansas.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 44, pp. 32–40, 1867.

—— First annual report of the United States geological survey of the Territories, embracing Nebraska, 64 pages, Washington, 1867.

Abstract on lignite formation, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 45, pp. 198–208, 1868.

—— Remarks on the possibility of a workable bed of coal in Nebraska.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 45, pp. 326–330, 1868.

—— Rocky Mountain coal beds.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 45, pp. 101–102, 1868.

—— Remarks on the geological formations along the eastern margins of the Rocky Mountains.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 45, pp. 322–326, 1868.

Preliminary report of the field work of the United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories for 1878, pp. 13–16, Washington, 1878.

—— Second annual report of the United States geological survey of the Territories, embracing Wyoming, pp. 68–102, Washington, 1868.

—— [On the pipestone quarry of the Northwest.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 10, pp. 274–275, 1869.

—— [On the lignite beds of the upper Missouri, etc.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 10, pp. 300–307, 1869.

—— Notes on the geology of Wyoming and Colorado, No. 1.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 10, pp. 463–478, 1868.

—— Geological report of the exploration on the Yellowstone and Missouri rivers, under direction of Capt. W. F. Raynolds, in 1859–60, ix, 174 pages, map, Washington, 1869.

Includes notes by C. M. Hines, pp. 95–103, and report on fossil plants by Newberry, pp. 145–174.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 4, pp. 41–42, 1871.

Hayden, F. V.—Continued.

—— [Some remarks on the geology of the Missouri Valley and a section along Missouri River from the mouth of the Platte to Fort Benton.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 10, pp. 292–296, 1869.

—— Geological report.

Report of the United States geological survey of Colorado and New Mexico, Washington, 1869, under F. V. Hayden, 3d Annual Report, pp. 187–199, Washington, 1873.

Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 4, pp. 119–121, 1871; Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 49, pp. 258–263, 1869.

—— On the geology of the Tertiary formations of Dakota and Nebraska.

Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 7, 2d series, pp. 8–23, map, 1869.

—— Sun pictures of Rocky Mountain scenery, with a description of the geographical and geological features and some accounts of the resources of the great West [etc.], 150 pages, 30 plates, 4°, New York, 1870. [pp. 135–150, by J. S. Newberry, on ancient lakes of western America.]

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 50, pp. 125–127, 1870.

—— [Geological survey of the Territories.]

Preliminary report of the United States geological survey of Wyoming and portions of contiguous Territories, being a 2d annual report of progress by F. V. Hayden, pp. 9–81, Washington, 1871.

—— Sections of strata belonging to the "Bear River" group, near Bear River City, Wyo.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 11, pp. 420–425, 1871.

—— Notes on the geology of Wyoming and Colorado, No. 2.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 11, new series, pp. 25-56, 1871.

[——] Geology of the Missouri Valley.

United States geological survey of Wyoming and portions of contiguous Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, Preliminary [2d] Report, pp. 83–188, Washington, 1872.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 5, pp. 637–640, 1871.

—— Report. Geological survey of the Territories.

United States geological survey of Wyoming and portions of contiguous Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, Preliminary [2d] Report of progress, pp. 9–81, Washington, 1872.

Hayden, F. V.—Continued.

—— [General report.]

United States geological survey of Montana and portions of adjacent Territories, being a 5th annual report of progress, Preliminary Report, F. V. Hayden in charge, pp. 11–164, plates, Washington, 1872.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 7, pp. 352–358, 1873.

—— The hot springs and geysers of the Yellowstone and Firehole rivers.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 3, pp. 105–115, 161–176, maps, 1872.

—— United States geological survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, profiles, sections, and other illustrations designed to accompany the final report of the chief geologist of the survey, and sketched under his direction by H. W. Elliot, 65 plates, 4°, New York, 1872.

—— [General report.]

Report of the United States geological survey of Nebraska and portions of the adjacent Territories, pp. 3–79, map, Washington, 1872.

—— [General report.]

United States geological survey of the Territories, embracing portions of Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah, F. V. Hayden in charge, 6th Annual Report for 1872, pp. 12–85, Washington, 1873.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 7, pp. 726–736, 1873.

—— [General report.]

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, embracing Colorado, F. V. Hayden in charge, [7th] Annual Report for 1873, pp. 17–82, Washington, 1874.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 9, pp. 173–177, 1875.

—— Remarks on age of lignitic group.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, Bull. [vol. 1, 1st series] No. 2, pp. 1–2, Washington, 1874.

[——] Geology and paleontology.

Preliminary report of explorations in Nebraska and Dakota, in the years 1855–1857, by Lieut. G. K. Warren, pp. 63–90, Washington, 1875.

—— Notes on the surface features of the Colorado or Front range of the Rocky Mountains.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, Bull. [vol. 1], 2d series, pp. 215–220, Washington, 1875.

—— Note on some peculiar forms of erosion in eastern Colorado, with heliotype illustrations.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, Bull. [vol. 1], 2d series, pp. 210–211, Plates VII, VIII, Washington, 1875.

—— Notes descriptive of some geological sections of the country about the headwaters of the Missouri and Yellowstone rivers.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, Bull., vol. 2, pp. 197–209, plates 32–41, Washington, 1876.

—— Note on the ore-bearing rocks of Colorado.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 12, p. 71 (¼ p.), 1876.

—— Notes on the lignitic group of eastern Colorado and portions of Wyoming.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, Bull., vol. 1, 2d series, pp. 401–411, Washington, 1876.

Reviewed, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 11, pp. 147–149, 1876.

—— [General report.]

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, embracing Colorado and parts of adjacent Territories. F. V. Hayden in charge, [8th] Annual Report for 1874, pp. 19–58, plates, Washington, 1876.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 11, p. 496 (½ p.), 1876.

[——] Explorations made under the direction of F. V. Hayden in 1876.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, pp. 68–74, 1877.

—— On some artesian borings along the line of the Union Pacific Railroad in Wyoming Territory.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories. F. V. Hayden in charge, Bull., vol. 3, pp. 181–186, plate 26, Washington, 1877.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, p. 388 (⅓ p.), 1877.

—— Letter [on general results].

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, embracing Colorado and parts of adjacent Territories, 9th Annual Report [for 1875], pp. 1–28, Washington, 1877.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 10, pp. 161–162 (½ p.), 1876.

—— Preliminary report of the field work of the United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories for the season of 1877, 35 pages, Washington, 1877.

—— Wasatch group.

Am. Nat., vol. 12, p. 831 (½ p.), 1878.

—— Discovery of recent glaciers in Wyoming.

Am. Nat., vol. 12, pp. 830–831 (½ p.), 1878.

Hayden, F. V.—Continued.

[——] [Remarks on lignitic formation of the West.]

United States geological survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, Reports, vol. 7, contributions to the fossil flora of the Western Territories, part 2, the Tertiary flora, by L. Lesquereux, pp. iii-ix, 4°, Washington, 1878.

—— Some remarks in regard to the period of elevation of those ranges of the Rocky Mountains near the sources of the Missouri River and its tributaries.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 33, pp. 305-313, 1862.

Preliminary report of the field work of the United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories for 1878, F. V. Hayden in charge, pp. 9-13, Washington, 1878.

Yellowstone Report, 1869.

—— Preliminary report of the field work of the United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories for the season of 1878, 29 pages, Washington, 1878.

Includes an appendix containing reprints of papers by Hayden.

—— [Letter on general results.]

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, embracing Colorado and part of adjacent Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, 10th Annual Report [for 1876], pp. xiii-xxix, Washington, 1878.

—— Colorado [and Nebraska] [geological formations].

Macfarlane's Am. Geol. Rwy. Guide, pp. 162-164, 1879.

—— [General progress of survey.]

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, embracing Wyoming and Idaho, F. V. Hayden in charge, 11th Annual Report [for 1877], pp. ix-xxviii, Washington, 1879.

—— The Great West. Its attractions and resources, containing a popular description of the marvelous scenery, physical geography, fossil, and glaciers of this wonderful region, and the recent explorations in the Yellowstone Park, "the wonderland of America," 87 pages, Bloomington, Ill., Philadelphia, 1880.

—— Twin lakes and Teocali Mountain, central Colorado, with remarks on the glacial phenomena of that region.

Am. Nat., vol. 14, pp. 858-862, 1880.

Hayden, F. V.—Continued.

—— United States geological and geographical surveys of the Territories; geological and geographical atlas of Colorado and portions of adjacent territory, by F. V. Hayden, corrected to date [etc.]. Folio 22, double folio atlas sheets, 35 by 22¾ inches, Washington, 1881.

Detailed geologic sheets, by Endlich, W. H. Holmes, Peale, Marvine, and C. A. White.

—— Report [on work in Rocky Mountain district north of New Mexico and west of the ninety-fourth meridian].

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 2d Annual Report [1880-81], pp. 42-44, Washington, 1882.

—— Letter to the Secretary [general statement].

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, 12th Annual Report [for 1878], Wyoming and Idaho, part 1, pp. xiii-xviii, Washington, 1883.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 17, pp. 1260-1261 (⅔ p.), 1883.

—— Report [of operations in upper Missouri region].

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 5th Annual Report 1883-84, pp. 28-30, Washington, 1885.

—— Report of Montana division.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 6th Annual Report, 1884-85, pp. 48-53, Washington, 1885.

—— Report of Montana division of geology.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 7th Report, 1885-86, pp. 85-87, Washington, 1888.

—— and **Bradley, F. H.** Map of the sources of the Snake River with its tributaries, together with portions of the head waters of the Madison and Yellowstone. Scale, 5 miles to 1 inch. United States geological survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, folio [Washington, 1872?]. [Not seen.]

—— **Meek, F. B.**, and. [Note on the Cretaceous rocks of Nebraska.]

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 8, p. 63 (½ p.), 1857.

—— —— Some general remarks on the geology of the country about the sources of the Missouri River.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 8, pp. 111-115, 1857.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 22, pp. 423-429, 1857; Canadian Nat., vol. 3, pp. 182-184, 1858.

Hayden, F. V., **Meek**, F. B., and—Continued.

—— —— Fossils of Nebraska [from the Black Hills].

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 25, pp. 439–441, 1858.

From National Intelligencer, March 16, 1858.

—— —— Some remarks on the Tertiary and Cretaceous formation of the Northwest and the parallelism of the latter with those of other portions of the United States and Territories.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc. [vol. 9], pp. 117–129, 1858.

—— —— On the so-called Triassic rocks of Kansas and Nebraska.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 27, pp. 31–35, 1859.

—— —— [On the probable existence of Permian rocks in Kansas.]

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 10, pp. 9–10 (½ p.), 1859.

—— —— [Some remarks on the geology of the Black Hills and portions of the surrounding country.]

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 10, pp. 41–49, map, 1859.

—— —— Remarks on the lower Cretaceous beds of Kansas and Nebraska, together with descriptions of some new species of Carboniferous fossils from the valley of Kansas River.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 10, pp. 256–266, 1859.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 27, pp. 219–227 (with additions), 1859.

—— —— Geological explorations in Kansas Territory.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 11, pp. 8–55, 1860.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 27, pp. 424–432, 1859.

—— —— Description of new lower Silurian (primordial), Jurassic, Cretaceous, and Tertiary fossils collected in Nebraska, with some remarks on the rocks from which they were obtained.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 13, pp. 415–447, 1862.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 34, pp. 137–138, 1862.

—— —— Descriptions of new Cretaceous fossils from Nebraska.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc. [vol. 14], pp. 21–28, 1863.

Hayden, F. V., **Meek**, F. B., and—Continued.

—— —— Description of new organic remains from northeastern Kansas, indicating the existence of Permian rocks in that Territory.

Albany Inst., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 73–88, 1864.

—— and **Peale**, A. C. [Map of] Montana and Wyoming Territories, embracing most of the country drained by the Gallatin and upper Yellowstone rivers. Scale, 4 miles to an inch. United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, folio [Washington, 1872?] [Not seen.]

Hayden, H. H. Geological essays; or an inquiry into some of the geological phenomena to be found in various parts of America and elsewhere, viii, 412 pages, Baltimore, 1820.

—— Notices of the geology of the country near Bedford Springs, in Pennsylvania, and the Bath or Berkeley Springs, in Virginia, with remarks upon those waters.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 19, pp. 97–104, 1831.

—— Description of the Bare Hills near Baltimore.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 24, pp. 349–360, 1833.

Hayes, A. A. [On the nitrate of soda region of southern Peru.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 39, pp. 375–378, 1840.

Read to Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.

—— [On serpentines and verd-antiques.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 339–341, 1856. Remark by Rogers, p. 343.

[——] [On a second or alternating bed of coal at the Albert mine, in New Brunswick.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 306–307 (½ p.), 1856.

—— On serpentine rock [Vermont].

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 21, pp. 382–385, 1856.

—— [The so-called verd-antique marble from Roxbury, Vt.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 260–263, 1856.

[——] [On the guano of Monks Island.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 349–352, 1856.

—— On saline matters in rocks of eastern Massachusetts.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 6, p. 30 (½ p.), 1859.

Hayes, A. A.—Continued.

—— [On a peculiar form of guano.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 211–213, 1859.

—— [On the composition of the cementing material of the Roxbury conglomerate, and on silicification.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 167–168, 1859.

—— [Origin of clay stones.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 134–136, 1859.
Discussed by C. Stodder, ibid., pp. 137, 138.

Hayes, C. Willard. The overthrust faults of the southern Appalachians.
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 141–154, plates 2, 3, 1891.
Discussed by C. D. Walcott, W. M. Davis, and B. Willis, pp. 153–154.
Abstracts, Am. Geol., p. 262 (½ p.) 1891; Am. Nat., vol. 25, p. 364 (⅙ p.), 1891.

Hayes, George E. Remarks on the geology of western New York.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 31, pp. 241–247, 1837.

—— Remarks on the geology and topography of western New York.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 35, pp. 86–105, 1839.

—— Evidences of diluvial currents, petrifactions [western New York].
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 35, p. 191, 1839.

Hayes, John L. Probable influence of icebergs upon drift.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 45, pp. 316–319, 1843. Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.
Boston Jour. Nat. Hist., vol. 4, pp. 426–452 1844.

—— Report on the geographical distribution and phenomena of volcanoes.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 47, pp. 127–128 (⅔ p.), 1844. Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

—— Letter [on geology of Portsmouth and vicinity].
Final report on the geology and mineralogy of the State of New Hampshire, by C. T. Jackson, pp. 279–281, 4°, Concord, 1844.

Hayes, S. Dana. Lignite from Louisiana.
Chemical News, vol. 30, pp. 153–154 [London], 1874.

Haymond, Rufus. Notices of remains of megatherium, mastodon, and Silurian fossils.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 46, pp. 294–296, 1844.

—— Geology of Franklin County.
Geol. Surv. Indiana, 1st Annual Report for 1869, by E. T. Cox, pp. 175–202, Indianapolis, 1869.

Haywood, John. [Geological features.]
The natural and aboriginal history of Tennessee, Nashville, 1823. [Not seen.]

Headden, William P. [Notice of a thin bed of infusorial earth in West Denver.]
Col. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 2, p. 183 (⅓ p.), 1888.

—— Notes upon the history of the discovery and occurrence of tin ore in the Black Hills, S. Dak.
Col. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 347–350, 1891.

Heatherington, A. Guide. Gold fields of Nova Scotia, 174 pages, 12°, Montreal, 1868. [Not seen.]

Hébert. Documents sur la géologie du bassin du Mackenzie, recueillis par le Père Petitot et communiqués.
Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 3d series, vol. 3, pp. 87–88 (⅔ p.), 1875.

Hector, James. First general report on the geology of the country examined by the expedition under command of John Palliser, esq., during the season of 1857, pp. —, maps. [Not seen.]
Papers relative to the exploration of British North America, Blue Book, 4°, London, 1859.

—— On the geology of the country between Lake Superior and the Pacific Ocean (between the 48th and 54th parallels of latitude) [visited by the expedition under Palliser].
Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 17, pp. 388–445, map, 1861.
London-Edinburgh Phil. Mag,. vol. 21, pp. 537–538, 1861.
Abstract, Can. Nat., vol. 6, pp. 329–330, 1861.

—— Geological report, report of Captain Palliser's exploration of portions of British North America, 1857, 1858, 1859, and 1860, Blue Book, 4°, London, 1865.

Hedley, Edward. On the iron mines and iron manufacture of Nova Scotia.
North of England Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 14, p. 15, plate 1, 1865.

Heer, Oswald. [Age of Richmond coal.]
Geology of N. A., by Marcou, p. 16, Zurich, 1856. In part in Am. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., vol. 24, pp. 428–429, 1857.

—— Fossil plants of Vancouver and Bellingham Bay.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., vol. 28, pp. 85–89, 1859.

—— Reply to Dr. Newberry on the age of the Nebraska leaves.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 31, pp. 435–440, 1861.

—— Ueber einige fossile Pflanzen von Vancouver in British Columbia, 10 pages, 2 plates, 4°, Zürich, 1865.

[**Heer**, Oswald]—Continued.

—— Flora fossilis Alaskana.
Kongl. Svenska Vetenskaps-Akad., Handlingar, vol. 8, pp. 1–40, 10 plates, 1871.

Heilprin, A. On the stratigraphical evidence afforded by the Tertiary fossils of the peninsula of Maryland.
Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc., [vol. 32], pp. 20–33, 1881.

—— On some new lower Eocene Mollusca from Clarke County, Ala., with some points as to the stratigraphical position of the beds containing them.
Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 32, pp. 364–375, 1881.

—— Note on the approximate position of the Eocene deposits of Maryland.
Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc., 1881 [vol. 33], pp. 444–447, 1882.

—— Notes on the Tertiary geology of the southern United States.
Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc., 1881 [vol. 33], pp. 151–159, 1882.

—— Synchronism of geological formations.
Science, vol. 2, pp. 661-662, 794–795 (½ p.), vol. 3, pp. 60–61, 1883.

—— On the age of the Tejon rocks of California and the occurrence of ammonitic remains in Tertiary deposits.
Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 34, pp. 196–214, 1883.

—— On the occurrence of nummulitic deposits in Florida and the association of nummulites with a fresh-water fauna.
Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc. [vol. 34], pp. 189-193, 1883.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 24, p. 294 (⅓ p.), 1882; vol. 25, p. 158 (⅓ p.), 1583.

—— On the relative ages and classification of the post-Eocene Tertiary deposits of the Atlantic Slope.
Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc. [vol. 34], pp. 150–186, 1883.
Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 17, pp. 308–309 (⅔ p.), 1883; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 24, pp. 228–229, 1882.

—— On the occurrence of ammonites in deposits of Tertiary age [in California].
Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc. [vol. 34], p. 94, 1883.
Discussed by J. S. Newberry, ibid., pp. 194–195, 1883.

—— The Tertiary geology of the eastern and southern United States.
Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 9, part 1, pp. 115–154, map, 4°, 1884.

Heilprin, A.—Continued.

—— [Remarks on gulf Tertiaries.]
Am. Nat., vol. 18, p. 562 (¼ p.), 1884.

—— The synchronism of geological formations.
Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc. [vol. 35], pp. 197–200, 1884.

—— [Remarks on Florida Tertiary.]
Science, vol. 3, p. 607 (¼ p.), 1884.

—— The ice of the Glacial period.
Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc. [vol. 35], pp. 46–47, 49, 69–70, 1884.
Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 17, pp. 578, 905–906 (⅛ p.), 1883.

—— Contribution to the Tertiary geology and paleontology of the United States, 117 pages, map, 4°, Philadelphia, 1884.

—— [Remarks on fossils from Laredo, Tex.]
Read to Philadelphia, Acad. Sci.
Am. Nat., vol. 18, p. 334 (7 lines), 1884.

—— Examination of fossiliferous pebbles from near East Park Reservoir, Philadelphia.
Read to Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., December, 1884.
Am. Nat., vol. 19, p. 432 (⅛ p.), 1885.

—— [Glacial action in Labrador.]
Read to Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., October, 1885.
Science, vol. 6, p. 388 (¼ p.), 4°, 1885.

—— The classification and paleontology of the United States Tertiary deposits.
Science, vol. 5, pp. 475–476; vol. 6, pp. 83–84, 1885.

—— Town geology, the lesson of the Philadelphia rocks, 134 pages, 7 plates, 12°, Philadelphia, 1885.

—— [On grouping of phosphate beds in Oligocene with Jackson and Vicksburg beds.]
Read to Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., May, 1885.
Am. Nat., vol. 19, p. 929 (6 lines), 1885.

—— [Pebbles from boring on Blacks Island, Philadelphia.]
Read to Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., March, 1885.
Am. Nat., vol. 19, p. 834 (5 lines), 1885.

—— [Fossiliferous pebbles in drift at Tacony, Pa.
Read to Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., December, 1885.
Science, vol. 6, p. 543 (⅒ p.), 4°, 1885.

—— [Shell from mouth of Manatee River, Fla.]
Science, vol. 6, p. 499 (⅛ p.), 1885.

Heilprin, A.—Continued.

—— [Lower Helderberg bowlder at Summit, N. J.]

Am. Nat., vol. 19, p. 336 (⅙ p.), 1885.

—— Remarkable exposure of columnar trap near Orange, N. J.

Phila. Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 36, pp. 318–320, pl. 8, 1885.

—— Explorations on the western coast of Florida and in the Okeechobee wilderness, with special reference to the geology and zoology, 127 pages, plates, Philadelphia, 1886. Pages 1 to 64 and plates not yet issued.

—— [Observations in Florida.]

Science, vol. 7, p. 353 (½ p.), 1886.

—— [Age of clays at Grays Ferry road, Philadelphia.]

Science, vol. 8, p. 37 (⅒ p.), 1886.

—— Notes on the Tertiary geology and paleontology of the southern United States.

Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 37, pp. 57–58, 1886.

—— [Tertiary fossils from Kentucky, Texas, and Florida.]

Science, vol. 7, p. 103 (⅛ p.), 1886.

—— On Miocene fossils from southern New Jersey.

Phila., Acad. Sci., Proc., 1886, p. 351 (⅓ p.), 1887.

—— Explorations on the west coast of Florida and in the Okeechobee wilderness, with special reference to the geology and zoology of the Floridian peninsula.

Wagner Inst., Trans., vol. 1, pp. i–viii, 1–134, plates 2, 1–19, 1887.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, pp. 230–232, 1887; Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 33, p. 418 (½ p.), 1887.

[——] [Remarks on P. R. Uhler's paper on the Alburipean of Maryland.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 25, No. 127, p. 54 (⅓ p.), 1888.

—— The Miocene Mollusca of the State of New Jersey.

Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc., 1887, p. 397, 1887.

[——] Determination of the age of rock deposits.

Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc., 1887, p. 395, 1887.

—— The classification of the post-Cretaceous deposits.

Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc., 1888, pp. 314–322, 1888.

Heilprin, A.—Continued.

—— Views on Archean.

International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, A, 1888.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 146–184, 1888. [In part.]

—— [On the classification of the Tertiary deposits.]

International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, F, pp. 12–14, 1888.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 278–280, 1888.

—— The Bermuda Islands, a contribution to the physical history and zoology of the Somers archipelago, with an examination of the structure of coral reefs, 231 pages, 17 plates, Philadelphia, 1889.

—— The corals and coral reefs of the western waters of the Gulf of Mexico.

Philadelphia, Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1890, pp. 303–316, plates 6, 7, 1890.

—— Geological researches in Yucatan.

Phila., Acad. Sci., Proc., 1891, pp. 136–158, 1891.

—— The Eocene Mollusca of the State of Texas.

Phila., Acad. Sci., Proc., 1890, pp. 393–406, 1891.

—— The geology and paleontology of the Cretaceous deposits of Mexico.

Phila., Acad. Sci., Proc., 1890, pp. 445–469, plates 12, 14, 1891.

Heinrich, Oswald J. The Midlothian colliery, Va.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 346–357, 360–364, 1873.

—— The Manhattan salt mine at Goderich, Canada.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 6, pp. 125–144, 1879.

—— The Mesozoic formation in Virginia.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 6, pp. 227–274, plate, 1879.

The Virginias, vol. 1, pp. 120–126, 142–145, 155, 176–177, 190–192, plate, 4°.

[——] The North Mountain coal field.

The Virginias, vol. 4, pp. 146–147, 4°, 1883.

Henderson, C. H. The copper deposits of the South Mountain.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 12, pp. 85–90, map, 1884.

Henderson, J. T. The commonwealth of Georgia, viii, 397 pages, Atlanta, 1885.

Hendry, W. A. [Discovery of a large bed of coal among the lean beds of the Joggins and Albert mine regions.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 9, p. 459 (½ p.), 1865.

Heneken, T. S. On some Tertiary deposits in San Domingo.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 9, pp. 115–134, 1853.

Hennessy, Henry. Terrestrial climate as influenced by the distribution of land and water at different geological epochs.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 27, pp. 316-328, 1859.

From "Atlantis," January, 1859.

—— On the limits of hypotheses regarding the properties of the matter composing the interior of the earth.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 16, pp. 461-465, 1878.

From Phil. Mag., October, 1878.

Henrich, Carl. The ore deposits of Leadville, Colo.

Sci. Am. Supp., vol. 7 (No. 167), p. 2658, 4°, 1879.

From Eng. and Mining Jour.

—— The San Pedro copper mine in New Mexico.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 33, p. 183, 4°, 1887.

—— The copper-ore deposits near Morenci, Ariz.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 43, pp. 202-203, 219-220, 4°, 1887.

—— Some forms of ore deposits in limestones.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 46, pp. 368-369, 4°, 1888.

—— The United and Champion copper mines of New Zealand.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 46, pp. 414-416, 4°, 1888.

—— Metamorphism in rocks.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 46, p. 461 (½ p.), 4°, 1888.

—— Notes on the geology and on some of the mines of Aspen Mountain, Pitkin County, Colo.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 17, pp. 156-206, 1889.

—— The Slaybach lode; a peculiar kind of fissure vein.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 48, p. 27 (⅛ p.), 1889.

—— Is a faulted fissure always the oldest? A study of faults.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 48, pp. 159 (⅜ p.), 4°, 1889.

Henwood, W. J. On the native copper of Lake Superior.

Royal Geol. Soc. of Cornwall, Trans., vol. 8, part 1, pp. 385-489, 1871.

—— Notices of gold mines in Virginia.

Royal Geol. Soc. of Cornwall, Trans., vol. 8, part 1, pp. 371-384, 1871.

Henwood, W. J.—Continued.

—— On the metalliferous deposit of Gloucester, in New Brunswick.

Royal Geol. Soc. of Cornwall, Trans., vol. 8, part 1, pp. 490-510, 1871.

—— Relation of rocks to metalliferous deposits of North America; Michigan.

Royal Geol. Soc. of Cornwall, Trans., vol. 8, part 2, Tables XI-XV, 1871.

Hepburn, Samuel. [Well boring at Milton, Pa.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 12, pp. 143-144 (⅜ p.), 1827.

Herndon, J. H. [Iron-ore districts of eastern Texas], Smith County.

Texas Geol. Surv., 2d Annual Report, pp. 204-224, 1891.

Herrick, C. L. The Trenton limestone at Minneapolis.

Am. Nat., vol. 11, pp. 247-248, 1877.

[——] A sketch of the geological history of Licking County, accompanying an illustrated catalogue of Carboniferous fossils from Flint Ridge, Ohio.

Denison Univ., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 5-68, plates 1-6, pp. 144-148, 1887.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 317-318, 1889; Am. Geol., vol. 5, p. 50 (½ p.).

—— The geology of Licking County, Ohio, Part IV.

Denison Univ., Sci. Lab., Bull., vol. 3, pp. 13-110, Plates I-XII; vol. 4, pp. 11-60, 97-123, plates 1-11, 1888.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 317-318 (½ p.), 1889; Am. Geol., vol. 5, p. 50 (½ p.), 1889.

—— Notes on the Waverly group in Ohio.

Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 94-99, Plates I-IV, 1889.

—— The Philadelphia meeting of the International Congress of Geologists.

Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 379-388, 1890.

—— The Cuyahoga shale and the problem of the Ohio Waverly.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 31-48, plate 1, 1891.

Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 25, p. 275 ([illegible] p.), 1890; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 40, p. 323 (5 lines), 1890.

—— **Clarke, E. S., and Deming, J. L.** Some American norites and gabbros.

Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 339-346, plate, 1888.

Herrick, C. L.—Continued.

—— **Tight**, W. G., and **Jones**, H. L. Geology and lithology of Michipicoten Bay.

Denison Univ., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 119–143, plates 10–13, 1887.

Abstracts by Herrick (?), Am. Nat., vol. 21, pp. 654–655, plates 22, 23. Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, p. 72 (12 lines), 1887.

Herrick, F. H. Sand tracery.

Science, vol. 1, p. 192 (⅓ p.), 1883.

Herzer, H. Geology of Brown County.

Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 3; geology and paleontology, part 1; geology, pp. 942–944, Columbus, 1878.

Hesse, Conrad E. The paint-ore mines at Lehigh Gap.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 19, pp. 321-330, 1891.

Heustis, Jabez W. Physical observations and medical tracts and researches on the topography and diseases of Louisiana, 165 pages, New York, 1817.

Hewett, G. C. The northwestern Colorado coal region.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng, Trans., vol. 17, pp. 375–380, 1889.

Hice, R. R., **Foshay**, P. Max, and. Newly discovered Glacial phenomena in the Beaver Valley [Pa.].

Am. Nat., vol. 24, pp. 816–818, 1890.

—— —— Glacial grooves at the southern margin of the drift [in western Pennsylvania.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 457–464, plate 18, 1891.

Reviewed by F. Leverett, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 200–212, 1891.

Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 8, p. 186 (¼ p.), 1891; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, p. 172 (¼ p.), 1891.

Hicks, Henry. St. David's rocks and universal law.

Science, vol. 2, pp. 167–169, 1883.

—— The Cambrian rocks of North America.

Geol. Mag., 3d decade, vol. 4, pp. 155–158, 1887.

[——] [Remark on the equivalency of the Huronian with the Pabidian.]

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 44, p. 817 (¼ p.), 1888.

Hicks, L. E. Discovery of the Cleveland shale in Delaware County, Ohio.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 16, pp. 70–71 (⅔ p.), 1878.

Hicks, L. E.—Continued.

—— The Waverly group in central Ohio.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 16, pp. 216–224, 1878.

—— Bowlders in coal [in Perry County, Ohio].

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 17, pp. 68–69 (¾ p.), 1879.

—— The test well in the Carboniferous formation at Brownville, Nebr.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 29, pp. 159–160, 1885.

—— [Notice of dike in undisturbed sedimentry rocks on White River, Nebr.]

Science, vol. 6, p. 222 (⅒ p.), 1885.

—— The Dakota group south of the Platte River, in Nebraska. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 34, pp. 217–219, 1886.

Abstract, Science, vol. 6, p. 221 (⅙ p.), 1885.

—— The Permian in Nebraska.

Am. Nat., vol. 20, pp. 881–883, 1886.

Abstract, Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 35, pp. 216–217, 1886.

Abstract, with comments by Newberry, Walcott, Claypole, and Williams, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 321–322 (⅓ p.), 1886.

—— Some typical well-sections in Nebraska.

Am. Assoc. Proc., vol. 35, pp. 217-219, 1887.

—— The Lincoln salt basin.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 35, p. 219 (⅓ p.), 1887.

—— [Diatomaceous earth on North Loup River, Nebr.].

Am. Geol., vol. 1, p. 136 (⅒ p.), 1888.

—— The reef builders.

Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 297-305, 1888.

—— [Volcanic dusts from Krakatoa and from Nebraska and Kansas].

Am. Geol., vol. 2, p. 64 (½ p.), 1888.

—— [Quartzite between Niobrara and O'Neill, Nebr., and its relations to the Valentine quartzite].

Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 351–352 (⅔ p.), 1888.

—— Diatomaceous earth in Nebraska.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 35, p. 86 (¼ p.), 1888.

—— Geyserite in Nebraska.

Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 277–280, vol. 2, p. 437, 1888.

—— Soils of Nebraska as related to geological formations.

Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 36–45, 1889.

—— An old lake bottom.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 25–30, 1891.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 25, p. 279 (⅛ p.), 1891.

Hidden, W. E. [The discovery of emeralds in North Carolina.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 101-105, 1882.

Hider, Arthur. Report upon observations at Lake Providence [etc.].

U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for 1883, part 3, pp. 2191-2209, Washington, 1883.

Higgins, James. Second report of the State agricultural chemist of Maryland, 126 pages, Annapolis, 1852.

—— Third report of the State agricultural chemist of Maryland, 160 pages, Baltimore, 1853.

—— Fourth annual report of the State agricultural chemist to the house of delegates of the State of Maryland, 92 pages, Baltimore, 1854.

—— Fifth agricultural report of the State chemist to the house of delegates of the State of Maryland, 93 pages, Annapolis, 1856.

Another edition has pp. 15-18 omitted.

—— Sixth agricultural report of the State chemist to the house of delegates of the State of Maryland, xxii, 96 pages, Annapolis, 1858.

—— A succinct exposition of the industrial resources and agricultural advantages of the State of Maryland, iii, 109 pages [Annapolis, 1867].

[**Hildreth**, S. P.]. Facts relating to certain parts of the State of Ohio.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 10, pp. 1-8, 1826.

—— Notice of fossil trees near Gallipolis, Ohio.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 12, pp. 205-206, 1827.

—— Miscellaneous observations on the coal, diluvial, and other strata of certain portions of the State of Ohio.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 13, pp. 38-40, 1828.

—— Bowlder stones of primitive rocks [in Ohio].

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 16, pp. 154-159, 1829.

—— Observations on the saliferous rock formation in the valley of the Ohio.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 24, pp. 46-68, 1833.

—— Observations on the bituminous coal deposits of the valley of the Ohio and the accompanying rock strata, with notices of the fossil organic remains and the relics of vegetable and animal bodies.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 29, pp. 1-154, map, 1836.

[**Hildreth**, S. P.]—Continued.

—— [General sketch of the geology of Ohio.]

Report of the committee on a geological survey of the State, pp. 65-77, plate, Columbus, 1836.

—— Note on the Lias of the West [Ohio.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 30, p. 395 (¾ p.), 1836.

—— Report [on coal measure districts].

Geol. Surv. Ohio, 1st Annual Report, by W. W. Mather, pp. 25-63, Columbus, 1838.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 34, pp. 350-354, 1838.

Hilgard, Eugene W. Report on the geology and agriculture of Mississippi, xiii, 391 pages, plate, map, Jackson, 1860.

—— Remarks on the new division of the Eocene or shell bluff group proposed by Conrad.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 42, pp. 68-70, 1866.

—— On the Quaternary formations of the State of Mississippi.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 41, pp. 311-325, 1866.

—— Remarks on the drift of the Western and Southern States and its relation to the glacier and iceberg theories.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 42, pp. 343-347, 1866.

—— Note on Dr. Andrews's paper on the glacial drift.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 43, pp. 241-242, 1867.

—— On the Tertiary formations of Mississippi and Alabama.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 43, pp. 29-41, 1867.

—— Preliminary report of a geological reconnaissance of Louisiana, 15 pages, New Orleans, 1869.

From DeBow's Review, vols. 37-38, pp. 754-768, New Orleans, under title, "A preliminary report to the New Orleans Academy of Sciences of a geological reconnaissance of Louisiana."

—— On the geology of lower Louisiana and the rock-salt deposit of Petite Anse.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 47, pp. 77-88, 1869.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 17, pp. 327-340, 1869.

Abstract, Neues Jahrbuch, 1873, pp. 553-554, 1874.

Hilgard, Eugene W.—Continued.

—— Summary of results of a late geological reconnaissance of Louisiana.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 48, pp. 331-346, 1869.

—— The volcanic tide belt and the world's flood gates.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, vol. 17, pp. 252-267, 1869.

—— [Report on borings from artesian well at New Orleans.]

U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for 1870, pp. 352-365, Washington, 1870.

Republished report on the geological age of the Mississippi Delta to Gen. A. A. Humphreys, 16 pages, Washington, 1870.

Physics and hydraulics of Mississippi River, by Humphreys and Abbott, pp. 636-643, 4°, Washington, 1876.

—— Report on the geological age of the Mississippi Delta to Gen. A. A. Humphreys, 16 pages, Washington, 1870.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 5, p. 304 (½ p.), 1871.

—— The upper delta plain of the Mississippi.

Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1871.

Abstract, Am., Nat., vol. 4, p. 638 (½ p.), 1871.

—— On the geological history of the Gulf of Mexico.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 2, pp. 391-404, map, 1871.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 222-236, map, 1871.

Louisiana State Univ., Report of Superintendent for 1871, pp. 207-222, New Orleans, 1872.

Am. Nat., vol. 5, pp. 514-518 [541-542], 1871.

Discussion by C. Whittlesey, C. A. White, A. Winchell, C. Little, Perry, E. C. Andrews, R. Owen, ibid., pp. 518-523. Additional note by Hilgard, p. 523.

Abstract, Neues Jahrbuch, 1872, pp. 551-552, 1872.

—— On the geology of the Delta and the mud lumps of the Passes of the Mississippi.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 1, pp. 238-246, 356-368, 425-435, 1871.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 4, pp. 638-639 (⅔ p.), 1871.

—— [Discussion of paper by E. W. Smith on the Mississippi bottom.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci. 1871.

Am. Nat., vol. 5, p. 606 (⅕ p.), 1871.

—— Fossils of the Vicksburg group in Louisiana.

Louisiana State Univ., Annual Report of Superintendent for 1870, p. 17, New Orleans, 1871.

Hilgard, Eugene W.—Continued.

—— [Remarks on the age of the rock-salt deposits of Petite Anse.]

Am. Nat., vol 5, pp. 523-524 (⅓ p.), 1871.

—— On some points in the geology of the Southwest.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 4, 3d series, pp. 265-270, 1872.

—— Supplementary and final report of a geological reconnaissance of Louisiana, made under the auspices of the New Orleans Academy of Science and the bureau of immigration of the State of Louisiana in May and June, 1869, 44 pages, New Orleans, 1873.

—— On some points in Mallet's theory of volcanicity.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 7, pp. 535-546, 1874.

—— Note on lignite beds and their underclays.

Am. Jour. Sci. 3d series, vol. 7, pp. 208-210, 1874.

—— Silt analyses of Mississippi soils and subsoils.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 7, pp. 9-17, 1874.

—— On the flocculation of particles and its physical and technical bearings.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 17, pp. 205-214, 1879.

—— The loess of the Mississippi Valley and the Æolian hypothesis.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 18, pp. 106-112, 1879.

—— On the geology of lower Louisiana and the salt deposits on Petite Anse Island, 38 pages, 2 plates, 4°.

Smithsonian Contributions, vol. 23, Separate as No. 248, Washington, 1881.

Abstracts, Smithsonian Institution, Report for 1867, p. 47, 1868; Report for 1870, pp. 20-21, 1871.

—— The basin of the Gulf of Mexico.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 21, pp. 288-291, pls., 1881.

—— The later Tertiary of the Gulf of Mexico.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 22, pp. 58-65, map, 1881.

—— The salines of Louisiana.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director. Mineral resources of the United States, pp. 554-565, Washington, 1883.

—— The steep slopes of the Western loess.

Science, vol. 4, p. 302 (¼ p.), 1884.

Hilgard, Eugene W.—Continued.

—— Physico-geographical and agricultural features of the State of Mississippi [etc.].

10th Census U. S., vol. 5, report on cotton production in the United States, part 1, plate, pp. 209-345 (bottom pagination), 4°, Washington, 1884.

—— General features of the alluvial plain of the Mississippi River below the mouth of the Ohio.

10th Census U. S., vol. 5, report on cotton production in the United States, pp. 73-76 (bottom pagination), 4°, Washington, 1884.

—— Review of the general soil map of the cotton States.

10th Census U. S., vol. 5, report on cotton production in the United States, part 1, pp. 15-16 (bottom pagination), agricultural map of the cotton States, 4°, Washington, 1884.

—— Report on the physical and agricultural features of the State of California, with a discussion of the present and future of cotton production in the State.

10th Census U. S., vol. 6, report on cotton production in the United States, part 2, pp. 649-783 (bottom pagination), map, 4°, Washington, 1884.

—— Physico-geographical and agricultural features of the State of Louisiana.

10th Census U. S., vol. 5, report on cotton production in the United States, part 1, plate, pp. 109-175 (bottom pagination), map, 4°, Washington, 1884.

—— The classification and paleontology of the United States Tertiary deposits.

Science, vol. 6, p. 44 (½ p.), 1885.

—— The old Tertiary of the Southwest.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 30, pp. 266-269, 1885.

—— Dr. Otto Meyer and the Southwestern Tertiary.

Science, vol. 7, p. 11 (⅜ p.), 1886.

—— The equivalence in time of American marine and intracontinental Tertiaries.

Science, vol. 9, pp. 535-536, 4°, 1887.

—— [On the use of the term "Oligocene" in the Gulf region.]

International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, F, p. 7, (6 lines), 1888.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, p. 273, 1888.

—— [On the relations of the Grand Gulf series.]

International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, F, pp. 8-9, 1888.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 274-275, 1888.

Hilgard, Eugene W.—Continued.

—— [On the inclusion of Quaternary in the Tertiary.]

International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, F, pp. 14-15 (⅓ p.), 1888.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 280-281, 1888.

—— Agriculture and late Quaternary geology.

Science, vol. 11, pp. 241-242 (¾ p.), 4°, 1888.

[——] Mississippi.

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 386, 389, 1890.

[——] Louisiana.

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, pp. 390-391, 1890.

—— Report of the asphaltum mine of the Ventura Asphalt Company.

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 763-772, map, plate, 1890.

—— Orange sand, Lagrange and Appomattox.

Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 129-131, 1891. With an appended note of approval and concurrence by J. M. Safford.

—— [Mode of deposition of the Lafayette formation in the Mississippi Valley.]

Am. Geol., vol. 8, p. 235 (⅕ p.), 1891.

Discussion of paper by W J McGee, "Neocene and Pleistocene continent movements," read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1891.

—— and **Hopkins**, F. V. Reclamation of the alluvial basin of the Mississippi River. Report upon the specimens obtained by borings made in 1874 between the Mississippi River and Lake Borgne, at the site proposed for an outlet of the flood waters, being a supplement to the report of the Commission of Engineers of January 16, 1875, 49 pages, plates, Washington, 1878.

U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for 1878, part 2, pp. 853-890, Plates I-V, Washington, 1878.

—— —— Report upon the examination of specimens from borings on the Mississippi River between Memphis and Vicksburg.

U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for 1884, Part IV, pp. 2885-2903, Washington, 1884.

Hilgard, J. E. The basin of the Gulf of Mexico.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 21, pp. 288-291, plate, 1881.

Hilgard, T. C. The volcanic tide belt and the world's flood gates.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 17, pp. 252-267, 1869.

Hill, E. On Ice-age theories.
British Assoc., Report of 54th meeting, pp. 723-724, (⅘ p.), 1885.

Hill, Frank A. Description of the Wyoming buried valley between Pittston and Kingston.
Annual Report of the Geol. Surv. of Pennsylvania for 1885, pp. 637-647, 1886.

—— Geology and mining in the northern coal field of Pennsylvania.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 15, pp. 699-707, 1887.

—— Report on the anthracite region.
Pennsylvania, Report of Geol. Surv., 1886, part 3, pp. 919-1329, 4 plates, 7 sheets in atlas, Harrisburg, 1887.

—— Lehigh River section continued from Lock 11, southward to the Blue Mountain.
Pennsylvania, Report of Geol. Surv., 1886, part 4, pp. 1372-1385, Harrisburg, 1887.

—— Report on the metallic paint ores along the Lehigh River.
Pennsylvania, Report of Geol. Surv., 1886, part 4, pp. 1386-1408, sheet 6 in atlas, Harrisburg, 1887.

—— Atlas southern anthracite field, part 2, Pennsylvania geological survey, AA, 13 sheets, Harrisburg, 1889.

—— Atlas eastern middle anthracite field, part 3, Pennsylvania geological survey, AA, 13 sheets, Harrisburg, 1889.

—— Atlas of northern anthracite field, part 5, Pennsylvania geological survey, AA, 7 sheets, Harrisburg, 1889.

—— Atlas northern anthracite field, part 4, Pennsylvania geological survey, Atlas AA [Harrisburg, 1889].

Hill, Franklin C. Geology of Logan County [and Champaign County].
Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 3, geology and paleontology, part 1, geology, pp. 482-495, Columbus, 1878.

Hill, Robert T. Salient geologic features of Travis County, Tex.
Austin Statesman, December 15, 1886.

—— A partial report on the geology of western Texas.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 73-75, 1887.

—— The topography and geology of the Cross Timbers and surrounding regions in northern Texas.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 291-303, plate 6, 1887.
Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 21, p. 172, 1887.

Hill, Robert T.—Continued.

—— The Texas section of the American Cretaceous.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, pp. 287-309, 1887.

—— The present condition of knowledge of the geology of Texas.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., vol. 7, pp. 381-473, No. 45, Washington, 1887.

—— Neozoic geology of southwestern Arkansas.
Arkansas Geol. Surv., Report for 1888, vol. 2, pp. 1-200, map, Little Rock, 1888.

—— Notes upon the Texas section of the American Cretaceous. [Abstract.]
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 36, p. 216, (⅔ p.), 1888.

[——] Notes on the geology of western Texas.
Geol. and Sci. Bull., vol. 1, No. 6 (⅚ p.), 4°, 1888.
Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 51-52 (½ p.), 1889.

—— The Trinity formation of Arkansas, Indian Territory, and Texas.
Science, vol. 11, p. 21 (½ p.), 4°, 1888.

—— University of Texas, School of Geology, Circular No. 1, 1 page.

—— Events in North American Cretaceous history illustrated in the Arkansas-Texas division of the southwestern region of the United States.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 282-290, 1889.

—— [Remarks on occurrence of Macraster Texanus.]
Am. Nat., vol. 23, p. 768 (¼ p.), (February number), 1889.

—— [On the validity of some new species from the Cretaceous of Texas.]
Am. Nat., vol. 23, p. 169 (⅓ p.), (February number), 1889.

—— Ueber eine durch die Häufigkeit hippuritenartiger Chamiden ausgezeichnete Fauna der Oberturonen-Kreide von Texas, von Ferdinand Roemer in Breslau, Paleontologische Abhandlungen, viertes Band, Heft 4, Berlin, 1888, 4°, 15 pages, 3 plates.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 318-319 (½ p.), 1889.

—— A portion of the geologic story of the Colorado River of Texas.
Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 287-299, 1889.
Abstract, Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 36, p. 718 (¾ col.), 1889.
Am. Nat., vol. 24, p. 956 (⅙ p.), 1890.

Hill, Robert T.—Continued.

—— The foraminiferal origin of certain Cretaceous limestones and the sequence of sediments in North American Cretaceous.

Am. Geol., vol. 4, pp. 174–177, 1889.

—— Paleontology of the Cretaceous formations of Texas, part 1, University of Texas, School of Geology, 5 pages, 3 plates, Austin, 1889.

—— The Permian rocks of Texas.

Science, vol. 13, p. 92 (½ col.), 4°, 1889.

—— A preliminary annotated check list of the Cretaceous fossils of Texas, accompanied by a short description of the lithology and stratigraphy of the system. Texas Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 4, xxxi, 57 pages. Austin, 1889.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 6, p. 124 (½ p.). Reviewed by J. Marcou, Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 315–317, 1889.

—— A brief description of the Cretaceous rocks of Texas and their economic value, based principally upon a preliminary section along the Colorado River from near Smithwick Mills, Burnet County, to Webberville, Travis County.

Texas Geol. Surv,, 1st Annual Report, pp. 103–144, 1890.

—— The Eagle Flats formation and the basin of the trans-Pecos or mountainous region of Texas. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 38, p. 242 (8 lines), 1890.

—— The geology of the valley of the upper Canadian from Tascosa, Tex., to Tucumcarri Mountain, N. Mex., with notes on the age of the same. Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol, 38, p. 243 (5 lines), 1890.

—— The geology of the Staked Plains of Texas, with a description of the Staked Plains formation. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 38, p. 243 (4 lines), 1890.

—— A classification of the topographic features of Texas, with remarks upon the areal distribution of the geologic formations. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 38, pp. 243–244 (9 lines), 1890.

—— The fossils of the Trinity beds.

Am. Geol., vol. 5, p. 62 (¼ p.), 1890.

Hill, Robert T.—Continued.

—— Classification and origin of the chief geographic features of the Texas region.

Am. Geol., vol. 5. pp. 9–29, 68–80, map, 1890. [To be continued.]

—— The Texas Cretaceous.

Am. Geol., vol. 6, pp. 253–254 (⅔ p.), 1890.

—— Pilot Knob. A marine Cretaceous volcano [Texas].

Am. Geol., vol. 6, pp. 286–292, 1890.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 25, pp. 275–276 (⅓ p.), 1891.

—— Exploration of the Indian Territory and the medial third of Red River.

Am. Geol., vol. 6, pp. 252–253, 1890.

—— Occurrence of Goniolina in the Comanche series of the Texas Cretaceous.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 40, pp. 64–65, 1890.

—— The Comanche series of the Texas-Arkansas region.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 503–524, 526, 527, 1891.

Discussed by C. A. White, C. D. Walcott, and C. Curtice, pp. 525–528.

Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 8, p. 259 (⅔ p.) 1891; Am. Nat., vol. 25, p. 738 (4 lines), 1891.

—— Notes on a reconnaissance of the Ouachita Mountain system in Indian Territory.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 111–124, 1891.

—— Contributions to the geology of the Southwest.

Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 119–122, 1891.

—— Notes on the geology of the Southwest.

Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 254–255, 1891.

—— Notes on the geology of the Southwest.

Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 366–370, 1891.

—— Preliminary notes on the topography and geology of northern New Mexico and southwestern Texas and New Mexico.

Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 133–141, 1891.

—— and **Penrose**, R. A. F., jr. Relation of the uppermost Cretaceous beds of eastern and southern United States and the Tertiary-Cretaceous history of Arkansas and Texas.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 38, pp. 468–473, 1889.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 24, p. 769 (⅓ p.), 1890.

Hill, Robert T.—Continued.

—— and **Dumble**, E. T. The igneous rocks of central Texas. [Abstract.]
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 38, pp. 242–243 (¼ p.), 1890.

Hill, S. W., **Foster**, J. W., and. Statistics of the mines of Keweenaw Point.
Message Prest. U. S., 31st Cong., 1st sess., H. Ex. Doc. No. 5, part 3, pp. 759–765, Washington, 1849.

Hillebrand, William. On the crater of Kilauea and the eruptions southwest.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 46, pp. 115–121, 1868. [Extracted from Hawaiian Gazette.]

Hillebrand, W. F. Chemistry.
Geology and Mining Industry of Leadville, Colo., by S. F. Emmons. U. S. Geol. Surv., Monograph, vol. 12, pp. 585–608, Washington, 1886.

—— Rocks from Pigeon Point, Minn. Analyses.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 55, pp. 81–82, Washington, 1889.

—— [Volcanic] rocks from California. Analyses.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 55, pp. 84–85, Washington, 1889.

—— Novaculite from Marquette, Mich. [Analysis.]
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 60, p. 151 (⅓ p.), Washington, 1890.

—— Rocks collected by R. D. Irving. [Gabbro, limestone, and iron carbonate. Analyses.]
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 60, pp. 149, 150 (⅔ p.), Washington, 1890.

—— Marble from Louisiana. [Analysis.]
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 60, p. 160 (⅓ p.), Washington, 1890.

—— Dolomite from Tuckahoe, Westchester County, N. Y. [Analysis.]
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 60, p. 159 (⅓ p.), Washington, 1890.

—— Lavas from near Lassen Peak, Cal. [Analyses.]
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 60, pp 155–157, Washington, 1890.

—— Knox dolomite and residual clay from Morrisville, Ala. [Analysis.]
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 60, p. 159 (½ p.), Washington, 1890.

—— **Cross**, Whitman, and. On the minerals, mainly zeolites, occurring in the basalt of Table Mountain, near Golden, Colo.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 23, pp. 452–458, 1882.

—— —— On minerals of the Cryolite group recently found in Colorado.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 26, pp, 271–294, 1883.

Hildebrand, W. F. and **Cross**, Whitman—Continued.

—— —— Contributions to the mineralogy of the Rocky Mountains.
U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, Bull. No. 20, vol. 3, pp. 225–232, plates, 1885.

Hills, R. C. Note on the occurrence of fossils in the Triassic and Jurassic beds near San Miguel, Colo.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 18, p. 490 (⅔ p.), 1880.

—— Jura-Trias of southwestern Colorado.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 23, pp. 243–244 ($\frac{9}{16}$ p.), 1882.

—— Extinct glaciers of the San Juan Mountains, Colo.
Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 1, pp. 39–46, 1883.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, pp. 391–396, 1883.

—— Ore deposits of Summit district, Rio Grande County, Colo.
Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 1, pp. 20–36, plate, 1883.
Abstract, with comments, by S. F. Emmons. Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 35, pp. 332–334, 4°, 1883.

—— Remarks on the occurrence of coal in the Carboniferous formation at Aspen and Greenwood Springs, Colo.
Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 25–26, 1886.

—— Notes on the recent discovery of natural gas in Pitkin County, Colo.
Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 2, part 2, pp. 106–107, 1886.

—— Circulation of water through the strata of the upper Cretaceous coal measures of Gunnison County, Colo.
Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 2, part 2, pp. 127–133, 1886.

—— Preliminary notes on the eruptions of the Spanish Peaks region.
Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 24–34, plate, 1889.

—— The recently discovered Tertiary beds of the Huerfano River basin, Colo.
Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 148–164, plate, 1889.

—— Address: The field for original work on the Rocky Mountains.
Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 168–184, 1889.

—— Additional note on the Huerfano beds.
Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 217–223, 1890.

Hills, R. C.—Continued.

—— Additional notes on the eruptions of the Spanish Peaks region.

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 224–227, 1890.

—— Fulgurite from the Spanish Peaks.

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 280–287, 1891.

—— Orographic and structural features of Rocky Mountain geology.

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 362–458, plate, 1891.

Hillside, A. M. A familiar compend of geology for the school and family, 150 pages, 12°, Philadelphia, 1859.

Hillyer, E. Structure of Stone Mountain, a granitic mass in Georgia.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 10, pp. 234–235 (½ p.), 1875.

Hind, Henry Youle. Notes on the geology of Toronto.

Canadian Jour., vol. 1, pp. 147–151, 4°, 1853.

—— On the minerals of Canada.

Canadian Nat., vol. 2, pp. 52–53, 1857.

—— Geological sketch of the canoe route from Fort William, Lake Superior, to the mouth of Red River, Lake Winnipeg, and of the valley of Red River north of the forty-ninth parallel.

Report on the exploration of the country between Lake Superior and the Red River settlement, pp. 284–301, map, Toronto, 1858, and London, 1859, pp. 102–107.

—— Northwest Territory, reports of progress, together with a preliminary and general report on the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan exploring expedition, made under instructions from the provincial secretary of Canada, xii, 201 pages, 2 plates, 4 maps, 4°, Toronto, 1859 [London, 1860].

Includes papers on paleontology, by Meek, pp. 182–185, and Billings, pp. 186–187.

—— Observations on supposed Glacial drift in the Labrador Peninsula, western Canada, and on the south branch of the Saskatchewan.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 20, pp. 122–136, 1864.

Canadian Nat., vol. 1, new series, pp. 300–304, 1864.

Canadian Jour., vol. 9, pp. 253–262, 1864.

—— A preliminary report on the geology of New Brunswick, together with a special report on the distribution of the "Quebec group" in the Province, 293 pages, Fredericton, 1865.

Abstract, Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 2, pp. 233–234, 236–239, 1865.

Hind, Henry Youle—Continued.

—— Report on the Waverly gold district, 62 pages, map, 8°, Halifax, 1869.

[——] Gold deposits of Nova Scotia.

Canadian Nat., vol. 4, new series, pp. 229–240, 1869. From a report on the gold veins of Waverly.

—— Report on the Sherbrooke gold district, together with a paper on the gneisses of Nova Scotia and an abstract of a paper on gold mining in Nova Scotia, 79 pages, 4 maps, Halifax, 1870.

—— On the Laurentian and Huronian series in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 49, pp. 347–355, 1870.

—— Notes on the structure of the Nova Scotia gold districts.

Nova Scotia Inst. Nat. Sci., Trans., vol. 2, part 3, pp. 102–109, 1870.

—— Preliminiary report on a gneissoid series underlying the gold-bearing rocks of Nova Scotia and supposed to be the equivalent of the Laurentian system, 15 pages, Halifax, 1870.

—— On two gneissoid series in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, supposed to be the equivalents of the Huronian (Cambrian) and Laurentian.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 26, pp. 468–479, plate, 1870.

—— Report on the Mount Uniacke, Oldham, and Renfrew gold mining districts, with plans and section, 136 pages, plates, Halifax, 1872.

—— Report on a topographical survey of part of the Cumberland coal field, with notices of the coal seams and their relation to the iron deposits of the Cobequids, 68 pages, Halifax, 1873.

—— Notes on some geological features of the northeastern coast of Labrador.

Canadian Nat., vol. 8, new series, pp. 227–240, 262–278, 1878.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 11, pp. 568–570, 1877.

Hinde, C. J. The Glacial and interglacial strata of Scarboro Heights and other localities near Toronto, Ontario.

Canadian Jour., vol. 15, new series, pp. 388–413, 1878.

—— Note on the occurrence near Toronto of bowlders belonging to the Calciferous formation.

Canadian Jour., vol. 15, new series, p. 644 (½ p.), 1878.

Hinde, C. J.—Continued.

[——] [Remarks on the origin of the basins of the Great Lakes of America.]

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 46, pp. 531-532 (⅔ p.), 1890.

Discussion of paper with that title by J. W. Spencer.

Hines, C. M. Geological notes by C. M. Hines, attached to H. E. Maynadier's command, 1859-60, from time of separation of the commands on Tullocks Creek to Captain Raynold's trail near the head of the Crazy Woman's Fork of Powder River.

Geological report of the exploration of the Yellowstone and Missouri rivers, by F. V. Hayden, under the direction of Capt. W. F. Raynolds, in 1859-60, pp. 95-103, Washington, 1869.

Hinman, Russell. The laws of corrasion.

Science, vol. 12, pp. 119-120 (⅛ p.), 4°, 1888.

Hinrichs, Gustavus. Report as State chemist.

1st and 2d Annual Reports of progress of the State Geologist [etc.] of Iowa, by C. A. White, pp. 203-268, Des Moines, 1868.

Hinton, J. H. The history and topography of the United States of North America from the earliest period to the present time, comprising political and biographical history, geography, geology, mineralogy, zoology, and botany, agriculture, manufacture, and commerce [etc.], 2 volumes—vol. 1, xvi, 476 pages; vol. 2, viii, 580 pages, 99 plates, 4°, London, 1830-1832. 2d edition, vol. 1, xvi, 520 pages; vol. 2, viii, 580 pages, 99 plates, 4°, London, 1834. 3d edition, 2 volumes—vol. 1, xvi, 501 pages; vol. 2, viii, 580 pages, 4°, London, 1842. American editions, vol. 1, viii, 427 pages; vol. 2, viii, 507 pages, Boston, 1834. 2d edition, Boston, 1844, 1846, 1851. 3d edition, vol. 1, viii, 427 pages; vol. 2, viii, 507 pages, Boston, 1855.

Hitchcock, Charles H. Impressions (chiefly tracks) on alluvial clay in Hadley, Mass.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 19, pp. 391-396, 1855.

—— On fractured ledges of slate in Vermont.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 11, part 2, pp. 51-55, 1858.

—— [On geological section from Greenfield to Charlemont, Mass.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 330-332, 1859.

Hitchcock, Charles H.—Continued.

—— Geological map of Aquidneck, or the island of Rhode Island.

Presented by the city of Newport to members of the Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., August 1, 1860. [Not seen.]

—— Lake ramparts in Vermont.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 13, pp. 335-337, 1860.

—— On the marks of ancient glaciers on the Green Mountain range in Massachusetts and Vermont.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 13, pp. 329-335, 1860.

—— On the so-called talcose schist of Vermont.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 13, pp. 321-329, 1860. Abstract, Canadian Nat., vol. 4, p. 296 (½ p.), 1860.

—— Notes on the sections.

Report on the geology of Vermont, vol. 2, pp. 595-682, Claremont, 1861.

—— Report on the chemistry of the survey.

Report on the geology of Vermont, vol. 2, pp. 690-706, Claremont, 1861.

—— [Age of the rocks of part of Emmons's Taconic region.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 236-237 (½ p.), 1861.

—— Synchronism of coal beds in the New England and western United States coal basins.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 14, pp. 138-143, 1861.

—— General report upon the geology of Maine.

Maine, Preliminary Report Nat. Hist. and Geol., pp. 146-328, Augusta, 1861.

—— The geology of the wild lands.

Maine, Preliminary Report Nat. Hist. and Geol., pp. 377-419, map, Augusta, 1861.

—— Geology of the Island of Aquidneck.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 14, pp. 112-137, 1861.

—— [On the geology of Vermont, chiefly in connection with the Taconic system.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 426-427, 1861, with remarks by W. B. Rogers and J. Marcou.

—— Notes on the geology of Maine.

Portland Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 1, pp. 72-85, map, 1862.

—— Reports upon the geology of Maine.

Maine, 2d Annual Report Nat. Hist. and Geol., pp. 221-264, 266-281, 283-312, 323-332, 343-352, 377-382, 388-395, 404-413, 422-426, 427-430, map, Augusta, 1862. [7th Annual Report of the secretary of the Maine board of agriculture.]

Hitchcock, Charles H.—Continued.

—— Fossils of the Potsdam group in North America.

Portland Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 1, pp, 87-90, 1862.

—— The Albert coal or Albertite of New Brunswick.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 39, pp. 267–273, 1865.

—— The geological distribution of petroleum in North America.

British Assoc., Report, vol. 36, Trans. of sections, pp. 55–57, 1867.

—— Explanation of a geological map of Maine. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 16, p. 123, 1868.

—— The Winooski marble of Colchester, Vt. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 16, p. 119 (½ p.), 1868.
Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 1, p. 621 (½ p.), 1868.

—— The geology of Vermont. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 16, pp. 120–122, 1868.

—— The distortion and metamorphosis of pebbles in conglomerates.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 16, pp. 124–127, 1868.
Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 1, p. 621 (½ p.), 1868; Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 3, p. 302 (⅖ p.), 1868.

—— [On the geology of Andover, Mass.]

Essex Inst., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 157–160, 1868.

—— First annual report on the geology and mineralogy of New Hampshire, 36 pages, map, Manchester, 1869.

—— Second annual report on the geology and mineralogy of New Hampshire, 37 pages, map, Manchester, 1870.

—— Geological map of Massachusetts; scale, 10 miles to an inch.

Official topographical atlas of Massachusetts, by H. F. Walling and O. W. Gray, folio, page 18, Boston, 1871.

—— The distribution of maritime plants in North America a proof of oceanic submergence in the Champlain period. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 19, pp. 175–182, 1871.
Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 4, pp. 568–569 (½ p.), 1871.

—— Report of the geological survey of the State of New Hampshire, showing its progress during the year 1870, 82 pages, Nashua, 1871.

—— The geology and topography of the White Mountains.

Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1871.
Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 4, pp. 567-568 (9/10 p.), 1871.

Hitchcock, Charles H.—Continued.

[——] Helderberg corals in New Hampshire.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 2, pp. 148–149 (½ p.), 1871.

—— Report of the geological survey of New Hampshire, its progress during 1871, 56 pages, map, Nashua, 1872.

Includes notes by G. L. Vose, pp. 21–24; T. S. Hunt, pp. 13-14, and J. D. Dana, pp. 14–15.

—— Norian rocks in New Hampshire.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 3, pp. 43–47, 1872.

[——] [Helderberg corals at Littleton, N. H.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 14, p. 392 (⅕ p.), 1872.

—— Explanation of a new geological map of New Hampshire.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 21, pp. 134–135, 1873.

—— Recent geological discoveries among the White Mountains, N. H.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 21, pp. 135–151, 1873.

—— The coal area of the United States of America.

Geol. Mag., vol. 10, pp. 99–101, 1873.

—— [On the classification of the rocks of New Hampshire.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 15, pp. 304–309, 1873. Discussed by Jackson and Hunt, pp. 309–310.

—— Report of the geological survey of the State of New Hampshire, its progress during 1872, 15 pages, map, Nashua, 1873.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 6, p. 227 (½ p.), 1873.

—— Map of the coal fields of the United States, compiled from State reports.

Statistical atlas of the United States, based on results of 9th Census, 1870, compiled by F. A. Walker, Plates XI-XII, folio, Washington, 1874.

—— Helderberg rocks in New Hampshire.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 8, p. 68 (3 lines), 1874.

—— History of geological surveys in New Hampshire.

Geology of New Hampshire, vol. 1, pp. 3–58, Concord, 1874.

[——] The relations of geology to agriculture.

Geology of New Hampshire, vol. 1, pp. 546–558, Concord, 1874.

—— Scenographical geology.

Geology of New Hampshire, vol. 1, pp. 586–635, plates, Concord, 1874.

Hitchcock, Charles H.—Continued.

—— Physical history of New Hampshire.

Geology of New Hampshire, vol. 1, pp. 506–545, 7 plates, Concord, 1874.

—— Note upon the Cretaceous strata of Long Island.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 22, part 2, pp. 131–132, 1874.

—— Geological history of Winnipiseogee Lake.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 22, part 2, pp. 120–131, 1874.

—— On Helderberg rocks in New Hampshire.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 7, pp. 468–476, 557–571; vol. 8, p. 68, (⅛ p.), 1874.

—— The geology of Portland.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 22, part 2, pp. 163–175, 1874.

—— Physical history of New Hampshire. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 23, part 2, pp. 76–78, 1875.

—— Existence of glacial action upon the summit of Mount Washington, N. H.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 24, part 2, pp. 92–96, 1876.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 10, pp. 383–384 (⅝ p.), 1875.

[——] [Sections of the earth on the fortieth parallel, North.]

California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 6, opp. p. 123, 1876.

—— [Remarks on the stratigraphic structure of the Cambrian and Cambro-Silurian rocks of western Vermont.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 18, pp. 191–193, 1877.

—— Geological map of New Hampshire and Vermont.

A topographical atlas of New Hampshire, by H. F. Walling [New York], 1877.

—— Note upon the Connecticut Valley Helderberg.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, pp. 313–314, 1877.

—— The relations of the geology of New Hampshire to that of the adjacent territory.

Geology of New Hampshire, vol. 2, pp. 3–36, plate, Concord, 1877.

—— Geology of the Connecticut Valley district.

Geology of New Hampshire, vol. 2, pp. 271–407, 428–465, 7 plates, Concord, 1877.

Reviewed by J. D. D[ana], Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 14, pp. 316–321, 1877.

Hitchcock, Charles H.—Continued.

—— Geology of the Merrimac district, second part. [Geology of the lake and coast districts. Description of general sections.]

Geology of New Hampshire, vol. 2, pp. 518–657, Concord, 1877.

—— Classification of the New Hampshire formations.

Geology of New Hampshire, vol. 2, pp. 658–675, Concord, 1877.

—— Atlas accompanying the report on the geology of New Hampshire, 5 maps, 2 plates, Concord, 1878.

Reviewed by J. D. D[ana], Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series. vol. 16, pp. 399–400, 1878.

—— Lenticular hills of Glacial drift.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 19, pp. 63–67, 1878.

—— The Glacial period in Eastern America.

Geol. Mag., vol. 6, new series, pp. 248–250, 1879.

—— Glacial marking among the White Mountains.

Appalachia, vol. 1, pp. 243–246, 1879.

—— Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and Connecticut. [Geological formations.]

Macfarlane's Am. Geol. Rwy. Guide, pp. 56–66, 1879.

—— Geology of the White Mountains.

Appalachia, vol. 1, pp. 70–76, 1879.

—— The Atlantic system of mountains.

Geology of New Hampshire, vol. 3, part 3, Appendix G, pp. 366–371, Concord, 1878.

—— The geological map.

Geology of New Hampshire, vol. 3, part 3, Appendix H, pp. 371–372, Concord, 1878.

—— Economic geology.

Geology of New Hampshire, vol. 3, part 5 pp. 1–98, Concord, 1878.

—— Glacial drift.

Geology of New Hampshire, vol. 3, part 3 pp. 177–284, 309–329, 333–338, Concord, 1878.

—— The Atlantic system of mountains [Abstract].

Appalachia, vol. 1, pp. 11–14, 1879.

—— Geological map of the United State (scale, 20 miles to the inch), New York 1881.

Reviewed by [J. D. Dana], Am. Jour. Sci. 3d series, vol. 21, pp. 505–506, 1881.

—— The crystalline rocks of Virginia compared with those of New England

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 10, pp 477–480, 1882.

The Virginias, vol. 4, pp. 11–12, 1883.

Hitchcock, Charles H.—Continued.

—— North America in the Ice period.

Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 20, pp. 229-242, 1882.

—— Flat Top coal field.

The Virginias, vol. 3, p. 81 (¼ p.), 4°, 1882.

—— The early history of the North American continent.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 32, pp. 181-193, 1883.

Science, vol. 2, pp. 293-297, 1883.

Sci. Am. Supp., vol. 16 (No. 405), pp 6468-6470, 1883.

—— The glacial flood of the Connecticut River Valley. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 31, pp. 325-329, 1883.

—— The geological position of the Philadelphia gneisses.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 12, pp. 68-71, 1884. Discussed by Frazer and Rand, pp. 72-73.

[——] New Hampshire [and Vermont building stones].

10th Census U. S., Report on building stone of the United States and statistics of the quarry industry for 1880, pp. 124-126. Bound as part of Vol. X, but with separate pagination. Washington, 1884.

[——] [On 13 sections across Vermont and New Hampshire.]

Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1884.

Science, vol. 4, p. 327 (⅛ p.), 1884.

—— "Lenticular Hills."

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, p. 72 (⅛ p.), 1884.

—— Identification of the Green Mountain gneisses in eastern New England. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 33, pp. 396-397, 1885.

—— The crystalline rocks of Alabama.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 30, pp. 278-283, 1885.

—— The recent landslide in the White Mountains.

Science, vol. 6, pp. 84-87, 1885.

—— The geology of northern New England, 5, 16 pages, 3 maps, folio [1886].

—— Geological sections across New Hampshire and Vermont.

Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 155-179, plates 16-18, 1886.

Published separately, 34 pages, Concord, 1882.

Reviewed by J. D. D[ana], Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 29, p. 66 (⅓ p.), 1885.

Hitchcock, Charles H.—Continued.

—— Geological map of the United States and part of Canada. Compiled to illustrate the scheme of coloration and nomenclature recommended by the International Geological Congress.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., map 17 by 27 inches, explanation, vol. 15, pp. 465-488, 1887.

—— Genesis of the Hawaiian Islands.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 36, pp. 222-223, 1888.

[——] On the nomenclature of the American lower Paleozoic.

International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, B, pp. 11-12, 1888.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 201-202, 1888.

—— Views on the Archean.

International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, A, p. —, 1888.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 146-184, in part, 1888.

—— Report of the subcommittee on the Quaternary and Recent.

International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, H, p. 12, 1888.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 300-306, 1888.

—— Date of the publication of the report upon the geology of Vermont.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 33-37, 1889.

—— Conglomerates in New England gneisses. [A letter addressed to Alexander Winchell.]

Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 253-256, 1889.

—— Significance of oval granitoid areas in the lower Laurentian. [Abstract.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 557-558, 1890.

Discussed by G. H. Williams, p. 558 (⅛ p.).

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 5, p. 121 (7 lines), 1890.

—— [Remarks on the equivalency of the Eolian limestones of Vermont.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, p. 513 (⅛ p.), 1890, In discussion of paper by E. Brainerd and H. M. Seely on "The Calciferous formation in the Champlain Valley."

—— [Remarks on distribution of bowlders, especially in New England.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, p. 30 (½ p.), 1890.

In discussion of paper by T. C. Chamberlin on "Bowlder belts distinguished from bowlder trains."

—— The use of the terms Laurentian and Newark in geological treatises.

Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 197-202, 1890.

Reviewed by I. C. Russell ibid, vol. 7, pp. 238-241, 1891.

Hitchcock, Charles H.—Continued.

—— Field studies of hornblende schist. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 38, p. 251 (⅛ p.), 1890.

—— Wright's "Ice age in North America and its bearings on the antiquity of man."

Bibliotheca Sacra, January, 1890, pp. 99–121, 1890.

[——] [Notes on Harlem division of New York Central Railroad.]

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 132, 135, 1890.

—— Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, and Connecticut.

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 86–98, 1890.

—— The Redonda phosphate.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 6–9, 1891.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 40, p. 332 (⅙ p.), 1890.

—— [Remarks on the structure of the Blue Ridge in Virginia.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, p. 164 (½ p.), 1891.

In discussion of paper by H. R. Geiger and A. Keith on "The structure of the Blue Ridge near Harpers Ferry."

—— [Evidence of subsidence in later Glacial times in the northern New England to St. Lawrence region.]

Am. Geol., vol. 8, p. 235 (4 lines), 1891.

Discussion of paper by W J McGee on "Neocene and Pleistocene continent movements," read to Am. Assoc. of Adv. Sci., 1891.

—— and **Blake**, W. P. Geological map of the United States.

Statistics of mines and mining in the States and Territories west of the Rocky Mountains, 5th Report, by R. W. Raymond, Washington, 1873.

Statistical atlas of the United States, based on the results of the 9th Census, 1870, by F. A. Walker, Plates XIII, XIV, folio, Washington, 1874.

Petermann's Mittheilungen, vol. 21, plate 16, 4°, 1875.

Special report of Smithsonian Institution for the Centennial, Washington, 1876.

Atlas of the United States and the world, by Gray, folio, Philadelphia, 1877.

Reproduced (probably) by F. Ratzel, "Die Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika," vol. 1, Munchen, 1878.

—— and **Huntington**, J. H. Geology of the northwestern part of Maine.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 22, part 2, pp. 205–214, 1874.

Hitchcock, Charles H.—Continued.

—— **Hitchcock**, E., **Hitchcock**, E., jr., **Hager**, A. D., and. Report on the geology of Vermont, descriptive, theoretical, economical, and scenographical. Vol. 1, pp. viii, 1–558; vol. 2, pp. 559–982, maps, plates, Claremont, 1861.

Vol. 2 consists of separate report by E. Hitchcock, Z. Thompson, C. H. Hitchcock, S. R. Hall, G. F. Barker, L. Lesquereux, A. D. Hager, and E. Billings.

Reviewed by E. Billings, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 33, pp. 416–420, 1861.

—— —— Geology of the White Mountain district.

Geology of New Hampshire, vol. 2, pp. 98–270, 4 plates, Concord, 1877.

Reviewed by [J. D. Dana] Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 14, pp. 317–321, 1877.

Hitchcock, Edward. Southampton lead mining and basaltic columns at Mount Holyoke, Mass.

N. A. Review, vol. 1, pp. 334–338, 1815.

—— Remarks on the geology and mineralogy of a section of Massachusetts on the Connecticut River, with a part of New Hampshire and Vermont.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 1, pp. 105–116, 436–438, map, 1818.

—— List of organic remains and accompanying rocks contained in a box forwarded to Professor Silliman. [Trias. of Massachusetts.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 3, p. 366 (⅔ p.), 1821.

—— Geology, mineralogy, and scenery of regions contiguous to the Connecticut River, with a geological map and drawings of organic remains [etc.].

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 6, pp. 1–86, 201–236, map; vol. 7, pp. 1–30, map, 1823.

Read to Am. Geol. Soc., 1822.

[——] Notices of the geology of Marthas Vineyard and the Elizabeth Islands.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 7, pp. 240–248, map, 1824.

Royal Inst. [of London], Jour. Sci., 1824.

[——] Notice of a singular conglomerate and of an interesting locality of trap tuff or tufa. [Massachusetts.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 8, pp. 244–247, 1824.

—— Chlorophæite [at Turners Falls and andalusite at Westford, Mass.].

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 10, pp. 393–394, 1826.

—— Miscellaneous notices of mineral localities, with geological remarks. [Connecticut and Massachusetts.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 14, pp. 215–230, 1828.

Hitchcock, Edward.—Continued.

—— Report on the geology of Massachusetts, part 1: economical geology, 70 pages, map, 8°, Amherst, 1832.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 22, pp. 1–70, map.

—— Report on the geology, mineralogy, botany, and zoology of Massachusetts, 692 pages, atlas of 19 plates, Amherst, 1833. [Second edition, 1835, 702 pages.]

—— Ornithichnology. Description of the footmarks of birds (Ornithichnites) on new red sandstone in Massachusetts.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 29, pp. 307–340, 2 plates, 1836.
Abstract, Neues Jahrbuch, 1836, pp. 467–472.

—— Sketch of the geology of Portland and its vicinity.
Boston Jour. Nat. Hist., vol. 1, pp. 306–347, plates, 1837.

—— On certain causes of geological changes now in operation in Massachusetts.
Boston Jour. Nat. Hist., vol. 1, pp. 69–82, 1837.

—— Preface.
Researches in theoretical geology, by H. T. De LaBeche, 12°, pp. i–xv, New York, 1837.

—— [Letter on age of coal beds.]
Report of the hearing on the memorial of the New England coal mining company, pp. 54–55, New England, 1838.

—— Report on a reexamination of the economical geology of Massachusetts, 139 pages, Boston, 1838.
Abstract by C. W. Shepard, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 36, pp. 363–378, 1839.

—— Analysis of marl from Farmington, Conn.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 36, p. 176 (⅓ p.), 1839.

—— Final report on the geology of Massachusetts, 2 volumes vol. 1, xii, 299 pages; vol. 2, 300–831 pages, 55 plates, 4°, Amherst, 1841.

—— [History of geologic studies in the United States.] Address before the Association of American Geologists, April 5, 1841.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 41, pp. 232–275, 1841.

—— Elementary geology, second edition, 346 pages, 12°, New York, 1841 [and various other editions up to the thirtieth].

[——] [On joints in rocks, New England.]
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 41, p. 173 (½ p.), 1841.
Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., p. 25 (½ p.), 1843.

Hitchcock, Edward.—Continued.

—— Remarks upon Mr. Murchison's anniversary address before the London Geological Society.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 43, pp. 396–398, 1842.

—— Notes on the geology of several parts of western Asia, founded chiefly on specimens and descriptions from American missionaries.
Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., pp. 348–421, 1843.

—— The phenomena of drift or glacio-aqueous action in North America between the Tertiary and alluvial periods.
Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., pp. 164–221, plate, 1843.

—— Description of several species of fossil plant from the New Red Sandstone formation of Connecticut and Massachusetts.
Am. Assoc. Geol. and Nat. Trans., pp. 294–296, pls. 12–13, 1843.

—— [On drift.]
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 45, pp. 324–325, 1843. Read to Assoc., Am. Geol.

[——] [The trap tufa or volcanic grit of the valley of the Connecticut River.] [Abstract.]
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 47, pp. 103–104 (½ p.), 1844. Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

—— Discovery of more native copper in Whately, Mass., with remarks upon its origin.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 47, pp. 322–323, 1844.

—— [On a singular case of the dispersion of blocks of stone at the drift period in Berkshire County, Mass.]
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 47, pp. 132–133, 1844.

—— Explanation of the geological map attached to the topographical map of Massachusetts, 22 pages, 12°, Boston, 1844.

—— Geological map of Massachusetts.
[On Borden's wall map of Massachusetts], 1844.

—— Description of a singular case of the dispersion of blocks of stone connected with drift in Berkshire County, Mass.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 49, pp. 258–265, 1845. Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

—— Remarkable facts respecting the magnetic polarity of trap rocks in New England.
Am. Assoc. Geol. and Nat., Proc. 6th meeting, p. 32 (⅓ p.), 1845.

Hitchcock, Edward.—Continued.

—— On the trap tuff or volcanic grit of the Connecticut Valley, with the bearing of its history upon the age of the trap rock and sandstone generally in that valley.

Am. Jour. Sci,, vol. 4, pp. 46–47, 1847.

—— [Geological notes in letter.]

Geology of Vermont, 2d Annual Report, by C. B. Adams, pp. 247–252, Burlington, 1846.

—— On the river terraces of the Connecticut Valley and on the erosions of the earth's surface.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 148–157, 1850.

—— On terraces and ancient sea beaches, especially those on the Connecticut River and its tributaries in New England.

British Assoc. Report [vol. 20], [Trans.], pp. 87–88, 1851.

—— On the erosions of the earth's surface, especially by rivers.

British Assoc. Report [vol. 20], [Trans.], pp. 85–87, 1851.

[——] [Absence of potholes in Massachusetts evidence in favor of the Glacial theory.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, p. 324 (4 lines), 1851.

—— On the terraces and sea beaches that have been formed since the drift period, especially those along the Connecticut River.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 264–269, 1852.

—— On the geological age of the clay slate of the Connecticut Valley in Massachusetts and Vermont.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 299–300, 1852.

—— Description of a slide on Mount Lafayette, at Franconia, N. H.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 14, pp. 73–76, 1852.

—— Notes upon the specimens of rocks and minerals collected.

Exploration of the Red River of Louisiana in 1852, by Marcy, pp. 163–178, Washington, 1853. 32d Cong., 2d sess., Senate Doc. No. 54.

Another edition, pp. 140–155, Washington, 1854.

—— Outline of the geology of the globe, and of the United States in particular, with two geological maps and sketches of characteristic American fossils, Boston, 1853; second edition, Boston, 1854.

Hitchcock, Edward.—Continued.

—— A report on certain points in the geology of Massachusetts, 44 pages, 2 maps, 2 plates [Boston, 1853]. [House Document No. 39.] Also in part in House Document [No. 45, 20 pages].

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 16, pp. 327–336, 1853, under title, "The coal field of Bristol County and of Rhode Island."

—— Description of a brown coal deposit in Brandon, Vt., with an attempt to determine the geological age of the principal hematite ore beds in the United States.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 15, pp. 95–104, 1853.

[——] [On the fossil footmarks, sandstones, and traps of the Connecticut Valley.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 378–379, 1854.

—— Description of a large bowlder in the drift of Amherst, Mass., with parallel striæ upon four sides.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 22, pp. 397–400, 1856.

—— Description of several sections measured across the sandstone and trap of Connecticut River valley in Massachusetts.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 9, pp. 225–227, 1856.

—— [Fossil fruits and seeds from, and the age of, the lignite of Brandon, Vt.]

Am. Acad., Proc., vol. 3, p. 3 (⅓ p.), 1856.

—— Illustrations of surface geology.

Smithsonian Contributions, vol. 9, 155 pages, 12 plates, 4°, 1857. Separate as No. 90.

Reviewed by James D. Dana, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 24, pp. 430–433.

—— Ichnology of New England: A report on the sandstone of the Connecticut Valley, especially its fossil footmarks, xii, 220 pages, 60 plates, 4°, Boston, 1858.

Reviewed by Anon., Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 27, pp. 270–272.

[——] Devonian granites and Taconic rocks.

Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1859.

Canadian Nat., vol. 4, p. 298 (¼ p.), 1859.

—— [Catalogue of State cabinet and notes on metamorphic rocks.]

Massachusetts board of agriculture, 6th annual report of the secretary, etc., by C. L. Flint, Appendix, pp. iii–lxix, Boston, 1859.

Hitchcock, Edward—Continued.

—— On the conversion of certain conglomerates into talcose and micaceous schists and gneiss by the elongation, flattening, and metamorphosis of the pebbles and the cement.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 31, pp. 372–392. 1861.

—— Unstratified rocks.

Report on geology of Vermont, vol. 2, pp. 559–578, 583–594, Claremont, 1861.

[——] [On flattened, elongated, and curved pebbles in Vermont conglomerates.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 353–354, 1861.

—— On certain conglomerated and brecciated trachytic dikes in the lower Silurian rocks of Shelburne, Vt., with special reference to the degree of heat at the time of their production.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 14, pp. 156–158, 1860.

—— and **Hitchcock**, C. H. Elementary geology, new edition, 12°, xiv, 430 pages, 1 plate. New York, 1867.

—— **Hitchcock**, E., jr., **Hager**, A. D., and **Hitchcock**, C. H. Report on the geology of Vermont, descriptive, theoretical, economical, and scenographical, vol. 1, viii, 558 pages; vol. 2, pp. 599–982, maps, plates, Claremont, 1861. Volume 2 consists of separate reports by E. Hitchcock, Z. Thompson, C. H. Hitchcock, S. R. Hall, A. D. Hager, E. Billings, L. Lesquereux, and G. F. Barker.

Reviewed by E. Billings, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 33, pp. 416–420, 1861.

Hitchcock, Edward, jr. Description of a new species of Clathropteris discovered in the Connecticut Valley sandstone.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 20, pp. 22–25, 1855.

—— [On the contorted pebbles in the conglomerate of Vermont.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 7, p. 208 (½ p.), 1851.

—— **Hitchcock**, E., and, and **Hager**, A. D., and **Hitchcock**, C. H. Report on the geology of Vermont, descriptive, theoretical, economical, and scenographical, vol. 1, viii, 558 pages; vol. 2, pp. 559–982, maps, plates, Claremont, 1861. Volume 2 consists of separate reports by E. Hitchcock, Z. Thompson, C. H. Hitchcock, S. R. Hall, A. D. Hager, E. Billings, L. Lesquereux, and G. F. Barker.

Reviewed by E. Billings, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 33, pp. 416–420, 1861.

Hobbs, B. C. Report of geological survey of Parke County.

Geol. Surv. Indiana, 3d and 4th Annual Reports for 1871 and 1872, pp. 341–384, Indianapolis, 1872.

Hobbs, William H. On the petrographical characters of a dike of diabase in the Boston basin.

Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. 16, No. V, pp. 1–12, plate, 1888.

—— On the rocks occurring in the neighborhood of Ilchester, Howard County, Md., being a detailed study of the area comprised in sheet No. 16 of the Johns Hopkins University map.

Johns Hopkins Univ, Circular, vol. 7, pp. 69–70, No. 65, 4°, 1888.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 22, p. 527, 1888.

—— On the paragenesis of allanite and epidote as rock-forming minerals.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 38, pp. 223–228, 1889.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 23, p. 721 (½ p.), 1889.

Hobson, J. B. Nevada County.

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 364–398, map, plate, 1890.

—— Placer County.

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 410–434, map, plate, 1890.

—— The Santa Maria River [Santa Barbara County].

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 600–601, 4 plates, 1890.

—— Siskiyou County.

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 655–658, 1890.

Hodge, J. M. Preliminary report on the geology of parts of Letcher, Harlan, Leslie, Perry, and Breathitt counties.

Kentucky Geol. Surv., John R. Proctor, director, Reports on the southeastern Kentucky coal field, pp. 35–52, maps, plates, 1887.

—— Preliminary report of the geology of the lower North Fork, Middle and South forks, Kentucky River.

Kentucky Geol. Surv., John R. Proctor, director, Reports on the southeastern Kentucky coal field, pp. 53–114, plates, 1887.

Hodge, James T. Report on the Allagash section, from the Penobscot to the St. Lawrence River.

Maine and Massachusetts, 2d Annual Report on the geology of the public lands, pp. 49–73, Augusta, 1838.

Hodge, James T.—Continued.

—— Observations on the secondary and Tertiary formations of the Southern Atlantic States, with an appendix by T. A. Conrad.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 41, pp. 182–183, 332–344, 1841.

Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., pp. 34–35, 94–111, 1843.

—— On the Wisconsin and Missouri lead region.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 43, pp. 35–72, 1842.

—— On the mineral region of Lake Superior.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 301–308, 1850.

Abstract, Annals of Sci. Discovery, pp. 260–261, 1850. Remarks by Jackson and H. D. Rogers, p. 308.

—— On the Tertiary coals of the West.

Preliminary [2d] report of the United States geological survey of Wyoming and portions of contiguous Territories. F. V. Hayden in charge, pp. 318-329, Washington, 1872.

—— Geology of Coshocton County.

Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 3, Geology and Paleontology, part 1, geology, pp. 562–595, Columbus, 1878.

Hodges, A. D. Notes on the topography and geology of the Cerro de Pasco, Peru.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 16, pp. 729–753, 1888.

Höfer, H. Die Kohlen- und Eisenerz-Lagerstätten Nord-Amerikas, 259 pages, plates, Wien, 1878. [Not seen.]

Hoffman, C. F. Notes on Hetch-Hetchy Valley.

California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 368–370, 1868.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 46, pp. 266–267, 1878.

Hoffman, G. Christian. Chemical contributions to the geology of Canada.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1874–75, pp. 313–319, 1876.

—— Chemical contributions to the geology of Canada.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1875–76, pp. 419–432, 1877.

—— Chemical contributions to the geology of Canada.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1878–79, pp. 1H–25H, Montreal, 1880.

—— Chemical contributions to the geology of Canada from the laboratory of the survey.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1879–80, pp. 1H–18H, Montreal, 1881.

Hoffman, G. Christian—Continued.

—— Chemical contributions to the geology of Canada.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1880–1882, pp. 1H–16H, Montreal, 1883.

—— Chemical contributions to the geology of Canada from the laboratory of the survey.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1882–1884, pp. 1MM–19MM, Montreal, 1885.

—— Chemical contributions to the geology of Canada, analyses of coals and lignites of the Northwest Territory.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1882–1884, pp. 1M–44M, tables, Montreal, 1885.

—— Chemical contributions to the geology of Canada from the laboratory of the survey.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Annual Report, vol. 1, new series, M, 29 pages, Montreal, 1886.

—— On a peculiar form of metallic iron found in Huronian quartzite on the south shore of St. Joseph Island, Lake Huron, Ontario.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 9, sec. 3, pp. 39–42, plate 1, 1891.

—— Chemical contributions of the geology of Canada.

Canada, Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. 4, new series, Report R, 68 pages, Montreal, 1890.

[**Hoffman**, W. J.]. [Notes on mining districts in Nevada and California.]

Letter from Sec. War communicating a preliminary report concerning explorations, principally in Nevada and Arizona, by Lieut. George M. Wheeler, letter Sec. War, 42d Cong., 2d sess., Senate Ex. Doc. No. 65, pp. 39–42, Washington, 1872.

Hogg, James. Southwestern Virginia.

Sci. Am. Supp., vol. 15, No. 366, pp. 5832–5834, 4°, 1883.

Holland, W. J. Ascent of the volcanoes Nantai-san, Asama-yama, and Nasu-take, Japan.

Appalachia, vol. 6, pp. 109–137, plates 6–8, 1890.

Holley, George W. Niagara, its history, geology, incidents, and poetry, with illustrations, 165 pages, 3 plates, 1 map, 16°, New York, 1872.

—— The proximate future of Niagara, in review of Professor Tyndall's lecture thereon.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 22, part 2, pp. 147–155, 1874.

Abstract, Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 7, pp. 164–165, 1875.

Holley, Mary A. Texas, observations, historical, geographical, and descriptive, 167 pages, map, Baltimore, 1833; viii, 410 pages, map, Lexington [Ky.], 1836.

Hollick, Arthur. Fossil leaves from Staten Island.

Science, vol. 3, pp. 24–25 (½ p.), 1884.

—— Vegetable remains in Cretaceous fire clays at Kreischerville, Staten Island.

Read to Nat. Sci. Assoc., Staten Island.

Science, vol. 7, p. 221 (¼ p.), 4°, 1886.

—— [Well at Clifton, Staten Island.]

Staten Island Nat. Sci. Assoc., Proc., October 8, 1887.

—— [Leaf impressions in Cretaceous (?) sandstone in drift near Arrochar Station.]

Staten Island Nat. Sci. Assoc., Proc., December 8, 1888 (⅓ col.), 1889.

Am. Nat., vol. 23, pp. 259 (¼ p.), 548 (¼ p.), 1889.

—— [Triassic shale outcrops on Staten Island.]

Staten Island, Nat. Sci. Assoc., Proc., April, 1889 (⅔ p.), 1889.

Am. Nat., vol. 23, pp. 1033–1034, 1037 (⅔ p.), 1889.

—— [Remarks on fossiliferous sandstones in Cretaceous clays on Staten Island.]

Staten Island, Nat. Sci. Assoc., Proc., April, 1889, (⅓ p.), 1889.

Am. Nat., vol. 23, p. 1036 (⅓ p.), 1889.

[——] [Minerals from fire-clay beds at Green Ridge, Staten Island.]

Am. Nat., vol. 25, p. 403 (¼ p.), 1891. Read to Staten Island Nat. Sci. Assoc.

Hollister, O. J. Gold and silver mining in Utah.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 16, pp. 3–18, 1887.

—— Genesis of native copper.

Kansas City Review, vol. 7, pp. 457–460, 1884.

Holmes, E. Report of an exploration and survey of the territory on the Aroostook River, 78 pages, Augusta, 1839.

—— [Notes on geology of Maine.]

Maine Farmer, about 1860. [Not seen.]

—— Notes on the physical geography of Maine.

Maine, Preliminary Report Nat. Hist. and Geol., pp. 100–112, Augusta, 1861.

—— Notes and sketches of the wild lands explored.

Maine, Preliminary Report Nat. Hist. and Geol., pp. 331–360, Augusta, 1861.

Holmes, E.—Continued.

—— [Report on an exploration of part of Aroostook County.]

Maine, 2d Annual Report Nat. Hist. and Geol., pp. 359–376, Augusta, 1862.

[7th Annual Report of Maine, Board of Agriculture.]

Holmes, F. S. Notes on the geology of Charleston, S. C.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 7, pp. 187–201, 1849.

—— Observations on the geology of Ashley River, S. C.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 201–204, 1850.

—— Fossils of the post-Pliocene, 16 pages, Charleston, 1858.

—— Remains of domestic animals among post-Pliocene fossils in South Carolina, 16 pages, Charleston, 1858.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 25, pp. 442–443 (½ p.), 1858.

—— Post-Pliocene fossils of South Carolina, 4°, Nos. 1–5.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 27, p. 156 (¼ p.), 1859.

—— [Remarks on post-Pliocene fossils of South Carolina]. Includes letters from Leidy and Agassiz.

Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 11, pp. 177–186, 1860.

—— Phosphate rocks of South Carolina and the "Great Carolina marl bed," 87 pages, 4 plates, Charleston, 1870.

Reviewed by Anon., Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 1, pp. 221, 306 (½ p.), 1871.

Holmes, J. A. Taxodium (cypress) in North Carolina Quaternary.

Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc., Jour., 1884–85, pp. 92–93, 1885.

—— The conglomerate and pebble beds of the Triassic and Potomac formations in North Carolina. [Abstract].

Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc., Jour., 1889, p. 148 (¼ p.), 1890.

—— Mineralogical, geological, and agricultural surveys of South Carolina.

Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc., Jour., 1890, pp. 89–117, 1891.

Holmes, Nathaniel. [Remarks on the loess and drift of Missouri and Illinois, and upon the Big Mound at St. Louis.]

St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 565–569, 1868.

—— [On the Mississippi Delta and loess.]

St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 3, pp. cxiv–cxv (½ p.), 1878.

Holmes, W. H. Report on the northwestern portion of the Elk range.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, embracing Colorado and parts of adjacent Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, 8th Annual Report [for 1874], pp. 59-71, Washington, 1876.

—— [Report as geologist of the San Juan division.]

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, embracing Colorado and parts of adjacent Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, 9th Annual Report [for 1875], pp. 237-276, Washington, 1877.

Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 10, p. 162 (½ p.), 1876; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, pp. 69-70 (⅔ p.), 1876.

—— Report on the geology of the Sierra Abajo and West San Miguel mountains.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, embracing Colorado and parts of adjacent Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, 10th Annual Report [for 1876], pp. 187-195, Washington, 1878.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 11, pp. 75-76 (½ p.), 1877.

—— Notes on an extensive deposit of obsidian in the Yellowstone National Park.

Am. Nat., vol. 13, pp. 247-250, 1879.

—— Fossil forests of the volcanic Tertiary formations of the Yellowstone Park.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, Bull. vol. 5, pp. 125-132; Washington, 1879.

Sci. Am. Supp., vol. 7, No. 180, pp. 2861-2862.

—— [and others.] [Maps and sections.]

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge; atlas of Colorado, folio, Washington, 1881.

—— On the geology of the Yellowstone National Park.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, 12th Annual Report [for 1878], part 2, pp. 1-57, Washington, 1883.

Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 15, pp. 203-208, 1881; vol. 17, p. 1262 (⅓ p.), 1883; Science, vol. 3, pp. 104-105, 4°, 1884.

Holst, N. O. A great quartzite more recent than the Olenus schist.

Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 357-360, 1889.

From Geologiska Föreningens i Stockholm, Förhandl., bd. 11, p. 33, 1889.

Honeyman, D. On new localities of fossiliferous Silurian rocks in eastern Nova Scotia.

Canadian Nat., vol. 5, pp. 293-297, 1860.

Honeyman, D.—Continued.

—— On the geology of the gold fields of Nova Scotia. [Abridged].

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 18, p. 342, 1862.

Abstract, Canadian Nat., vol. 7, p. 320 (⅓ p.), 1862.

—— On the geology of Arisaig, Nova Scotia.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 20, pp. 333-345, 1864.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 38, p. 289 (⅓ p.), 1864.

—— Geology of Antigonish County, Nova Scotia.

Nova Scotian Inst. Nat. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, part 4, pp. 106-120, 1866.

—— Laurentian rocks of Nova Scotia.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 50, pp. 417-422, 1870.

—— On the geological features of the Londonderry iron mines.

Nova Scotian Inst. Nat. Sci., Trans., vol. 2, part 1, pp. 112-118, 1870.

—— The geology of Gays River gold field.

Nova Scotian Inst. Nat., Trans., vol. 2, part 1, pp. 76-81, 1870.

—— Notes on iron deposits on East River in the county of Pictou, Nova Scotia.

Nova Scotian Inst. Nat. Hist., Trans., vol. 2, part 4, pp. 67-73, 1870.

—— Notes on the geology of Arisaig, Nova Scotia, with a note by T. R. Jones. [Abridged.]

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 26, pp. 490-492, 1870.

—— Note on limestone containing petroleum in Nova Scotia.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 1, p. 386 (⅓ p.), 1871.

—— On the Quaternary containing the New Brunswick fossil cetacean; on Niagara coral reefs; and on Niagara fossils in trap.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 8, pp. 219-220, 1874.

[——] Notes on the Montague gold mines.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 93-94, 1874.

—— Record of observations on Nova Scotian geology.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 6-18, 31-40, 62-73, 1874.

—— On pre-Carboniferous rocks of the Pictou coal field.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 105-108, 141-143, 1874.

Honeyman, D.—Continued.

—— On the geology of the iron deposits of Pictou County.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 171–173, 1874.

—— Notes on the geology of Nova Scotia and Cape Breton.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 193–202, 1874.

—— On the metamorphism of rocks in Nova Scotia and Cape Breton.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 231–237, 1874.

—— The history of a bowlder.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 321–326, 1874.

—— Nova Scotian geology, Intercolonial Railway, Cobequid Mountain.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 345–356, 385–393, 1874.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 7, pp. 148–149, 1874.

—— [On glaciation in Nova Scotia.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 16, p. 237 (½ p.), 1877.

—— A month among the geological formations of New Brunswick.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 447–18, 1878.

—— Nova Scotian geology.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 47–79, 109–122, 252–260, 439–491, 1878.

—— Pre-Carboniferous formations of Annapolis and Kings counties.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 337–362, 1878.

—— Nova Scotian geology.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 16–31, 64–76, 119–136, 192–216, 227–247, 319–332, 1882.

—— Geological waifs from the Magdalen Islands.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 136–138, 1882.

—— Archean gneisses of the Cobequid Mountains, magnetic.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 271–275, 1882.

—— Geological notes, metalliferous sands.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 334–337, 1882.

—— On the geology of Halifax Harbor, Nova Scotia.

British Assoc.,.Report of 54th meeting, pp. 714–715, 1885.

—— Glacial distribution in Canada.

Geol. Assoc. [London], Proc., vol. 8, pp. 377–381, 1885.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 6, pp. xiii–xviii, 1886.

Honeyman, D.—Continued.

—— Geology of Cornwallis or McNabs Island, Halifax Harbor.

Royal Soc. of Canada, Trans., vol. 3, sec. 4, p. 27 (⅔ p.), 1885.

—— A revision of the geology of Antigonish, Nova Scotia.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 6, pp, 308–325, 1886.

—— "Our glacial problem." [Abstract.]

Read to Am. Inst. Mining Eng., 1885.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 6, pp. 242–244, 1886.

—— Additional notes on glacial action in Halifax Harbor, northwest arm, and Bedford basin.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 6, pp. 251–260, 1886.

—— Polariscopic examination of crystalline rocks of Antigonish County.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 6, pp. 299–301, 1886.

—— Notes on a polariscopic examination of crystalline rocks of the Yarmouth gold-bearing series.

Neva Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 6, pp. 7–8, 1886.

—— Glacial transportation in Nova Scotia and beyond.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 6, pp. 34–42, 1886.

—— Nova Scotian geology.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 6, pp. 52–67, 1886.

—— Glacial action at Rimouski, Canada, and Loch Eck, Argyleshire, Scotland.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 6, pp. 119–121, 1886.

—— Notes of a polariscopic and microscopic examination of crystalline rocks of Nova Scotia and Cape Breton.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 6, pp. 121–130, 1886.

—— Geological notes of excursions with members of the British Association and others.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 6, pp. 166–171, 1886.

—— Louisburg, past and present, a historico-geological sketch.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 6, p. 191, 1886.

—— Geology of Aylesford, Kings County, Nova Scotia.

Nova Scotian Inst., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 7–12, 1888.

Honeyman, D.—Continued.

—— Notes of examination by Prof. James Hall of the Silurian collections of the Provincial Museum.

Nova Scotian Inst., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 14–17, 1888.

—— Geology of Halifax and Colchester counties, Part II.

Nova Scotian Inst., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 36–47, 1888.

—— Glacial geology of Nova Scotia.

Nova Scotian Inst., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 73–85, 1888.

—— Nova Scotian superficial geology, with map, systematized and illustrated.

Nova Scotian Inst., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 131–141, 1888.

—— A geological recreation in Massachusetts Centre, United States of America.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 7, pp. 197–201, 1889.

—— Glacial bowlders of our fisheries and invertebrates, attached and detached.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 7, pp. 205–213, 1889.

—— Glacial geology of Cape Breton.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 7, pp. 337–344, 1890.

—— Geological gleanings in Nova Scotia and Cape Breton.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 7, pp. 345–356, 1890.

Hooker, J. D. [Vegetal structure of Richmond coal. Virginia.]

Geol. Soc. Quart. Jour., vol. 3, pp. 268–269, 1847.

Hooker [W. A.]. Notes on mining in Oaxaca.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 15, pp. 13–21. 1887.

Hopkins, F. V. First annual report of the Louisiana State geological survey, 1869.

Annual Report of the board of supervisors of the Louisiana State Seminary of Learning and Military Academy for the year ending December 31, 1869, pp. 77–109, New Orleans, 1870.

—— Second annual report of the geological survey of Louisiana to the general assembly.

Annual Report of the board of supervisors of the Louisiana State University for the year ending December 31, 1870, pp. 35–80, map, New Orleans, 1871.

Reviewed by J. D. Dana, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 4, pp. 136–138, 1871.

Hopkins, F. V.—Continued.

—— Third annual report of the geological survey of Louisiana.

Annual Report of D. F. Boyd, superintendent Louisiana State University, for 1871, pp. 163–206, map, New Orleans, 1872.

—— Louisiana. [Geological formations.]

Macfarlane's Am. Geol. Rwy. Guide, p. 205. 1879.

—— **Hilgard, E. W.**, and. Reclamation of the alluvial basin of the Mississippi River. Report upon the specimens obtained by borings made in 1874 between the Mississippi River and Lake Borgne, at the site proposed for an outlet for flood waters, being a supplement to the report of the commission of engineers of January 16, 1875, 49 pages, Washington, 1878.

U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for 1878, part 2, pp. 853–890, Plates I–V, Washington, 1878.

—— —— Report upon the examination of specimens from borings on the Mississippi River, between Memphis and Vicksburg.

U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for 1884, Part IV, pp. 2885–2903, Washington, 1884.

Hopkins, T. C. Topographic features of Arkansas marble. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 39, pp. 247–248, 1891.

Hopkins, William. Brief outline or general description of a remarkable fossil, not known to be described, and by some supposed to be an Ichthyodorulite.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 8, pp. 287–290, 1855.

Hoppock, Albert E. On the geology of the Palisades.

Sci. Am. Supp., vol. 13, No. 316, p. 5045, 4°, 1882.

Horner, Leonard. Anniversary address.

Geol. Soc. Quart. Jour., vol. 3. pp. 145–221, 1846.

Horsford, E. N. Appendix to the geological report of the fourth district.

New York, Geol. Surv., 4th Annual Report, pp. 457–472, Albany, 1840.

—— Solidification of the rocks of the Florida reefs, and the sources of lime in the growth of corals.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 14, pp. 245–253, 1852.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 207–215. 1852.

Horsford, E. N.—Continued.

—— On the solidification of the coral reefs of Florida and the source of carbonate of lime in the growth of corals.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 122–147, 1854.

Horsfield, Thomas. Mineralogical description of the Island of Banka.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 7, pp. 86–101, 1849.

From Jour. of the Indian Archipelago and Eastern Asia, vol. 3, 1848.

Horton, George F. Geology [of Bradford County].

Med. Soc. Pennsylvania, Trans., 2d series, vol. 4, pp. 48–54, and colored geological map, 1859.

Horton, William. Report on the geology of Orange County, N. Y.

Geol. Surv., 3d Annual Report, pp. 135–175, Albany, 1839.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 39, pp. 100–101 (⅔ p.), 1840.

—— Opinions of Dr. Horton on the superposition, etc., of the rocks of Orange County, N. Y.

Geology of New York, first geological district, by W. W. Mather, p. 580, 4°, Albany, 1843.

Hotchkiss, Jed. On the Virginias; their agricultural, mineral, and commercial resources.

Soc. Arts. [London], Jour., vol. 21, pp. 238–251, 1873.

—— Virginia: A geographical and political summary, embracing a description of the State, its geology, soils, minerals, climate, [etc.], 319 pages, 4 maps, Richmond, 1876.

—— The Smithers-Gauley tract of coal lands.

The Virginias, vol. 1, pp. 47–49, plate, 4°, 1880.

[——] The resources of the Virginias on and near the proposed route of the Richmond and Southwestern Railway.

The Virginias, vol. 1, pp. 90–93, 106–109, map, plate, 4°, 1880.

[——] The resources of the Shenandoah Valley near the line of the Shenandoah Valley Railroad.

The Virginias, vol. 1, pp. 36–37, 40, 56–57, 60-61, plate, 4°, 1880.

—— The coal fields of West Virginia and Virginia in the great Ohio or trans-Appalachian coal basin.

The Virginias, vol. 1, pp. 18-21, map, 4°, 1880.

Hotchkiss, Jed—Continued.

[——] The Iron and Steel Association of Virginia, limited. [Bratton Run basin.]

The Virginias, vol. 2, 53, 4°, 1881.

[——] Craig Creek basin, its iron ores, etc.

The Virginias, vol. 2, pp. 108–109, 4°, 1881.

—— The Norfolk and Western and Shenandoah Valley railroads.

The Virginias, vol. 2, pp. 119–121, 4°, 1881.

[——] Thickness of coal measures and beds in Great Kanawha coal fields, West Virginia.

The Virginias, vol. 3, p. 157 (½ p.), 4°, 1882.

—— The mineral resources of the region between the valley of Virginias and the upper Potomac coal basin.

The Virginias, vol. 3, pp. 66–67, map opp. p. 72, 4°, 1882.

—— The Van Buren Furnace estate, its geology, etc.

The Virginias, vol. 3, pp. 8–9, 12, map, 4°, 1882.

—— The Great Flat Top coal field.

The Virginias, vol. 3, pp. 88–89, 92–93, 4°, 1882.

[——] The Dora, Va., "anthracite" coal mines.

The Virginias, vol. 4, pp. 105–106, 4°, 1883.

—— The natural coke of Virginia.

The Virginias, vol. 4, p. 164, 4°, 1883.

[——] The lower Helderberg or No. VI limestones of Virginia.

The Virginias, vol. 5, pp. 113–114, 4°, 1884.

[——] The geology of Highland County.

The Virginias, vol. 6, p. 121 (⅜ p.), 4°, 1885.

Hough, Franklin B. Observations on the geology of Lewis County, N. Y.

Am. Quart. Jour. Agri. and Sci., vol. 5, pp. 267–274, 314–327, 1847.

—— Description of mineralogical and geological specimens presented to the museum.

New York, 4th Annual Report of the regents of the University on the State Cabinet of Nat. Hist., pp. 82-90, 1851.

—— On the cylindrical structure observed in Potsdam sandstone.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 4, pp 352-354, 1851. Remarks by Agassiz and Shepard, p. 354 (⅛ p.).

—— On the existence of diluvial agencies during the earlier geologcal periods.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 262–264, 1852.

Houghton, Douglas. Report on copper of Lake Superior.

Discovery of the source of the Mississippi, by H. R. Schoolcraft, pp. 287-292, New York, 1834.

—— Report of the State geologist of the State of Michigan, 37 pages, Detroit, 1838.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 34, pp. 190-192, 1838. Lanman's History of Michigan, 1839, pp. 347-366, 1838.

[——] [Peninsula district.]

2d Annual Report of State Geologist of Michigan, pp. 4-39, Detroit, 1839.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 40, pp. 136-137, 1841.

—— [General sketch of progress in peninsula district.]

3d Annual Report of State Geologist of Michigan, pp. 4-33, Detroit, 1840.

—— Report [on northern slope of the upper peninsula.]

[4th] Annual Report of State Geologist [Michigan], pp. 4-89, Detroit, 1841.

In part in Sale of mineral lands. Reports of committee, James H. Relfe, 29th Cong., 1st sess., iii, No. 591, Washington, 1847.

[——] [On the metalliferous veins of the northern peninsula of Michigan.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 41, pp. 183-186, 1841.
Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., pp. 35-38, 1843.
Edinburgh New Phil. Jour., vol. 33, pp. 201-222, 1842.

—— [5th] Annual report of the State geologist for 1841. Joint documents accompanying the journal of the house of representatives of Michigan, 1842, vol. 2, pp. 436-441, Detroit, 1842.

—— Age of copper rocks of Lake Superior.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 45, p. 332 (4 lines), 1843. Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

—— [Age of Lake Superior sandstone and limestone.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 45, pp. 160-161 (½ p.), 1843. Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

—— Remarks on rocks between Chocolate River and Granite Point, embracing Marquette Harbor, with notes by T. B. Brooks.

Geol. Surv. Michigan, upper peninsula, 1869-1873, vol. 2, pp. 239-246, New York, 1873.

Houghton, J., and **Bristol**, T. W. Report of William A. Burt and Bela Hubbard on the geography, topography, and geology of the United States surveys of the mineral region of the south shores of Lake Superior for 1845 [etc.], 109 pages, map, 12°, Detroit, 1846.

Reports by Burt and Hubbard, pp. 1-38.

Houghton, John C. [An account of the geology of Moosehead Lake region.]

Maine, Preliminary Report Nat. Hist. and Geol., pp. 426-442, Augusta, 1861.

Houghton, Samuel. Geological notes and illustrations [in search of Sir John Franklin].

Royal Dublin Soc. Jour., February, 1857, map.

The map, extended somewhat in area, also in "A narrative of the discovery of the fate of Sir John Franklin and his companions," by Capt. F. L. McClintock, p. 372, London, 1859.

Abstracts. Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 26, pp. 119-122; Canadian Nat., vol. 3, pp. 271-274, 1858.

Hovey, Edmund Otis. Observations on some of the trap ridges of the East Haven-Branford region.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 38, pp. 361-383, Plate IX, 1889.

Abstracts, Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 38, pp. 232-233 (⅔ p.), 1890; Am. Nat., vol. 24, p. 110 (4 lines), 1890.

Hovey, Horace C. Discoveries in western caves.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 16, pp. 465-471, 1878.

—— Niagara River, gorge, and Falls.

Sci. Am. Supp., vol. 22, No. 558, p. 8917, 4°, 1886.

—— The pits and domes of Mammoth Cave. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 38, pp. 253-255, 1890.

Hovey, S. Geology of St. Croix.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 35, pp. 64-74, 1839.

—— Geology of Antigua.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 35, pp. 75-85, 1839.

How, Henry. On an oil coal near Pictou, Nova Scotia, and the comparative composition of the minerals often included in the term coals.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 30, pp. 74-79, 1860.

—— The mineralogy of Nova Scotia, a report to the provincial government, vi, 217 pages, Halifax, 1869.

—— Contributions to the mineralogy of Nova Scotia.

Phil. Mag. [L. E. & D.], 5th series, vol. 1, pp. 128-138, 1876.

—— On the analysis of two Spring Hill coals.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 98-101, 1878.

Howard, J. R. Coal fields of Arkansas.
DeBow Review, vol. 18, p. 257, [New Orleans and Washington], 1855.

Howe, J. Report on gold fields, 7 pages, folio, Halifax, 1871. [Legislative documents.] [Not seen, geology ?.]

Howe [James Lewis]. Lithographic stone from Tennessee.
Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc., Jour., 1885–86, pp. 144–145, 1886.

Howell, C. W. Improvement of the mouth of the Mississippi River.
U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for 1870, pp. 326–347, Washington, 1870.

—— Report on river and harbor improvements, Gulf region.
U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for 1871, pp. 506–558, Washington, 1871.

—— Report [on river improvements in Gulf region].
U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for 1873, part 1, pp. 596–691, Washington, 1873.

—— Annual report [improvements in mouth of Mississippi River, etc.].
U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for 1874, part 1, pp. 682–889, Washington, 1874.

—— Annual report [river and harbor improvements in Gulf region].
U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for 1875, part 1, pp. 822–982, Plates I–VIII, Washington, 1875.

—— Annual report [river and harbor improvements in Gulf region].
U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for 1877, part 1, pp. 419–427, plate 1, Washington, 1877.

—— Annual report [improvement of New Orleans Harbor].
U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for 1878, part 1, pp. 597-617, Washington, 1878.

Howell, E. E. [Notes on Bristol and Eagle districts, Nev.]
Geographical and geological explorations and surveys west of the 100th meridian in 1874, by George M. Wheeler, Report of progress, p. 27 (½ p.), 4°, Washington, 1874.

—— Report on the geology of portions of Utah, Nevada, Arizona, and New Mexico, examined in 1872 and 1873.
Geographical and geological explorations and surveys west of the 100th meridian Wheeler in charge, Report, vol. 3, geology, pp. 227–301, 4°, Washington, 1875.

—— **Gilbert**, G. K., and. Restored outline of Lake Bonneville.
[Geological atlas, surveys west of the 100th meridian under G. M. Wheeler] folio [Washington, 1876].

Howell, E. E.—Continued.

—— **Gilbert**, G. K., **Marvine**, A. R., and. Part of eastern California, southeastern Nevada, northwestern Arizona, and southwestern Utah, No. 66. Southern and southwestern Utah, No. 59. Central and western Utah, No. 50. Parts of northern and northwestern Arizona and southern Utah, No. 67. Parts of eastern Arizona and western New Mexico, No. 76. Parts of Colorado and New Mexico. Parts of Nos. 69, 77, 78.
[Geological atlas, surveys west of the 100th meridian under G. M. Wheeler] folio [Washington, 1876].

—— **Gilbert**, G. K., and, and **Loew**, O. Parts of eastern and southeastern Arizona and western and southwestern New Mexico.
[Geological atlas, surveys west of the 100th meridian under G. M. Wheeler] sheet No. 83, folio [Washington, 1877].

Howell, T. J. The geological distribution of North American forests.
Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 23, pp. 517-524, 1883.

Howley, James P. Report of geological exploration in Port a Port and St. Georges bays.
Geol. Surv. Newfoundland for 1874, Report of progress, pp. 27–74, St. Johns, 1875.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 12, pp. 225–226 (⅔ p.), 1876.

—— Report of geological exploration on the Gamba and Gander rivers.
Geol. Surv. Newfoundland, by Murray, Report of progress for 1876, pp. 23–63, St. Johns, 1877.

—— Report [on north shore of Conception Bay].
Geol. Surv. Newfoundland, Report of progress for 1878, pp. —?, St. Johns, 1879. ?
Reprinted in a Geological survey of Newfoundland, pp. 470–483, London, 1884.

—— [Geology of the peninsula of Avalon.]
Geol. Surv. Newfoundland, Report of progress for 1881, pp. 6–23, 2 maps, St. Johns, 1882.
Abstract, Science, vol. 1, p. 177 (½ col.), 4°, 1883.

—— The Taconic of eastern Newfoundland.
Am. Geol., vol. 4, pp. 121-125, 1889.

—— **Murray**, Alexander, and. Geological map of Newfoundland. London. [1879]. [Not seen.]

Hubbard, Austin O. Oilstone of Lake Memphremagog.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 5, p. 406 (½ p.), 1822.

—— Remarks on lead veins of Massachusetts [and on former lake near Holyoke, Mass.].
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 9, pp. 167–168, 1825.

Hubbard, Bela. Report [on Wayne and Monroe counties].
2d Annual Report of Geologist of Michigan, pp. 79–114, Detroit, 1839.

—— [Report on Lenawee, Hillsdale, Branch, St. Joseph, Cass, Berrien, Washington, Oakland, and Livingston counties, lake ridges, and elevation of Great Lake system.]
3d Annual Report of State Geologist [of Michigan], pp. 77–111, Detroit, 1840.

—— General geology of the organized counties of Michigan.
[4th] Annual Report of State Geologist [of Michigan], pp. 114–146, Detroit, 1841.

—— General observations upon the geology and topography of the district south of Lake Superior.
Reports on the geography, topography, and geology of the survey of mineral region of the south shore of Lake Superior for 1845, by J. Houghton and T. W. Bristol, pp. 21–38, 12°, Detroit, 1846.

—— General observations upon the geology and topography of the district south of Lake Superior, subdivided in 1845 under Houghton.
Message Prest. U. S., 31st Cong., 1st sess., House Ex. Doc. No. 5, part 3, pp. 833–842, Washington, 1849.

—— General report upon the geology and topography of the district on Lake Superior, subdivided in 1846 by * * *. With tabular statement of specimens collected.
Message Prest. U. S., 31st Cong., 1st sess., House Ex. Doc. No. 5, part 3, pp. 882–898, Washington, 1849.
[Report upon the United States geological survey of northern Michigan.]

—— Report upon the geology and topography of the district on Lake Superior, subdivided in 1846 by William Ives, with tabular statement of specimens collected.
Message Prest. U. S., 31st Cong., 1st sess., House Ex. Doc. No. 5, part 3, pp. 899–932, Washington, 1849.

Hubbard, Oliver P. Geological and mineralogical notices [northern New York].
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 32, pp. 230–235, 1837.

—— Observations made during an excursion to the White Mountains in July, 1837.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 34, pp. 105–124, 1838.

—— The condition of trap dikes in New Hampshire an evidence and measure of erosion.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 9, pp. 158–171, 1850.

—— [Great bowlder in Woodbridge, Conn.]
New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 4, p. 25 (8 lines), 1887.

—— Two varieties of the New Red sandstone used for building in New Haven.
New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 12–13, 1887.

—— [Notice of potholes opposite Catskill, N. Y., and deep boring in Newark sandstones at New Haven, Conn.]
New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 9, p. 3 (⅓ p.), 1890.

Hughes, George W. [Geological observations in Scotland.]
National Inst., Proc., vol. 1, pp. 33–42, 1842.

Hughes, N. C. Genesis and geology, the harmony of the scriptural and geological records, 142 pages, 12°, Chocowinity, N. C., 1887.

Hull, Edward. On the geological age of the North Atlantic Ocean.
British Assoc., Report [53 meeting] for 1883, pp. 494–495, 1884.
Abstract, Science, vol. 2, p. 666 (½ p.), 4°, 1884.

—— The geological age of the North Atlantic Ocean.
Nature, vol. 34, p. 496, 1886.

—— A sketch of geological history, xv, 179 pages, plate, London, 1887.

—— On the physical geology of Tennessee and adjoining districts in the United States of America.
Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 47, pp. 69–77, plate, 1891.
Abstract, Geol. Mag., 3d decade, vol. 8, pp. 45–46, 1891.

Humboldt, Alexandre. Essai géognostique sur le gisement des roches dans les deux hémisphères, Paris, 1823.

Humphreys, A. A. Report upon the progress of the Pacific Railroad explorations and surveys, November, 1855. Conclusion of the final review of the reports upon explorations and surveys for railroad routes from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean.

Reports of explorations from Mississippi River to the Pacific, vol. 7, part 3, pp. 11–18, Washington, 1857.

—— Letter [on formation of horseshoe lakes and thickness of alluvium in New Orleans region].

U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for 1870, part 1, pp. 376–377, Washington, 1870.

—— Letter to Sir Charles Lyell [on thickness of alluvium of the Mississippi].

U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report Sec. War, vol. 2, pp. 365–370, 41st Cong., 3d sess., House Ex. Doc. No. 1, part 2, Washington, 1870.

—— and **Abbott**, H. L. Report upon the physics and hydraulics of the Mississippi River; upon the protection of the alluvial region against overflow and upon the deepening of the mouths. Based upon surveys and investigations [etc.] U. S. Army, Corps of Topographical Engineers, Professional papers, No. 4, xiii, 456, cxlvi pages, 20 plates, 4°, Philadelphia, 1861; also Washington, 1867. Again 214 pages, 1 plate, Washington, 1867. With additions, 691 pages, 25 plates (Professional papers, No. 13), Washington, 1876.

Reviewed by Eads, Van Nostrand's Eng. Mag., vol. 19, pp. 211–229, 1878.

—— **Long**, S. H., and. Report of the Board of Topographical Engineers on the inundations, etc., of the Lower Mississippi.

Report Sec. War, 31st Cong., 2d sess. [Senate] Ex. Doc. No. 13, 214 pages, Washington, 1851.

Humphreys, A. N. Mining methods practiced by Westmoreland Coal Company, Irwin, Pa.

Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Annual Report for 1886, part 1, pp. 411–456, 7 plates, Harrisburg, 1887.

Hungerford, Edward. Ripton sea beaches [Vermont].

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 16, pp. 112–114, 1867.

Abstracts, Canadian Nat., vol. 3, new series, p. 305 (½ p.); Am. Nat., vol. 1, pp 499–500 (½ p.), 1868.

Hungerford, Edward—Continued.

—— Considerations relating to the climate of the Glacial epoch in North America.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 16, pp. 108–111, 1868.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 1, pp. 498–499, 1868.

—— Evidences of glacial action on the Green Mountain summits.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 45, pp. 1–5, 1868.

Hunt, E. B. Florida reef, its origin, growth, substructure, and chronology.

U. S. Coast Surv., Report for 1862, pp. 238–241, 1862.

—— On the origin, growth, substructure, and chronology of the Florida reef.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 35, pp. 197–210, 1863.

Hunt, Joseph H. A group of copper pseudomorphs after chalcocite, and silica and phrenite pseudomorphs after pectolite, from Paterson, N. J. [Abstract.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 9, pp. 140–144, 1890.

Hunt, T. Sterry. Analyses of minerals for the Vermont survey.

Geology of Vermont, 3d Annual Report, by C. B. Adams, pp. 23–27, Burlington, 1847.

—— On the geology of Canada.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 325–334, 1849.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 9, pp. 12–19, 1850.

—— Report of chemist and mineralogist.

Canada, Geol. Surv., Report for 1847–48 pp. 125–165, Montreal, 1849.

—— On the acid springs and gypsum deposits of the Onondaga salt group.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 7, pp. 175–178, 1849.

—— Report of chemist and mineralogist of the Provincial geological survey.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1849–50, pp. 73–106, Toronto, 1850.

—— On the Taconic system.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 202–204, 1851.

—— Examination of phosphatic matter and supposed bones and coprolites occurring in the Lower Silurian rocks of Canada.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 8, pp. 209–210, 1852.

—— Report [on chemical work].

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1851–52, pp. 93–121, Quebec, 1852.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 17, p. 127 (¼ p.), 1852.

Hunt, T. Sterry—Continued.

—— Remarks on the lithological and paleontological characters of the Potsdam sandstone.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 271–273, 1852.

—— On some of the crystalline limestones of North America. [Abstract.]

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 18, pp. 193–200, 1854.

—— On the so-called talcose slates of the Green Mountains.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 19, p. 417 (½ p), 1855.

—— Observations sur les roches magnésiennes du groupe de la rivière Hudson que M. Logan a décrites dans la science du 7 mai 1855.

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 12, pp. 1029–1032, 1855.

—— On the probable origin of some magnesian rocks.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 24, pp. 272–273, 1857.

—— Report for the year 1854 [on mineralogic study of the stratified crystalline rocks].

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1853–1856, pp. 373–390, Toronto, 1857.

—— Report for the year 1856 [mineralogy of the metamorphic rocks of Canada and elsewhere].

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1853–1856, pp. 431–494, Toronto, 1857.

Abstracts, Canadian Nat., vol. 3, pp. 91–97, 1858.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 25, pp. 217–226; vol. 26, pp. 234–240, 1858, under title "Contributions to the history of ophiolites," with additions.

[——] On serpentine and some of its uses.

Canadian Nat., vol. 2, pp. 28–34, 1857.

—— Report of chemist and mineralogist for the year 1853 [mineral waters, Laurentian limestones, etc.].

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1853–1856, pp. 347–371, Toronto, 1857.

—— On the origin and metamorphism of some sedimentary rocks.

Canadian Jour., vol. 2, new series, pp. 355-357, 1857.

Canadian Nat., vol. 2, pp. 261–262, 1857.

—— Mineral waters and the origin of magnesian rocks.

Canadian Nat., vol. 2, p. 258 (⅔ p.), 1857.

Hunt, T. Sterry—Continued.

—— [Chemical] report [and on dolomites and their formation].

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1857, pp. 193–229, Toronto, 1858.

—— On the theory of igneous rocks and volcanoes.

Canadian Nat., vol. 3, pp. 194–201, 1858.

Canadian Jour., vol. 3, new series, pp. 201–208, 1858.

—— On some points in chemical geology.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 15, pp. 488–496, 1859.

Canadian Nat., vol. 4, pp. 414–425 (with addition), 1859.

—— On some reactions of the salts of lime and magnesia, and on the formation of gypsums and magnesian rocks.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 28, pp. 170–187, 365–383, 1859.

—— Formation of siliceous rocks.

Canadian Nat., vol. 4, pp, 295–296 (½ p.), 1859.

—— Report of chemist and mineralogist [on intrusive rocks of Montreal and Grenville, minerals from Silurian rocks, and history of dolomites].

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1858, pp. 171–218, Montreal, 1859; in part in Canadian Jour., vol. 5, new series, pp. 426–442.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 31, p. 124 (¼ p.), 1859.

—— On some of the igneous rocks of Canada.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 29, pp. 282–284, 1860.

—— Notes on the dolomites of the Paris basin.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 29, pp. 284–285, 1860.

—— Review on some points in the geology of the Alps. [Mémoire sur les terrains liassique et Keuperien de la Savoie, par Alphonse Favre.]

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 29, pp. 118–124, 1860.

—— Contributions to the history of gypsums and magnesian rocks. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 13, pp. 227–247, 1860.

Abstract, Canadian Nat., vol. 4, pp. 294–295 (⅔ p.), 1859.

—— On the Taconic system of Dr. Emmons.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 32, pp. 427–430, 1861; vol. 33, pp. 135–136, 1862.

—— On the origin of some magnesian and aluminous rocks.

Canadian Nat., vol. 6, pp. 180–184, 1861.

Hunt, T. Sterry—Continued.

—— Notes on the history of petroleum or rock oil.
Canadian Nat., vol. 6, pp. 241–255, 1861.
Smithsonian Institution Report for 1861, pp. 319–329.

—— Barrande on the primordial zone in North America, and on the Taconic system of Emmons.
Canadian Nat., vol. 6, pp. 374–383, 1861.

—— On some points in American geology.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 31, pp. 392–414, 1861.
Canadian Nat., vol. 6, pp. 81–105, 1861.

—— Note on the Taconic system of Emmons.
Canadian Nat., vol. 7, pp. 78–80, 1862.

—— Note on the occurrence of glauconite in the lower Silurian rocks.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 33, pp. 277–278 (½ p.), 1862.

—— On the chemistry of the earth.
Canadian Nat., vol. 7, pp. 201–205, 1862.
Comptes Rendus, French Acad. Sci., June 9, 1862.

—— Catalogue of a collection of crystalline rocks of Canada.
Geol. Surv. Canada, descriptive catalogue of collection of economic minerals of Canada and of its crystalline rocks sent to the London Exhibition of 1862, pp. 61–83, Montreal, 1862.

—— Note [on the various theoretical views regarding the origin of the primitive formations, by C. F. Naumann.]
Canadian Nat., vol. 7, pp. 262–263, 1862.

—— Contributions to the chemical and geological history of bitumens and pyroschists or bituminous shales.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 35, pp. 157–171, 1863.

—— On the gold mines of Canada and the manner of working them.
Canadian Nat., vol. 8, pp, 13–19, 1863.

—— On the chemical and mineralogical relations of metamorphic rocks.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 36, pp. 214–226, 1863.
Canadian Nat., vol. 8, pp. 195–208, 1863.

—— On the earth's climate in Paleozoic times.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 36, pp. 396–398, 1863.
Canadian Nat., vol. 8, pp. 323–325, 1863.

—— On peat and its uses.
Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 1, pp. 426–441, 1884.

Hunt, T. Sterry—Continued.

—— Contributions to lithology.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 37, pp. 248–266; vol. 38, pp. 91–104; 174–185, 1864.
Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 1, pp. 16–36; 161–189, 1865.

—— Petroleum, its geological relations considered, with especial reference to its occurrence in Gaspé, 19 pages, map, Montreal, 1865.

—— Contributions to chemistry of natural waters.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 39, pp. 176–193; vol. 40, pp. 43–60, 193–213, 1865.
Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 2, pp. 1–21, 161–183, 276–299, 1865.

—— On the mineralogy of Eozoon canadense.
Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 2, pp. 120–127, 1865.

—— Notes on silicification of fossils.
Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 1, pp. 46–50, 1865.

—— A geographical sketch of Canada.
Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 2, pp. 356–363, 1865. From a pamphlet.

—— On the primeval atmosphere.
Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 15, pp. 34–37, 1866.
Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 3, pp. 117–120 1868.

—— On the Laurentian limestones and their mineralogy. [Abstract.]
Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 15, pp. 54–57, 1866.
Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 3, pp. 123–125, 1868.

—— Report on geology and mineralogy of the Laurentian limestones [and on the geology of petroleum and salt, porosity of rocks, peat].
Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress from 1863 to 1866, pp. 181–291, Ottawa, 1866.

—— Report on the gold region of lower Canada.
Geol. Surv, Canada, Report of progress, from 1863 to 1866, pp. 79–90, 1866.

—— Sur les pétroles de l'Amérique du Nord.
Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 24, pp. 570–573, 1867.

—— Terrains anciens de l'Amérique du Nord.
Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 24. pp. 664–669, 1867.

[——] Description géologique du Canada.
Esquisse geologique du Canada, pp. 3–35, Paris, 1867.

Hunt, T. Sterry—Continued.

—— Report on the gold region of Hastings.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Reports on the gold region of the county of Hastings, pp. 3–6, Montreal, 1867.

—— On some points in the geology of Vermont.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 46, pp. 222–229, 1868. Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1868.

—— Notes on the geology of southwestern Ontario.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 46, 2d series, pp. 355–362, 1868.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 4, pp. 11–20, 1869.

—— On the chemistry of the primeval earth.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 3, pp. 225–234, 1868. Read to Royal Inst. Great Britain, London, May, 1867.

—— Geological survey of Canada, report on the gold region of Nova Scotia, 38 pages, Ottawa, 1868.

—— [Geological features in vicinity of Belœil Mountain.]

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 4, pp. 218–224, 1869.

—— On the probable seat of volcanic action.

Geol. Mag., vol. 6, pp. 245–251, 1869.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 50, pp. 21–28; 1870.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 4, pp. 166–173, 1869.

—— Volcanoes and earthquakes. Abstract of a lecture.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 4, pp. 387–397, 1869.

—— Borings for oil in southwestern Ontario region.

Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1869.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 2, p. 388 (⅕ p.), 1869.

—— On Laurentian rocks in eastern Massachusetts.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 49, pp. 75–78, 1870.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 5, pp. 7–10, 1870.

—— On astronomy and geology.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 5, pp. 460–462, 1870.

—— On the geology of eastern New England.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 50, pp. 83–90, 1870.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 5, pp. 198–205, 1870.

Hunt, T. Sterry—Continued.

—— On norite or labradorite rock.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 49, pp. 180–186, 1870.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 5, pp. 31–38, 1870. Read to Am. Assoc., 1869.

—— On the geology of northeastern America.

Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1869.

Abstract, Am Nat., vol. 3, p. 442 (⅓ p.), 1870.

—— Labradorite rocks at Marblehead [Mass].

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 49, p. 389, (¼ p.) 1870.

—— On Laurentian rocks in Nova Scotia.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 50, pp. 132–134, 1870.

—— [Mineral silicates in Paleozoic crinoids, etc.]

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 5, pp. 449–451, 1870. Remarks by J. W. Dawson, p. 451.

—— [Description of the New England granite formation.]

Essex Inst., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 106–107 (½ p.), 1870.

—— Report [on Goderich salt region and iron ores].

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1866–1869, pp. 211–304, 1870.

Abstract, Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 6, pp. 70–89, 1871.

—— The oil-bearing limestone of Chicago.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 19, pp. 157–159, 1870.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 1, pp. 420–425, 1871.

—— On the chemistry of the earth.

Smithsonian Report for 1869, pp. 182–207, 1871.

—— On the geognosy of the Appalachian system.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 1–35, 1871.

Am. Nat., vol. 5, pp. 450–470, 1871.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 2, pp. 205–207.

—— The origin of crystalline rocks.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 35–59, 1871.

Am. Nat., vol. 5, pp. 470–509, 1871.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 2, pp. 205–206, 1871.

—— Notes on granitic rocks.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 1, pp. 82–89, 182–191; vol. 3, pp. 115–125, 1871.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 5, pp. 388–406, 1870.

Abstract in Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 19, pp. 159–161, 1871.

Hunt, T. Sterry—Continued.

—— Mineral silicates in fossils.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 2, pp. 57–58, 1871.

Am. Nat., vol. 5, pp. 445–447, 1871.

—— On the oil wells of Terre Haute, Ind.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 2, pp. 369–371, 1871.

Am. Nat., vol. 5, pp. 576–577, 1871.

—— [Notes on the mountain of Montarville and its geological history.]

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 6, pp. 224–226, 1872.

—— History of the names Cambrian and Silurian in geology.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 6, pp. 281–312, 417–448, 1872.

Geol. Mag., vol. 10, pp. 385–395, 453–461, 504–510, 561–566, 1872.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 4, pp. 416–417 (⅘ p.), 1872.

—— [On labradorite rocks in New Hampshire and Colorado.]

Geol. Surv. New Hampshire, its progress during 1871, pp. 13–14 (⅔ p.), Nashua, 1872.

—— [On porphyries of the coast of Massachusetts.]

Essex. Inst., Bull., vol. 3, pp. 53–54, 1872.

—— Remarks on the late criticisms of Dana.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 4, pp. 41–52, 1872.

—— On Alpine geology.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 3, pp. 1–15, 1872.

—— On the geology of the vicinity of Boston.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 14, pp. 45–49, 1872.

—— On the oil-bearing limestone of Chicago.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 6, pp. 54–59, 1872. Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1870.

—— Analyses of coals and crystalline rocks from Vancouver Island.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress for 1871–72, pp. 98–100, Montreal, 1872.

—— The metamorphism of rocks.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 22, part 2, pp. 115–116, 1873.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 7, p. 162, 1875.

—— On some points in dynamical geology.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 5, pp. 264–270, 1873.

—— On the copper deposits of the Blue Ridge.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 6, pp. 305–308, 1873.

Hunt, T. Sterry—Continued.

—— The origin of metalliferous deposits.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 413–426, 1873.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, Report of progress, new series, vol. 2, pp. 301–317, bottom pagination, Frankfort, 1877.

—— [Remarks on position of magnetic iron ores of northern New York.]

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 370–371, 1873.

—— [On the theories of volcanoes.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 15, pp. 250–252, 1873.

—— [On concentric lamination in rocks.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 15, pp. 261–262 (¾ p.), 1873. Remarks by Kneeland, p. 262.

—— [On the geology of the White and Green Mountains.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 15, pp. 309–310, 1873.

—— Notes on the geology and economic mineralogy of the southeastern Appalachians. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 22, part 2, pp. 113–115, 1874.

—— [Remarks on mode of occurrence of New Jersey magnetites.]

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 324–325, 1874.

—— The coals of the Hocking Valley, Ohio.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 273–278, 1874.

—— The Ore Knob copper mine and some related deposits.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 123–129, 130, 1874. Discussed by R. W. Raymond, pp. 129–130, 131.

—— Supplementary note on the geology of the north shore of Lake Superior.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 58–59, 1874.

—— Remarks on Professor Newberry's paper on "Circles of deposition," etc.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 22, part 2, pp. 196–198, 1874.

—— Breaks in the American Paleozoic series. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 22, part 2, pp. 117–119, 1874.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 7, pp. 160–162.

[——] [Occurrences of glauconite and fossil resins.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 16, pp. 301–302 ([illegible] p.), 1874.

Hunt, T. Sterry—Continued.

—— [On the crystalline rocks of the Blue Ridge and their decomposition.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 16, pp. 115–117, 1874.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 7, pp. 60–61, 1874.

—— [Remarks on the stratification of rock masses.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 16, pp. 237–239, 1874.

—— The deposition of clays.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 16, pp. 302–304, 1874.

—— Geology of southern New Brunswick. [Abstract.]
Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 22, part 2, pp. 116–117, 1874.

—— Report on Hoosac tunnel, House Doc. No. 9, 1875, Massachusetts. [Not seen.]

—— Chemical and geological essays, 489 pages, Boston, 1875.

—— The geological survey of Missouri.
Am. Nat., vol. 9, pp. 240–245, 1875.

—— On the decayed rocks of Hoosac Mountain.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 187–188, 1875.

—— The disintegration of rocks and its geological significance. [Abstract.]
Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 23, part 2, pp. 39–41, 1875.
Am. Nat., vol. 9, pp. 471–473, 1875.

—— [Remarks on the hematite iron ores of the eastern United States.]
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 417–422, 1875.

—— On the Boston artesian well and its waters.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 17, pp. 486–488, 1875.

—— [Remarks on relations of primordial and crystalline works in New England and elsewhere.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 17, pp. 508–510, 1875.

—— The Cornwall iron mine and some related deposits in Pennsylvania.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 319–325, 1876.

—— J. D. Dana on the alteration of rocks.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 18, pp. 108–112, 1877.

Hunt, T. Sterry—Continued.

—— The decayed gneiss of Hoosac Mountain.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 18, pp. 106–108, 1877.

—— On the history of the crystalline stratified rocks. [Abstract.]
Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 25, pp. 205–208, 1877.

—— The Goderich salt region.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 538–560, 1877.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, pp. 231–234 (⅔ p.), 1877.

—— Geology of eastern Pennsylvania.
Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 25, pp. 208–212, 1877.

—— Special report on the trap dikes and Azoic rocks of southern Pennsylvania, part 1, historical introduction. 2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report E, pp. viii–xxi, 253 pages, Harrisburg, 1878.

—— On the Goderich salt region and Mr. Attrill's exploration.
Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1876–77, pp. 221–243, 1878.

—— On the geology of the Eozoic rocks of North America.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 19, pp. 275–279, 1878.

—— The older rocks of western North America.
Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 26, pp. 265–266, 1878.

—— The Quebec group in geology.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 19, pp. 2–4, 1878.

—— The history of some pre-Cambrian rocks in America and Europe.
Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 28, pp. 279–296, 1879.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 19, pp. 268–283, 1880.
Canadian Nat., vol. 9, new series, pp. 257–275, 1880.

—— The Dominion of Canada. [Geological formations.]
Macfarlane's Am. Geol. Rwy. Guide, pp. 52–55, 1879.

—— Table of the geological formations.
Macfarlane's Am. Geol. Rwy. Guide, p. 51, 1879.

—— Eozoic.
Macfarlane's Am. Geol. Rwy. Guide, pp. 10–13, 1879. Reviewed by G. C. Broadhead, Kansas City Review, vol. 2, pp. 628–629, 1879.

—— [On the origin of clays on the Atlantic seaboard.]
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 6, pp. 188–189, 1879.

Hunt, T. Sterry—Continued.

—— [On the position of the copper-bearing rocks of Lake Superior and Pennsylvania.]

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 7, pp. 333-336, 339, 1879.

—— The coal and iron of the Hocking Valley, Ohio.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 7, pp. 313-315, 1879.

—— The genesis of certain iron ores.

Science (edited by Michels), vol. 1, p. 209, 4°, 1880. Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1880.

—— The chemical and geological relations of the atmosphere.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 19, pp. 349-363, 1880.

—— Letters and notes on the iron-bearing and associated rocks of the Marquette region, and comparisons with the Archean of Canada and of the eastern United States [with comments by T. B. Brooks].

Geology of Wisconsin, survey of 1873-1879, vol. 3, pp. 657-663, 1880.

—— Des terrains pré-Cambriens dans l'Amérique du Nord.

Congrès Géol. International, Compte Rendu, session of 1878, pp. 229-232, 233, 1880.

Discussed by A. R. C. Selwyn, pp. 232-233.

—— Sur les limites du terrain Cambrien.

Congrès Géol. International Compte Rendu, session of 1878, pp. 99-100, Paris, 1880.

—— On the origin of anthracite. [Abstract.]

Science (edited by Michels), vol. 1, p. 303 (⅔ p.), 1880. Read to Nat. Acad. Sci.

—— On the recent formation of quartz, and on silicification in California.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 19, pp. 371-372, 1880.

Canadian Nat., vol. 9, new series, pp. 435-437, 1881.

—— The Taconic system in geology. [Abstract.]

Canadian Nat., vol. 9, new series, pp. 429-431, 1881.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 15, pp. 494-496, 1881. Read to Nat. Acad. Sci., 1880.

—— [Remarks on the pre-Cambrian rocks of Great Britain.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 140-141, 1881.

—— The geology of Port Henry, N. Y. [Abstract.]

Canadian Nat., vol. 10, new series, pp. 420-422, 1883.

Sci. Am Supp., vol. 8 (No. 195), p. 3096, 1883. Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1879.

Hunt, T. Sterry—Continued.

—— On the pre-Cambrian rocks of Europe and America.

Canadian Nat., vol. 10, new series, pp. 126-127, 1883.

—— Geology [progress of, for 1882].

Smithsonian Report for 1882, pp. 325-345, 1883.

In part in the Virginias, vol. 5, pp. 141, 161, 4°, 1883.

—— The serpentine of Staten Island, N. Y.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 32, pp. 242-243, 1883.

Am. Nat., vol. 17, pp. 1037-1039, 1883.

Science, vol. 2, p. 323 (⅗ p.), 1883.

—— The pre-Cambrian rocks of the Alps.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 32, pp. 239-242, 1883.

Am. Nat., vol. 17, pp. 1099-1102, 1883.

Abstract, Science, vol. 2, pp. 322-333, 1883.

—— Coal and iron in Alabama.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 11, pp. 236-248, 1883.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 35, pp. 113-115, 4°, 1883.

Abstracts, School of Mines, Quart., vol. 4, pp. 225-226; Science, vol. 1, pp. 101-102, 1883.

—— The pre-Cambrian rocks of Wales.

Science, vol. 2, p. 403 (⅖ p.), 1883.

—— The geology of Lake Superior.

Science, vol. 1, pp. 218-219, 1883.

Review of A. R. C. Selwyn, Age of the rocks of the northern shore of Lake Superior, ibid., p. 11.

Reviewed by M. E. Wadsworth, ibid., p. 307 (½ p.).

—— The decay of rocks geologically considered.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 26, pp. 190-213, 1883.

Abstracts, Science, vol. 1, pp. 324-325, 1883; Am. Nat., vol. 17, pp. 645-646; Science, vol. 1, pp. 324-325 (½ p.), 4°, 1883. Read to Nat. Acad. Sci., April 17, 1883.

—— A historical account of the Taconic question in geology, with a discussion of the relations of the Taconian series to the older crystalline and to the Cambrian rocks.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 1, sec. 4, pp. 217-270, 4°, 1883.

—— The geological history of serpentines, including notes on pre-Cambrian rocks.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 1, sec. 4, pp. 165-215, 4°, 1883.

Reviewed by W. H. H., in Geol. Mag., 3d series, vol. 1, pp. 276-281, 1884.

Reviewed by J. D. Dana, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, pp. 489-490, 1884.

Hunt, T. Sterry—Continued.

—— Notes on Prof. James Hall's address [on the geologic history of the American continent].

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 31, pp. 69–71, 1883.

—— The apatite deposits of Canada.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 12, pp. 459–468, 1884.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 37, pp. 138–140, 4°, 1884.

—— Cambrian of North America.

Read to Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., February, 1884.

Am. Nat., vol. 18, pp. 409–411, 1884.

Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 1, pp. 77–81, 1884.

—— [Note on age of rocks on border of the Trias near the iron mines of Pennsylvania.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 21., p. 458 (4 lines), 1884.

Discussed by P. Frazer, ibid. (5 lines.)

—— The Eozoic rocks of North America. [Abstract.]

Geol. Mag., vol. 1, 3d series, pp. 506–510, 1884.

British Assoc., Report of 54th meeting, pp. 727–728, 1884.

Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 1, pp. 82–88, 1885.

—— The genesis of crystalline rocks.

Am. Nat., vol. 18, pp. 605–607, 1884.

Abstract of paper read to Nat. Acad. Sci., April 15, 1884.

—— Geology [progress of, for 1883].

Smithsonian Report for 1883, pp. 443–464, 1885.

—— Les Divisions du système Éozoique de l'Amérique du Nord.

Soc. Géol. Belgique, Annales, vol. 12, (Mémoires), pp. 3–10, 1885.

—— The geology of the Scottish Highlands.

Science, vol. 5, pp. 87–89, 1885.

—— A historical account of the Taconic question in geology, with a discussion of the relations of the Taconic series to the older crystalline and to the Cambrian rocks, second part.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 2, sec. 4, pp. 125–157, 4°, 1885.

Abstract, Science, vol. 3, pp. 675–676 (⅛ p.), 1885.

—— The origin of crystalline rocks.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 2, sec. 3, pp. 1–67, 4°, 1885.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 28, pp. 72–74, 1884; Science, vol. 3, pp. 674–675 (¼ p.), 4°, 1884; Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 1, pp. 75–77.

Hunt, T. Sterry—Continued.

—— Mineral physiology and physiography, a second series of chemical and geological essays, xvii, 710 pages, Boston, 1886.

Review Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 110–114, 1886.

—— Note on the apatite region of Canada.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 14, pp. 495–496, 1886.

Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 1, pp. 65–75, 1886.

—— Elements of primary geology.

Geol. Mag., 3d decade, vol. 4, pp. 493–500, 1887.

Abstract, Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 34, p. 219, 1887.

Nature, vol. 36, pp. 574–575, 1887.

British Assoc., Report, 1887, pp. 704–705, 1888.

—— Gastaldi on Italian geology and the crystalline rocks.

Geol. Mag., 3d decade, vol. 4, pp. 531–540, 1887.

Abstract, British Assoc., Report, 1887, pp. 703–704. 1888.

—— The genetic history of crystalline rocks.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 4, Sec. III, pp. 7–37, 1887.

Abstract, Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 1, pp. 147–148, 1887.

—— The Taconic question restated.

Am. Nat., vol. 21, pp. 114–125, 238–250, 312–320, 1887.

Reviewed by J. D. Dana, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 412–419, 1887.

—— [On subdivisions, unconformities, characteristics, origin of some members, nomenclature and life of the Archean origin of serpentine, classification of eruptives, and nomenclature of the lower Paleozoic formations.]

International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888 A, pp. 68–69 (⅔ p.), 1888.

—— The iron ores of the United States.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 50, pp. 601–602, 622–624, 4°, 1890.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 19, pp. 3–17, 1890.

[——] [Notes on geology of eastern New York.]

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, p. 137, 1890.

—— The geological history of the Quebec group.

Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 212–225, 1890.

—— Les schistes cristallins.

Congrès Géol. International, Compte Rendu, 4th sess., pp. 65–79, Londres, 1891.

Abstract, Nature, vol. 38, pp. 519–522, 4°, 1888.

Hunt, T. Sterry—Continued.

—— **Logan**, W. E., and. Esquisse géologique du Canada, 100 pages and map, 12°, Paris, 1855.

Map also in Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 12, p. 1316, 1855.

Hunter, Dr., **Dunbar**, William, and. Observations.

Message Prest. U. S., communicating discoveries made in exploring the Missouri, Red River, and Wachita, by Captains Lewis and Clark, Dr. Shelby, and Mr. Dunbar, with a statistical account of the country adjacent, pp. 116–171, 178 pages, plates, Washington, 1806.

Huntington, J. H. Scenery of Coos County.

Geology of New Hampshire, vol. 1, pp. 636–648, plates, Concord, 1874.

—— The gneissic area from Landaff to the southern boundary of the State.

Geology of New Hampshire, vol. 2, pp. 466–517, Concord, 1877.

—— Geology of the Connecticut Valley between Claremont and Hinsdale, including the Coos quartzite on the eastern border of the Merrimack topographical district.

Geology of New Hampshire, vol. 2, pp. 408–428, plate, Concord, 1877.

—— Geology of the Coos and Essex topographical district.

Geology of New Hampshire, vol. 2, pp. 37–97, Concord, 1877.

—— Geology of the region about the head waters of the Androscoggin River, Me.

Geology of New Hampshire, vol. 3, part 3, Appendix F, pp. 358–366, 1878.

—— Notes on the surface geology of Coos County.

Geology of New Hampshire, vol. 3, part 3, pp. 338–340, 1878.

—— Geology of the region about the head waters of the Androscoggin River, Me. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 26, pp. 277–286, 1878.

—— On the iron ore of Bartlett, N. H.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 288–292, 1881.

—— Some observations in regard to the geology of Albert and Westmoreland counties, New Brunswick.

Appalachia, vol. 3, pp. 175–176, 1884.

—— **Hitchcock**, C. H., and. Geology of the northwestern part of Maine.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 22, part 2, pp. 205–214, 1874.

Huntington, J. H., and **Hitchcock**, C. H.—Continued.

—— ——. Geology of the White Mountain district.

Geology of New Hampshire, vol. 2, pp. 98–270, 4 plates, Concord, 1877.

Reviewed by [J. D. Dana] Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 14, pp. 316–321, 1877.

[—— and **Monroe**, C. E.] Virginia [building stones].

10th Census U. S., Report on the building stones of the United States and statistics of the quarry industry for 1880, pp. 179–181. Bound as part of vol. x, but with separate pagination, Washington, 1884.

[—— —— and **Singleton**, H. K.] Maryland [building stones].

10th Census U. S., Report on the building stones of the United States and statistics of the quarry industry for 1880, pp. 75–178. Bound as part of Vol. X, but with separate pagination, Washington, 1884.

Huntley, D. B. The mining industries of Utah.

10th Census U. S., vol. 13, statistics and technology of the precious metals, pp. 405–489, 4°, Washington, 1885.

Hussey, John. Geology of Clinton and Fayette counties [and Shelby and Miami].

Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 3, geology and paleontology, part 1, geology, pp. 429–481, Columbus, 1878.

Huston, Samuel. Peculiar faulting of a coal bed.

Science, vol. 1, pp. 191–192, 1883.

Hyatt, Alpheus. [Notes on distribution of drift material.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 12, pp. 149–150 (½ p.), 1869.

—— Rock ruins [Niagara Falls].

Am. Nat., vol. 2, pp. 77–85, 1869.

—— The chasms of the Colorado.

Am. Nat., vol. 2, pp. 359–365, 1869.

—— [On a disintegrated rock at Salem, Mass.]

Essex Inst., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 51, 52, 1870.

[——] [Raised beach on Marblehead Neck.]

Essex Inst., Bull., vol. 2, p. 111 (¼ p.), 1871.

—— On the geological survey of Essex County.

Essex Inst., Bull., vol. 3, pp. 49–53, 1872

—— [On Atlantic shore changes.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 14, pp. 122–123 (¼ p.), 1872.

Am. Nat., vol. 5, pp. 182–183, 1871.

Hyatt, Alpheus—Continued.

[——] [Some geologic features in the vicinity of Salem, Mass.]
Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 14, pp. 91-92 (½ p.), 1872.

—— [Remarks on the porphyries, etc., of eastern Massachusetts.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 18, pp. 220-224, 1877.
Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 10, p. 189 (4 lines), 1876; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 11, p. 495 (⅓ p.), 1876.

Hyatt, Alpheus—Continued.

—— Expedition to Newfoundland.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc., vol. 23, pp. 316-319, 1886.

—— The Taconic at Boston.
Am. Geol., vol. 2, p. 137 (⅓ p), 1888.

—— Evolution of the faunas of the lower Lias.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 17-31, 1888.

I.

Idaho.

1814. Expedition up the Missouri and across the Rocky Mountains, Lewis and Clark.
1847. Distribution of remains in older formations of the United States, Hall, J.
1855. Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.
1857. Orography of Western States, Blake.
1870. Flora and fauna of Miocene of Oregon and Idaho, Newberry.
Fossils collected by King survey, Meek.
1871. Ancient lakes of western America, Newberry.
1872. General report on Montana and adjacent Territories, Hayden.
Map of sources of Snake River, etc., Hayden and Bradley.
Report on mineral rocks, etc., Peale.
Quebec formation in Idaho, Bradley, F. H.
Ancient lakes of America, Newberry.
Profiles and sections to accompany final report of survey of Territory, Hayden.
Quebec and Carboniferous in Teton range, Bradley, F. H.
1873. Report of Snake River division, Bradley, F. H.
Explorations of 1872 under F. V. Hayden, Snake River region, Bradley, F. H.
Sixth report on survey of Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah, Hayden.
Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.

Idaho—Continued.

1873. Paleontologic report on Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah, Meek.
Spergen Hill fossils from Idaho, Meek.
1877. Preliminary report of survey of Territories, Hayden.
1878. Systematic geology of fortieth parallel survey, King, C.
Atlanta district, Clayton.
1879. Wilderness at head of Missouri, Columbia, and Colorado rivers, Blackburn.
Jura-Trias of western North America, White, C. A.
Fossils in Jura-Trias, White, C. A.
Progress of survey of Wyoming and Idaho, Hayden.
Laramie of western Wyoming region, Peale.
Jura-Trias of Idaho and western Wyoming, Peale.
Geology of Green River district, Peale.
Carboniferous fossils from Colorado, etc., White, C. A.
North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.
1880. Outlet of Lake Bonneville, Gilbert.
Lava fields, Geikie.
Lake Bonneville, Gilbert.
Report of work in Great Basin, Gilbert.
1882. Facts in Montana, Idaho, Utah, and Colorado, Newberry.
Lava flows and lacustrine deposits, Newberry.
Volcanic tuff of Challis, Idaho, Julien.
1883. General statement of survey of Wyoming and Idaho, Hayden.

Idaho—Continued.

1883. Report on Wind River district, St. John.
Triassic fossils of southeastern Idaho, White, C. A.
Lake Agassiz, Upham.
Review of nonmarine fossil Mollusca of North America, White, C. A.
1884. Vertebrata of Tertiary of the West, Cope.
Lakes of the Great Basin, Gilbert.
Pliocene lake, Cope.
Gold sand from Idaho, Cross.
1885. Map of the United States, McGee.
Geologic sketch of Pacific division, Becker.
1886. Geology of Idaho, Thompson, J.
Pliocene sands, Merrill, G. P.
1887. Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Volcanic dusts, analysis, Whitfield, J. E.
1888. Address, Van Diest.
Division of glacial geology, Chamberlin, T. C.
Cœur d'Alene mines, Clayton.
1889. Deep well at Nampa, Wright, G. F.
Graphitic anthracite, Jenney.
1890. Age of beds in Boise River region, Emmons, S. F.
Macfarlane's Railroad Guide, Daswon, G. M.; Hague, Hastings, Pumpelly.
Movements in Rocky Mountains, Emmons, S. F.; Scott.
Record of well at Nampa, Kurtz.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
1891. Cambrian of North America, Walcott.
Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.
The Nampa image, Wright.
Man and the Glacial period, Wright.

Iddings, Joseph P. The columnar structure in the igneous rock on Orange Mountain, N. J.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 31, pp. 321–331, plate, 1886.
Washington, Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 8, pp. 19–24, 1886.

—— The nature and origin of lithophysæ and the lamination of acid lavas.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 36–45, 1887.

Iddings, Joseph P.—Continued.

—— On the origin of primary quartz in basalt.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 36, pp. 208–221, 1888.
Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 22, p. 1021 (½ p.), 1889.
Am. Geol., vol. 3, p. 52 ($\frac{3}{10}$ p.), 1889.

—— Obsidian cliff, Yellowstone National Park.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 7th Report, 1885–86, pp. 249–295, plates 9–18, Washington, 1888.
Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 4, pp. 103–104, 1889.
Am. Nat., vol. 24, pp. 70–71 (½ p.), 1889.

—— [Observations on leucite from rock in Wyoming Territory.]

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 38, p. 45 (⅓ p.), 1889.
Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 23, p. 811 (½ p.), 1889.

—— On the crystallization of igneous rocks.

Washington, Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 11, pp. 65–113, 1889.
Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 23, p. 718 (¾ p.), 1889; vol. 24, pp. 360–361 ($\frac{1}{12}$ p.), 1890.

—— On a group of volcanic rocks from the Tewan Mountains, N. Mex., and on the occurrence of primary quartz in certain basalts.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 66, 34 pages, Washington, 1890.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 248–249 (⅓ p.), 1891.

—— The mineral composition and geological occurrence of certain igneous rocks in the Yellowstone National Park.

Washington, Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 11, pp. 191–220, table, 1890.
Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 24, pp. 360–361 (½ p.), 1890.

—— Spherulitic crystallization.

Washington, Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 11, pp. 445–463, plates 7, 8, 1891.
Reviewed by Anon., Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 387–392, 1891.

—— and **Cross**, W. On the widespread occurrence of allanite as an accessory constituent of many rocks.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 30, pp. 108–111, 1885.
Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 19, p. 1098 (⅓ p.), 1885.

—— **Hague**, Arnold, and. Notes on the volcanoes of northern California, Oregon, and Washington Territory.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 26, pp. 222–235, 1883.
Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 18, pp. 526–528, 1884.

Iddings, Joseph P., and **Hague**, Arnold—Continued.

—— —— On the development of crystallization in the igneous rocks of Washoe, Nev., with notes on the geology of the district.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 17, vol. 3, pp. 123–164, Washington, 1885.

Reviewed by [R. W. Raymond] Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 40, pp. 397–398, 4°; by J. A. Church, ibid., p. 52.

Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 19, p. 1216 (⅕ p.), 1885; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 30, pp. 388–390, 1885.

—— —— Notes on the volcanic rocks of the Great Basin.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, pp. 453–463, 1884.

—— —— Notes on the volcanic rocks of the Republic of Salvador, Central America.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 32, pp. 26–31, 1886.

—— and **Penfield**, S. L. Fayalite in the Obsidian of Lipari.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 40, pp. 75–78, 1890.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 24, p. 1072 (7 lines), 1890.

—— —— The minerals in hollow spherulites of rhyolite from Glade Creek, Wyo.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 39–46, 1891.

Ihlseng, M. C. Review of the mining interest of the San Juan region.

Colorado, School of Mines, Report of field work and analyses, 1886, pp. 19–63, map, 1888.

—— Report on oil fields of Fremont County.

Colorado, School of Mines, Report of field work and analyses, 1886, pp. 67–80, plate, 1888.

—— Note on Leadville.

Colorado, State School of Mines, Annual Report, 1887, pp. 29–45, 1887.

Illinois.

1821. Sketches of the Mississippi Valley, James, E.
1822. Fossil tree, 50 miles southwest of Lake Michigan, Schoolcraft.
1823. Expedition from Pittsburg to the Rocky Mountains, Long.
Essay on salt, Van Rensselaer.
1824. Expedition to sources of St. Peters River, Keating.
1825. Oolitic formation in Saratoga, N. Y., Steele.
1827. Limestones of the lead mines, James, E.

Illinois—Continued.

1835. Report on elevated country between Missouri and Red rivers, Featherstonhaugh.
1838. Geology of upper Illinois, Shepard.
1840. Report on lead region of the upper Mississippi, Locke, J.
Exploration in Iowa, Wisconsin, and Illinois, Owen, D. D.
1842. Lead regions of the upper Mississippi, Locke, J.
1843. Geology of western district of New York, Hall, J.
Section to the Mississippi, Hall, J.
Geology of the Western States, Owen, D. D.
1846. Geology of the Western States, Owen, D. D.
1847. Lettre sur la géologie des États-Unis, Verneuil.
Remarks on St. Louis limestone, Engelmann.
Parallelism of Paleozoics of North America with those of Europe, Verneuil, Hall, J.
1848. Statistics of coal, Taylor, R. C.
1850. Alluvions marines et lacustres et du terrain erratique, Desor.
1851. Superficial drifts of northwestern United States, Whittlesey.
1852. Survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, etc., Owen, D. D.
1853. Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.
1854. Geologic map of United States, by Marcou, Am. Jour. Sci.
1855. Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.
1856. Report on resources of Illinois Central Railroad, Foster, J. W.
Carboniferous limestone of Mississippi Valley, Hall, J.
1857. Position of elephant remains of North America, Foster.
Fish remains in Carboniferous, Worthen.
Fossil flora of western Kentucky coal field, Lesquereux.
1858. Report on survey of Iowa, Hall and Whitney.
Synchronism of coals, Stevens.
Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.
Report on Illinois coal, Norwood.

Illinois—Continued.

1858. Report on survey of Wisconsin for 1857, Daniels.
Coal fields of United States and British provinces, Rogers, H. D.
Geology of North America, Marcou, J.

1859. Coal formations of North America, Lesquereux.
Notes on Wisconsin, etc., Daniels, E.
Paleontology of New York, vol. 3, Hall, J.

1860. Discovery of Permian at La Salle, Norwood.
Terrestrial flora in Mountain limestone, Worthen.

1861. Age and relations of goniatite limestone at Rockford, Iowa, Meek and Worthen.
Physics and hydraulics of the Mississippi, Humphreys and Abbott.
Chemical report of survey of Kentucky, Peter.

1862. Report on coal measures of Indiana, Lesquereux.
Age of Leclare sandstone and Onondaga of Iowa report, Worthen.

1864. Fossils from Carboniferous, Hall, J.

1865. Origin of prairies, Lesquereux.
Origin of prairies, Winchell, A.
Oil borings at Chicago, Shufeldt.
Carboniferous and Cretaceous of Kansas and Nebraska, Meek.

1866. Coal, iron, and oil, Daddow.
Drift of Western and Southern States, Hilgard.
Introduction to paleontology, Meek and Worthen.
Coal fields of Illinois, Lesquereux.
Origin of the prairies, Lesquereux.
Pope County, north of Big Bay River, Ill., Engelmann.
Map of Canada and part of the United States, Logan and Hall.
Rosiclare lead region, Norwood.
Report of geological survey, Worthen.
Randolph, St. Clair, Madison, and Hancock counties, Worthen.
Johnson County, Engelmann.

Illinois—Continued.

1866. Geology of the lead region, Worthen.
Hardin County, Worthen and Engelmann.
Occurrence of fossil fishes, Worthen.
Physical features, general principles, and surface geology, Worthen.
Massac and part of Pope counties, Engelmann.

1867. Niagara fauna at Chicago, Winchell and Marcy.
On Andrews on the Glacial drift, Hilgard.
Drift beneath Lake Michigan, in Chicago tunnel, Andrews.
Fresh-water Glacial drift of the Northwest, Whittlesey.
Subterranean sources of waters of the Great Lakes, Shufeldt.

1868. Cook County, Bannister.
Lower Carboniferous of southern Illinois, Engelmann.
Washington, Clinton, Marion, and Jefferson counties, Engelmann.
Lasalle County, Freeman.
Chemical analyses, Blaney.
Alexander, Union, Jackson, and Perry counties, Worthen and Engelmann.
Loess and drift, Holmes, N.
Jersey, Greene, and Scott counties, Worthen.
Coal measures of Illinois, Worthen.
Coal measures and limestones, Worthen.

1869. Old lake beds of the prairie region, Wallace, S. J.
Relations and characters of western bowlder drift, Andrew.
The Mississippi Valley, Foster, J. W.

1870. Dekalb, McHenry, Lake, Kendall, Cass, Menard, and other counties, Bannister.
Introductory remarks, paleontology, Worthen.
Grundy, Will, Kankakee, and other counties, Bradley.
Lesquereux on Illinois coal plants, Bradley.

Illinois—Continued.

1870. Calhoun, Pike, Adams, and other counties, Worthen.
Henderson, Warren, Mercer, and other counties, Green, H. A.
Oil-bearing limestone of Chicago, Hunt, T. S.

1871. The Marshall group, Winchell, A.
History of Gulf of Mexico, Hilgard.
Relative age of Niagara and lower Helderberg groups, Worthen.
Synchronism of Illinois and Kentucky coals, Worthen.
Surface geology of Great Lakes and Mississippi Valley, Newberry.

1872. Oil-bearing limestone of Chicago, Hunt, T. S.
Relation of middle and upper Silurian in United States, Hall, J.
Past and future of Niagara, Gunning.
Western coal measures of Indiana Cox, E. T.

1873. Chart of nomenclature for Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.
Peoria, McDonough, Monroe, Macoupin, and Sangamon counties, Worthen.
Rock Island County, Worthen and Shaw.

1874. Northwestern counties, Shaw.
Map of coal fields of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Report of survey of Missouri, Broadhead.
Niagara and lower Helderberg in United States and Canada, Hall, J.
Map of coal fields of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.

1875. Guelph limestone of North America, Nicholson.
Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.
Geological map, Worthen.
Livingston County, Freeman, H. C.
Gallatin and Saline counties, Cox.

Illinois—Continued.

1875. Clarke, Crawford, Jasper, Lawrence, Richland, Wabash, Edwards, White, Clay, Cumberland, Coles, Douglas, Williams, and Franklin counties, Worthen.
Coal measures, Worthen.
Wilmington coal field, Johnson, J.
Bond, Fayette, Montgomery, Christian, Shelby, Effingham, Moultrie, Macon, and Platt counties, Broadhead.

1876. Chemical report, survey of Kentucky, Peter.
Vegetal remains in drift of the Northwest, Winchell, N. H.

1877. Local geology, Davenport, Iowa, Pratt.
Agency of lateral pressure exhibited by rock movements, Niles.
Coal regions of America, Macfarlane, J.

1878. Mississippi Delta and loess, Holmes, N.
Coal at Centralia, Engelmann.
Lesquereux's theory of prairies, Hay.
Term Hudson River in nomenclature, Hall, J.
Valley of Minnesota and Mississippi rivers, Warren, G. K.

1879. Relations of horizons of extinct vertebrata, Cope.
North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Illinois, Worthen.

1880. Local geology, Davenport, Iowa, Pratt.
Resources of Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.
Preservation of plants on Mazon Creek, Pike, J. W.
Improvements of the Mississippi, Ballou.

1882. Evidence of pre-Glacial origin of basins of Lakes Erie and Ontario, Claypole.
Coal fields of Illinois, Worthen.

1883. Local geology, Davenport, Iowa, Barris.
Classification of lake basins, Davis, W. M.

Illinois—Continued.

1883. Culture and curing of tobacco, Killebrew.
Terminal moraine of second Glacial period, Chamberlin, T. C.
Well at Moline, Pratt.
Geologic history of the American continent, Hall, J.
Section on Rock River from Oregon to Sterling, Everett.
Lasalle County, Worthen.
Utica and related horizons, Walcott.
Economical geology, Worthen.
Glacial boundary between New York and Illinois, Wright, G. F.
Remains from the loess, McAdams.

1884. Drift of Illinois, McAdams.
Glacial period in Illinois, McAdams.
Organisms in bowlder clays of Chicago, Johnson and Thomas.
Glacial boundary in Ohio, Indiana, and Kentucky, Wright, G. F.
Illinois building stone, Conover.
Tertiary of Eastern and Southern States, Heilprin.
Contributions to Tertiary geology, Heilprin.
Bowlder clays of Chicago, Johnson and Thomas.

1885. Microstructure of certain bowlder clays, Dawson, G. M.
Map of the United States, McGee.
Driftless area, Chamberlin and Salisbury.
Report of Glacial division, Chamberlin, T. C.

1886. Fulgurites, Merrill, G. P.
Distribution of gas, Freeman.
Quaternary deposits of Illinois, Worthen.

1887. Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Fossil fuels, Comstock.
Fulgurite from Whiteside County, analysis, Clarke, F. W.
Loess and clays, analyses, Riggs.
Peoria County, Chapman, W. H.

1888. Coal, Ashburner.
"Dauntless" core drill, Eng. and Mining Jour.
Types of Devonian system in North America, Williams, H. S.

Illinois—Continued.

1889. Sceptropora, etc., Ulrich.
Carboniferous echinodermata, Keyes.
Forest bed beneath intramorainal drift, Leverett.
Glacial phenomena in northeastern Illinois, Leverett.
Raised beaches of Lake Michigan, Leverett.
Building stones, Merrill, G. P.
Report—Division of Glacial geology, United States Geological Survey, Chamberlin.

1890. Artesian waters from drift, Rolfe.
Bowlder belts and bowlder trains, Chamberlin.
Climate indicated by interglacial beds, Leverett.
Deep well at Dixon, Tiffany.
Glacial boundary, Wright, G. F.
Glacial phenomena, Leverett.
History of Niagara River, Gilbert.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Chamberlin, Worthen, Wright.
Lake Michigan glacier and channels, Guthrie.
Drift deposits, Worthen.
Economic geology, Worthen.
Geologic map, Worthen.

1891. Age of orange sands, Salisbury.
Altitude of United States during Glacial period, Chamberlin.
Criteria of englacial and subglacial drift, Upham.
Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, Williams, H. S.
Extension of pre-Pleistocene gravels, Salisbury.
Geological notes, Gresley.
Local deposit of Chester sandstone, Nickles.
Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.
Relationship of Pleistocene to pre-Pleistocene, Chamberlin and Salisbury.
Striæ and slickensides at Alton, Todd.
Second driftless area, Salisbury.

Indiana.

1807. Observations on geology of United States, and map, Maclure.

Indiana—Continued.

1818. Sketch of a part of Indiana, Stitson.

1823. Expedition from Pittsburg to the Rocky Mountains, Long.

1824. Expedition to sources of St. Peters River, Keating.

1835. Report on elevated country between Missouri and Red rivers, Featherstonhaugh.

1838. Observations in Holland connected with prairies, Jones, G.

1842. Notes on geology of the Western States, Hall, J.

1843. Geology about Richmond, Plummer.

Geology in vicinity of New Albany, Clapp.

Fossil trees in Posey County, Owen, D. D.

Section from Cleveland to the Mississippi and on identity of Western formations, Hall, J.

Geology of the Western States, Owen, D. D.

Geology of western district of New York, Hall, J.

Marcellus and Hamilton in the West and South, Rogers, H. D.

Geological formations of the Western States, Byrem.

Distribution of fossils in the older rocks, Hall, J.

1844. Review of New York reports, Owen, D. D.

Notes on fossils, Haymond.

1846. Geology of Western States, Owen, D. D.

1847. Distribution of remains in older formations of the United States, Hall, J.

Contributions to geology of Kentucky, Yandell and Shumard.

Parallelism of Paleozoics of North America with those of Europe, Verneuil, Hall, J.

1848. Features of Natchez, Binney.

Statistics of coal, Taylor, R. C.

1850. Terraces bordering Lake Erie, Whittlesey.

1851. Goniatite limestone at Rockford, Christy.

Parallelism of Paleozoics of United States and Europe, Hall, J.

Indiana—Continued.

1851. Superficial deposits of the Northwest, Whittlesey.

1853. Geologic map of the United States, etc., Marcou, J.

1854. Geologic map of United States, by Marcou, Am. Jour. Sci.

Survey of Indiana, Brown, R. T.

1855. Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.

1858. Coal fields of United States and British Provinces, Rogers, H. D.

Sketch of Geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.

Geology of North America, Marcou, J.

1859. Paleontology of New York, vol. 3, Hall, J.

1861. Age and relations of goniatite limestone at Rockford, Meek and Worthen.

Chemical report on survey of Kentucky, Peter.

1862. Survey of coal fields, Perry County, Lesley, J.

Chemung rocks of Mississippi Valley, White and Whitfield.

Report on coal measures of Indiana, Lesquereux.

Analyses of soils of Indiana, Peter.

Reconnaissance of Indiana, Owen, D. D.

1864. Fossils from Carboniferous, Hall, J.

1865. Geological map, Sayler.

Origin of praries, Lesquereux.

1866. Map of Canada and part of United States, Logan and Hall.

1867. Fresh-water glacial drift of the Northwest, Whittlesey.

1869. Geology of Mackenzie Valley, Meek.

Geology of Franklin County, Haymond.

Well at Terre Haute, Guyot.

First report of survey of Indiana, Cox.

Geology of Vermilion County, Bradley.

1871. The Marshall group, Winchell, A.

Second Report on Indiana, Cox.

Geology of Sullivan County, Collett.

Indiana—Continued.

1871. Oil wells of Terre Haute, Hunt, T. S.
History of Gulf of Mexico, Owen, R.
Glacial phenomena of Maumee Valley, Ohio, Gilbert.

1872. Third and fourth reports on survey of Indiana, Cox.
Geology of Dubois and Pike counties, Collett.
Geology of Dearborn, Ohio, and Switzerland counties, Warder.
Reconnaissance in Jasper to Howard counties, Collett.
Survey of Parke County, Hobbs, B. C.
Western coal measures and Indiana coal, Cox.
Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.

1873. Drift of the Northwest, Winchell, N. H.

1874. Observations in Dekalb to Laporte counties, Levette.
Fifth report of survey of Indiana, Cox.
Warren, Lawrence, Knox, and Gibson counties, Collett.
Clarke and Floyd counties, Borden.
Tripoli, Gardner.

1875. Brown County, Collett.
Jackson County, Cox.
Sixth report of survey of Indiana, Cox.
Scott and Jefferson counties, Borden.
Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley.

1876. Orange County, McIntire and Elrod.
Coal measures of Putnam County, Collett.
Chemical report of survey of Kentucky, Peter.
Seventh report on survey of Indiana, Cox.
Jennings and Ripley counties, Borden.
Report on counties of Indiana, Collett.
Vegetal remains in drift of the Northwest, Winchell, N. H.

Indiana—Continued.

1876. Lakes of northern Indiana, Levette.

1877. Coal regions of America, Macfarlane, J.

1878. Term Hudson River in nomenclature, Hall, J.
Discoveries in Western caves, Hovey.

1879. Report on Cincinnati group, Miller, S. A.
On Hunt's and Dana's geological tables, Broadhead.
Eighth, ninth, and tenth reports on survey of Indiana, Cox.
Harrison and Crawford counties, Collett.
Loess of the Mississippi Valley, Hilgard.
Surface geology of part of Mississippi Valley, McGee.
Geology of Lagrange County, Edmunds.
Relations of horizons of extinct vertebrata, Cope.
Paleontology of New York, vol. 5, Hall, J.

1880. Geology of Monroe County, Greene, G. M.

1882. Evidence of pre-Glacial origin of basins of Lakes Erie and Ontario, Claypole.
Geology, mines, quarries, Collett.
Geology of Shelby County, Collett.
Geology of Fountain County, Brown, R. T.
Geology of Bartholomew County, Elrod.
Geology of Delaware County, Phinney.
Gold-bearing drift, Sutton.

1883. Southern boundary of glaciation in Ohio, Wright, G. F.
Twelfth report of department of geology, Collett.
Survey of Marion County, Brown, R. T.
Glacial boundary between New York and Illinois, Wright, G. F.
Geology of Randolph County, Phinney.
Geology of Decatur County, Elrod.

Indiana—Continued.

1883. Culture and curing of tobacco, Killebrew.
Geology of Jay County, M'Caslin.
Terminal moraine of second Glacial period, Chamberlin, T. C.
Some glacial action in Indiana, Coulter.
Ocherous deposits, Warder.

1884. Some Indiana glaciology, Coulter.
Glacial boundary in Ohio, Indiana, and Kentucky, Wright, G. F.
Topographic phenomena in Indiana, Campbell, J. T.
Building stones, Orton, E.
Glaciated area of North America, Wright, G. F.
Survey of Hamilton and Madison counties, Brown, R. T.
Geology of Morgan County, Brown, R. T.
Drift of Indiana, Newberry.
Post-Pliocene of America, Cope.
Geology of Rush County, Elrod.
Geologic map, Collett.
Survey of Fayette County, Elrod.
Survey of Union County, Elrod.
Geology of Grant County, Phinney.
Fossils of Indiana, White, C. A.
Hillocks of angular gravel and disturbed stratification.
Geology of Johnson County, M'Caslin.
Thirteenth report of department of geology, Collett.
Illustrations of polished rock surfaces, Morgan, H. J.

1885. Map of the United States, McGee.

1886. Geologic map, Branner.
Benton, Tippecanoe, and Washington counties, Gorby.
Brown County, Gorby and Lee.
Building stones, chalk beds, clays, glacial deposits, and gas, Thompson, M.
Hancock County, Brown.
Clinton, Marshall, and Starke counties, Thompson, M.
Compendium of geology, Thompson, M.
Wabash arch, Gorby, Thompson, M.

Indiana—Continued.

1886. Maxinkuckee, Thompson and Lee.
Terminal moraine in central Indiana, Thompson, M.
Henry and adjoining counties, Phinney.

1887. Limestone from Bedford, analysis, Clarke, F. W.
Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.

1888. Caves and cave life, Kingsley.
Coals, Ashburner.
Correlations of lower Silurian, Ulrich.
Diameter of Silurian island about Cincinnati, Dennis.
Erosion in Indiana, Scovill.
Keokuk group at Crawfordsville, Beachler.
Deposits in which implements were found, Wright, G. F.
Natural gas, Phinney.
Trenton limestone, oil, and gas, Orton, E.
Types of Devonian system in North America, Williams, H. S.

1889. Chipped implements in drift of Jackson County, Cresson.
Clinton fossils, Foerste.
Crinoids from the Niagara at St. Paul, Beachler.
Glacial phenomena in northern Indiana, Leverett.
Origin of loess, Campbell, J. T.
Report—Division of Glacial geology, United States Geological Survey, Chamberlin.
Trenton limestone, oil, and gas, Orton.
Building stones, Merrill, G. P.

1890. Analyses of limestone, Clarke, Catlett.
Bowlder belts and bowlder trains, Chamberlin, T. C.
Climate indicated by interglacial beds, Leverett.
History of Niagara River, Gilbert.
Glacial boundary, Wright, G. F.
Keokuk beds, Gordon.
Origin of pressure of gas, Orton, McGee.
Petroleum belt at Terre Haute, Waldo.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Chamberlin, Collett, Wright.

Indiana—Continued.

1890. Warren's Geography, Brewer.

1891. Basanite from Crawford County, Goldsmith.

Criteria of englacial and subglacial drift, Upham.

Devonian and Carboniferous correlation, Williams, R. S.

Petroleum [etc.] in western Kentucky, Orton.

Relation of strength of marble to its structure, Perry.

Relationship of Pleistocene to pre-Pleistocene, Chamberlain and Salisbury.

Rocks at St. Paul, Beachler.

Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.

Titanic oxide [in soils], Dunnington.

Indian Territory. [Including Oklahoma, etc.]

1791. Travels, Bartram.

1823. Expedition to Rocky Mountains, Long.

1853. Geologic map of the United States, Marcou, J.

1854. Rocks from Red River region, Hitchcock, E.

Exploration of Red River region, Marcy, R. B.; Shumard, G. C.

1856. Geology of route to the Pacific, Marcou, J.; Blake, W. P.

Reconnaissance to Los Angeles, Marcou, J.

1858. Geology of North America, Marcou, J.

1870. Report on Arkansas River, Abert, S. J.

1871. Geologic history of the Gulf of Mexico, Hilgard.

1873. Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.

1874. Lignitic flora, Newberry.

Chart of the United States, Bradley.

1879. Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Macfarlane.

1882. Copper region of northern Texas, Furman.

1884. Description of Indian Territory, Loughridge.

Soil map of cotton States, Hilgard.

1885. Map of the United States, McGee.

Indian Territory. [Including Oklahoma, etc.]—Continued.

1887. Geological map of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.

1888. Coal, Ashburner.

Trinity formation, Hill, R. T.

1890. Coal measures, Chance.

Explorations, Hill, R. T.

Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Loughridge.

Warren's Geography, Brewer.

1891. Cretaceous formations of North America, White, C. A.

Leaf-bearing terrane near Alpine, Cragin.

Notes on geology of the Southwest, Hill.

Reconnaissance of Ouachita Mountain system, Hill.

Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.

Ingall [Lieutenant]. Remarks on the district traversed by the St. Maurice expedition in 1829.

Quebec Lit. and Hist. Soc., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 7-23, 1831.

—— Remarks on the country lying between the rivers St. Maurice and Saguenay on the north shore of the St. Lawrence.

Quebec Lit. and Hist. Soc., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 216-230, map, 1831.

Ingall, E. D. [Preliminary report on mining districts in the Thunder Bay region.]

Canada, Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Report, 1886, Part A, pp. 14-19, Montreal, 1887.

—— Report on mines and mining on Lake Superior.

Canada, Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. 3, new series, part 2, Report H, pp. iv, 1-14, 125-131, Plates I-IX , map, Montreal, 1888.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 5, p. 242 (½ p.), 1888.

Ingersoll, Ernest. The sand dunes of the San Luis Valley.

Am. Nat., vol. 9, pp. 375-376, 1875.

Ingersoll, T. Dwight. Glacial origin of Presque Isle, Lake Erie.

Am. Nat., vol. 19, pp. 865-867, 1885.

Invilliers, E. V. d'. Second geological survey of Pennsylvania. Report D3, vol. 2. The geology of the South Mountain belt of Berks County, by E. V. d'Invilliers, maps in atlas, plates, xiv, 441 pages, Harrisburg, 1883.

Invilliers, E. V. d'—Continued.

—— Centre County.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report T4, the geology of Centre County, by E. V. d'Invilliers, pp. 1-351, maps, Harrisburg, 1884.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 28, pp. 396-397 (½ p.), 1884.

—— Letter respecting Nittany Valley ores.

2d geol. surv. Pennsylvania, Report T3, geology of Huntingdon County, by I. C. White and others, pp. 443-450, Harrisburg, 1885.

—— Preliminary report of work done in 1885 on the resurvey of the Pittsburg coal region.

Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Annual Report for 1885, pp. 125-221, plate, Harrisburg, 1886.

—— The Cornwall iron-ore mines, Lebanon County, Pa.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 14, pp. 873-904, plates, 1886.

—— The Pittsburg coal region.

Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Annual Report for 1886, part 1, pp. 1-372, plates 3, map in pocket, Harrisburg, 1887.

—— Geological map of southwestern Pennsylvania, giving the geological outcrops and tidal elevations as a basis for estimating the depths to the oil and gas sands, to illustrate Mr. Carll's report on the oil and gas regions, * * * scale 2 miles to 1 inch, June, 1887.

Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Annual Report for 1886, part 2, 2 sheets in pocket, Harrisburg, 1887.

—— Report on the iron mines and limestone quarries of the Cumberland-Lebanon Valley, 1886.

Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report for 1886, part 4, pp. 1409-1567, maps, sheets 7-11 in atlas, Harrisburg, 1887.

—— The phosphate deposits of the Island of Navassa.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 75-84, 1891.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 7, p. 202 (⅓ p.), 1891.

—— Report on the geology of the four counties of Union, Snyder, Mifflin, and Juniata, with descriptions of the Clinton fossil ore mines, Marcellus carbonate iron-ore mines, Oriskany glass-sand mines, and Lewiston limestone quarries. 2d. Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report F3, 420 pages, 2 maps in pockets, Harrisburg, 1891

—— and **McCreath, Andrew.** The New River-Cripple Creek mineral region of Virginia, 171 pages, 4 plates, map in pocket, Harrisburg, 1887.

Invilliers, E. V. d', and McCreath, Andrew—Continued.

—— —— Comparison of some Southern cokes and iron ores.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 15, pp. 734-753, 1887.

—— —— Mineral resources of the upper Cumberland Valley of southeastern Kentucky and southwestern Virginia, tributary to the proposed Cumberland Valley extension of the Louisville and Nashville Railroad, 152 pages, Louisville, 1888.

—— **Lesley, J. P.,** and. Report on Cornwall iron-ore mines.

Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Annual Report for 1885, pp. 491-570, map in atlas, Harrisburg, 1886.

Iowa.

1823. Expedition from Pittsburg to the Rocky Mountains, Long.
Map of country drained by the Mississippi, James, E.

1824. Expedition to sources of St. Peters River, Keating.

1840. Exploration in Iowa, Wisconsin, and Illinois, Owen, D. D.
Report on lead region of the upper Mississippi, Locke.

1841. Mountain limestone of eastern United States, Foster, J.
Upper Mississippi region and Cretaceous of the upper Missouri, Nicollet.

1842. Lead regions of the upper Mississippi, Locke.
Notes on geology of the Western States, Hall, J.
Silurian and Devonian of the United States, Conrad.
Position of lead-bearing limestone of the upper Mississippi, King, H.

1843. Geology of New York, first district, Mather.
Section from Cleveland to the Mississippi, and on identity of Western formations, Hall, J.
Geology of western district of New York, Hall, J.
Region of basin of the upper Mississippi, Nicollet.
Geology of the Western States, Owen, D. D.
Review of New York reports, Owen, D. D.

Iowa—Continued.

1844. Geology of valley of the Mississippi, King, H.

1847. Distribution of remains in older formations of the United States, Hall, J.

Report of survey of Wisconsin and Iowa, Owen, D. D.

Parallelism of Paleozoics of North America with those of Europe, Verneuil, Hall, J.

1848. Letters on geology, Christy.

On geology of Wisconsin, Owen, D. D.

Statistics of coal, Taylor, R. C.

Reconnaissance of Chippewa district of Wisconsin, etc., Owen, D. D.

1851. Paleontology of the lowest sandstones, Owen, D. D.

Fossils in Paleozoic of Iowa, Wisconsin, and Minnesota, Shumard and Owen.

Introduction, report on Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota, Owen, D. D.

Shark's tooth from Keokuk, Desor.

Superficial deposits of the Northwest, Whittlesey.

1852. Survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, etc., Owen, D. D.

Report on valleys of the Minnesota, Mississippi, and Wisconsin rivers, Shumard, B. F.

1854. Geologic map of United States, by Marcou, Am. Jour. Sci.

Fusilina limestone from Fort Kearney, Owen, D. D.

Map of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota, Owen, D. D.

1855. Catalogue of specimens, Owen, D. D.

Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.

1856. Map of Iowa, Parker, N. H.

Carboniferous limestone of the Mississippi Valley, Hall, J.

1858. Report of survey of Iowa, Hall and Whitney.

Coal fields of United States and British Provinces, Rogers, H. D.

Geology of North America, Marcou, J.

Des Moines Valley and southeastern Iowa, Worthen.

Iowa—Continued.

1859. Paleontology of New York, vol. 3, Hall, J.

1860. Analyses of soils, etc., of Arkansas, Peter, R.

Observations in vicinity of Burlington, White, C. A.

Report on Iowa geology, Hall and Whitney.

1861. Age and relations of goniatite limestone at Rockford, Iowa, Meek and Worthen.

Chemical report of survey of Kentucky, Peter.

1862. Chemung of the Mississippi Valley, White and Whitfield.

1863. Geology, etc., of the upper Mississippi, Hayden.

1864. Fossils from Carboniferous, Hall, J.

Reconnaissance au Nebraska, Marcou, J.

1866. Geology of the lead region, Whitney, J. D.

Stratigraphy, Tertiary, coal measures, sub-Carboniferous, Devonian, and Silurian of Illinois, Worthen.

Map of Canada and part of the United States, Logan and Hall.

Evidence of two formations in the Burlington limestone, Niles and Wachmuth.

Drift of Western and Southern States, Hilgard.

Coal, iron, and oil, Daddow.

1867. Le Dyas au Nébraska, Marcou, J.

Exogenous leaves in Cretaceous, White, C. A.

Geinitz on upper Paleozoic of southern Nebraska, Meek.

Geology of southwestern Iowa, White, C. A.

Fresh-water glacial drift of the Northwest, Whittlesey.

Terrain crétacé, Marcou, J.

Notice of fauna of Potsdam sandstone, Hall, J.

1868. Dyas in Nebraska, Marcou, J.

Coal in Nebraska, White, C. A.

Report of State chemist, Hinrich.

First and second reports of survey of Iowa, White, C. A.

Report on region between Des Moines and the Missouri, St. John.

Iowa—Continued.

1868. Surface geology of Raccoon River region and western Iowa, St. John.

1869. The Mississippi Valley, Foster, J. W.

Lakes of Iowa, past and present, White, C. A.

Cretaceous in Guthrie County, White, C. A.

Iowa drift, White, C. A.

Red quartzite bowlders of western Iowa, White, C. A.

Relations and character of western bowlder drift, Andrews, E.

Old lake beds of prairie region, Wallace, S. J.

Geology of some portions of Minnesota, Hall, J.

Trip to great red pipestone quarry, White, C. A.

1870. Middle coal measures, St. John.

Report on western Iowa, St. John.

Report on survey of Iowa, White, C. A.

Middle region, etc., of western Iowa, St. John.

1871. Bowlder from coal bed in Ohio, Winchell, A.

Post-Tertiary history of Iowa, White, C. A.

The Marshall group, Winchell, A.

1873. Eastern limit of Cretaceous, White, C. A.

Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.

Drift of the Northwest, Winchell, N. H.

Chart of nomenclature for Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

1874. Niagara and lower Helderberg in United States and Canada, Hall, J.

Report of survey of Missouri, Broadhead.

Cretaceous floras, Lesquereux.

1875. Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.

Guelph limestone of North America, Nicholson.

1876. Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils of upper Missouri country, Gabb.

Sections of bluffs near Davenport, Pratt.

Iowa—Continued.

1876. Vegetal remains in drift, Winchell, N. H.

1877. On the Glacial epochs, Price, E. K.

Coal region of America, Macfarlane.

Chemung in Iowa, Calvin.

Marcellus in Iowa, Calvin.

Local geology of Davenport, Barris.

1878. Remarks on Laramie group, White, C. A.

Term Hudson River in nomenclature, Hall, J.

Driftless interior of North America, Dana, J. D.

Position of forest bed in northeastern Iowa, McGee.

Geodes of Keokuk formation, Wallace, S. J.

Origin of driftless region, Irving, R. D.

Lesquereux's theory of prairies, Hay.

Valley of the Minnesota and Mississippi rivers, Warren, G. K.

Annual deposit of the Missouri during post-Pliocene, Todd.

Shale in limestone at Independence, Calvin.

Dark shales below Devonian at Independence, Calvin.

1879. Surface geology of part of Mississippi Valley, McGee.

Macfarlane's Railway Guide to Iowa, White, C. A.

Glacial drift on residuary clays, McGee.

North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.

Superficial formations of northeastern Iowa, McGee.

Richthofen's theory of the loess, Todd.

1880. Report on central and western Minnesota, Upham.

Fremont County, Call.

Deep well at Emmetsburg, Winchell, N. H.

Resources of Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.

Laterite of India, McGee.

1881. Glacial drift and its terminal moraines, Upham.

Loess in central Iowa, Call.

Iowa—Continued.
1881. Quaternary of western Iowa, etc., Todd, Chamberlin, T. C.
1882. Loess of North America, Call.
Loess and associated deposits of Des Moines, McGee and Call.
1883. Utica and related horizons, Walcott.
Carboniferous drift at East Davenport, McWhorter.
Drainage systems and loess of eastern Iowa, McGee.
Note on jointed structure, McGee.
Section of bluff at East Davenport, Pratt.
Local geology of Davenport, Barris.
Terminal moraine of second Glacial period, Chamberlin, T. C.
Equivalency of Lime Creek beds, Williams, H. S.
Fauna at Limy Creek, Calvin.
Bluff at Sixth street, Davenport, Pratt.
Ancient Mississippi, Spencer, J. W.
New York water lime in Iowa, Tiffany.
1884. Glacial boundary in Ohio, Indiana, and Kentucky, Wright, G. F.
Lower Burlington limestone in New Mexico, Springer.
Drainage and loess of eastern Iowa, McGee.
Building stones, McGee.
Driftless area, Chamberlin and Salisbury.
Report on Quaternary geology, Chamberlin, T. C.
1885. Map of the United States, McGee.
Copper in drift of Iowa, Fulton.
History of Johnson County, Calvin.
1886. Fresh-water invertebrates of the Jurassic, White, C. A.
Artesian well at Belle Plaine, Iowa, Chamberlin.
Movement of glaciers, Irish.
Defense of local geology of Davenport, Barris.
Drift copper, Salisbury.
1887. Fauna at base of the Chemung, Williams, H. S.
Glacial flow in Iowa, Webster.
Loess and clays, analyses, Riggs.

Iowa—Continued.
1887. Map of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Ovibos cavifrons from the loess, McGee.
1888. Chert of upper coal measures in Montgomery County, Am. Geol.
Coal, Ashburner.
Coal measures of central Iowa, Keyes.
Drift and loess of north-central basin, Webster.
Fossils from coal measures at Des Moines, Keyes.
Fossils from Rockville shales, Webster.
Geology of Johnson County, Webster.
Hematite in Allamakee County, Orr.
Later Cretaceous, Am. Geol., White, C. A.
Muscatine County, Calvin.
Notes on Rockford shales, Webster.
Pockets containing clay at Clinton, Farnsworth.
Superficial deposits of northeastern Iowa, McGee.
Surface geology of Burlington, Keyes.
Well at Keokuk, Gordon.
Well at Washington, Calvin.
Fauna of lower coal measures, Keyes.
1889. Carboniferous echinodermata, Keyes.
Continuance of Lake Cheyenne, Todd.
Devonian faunæ of Iowa, Williams, H. S.
Defense of local geology, Davenport, Barris.
General description of Devonian, Webster.
Geology of southeastern Iowa, Gordon.
Lower Carbonic gasteropoda from Burlington, Keyes.
Missouri River, Broadhead.
Terraces of Missouri, Todd.
Topographic types in northeastern Iowa, McGee.
Well at Davenport, Tiffany.
Distribution of leoss fossils, Keyes.

Iowa—Continued.

1889. Deep boring at Keokuk, Gordon.
Section of Maquoketa shales, James.
Description of Rockford shales, Webster.
Distribution of loess fossils, Keyes.
Building stones, Merrill, G. P.
Report, Potomac division, U. S. Geol. Surv., McGee.

1890. Brecciated character of St. Louis limestone, Gordon.
Deep well at Le Mars, Todd.
Folding of Carboniferous in southwestern Iowa, Todd.
Lineage of Lake Agassiz, Todd.
Loess and its fossils, Shimek.
Loess about Muscatine, Witter.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, McGee.
Maqouketa shales, James, J. F.
Microscopic structure of oolite, Barbour.
Origin of extra-morainic till, Todd.
Physical geography, Call.
Terraces of the Missouri, Todd.
Topographic types of southeastern Iowa, McGee.
Transitional drift, Webster.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Crinoids from lower Carboniferous, Wachmuth and Springer.
Report, Potomac division, U. S. Geol. Surv., Magee.

1891. Biennial report of State geologist, Winslow.
Cambrian of North America, Walcott.
Conditions controlling artesian-well boring, Hall, C. W.
Criteria of englacial and subglacial drift, Upham.
Devonian and Carboniferous correlation, Williams, H. S.
Devonian of Buchanan County, Calvin.
Extension of pre-Pleistocene gravels, Salisbury.
Fossil faunas in central Iowa, Keyes.
Red-rock sandstone of Marion County, Keyes.

Iowa—Continued.

1891. Stratigraphy of Carboniferous, Keyes.
Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.

Irelan, William, jr. Report of State mineralogist.
California, 6th Annual Report of State Mineralogist, part 2, pp. 14-62, 1887.

[——] Mineral resources of the State, considered by counties.
California, 8th Report of State Mineralogist, pp. 22-223, 324-335, 342-352, 402-504, 512-516, 528-643, 652-678, 690-691, 1888.

[——] Natural and artificial cement.
California, 8th Report of State Mineralogist, pp. 865-884, 1888.

[——] California cement.
California, 9th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 309-311, 1890.

[——] Rincon Hill well, Folsom and Second streets. Geologic sections as seen in sinking.
California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 943-945, 1890.

Irish, C. W. Movements of glaciers of the Ice period in Iowa and its vicinity.
Iowa Hist. Rec., vol. 1, pp. 63-67, 162-185, 1885.

Irving, Roland D. On the age of the quartzites, schists, and conglomerates of Sauk County, Wis.
Wisconsin Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 129-137, map, 1872.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 3, pp. 93-99 (with alterations), 1872.

—— Note on the age of the metamorphic rocks of Portland, Dodge County, Wis.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 5, pp. 282-286, 1873.

—— On some points in the geology of northern Wisconsin.
Wisconsin Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 107-119, map, 1874.

—— On a hand specimen showing the exact junction of the primordial sandstone and Huronian schists.
Wisconsin Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 2, p. 139, 1874.

—— On the age of the copper-bearing rocks of Lake Superior, and on the westward continuation of the Lake Superior synclinal.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 8, pp. 46-56, plates, 1874.

Irving, Roland D.—Continued.

—— Note on some new points in the elementary stratification of the primordial and Canadian rocks of south central Wisconsin.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 9, pp. 440–443, 1875.

—— Kaolin in Wisconsin.

Wisconsin Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 3–30, 1876.

—— Note on the youngest Huronian rocks south of Lake Superior.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 11, p. 493 (½ p.), 1876.

—— [Report of progress in central and northern Wisconsin.]

Geol. Surv. Wisconsin, Annual Report for 1876, pp. 13–18, Madison, 1877.

—— Geology of central Wisconsin.

Geology of Wisconsin, survey of 1873–1877, vol. 2, pp. 407–636, map in atlas, 1878.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 15, pp. 62–64, 1878.

—— Note on the age of the crystalline rocks of Wisconsin.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, pp. 307–309, 1877.

—— Driftless region of Wisconsin.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 15, pp. 406–407, 1878.

—— Origin of the driftless region of the Northwest.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 15, pp. 313–314, 1878.

[——] [Report of work on the Penokee iron range.]

Geol. Surv. Wisconsin, Annual Report for 1877, pp. 17–25, Madison, 1878.

—— Note on the stratigraphy of the Huronian series of northern Wisconsin, and on the equivalency of the Huronian of the Marquette and Penokee districts.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 17, pp. 393–398, 1879.

—— The mineral resources of Wisconsin.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 8, pp. 478–508, colored map, 1880.

—— Geological structure of northern Wisconsin.

Geology of Wisconsin, survey of 1873–1879, vol. 3, pp. 1–25, atlas, 1880.

—— Geology of the eastern Lake Superior district.

Geology of Wisconsin, survey of 1873–1879, vol. 3, pp. 51–215, atlas, 1880.

Irving, Roland D.—Continued.

—— The copper-bearing rocks of Lake Superior.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 3d Annual Report, 1881–82, pp. 89–188, Washington, 1882.

Abstract, Science, vol. 4, p. 67, (⅓ p.), 4°, 1884.

—— Microscopic examination of Archean rocks [from the Flambeau] River country, Wis.

Geology of Wisconsin, survey of 1873–1879, vol. 4, pp. 617–621, 1882.

—— The copper-bearing rocks of Lake Superior.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, Monographs, vol. 5, 464 pages, 29 plates, 4°, Washington, 1883.

Abstract, Science, vol. 5, pp. 299–300, 1883.

—— The United States Geological Survey.

School of Mines, Quart., vol. 4, pp. 284–298, 1883.

—— Minerals and lithology of Wisconsin.

Geology of Wisconsin, survey of 1873–1879, vol. 1, pp. 309–361, 1883.

—— On the paramorphic origin of the hornblende of the crystalline rocks of the Northwestern States.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 26, pp. 27–32, 321–322; vol. 27, pp. 130–134; vol. 28, p. 464, 1883.

Reviewed by M. E. Wadsworth, ibid., vol. 26, p. 155 (½ p.).

—— On the nature of the induration in the St. Peters and Potsdam sandstones and in certain Archean quartzites in Wisconsin.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 25, pp. 401–411, 1883.

Reviewed by M. E. W[adsworth], Science, vol.2, p. 52 (⅗ p.), 4°, 1883.

—— The copper-bearing rocks of Lake Superior.

Science, vol. 1, pp. 140–141, 359–360, 422, 1883.

Reviewed by A. R. C. Selwyn, ibid, p. 221 (½ p.); M. E. Wadsworth, ibid, pp. 248–249 (⅓ p.); N. H. Winchell, ibid. p. 334 (⅓ p.).

—— Iron ores.

Geology of Wisconsin, survey of 1873–1879, vol. 1, pp. 613–636, 1883.

—— Report [on studies of Archean of the Northwest].

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 4th Annual Report, 1882–83, pp. 23–34, Washington, 1884.

—— Divisibility of the Archean in the Northwest.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 29, pp. 237–249, 1885. Address to Wisconsin Academy of Science.

Irving, Roland D.—Continued.

—— Preliminary paper on an investigation of the Archean formations of the Northwestern States.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 5th Annual Report, 1883-84, pp. 175-242, Washington, 1885.

Abstacts, Am. Nat., vol. 20, pp. 248-249 (⅔ p.), 1886; Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 49, pp. 174-175 (⅔ col.), 4°, 1890.

—— The copper-bearing rocks of Lake Superior.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 29, pp. 258-259, 1885.

Reviews [J. D. Dana], ibid., p. 67; N. H. Winchell, ibid., pp. 339-340 (½ p.).

—— Report * * * Lake Superior division.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 6th Annual Report, 1884-85, pp. 40-48, Washington, 1885.

—— Origin of the ferruginous schists and iron ores of the Lake Superior region.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 32, pp. 255-272, 1886.

Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 20, pp. 1050-1051 (½ p.), 1886; Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 33, p. 714 (⅘ col.), 1888; School of Mines, Quart., vol. 8, p. 188 (⅔ p.), 1887.

—— Törnebohm on the formation of quartzite by enlargement of the quartz fragments of sandstone.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 31, pp. 225-226, 1886.

—— Is there a Huronian group?

[Read to Nat. Acad. Sci., April, 1887.]

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, pp. 204-216, 249-263, 365-374, 1887.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 119-120, 1888.

[——] [On the use of the term "Taconic."]

International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, B, p. 17 (1 line), 1888.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, p. 207, 1888.

—— [On geologic nomenclature, subdivisions, nomenclature, origin of some members, characteristics of Archean rock classification of eruptives, origin of serpentines, and use of term "Taconic."]

International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, A, pp. 61-65, 1888.

—— Report, Lake Superior division of geology.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 7th Report, 1885-86, pp. 68-76, Washington, 1888.

Irving, Roland D.—Continued.

—— On the classification of the early Cambrian and pre-Cambrian formations. A brief discussion of principles illustrated by examples drawn mainly from the Lake Superior region.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 7th Report, 1885-86, pp. 365-454, plates 30-51, Washington, 1888.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 4, pp. 111-112 (⅘ p.), 1889.

—— Report, Lake Superior division.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 8th Report, pp. 132-141, Washington, 1889.

—— Explanatory and historical note.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 62. The greenstone schist areas of the Menominee and Marquette regions of Michigan, by G. H. Williams, pp. 11-30, plates 1-2, Washington, 1890.

—— and **Chamberlin**, T. C. Observations on the junction between the Eastern sandstone and the Keweenaw series on Keweenaw Point, Lake Superior.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, Bull. No. 23, vol. 3, pp. 377-498, Washington, 1885.

Abstract, Science, vol. 7, p. 140 (½ p.), 1888.

Review, Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 44-57, 1888.

—— —— and, and **Strong**, Moses. Wisconsin [Geological formations].

Macfarland's Am. Geol. Rwy. Guide, pp. 139-144, 1879.

—— —— and **Van Hise**, C. R. The crystalline schists of the Lake Superior district.

Congrès Géol. International, Comptes Rendus. 4th sess., pp. 156-170. Londres, 1891.

—— and **Van Hise**, C. R. On secondary enlargements of mineral fragments in certain rocks.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, Bull. No. 8, vol. 2, pp. 187-240, Washington, 1885.

—— —— Crystalline rocks of the Wisconsin Valley.

Geology of Wisconsin, survey of 1873-1879, vol. 4, pp. 623-714, atlas, maps, 1882.

Abstract, Phil. Mag., new series, vol. 18, pp. 462-463, 1882.

—— —— The Penokee iron-bearing series of Michigan and Wisconsin.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 10th Report, pp. 341-507, plates 20-42, Washington, 1890.

Isbester, A. K. Some account of Peel River, North America.

Royal Geogr. Soc., Jour. for 1845, vol. 15, pp 332–345, map, 1845.

—— On the geology of the Hudson Bay territories and of portions of the Arctic and northwestern regions of America.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 11, pp. 497–520, map, 1855.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 21, pp. 313–338, 1856.

Ives, James T. B. Geology in the public schools.

Canadian Inst., Proc., 3d series, vol. 5, pp. 125–128, 1887.

—— Iron and other ores in Ontario.

Canadian Inst., Proc., 3d series. vol. 5, pp. 185–192, 1888.

[——] [Remarks on ancient shore line near Toronto.]

Canadian Inst., Proc., 3d series, vol. 6, pp. 4–5, 1888.

J.

Jack, Robert L. New Zealand glaciers.

Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 329–330 (½ p.), 1891.

Jackson, A. Wendell. On the general principles of the nomenclature of the massive crystalline rocks.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 24, pp. 113–129, 1882.

—— [Report on some California building stones.]

California, 7th Report of State Mineralogist, pp. 206–213, 1888.

—— Building stones.

California, 8th Report of State Mineralogist, pp. 885–894, 1888.

Jackson, C. T. [Lettre sur les conglomérats de Roxbury et les dykes qu'ils contiennent.]

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., vol. 7, p. 27 (½ p.), 1835.

—— First report on the geology of the public lands in the State of Maine, 47 pages, Boston, 1837.

—— First report on the geology of the State of Maine, viii, 127 pages, atlas of 24 plates, Augusta, 1837; also 12°, 190 pages.

—— An account of the chiastolite or macle of Lancaster.

Boston Jour. Nat. Hist., vol. 1, pp. 55–62, 1837.

—— Second annual report on the geology of the public lands of Maine and Massachusetts [pp. 46–68, Hodge's report on Allagash sections], xi, 100, xxxviii pages, 9 plates, 8°, Augusta, 1838. Also published in Boston, 1838, xii, 93 pages.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 36, pp. 143–156, 1838.

[——] The coal measures of Mansfield, Mass.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 34, p. 395 [⅙ p.], 1838.

—— Miscellaneous remarks on certain portions of the geology of Maine.

Am Jour. Sci., vol. 34, pp. 69–73, 1838.

Jackson, C. T.—Continued.

—— Second report on the geology of the State of Maine, xiv, 168 pages, Augusta, 1838.

—— [Specimens of Carboniferous limestone from Welland Canal.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 36, p. 379 (½ p.), 1839.

—— [Analysis of Catlinite.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 37, pp. 393–394 (½ p.), 1839. Read to Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 1838.

—— Introduction. Geological report. Agricultural geology.

Geology of Maine, 3d Annual Report, pp. v–xiv, 1–122, 123–187, Augusta, 1839.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 37, pp. 376–380, 1839.

—— Catlinite or Indian pipestone.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 35, p. 388 (½ p.), 1839.

—— Catalogue of geological specimens in the State cabinet of Maine.

Geology of Maine, 3d Annual Report, pp. i–lxiv, Augusta, 1839.

—— Report on the geological and agricultural survey of the State of Rhode Island, 312 pages, map, plate, Providence, 1840.

Reviewed by B. Silliman, jr., Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 40, pp. 182–194, 1841.

[——] [On the Waterville, Me., slates.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 41, pp. 163–164 (¼ p.), 1841.

Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., p. 16 (¼ p.), 1843.

—— [Columnar structure in Nova Scotia dikes.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 41, p. 173 (¼ p.), 1841.

Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., p. 26 (¼ p.), 1843.

[——] [On joints in rocks in New England.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 41, p. 172 (½ p.), 1841.

Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., p. 25 (½ p.), 1843.

—— Infusorial deposit at Newfield, Me.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 41, p. 174 (¼ p.), 1841.

Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., p. 26 (¼ p.), 1843.

Jackson, C. T.—Continued.

—— [Glaciation in New England.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 41, p. 176; vol. 43, p. 151, 1841.

Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., pp. 28–29 (½ p.), p. 46 (½ p.), 1843.

—— First annual report on the geology of New Hampshire [164 pages, 12°. Concord, 1841].

Includes reports by Williams and Whitney, pp. 45–51, 83–93. In part also in final report on geology and mineralogy of New Hampshire by Charles T. Jackson, pp. 29–89, Concord, 1844.

Reviewed by T. T. Bouvé, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 49, pp. 27–38, 1845.

[——] [On the application of the glacial theory in America.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 43, p. 151 (½ p.), 1842.

Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., p. 46 (½ p.), 1843.

—— [Potholes near Canaan, N. H.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 43, p. 154 (¼ p.), 1842.

Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., pp. 48–49 (¼ p.), 1843.

—— [On drift.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 45, pp. 320–323, 1843. Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

—— [Remarks on the origin of limestones and coral rocks.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 45, pp. 140–141, 1843.

With discussion by J. D. Dana, pp. 141–142 (¼ p.). Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

—— Description of the tin veins of Jackson, N. H.

Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., pp. 316–321, 1843.

—— [Metamorphic rocks from Pequawket Mountain in New Hampshire.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 45, pp. 145–146 (⅔ p.), 1843. Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

—— [Singular position of fossils at Mansfield, Mass., and overturn in coal strata.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 1, p. 62 (⅛ p.), 1844.

—— Final report on the geology and mineralogy of the State of New Hampshire, with contributions toward the improvement of agriculture and metallurgy, viii, 376 pages, map, plates, 4°, Concord, 1844.

Includes first report and letter by J. L. Hayes and E. Pierce, pp. 279–282.

Reviewed by T. T. Bouvé, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 49, pp. 27–38, 1845.

Jackson, C. T.—Continued.

—— Sur le gisement de cuivre et d'argent natifs des bords du Lac Supérieur.

Comptes Rendus, 1845, vol. 20, pp. 593–595, 1845.

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 2, pp. 317–319, 1845.

L'Institut, vol. 20, pp. 593–595, 1845.

Neues Jahrbuch, 1845, pp. 479–480, 1845.

—— Nature of minerals accompanying trap dikes which intercept various rocks.

Am. Assoc. Geol., Proc., 6th meeting, pp. 28–31, 1845.

—— On the copper and silver of Keweenaw Point, Lake Superior.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 49, pp. 81–93, 1845.

Assoc. Am. Geol., Proc. of 6th meeting, pp. 53–60, 1845.

—— Analyses.

Sale of mineral lands, reports of committees, 1845–46 [by J. H. Relfe], 29th Cong., 1st sess., iii, No. 591, 1846. [Not seen.]

—— [On three divisions in the diluvium of Maine.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 2, p. 256 (⅙ p.), 1848.

—— [On the Lake Superior mining district.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 110–114, 1848.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 2, pp. 118–119, 1846.

—— [On Rogers on the geology of a portion of the White Mountains.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 147–148 (⅔ p.), 1848.

—— On the geological structure of Keweenaw Point.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 288–301, 1849.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 10, pp. 65–77, 1849.

—— Report on the geological and mineralogical survey of the mineral lands of the United States in the State of Michigan.

Message Prest. U. S., 31st Cong., 1st sess., House Ex. Doc. No. 5, part 3, pp. 371–502 [649–666], maps, Washington, 1849.

[——] [Nonglaciation of White Mountain district.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 309–310 (⅔ p.), 1850.

—— Remarks on the geology, mineralogy, and mines of Lake Superior.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 283–287, 1849.

Jackson, C. T.—Continued.

—— Remarques sur la géologie du district métallifère du lac Supérieur.

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 7, pp. 667–673, 1850.

Abstract by Delesse, Annales des Mines, 1850 (4), vol. 17, pp. 103–115.

[——] [Fissures in puddingstone of Roxbury, Mass.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, p. 127 (⅓ p.), 1851.

—— On ancient potholes in rocks.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 188–190, 1851.

—— Report on the Albert coal mine, Boston, 1851. [Not seen.]

—— [On the coal at Mansfield, Mass.]

Am. Acad., Proc., vol. 2, p. 271, 1851.

—— [Age of Lake Superior sandstone.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 3, pp. 76–77, 228 (¼ p.), 1851.

—— Analysis of red marl of Springfield, Mass.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 337–338 (½ p.), 1851.

—— [Direction of drift scratches and cleavage planes in Roxbury, Mass.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, p. 28 (¼ p.), 1851.

[——] [Metamorphism in Rhode Island rocks.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 19–20 (½ p.), 1851.

—— [Some observations on the age of the red sandstones of the United States.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 335–336, 337–339, 1851.

Reviewed by L. Agassiz, id., pp. 336–337 (¼ p.). Remarks by Desor, p. 341 (⅛ p.).

[——] [Notes on potholes in New Hampshire and New Jersey.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, p. 324 (¾ p.), 1851.

—— [Note on fossil calamite from Bridgewater, Mass.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, p. 223 (1⁄16 p.), 1851.

—— Report.

On the trade and commerce of the British North American colonies and upon the trade of the Great Lakes and rivers, by I. D. Andrews, 32d Cong., 1st sess., Senate Ex. Doc. No. 112, xi, 1852.

—— Report on Mount Hope coal mine.

Coal beds in Rhode Island, by C. R. Barbour, New York, 1852. [Not seen.]

Jackson, C. T.—Continued.

—— Sur le terrain houiller d'Hillsboro.

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 10, pp. 33–39, 1853.

Remarks by J. Marcou, ibid., p. 39 (½ p.)

—— [Age and structure of Deep River coal fields of North Carolina.]

Am. Acad. Proc., vol. 3, pp. 68–69 (½ p.), 1853.

Discussed by W. B. Rogers, p. 69.

—— Ueber den metallführenden Distrikt am obern See im Staat Michigan.

Karsten's Archiv, vol. 25, pp. 656–667. [Not seen.] 1853.

—— Sur les mines de cuivre et de houille de la Caroline du Nord.

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 10, pp. 505–506 (⅜ p.), 1853.

[——] [On fossil raindrops of Lake Superior, and Connecticut Valley sandstone.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 131–132 (¾ p.), 1854.

Remarks by Gould, Ayers, and Desor, pp. 132–133.

—— [A description and analysis of pitch stones from Isle Royale, Lake Superior.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 39–40, 1854.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 11, pp. 401–402, 1851.

[——] [On the origin of the materials of some New Brunswick formations.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 4, p. 179 (½ p.), 1854.

—— [On stigmaria and sigillaria of South Joggins.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 73–74, 180, 1854.

—— Observations sur quelques mines des États-Unis et sur le gres rouge du Lac Supérieur.

Comptes Rendus, vol. 39, pp. 803–807, 1854.

—— [On vein of coal at head of the Bay of Fundy.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 64–65 (¾ p.), 1854.

[——] [The syenite of Nahant not a metamorphic rock.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 4, p. 170 (½ p.), 1854.

—— [Gold region of Lumpkin County, Ga.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 4, p. 100 (⅓ p.), 1854.

Jackson, C. T.—Continued.

—— [Deep River coal region of North Carolina.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 397–399, 1854.

—— [On the limestone holding the New Jersey franklinite, and on limestone formations generally.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 308–309 (½ p.), 1854.

[——] [Deposit of marine shells near Portland, Me.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 181–182 (¼ p.), 1854.

—— Catalogue of rocks, minerals, and ores collected during the years 1847 and 1848 on the geological survey of the United States mineral lands in Michigan.

Smithsonian Report for 1854, pp. 338–367, 1855.

—— [On Lake Superior cupriferous rocks, Eagle River.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 280–281, 1856.

[——] [On geological discoveries by Marcou among the Rocky Mountains.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 5. p. 191 (⅔ p.), 1856.

—— Geology of parts of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 242–250, 1856.

—— [Age of Trias of eastern United States.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 5, p. 186 (½ p.), 1856.

—— [On serpentine marbles.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 314–318, 341–343, 1856. Remarks by A. A. Hayes, pp. 318–319.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 23, pp. 123–126, 1856.

—— Maryland marbles and iron ores.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 243–245, 1859.

[——] [On the superposition of the Connecticut River sandstones on crystalline rocks at Northfield, Mass.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 6, p. 184 (⅛ p.), 1859.

—— [On the so-called copper mine at Elk Run, Fauquier County, Va.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 6, p. 183 (½ p.), 1859.

Jackson, C. T.—Continued.

—— [On the cementing materials of sandstone and conglomerates.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 168–169 (⅘ p.), 1859.

—— [On the landslide in Westbrook, Me.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 133–134, 1859.

—— [On the Braintree argillite and its trilobites.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 42–44, 1859.

—— [On the coal formation of Deep River, N. C.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 30–32, 1859.

—— [On the trap dikes and altered strata on the coast of Cohasset and in the Lake Superior district.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 6, pp. 23–24 (¾ p.), 1859.

—— [On the bituminous coal formation of Elk County, Pa.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 16–18, 1859.

—— [On the theory of metamorphism in geology.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 30–31 (½ p.), 1861,

—— [On the peculiarities of thermal springs, on minerals of traps.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 45–47, 1861.

—— [On mode of occurrence of compact specular iron ore near Phillipsburg, N. J.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, p. 136 (¼ p.), 1861.

[——] [Rocks of Perry, Me., lying directly upon Silurian rocks.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, p. 86 (2 lines), 1861.

—— [Origin of marl in peat bogs.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, p. 151 (¼ p.), 1861. Remarks by A. A. Hayes.

—— [On the age of the Roxbury conglomerate.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, p. 183 (⅛ p.), 1861.

—— [On contortion of pebbles in conglomerates.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, p. 209 (½ p.), 1861.

[——] [On the Albert coal deposit of New Brunswick.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, p. 295 (⅓ p.), 1861.

Jackson, C. T.—Continued.

—— [On the origin of flattened and contorted pebbles in rocks of Roxbury, Newport, etc., and on depth of decomposition of rocks at Dahlonega, Ga.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, p. 354 (½ p.), 1861.

—— [On the coal formation at Chiriqui.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, p. 428 (⅔ p.), 1861.

—— On the age of the red sandstone of Perry, Me., Nova Scotia, Keweenaw Point, New Jersey, etc.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 396–398, 1861.

[——] [On bowlder with fossils from Saco River, Me.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, p. 409 (⅙ p.), 1861.

[——] [On metamorphic action in conglomerate rocks.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 9, p. 57 (¼ p.), 1862.

—— Discovery of emery in Chester, Mass.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 10, pp. 84–90, 1864.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 39, pp. 87–90, 1865.

—— [Sketch of the great copper-bearing belt of Canada.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 9, pp. 202–203, 1865.

—— [Some features of glaciation in the eastern United States.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 10, pp. 245–246, 1866.

—— Discovery of emery in Chester, Mass.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 10, pp. 84–90, 1866.

—— [Account of a journey through California and Nevada.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 10, pp. 224–229, 1866.

[——] [On the Miocene and Cretaceous formation at Santa Barbara, Cal.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 10, pp. 262–263 (½ p.), 1866.

—— [On the polishing of rocks by sand, Nevada, etc.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 10, pp. 303–304 (½ p.), 1866.

—— Sur les mines de cuivre du Lac Supérieur, et sur un nouveau gisement d'étain dans l'État du Maine.

Comptes Rendus, vol. 69, pp. 1082–1083, 1869.

Jackson, C. T.—Continued.

—— [Description of the beds of apatite in North Burgess, Canada.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 12, pp. 88–90, 1869.

—— [Analysis of petrosilex from Melrose.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 12, p. 84 (¼ p.), 1869.

—— [Remarks on the origin of granite and syenite.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 13, pp. 177–178, 1871.

—— Glacier theory of drift.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 14, pp. 65–68, 73, 1872.

Discussed by J. B. Perry, pp. 68–73, 73–75, and C. Pickering, p. 75 (⅓ p.).

—— [Remarks on the transportation of bowlders in New England.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 14, p. 386 (⅙ p.), 1872.

—— [Relations of syenite at Richmond, elevation of coast of Hatteras region and Maine.]

Am. Nat., vol. 5, p. 181 (¼ p.), 1872.

—— [Notes on the geology of New Hampshire.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 15, p. 309 (½ p.), 1873.

—— and **Alger**, Francis. A description of the mineralogy and geology of a part of Nova Scotia.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 14, pp. 305–330, map, 1829; vol. 15, pp. 132–160, 201–217, 1829.

—— —— Remarks on the mineralogy and geology of Nova Scotia.

Am. Acad., Memoirs, new series, vol. 1, pp. 217–330, map, 4°, 1831.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 22, pp. 167–169, 1831.

New edition of the map, folio, Boston, 1841.

—— and **Blake**, John H. [On the drift near Brandon, Vt.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 81–84, 1861.

—— —— and **Rogers**, W. B. [On the geologic relations at the frozen well of Brandon, Vt.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 9, pp. 72–81, 1865.

—— and **Percival**, J. G. Report on the Albert coal mine, 48 pages, New York, 1851.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 13, pp. 276–277, 1852.

[**Jacobs**, H. S.] Ancient river channels [of California].

Sci. Am. Supp., vol. 3, No. 75, p. 1184, 4°, 1877.

James, Edwin. Remarks on the sandstone and Floetz trap formation of the western part of the valley of the Mississippi.
Am. Phil. Soc., Trans., vol. 2, new series, pp. 191-215, 1821.

—— Geological sketches of the Mississippi Valley.
Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, pp. 326-329, plate, 1821.

—— Map of the country drained by the Mississippi; western section.
Account of an expedition from Pittsburg to the Rocky Mountains, in the years 1819-20, by Maj. S. H. Long, atlas, 4°, Philadelphia, 1823.

—— On the identity of the supposed pumice of the Missouri with a variety of amygdaloid found near the Rocky Mountains.
New York Lyceum Nat Hist., Annals, vol. 1, pp. 21-23, 1824.

—— Remarks on the limestones of the Mississippi lead mines.
Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 5, pp. 376-380, 1827.

James, Henry. Resources of the State of Arkansas, with description of counties, railroads, mines, and the city of Little Rock, the commercial, manufacturing, political, and railroad center of the State, 134 pages, Little Rock, 1872; 2d edition, 166 pages, map, Little Rock, 1872; 3d edition, 136 pages, map, Little Rock, 1873; edition in German, 118 pages, 1 map, Little Rock, 1874.

James, Joseph. Mineral resources of Louisiana.
Notes on the resources of Louisiana, by D. Dennett, pp. 190-198, New Orleans, 1876.

James, Joseph F. Evidences of beaches in the Cincinnati group.
Science, vol. 5, pp. 231-233, 1885.

—— Geology of Cincinnati.
Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., vol. 9, pp. 20-31, 136-141, 1886.
Abstract, "The glacial lake and island of Cincinnati," Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 31, pp. 423-424, 1887.

—— Account of a well drilled for oil or gas at Oxford, Ohio, May and June, 1887.
Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., vol. 10, pp. 70-77, 1887.
Abstract, by author, Science, vol. 9, p. 623, 1887.
Abstract, Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 36, p. 211, (½ p.), 1888.

James, Joseph F.—Continued.

—— An ancient channel of the Ohio River at Cincinnati.
Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., vol. 11, pp. 96-101, 1888.
Abstract, Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 37, p. 196, 1889.

—— The Ivorydale well at Mill Creek valley.
Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., vol. 11, pp. 102-104, 1888.

—— The geology of the Montmorenci; a correction in a date.
Am. Geol., vol. 4, p. 387 (½ p.), 1889.

—— Remarks upon sedimentation in the Cincinnati group.
Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., vol. 12, pp. 34-36, 1889.

—— On Laurentian as applied to a Quaternary terrane.
Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 29-35, 1890.

—— Section of the Makoqueta [Maquoketa] shales in Iowa. [Abstract.]
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 38, pp. 250-251, 1890.
Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 23, p. 810 (¼ p.), 1889.

—— On the name "Laurentian."
Am. Geol., vol. 6, pp. 133-134 (⅔ p.), 1890.

—— On the Maquoketa shales, and their correlation with the Cincinnati group of southwestern Ohio.
Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 335-356, 394, 1890.

—— A cave in the Clinton formation of Ohio.
Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., vol. 13, pp. 31-32, 1890.

—— On the age of the Point Pleasant, Ohio, beds.
Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., vol. 14, pp. 93-104, plates 2, 3, 1891.
Abstract, Science, vol. 18, p. 157 (¼ col.), 4°, 1891.

—— A brief history of the Ohio River.
Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 38, pp. 739-748, 1891.
Abstract, Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 51, p. 380 (¼ col.), 4°, 1891.

—— The fauna of the lower Cambrian or Olenellus zone.
Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 82-86, 1891.

—— [Identity of lower Cambrian in the Rutland region, Vermont.]
Geol. Soc., Am., Bull., vol. 2, p. 338 (⅓ p.), 1891
In discussion of paper by J. E. Wolff "on the lower Cambrian age of the Stockbridge limestone."

Jameson, E. Geology of the Leavenworth prospect well.

Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 11, pp. 37–38, 1889.

Jameson, Robert. Notes on the geology of the countries discovered during Captain Parry's second [and third] expeditions.

Journal of third voyage for discovery of northwest passage in the ships *Hecla* and *Fury* under Capt. W. E. Parry, pp. 210–224, map, Philadelphia, 1826 [also London, 1826, not seen].

—— Geological appendix.

Narrative of an attempt to reach the North Pole, by Sir Edward Parry, in the year 1827, London, 1828. [Not seen.]

—— Arctic geology.

Discovery and adventure in the Polar seas and regions, by John Leslie, Professor Jameson, and Hugh Murray, Edinburgh Cabinet Library, 1832. [Not seen.]

Janes, Thomas P. Handbook of the State of Georgia, with geologic map of the State, vii, 256 pages, map, Atlanta, 1876.

Janin, Louis, jr. Mulatos gold mines, State of Sonora, Mexico.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 49, pp. 131–132, 4°, 1890.

Jenkins, John P. Notice of some facts at Hudson, N. Y.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 4, pp. 33–35, 1822.

Jenney, Walter P. Some recent explorations in the geology of western Texas.

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Proc., 2d series, pp. 68–69, 1874.

Discussed by Newberry, pp. 69–70.

—— Notes on the geology of western Texas, near the thirty-second parallel.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 7, pp. 25–29, 1874.

—— Mineral resources of the Black Hills of Dakota.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Rocky Mountain region, J. W. Powell in charge, Report on the Black Hills of Dakota, pp. 233–324, 4°, Washington, 1880.

—— Graphitic anthracite in the Parker mine, Wood River, Idaho.

School of Mines, Quart., vol. 10, pp. 313–315, 1889.

—— Notes on the dry lakes of southern Nevada and California, with relation to the loess.

School of Mines, Quart., vol. 10, pp. 315–318, 1889.

Jermy, Gustav. Report. [South central Texas.]

Texas geological and mineralogical survey, 1st Report, 1888, pp. 61–64, 1889.

Jernegan, Joseph L., jr. The Whale lode of Park County, Colo.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 352–356, 1875.

Jessup, Augustus E. Geological and mineralogical notice of a portion of the northeastern part of the State of New York.

Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, pp. 185–191, 1821.

Jewett, E. [Chemung fossils near Franklin, Delaware County, N. Y.]

New York, 15th Annual Report of the Regents of the University on the State Cabinet of Nat. Hist., p. 198, Albany, 1862.

Canadian Nat., vol. 7, pp. 395–396, under title "On the geological age of the rocks of New York heretofore referred to the old red sandstone."

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 34., p. 418 (½ p.), 1863.

—— On the probable identity of the Oneida conglomerate of central New York with the Medina formation.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 38, pp. 121–122 (½ p.), 1864.

Jewell, Wilson. Geological structure [of Philadelphia County].

Med. Soc. Pennsylvania, Trans., new series, vol. 1, pp. 125–126, colored geological map, 1856.

[**Jilson,** B. C.] [Report on geology of Allegheny County.]

Med. Soc. Pennsylvania. Trans., 4th series, vol. 2, pp. 42–46, colored geological map, 1866.

Johnson, George H. Human footprints on sandstone near Managua, in Nicaragua.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, pp. 239–240, 1884.

Johnson, H. A., and **Thomas,** B. W. Organisms in bowlder clays of Chicago.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 28, pp. 317–318 (⅛ p.), 1884.

Science, vol. 3, p. 237 (⅜ p.), 4°, 1884.

From Chicago Acad. Sci., Bull., 1884.

Johnson, Jasper. The Wilmington, Ill., coal field.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 3, pp 188–202, 1875.

Johnson, John. Notice of some spontaneous movements occasionally observed in the sandstone strata in one of the quarries at Portland, Conn.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 8, pp. 283–286, 1855.

Johnson, J. W. [On fossils from limestones near Sunbury, Pa.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 1, p. 44 (½ p.), 1844.

Johnson, Laurence. The parallel drift hills of western New York.
New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 2, pp. 249–266, plate 18, 1883.
Abstract in Transactions, vol. 1, pp. 77–80.

[**Johnson, Lawrence C.**] [On Ripley group in Alabama and Mississippi.]
Science, vol. 3, p. 80 (⅓ p.), 1884.

—— Phosphatic rocks of Florida.
Science, vol. 5, p. 396 (½ p.), 1885.

—— The structure of Florida.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 36, pp. 230–236, 1888.
Abstract, "Note on the geology of Florida," Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 36, pp. 216–217 (½ p.), 1888.

—— [On the equivalency and members of the White limestone formation in the Gulf Tertiary region.]
International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, F, p. 7 (6 lines), 1888.
Am. Geol., vol. 2, p. 273, 1888.

—— [On the occurrence of Oligocene in Florida.]
International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, F, pp. 10–11 (9 lines), 1888.
Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 276–277, 1888.

—— Report. The iron regions of northern Lousiana and eastern Texas, 50th Cong., 1st sess., House Ex. Doc. No. 195, 54 pages, map, Washington, 1888.

—— The "Grand Gulf" formation of the Gulf States.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 38, pp, 213–216, 1889.

—— Report—Lower Mississippi division.
U. S. Geol. Surv., 9th Report, J. W. Powell, Director, pp. 110–111, Washington, 1889.

[——] Florida.
Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 392–394, 1890.

—— The Nita crevasse.
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 20–25, 1891.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 40, pp. 332–333 (½ p.), 1890.

—— **Smith, Eugene A., and.** Tertiary and Cretaceous strata of Tuscaloosa, Tombigbee, and Alabama rivers.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., vol. 7, pp. 153–341, Plates I–XXI, No. 43, Washington, 1888.
Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 4, pp. 188–191, 1889; Am. Nat., vol. 24, pp. 164–165, 1890.

Johnson, S. N. On the geology of the coast of Maine.
Canadian Nat., vol. 4, new series, pp. 323–324 (½ p.), 1889.
Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1868.

Johnson, W. D. Clays.
California, 9th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 287–308, 1890.

Johnson, Walter R. Report of a geological, mineralogical, and topographical examination of the coal field of Carbon Creek, with an analysis of the minerals, accompanied by maps, profiles, and sections.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 39, pp. 137–149, 1840.

—— Remarks on the Bear Valley coal district in Dauphin County, Pa.
Franklin Inst., Jour., 3d series, vol. 2, pp. 318–327, 1841.

—— Some observations on the mechanical structure of coal, with evidence of the contemporaneous origin of its various kinds.
Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 8, pp. 173–178, 1843; Proc., vol. 1, pp. 9–12, 1843.

[——] [On some White Mountain rocks.]
Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 89–90 (⅔ p.), 1846.

—— On the coal formation of central North Carolina.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 274–275, 276, 1851. Remarks by W. B. Rogers and L. Agassiz, pp. 275, 276.

—— Some observations on the gold formations of Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 20–21, 1851. Remarks by Rogers, pp. 21–22 (⅔ p.).

Johnston, Christopher. Upon a diatomaceous earth from Nottingham, Calvert County, Md.
Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 14, pp. 159–161, 1861.

—— About the rediscovery of the "Bermuda Tripoli," near Nottingham, on the Patuxent, Prince George County, Md.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 17, pp. 127–129, 1875.

[**Johnston, J.**] [On the greensand deposits of England.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 256–257 (⅓ p.), 1851. Remarks by Jackson, Pickering, Desor, and Rogers.

Johnston, J. F. W. Report on the agricultural capacities of the Province of New Brunswick. 262 pages: Fredericton, 1850.

[**Jones**, Alexander.] Bituminous coal [in Alabama].
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 26, pp. 190–191, 1834,

Jones, Daniel. An account of West River Mountain and the appearance of there having been a volcano in it, Chester County, N. H.
Am. Acad., Memoirs, vol. 1, pp. 312–315, 1733.

Jones, George. Some observations in Holland connected with our prairie region.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 33, pp. 226–230, 1838.

Jones, Howard Grant. Notes on the Cumberland or Potomac coal basin.
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 19, pp. 111–116, 1882. Discussed by J. P. Lesley, ibid, p. 110 (⅓ p.), I. C. White, pp. 438–446.

Jones, H. L., **Herrick**, C. L., **Tight**, W. G., and. Geology and lithology of Michipicoten Bay.
Denison Univ., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 119–143, plates 10–13, 1887.
Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, p. 12 (⅛ p.), 1887; Am. Nat., vol. 21, pp. 654–655, plates 22–23 (by Herrick), 1887.

Jones, J. Matthew. On the geological features of the Bermudas.
Nova Scotian Inst. Nat. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, part 4, pp. 18–26, 1865.

Jones, N. F. Letter [on drilling for coal in Sergeant Township, McKean County].
2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report of progress RR, part 2 (Elk, Forest, and Cameron counties), pp. 328–340, Harrisburg, 1885.

Jones, W. A. Report of a survey and exploration in the Uintah Mountains, Utah.
U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for 1872, pp. 1108–1118 (Appendix AA), Washington, 1873.

Jukes, J. Beete. Preliminary report [on Newfoundland], — pages, folio, St. John, 1839.

—— Excursions in and about Newfoundland during the years 1839 and 1840, two volumes, map, London, 1842.

—— General report of the geological survey of Newfoundland in 1839 and 1840, 160 pages, 2 plates, London, 1843.
Map; also in Excursions in and about Newfoundland during the years 1839 and 1840, by J. B. Jukes, London, 1842.

Jukes-Browne, A. J. The date of the high continental elevation of America.
Geol. Mag., 3d decade, vol. 7, pp. 561–562, 1890.

Jukes-Browne, A. J.—Continued.

—— Elevation and subsidence in Central America.
Geol. Mag., 3d decade, vol. 8, p. 143, 1891.

Julien, Alexis A. On the geology of the Key of Sombrero, West Indies.
New York Lyceum Nat. His., Annals, vol. 8, pp. 251–278, Plate IV, 1867.

—— Lithological description, etc., of 259 specimens of the Huronian and Laurentian rocks of the Upper Peninsula.
Geol. Surv. Michigan, Upper Peninsula, 1869–1873, vol. 2, pp. 1–197, New York, 1873.

—— Microscopic examination of eleven rocks from Ashland County, Wis.
Geology of Wisconsin, survey of 1873–1879, vol. 3, pp. 224–238, plate, 1880.

—— On the geological action of the humus acids.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 28, pp. 311–410, map, 1880.

—— The volcanic tuffs of Challis, Idaho, and other Western localities. [Abstract.]
New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 49–53, 1882. Discussed by Newberry, pp. 53–56.
Science (edited by John Michels), vol. 2, pp. 606–609, 1882.

—— [On serpentine of Staten and New York islands.]
New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, p. 58 (½ p.), 1882.

—— [Remarks on geology of the Lesser Antilles.]
New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, p. 23 (½ p.), 1882.

—— The excavation of the bed of the Kaaterskill, N. Y. [Abstract.]
New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 24–27, 1882.
Science (edited by John Michels), vol. 2, pp. 571–572, 1882. Discussed by Day, Newberry.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 23, p. 338 (⅓ p.), 1882.

—— The so-called Leadville porphyry.
Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1882.
Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 16, p. 925 (¼ p.), 1882.

—— The genesis of the crystalline iron ores.
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 34, pp. 335–346, 1883.
Abstract, New York Acad. Sci. Trans., vol. 2, pp. 6–7, 1883. Discussed by J. S. Newberry, pp. 7–8 (⅓ p.).
Reviewed by J. D. D[ana]. Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 25, pp. 476–477 (¼ p.). 1883.

Julien, Alexis A.—Continued.

—— The dunite beds of North Carolina.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 22, pp. 141–149, 1884.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, p. 72 (½ p.), 1884.

—— The durability of building stones in New York City and vicinity.

10th Census U. S., Report on the building stones of the United States and statistics of the quarry industry for 1880. Bound as part of Vol. X, but with separate pagination, pp. 364–393, 4°, Washington, 1884.

—— The singing beach of Manchester, Mass. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 32, pp. 251–252, 1884.

—— Notes on the glaciation of the Shawangunk Mountain, N. Y.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 22–29, 1885. Discussion by Martin, Van Brunt, Britton, and Hubbard, pp. 29–30.

—— A study of Eozoon canadense. Filed observations. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 33, pp. 415–416 (⅝ p.), 1885.

Abstract, Science, vol. 4, pp. 327–328 (½ p.), 1884.

—— [Remarks on the thin-bedded gneiss border of the Adirondack region.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 5, p. 72, 1886.

—— On the geology at Great Barrington, Mass.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 7, pp. 21–39, 1888.

—— **Bolton, H. Carrington, and.** Musical sand, its wide distribution and properties.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 33, pp. 408–413, 1885.

—— —— Notice on the microscopical examination of a series of ocean, lake, river, and desert sands. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 33, pp. 413–415, 1885.

—— **Brooks, T. B., and.** Catalogue of the Michigan State collection of the Huronian rocks and associated ores.

Geol. Surv. Michigan, Upper Peninsula, 1869–1873, vol. 2, pp. 199–212, New York, 1873.

Juratrias.

MASSACHUSETTS TO NORTH CAROLINA.*

1787. Mineralogische Kenntniss des östlichen Theils von Nord-Amerika, etc., Schoepf.

1793. Supposed volcanic hill on border of North Carolina, D.

1799. Basalt in Pennsylvania, Smith, T. P.

1807. Observations on geology of the United States, Maclure.

1810. Mineralogy of town of New Haven, Silliman.

1814. Observations in vicinity of New Haven, Silliman.

1815. Southampton Lead mine and basalt of Mt. Holyoke, Hitchcock, E.

1818. Remarks on section of Massachusetts on Connecticut River with parts of Vermont, Hitchcock, E.

Localities of minerals and remains, Silliman.

Coal in vicinity of Richmond, Va., Grammer.

Index to geology of the Northern States, Eaton.

Geology of the United States, Maclure.

Observations on geology of North America, Mitchell, S. L.

1820. Tour in New Haven and Litchfield, Conn., Silliman.

Tour between Hartford and Quebec, Silliman.

Secondary regions of New York and New Jersey, Pierce.

Red sandstone of North Carolina, Olmstead.

1821. Miscellaneous observations, Brongniart.

List of remains and rocks from Massachusetts.

Structure of valley of the Mississippi, Nuttall.

Remarks on red sandstone formation of Connecticut, Silliman.

1822. Comparative features of American and European geology, Maclure.

Rocks collected in North Carolina, Olmstead.

---

* A detailed index to this province may be found in Correlation Papers—The Newark System, by I. C. Russell, U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. No. 85, pp. 133–339, Washington, 1892.

Juratrias—Continued.

MASSACHUSETTS TO NORTH CAROLINA—Continued.

1822. Locality of sulphate of baryta, Connecticut, Percival.
Dikes of North Carolina, Beckwith.
Minerals of Paterson and Sparta, N. J., Nuttall.
Copper in Connecticut, Gilbert, L. W.
Useful minerals in North Carolina, Olmstead.
Volcanoes and volcanic substances, Cooper, T.
Floetz trap of Connecticut and Massachusetts, Porter, T. D.

1823. Alluvial districts of New Jersey, Pierce.
Regions contiguous to Connecticut River, Hitchcock, E.

1824. Review of Connybeare and Phelps's geology of England and Wales, Am. Jour. Sci.
Singular conglomerate and trap tuff, Hitchcock, E.
Report on geology of North Carolina, Olmstead.

1825. Traps of Connewago Hills, etc., Pa., Gibson, J. B.

1826. Shell-marl region, etc., Pierce.
Chlorophœite at Turners Falls, Hitchcock, E.
New or variegated sandstone of the United States, Finch.

1827. Lead mines of Hampshire County, Mass., Nash.
Geology of North Carolina, Mitchell, E.; Olmstead.
Borings for water, Disbrow.

1828. Nomenclature of North American rocks, Eaton.
Country near West Chester, Pa., Finch.
Lecture on natural history of New Jersey, Mitchell, S. L.
Notices of minerals and geology of Connecticut and Massachusetts, Hitchcock.

1829. Geology of gold region of North Carolina, Mitchell, E.

1830. Geological text-book, Eaton.
Diluvial scratches and furrows, Thomas, D.
Igneous origin of some trap rocks, Silliman.

Juratrias—Continued.

MASSACHUSETTS TO NORTH CAROLINA—Continued.

1830. Secondary oolite in Bergen County, N. J., Eaton.

1831. Geologic features along the Hudson and west through New York, Eaton.

1832. Geological survey of Massachusetts, economics, Hitchcock, E.
Water courses, alluvial and other rocks of Connecticut Valley, Smith, A.

1834. Country between Baltimore and the Ohio, Aikin.
Report of geologist of Maryland, Ducatel.
Fossil fishes in Connecticut sandstone, Mather.

1835. Flemington copper ore, New Jersey, Clemson.
Section through Richmond coal field, Va., Taylor, R. C.
Country between Fredericksburg and Winchester, Va., Clemson.
Junction of trap at Wallingford, Conn., Chapin, A. B.
Footmarks of birds on red sandstones, Hitchcock, E.
Review of sections of Virginia and Maryland, Taylor, R. C.

1836. Reconnaissance of Virginia, Rogers, W. B.
Scientific expedition, Maine and Nova Scotia, Emmons, E.
First report of survey of New Jersey, Rogers, H. D.
Reconnaissance from Washington, through Wisconsin, to Coteau de Prairie, Featherstonhaugh.

1837. Physical geography of Maryland, Ducatel.
Geological survey of Connecticut, Shepard.
Report of survey of Virginia for 1836, Rogers, W. B.
Preface to Geology, by De La Beche, Hitchcock, E.

1838. Report of geologist of first district of New York, Mather.

1839. Notes on American geology, Conrad.

Juratrias—Continued.

MASSACHUSETTS TO NORTH CAROLINA—Continued.

1839. Third report of first district of New York, Mather.
Third report on survey of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.
Geology of North America, Danberry.

1840. Report of geologist of Maryland, Ducatel.
Fourth report on survey of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.
Report of survey of Virginia for 1839, Rogers, W. B.
Description of geology of New Jersey, Rogers, H. D.

1841. History of geologic studies in the United States, Hitchcock.
Final report on Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
On joints in rocks, Hitchcock, E.; Silliman, B., jr.
Fifth report on survey of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.
Report of survey of Virginia for 1841, Rogers, W. B.
Report of survey of Virginia for 1840, Rogers, W. B.

1842. Elements of geology and outline of geology of North Carolina, Mitchell, E.
Geology of Connecticut, Percival.
Nature of dip of Trias., Silliman, Rogers, H. D.; Rogers, W. B.
Grooved surfaces at base of secondary in Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.
Natural coke of eastern Virginia, Rogers, W. B.
Notices of coal mines of Richmond, Va., Woodridge.

1843. Fossils from red sandstone of New Jersey, Redfield.
Temperature in coal mines of eastern Virginia, Rogers, W. B.
Plants from red sandstone, Hitchcock, E.
Age of coal rocks of eastern Virginia, Rogers, W. B.
Fish beds and footmark in red sandstone of New Jersey, Redfield, W. C.

Juratrias—Continued.

MASSACHUSETTS TO NORTH CAROLINA—Continued.

1843. Geology of New York, first district, Mather.
Geology of western district of New York, Hall, J.
Age of coal near Richmond and Fredericksburg sandstone, Rogers, W. B.
Fossil footprints and rain impressions in Connecticut Valley, Lyell.
Causes of crescentic dikes of trap, Rogers, H. D.
Age of the new red sandstone, Rogers, H. D.

1844. Native copper in Whately, Mass., Hitchcock, E.
Views on igneous action, phenomena in New York, Beck.
Fossil footmarks at Turners Falls, Mass., Deane, J.
Percival the original observer of crescentic dikes in Connecticut, Silliman.
Report on traps of sandstones of Connecticut, Silliman, B. jr.
Explanation of geologic map of Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
American geology and condition of research in United States, Rogers, H. D.
Trap tufa of Connecticut Valley, Hitchcock, E.

1845. Relations of trap and sandstone of Connecticut Valley, Whelpley.
Polarity of trap rocks, Hitchcock, E.
Physical geology east of Rocky Mountains and conditions of sedimentation and uplift, Mather.
Minerals accompanying trap, Jackson, C. T.
Travels in North America, Lyell.
Evidences of congelation in new red sandstone, Barratt, J.

1846. Agriculture of New York, Emmons, E.
Observations on magnetic dip, Locke.

Juratrias—Continued.

MASSACHUSETTS TO NORTH CAROLINA—Continued.

1847. Plants from coal fields near Richmond, Bumbury.
Fossil tree at Bristol, Conn., Silliman, B., jr.
Trap tuff of Connecticut Valley, Hitchcock, E.
Illustrations of fossil footmarks, Deane.
Coal field near Richmond, Lyell.
Structure of Richmond coal, Hooker, I. T.

1848. Geology of South Carolina, Tuoney.

1849. Bassin du comté de Chesterfield, Virginie, Marcou, J.
Second visit to the United States, Lyell.

1851. Age of Connecticut Valley sandstone, Wells, Agassiz.
Age of red sandstone of the United States, Jackson, C. T.
Fossil rain marks, Lyell.
Fossil calamite from Bridgewater, Mass., Jackson, C. T.
Date of red sandstones of New Jersey and the Connecticut, Redfield.
Coal of central North Carolina, Johnson, W. R.
Age of new red sandstone, Agassiz, L.
Fossil from conglomerate of Pennsylvania, Lea.
Age of Newark areas, Foster.
Rain marks in sandstone of New Jersey and Connecticut Valley, Redfield.
Analysis of red marl at Springfield, Mass., Jackson, C. T.
Altered shales from New Hope, Pa., Rogers, H. D.

1852. Report of geological survey of North Carolina, Emmons, E.
Origin of stratification, Wells, D. A.
Deep River coal field region, McLenahan.

1853. Age of Deep River coal, Rogers, W. B.; Jackson, C. T.
Wheatley, Brookdale, and Charleston mines, Pa., Rogers, H. D.

Juratrias—Continued.

MASSACHUSETTS TO NORTH CAROLINA—Continued.

1853. Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.
Cuivre et houille de la Caroline du Nord, etc., Jackson, C. T.

1854. Fossil saurian of New Red sandstone of Pennsylvania, Lea.
Deep River coal region, Jackson, C. T.
Footprints, sandstones, and traps of Connecticut Valley, Hitchcock, E.
Origin of stratification, Wells, D. A.

1855. Movements in quarries at Portland, Conn., Johnson, J.
Impressions on clay in Hadley, Mass., Hitchcock, C. H.
Copper mine at Bristol, Conn., Silliman, Whitney, J. D.
New clathropteris in Connecticut Valley, Hitchcock, E., jr.
Mineralreichthum der Vereinigten Staaten, Diffenbach.
Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.

1856. Report of survey of South Carolina for 1856, Lieber.
Notes on Berks County, Pa., Bertlet.
Report of midland counties of North Carolina, Emmons, E.
Age of coal rocks near Richmond and in North Carolina, Rogers, W. B.
Influences of trap on adjacent strata, Rogers, W. B.
Section across Connecticut Valley, Hitchcock, E.
Relations of New Red to coal rocks of eastern Virginia and North Carolina, Rogers, W. B.
Carbonate of iron in coal measures and in color of rocks, Rogers, H. D.
Age of Trias. of eastern United States, Jackson, C. T.
Report on northern New Jersey, Kitchell.
Natural coke near Richmond, Rogers, W. B.
Posidonomya in Virginia, Rogers, W. B.

Juratrias—Continued.

MASSACHUSETTS TO NORTH CAROLINA—Continued.

1856. Lignite from Pennsylvania and Virginia, Rogers, W. B.

1857. Review of Emmons's report on North Carolina, Dewey, C.

Illustrations of surface geology, Hitchcock, E.

Permian and Trias of North Carolina, Emmons, E.

Geology, etc., of Chester County, Pa., Hartman.

Age of Richmond coal, Heer.

Permian of east and west America, Archiac.

Ichnology of New England, Hitchcock, E.

1858. Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.

Fossils of sandstone and slates of North Carolina, Emmons, E.

Age of Trias, Dawson, J. W.

Geology of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.

Report on Deep River coal district, N. C, Wilkes.

Geology of North America, Marcou, J.

1859. Copper mine, Fauquier County, Va., Jackson, C. T.

Age of Trias of Massachusetts, Am. Jour. Sci.

Coal of Deep River, N. C., Jackson, C. T.

Red sandstones on crystallines at Northfield, Mass., Jackson, C. T.

Age of Trias of eastern United States, Lea.

Section from Greenfield to Charlemont, Mass., Hitchcock, C. H.

Catalogue of State cabinet and notes on metamorphics, Hitchcock, E.

Sandstone and trap at Hadley and Amherst, Mass., Stodder.

Constitution of Chatham series, Deep River, N.C., Emmons, E.

Reply to criticisms of J. D. Dana, Marcou, J.

1860. Trias of Virginia and North Carolina, Emmons, E.

First report of chemist of Maryland, Tyson.

1861. Age of red sandstone of Maine, Jackson, C. T.

Mesozoic of Atlantic Slope, Wheatley.

1865. Report of survey of New Jersey for 1864, Cook, G. H.

Lignite of Franklin County and geology of southeastern Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.

Asphalt vein in coal measures of western Virginia, Lesley, J. P.

Skizze der Umgegend von New-York, Credner, H.

1866. Map of Canada and part of United States, Logan and Hall.

Skizzen aus Virginia, Credner, H.

1867. Natural coke near Richmond, Va., Rogers, W. B.

Elementary geology, Hitchcock and Hitchcock.

Imprints in New Red of South Hadley, Mass., Shepard, C. U.

1868. Fossil reptiles of New Jersey, Cope.

Geology of New Jersey, Cook, G. H.

1870. Kreide von New Jersey, Credner, H.

Hanging Hills of Meriden, Dana, J. D.

History of Wallingford, Conn., Davis, C. H. S.

1871. Trias of Palisade range and New Haven, Dana, J. D.

Relations of Richmond granite, age of Richmond coal, Hatteras uplift, Perry.

Oolite coal field of Virginia, Greer.

Stratigraphy and surface geology of North Carolina, Kerr.

Mineral resources of North Carolina, Genth.

Geognosie und Mineralreichthum des Alleghany-Systems, Credner, H.

Juratrias—Continued.

MASSACHUSETTS TO NORTH CAROLINA—Continued.

1871. Analysis of Triassic sandstones, Schweitzer.
- Analysis of New Jersey sandstone, Schweitzer.
- New Haven region, Dana, J. D.
- Felsites of Palisade range, Schweitzer.
- New Jersey sandstones not derived from trap, Newberry.
- Hudson River Palisades, Wurtz.
- Relations of Palisade trap sheet, Martin, D. S.
- Map of Massachusetts, Hitchcock, C. H.
- Earthquakes of New England, by Brigham, Dana, J. D.
- Cave in eastern Pennsylvania, Wheatley.

1872. Triassic sandstone of Palisade range, Wurtz.
- Causes of production of Cape Hatteras, Shaler.
- Relation of syenite under Richmond coal, Perry.
- Character of trap near New Haven Dana, J. D.

1873. Some results of the earth's contraction, Dana, J. D.
- Midlothian colliery of Virginia, Heinrich, C.
- Post-Tertiary history of New England, Perry.
- Titaniferous iron near Greensboro, N. C., Lesley, J. P.
- The Virginias, Hotchkiss.
- Geology of New Haven region, Dana, J. D.
- Appendix to report of survey of North Carolina, Kerr.
- Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock and Blake, Hitchcock, C. H.

1874. Trap rocks of the Connecticut Valley, Dana, E. S.
- Natural coke of Richmond, Va., Stevens, R. P.
- On stratification of rocks, Hunt, T. S.
- Weathering of trap in Pennsylvania, Frazer.

1875. Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.

Juratrias—Continued.

MASSACHUSETTS TO NORTH CAROLINA—Continued.

1875. Trias of York County, Pa., Frazer.
- Mesozoic of North Carolina, Kerr.
- Trap rocks of Connecticut Valley, Hawes.
- Report of survey of North Carolina, Kerr.
- Notes on geology of Lehigh County, etc., Pa., Lesley, J. P.
- Thin sections of traps, Frazer.
- Mesozoic sandstones of the Atlantic States, Frazer.
- Structure of York Valley limestones, Pennsylvania, Frazer.
- Eastern Virginia coal field, Coryell.
- Thin sections of Paleozoic and Mesozoic rocks of Pennsylvania, Frazer.

1876. History of explorations in Pennsylvania, etc., Lesley, J. P.
- Cornwall iron mine and related deposits, Hunt, T. S.
- Notes on Paleozoic limestone, Frazer.
- Exfoliation of rocks near Gettysburg, Frazer.
- Virginia geographical and political summary, Hotchkiss.
- Notes on two traps, Frazer.
- Fish remains of Mesozoic shales, Leidy.
- Report of geological survey of North Carolina, Dana, J. D.
- Geologic chart of United States, Bradley, F. H.
- Review of fossil flora of North America, Lesquereux.
- Sections of traps, Frazer.
- Report on York and Adams counties, Pa., Frazer.
- Trap of York and Adams counties, Pa., Frazer.

1877. Report on York, Adams, Cumberland, and Franklin counties, Pa., Frazer, P.
- Copper rocks of the Mesozoic of Pennsylvania, Frazer.
- Position of New Red sandstone, Frazer.

Juratrias—Continued.

MASSACHUSETTS TO NORTH CAROLINA—Continued.

1877. Iron ores of York County, Pa., Frazer.

Igneous rocks of York County, Pa., Frazer.

Map of Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.

On some Mesozoic ores, Frazer.

Garnets in trap of New Haven, Dana, E. S.

Geology of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.; Huntington.

Coal regions of America, Macfarlane, J.

Relation of geology of New Hampshire to adjacent territory, Hitchcock, C. H.

1878. Nature of trap of New Jersey, Russell, I. C.

Hydrocarbon in eruptive rocks of New Jersey, Russell, I. C.

Clay deposits of New Jersey, Cook and Smock.

Catalogue of rock specimens of survey of Pennsylvania, Hall, C. E.

Trap dike through Lancaster County, Pa., Frazer.

Rocks of New York Island, Martin, D. S.

Bitumen in trap of Connecticut Valley, Dana, J. D.

Report of survey of New Jersey for 1878, Cook, G. H.

Geologic history of New York Island, etc., Newberry.

Atlantic system of mountains, Hitchcock, C. H.

Catalogue of exhibit of survey of New Jersey, Cook, G. H.

1879. Mesozoic sandstone of the Atlantic Slope, Frazer.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to western Maryland, Fontaine.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to New York, Macfarlane.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Virginia, Rogers, W. B.

Juratrias—Continued.

MASSACHUSETTS TO NORTH CAROLINA—Continued.

1879. Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Delaware and Maryland, Uhler, Fontaine.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to North and South Carolina, Kerr.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to New Jersey, Smock.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to New England, Hitchcock, C. H.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.

Mesozoic of Virginia, Fontaine.

North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.

Report of geologist of New Jersey for 1879, Cook, G. H.

Handbook of Virginia, Pollard.

History of Trias in New Jersey and Connecticut Valley, Russell, I. C.

Trias of New Jersey and Connecticut Valley, by Russell, Dana, J. D.

Mesozoic in Virginia, Heinrich, O. J.

Indications of Recent sandstones of unequal pressure, Walling.

1880. Geologic action of humus acids, Julien.

Report of State geologist of New Jersey for 1880, Cook, G. H.

Iron ores of the Virginias, Rogers, W. B.

Former extent of Trias to the eastward, Russell, I. C.

Resources near route of Richmond and Southwestern Railway, Hotchkiss.

Characteristics of a trap at Williamson Point, Pa., Frazer.

Relations of crystallines of eastern Pennsylvania, Hall, C. E.

Classification of lavas, Shaler.

Geology of Lancaster County, Pa., Frazer.

Juratrias—Continued.

MASSACHUSETTS TO NORTH CAROLINA—Continued.

1881. So-called kames of Connecticut Valley, Dana, J. D.
Analyses of minerals and rocks from Berks, Philadelphia, and Montgomery counties, Pa., Genth.
Origin of topography of North Carolina, Kerr.
Jurassic sand near Elkton, Md., Lewis, H. C.
Geology of Philadelphia County, etc., Pa., Hall, C. E.; Lesley, J. P.
Cornwall mine, Lebanon, Pa., d'Invilliers.
Report on survey of New Jersey for 1881, Cook, G. H.
Third report of laboratory of survey of Pennsylvania, McCreath.
Dolerite of Jura-Trias of eastern North America, Dana, J. D.

1882. Géologie de la sud-est de la Pennsylvanie, Frazer.
Deerfield dike, Emerson.
Geology of the Palisades, Hoppock, A. E.
Notes on the geology of the Virginias, Rogers, W. B.
Triassic traps of Massachusetts, Connecticut, and New Jersey, Davis, W. M.
Composition of Mesozoic diabase of Atlantic Slope, Hawes.
Drift and erosion in Saltville Valley, Lewis, H. C.
Report on survey of New Jersey for 1882, Cook, G. H.
Mineral localities around New York City, Darton.

1883. Natural coke of Virginia, Raymond.
Triassic traps and sandstones of eastern United States, by Davis, Dana, J. D.
Report of survey of New Jersey for 1883, Cook, G. H.
Natural coke of Virginia, Hotchkiss.

Juratrias—Continued.

MASSACHUSETTS TO NORTH CAROLINA—Continued.

1883. Geology and soils of tobacco region of North Carolina, Kerr.
Progress of geology for 1882, Hunt, T. S.
Eastward extent of Jura-Trias, Dana, J. D.
Review of report of State geologist of New Jersey for 1882, Raymond.
Geology of Chester County, Pa., Lesley, J. P.; Hall, C. E.; Frazer.
Arkose of Hoboken, N. J., Martin, D. S.
Disintegrated sandstone at New Durham, N. J., Darton.
Geology of Richmond County, N. Y., Britton, N. L.
Review of 1882, report of New Jersey survey, Science.
Shales between Bergen Hill and Palisades, N. J., Darton.
Older Mesozoic flora of Virginia, Fontaine.
Geology of Berks County, Pa., Invilliers, d'.
Fault in Trias near Yardleyville, Pa., Lewis, H. C.
Geology of Hudson County, N. J., Russell, I. C.

1884. Trap dikes of southeastern Pennsylvania, Frazer.
Reprint of reports on the geology of the Virginias, Rogers, W. B.
Microscopic structure of building stones, Merrill, G. P.
Illustrations of polished rock surfaces, Morgan, H. J.
Physical and agricultural features of South Carolina, Hammond.
Connecticut building stone, Lindsley, H. W.
Relation of Trias traps and sandstones of eastern United States, Davis, W. M.
Building stones, Foster, W.
North Carolina building stones, Kerr and Kerr.

Juratrias—Continued.

MASSACHUSETTS TO NORTH CAROLINA—Continued.

1884. Cotton production in North Carolina and Virginia, Kerr.
Structure of trap of Connecticut Valley, Davis, W. M.
Report of survey of New Jersey for 1884, Cook, G. H.
Cotton production in Georgia, Loughridge.
Maryland building stones, Huntington, Munroe and Singleton.
New Jersey building stones, Cook and Smock.
Pennsylvania building stones, Lesley, J. P.
Virginia building stones, Huntington and Munroe.
Fossils in Trias near Phœnixville, Lewis, H. C.

1885. Fontaine's older Mesozoic flora, Science.
Sandstone used in New Haven, Hubbard, O. P.
Map of Adams, Franklin, and Cumberland counties, Pa., Lesley, J. P.
Progress of geology, 1883, Hunt, T. S.
Commonwealth of Georgia, Henderson, J. T.
Map of the United States, McGee.
Report of geologist of New Jersey for 1885, Cook, G. H.
Columnar trap of Orange, N. J., Heilprin.
Geologic atlas of counties of Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.
Deep River coal field, N. C., Chance.
Trap dike across southeastern Pennsylvania, Lewis, H. C.
Rogers's geology of the Virginias, Campbell, J. L. and H. D.
North Carolina coal fields, Russell, I. C.

1886. American, Newberry.
Columnar trap of Orange, N. J., Iddings.
Cornwall iron mines, Pa., d'Invilliers, Lesley.

Juratrias—Continued.

MASSACHUSETTS TO NORTH CAROLINA—Continued.

1886. Fish remains, New Jersey, Gratacap.
Holyoke trap, Emerson.
Structure of Connecticut Valley, Davis, W. M.
Trap and sandstone at Tariffville, Conn., Rice.
Floor of Trias in New Jersey, Britton, N. L.
Montgomery County, Pa., Carter.
York County, Pa., Frazer.
On American Trias, Newberry.
Magnetites of eastern Pennsylvania, Willis.

1887–1889. Topographic development of Trias, Davis, W. M.
Fishes and plants, Triassic, Newberry.
Hanging hills, Chapin.
Intrusive and extrusive traps, Davis, W. M., and Whittle.
Meriden ash beds, Davis, W. M.
Meriden, faults near, Davis, W. M.
Structure in Connecticut Valley, Davis, W. M.
Trap ridges at Meriden, Conn., Chapin.
Traps of East Haven-Brantford region, Hovey.
Eastern limit of Trias basin on Staten Island, Newberry.
Map of vicinity of New York City, Martin.
Staten Island outcrops, Britton, Hollick.
Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Catopterus gracilis, Davis, C. H. S.
Glacial origin of cliffs, Davis, W. M.
Origin of Triassic monoclinal, Davis, W. M.
Natural coke from Midlothian, Va., analysis, Riggs.
Chesterfield County, Va., gas and coal, Russell, I. C.
Richmond coal fields, Clifford, Newell.
Coals, Ashburner.

Juratrias—Continued.

Massachusetts to North Carolina—Continued.

- 1887-1889. Coals from North Carolina, analyses, Clarke, F. W., Whitfield, J. E.
  - Decomposed trap from North Carolina, analysis, Chatard.
  - Cumberland-Lebanon Valley, Pa., d'Invilliers.
  - Rivers and valleys of Pennsylvania, Davis, W. M.
  - Hampshire County, Mass., Emerson.
  - Artesian wells, New Jersey, Cook.
  - Geologic map of New Jersey, Cook.
  - Red sandstone formation, Cook, Nason.
  - Topographic map of New Jersey, Davis, W. M
  - Trap sheets in New Jersey, Darton.
  - Age of Triassic monocline in Connecticut Valley, Davis, W. M.
  - Building stones, Merrill, G. P.
  - Analysis of sandstone from Maryland, Clarke, F. W.
  - Studies of Triassic rocks of New Jersey, Nason.
  - Artesian wells in New Jersey, Nason.
- 1890. North American Mesozoic, White, C. A.
  - Use of terms Laurentian and Newark, Hitchcock.
  - Archean axes of eastern North America, Dana.
  - Boring in Trias at New Haven, Hubbard.
  - Traps of East Haven-Brantford region, Hovey, E. O.
  - Fillings in fissures in trap near Meriden, Davis.
  - Decay of rocks and origin of red color, Dana.
  - Relations of traps of Newark system, Darton.
  - Intrusive origin of Watchung traps in New Jersey, Nason.
  - Pseudomorphs at Paterson, N. J., Hunt, J. H.
  - Rivers of northern New Jersey, Davis, W. M.

Juratrias—Continued.

Massachusetts to North Carolina—Continued.

- 1890. Ancient shore lines, Merrill, F. J. H.
  - Long Island Sound in Quaternary, Dana, J. D.
  - Topographic development of New Jersey, Davis and Wood.
  - Tracks in York County, Pa., Wanner.
  - Triassic flora of Richmond, Va., Marcou, J.
  - Notes on Richmond coal field, Clifford.
  - Conglomerates in North Carolina, Holmes, J. A.
  - Warren's Geography, Brewer.
  - Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Campbell, Chance, Crosby, Darton, Hitchcock, Lesley, Rogers, Smock, Uhler.
  - Building stones of New York, Smock.
- 1891. Position of fossil-bearing beds in Massachusetts, Emerson.
  - Fossiliferous shales in Connecticut, Davis, Loper.
  - The four rocks about New Haven, Dana, J. D.
  - Geological features of Meriden, Conn., Chapin.
  - Igneous injections of New Haven region, Dana, J. D.
  - Jura-Trias of central Connecticut, Dana, J. D.
  - Arkose beds in Triassic in central Massachusetts, Emerson.
  - Eastern Virginia and Maryland, Darton.
  - Age of overthrusts of southern Appalachians, Davis, W. M.
  - Artesian wells in eastern Pennsylvania, Carter.
  - Structure of Blue Ridge near Harpers Ferry, Geiger and Keith.
  - Section across Maryland, Keyes.
  - 2,000-foot boring in eastern Pennsylvania, Seeley, Lyman.
  - Artesian wells in New Jersey, Smock.
  - Are there glacial records in the Newark system? Russell, I. C.

Juratrias—Continued.

MASSACHUSETTS TO NORTH CAROLINA—Continued.

1891. Fossils in Maryland, Williams, G. H.

Work on crystalline rocks of Maryland, Williams, G. H.

Piedmont plateau, Md., Williams, G. H.

Triassic of Connecticut Valley, Davis, W. M.

Lost volcanoes of Connecticut, Davis, W. M.

Dan River coal fields in North Carolina, Nitze.

Composition of igneous rocks of Virginia, Campbell and Brown.

Triassic of Massachusetts, Emerson.

EASTERN CANADA.

1827. Mineralogy of Nova Scotia, Alger.

1829. Geology and mineralogy of Nova Scotia, Brown and Smith.

Mineralogy and geology of a part of Nova Scotia, Jackson and Alger.

1831. Mineralogy and geology of Nova Scotia, Jackson and Alger.

1833. Magdalen Islands, Baddeley.

1836. Geology and mineralogy of Nova Scotia, Gesner.

1839. First report on survey of New Brunswick, Gesner, A.

1840. Second report on survey of New Brunswick, Gesner.

Handbook of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.

1841. Origin of grand outlines of the earth, Dana, J. D.

Third report of survey of New Brunswick, Gesner.

On joints in rocks, Jackson, C. T.

1842. Fourth report of survey of New Brunswick, Gesner.

Excursion in Prince Edward Island, Dawson, J. W.

1843. Report of survey of New Brunswick, Gesner.

Coal of Nova Scotia and age of gypsum and limestone, Lyell.

Juratrias—Continued.

EASTERN CANADA—Continued.

1845. Newer coal of eastern Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.

Geology of Cape Breton, Brown, R.

Lower Carboniferous of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.

1846. Geologic map of Nova Scotia, Gesner.

1848. New red sandstone of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.

1850. Sketch of geology of New Brunswick, Robb.

Rocks of eastern Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.

1851. Age of red sandstone of the United States, Jackson, C. T.

1852. Notes on red sandstone of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.

1855. Arcadian geology, Dawson, J. W.

1856. Geology of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, Jackson, C. T.

1857. Parallelism of rocks of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.

1860. Silurian and Devonian of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.

1861. Age of New Brunswick, etc., sandstone, Rogers, W. B.; Agassiz, L.

Age of red sandstone of Maine, Jackson, C. T.

1863. Report of survey of Canada to 1863, Logan.

1865. Geology of southern New Brunswick, Bailey, L. W.

1866. Geology of Anitgonish County, Nova Scotia, Honeyman.

Red sandstone of Nova Scotia, McKay.

1868. Recent bird tracks in basin of Minas, Hartt.

1870. Londonderry iron mine, Honeyman.

Report on Lake Superior and Nipigon, Bell, J.

1871. Report on Prince Edward Island, Dawson and Harrington.

1872. Southern New Brunswick, Bailey and Matthew.

Investigation in New Brunswick, Bailey.

Notes on Prince Edward Island, Dawson, J. W.

Juratrias—Continued.

EASTERN CANADA—Continued.

1872. Island of Grand Manan, Bailey.
1873. Copper ore on Grand Manan, Chapman.
1874. Nova Scotian geology, Honeyman.
1875. Address to Natural History Society of Montreal, geologic history, Dawson, J. W.
1876. Outline of geology of Canada, Chapman.
Contributions to mineralogy of Nova Scotia, How, H.
1878. Leading geologic areas of Canada, Chapman.
Geology of route of Intercolonial Railway, Bell.
1879. Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Hunt, T. S.
1880. Report on southern New Brunswick, Bailey, Matthew and Ells.
Lecture notes on Canada, Dawson, J. W.
1881. Fossils from red sandstone system of Prince Edward Island, Bain.
1882. Nova Scotian geology, Honeyman.
Trap minerals of Nova Scotia, Gilpin.
1884. Notes on building stones used in New York, Newberry.
Descriptive sketch of eastern Canada, Selwyn.
Geology and fossil flora of Prince Edward Island, Bain and Dawson.
1885. Mines in Ontario, Quebec, and Nova Scotia, Willimot.
Glaciation of Halifax Harbor, Honeyman.
1886. Physical features and glacial action of Nova Scotia, Murphy.
Examination of crystallines of Nova Scotia and Cape Breton, Honeyman.
Geologic note of excursions in Nova Scotia, Honeyman.
1887. Prince Edward Island, Bain.
1888. Nova Scotia, Aylesford, Kings County, Honeyman.
Eozoic and Paleozoic, Dawson, J. W.

Juratrias—Continued.

EASTERN CANADA—Continued.

1888. Theories of ore deposits, Wadsworth.
1890. Triassic traps of Nova Scotia, Marsters.
New Brunswick, Bailey.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Dawson, G. M
Pictou and Colchester, Nova Scotia, Fletcher.
1891. Quaco, New Brunswick, Whittle.

DAKOTAS TO TEXAS.

1821. Formations of western part of Mississippi Valley, James, E. P.
Sketches of the Mississippi, James, E. P.
1849. Notes on the California gold region, Lyman, C. S.
1850. Santa Fe expedition, Marcy.
1852. Kreidebildungen von Texas, Roemer.
1853. Ueber Texas, Roemer.
Exploring in Red River region of Louisiana, Shumard, G. C.
1854. Notes from Preston, Red River, and El Paso, Marcou, J.
1855. Notes entre Preston et El Paso, Marcou, J.
1856. Reconnaissance from the Mississippi to Los Angeles, Cal., Marcou, J.
Review of part of geologic map of the United States by Marcou, Blake, W. P.
Geology of route to Pacific near thirty-fifth parallel, Marcou, J.; Blake, W. P.
1857. Fossil footmarks in Liassic of Kansas, Mudge.
Les roches du Jura, Marcou, J.
1858. Fossils of Nebraska, Black Hills, Meek and Hayden.
Reise vom Mississippi, Möllhausen.
Permian in Kansas, Swallow.
American geology, addressed to Meek and Hayden, Marcou, J.
Rocks of Kansas, Swallow.
1859. So-called Trias of Kansas and Nebraska, Meek and Hayden.

Juratrias—Continued.

DAKOTAS TO TEXAS—Continued.

1859. Marcou's geology of North America, Dana, J. D.; Agassiz, A.

Remarks on geology of Black Hills, Meek and Hayden.

Permian in Kansas, Meek and Hayden.

Explanation of map of Nebraska, Hayden.

1860. Trias of Kansas, Hawn.

Rocks of Kansas, Hawn and Swallow.

1861. Reply to Marcou on Cretaceous and Carboniferous of Texas, Meek.

1862. Lower Silurian, Jurassic, Cretaceous, and Tertiary fossils from Nebraska, Meek and Hayden.

1863. Geology, etc., of the upper Mississippi, Hayden.

1866. Exploration in northern Mexico, Rémond.

First report on geology of Kansas, Mudge.

Eastern Kansas and geology of Kansas, Swallow.

Preliminary report of survey of Texas, Buckley.

1867. Notes on geology of Kansas, Hayden.

Section in eastern Kansas, Swallow.

Notes sur les frontières du Mexique, Marcou, J.

Remarks on country about sources of the Missouri, Meek and Hayden.

1868. Exploration in northern Mexico, Rémond.

1869. Exploration of Yellowstone and Missouri rivers, Hayden.

1872. Report of survey of Nebraska, etc., Hayden.

Geology of western Texas, Jenney, Newberry.

1874. Western Texas near thirty-second parallel, Jenney.

Part of eastern Texas, Buckley.

1875. Paleontology of reconnaissance of the Black Hills, Grinnell.

Reconnaissance in Black Hills, Winchell, N. H.

Juratrias—Continued.

DAKOTAS TO TEXAS—Continued.

1875. Explorations in Nebraska and Dakota, Hayden.

Geology of Kansas, Mudge.

1876. From Santa Fe to the Colorado, Newberry.

1877. Notes on northern Texas and Kansas, Ruffner.

1878. Geology of Kansas, Mudge.

Two thousand miles in Texas, McDaniel and Taylor.

1879. North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.

1880. Paleontological report on Black Hills, Whitfield.

Geology of the Black Hills, Newton, H.

Deep well at Emmetsburg, Iowa, Winchell, N. H.

1882. Coals in Santa Rosa district, Mexico, Adams, W. H.

Tertiary of central region, Cope.

Copper region of northern Texas, Furman.

1883. Jura-Trias of western United States, Broadhead.

1884. Triassic beds of Texas, Sternberg.

Der mexikanische Staat Sinaloa, Weidner.

Agricultural description of Indian Territory, Loughridge.

1885. Age of Kansas, Smyth, B. B.

Quatre mois au Texas, Lancester.

Rio Grande region, Texas and Coahuila, Schmitz.

1887–1889. Condition of knowledge on the geology of Texas, Hill, R. T.

Lower Cretaceous of the Southwest, White. C. A.

Mitchell County, Tex., Broadhead.

South-central Texas, Jermy.

Permian of Texas, Hill, R. T.; White, C. A.

Story of Colorado River, Hill, R. T.

Trinity formation, Hill, R. T.

Partial report on western Texas, Hill, R. T.

Juratrias—Continued.

DAKOTAS TO TEXAS—Continued.

1887–1889. Jura, Neocomian, and chalk, Marcou, J.
Pike County, Ark., Branner.
Black Hills, Carpenter, Crosby.
Sketch of geologic work in Kansas, Hay and Thompson.
Paleontology of the plains, Cragin.
Rock salt in Kansas, Hay, R.
Region south of the great bend of the Arkansas, Cragin.
Salt of Ellsworth County, Kans., Bailey, E. H. S.
Trias. of Kansas, Hay, R.
Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Northwestern Kansas, Hay.

1890. Permian of Texas, Cummins.
Review of Texas geology, Dumble.
Introduction, southwestern Kansas, McGee.
North American Mesozoic, White, C. A.
Kansas salt mine, Hay.
Southwestern Kansas, Hay.
Triassic flora of Richmond, Va., Marcou, J.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, St. John, Upham, Bailey, G. E.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.

1891. Concho country, Texas, Lerch.
Cheyenne sandstone and Neocomian of Kansas, Cragin.
Leaf-bearing terrane near Alpine "public lands," Cragin.
Report on northwestern Texas, Cummins.
Report of State geologist of Texas, Dumble.
Results of Texas survey, Dumble.
Notes on New Mexico and southwestern Texas, Hill, R. T.
Reconnaissance in Indian Territory, Hill, R. T.
Texas Permian and its Mesozoic types of fossils, White, C. A.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN REGION.

1823. Expedition from Pittsburg to the Rocky Mountains, Long.

Juratrias—Continued.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN REGION—Cont'd.

1834. Geology and meteorology west of Rocky Mountains, Ball, J.

1850. Géologie des Montagnes rocheuses, Marcou, J.
Reconnaissance in New Mexico, Simpson.
Reconnaissance from the Mississippi to Los Angeles, Cal., Marcou.

1853. Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.

1854. Section géologique des Montagnes rocheuses, Marcou, J.

1855. Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.

1856. Eastern base of Rocky Mountains, Rogers, H. D.
Discoveries by Marcou among Rocky Mountains, Jackson.
Geology of route to Pacific near thirty-fifth parallel, Marcou, J.; Blake, W. P.

1858. Permian in New Mexico, Shumard, B. F.
Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
Montagnes rocheuses, Marcou, J.
Ouvrage relatif à la géologie de l'Amérique du Nord, Marcou, J.

1859. Reply to criticisms of Dana, Marcou, J.
Permian of New Mexico, Shumard, B. F.
Note relative aux Montagnes rocheuses, Marcou.
Explorations in New Mexico, Marcou's so-called Jurassic, Newberry.

1860. Carboniferous and Jura-Trias of the Northwest, Marcou, J.
Rocky Mountains in vicinity of Santa Fe, Blake.

1861. Discoveries by Captain Simpson across the continent, Meek and Engelmann.
Report on Colorado River, Newberry.
Geology of head waters of the Missouri, Hayden.
Jurassic of the West, Marcou, J.; Gabb.

Juratrias—Continued.

Rocky Mountain Region—Cont'd.

1868. Remarks on geology of Nevada, Whitney.

Formations along eastern margin of Rocky Mountains, Hayden.

Second annual report of survey of Wyoming, Hayden.

1869. Plants from the Yellowstone, Newberry.

Report of survey of Colorado and New Mexico, Hayden.

Notes on Wyoming and Colorado, Hayden.

1870. Geology of portions of Colorado surveyed in 1873, Stevenson, J. J.

Sun pictures of Rocky Mountain scenery, Hayden, F. V.

1871. Preliminary report on Wyoming, etc., Hayden.

Eastern Uinta Mountains, Marsh.

Notes on Wyoming and Colorado, Hayden.

1872. Map of Montana and Wyoming, Hayden and Peale.

Map of sources of Snake River, etc., Hayden and Bradley.

Mountains of Colorado, Foster, J. W.

Geology of the Missouri Valley, Hayden.

General report on Montana and adjacent Territories, Hayden.

Profiles and sections to accompany final report of survey of Territories, Hayden.

Report on survey of Territories, Hayden.

Geysers of Yellowstone and Firehole rivers, Hayden.

1873. Explorations of 1872 under F. V. Hayden, Snake River region, Bradley.

Mines and minerals of Colorado, Frazer, P.

Report of Snake River division, Bradley, F. H.

Sixth report on survey of Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah, Hayden.

Report on Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah, Peale.

Juratrias—Continued.

Rocky Mountain Region—Cont'd.

1873. Geology of western Wyoming, Comstock.

Structure of country north of Colorado Canyon, Powell, J. W.

1874. Gold Hill mining region, Marvine.

Report on San Luis division, Colo., Endlich.

Report on South Park district, Colo., Peale.

Report on Middle Park, Colo., Marvine.

Wheeler's Expedition nach Neu-Mexiko und Arizona, Loew.

Circles of deposition, Newberry.

Report of survey of Colorado for 1873, Hayden.

Exploration of the Colorado, Powell, J. W.

Researches in Arizona and Nevada, Gilbert.

1875. Geology of New Mexico, Cope.

Wheeler's zweite Expedition nach Neu-Mexiko und Colorado, Loew.

Report on portions of New Mexico and Arizona surveyed in 1873, Gilbert, G. K.

Peculiar forms of erosion in eastern Colorado, Hayden.

Report on portions of Colorado and New Mexico, Leow.

Surface features of Front range of Rocky Mountains, Hayden.

Report on Utah, Nevada, Arizona, and New Mexico, Howell, E. E.

Report from St. George, Utah, to Gila River, Ariz., Marvine.

Northwestern Wyoming, Comstock, T. B.

Cretaceous of the Galisteo, N. M., Cope.

Report on northwestern New Mexico, Cope.

Exploration of the Colorado, Powell, J. W.

Equivalency of coal measures, White, C. A.

1876. Geology near Canyon City, Colo., Williams, S. G.

Juratrias—Continued.

Rocky Mountain Region—Cont'd.

1876. Report of middle division of survey of Colorado, Peale.
   Colorado plateau province, Gilbert.
   Age of angiospermous plants referred to the Cretaceous, Dana, J. D.
   Report on northwestern portion of Elk range, Colo., Holmes, W. H.
   Report of surveys for 1874, Hayden.
   Paleozoic subdivisions on fortieth parallel, King, C.
   Notes on Uinta and Wasatch ranges, King, C.
   Expedition from Santa Fe to the Colorado, Newberry.
   Uinta Mountains, Powell, J. W.
   Paleontology of plateau province, White, C. A.
   Geology between Leavenworth and Sierra Nevada, Engelmann.
   Geology between Leavenworth and the Sierra Nevada, Engelmann.
   Paleontology of Great Basin exploration by Simpson, Meek.
   Relations of lignitic group of the West, Stevenson.
   Section between head waters of the Missouri and Yellowstone, Hayden.

1877. Descriptive geology, fortieth parallel survey, Hague and Emmons.
   Map of parts of Arizona, Marcou, Gilbert and Marvine.
   Remarks on paleontology of fortieth parallel survey, Hall and Whitfield.
   Remarks on Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Meek.
   Age of Rocky Mountains in Colorado, Peale, Stevenson.
   Preliminary report of survey of Territories, Hayden.
   Report in Grand River region, Peale.
   Results of surveys for 1875, Hayden.

Juratrias—Continued.

Rocky Mountain Region—Cont'd.

1877. Peculiar type of eruptive mountains in Colorado, Peale.
   Artesian borings in Wyoming, Hayden.
   Henry Mountains, Gilbert.
   Field work in Teton region, St. John.
   Report of San Juan region, Colo., Holmes, W. H.
   Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.
   Extinct vertebrata from New Mexico, Cope.
   Map of parts of Arizona and New Mexico, Gilbert, Howell and Loew.

1878. Portion of northwestern Colorado, White, C. A.
   Report on Big Horn Mountains, Carpenter.
   Grand River district, Colo., Peale.
   Systematic geology of fortieth parallel survey, King, C.
   Results of surveys in Colorado in 1876, Hayden.
   Report on White River district, Endlich.
   American Jurassic dinosaurs, Williston.
   Characters of Jurassic dinosaurs, Marsh.

1879. Sweetwater district, Endlich.
   Review of Hayden's atlas of Colorado and sketch of geology of the Northwest, Morgan, A.
   Jura-Trias of western North America, White, C. A.
   Jura-Trias of Idaho and western Wyoming, Peale.
   Geology of Green River district, Peale.
   Fossils in Jura-Trias of southeastern Idaho, White, C. A.
   Dinosaurs of the Rocky Mountains, Lakes, A.
   Report of explorations in Colorado and New Mexico, Stevenson.

Juratrias—Continued.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN REGION—Cont'd.

1879. Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Utah, etc., Davis, W. M.; Hague.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Colorado, Hayden, Davis, W. M.

1880. Permian and other Paleozoics of Kanab Valley, Ariz., Walcott.

High plateaus of Utah, Dutton, Powell.

Twin Lakes and Teocalli Mountain, Colo., Hayden.

Fossils in Jura-Trias near San Miguel, Colo., Hills, R. C.

1881. Examinations in Colorado and New Mexico, Stevenson.

Atlas of Colorado, Hayden.

Silver sandstone district, Utah, Rolker, Maynard.

1882. Southern New Mexico, Silliman.

Physical geology of Grand Canyon district, Dutton.

Great deposit of mud and lava, Cope.

Jura-Trias of southwestern Colorado, Hills, R. C.

Geologisches und Montanistisches aus Utah, Ochsenius.

Tertiary history of Grand Canyon district, Dutton.

1883. Geology of Yellowstone Park, Holmes, W. H.

Report on Wind River district, St. John.

Supposed Jura-Trias of the Front range of Colorado, Hallowell.

Exploration of the fortieth parallel, Wadsworth.

1884. Ripple marks of Utah, Gilbert.

Vertebrata of Tertiary of the West, Cope.

Report from Carroll to the Yellowstone Park, Dana and Grinnell.

Triassic insects from the Rocky Mountains, Scudder.

1885. Jurassic of North America, White, C. A.

Map of the United States, McGee.

American Jurassic mammals, Marsh, O. C.

Juratrias—Continued.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN REGION—Cont'd.

1885. Report of Rocky Mountain division, Emmons, S. F.

Mount Taylor and Zuni plateau, Dutton.

Age of Mesozoic of Queen Charlotte Islands and British Columbia, Whiteaves.

Enlargement of fragments in certain rocks, Irving and Van Hise.

1886. Fossils from central Montana, Whitfield, R. P.

Geology of the Laramie of Montana coal fields, Lindgren.

Fresh-water invertebrates of the Jurassic, White, C. A.

Geology and mining of Leadville, Emmons, S. F.

1887–1889. Report of Territorial geologist of Wyoming, Ricketts.

Report on Montana division, Hayden.

Origin of graphite, Newberry.

Valley of Mexico, Chism.

Lower Cretaceous of the Southwest, White, C. A.

Original locality of Gryphæa pitcheri, Marcou.

Aspen Mountain, Colo., Brunton.

Bowlder County, Van Diest.

Denver region, Eldridge.

Field for original work in the Rocky Mountains, Hills.

Geology of Colorado ore deposits, Lakes.

Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.

Mesozoic of southern Colorado, etc., Stevenson.

Northwestern coal region, Colo., Hewitt.

Oil fields of Fremont County, Colo., Ihlseng.

San Juan region, Ihlseng.

Trinidad coal region, Lakes.

Mountain upthrusts, White, C. A.

1890. Movements in Rocky Mountains, Emmons, S. F.

Extinct volcanoes in Colorado, Lakes.

Aspen district, Newberry.

Juratrias—Continued.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN REGION—Cont'd.

1890. Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Dutton, Eldridge, Emmons, Hague, Pumpelly, Scott.
Spanish Peaks region, Hills.
Displacements in Grand Canyon, Walcott.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
North American Mesozoic, White, C. A.

1891. Perry Park, Col., Cannon.
Triassic plants from New Mexico, Knowlton.
Coal fields of Montana, Weed.
Geological horizons as determined by vertebrate fossils, Marsh.
Plant-bearing beds of American Trias, Ward, L. F.
Report of Mesozoic, division invertebrate paleontology, United States Geological Survey, White, C. A.

CALIFORNIA.

1849. United States exploring expedition, Dana, J. D.
Notes on California gold region, Lyman, C. S.

1850. Reconnaissance from the Mississippi to Los Angeles, Cal., Marcou, J.

1851. Geology and resources of California, Tyson, P. T.

1853. Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.

1854. Preliminary report of survey in California, Blake.

1855. Geology of route to Pacific Ocean in California and Oregon, Newberry.
Geology of Coast mountains, etc., Cal., Trask.

1856. Report upon route to the Pacific in California, Blake.

1858. Geology of North America, Marcou, J.

1861. Report on Colorado River, Newberry.

1864. Fossiliferous rocks of California, Whitney, J. D.

1865. Change of level in Green Mountains, Scott, W. H.
Fossils from auriferous slates of California, Meek.

Juratrias—Continued.

CALIFORNIA—Continued.

1865. Geology of California, field work, 1860-1865, Whitney, J. D.
Le Californie, Friguet.

1866. Constitution géologique et minière de la Californie, Friguet.
Age of gold rocks of the Pacific Coast, Brewer.
Whitney's Geology of California, Brewer.
Recent developments of survey of California, Whitney, J. D.
Faune primordiale dans le Pays de Galles et la géologie californienne, Marcou, J.

1867. Silver and gold in foothills of Sierra Nevada, Silliman.
Grass Valley gold district, Silliman.

1868. Age of gold rocks of California, Brewer.
Salt Spring Valley region, Calaveras County, Cal., Goodyear.
Carboniferous age of gold rocks of California, Blake, W. P.
Principles of the natural system of volcanic rocks, Richthofen.
Mittheilungen von der West Küste Nord-Amerikas, Richthofen.

1869. Chemical geology of gold fields of California, Phillips.
Alter der goldführenden Gänge, etc., Richthofen.

1870. Goldlagerstätten Californiens, Burkart.
Comstock lode, King, C.
Fossils from Pacific States, Gabb.

1871. Age of some Western lignites, Newberry.
Ancient lakes of western America, Newberry.

1873. Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.
Map of United States, by Hitchcock and Blake, Dana, J. D.
Distribution of mining districts, Raymond.

Juratrias—Continued.

CALIFORNIA—Continued.

1875. Geology of Sierra Nevada in relation to vein mining, Bowman.

Report on portions of Nevada, Utah, California, and Arizona, Gilbert.

1876. Report on southeastern California region, Loew.

Horizontal crushing in Coast range of California, LeConte.

Maps of parts of California, Nevada, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, and Utah, Gilbert, Marvine and Howell.

Structure and origin of mountains, Le Conte.

1879. Geological survey of the fortieth parallel, Newberry.

1880. Auriferous gravels of Sierra Nevada, Whitney, J. D.

1881. Elongation of pebbles, Wadsworth.

1882. Rapport de la commission du Mexique, Prudhomme.

1883. Ueber die Geologie Californiens, Marcou, J.

Note sur la géologie de la Californie, Marcou, J.

1884. Field work in Cascade range, Diller.

United States Geological Survey work in California, Becker.

Relations of mineral belts of Pacific Slope to the upheavals, Becker.

Physical and agricultural features of California, Hilgard.

1885. Notes on stratigraphy of California, Becker.

Geologic sketch of Pacific division, Becker.

Mesozoic and Cenozoic of California, White, C. A.

Jurassic of North America, White, C. A.

1887. Californische Gesteine, Schuster.

Map of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.

1888. Report of mineralogist of California, Irelan, Goodyear.

Report of California division, Becker.

Juratrias—Continued.

CALIFORNIA—Continued.

1888. Mono County, Cal., Whiting.

Catalogue of California fossils, Cooper, J. G.

1890. Amador County, Cal., Brown.

Mother lode region, Cal., Fairbanks.

Placer County, Cal., Hobson.

[Counties of California], Hobson, Goodyear, Preston, Watts.

1891. Supposed Triassic from Mineral King district [Cal.], White, C. A.

Early Cretaceous of California and Oregon, Becker.

Mount Diablo, Cal., Turner.

Gold ores of California, Hammond.

WESTERN CANADA AND ALASKA.

1855. Geology of Hudson Bay territory and portions of the Arctic regions, Isbester.

1857. Notes on Arctic travel in search of Sir John Franklin, Houghton, S.

1859. Report of Assiniboin and Saskatchewan expedition, Hind.

1869. Geology of Alaska, Blake, T. A.

1873. Trias on British Columbia, Whitney.

Mesozoic fossils from British Columbia, Billing.

1876. Outline of geology of Canada, Chapman.

Invertebrates from coal rocks of Queen Charlotte Islands, Whiteaves.

1877. Notes on lower Peace and Athabasca rivers, Macoun.

1878. Jurassic fossils from Coast range of British Columbia, Whiteaves.

Geology of coast of Arctic lands, Feilden and De Rance.

Leading geologic areas of Canada, Chapman.

Leech River vicinity, Dawson, G. M.

Explorations in British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.

1879. Exploration in southern interior of British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.

Juratrias—Continued.

WESTERN CANADA AND ALASKA—Continued.

- 1879. North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.
- 1880. Sketch of geology of British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.
  - Lecture notes on Canada, Dawson, J. W.
  - Report on Queen Charlotte Islands, Dawson, G. M.
- 1881. Geology of British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.
  - Northern part of British Columbia and Peace River country, Dawson, G. M.
  - Peace River region, Dawson, G. M.
  - Der Queen Charlotte-Archipel, Dawson, G. M.
- 1883. Note on Triassic of Rocky Mountains, Dawson, G. M.
- 1884. Descriptive sketch of western Canada, Dawson, G. M.
- 1885. Geology of Hudson Bay region, Bell, R.
  - Age of Mesozoic of Queen Charlotte Islands and British Columbia, Whiteaves.
  - Jurassic of North America, White, C. A.
- 1886. Rocky Mountains, Dawson, J. W.
- 1887–1889. Yukon district, Dawson, G. M.
  - Lower Liard River, McConnell.
  - Gold-mining regions of the Pacific Coast, Bowman.
  - Fossils from coast of British Columbia, Whiteaves.
  - Invertebrate fossils from Pacific Coast, White, C. A.
  - Mount Stephen, British Columbia, McConnell.
  - Northern part of the Dominion of Canada, Dawson, G. M.
  - British Columbia, Bowman.
  - Yukon expedition, Dawson, G. M.
  - Northern Vancouver Island, Dawson, G. M.
- 1891. Physiographic geology of Rocky Mountain region, Dawson, G. M.
  - Structure of Selkirk range, Dawson, G. M.
  - Yukon and Mackenzie basins, McConnell.

Juratrias—Continued.

GENERAL.

- 1828. Nomenclature of North American rocks, Eaton.
- 1832. Order of succession of rocks of the earth, Featherstonhaugh.
- 1847. Termination of Paleozoic, Owen, D. D.
- 1851. Systems of elevation of North America, Foster and Whitney.
- 1853. Jena-Formationen auf der Erdfläche, Buch.
- 1854. Geologic map of United States, by Marcou, Am. Jour. Sci.
  - Inclination and thickness, Rogers, H. D.
- 1855. Rapport sur la partie géologique de l'Exposition de New-York, Lyell.
- 1856. Development in geologic history of North America, Dana, J. D.
  - Relations of fishes and sandstone of Connecticut, etc., Redfield.
  - American geologic history, Dana, J. D.
- 1857. Correlation of Trias of eastern United States, Dana, J. D.
- 1858. Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.
  - Physical geography attending production of the Paleozoic strata, Rogers, H. D.
- 1859. Dyas and Trias, Marcou, J.
- 1861. Effects of subsiding ocean floor on deposits, Rogers, W. B.
- 1862. Extension of Carboniferous of the United States, Stevens.
- 1863. Appalachians and Rocky Mountains in geologic history, Dana, J. D.
- 1870. Studies in chemical geogony, Wurtz.
- 1875. Explication de la carte géologique de la terre, Marcou, J.
  - Northwestern Wyoming, Comstock, T. B.
- 1876. Tertiary flora and age of North American lignite, Lesquereux.
- 1877. Vertebrate life in America, Marsh, O. C.
  - Critical periods in the history of the earth, Le Conte.

Juratrias—Continued.

GENERAL—Continued.

1879. North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Hunt, T. S.; Macfarlane.
Geology of Lagrange County, Ind., Edmunds, E. S.

1880. Geologic history of North American flora, Newberry.

1882. Geological chart, Reid, H. A.

1883. General geology of Wisconsin, Chamberlin, T. C.

1884. Vertebrata of Tertiary of the West, Cope.
Mesozoic dicotyledons, Ward, L. F.
Azoic system and its subdivisions, Whitney and Wadsworth.

1885. Jurassic of North America, White, C. A.
Dinocerata, Marsh, O. C.

1886. Break between Trias and Permian, Newberry.

1887–1889. Report of subcommittee on Mesozoic, International Congress of Geologists, Cook, Cope.
Faunas of lower Trias of Europe, Hyatt.
Indebtedness of American geologic science to Canada, Dawson, J. W.
Interior of North America, Cope.
Mesozoic realm, Cope.
Newark system, Russell, I. C.

1890. Use of terms Laurentian and Newark, Hitchcock, C. H.
Triassic flora of Richmond, Va., Marcou, J.
North American Mesozoic, White, C. A.

1891. Has Newark priority as a group name? Russell, I. C.
Are there Glacial records in the Newark system? Russell, I. C.
Plant-bearing deposits of the American Trias, Ward, L. F.

Justice. [On itacolumite from Stokes County, N. C.]
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 4, p. 244 (¼ p.), 1847.

J., T. W. Notes on the geology of Haldeman County.
Geol. and Sci. Bull., vol. 1 (⅛ col.), 1889.

K.

Kalm, Peter. En resa til Noora America, three volumes, Stockholm, 1753–1761. Translations in English by J. R. Foster; first edition, 1770–71; second edition, 1772. Another edition in J. Pinkerton's voyages, vol. 13, 1812. In German, by J. H. Murray, 1754–1764. In French, by R. W. Marchand, 1859. [Not seen.]

Kansas.

1821. Formations of western part of the Mississippi Valley, James.
Structure of valley of the Mississippi, Nuttall.

1823. Map of country drained by the Mississippi, western section, James, E.
Expedition from Pittsburg to the Rocky Mountains, Long.

1848. Reconnaissance from Leavenworth to San Diego, Emory.

1852. Geology and paleontology of the valley of Salt Lake, Hall, J.

Kansas—Continued.

1853. Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.

1854. Explorations between thirty-eighth and forty-first parallels, Schiel.

1855. Exploration between latitudes 38° and 41° for route to the Pacific, Schiel.
Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.

1857. Fossil footmarks in Liassic, Mudge.

1858. Paleontology, Fort Leavenworth to Bryan Pass, Shumard, B. F.
Permian in Kansas, Swallow.
Tertiary and Cretaceous of the Northwest, Meek and Hayden.
Notes on map and section of country on Missouri River, Hayden.
Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.

Kansas—Continued.

1858. Rocks of Kansas, Swallow.
Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
American geology, addressed to Meek and Hayden, Marcou, J.

1859. So-called Trias of Kansas and Nebraska, Meek and Hayden.
Explanation of map of Nebraska and Kansas, Hayden.
Marcou's geology of North America, Dana, J. D.; Agassiz, A.
Permian in Kansas, Meek and Hayden.
Lower Cretaceous, Meek and Hayden.

1860. Explorations in Kansas, Meek and Hayden.
Trias of Kansas, Hawn.
Rocks of Kansas, Swallow and Hawn.
Notes on Kansas and Nebraska, Marcou, J.

1861. Report on Colorado River, Newberry.

1862. Extension of the Carboniferous, Stevens.

1863. Geology, etc., of the upper Mississippi, Hayden, H.

1864. Permian remains from northeastern Kansas, Meek and Hayden.

1865. Carboniferous and Cretaceous of Kansas and Nebraska, Meek.

1866. Hot springs of Soda Creek, Kans., Bethoud.
Eastern Kansas and geology of Kansas, Swallow.
Points in geology of Kansas, Swallow.
First report on geology of Kansas, Mudge.
Report on geological survey, Hawn.
Report on Miami County, Swallow.
Map of Canada and part of the United States, Logan and Hall.

1867. Section in eastern Kansas, Swallow.
Notes on geology of Kansas, Hayden.
Geinitz on upper Paleozoic of southern Nebraska, Meek.
Le Dyas au Nébraska, Marcou, J.
First annual report of surveys of Nebraska, Hayden.

Kansas—Continued.

1868. Meek on Swallow's report on Kansas, Swallow.
Notes on railroad from Smoky Hill River to the Rio Grande, Le Conte.
Remains of horse in drift in Kansas, Swallow.

1869. Remarks on Missouri Valley, Hayden.

1871. Cretaceous reptiles and fishes, Cope.
Age of sandstone at Fort Harker, Newberry.

1872. Paleontology of eastern Nebraska, Meek.
Report of survey of Nebraska, etc., Hayden.
Resources of western Kansas and eastern Colorado, Elliott, R. S.
Paleontologic report on Wyoming, Meek.
Geology and paleontology of Cretaceous, Cope.

1873. Lignitic formation and flora, Lesquereux.
Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.

1874. Cretaceous flora of Western Territories, Lesquereux.
Lignite flora of the far West, Newberry.
Drift in Kansas, Knox, M. V. B.

1875. Pliocene of western Kansas, Mudge.
Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.
Classification and distribution of Cretaceous of the West, Cope.
Kansas chalk, Patrick.
Geology of Kansas, Mudge.

1876. Expedition to the Mauvaises Terres, Culbertson.
Geology between Leavenworth and the Sierra Nevada, Engelmann.
Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils of upper Missouri country, Gabb.
Later extinct floras of North America, Newberry.
Tertiary and Cretaceous of Kansas, Mudge.
New plants from Dakota group, Lesquereux.

Kansas—Continued.

- 1876. Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils of upper Missouri, Meek.
- 1877. Notes on northern Texas and Kansas, Ruffner.
- Tertiary and Cretaceous periods of Kansas, Mudge.
- Coal regions of America, Macfarlane, J.
- Elements of agricultural geology, Kedzie.
- 1878. Remarks on Laramie group, White, C. A.
- Geology of Kansas, Mudge.
- Mineral region of southeastern Missouri and southeastern Kansas, Case.
- 1879. Rosedale coal vein, Thorne.
- Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Kansas, Mudge.
- North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.
- 1880. Rosedale gas and oil wells, Thorne.
- Western Kansas, Guild.
- Surface geology of southwestern Missouri and Kansas, Broadhead.
- History of drainage features in Kansas, West.
- The Dakota group, Sternberg.
- Metamorphic deposit in Woodson County, Mudge.
- Carboniferous of southeastern Kansas, Broadhead.
- 1882. Coal fields of Cherokee County, Haworth.
- Chalk beds of Wa Keeney, Broadhead.
- Tertiary of central region, Cope.
- Burlington gravel beds, Parker, J. D.
- Igneous rocks of Kansas, Hay, Haworth.
- Chert rocks of the Carboniferous, Haworth.
- 1883. Loup Fork group of Kansas, Sternberg.
- Notes on central branch of Union Pacific Railroad, Broadhead.
- Notes on part of southeastern Kansas, Broadhead.
- Cretaceous fossils from Western States, White, C. A.
- 1884. Carboniferous of eastern Kansas, Broadhead.

Kansas—Continued.

- 1884. Geology of lead and zinc of Kansas, Haworth.
- Age of the Missouri River, West.
- Vertebrata of the Tertiary, Cope.
- Kansas building stones, Broadhead.
- Ripple marks in limestone, Wooster.
- 1885. Tertiary in Harper County, Cragin.
- Last emergence of southeastern Kansas, West.
- Geology of Norton County, Hay.
- Artesian well at Fort Scott, Bailey and Walter.
- Burlington gravel beds, Parker, J. D.; Broadhead.
- Age of Kansas, Smyth, B. B.
- Map of the United States, McGee.
- Russell artesian well, Parker, J. D.
- Some features of southern Kansas, Cragin.
- 1886. Notes on gypsum deposits of Dakota, Cragin.
- 1887. Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
- Notes on southwestern Kansas, St. John.
- 1888. Coal, Ashburner.
- Coal measures, Wooster.
- Coal measures of Lyon County, Kelly.
- History of geologic work in Kansas, Hay, R., and Thompson.
- Limit of drift, Wooster.
- Natural gas in eastern Kansas, Hay, R.
- Note on remarkable fossil, Hay, R.
- Report on geology, Hay, R.
- Section in Wilson County, Hay, R.
- Volcanic dusts, Hicks.
- Salt deposits, Cox, E. T.
- Mitchell County, Tex. (salt), Broadhead.
- 1889. Rock salt in Kansas, Hay, R.
- Horizon of Dakota lignites, Hay, R.
- Leavenworth well, Jameson.
- Missouri River, Broadhead.
- Nickel ore, Logan County, Dewey, Snow.
- Composition of Kansas coal, Bailey, E. H. S.
- Lecture on Kansas, Hay, R.

Kansas—Continued.

1889. Paleontology of the plains, Cragin.
Region south of great bend of the Arkansas, Cragin.
Salt deposits, Bailey, E. H. S.
Trias of Kansas, Hay, R.
Building stones, Merrill, G. P.
Salt, Hay, R.
Salt marshes, Hay, R.

1890. Artesian wells, Hay, R.
Chalk from Niobrara Cretaceous, Williston.
Cheyenne sandstone, Cragin.
Loess and its fossils, Shimek.
Lignite in Dakota formation, Hay, R.
Permo-Carboniferous of Greenwood and Butler counties, Wooster.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, St. John.
Southwestern Kansas, Hay, McGee.
Salt mine, Hay, R.
Silverdale limestone, analysis, Catlett.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Structure of Kansas chalk, Williston.

1891. Analysis of limestone [from Iola], Stokes.
Cheyenne sandstone and Neocomian shales, Cragin.
Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, Williams, H. S.
Progress report of artesian and underflow investigation, Nettleton.
Mammoth remains in Franklin county, Charlton.
Megalonyx beds in Kansas, Udden.
Northwestern Kansas, Hay, R.

Keating, William H. Narrative of an expedition to the source of St. Peters River, Lake Winnepeck, Lake of the Woods, etc., under Maj. Stephen H. Long, in two volumes. Vol. 1, pp. xii, 439; vol. 2, pp. vi, 459, 15 plates, map, 8°, Philadelphia, 1824. Reprinted, London, 1825, xiii, 458; 248, 156 pages.

Abstract, Neues Jahrbuch for 1833, pp. 498–501, 1824.

Keating, William H.—Continued.

—— Vanuxem, Lardner, and. On the geology and mineralogy of Franklin in Sussex County, N. J.

Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, pp. 277–288, 1821.

Keck, Rudulf. The genesis of ore deposits.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 35, pp. 3–4, 4°, 1883.

Kedzie, G. E. The bedded ore deposits of Red Mountain mining district, Ouray County, Colo.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 16, pp. 570–581, 1888.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 46, pp. 104–106, 4°, 1888.

Kedzie, William K. The elements of agricultural geology for the schools of Kansas, 96 pages, 1 plate, 16°, Cincinnati, 1877.

Keeney, J. C. Novaculite in Georgia.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 16, p. 185 (⅔ p.), 1829.

Keith, Arthur, **Geiger**, H. R., and. The structure of the Blue Ridge near Harpers Ferry.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 155–163, 164, 1891.

Discussed by C. D. Walcott and C. H. Hitchcock, pp. 163–164.

Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 7, p. 262 (⅓ p.); Am. Nat., vol. 25, pp. 364, 658 (4 lines), 1891.

Kelley, Edward G. Remarks on the geological features of the island of Owyhee or Hawaii [etc.], with an account of the condition of the volcano of Kilauea [etc.].

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 40, pp. 117-122, plate, 1841.

Kellogg, Orson. A remarkable geological development in Elizabethtown, Essex County, N. Y.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 1, pp. 135-138, 1849.

Kelly, D. S. Coal measures of Lyon County.

Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 10, p. 45 (⅔ p.), 1888.

Kemp, Alex. F. Notes on the Bermudas and their natural history, with special reference to their marine algæ.

Canadian Nat., vol. 2, pp. 145-156, 1857.

[——] A holiday visit to the Acton copper mines.

Canadian Nat., vol. 5, pp. 349-362, 1860.

Kemp, J. F. Notes on the ore deposits and ore dressing in southeastern Missouri.
School of Mines, Quart., vol. 9, pp. 74–81, 1887.

[——] [Fossil plants and rock specimens from Worcester, Mass.]
New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 75–76 (½ p.), 1887.

—— A diorite dike at Forest of Dean, Orange County, N. Y.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 35, pp. 331–332, 1888.
Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 22, p. 733 (⅛ p.), 1888.

—— On the Rosetown extension of the Cortlandt series.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 36, pp. 247–253, 1888.
Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 22, pp. 1020 (¼ p.), 1888.

—— The dikes of the Hudson River Highlands.
Am. Nat., vol. 22, pp. 691–698, plate 12, 1888.

—— The geology of Manhattan Island.
New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 7, pp. 49–64, plate, 1888.

—— On certain porphyrite bosses in northwestern New Jersey.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 38, pp. 130–134, 1889.
Abstract, Am. Nat. vol. 23, p. 812 (⅓ p.), 1889.

—— On the dikes near Kennebunkport, Me.
Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 129–140, 1890.
Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 129–140 (by author), 1890.

—— Notes on a nepheline basalt from Pilot Knob, Tex.
Am. Geol., vol. 6, pp. 292–294, 1890.
Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 24, p. 1189 (3 lines), 1890.

—— [Notice of supposed dikes in Devonian shales near Ithaca, N. Y.]
Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., vol. 1, p. 534 (⅓ p.), 1890.

—— The basic dikes occurring outside of the syenite areas of Arkansas.
Arkansas Geol. Surv., Report for 1890, "Igneous rocks of Arkansas," by J. F. Williams, vol. 2, pp. 392–406, 1891.

—— A brief review of the literature of ore deposits, V.
School of Mines, Quart., vol. 12, pp. 218–235, 1891.

—— and **Williams, J. Francis.** Tabulation of the dates of igneous rocks of Arkansas.
Arkansas Geol. Surv., Report for 1891, "Igneous rocks of Arkansas," by J. F. Williams, vol. 2, pp 407–427, 1891.

Kemp, J. F.—Continued.

—— and **Marsters, V. F.** On certain camptonite dikes near Whitehall, Washington County, N. Y.
Am. Geol., vol. 4, pp. 97–102, 1889.
Abstract, Am., Nat., vol. 23, pp. 811–812 (6 lines), 1889.

Kempton, C. W. Sketches of the new mining district at Sullivan, Me.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 7, pp. 349–356, 1879.

Kennedy, William. Texas: The rise, progress, and prospect of the republic of Texas, two volumes, vol. 1, lii, 378 pages, 3 plates, map; vol. 2, vi, 548 pages, London, 1841.

—— Texas: Its geography, natural history, and topography, x, 118 pages, New Orleans, 1844. German edition, 212 pages, map, Frankfurt am Main, 1845.

Kennedy, William. Superficial geology of Dundas Valley and western Ancaster.
Hamilton Assoc., Jour. and Proc., vol. 1, part 1, pp. 103–142, 1884.

—— The central basin of Tennessee. A study of erosin.
Canadian Inst., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 28, 64–108, 1889.

—— [Iron-ore district of eastern Texas.] Cass County [and Marion, Harrison, Cregg, Morris, Upshur, Wood, Van Zandt, and Henderson counties].
Texas Geol. Surv., 2d Annual Report, pp. 65–203, 1891.

[**Kennish, —.**] Artesian well at St. Augustine, Fla.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, p. 70, 1887.

Kentucky.

1818. Observations on geology of United States and geologic map, Maclure.
Account of valley of the Ohio, Drake, D.
1821. Structure of valley of the Mississippi, Nuttall.
Sketches of the Mississippi Valley, James, E.
1823. Essay on salt, Van Rensselaer.
1829 Certain American rock formations, Vanuxem.
1835. Report on elevated country between Missouri and Red rivers, Featherstonhaugh.
Position of pentremites, Troost.

Kentucky—Continued.

1836. Reconnaissance from Washington, through Wisconsin, to Coteau de Prairie, Featherstonhaugh.
1837. Observation of banks of the Mississippi, Usher.
1838. Report on southern Ohio, Locke.
1839. Reconnaissance of Kentucky, Mather.
1840. Lead region of the upper Mississippi, Locke.
1841. Bowlders and scratches, Mather.
1842. Geology of third district of New York, Emmons, E.
Silurian and Devonian of the United States, Conrad.
Notes on geology of the Western States, Hall, J.
1843. Geology of western district of New York, Hall, J.
Geological formations of the Western States, Byrem.
Origin of Appalachian coal, Rogers, H. D.
Section from Cleveland to the Mississippi, and on identity of Western formations, Hall, J.
Distribution of fossils in the older rocks, Hall, J.
1844. Geologic position of mastodon at Big Bone Lick, Lyell.
1845. Travels in North America, Lyell.
1846. Geology of Western States, Owen, D. D.
Researches in central Kentucky, Owen and Norwood.
1847. Parallelism of Paleozoics of North America with those of Europe, Verneuil, Hall, J.
Contributions to geology of Kentucky, Yandell and Shumard.
Distribution of remains in older formations of the United States, Hall, J.
1848. Letters on geology, Christy.
Statistics of coal, Taylor, R. C.
1849. Second visit to the United States, Lyell.
1851. Silurian basin of middle Tennessee, Safford.
Mammoth Cave, Silliman.
Equivalency of rocks of northeastern Ohio with those of New York, Whittlesey.

Kentucky—Continued.

1853. Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.
1855. Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.
1856. Union and Crittenden counties, Lyon.
Chemical report, Peter.
Surveys in 1854 and 1855, Owen, D. D.
1857. Hopkins, Crittenden, and other counties, Lyon.
Paleontologic report, Lyon.
Second report on geological survey, Owen, D. D.
Chemical report, Peter.
Second chemical report, Peter.
Third chemical report, Peter.
Fossil flora of western Kentucky coal field, Lesquereux.
Coal measure Mollusca, Cox.
Counties of Greenup, Carter, Lawrence, and Hancock, Lyon.
Third report of geological survey, Owen, D. D.
Position of elephant remains of North America, Foster.
1858. Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.
Coal fields of United States and British Provinces, Rogers, H. D.
Comparison of coal seams in Kentucky and Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.
1859. Artesian well at Louisville, Smith, J. L.
Coal formations of North America, Lesquereux.
1860. Remarks on stratigraphy of Kentucky, Lyon.
1861. Distribution and relations of rock oil, Andrews, E. B.
On Lesquereux's table of coal measures, Lesley, J. P.
Chemical report, Peter.
Physics and hydraulics of the Mississippi, Humphreys and Abbott.
Progress of topographical survey, Lyon.
Flora and stratigraphy of coal of Kentucky, Lesquereux.

Kentucky—Continued.

1861. Fossil prints in lignites of Brandon, Vt., Lesquereux.
 Report on coal field of Kentucky, Lesley, J.
 General geology, survey of Kentucky, Owen, D. D.
1862. Chemung of Mississippi Valley, White and Whitfield.
 Report on coal measures of Indiana, Lesquereux.
1865. Carboniferous and Cretaceous of Kansas and Nebraska, Meek.
 Geological map, Sayler.
1866. Coal, iron, and oil, Daddow.
 Map of Canada and part of United States, Logan and Hall.
 Mineral oil, Cumberland and Clinton counties, Newberry.
 Geology of petroleum in Canada, west, Winchell, A.
 Petroleum in Kentucky and Tennessee, Safford.
 Report on limestone, petroleum, and salt, Hunt, T. S.
1868. Coal measures and limestones, Worthen.
1869. Petroleum in eastern Kentucky, Lesley, J. P.
 Crinoids from Kentucky, etc., Lyon.
 Map to illustrate types of earth's surface east from Cincinnati, Lesley, J. P.
 The Mississippi Valley, Foster, J. W.
1871. Synchronism of Illinois and Kentucky coals, Worthen.
 The Marshall group, Winchell, A.
 Geologic history of Gulf of Mexico, Hilgard.
 Preservation of vegetal remains in coal measures, Lesquereux.
1872. Tertiary flora, Lesquereux.
 Western coal measures of Indiana coal, Cox, E. T.
 Third and fourth survey of Indiana, Cox.
 Source of bowlders in Ohio, Kentucky, etc., Shaler.
1873. Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.
 Outcrop belt of eastern Kentucky coal, Lesley, J.

Kentucky—Continued.

1874. Map of coal fields of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
 Parallelism of coal seams, Andrews.
1875. The ores of iron; their distribution, Newton.
 Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.
 Geology and geography of petroleum, Wrigley.
 Comparison of Alleghany coal fields, Andrews.
1876. Review of fossil flora of North America, Lesquereux.
 Louisville, Paducah and Southwestern Railway, Norwood.
 Remarks on specimens from coal of Alabama, Lesquereux.
 Reconnaissance in lead region, Norwood.
 Iron ores of Greenup, Boyd, and Carter Counties, Moore.
 Chemcal report, Peter.
 Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley.
 Geology of oil regions, Newberry.
 Antiquity of caverns and cavern life of Ohio Valley, Shaler.
 Irregular floor of coal of eastern Kentucky, Stevens.
1877. Reconnaissance from Livingston to Cumberland Gap, Norwood.
 Lead region of Henry County, etc., Norwood.
 Coal regions of America, Macfarlane, J.
 Greenup, Carter, and Boyd counties, Crandall.
 General account of Kentucky, Shaler.
 Axes about Cumberland Gap, Shaler.
 Report on Andrie furnace property, Moore.
 Origin of galena, Shaler.
 Nolin River region, Moore.
 Glacial deposits of two periods in Boone County, Sutton.
 From Mount Sterling to Big Sandy River, Crandall.
 Reports of progress of survey of Kentucky, Shaler.
1878. Part of upper Cumberland Valley, Moore.

Kentucky—Continued.

1878. Chemical report, Peter.
Iron of Red River region, Moore.
Section from Wolfe County to Breathitt County, Moore.
Menifee County, Crandall.
Along railroads in western Kentucky, Norwood.
Breckinridge coal district, Norwood.
Iron ores of Cumberland Gap, Moore.
Term Hudson River in nomenclature, Hall, J.
Report along Virginia and Kentucky State line, Moore.
Geology near eastern border of western coal field, Moore.
Hancock County, Moore.

1879. North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.
Limestones at Falls of the Ohio, Hall, J.
Glacial deposits in Boone County, Sutton.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Georgia, Little.
On Hunt's and Dana's geological tables, Broadhead.
Report of committee on nomenclature to Cincinnati group, Mitchell, S. A.
Paleontology of New York, vol. 5, Hall, J.

1880. Report on line of Richmond and Southwestern Railway, Shaler.
Limonite of Trigg, Lyon, and Caldwell counties, Caldwell.
Chinn's Branch cannel coal district, Crandall.
Geology of part of Ohio County, Norwood.
Trenton at Lexington and High Bridge, Miller, S. A.; Wetherby.
Chemical report, Peter.
Review of stratigraphy of eastern Ohio, Orton.
Remarks on Trenton limestone, Wetherby.

1881. Geology of Boyle County, Fales.
Fossils from Silurian and Carboniferous, Wetherby.

1882. Mammoth Cave, Stevens, W. L.; Newberry.

Kentucky—Continued.

1882. Gold-bearing drift of Indiana, Sutton.

1883. Ocherous deposits of Kentucky and Indiana, Warder.
Southern boundary of glaciation in Ohio, Wright, G. F.
Utica and related horizons, Collins, H. C.
Erratic pebbles in Licking Valley, Squier.
Glacial boundary between New York and Illinois, Wright, G. F.
Glacial phenomena in Boyd County, Wright, G. F.
Evidences of glaciation in Kentucky, Stevens.
Ancient Mississippi, Spencer, J. W.

1884. Glacial boundary in Ohio, Indiana, and Kentucky, Wright, G. F.
Physio-geographic and agricultural features of Tennessee, Safford.
Tertiary of Eastern and Southern States, Heilprin.
Soil damp of cotton States, Hilgard.
Geologic occurrence of bitumen, Peckham.
Glacial boundaries in Ohio, Wright, G. F.
Glacial dam at Cincinnati, Wright, G. F.

1885. Map of the United States, McGee.
Chemical analyses, Peter and Peter.
Correlation of lower coal of Ohio and Kentucky, Orton.
Benches in Cincinnati group, James, J. F.
Peridotite dikes in Kentucky, Diller.

1886. Genesis of the diamond, Diller.
Trap in eastern Kentucky, Crandall.
Tertiary fossils, Heilprin.
Geological survey report, Procter.
Iron ores, Chauvenet.
Trap rocks in eastern Kentucky, Crandall.
Peridotite of Elliott County, Diller.
Notes on Tertiary geology, Heilprin.

Kentucky—Continued.

1887. Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Is there a diamond field in Kentucky? Diller and Kunz.
Elliott County dike, Crandall.
Geological survey report, Procter.
Clark County, Linney.
Earthquake phenomena, Freeman.
Elliott County, Crandall.
Letcher, Harlan, Lesley, Perry, and Breathitt counties, Hodge.
Lincoln County, Linney.
Lower north fork, middle and south forks, Kentucky River, Hodge.
Marion County, Knott.
Mercer County, Linney.
Montgomery County, Linney.
Peridotite of Elliott County, Crandall, Diller.
Peridotite of Elliott County, analyses, Chatard.
Petroleum, Shaler.
Pound Gap region, Crandall.
Rocks of central Kentucky, Linney.
Washington County, Linney.

1888. Caves and cave life, Kingsley.
Coal, Ashburner.
Correlation of lower Silurian in the Ohio Valley, Ulrich.
Garrard County, Linney.
Jackson purchase region, Loughridge.
Mason, Bath, Fleming, Henry, Shelby, and Oldham counties, Linney.
Mineral resources, Procter.
Natural gas, Fischer.
Nelson County, Linney.
Phosphate of lime deposits [Bath County], Shaler.
Spencer County, Linney.
Types of Devonian system in North America, Williams, H. S.
Upper Cumberland Valley, McCreath and d'Invilliers.
Western Kentucky, coals and cokes, Allen, J. H.

1889. New horizons of oil and gas, Orton.
Peridotite of Elliott County, Diller.

Kentucky—Continued.

1889. Terminal moraine near Louisville, Bryson.
Building stones, Merrill, G. P.

1890. Analysis of metamorphic rock from Marion County, Eakins.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Procter, White, I. C.; Wright, G. F.
Cannel coals, Macfarlane, J.
Middlesboro, Boyd.
Glacial boundary, Wright, G. F.
Oil field of Barren County, Fischer.
Orange sands and gravels, Procter.
Pits and domes of Mammoth Cave, Hovey, H. C.
Pre-Glacial channels at Falls of the Ohio, Bryson.
Relations of flora to geology in Lincoln County, Evans.
Vivianite near Eadsville, Dudley.
Wetwoods, Bryson.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.

1891. Age of Cincinnati anticlinal, Foerste.
Age of Point Pleasant, Ohio, beds, James, J. F.
Appomattox formation, McGee.
Cincinnati ice dam, Leverett.
Cretaceous of North America, White, C. A.
Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, Williams, H. S.
Genesis of iron ores, Kimball.
History of Ohio River, James, J. F.
Jackson and Hardcastle counties, Sullivan.
Map of Kentucky, Procter.
Petroleum [etc.] of western Kentucky, Orton.
Relationship of Pleistocene to pre-Pleistocene, Chamberlin and Salisbury.
Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.

Kerr, J. H. Observations on ice marks in Newfoundland.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 26, pp. 704-705, 1870.

Kerr, W. C. Report of the progress of the geological survey of North Carolina, 1866, 56 pages, Raleigh, 1867.

Kerr, W. C.—Continued.

—— Report of progress of the geological survey of North Carolina, 57 pages, Raleigh, 1869.

—— On some points in the stratigraphy and surface geology of North Carolina. [Abstract.]
Am. Nat., vol. 4, p. 570 (⅔ p.), 1871.

—— A point in dynamical geology. [Abstract.]
Am. Nat., vol. 4, p. 639 (⅓ p.), 1871.

—— Probable origin of the South Carolina phosphates. [Abstract.]
Am. Nat., vol. 4, p. 571 (⅓ p.), 1871.

—— Topography as affected by the rotation of the earth.
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 13, pp. 190–192, 1873.

—— Appendix to the report of the geological survey of North Carolina, 1873, being a brief abstract of that report and a general description of the State, geographical, geological, climatic, and agricultural, 24 pages, map, Raleigh, 1873.

—— Observations on the Mesozoic of North Carolina.
Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 23, part 2, pp. 47–49, 1875.

—— Report of the geological survey of North Carolina, vol. 1, physical geography, resume, economical geology, xviii, 325 pages, 9 plates, map, Raleigh, 1875. [Appendix, 120 pages, 8 plates, by other authors.]
Reviewed by [J. D. Dana], Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 11, pp. 61–62, 1876.

—— On frost drift in North Carolina.
Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc. [vol. 28], pp. 157–158, 1876.
Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 10, pp. 757–758 (½ p.), 1876.

—— North [and South] Carolina [geological formations].
Macfarlane's Am. Geol. Rwy. Guide, p. 186, 1879.

—— Physical description of North Carolina, 32 pages, map, Raleigh, 1882.

—— On the action of frost in the arrangement of superficial earthy material.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 21, pp. 345–358, 1881.

—— The gold gravels of North Carolina, their structure and origin.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 8, pp. 462–466, 1880.
The Virginias, vol. 1, pp. 166, 168, 4°, 1880.

Kerr, W. C.—Continued.

—— The mica veins of North Carolina.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 8, pp. 457–462, 1880.
The Virginias, vol. 1, pp. 169–170, 4°; 1880.
Abstract, Science (edited by Michels), vol. 1, p. 138 (½ p.), 4°, 1880.

—— Origin of some new points in the topography of North Carolina.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 21, pp. 216–219, 1881.

—— The volcano of Bald Mountain. [Abstract.]
Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 33, pp. 131–132, 4°, 1882.

—— Some peculiarities in the occurrence of gold in North Carolina.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 10, pp. 475–476, 1882.
Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 15, p. 75 (⅓ p.), 1881.

[——] Report on the geology and the soils of the tobacco region of North Carolina.
10th Census U. S., vol. 3, statistics of agriculture, pp. 715–719 (bottom pagination), Washington, 1883.

—— Geological relations of the topography of the south Appalachian plateau.
Science, vol. 1, p. 105 (½ col.), 1883.
Read to Am. Inst. Mining Eng., 1883.

—— The geology of Hatteras and the neighboring coast. [Abstract.]
Washington, Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 6, pp. 28–30, 1884.
Abstract, Science, vol. 1, p. 402 (½ p.), 4°. 1884.

—— Report on the cotton production of the State of Virginia, with a brief discussion of the general agricultural features of the State.
10th Census U. S., vol. 6, Report on cotton production in the United States, part 2, pp. 617–647 (bottom pagination), 4°, Washington, 1884.

—— Report on the cotton production of the State of North Carolina, with a discussion of the general agricultural features of the State.
10th Census U. S., vol. 6, Report on cotton production in the United States, part 2, pp. 527–615, maps (bottom pagination), 4°, Washington, 1884.

—— The Eocene of North Carolina.
Am. Nat., vol. 19, p. 69 (½ p), 1885.

Kerr, W. C.—Continued.

—— Notes on the geology of the region about Tampa, Fla.

Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc., Jour., 1884–85, pp. 86–90, 1885.

—— Distribution and character of the Eocene deposits in eastern North Carolina.

Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc., Jour., 1884–85, pp. 79–84, 1885.

[—— and **Kerr**, W. H.] North Carolina [building stones].

10th Census U. S., Report on the building stones of the United States and statistics of the quarry industry for 1880, pp. 181–186, bound as part of Vol. X, but with separate pagination, Washington, 1884.

Keyes, Charles R. On some fossils from the lower coal measures of Des Moines, Iowa.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 23–28, 1888.

—— The coal measures of central Iowa, and particularly of the vicinity of Des Moines.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 396–404, 1888.

—— Surface geology of Burlington, Iowa.

Am. Nat., vol. 22, pp. 1049–1054, plates 23, 24, 1888.

—— On the fauna of the lower coal measures of central Iowa.

Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc., 1888, part 2, pp. 222–246, 1888.

—— The Carboniferous echinodermata of the Mississippi basin.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 38, pp. 186–193, 1889.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 24, p. 767 (½ p.), 1890.

—— Note on the distribution of certain loess fossils.

Am. Geol., vol. 4, pp. 119–121, 1889.

—— Lower Carbonic gasteropoda from Burlington, Iowa.

Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc., pp. 284–298, 1889.

—— Stratigraphy of the Carboniferous in central Iowa.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 277–292, plates 9, 10, 1891.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 7, p. 377 (⅗ p.), 1891.

—— A geological section across the Piedmont plateau in Maryland.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 319–322, 1891.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 8, p. 331 (4 lines), 1891.

Keyes, Charles R.—Continued.

—— The red rock sandstones of Marion County, Iowa.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 273–276, 1891.

—— Fossil faunas in central Iowa.

Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc., 1890, pp. 242–265, 1891.

Keyes, John Arnold. The falls of the Mississippi.

Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 31, pp. 474–477, 1887.

Keyes, W. S. The Eureka lode of Eureka, eastern Nevada.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 6, pp. 344–371, plates, 1879.

Kidder, J. H., **Endlich**, F. M., and. Geology [of Kerguelans Island].

Contributions to the Natural History of Kerguelans Island, part of Smithsonian No. 294, U. S. Nat. Mus., Bull. No. 3, pp. 33–38, 1877.

Killebrew, J. B. Resources of Tennessee, xi, 88 pages, 3 maps, 1 plate, Nashville, 1874.

—— Tennessee: Its agricultural and mineral wealth, with an appendix showing the extent, value, and accessibility of its ores, with analyses of the same, 196 pages, map, Nashville, 1876.

—— Oil region of Tennessee, with some account of its other resources and capabilities.

Agricultural Reports of Tennessee, pp. 1–116, map, Nashville, 1877.

—— Mineral and agricultural resources of the portion of Tennessee along the Cincinnati Southern Railroad.

Report of the Bureau of Agriculture, statistics and mines, pp. 237–377, 3 maps, Nashville, 1877.

Also separate, 145 pages, 3 maps, Nashville, 1876.

—— Report on the Ocoee and Hiwassee mineral district.

Report of the Bureau of Agriculture, statistics and mines, pp. 165–231, 3 maps, Nashville, 1877.

—— Little Sequatchee coal field.

Report of the Bureau of Agriculture, statistics and mines, pp. 125–164, Nashville, 1877.

—— Geology and topography of the oil region of Tennessee, with some account of the oil springs and wells.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 26, pp. 266–277, 1878.

Killebrew, J. B.—Continued.

—— Report on the culture and curing of tobacco in the United States.

10th Census U. S., vol. 3, statistics of agriculture, pp. 583–950 (bottom pagination), Washington, 1883.

—— The western iron belt of Tennessee.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 45, pp. 18–19, 4°, 1888.

—— Notes on the coal field of southwestern Virginia.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 47, pp. 64–65, 4°, 1889.

Kilpatrick, A. R. Historical and statistical collections of Louisiana; the parish of Concordia; botany and natural history of Louisiana; statistics of population, etc.

De Bow Review, vol. 11, pp. 40–62 [New Orleans], 1851.

—— Historical and statistical collections of Louisiana; the parish of Catahoula, the early settlement, present condition, and natural resources; antiquities, botany, geology, mineralogy, etc., of northern Louisiana.

De Bow Review, vol. 12, pp. 256–275, 1852.

Kimball, J. P. On sodalite and elæolite from Salem, Mass.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 29, pp. 65–67, 1860.

—— On the iron ores of Marquette, Mich.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 39, pp. 290–303, 1865.

—— Notes on the geology of western Texas and of Chihuahua, Mexico.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 48, pp. 378–388, 1869.

—— On the silver mines of Santa Eulalia, State of Chihuahua, Mexico.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 49, pp. 161–175, 1870.

—— On the Cretaceous age of silver deposits in Chihuahua, Mexico.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 18, pp. 170–179, 1870.

—— On the occurrence of grahamite in the Huasteca, Mexico, and notice of the geology of that region.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 12, pp. 277–286, 1876.

—— The Greenway iron-ore belt of the James River, Va.

The Virginias, vol. 2, pp. 2–5, 4°, 1881.

—— Geological relations and genesis of the specular iron ores of Santiago de Cuba.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 28, pp. 416–429, 1884.

Kimball, J. P.—Continued.

—— The Quemahoning coal field of Somerset County, Pa.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 12, pp. 468–496, maps, 1884.

—— The iron-ore range of the Santiago district of Cuba.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., vol. 13, pp. 613–634, 1885.

—— Siderite basins of the Hudson River epoch.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 40, pp. 155–160, plate 6, 1890.

—— Genesis of iron ores by isomorphous and pseudomorphous replacement of limestone, etc.

Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 352–376, 1891.

In part, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 231–241.

—— Foster, J. W., and. Geology and metallurgy of the iron ores of Lake Superior, 97 pages, maps, New York, 1865. [Not seen.]

Kinahan, Gerrard A. Note on the coal deposits of the Northwest Territory of Canada.

Royal Geol. Soc. Ireland, Jour., vol. 16, pp. 275–278, 1886.

Kinahan, G. Henry. Origin of jointed structure.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 24, pp. 68–69 (½ p.), 1882.

—— Note on jointed structure.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 25, p. 476 (½ p.), 1883.

—— On the use of the term esker or kam drift.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 29, pp. 135–137, 1885.

—— Candian Archean or pre-Cambrian rocks and the Irish metamorphic rocks.

Geol. Mag., 3d series, vol. 2, pp. 159–169, 1885.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 30, p. 78 (6 lines), 1885.

—— On a possible genesis of the Canadian apatite.

Manchester Geol. Soc., Trans., vol. 18, pp. 123–[137], 1886.

—— Canadian Archean or pre-Cambrian rocks, with a comparison with some of the Irish metamorphic rocks.

Royal Geol. Soc. Ireland, Jour., vol. 17, pp. 5–19, 1886.

—— Notes on the apatite of Burlington, Ottawa County.

Royal Geol. Soc. Ireland, Jour., vol. 17, pp. 1–2, 1886.

Kinahan, G. Henry—Continued.

—— Irish esker drift.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 276–278, 1887.

—— The terraces of the great American lakes and the Roads of Glenroy.

Edinburgh Geol. Soc., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 221–223, 1887.

King, Alfred T. On the ancient alluvium of the Ohio River and its tributaries.

Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 4–8, 1856.

King, Clarence. The Comstock lode.

United States geological exploration of the 40th parallel, by Clarence King, vol. 3, Mining Industry, pp. 11–96, maps in atlas, 4°, Washington, 1870.

—— The Green River coal basin.

United States geological exploration of the 40th parallel, by Clarence King, vol. 3, Mining Industry, pp. 451–458, 466–473, 4°, Washington, 1870.

—— On the discovery of actual glaciers on the mountains of the Pacific Slope.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 1, pp. 157–161, 1871.

—— Paleozoic subdivisions on the fortieth parallel.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 11, pp. 475–482, 1876.

—— Note on the Uinta and Wahsatch ranges; a correction.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 11, p. 494 (½ p.), 1876.

—— Catastrophism and evolution.

Am. Nat., vol 11, pp. 449–470, 1877.

—— Systematic geology; United States geological exploration of the fortieth parallel, Vol. I, 803 pages, 40 plates, atlas, 4°, Washington, 1878.

Reviewed by R. Pumpelly, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 17, pp. 296–302, 1879.

Abstracts, by J. S. Newberry, Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 15, pp. 302–317, 1879.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 17, pp. 170–175, 1879.

—— Report [on physical constants of rocks].

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 3d Annual Report, 1881–82, pp. 3–9, Washington, 1883.

King, C. Henry. [Discovery of diatomaceous earth in wells at Atlantic City, N. J.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 8, p 16 (5 lines), 1889.

King, F. H. Geology of the upper Flambeau Valley.

Geology of Wisconsin, survey of 1873–1879, vol. 4, pp. 583–615, 1882.

—— Lateral movements of the earth's crust.

Science, vol. 5, p. 514 (½ col.), 1885.

—— Internal chemical and mechanical erosion a factor in continent and mountain building.

Am. Nat., vol. 20, pp. 53–57, 1886.

King, Henry. Report of a geological reconnaissance of part of the Missouri River adjacent to the Osage River, 1839, 19 pages, 1841?.

[——] [Position of lead-bearing limestone of the upper Mississippi.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 43, p. 173 (¼ p.), 1842.
Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., p. 66 (¼ p.), 1843.

—— A geological survey of the State of Missouri.

Western Journal and Civilian, vol. 3, St. Louis, 1850. [Not seen.]

—— [Geology of the valley of the Mississippi from the southern part of the State of Missouri to Wisconsin River, in the Territory of Iowa.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 47, pp. 128–130, 1844.

—— Some remarks on the geology of the State of Missouri.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 182–199, 1851.
Abstract, Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 9, pp. 314–315 (½ p.), 1851.

Kingsley, J. S. Caves and cave life.

Am. Nat., vol. 22, pp. 1104–1106, 1888.

—— The Hat Creek bad lands.

Am. Nat., vol. 25, pp. 963–971, 1891.

Kinley, Isaac. The North American lakes.

Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 31, pp. 333–339, July, 1887.

Kirkpatrick, J. W. A bowlder of copper and glacial striæ in central Missouri.

Science, vol. 18, pp. 344–345 (⅘ col.), 4°, 1891.

Kitchell, William. General remarks on the physical geography and geological formation of Sussex County.

Geol. Surv. New Jersey, 1st Annual Report for 1854, by W. Kitchell, pp. 28–55, 4 plates, New Brunswick, 1855.

—— Report on the northern division of the State.

Geol. Surv. New Jersey, 2d Annual Report for 1855, pp. 111–248, 1856.

Klippart, John H. Agricultural survey.
Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report of progress in 1870, pp. 311–400, Columbus, 1871.

—— Discovery of Dicotyles (Platygonus) compressus, Le Conte. [Ohio.]
Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 23, part 2, pp. 1–6, 1875.

Kloos, J. H. Geologische Notizen aus Minnesota.
Geol. Gesell., Zeit., vol. 23, pp. 417–448 [and 648–652], map, 1871.
Geol. and Nat. Hist., survey of Minnesota, 10th Annual Report, pp. 175–200, map, 1882.

—— A Cretaceous basin in the Sauk Valley, Minn.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 3, pp. 17–26, 1872.

—— Geognostische und geographische Beobachtungen in Staate Minnesota [etc.].
Gesell. für Erdkunde, Zeit., vol. 12, pp. 266–320, 1877.

—— **Streng**, A., and. Ueber die krystallinischen Gesteine von Minnesota in Nord-Amerika.
Neues Jahrbuch, 1877, pp. 31–56, 113–138, 225–242, 1877.
Geol. and Nat. Hist., survey of Minnesota, 11th Annual Report, pp. 30–85, 1883.

Knapp, J. G. Ancient lakes of Wisconsin.
Wisconsin Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 151–153, 1872.

Kneeland, Samuel. On the glaciers of the Yosemite Valley.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 15, pp. 36–47, 1873.

[——] [On the volcanoes of Hawaii.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 15, pp. 248–249, 1873.

—— [Notes on the geology along the Union Pacific Railroad.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 16, pp. 375–376, 1874.

—— On the mineralized phosphate guanos of the equatorial Pacific islands.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 235–243, 1878.

Kneeland, Samuel, jr. [An account of the reef at Permanbuco, Brazil.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 390–391, 1854.

Knott, W. T. Report on the geology of Marion County.
Geol. Surv. Kentucky, pages 43, map, 1889.

Knowlton, F. H. The fossil wood and lignites of the Potomac formations.
Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 99–106, 1889.
Abstract, Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 37, pp. 206–208, 1889.

—— Fossil wood and lignite of the Potomac formation.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 56, 72 pages, 7 plates, Washington, 1889.

[——] Report on fossil plants from Pinnacle Pass, near Mount St. Elias, Alaska.
National Geogr. Mag., vol. 3, pp. 199–200, 1891.

—— Notes on Triassic plants from New Mexico, description of the locality.
U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 13, pp. 281–283, 1891.

Knox, M. V. B. Drift in Kansas.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 8, pp. 466–467, 1874.

Koch, F. C. L. Ueber Kupfer- und Eisenerze am Lake Superior.
Geol. Gesell., Zeit., vol. 3, pp. 355–358, 1851.

—— Die Mineral-Regionen der oberen Halbinsel Michigans (N.-A.) am Lake Superior und die Isle Royal.
Studien des Göttingischer Vereins bergmännischer Freunde, von J. F. L. Hausmann, vol. 6, pp. 1–248, map.
Abstract, Mining Mag., vol. 1, pp. 261–268, New York, 1853.

Koehler, G. Irregularities of lodes, veins, and beds.
Translated from a German pamphlet.
Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 43, pp. 453–455; vol. 44, pp. 4–5, 21–22, 60, 79, 96, 113, 130, 131, 4°, 1887.

Koehler, H. On the anthracite deposit of Tamaqua, Schuylkill County, Pa., with a map and section.
Geol. Soc. Pennsylvania, Trans., vol. 1, pp. 326–327, plate, 1835.

Koehler, William. [On an anticlinal in a Wythe County (Va.) lead mine.]
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 10, p. 270(½p.), 1869.

Koenig, Charles. Observations on the rock specimens collected during the first polar voyage of Captain Parry, London, 1824. [Not seen.]

Kœnig, George A. On the occurrence of lustrous coal with native silver in a vein in porphyry in Ouray County, Colo.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 9, pp. 650–656, 1881.

Kœnig, George A.—Continued.

—— [Cutting on East Side Railroad, Philadelphia.]

Science, vol. 6, p. 499 ($\frac{1}{10}$ p.), 1885.

—— [Diatoms in clay at Grays Ferry Road, Philadelphia.]

Science, vol. 6, p. 543 ($\frac{1}{10}$ p.), 1885.
Am. Nat., vol. 20, p. 754 ($\frac{1}{10}$ p.), 1886.

—— [On clay at Grays Ferry bridge, Philadelphia.]

Science, vol. 7, p. 59 ($\frac{1}{12}$ p.), 1886.

Koep, C. Ausbruch des Vulkans Izalco im Staate San Salvador im Central-Amerika.

Petermann's Mittheilungen, vol. 15, pp. 434–435, 4°, 1869.

Kohl, J. G. Die Mündungen des Mississippi.

Allg. Erdkunde, Zeit., vol. 13, nf., pp. 161–209 (Berlin), 1862.

Koons, B. F. High terraces of the rivers of eastern Connecticut.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 24, pp. 425–428, 1882.
Abstract, Science, vol. 1, p. 19 (5 lines), 1883.

—— On potholes on the edge of a bluff at Gurleyville, Conn.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 25, p. 471 ($\frac{3}{4}$ p.), 1883.

—— Upon the kettle holes near Woods Holl, Mass.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, pp. 260–264, 1884.

—— Additional notes on the kettle holes of the Woods Holl region, Mass.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 29, pp. 480–486, 1885.

Koschkull, F. von. Notes on the Caucasus.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 46, pp. 214–221, 335–347, 1868.

Kost, J. Geology of Florida.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 35, p. 231 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1887.

—— Florida State geological survey, 31 pages, Tallahassee, 1887.

Abstract, Science, vol. 9, pp. 446–447, 1887.

Kroustschoff, ———. [Variolitic granite in Vermont.]

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 20, pp. 275–276 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1886.
From Soc. Minéralogique de France, vol. 8, p. 132.

Kunhardt, F. Der Vulkan Ceboruco in Mexiko.

Petermann's Mittheilungen, vol. 16, p. 426, 4°, 1870.

Kunhardt, Th. Ausbruch des Vulkans von Colima in Mexico.

Petermann's Mittheilungen, vol. 15, p. 385 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 4°, 1869.

Kunz, George F. On the agatized wood, etc., in Arizona.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 9–12, 1886.

—— **Diller**, J. S., and. Is there a diamond field in Kentucky?

Science, vol. 10, pp. 140–142, 4°, 1887.

[**Kurtz**, M. A.] [Record of well at Nampa, Idaho.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 27, pp. 425–426 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1890.

Kwong, Yung Kwang. The Kaiping coal mine, north China.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 16, pp. 95–108, 1887.
Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 34, pp. 220–221, 238–239, 4°, 1887.

L.

Ladd, G. E. Notes on the building stones, clays, and sands of Iron, St. François and Madison counties, Missouri.

Missouri Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 1, pp. 22–44, 1890.

—— The clay, stone, and sand industries of St. Louis city and county.

Missouri Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 3, pp. 5–84, plates, maps, 1890.

—— Notes on the clays and building stones of certain western central counties tributary to Kansas City.

Missouri Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 5, pp. 48–86, 1891.

Laflamme, J. C. K. Note sur la géologie du lac St.-Jean.

Canada Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 1, sec. 4, pp. 163–164, 4°, 1883.

—— Note sur certains dépôts aurifères de la Beauce.

Canada Royal Soc., Proc., vol. 2, sec, 4, pp. 227–230, 4°, 1885.

—— Note sur un gisement d'émeraude au Saguenay.

Canada Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 2, sec. 4, pp. 231–232, 4°, 1885.

—— Report of geological observations in the Saguenay region.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1882–83–84, pp. 1D–18D, Montreal, 1885.
Abstract, Science, vol. 6, pp. 522–523 ($\frac{1}{3}$ p.), 1885.

Laflamme, J. C. K.—Continued.

—— [On the lower Silurian rocks bordering the Laurentian to the north of the St. Lawrence.]

Canada, Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Report 1886, Part A, pp. 36–38, Montreal, 1887.

—— Note sur le contact des formations paléozoiques et archéennes de la province de Québec.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 4, Sec. IV, pp. 43–47, 1887.

[——] [Report on observations on north side of the St. Lawrence above Quebec.]

Canada, Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. 3, new series, part 1, Report A, pp. 27–28, Montreal, 1888.

—— Le gaz naturel dans la province de Québec.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 6, Sec. IV, pp. 15–25, 1889.

Lakes, A. The dinosaurs of the Rocky Mountains.

Kansas City Review, vol. 2, pp. 731–735, 1879.

—— Geology of the Aspen mining region, Pitkin County, Colo.

Colorado State School of Mines, Biennial Report, 1886, pp. 43–84, plates, 1887.

—— The Trinidal coal region of southern Colorado.

Colorado School of Mines, report of field work and analyses, 1886, pp. 83–102, 1888.

—— The coal field of Crested Butte, Gunnison County, Colo.

Colorado School of Mines, report of field work and analyses, 1886, pp. 105–128, 2 plates, 1888.

—— Geology of Colorado ore deposits, clix pages, plates, 8vo, Denver, Colo., 1888.

Also in Colorado School of Mines, Annual Report, 1887.

—— Extinct volcanoes in Colorado.

Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 38–43, 2 plates, 1890.

—— The fuel resources of Colorado.

Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 7–19, 1891.

Lamplugh, G. W. On ice-grooved rock surfaces near Victoria, Vancouver Island, with notes on the glacial phenomena of the neighboring region, and on the Muir Glacier of Alaska.

Yorkshire Geol. and Poly. Soc., Proc., vol. 9, pp. 57–70, 1885.

—— On glacial shell beds in British Columbia.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 42, pp. 276–286, 1886.

Abstract, Geol. Mag., vol. 21, new series, p. 512(⅔ p.), 1886.

Lancester, A. Quatre mois au Texas; notes du voyage.

Soc. Royale Belge Géogr., Bull., 8^e année, No. 4, 1884, pp. 417–457, No. 6, pp. 613–650, 9^e année, No. 3, 1885, pp. 300–346, 1885.

Lane, Alfred C. The geological tourist in Europe.

Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 33, pp. 216–229, 1888.

—— The geology of Nahant. [Abstract.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 91–95, 1889.

—— Petrographical tables.

Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 337–339, 2 plates, 1891.

Lang, Herbert. Transcontinental railroads.

Science, vol. 11, pp. 73–74, 1888.

Langdon, Daniel W., jr. Observations on the Tertiary of Mississippi and Alabama, with descriptions of new species.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 31, pp. 202–209, 1886.

—— Some Florida Miocene.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 38, pp. 322–324, 1889.

—— Geology of Mon Louis Island, Mobile Bay.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 40, pp. 237–238, 1890.

—— Variations in the Cretaceous and Tertiary strata of Alabama.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 587–605, 606, plate 23, 1891.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 260, (¼ p.), 1891.

—— Geological section along the Chattahoochee River from Columbus to Alum Bluff.

Georgia, Geol. Surv., 1st Report, pp. 90–97, 1891.

Lapham, Darius, and **Lapham**, Increase A. Observations on the primitive and and other bowlders of Ohio.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 22, pp. 300–303, 1832.

Lapham, Increase A. Notice of the Louisville and Shippingsport canal and of the geology of the vicinity.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 14, pp. 65–69, plate, 1828.

—— Miscellaneous observations on the geology of Ohio.

Report of John L. Riddell, M. D., one of the special committee appointed by the last legislature to report on the method of obtaining a complete geological survey of the State, pp. 31–34, 1837.

—— On the existence of certain lacustrine deposits in the vicinity of the

Lapham, Increase A.—Continued. Great Lakes, usually confounded with the drift.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 3, pp. 90–94, 1847.

—— On the geology of the southeastern portion of the State of Wisconsin; being the part not surveyed by the United States geologists, in a letter to J. W. Foster.

Report on the geology of Lake Superior land district, part 2. The iron region, together with the general geology, by Foster and Whitney. Special sess., March, 1851, Senate Ex. Doc. No. 4, pp. 167–173, Washington, 1851.

—— Geological map of Wisconsin, New York, 1855.

New edition prepared mostly from original observations, scale 15 miles to 1 inch, folio, Milwaukee, 1869.

—— The Penokee iron range.

Wisconsin Agri. Soc., Trans., 1858–1859, vol. 5, pp. 391–400, map, 1859.

—— Discovery of Devonian rocks and fossils in Wisconsin.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 29, p. 145 (¼ p.), 1860.

—— [Devonian rocks at Milwaukee, Wis.]

St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, p. 684 (¼ p.), 1860.

—— Report of progress and results for the year 1873.

Geology of Wisconsin, survey of 1873–1877, vol. 2, pp. 5–44, maps in atlas, 1877.

—— Report of progress and results for the year 1874.

Geology of Wisconsin, survey of 1873–1877, vol. 2, pp. 45–66, map in atlas, 1877.

—— Lapham, Darius, and. Observations on the primitive and other bowlders of Ohio.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 22, pp. 300–303, 1832.

Lapparent. Frazer's Report on the International Geological Congress. [On Permian to Carboniferous history in Europe.]

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 31, p. 155 (½ p.), 1886.

Lapworth, Charles. Fossils from Kicking Horse Pass.

Science, vol. 9, p. 320, 1887.

—— Preliminary report on some graptolites from the lower Paleozoic rocks on the south side of the St. Lawrence from Cape Rosier to Tartigo River, from the north shore of the Island of Orleans, 1 mile above Cape Rouge, and from the coal fields, Quebec.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 4, Sec. IV, pp. 167–184, 1887.

—— Note on graptolites from Dease River, British Columbia.

Canadian Rec. of Sci., vol. 3, pp. 141–142, 1888.
Geol. Mag., 3d decade, vol. 6, pp. 30–31, 1889.

Larsson, Per. The Chapin iron mine, Lake Superior.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 16, pp. 25–33, 1887.
Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 34, pp. 346, 347, 394, 395, 4°, 1887.

Lathrop, J. H. Applications of the igneous theory of the earth.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 39, pp. 90–95, 1840.

Lathrop, W. A. Geological section at Pocahontas.

The Virginias, vol. 5, p. 97 (½ p.), 4°, 1884.

Latrobe, B. Henry. Memoir on the sand hills of Cape Henry in Virginia [and section of Richmond].

Am. Phil. Soc., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 439–444, plate, 1799.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 40, pp. 261–264, 1885.
Bruce's Mineralogical Jour., No. IV, 1814.

—— An account of the freestone quarries on the Potomac and Rappahannock rivers.

Am. Phil. Soc., Trans., vol. 6, pp. 283–293, 1807.

Lavagnino, G. The Old Telegraph mine, Utah.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., 1887, vol. 16, pp. 25–33, 1887.

Lawrence, B. Coal in Arkansas.

De Bow Review, vol. 11, pp. 320–321 (New Orleans), 1851.

—— Arkansas, geology of.

Industrial resources, Southern and Western States, vol. 1, pp. 85–87, New Orleans, 1853.

Lawson (A. C.). On the geology of the Lake of the Woods region, with special reference to the Keewatin (Huronian?) belt of the Archean rocks.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Annual Report, vol. 1, new series, CC, 141 pages, Montreal, 1886.
Abstract, Geol. Mag., 3d series, vol. 4, pp. 178–179 (½ p.), 1887.

—— Some instances of gneissic foliation and schistose cleavage in dikes and their bearing upon the problem of the origin of the Archean rocks.

Canadian Inst., Proc., vol. 32, pp. 115–128, 1886.

Lawson, (A. C.).—Continued.

—— Geology of the Rainy Lake region, with remarks on the classification of the crystalline rocks west of Lake Superior. Preliminary note.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 473–480, 1887.

—— Some recent developments in Archean geology.

Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 2, pp. 430–431, 1887.

Brief abstract of paper read to 16th meeting of Royal Society of Canada, 1887.

—— [Preliminary report on the region east of the Lake of the Woods.]

Canada, Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Report, 1886, Part A, pp. 11–14, Montreal, 1887.

—— The diabase dikes of Rainy Lake.

Canadian Inst., Proc., 3d series, vol. 5, pp. 173–185, 1888.

Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 199–211, 1888.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 22, pp. 348–349 (⅕ p.), 1888.

—— Foliation and sedimentation.

Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 276–279, 1889.

—— Foliation and sedimentation. A reply to Prof. Alexander Winchell.

Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 169–178, 1889.

—— Report on the geology of the Rainy Lake region.

Canada, Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. 3, new series, part 1, Report F, 182 pages, map, plates 1–7, Montreal. 1890.

Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 55–56; Am. Nat., vol. 24, pp. 170–171 (½ p.); Geol. Mag., decade 3, vol. 7, pp. 36–39.

—— Notes on the pre-Paleozoic surface of the Archean terranes of Canada.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 133–173, 1890.

Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 5, p. 119 (⅛ p.), 1890; Am. Nat., vol. 24, p. 208 (¼ p.) 1890, vol. 25, p. 652 (¼ p.), 1891.

—— Note on the mapping of the Archean northeast of Lake Superior. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 38, pp. 245–246 (½ p.), 1890.

—— Note on the occurrence of native copper in the Animikie rocks of Thunder Bay.

Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 174–178, 1890.

—— [Petrographic descriptions of Huronian and Laurentian rocks from north of Lake Huron.]

Am. Geol., vol. 6, pp. 30–32, 1890.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 24, p. 1072 (6 lines).

[——] [Summary report on surveys in country northwest of Lake Superior.]

Canada, Geol. Surv., Report, vol. 4, new series, Report A, pp. 25–28, Montreal, 1890.

Lawson, (A. C.).—Continued.

—— The internal relations and taxonomy of the Archean of central Canada.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 175–192, 1890.

Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 5, p. 121 (5 lines), 1890; Am. Nat., vol. 24, p. 290 (¼ p.), 1890.

—— The Archean geology of the region northwest of Lake Superior.

Congrès Géol. International, Compte rendu, 4th session, pp. 130–152, Londres, 1891.

—— Petrographical differentiation of certain dikes of the Rainy Lake region, with analyses by F. T. Shutt. Communication No. 2.

Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 153–164, 1891.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 25, pp. 1003–1004 (¼ p.), 1891.

—— Lake Superior stratigraphy.

Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 320–327, 388, 1891.

Reviewed by C. R. Van Hise, Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 383–386, 1891.

Review of C. R. Van Hise, "An attempt to harmonize some apparently conflicting views of Lake Superior geology," Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 117–136, 1891.

—— Adams, Frank D., and. On some Canadian rocks containing scapolite, with a few notes on some rocks associated with the apatite deposits.

Canadian Rec. of Sci., vol. 3, pp. 185–201, 1888.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 23, pp. 169–170, February number, 1890.

—— and Shutt, F. T. Petrographical differentiation of certain dikes of the Rainy Lake region.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 38, pp. 246–247 (⅞ p.), 1890.

Lea, Henry C. Description of some new fossil shells, from the Tertiary of Petersburg, Va.

Am. Phil. Soc., Trans., vol. 9, new series, pp. 229–274, plates, 1840.

Lea, Isaac. On earthquakes; their causes and effects.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 9, pp. 209–215, 1825.

—— Notice of the Oolitic formation in America, with description of some of its organic remains.

Am. Phil. Soc., Trans., vol. 7, new series, pp. 251–260, 1841.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 40, pp. 41–42, (¼ p.), 1840.

—— [Remarks on the anthracite coal beds of Pine Grove, Pa.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 2, pp. [illegible] 1843.

Lea, Isaac—Continued.

—— Contributions to geology, 227 pages, plates, Philadelphia, 1833.

Includes "Tertiary formation of Alabama," "New fossil shells from Maryland and New Jersey," "New genus of fossil shell from New Jersey," "Tufaceous lacustrine formation of Syracuse, Onondaga County, N. Y."

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 25, pp. 413–423, 1833.

—— Itacolumite from Spartanburg district, South Carolina.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 4, p. 244 (¼ p.), 1847.

—— [Ueber Fussspuren im alten rothen Sandstein in Pennsylvanien.]

Geol. Gesell., Zeit., vol. 1, pp. 261–262, 1849.

—— On the Dauphin and Susquehanna coal fields.

Franklin Inst. Jour., 2d series, vol. 21, pp. 142–151, 1851.

—— On the fossil footmarks in the red sandstone of Pottsville, Schuylkill County, Pa.

Am. Phil. Soc., Trans., vol. 10, new series, pp. 307–319, plates, 1852.

—— [Notes on a fossil from the new red sandstone conglomerate in Pennsylvania, etc.]

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 171–172, 1852.

—— Description of a fossil Saurian of the new red sandstone formation of Pennsylvania; with some account of that formation.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci. Jour., vol. 2, 2d series, pp. 185–202, 3 plates, 1854.

Abstract Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 14, p. 451, 1852.

—— Fossil footprints in the red sandstone of Pottsville, Pa., 16 pages super royal folio, plate, Philadelphia, 1855.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 20, p. 301 (⅓ p.), 1855.

—— [Relation of rocks near Gwynned, Pa., to those about Phœnixville, Pa.]

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 9, p. 173 (⅓ p.), 1858.

—— [On the trilobite formation at Braintree, Mass.]

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 9, p. 205 (½ p.), 1858.

—— [On Cretaceous of New Jersey.]

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 10, pp. 218–221, 1859.

—— [On age of Juratrias of eastern United States.]

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 10, pp. 90–92, 1859.

Lea, M. Carey. On the first or southern coal field of Pennsylvania.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 40, pp. 370–374, 1841.

Leasure, D. [Geological section at New Castle, Lawrence County, Pa.]

Medical Soc. of Pa., Trans., new series, vol. 1, p. 96, 1856.

Leavenworth, F. P. [Report on Sabine River.]

U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for 1873, part 1, pp. 681–684, Washington, 1873.

—— Survey on Atchafalaya River.

U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for 1874, part 1, pp. 771–775, Washington, 1875.

Le Conte, John L. Account of some volcanic springs in the desert of the Colorado in southern California.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 19, pp. 1–6, 1855.

—— Remarks on the Rev. Henry Moseley's paper on the descent of glaciers.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 20, pp. 335–339, 1855.

—— Formation of oceans and continents.

Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1859.

Abstract, Canadian Nat., vol. 9, pp. 293–294, 1859.

—— Cretaceous coal in New Mexico.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 45, p. 136 (½ p.), 1868.

—— Notes on the geology of the survey for the extension of the Union Pacific Railway from the Smoky Hill River, Kans., to the Rio Grande, 76 pages, 8°, Philadelphia, 1858.

Le Conte, Joseph. On the agency of the Gulf Stream in the formation of the peninsula of Florida.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 10, part 2, pp. 103–119, 1857.

—— Lectures on coal.

Smithsonian Report for 1857, pp. 119–168, 1858.

—— A theory of the formation of the great features of the earth's surface.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 4, pp. 345–355, 460–472, 1872.

—— On some of the ancient glaciers of the Sierras.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 5, pp. 325–342, map, 1873.

California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 259–262, 1873.

—— On the formation of the features of the earth surface. Reply to criticisms of T. Sterry Hunt.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 5, pp. 448–453, 1873.

Le Conte, Joseph—Continued.

—— On the great lava flood of the west; and on the structure and age of the Cascade Mountains.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 7, pp. 167-180, 259-267, 1874.

California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 214-220, plate, 1875.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 8, pp. 244-245 (½ p.), 1874.

—— On some of the ancient glaciers of the Sierra Nevada.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 10, pp. 126-139, 1875.

California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 38-48 plate, 1875.

—— [Remarks on geology of New Mexico.]

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 27, pp. 267-268 (½ p.), 1875.

—— On the evidences of horizontal crushing in the formation of the coast range of California.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 11, pp. 297-304, 1876.

—— On critical periods in the history of the earth and their relation to evolution; on the Quaternary as such a period.

Am. Nat., vol. 11, pp. 540-557, 1877.

Kansas City Review, vol. 1, pp. 478-483, 522-530, 1877.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 14, pp. 99-114, 1877.

—— Geysers and how they are explained.

Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 12, pp. 407-417, 1878.

—— Elements of geology. A text-book for colleges and for the general reader, xiii, 588 pages, 8°, New York, 1878.

3d edition xvii, 640 pages, plate, New York, 1891.

—— On the structure and origin of mountains, with special reference to recent objections to the contractional theory.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 16, pp. 95-112, 1878.

—— On the extinct volcanoes about Lake Mono and their relation to the glacial drift.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 18, pp. 35-44, 1879.

—— The old river beds of California.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 19, pp. 176-190, 1880.

—— Origin of jointed structure in undisturbed clay and marl deposits.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 23, pp. 233-234, 1882.

Le Conte, Joseph—Continued.

—— On the agency of the Gulf Stream in the formation of the peninsula and keys of Florida.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 23, pp. 46-60, 1857.

—— On mineral vein formation now in progress at Steamboat Springs compared with the same at Sulphur Bank.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 25, pp. 424-428, 1883.

—— The reefs, keys, and peninsula of Florida.

Science, vol. 2, p. 2 (⅝ p.), 1883.

—— A compend of geology, 399 pages, 12°, New York, 1884, 2d edition, New York, 1886.

—— The development of the North American continent.

Geol. Mag., vol. 3, 3d series, pp. 287-288, 1886.

—— Post-Tertiary elevation of the Sierra Nevada shown by the river beds.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 32, pp. 167-181, 1886.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 20, pp. 969-970 (6 lines), 1886.

—— On the permanence of continents and ocean basins, with special reference to the formation and development of the North American continent.

Geol. Mag., vol. 3, 3d series, pp. 97-101, 1886.

—— The flora of the coast islands of California in relation to recent changes of physical geography.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, pp. 457-460, 1887.

California Acad. Sci., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 515-520, 1887.

Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 76-81, 1888.

Abstract, Nature, vol. 37, p. 358 (9 lines), 1888.

—— [Nomenclature, subdivisions, characteristics, classification of eruptives, origin of some members, and evidence of life of the Archean, and on the nomenclature of the lower Paleozoic.]

International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888 A, pp. 55-57.

—— [On nomenclature of Cenozoic formation.]

International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888 F, pp. 17-18 (1 p.).

Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 283-284, 1888.

—— [On the use of the term "Taconic."]

International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888 B, p. 17 (6 lines), 1888.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, p. 207, 1888.

Le Conte, Joseph—Continued.

—— On the origin of normal faults and of the structure of the Basin region.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 38, pp. 257–263, 1889.

Abstract, Nature, vol. 40, pp. 46–47 (16 lines), 1889.

—— Tertiary and post-Tertiary changes of the Atlantic and Pacific coasts, with a note on the mutual relations of land elevation and ice accumulation during the Quaternary period.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 323–330, 1891.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 25, pp. 482–483 (⅘ p.), 1891.

—— and **Rising**, W. B. The phenomena of metalliferous vein formation now in progress at Sulphur Bank, Cal.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 24, pp. 23–33, 1882.

Ledoux, Albert R. The phosphate beds of Florida.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 9, pp. 84–94, 1890.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 49, pp. 175–177, 4°, 1890.

Sci. Am. Supp., vol. 30, pp. 12104–12105, No. 758, 4°, 1890.

—— Notes on the Sweet Grass Hills of Montana and the Kootenai mines of British Columbia. [Abstract.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 10, pp. 57–66, 1891.

Lee, Charles A. Notice of the Ancram lead mine.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 8, pp. 247–250, 1824.

—— Sketch of the geology and mineralogy of Salisbury, Conn.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 8, pp. 252–261, 1824.

—— Remarks on the moving rocks of Salisbury.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 9, pp. 239–241, 1825.

Lee, Leslie A. A peculiar cave in Utah.

Am. Nat., vol. 13, pp. 460–462, 1879.

Lee, S. E., **Gorby**, S. S., and. Geology of Boone County.

Indiana, Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Hist., 15th Report, pp. 160–176, 1886.

—— **Thompson**, W. H., and. Maxinkuchee.

Indiana, Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Hist., 15th Report, pp. 182–186, 1886.

Leeds, Albert R. The geography and geology of petroleum.

Franklin Inst. Jour., 3d series, vol. 50, pp. 347–356, 1865.

Leeds, Albert R.—Continued.

—— [Bowlders in gneiss matrix near Philadelphia.]

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., 1870 [vol. 22], pp. 134–135 (½ p.), 1870.

—— Pennsylvania's foundation stones.

Franklin Inst. Jour., 3d series, vol. 61, pp. 337–345, 412–417, 1871.

—— Pennsylvania's ancient sea.

Franklin Inst. Jour., 3d series, vol. 62, pp. 55–61, 133–138, 1871.

—— Notes on the lithology of the Adirondacks.

New York, 30th Annual Report of the Regents of the University on the State Cabinet of Nat. Hist., pp. 79–109, Albany, 1878.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 14, pp. 240–241 (½ p.), 1877; American Chemist, March, 1877.

Legarra, Salterain y. Apuntes físico-geológicos de la Habana y Guanabacoa.

Comision Mapa Geológica de España, Boletin, vol. 7, Madrid, 1880.

Leggett, Thomas H. Notes on the Rosario mine at San Juancito, Honduras, Central America.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 17, pp. pp. 432–449, 1889.

Leiberg, John B. Some notes upon the more recent fossil flora of North Dakota and an inquiry into the causes that have led to the development of the treeless areas of the Northwest.

Minnesota Acad. Sci., Bull., vol. 3, part 1, 145-151, 1889.

Leidy, Joseph. [Remarks on age of beds at Phœnixville, Pa.]

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 9, pp. 149–150, 1858.

—— [On coal and the albertite of New Brunswick.]

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc. [vol. 12], p. 54 (⅛ p.), 1860.

—— On some new species of fossil mammalia from Wyoming.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 4, pp. 239–240, 1872.

—— Notes of a corundum mine [near Unionville, Chester County, Pa.].

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc. [vol. 24], pp. 238–239, 1872.

—— Remarks on the action of wind and sand on rocks [in Wyoming].

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc. [vol. 24], p. 243 (¼ p.), 1872.

Leidy, Joseph—Continued.

—— Remarks on some extinct mammals [from Tertiary of Wyoming].

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., [vol. 24], pp. 37–38, 1872.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 4, p. 142 (¼ p.), 1872.

—— Contributions to the extinct vertebrate fauna of the Western Territories. United States Geological Survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, Reports, vol. 1, 358 pages, 37 plates, 4°, Washington, 1873.

Abstract, Cincinnati Quart. Jour. Sci., vol. 1, pp. 269–277, 1874.

—— Remarks on fossils from the Ashley phosphate beds [South Carolina].

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc. [vol. 28], pp. 80–81, 86–87, 114–115, 1876.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, pp. 222–223, 1876.

—— Fish remains of the Mesozoic red shales.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc. [vol. 28], p. 81 (¼ p.), 1876.

—— Description of vertebrate remains, chiefly from the phosphate beds of South Carolina.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 8, 2d series, pp. 209–261, 1881.

—— Bone caves in Pennsylvania.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc. [vol. 32], pp. 346–349, 1881.

—— Remarks on some rock specimens [from South Mountain and drift near Philadelphia].

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc. [vol. 34], pp. 10–12, 1881.

—— Notice and description of fossils in caves and crevices of the limestone rocks of Pennsylvania.

Pennsylvania Geol. Surv., Report for 1887, pp. 1–20, plates 1, 2, 1890.

Leonhard, Alexander, **Schmidt**, Adolf, and. The lead and zinc regions of southwest Missouri.

Geol. Surv. Missouri, including field work of 1873–1874, Report, vol. 1, pp. 381–502, Jefferson City, 1874.

Lerch, Otto, **Cummins**, W. F., and. A geological survey of the Concho country, State of Texas.

Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 321–335, map, 1890.

—— Remarks on the geology of the Concho country, State of Texas.

Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 73–77, 1891.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 25, p. 365 (5 lines), 1891.

Lesley, Joseph. Survey of the Fourche Cove in Pulaski County, Ark.

2d Report of a geological reconnaissance of the middle and southern counties of Arkansas, made during the years 1859 and 1860, David Dale Owen, pp. 155–162, Philadelphia, 1860.

Lesley, Joseph, jr. Topographical and geological report of the country along the outcrop base line, following the western margin of the eastern coal field of the State of Kentucky through the counties of Morgan, Bath, Montgomery, Powell, Estill, Owsley, Jackson, Rockcastle, Pulaski, Wayne, and Clinton from a survey during the years 1858–1859.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky made during the years 1858 and 1859, 4th Report, pp. 439–494, map, Frankfort, 1861.

[——] [Report on survey of coal field around Cannelton, Perry County, Ind.]

Report of a geological reconnaissance of Indiana made in 1859–1860, by R. Owen, pp. 343–345, Indianapolis, 1862.

—— The outcrop belt of the east Kentucky coal field.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 13, pp. 270–272, map, 1877.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, Reports of progress, vol. 3, pp. 421–425 [bottom pagination], plate, new series, Frankfort, 1877.

Lesley, Joseph Peter. Manual of coal and its topography illustrated by original drawings, chiefly of facts in the geology of the Appalachian region of the United States of North America, xii, 224 pages, 12°, Philadelphia, 1856.

Reviewed by Franklin Inst. Jour., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 70–72, 1856.

—— On the Broad Top coal basin in central Pennsylvania.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 10, part 2, pp. 78–81, map, 1857.

—— On three comparative sections of the coal measures in Kentucky, and in eastern and western Pennsylvania.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 11, part 2, pp. 39–42, 1858.

—— The Iron Manufacturer's Guide to the furnaces, forges, and rolling mills of the United States [etc.], 772 pages, New York, 1859.

—— [On a curious instance of reverse drainage.]

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 10, pp. 8–9, 1859.

Lesley, Joseph Peter—Continued.

—— On the subconglomeritic or false coal measures of northwestern Virginia.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 7, p. 294 (¼ p.), 1861.

—— Note on Lesquereux's table of comparative sections of coal measures.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 32, pp. 281–285, 1861.

—— [Bowlders in the highlands of Orange County, N. Y.]

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc. [vol. 12], p. 97 (¼ p.), 1861.

—— [Observations on the age of the White Mountains of New Hampshire.]

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc. [vol. 12], pp. 363–364, 1861.

—— [On the structure of a primary limestone bed on the Brandywine above Chads Ford, illustrative of a tongue-structure of folded anticlinals.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 8, pp. 281–283, 1862.

—— [On the lignite at Pond Iron Ore Bank, Franklin County, Pa.; geology of southeastern Pennsylvania.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 9, pp. 463–482, plates, 1865.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 40, pp. 119-122, 1865.

—— On the Abbeville quarries.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 9, pp. 388–394, plate, 1865.

—— [On a remarkable coal mine or asphalt vein, cutting the horizontal coal measures of Wood County, W. Va. Appalachian structure. Glacial theory. Topographic development.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 9, pp. 183-197, plates, 1865.

—— Section of coal measures on the Cape Breton coast.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 9, pp. 93–109, 167–170, 1865.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 36, pp. 179–196 (revised), 1863.

Reviewed by J. W. Dawson, Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 9, pp. 165–167, 1865.

—— [Coal and gypsum of southern Virginia, etc.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 9, pp. 30–39, map, 1865.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 34, pp. 413–415, 1862, under title, "Observations on the Appalachian region of southern Virginia."

—— Note on the geological age of the New Jersey highlands as held by H. D. Rogers.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 39, pp. 221–223, 1865.

Lesley, Joseph Peter—Continued.

—— [On the discovery of oil on the Alleghany River at Bradys Bend, 70 miles above Pittsburg.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 10, pp. 227–241, 1869.

—— [On the mode of existence of the petroleum in the eastern coal field of Kentucky, and description of associated formation.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 10, pp. 33–68, 188–191, plates, 1869.

—— Note on a map intended to illustrate five types of earth surface in the United States between Cincinnati and the Atlantic.

Am. Phil. Soc., Trans., vol. 13, new series, pp. 305–312, 1869.

—— [Section across the Alleghany Mountains to illustrate the proportionate plication of the earth's surface to its radius.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 11, pp. 115, plate, 1871.

—— The geological structure of Tazewell, Russell, and Wise counties in Virginia.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 12, pp. 489–513, map, 1873.

—— A record of fourteen oil wells at Bradys Bend, Armstrong County, Pa.

Am. Phil. Soc., Trans., vol. 12, pp. 562–570, 1873.

—— Note on a fine upthrow fault at Embreeville Furnace, in eastern Tennessee.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 12, pp. 444–457, 1873.

[——] [On a cross anticlinal in the coal measures of eastern Tennesse.]

Am. Phil. Soc., vol. 12, p. 111 (½ p), 1873.

—— Note on an apparent violation of the law of regular progressive debituminization of the American coal beds coming eastward.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 12, pp. 125–138, 1873.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 2, pp. 366–369, 1871.

—— Note on the titaniferous iron ore belt near Greensboro, N. C.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 12, pp. 139–158, 1873.

—— Note on the recent exposure of a bed of brown hematite iron ore in Morrisons Cove, Pennsylvania.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 12, p. 16 (⅛ p.), 1873.

Lesley, Joseph Peter—Continued.

—— A study of the structure and erosion of Brush Mountain, Blair County, Pa.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 13, pp. 503-504, map, 1873.

—— The iron ores of the South Mountain along the line of the Harrisburg and Potomac Railroad, in Cumberland County, Pa.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 13, pp. 3-21, map, 1873.

—— St. Clairsville and Bedford Railroad and Dunnings Creek fossil iron ore.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 13, pp. 156-168, map, 1873.

—— [On the iron ore deposits of Buckingham Mountain, Bucks County, Pa.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 13, p. 264 (½ p.), 1873.

—— Notes on the comparative geology of northeastern Ohio, northwestern Pennsylvania, and western New York.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report I, Report of progress in Venango County district, by J. F. Carll, pp. 57-108, map, Harrisburg, 1875.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 11, p. 64 (½ p.), 1876.

—— Coal beds in the sub-Carboniferous of Pennsylvania.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 10, pp. 153-154 (½ p.), 1875.

—— Note [on geology of Lehigh County, etc.].

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report D, Report of progress on the brown hematite ore range of Lehigh County, by Frederick Prime, jr., pp 57-66, Harrisburg, 1875.

Reviewed by J. D. Dana, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 11, pp. 62-64, 1875.

—— The Boyds Hill gas well at Pittsburg.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report L, special report on coke manufacture, pp. 217-237, plate op. 124, Harrisburg, 1876.

—— Second Geological Survey, Pennsylvania, Report A. Historical sketch of geological explorations in Pennsylvania and other States, with an appendix containing the annual reports of the State geologist to the board of commissioners, 200, xxvi pages. Harrisburg, 1876.

—— [On glacial blocks in West Philadelphia, Pa.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 14, pp. 644-645 (½ p.), 1876.

—— [On a recent discovery of coal in No. X, in Huntingdon County, Pa.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 14, pp. 638-639 (½ p.), 1876.

—— [On sections and faults in middle Pennsylvania.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 14, pp. 2-4 (½ p.), 1876.

—— On the geology of the brown hematite ore banks of Spruce Creek, Warriors Mark Run, and Half Moon Run, in Huntingdon and Center counties, Pennsylvania, along the line of the Lewisburg, Center County and Tyrone Railroad.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 14, pp. 19-83, 102-107, 44 figures, map, 1876.

—— [On the structure of southeastern Pennsylvania.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 14, pp. 436-437, 1876.

—— [On the geology of northwest Pennsylvania.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 14, pp. 439-440 (⅓ p.), 1876.

—— Topographical map of Pennsylvania, colored for the principal geological formations.

Coal regions of America by James Macfarlane, frontispiece, New York, 1877.

—— [On sedimentation along the Atlantic Coast.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 16, p. 240 (½ p.), 1877.

—— Preface.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report H3, Report of progress in the Cambria and Somerset district of the bituminous coal fields of western Pennsylvania by F. and W. G. Platt, pp. xi-xxxiv, maps, Harrisburg, 1877.

—— Oil-well records selected from the collections of J. F. Carll, of Pennsylvania.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 16, pp. 546-580, 1877.

—— On a series of chemical analyses of Siluro-Cambrian limestone beds in Cumberland County, Pa.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 17, pp. 260-266, 1878.

—— [Possible orthoceras cast in "Azoic" rock.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 17, p. 312 (½ p.), 1878.

—— On terrace levels in Pennsylvania.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 16, pp. 68-69, 1878.

Lesley, Joseph Peter—Continued.

—— Preface.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report, H4, Report of progress in Indiana County, by W. G. Platt, pp. ix–xxiv, Harrisburg, 1878.

—— Preface.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report F, Report of progress in the Juniata district on the fossil iron-ore beds of middle Pennsylvania, by J. H. Dewees, pp. vii–xlix, Harrisburg, 1878.

—— Preface.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report G, Report of progress in Bradford and Tioga counties, by F. Platt, pp. ix–xii, Harrisburg, 1878.

—— Preface.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report Q, 1875, Report of progress in the Beaver River district of the bituminous coal fields of western Pennsylvania, by I. C. White, pp. ix–xlvi, Harrisburg, 1878.

—— Letter by the State geologist.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report E, special report on the trap dikes and Azoic rocks of southern Pennsylvania, by T. Sterry Hunt, pp. v–viii, Harrisburg, 1878.

—— Preface.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report QQ, geology of Lawrence County, by I. C. White, pp. ix–xxxvi [300–301], Harrisburg [1879].

—— Pennsylvania [geological formations].

Macfarlane's Am. Geol. R. R. Guide, pp. 93–108, 1879.

—— Notes on a series of analyses of the dolomitic limestone rocks of Cumberland County, Pa.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report MM, 2d Report of progress in the laboratory of the survey at Harrisburg, by Andrew S. McCreath, pp. 311-361, Harrisburg, 1879.

—— [Note on classification of coals.]

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report MM, 2d Report of progress in the laboratory of the survey at Harrisburg, by Andrew S. McCreath, pp. 144–157, Harrisburg, 1879.

—— [On pre-Glacial channels of the Alleghany and Clarion rivers, Pa.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 18, p. 354 (½ p.), 1880.

—— [On fossils in the Peach Bottom roofing slates of Pennsylvania.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 18, pp. 365–366, 1880.

—— [Letter of transmission.]

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report G4, the geology of Clinton County, etc., by H. Martyn Chance, pp. v–vii, Harrisburg, 1880.

Lesley, Joseph Peter—Continued.

—— Sur les limites du terrain carbonifère et du terrain permien en Amérique d'après l'étude de leurs flores.

Congrès Internat. de Géologie, Comptes Rendus, session of 1878, pp. 130–135, 1880.

—— [On gravels of southeastern Pennsylvania, etc.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 18, pp. 85–86 (⅔ p.), 1880.

—— Notes on a series of analyses of the dolomitic limestone rocks of Cumberland County, Pa.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 18, pp. 114–120, 1880.

—— [On a deep well at Murraysville, Westmoreland County, Pa.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 18, pp. 207–208 (⅔ p.), 1880.

—— [Remarks on relation of Brazilian geology to that of the Atlantic border of the United States.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 18, pp. 248–249, 1880.

—— A Hudson River fossil plant in the roofing slate that is associated with chlorite slate and metaphoric limestone in Maryland, adjoining York and Lancaster counties, Pennsylvania.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 19, pp. 71–72, 1880.

—— Letter of transmission.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report H5, Report of progress in Armstrong County, by W. G. Platt, pp. v–vii, Harrisburg, 1880.

—— Letter on the geology of Potter County.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report G3, geology of Potter County, by A. Sherwood, pp. v–xiii, Harrisburg, 1880.

—— Preface.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report QQQ, the geology of Mercer County, by I. C. White, pp. xi–xiv, Harrisburg, 1880.

—— [Letter of transmittal, etc.]

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report Q4, geology of Erie and Crawford counties, by I. C. White, pp. v–xiii, 404–406, Harrisburg, 1881,

—— Letter of transmittal.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report C6, geology of Philadelphia County and of the southern parts of Montgomery and Bucks, by Charles E. Hall, pp. v–xvi, Harrisburg, 1881.

—— Prefatory letter.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report G6, the geology of Pike and Monroe counties, by I. C. White, pp. ix–xxii, Harrisburg, 1882.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 25, pp. 472–473, 1883.

Lesley, Joseph Peter—Continued.

—— [Notes on the Cumberland or Potomac coal basin.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 19, p. 110 (⅓ p.), 1882.

—— [Notes on the models of Seven Mountains, of Stone Mountain fault, and of a part of the middle anthracite coal field of Pennsylvania.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 19, pp. 193–194, 1882.

—— [On former flow of the upper Ohio.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 19, pp. 353 (⅓ p.), 1882.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 15, p. 1033 (1/10 p), 1881.

—— [On the faults of southern Virginia.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 19, pp. 155–156, 1882.

The Virginias, vol. 2, pp. 92–93, 4°, 1882.

—— [On I. C. White's views on the horizon of the Sharon conglomerate.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 19, pp. 202–203, 1882.

—— Letter of transmittal.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report T2, the geology of Bedford and Fulton counties, by J. J. Stevenson, pp. xi–xv, maps, Harrisburg, 1882.

—— On the glacial erosion and outlets of the Great Lakes.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 95–101, 1883.

—— Wright's ice dam at Cincinnati.

Science, vol. 2, p. 436 (⅓ p.), 1883.

—— Letter of transmittal.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report AA, the geology of the Panther Creek basin, 1st Report of progress in the anthracite coal region, by C. A. Ashburner, pp. xiii–xxii, Harrisburg, 1883.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, p. 408 (⅓ p.), 1884.

—— Letter of transmittal.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report I4, geology of Warren County, by John F. Carll, pp. ix–xx, 184, Harrisburg, 1883.

—— [On westward thinning of Paleozoic series in Appalachian region.]

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report I4, geological report on Warren County, by John F. Carll, p. 184 (½ p.), Harrisburg, 1883.

—— [On the equivalency of the Catskill and the Ponent formations.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 673–675, 1883.

—— Note on the progress of the second geological survey of Pennsylvania.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 537–544, 1883.

Lesley, Joseph Peter—Continued.

—— Prefatory letter.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report G7, geology of Susquehanna River region in the six counties of Wyoming, Lackawanna, Luzerne, Columbia, Montour, and Northumberland, by I. C. White, pp. v–xxvi, Harrisburg, 1883.

—— Notes on the Mehoopeny coal field.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report G7, geology of the Susquehanna River region in the six counties of Wyoming, Lackawanna, Luzerne, Columbia, Montour, and Northumberland, by I. C. White, pp. 405–410, Harrisburg, 1883.

—— [Prefatory letter and general introduction.]

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report D3, vol. 1, geology of Lehigh and Northampton counties, pp. 5–22, 1–82, 190, 2 maps in atlas, Harrisburg, 1883.

Reviewed by J. D. D[ana], Am. Jour. Sci., d series, vol. 27, pp. 70–71, 1884.

—— Letter of transmittal—general description, geological descriptions.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report C4, the geology of Chester County, edited by J. P. Lesley, pp. v–xx, 1–32, 33–54, 63–213, 228, 351–354 [et al.?], map, Harrisburg, 1883.

Reviewed by P. Frazer, Am. Nat., vol. 17, pp. 1020–1027, 1883.

—— Letter of transmittal.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report Z, Report on the terminal moraine in Pennsylvania and western New York, by H. C. Lewis, pp. v–xlix, Harrisburg, 1884.

Abstract, Science, vol. 4, p. 560 (⅛ p.), 1884.

—— Pennsylvania [building stones].

10th Census U. S., report on building stones of the United States, and statistics of the quarry industry for 1880, pp. 146–174, bound as part of Vol. X, but with separate pagination, Washington, 1884.

—— Letter of transmittal.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report H7, a revision of the bituminous coal measures of Clearfield County, by H. M. Chance, pp. v–x, Harrisburg, 1884.

—— [On pebbles in coal in Pennsylvania.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 21, pp. 344 (¼ p.), 1884.

—— [Remarks on geology of western Virginia.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 21, pp. 703–704 (¼ p.), 1884.

—— Letter of transmittal.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report F2, a preliminary report on the paleontology of Perry County, by E. W. Claypole, pp. v–xvi, Harrisburg, 1885.

Lesley, Joseph Peter—Continued.

—— Second geological survey of Pennsylvania, Report T3. The geology of Huntingdon County, by I. C. White and other assistant geologists; edited by J. P. Lesley, xv, 471 pages, map, plates, Harrisburg, 1885.

[——] Maps of Adams, Franklin, and Cumberland counties.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report D5, 7 maps, Harrisburg, 1885.

—— A geological hand atlas of the 67 counties of Pennsylvania embodying the results of the field work of the Survey from 1874–1884.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report X, cxii pages, 61 plates, Harrisburg, 1885.

—— The coal beds and fire clays of the Wellersburg basin, in Somerset County.

Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Annual Report for 1885, pp. 227–239, Harrisburg, 1886.

—— Dr. Orton's Ohio gas and oil report.

Science, vol. 8, pp. 233–235, 1886.

—— Annual Report of the Geological Survey of Pennsylvania for 1885, 769 pages, 18 plates and atlas of maps, Harrisburg, 1886.

Administrative report and history of the survey. Geological papers by Carll, Lesquereux, d'Invilliers, Lesley, Ashburner, Linn, Linton, Harden, and Hill, and paper on the geodetic survey of the State by Merriman.

—— The coal beds and fire clays of the Wellersburg basin, in Somerset County.

Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Annual Report for 1885, pp. 227–229, Harrisburg, 1886.

—— Some general considerations of the pressure, quantity, composition, and fuel value of rock gas, or the natural gas of the oil regions of Pennsylvania.

Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Annual Report for 1885, pp. 657–680, Harrisburg, 1886.

—— Some general considerations respecting the origin and distribution of the Delaware and Chester kaolin deposits.

Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Annual Report for 1885, pp. 571–591, map in atlas, Harrisburg, 1886.

—— The geology of the Pittsburg coal region.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 14, pp. 618–656, plate, 1886.

—— A dictionary of the fossils of Pennsylvania and neighboring States named in the reports and catalogues of the Survey.

Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report P4, xiv, 438, xxxi pages, 8°, Harrisburg, 1889,

Lesley, Joseph Peter—Continued.

—— Revision and correction of the semibituminous coal section at Wellersburg, in Somerset County, Pa.

Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Atlas, Reports HH and HHH, pp. 349–360, Harrisburg, 1889.

—— Pennsylvania.

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 151–175, 1890.

—— On an important boring through 2,000 feet of trias, in eastern Pennsylvania.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 29, pp. 20–24, 1891.

—— Artesian well in lower Silurian limestone at Parkesburg, Pa.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 29, pp. 45–47, 1891.

—— Letter of transmittal.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report F3, Report on Union, Snyder, Mifflin, and Juniata counties, by E. V. d'Invilliers, pp. ix–xvii, Harrisburg, 1891.

—— and d'Invilliers, E. V. Report on Cornwall iron ore mines.

Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Annual Report for 1885, pp. 491–570, map in atlas, Harrisburg, 1886.

—— and **Lesquereux**, Leo. On a map and profile of coal and oil measures along Slippery Rock Creek, in Lawrence County, Pa., from a survey in 1864.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report J, special report on the petroleum of Pennsylvania, by Henry E. Wrigley, pp. 90–107, plate, Harrisburg, 1875.

Lesquereux, Leo. [Ueber die Turfbildung im grossen Dismal-Swamp.]

Geol. Gesell., Zeit., vol. 4, pp. 695–697, 1852.

—— [Some observations on the coal measures of Ohio.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 175–179, 1854.

—— Paleontological report of the fossil flora of the coal measures of the western Kentucky coal field.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, made during 1856 and 1857, 3d Report, pp. 499–556, Frankfort, 1857.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 26, pp. 110–112, 1858.

—— The fossil plants of the coal measures of the United States, with descriptions of the new species in the cabinet of the Pottsville Scientific Association, read to Pottsville Scientific Association, 24 pages, 2 plates, Pottsville, Pa.

Including impressions of vegetable on coal, by S. Lewis, p. 24.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 26, pp. 112–113, 1858.

Lesquereux, Leo—Continued.

—— General remarks on the distribution of the coal plants in Pennsylvania, and on the formation of the coal.

Geology of Pennsylvania, by Henry D. Rogers, vol. 2, pp. 837–847, Philadelphia, 1858.

—— On some fossil plants of recent formations.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 27, pp. 356–366, 1889.

—— On some questions concerning the coal formations of North America.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 28. pp. 21–37, 1859; vol. 30, pp. 63–74, 367–384, 1860; vol. 32, pp. 15–25, 193–205, 1861; vol. 33, pp. 206–216, 1862; vol. 35, pp. 375–386, 1863.

—— Botanical and paleontological report on the geological State survey of Arkansas.

2d Report of a geological reconnaissance of the middle and southern counties of Arkansas, made during the years 1859 and 1860, by David Dale Owen, pp. 295–399, plates, Philadelphia, 1860.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 31, pp. 431–435, 1861.

—— Note on Professor Newberry's criticisms of Professor Heer's determination of species of North American fossil plants.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 29, pp. 434–436, 1860.

—— Report of the fossil flora and of the stratigraphical distribution of the coal in the Kentucky coal field.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, made during the years 1858 and 1859, 4th Report, pp. 331–437, plates, Frankfort, 1861.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 32, pp. 119–122, 1861.

—— On the fossil fruits found in connection with the lignites of Brandon, Vt.

Report on geology of Vermont, vol. 2, pp. 712–718, Claremont, 1861.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 32, pp. 355–363, 1861.

—— Report on the distribution of the geological strata in the coal measures of Indiana.

Report of a geological reconnaissance of Indiana, made in 1859–60, by R. Owen, pp. 273–341, Indianapolis, 1862.

—— On the origin and formation of the prairies.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, pp. 317–327, 1865; vol. 40, pp. 23–31.

Geol. Surv. Illinois, vol. 1, pp. 238–254, Chicago, 1866.

Republished in Economical Geol. of Illinois, vol. 1, pp. 178–190, Springfield, 1882.

Lesquereux, Leo—Continued.

—— [On the character of the millstone grit or sub-Carboniferous conglomerate in the far West.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 9, pp. 198–204, 1865.

—— Report on the coal fields of Illinois.

Geol. Surv. Illinois, vol. 1, pp. 208–237, Chicago, 1866.

—— On fucoids in the coal formation.

Am. Phil. Soc., Trans., vol. 13, pp. 313–328, plate 7, 1869.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 42, p. 264 (½), 1866.

—— Mode of preservation of vegetable remains in our American coal measures.

Geol. Surv. Illinois, vol. 4, geology and paleontology, pp. 478–508, Chicago, 1870.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 5, pp. 340–353, 1871,

—— Tertiary flora of North America.

United States geological survey of Montana and portions of adjacent Territories, preliminary report, F.V. Hayden in charge, 5th Report of progress, pp. 304–318, Washington, 1872.

—— On the fossil plant of the Cretaceous and Tertiary formations of Kansas and Nebraska.

United States geological survey of Wyoming and portions of contiguous Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, preliminary [2d] report, pp. 370–385, Washington, 1872.

—— Lignitic formation and fossil flora.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories embracing portions of Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah, F. V. Hayden in charge, 6th Annual Report [for 1872], pp. 317–427, Washington, 1873.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 6, pp. 441-450; Am. Nat., vol. 8, pp. 217–218 (⅛ p.), 1874.

—— On the age of certain beds of Wyoming referred to the Tertiary by Professor Hayden, and to the Cretaceous by others.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 5, pp. 308–309, 1873.

—— On the general characters and relations of the flora of the Dakota group.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, Bull. [vol. 1, 1st series], pp. 52–62, Washington, 1874.

—— The lignitic formation and its fossil flora.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories embracing Colorado, F. V. Hayden in charge, [7th Annual Report], pp. 366–425, Washington, 1874.

Lesquereux, Leo—Continued.

—— On the formation of the lignite beds of the Rocky Mountain region.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 7, pp. 29–31, 1874.

—— Contributions to the fossil flora of the Western Territories, part 1, the Cretaceous flora.

United States geological survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, Report, vol. 6, 136 pages, 30 plates, 4°, Washington, 1874.

—— On the age of the lignitic formations of the Rocky Mountains.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 7, pp. 546–557, 1874.

—— On remains of land plants in the lower Silurian.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 7, pp. 31–34, 1874.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 8. pp, 190–191 (½ p.), 1874.

—— A review of the Cretaceous flora of North America.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories embracing Colorado and parts of adjacent Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, 8th Annual Report [for 1874], pp. 316–365, 8 plates, Washington, 1876.

—— On the Tertiary flora of the North American lignitic, considered as evidence of the age of the formation.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories embracing Colorado and parts of adjacent Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, [8th] Annual Report [for 1874], pp. 271–315, Washington, 1876.

—— Remarks on the geological station marked by the specimens sent to me for examination and representing the species above named.

Geol. Surv. Alabama, Report of progress for 1875, by E. A. Smith, pp. 79–82, Montgomery, 1876.

—— On some new species of fossil plants from the lignitic formations.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, Bull., vol. 1 [2d series], pp. 363–389, Washington, 1876.

Reviewed, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 11, pp. 147–149, 1876.

—— New species of fossil plants from the Cretaceous formation of the Dakota group.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, Bull. [vol. 1], 2d series, pp. 391–400, Washington, 1876.

Lesquereux, Leo—Continued.

—— A review of the fossil flora of North America.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, Bull., vol. 1, 2d series, pp. 233–248, Washington, 1876.

—— The lignitic formation of North America.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge. Contributions to the fossil flora of the Western Territories, part 2, the Tertiary flora by Leo Lesquereux, pp. 3–31, 4°, Washington, 1878.

Reviewed by E. D. Cope, Am. Nat., vol. 12, pp. 243–246, 1878.

—— Remarks on the Cretaceous and Tertiary flora of the Western Territories.

Am. Nat., vol. 16, pp. 102–108, 1881.

—— On the Tertiary flora as related to the Tertiary animals of the West.

Am. Nat., vol. 16, p. 602 (⅔ p.), 1882.

—— Contributions to the fossil flora of the Western Territories, part 3, the Cretaceous and Tertiary floras.

United States geological survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, Reports, vol. 8, xii, 283 pages, 59 plates, 4°, Washington, 1883.

—— Principles of Paleozoic botany.

Indiana Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Hist., 13th Annual Report for 1883, part 2, pp. 1–106, plates, Indianapolis, 1884.

—— On the vegetable origin of coal.

Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Annual Report for 1885, pp. 95–121, Harrisburg, 1886.

—— On the character and distribution of Paleozoic plants.

Geol. Surv. of Pennsylvania, Annual Report for 1886, part 1, pp. 457–522, Harrisburg, 1887.

—— Prof. L. F. Ward's synopsis of the flora of the Laramie group.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, pp. 487–488, 1887.

—— Fossil plants collected at Golden, Colo.

Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. 16, pp. 43–59, No. 3, 1888.

—— Fossil plants of the coal measures of Rhode Island.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 229–230, 1889.

—— **Lesley**, J. P., and. On a map and profile of coal and oil measures along Slippery Rock Creek, in Lawrence County, Pa., from a survey in 1864.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report J, special report on the petroleum of Pennsylvania, by Henry Wrigley, pp. 96–107, plates, Harrisburg, 1875.

Leverett, Frank. On the occurrence of the "forest bed" beneath intramorainic drift. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 37, pp. 183–184 (⅘ p.), 1889.

—— Raised beaches of Lake Michigan.

Wisconsin Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 7, pp. 177–192, 1889.

—— Glacial phenomena of northeastern Illinois and northern Indiana. [Abstract.]

Am. Nat., vol. 23, p. 808 (⅕ p.), 1889.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 38, p. 248 (⅔ p.), 1890.

Nature, vol. 40, pp. 557–558 (½ col.), 1889.

—— Changes of climate indicated by interglacial beds and attendant oxidation and leaching.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 455–459, 1890.

Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 5, p. 123 (7 lines); Am. Nat., vol. 25, p. 279 (⅙ p.), 1891.

—— Glacial studies bearing on the antiquity of man. [Abstract.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 27, pp. 585–586, 1890.

—— Pleistocene fluvial planes of western Pennsylvania.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 200–212, 1891.

—— The Cincinnati ice dam.

Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 232-233 (⅓ p.), 1891.

Abstract of paper read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1891.

Levette, G. M. Report of observations made in the counties of Dekalb, Steuben, Lagrange, Elkhart, Noble, St. Joseph, and Laporte.

Geol. Surv. Indiana, 5th Annual Report for 1873, pp. 430–474, Indianapolis, 1874.

—— Observations on the depth and temperature of some of the lakes of northern Indiana.

Geol. Surv. Indiana, 7th Annual Report for 1875, pp. 469–503, Indianapolis, 1876.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 12, p. 460 (½ p.), 1876.

Lewis, Elias, jr. Evidence of a probable modern change of level on the coast of Florida.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 41, p. 406 (¼ p.), 1866.

—— Evidences of coast depression along the shores of Long Island.

Am. Nat., vol. 2, pp. 334–336, 1869. Read to Long Island Hist. Soc.

Lewis, Elias, jr.—Continued.

—— Ups and downs of the Long Island coast.

Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 10, pp. 434–446, 1877.

—— The formation of sand dunes [Long Island].

Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 8, pp. 357–363, 1876.

—— On water courses upon Long Island.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, pp. 142–146, 1877.

—— Certain features of the valleys or water courses of southern Long Island.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, pp. 215–216, 235–236, 1877.

—— Woodham artesian well on Long Island, 2 miles east of East New York on the line of the Long Island Railroad.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, p. 233 (⅓ p.), 1889.

Lewis, H. Carvill. The surface geology of Philadelphia and vicinity.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 32, pp. 258–273, 1881.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 14, p. 819 (⅔ p.), 1880.

—— On the Bryn Mawr gravel.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 32, pp. 277–278, 1881.

—— On a Jurassic sand [near Elkton, Md.].

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 32, p. 279 (¼ p.), 1881.

—— The iron ores and lignite of the Montgomery County valley, Pa.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 32, pp. 281, 282–291, 1881.

—— On serpentine in Bucks County [Pa.].

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 32, p. 281, (⅕ p.), 1881.

—— The antiquity of man in eastern America geologically considered.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 29, pp. 706–709, 1881.

Abstract, Science (edited by Michels), vol. 1, pp. 192–193, 4°, 1880.

—— The Trenton gravel and its relation to the antiquity of man.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 32, pp. 296–309, 1881.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 15, p. 333 (⅓ p.), 1881.

—— On Philadelphite. (Sp. nov.)

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 32 pp. 313–328, 1881.

—— A Potsdam sandstone outcrop on the South Valley Hill of Chester Valley.

Philadelphia Acad Sci., Proc., vol. 32, p. 329 (⅔ p.), 1881.

Lewis, H. Carvill—Continued.

—— The iron ores of the Brandon period. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 29, pp. 427–428, 1881.

Science (edited by Michels), vol. 1, p. 164, 1880.

—— The great terminal moraine across Pennsylvania.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 31, pp. 389–398, 1882.

Abstract, Science, vol. 2, pp. 163–167, map.

—— [On the local drift and erosion on the Holston River in Saltville Valley, Va.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 19, p. 155 (½ p.), 1882.

The Virginias, vol. 2, pp. 92–93, 4°.

Reviewed by Mr. Fontaine, ibid., pp. 349–352, and Am. Nat., vol. 16, p. 76 (⅔ p.), 1882.

—— The geology of Philadelphia.

Franklin Inst., Jour., 3d series, vol. 85, pp. 359–374, 422–427, 1883.

Reviewed by P. Frazer, Science, vol. 2, pp. 269–270, 1883.

—— Geology of Philadelphia [reply to Frazer].

Science, vol. 2, pp. 402–403 (¼ p.), 1883.

—— Supposed glacial striæ on Locust Mountain, Pa.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 26, pp. 483–484 (⅛ p.), 1883.

—— The great Ice age in Pennsylvania.

Franklin Inst., Jour., 3d series, vol. 85, pp. 287–307, map, 1883.

[——] Map of the terminal moraine [in Pennsylvania].

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 662–664, 1883.

—— On a fault in the Trias near Yardleyville, Pa.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 34, pp. 40–41, 1883.

—— Geology of Philadelphia.

Science, vol. 2, pp. 652–653 (⅗ p.), 1883.

—— [Fossils in Juratrias near Phœnixville, Pa.]

Science, vol. 3, p. 295 (¼ p.), 1884.

—— On supposed glaciation in Pennsylania south of the terminal moraine.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 28, pp. 276–285, map, 1884.

Abstract, Science, vol. 4, p. 560 (⅒ p.), 4°, 1884.

Lewis, H. Carvill—Continued.

—— Report on the terminal moraine across Pennsylvania and western New York.

Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report Z, 299 pages, map, Harrisburg, 1884.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 28, pp. 231–234; Science, vol. 4, p. 560 (⅛ p.), 4°, 1884.

[——] [The ice of the Glacial period.]

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 35, pp. 47–49, 70–71, 1884.

Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 17, pp. 578–906 (½ p.), 1883; Science, vol. 1, pp. 97–98 (½ p.), 1883.

—— [Flexible sandstone from Pennsylvania.]

Read to Philadelphia Acad. Sci., 1884.

Am. Nat., vol. 18, p. 619 (¼ p.), 1884.

—— Some examples of pressure-fluxion in Pennsylvania.

British Assoc., Report, 1885, Trans. of sections, pp. 1029–1030, 1885.

—— A great trap dike across southeastern Pennsylvania.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 22, pp. 438–456, map, 1885.

Abstracts, Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 33, pp. 402–403, 1885; Science, vol. 4, p. 328 (⅛ p.), 1884; Neues Jahrbuch, 1887, p. 74.

—— Marginal kames.

British Assoc., Report of 54th meeting, pp. 720 (⅔ p.), 1885.

—— Geological observations in Europe.

Read to Philadelphia Acad. Sci., October 5, 1886.

Science, vol. 8, p. 349 (⅖ p.), 4°, 1886.

—— The genesis of the diamond.

Science, vol. 8, pp. 345–347, 4°, 1886.

Abstract, School of Mines, Quart., vol. 8, pp. 188–190, 1887.

—— Comparative studies upon the glaciation of North America, Great Britain, and Ireland.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 32, pp. 433–438, 1886.

Am. Nat., vol. 20, pp. 919–925.

British Assoc., Report of 56th meeting, 1886, pp. 632–635, 1887.

Geol. Mag., 3d decade, vol. 4, pp. 28–32, 1887.

Abstract, Nature, vol. 35, p. 89, 1886.

—— Marginal kames.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc. for 1885, pp. 157–173, plates, 1886.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 19, p. 929 (¼ p.), 1885.

Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Augnst 29, 1884.

—— The terminal moraines of the great glaciers of England. [Abstract.]

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, pp. 402–403, 1887.

Lewis, H. Carvill—Continued.

—— On some important extra morainic lakes in central England, North America, and elsewhere, during the period of maximum glaciation, and on the origin of extra morainic bowlder clay.

British Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., Report, 1887, pp. 692–693, 1888.

Nature, vol. 36, p. 573 (½ p.).

Geol. Mag., 3d decade, vol. 4, pp. 515–517, 1888.

—— [Remarks on P. H. Uhler's paper on the Albirupean formation in eastern Maryland.]

Am. Phil. Soc., vol. 25, pp. 53–54, No. 127, 1888.

—— [Note for vicinity of Blackville, Pa.]

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, p. 172 (5 lines), 1890.

Lewis, Samuel. A few remarks on the greensand formation of New Jersey.

Pottsville Sci. Assoc., Bull., pp. 11–13, 1855.

—— The cause of certain markings in coal.

Pottsville Sci. Assoc., Bull., p. 14, 1855.

Lewis, William, and **Clarke**, M. History of the expedition under the command of Lewis and Clarke to the sources of the Missouri, thence across the Rocky Mountains and down the Columbia, performed during the years 1804–1806, by order of the Government of the United States. Prepared for the press by Paul Allen, vol. 1, xxviii, 470 pages, map; vol. 2, ix, 522 pages, map, Philadelphia, 1814.

Lieber, Oscar M. A sketch of the geology of the State of Mississippi.

Mining Mag., vol. 3, p. 42, map [not seen], 1854.

—— Report on the survey of South Carolina, being the first annual report of progress for 1856 [Chesterfield, Lancaster, Chester, and York], viii, 136 pages, 9 plates, Columbia, 1856. [Second edition, Columbia, 1858.]

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 24, pp. 145–147.

—— Report on the survey of South Carolina, being the second annual report of progress for 1857 [Union, Spartanburg], viii, 145 pages, 5 plates, Columbia, 1858.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 26, p. 131 (¾ p.), 1858.

—— A contribution to the geologic chronology of the southern Alleghanies.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Soc., Proc., vol. 12, pp. 227–230, 1859.

Lieber, Oscar M.—Continued.

—— The itacolumite and its associates, comprising observations on their geological importance and their connection with the occurrences of gold, a contribution to the geologic chronology of the southern Alleghanies.

Survey of South Carolina, 3d Annual Report of progress during 1858, by Oscar M. Lieber, pp. 75–220, plates, map Columbia, 1859.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 28, p. 148 (⅓ p.), 1859.

—— [Greenville and Pickens districts.]

Survey of South Carolina, 3d Annual Report of progress during 1858, by O. M. Lieber, pp. 1–73, plates, maps, Columbia, 1859.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 28, p. 148 (⅓ p.), 1859.

—— Notes on certain ancient and present changes along the coast of South Carolina.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 28, pp. 354–359, 1859.

—— Geology of the coast of Labrador.

U. S. Coast Surv., Report for 1860, pp. 402–408, map, 1860.

—— Report on the survey of South Carolina, being the fourth annual report of progress for 1859, ix, 194 pages, 4 plates, Columbia, 1860.

—— Die americanische astronomische Expedition nach Labrador im Juli 1860.

Petermann's Mitt., vol. 7, pp. 213–219, map, pl 9, 4 , 1861.

Lilley, A. T. Detailed section of Chemung rocks exposed in the Gulf Brook gorge at Leroy, Bradford County, Pa.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 21, pp. 304–305, 1884.

—— A revision of the section of Chemung rock exposed in the Gulf Brook gorge at Leroy, Bradford County, Pa.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 23, p. 291, 1886

Limber, John. Fossil remains in Lenoir County, N. C.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 40, p. 405 (½ p.), 1841.

Lincklaen, Ledyard. Guide to the geology of New York and to the State geological cabinet.

New York, 14th Annual Report of the University on the State Cabinet of Nat. Hist., pp. 17–84, Albany, 1861.

Lincoln, Benjamin. An account of several strata of earth and shells on the branches of the York River in Virginia [etc.].

Am. Acad., Mem., vol. 1, pp. 372–373, 1783

Lindahl, Joshua. List of the geological formations of Spitzbergen.
Am. Nat., vol. 20, pp. 451-452 (½ p.), 1886.

—— Dr. N. O. Holst's studies in glacial geology.
Am. Nat., vol. 22, pp. 589-598, 705-713, 1888.

Lindemuth, A. C. Geology of Darke County.
Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 3, geology and paleontology, part 1, geology, pp. 496-518, Columbus, 1878.

Lindenkohl, A. Geology of the sea bottom in the approaches to New York Bay.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 29, pp, 475-480, plate, 1885.

—— Notes on the submarine channel of the Hudson River and other evidences of post-glacial subsidence of the middle Atlantic Coast region.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 489-499, 18 plates, 1891.

Lindgren, Waldemar. Eruptive rocks [of Montana coal districts].
10th Census U. S., vol. 15, Mining Indusries, pp. 719-737, 4°, Washington, 1886.

—— Geology of the Laramie [Montana coal fields].
10th Census U. S., vol. 15, Mining Industries, pp. 743-746, plates, 4°, Washington, 1886.

—— The silver mines of Calico, Cal.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 15, pp. 717-734, plate, 1887.

—— Notes on the geology of Baja California, Mexico.
California Acad. Sci., Proc., 2d series, vol. 1, pp. 173-196, plates 1-5, 1889.

—— Petrographical notes from Baja California, Mexico.
California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 1-17, 1890.

Lindsley, Harrison W. Connecticut [building stones].
10th Census U. S., Report on building stones of the United States and statistics of quarry industries for 1880, pp. 126-128, 4°, Washington, 1884.
Bound as part of Vol. X, but has separate pagination.

Lindsley, James G. A study of the rocks [Rondout fault].
Poughkeepsie Soc. Nat. Sci., Proc., Oct., 1878, to July, 1879, pp. 44-48, 1879.

—— [The rocks of Ulster County, N. Y.]
Read to Kingston Literary Club. [Not seen.]

Lindsley, James G.—Continued.

[——] [Notes for central New York.]
Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 134-135, 1890.

Linn, Alonzo, and **Linton**, Edward. Notes on the mountain limestone (at the base of No. XI) in the Washington County gas wells.
Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Annual Report for 1885, pp. 222-225, Harrisburg, 1886.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, p. 158, 1887.

Linney, W. M. Geological survey of Kentucky, J. R. Proctor, director, report on the geology of Clark and Montgomery counties, 75 pages, maps [Frankfort, 1887 (?)].

—— Geological survey of Kentucky, J. R. Proctor, director, report on the geology of Mercer County, 29 pages, map [Frankfort, 1887 (?)].

—— Geological survey of Kentucky, J. R. Proctor, director, report on the geology of Washington County, 24 pages, map, [Frankfort, 1887 (?)].

—— Report on the geology of Bath [and Fleming counties], Geological survey of Kentucky, 86 pages, map [date, 1888?].

—— Geological survey of Kentucky, John R. Proctor, director, report on the geology of Garrard County, 31 pages, map, 8vo. [1888?].

—— Report on the geology of Nelson County.
Geol. Surv. Kentucky, Report on the geology of Spencer and Nelson counties, pp. 21-58, map, [1888?].

—— Report on the geology of Spencer County.
Geol. Surv. Kentucky, Report on Spencer and Nelson counties, pp. 1-19, map [1888].

—— Reports on the geology of Henry, Shelby, and Oldham counties, geological survey of Kentucky, 70 pages, map [1889?].

—— Notes on the rocks of central Kentucky, with list of fossils, geological survey of Kentucky, 19 pages [1889?].

—— Report on the geology of Mason County, geological survey of Kentucky, 31 pages, map [1889].

Linton, Edward, **Linn**, Alonzo, and. Note on the mountain limestone (at the base of No. XI) in the Washington County gas wells.

Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Annual Report for 1885, pp. 222–225, 1886.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, p. 158, 1887.

Little, George. [Remarks on correlation of northern and southern drifts, in discussion of E. W. Hilgard on history of the Gulf of Mexico.]

Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1871.

Am. Nat., vol. 5, pp. 520–521 (⅔ p.), 1871.

—— Report of progress of the mineralogical, geological, and physical survey of the State of Georgia for Sept. 1 to Dec. 31, 1874, 36 pages, 1875.

—— Second report of progress of the mineralogical, geological, and physical survey of the State of Georgia for 1875, 16 pages, 1876.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 11, pp. 229–230 (½ p.), 1876.

—— Catalogue of ores, rocks, and woods selected from the geological survey collection of the State of Georgia, with a description of the geological formations, 16 pages, Atlanta, 1878.

—— Georgia [geological formations].

Macfarlane's Am. Geol. R. R. Guide, pp. 188–190, 1879.

—— Report on the blue clay of the Mississippi River.

U. S. Coast Surv., Report for 1880, Appendix 12, pp. 145–171, plate 48, Washington, 1882.

U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for 1883, part 3, pp. 2315–2339, Washington, 1883.

Litton, A. A preliminary report on some of the principal mines in Franklin, Jefferson, Washington, St. François, and Madison counties, Missouri.

Geol. Surv. Missouri, 1st and 2d Annual Reports, part 2, pp. 1–94, Jefferson City, 1855.

—— Belcher and Brothers' artesian well [in St. Louis, Mo.].

St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 80–86, plate, 1860.

Lloyd, T. C. B. Geological notes from the State of New York. [Abridged.]

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 32, pp. 76–79, 1876.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 11, p. 495 (¼ p.), 1876.

Locke, John. Analysis of the limestone of Cincinnati and Dayton.

Report of the committee on a geological survey of the State [of Ohio], pp. 77–78, Columbus, 1836.

—— [Report on southwestern Ohio.]

Geology of Ohio, by W. W. Mather, 2d Annual Report, pp. 201–274, plates, maps, Columbus, 1838.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 40, pp. 128–133, 1841, 1838.

—— Report on the lead region of the Upper Mississippi.

Report of exploration of part of Iowa, Wisconsin, and Illinois in 1839, by D. D. Owen. [constituting pp. 9–161 of] Message Prest. U. S., concerning mineral lands of the United States, pp. 116–159, 26th Cong., 1st sess., House Ex. Doc. No. 239, Washington, 1840.

28th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Ex. Doc. No. 407, pp. 147–189, plates, Washington, 1844.

[——] [Remarks on connection between magnetism and geology.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 41, p. 171 (¼ p.), 1841.

Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., p. 23 (¼ p.), 1843.

[——] [On the geology of some parts of the United States west of the Alleghany Mountains.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 41, pp. 160–161, 1841.

Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans, pp. 13–14 (½ p.), 1843.

—— [Glacial planing and bowlders in Ohio.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 41, pp. 175–176 (½ p.), 1841.

Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., p. 28 (½ p.), 1843.

[——] Rocks from the lead regions of the Upper Mississippi, with remarks on the geology of the West.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 43, pp. 147–149, 1842.

Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., pp. 43–45, 1843.

—— Notice of a prostrate forest under the diluvium of Ohio.

Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., pp. 240–241, 1843.

—— Observations made in the years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, and 1843 to determine the magnetical dip and intensity of the magnetical force in several parts of the United States.

Am. Phil. Soc., Trans., new series, vol. 9, pp. 283–328, plates, 4°, 1846.

—— Geology of Porters Island and Copper Harbor.

Am. Phil. Soc., Trans., vol. 9, pp. 311–312 (⅔ p.), 4°, maps, 1846.

—— Geological observations [upper peninsula of Michigan].

U. S. General Land Office, Report for 1847, pp. 186–199 [30th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Ex. Doc. No. 2,] [Washington, 1847.]

Locke, John—Continued.

—— Catalogue of specimens [and United States Geological Survey of public lands of Michigan, field notes].

Message Prest. U. S., 31st Cong., 1st sess., House Ex. Doc. No. 5, part 3, pp. 563–586, Washington, 1849.

—— Observations on terrestrial magnetism.

Smithsonian Contributions, vol. 3, article 1 (No. 35), 29 pages, 4°, 1852.

—— Catalogue of rocks, minerals, ores, and fossils collected by John Locke.

Smithsonian Report for 1854, pp. 367–383, 1855.

Lockett, Samuel H. Report of topographical survey of a part of Louisiana made during the months of July and August, 1869.

Louisiana State Seminary and Military Academy, Report of the board of supervisors for 1869, pp. 49–76, New Orleans, 1870.

—— Second annual report of the topographical survey of Louisiana.

Louisiana State University, Report of superintendent for 1870, pp. 1–55, New Orleans, 1871.

—— Fourth annual report of topographical survey of Louisiana.

Louisiana State University, board of supervisors, Report, pp. 133-166, New Orleans, 1878.

Lockington, W. N. On causes of elevation and depression of the earth's surface.

Read to Philadelphia Acad. Sci., 1885.
Science, vol. 6, pp. 387–388 (¼ p.), 1885.

—— The neighborhood of Seville.

Am. Nat., vol. 23, pp. 165–166 (⅗ p.), (February number), 1889.

Lockwood, D. W. Survey of the Mississippi River.

U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for 1879, part 3, pp. 1922–1929, Washington, 1879.

Loew, Oscar. Lieutenant Wheeler's Expedition nach Neu-Mexiko und Arizona.

Petermann's Mitt., vol. 20, pp. 401–416, 453–461, 4°, 1874.

—— Report upon the mineralogical, agricultural, and chemical conditions observed in portions of Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona. [Including analyses of soils and a chapter on "The eruptive rocks of Arizona and New Mexico."]

Geographical and geological explorations and surveys west of the 100th meridian, Wheeler in charge, Report, vol. 3, geology, pp. 569–661, 4°, Washington, 1875.

Loew, Oscar—Continued.

—— Geological and mineralogical report on portions of Colorado and New Mexico.

Geographical explorations and surveys west of the 100th meridian, by Wheeler, annual report. Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1875, Appendix LL, pp. 97–116, Washington, 1875.

—— Lieutenant G. M. Wheeler's zweite Expedition nach Neu-Mexiko und Colorado, 1874.

Petermann's Mitt., vol. 21, pp. 441–454, 4°, 1875; vol. 22, pp. 209–217, map 12, 4°, 1876.

—— Lieutenant Wheeler's Expedition durch das südliche Californien im Jahre 1875.

Petermann's Mitt., vol. 22, pp. 327–340, 410–427, 4°, 1876; vol. 23, pp. 134–140, 4°, 1877.

—— Report on the geological and mineralogical character of southeastern California and adjacent regions [and list of minerals and rocks, and report on lakes and springs].

Geographical surveys west of the 100th meridian, by Wheeler, annual report. Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1876, Appendix JJ, pp. 173–199, Washington, 1876.

—— **Gilbert**, G. K., **Howell**, E. E., and. Parts of eastern and southeastern Arizona, western and southwestern New Mexico.

[Geol. Atlas, surveys west of the 100th meridian, under G. M. Wheeler], sheet No. 83, folio [Washington], 1877.

—— and **Roessler**, A. R. Erforschung des Nordwest-Theiles von Texas im Jahre 1872.

Petermann's Mitt., vol. 19, pp. 453–467, plate 23, 4°, 1873.

Logan, William E. [On the extension of the Appalachain system into Canada.]

[Geol. Surv. Canada, Preliminary Report for 1842], Montreal, 1845.

—— [Report of progress in western and in eastern divisions.]

Canada, Geol. Surv., Report of progress 1843, Montreal, 1845.

—— [Study of shore of St. Lawrence from Cape Rosier to Cape Chat and appendix of sections.]

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1844, pp. 5–66, 78-110, Montreal, 1846.

—— On the packing of ice in the River St. Lawrence; the modern deposits of its valley; and the existence of marine

Logan, William E.—Continued.

shells in them and on the mountains of Montreal.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 2, pp. 422-432, 1846.

—— Report [on a part of the Ottawa River district].

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1845-46, pp. 5-98, Montreal, 1847.

—— Report [on geology of the north shore of Lake Superior].

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1846-47, pp. 5-46, Montreal, 1847.

—— Remarks on the mining region of Lake Superior, and report on mining locations on the Canadian shores of the lake, 31 pages, Montreal, 1847.

—— [Report on country on the south side of the St. Lawrence, from Lake Champlain to the River Chaudière.]

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report for 1847-48, pp. 5-92, Montreal, 1849.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 8, pp. 154-155, 1849.

—— Geological survey of Canada, report on the north shore of Lake Huron, 47 pages, Montreal, 1849.

—— Report [on work in the eastern townships beyond the Chaudière River to the Temiscouata portage road].

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1849-50, pp. 5-72, Toronto, 1850.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 11, pp. 116-118, 1850.

—— On the occurrence of a track and footprints of an animal in the Potsdam sandstone of lower Canada.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 7, pp. 247-250. 1851.

—— On the footprints occurring in the Potsdam sandstone of Canada.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 8, pp. 199-213, plates 6-8, 1852.

—— On the age of the copper-bearing rocks of Lakes Superior and Huron, and various facts relating to the physical structure of Canada.

British Assoc., Report, vol. 21, Trans. of Sections, pp. 59-62, 1852.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 14, pp. 224-229. 1852.

—— Report [on gold-bearing drift of the Chaudière].

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1850-51, pp. 5-11, Quebec, 1852.

Logan, William E.—Continued.

—— Report [of work on north side of the St. Lawrence, between Montreal and Cape Tourmente, below Quebec].

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1852-53, pp. 5-74, Quebec, 1854.

—— The physical structure of the western district of upper Canada.

Canadian Inst., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 1-2, 2 plates, 4°, 1854.

—— [Sur la formation silurique des environs de Québec.]

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 12, pp. 504-509, 1855.

—— Report [on the Laurentian of Canada].

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1853-54-55-56, pp. 5-52, 2 maps, Toronto, 1857.

Abstracts, Canadian Nat., vol. 3, pp. 32-37, 315-316, 1858; Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 25, p. 444 (½ p.), 1857.

—— On the division of the Azoic rocks of Canada into Huronian and Laurentian.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 11, part 2, pp. 44-47, 1857.

Canadian Jour., vol. 2, new series, pp. 439-442, 1857.

Canadian Nat., vol. 2, pp. 255-258, 1857.

—— On the probable subdivision of the Laurentian series of rocks of Canada.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 11, part 2, pp. 47-51, 1857.

Canadian Nat., vol. 2, pp. 270-274, 1857.

—— Relative date of various intrusive rocks, cutting the Laurentian series in Canada.

Canadian Jour., vol. 3, new series, pp. 107-110, 1858.

—— Report.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress for 1857, pp. 5-11, Toronto, 1858.

—— [On the Laurentian system in the River Rouge district.]

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress for 1858, pp. 5-66, map, Montreal, 1859.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 31, pp. 122-123, 1859.

—— [Remarks on Devonian and Taconic rocks in southeastern Canada.]

Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1859.

Canadian Nat., vol. 4, p. 299 (½ p.), 1859.

—— Contribution to the history of the Laurentian limestones.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 13, pp. 310-312, 1860.

Abstract, Canadian Nat., vol. 4, pp. 300-301, 1859.

Logan, William E.—Continued.

—— Remarks on the fauna of the Quebec group of rocks, and the primordial zone of Canada.

Canadian Nat., vol. 5, pp. 472–477, 1860.

Canadian Jour., vol. 6, new series, pp. 40–46, 1861.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 31, pp. 216–220, 1861.

Report on geology of Vermont, vol. 1, pp. 379–382, 1861.

—— Considerations relating to the Quebec group, and the upper copper-bearing rocks of Lake Superior.

Canadian Nat., vol. 6, pp. 199–207, 1861.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 33, pp. 320-328, 1861.

—— Remarques sur la faune des roches du groupe de Québec et sur la zone primordiale du Canada.

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 18, pp. 309–314, 1861.

—— Geological survey of Canada, descriptive catalogue of a collection of the economic minerals of Canada and of its crystalline rocks sent to the London Exhibition of 1862, 83 pages, Montreal, 1862.

Crystalline rocks, by T. S. Hunt, pp. 61–83.

—— Letter on Murchison's reference to the determination of the age of the Quebec rocks.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 33, pp. 105–106, 1862.

—— On the rocks of the Quebec group at Point Lévis.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 36, pp. 366–378, 1863.

Canadian Nat., vol 8, pp. 183–194, 1863.

[——] Geological survey of Canada, Report of progress from its commencement to 1863, 983 pages, Montreal, 1863, with accompanying atlas of maps and sections, with an introduction and appendix, iv, 42 pages, 13 plates, Montreal, 1865.

Abstract, Neues Jahrbuch, p. 741 (⅔ p.), 1865.

—— On the organic remains in the Laurentian rocks of Canada.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 37, pp. 272–273 (¾ p.), 1864.

—— On the occurrence of organic remains in the Laurentian rocks of Canada.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 21, pp. 45–50, 1864.

Canadian Nat., vol. 2, new series, pp. 92–99, 1865.

Logan, William E.—Continued.

[——] Notes on the gold of eastern Canada, being a reprint of portions of various reports of the geological survey of Canada, 1848 to 1863, 40 pages, Montreal, 1864.

—— Report.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress from 1863 to 1866, pp. 3–27, Ottawa, 1866.

—— [General remarks on geology.]

Geol. Surv. Newfoundland, Report of progress for 1865, pp. 5–7, Montreal, 1866.

[——] Lower Silurian rocks of North America.

Geol. Surv. Newfoundland, Report of progress for 1865, pp. 45–46, Montreal, 1866.

—— On new specimens of Eozoon.

Canadian Nat., vol. 3, new series, pp. 306–310, 1868.

—— Report on a part of the Pictou coal field.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress for 1866–1869, pp. 3–53, map, Montreal, 1870.

—— [Notes on the report of Robert Bell on the Nipigon region.]

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1866 to 1869, pp. 471–475, Montreal, 1870.

—— Letter on Sir Roderick Murchison's reference to the determination of the age of the Quebec rocks.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 6, pp. 324–325 (⅔ p.), 1872.

—— and **Hall**, James. Geological map of Canada and part of the United States, from Hudsons Bay to Virginia, and from the Missouri River to Newfoundland, Montreal, 1866; also on smaller scale in atlas to geology of Canada, 1863.

Reviewed, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 49, pp. 394–398, 1866.

—— —— On the geology of eastern New York, reported by T. S. H[unt].

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 1, pp. 368–369, 1864.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 39, pp. 96–97, 1864.

—— and **Hunt**, T. Sterry. Esquisse géologique du Canada, 100 pages, map, 12°, Paris, 1855.

Map also in Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 12, p. 1316, 1855.

Long, —. Description of a natural tunnel in Scott County, Va.

Am. Jour. Geol. and Nat. Hist., vol. 1, pp. 347–352, 1832.

Long, Stephen H. Account of an expedition from Pittsburg to the Rocky Mountains, performed in the years 1819-20; compiled by Edward James, vol. 1, 5, 503 pages; vol. 2, 442 pages, atlas of 11 sheets, Philadelphia, 1823.

Long, S. H. [Inspection reports on the Passes of the Mississippi.]

Message Prest. U. S., 35th Cong., 1st sess., House Ex. Doc. No. 139, pp. 2-75, Washington, 1858.

—— Annual report.

U. S. Army, Chief of Topographical Engineers (Abert), for 1858, pp. 21-82, Washington, 1858.

—— and **Humphreys**, A. A. Report of the Board of Topographical Engineers on the inundations, etc., of the Lower Mississippi.

Report Sec. War, 31st Cong., 2d sess., [Senate] Ex. Doc. No. 13, 214 pages, Washington, 1851.

Loomis, I. N. An account of the geology of Harpeth Ridge, Davidson County, Tenn.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 1, pp. 222-224, 1846.

Loomis, Justin R. The elements of geology, 198 pages, 12°, Boston, 1852.

Loper, S. Ward. Fossils of the anterior and posterior shales [in the Newark formation of Connecticut].

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 425-430, 1891.

Lord, J. K. The naturalist in Vancouver Island and British Columbia, 720 pages, London [Bentley], 1866. [Not seen, geology?.]

Lord, N. W. Report of the chemical department.

Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 5. Economic Geology, pp. 1087-1113, Columbus, 1884.

—— Natural and articial cements.

Ohio Geol. Surv., Report, vol. 6. Economic Geology, pp. 671-695, 1888.

—— The Hanging Rock region.

Ohio Mining Jour., vol. 3, pp. 3-10, 1884.

Loughridge, R. H. On the distribution of soil ingredients among the sediments obtained in silt analysis.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 22, pp. 80-82, 1874.

—— Physico-geographical and agricultural features of the State of Texas.

10th Census U. S., vol. 5, Report on cotton production in the United States, part 1, pp. 669-806 (bottom pagination), maps, 4°, Washington, 1884.

Loughridge, R. H.—Continued.

—— Physico-geographical and agricultural description of Indian Territory.

10th Census U. S., vol. 5. Report on cotton production in the United States, part 1, pp. 843-854 (bottom pagination), 4°, Washington, 1884.

—— Physical and agricultural description of cotton producing region of the State of Missouri.

10th Census U. S., vol. 5. Report on cotton production in the United States, part 1, pp. 505-519 (bottom pagination), 4°, Washington, 1884.

—— Physical and agricultural features of the State of Arkansas.

10th Census U. S., vol. 5, Report on cotton production in the United States, part 1, plate, pp. 545-630, map (bottom pagination), 4°, Washington, 1884.

—— Geological survey of Kentucky, John R. Proctor, director, report on the geological and economic features of the Jackson purchase region, embracing the counties of Ballard, Calloway, Fulton, Graves, Hickman, McCracken, and Marshall, 357 pages, plates, 3 maps in pocket, 1888.

Abstract (in regard to fault). Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, p. 232 (11 lines), 1889.

[——] Arkansas [in part], Indian Territory, Texas.

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 407-413, 1890.

—— Report on Clinton County [Ky.], 48 pages, map [1891?].

Louis, Henry. On the ankerite veins of Londonderry, Nova Scotia.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 47-57, 1882.

Louisiana

1791. Travels, Bartram.
1807. Geological account of the United States, Mease.
Observation on geology of the United States, and geologic map, Maclure.
1817. Physical observations, etc., Heustis.
1818. Geology of the United States, Maclure.
1820. Geological essay, Hayden, H. H.
1821. Structure of the valley of the Mississippi, Nuttall.
1823. Report on Ohio and Mississippi rivers, Bernard and Totten.

Louisiana—Continued.

1828. Reconnaissance for national road from Washington to New Orleans, Bernard and Poussin.

1829. Survey of passes of the Mississippi, Delafield.

Report on canal from the Atlantic to the Gulf of Mexico, Bernard and Poussin.

1830. Remains of ferruginous sand formation of the United States, Morton, S. G.

1832. Fossil shells of the Tertiary, Conrad.

1838. Fossils in Louisiana, Carpenter, W. M.

1839. Bituminization of wood in the Human era, Carpenter, W. M.

1840. Report of Topographical Engineers, U. S. Army, Abert, J. J.

1842. New organic remains of the Cretaceous, Morton, S. G.

1844. Excursion from Washington to the frontier of Mexico, Featherstonhaugh.

1847. Delta and alluvial deposits of the Mississippi and other points, Lyell, C.

1849. Sediments of the Mississippi River, Brown and Dickeson.

Second visit to the United States, Lyell.

Leçons de géologie pratique, Beaumont.

1850. Treatise of diseases of interior of North America, Drake.

Eocene of Vicksburg, Conrad.

1851. Relations of alluvium to drift of the Mississippi, Desor.

Sketch of Louisiana, Carrighan.

Inundations of the lower Mississippi, Long and Humphreys.

Minerals of Louisiana, Peck, C.

Gnathodon beds around head of Mobile Bay, Hale, C. S.

Historical and statistical collections, Kilpatrick.

1852. Historical and statistical collections, Kilpatrick.

1853. Geology and hydrography, Forshey.

Das Mississippi Thal, Olshauser.

Tableaux of New Orleans, Dowler.

Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.

Louisiana—Continued.

1853. Changes of sea level, Tylor.

1855. Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou.

1857. Report on Mississippi, Harper.

1858. Reports on the Mississippi, Long, S. H.

Geology of North America, Marcou, J.

1860. Géologie pratique de la Louisiane, Thomassy.

Essai sur la géologie de la Louisiane, Thomassy.

Hydrologie du Mississippi, Thomassy.

1861. Physics and hydraulics of the Mississippi, Humphreys and Abbott.

1862. Die Mündungen des Mississippi, Kohl.

1863. Géologie de la Louisiane, Isle Petite Anse, Thomassy.

1866. Vast resources of Louisiana, Robinson, J. B.

Origin of mud lumps, Beuregard.

1867. Memorial and explorations of Louisiana, Robertson.

Rock salt of Petite Anse, Buch and Goessmann.

1868. Quaternary rock salt, Owen.

1869. Rate of formation of delta of the Mississippi, Lyell.

Reconnaissance of Louisiana, Hilgard.

Report of survey of part of Louisiana, Lockett.

The Mississippi Valley, Foster, J. W.

Results of reconnaissance in Louisiana, Hilgard.

1870. Geology of lower Louisiana and rock salt, Hilgard.

Microscopic examination of materials from the Mississippi River, Pourtales.

Age of Mississippi delta, Hilgard.

First report of geological survey, Hopkins.

Microscopic study of sand from artesian well at New Orleans, Edwards, A. M.

Die Deltas, Credner, G. R.

Mouth of the Mississippi, Howell, C. W.

Louisiana—Continued.

- 1870. Horseshoe lakes and thickness of alluvium in New Orleans region, Humphreys.
- 1871. Age of rock salt of Petite Anse, Hilgard.
  - Delta and mud lumps of Mississippi River, Hilgard.
  - Report on river and harbor improvements, Howell, C. W.
  - On Mississippi bottom, Hilgard.
  - Fossils of Vicksburg group, Hilgard.
  - Upper delta plain of the Mississippi, Hilgard.
  - Second report of survey of Louisiana, Lockett.
  - History of Gulf of Mexico, Hilgard.
  - Geologic history of Gulf of Mexico, Hilgard.
  - Second report of survey of Louisiana, Hopkins.
- 1872. Geology of the Southwest, Hilgard.
  - Review of Hopkins's report, Dana, J. D.
  - Geology of the Mississippi bottom, Smith, E. A.
  - Third geological report, Louisiana, Hopkins, F. V.
  - Formation of deltas, Tylor.
- 1873. Survey of Red River raft region, Collins, H. C.
  - Report on Louisiana, Hilgard.
  - Sabine River, Leavenworth.
  - River and harbor improvements, Howell, C. W.
- 1874. Lignite beds and their under clays, Hilgard.
  - Alluvial basin of the Mississippi, Forshey.
  - Mines de soufre, Burthe.
  - Lignite from Louisiana, Hayes, S. D.
  - Distribution of soil ingredients, Loughridge.
  - Improvements in mouth of the Mississippi, Howell, C. W.
- 1875. Bayou Teche, De Leon.
  - Survey of Atchafalaya River, Leavenworth.
  - River and harbor improvements, Howell, C. W.

Louisiana—Continued.

- 1875. Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.
- 1876. Denuding agencies and geologic deposition, Tylor, A.
  - Rain and rivers, Greenwood.
  - Mineral resources of Louisiana, Janes.
- 1877. Report on river and harbor improvements in Gulf region, Howell, C. W.
- 1878. Physics of Gulf of Mexico and the Mississippi, Forshey.
  - Borings between Mississippi River and Lake Borgne, Hilgard and Hopkins.
  - Reconnaissance from Cairo to New Orleans, Suter.
  - Fourth report of survey, Lockett.
  - Improvements in New Orleans Harbor, Howell, C. W.
- 1879. Survey of the Mississippi, Lockwood.
  - Survey and borings at Lake Borgne outlet, Forshay.
  - North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.
  - Loess of the Mississippi Valley, Hilgard.
  - Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.
  - Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Hopkins, F. V.
- 1880. Bayous Bœuf and Courtableau, Collins.
  - Report on Ouachita River, Melvin.
  - Report of operations near Natchez, McIvin.
- 1881. Survey of the Courtableau, Collins.
  - Geology of lower Louisiana and salt of Petite Anse, Hilgard.
  - Alluvial basin of the Mississippi, Forshay.
  - Later Tertiary of Gulf of Mexico, Hilgard.
  - Geology of Florida, Smith, E. A.
  - Borings in Mississippi Delta, Carpenter, P. B.
  - Bayou Macon, Burrowes.
- 1882. Lake Pontchartrain, Collins.
  - Blue clay of the Mississippi, Little.

Louisiana—Continued.

1882. Mud lumps and mounds near New Orleans, Warren, G. K.
Grand Bayou cut-off, Burrowes.
Report of commission on reclamation of alluvial basin, Warren, G. K.
Borings at Lake Providence, Wilson, E. H.

1883. Classification of lake basins, Davis, W. M.
Sediment of the Mississippi, Marr.
Observations at Lake Providence, Hider.
Salines of Louisiana, Hilgard.

1884. Soils and products of southwestern Louisiana, Rapley.
Features of Louisiana, Loughridge.
Remarks on Gulf Tertiaries, Heilprin.
Contributions to Tertiary geology, Heilprin.
Soil map of cotton States, Hilgard.
Borings on Mississippi River, Hilgard and Hopkins.
Bayou d'Arbonne, Farrell.
Tertiary of Eastern and Southern States, Heilprin.
Report on harbor at Monroe, Burrowes.
Surveys of bayous in Louisiana, Burrowes.
Features of alluvial plain of the Mississippi, Hilgard.

1885. Tidal marshes of the United States, Shaler.
Outlet of Bœuf River, Quinn.
Old Tertiary of the Southwest, Hilgard.
Southern old Tertiary, Meyer, O.
Quatre mois au Texas, Lancester.
Map of the United States, McGee.

1886. The North Atlantic as a geological basin, Reade, T. M.

1887. Map of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Iron ores, analyses, Riggs.

1888. Iron regions, Johnson.
Petite Anse salt, Bolton; Cox; Pomeroy.
Relations of Grand Gulf series, Hilgard.

Louisiana—Continued.

1888. Classification of Tertiary, Heilprin.

1890. Analysis of marble, Hillebrand.
Appomattox formation, McGee.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Hilgard.
Saliferous deposits as evidence of climatal conditions, Shaler.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.

1891. Appomattox formation, McGee.
Columbia formation, McGee.
Fresh-water swamps, Shaler.
Nita crevasse, Johnson.
Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.

Lovejoy, Ellis. The Pomeroy and Federal Creek coal field.
Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 6, Economic Geology, pp. 627-652, map, 1888.

Low, A. P. Report on explorations and surveys in the interior of Gaspé peninsula.
Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1882-83-84, pp. 1 F-21 FF, Montreal, 1885.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 30, p. 242 (5 lines), 1885.

—— On the Mistassini expedition.
Geol. Surv. Canada, Annual Report, vol. 1, new series D, 46 pages, map, Montreal, 1886.
Abstract, Geol. Mag., 3d series, vol. 4, p. 179 (7 lines), 1887.

—— Preliminary report on an exploration of country between Lake Winnepeg and Hudson Bay.
Canada, Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Report 1886, Part F, pp. 1-19, Montreal, 1887.
Abstract, ibid., Part A, pp. 26-28, 1887.

—— Report on explorations in James Bay and country east of Hudson Bay drained by Big, Great Whale, and Clearwater rivers.
Canada, Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. 3, new series, part 2, Report J, pp. 1-62, Montreal, 1888.
Abstract, ibid., part 1, Report A, pp. 19-21, 1888.
Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 242-243 (½ p.), 1888.

—— [Report on explorations of the eastern coasts, islands, and rivers of Hudson Bay.]
Canada, Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. 3, new series, part 1, Report A, pp. 80-82, Montreal, 1888.

—— The Mistassini region.
Ottawa Nat., vol. 4, pp. 11-28, 1890.

Lowe, F. A. The Silver Islet mine and its present developments.
Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 34, pp. 320-323, 4°, 1882.

Lowrey, Thomas. Water cement of Southington, Conn.

Am. Jour. Sci.,vol. 13, pp. 382–383 (¾ p.), 1828.

Lucas, D. Jones. On a map and profile of a line of levels through the Butler, Armstrong, and Clarion County oil fields, with a geological section from well drillings.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report J, special report on the petroleum of Pennsylvania, by Henry E. Wrigley, pp. 79–107, 2 plates, Harrisburg, 1875.

Lyell, Charles, jr. Address delivered at anniversary meeting of Geological Society of London on February 17, 1837.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 33, pp. 76–117, 1838.

—— [Cause of dip of New Red Sandstone in eastern United States.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 43, pp. 170–172, 1842.

Am. Assoc. Geol. and Nat., Proc., pp. 63, 64, 66, 1842.

—— Eight lectures on geology delivered at the Broadway Tabernacle in this city, 56 pages, New York, 1842.

—— On the coal formation of Nova Scotia and on the age and relative position of the gypsum accompanying marine limestones.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 45, pp. 356–359, 1843.

Geol. Soc., Proc., vol. 4, 1843.

—— On the fossil footprints of birds and impressions of raindrops in the valley of the Connecticut.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 45, pp. 394–397, 1843.

Geol. Soc., London, Proc., Vol. III, pp. 793–796, No. 91, 1843.

—— On the upright fossil trees found at different levels in the coal strata of Cumberland, Nova Scotia.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 45, pp. 353–356, 1843.

—— On the probable age and origin of a bed of plumbago and anthracite occurring in mica-schist near Worcester, Mass.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 1, pp. 199–202, 1844.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 47, pp. 214–215, 1844.

—— On the Tertiary strata of the island of Marthas Vineyard in Massachusetts.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 46, pp. 318–320, 1844.

Geol. Soc., London, Proc., Vol. IV, No. 92, 1844.

—— On the geological position of the Mastodon giganteum and associated fossil remains at Bigbone Lick, Ky., and other localities in the United States and Canada.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 46, pp. 320–323, 1844.

Geol. Soc., London, Proc., Vol. IV, No. 92, 1844.

—— On the ridges, elevated beaches, inland cliffs, and bowlder formation of the Canadian Lakes and valley of the St. Lawrence.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 46, pp. 314–317, 1844.

Geol. Soc., London, Proc., Vol. IV, No. 92, 1844.

—— Travels in North America, 1841–12, with geological observations on the United States, Canada, and Nova Scotia, 2 volumes, 12°, vol. 1, vii, 251 pages; vol. 2, vi, 221 pages, 7 plates, map, New York, 1845. Another edition, 2 vols. 12°, vol. 1, xii, 316 pages, plates 1, 3, 4, and 5, vol. 2, viii, 272 pages, plates 2, 6, 7, London, 1845. Second English edition, London, 1855. German edition, translated by E. T. Wolff, Halle, 1846.

Reviewed by P. T. A., Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 1, pp. 389–399, 1845.

Reviewed by E. Emmons, Am. Quart. Jour. of Agri. and Sci., vol. 2, pp. 265–271, 1845.

—— Observations on the white limestone and other Eocene or older Tertiary formations of Virginia, South Carolina, and Georgia.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 1, pp. 429–442, 1845.

—— On the Miocene Tertiary strata of Maryland, Virginia, and of North and South Carolina.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 1, pp. 413–429, 1845.

—— Notes on the Cretaceous strata of New Jersey and other parts of the United States bordering the Atlantic.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 47, pp. 213–214, 1844.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 1, pp. 55–60, 1845.

—— Coal field of Tuscaloosa, Ala.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 1, pp. 371–376, 1846.

—— Notes on the coal fields of Alabama.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 2, pp. 278–282, 1846.

—— On the newer deposits of the Southern States of North America.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 2, pp. 405–410, 1846.

Lyell, Charles, jr.—Continued.

—— Letter [on the Eocene of Georgia and Alabama].

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 1, pp. 313–315, 1846.

—— On the alleged coexistence of man and the megatherium.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 3, pp. 267–269, 1847.

—— On the structure and probable age of the coal field of the James River, near Richmond, Va.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 3, pp. 261–280, plates 8–9, 1847.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 4, pp. 113–114, 1847.

—— On the delta and alluvial deposits of the Mississippi River, and other points in the geology of North America, observed in 1845 and 1846.

British Assoc., Report, vol. 16, pp. 117–125, 1847.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 3, pp. 34–39, 1847; Annalen der Phys. und Chemie, Poggendorff, vol. 72, pp. 662–730, 1848.

—— On the relative age and position of the so-called nummulite limestone of Alabama.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 4, pp. 10–17, 1847.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 4, pp. 186–191, 1847.

—— A second visit to the United States of North America, 2 volumes: vol. 1, xii, 273 pages; vol. 2, xi, 287 pages; New York, 1849. Another edition: vol. 1, 268 pages; vol. 2, 385 pages; London, 1855. Third edition, London, 1855.

—— On fossil rain marks of the Recent, Triassic, and Carboniferous periods.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 7, pp. 238–247, 1851. Royal Inst. (Great Britain), Proc., vol. 1, pp. 50–53, 1851; Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 5, p. 74, 1851, Am. Sci. Discovery, p. 261, 1852.

—— On the discovery of some fossil reptilian remains and a land shell in the interior of an erect forest tree in the coal measures of Nova Scotia, with remarks on the origin of coal fields and the time required for their formation.

Royal Inst. (London), Proc., vol. 1, pp. 281–288, 1854.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 16, pp. 33–41, 1853.

—— New York Industrial Exhibition, special report on the geological, topographical, and hydrographical departments.

Blue Book, 1854, vol. 36, 50 pages, 1854.

Annales des Mines, 1854 (5), vol. 6, pp. 1–83, 1854.

Abstract by M. A. Langel, Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 12, part 1, pp. 400–428, 1856.

Abstract, Neues Jahrbuch, 1858, pp. 601–606.

—— [Letter on age of Richmond coal field, Virginia.]

Geol. of North America by J. Marcou, p. 16, 4°, Zurich, 1858.

—— On the consolidation of lava on steep slopes and on the origin of the conical form of volcanoes.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 28, pp. 221–226, 1859.

From Royal Ints. Great Britain, April, 1859.

—— Elements of Geology, xvi, 803, pages, New York, 1866.

—— The Students Elements of Geology, xix, 624 pages, 12° London, 1871.

—— [Rate of formation of delta of the Mississippi.]

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 25, p. 11 (⅓ p.), 1869.

[Lyle, D. A.] [Notes on mining districts in Nevada, California, and Arizona.]

Letter from Secretary of War communicating a preliminary report of Lieut. George M. Wheeler, concerning explorations in Nevada and Arizona, by Wheeler, 42d Cong., 2d sess., Senate Ex. Doc. No. 65, pp. 42–43, 45–46, 49–51, Washington, 1872.

[——] [Report of reconnaissance] in Nevada and Arizona.

Letter from Secretary of War communicating a preliminary report of Lieut. George M. Wheeler, concerning explorations in Nevada and Arizona, by Wheeler, 42d Cong., 2d sess., Senate Ex. Doc. No. 65, pp. 73–89, Washington, 1872.

—— The springs of southern Nevada.

Am. Nat., vol. 12, pp. 18–27, 1878.

Lyman, Benjamin Smith. [On slickensided slabs from Plymouth, Luzerne County, Pa.]

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 18, pp. 107–108 (½ p.), 1866.

—— On the great Carboniferous conglomerate in Sullivan County, Pa. [Abstract.]

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc. [vol. 19], pp. 125–127, 1867.

—— On the Lower Silurian brown hematite beds of America.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 16, pp. 114–117, 1867.

The Virginias, vol 2, p. 190, 4°, 1881.

Lyman, Benjamin Smith—Continued.

—— Against the supposed former plasticity of the pudding-stone pebbles, of Purgatory, R. I.

Am. Assoc., Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 15, p. 83 (⅔ p.), 1867.

—— The Staleys Creek and Nicks Creek iron ore region, near Marion, Smythe County, Va.

Am. Phil. Soc., Trans., vol. 15, new series, pp. 33-48, map, 4°, 1872.

—— Topography of the Punjab oil region.

Am. Phil. Soc., Trans., vol. 15, new series, pp. 1-15, map, 4°, 1872.

—— Geology of the Low Moor, Va., iron ores.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 14, pp. 801-809, 1886.

—— Report on the New Boston and Morea coal lands in Schuylkill County, Pa.

Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report for 1887, pp. 37-91, map in pocket, 1890.

—— [On a deep boring in the Newark formation in eastern Pennsylvania.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 29, pp. 24-25, 1891.

Lyman, C. S. Observations on the Old Crater adjoining Kilauea on the east.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 7, pp. 287 (½ p.), 1849.

—— Notes on the California gold region.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 8, pp. 415-419, 1849.

—— On the recent condition of Kilauea.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 12, pp. 75-80, 1851.

Lyman, Frederick S. [On the recent earthquakes and volcanic eruptions in Hawaii.]

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 46, pp. 109-112, 1868.

Lyman, H. M. [On the recent volcanic eruption in the Sandwich Islands.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 134-135, 1861.

Lynch, M. L. Notes on Guadaloupe River.

U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for 1875, part 1, pp. 925-928, Washington, 1875.

Lyon, Sidney S. Topographical geological report of that portion of Kentucky including Union and part of Crittenden counties, surveyed during the years 1854 and 1855.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, made during the years 1854 and 1855, Report, pp. 381-400, Frankfort, 1856.

—— Topographical geological report of the progress of the survey of Kentucky, through Hopkins, Crittenden, Caldwell, Greenup, and Carter counties.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, made during the years 1856 and 1857, 2d Report, pp. 303-376, Frankfort, 1857.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 25, pp. 285-286 (½ p.), 1857.

—— Paleontological report.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, made during the years 1856 and 1857, 3d Report, pp. 465-498, Frankfort, 1857.

—— Continuation from volume 2 of the topographical report of the progress of the survey of Kentucky, in the counties of Greenup, Carter, Lawrence, and Hancock, for the year 1857.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, made during the years 1856 and 1857, 3d Report, pp. 423-463, Frankfort, 1857.

—— Remarks on the stratigraphical arrangement of the rocks of Kentucky, from the Catenipora escharoides horizon of the Upper Silurian period, in Jefferson County to the base of the productive coal measures in the eastern edge of Hancock County, Ky.

St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 612-621, 1860.

—— Topographical geological report of the progress of the survey of Kentucky for the years 1858 and 1859.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, made during the years 1858 and 1859, 4th Report, pp. 495-599, Frankfort, 1861.

—— Remarks on thirteen species of crinoids from the paleozoic rocks of Indiana, Kentucky, and Ohio.

Am. Phil. Soc., Trans., vol. 13, new series, pp. 443-466, plates, 1869.

M.

Maack, G. A. Geological sketch of the Argentine Republic.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 13, pp. 417-428, 1871.

—— [Remarks on the geology of the Isthmuses of Darien, Choco, and Panama.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 15, pp. 191-192 (½ p.), 1873.

McAdams, William. Animal remains from the loess and glacial clays.

Science, vol. 2, p. 327 (¼ p.), 1883.

—— [On the drift of the valleys of the Illinois and Mississippi rivers.]

St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 4, pp lxxix-lxxxi, 1884.

McAdams, William—Continued.

—— The glacial period in Illinois.

Kansas City Review, vol. 7, pp. 219–221, 1884.

McBride, T. H. The Little Missouri Bad Lands.

Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 23, pp. 468–475, 634–641, 1883.

McCalley, **Henry**. Alabama north of the Tennessee River.

Geol. Surv. Alabama, Report of progress for 1879 and 1880, by E. A. Smith, pp. 65–158, Montgomery, 1881.

—— On the Warrior coal field.

Geol. Surv. Alabama, 571 pages, Montgomery, 1886.

—— [Geology of the adjacent regions.] Map of the Cahaba coal field and adjacent regions, by Joseph Squire.

Geol. Surv. Alabama, Report on the Cahaba coal field, by J. Squire, 1890.

—— On the coal measures of the plateau region of Alabama.

Geol. Surv. Alabama, Report on coal measures of the plateau region, pp. 9–238, 2 plates, 1891.

Includes notes on the coal measures of Blount County, by A. M. Gibson, pp. 114–122, 188–215. Accompanied by a geologic map and a folded plate of colored sections.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, p. 515 (½ p.), 1891.

McCaslin, **David S**. Geology of Jay County.

Indiana, Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Hist., 12th Annual Report for 1882, pp. 153–176, Indianapolis, 1883.

—— Geology of Johnson County.

Indiana, Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Hist., 13th Annual Report for 1883, pp. 116–137, Indianapolis, 1884.

[**McCauley**. **C. A. H.**] The San Juan region.

Annual Report upon explorations and surveys in the department of the Missouri, by Ruffner, Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1878, Appendix SS, pp. 1753–1852, Washington, 1878.

McCharles, A. Notes on the geology of the Winnipeg district, Manitoba. [Abstract.]

Edinburgh Geol. Soc., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 331–333, 1887.

—— The footsteps of time in the Red River Valley, with special reference to the salt springs and flowing wells to be found in it.

Manitoba Hist. and Sci. Soc., Trans., No. 27, 18 pages, 1887.

McClure, R. L. M., and **Murchison**, **R. I.** Appendix, geological remarks.

The discovery of the northwest passage by H. M. S. *Investigator*, Capt. R. McClure, 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1854. Edited by Capt. S. Osborn. 2d edition, London, 1857. Not seen.

McConnell [R. G.]. On the Cypress Hills, Wood Mountain, and adjacent country.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Annual Report, vol. 1, new series C, 76 pages, 2 maps, Montreal, 1886.

Abstract, Geol. Mag., 3d series, vol. 4, p. 178 (½ p.), 1886.

—— Report on the geological structure of a portion of the Rocky Mountains, accompanied by a section measured near the fifty-first parallel.

Canada, Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Report 1886, Part D, 41 pages, 2 plates, Montreal, 1887.

Abstracts, ibid., Part A, pp. 7–9; Geol. Mag., 3d series, vol. 6, pp. 133–134 (⅔ p.), 1887.

—— [Letter on explorations on the lower part of Liard River.]

Canada, Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. 3, new series, part 1, Report A, pp. 12–13, Montreal, 1888.

—— Note on the geology of Mount Stephen, British Columbia.

Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 22–25, 1889.

—— Glacial features of parts of the Yukon and Mackenzie rivers.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 540–544, 1890.

Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 5, p. 119 (⅕ p.); 1890.

Am. Nat., vol. 24, p. 208 (⅓ p.), 1889.

—— Report on an exploration in the Yukon and Mackenzie basins, Northwest Territory.

Canada, Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. 4, new series, Report D, 163 pages, map, and 9 sheets in accompanying atlas, Montreal, 1890.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 8, p. 394 (½ p.), 1891.

[——] [Summary report on country north of Lesser Slave Lake bounded by the Peace and Athabasca rivers.]

Canada, Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. 4, new series, Report A, pp. 12–15, Montreal, 1890.

McCormick, **Calvin**. The inclusions in the granite of Craftsbury, Vt.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 37, pp. 19–24, 1886.

Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 20, p. 754 (4 lines), 1886; Science, vol. 7, p. 15 (⅓ p.), 4°.

McCracken, **S. B.** The State of Michigan, embracing sketches of its history, position, resources, and industries, 136 pages, 5 plates, map, Lansing, 1876.

McCrady, J. [Remarks on the Eocene formation in the neighborhood of Alligator, Fla.]

Elliott [S. C.], Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 1. pp. 282–283, 1859.

McCreath, Andrew S. Report of progress in the laboratory of the survey at Harrisburg, second geological survey of Pennsylvania, Report M, 105 pages, Harrisburg, 1875.

—— Second report of progress in the laboratory of the survey at Harrisburg, xi, 438 pages, plate, second geological survey of Pennsylvania, Report MM, Harrisburg, 1879.

Includes notes on dolomitic limestones, by J. P. Lesley, etc.

—— Third report of progress in the laboratory of the survey at Harrisburg, xx, 126 pages, map, second geological survey of Pennsylvania, Report MMM, Harrisburg, 1881.

—— On a pure dolomite from the Mount Alto district, Franklin County, Pa.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 19, p. 197 (½ p.), 1882.

—— The mineral wealth of Virginia tributary to the lines of the Shenandoah Valley and Norfolk and Western Railroad companies, 105 pages, Harrisburg, 1883.

Reviewed by R. W. Raymond, Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 35, pp. 188–189, 4°, 1883.

—— The iron ores of the valley of Virginia.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 35, pp. 334–335, 4°, 1883.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 12, pp. 17–26, 1884.

—— and **D'Invilliers, E. V.** Comparison of some Southern cokes and iron ores.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., vol. 15, pp. 734–753, 1887.

—— —— The New River-Cripple Creek mineral region of Virginia, 171 pages, 4 plates, map in pocket, Harrisburg, 1887.

—— —— Resources of the upper Cumberland Valley of southeastern Kentucky and southwern Virginia tributary to the proposed Cumberland Valley extensions of the Louisville and Nashville Railroad, 152 pages, map, Louisville, 1888.

McCreery, J. M. Notes on some of the causes of extinction of species.

Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 100–104, 1890.

McCulloch, Dr. Geological memoranda.

Voyage of discovery in ships *Isabella* and *Alexander* for exploring Baffins Bay and inquiring into the probability of a northwest passage, by John Ross. Appendix No. 3, pp. lxv–lxxxix, London, 1819.

McCutchen, A. R. Northwest Georgia (geologic description).

10th Census U. S., vol. 6, Report on cotton production in the United States, part 2, pp. 285–295, map, plate (bottom pagination), 4°, Washington, 1884.

[——] Georgia.

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 374–377, 1890.

McDaniel, B. F. Geology and mineralogy in Essex County, Mass.

Essex Inst., Bull., vol. 16, pp. 133–140, 1884.

McDaniel, H. F., and Taylor, N. A. The coming empire, or 2,000 miles in Texas on horseback, 389 pages, Chicago and New Orleans [1878].

McDonald, M. Semiannual report of the superintendent of the Virginia Military Institute, inclosing the report of a geological and mineral examination of a portion of the James River iron belt, 23 pages, map, Richmond, 1879.

Abstract, The Virginias, vol. 1, pp. 10–13, 4°, 1880.

MacDonald, Simon O. Geological notes, Sable Island.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 328–337, 1882.

—— Sable Island.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 6, pp. 116–119, 265–280, 1886.

McDougall. Shells in sand at Selkirk.

Canadian Inst., Proc., vol. 21, p. 270, 1886.

Macfarlane, Graham. Notes on American cannel coal.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 18, pp. 436–438, 1890.

Macfarlane, James. Die Steinkohlen der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika.

Gesell. fur Erdkunde, Zeit., vol. 9, pp. 241–265, 351–364, 1874.

—— Coal regions of America, their topography, geology, and development, xvi, 676 pages, 25 maps, New York, 1783, 2d edition, New York, 3d edition.

Macfarlane, James—Continued.
xvi, 700 pages, maps, plates, New York, 1877.

Includes map of Pennsylvania, by J. P. Lesley, frontispiece.

—— Discovery of rock salt at Wyoming in western New York.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 16, p. 144 (½ p.), 1878.

—— An American geological railway guide, giving the geological formation at every railway station, with notes on interesting places on the routes, and a description of each of the formations, 219 pages, New York, 1879.

—— The formation of canyons and precipices.

Science, vol. 4, pp. 99–101, 1884.

—— The "earthquake" at New Madrid, Mo., in 1811, probably not an earthquake. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc., Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 32, pp. 247–248, 1884.

—— An American geological railway guide, giving the geological formation at every railway station, with altitudes above mean tide water, notes on interesting places on the routes and a description of each formation. Second edition, revised and enlarged. Edited by James R. Macfarlane, 426 pages, New York, 1890.

The revisions and enlargements contributed by Bailey, G. E., Broadhead, Campbell, J. L. and H. D., Chamberlin, Chance, Chester, Collett, Condon, Cooper, Crosby, Dana, J. D., Darton, Davis, Dawson, G. M., Dutton, Dwight, Emmons, Fontaine, Ford, Frazer, Gilbert, Hague, Hall, C. W., Hammond, Hastings, Hilgard, Hitchcock, Hunt, T. S., Johnson, L. C., Lesley, Lewis, H. C., Lindsey, Loughridge, McCutchen, McGee, Orton, Owen, Parsons, Proctor, Pumpelly, Putnam, Rogers, St. John, Safford, Scott, Smith and Gesner, Smock, Todd, Turner, Uhler, Upham, White, I. C., Williams, G. H., Williams, H. S., Willis, Winchell, A., Winchell, N. H., Worthen, and Wright.

Macfarlane, Thomas. On the primitive formations in Norway and in Canada, and their mineral wealth.

Canadian Nat., vol. 7, pp. 1–20, 113–127, 161–171, 1862.

—— Contributions to the history of the Acton copper mine.

Canadian Nat., vol. 7, pp. 447–471, 1862.

Macfarlane, Thomas—Continued.

—— On the origin of eruptive and primary rocks.

Canadian Nat., vol. 8, pp. 295–323, 329–358, 457–478, 1863.

—— Geological sketch of the neighborhood of Rossie, N. Y.

Canadian Nat., vol. 2, new series, pp. 267–275, 1865.

—— Report on Lake Superior.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress from 1863 to 1866, pp. 115–164, Ottawa, 1866.

—— Report on county of Hastings.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress from 1863 to 1866, pp. 91–113, Ottawa, 1866.

—— On the geological formations of Lake Superior.

Canadian Nat., vol. 3, new series, pp. 177–201, 241–256, 1868.

—— On the rocks and cupriferous beds of Portage Lake, Mich.

Canadian Nat., vol. 3, new series, pp. 1–18, 1868.
Geology of Canada, 1866, pp. 149–164, 1868.

—— On the geology and silver ore of Woods Location, Thunder Cape, Lake Superior.

Canadian Nat., vol. 4, new series, pp. 37–48, 459–463, map, 1869.

—— On the origin and classification of original or crystalline rocks.

Canadian Nat., vol. 5, new series, pp. 47–54, 159–165, 304–312; vol. 6, pp. 259–280, 1872.

—— Silver Islet.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 8, pp. 226–253, plates, etc., 1880.

—— On the classification of original rocks.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 8, pp. 63–71, 1880.

—— Remarks on Canadian stratigraphy.

Canadian Nat., vol. 9, new series, pp. 91–102, 1881.
Review of Selwyn, ibid., pp. 17–31.

[——] [On the use of the term "Taconic."]

International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888 B, p. 17 (3 lines), 1888.
Am. Geol., vol. 2, p. 207, 1888.

McGee, W J On the relative positions of the forest bed and associated drift formations in northeastern Iowa.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 15, pp. 339–341, 1878.

—— Notes on the surface geology of a part of the Mississippi Valley.

Geol. Mag., vol. 6, new series, pp. 353–361, 412–420, 1879.

McGee, W J—Continued.

—— On the complete series of superficial formations in northeastern Iowa.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 27, pp. 198-231, 1879.

—— Superposition of glacial drift upon residuary clays [Iowa].

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 18, pp. 301-303, 1879.

—— The "laterite" of the Indian Peninsula.

Geol. Mag., vol. 7, new series, pp. 310-313, 1880.

—— Shaler and Davis' "Glaciers."

Science (edited by John Michels), vol. 2, pp. 581-584, 624-630, 4°, 1881.

—— On some elements in orographic displacement.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 21, pp. 276-278, 1881.

—— On maximum synchronous glaciation.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 29, pp. 447-509, 1881.

Science (edited by John Michels), vol. 2, pp. 566-567, 1881.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 22, pp. 264-267, under titles, "On the thickness of the ice sheet at any latitude;" pp. 368-369, "On local subsidence produced by an ice sheet," 1881.

—— Modifications proposées dans la nomenclature géologique.

Congrès Géol. International, Compte Rendu, 2d session, pp. 620-622, Bologne, 1882.

—— The drainage system and the distribution of the loess of eastern Iowa.

Washington Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 6, pp. 93-97, 1883.

Abstract, by G. K. Gilbert, Science, vol. 2, pp. 762-763, 1883.

—— On glacial canyons.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 32, p. 238 (⅓ p.), 1883.

Science, vol. 2, pp. 315-316 (¼ p.), 1883.

[——] [Subterranean forest in District of Columbia].

Science, vol. 2, p. 724 (⅛ p.), 1883.

—— Note on jointed structure [Iowa].

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 25, pp. 152-153 (⅔ p.). 1883.

—— On the present status of the eccentricity theory of glacial climate.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 26, pp. 113-120, 1883.

—— On the origin and hade of normal faults.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 26, pp. 294-298, 1883.

McGee, W J—Continued.

—— Iowa [building stones].

10th Census U. S., Report on the building stone of the United States and statistics of the quarry industry for 1880, pp. 256-265, 4°, Washington, 1884.

Bound as part of Vol. X, but with separate pagination.

—— Map of the United States exhibiting the present status of knowledge relating to the areal distribution of geologic groups (preliminary compilation), 17½ by 28 inches.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 5th Annual Report, 1883-1884; in pocket in back and explanation on pp. 34-38, Washington, 1885.

—— On the meridional deflection of ice streams.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 29, pp. 386-392, 1885.

——Geography and topography of the head of Chesapeake Bay.

[Read to Am. Assoc., 1886.]

Brief abstract in Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 32, p. 323, 1886.

—— Some features of the recent earthquake.

Science, vol. 8, pp. 271-275, 1886.

Sci. Am. Supp., vol. 23, pp. 9205-9206, No. 576, 4°, 1887.

—— [Geology of Washington and vicinity.]

Report of the health officer of the District of Columbia for the year ending June 30, 1885, Washington, 1886, pp. 19-20, 23-25

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 31, pp. 473-474, 1886.

—— Report.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 6th Annual Report, 1884-1885, pp. 25-32, Washington, 1885.

—— Ovibos cavifrons from the loess of Iowa.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34 pp. 217-220, 1887.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol 1, pp 126-127 (¾ p.), 1887.

—— The Tuscaloosa formation. Summary of previous observations and opinions.

Tertiary and Cretaceous strata of Tuscaloosa, Tombigbee, and Alabama rivers, by E. A. Smith and L. C. Johnson, U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., vol. 7, pp. 247-255, No. 43, Washington 1887.

McGee, W J—Continued.

[——] Résumé.

Tertiary and Cretaceous strata of Tuscaloosa, Tombigbee, and Alabama rivers, by E. A. Smith and L. C. Johnson, U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull., vol. 7, pp. 285–290, No. 43, Washington, 1887.

—— The geology of the head of Chesapeake Bay.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 7th Report, 1885–1886, pp. 537–646, plates, 56–71, Washington, 1888.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 4, pp. 113–115, 1889.

—— Report—Potomac division of geology.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 7th Report, 1885–1886, pp. 104–111, Washington, 1888.

—— Three formations of the middle Atlantic Slope.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 35, pp. 120–143, Plate II, pp. 328–330, 367–388, 448–466, Plates VI, VII, 1888.

Abstracts, Nature, vol. 38, p. 91 (15 lines), p. 190 (11 lines); Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 129–131, 1888.

—— The classification of geographic forms by genesis.

Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. 1, pp. 27–36, 1888.

—— The Columbia formation.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 36, pp. 221–222, 1888.

—— Paleolithic man in America, his antiquity and environment.

Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 34, pp. 20–36, 1888.

—— [On some peculiarities of the superficial deposits of northeast Iowa.]

Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 137–138 (½ p.), 1888.

—— Notes on the geology of Macon County, Mo.

St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 305–336, 1888.

—— Geological antecedents of man in the Potomac Valley.

Am. Anthropologist, vol. 2, pp. 227–234, 1889.

—— Report—Potomac division of geology.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 9th Report, pp. 102–110, Washington, 1889.

—— The southern extension of the Appomattox formation.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 40, pp. 15–41, 1890.

Abstract, Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 546–547, 548–549 (by author), with discussion by C. H. Hitchcock, C. D. Walcott, W. M. Davis, and J. Hall, pp. 548, 549 (½ p.). Other abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 5, p. 120 (⅕ p.); Am. Nat., vol. 24, p. 209 (⅓ p.); vol. 25, p. 823 (⅓ p.), 1891.

McGee, W J—Continued.

—— Introduction.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 57, a geological reconnaissance in southwestern Kansas, by Robert Hay, pp. 11–14, 1890.

—— Topographic types of northeastern Iowa. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 38, pp. 248–249, 1890.

—— Encroachments of the sea.

The Forum, vol. 10, pp. 437–449, 1890.

—— [Remarks on pressure of rock gas, especially in Indiana.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 96–97 (½ p.), 1890.

—— [Remarks on the extent of an early Pleistocene submergence of the Atlantic Coast.]

Geol. Sci. Am., Bull., vol. 1, p. 409 (⅕ p.) 1890.

—— [Remarks on the formations comprised under the term "orange sand," and on the relations of certain loams and gravels in the vicinity of Vicksburg and Grand Gulf.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 474–475, 1890.

In discussion of paper by T. C. Chamberlin on "Some additional evidence bearing on the interval between the glacial epochs."

—— [Remarks on the relations of the Pleistocene deposits at Belvidere on the Delaware.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, p. 480 (⅓ p.), 1890.

—— [Remarks on certain peculiarities of drainage in the southeastern United States.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 548–549, 1890.

—— Geology for 1887 and 1888.

Smithsonian Institution, Report, 1888, part 1, pp. 217–260, 1890.

—— Iowa.

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 233–245, 1890.

—— Report—Potomac division.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 10th Report, pp. 148–158, Washington, 1890.

Abstract, ibid., p. 30 (½ p.).

Includes a report by G. H. Williams, "The work on the crystalline rocks of Maryland."

—— Flood plains of rivers.

Forum, vol. 11, pp. 221–234, 1891.

—— Neocene and Pleistocene continent movements.

Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 234–235 (⅘ p.), 1891.

Abstract of paper read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1891.

—— The Columbia formation in the Mississippi embayment. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 39, pp. 244–245 (½ p.), 1891.

McGee, W J—Continued.

—— The Appomattox formation on the Mississippi embayment. [Abstract.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 2-6, 1891.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 40, p. 332 (⅙ p.), 1890.

—— The geology of Washington and vicinity.

Guide to Washington, prepared for the International Cong. Geol., 5th session, Washington, 1891, pp. 38–64. [Including parts by G. H. Williams, N. H. Darton, and B. Willis.]

—— **and Call, R. Ellsworth.** On the loess and associated deposits of Des Moines [Iowa].

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 24, pp. 202–223, plate 5, 1882.

Abstract, by G. K. Gilbert, Science, vol. 2, p. 763 (¼ p.), 4°, 1882.

McGehee, M. Handbook of the State of North Carolina, exhibiting its resources and industries, vi, 154 pages, Raleigh, 1883.

McGuire, Henry. [Remains of man in superficial deposits at High Rock Spring, Saratoga, N. Y.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 12, pp. 398–400, 1869.

McGuire, W. W. On the prairies of Alabama.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 26, pp. 93–98, 1834.

McIlvin, W. C. [Report on Catahoula shoals and vicinity, Ouachita River.]

U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for 1880, part 2, pp. 1307–1309, Washington, 1880.

—— Report [of operations near Natchez].

U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for 1880, part 2, pp. 1354–1358, Washington, 1880.

McInnes, W., **Bailey**, L. W., and. Report on explorations in portions of the counties of Victoria, Northumberland, and Restigouche, New Brunswick, to accompany quarter-sheet map 2, n. w.

Canada, Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Report 1886, Part N, 19 pages, map in atlas, Montreal, 1887.

Abstracts, ibid. Part A, pp. 38-40; Geol. Mag., 3d decade, vol. 6, pp. 135-136 (½ p.), 1889.

—— —— Report on exploration and surveys in portions of northern New Brunswick and adjacent areas in Quebec and Maine, U. S.

Canada, Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. 3, new series, Part 2, Report M, 52 pages, Montreal, 1888.

Abstracts, ibid., part 1, Report A, pp. 35–37; Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 246 247 (¾ p.); Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, p. 239 (4 lines) 1888.

McInnes, W., Bailey, L. W., and—Cont'd.

—— —— [Account of explorations in northern New Brunswick.]

Canada, Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. 3, new series, part 1, Report A, pp. 91–93, Montreal, 1888.

McIntire, E. S., **Elrod**, M. N., and. Geological report on Orange County.

Geol. Surv. Indiana, 7th Annual Report for 1875, pp. 203–239, Indianapolis, 1876.

McIntyre, James. [Report on work on Isle Royale.]

Report on survey of United States mineral lands in Michigan, by Jackson. Message Prest. U. S., 31st Cong., 1st sess., House Ex. Doc. No. 5, part 3, pp. 506–509, Washington, 1849.

McKay, A. W. The red sandstone of Nova Scotia.

British Assoc., Report, vol. 35, Trans. of sections, pp. 66–67 (⅔ p.), 1866.

McKellar, Peter. The correlation of the Animikie and Huronian rocks of Lake Superior.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 5, Sec. IV, pp. 63–73, 4°, 1888.

—— On potholes north of Lake Superior unconnected with exisiting streams.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 568–570, 1890.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 24, pp. 292–293 (⅓ p.), 1890.

McKellar, S. B. Mining on the north shore of Lake Superior, 26 pages, Toronto, 1874.

Mackenzie, S. S. The local geology of Topsfield.

Essex Inst., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 49–55, 1864.

Mackie, S. J. The remnants of the first life world and the bottom rocks.

The Geologist, 1858 (London), p. 288.

Maclaren, Charles. The glacial theory of Professor Agassiz.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 42, pp. 346-365, 1842.

From pamphlet by the author.

McLenahan, S. [Observations and remarks on the Deep River coal fields, etc.]

Geol. Surv., North Carolina report of Emmons, pp. 168 173, Raleigh, 1852.

Maclure, William. Observations on the geology of the United States [etc., explanatory of geological map].

Am. Phil Soc., Trans., vol. 6, pp. 411–428, map, 1809.

Jour. de Physique, vol. 69, pp. 204–213 vol. 72, pp. 137 165, map 1811.

Maclure, William—Continued.

—— Observations on the geology of the West India Islands, from Barbadoes to Santa Cruz, inclusive.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, pp. 134-149, 1817.

—— Observations on the geology of the United States [etc., with remarks on the probable effects of rock decomposition on nature and fertility of soils].

Am. Phil. Soc., Trans., vol. 1, new series, pp. 1-91, map, plates, 4°, 1818.

Published separately in 8°, Philadelphia, 1817.

Leonard's Zeitschrift, Band 1, 1826, pp. 124-138, 1818.

Map reproduced in 1822 by P. Cleaveland, as frontispiece of An Elementary Treatise on Mineralogy and Geology, 2d edition, Boston and by Charles Moxon in The Geologist for 1843, London.

—— Essay on the formation of rocks, or an inquiry into the probable origin of their present form and structure.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, pp. 261-276, 285-310, 327-345, 1818.

—— Comparative features of American and European geology.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 5, pp. 197-198, 1822.

—— Some speculative conjectures on the probable changes that may have taken place in the geology of the continent of North America east of the Stoney Mountains.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 6, pp. 98-102, 1823.

[——] Geological classification. [On the gneisses and associated rocks of the the eastern United States.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 16, pp. 161-163, 1824.

—— Miscellaneous remarks on the systematic arrangement of rocks and on their probable origin, especially of the secondary.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 7, pp. 261-264, 1824.

—— Observations on Beudant's Geological Travels in Hungary, etc., with miscellaneous remarks on coal, etc.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 7, pp. 256-260, 1824.

—— Remarks on the rocks accompanying anthracite at Wilkesbarre and elsewhere.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 7, pp. 260-261 (½ p.), 1824.

—— European systems of geology not always applicable to American geology.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 9, pp. 158-160, 1825.

Maclure, William—Continued.

—— Geological systems, geological maps, chatoyant feldspar.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 9, pp. 253-256, 1825.

—— Remarks on the igneous theory of the earth.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 16, pp. 351-352, 1829.

—— Remarks on the theory of a central heat in the earth and other geological theories.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 15, pp. 384-386, 1829.

[——] [Some geologic features of a part of Mexico.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 16, pp. 159-161, 1829.

—— Geological remarks relating to Mexico, etc.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 20, pp. 406-408, 1831.

McMaster, John Bach. Stratigraphical report upon the Bridger beds in the Washakie Basin, Wyo.

Contributions from Mus. of Geol. and Arch. of College of New Jersey, vol. 1, No. 1, memoirs on Loxolophodon and Uintatherium by Osborn, pp. 45-54, plate [6], Princeton, N. J., 1881.

McOuat, Walter. Report on country between Lake St. John and Lake Mistassini.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1871-72, pp. 115-119, Montreal, 1872.

—— Report on the country between Lakes Temiscamang and Abbitibbe.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1872-73, pp. 112-135, Montreal, 1873.

—— Report on a portion of the coal field of Cumberland County, Nova Scotia.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1873-74, pp. 161-170, map, Montreal, 1874.

Macoun, John. Geology and minerals [from the North Saskatchewan via Peace River to British Columbia].

Canadian Pacific Rwy., Report of progress on the explorations and surveys up to January, 1874, pp. 74-79, Sandford Fleming, engineer in chief, Ottawa, 1874.

—— Geological and topographical notes on the Lower Peace and Athabasca rivers.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1875-76, pp. 87-95, map, Montreal, 1877.

McRae. Products and resources of Arkansas, compiled by direction of S. P. Hughes, governor of Arkansas, 145 pages, Little Rock, 1885.

McRae, John C. The geological formation at Port Colborne as shown by drilling for natural gas.

Canadian Inst., Proc., vol. 6, new series, pp. 338-341, 1889.

McWhorter, Tyler. Beds of Carboniferous drift in the bluffs of East Davenport, Iowa.
Davenport Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 129-130, 1883.

Maine.
1807. Observations on geology of United States and geologic map, Maclure.
1818. Geology of the United States, Maclure.
1830. Journey in northern New England, Shepard, C. U.
1837. Excursion to Mount Katahdin, Bailey, J. W.
First report on geology, Jackson, C. T.
Geology of Portland and vicinity, Hitchcock, E.
Notes on geology of Maine, Holmes, E.
First report on public lands, Maine, Jackson, C. T.
1838. Alleguash section from the Penobscot to the St. Lawrence, Hodge.
Remarks on portions of Maine, Jackson, C. T.
Second report on public lands of Maine, Jackson, C. T.
Second report on Maine, Jackson, C. T.
1839. Catalogue of geological specimens, Jackson, C. T.
Introduction, geological report, agricultural geology, Jackson, C. T.
Survey of Aroostook River, Holmes, E.
1841. Infusorial deposit at Newfield, Jackson, C. T.
On Waterville slates, Jackson, C. T.
Glacial action in New England, Jackson, C. T.
1843. Geology of New York, first district, Mather.
1844. Final report on New Hampshire, Jackson, C. T.
1846. Agriculture of New York, Emmons, E.
Remarks on Taconic system, Emmons, E.
1847. Drift and glacial action in New England, Desor.

Maine—Continued.
1848. Divisions in diluvium of Maine, Jackson, C. T.
Statistics of coal, Taylor, R. C.
1849. Second visit to the United States, Lyell.
1850. Origin of drift and terraces of aqueous action, Rogers, H. D.
1851. Deposits of shells in Maine, on Lake Champlain and St. Lawrence, Desor.
Age of red sandstone of the United States, Jackson, C. T.
1852. Post-Pliocene of Southern and Northern States, Desor.
1853. Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.
1854. Deposit of shells near Portland, Jackson, C. T.
1855. Fossils from Taconic of Emmons, Hall, J.
Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.
American geology, Emmons, E.
Arcadian geology, Dawson, J. W.
1857. Illustrations of surface geology, Hitchcock, E.
1858. Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.
Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
1859. Starfish in Post-Pliocene of Lewiston, Baker, W. W.
Landslide in Westbrook, Jackson, C. T.
Landslide near Portland, Bouvé.
1860. Tertiary fossils from Labrador, Maine, etc., Dawson, J. W.
1861. Notes on wild lands, Holmes, E.
Geology of the wild lands, Hitchcock, C. H.
Rocks of Perry, Jackson, C. T.
Chemical report, Goodale.
General report on geology, Hitchcock, C. H.
Physical geography, Holmes, E.
Sur la faune primordiale en Amérique, Barrande.
Pre-Carboniferous flora of New Brunswick, Maine, and east Canada, Dawson, J. W.
Age of New Brunswick, etc., sandstone, Rogers, W. B.
Coal rocks of Maine, Rogers, W. B.
Age of red sandstone of Maine, Jackson, C. T.

Maine—Continued.

1861. Fossils on Dennis River, Me., Rogers, W. B.

Glaciation in Vinalhaven region, De Laski.

Moosehead Lake region, Houghton, J. C.

Bowlder with fossils from Saco River, Rogers, W. B.; Jackson, C. T.

Fish River lakes, Packard.

1862. Exploration in Aroostook County, Holmes, E.

Glacial action in southern Maine, De Laski.

Region west of forks of the Kennebec, Goodale.

Rocks of Vinalhaven region, Goodale.

Fossil plants from Perry, Dawson, J. W.

Notes on geology of Maine, Hitchcock, C. H.

Alleguash and Cauquomgomoc lakes, White, O.

Grooved bowlders in Bethel, True.

Marls or diatomaceous earths of Maine, Bailey, L. W.

Reports on geology of Maine, Hitchcock, C. H.

1863. Flora of Devonian in northeastern America, Dawson, J. W.

1864. Glacial action about Penobscot Bay, De Laski.

1865. Preliminary report on New Brunswick, Hind.

1866. Post-Tertiary of Maine, De Laski.

Map of Canada and part of United States, Logan and Hall.

Glacial phenomena of Labrador and Maine, Packard.

Distortion of pebbles in conglomerate, Vose.

1867. Glacial movements in valley of St. Lawrence, Whittlesey.

Fresh water glacial drift of the Northwest, Whittlesey.

1868. Explanation of geologic map of Maine, Hitchcock, C. H.

1869. Metamorphics of New Brunswick and Maine, Bailey and Matthew.

Landslides near Portland, Morse.

Maine—Continued.

1869. Mines de cuivre du Lac Supérieur et étain de l'État du Maine, Jackson.

Geology of coast of Maine, Johnson, S. W.

Surface changes in Maine, True.

1870. Geology of eastern New England, Hunt, T. S.

1871. Plants of Devonian and Silurian of Canada, Dawson, J. W.

Geognosy of Appalachians, Hunt, T. S.

Changes of level of coast of Maine, Shaler.

Connecticut glacier, Dana, J. D.

1872. Transportation of bowlders in New England, Jackson, C. T.

Glacial action on Mount Katahdin, De Laski.

Geology of phosphate beds of South Carolina, Packard.

Surface geology of New Brunswick, Matthew.

Relations of syenite at Richmond, elevation of coast of Hatteras and Maine, Jackson, C. T.

Notes on granitic rocks, Hunt, T. S.

1873. Post-Tertiary history of New England, Perry.

Glaciers in Virginia, Stevens.

Glacial fossils of Maine, Sherman.

Concentric lamination in rocks, Hunt, T. S.

Glacial and Champlain eras in New England, Dana, J. D.

Geologic map of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.

1874. Geology of Portland, Hitchcock, C. H.

Niagara and lower Helderberg in United States and Canada, Hall, J.

Northwest Maine, Hitchcock and Huntington.

1875. Recent changes of level of coast of Maine, Dana, J. D.

Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.

Remarks on geology of coast north from Boston, Shaler.

Explication de la carte géologique de la terre, Marcou, J.

Maine—Continued.

1877. Relation of geology of New Hampshire to adjacent territory, Hitchcock, C. H.
Origin of kames in Massachusetts, Upham.
On the glacial epochs, Price, E. K.
Geology of eastern Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.

1878. The Ice age, Gratacap.
Region about head of Androscoggin, Huntington.
Atlas to geology of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.
Surface geology of New Hampshire, Upham.
Glacial drift in New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.
Granite of North Jay, Wadsworth.
Geology of New Hampshire, atlas, Dana, J. D.
Lenticular hills of drift, Hitchcock, C. H.

1879. Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Hitchcock, C. H.
North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.
Glacial period in eastern America, Hitchcock, C. H.
Mining district at Sullivan, Kempton.

1880. Alleged changes in relative elevation of land and sea, Mitchell, H.
Succession of glacial deposits in New England, Upham.
Androscoggin glacier, Stone.
Classification of lavas, Shaler.
Comparisons of iron and associated rocks of Marquette region, Hunt, T. S.

1881. Lower Silurian in northern Maine, Dodge.
Kames of moraines of New England, Wright, G. F.
Apparent glacial deposits in valley drift, Stone.
Kames of Maine, Stone.
Glacial erosion in Maine, Stone.

1883. Remarks on Mount Desert, Davis, W. M.
Maine building stones in National Museum, Merrill, G. P.

Maine—Continued.

1883. Progress of geology, 1882, Hunt, T. S.
So-called inclusions in Maine granites, Merrill, G. P.
Kame rivers of Maine, Stone.
Frenchmans Bay, Crosby.

1884. Observations in Mount Katadin district, Hamlin.
Azoic system and its subdivisions, Whitney and Wadsworth.
Notes on building stones used in New York, Newberry.
Durability of building stones in vicinity of New York, Julien.
Strength of granites, Winchell, N. H.
Maine building stones, Wolff.
Gold in Maine, Wadsworth.
Illustrations of polished rock surfaces, Morgan, H. J.
Microscopic structure of building stones, Merrill, G. P.
Building stones of Rhode Island, Massachusetts, and Maine, Shaler.
Distribution of iron ores in eastern United States, Smock, J. C.
Paramorphosis of pyroxene to hornblende, Williams, G. H.

1885. Report, Atlantic Coast division, Shaler.
Report, glacial division, Chamberlin, T. C.
Allanite as a rock constituent, Iddings and Cross.
Map of the United States, McGee.
Deflections in drift scratches in Maine, Stone.
Striation of Mount Desert, Redfield.

1886. Marginal kames, Lewis, H. C.
Geology of northern New England, Hitchcock, C. H.
Geology of Cobscook Bay district, Shaler.
Samples of iron ores, Benton.

1887. Map of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Aroostook County, Bailey, L. W.
Farmingham clay, Robinson.
Silurian system of northern Maine, etc., Bailey, L. W.
Terminal moraines, Stone.

Maine—Continued.

1888. Enlargements of augites in peridotites from Little Deer Island, Merrill, G. P.
Report, Division of glacial geology, Chamberlin, T. C.
Relations between geology of Maine and New Brunswick, Bailey.
Report, Atlantic Coast division, Shaler.
Theories of ore deposits, Wadsworth.
Origin of kames, Shaler.

1889. Glaciation of mountains, Upham.
Building stones, Merrill, G. P.
Eastern Maine and New Brunswick, Bailey.
Northern New Brunswick, Bailey and McInnes.
Report on coast line geology, U. S. Geological Survey, Shaler.

1890. Silurian graptolites, Dodge.
Trap dikes near Kennebunkport, Kemp.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Archean axes of eastern North America, Dana, J. D.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Hitchcock, C. H.
Investigations in New Brunswick, Bailey.
Mount Desert Island, Shaler.
Classification of glacial sediments of Maine, Stone.

1891. Antiquity of last glacial period, Shaler.
American opinion on the older rocks, Winchell, A.
Cambrian of North America, Walcott.
Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, Williams, H. S.
Geologic position of the Catskill group, Prosser.
Lakes inclosed by glacial drift, Upham.
Subsidence in later glacial times, Hitchcock, C. H.
Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.

Mallet, J. W. Results of some analyses made for the geological survey of Alabama.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 23, pp. 181-185, 1857.

Mallet, J. W.– Continued.

—— Report of chemical department of the geological survey for the year 1855.
Geology of Alabama, by M. Toumey, 2d Biennial Report, pp. 169-222, Montgomery, 1858.

Mallet, Robert. Note on the history of certain recent views in dynamical geology.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 5, pp. 302-303, 1873.

—— On the mechanism of Stromboli.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 8, pp. 200-202, 1874.
Abstract of paper read to Royal Soc., London, 1874.

—— Abstract of a memoir on the origin and mechanism of production of the prismatic or columnar structure of basalt.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 9, pp. 206-211, 1875.
Abstract from paper read to Royal Soc., 1875.

—— On the temperature attainable by rock crushing and its consequences.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 10, pp. 256-268, 1875.
From Phil. Mag., July, 1875.

Mann [Horace]. [On the recent eruptions of Kilauea and Mauna Loa.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 10, pp. 229-230, 1866.

[——] [On the denudation observed in the Hawaiian Islands.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 10, pp. 232-234, 1866.

—— [Description of the crater of Haleakala in the Hawaiian Islands.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 11, pp. 112-113, 1868.

Manross, N. S. Notice of the pitch lake of Trinidad.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 20, pp. 153-160, 1855.

—— Notes on coal and iron ore of the State of Guerero, Mexico.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 39, pp. 309-312, 1865.

Mantell, Reginald Neville. On the probable age of the deposits containing the remains of extinct colossal birds in New Zealand.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 252-254, 1851.

[**Marcou, John B.**] Atlantis revived. Notes of Paleo-geological and geographical maps of the British Islands and the adjoining parts of the Continent of Europe, by Professor Hall, Trans., Roy. Dublin Soc. (?), i-xix.
Science, vol. 1, p. 285 (½ p.), 1883.

Marcou, John B.—Continued.

—— Marcou, Jules, and. Mapoteca Geologica Americana. A catalogue of geological maps of America (North and South), 1752–1881, in geographic and chronologic order.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, Bull. No. 7, vol. 2, pp. 1-184, Washington, 1885.

Marcou, Jules. Note sur le bassin du Comté de Chesterfield, près de Richmond (État de Virginie).

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 6, pp. 572-575, 1849.

—— Réponse à la lettre de Foster et Whitney sur le lac Supérieur.

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 8, pp. 101-105, 1851.

—— [Fossil fishes from coal of New Brunswick.]

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 10, p. 39 (½ p.), 1852.

—— Geological map of the United States and British provinces of North America (with explanatory text and geological sections, 92 pages, 8 plates), Boston, 1853.

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 12, pp. 813-936, map, plate, under title, Résumé explicatif d'une carte géologique des États-Unis et des provinces anglaises de l'Amérique du Nord, avec un profil géologique allant de la vallée du Mississipi aux côtes du Pacifique, et une planche de fossiles.

Map in atlas to Voyage dans l'Amérique du Nord, par G. Lambert, Bruxelles, 1855; Annales des Mines, vol. 7, p. 320, Plate IX; Geology of North America, Zurich, 1858; "La vie souterraine, ou les mines et les mineurs," par L. Simonin, Plates X, XI, XIV, 4°, Paris, 1867; "Physicalische Karten, Geology," Vienna, 1872.

Reviewed in part by W. P. Blake, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 22, pp. 383-388, and by Anon., ibid., vol. 17, pp. 199--206.

—— Sur la géologie des Montagnes rocheuses entre le Fort Smith (Arkansas) et Albuquerque (Nouveau-Mexique).

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 11, pp. 156-160, 1853.

—— Esquisse d'une classification des chaines de montagnes d'une partie de l'Amérique du Nord.

Comptes Rendus, vol. 39, pp. 1192--1197, 1854.
Annales des Mines, vol. 7, pp. 329-350, 1855.
Mining Mag., vol. 7, pp. 321-323, 1856.

—— Geological notes of a survey of the country comprised between Preston, Red River, and El Paso, Rio Grande del Norte.

Report of exploration of a route for the Pacific Railroad near the 32d parallel of latitude from the Red River to the Rio Grande, by Pope, pp. 125-128, House Doc. 129 [Washington, 1854].

Marcou, Jules—Continued.

—— Résumé d'une section géologique des Montagnes rocheuses à San-Pedro sur la côte de l'océan Pacifique.

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 11, pp. 474-478, 1854.

—— Ueber die Geologie der Vereinigten Staaten und der englishchen Provinzen von Nord-Amerika.

Petermann's Mitt., vol. 1, pp. 149-159, map 4°, 1855.

—— Sur le gisement de l'or en Californie.

Biblioth. Univ. de Genève, 1855.
Geology of North America, etc., pp. 81-84, Zurich, 1858.

—— Résumé of a geological reconnaissance, extending from Napoleon at the junction of the Arkansas with the Mississippi to the Pueblo de los Angeles in California.

Report of exploration for railway route to the Pacific Ocean, near 35th parallel, by Whipple, Vol. IV, pp. 40-48, 8° [Washington, 1855], House Doc. 129.

Explorations for a railway route from the Mississippi to the Pacific, Vol. III, Part IV, route near the 35th parallel, explored by Whipple. Report of the geology of the route, by Blake, pp. 165-175, plate, 4° [33d Cong., 2d sess., House Ex. Doc. No. 91, Washington, 1856].

—— Notes géologiques sur le pays compris entre Preston, sur la riviere Rouge, et El Paso, sur le rio Grande del Norte.

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series vol. 12, pp. 808-813, 1855.

—— Resumé and field notes.

Explorations for railroad route from the Mississippi to the Pacific, vol. 3, Part IV, route near 35th parallel, explored by Whipple. Geology of the route by Blake, pp. 121-164, 4°, 33d Cong., 2d sess., House Ex. Doc. No. 91, Washington, 1856.

—— Lettre sur les roches du Jura et leur distribution géographique dans les deux hémispheres, xxiv, 364 pages, map, 1857. Friedrich Klucksieck, libraire, pour les sciences, rue de Lille 1857-1860.

Marcou, Jules—Continued.

—— Notes pour servir à une description géologique des Montagnes rocheuses.

Biblioth. Univ. Genève, Archives pp. 1–14, 1858.

Abstract, Mining Mag., vol. 11, pp. 99–106 (New York), 1858.

—— American geology. Letter on some points of the geology of Texas, New Mexico, Kansas, and Nebraska, addressed to Messrs. F. B. Meek and F. V. Hayden, 16 pages, Zurich, 1858.

—— [Un ouvrage rélatif à la géologie de l'Amérique du Nord.]

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 15, pp. 533–537, 1858.

—— Geology of North America, with two reports on the prairies of Arkansas and Texas, the Rocky Mountains of New Mexico, and the Sierra Nevada of California, originally made by the United States Government, 144 pages, 7 plates, 3 maps, 4°, Zurich, 1858.

Reviewed by J. D. Dana, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 26, pp. 323–334, 1858; vol. 27, pp. 137–140; by A. Agassiz, vol. 27, pp. 134–137, 1859.

—— Reply to the criticisms of James D. Dana, 40 pages, Zurich, 1859.

—— [Note rélative à la géologie des Montagnes rocheuses.]

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 16, p. 133 (⅗ p.), 1859.

—— Dyas et Trias, ou le nouveau grès rouge en Europe, dans Amérique du Nord et dans l'Inde.

Biblioth. Univ. de Genève, 63 pages, Zurich, 1859.

Reviewed by Murchison, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 28, pp. 256–259, 1859.

—— [Remarks on some Carboniferous and Juratrias in the Northern and Western States.]

St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, p. 325 (½ p.), 1860.

—— Notes on the geology of Kansas and Nebraska.

St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 610–611, 1860.

—— [On Jurassic fossils of the West; criticism of W. M. Gabb.]

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc. [vol. 12], p. 548 (½ p.), 1861.

—— Additional notes on the Primordial fauna and the Taconic system.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 369–371, 375, 376–382, 1861.

Marcou, Jules—Continued.

[——] On the black slate from Braintree, Mass., containing Paradoxides, and on similar strata in Newfoundland, near Lake Champlain, and near Quebec.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 357–358 (⅗ p.), 1861.

—— The Taconic and Silurian rocks of Vermont and Canada.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 8, pp. 239–253, 1862.

Reviewed by Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 33, pp. 281–286, 1862.

—— Notes on the Cretaceous and Carboniferous rocks of Texas.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 8, pp. 86–97, 1862.

—— [Primordial of Canada.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 8, pp. 97–98 (⅓ p.), 1862.

[——] [On Vermont Primordial.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 8, pp. 58–59 (½ p.), 1862.

—— Liste additionnelle des fossiles du terrain taconique de l'Amérique du Nord.

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 19, pp. 746–752, 1862.

—— Une reconnaissance géologique au Nebraska.

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 21, pp. 132–146, 1864.

—— Notice sur les gisements des lentilles trilobitifères taconiques de la Pointe-Levis au Canada.

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 21, pp. 236–250, plate, 1864.

—— Dyas formation in Nebraska.

Neues Jahrbuch, 1864, p. 51, 1864.

—— [The slate of Nova Scotia, metamorphic Taconic rock.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 9, p. 47 (¼ p.), 1865.

—— On the terms "Pénéen," "Permian," and "Dyas."

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 9, pp. 33–36, 1865.

—— Le Niagara quinze ans après.

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 22, pp. 290–300, plate, and 529–530, 1865.

—— La faune primordiale dans le Pays de Galles et la géologie californienne.

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 23, pp. 552–559, 1866.

Marcou, Jules—Continued.

—— Communications faites à la commission. Notes géologiques sur les frontières entre le Mexique et les États-Unis.

Archives de la Commission Scientifique du Mexique, publiées sous les auspices du ministère de l'instruction publique, vol. 2, pp. 78–80 [Paris], 1867.

—— Le terrain Crétacé des environs de Sioux City, de la mission des Omahas et de Tekama sur les bords du Missouri.

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 24, pp. 56–71, Plate I, 1867.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 1, p. 320 (½ p.), 1868.

—— Le Dyas au Nebraska.

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 24, pp. 280-299, Plate IV, 1867.

—— On the Dyas in Nebraska.

St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 562–564, 1868.

—— On a second edition of the geological map of the world.

Am. Nat., vol. 7, pp. 345–352, 1873.

—— [Observations in southern California.]

Neues Jahrbuch, 1875, pp. 960–961, 1875.

K. K. Geol. Reichsanstalt, Verhandl, 1875, pp. 215–216.

—— Explication d'une seconde édition de la carte géologique de la Terre, 4to, 222 pages, map, Zurich, 1875.

—— Report on the geology of a portion of southern California.

Geographical surveys west of the 100th meridian, by Wheeler, annual report. U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Annual Report for 1876, Appendix JJ, pp. 158–172, Washington, 1876.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, p. 468 (½ p.), 1877.

—— Sur les Colonies (2) dans les roches Taconiques des bords du lac Champlain.

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 3d series, vol. 9, pp. 18–46, 2 plates, 1881.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 22, pp. 321–322 (⅔ p.), 1881.

—— Mittheilungen über die Geologie Californiens.

Neues Jahrbuch, 1883, vol. 2, pp. 52–58, 1883.

—— Note sur la géologie de la Californie.

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 3d series, vol. 11, pp. 407–435, plate, 1883.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 17, pp. 1271–1273, 1883.

—— Relative age of American and English Neozoic series.

Geol. Mag., vol. 2, decade III, pp. 46–47, 1885.

Marcou, Jules—Continued.

—— The "Taconic system" and its position in stratigraphic geology.

Am. Acad., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 174–256, 1885.

—— On two plates of stratigraphical sections of the Taconic ranges, by James Hall.

Science, vol. 7, pp. 393–394 (½ col.), 1886.

—— Glaciers and glacialists.

Science, vol. 8, pp. 76–80, 1886.

Reviewed by J. D. Dana, ibid., pp. 162–163, 1886.

—— On the use of the name Taconic.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 23, pp. 343–355, 1887.

—— American geological classification and nomenclature. 75 pages, Cambridge, 1888.

—— Paleontologic and stratigraphic "principles" of the adversaries of the Taconic.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 10–23, 67–88, 1888.

—— Geology of the vicinity of Quebec City.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 355–356, 1888.

—— The Taconic of Georgia and the report on the geology of Vermont.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Memoirs, vol. 4, pp. 105–131, plate 13, 4°, 1888.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 328–329 (⅔ p.), 1888.

—— Some remarks on Prof. Henry S. Williams's report of the subcommittee on the upper Paleozoic (Devonic) in the American Geologist for October, p. 226.

Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 60–61, 1889.

—— Barrande and the Taconic system.

Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 118–137, 1889.

—— The original locality of the Gryphaea Pitcheri, Morton.

Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 188–193, 1889.

—— The Mesozoic series of New Mexico.

Am. Geol., vol. 4, pp. 155–165, 216–229, 1889.

—— Jura, Neocomian and chalk of Arkansas.

Am. Geol., vol. 4, pp. 357–367, 1889.

—— On some dates of the "Report on the geology of Vermont."

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 83–89, 1889.

—— Reply to the questions of Mr. Selwyn on "Canadian geological classification for Quebec."

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 357–364, 1890.

Marcou, Jules—Continued.

—— The Triassic flora of Richmond, Va.

Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 160–174, 1890.

—— The American Neocomian and the Gryphæa Pitcheri.

Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 315–317, 1890.

Review of R. T. Hill's "A preliminary annotated check list of the Cretaceous invertebrate fossils of Texas," Texas Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 4, 1889.

—— The lower and middle Taconic of Europe and North America.

Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 357–375; vol. 6, pp. 78–102, 221–233, 1890.

—— Use of the terms Laurentian and Champlain in geology.

Am. Geol., vol. 6, pp. 63–65, 1890.

—— Geology of the environs of Quebec, with map and sections.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 25, pp. 202–227, plates 7–9, 1891.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 119–120, 1891.

—— Biographical notice of Ebenezer Emmons.

Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 1–23, plate 1, 1891.

—— **Gilbert**, G. K., and **Marvine**, A. R. Parts of central and western Arizona.

[Geological atlas, surveys west of the 100th meridian under George M. Wheeler], sheet No. 75, folio [Washington, 1877].

—— and **Marcou**, John B. Mapoteca Géologica Americana, a catalogue of geological maps of America (North and South), 1752–1881, in geographic and chronologic order.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 7, vol. 2, pp. 1–184, Washington, 1885.

Marcy, Oliver, **Winchell**, A., and. Enumeration of fossils collected in the Niagara limestone at Chicago, Ill., with descriptions of several new species.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Memoirs, vol. 1, pp. 81–114, 4°, 1866–1869.

Marcy, R. B. [Report on Santa Fe expedition.]

Report Sec. War, 31st Cong., 1st sess. [Senate], with Ex. Doc. No. 64, pp. 169–227, map, Washington, 1850.

—— Exploration of the Red River of Louisiana, xv, 320 pages, 20 plates, 32d Congress, 2d sess., Senate Ex. Doc. No. 54, Washington, 1853; 33d Congress, 1st sess., House Ex. Doc. No. 15, 286 pages, Washington, 1854.

Includes appendices by various persons, including geology by E. Hitchcock and by G. C. Shumard, and paleontology by B. F. Shumard, pp. 119–312.

Marcy, R. B.—Continued.

—— Report of an expedition to the sources of the Brazos and Big Wichita rivers during the summer of 1854, 48 pages, map, 34th Congress, Senate Ex. Doc. No. 60, Washington, 1854. (Not seen, geology ?.)

Margerie, Emm. de. Présentation d'un relief en plâtre de la Pennsylvanie au nom de Mons. J. P. Lesley, etc. Observations sur les plissements des terrains paléozoïques.

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 3d series, vol. 15, pp. 356–357, 1887.

Marr, Robert A. [Amount of] sediment of the Mississippi River.

Louisiana State board of health, Report for 1882–83, pp. 354–355, Baton Rouge, 1883.

Marsh, Othniel C. The gold of Nova Scotia.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 32, pp. 395–400, 1861.

—— On the saurian vertebræ from Nova Scotia.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 33, p. 278 (½ p.), 1862.

—— On the origin of the so-called lignilites or epsomites.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 16, pp. 135–143, 1868.

—— Discovery of the Mauvaises Terres formation in Colorado.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 50, p. 292 (½ p.), 1870.

—— On the geology of the Eastern Uintah Mountains.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 1, pp. 191–198, 1871.

—— Notice of a fossil forest in the Tertiary of California.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 1, pp. 266–268 1871.

—— Bowlders in coal.

Am. Nat., vol. 6, p. 439 (½ p.), 1872.

—— Ancient lake basins of the Rocky Mountain region.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 9, pp. 49-52, 1875.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 9, p. 119 (½ p.), 1875.

—— [Introduction and succession of vertebrate life in America.]

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 14, pp. 337–378, 1877.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 26, pp. 211–258, plate, 1878.

Marsh, Othniel C.—Continued.

—— Principal character of American Jurassic dinosaurs.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 16, pp. 411-416, Plates IV-X, 1878.

—— The gigantic mammals of the order Dinocerata.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director. 6th Annual Report, 1883-84, pp. 243-302, Washington, 1885.

—— On American Jurassic mammals.

British Assoc., Report of 54th meeting, pp. 734-736, plate, 1885.

Geol. Mag., decade III, vol. 4, pp. 241-247, 289-299, pls. 6-9, 1887.

—— Dinocerata, a monograph of an extinct order of gigantic mammals, xviii, 243 pages, 56 plates, 4°, United States Geological Survey, J. W. Powell, Director, monographs, vol. 10, Washington, 1886.

Reviewed, Science, vol. 5, pp. 488-490, 1885.

—— Notice of a new genus of Sauropoda and other dinosaurs from the Potomac formation.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 35, pp. 89-94 1888.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 1, p. 136 (½ p.), 1888.

—— Restoration of Brontops robustus, from the Miocene of America.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 163-165, Plate VI, 1889.

—— The skull of the gigantic Ceratopsidæ.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 38, pp. 501-506, Plate XII, 1889.

—— Division of vertebrate paleontology.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 9th Report, J. W. Powell, Director, pp. 114-115, Washington, 1889.

—— The skull of the gigantic Ceratopsidæ.

Geol. Mag., decade III, vol. 7, pp. 1-5, plate 1, 1890.

—— Geological horizons as determined by vertebrate fossils.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 336-338, plate 12, 1891.

Abstract of paper read to International Geol. Cong., 1891.

Marsters, V. F. Triassic traps of Nova Scotia, with notes on other "intrusives" of Pictou and Antigonish counties, Nova Scotia.

Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 140-145, 1890.

—— Kemp, J. F., and. On certain camptonite dikes near Whitehall, Washington County, N. Y.

Am. Geol., vol. 4, pp. 97-102, 1889.

Martin, Benjamin N. [On the relation of the Palisade trap sheet to the underlying sedimentary beds.]

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 132-133, 1871.

Martin, Daniel S. [On mica schists and limestone from New York Island.]

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist. Trans., vol. 1, pp. 222-223 (⅔ p.), 1871.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 4, pp. 237-238 (½ p.), 1872.

—— [On the Devonian age of the rocks of Schunemunk Mountain, Orange County, N. Y.]

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 259-260, 1871.

—— [Clay containing recent shells, and on sand dunes, on Cape Henlopen.]

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 289-290 (⅔ p.), 1871

—— [Remarks on serpentines of the eastern United States.]

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Proc., 2d series pp. 66-67 (½ p.), 1873.

—— [Cretaceous of Long Island.]

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Proc., 2d series, p. 127 (½ p.), 1874.

Discussed by Stevenson and Newberry, p. 27.

—— Notes upon the earthquake of December, 1874.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 10, pp. 191-194, 1875.

—— On occurrence of Silurian fossils in drift of Long Island.

Read to New York Acad. Sci., January 24, 1876.

Am. Nat., vol. 10, p. 191 (½ p.), 1876.

—— On the rocks of New York Island and their relation to the geology of the Middle States.

Liverpool Geol. Soc., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 118-120, 1878.

—— [Note on the arkose of Hoboken, N. J., and origin of its constituents.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 2, p. 120 (¼ p.), 1883.

—— [On character of tide-water gneisses.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 19-20, 1886.

—— The "Field of rocks" [11 miles west of Philadelphia].

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 7, pp. 16-18, 1888.

—— [Remarks on the distinctness of the New York gneiss from the crystalline rocks of the Highlands.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 7, p. 64 (½ p.), 1888.

Martin, Daniel S.—Continued.

—— Geological map of New York City and vicinity (2 miles to 1 inch), New York, 1888, accompanied by a pamphlet of explanatory text, 14 pages.

—— The origin of diagonal trends in the earth's crust, with application to the production of normal and reversed faults and the folding of strata. [Abstract.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 9, pp. 15–21, 1890.

—— A note on the colored clays recently exposed in railroad cuttings near Morrisania, N. Y.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 9, p. 46 (½ p.), 1890.

—— [Clay outlier near Monmouth Junction, N. J.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 9, p. 83 (¼ p.), 1890.

Martins, Ch. Du transport de certains blocs erratiques de la Scandinavie et de l'Amérique septentrionale par des glaces flottantes, considéré comme conséquence de l'ancienne extension des glaciers et des changements de niveau de ces contrées.

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 4, pp. 1113–1123, 1847.

[**Marvine, Archibald R.**] [El Paso district and Amargora mines, California.]

Letter of the Secretary of War communicating a preliminary report of Lieut. George M. Wheeler concerning exploration in Nevada and Arizona, 42d Cong., 2d sess., Ex. Doc. No. 65, pp. 46–47, Washington, 1872.

—— Descriptive cross section of the Eagle River district [copper region].

Geol. Surv. Michigan, upper peninsula, 1869–1873, vol. 1, part 2, pp. 117–140, New York, 1873.

—— General structure and lithology of the Eagle River section [copper region].

Geol. Surv. Michigan, upper peninsula, 1869–1873, vol. 1, part 2, pp. 95–116, New York, 1873.

—— Correlation of the rocks of Houghton and Keweenaw counties [copper region].

Geol. Surv. Michigan, upper peninsula, 1869–1873, vol. 1, part 2, pp. 47–61, New York, 1883.

—— [Report of Middle Park division.]

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, embracing Colorado, F. V. Hayden in charge, [7th] Annual Report [for 1873], pp. 83–192, Washington, 1874.

[**Marvine, Archibald R.**]—Continued.

—— Gold Hill mining region, its position and general geology.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, embracing Colorado, F. V. Hayden in charge, [7th] Annual Report [for 1873], pp. 685–687, Washington, 1874.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 3, pp. [25–26] 29–33, 1874.

—— Report on the geology of route from St. George, Utah, to Gila River, Ariz., examined in 1871.

Geological and geographical exploration and surveys west of the 100th meridian, G. M. Wheeler in charge, Report, vol. 3, pp. 189–225, 4°, Washington, 1875.

—— **Marcou, J., Gilbert, G. K.**, and. Parts of central and western Arizona.

[Geological atlas, surveys west of the 100th meridian under G. M. Wheeler] sheet No. 75, folio [Washington, 1877].

—— **Gilbert, G. K.**, and **Howell, E. E.** Parts of eastern California, southeastern Nevada, northwestern Arizona, and southwestern Utah No. 66, southern and southwestern Utah No. 59, central and western Utah No. 50; parts of northern and northwestern Arizona and southern Utah, No. 67; parts of eastern Arizona and western New Mexico, No. 76; parts of Colorado and New Mexico, parts of Nos. 69, 77, 78.

[Geological atlas, surveys west of the 100th meridian, under George M. Wheeler, folio, Washington, 1876.]

—— **Peale, A. C., Endlich, E. M.**, and **White, C. A.** [Map and sections] northwestern Colorado and part of Utah.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, atlas of Colorado, folio, Washington, 1881.

Maryland (including District of Columbia).

1787. Mineralogische Kenntniss des östlichen Theils von Nord-Amerika, Schoepf.

1807. Observations on geology of United States and geologic map, Maclure.

Observations for mineralogical map, Godon.

1814. Region around Harpers Ferry, Mitchell, S. L.

1818. Observations of geology of North America, Mitchell, S. L.

Maryland (including District of Columbia)—Continued.

1818. On parts of Virginia, Tennessee, Alabama, Mississippi, etc., Cornelius.

Geology of the United States, Maclure.

1820. Geological essays, Hayden, H. H.

1821. Amber on Magothy River, Troost.

Structure of valley of the Mississippi, Nuttall.

1824. Essay on Tertiary of America, Finch.

1826. Shell marl region, coal formation and contiguous region, Pierce.

1827. Borings for water, Disbrow.

1829. Observations on ferruginous sand and upper marine formations, Morton.

1830. Geology of part of peninsula of Maryland, Conrad.

Ferruginous sand formation of the United States, Morton, S. G.

1831. Bedford and Berkeley Springs regions, Hayden, H. H.

1832. Fossil shells of the Tertiary, Conrad.

Analogy between marl of Connecticut and chalk of Europe, Morton, S. G.

1833. New fossil shells, Conrad.

Description of Bare Hills near Baltimore, Hayden, H. H.

1834. Tertiary and Recent of Southern States, Conrad.

Strontianite-bearing limestone on Lake Erie, Bigsby.

Report of geologist, Ducatel.

Country between Baltimore and the Ohio, Aikin.

1835. Tertiary of the Atlantic Coast, Conrad.

Observations in Atlantic Tertiary region, Conrad.

Report on elevated country between Missouri and Red rivers, Featherstonhaugh.

Review of sections in Virginia and Maryland, Taylor, R. C.

1836. Reconnaissance from Washington through Wisconsin to Coteau de Prairie, Featherstonhaugh.

1837. Frostburg coal, Tyson.

Catalogue of minerals, Tyson.

Maryland (including District of Columbia)—Continued.

1837. Physical geography of Maryland, Ducatel.

1838. Fossils of medial Tertiary, Conrad.

Report of State geologist, Ducatel.

1839. Report of geologist, Ducatel.

Notes on American geology, Conrad.

1840. On the Silurian system, Conrad.

Report of geologist, Ducatel.

1841. Report on paleontology of New York, Conrad.

Oyster shell deposits, Vanuxem.

1842. Portion of the Atlantic Tertiary region, Conrad.

1843. Origin of Appalachian coal, Rogers, H. D.

Structure of Appalachians exemplifying laws of mountain chains, Rogers and Rogers.

Geology of western district of New York, Hall, J.

1844. American geology and condition of research in United States, Rogers, H. D.

1845. Miocene Tertiary of Virginia, Maryland, and the Carolinas, Lyell.

1846. Tertiary of Warren County, Miss., Conrad.

1848. Statistics of coal, Taylor, R. C.

Eocene of Vicksburg, Conrad.

1849. New localities for Infusoria in Maryland, Bailey, J. W.

1850. Eocene of Vicksburg, Miss., Conrad.

1851. Gold formations of Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina, Johnson, W. R.

1852. Second report of chemist, Higgins.

Observations on magnetism, Locke.

Post-Pliocene of Southern and Northern States, Desor.

1853. Third report of chemist, Higgins.

Geologic map of the United States, Marcou, J.

1854. Fourth report of chemist, Higgins.

Gold-bearing slates of Montgomery County, Emmons, E.

Maryland (including District of Columbia)—Continued.

1855. Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.
Mineralreichthum der Vereinigten Staaten, Diffenbach.
1856. Fifth report of chemist, Higgins.
1857. Illustrations of surface geology, Hitchcock, E.
Copper lodes near Sykesville, Ansted.
1858. Sixth report of chemist, Higgins.
Geology of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.
Sketch of geology of the United States, Rogers, H. D.
Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
1859. Metamorphics of Atlantic Slope, Rogers, H. D.
Maryland marbles and iron ores, Jackson, C. T.
1860. First report of chemist, Tyson.
Second report of chemist, Tyson.
1861. Infusorial earth from Maryland and Virginia, Rogers, W. B.
Diatomaceous earth at Nottingham, Johnson, C.
1865. Eocene lignite formation of the United States, Conrad.
1866. Map of Canada and part of the United States, Logan and Hall.
1867. Industrial resources, Higgins.
1868. Origin and relations of certain sands and clays, Cope.
1870. Surface geology of southwestern Pennsylvania, Stevenson.
1871. Cumberland coal basin, Tyson.
1873. Glades of Maryland, Gibbs, G.
Geologic map of the United States, Hitchcock, Hitchcock, C. H., and Blake.
1874. Drift in Virginia, Stevens, R. P.
Amber in North America, Hagen.
Niagara and lower Helderberg in United States and Canada, Hall, J.
1875. Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.
Geology of the Blue Ridge, Fontaine.
Tripoli near Nottingham, Johnson, C.

Maryland (including District of Columbia)—Continued.

1875. Concerning "Bermuda" tripoli, Sullivant.
Primordial strata of Virginia, Fontaine.
Coal regions of America, Macfarlane, J.
Gravel and cobble deposits of Virginia, etc., Rogers, W. B.
1878. Orthoceras cast in Azoic rock, Lesley, J. P.
Upper Devonian of southwestern Pennsylvania, Stevenson.
Dikes and Azoic of southeast Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.
1879. Geology of South Mountain, Frazer.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Maryland, Uhler, Fontaine.
Mesozoic of Virginia, Fontaine.
1880. Surface geology of southwest Pennsylvania region, Stevenson.
Fossils in Peach Bottom slates, Lesley, J. P.; Frazer.
Hudson fossil in Maryland, Lesley, J. P.
1881. Copper in Carroll County, Frazer.
Jurassic sand near Elkton, Lewis, H. C.
Tertiary of Maryland, Heilprin.
1882. Upper Potomac coal field, Riordon.
Geology of West Virginia, rectification of Jones's section, White, I. C.
Notes on Cumberland and Potomac coal basin, Lesley, J. P.; Jones, H. N.
Position of Eocene of Maryland, Heilprin.
1883. Notes on crystallines in District of Columbia, Merrill, G. P.
Subterranean forest in District of Columbia, McGee.
History of Taconic question and relation of Taconian series, Hunt, T. S.
Ages and classification of post-Eocene of Atlantic Slope, Heilprin.
Surface features of the Baltimore region, Uhler.

Maryland (including District of Columbia)—Continued.

1883. Culture and curing of tobacco, Killebrew.
Baltimore surface geology, Science.

1884. So-called quartz porphyry at Hollins, Williams, G. H.
Gabbros and hornblende rocks near Baltimore, Williams, G. H.
Indications of a fault near Harpers Ferry, Walling.
Washington building stones, Merrill, G. P.
Maryland building stones, Monroe and Singleton.
Illustrations of polished rock surfaces, Morgan, H. J.
Microscopic structure of building stones, Merrill, G. P.
Lithology of District of Columbia, Merrill, G. P.
Tertiary of Eastern and Southern States, Heilprin.
Paramorphosis of pyroxene to hornblende, Williams, G. H.
Contributions to Tertiary geology, Heilprin.
Gravels of northern Delaware and Maryland, Chester.

1885. Dikes of apparently eruptive granite near Baltimore, Williams, G. H.
Bowlders of decomposition at Washington, Spencer, J. W.
Gravels of south Delaware peninsula, Chester.
Map of the United States, McGee.
Rogers's geology of the Virginias, Campbell, J. L. and H. D.
Strata in shaft of waterworks at Washington, Robinson, T.
Geology of Washington, McGee.

1886. Head of Chesapeake Bay, McGee.
Gabbros and associates near Baltimore, Williams, G. H.
Samples of iron ores, Benton.

1887. Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Plan for map of Baltimore region, Williams, G. H.

1888. Age of Potomac formation, Ward, L. F.

Maryland (including District of Columbia)—Continued.

1888. Albirupean and associated formations, Heilprin, Lewis, H. C.; Uhler.
Progress in Archean geology, Williams, G. H.
Coal, Ashburner.
Columbia formation, McGee.
Eocene and Cretaceous, Uhler.
Excursions into southern counties, Clark.
Geology of the Baltimore region, Williams, G. H.
Geology of head of Chesapeake Bay, McGee.
Infusorial earth, Day.
Report of Potomac division, United States Geological Survey, McGee.
Rocks from near Ilchester, Howard County, Hobbs.
Sauropoda from Potomac formation, Marsh.
Three formations of the middle Atlantic Slope, McGee.
Report of division of paleobotany, Ward, L. F.

1889. Paragenesis of allanite and epidote, Hobbs.
Antecedents of man in the Potomac Valley, McGee.
Cretaceous in Anne Arundel and Prince George counties, Clark, W. B.
Cretaceous of southwestern Maryland, Bryan.
Contributions to mineralogy, Williams, G. H.
Potomac woods and lignites, Knowlton.
Analysis of Triassic sandstone, Clarke, F. W.
Building stones, Merrill, G. P.
Fossil wood of Potomac formation, Knowlton.
Report—Division of paleobotany, United States Geological Survey, Ward, L. F.
Report—Division of vertebrate paleontology, United States Geological Survey, Marsh.

1890. Analyses of rocks from Baltimore County, Chatard, Whitfield, J. E.

Maryland (including District of Columbia)—Continued.

1890. Analyses of dolomite from Cockeysville, Whitfield, J. E.
Expedition in southern Maryland and Virginia, Clark, W. B.
Gabbros of Delaware, Chester.
Gold of Montgomery County, Emmons, S. F.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Fontaine, Uhler, Williams, G. H.; Chester.
Nonfeldspathic intrusives, Williams, G. H.
Potomac flora, Fontaine.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Wright's "Ice age in North America," Hitchcock.
Crystalline rocks of Maryland, Williams, G. H.

1891. Anglesite [etc.], Carroll County, Williams, G. H.
Artesian wells, Woolman.
Cambrian of North America, Walcott.
Cretaceous and Eocene, Uhler.
Crystalline rocks of Washington, Williams, G. H.
Cretaceous of North America, White, C. A.
Dates of origin of certain topographic forms, Davis.
Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, Williams, H. S.
Excursion across the Appalachians, Williams, G. H.
Fossils in Newark formation, Williams, G. H.
Geology of Washington and vicinity, Darton, McGee, Williams, G. H.
Mesozoic and Cenozoic formations, Darton.
Petrography and structure of Piedmont Plateau, Williams, G. H.
Report of expedition to southern Maryland, Clark, W. B.
Sedimentary rocks of Washington, Darton.
Section across Piedmont Plateau, Keyes.
Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.
Structure of Blue Ridge near Harpers Ferry, Geiger and Keith.

Maryland (including District of Columbia)—Continued.

1891. Submarine channels, Lindenkohl.
Titanic oxide [in soils], Dunnington.

Mason, Francis. [On some geologic features of British Burmah.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 1, pp. 118–119, 1844.

Mason, O. Notice of a rocking stone.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 10, pp. 9–10, plate, 1826.

Massachusetts.

1786. Gay Head, West, Baylies.

1807. Observations on geology of United States and geologic map, Maclure.

1810. Observations in vicinity of Boston, Godon.

1814. Lead mines near Northampton, Silliman.

1815. Southampton Lead Mine, Hitchcock, E.

1818. Mineralogy and geology of the Boston region, Dana, S. L. and J. F.
Geology of Williamstown, Dewey, C.
Geology of the United States, Maclure.
Remarks on section on Connecticut River, Hitchcock, E.
Localities of minerals and remains, Silliman.
Tourmalines at Chester and Goshen, Gibbs, G.
Index to geology of the Northern States, Eaton.
Adit to Southampton mine, Eaton.

1820. Tour between Hartford and Quebec, Silliman.
Section from Taconic range to Troy, Dewey, C.
Chlorophœite at Turners Falls, Hitchcock, E.

1821. Salem syenite, etc., Cornelius.
Hill of serpentine near Westfield and Russell, Atwater.
List of remains and rocks from Trias, Hitchcock, E.

1822. Floetz trap of Connecticut and Massachusetts, Porter, T. D.
Survey of Rensselaer County, N. Y., Eaton.
Minerals and rocks in Berkshire, Silliman.

Massachusetts—Continued.

1823. Regions contiguous to River Connecticut, Hitchcock, E.

1824. Granite veins and beds in Chester, Emmons, E.
Review of Connybeare and Phelps's geology of England and Wales, Am. Jour. Sci.
Singular conglomerate and trap tuff, Hitchcock, E.
Marthas Vineyard and Elizabeth islands, Hitchcock, E.
Roxbury rocking stone, Porter, Cambridge and Webb.
Western Massachusetts region, Dewey, C.
Essay on Tertiary of America, Finch.
Survey of Erie Canal, Eaton.

1825. Singular conformation of limestone, Dewey, C.
Former lake near Holyoke, Mass., Hubbard, A. O.
Rocking stone in Savoy, Porter, J.
On bowlders and rolled stones, N.
Moving of rocks by ice, Wood, J.; Adams, J.

1826. Rocks and minerals in Westfield, Davis, E.

1827. Lead mines of Hampshire County, Nash.

1828. Notices of minerals and geology of Connecticut and Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
Nomenclature of North American rocks, Eaton.

1829. Geology of county of Berkshire, Dewey, C.
Argillite with anthracite coal, Eaton.
Secondary Tertiary and alluvial of Atlantic Coast, Vanuxem.

1830. Geological text-book, Eaton.
All primitive strata schistose, Eaton.
Gold of the Carolinas in talcose slate, Eaton.

1832. Water courses, alluvial, and rocks of Connecticut Valley, Smith, A.
Geological survey, economics, Hitchcock, E.

1833. Report on Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.

1834. Organic remains of Cretaceous of United States, Morton, S. G.

Massachusetts—Continued.

1835. Geological facts, Lowell, Silliman.
Conglomerate of Roxbury and dikes, Jackson, C. T.
Report on elevated country between Missouri and Red rivers, Featherstonhaugh.

1836. Footprints on red sandstones, Hitchcock, E.

1837. Certain causes of changes now in operation, Hitchcock, E.
Preface to geology, by De La Beche, Hitchcock, E.
Geology of Portland and vicinity, Hitchcock, E.
Chiastolite of Lancaster, Jackson, C. T.

1838. Examination of economical geology, Hitchcock, E.
Age of coal beds, Hitchcock, E.
Coal measures of Mansfield, Jackson, C. T.

1839. Geology of North America, Danberry.

1840. Survey of Rhode Island, Jackson, C. T.
Equivalency of deposits on east and west side of the Atlantic, Eaton.
Direction of scratches in Dorchester, Techamacher.

1841. On joints in rocks, Hitchcock, E.
History of geologic studies in the United States, Hitchcock, E.
Final report on Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
On joints in rocks, Mather, Jackson, C. T.; Hitchcock.

1842. Geology of New York, second district, Emmons, E.
Moraine in Andover, Gray, A.
Geology of Connecticut, Percival.
Cause of dip of Juratrias, Lyell.

1843. Striæ and furrows in rocks of western New York, Dewey, C.
Geology of New York, first district, Mather.
Structure of Berkshire and vicinity, Rogers, H. D.
Fossil footprints and rain impressions in Connecticut Valley, Lyell.
Structure of Appalachians exemplifying laws of mountain chains, Rogers and Rogers.

Massachusetts—Continued.

1843. Plants from Red Sandstone, Hitchcock, E.
The phenomena of glacio-aqueous action in North America, Hitchcock, E.

1844. American geology and condition of research in United States, Rogers, H. D.
Pothole in Warwick, Pierce, E.
Tertiary of Marthas Vineyard, Lyell.
Age of plumbago in schists near Worcester, Lyell.
Ferns from coal, Teschamacher, Jackson, C. T.
Dispersion of drift blocks in Berkshire, Hitchcock, E.
Map of Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
Explanation of geological map, Hitchcock, E.
Dendrites on slate at Newton, Teschamacher.
Trap tufa of Connecticut Valley, Hitchcock, E.
Native copper in Whately, Hitchcock, E.
Fossil footmarks at Turners Falls, Deane.

1845. Travels in North America, Lyell.
Relations of trap and sandstone, Whelpley.
Miocene Tertiary of Maryland, Virginia, and the Carolinas, Lyell.
Minerals accompanying trap Jackson, C. T.
Polarity of trap, Hitchcock, E.
Dispersion of drift blocks in Berkshire, Hitchcock, E.

1846. Agriculture of New York, Emmons, E.
Remarks on Taconic, Emmons, E.

1847. Drift and glacial action in New England, Desor.
Trains of blocks in Berkshire, Rogers and Rogers.
Illustrations of fossil footmarks, Deane.
Trap tuff of Connecticut Valley, Hitchcock, E.

1848. Terrain erratique de l'Amérique du Nord, Desor.
Statistics of coal, Taylor, R. C.
Drift near Boston, Stodder.

Massachusetts—Continued.

1848. Rogers and Rogers, Desor.
Bowlder trains in Berkshire,

1849. Tertiary, etc., in island of Nantucket, Desor, Cabot.
Ancient sea margins, Dana, J. D.
Shells in cliffs of Nantucket, Desor.

1850. Lake Superior, Agassiz, L.
Terraces of Connecticut Valley, Hitchcock, E.
Erratic phenomena about Lake Superior, Agassiz, L.

1851. Fossil calamite from Bridgewater, Jackson, C. T.
Parallelism of mountain chains in America, Desor.
Significance of absence of potholes, Hitchcock, E.
Ripple marks from Brookline, Cabot.
"Ridge road," Rochester to Lewiston, Desor.
Scratches in Brookline, Cabot, Desor.
Fissures in pudding stone of Roxbury, Jackson, C. T.; Rogers, H. D.
Age of copper rocks of Lake Superior and physical structure of Canada, Logan.
Origin of ridge roads and similar features, Stodder.
Agency of gas and steam in rock alteration, Rogers, W. B.
Direction of scratches and cleavage in Roxbury, Jackson, C. T.
Erosion of the earth's surface by rivers, Hitchcock, E.
Fossils from Nantucket, Desor.
Age of red sandstones of the United States, Jackson, C. T.
Fossiliferous rock under Nahant syenite, Agassiz, L.
Origin of contorted strata of sand and clay, Desor.
Terraces and beaches in Connecticut Valley, Hitchcock, E.
Analysis of red marl at Springfield, Jackson, C. T.
Superposition of drifts near Cambridge, Agassiz, L.

1852. Origin of stratification, Wells, D. A.

Massachusetts—Continued.

1852. Terraces since the drift period along the Connecticut Valley, Hitchcock, E.
Geology of southern Essex County, Prescott.
Post-Pliocene of Southern and Northern States, Desor.
Age of clay slate of Connecticut Valley, Hitchcock, E.

1853. Coal field of Bristol County, etc., Hitchcock, E.
Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.
Report on certain points in geology, Hitchcock, E.

1854. Drift of eastern Massachusetts, Desor.
Origin of coarse drift near Boston, Desor.
Footprints, sandstones, and traps of Connecticut Valley, Hitchcock, E.
Syenite of Nahant, Jackson, C. T.
Drift-filled scratches at East Boston, Stodder.
Some crystalline limestones of North America, Hunt, T. S.
Fossils in post-Pliocene in Chelsea, Stimpson.

1855. Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.
New Clathropteris in Connecticut Valley, Hitchcock, E., jr.
Impressions in clay at Hadley, Hitchcock, C. H.
American geology, Emmons, E.

1856. Serpentine marbles, Jackson, C. T.
Large bowlder at Amherst, Hitchcock, E.
Section across sandstone and trap of Connecticut Valley, Hitchcock, E.
Relations of New Red to coal rocks of eastern Virginia and North Carolina, Rogers, W. B.
Bowlders between Salem and Danvers, Pickering.
Paleozoic fossils in eastern Massachusetts, Rogers, W. B.
Syenite in South Danvers, Nichols.
American geologic history, Dana, J. D.

Massachusetts—Continued.

1856. Age of altered rocks of eastern Massachusetts, Rogers, W. B.

1857. Age of Connecticut Valley sandstones, Wells, Agassiz, L.
Illustrations of surface geology, Hitchcock, E.

1858. Glacial phenomena in Canada and the United States, Ramsay.
Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.
Ichnology of New England, Hitchcock, E.
Trilobite formation at Braintree, Lea, I.

1859. Braintree argillites, Jackson, C. T.
Saline matters in rocks in eastern Massachusetts, Hayes, A. A.
Trilobites from Braintree, Rogers, W. B.
Catalogue of State cabinet and notes on metamorphics, Hitchcock, E.
On anticlinal flexures in Massachusetts, Rogers, H. D.
Slates of Governors Island, Rogers, W. B.
Paleontology of New York, volume 3, Hall, J.
Sandstone and trap at Hadley and Amherst, Stodder.
Analysis of slate from Somerville, Dornbach.
Red sandstones on crystallines at Northfield, Jackson, C. T.
Section from Greenfield to Charlemont, Hitchcock, E.
Cement of Roxbury conglomerate, Hayes, A. A.
Age of Trias of Massachusetts, Am. Jour. Sci.

1860. Wheatly silver-lead mine, Blake.
So-called talcose schist of Vermont, Hitchcock, C. H.
Sodalite and elæolite from Salem, Kimball.
Ancient glaciers on Green Mountains, Hitchcock, E.
Cretaceous at Gay Head, Stimpson.

1861. Fossiliferous pebbles in conglomerate near Fall River, Rogers, W. B.

Massachusetts—Continued.

1861. General report on geology of Maine, Hitchcock, C. H.
- Some points in American geology, Hunt, T. S.
- Notes on Primordial and Taconic, Marcou, J.
- Age of Roxbury conglomerate, Bouvé, Jackson.
- Paradoxides from Braintree, etc., Marcou, J.
- Report on geology of Vermont, Hitchcock, E., Hitchcock, E., Jr., Hager, and Hitchcock, C.H.
- Synchronism of coal of New England, Hitchcock, C. H.
- Conversion of certain conglomerates into schists and gneiss, Hitchcock, E.
- Texture of Roxbury conglomerate, Bouvé.
- Sur la faune primordiale en Amérique, Barrande.
- Taconic system of Emmons, Hunt, T. S.
- Barrande on primordial of American and Taconic of Emmons, Hunt, T. S.
- Subpeat deposits of Diatomacea, Edwards.
- Geology of Aquidneck, Hitchcock, C. H.
- Notes on sections, Hitchcock, C. H.
- Elevation and depression in North America, Gesner.

1862. Geology of Manchester and Lynnfield, Mudge.
- Salt marsh formations of Lynn, Mudge.
- Remarks on Taconic system, Stevens.
- Marcou on Taconic of Vermont and Canada. T.
- Geology of Marblehead, Gregory.
- Bowlders near Groveland, Mudge.
- Note on Taconic system of Emmons, Hunt, T. S.

1864. Remarks on Gloucester coast region, Gregory.
- Relations of vegetation to geology at Marblehead, Gregory.
- Local geology of Topsfield, Mackenzie.

Massachusetts—Continued.

1864. Emery in Chester, Jackson, C. T.
- Gravel pits at Topsfield, Todd, T.
- Remarks on Middleton, Gregory.
- Powow Hill, Gregory.

1865. Metamorphic action in conglomerate, Jackson, C. T.
- Eocene lignite formation of United States, Conrad.
- Altered conglomerate near Hingham, Bouvé.

1866. Geology of Andover, Hitchcock, C. H.
- Map of Canada and part of United States, Logan and Hall.
- Glacial period in North America, Belt.
- Emery of Chester, Smith, J. L.
- Formation of excavated lake basins of New England, Shaler.
- Glaciation at Rockville, Barden.
- Buried pine swamp at Newburyport, Perkins.
- Relations between vegetation and geology in western Massachusetts, Niles.
- Emery in Chester, Jackson, C. T.

1867. Development of coast features Agassiz, L.
- Fresh-water glacial drift of the Northwest, Whittlesey.
- Imprints in New Red of South Hadley, Shepard.
- Glacial movements in valley of St. Lawrence, Whittlesey.
- Elementary geology, Hitchcock, E.

1868. Occurrences of iron in masses, Whittlesey.
- On some glacial beds with fossils at Gloucester, Shaler.
- Diatomaceous mud at Cohasset, Stodder.

1869. Distribution of drift, Hyatt.
- Concentric structure of granite rocks, Shaler.
- Recent shell at great depth below Fort Warren, Niles.
- Analyses of petrosilex from Melrose, Jackson, C. T.

1870. Geology of North America, Hunt, T. S.
- Laurentian of eastern Massachusetts, Hunt, T. S.
- Norite or labradorite rock, Hunt, T. S.

Massachusetts—Continued.

1870. Geology of eastern New England, Hunt, T. S.
Labradorite rocks at Marblehead, Hunt, T. S.
Report on Hoosac Tunnel, Hunt, T. S.
New England granite formation, Hunt, T. S.
Raised beach at Marblehead, Hyatt.
Ridges of drift in eastern Massachusetts, Shaler.
Disintegrated rocks at Salem, Hyatt.
Erratic at Lynn, Tracy.

1871. Eozoön limestone of Massachusetts, Perry, Burbank.
Position and height of plateau in which New England glaciers originated, Dana, J. D.
Changes of level of coast of Maine, Shaler.
Connecticut glacier, Dana, J. D.
Transportation of bowlders in New England, Jackson, C. T.
Geology of vicinity of Boston, Hunt, T. S.
Conglomerate pebbles at Montague, Niles.
Glacial scratches in Berkshire and Wachusett ranges, Agassiz, L.
A set of bowlders in Berkshire, Agassiz, L.
On true Taconic, Dana, J. D.
Elevation and change of Atlantic coal levels, Hyatt.
Address of Hunt to American Association, Dana, J. D.
Geological map, Hitchcock, C. H.
Bowlder trains in Berkshire, Perry.
Coal of Mansfield, Jackson, C. T.
Physical features, Niles.
Moraines near Watertown, Shaler, Niles.
Origin of granite and syenite, Jackson, C. T.
Relations in vicinity of Boston, Shaler.

1872. Survey of Essex County, Hyatt.
Green Mountain geology; on the quartzite, Dana, J. D.

Massachusetts—Continued.

1872. What is true Taconic, Dana, J. D.
Origin of eozoönal limestone at Chelmsford, Burbank, Perry.
Drift in vicinity of Salem, Pickering.
Island of Aquidneck and parts of Narragansett Bay, Shaler.
Porphyries of eastern coast, Hunt, T. S.
Features in the vicinity of Salem, Hyatt.
Phenomena observed in quarrying, Niles.
Notes on granitic rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Rocks of Great Barrington, Dana, J. D.

1873. Concentric lamination in rocks, Hunt, T. S.
On staurolite and Silurian age of Green Mountain gneisses, Dana, J. D.
River and lake terraces, Youmans.
Helderberg rocks of Connecticut Valley, Dana, J. D.
Record of Science for 1872, by Baird, Dana, J. D.
Taconic slates of Hudson age, Dana, J. D.
Striæ on Mount Monadnock, Wheelock.
Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, Hitchcock, C. H., and Blake.
Trains of bowlders and transport of bowlders, Reed.
Post-Tertiary history of New England, Perry.
Glacial and Champlain eras in New England, Dana, J. D.
Metamorphism of pebbles at Chestnut Hill, Niles.
Marthas Vineyard and Nantucket, Shaler.

1874. Trap rocks of the Connecticut Valley, Dana, E. S.
Niagara and lower Helderberg in United States and Canada, Hall, J.
Movements of rock at Monson, Niles.
Map of coal fields of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.

Massachusetts—Continued.

1874. Quartzite of Williamstown vicinity, Tenney.

1875. Trap rocks of Connecticut Valley, Hawes.
Post-Pliocene of Sankoty Head, Scudder, Verrill.
Southern New England during melting of the glacier, Dana, J. D.
Bowlder in Manchester woods, Robinson, J.
Mineral deposits of Essex County, Brockway.
Decayed rocks of Hoosac Mountain, Hunt, T. S.
Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.
Disintegration of rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Physical features of eastern Massachusetts, Niles.
Relations of Boston and Narragansett bays, Shaler.
Notes on eastern Massachusetts, Dodge.
Boston artesian well and its waters, Hunt, T. S.
Relations of Primordial and crystallines, Hunt, T. S.
Remarks on geology of coast north from Boston, Shaler.

1876. Report on limonite of Lehigh County, Pa., by Prime, Dana, J. D.
Report on geologic map, Crosby, Dana, J. D.
Geology of Nashua Valley, Burbank.
On geologic map of Massachusetts, Crosby.
Siderite at Gay Head, Blake.

1877. Coal regions of America, Macfarlane, J.
Decayed gneiss of Hoosac Mountain, Hunt, T. S.
Porphyries of eastern Massachusetts, Hyatt.
Conglomerate at Harvard, Burbank.
Post-Pliocene of Nantucket, Scudder.
Origin of kames in Massachusetts, Upham.

Massachusetts—Continued.

1877. Geology of eastern Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.
Relation of geology of New Hampshire to adjacent territory, Hitchcock, C. H.
Geology of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.; Huntington.
Relations of geology of Vermont to that of Berkshire, Dana, J. D.
Geology of New Hampshire, by Hitchcock, Dana, J. D.
Westfield during Champlain period, Diller.
Helderberg of Bernardston and Vernon, Dana, J. D.
Connecticut Valley in Champlain and terrace periods, Upham.
Surface geology of Merrimac Valley, Upham.
Surface geology of eastern Massachusetts, Crosby.
Vermont geology, by Wing, Dana, J. D.
Origin of porphyry, Bouvé.

1878. Distribution of till, Upham.
Richmond bowlder train, Benton.
Dikes and azoic of southeast Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.
Petrography of Quincy and Rockport, Wadsworth.
Modified drift in New Hampshire, Upham.
The Ice age, Gratacap.
Glacial drift in New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.
Atlas to geology of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.
Surface geology of New Hampshire, Upham.
Lenticular hills drift, Hitchcock, C. H.
Gravel ridges in Merrimac Valley, Wright, G. F.
Mineralogy and petrography of Boston and vicinity, Wadsworth.
Kames in New Hampshire and Massachusetts, Wright, G. F.

1879. Hudson River age of Taconic schists, Dana, J. D.
Triassic of New Jersey and Connecticut Valley, by Russell, Dana, J. D.
The till in New England, Upham.

Massachusetts—Continued.

1879. History of Triassic in New Jersey and Connecticut Valley, Russell, I. C.
Indications in recent sandstones of inequal pressure, Walling.
Terminal moraines of North American ice sheet, Upham.
Formation of Cape Cod, Upham.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Hitchcock, C. H.
Classification of rocks, Wadsworth.
Mountain making by contraction, Dana, J. D.
North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.

1880. Age of the Green Mountains, Dana, J. D.
Classification of lavas, Shaler.
Carboniferous in Massachusetts, Crosby and Barton.
Pinite in eastern Massachusetts, Crosby.
List of papers on the Taconic system, Dana, J. D.
Alleged changes in relative elevation of land and sea, Mitchell, H.
Geology of eastern Massachusetts, Crosby.
Succession of glacial deposits in New England, Upham.
History of some pre-Cambrian rocks, Hunt, T. S.

1881. Melaphyre of Brighton, Benton.
Banded amygdules of Brighton amygdaloid, Davis, W. M.
Passage of sediments to volcanic in Brighton, Shaler.
Compression of rocks in the Boston basin, Crosby, Wadsworth.
Drift in vicinity of Boston, Upham.
Date of glacial era in eastern North America, Wright, G. F.
So-called kames of Connecticut Valley, Dana, J. D.
Date of close of glacial period, Wright, G. F.
Norfolk County basin, Barton.
Illustrations of the earth's surface (glaciers), Shaler and Davis.
Kames or moraines of New England, Wright, G. F.

Massachusetts—Continued.

1881. Age of beach at head of Nantucket Harbor, Scudder.
Felsites and associated rocks north of Boston, Diller.
Distorted pebbles in conglomerate, Crosby.
Fossiliferous bowlders in drift of Cape Cod, Crosby.

1882. Flood in Conneticut Valley from melting glacier, Dana, J. D.
North America in the Ice age, Hitchcock, C. H.
Age of Taconic system, Dana, J. D.
Deerfield dike, Emerson.
Triassic traps of Massachusetts, Connecticut, and New Jersey, Davis, W. M.

1883. Glacial and Champlain periods New Haven region, Dana, J. D.
Evidence from southern New England against iceberg theory of drift, Dana, J. D.
Relation of "felsyte" to conglomerate at Milton, Mass., Wadsworth.
Classification of lake basins, Davis, W. M.
Decay of rocks geologically considered, Hunt, T. S.
Fossils of Bernardston, Whitfield, R. P.; Dana, J. D.
Terminal moraine of second glacial period, Chamberlin, T. C.
Changes of level on east coast of North America, Cook, G. H.
Trachytes of Marblehead, Wadsworth.
Notes on eastern Massachusetts, Dodge.
Argillites and associates at Braintree, Dodge.
Culture and curing of tobacco, Killebrew.
Country rock at Marblehead, Wadsworth.
History of Taconic question and relation of Taconian series, Hunt, T. S.
Country rock of Marblehead, Wadsworth.
Relations of the Quincy granite to the argillite, Wadsworth.

Massachusetts—Continued.

1883. Felsites in vicinity of Boston, Diller.
Zircon syenites from Marblehead, Wadsworth.
Hornblende granite of Quincy, Wadsworth.
Life of William E. Logan, Dana, J. D.
Glacial flood of Connecticut Valley, Hitchcock, C. H.

1884. Origin of bedding in so-called metamorphic rocks, Dana, J. D.
Southward ending of Taconic synclinal, Dana, J. D.
Position of Philadelphia gneiss, Hitchcock, C. H.
Hudson age of Taconic slates, Hall, J.; Dana, J. D.
Building stones, Shaler.
Strength of granite, Winchell, N. H.
Climate changes of later geologic times, Whitney, J. D.
Azoic system and its subdivisions, Whitney and Wadsworth.
Relations of Triassic traps and sandstones of eastern United States, Davis, W. M.
Geology and mineralogy of Essex County, McDaniel.
Illustrations of polished rock surfaces, Morgan, H. J.
Felsites and associates north of Boston, Diller.
Distribution and origin of drumlins, Davis, W. M.
Geology of Rhode Island, Dale.
Hall on Hudson age of Taconic slates, Dana, J. D.
Drumlins, Davis, W. M.
Decay of quartzite, Dana, J. D.
Notes on building stones used in New York, Newberry.
Argillite and conglomerate of Boston basin, Wadsworth.
Dikes of Houghs Neck, Quincy, Wolff.
Classification of joint structures, Crosby.
Structure of trap of Connecticut Valley, Davis, W. M.
Singing beach of Manchester, Julien.
Kettle holes near Woods Holl, Koons.

Massachusetts—Continued.

1884. On "purgatory" in Sutton, Crosby.
Distribution of iron ores in eastern United States, Smock, J. C.
Microscopic structure of building stones, Merrill, G. P.

1885. History of Taconic question, Hunt, T. S.
Green Mountain gneisses in eastern New England, Hitchcock, C. H.
Allanite as a rock constituent, Iddings and Cross.
Taconic system, Marcou, J.
Microscopic examination of series of sands, Julien and Bolton.
Musical sand, Bolton and Julien.
Displacement through intrusion, Dana, J. D.
Origin of crystalline rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Coal plant in mica schist, Worcester, Perry.
Taconic rocks and stratigraphy, Dana, J. D.
Cambrian faunas of North America, Walcott.
Kettle holes of Woods Holl region, Koons.
Map of the United States, McGee.
Decay of quartzite, pseudo-breccia, Dana, J. D.
Syenite and gabbro, Essex County, Wadsworth.
Glaciation on Mount Kearsarge, N. H., Putnam.
Progress of geology, 1883, Hunt, T. S.
Rhode Island and Massachusetts coals, Emmons, A. B.
Report of Atlantic Coast division, Shaler.
Report—glacial division, Chamberlin, T. C.
Seacoast swamps, Shaler.

1886. Geology of northern New England, Hitchcock, C. H.
Genesis of Boston basin and its rocks, Bouvé.
Fire sand in Clinton County, N. Y., Brainerd.
Marginal kames, Lewis, H. C.
Structure of Connecticut Valley Trias, Davis, W. M.

Massachusetts—Continued.

1886. New England Upper Silurian, Dale.

Holyoke trap, Emerson.

Iron ores, Putnam.

Report of work in division of chemistry, Clarke, F. W.

Cambrian system, Walcott.

1887. Succession and structure of crystalline rocks, Emerson.

Cutting of gorges through trap ridges, Emerson.

Lower Silurian fossils from Taconic, Dana, J. D.

Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.

Swamps and terraces, Shaler.

Report on Rhode Island, Providence Franklin Soc.

Triassic of Connecticut Valley, Davis, W. M.

Taconic rocks and stratigraphy, Dana, J. D.

Instruction in investigation, Davis, W. M.

Taconic system, Walcott.

Origin of Triassic monoclinal, Davis, W. M.

Swamps of New England, Shaler.

Taconic question restated, Hunt, T. S.

History of crystalline rocks, Hunt, T. S.

Gay Head, Merrill, F. J. H.

Carboniferous plants and rocks, Kemp.

Connecticut Lake of Champlain period, Emerson.

1888. Introduction deposits of phosphates of lime, Shaler.

Fishes and plants from Trias, Newberry.

Fossils in lower Taconic of Emmons, Walcott.

Geology at Great Barrington, Julien.

Geology of Marthas Vineyard, Shaler.

Geology of outer islands of Boston Harbor, Crosby.

Geology of vicinity of Salem, Sears.

Hampshire County, Emerson.

Taconic at Boston, Hyatt.

Principles of adversaries of the Taconic, Marcou, J.

Massachusetts—Continued.

1888. Cambrian of Bristol, Shaler.

Joint structure, Crosby.

Relations of conglomerate and slate in Boston basin, Crosby.

Origin of kames, Shaler.

Petrography of dike in Boston basin, Hobbs.

1889. Traps of Connecticut Valley, Davis and Whittle.

Horizon of Nahant limestone, Foerste.

Potholes at Cohasset, Bouvé, Upham.

Geological recreation, Honeyman.

Geology of Nahant, Lane.

Geology of Nantucket, Shaler.

Contour map, Davis, W. M.

Structure of drumlins, Upham.

Conglomerates in gneisses, Hitchcock, C. H.

Shells in till near Boston, Upham.

Report—Division of Archean geology, United States Geological Survey, Pumpelly.

Report—Atlantic Coast division, United States Geological Survey [shore lines, Cretaceous, metamorphic rocks], Shaler.

Report—Division of coast line geology, United States Geological Survey, Shaler.

Report—Division Paleozoic invertebrates, United States Geological Survey, Walcott.

Building stone, Merrill, G. P.

Analyses of sands and clay, Marthas Vineyard, Clarke, F. W.; Riggs.

1890. Archean axes of eastern North America, Dana, J. D.

Bernardston, series of upper Devonian, Emerson; Dana, J. D.

Cretaceous plants, Marthas Vineyard, White, D.; Newberry.

Cretaceous fossils, Marthas Vineyard, Shaler.

Evidence of till on glacial climate, Crosby.

Essex County, Sears.

Excursion in northern Appalachians, Williams, G. H.

Gay Head, Clark, W. B.; Merrill, F. J. H.; Ward, L. F.

Massachusetts—Continued.

1890. Physical history of Boston basin, Crosby.
Granitoid areas in lower Laurentian, Hitchcock.
Granites in Massachusetts, Emerson.
Kaolin in Blanford, Crosby.
History of Boston basin, Crosby.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Crosby, Upham.
Ottrelite and ilmenite schists, Wolff.
Metamorphic phenomena, Emerson.
Sanborn bowlder, Scoville.
Taconic mountains, Am. Geol.
Tertiary and Cretaceous deposits, Shaler.
Vein filling in till, Emerson.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Report—Atlantic Coast division, United States Geology Survey, Shaler.
Report—Division of Archean geology, United States Geological Survey, Pumpelly.

1891. American opinion on the older rocks, Winchell, A.
Arkose beds in Newark rocks in central Massachusetts, Emerson.
Biographical notice of E. Emmons, Marcou, J.
Cambrian of North America, Walcott.
Clay concretions, Arms.
Composition of till, Crosby.
Criteria of englacial and subglacial drift, Upham.
Cretaceous of North America, White, C. A.
Dates of origin of certain topographic forms, Davis, W. M.
Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, Williams, H. S.
Equivalents of Minnesota iron ores, Winchell, N. H.
Fauna of lower Cambrian, Walcott.
Fossiliferous shales in Triassic of Connecticut, Davis.
Fresh-water swamps, Shaler.
Greylock synclinorium, Dale.
Genesis of iron ores, Kimball.

Massachusetts—Continued.

1891. Inequality of distribution of englacial drift, Upham.
Iron ores of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H. and H. V.
Kame ridges, etc., in Hingham, Bouvé.
Keratophyre from Marblehead Neck [analysis], Chatard.
Metamorphism in conglomerate schist, Wolff.
New Jersey geological survey, Report [Age of white limestones], Am. Geol., Dana, J. D.
Physical geography of southern New England, Davis, W. M.
Position of fossiliferous Newark beds, Emerson.
Preservation of glaciated rocks, Fuller.
Relation of secular rock disintegration of certain transitional schists, Pumpelly.
Rifting in granite [Cape Ann], Tarr.
Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.
Triassic of Connecticut Valley, Davis, W. M.
Triassic of Massachusetts, Emerson.
Walden, Cochituate, and other lakes inclosed by modified drift, Upham.
What constitutes the Taconic mountains, Winchell, N. H.

Mather, William W. Illustrations of a section through a part of Connecticut from Killingly to Haddam.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 21, pp. 94–97, plate, 1832.

—— Notices of the geology of the Highlands of New York.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 21, pp. 97–99, 1832.

—— On the principles involved in the reduction of iron and silver ores, with a supplementary notice of some of the principal silver mines of Mexico and South America.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 24, pp. 213–237, 1833.

—— Geological map [on certain crystallines of Connecticut].
Am. Jour. Sci., vol 23, p. 404 ($\frac{2}{3}$ p.), 1833.

—— Sketch of the geology and mineralogy of New London and Windham counties in Connecticut, 36 pages, map, Norwich, 1834.

Mather, William W.—Continued.

—— [Fossil fishes in Connecticut sandstone.]

Neues Jahrbuch, 1834, pp. 531–532 (½ p.), 1834.

—— First annual report of the first geological district of New York.

New York Geol. Surv., 1st Annual Report, pp. 61–95, Albany, 1837.

—— First annual report on the geological survey of Ohio.

Ohio Geol. Surv., 1st Annual Report, pp. 5–23, Columbus, 1838.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 34, pp. 349–350, 1838.

—— Second annual report on the geological survey of Ohio.

Ohio Geol. Surv., 2d Annual Report, by W. W. Mather, pp. 5–39, Columbus, 1838.

[——] Remarks in addition to and explanation of the review of the report of the geological survey of Ohio [fossil bones and Waverly group].

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 34, pp. 362–364, 1838.

—— Report on the geological reconnaissance of Kentucky, made in 1838, 40 pages, Frankfort, 1839.

—— Report of the geologist of the first geological district of the State of New York.

New York Geol. Surv., 2d Annual Report, pp. 121–184, Albany, 1838.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 36, pp. 15–22, 1839.

—— Third annual report of the geologist of the first geological district of New York.

New York Geol. Surv., 3d Annual Report, pp. 69–134, Albany, 1839.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 39, pp. 99–100, 1840.

—— Fourth annual report of the geologist of the first geological district of the State of New York.

New York Geol. Surv., 4th Annual Report, pp. 211–258, Albany, 1840.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 40, pp. 79–80, 1841.

[——] [On the occurrence of bowlders and scratches.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 41, pp. 174, 175, 176, 1841.

Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., pp. 27–28, 1843.

[——] [Remarks on joints in rocks.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 41, p. 172 (¼ p.), 1841.

Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., pp. 24–25 (¼ p.), 1843.

Mather, William W.—Continued.

[——] [Analogy in fossils of Hudson slates in Rensselaer and Saratoga counties and in western New York.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 41, p. 164, 1841.

Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., p. 17 (3 lines), 1843.

—— Fifth annual report on the geological survey of the first geological district.

New York Geol. Surv., 5th Annual Report, pp. 63–112, Albany, 1841.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 42, p. 229 (½ p.), 1842.

—— Geology of New York, part 1 [first or southeastern district], pp. xxxvii, 671, 46 plates, 1 , Albany, 1843.

—— On the origin of the sedimentary rocks of the United States, and on the causes that have led to their elevation above the level of the sea. [Abstract.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 47, pp. 95–98, 1844.

Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

—— On the physical geology of the United States east of the Rocky Mountains, and on some of the causes affecting the sedimentary formations of the earth.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 49, pp. 1–20, 284–301, 1845.

—— On the alleged great coal bed of Perry County, Ohio.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 15, p. 450 (⅓ p.), 1853.

—— Report of the statehouse artesian well at Columbus, Ohio, 42 pages, Columbus, 1859.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 27, p. 276 (⅓ p.), 1859.

Matthew, George F. Observations on the geology of St. John County, New Brunswick.

Canadian Nat., vol. 8, pp. 241–259, 1863.

—— Cupriferous rocks of southeastern New Brunswick compared with those of the eastern townships, Canada.

Observations on the geology of southern New Brunswick, by L. W. Bailey [et al.], pp. 149–151, Fredericton, 1865.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 39, p. 356 (½ p.), 1865.

—— Notes on the geology of Charlotte County.

Observations on the geology of southern New Brunswick, by L. W. Bailey [et al.], pp. 153–158, Fredericton, 1865.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 39, p. 356 (½ p.), 1865.

Matthew, George F.—Continued.

[——] Dunsinane coal.

Observations on the geology of southern New Brunswick, by L. W. Bailey [et. al.], pp. 157–158, Fredericton, 1865.

—— On the Azoic and Paleozoic rocks of southern New Brunswick.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 21, pp. 422–434, map, 1865.

Canadian Nat., vol. 3, new series, pp. 387–391, 1865.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 42, p. 124 (¼ p.), 1865.

—— Huronian of New Brunswick; lower Carboniferous of southern New Brunswick.

Acadian Geol., by J. W. Dawson, 2d edition, pp. 686–687, London, 1868.

—— On the surface geology of New Brunswick.

Canadian Nat., vol. 6, new series, pp. 89–107; vol. 7, new series, pp. 433–454, 1872.

Read to Nat. Hist. Soc. of New Brunswick, April, 1871.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 2, pp. 371–372 (⅔ p.), 1871.

—— Impressions of Cuba.

Canadian Nat., vol. 7, new series, pp. 19–34, 75–85, 1875.

—— On the Mollusca of the post-Pliocene formation in Acadia.

Canadian Nat., vol. 8, new series, pp. 104–117, 1878.

From Annals Belgian Soc., Malacol., vol. 9, 1874.

—— Report on the slate formations of the northern part of Charlotte County, New Brunswick, with a summary of geological observations in the southeastern part of the same county.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1876–77, pp. 321–350, 1878.

—— Report on the Upper Silurian and Kingston (Huronian) of southern New Brunswick.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1877–78, pp. 1E–6E, Montreal, 1879.

—— Report on the superficial geology of southern New Brunswick.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1877–78, pp. 1EE–36EE, Montreal, 1879.

—— Tidal erosion in the Bay of Fundy.

Canadian Nat., vol. 9, new series, pp. 368–373, 1881.

—— Lacustrine formation of Torryburn Valley.

New Brunswick, Nat. Hist. Soc., Bull. No. 2, pp. 3–9, 1883.

Abstract, Science, vol. 1, p. 368 (¼ p.), 4°, 1883.

Matthew, George F.—Continued.

—— On a method of distinguishing lacustrine from marine deposits.

Royal Soc. Canada, Trans., vol. 1, sec. 4, pp. 147–149, 4°, 1883.

—— Illustrations of the fauna of the St. John group.

Royal Soc. Canada, Trans., vol. 1, sec. 4, pp. 87–108, 4°, 1883.

—— The geological age of the Acadian fauna.

British Assoc., Report of 54th meeting, pp. 742–743 (½ p.), 1885.

—— An outline of recent discoveries in the St. John group.

New Brunswick, Nat. Hist. Soc., Bull. No. 4, pp. 97–102, 1885.

Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 1, pp. 136–141, 1885.

—— Note on the occurrence of Olenellus (?) kjerulfi in America.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 31, pp. 472–473 (⅜ p.), 1886.

—— [Sketch of geology of Fryes Island.]

New Brunswick, Nat. Hist. Soc., Bull. No. 5, p. 38, 1886.

—— A preliminary notice of a new genus of Silurian fishes.

New Brunswick, Nat. Hist. Soc., Bull. No. 5, pp. 69–73, 1887.

—— Illustrations of the fauna of the St. John group, No. IV.

Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 2, p. 432, 1887.

Brief abstract of paper read at the meeting of the Royal Society of Canada.

—— On the Cambrian faunas of Cape Breton and Newfoundland.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 4, Sec. IV, pp. 147–157, 1887.

Abstract Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 2, pp. 255–258, 1886.

—— On psammichnites and the early trilobites of the Cambrian rocks in eastern Canada.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 1–9, 1888.

—— On a basal series of Cambrian rocks in Acadia.

Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 3, pp. 21–29, 1888.

—— On the classification of the Cambrian rocks of Acadia.

Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 3, pp. 71–81, 303–315, 371–372, 1889.

—— On some remarkable organisms of the Silurian and Devonian rocks in southern New Brunswick.

Canada, Royal Soc.. Trans., vol. 6, Sec. IV, pp. 49–62, 4 plates, 1889.

Matthew, George F.—Continued.

—— How is the Cambrian divided? A plea for the classification of Salter and Hicks.

Am. Geol., vol. 4, pp. 139–148, 1889.

Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 3, pp. 475–485, 1889.

—— On Cambrian organisms in Acadia.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 7, Sec. IV, pp. 135–162, Plates V–IX, 1889.

Abstract, Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 3, pp. 383–387, 1889.

—— Eozoön and other low organisms in Laurentian rocks at St. John.

New Brunswick, Nat. Hist. Soc., Bull., vol. 9, pp. 36–41, 1890.

—— On the occurrence of sponges in Laurentian rocks at St. John, New Brunswick.

New Brunswick, Nat. Hist. Soc., Bull., vol. 9, pp. 42–45, 1890.

—— Illustrations of the fauna of the St. John group, No. V.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 8, sec 4, pp. 123–166, plates 9–16, 1891.

—— On some causes which may have influenced the spread of the Cambrian faunas.

Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 4, pp. 255–269, 1891.

—— On a new horizon in the St. John group.

Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 4, pp. 339–343, 1891.

—— [Fish remains in the lower Helderberg of New Brunswick.]

Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 61–62 (⅓ p.), 1891.

—— Notes on Cambrian faunas.

Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 287–291, 1891.

—— **Bailey**, L. W., and. Remarks on the age and relations of the metamorphic rocks of New Brunswick and Maine.

Am. Assoc., Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 18, pp. 179–195, 1869.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 4, pp. 326–328, 1869.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 3, pp. 442–444, 1870.

—— —— Preliminary report on the geology of southern New Brunswick.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1870–71, pp. 13–240, Montreal, 1872.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 4, pp. 145–146 (½ p.), 1872.

—— —— Report on the Carboniferous system of New Brunswick in the counties of Queens, Sunbury, and a portion of York.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1872–73, pp. 180–230, Montreal, 1873.

Matthew, George F.—Continued.

—— —— Report on geological observations in New Brunswick in 1874.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1874–75, pp. 84–89, Montreal, 1876.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, p. 218 (⅓ p.), 1876.

—— —— Report of geological observations in southern New Brunswick.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report for 1875–76, pp. 348–368, map, Montreal, 1877.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 14, p. 70 (4 lines), 1877.

—— —— Résumé d'un mémoire sur les roches Cambriennes du Nouveau-Brunswick (Canada).

Congrés Géol. International, Compte Rendu, 2d session, pp. 646–648, Bologne, 1882.

—— —— and **Ells**, R. W. Report on the geology of southern New Brunswick, counties of Charlotte, Sunbury, Queens, Kings, St. John, and Albert.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1878–79, pp. 1D–26D, map, Montreal, 1880.

Maury, M. F. Notice of the gold veins of the United States mine near Fredericksburg, Va.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 32, pp. 325–330, 1837.

—— On the geologic agency of the winds.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 277–296, 1852.

—— Catalogue of the West Virginia State exhibit at the International Exhibition at Philadelphia in 1876, 38 pages, Philadelphia, 1876.

—— and **Fontaine**, W. M. Resources of West Virginia, x, 430 pages, Wheeling, 1876.

Maw, George. Geological history of the North American lake region.

Geol. Mag., new series, vol. 5, pp. 455–456, 1878.

From Gardeners' Chronicle, 1878, pp. 169–170, 1878.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 16, pp. 234–235 (¼ p.), 1878.

Maxwell, Volney L. [Lectures on] mineral coal.

Wyoming Hist. and Geol Soc., Publication No. 1, 52 pages, 1858.

Maycock, J. D. Geological description of Barbadoes, with a map of the island.

Royal Inst. Great Britain, Quart. Jour., vol. 11, 1821.

[**Maynard**, George W.] The ore deposits of Piochoe, Nev.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 51, pp. 171–172 (½ p.), [illegible], 1891.

[**Maynard**, George W.]—Continued.

—— [On age of Silver Reef sandstones, Utah.]

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 9, p. 33 (½ p.), 1881.

Meade, William. Chemical analysis and description of the coal lately discovered near the Tioga River, Pa.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 13, pp. 32–35, 1828.

Meads, A. D. The Stillwater, Minn., deep well.

Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 341–342 (⅘ p.), 1889. Science, vol. 13, p. 401, 1889.

Mease, James. A geological account of the United States, comprehending a short description of their animal, vegetable, and mineral productions, antiquities, and curiosities, iii, 496, xiv pages, 18°, Philadelphia, 1807.

Medical Society of Pennsylvania. [Sketch of geology of Lycoming County.]

Med. Soc. Pennsylvania, Trans., 4th series, vol. 2, p. 89, 1866.

—— Geology [of Snyder County].

Med. Soc. Pennsylvania, Trans., vol. 16, pp. 511–512, 1884.

Meehan, Thomas. Some evidences of great modern geological changes in Alaska.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 35, pp. 187–189, 1884.

Abstract, Science, vol. 2, pp. 546–547, 555 (⅔ p.), 4°, 1884.

—— Notes on glaciers in Alaska.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 35, pp. 249–255, 1884.

Meek, F. B. Report on Moniteau County.

Geol. Surv. Missouri, 1st and 2d Annual Reports, part 2, pp. 95–119, map, Jefferson City, 1855.

—— Remarks on the Cretaceous fossils collected by Prof. Henry Y. Hind on the Assinniboine and Saskatchewan exploring expedition, with descriptions of some new species.

Northwest Territory Report on Assinniboine and Saskatchewan expedition, by H. Y. Hind, pp. 182–185, plate 1, 4°, Toronto, 1859.

—— Reply to Marcou's strictures on F. B. Meek in his notes on the Cretaceous and Carboniferous rocks of Texas.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 32, pp. 278–280, 1861.

—— Descriptions of new Cretaceous fossils collected on Vancouver and Sucia islands.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 13, pp. 314–315 (½ p.), 1862.

Meek, F. B.—Continued.

—— Descriptions of new organic remains from the Cretaceous rocks of Vancouver Island.

Albany Inst., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 37–49, 1864.

—— Remarks on the Carboniferous and Cretaceous rocks of eastern Kansas and Nebraska, and their relations to those of the adjacent States and other localities farther eastward, in connection with a review of a paper recently published on this subject by M. Jules Marcou in Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 39, pp. 157–174, 1865.

—— Preliminary notice of a small collection of fossils found by Dr. Hays on the west shore of Kennedy Channel, at the highest northern localities ever explored.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 40, pp. 31–34, 1865.

—— Description of fossils from the auriferous slates of California.

Geol. Surv. California, geology, vol. 1, pp. 477–482, plate 1, Philadelphia, 1865.

—— Remarks on Professor Geinitz's views respecting the upper Paleozoic rocks and fossils of southeastern Nebraska.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 44, pp. 170–187 282–283, 327–339, 1867.

—— Note on the use of the name Hudson River group.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 43, pp. 256–257 (½ p.), 1867.

—— Remarks on the geology of the valley of Mackenzie River, with figures and descriptions of fossils [etc.].

Chicago Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 61–114, plates, 4°, 1869.

[——] Geology of the line of the great Pacific railroad.

Geol. Mag., vol. 7, pp. 163–164, 1870.

—— Lists of fossils from Utah, with some notes.

United States geological exploration of the 40th parallel, by Clarence King, vol. 3, mining industry, pp. 459–466, 4°, Washington, 1870.

—— Descriptions of fossils collected by the United States Geological Survey under the charge of Clarence King.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc. for 1870 [vol. 22], pp. 56–64, 1870.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 50, p. 422 (¾ p.), 1870.

Meek, F. B.—Continued.

—— On Carboniferous and sub-Carboniferous fossil in Monongalia County, W. Va.

Report Regents of University of West Virginia, 1871.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 2, p. 217 (½ p.), 1871.

—— Preliminary paleontological report, consisting of lists of fossils, with descriptions of some new types, etc.

United States geological survey of Wyoming and portions of contiguous Territories. F. V. Hayden in charge, preliminary [2d] report, pp. 287–318, Washington, 1872.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 5, p. 310 (½ p.), 1873.

—— Report on the paleontology of eastern Nebraska, with some remarks on the Carboniferous rocks of that district.

Report of the United States geological survey of Nebraska and portions of the adjacent Territories, by F. V. Hayden, pp. 81–245. Washington, 1872.

—— Preliminary paleontological report, consisting of lists and descriptions of fossils, with remarks on the ages of the rocks in which they were found.

United States geological survey of the Territories, embracing portions of Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah, F. V. Hayden in charge, 6th Annual Report [for 1872], pp. 429–518, Washington, 1873.

Abstract, "On the age of the lignitic formation of the Rocky Mountain region," Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 8, pp. 459–463, 1873.

—— Spergen Hill fossils identified among specimens from Idaho.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 5, pp. 383–384, 1873.

—— Miller, Morgan, and Saline counties.

Geol. Surv. Missouri, Reports, 1855–1871, pp. 111–188, map, plates, Jefferson City, 1873.

—— Note on some fossils from near the eastern base of the Rocky Mountains, west of Greeley and Evans, Colo., and others from about 200 miles farther eastward, with descriptions of a few new species.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories. F. V. Hayden in charge, Bull., vol. 1, 2d series, pp. 39–47. Washington, 1875.

—— Descriptions and illustrations of fossils from Vancouver and Sucia islands and other Northwestern localities.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, Bull., vol. 2, pp. 351–376, plates, Washington, 1876.

—— Report on the paleontological collections of the expedition.

Report of explorations across the great basin of the Territory of Utah, in 1859 by Simpson, pp. 339–375, Plates I–V, 4°, Washington, 1876.

—— A report on the invertebrate Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils of the upper Missouri country.

United States geological survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, Reports, vol. 9, lxiv, 629 pages, 45 plates, 4°, Washington, 1876.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, pp. 145–147, 1876.

—— Descriptions of the Cretaceous fossils collected on the San Juan exploring expedition under Macomb.

Report of expedition from Santa Fe, N. Mex., to the junction of the Grand and Green rivers of the Great Colorado of the West, in 1859, under Macomb; geological report by Newberry, pp. 119–148, plates, 4°, Washington 1876.

—— Introductory remarks [on Mesozoic and Cenozoic].

United States geological exploration of the 40th parallel, Clarence King in charge, Vol. IV, paleontology, pp. 3–15, Washington, 1877.

—— Descriptions of new species of fossil plants from Alleghany County, Va., with some remarks on the rocks seen along the Chesapeake and Ohio Railroad near the White Sulphur Springs of Greenbrier County, W. Va.

Washington Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 2, Appendix, viii, pp. i–xix, 1880.

—— and **Englemann**, H. Notice of geological discoveries made by J. H. Simpson in the recent exploration across the continent.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc. [vol. 12], pp. 126–131, 1861.

—— and **Hayden**, F. V. Some general remarks on the geology of the country about the sources of the Missouri River.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 9, pp. 111–115, 1857.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 24, pp. 423–429, 1857; Canadian Nat., vol. 3, pp. 182–184, 1858.

Meek, F. B., and **Hayden**, F. V.—Cont'd.

—— —— Descriptions of new fossil species of Mollusca collected by Dr. F. V. Hayden in Nebraska Territory, together with a complete catalogue of all remains of Invertebrata hitherto described and identified from the Cretaceous and Tertiary formations of that region.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 8, pp. 265–286, 1857.

—— —— [Note on the Cretaceous rocks of Nebraska.]

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 8, p. 63 (½ p.), 1857.

—— —— Fossils of Nebraska [from the Black Hills].

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 25, pp. 439–441, 1858.

From National Intelligencer, March 16, 1858.

—— —— Some remarks on the Tertiary and Cretaceous formations of the Northwest, and the parallelism of the later with those of other portions of the United States and Territories.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc. [vol. 9], pp. 117–129, 858.

—— —— On the so-called Triassic rocks of Kansas and Nebraska.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 27, pp. 31–35, 1859.

—— —— [On the probable existence of Permian rocks in Kansas.]

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 10, pp. 9–10 (½ p.), 1859.

—— —— [Some remarks on the geology of the Black Hills and portions of the surrounding country.]

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 10, pp. 41–49, map, 1859.

—— —— Remarks on the lower Cretaceous beds of Kansas and Nebraska, together with descriptions of some new species of Carboniferous fossils from the valley of Kansas River.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 10, pp. 256–266, 1859.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 27, pp. 219–227 (with additions), 1859.

—— —— [Letter on fossils from Red River country.]

Report of the exploration of the country between Lake Superior and the Red River Colony, and between the latter place and the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan rivers, by S. J. Dawson, p. 18 (½ p.), 4°, Toronto, 1859.

Meek, F. B., and **Hayden**, F. V.—Cont'd.

—— —— Geological exploration in Kansas Territory.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 11, pp. 8–55, 1860.

Extracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 27, pp. 424–432, 1859.

—— —— Descriptions of new Lower Silurian (Primordial), Jurassic, Cretaceous, and Tertiary fossils collected in Nebraska, by the exploring expedition under the command of Lieut. G. K. Warren, with some remarks on the rocks from which they were obtained.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 13, pp. 415–447, 1862.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 34, pp. 137–138, 1862.

—— —— Description of new Cretaceous fossils from Nebraska.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc. [vol. 14], pp. 21–28, 1863.

—— —— Description of new organic remains from northeastern Kansas, indicating the existence of Permian rocks in that Territory.

Albany Inst., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 73–88, 1864.

—— and **Worthen**, A. H. Remarks on the age of the Goniatite limestone at Rockford, Ind., and its relations to the "black slate" of the Western States, and to some of the succeeding rocks above the latter.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 32, pp. 167–177, 288, 1861.

—— —— Introduction.

Geog. Surv. Illinois, vol. 2, paleontology, pp. iii–xix, Chicago, 1866.

Meigs, Montgomery C. On the movements caused in large ice fields by expansion and contraction, as illustrative of the formation of anticlinal and synclinal axes in geological formations.

Washington Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 2, Appendix VII, pp. i–iv, 1880.

Mell, P. H., jr. The Claiborne group and its remarkable fossils.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 8, pp. 304–313, 1880.

Reviewed, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 21, p. 157 (⅓ p.), 1881.

—— Auriferous slate deposits of the southern mining region.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 9, pp. 399–402, 1881.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 31, pp. 398–399, 1881.

Mell, P. H., jr.—Continued.

—— The southern soapstones, kaolin, and fire clays, and their uses.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 10, pp. 318–322, 1882.

Melville, W. H. Notes on the chemistry of the Mount Diablo rocks.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 402–414, 1891.

[Abstract] U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 78, p. 124 (½ p.), Washington, 1891.

Meredith, Thomas. Notice of the Belmont anthracite mines, etc., in Pennsylvania.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 12, pp. 301–302, 1827.

Merrick, [S. V.]. [On raindrop impressions].

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 74–75, 1851.

Merrill, C. D. Notes on Giant's Causeway and Fingal's Cave.

Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 6, pp. 6–10, 1878.

Merrill, F. J. H. Observations on the recent formations of the Atlantic Coast of New Jersey.

Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Annual Report for 1885, pp. 61–95, 1885.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, p. 79, 1887.

—— Geology of Long Island.

New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 3, pp. 341–364, map, 1886.

Abstract, Science, vol. 8, pp. 352–353 (½ p.), 4°, 1886.

—— On some dynamic effects of the ice sheet.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 35, pp. 228–229 (½ p.), 1887.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 32, p. 324, 1886.

—— Note on the Green Pond Mountain group of New Jersey.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 6, p. 59 (⅔ p.), 1887.

—— Geological structure and age of the deposits at Gay Head, Mass. [Abstract.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 78–79 (2 lines), 1887.

—— Index of current literature relating to American geology.

School of Mines Quart., vol. 8, pp. 285, 375; vol. 9, pp. 85–87, 1887.

—— Green Pond Mountain group.

Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Report of the Geologist for 1886, pp. 112–122, 1887.

Abstract, Science, vol. 9, pp. 595–596 (few lines), 1887.

—— Yellow gravel.

Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Report of the Geologist for 1886, pp. 129–134, 1887.

Merrill, F. J. H.—Continued.

—— On the metamorphic strata of southeastern New York.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, pp. 383–392, 1890.

—— [Remarks regarding the interglacial deposits of the Delaware.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, p. 477 (½ p.), 1890.

—— A note on the colored clays recently exposed in railroad cuttings near Morrisania, N. Y.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 9, pp. 45–46 (½ p.), 1890.

—— Some ancient shore lines and their history.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 9, pp. 78–83, 1890.

Discussed by D. S. Martin and N. L. Britton, p. 83 (¼ p.).

—— Barrier beaches of the Atlantic Coast.

Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 37, pp. 736–745, 1890.

—— [Remarks on the stratigraphy and structure of Gay Head.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, p. 556 (½ p.), 1890.

Am. Nat., vol. 24, pp. 563–564.

—— On the post-glacial history of the Hudson River valley.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 460–466, 1891.

Merrill, George P. Note on a Potsdam sandstone, or conglomerate, from Berks County, Pa.

U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 660–661 (½ p.), 1883.

—— On the collection of Maine building stones in the United States National Museum.

U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 165–183, 1883.

Abstract, Science, vol. 2, pp. 771–772 (½ p.), 1883.

—— Preliminary note on the crystalline schists of the District of Columbia.

U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 159–161, 1883.

Abstract, Science, vol. 2, p. 829–830 (½ p.), 1883.

—— Fluidal cavities in quartz grains of sandstones [Fort Ann, New York].

Science, vol. 1, pp. 221 (10 lines), 1883.

—— On the black nodules or so-called inclusions in the Maine granites.

U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 137–141, 1883.

—— Hornblende andesite from the new Bogosloff Volcano.

Science, vol. 4, p. 524 (½ p.), 1884.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 19, p. 404 (½ p.), 1885.

Merrill, George P.—Continued.

[——] Washington, D. C. [building stones].

10th Census U. S., Report on the building stones of the United States and statistics of the quarry industry for 1880, p. 357 (¼ p.), bound as part of Vol. X, but with separate pagination, 4°, Washington, 1884.

—— Microscopic structure.

10th Census U. S., Report on the building stones of the United States and statistics of the quarry industry for 1880, pp. 15–29, plates, bound as part of Vol. X, but with separate pagination, 4°, Washington, 1884.

—— Volcanic dust from southwestern Nebraska.

Science, vol. 5, p. 335 (¼ p.), 1885.

—— On hornblende andesites from the new volcano on Bogosloff Island in Bering Sea.

U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 8, pp. 31–33, 1886.

—— On deposits of volcanic dust and sand in southwestern Nebraska.

U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 8, pp. 99–100, 1886.

—— Composition of certain "Pliocene sandstones" from Montano and Idaho.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 32, pp. 199–204, 1886.

—— On fulgurites.

U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 9, pp. 83–94, 1887.

—— The literature of geyserite.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 436–437 (¾ p.), 1888.

—— Note on the secondary enlargement of augites in a peridotite from Little Deer Isle, Me.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 35, pp. 488–490, 1888.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 23, pp. 1006–1007 (7 lines), 1888.

—— Concerning the Montville serpentine.

Science, vol. 11, p. 302 (⅖ p.), 1888.

[——] [Examination of rock with which nickel occurs in Nickel Mountain, Oreg.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., mineral resources of the United States, 1887, p. 128 (⅕ p.), 1888.

—— On the ophiolite of Thurman, Warren County, N. Y., with remarks on the Eozoön Canadense.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 189–191, 1889.

—— On the serpentine of Montville, N. J.

U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 11, pp. 105–111, plates 31, 32, 1889.

—— On a peridotite from Little Deer Island, in Penobscot Bay, Me.

U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 11, pp. 191–195, plate 34, 1889.

Merrill, George P.—Continued.

—— Among the Pennsylvania slate quarries.

Sci. Am. Supp., vol. 27, pp. 10874–10875 (No. 681), 1889.

—— [Preliminary notes on eruptive rocks collected about Fort Ellis and in Gallatin Valley, Mont.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., 8th Report, J. W. Powell, Director, pp. 147–148, Washington, 1889.

—— The collection of building and ornamental stones in the United States National Museum, a handbook and catalogue.

Smithsonian Inst., Report, 1886, part 2, pp. 277–648, plates 1–9, 1889.

—— Petrography for 1887 and 1888.

Smithsonian Inst., Report, 1888, part 1, pp. 327–354, 1890.

—— Notes on the serpentinous rocks of Essex County, N. Y., from aqueduct shaft 26, New York City, and from near Easton, Pa.

U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 12, pp. 595–600, 1890.

—— Stones for building and decoration, 453 pages, New York, 1891.

Merrill, N. F. Concerning the lithological collection of the exploration of the fortieth parallel.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 21, pp. 234–243, 452–470, 1883.

Reviewed by M. E. Wadsworth, pp. 243–274.

Merritt, W. C. On an ascent of Mount Loa, a letter to J. D. Dana dated July 28.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 51–52, 1889.

Merritt, William Hamilton. The North Staffordshire coal and iron district.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 8, pp. 333–337, 1880.

—— Occurrence of magnetic ore deposits in Victoria County, Ontario. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc., Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 31, pp. 413–415, 1883.

—— The magnetic iron ores of Victoria County.

Canadian Inst., Proc., new series, vol. 1, pp. 261–267, 1884.

—— The Cascade anthracite coal fields of the Rocky Mountains, Canada.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 42, pp. 560–564, 1886.

—— The minerals of Ontario and their development.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 17, pp. 293–300, 1889.

Merritt, William Hamilton—Continued.

—— Notes on some coals in western Canada.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 18, pp. 313–316, 1890.

Mexico.

1827. Geognostische Karte von Mexico, Berghes and Gewet.

1829. Geologic features of part of Mexico, Maclure.

1831. Remarks relating to Mexico, Maclure.

Gold of Mexico, Eaton.

1832. Reise im Staate von Michoacan, Burkart.

1833. Iron and silver mines of Mexico and South America, Mather.

1834. Formations near Tepetonco, Schwarz.

Letter from Mexico, Schleiden.

1836. Aufenthalt und Reisen in Mexico, Burkart.

1838. Environs de San José del Oro, Galeotti.

1839. Letter from Guadeloupe y Calvo, Schleiden.

Crétacé des environs de Jalapa, Galeotti.

1848. Tour in northern Mexico, Wislizenus.

1850. Volcanic rocks of northern Mexico, Ruxton.

1853. Geologic map of the United States, etc., Marcou, J.

1855. Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.

1856. Vulkane von Mexico, Pieschel.

1857. Country along Mexican boundary from the Pacific to the Colorado, Emory.

United States and Mexican boundary survey, Emory, Parry.

Geology and paleontology of Mexican boundary survey, Hall, J.

Rio Grande Valley from El Paso to the Pecos, Parry.

Chemical analyses, Mexican boundary survey, Easter.

Mexicanischer Feuerberg Jorullo, Burkart.

Neuer Feuerausbruch in Real del Monte in Mexico, Burkart.

Observations along Mexican boundary, Schott.

Mexico—Continued.

1857. Pluto-volcanic slope of Sierra Madre, Sonora, Schott.

Geology of lower Rio Bravo, Schott.

1858. Geology of North America, Marcou, J.

Formation des oolithes, Virlet d'Aoust.

Terrain d'origine météorique ou de transport aërien qui existe au Mexique, Virlet d'Aoust.

Observations sur le métamorphisme normal, Virlet d'Aoust.

1865. Les différents degrés de salure de certains lacs du Mexique, Virlet d'Aoust.

Coal and iron of Guerrero, Manross.

Azoic age and origin of iron ore of Mexico, Dana, J. D.

1866. Géologie du Mexique, et de l'Amérique, Virlet d'Aoust.

Bemerkungen über mexikanische Geologie, etc., Borie.

Exploration in northern Mexico, Rémond.

1867. Notes géologiques sur les frontières entre le Mexique et les États-Unis, Marcou, J.

Commission scientifique du Mexique, Dollfus and Montserrat.

Geology and geography of Mexico, Gerolt.

1868. Principles of the natural system of volcanic rocks, Richthofen.

Exploration in northern Mexico, Rémond.

1869. Western Texas and Chihuahua, Kimball.

Vulkans von Colima in Mexico, Kunhardt.

Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils of California, Gabb.

1870. Cretaceous age of silver in Chihuahua, Kimball.

Silver mines of Chihuahua, Kimball.

Vulkan Ceboruco in Mexico, Kunhardt.

1871. Minas de Azoque de América, Castillo.

1872. Cretaceous fossils from Chihuahua, Gabb.

Islands of Tres Marias and Socorro of Mexico, Grayson.

Mexico—Continued.

1873. Memoria del Queretaro, Barcena.
Geologic map of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.
1875. Explication de la carte géologique de la Terre, Marcou, J.
Distrito minero de San Nicholas del Oro, Ramirez.
1876. Mexican onyx, Barcena.
Noticia del Estado de Hidalgo, Barcena.
Estado de Aguas Calientas, Barcena.
Grahamite in Huasteca, Mexico, Kimball.
Durangite in Durango region, Hanks.
1877. Comision exploradora del volcan de Ceboruco, Barcena.
1880. Oxide of antimony near Sonora, Cox, E. T.
1881. Later Tertiary of Gulf of Mexico, Hilgard.
1882. Rapport de la Commission du Mexique, Prudhomme.
Coals in Santa Rosa district, Adams, W. H.
Iron Mountain, Durango, Mexico, Silliman.
1883. Country bordering the Rio Grande, Newberry.
Fauna and extent of Laramie group, White, C. A.
1884. Silver and iron in Nuevo Leon and Coahuila, Mexico, Frazer.
Studies in Nuevo Leon and Coahuila, Frazer.
Der mexikanische Staat Sinaloa, Werdner.
1885. Iron Mountain Durango, Birkenbine.
Loup Fork Miocene in Mexico, Cope.
Vallecillo mines, Chism.
Gestein des Cerro de las Navajos in Mexico, Tenne.
Rio Grande region of Texas and Coahuila, Schmitz.
Human remains near City of Mexico, Barcena.
1886. Ascent of Popocatepetl, Packard.
Gold of Coahuila, Frazer.
Opal mines of Queretaro, Foote.
Fossil man of Peñon, Barcena.
Coal deposits in Hidalgo, Cope.

Mexico—Continued.

1887. Mining in Oaxaca, Hooker.
Age of coal in Rio Grande region, White, C. A.
Geologic observations, Rath.
Copper of the Southwest, Wendt.
Origin of graphite, Newberry.
Metamorphism in Sonora coal field, Chism.
Sierra Mojada, Chism.
1888. Drainage of valley of Mexico, Chism.
Jorullo, Felix.
University of Texas, circular, Hill, R. T.
Sonora earthquake, Goodfellow.
Relations of Laramie, White, C. A.
1889. Baja California, Lindgren.
Catorce district, Chism.
Lower Cretaceous, White, C. A.
Division of Mesozoic invertebrate paleontology, United States Geological Survey, White, C. A.
1890. Corals and reefs of western Gulf of Mexico, Heilprin.
Geological map, Castillo.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Chance, Macfarlane, Frazer.
Mulatos gold mines, Sonora, Janin.
Petrographical notes from Baja California, Lindgren.
1891. Cretaceous of North America, White, C. A.
Cretaceous deposits, Heilprin.
Interesting occurrence of gold, Hausmann.

Meyer, Abraham. Note on the drift of Lycoming County, Pa.
Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 34, p. 50 (¼ p.), 1883.

—— On the fossil [iron] ores of Lycoming County, Pa.
Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 34, p. 52 (¼ p.), 1883.

—— Notes on the presence of Umbral or Mountain limestone in Lycoming County, Pa.
Philadelphia Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1889, pp. 310–311, 1890.

Meyer, Julius. Floods in the lower Missouri.
Science, vol. 12, pp. 167–168 (⅞ p.), 4°, 1888.

Meyer, Otto. The classification and paleontology of the United States Tertiary deposits.
Science, vol. 6, pp. 143–144, 1885.

Meyer, Otto—Continued.

—— Successional relations of the species in the French old Tertiary.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 30, pp. 151-153, 1885.

—— The genealogy and the age of the species in the Southern old Tertiary.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 29, pp. 457-468; vol. 30, pp. 60-72, 421-435, 1885.

Reviewed by E. W. Hilgard, ibid., pp. 266-269; E. A. Smith, ibid., pp. 270-275; T. H. Aldrich, ibid., pp. 300-308, 1885.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 20, p. 511 (⅓ p.), 1886.

—— Notes on the variation of certain Tertiary fossils in overlying beds.

Am. Nat., vol. 20, pp. 637-638, 1886.

—— Observations on the Tertiary and Grand Gulf of Mississippi.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 32, pp. 20-25, 1886.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 20, p. 969 (⅛ p.), 1886.

—— Beitrag zur Kenntniss des Alttertiärs von Mississippi und Alabama.

Frankfurt-Senckenbergische naturf. Gesell., Berichte, p. 3, Taf. I, II, 1887.

—— Some remarks on the present state of our knowledge of the North American eastern Tertiary.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 88-94, 1888.

Mezger, A. The ore deposits and mines of Minas Geraes, Brazil.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 50, pp. 238, 272, 273, 4°, 1890.

—— Some geological observations in the vicinity of Charlotte, N. C.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 52, p. 725 (¼ p.), 4°, 1891.

—— **Thies, A., and.** The geology of the Haile mine, South Carolina.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 19, pp. 595-601, 1891.

Michel, A. Report on the gold region of eastern Canada.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Reports of Michel and Hunt on the gold region of Canada, pp. 35-61, Montreal, 1866.

—— On the gold region of lower Canada.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1863-1866, pp. 49-77, Ottawa, 1866.

[**Michels, John.**] The Richmond diatomaceous earth.

Science (edited by Michels), vol. 1, p. 222 (⅓ p.), 4°, 1880.

Michigan.

1821. Travels through the Northwest, Schoolcraft.

Native copper on south shore of Lake Superior, Schoolcraft.

Michigan—Continued.

1822. Copper mines of south shore of Lake Superior, Schoolcraft.

1823. Lamination and structure of ore and jasper, Brooks, T. B.

Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.

1825. Notes on Lake Superior, Bigsby.

1826. Notice of Michigan, topography, etc., Pierce.

1829. Geology of Lake Superior, Bayfield.

1831. Report on copper of Lake Superior, Houghton.

1835. Country between Fredericksburg and Winchester, Va., Clemson.

1836. Reconnaissance from Washington through Wisconsin to Coteau du Prairie, Featherstonhaugh.

1838. Report of State geologist of Michigan, 1837, Houghton.

1839. Ingham and parts of Eaton and Jackson counties, Douglass, C. C.

Second report of State geologist of Michigan, Houghton.

Report on Wayne and Monroe counties, Hubbard, B.

1840. Lenawee, Hillsdale, and other counties, Hubbard, B.

Jackson, Calhoun, and other counties, Douglass.

Third report of State geologist, Houghton.

1841. Northern part of lower peninsula, Douglass.

Geology of organized counties, Hubbard, B.

Veins of northern peninsula, Houghton.

Fourth report of geologist of Michigan, Houghton.

1842. Fifth report of geologist of Michigan, Houghton.

1843. Section from Cleveland to the Mississippi, and on identity of Western formations, Hall, J.

Age of Lake Superior copper rocks, Houghton.

Western upper Canada and western Ohio, Rogers and Rogers.

Geology of western district of New York, Hall, J.

Michigan—Continued.

1845. Mineral lands of Lake Superior, Sanders, G. N.

Copper of Keweenaw Point, Jackson, C. T.

Copper mines of Lake Superior, Ruggles, D.

Report on mineral lands of Lake Superior, Stockton.

Cuivre et argent natifs des bords du Lac Supérieur, Jackson, C. T.

1846. Observations on magnetic dip, Locke.

Mineral regions of Lake Superior, Bartlett and Tod.

Report on mineral lands of Lake Superior, Gray, A. B.

District south of Lake Superior, Burt and Hubbard.

Reports on south shore of Lake Superior, Houghton and Bristol.

Report on mineral lands, Relfe.

Agriculture of New York, Emmons, E.

Analyses; sale of mineral lands, Lake Superior, Jackson, C. T.

Geology of Porters Island and Copper Harbor, Locke.

1847. Copper districts of Lake Superior, Pettit.

Drift furrows, etc., of rocks of Lake Superior, Shepherd, F.

Distribution of remains in older formations of the United States, Hall, J.

Lacustrine deposits in vicinity of the Great Lakes, Lapham, I. A.

Bowlder of copper on southern shore of Lake Superior, Shepherd, F.

Age of lead-bearing limestones of the upper Mississippi, Conrad.

Observations on upper peninsula of Michigan, Locke.

1848. Work in northern peninsula of Michigan, Whitney, J. D.

Gediegen Kupfer mit gediegen Silber, Nöggerath.

Phenomena on south shore of Lake Superior, Rogers, H. D.

Lake Superior mining district, Jackson, C. T.

Statistics of coal, Taylor, R. C.

Michigan—Continued.

1848. Notes on northern peninsula and Isle Royale, Foster, J. W.

1849. Geology and topography of district of Lake Superior, Hubbard, B.

Specimens and field notes, surveys in Michigan, Locke.

Report on northern peninsula of Michigan, Whitney, J. D.

Report on Isle Royale, McIntyre.

Survey of district south of Lake Superior in 1845 and 1846, Burt.

Mineral lands in Michigan, Jackson, C. T.

District between Portage Lake and the Ontonagon, Whitney, J. D.

Keweenaw Point, Foster and Hill.

Douglas Houghton location, Gebbs, W.

Features of part of Keweenaw Point, Barnes, G. O.

Explorations in Lake Superior district, Foster and Whitney, Hubbard, Foster, Burt.

Ontonagon district, Barnes, G. O.

Reconnaissance from Sugar Island to Sault Ste. Marie, Channing.

1850. Geology of copper lands of Lake Superior, Foster and Whitney.

Geology, etc., of Lake Superior, Jackson, C. T.

Structure of Keweenaw Point, Jackson, C. T.

Mineral region of Lake Superior, Hodge, J. T.

Erratic phenomena about Lake Superior, Agassiz, L.

Lake Superior, Agassiz, L.

Terraces bordering Lake Erie, Whittlesey.

Géologie du district métallifère du Lac Supérior, Jackson, C. T.

Geology of Lake Superior copper district, Foster and Whitney.

1851. Ueber Kupfer und Eisenerze am Lake Superior, Koch.

Terrains Siluriens du Lac Supérieur, Foster and Whitney, Marcou, J.

Azoic system in Lake Superior district, Foster and Whitney.

Parallelism of Paleozoic deposits of the United States and Europe, Hall, J.

Michigan—Continued.

1851. Silurian and Devonian, iron region of Lake Superior, Hall, J.
Fractures of slate, Vermont and Lake Superior, Whitney, J. D.
On elevation of mountain chains, Foster and Whitney.
Age of red sandstones of the United States, Jackson, C. T.
Geology of Lake Superior land districts, iron region, Foster and Whitney.
Fossils of Lake Superior land district, iron region, Hall, J.
Dip, thickness, etc., of Silurian, Whittlesey.
Remarks on analysis of lower Silurian limestone, Hall, J.
Superficial deposits, Lake Superior land district, Desor.
Beaches of Lake Michigan, Whittlesey.
Section from Wolf River to Lake Michigan, Whittlesey.
Drummonds Island and north shores of Lakes Huron and Michigan, Hall, J.
Age of sandstone, and igneous phenomena of Lake Superior, Foster and Whitney.
Superficial deposits of northwestern United States, Whittlesey.
Systems of elevation of North America, Foster and Whitney.
Geology of Government lands of Lake Superior, Whitney.

1852. Wisconsin south of Lake Superior, Whittlesey.
Geography, geology, and resources of Lake Superior, Bigsby.
Report on trade of the Great Lakes and rivers, Jackson, C. T.
Sur la carte géologique du Lac Supérieur de Foster et Whitney, Desor.
Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.
Metallführender Distrikt am Obern-See, Jackson, C. T.

1853. Map of Keweenaw Point, Whitney.

1854. Mines des États-Unis et sur le grès rouge du Lac Supérieur, Jackson, C. T.

Michigan—Continued.

1854. Drift etchings, Lake Superior, Whittlesey.
Geologic map of United States, by Marcou, Am. Jour. Sci.
Dunes on shores of the lakes, Desor.
Mineralregionen der oberen Halbinsel Michigan und die Isle Royale, Koch.
Lake Superior copper mines, Callender.
Prospects of Lake Superior mining district, Stevens, W. H.
Silurian system, Lake Superior district, Hall, J.
Structure of western upper Canada, Logan.

1855. Catalogue of rocks from survey of Michigan, Jackson, C. T.
Shell marls of Michigan, Winchell, A.
Catalogue of rocks, Locke.
Voyage au Lac Supérieur, Rivot.
Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.
Esquisse géologique du Canada, Logan and Hunt.
American geology, Emmons, E.
Mineralreichthum der Vereinigten Staaten, Diffenbach.
Gisement du cuivre natif au Lac Supérieur, Rivot.
Catalogue of rocks, etc., from Portage Lake to Montreal River, Whitney, J. D.

1856. Notice sur le Lac Superieur, Rivot.
Kupfererz-Lagerstätten am Oberen Sees, Rivot.
Cupriferous rocks, Eagle River, Jackson, C. T.
Kupfer-Distrikte, Lake Superior, Posselt.
Ash bed of Phœnix mine, Dupee.
Geology of north shore of Lake Superior, Whitney.

1857. Kupfermine, Michigan, Müller.
Mines de fer des États-Unis, Delesse.
Common rocks of the British provinces, Billings.

1858. Kupferbergbau in den Vereinigten Staaten, Diffenbach.
Coal fields of United States and British provinces, Rogers, H. D.

Michigan—Continued.

1858. Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.

1859. Paleontology of New York, vol. 3, Hall, J.
Marcou's geology of North America, Dana, J. D.; Agassiz, A.
Reply to criticisms of J. D. Dana, Marcou, J.

1860. Kupfergruben des Oberen-Sees, Deroux.
Notice sur le Lac Supérieur et ses mines de cuivre, Boire.
Origin of Azoic of Michigan and Wisconsin, Whittlesey.
Position of Lake Superior sandstone, Whitney.
Salt well at Saginaw, Mich., Am. Jour. Sci.

1861. Age of red sandstone of Maine, Jackson, C. T.
Notes on Primordial and Taconic, Marcou, J.
First biennial report of survey, Winchell, A.
Base of Paleozoic in the United States, Rogers, W. B.
Report of superintendent of survey of Michigan, Hall, J.

1862. Rocks between Carboniferous and the Hamilton in lower Michigan, Winchell, A.
Origin and relations of trappean rocks of Lake Superior, Foster and Whitney.
Constitution of copper range of Lake Superior, Williams, C.; Pond, Blandy.
Saliferous rocks and springs, Winchell, A.

1863. Report of survey of Canada to 1863, Logan.
Ancient mining on shores of Lake Superior, Whittlesey.
On Cambrian and Huronian, Bigsby.
Identification of Catskill group with the Chemung, Winchell, A.

1864. Fossils from Potsdam of Wisconsin and Michigan, Winchell, A.

1865. Iron ores of Marquette, Kimball,
Origin of prairies in Mississippi Valley, Winchell, A.

Michigan—Continued.

1865. Fossils from Marshall group of Michigan and its equivalents, Winchell, A.
Geology and metallurgy of iron of Lake Superior, Foster and Kimball.
Oil formation in Michigan, Winchell, A.
Northward transportation of drift in lower Michigan, Winchell, A.

1866. Report on metalliferous region bordering Lake Superior, Eames.
Geological map of Michigan, Winchell, A.
Copper mines of Michigan, Bauerman.
Report on Laurentian limestones. salt, and petroleum, Hunt., T. S.
Map of Canada and part of the United States, Logan and Hall.
Report on Grand Traverse region, Winchell, A.

1867. Glacial movements in valley of St. Lawrence, Whittlesey.
Fresh-water glacial drift of the Northwest, Whittlesey.
Notice of fauna of Potsdam sandstone, Hall, J.

1868. Occurrences of iron in masses, Whittlesey.
Position of sandstone of a portion of Keweenaw Point, Agassiz, A.
Eozoische Formationsgruppe Nord-Amerikas, Credner.

1869. Mines de cuivre du Lac Supérieur et d'étain de l'Etat du Maine, Jackson, C. T.
Vorkommen des gediegenen Kupfers auf Keweenaw Point, Credner.
Vorsilurianische Gebilde der oberen Halbinsel von Michigan, Credner.

1871. Native copper of Lake Superior, Henwood.
Geology of eastern Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.
Relations of rocks to metalliferous deposits, Henwood.
General geology of the State, Winchell, A.
Glacial features of Green Bay, Lake Michigan, Winchell, N. H.

Michigan—Continued.

1871. Post-Tertiary phenomena in Michigan, Winchell, A.

The Marshall group, Winchell, A.

Derivation of copper and its associates on Lake Superior, Pumpelly.

1872. Age of copper rocks of Lake Superior, Brooks and Pumpelly.

1873. Lithology of Huronian and Laurentian of upper peninsula, Julien.

Topography in Lake Superior copper region, Blandy.

Rocks between Chocolate River and Granite Point, Houghton.

Iron-bearing rocks, Michigan, Brooks.

Catalogue of Huronian rocks and ores, Brooks and Julien.

Paleozoic rocks, upper Michigan, Rominger.

Correlation of rocks of Houghton and Keweenaw counties, Marvine.

Eagle River district, Marvine.

Micro examination of Huronian rocks and ores, Wright, C. E.

Copper district of Michigan, Pumpelly.

Native copper mines of Lake Superior, Douglas, J.

System in physical features, Winchell, A.

Map of coal fields of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.

1874. Niagara and lower Helderberg in United States and Canada, Hall, J.

Age of copper rocks of Lake Superior, and continuation of synclinal, Irving, R. D.

1875. The ores of iron; their distribution, Newton.

Kupferführende Schichten am Lake Superior, Akermann.

Minerais de fer du Lac Supérior, Sauvage.

Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.

Relations of Primordial and crystallines, Hunt, T. S.

Geology of Cheboygan and Old Mackinac, Winchell, N. H.

1876. Supposed agency of ice floes in Champlain period, Winchell, A.

Michigan—Continued.

1876. Physical geology of Lake Superior, Whittlesey.

Youngest Huronian south of Lake Superior, and age of copper series, Brooks.

Huronian rocks south of Lake Superior, Brooks.

Geology of Lake Superior iron district, Wright, C. E.

Ontonagon district and slate quarries of Huron Bay, Rominger.

Geology of lower peninsula, Rominger.

The State of Michigan, McCracken.

Parallelism of Devonian in Michigan and Ohio, Winchell, N. H.

Rectification of geologic map, Winchell, A.

Cornwall iron mine and related deposits, Hunt, T. S.

1877. Kupferbergbau am Oberen Sees, Mosler.

Coal regions of America, Macfarlane, J.

On the glacial epochs, Price, E. K.

Allouez mine, Lake Superior, Rolker.

Cupriferous conglomerates of Lake Superior, Egleston.

1878. Dikes and Azoic of southeast Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.

Metasomatic development of copper rocks of Lake Superior, Pumpelly.

Nipigon or copper rocks of Lake Superior, Spencer, J. W.

Pre-glacial geography of Great Lakes region, Claypole.

Term Hudson River in nomenclature, Hall, J.

The Ice age, Gratacap.

Report on coal fields of British Columbia, Richardson, J.

1879. Paleontology of New York, vol. 5, Hall, J.

Stratigraphy of Huronian in northern Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.

Report of commissioner of mineral statistics of Michigan, Wright, C. E.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Michigan, Winchell, A.

Michigan—Continued.

1879. Lake Superior copper rocks in Pennsylvania, Blandy, Hunt, T. S.

North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.

Michigan; condensed popular sketch, Winchell, A.

Microscopic study of Huronian clay slate, Wichmann.

1880. Geology of Menominee iron region, Brooks, Wright, C. E.

Laurentian of Michigan, Chamberlin, T. C.

Resources of Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.

Microscopy of iron rocks from south of Lake Superior, Wichmann.

Age of copper rocks of Lake Superior, Wadsworth.

Review of stratigraphy of eastern Ohio, Orton.

Lithology of Keweenawan system, Pumpelly.

1881. Map of Menominee iron district, Wright, C. E.

Menominee and Marquette iron region, Rominger.

Origin of iron ores of Marquette district, by Wadsworth, Dana, J. D.

Origin of iron ores of Marquette, Wadsworth.

1882. Report of United States Geological Survey, Powell, J. W.

Correlation of eastern and western terminal moraines, Chamberlin, T. C.

The Potsdam sandstone Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

1883. Report on work on Quaternary geology, Chamberlin, T. C.

Pre-glacial channel of Eagle River, Whittlesey.

Copper rocks of Lake Superior, Irving, R. D.

Geologic history of the American continent, Hall, J.

Sandstones and the Keweenawan series, Wadsworth.

Equivalency of Catskill and Ponent, Lesley, J. P.

Terminal moraine of second glacial period, Chamberlin, T. C.

Michigan—Continued.

1883. Classification of lake basins, Davis, W. M.

Kingsmill sandstone, Claypole.

Copper rocks of Lake Superior, Irving, R. D.

Filling of veins and cavities, Keweenaw Point, Wadsworth.

General geology of Wisconsin, Chamberlin, T. C.

Copper series of Lake Superior, Chamberlin, T. C.

1884. Azoic system and its subdivisions, Whitney and Wadsworth.

Enlargements of feldspar in Keweenawan sandstones, Van Hise.

Michigan building stones, Conover.

Eozoic rocks of North America, Hunt, T. S.

Copper and iron districts of Lake Superior, Wadsworth.

Relations of Keweenawan to eastern sandstone, Wadsworth.

Kames near Lansing, Wooster.

Recent changes in western Michigan, Woolbridge.

Crystalline rocks of the Northwest, Winchell, N. H.

1885. Pre-glacial channel of Eagle River, Keweenaw Point, Whittlesey.

Geology of Ann Arbor, Winchell, A.

Copper rocks of Lake Superior, Irving, R. D.

Junction of eastern sandstone and Keweenaw series, Chamberlin and Irving.

Map of the United States, McGee.

Enlargement of fragments in certain rocks, Irving and Van Hise.

Divisibility of Archean in the Northwest, Irving, R. D.

Origin of crystalline rocks, Hunt, T. S.

Topographic features of lake shores, Gilbert, G. K.

History of Taconic question and relations of the rocks, Hunt, T. S.

Archean of the Northwest, Irving, R. D.

Michigan—Continued.

1886. Iron ores, Putnam.
Report of division of chemistry, Clarke, F. W.
Origin of schists and iron ores, Irving, R. D.
Cambrian system of North America, Walcott.
Temperature observations in copper mines, Wheeler, H. A.

1887. Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Gogebic iron region, Eng. and Mining Jour.
Is there a Huronian group, Irving, R. D.
Iron ores of Menomonee range, Fulton.
Keweenawan system, Wadsworth.
Chapin iron mine, Larsson.
Archean of the Northwest, Winchell, A.
Field studies in the Archean, Winchell, A.

1888. Classification of Cambrian and pre-Cambrian, Irving.
Coal, Ashburner.
Correlation of Animikie and Huronian, McKellar.
Gold fields, Parker.
Granite and quartzite contact at at Ironwood, Winchell, N. H.
Great primordial quartzite, Winchell, N. H.
Supposed fossil in copper rocks, Wadsworth.
Relations at Torch Lake, Wadsworth.
Irving and Chamberlin on Lake Superior sandstone, Am. Geol.
Lake beaches, Ann Arbor, Spencer, J. W.; Woolbridge.
Metamorphism of eruptives on south shore of Lake Superior, Williams, G. H.
Post-glacial geology of Ann Arbor, Woolbridge.
Report—Lake Superior division, United States Geological Survey, Irving, R. D.
River-lake system of western Michigan, Woolbridge.

1889. Raised beaches of Lake Michigan, Leverett.

Michigan—Continued.

1889. Granite of the Northwest, Hall, C. W.
Penokee-Gogebic iron ores, Van Hise.
Phosphate in Ludington mine, Browne.
Building stones, Merrill, G. P.
Schists of Marquette-Menominee region, Williams, G. H.

1890. Analysis of novaculite from Marquette, Hillebrand.
Analysis of porphyry from Pigeon Point, Eakins.
Analyses of rocks collected by Irving, Hillebrand.
Analyses of rocks from Penokee-Gogebic range, Chatard.
Copper mining district, Eng. and Mining Jour.
Distribution of bowlders, Winchell, A.
History of Niagara River, Gilbert.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Winchell, A.
Report—Lake Superior division, United States Geological Survey, Irving.
Greenstone schists, Marquette and Menominee region, Williams, G. H.; Irving, R. D.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Origin of basins of the Great Lakes, Spencer, J. W.
Lake Michigan glacier and channels, Guthrie.
Penokee iron series, Irving and Van Hise.

1891. A last word with the Huronian, Winchell, A.
American opinions on the older rocks, Winchell, A.
Conditions controlling artesian well borings, Hall, C. W.
Cambrian of North America, Walcott.
Crystallines of Lake Superior region, Irving, Chamberlin and Van Hise.
Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, Williams, H. S.
Fauna of lower Cambrian, Walcott.
Geology of Marquette iron region Brooks.

Michigan—Continued.

1891. High level shores and their deformation, Spencer.

Highest old shore line on Mackinac Island, Taylor.

Iron ores of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H. and H. V.

Lake Superior stratigraphy, Lawson, Van Hise.

Marquette and Keweenaw districts, Wadsworth.

Post-Pliocene subsidence versus Glacial dams, Spencer, J. W.

Relations of eastern sandstone to Silurian, Keweenaw Point, Wadsworth.

South trap range of the Keweenawan series, Wadsworth.

Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.

Michler, N. [From mouth of Devils River to El Paso del Norte.]

U. S. and Mexican Boundary Surv., by Emory, Report, vol. 1, pp. 74-80, 4°, Washington, 1857.

—— From the one hundred and eleventh meridian to the Pacific Ocean.

U. S. and Mexican Boundary Surv., by Emory, Report, vol. 1, pp. 101-125, 4°, Washington, 1857.

Michler, N. J. [Reconnaissance from Corpus Christi to the Leona.]

Report Sec. War, 31st Cong., 1st sess., [Senate] Ex. Doc. No. 4, pp. 7-13, Washington, 1850.

—— Report of a reconnaissance of a route from the upper valley of the south branch of Red River to the Rio Pecos.

Report Sec. War, 31st Cong., 1st sess., [Senate] Ex. Doc. No. 64, pp. 30-39, Washington, 1850; ibid., [House] Ex. Doc. No. 67, pp. 3-12, 1850.

Millar, C. C. Hoyer. The phosphate fields of Florida, 48 pages, Eden, Fisher & Co., London, 1891. [Not seen.]

Miller, Edward. Geological description of a portion of the Alleghany Mountain, illustrated by drawings and specimens.

Geol. Soc. Pennsylvania, Trans., vol. 1, pp. 251-255, 1835.

Miller, S. A. The position of the Cincinnati group in the geological column of fossiliferous rocks of North America.

Cincinnati Quart. Jour. Sci., vol. 1, pp. 97-115, 1874.

Miller, S. A.—Continued.

—— Review of the glacial theory.

Cincinnati Quart. Jour. Sci., vol. 2, pp. 259-267, 1875.

—— North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic geology and paleontology.

Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., vol. 2, pp. 140-161, 223-244, 1879; vol. 3, pp. 9-32, 79-118, 165-202, 245-288, 1880; vol. 4, pp. 3-46, 93-144, 183-234, 1881. Also issued 338 pages, Cincinnati, 1881.

—— [and others]. Report of committee on geological nomenclature [Cincinnati group].

Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., vol. 1, pp. 193-194, 1879.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 17, pp. 484-485, 1879.

Geol. Surv. Indiana, 8th, 9th, and 10th Annual Reports, with list of fossils, pp. 22-56, Indianapolis, 1879.

—— [Remarks on Trenton rocks at Lexington and High Bridge, Ky.]

Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., vol. 3, p. 73 (½ p.), 1880.

—— Observations on the unification of geological nomenclature, with special reference to the Silurian formation of North America.

Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., vol. 4, pp. 267-293, 1881.

—— Description of ten new species of fossils.

Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., vol. 5, pp. 79-88, 1882.

—— The Taconic system as established by Emmons, and the law of nomenclature applicable to the subject.

Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 235-245, 1888.

—— North American geology and paleontology for the use of amateurs, students, and scientists, 664 pages, Cincinnati, 1890.

Reviewed by J. D. Dana, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, p. 67 (⅔ p.), 1890.

—— A description of some lower Carboniferous crinoids from Missouri.

Geol. Surv. Missouri, Bull. No. 4, 40 pages, 4 plates, Jefferson City, 1891.

Miller, William P. Trinity County.

10th Report of mineralogist, California, pp. 695-727, map, 1890.

Millington, John, Rio, Andres Del, and. [On Rappahannock gold mines in Virginia.]

Geol. Soc. Pennsylvania, Trans., vol. 1, pp. 147-167, 1835.

Mills, James E. Quaternary deposits and Quaternary or Recent elevation of regions and mountains in Brazil, with deductions as to the origin of loess from its observed conditions there.
Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 345–361, 1889.

—— [Remarks on the history of Lake Winnipeg-Mississippi drainage.]
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, p. 407 (½ p.), 1890.
In discussion of paper by J. B. Tyrrell on "Post-Tertiary deposits of Manitoba."

Mills, Robert. [Geology and mineralogy.]
Statistics of South Carolina, including a view of its natural, civil, and military history, general and particular, pp. 17–60, Charleston, S. C., 1826.

Milne, John. Ice and icework in Newfoundland.
Geol. Mag., vol. 3, new series, pp. 345–350, 1876.

—— On the rocks of Newfoundland, with notes by Alexander Murray.
Geol. Mag., vol. 4, new series, pp. 251–262, 1877.

Miner, J. A. Butte County.
California, 10th Report of mineralogist, pp. 124–146, 1890.

Minnesota.

1821. Structure of valley of the Mississippi, Nuttall.
Travels through Northwest, Schoolcraft.
1823. Map of country drained by Mississippi, western section, James, E.
1824. Expedition to sources of St. Peters River, Keating.
1834. Expedition to Itaska Lake, Schoolcraft.
Expedition to Northwest Indians, Allen and Schoolcraft.
1836. Reconnaissance from Washington through Wisconsin to Coteau de Prairie, Featherstonhaugh.
1839. Catlinite, analysis, Jackson, C. T.
1840. Journey to Coteau des Prairies, etc., Catlin.
1841. Upper Mississippi region and Cretaceous of the upper Missouri, Nicollet.
Bowlders and scratches, Mather.
1843. Region of basin of the upper Mississippi, Nicollet.
1845. Excavation by recession of cataracts, Featherstonhaugh.

Minnesota—Continued.

1847. Report of survey of Wisconsin and Iowa, Owen, D. D.
1848. Reconnaissance of Chippewa district of Wisconsin, etc., Owen, D. D.
1849. Terraces, bars, drift, and polished surfaces of Lake Superior, Agassiz, L.
Sediments of the Mississippi River, Brown and Dickeson.
Isle Royale, Dickerson.
1850. Lake Superior, Agassiz, L.
Mineral region of Lake Superior, Hodge, J. T.
Territory of Minnesota, Pope, J.
1851. Geology of Government lands on Lake Superior, Whitney, J. D.
Azoic system in Lake Superior district, Foster and Whitney.
Fossils in Paleozoic of lower Wisconsin and Minnesota, Shumard and Owen.
Superficial drifts of northwestern United States, Whittlesey.
Introduction to report on Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota, Owen, D. D.
Paleontology of lowest sandstone of Northwest, Owen, D. D.
1852. Geology of middle and western Minnesota, Norwood.
Report on valleys of Minnesota, Mississippi, and Wisconsin rivers, Shumard, B. F.
Survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, etc., Owen, D. D.
1853. Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.
Drift of Northern and Western States, Whittlesey.
1854. Silurian system, Lake Superior district, Bailey, J. W.
Map of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota, Owen, D. D.
Expedition to sources of the Mississippi, Schoolcraft.
1855. Voyage on Lake Superior, Rivot.
Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.
1857. Huronian and Laurentian of the Canadian survey, Whitney, J. D.
Mines de fer des États-Unis, Delesse.

Minnesota—Continued.
- 1858. Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
  - Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.
  - Report on survey of Iowa, Hall and Whitney.
- 1859. Paleontology of New York, vol. 3, Hall, J.
- 1860. Position of Lake Superior sandstone, Whitney, J. D.
  - Analyses of soils, etc., Arkansas, Peter, R.
- 1861. Chemical report survey of Kentucky, Peter.
  - Report on Minnesota, Anderson and Clark.
- 1862. Glauconite in lower Silurian, Hunt, T. S.
- 1863. Ancient mining on shores of Lake Superior, Whittlesey.
- 1865. Report of geologist, Hanchett.
  - Geology and metallurgy of iron of Lake Superior, Foster and Kimball.
- 1866. Geology and minerals of Minnesota, Whittlesey.
  - Reconnaissance in Minnesota, Eames.
  - Map of Canada and part of the United States, Logan and Hall.
  - Report on metalliferous region on Lake Superior, Eames.
- 1867. Notice of fauna of Potsdam sandstone, Hall, J.
  - Glacial movements in valley of St. Lawrence, Whittlesey.
  - Handbook of Minnesota, Blanchard.
  - Fresh-water glacial drift of the Northwest, Whittlesey.
- 1868. Structure of southern Minnesota, Hall, J.
- 1869. Trip to great red pipestone quarry, White, C. A.
  - Geology of portions of Minnesota, Hall, J.
  - Physical features of the upper Mississippi, Warren, G. K.
- 1871. Notizen aus Minnesota, Kloos.
- 1872. Cretaceous basin in Sauk Valley, Kloos.
  - Survey of vicinity of Belle Plain, Winchell, A.
- 1873. Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.

Minnesota—Continued.
- 1873. Chart of nomenclature for Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
  - General sketch of geology of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
  - Drift of the Northwest, Winchell, N. H.
- 1874. Cretaceous flora of Western Territories, Lesquereux.
  - Peat, Winchell, N. H.
  - Notes from early explorers in Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
  - Belle Plain salt well, Winchell, N. H.
  - Geology of Minnesota Valley, Winchell, N. H.
- 1875. Minerais de fer du Lac Supérieur, Sauvage.
  - Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.
  - Superficial geology of central North America, Dawson, G. M.
  - Valley of the Minnesota River, Warren, G. K.
  - Disintegration of rocks, Hunt, T. S.
  - Report on Mower and Freeborn counties, Winchell, N. H.
  - Lignite in Cretaceous, Winchell, N. H.
  - Deep well at East Minneapolis, Winchell, N. H.
- 1876. Olmstead, Dodge, and Steele counties, Harrington, M. W.
  - Stratification of rocks in south central Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.
  - Report on Fillmore County, Winchell, N. H.
  - Physical geology of Lake Superior, Whittlesey.
  - Geology of Lake Superior iron district, Wright, C. E.
  - Vegetal remains in drift of the Northwest, Winchell, N. H.
- 1877. Krystallinische Gestein, Streng and Kloos.
  - Chemistry of survey of Minnesota, Peckham.
  - Trenton at Minneapolis, Herrick.
  - Geology of Houston County, Winchell, N. H.
  - Geology of Hennepin County, Winchell, N. H.
  - Geognostische Beobachtungen in Minnesota, Kloos.

Minnesota—Continued.

1878. Origin of the driftless area, Irving, R. D.
Report on Rice County, Sperry.
Water supply of the Red River valley, Winchell, N. H.
Driftless interior of North America, Dana, J. D.
Dikes and Azoic of southeast Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.
Extent and significance of Wisconsin in kettle moraine, Chamberlin, T. C.
Valley of Minnesota and Mississippi rivers, Warren.
Rock and Pipestone counties, Winchell, N. H.
Geology of Ramsey County, Winchell, N. H.
Geology of Morrison County, Winchell, N. H.
Wright, Rice, etc., counties, Winchell, N. H.
Recession of Falls of St. Anthony, Winchell, N. H.

1879. North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.
Has Lake Winnipeg discharged through the Minnesota, Todd.
Report on Lake Superior region, Hall, C. W.
Survey of Minnesota, 1878, Winchell, N. H.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

1880. Geologic action of humus acids, Julien.
Report on Lake Superior region, Hall, C. W.
Report on central and western Minnesota, Upham.
Lintonite at Grand Marais, Peckham and Hall.
Cupriferous series at Duluth, Winchell, N. H.
Cretaceous in Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

1881. Upper Mississippi region, Garrison.
Glacial drift and its terminal moraine, Upham.
Unification of Silurian nomenclature, Miller, S. A.
Dall on Arctic ice, and glaciation of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

Minnesota—Continued.

1881. Geology of upper Mississippi Valley, Winchell, N. H.
List of crystalline rocks from northern Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Cupriferous series, Winchell, N. H.

1882. Chemistry, Minnesota survey, Dodge.
Thin sections of cupriferous rocks, Winchell, N. H.
The Potsdam sandstone, Winchell, N. H.
Deep well at Minneapolis, Winchell, N. H.
Southward discharge of Lake Winnipeg, Dana, J. D.
Correlation of eastern and western terminal moraines, Chamberlin, T. C.
Nomenclature géologique, Winchell, N. H.
Summary statement, survey of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

1883. Terminal moraine of second glacial period, Chamberlin, T. C.
Utica and related horizons, Walcott.
Ancient Mississippi, Spencer, J. W.
The moraine west of Ohio, Chamberlin, T. C.
Classification of lake basins, Davis, W. M.
Copper rocks of Lake Superior, Irving, R. D.
The Lake Superior rocks, Irving, R. D.; Winchell, N. H.
Origin of hornblende of crystallines of the Northwest, Irving, R. D.
Currents of glacial ice in eastern Minnesota, Upham.
Minnesota Valley in Ice age, Upham.
Lake Agassiz, Upham.
Clay pebbles, Winchell, N. H.
List of rocks of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

1884. Copper and iron districts of Lake Superior, Wadsworth.
Cambrian of North America, Hunt, T. S.
Microscopic structure of building stones, Merrill, G. P.

Minnesota—Continued.

1884. Gorges and waterfalls, Davis, W. M.
Glacial boundary in Ohio, Indiana, and Kentucky, Wright, G. F.
Report on work on Archean of the Northwest, Irving, R. D.
Resources of Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.
Organisms in bowlder clays of Chicago, Johnson and Thomas.
Building stones, Winchell, N. H.
Crystalline rocks of the Northwest, Winchell, N. H.
Age of sandrock at Austin, Winchell, N. H.
Age of rocks of Mesabi and Vermillion districts, Winchell, N. H.
Strengths of granites, Winchell, N. H.
Chain of lakes in Mountain County, Upham.
Glacial man in Minnesota, Babbitt, Upham.
Iron region of northern Minnesota, Chester, A. H.
Hills of knolly drift, Upham.
Rock outcrops in central Minnesota, Upham.
Minnesota Valley in Ice age, Upham.
Lake Agassiz, Upham.

1885. Enlargement of fragments in certain rocks, Irving and Van Hise.
Copper rocks of Lake Superior, Irving, R. D.; Dana, J. D.
Progress of geology, 1883, Hunt, T. S.
Enlargements of hornblende fragments, Van Hise.
Map of the United States, McGee.
Microstructure of certain bowlder clays, Dawson, G. M.
Salt well at Humboldt, Winchell, N. H.
Reconnaissance into Pope County and the Mesabi range, Winchell, N. H.
Deep well at Minneapolis, Winchell, N. H.
Crystallines of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

Minnesota—Continued.

1885. Report of Lake Superior division, Irving, R. D.
Driftless area, Chamberlin and Salisbury.
Sandstone of Taquamenon Bay, Lake Superior, Winchell, H. N.
Archean of the Northwest, Irving, R. D.
Deep wells in Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Wells at Mendota, St. Paul, etc., Winchell, N. H.
Vermillion iron ores, Winchell, N. H.
Fossils from red quartzite at Pipestone, Winchell, N. H.
Revision of Cambrian, Winchell, N. H.

1886. Fresh-water invertebrates of the Jurassic, White, C. A.
Fossils from red quartzite, Winchell, N. H.
Geologic survey report, Winchell, N. H.
Lower Silurian bryozoa, Ulrich.
Origin of Penokee-Gogebic series, Van Hise.
Trip to the upper Mississippi and Vermillion Lake, Willis.

1887. Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Falls of the Mississippi, Keyes, J. A.
Is there a Huronian group, Irving, R. D.
Observations in northeastern Minnesota, Winchell, A.
Animikie-Vermillion uncomformity, Winchell, A.
Upper beaches of Lake Agassiz, Upham.
Geological report, Winchell, N. H.
Partial report, Winchell, N. H.
Peridotites, gabbros, diabases, and andesytes, Wadsworth.

1888. Irving and Chamberlin on superior sandstones, Am. Geol.
Report for 1887, Winchell, H. V.
Norytes and gabbros, Herrick, Clark and Deming.
Recession of ice sheet and relations of gravels at Little Falls, Upham.

Minnesota—Continued.

1888. Report—division of glacial geology, United States Geological Survey, Chamberlin, T. C.

Spotted rocks from Pigeon Point, Bayley.

Taconic system, Miller.

Unconformities of the Animikie, Winchell, A.

Well at Keokuk and [Albert Lea], Gordon.

Report of survey during 1887, Winchell, A.

Later Cretaceous in Iowa, Am. Geol.

Animikie slates and quartzites, Winchell, N. H.

Classification of Cambrian and pre-Cambrian, Irving, R. D.

Correlation of Animikie and Huronian, McKellar.

Cretaceous outliers, Winchell, N. H.

Eccentricity theory of glacial cold [Falls of St. Anthony], Claypole.

Geology of central counties, Upham.

Preface, geology of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

Geology of Wabasha, Goodhue, Dakota, Hennepin, Ramsey, and Washington counties, Winchell, N. H.

Great Primordial quartzite, Winchell, N. H.

1889. Conditions of artesian wells, Hall, C. W.

Changes in ice currents in glacial epoch, Upham.

Copper mining, Hall, C. W.

The crystalline rocks, Winchell, N. H.

Description of some maps, Upham.

Diabasic schists with jaspilyte, Winchell, H. V.

Thoughts on eruptives, Winchell, N. H.

Foliation and sedimentation, Lawson, Winchell, A.

Lingula, etc., in red quartzite, Winchell, N. H.

Geology of Mankato, Bechdolt.

Glacial moraines, of Minnesota, Upham.

Minnesota—Continued.

1889. Granites of the Northwestern States, Hall, C. W.

Iron region, 1888, Winchell, H. V.

Natural gas, Winchell, N. H.

Observations in northeastern Minnesota, Grant, U. S.; Winchell, N. H.

Phosphorus in Ludington mine, Browne.

Irving and the Keewatin series, Winchell, N. H. and H. V.

Origin of ores of the Keewatin, Winchell, N. H. and H. V.

Quartz-keratophyre, Pigeon Point, Bayley, W. S.

Stillwater deep well, Meades.

Stratigraphy of the Huronian, Winchell. N. H.

Lithology of the Trenton at Minneapolis and St. Paul, Hall, C. W.

Two systems in the Huronian, Selwyn, Winchell, A.

Origin of the Vermillion iron ores, Van Hise.

Studies of Archean, Winchell, A.

Field studies in Archean. Winchell, A.

Analyses of rocks from Menominee River, Riggs.

Analyses of rocks from Pigeon Point, Riggs, Hillebrand, Whitfield, J. E.

Relation of rocks on Pigeon Point, Bayley.

Report on Rainy Lake region, Lawson.

Building stones, Merrill, G. P.

1890. Deserted gorge near Minnehaha Falls. Grant, U. S.

Geological Survey, report for 1888 reviewed, Dana, J. D.

Analysis of brick clay, New Ulm, Chatard.

Lineage of Lake Agassiz, Todd.

Loess and its fossils, Shimek.

Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Hall, C. W.; Upham, Winchell, N. H.

Origin of rocks, Pigeon Point, Bayley.

Origin of Keewatin ores, Winchell, N. H. and H. V.

Position of Ogishke conglomerate, Winchell, A.

Minnesota—Continued.

1890. Results of Archean studies, Winchell, A.
Taconic iron ores of Minnesota and New England, Winchell, N. H. and H. V.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Report, Lake Superior division, United States Geological Survey, Van Hise.

1891. Age of the Saganaga granite, Winchell, H. V.
American opinions on the older rocks, Winchell, A.
Area and duration of Lake Agassiz, Upham.
Cambrian of North America, Walcott.
Cretaceous of North America, White, C. A.
Conditions controlling artesian wells, Hall, C. W.
Criteria of englacial and subglacial drift, Upham.
Dike in Minnesota River valley, Hall, C. W.
Eastern equivalents of Minnesota iron ores, Winchell, N. H.
Fauna of lower Cambrian, Walcott.
Glacial Lake Agassiz in Manitoba, Upham.
Inequality of distribution of englacial drift, Upham.
Iron ores of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H. and H. V.
Lake Superior stratigraphy, Lawson, Van Hise.
Lakes inclosed by modified drift, Upham.
Last word with the Huronian, Winchell, A.
Record of field observations, Winchell, N. H.
Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.
Geology of Hennepin County, Winchell, N. H.
Crystallines of Lake Superior region, Irving, Chamberlin and Van Hise.

Minor, Francis. Evidences of glacial action in Virginia.
Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 37, p. 551 (½ col.), 1890.

Mississippi.

1807. Observations on geology of United States, and geologic map, Maclure.

1818. On parts of Virginia Tennessee, Alabama, Mississippi, etc., Cornelius.
Geology of the United States, Maclure.

1821. Structure of valley of the Mississippi, Nuttall.

1828. Reconnaissance for National road from Washington to New Orleans, Bernard and Poussin.

1829. Report on canal from the Atlantic to the Gulf of Mexico, Bernard and Poussin.

1830. Remains of ferruginous sand formation of United States, Morton, S. G.

1832. Fossil shells of the Tertiary, Conrad.

1833. Lower valley of the Mississippi, Nutt.

1834. Prairies of Alabama, McGuire.
Tertiary and Recent of Southern States, Conrad.

1838. Fossils in Louisiana, Carpenter, W. M.

1839 Notices of Opelousas, Attakapas, etc., Carpenter, W. M.

1844. Borings from well at Columbus, Bailey.

1846. Tertiary of Warren County, Conrad.
Eocene of Walnut Hills, Conrad.
Eocene of the United States, Conrad.

1847. Age of nummulite limestones, Lyell.
Bluff near Natchez, Wailes.
Delta and alluvial deposits of the Mississippi and other points, Lyell, C.
Alleged coexistence of man and the megatherium, Lyell.

1848. Features of Natchez, Binney.
Natchez bluff formation, Gale, L.
Geology of south Alabama, Hale, C. S.
Eocene of Vicksburg, Conrad.

1849. Second visit to the United States, Lyell.

1850. Treatise of diseases of interior North America, Drake.
Eocene of Vicksburg, Conrad.

Mississippi—Continued.

- 1853. Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.
- 1854. Geology of Mississippi, Wailes.
  - Sketch of geology of Mississippi, Lieber.
  - Tertiary of St. Domingo and Vicksburg, Conrad.
- 1855. Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.
- 1856. Eocene of Jackson, Conrad.
- 1857. Report on Mississippi, Harper.
- 1858. Report on portions of Cretaceous and Tertiary, Alabama, Thornton.
  - Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
  - Review of Harper's report, Am. Jour. Sci.
  - Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.
- 1860. Geology and agriculture of Mississippi, Hilgard.
  - Hydrologie du Mississippi, Thomassy.
- 1861. Fossil fruits in lignites of Brandon, Vermont, Lesquereux.
  - Physics and hydraulics of the Mississippi, Humphreys and Abbott.
- 1865. New Eocene fossils, Whitfield, R. P.
  - Eocene shells from Enterprise, Conrad.
- 1866. Quaternary of Mississippi, Hilgard.
  - Drift of Western and Southern States, Hilgard.
  - Remarks on new division of Eocene by Conrad, Hilgard.
- 1867. Tertiary of Mississippi and Alabama, Hilgard.
- 1869. Geology of lower Louisiana, and rock salt, Hilgard.
  - Results of reconnaissance in Louisiana, Hilgard.
  - The Mississippi Valley, Foster, J. W.
  - Reconnaissance of Louisiana, Hilgard.
- 1871. Southern drift, Gulf Tertiaries, Cretaceous in North Carolina, Perry, J. B.
  - History of Gulf of Mexico, Hilgard.

Mississippi—Continued.

- 1871. Second report of survey of Louisiana, Hopkins, F. V.
  - Geologic history of Gulf of Mexico, Hilgard.
  - Upper delta plain of the Mississippi, Hilgard.
  - Delta and mud lumps of Mississippi River, Hilgard.
- 1872. Geology of the Southwest, Hilgard.
  - Plants of Cretaceous and Tertiary of Kansas and Nebraska, Lesquereux.
  - Third geological report, Louisiana, Hopkins, F. V.
  - Review of Hopkins's report on Louisiana for 1871, Dana, J. D.
  - Geology of Mississippi bottom, Smith, E. A.
- 1873. Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.
- 1874. Alluvial basin of the Mississippi, Forshey.
  - Silt analyses of Mississippi soils, Hilgard.
  - Lignitic formation and its flora, Lesquereux.
  - Lignite beds and their under clays, Hilgard.
- 1875. Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.
  - Tertiary of Atlantic Slope, Conrad.
- 1876. Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils of upper Missouri country, Gabb.
  - Reconnaissance from Cairo to New Orleans, Suter.
- 1879. Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Macfarlane.
  - Loess of the Mississippi Valley, Hilgard.
- 1880. Report on operations near Natchez, Melvin
- 1881. Geology of Florida, Smith, E. A.
  - Later Tertiary of Gulf of Mexico, Hilgard.
  - Geology of lower Louisiana and salt of Petite Anse, Hilgard.
- 1882. Borings at Greenville, Wilson, E. H.
  - Loess of North America, Call
  - Blue clay of the Mississippi, Little.

Mississippi—Continued.
- 1882. Letter on Mississippi Valley between Cairo and Vicksburg, Suter.
- 1883. Survey from Atlanta to the Mississippi, Campbell and Ruffner.
  - Ages and classification of post-Eocene of Atlantic Slope, Heilprin.
- 1884. Remarks on gulf Tertiaries, Heilprin.
  - Physico-geographical and agricultural features of Mississippi, Hilgard.
  - Tertiary of Eastern and Southern States, Heilprin.
  - Features of alluvial plain of the Mississippi below the Ohio, Hilgard.
  - Contributions to Tertiary geology, Heilprin.
  - Soil map of cotton States, Hilgard.
  - Ripley group, Johnson, L. C.
  - Phosphates in Alabama Cretaceous, Smith, E. A.
- 1885. Tertiary of Alabama, Aldrich.
  - Old Tertiary of the Southwest, Hilgard.
  - Classification of United States Tertiary, Meyer, Hilgard, Heilprin.
  - Map of United States, McGee.
  - Meyer on Southern old Tertiary, Smith, E. A.
  - Age of species in Southern old Tertiary, Meyer, O.
- 1886. Variation of certain Tertiary fossils, Meyer.
  - Meyer and the Southwestern Tertiary, Hilgard.
  - Tertiary fossils, Aldrich.
  - Observations on Tertiary, Langdon.
  - Tertiary and Grand Gulf groups, Meyer, O.
- 1887. Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
  - Carbonate iron ores, Brainerd.
  - Loess and clays, analyses, Riggs.
  - Tertiary and Cretaceous, Smith and Johnson.
- 1888. Absence of separate Oligocene, Aldrich.
  - North American Tertiary, Meyer, O.

Mississippi—Continued.
- 1888. Relations of Grand Gulf series, Hilgard.
  - Report of subcommittee on Cenozoic, Smith, E. A.
  - White limestone formation, Johnson.
- 1889. Grand Gulf formation, Johnson.
  - Report—lower Mississippi division, United States Geological Survey, Johnson, L. C.
- 1890. Appomattox formation, McGee.
  - Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Hilgard.
  - Orange sand formations, McGee.
  - Sandstone dikes, Diller.
  - Peculiarities in drainage, McGee.
  - Warren's Geography, Brewer.
- 1891. Appomattox formation, McGee.
  - Columbia formation, McGee.
  - Cretaceous of North America, White, C. A.
  - Nita crevasse, Johnson.
  - Fresh-water swamps, Shaler.
  - Orange sand, Lagrange and Appomattox, Hilgard.
  - Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.

Missouri.
- 1819. View of lead mines of Missouri, etc., Schoolcraft.
- 1821. Structure of valley of the Mississippi, Nuttall.
  - Sketches of the Mississippi Valley, James, E.
- 1823. Expedition from Pittsburg to the Rocky Mountains, Long.
  - Essay on salt, Van Rensselaer.
- 1827. Limestones of lead mines, James, E.
- 1830. Remains of ferruginous sand formation of United States, Morton, S. G.
- 1835. Report on elevated country between Missouri and Red rivers, Featherstonhaugh.
  - Fossil fish teeth; galt in Alabama, and divisions of Cretaceous, Morton, S. G.
- 1837. Fourth report on Tennessee, Troost.
- 1841. Geology of some regions west of the Alleghanies, Locke, J.
  - Upper Mississippi region, Nicollet.

Missouri—Continued.

1841. Sketch of geology of North America, Daubeny.
Region adjacent to Osage River, King, H.
1842. Footprints in limestone, Owen, D. D.
Silurian and Devonian of the United States, Conrad.
Wisconsin and Missouri lead regions, Hodge, J. T.
1843. Region of basin of the upper Mississippi, Nicollet.
Cretaceous of the Missouri River, Nicollet.
Section at Vallees lead mine, Nicollet.
Geology of New York, first district, Mather.
Geology of the Western States, Owen, D. D.
Section from Cleveland to the Mississippi and on identity of Western formations, Hall, J.
1844. Geology of valley of the Mississippi, King, H.
1846. Bent's Fort to St. Louis, Abert, J. W.
1847. Delta and alluvial deposits of the Mississippi and other points, Lyell, C.
Remarks on St. Louis limestone, Englemann.
1848. Statistics of coal, Taylor, R. C.
Notes from Fort Leavenworth to Bent's Fort, Abert, J. W.
Letters on geology, Christy.
1850. Survey of Missouri, King, H.
1851. Remarks on Missouri, King, H.
Superficial deposits of the Northwest, Whittlesey.
Introduction to report on Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota, Owen, D. D.
1852. Survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, etc., Owen, D. D.
Der Mississippi-Thal, Olshauser.
Artesian well in St. Louis, St. Louis Republican.
1854. Map of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota, Owen, D. D.
Map of the United States, by Marcou, Am. Jour. Sci.
1855. Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.

Missouri—Continued.

1855. Catalogue of geologic specimens, Owen, D. D.
Geology of Missouri, Swallow.
Country between the Missouri and Mississippi, Hawn.
Geology of the Southwest, Swallow.
Report on principal mines, Litton.
Section from St. Louis to Commerce, Shumard, B. F.
Review of Murchison's Siluria, Whitney, J. D.
Moniteau County, Meek.
Geology of Marion and Cooper counties, Swallow.
1856. Ores of iron in the Azoic, Whitney, J. D.
Review of part of geologic map of the United States, by Marcou, Blake, W. P.
Carboniferous limestone of Mississippi Valley, Hall, J.
1858. Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
Coal fields of United States and British Provinces, Rogers, H. D.
Quaternary of Missouri, Swallow.
Report on survey of Iowa, Hall and Whitney.
Explanation of geologic map and section, Swallow.
Paleozoic basin of New York, Bigsby.
Mineral districts contiguous to Iron Mountain Railroad, Phillips, J. V.
1859. Report on southwestern branch of the Pacific Railroad, Swallow.
Paleontology of New York, vol. 3, Hall, J.
1860. Map of Canada and part of the United States, Logan and Hall.
Belcher's artesian well, St. Louis, Litton.
Hydrologie du Mississippi, Thomassy.
Shumard on Ste. Genevieve County, Worthen.
1861. Points in American geology, Hunt, T. S.
Sur la faune primordiale en Amerique, Barrande.

Missouri—Continued.

1861. Physics and hydraulics of the Mississippi, Humphreys and Abbott.
Goniatite limestone at Rockford, Iowa, Meek and Worthen.

1863. Identification of Catskill group with the Chemung, Winchell, A.

1866. Introduction to paleontology, Illinois, Meek and Worthen.
Drift of Western and Southern States, Hilgard.

1867. On Andrews on the glacial drift, Hilgard.
Fresh-water glacial drift of the Northwest, Whittlesey.
Report on country along Southwest Pacific Railroad, Swallow.
Notice of fauna of Potsdam sandstone, Hall, J.

1868. Occurrence of iron in masses, Whittlesey.
Age of porphyry of southeastern Missouri, Harrison, E.
Coal measures in Missouri, Broadhead.
Oil springs in Missouri, Shumard.
Loess and drift, Holmes, N.

1869. The Mississippi Valley, Foster, J. W.
Ozark range, Missouri Republican.

1871. Geologic history of Gulf of Mexico, Hilgard.
Map and sections of rocks of Missouri, Swallow.
The Marshall group, Winchell, A.
Quaternary of Missouri, Broadhead.
Coal-measure fucoids, Broadhead.

1872. Report on Black River, Blaisdell.
Relation of middle and upper Silurian in United States, Hall, J.

1873. Rocks which admit of a fine polish, Broadhead.
Geology of northwestern Missouri, Broadhead.
Depths of coal seams, Broadhead.
Iron ores of Missouri, Schmidt.
Geology of Lincoln County, Potter.
Sketch of Missouri, and map, Swallow.

Missouri—Continued.

1873. Report of surveys of Missouri, 1855–1871, Broadhead, Shumard; B. F. Meek.
Analyses of fuels, Chauvenet.
Notes on Pilot Knob and vicinity, Pumpelly.
Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.

1874. Niagara and lower Helderberg in United States and Canada, Hall, J.
Report on Vernon County, Norwood.
Coal measures of Jasper and Howard counties, Norwood.
Notes on Madison County, Norwood.
Lead regions of central Missouri, Schmidt.
Lead and zinc region of southwestern Missouri, Schmidt and Leonhardt.
Putnam and Schuyler counties, Norwood.
Report on survey of Missouri, Broadhead.
Iron Mountain and Mine La Motte, Frazer, P.
Chemical analyses, Chauvenet.
Iron ores of southeastern Missouri, Moore, P. N.
Lead mines of southeastern Missouri, Gage.

1875. Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.
Lead in Missouri, Gage.
Missouri geological survey, Hunt, T. S.
The ores of iron; their distribution, Newton.

1876. Expedition from Santa Fe to the Colorado, Newberry.
Drift and gold in Missouri, Broadhead.
Cornwall iron mine and related deposits, Hunt, T. S.
Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.

1877. Geology of eastern Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.
Southeastern lead district, Broadhead.
Coal regions of America, Macfarlane, J.

Missouri—Continued.

- 1877. Geology of the West, Van Cleve.
- 1878. Missouri iron ores of Carboniferous age, Broadhead.
  - Fossil horse in Bate County, Broadhead.
  - Bitumen in Missouri, Broadhead.
  - Bowlders south of the Missouri, etc., Broadhead.
  - Well at insane asylum, St. Louis, Broadhead.
  - Thickness of coal measures, Broadhead.
  - Geodes of Keokuk formation, Wallace, S. J.
  - Age of porphyries of Missouri, Broadhead.
  - Petroleum and other hydrocarbons, Broadhead.
  - Origin of ravines in the prairie, Broadhead.
  - Form and origin of lead and zinc deposits, Schmidt.
  - Iron ores in Missouri, Gage.
  - Ste. Genevieve County copper mines, Gage.
  - Mineral region of southwestern Missouri and southeastern Kansas, Case.
  - Dikes and Azoic of southeastern Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.
  - Geology of the West, Phillips, J. V.
  - Mississippi Delta and loess, Holmes, N.
- 1879. Relation of rock decay to loess, drift, and rock basins, Pumpelly.
  - Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Missouri, Broadhead.
  - Origin of the loess, Broadhead.
  - Notes on Jackson County, Broadhead.
  - North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.
- 1880. Improvements of the Mississippi, Ballou.
  - Origin and classification of ore deposits, Newberry.
  - Surface geology of southeastern Missouri, etc., Broadhead.
  - Zinc of southeastern Missouri, Raymond.
- 1881. Origin of petrosiliceous rocks, Crosby.
  - Mastodon, Broadhead.

Missouri—Continued.

- 1881. Unification of Silurian nomenclature, Miller, S. A.
- 1882. Notes on central branch of Union Pacific Railroad, Broadhead.
  - Archean of Missouri, Broadhead.
  - Marble of southeastern Missouri, Broadhead.
  - Ste. Genevieve copper district, Nicholson.
  - Loess of North America, Call.
- 1883. Decay of rocks, Hunt, T. S.
  - Culture and curing of tobacco, Killebrew.
  - Azoic system and its subdivisions, Whitney and Wadsworth.
- 1884. Soil map of cotton States, Hilgard.
  - Earthquake of 1811, Macfarlane.
  - Building stones, Broadhead.
  - Lower Burlington limestone in New Mexico, Springer.
  - Description of cotton country of Missouri, Loughridge.
  - Microscopic structure of building stones, Merrill, G. P.
- 1885. Burlington gravel beds, Kansas, Broadhead.
  - Mines of Cartersville, Jasper County, Broadhead.
  - Bowlders of decomposition at Washington, D. C., etc., Spencer, J. W.
  - Map of the United States, McGee.
  - Origin of crystalline rocks, Hunt, T. S.
- 1886. Samples of iron ores, Chauvenet.
- 1887. Ore deposits in southeastern Missouri, Kemp.
  - Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
  - Hummocks and bowlders of decomposition, Spencer, J. W.
  - Lead and zinc, Clerc.
  - Loess and clays, analyses, Riggs.
  - Sand bowlders in drift, Spencer, J. W.
- 1888. Archean geology, Haworth.
  - Coal, Ashburner.
  - Forms of ore deposits in limestone, Henrich.
  - Gas in eastern Kansas, Hay, R.
  - Jackson purchase, Kentucky, Loughridge.
  - Sub-Carboniferous at Sedalia, Sampson.

Missouri—Continued.

1888. Macon County, McGee.

Building stones, Merrill, G. P.

Types of Devonian system in North America, Williams, H. S.

1889. Carboniferous Echinodermata, Keyes.

Chouteau group, Rowley.

History of Ozark uplift, Broadhead.

Missouri River, Broadhead.

1890. Bibliography of geology, Sampson.

Brecciated character of St. Louis limestone, Gordon.

Building stones, clays, and sands, Ladd.

Coal beds of Lafayette County, Winslow.

Crinoids from Burlington limestone, Rowley.

Crystalline rocks of Missouri, Haworth.

Glacial boundary, Wright, G. F.

Iron ores of the United States, Hunt, T. S.

Lineage of Lake Agassiz, Todd.

Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Broadhead.

Tallow clays, Seamon.

Warren's Geography, Brewer.

Zinciferous clays, Seamon.

Report—Lake Superior division, United States Geological Survey [crystalline rocks], Van Hise.

1891. Analyses of five Cherokee limestones, Eakins.

Age and origin of crystalline rocks, Haworth.

Bowlder of copper and glacial striæ, Kilpatrick.

Cambrian of North America, Wolcott.

Clays and building stones, Ladd.

Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, Williams, H. S.

Genesis of iron ores, Kimball.

Lower Carboniferous crinoids, Miller.

Ozark series, Broadhead.

Reade's theory of the origin of mountain ranges, Reade.

Relation of secular rock disintegration to certain schists, Pumpelly.

Missouri—Continued.

1891. Relationship of Pleistocene to pre-Pleistocene, Chamberlin and Salisbury.

Titanic oxide [in soils], Dunnington.

Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.

[Missouri Republican.] Geology of Ozark range of Missouri.

De Bow's Review, vols. 37–38, pp. 965–967, New Orleans, 1869.

Mitchell, Elisha. Report on the geology of North Carolina, conducted under the direction of the board of agriculture, part 3.

Papers on agricultural subjects, pp. 1–27, small 4°, Raleigh, 1827.

—— On the character and origin of the low country of North Carolina.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 13, pp. 336–348, 1828.

—— Geological report on North Carolina.

Papers on agricultural subjects, conducted under the direction of the board of agriculture, part 3, pp. 101–108, small 4°, Raleigh, 1828?.

—— On the geology of the gold region of North Carolina.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 16, pp. 1–20; vol. 17, p. 400, 1829.

—— Elements of geology, with an outline of the geology of North Carolina, 1842, 141 pages, map.

Mitchell, Henry. Notes concerning alleged changes in the relative elevations of land and sea.

U. S. Coast Surv., Report for 1877, pp. 98–103, 4°, 1880.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 21, pp. 77–78 ($\frac{9}{10}$ p.), 1881.

Mitchell, Samuel L. The physical geography of the first range of mountains extending across New Jersey from the Hudson to the Delaware [etc.].

Am. Mineralogical Jour. (Bruce), vol. 1, pp 70–79, 1814.

—— An amendment proposed to the geological chart of the United States as respects the character of the north side of Long Island, which is shown to be alluvial and not primitive, as therein stated.

Am. Mineralogical Jour. (Bruce), vol. 1, pp. 129–133, 1814.

—— A sketch of the scenery of the region around Harpers Ferry [etc.].

Am. Mineralogical Jour. (Bruce), vol. 1, pp. 211–218, 1814.

Mitchell, Samuel L.—Continued.

—— Observations on the geology of North America, illustrated by the description of various organic remains found in that part of the world.

Cuvier's Essay on the Theory of the Earth. pp. 319-424, 3 plates, New York, 1818.

—— A lecture on some parts of the natural history of New Jersey, delivered before the Newark Mechanic Association June 3, 1828, 34 pages, New York, 1828.

Mollhausen, Baldwin. Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee, xiv, 494 pages, Leipzig, 1858.

Monckton, G. F. The auriferous series of Nova Scotia.

Geologists' Assoc., Proc., vol. 11, pp. 454-464, 1891.

Monro [Alex.]. On the physical features and geology of Chignecto Isthmus.

New Brunswick, Nat. Hist. Soc., Bull. No. 5, pp. 20-24, 1886.

[**Monroe,** C. E., **Huntington,** J. H., and, and **Singleton,** H. K.] Maryland [building stones].

10th Census U. S., Report on the building stones of the United States and statistics of the quarry industry for 1880, pp. 175-178. Bound as part of Vol. X, but with separate pagination, Washington, 1884.

[—— **Huntington,** J. H., and.] Virginia [building stones].

10th Census U. S., Report on the building stones of the United States and statistics of the quarry industry for 1880, pp. 179-181. Bound as part of Vol. X, but with separate pagination, Washington, 1884.

Montana.

1811. Expedition up the Missouri and across the Rocky Mountains, Lewis and Clarke.
1821. Sketches of the Mississippi Valley, James, E.
1855. Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.
1856. Lignite of the upper Missouri, Rogers, H. D.
1858. Notes on map and sections of country on Missouri River, Hayden.
1860. Deposits of bad lands on the Judith, Hayden.
1861. Geology of headwaters of the Missouri, Hayden.

Montana—Continued.

1862. Period of elevation of ranges near sources of the Missouri, Hayden.
1863. Geology of the upper Mississippi, Hayden.
1865. Eocene lignite formation of United States, Conrad.
1867. Country about sources of the Missouri, Meek and Hayden.
1869. Exploration of Yellowstone and Missouri rivers, Hayden.
1870. Fossils from Utah, Meek.
1872. Report on mineral rocks, etc., Peale.
   Report of survey of Nebraska, etc., Hayden.
   Tertiary flora of North America, Lesquereux.
   Quebec and Carboniferous in Teton range, Bradley, F. H.
   Map of Montana and Wyoming, Hayden and Peale.
   General report on Montana, etc., Hayden.
1873. Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.
   Paleontologic report, Montana, etc., Meek.
   Sixth report on survey of Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah, Hayden.
   Drift of the Northwest, Winchell, N. H.
   Report—Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah, Peale.
1874. Vertebrata of Cretaceous of the West, Cope.
   Metamorphism due to burning of lignite, Allen, J. A.
1875. Region along forty-ninth parallel, Dawson, G. M.
   Cretaceous of the West, Cope.
1876. Report of surveys for 1874, Hayden.
   Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils of upper Missouri country, Gabb.
   Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils of upper Missouri, Meek.
   New Tertiary lake basin, Grinnell and Dana.
   Section between headwaters of the Missouri and Yellowstone, Hayden.
1877. Geology of Judith River region, Cope.

Montana—Continued.
1878. Tertiary flora of Western Territories, by Lesquereux, Cope.
Report on Big Horn Mountains, Carpenter.
1879. Wilderness at head of Missouri, Columbia, and Colorado rivers, Blackburn, C. F.
Relations of horizons of extinct vertebrata, Cope.
North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.
1881. Micro character of vitreous rocks of Montana, Rutley.
Judith River group, Sternberg.
Ancient glaciers of Rocky Mountains, Geikie.
Canyons, their character and origin, Bross.
Occurrence of volcanic rocks, Eccles.
1882. Facts in Montana, Idaho, etc., Newberry.
Work in Rocky Mountain district, Hayden.
Tertiary of central region, Cope.
1883. Burning of lignite in situ, White, C. A.
Commingling of faunas in Laramie group, White, C. A.
Green River group in Montana and Dakota, White, C. A.
Glacial drift in upper Missouri region, White, C. A.
1884. Upper Missouri River system, Ward, L. W.
Glacial drift in Montana and Dakota, White, C. A.
Report from Carroll to the Yellowstone Park, Dana and Grinnell.
1885. Report of division of Paleozoic Paleontology, Walcott.
Report of Montana division, Hayden.
Jurassic of North America, White, C. A.
Geologic sketch of Rocky Mountain division, Emmons, S. F.
Surface geology along Northern Pacific Railroad, Newberry.
Map of the United States, McGee.
Operations in upper Missouri region, Hayden.
Nephelingestein in den Vereinigten Staaten, Wolff.
Devonian strata, Peale.

Montana—Continued.
1885. Ueber des Gangrevier von Butte, Rath.
1886. Rock Creek and Gardiner River coal fields, Wolff.
Geology of Laramie of Montana coal fields, Lindgren.
Fossils from central Montana, Whitfield, R. P.
Report of geologic studies, Hayden.
Pliocene sands, Merrill, G. P.
Relations of the coal, Davis, W. M.
Coal fields, Eldridge.
Eruptive rocks, Lindgren.
1887. Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Cope.
Butte City, Rainbow lode, Blake, W. P.
Geology of Butte, Emmons, S. F.
Great Falls coal field, Newberry.
Volcanic dust analyses, Clarke, F. W.; Whitfield, J. E.
1888. Division of glacial geology, Chamberlin, T. C.
Drumlummon veins, Clayton.
Report United States Geological Survey, Hayden.
Literature of geyserite, Merrill, G. P.
1889. Iron Butte, Calvin.
Analyses of rocks, Chatard.
Notes on rocks from Fort Ellis and Gallatin Valley, Merrill, G. P.
Report—Montana division, United States Geological Survey, Peale.
1890. Analyses of rocks, Chatard and Eakins, Catlett, Eakins.
Crazy Mountains, Wolff.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Dawson, G. M.; Pumpelly, Putnam, Upham.
Remains in Laramie, Cannon.
Laramie group, Ward, L. F.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Report—Cascade division, United States Geological Survey [Crazy Mountains], Diller.
Report—Montana division, United States Geological Survey, Peale.

Montana—Continued.

1891. Analyses of eruptive rock, Chatard.

Cambrian of North America, Walcott.

Cinnabar and Bozeman coal fields, Weed.

Coal fields of Montana, Weed.

Cretaceous of North America, White, C. A.

Dates of origin of certain topographic forms, Davis, W. M.

Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, Williams, H. S.

Classification of mountain ranges, Upham.

Flora of Great Falls coal field, Newberry.

Notes on Sweet Grass hills, Ledoux.

Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.

Titanic oxide [in soils], Dunnington.

Montserrat, Eugène de, **Dollfus**, Auguste, and. Archives de la Commission scientifique du Mexique, vols. 2 and 3, Paris, 1867. (Not seen.)

Moore, F., jr. Map and description of Texas, containing sketches of its history, geology, geography, and statistics, and some brief remarks upon the character and customs of its inhabitants, 143 pages, 18°, Philadelphia, 1840; 2d edition, 143 pages, 18°, New York, 1844.

Moore, Francis. Geological sketch of Texas.

Texas Almanac (Richardson & Co.), vol. 3, pp. 91-99, 1859.

Moore, Jacob B. On a rocking stone in Durham, N. H.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 6, pp. 243-244, plate 10, 1823.

Moore, P. N. The iron ores of southeastern Missouri.

Geol. Surv. Missouri, including field work of 1873-1874, Report, vol. 1, pp. 638-671, Jefferson City, 1874.

—— Report on the iron ores of Greenup, Boyd, and Carter counties, the Kentucky division of the Hanging Rock iron region.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, Reports of progress, vol. 1, new series, pp. 59-136 (bottom pagination), Frankfort, 1876.

Moore, P. N.—Continued.

—— Report upon the Airdrie furnace and property, Muhlenberg County, Ky.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, Reports of progress, vol. 2, new series, pp. 161-188, plates, Frankfort, 1877.

—— Report on the geology of the Nolin River district, embracing portions of Grayson, Edmonson, Hart, and Butler counties.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, Reports of progress, new series, vol. 2, pp. 79-134 (bottom pagination), Frankfort, 1877.

—— On the geology of a portion of the upper Cumberland River valley in Bell and Harlan counties.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, Reports of progress, vol. 4, new series, pp. 445-453 (bottom pagination), Frankfort, 1878.

—— On the geology of the region adjacent to the eastern border of the western coal field, from the Louisville, Paducah and Southwestern Railway to the Ohio River.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, Reports of progress, vol. 4, new series, pp. 423-444 (bottom pagination), Frankfort, 1878.

—— On the geology of Hancock County.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, Reports of progress, vol. 4, new series, pp. 389-421 (bottom pagination), 4 plates, Frankfort, 1878.

—— Report on the geology of a section from near Campton, Wolfe County, to the mouth of Troublesome Creek, Breathitt County.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, Reports of progress, vol. 4, new series, pp. 255-284 (bottom pagination), plate, Frankfort, 1878.

—— Report on the iron ores in the vicinity of Cumberland Gap.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, Reports of progress, vol. 4, new series, pp. 241-254 (bottom pagination), plate, Frankfort, 1878.

The Virginias, vol. 1, pp. 78-80, 1880.

—— Report on the geological reconnaissance of the region adjacent to the Virginia and Kentucky State line, from Cumberland Gap to Chatterawha or Big Sandy River.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, Reports of progress, vol. 4, new series, pp. 217-240 (bottom pagination), Frankfort, 1878.

—— Report on the iron ores and the iron manufacture of the Kentucky Red River iron region.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, Reports of progress, vol. 4, new series, pp. 185-216 (bottom pagination), Frankfort, 1878.

Morehead, J. M. Occurrence of gold in Montgomery County, N. C.
Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc., Jour., 1890, pp 87–88, 1891.

Morgan, Alfred. A review of Hayden's geological and topographical atlas to of Colorado, with a sketch of the geology of northwestern America.
Geol. Soc. Liverpool, Proc., vol. 4, pp. 18–44, 1879.

[**Morgan**, Henry J.] Illustrations of polished rock surfaces.
10th Census U. S., Report on the building stones of the United States and statistics of the quarry industry for 1880, Plates XXVII–LVIII. Bound as part of Vol. X, Washington, 1884.

Morris, Charles. Theories of the formation of coral islands.
Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., 1888, pp. 419–420, 1888.

Morris, S. Fisher. The New River coal field of West Virginia.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 8, pp. 261–268, 1880.
The Virginias, vol. 1, pp. 102–104, 4°, 1880.

Morse, Edward S. On the landslides in the vicinity of Portland, Me.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 12, pp. 235–244, plate, 1869.

Morse, James O. Observations on the graywacke region of the State of New York.
Albany Inst., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 84–85, 1830.

Morton, Samuel G. Descriptions of two new species of fossil shells of the genera Scaphites and Crepidula, with observations on the ferruginous sand, plaster clay, and upper marine formations of the United States.
Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 6, pp. 107–119, 1829.

—— Description of the fossil shells which characterize the Atlantic Secondary Formation of New Jersey and Delaware, etc.
Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 6, pp. 72–100, pls. 3–6, 1829.

—— Additional observations on the geology and organic remains of New Jersey and Delaware.
Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 6, pp. 189–204, Plate VIII, 1829.

—— On the analogy which exists between the marl of New Jersey, etc., and the chalk formation of Europe.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 22, pp. 90–95, 1832.

Morton, Samuel G.—Continued.

—— Synopsis of the organic remains of the ferruginous sand formation of the United States, with geological remarks.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 17, pp. 274–295, 1830; vol. 18, pp. 243–250, 1830; vol. 23, pp. 288–294, 1833; vol. 24, pp. 128–132, 1833.

—— Synopsis of organic remains of the Cretaceous group of the United States, 88 pages, 19 plates, Philadelphia, 1834.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 27, pp. 377–381, 1835.

—— Notice of the fossil teeth of fishes of the United States, the discovery of the galt in Alabama, and a proposed division of the American Cretaceous group.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 28, pp. 276–278, 1835.

—— Description of some new species of organic remains of the Cretaceous group of the United States, with a tabular view of the fossils hitherto discovered in this formation.
Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 8, part 2, pp. 207–227, 1842.

—— See also **Vanuxem**, 1829.

Mosler, Christian. Der Kupferbergbau am Obern See in Nord-Amerika.
Berg- und Hütt.-Zeit., Abhandlung, vol. 25, pp. 203–221, 1877; vol. 27, pp. 77–97, 1879.

Moxan, Charles. On the geology of the United States.
The Geologist, London, 1843, pp. 51–64, colored geological map, 1843.

Mudge, B. F. The salt marsh formations of Lynn.
Essex Inst., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 117–119, 1862.

—— [Geology of Manchester.]
Essex Inst., Proc., vol. 2, p. 39 (½ p.), 1862.

—— [Geology and mineralogy of Lynnfield.]
Essex Inst., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 291–292, 1862.

—— [On bowlders near Groveland, Mass.]
Essex Inst., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 406–408, 1862.

—— Discovery of fossil footmarks in the Liassic (?) formation in Kansas.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 41, pp. 174–176, 1866.

—— First annual report on the geology of Kansas for 1864, 56 pages, Lawrence, 1866.

—— Pliocence Tertiary of western Kansas.
Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., 1874, pp. 17–19, 1874.

—— Geology of Kansas.
[Kansas] State board of agriculture, 4th Annual Report for year ending November 30, 1875, pp. 107–127, 1875.

Mudge, B. F.—Continued.

—— Notes on the Tertiary and Cretaceous periods of Kansas.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, Bull., vol. 2, pp. 211-221, Washington, 1876.

—— Notes on the Tertiary and Cretaceous periods of Kansas.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, embracing Colorado and parts of adjacent Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, 9th Annual Report [for 1875], pp. 277-294, Washington, 1877.

—— Geology of Kansas.

[Kansas] State board of agriculture, 1st Biennial Report for 1877-78, pp. 46-88, map, 6 plates, Topeka, 1878.

—— Kansas [geological formations].

Macfarlane's Am. Geol. R. R. Guide, pp. 159-161, 1879.

—— Metamorphic deposit in Woodson County.

Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 7, pp. 12-13, 1881.

Muir, John. On actual glaciers in California.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 5, pp. 69-71, 1873.

—— Studies in the formation of mountains in the Sierra Nevada, Cal.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 23, part 2, pp. 49-64, 1875.

—— On the post-glacial history of Sequoia gigantea.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 25, pp. 242-253, 1877.

Müller, Albert. Ueber die Kupferminen am Obern See im Staate Michigan, Nord-Amerika.

Naturforschende Gesell. in Basel, Verhandlungen, pp. 411-438, 1857.

Neues Jahrbuch, 1857, pp. 79-81, 589-590.

Munier, S. The phosphates of Picardy.

Sci. Am. Supp., vol. 23, p. 9319, No. 584, 1887.

From La Nature.

Munroe, Henry S. The mineral wealth of Japan.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 236-302, plate, 1877.

Murchison, Roderick Impey. Address delivered at the anniversary meeting of the Geological Society of London, [etc.]. 118 pages, London, 1843.

—— A few remarks on Silurian Classification.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 3, pp. 404-407, 1847.

Murchison, Roderick Impey—Cont'd.

—— On the former changes of the Alps.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 12, pp. 245-250, 1851.

From Proc. Royal Soc., March, 1851.

—— On the occurrence of numerous fragments of firwood in the islands of the Arctic Archipelago; with remarks on the rock specimens brought from that region.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 11, pp. 536-541, 1856.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 21, pp. 377-382, 1856.

—— On the crystalline rocks of the North Highlands of Scotland.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 11, part 2, pp. 57-61, 1857.

Canadian Nat., vol. 2, pp. 262-267, 1857.

—— Notice of a memoir by M. Jules Marcou, entitled "Dyas and Trias or the New Red sandstone in Europe, North America, and India."

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 28, pp. 256-259, 1859.

—— Thirty years' retrospect of the progress in our knowledge of the geology of the older rocks.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 33, pp. 1-21, 1862.

Reviewed by W. E. Logan, ibid., pp. 105-106, 1862.

—— On the relative powers of glaciers and floating icebergs in modifying the surface of the earth.

Canadian Nat., vol. 2, new series, pp. 21-32, 1865.

—— On the Silurian system of rocks.

Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 80-83, 1890.

From London and Edinburgh Phil. Mag., 3d series, July, 1835.

—— **McClure, R. L. M.**, and. Appendix, geological remarks.

The discovery of the northwest passage by H. M. S. *Investigator*, Capt. R. McClure, 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1854, edited by Capt. S. Osborn, 2d edition, London, 1857. [Not seen.]

Murphy. Some physical features of Nova Scotia, with notes on glacial action.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 6, pp. 130-145, 1886.

Murray, Alexander. [Report on district lying between Georgian Bay, on Lake Huron, and the lower extremity of Lake Erie.]

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1843, Montreal, 1845.

Abstract, Canadian Jour., vol. 3, pp. 27-29, 4°, 1855.

Murray, Alexander—Continued.

—— Report [on Bonaventure River district].

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress for 1844, pp. 67-77, Montreal, 1846.

—— Report [on a part of the eastern peninsula of Canada between Bay Chaleur and Gulf of St. Lawrence].

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1845-46, pp. 99-122, Montreal, 1847.

—— Report [on Kamanistiquia and Michipicoten rivers, Lake Superior district].

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1846-47, pp. 47-57, Montreal, 1847.

—— On north coast of Lake Huron.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report for 1847-48, pp. 94-106, Montreal, 1849.

Abstract, Canadian Jour., vol. 3, pp. 48-52, 4°, 1855.

—— Report [on a further examination of the shores, islands, and rivers of Lake Huron].

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1848-49, pp. 7-46, map, Ottawa, 1850.

—— Report [on work in the great peninsula bounded by Lakes Huron, St. Clair, and Erie].

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1850-51, pp. 13-33, Quebec, 1852.

—— Report [on part of the region between the Ottawa and St. Lawrence rivers].

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1851-52, pp. 57-91, Quebec, 1852.

—— Report [on country lying north of Lake Ontario, between Kingston and Lake Simcoe].

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1852-53, pp. 75-152, 1854.

Abstract, Canadian Jour., vol. 3, p. 29 (½ p.), 4°, 1855.

—— Report for the year 1853 [on region lying between the Georgian Bay and Ottawa River].

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1853-1856, pp. 59-100, map, Toronto, 1857.

—— Report for the year 1854 [continuation of work between Georgian Bay and Ottawa River].

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1853-1856, pp. 101-125, Toronto, 1857.

—— Report for the year 1855 [examination of parts of the Huron and Western districts.]

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1853-1856, pp. 127-143, Toronto, 1857.

Abstract, Canadian Nat., vol. 3, pp. 81-83, 1858.

Murray, Alexander—Continued.

—— Report for the year 1856 [further explorations in region north of Lake Huron].

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1853-1856, pp. 145-190, map, and maps in atlas, Toronto, 1857.

—— Report [on Georgian Bay district].

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1857, 1857, pp. 13-27, map, Toronto, 1858.

Abstract, Canadian Nat., vol. 4, pp. 63-64, 1859.

—— Report [on the copper district of the Thessalon and Mississagui rivers].

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1858. pp. 67-104, map, Montreal, 1859.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 31, p. 123 (⅓ p.), 1859.

—— Sequence and distribution of the rocks of the great northern peninsula.

Geol. Surv. Newfoundland, Report of progress, 1865, pp. 10-44, Montreal, 1866.

Reprinted in Geol. Surv. Newfoundland, pp. 5-47, London, 1881.

—— Report of geological survey of Newfoundland for 1865, with a prefatory report and an appendix, by W. E. Logan, 46 pages, Montreal, 1866.

—— Report upon the geological survey of Newfoundland for 1866 (not seen separate) [1867?].

Reprinted in Geol. Surv. Newfoundland, pp. 73-110, London, 1881.

—— [Report on Union Mine region, Tilt Cove.]

Geol. Surv. Newfoundland, Report of progress, 1867, pp. 3-34, St. Johns, 1868.

—— Report upon the geological survey of Newfoundland for 1868, 68 pages, St. Johns, 1868.

Reprinted in Geol. Surv. Newfoundland, pp. 137-186, London, 1881.

—— Of the rocks and associated minerals [Bonavista Bay, etc.].

Geol. Surv. Newfoundland, Report of progress, 1869, St. Johns, 1870.

Reprinted in Geol. Surv. Newfoundland, pp. 194-205, London, 1881.

—— [Survey of the Bay East River, its tributaries, and the surrounding country.]

Geol. Surv. Newfoundland, Report of progress, 1870, pp. 6-51, St. Johns, 1870.

Reprinted in Geol. Surv. Newfoundland, pp. 208-248, London, 1881.

—— Report upon the geological survey of Newfoundland for 1869, 35 pages, 12°, St. Johns, 1870.

—— Geographical description of the Bay and River Exploits.

Geol. Surv. Newfoundland, Report of progress, 1871, pp. 4-49, St. Johns, 1872.

Murray, Alexander—Continued.

—— Distribution of the formations [of Avalon].

Geol. Surv. Newfoundland, Report for 1872, pp. 14–34, St. Johns. 1873.

Reprinted in Geol. Surv. Newfoundland, pp. 279–297, London, 1881.

—— The Carboniferous series of Newfoundland.

Geol. Surv. Newfoundland, Report of progress, 1873, pp. 14–35, 42. Montreal, 1873.

—— Geological map of Newfoundland, London, 1873. (Not seen.)

—— Rocks of Rocky River survey.

Geol. Surv. Newfoundland, Report of progress, 1872, pp. 30–34, St. Johns, 1873.

—— Distribution of the formations [in Trinity Bay region].

Geol. Surv. Newfoundland, Report of progress, 1872, pp. 14–29, St. Johns, 1873.

—— Laurentian and Lower Silurian formations.

Geol. Surv. Newfoundland, Report of progress, 1873, pp. 35–40, Montreal, 1873.

—— Geological features [of Gander River district].

Geol. Surv. Newfoundland, Report of progress, 1874, pp. 20–24, St. Johns, 1875.

—— [Report on the upper waters of the Exploits River and Notre Dame region.]

Geol. Surv., Newfoundland, Report of progress, 1875, pp. 5–6, St. Johns, 1876.

—— Geological map of Newfoundland, 26 by 26 inches, Montreal, 1877; scale, 25 miles to 1 inch.

—— Discovery of the serpentine and associated rocks with their metallic ores in Newfoundland.

Phil. Mag., new series, vol. 7, p. 216 (½ p.), 1879.

Read to the Geol. Soc., London.

Murray, Alexander—Continued.

—— Geological survey of Newfoundland, Report of progress for 1879, St. John, 1880. (Not seen.)

Reprinted in Geol. Surv. Newfoundland, pp. 512–531. London, 1881.

—— Special report on discovery of gold near Brigus, Conception Bay.

Geol. Surv. Newfoundland, pp. 532–536, London, 1881.

—— Glaciation of Newfoundland.

Royal Soc. Canada, Trans., vol. 1, sec. 4, pp. 55–76, 4°, 1883.

—— and **Howley**, J. P. Geological map of Newfoundland, London (1879). (Not seen.)

Murray, John. On the sea-bottom deposits observed during the cruise of the *Challenger*.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 12, pp. 255–270, 1876.

From Proc. Royal Soc., vol. 24, No. 170, 1876.

—— Report on the specimens of bottom deposits. Report on results of dredgings under the supervision of Alexander Agassiz in the Gulf of Mexico, in the Caribbean, and along the Atlantic Coast of the United States by the U. S. S. *Blake*.

Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. 12, pp. 37–61, 1886.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 31, pp. 221–225, 1886.

Murrish, John. State of Wisconsin, report on the geological survey of the lead regions, 65 pages [1863?].

—— [On the result of recent investigations in the lead regions of Wisconsin.]

Wisconsin Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, p. 193 (½ p.). 1872.

—— Report on the geological survey of the mineral regions.

Wisconsin Agr. Soc., Trans., 1872–73, pp. 469–474, 1874?.

N.

N. On bowlders and rolled stones.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 9, pp. 28–39, 1825.

Nash, Alanson. Notices of the lead mines and veins of Hampshire County, Mass., and of the geology and mineralogy of that district.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 12, pp. 238–270, map, 1827.

Nason, Frank L. On the location of some vertebrate fossil beds in Honduras, Central America.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, pp. 485–487, 1887.

Nason, Frank L.—Continued.

—— A new locality of the camptonite of Hawes and Rosenbusch.

Am.Jour.Sci.,3d ser.,vol.38.pp.229–230.1889.

Abst., Am. Nat., vol.23, p. 812 (3 lines), 1889.

—— The Triassic rocks or the red sandstones of New Jersey.

Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Report for 1888, pp. 16–44, plate, 1889.

—— Geological studies of the Archean rocks.

Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Report for 1889, pp. 12–65, 1889.

Nason, Frank L.—Continued.

[——] Geological studies of the Triassic or red sandstone rocks.
Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Report, 1889, pp. 66–72, 1889.

[——?] Artesian wells.
Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Report for 1889, pp. 82–89, 1889.

—— On the intrusive origin of the Watchung traps of New Jersey. [Abstract.]
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 562–563 (¾ p.), 1890.
Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 24, p. 212 (½ p.), 1890.

—— Scapolite rock.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, p. 407 (6 lines), 1890.

—— The post-Archean age of the white limestones of Sussex County, N. J.
Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Report for 1890, pp. 25–50, 2 plates, 1891.
Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 25, pp. 815–816, 1891.
Reviewed by Anon., Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 120–121, and by J. D. D[ana], Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 70–72, 1891.

—— The post-Archean age of the white limestones of Sussex County, N. J.
Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 241–252, 1891.

—— The post-Archean age of the white limestone of Sussex County, N. J.
Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 166–171, 1891.
In answer to J. D. Dana, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 70–72, 1891.

—— Iron mines, notes on the active iron mines.
Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Report for 1890, pp. 51–127, 1891.

—— Eruptive iron ores.
Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 51, p. 693 (½ p.), 4°, 1891.

—— and **Ferrier**, Walter F. A notice of some zircon rocks in the Archean highlands of New Jersey. [Abstract.]
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 38, pp. 244–245, 1890.

Nathorst, A. G. The position of the Olenellus beds.
Am. Geol., vol. 2, p. 356 (½ p.), 1888.

Nathurst, E. O. Formation of coal seams.
Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 45, pp, 194–195, 4°, 1888.

Nebraska.

1821. Formations of western part of Mississippi Valley, James, E. P.
1823. Map of country drained by the Mississippi, western section, James, E.

Nebraska—Continued.

1823. Expedition from Pittsburg to the Rocky Mountains, Long.
1824. Pumice of the Missouri, James, E.
1835. Country west of the Rocky Mountains, Ball, J.
1843. Geology of central and western portions of America, Rogers, H. D.
Exploration from the Missouri to the Rocky Mountains, Fremont.
1852. Survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, etc., Owen, D. D.
Map of the Bad lands, Evans, J.
1853. Geologic map of the United States, etc., Marcou, J.
1854. Map of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota, Owen, D. D.
Fusilina limestone from Fort Kearney, Owen, D. D.
1855. Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.
1856. Specimens from Mauvaises Terres, Blake, W. P.
Review of part of geologic map of the United States by Marcou, Blake, W. P.
Geology of the upper Missouri, Hayden.
1857. Les roches du Jura, Marcou, J.
Geology and paleontology of Mexican boundary survey, Hall, J.
Notes on Cretaceous of Nebraska, Meek and Hayden.
1858. Notes on map and section of country on Missouri River, Hayden.
Sketch of geology of the United States, Rogers, H. D.
Tertiary and Cretaceous of the Northwest, Meek and Hayden.
American geology, addressed to Meek and Hayden, Marcou, J.
Geology of Mauvaises Terres of White River, Hayden.
Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
1859. Explanation of map of Nebraska and Kansas, Hayden.
Reply to criticisms of J. D. Dana, Marcou, J.
Explanation of map of Nebraska and Kansas, Hayden.
Lower Cretaceous of Kansas and Nebraska, Meek and Hayden.

Nebraska—Continued.

1859. So-called Trias of Kansas and Nebraska, Meek and Hayden.
1860. Notes on Kansas and Nebraska, Marcou, J.
   Explorations in Kansas, Meek and Hayden.
   Notes on Nebraska and Utah, Hayden.
1861. Reply to Newberry on age of Nebraska leaves, Herr.
1862. Synopsis of Cretaceous brachipods, Gabb.
   Lower Silurian, Jurassic, Cretaceous, and Tertiary fossils from Nebraska, Meek and Hayden.
1863. Cretaceous fossils, Meek and Hayden.
   Geology, etc., of the upper Mississippi, Hayden.
1864. Reconnaissance au Nebraska, Marcou, J.
   Dyas in Nebraska, Marcou, J.
1865. Carboniferous and Cretaceous of Kansas and Nebraska, Meek.
1866. Map of Canada and part of the United States, Logan and Hall.
1867. Cretaceous of the West, the Dakota group, Hayden.
   Geinitz on upper Paleozoic, Meek.
   Survey of 100 miles west of Omaha, Egleston.
   Le Dyas au Nebraska, Marcou, J.
   First annual report of survey of the Territories, Hayden.
   Terrain crétacé sur les bords du Missouri, Marcou, J.
1868. Possibilities of coal in Nebraska, Hayden, White, C. A.
   Dyas in Nebraska, Marcou, J.
1869. Tertiary of Dakota and Nebraska, Hayden.
   Lignite beds of the upper Missouri, Hayden.
   Cretaceous and Tertiary plants from Yellowstone, Newberry.
   Report of survey of Colorado and New Mexico, Hayden.
   Notes in Wyoming and Colorado, Hayden.
   Exploration of Yellowstone and Missouri rivers, Hayden.
1870. Later extinct flora of North America, Newberry.
1872. Report of survey of Nebraska, Hayden.

Nebraska—Continued.

1872. Paleontology of eastern Nebraska, Meek.
   Plants of Cretaceous and Tertiary, Lesquereux.
   Geology of the Missouri Valley, Hayden.
1873. Geologic map of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.
1874. Lignite flora of the far West, Newberry.
   Cretaceous flora of the Western Territories, Lesquereux.
1875. Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.
   Exploration in Nebraska and Dakota, Hayden.
1876. Superficial deposits of Nebraska, Aughey.
   Later extinct floras of North America, Newberry.
   Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils of the upper Missouri, Meek.
   Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils of the upper Missouri country, Gabb.
   Relations of lignitic group of the West, Stevenson.
   Geology between Leavenworth and the Sierra Nevada, Englemann.
1877. Coal regions of America, Macfarlane, J.
1878. Lignitic formations of North America, Lesquereux, Hayden.
   Position of forest bed of northeastern Iowa, McGee.
   Hot Bluffs in nördlichen Nebraska, Rachel.
1879. North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.
   Richthofen's theory of loess in light of Missouri deposits, Todd.
   Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Nebraska, Hayden.
1880. Physical geography and geology of Nebraska, Aughey.
1881. Quaternary of west Iowa and east Nebraska, Chamberlin, Todd.
1882. Tertiary of central region, Cope.
   Loess of North America, Call.
1883. Fauna and extent of Laramie group, White, C. A.

Nebraska—Continued.

1883. Intermittent wells in Nebraska, Todd.
Review of nonmarine fossil mollusca of North America, White, C. A.

1884. Vertebrata of Tertiary of the West, Cope.
Glacial boundary in Ohio, Indiana, and Kentucky, Wright, G. F.

1885. Report of glacial division, Chamberlin, T. C.
Report on Quaternary geology, Chamberlin, T. C.
Well in Carboniferous at Brownville, Hicks.
Dike on White River, Hicks.
Microstructure of certain bowlder clays, Dawson, G. M.
Map of the United States, McGee.

1886. Quaternary volcanic deposits in Nebraska, Todd.
Dakota group south of Platte River, Hicks.
Volcanic dust in southwestern Nebraska, Merrill, G. P.
Dakota group, Hicks.
Permian in Nebraska, Hicks.

1887. Lincoln salt basin, Hicks.
Well sections, Hicks.
Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Volcanic dust, analysis, Clarke, F. W.

1888. Coal, Ashburner.
Crystalline rock in Pawnee County, Russell, F. W.
Diatomaceous earth, Hicks.
Fossil bone in well at Lincoln, Am. Geol.
Geyserite, Hicks.
Literature of geyserite, Merrill, G. P.
Marl from Cheyenne County, Am. Geol.
Peat bed in Loup County, Russell, F. W.
Report—division of glacial geology, United States Geological Survey, Chamberlin, T. C.
Salt well at Lincoln, Russell, F. C.
Quartzite between Niobrara and O'Neil, Hicks.
Volcanic dust, Hicks.

Nebraska—Continued.

1888. Green quartzite, Todd.
Clay from Pine and Cherry counties, Reed.

1889. Continuance of Lake Cheyenne, Todd.
Soils of Nebraska, Hicks.
Terraces of the Missouri, Todd.

1890. Lineage of Lake Agassiz, Todd.
Loess, and its fossils, Shimek.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Todd.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.

1891. An old lake bottom, Hicks.
Cretaceous of North America, White, C. A.
Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, Williams, H. S.
Flat Creek bad lands, Kingsley.
Notes on central Nebraska, Russell, F. W.
Progress report of artesian and underflow investigation, Nettleton.
Some Kansas salt marshes, Hay.
Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.

Neff, Peter. The Sylvania sand in Cuyahoga County, Ohio.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 32-34, 1890. Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 24, p. 110 (4 lines), 1890.

Nelson, Edward T. On the origin of stylolites.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 17, p. 68 (½ p.), 1879.

Nelson, R. J. On the geology of the Bahamas and on coral formations generally.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 9, pp. 200-215, 1853.

Nesbit, D. M. Tide marshes of the United States, with contributions from the United States Coast Survey, by S. L. Boardman, Eldridge, Morse, and others; United States Department of Agriculture, miscellaneous, Special Report No. 7, 259 pages, Washington, 1885.

Nettleroth, Henry. Kentucky fossil shells; a monograph of the fossil shells of the Silurian and Devonian rocks of Kentucky.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, J. P. Procter, director, 245, iv pages, 36 plates, 4°, Frankfort, Ky., 1889.

Nettleton, E. S. On the first systematic collection and discussion of the Venango County oil wells of western Pennsylvania, prepared for publication by J. F. Carll.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 16, pp. 429–495, 1877.

—— Progress report of artesian and underflow investigation between the ninety-seventh degree of west longitude and the foothills of the Rocky Mountains, with maps and profiles, Part II, prepared under direction of the Secretary of Agriculture, 14 pages, 11 plates, Washington, 1891.

Neumayr, M. Die Intertrappean Beds im Dekan und die Laramiegruppe im westlichen Nordamerika.

Neues Jahrbuch. 1884, vol. 1, pp. 74–76, 1884.

—— Die geographische Verbreitung der Jura-Formation.

K. k. Akad. Wiss., Denkschriften, vol. 50, pp. 57–142, pls.

Nevada.

1851. Geology and resources of California, Tyson, P. T.

1853. Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.

1854. Ancient lake in the Colorado desert, Blake, W. P.

Exploration between the thirty-eighth and forty-first parallels in 1853–54, Schiel.

1855. Report on exploration between latitude 38 and 41 for route to the Pacific, Schiel.

1857. Country along Mexican boundary, Emory.

Orography of Western States, Blake.

1858. Geology of North America, Marcou, J.

Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.

1864. Geology and mines of Washoe district, Blake, W. P.

Reisebericht aus Californien, Richthofen.

Fossiliferous rocks of California, Whitney, J. D.

1865. Geology of California, field work, 1860–1865, Whitney, J. D.

Comstock lode, Eng. and Mining Jour.

1866. Recent developments of survey of California, Whitney, J. D.

Nevada—Continued.

1866. Journey through California and Nevada, Jackson, C. T.

Gaylussite from Nevada, Silliman.

Polishing of rocks by sand, Jackson, C. T.

1867. Drift of Pacific Coast, Whitney, J. D.

1868. Remarks on geology of Nevada, Whitney, J. D.

Principles of natural system of volcanic rocks, Richthofen.

Mittheilungen von der Westküste Nord-Amerikas, Richthofen.

On fossils in Nevada, etc., Whitney, J. D.

Silurian in Nevada, Whitney, J. D.

1869. Desiccation of surface of western America, Blake, W. P.

Alter der goldführenden Gänge, etc., Richthofen.

1870. Fossils from Pacific Coast, Gabb.

Sun pictures of Rocky Mountain scenery, Hayden, F. V.

Geology of Toyabe range, Emmons, S. F.

Comstock lode, King, C.

Goldlagerstätten Californiens, Burkart.

White Pine district, Hague, A.

Egan Canyon district, Hague, A.

Geology of great Pacific Railroad, Meek.

Silver Bend district, Emmons, S. F.

Fossils collected by King survey, Meek.

Mining industry survey of fortieth parallel, Hague, J. D.

1871. Ancient lakes of western America, Newberry.

Glaciers on Pacific Slope, King, C.

1872. Primordial fauna in Nevada, Whitney, J. D.

Reconnaissance in Nevada and Arizona, Lyle.

Ancient lakes of America, Newberry.

Notes on mining districts, Lyle.

Fish beds of Osino, Cope.

Notes on mining districts, Gilbert, G. K.

Mining districts, Hoffman, W. J.

Nevada—Continued.

1872. Report of Arizona and Nevada, Gilbert, G. K.

1873. Tertiary coal of Osino, Cope.

Columnar diorite from Black Rock, Blake, W. P.

Topography of Great Basin, Blake, J.

Silver ores of White Pine district, Clayton.

Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.

1874. Glacial epoch in Utah and Nevada, Gilbert, G. K.

Age of the Tonto sandstone, Gilbert, G. K.

Preliminary report, surveys west of the one hundredth meridian, Gilbert, G. K.

Researches in Arizona and Nevada, Gilbert, G. K.

Notes on Bristol and Eagle dsdricts, Howell, E. E.

Lignites and flint beds of western America, Newberry.

Notes on mining districts, Gilbert, G. K.

Origin of fissures and their contents, Brown, A. J.

1875. Puebla range, Blake, J.

Report on portions of Utah, Nevada, Arizona, and New Mexico, Howell, E. E.

New feature in Comstock lode, Becker.

Geology of Sierra Nevada in relation to vein mining, Bowman.

Portions of Nevada, Utah, etc., Gilbert, G. K.

Carboniferous coal in Nevada, Brown, A. J.

1876. Notes on Uintah and Wahsatch, ranges, King, C.

Wheeler's expedition, Loew.

Report on southeast California region, Loew.

Geology between Leavenworth and Sierra Nevada, Englemann.

Paleozoic subdivision on fortieth parallel, King, C.

Maps of parts of California, Nevada, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, and Utah, Gilbert, Marvine and Howell.

Nevada—Continued.

1876. Microscopic petrography survey of fortieth parallel, Zirkel.

1877. Descriptive geology fortieth parallel survey, Hague and Emmons.

Part of western Nevada and eastern California, Conkling.

Fossils from Nevada, Utah, etc., White, C. A.

Remarks on paleontology of fortieth parallel survey, Hall and Whitfield.

Remarks on Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Meek.

1878. Gravel ridges in Merrimac Valley, Wright, G. F.

Springs of Nevada, Lyle.

Systematic geology of fortieth parallel survey, King, C.

Report on portions of Nevada and California, Conkling.

Restored outline of Lake Bonneville, Gilbert and Howell.

Structure and origin of mountains, Le Conte.

1879. Classification of rocks, Wadsworth.

North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.

Ores of Eureka district, Blake

Eureka district, Keyes, W. S.

Geological survey of the fortieth parallel, Newberry.

Jura-Trias of western North America, White, C. A.

Fortieth parallel survey, systematic geology by King, Pumpelly.

Temperatures in the Comstock lode, Church.

Extinct volcanoes about Lake Mono, Le Conte.

Amyzon Tertiary beds, Cope.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Wyoming, Hague, A.

Wanderings in the Western land, Vivian.

1880. Report of work in Eureka dis- Hague, A.

Reconnaissance in San Francisco, Eureka and Bodie districts, Becker.

Auriferous gravels of Sierra Nevada, Whitney, J. D.

1881. Loess of the Western plains, Child.

Nevada—Continued.

1882. Certain Tertiary of the Great Basin, Cope.
Summary of geology of the Comstock lode, Becker.
Report of work in Eureka district, Hague, A.
Geology of Comstock lode and Washoe district, Becker.
Sulphur deposits in Utah and Nevada, Russell, I. C.
Report of United States Geological Survey, Powell, J. W.
Volcanic drift of Challis, Idaho, Julien.
Report of division of the Pacific, Hague, A.
Tertiary of central region, Cope.
Aurora, Nev., Clarke, H. C.

1883. Classification of lake basins, Davis, W. M.
Lithology of exploration of fortieth parallel, Merrill, N. F.
Note sur la géologie de la Californie, Marcou, J.
Thermal spring of Yellowstone Park, Peale.
Exploration of fortieth parallel, Wadsworth.
Playas and playa lakes, Russell, I. C.
Mineral vein formation at Steamboat Springs, Le Conte.
History of Lake Lahontan, Russell, I. C.
Report on work in Great Basin, Gilbert, G. K.
Geology of Eureka district, Hague, A.

1884. Paleontology of Eureka district, Walcott.
Azoic system and its subdivisions, Whitney and Wadsworth.
Climate changes of later geologic times, Whitney, J. D.
The fortieth parallel rocks, Wadsworth.
Idaho Pliocene lake, Cope.
Petrography of fortieth parallel survey, Zirkel.
Cambrian of United States and Canada, Walcott.
The deposition of ores, Newberry.
Silver-lead deposits of Eureka, Curtis, J. S.

Nevada—Continued.

1884. Lower Burlington limestone in New Mexico, Springer.
Carson City ichnolites, Blake.
Volcanic dust in the Great Basin, Russell, I. C.
Volcanic rocks of the Great Basin, Hague and Iddings.
Rocky Hill mines, Eureka, Science.
Vertebrata of Tertiary of the West, Cope.
Lakes of Great Basin, Russell, I. C.
Building stones, Foster, W.

1885. Existing glaciers of the United States, Russell, I. C.
History of the Taconic question, Hunt, T. S.
Meridional deflection of ice streams, McGee.
Progress of geology, 1883, Hunt, T. S.
Taconic system, Marcou, J.
Geologic sketch of Pacific division, Becker.
[Analysis of rocks, etc.], work done in Washington laboratory, Clarke and Chatard.
Quaternary lakes of the Great Basin, Gilbert, G. K.
Volcanic dust deposits of the Great Basin, Russell, I. C.
Quaternary and Recent mollusca of the Great Basin, Call.
Allanite as a rock constituent, Iddings and Cross.
Study of thinolite of Lake Lahontan, Dana, E. S.
Hague and Iddings on Comstock lode, Raymond, R. W.
Enlargement of fragments in certain rocks, Irving and Van Hise.
Structure of the Eureka district, Hague, A.
Igneous rocks of Washoe, Hague and Iddings.
Lake Lahontan, Russell, I. C.
Map of the United States, McGee.
New genus of Cambrian trilobite, Walcott.

1886. Geological battle of the Comstock, Church.
Washoe rocks, Becker.
Report of work in division of chemistry, Clarke, F. W.

Nevada—Continued.
1886. Cambrian of North America, Walcott.
1887. Map of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
History of the faults of the Sierra Nevada, Gilbert, G. K.
Mesozoic realm, Cope.
Faults of the Great Basin and Sierra Nevada, Russell, I. C.
1888. Types of Devonian, Williams, H. S.
Faults of Sierra Nevada and Basin ranges, Gilbert, G. K.
Glaciers, Emmons, S. F.
Marbles, Newberry.
Obsidian cliff, Iddings.
Origin of primary quartz in basalt, Iddings.
Quicksilver deposits, Becker.
Report California division United States Geological Survey, Becker.
Report of Paleozoic division, Walcott.
Theory of ore deposits, Wadsworth.
1889. Stratigraphic position of Olenellus, Walcott.
Glaciation of peaks of Sierra Nevada, Am. Geol.
Origin of normal faults, Le Conte.
Classification of Cambrian, Matthew.
Dry lakes, Jenney.
Equus beds, Cope.
1890. Analysis of adobe soil, Eakins.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Hague.
Natural soda, Chatard.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Fauna of lower Cambrian, Walcott.
1891. Cambrian of North America, Walcott.
Classification of mountain ranges, Upham.
Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, Williams, H. S.
Manganese deposits, Penrose.
Ore deposits of Pioche, Maynard.
Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.

Newberry, John S. [On pebbles in conglomerates, and on quartzites.]

Annals of Science (Cleveland), vol. 1, p. 236 (½ p.), 1853.

Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1853.

Newberry, John S.—Continued.

—— Report upon the geology of the route.

Geological report, in report of exploration for a railroad route from the Sacramento Valley to the Columbia River. Explorations and surveys for a railroad route from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean, vol. 6, Part II [routes in California and Oregon], 4°, pp. 9–68, Washington, 1857 [33d Cong., 2d sess., House Ex. Doc. No. 9].

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 26, pp. 123–126, 1855.

—— On the mode of formation of cannel coal.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 23, pp. 212–215, 1857.

—— Report on the economical geology of the route of the Ashtabula and New Lisbon Railroad, 47 pages, map, Cleveland, 1857.

—— Explorations in New Mexico—he shows Marcou's so-called Jurassic to be Cretaceous.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 28, pp. 298–299, 1859.

—— Notes on the ancient vegetation of North America.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 29, pp. 208–218, 1860.

Abstract, Canadian Nat., vol. 6, pp. 73–77, 1861.

—— [Note in reply to Lesquereux on Tertiary and Cretaceous floras.]

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 30, pp. 273–275, 1860.

—— Geological report.

Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieut. Joseph C. Ives, Part III, 154 pages, 6 plates, 4° [36th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Ex. Doc. —], Washington, 1861.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 33, pp. 394–403, 1861.

—— Description of the fossil plants collected by George Gibbs, geologist to the United States Northwest Boundary Commission under A. Campbell.

Boston Jour. Nat. Hist., vol. 7, pp. 506–525, 1863.

—— Notes on the surface geology of the basin of the Great Lakes.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 9, pp. 42–46, 1865.

—— Mineral oil. Prospectus of the Indian Creek and Jacks Knob (Cumberland and Clinton counties, Ky.) coal, salt, oil, etc., company, with a geolog-

Newberry, John S.—Continued.

ical report on the lands, 20 pages, Cincinnati, 1866.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 41, p. 284 (⅔ p.), 1866.

—— On the age of the coal formation of China.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 42, pp. 151-154, 1866.

—— Geological map of Ohio.

Stebbin's Atlas of Ohio (not seen), 1867.

—— Report on the Cretaceous and Tertiary plants.

Geological report of the explorations on the Yellowstone and Missouri rivers, in 1859-60, by Dr. F. V. Hayden, assistant under the direction of Capt. W. F. Raynolds, pp. 145-174, Washington, 1869.

—— On the surface geology of the basin of the Great Lakes and the valley of the Mississippi.

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Annals, vol. 9, pp. 213-234, 1870.

Am. Nat., vol. 4, pp. 193-218, 1871.

Reviewed by L. J. Stroop, ibid., pp. 623-625.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 49, pp. 111-114, 267-269; Am. Nat., vol. 2, pp. 444-445 (⅔ p.), 1869; Neues Jahrbuch, 1870, p. 500, 1870; Nature, vol. 2, p. 177.

—— Notes on the later extinct floras of North America, with descriptions of some new species of fossil plants from the Cretaceous and Tertiary strata.

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Annals, vol. 9, pp. 1-76, 1870.

—— On the flora and fauna of the Miocene Tertiary beds of Oregon and Idaho.

Read to Am. Assoc. Adv., Sci., 1869.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 3, pp. 446-447 (⅔ p.), 1870.

—— The geological survey of Ohio, its progress in 1869; report of an address delivered to the legislature of Ohio, 60 pages, New York, 1870.

—— The ancient lakes of western America, their deposits and drainage.

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 25-32, 1871.

—— [Age of sandstone at Fort Harker.]

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Trans., vol. 1, p. 148 (½ p.), 1871.

—— [On the color of rocks poor in animal remains.]

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 36-37 (½ p.), 1871.

—— The geological position of the remains of elephant and mastodon in North America.

New York Lyceum Nat Hist., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 77-83, 1871.

—— [The New Jersey sandstones not derived from traps.]

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 131, 133-134, 137, 1871.

—— [On the age of some Western lignites.]

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Trans., vol. 1, p. 252 (½ p.), 1871.

—— On the gas wells of Ohio and Pennsylvania.

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 266-270, 1871.

—— Part I, Report of progress in 1869.

Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report for 1869, pp. 3-53, map, Columbus, 1871.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 1, pp. 215-216 (½ p.), 1871.

—— Part 1, sketch of the structure of the lower coal measures in northeastern Ohio.

Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report of progress, 1870, pp. 14-53, Columbus, 1871.

Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 6, p. 291 (½ p.); Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 3, pp. 143-144, 1872.

—— The ancient lakes of western America; their deposits and drainage.

United States geological survey of Wyoming and portions of contiguous Territories, preliminary [2d] report, F. V. Hayden in charge, 2d Report of progress, pp. 329-339, Washington, 1872.

Am. Nat., vol. 4, pp. 640-660, 1872.

F. V. Hayden's "Sun pictures of the Rocky Mountains," pp. 135-150, 1872.

Abstracts, Canadian Nat., vol. 6, new series, pp. 112-118; Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 50, pp. 129-130, 1870.

—— On Ohio and other gas wells.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 5, pp. 225-228, 1873.

From the Cleveland Herald.

—— General geology [and geology of Cuyahoga and Summit counties].

Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 1, pp. 1-222, Columbus, 1873.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 6, p. 62 (⅓ p.), 1873.

—— About coals and lignites of Western States and Territories.

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Proc., 2d series, March to June, 1873, pp. 9-10.

—— [The geological position of the mastodon and elephant.]

New York Lyceum Nat Hist., Proc., 2d series, March to June, 1873, p. 12.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 5, pp. 729-731, 1871.

—— [Remarks on serpentine of the Coast and Cascade ranges.]

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Proc., 2d series, p. 66 (¼ p.), 1874.

Newberry, John S.—Continued.

—— On the lignites and plant beds of western America.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 7, pp. 399-404, 1874.

—— The iron resources of the United States.

International Review, vol. 2, pp. 754-780 [not seen], 1874.

—— Note on the vegetation of the drift.

Cleveland Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 1, pp. 76-80, 1874.

—— Analysis of Ohio coals.

Cleveland Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 1, pp. 80-82, 1874.

—— Surface geology.

Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 2, pp. 1-80, plates, Columbus, 1874.

Reviewed by J. D. D[ana], Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 9, pp. 468-469, 1875.

—— The Carboniferous system.

Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 2, pp. 81-180, Columbus, 1874.

—— [Geology of Erie County and the islands, Lorain County.]

Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 2, pp. 183-224, Columbus, 1874.

—— On the so-called land plants from the lower Silurian of Ohio.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 8, pp. 110-113, 1874.

—— On the parallelism of coal seams.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 7, pp. 367-369, 1874.

Cincinnati Quart. Jour. Sci., vol. 1, pp. 267-269, 1874.

—— [On the lignite flora of the far West.]

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Proc., 2d series, pp. 78-79, 1874.

—— [Remarks on geology of western Texas.]

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Proc., 2d series, pp. 69-70, 1874.

—— The Salina group.

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Proc., 2d series, January to March, 1873, pp. 11-12.

—— Circles of deposition in American sedimentary rocks.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 22, part 2, pp. 185-196, 1874.

Canadian Nat., vol. 7, new series, pp. 163-164, 1875.

Discussed by T. S. Hunt, Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 22, part 2, pp. 196-198, 1875.

Newberry, John S.—Continued.

—— On circles of deposition in secondary sedimentary rock, American and foreign.

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Proc., 2d series, pp. 122-124, 1874.

Discussed by Wurtz and Day, ibid., pp. 124, 125, 1874.

—— [Lower Cretaceous sandstone of Long Island.]

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Proc., 2d series, p. 127 (⅓ p.), 1874.

—— On the structure and origin of the Great Lakes.

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Proc., 2d series, pp. 136-138, 1874.

—— The causes of the cold of the Ice period.

Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 9, pp. 280-290, 1876.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 10, pp. 575-576, 1876.

—— [Geology of oil regions of United States.]

Read to New York Acad. Sci., March, 1876.

Am. Nat., vol. 10, pp. 316-317 (⅔ p.), 1876.

—— Notes on the later extinct floras of North America, with descriptions of some new species of fossil plants from the Cretaceous and Tertiary strata.

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Annals, vol. 9, pp. 1-76, 1876.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 46, pp. 401-407, 1876.

—— Geological report.

Report of expedition from Santa Fe, N. Mex., to the junction of the Grand and Green rivers of the Great Colorado of the West, in 1855, under the command of Capt. J. N. Macomb, pp. 9-118, map, plates, 4°, Washington, 1876.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, pp. 220-221 (⅔ p.), 1876.

—— [On an asphaltic coal from the shale of the Huron River, Ohio, containing sulphate of baryta.]

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Annals, vol. 11, pp. 105-106, 1876.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 10, p. 303 (⅕ p.), 1875.

—— Review of geological structure of Ohio.

Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 3, geology and paleontology, part 1, geology, pp. 1-51, Columbus, 1878.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 17, pp. 331-332 (⅓ p.), 1879.

—— [Geology of Tuscarawas, Columbiana, Portage, and Stark counties.]

Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 3, geology and paleontology, part 1, geology, pp. 52-176, Columbus, 1878.

Newberry, John S.—Continued.

—— Geology of Jefferson County [and Mahoning County].

Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 3, geology and paleontology, part 1, geology, pp. 716–814, Columbus, 1878.

—— The geological history of New York, island and harbor.

Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 13, pp. 641–660, 1878.

—— On the discovery of mineral wax, ozocerite, in Utah.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 17, pp. 340–341, 1879.

—— Ohio [geological formations].

Macfarlane's Am. Geol. R. R. Guide, pp. 109–114, 1879.

—— The geological survey of the fortieth parallel.

Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 15, pp. 302–317, 1879.

—— The origin and classification of ore deposits.

School of Mines Quart., vol. 1, pp. 87–104, 1880.

Kansas City Review, vol. 4, pp. 165–170, 200–205, 1881.

—— The geological history of the North American flora.

Sci. Am. Supp., vol. 10 (No. 245), pp. 3909–3910, 1880.

From Torrey Bot. Club, Bull., vol. 7, July, 1880, pp. 74–80, 1880.

—— The genesis of iron ores.

School of Mines Quart., vol. 2, pp. 1–17, 1880.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 21, p. 80 (½ p.), 1881; Am. Nat., vol, 15, pp. 410–412, 1881.

—— Hypothetical high tides as agents of geological change.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 80–85, 1882.

Sci. Am. Supp., vol. 13 (No. 336), p. 5363, 1882.

—— [Remarks on some lava flows and lacustrine deposits of Idaho, Oregon, etc.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 53–56, 1882.

—— [On age of rocks of New York and Staten Island and on origin of a bowlder of drift.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 57–58 (½ p.), 1882.

—— [Geology of the district near Mammoth Cave, Ky.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 65–66, 1882.

Newberry, John S.—Continued.

—— Geological facts recently observed in Montana, Idaho, Utah, and Colorado.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 4–8, 1882.

Science (edited by John Michels), vol. 2, pp. 523–524, 1882.

—— [Remarks on the geology of the northeastern West India islands.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, 23–24 (½ p.), 1882.

Science (edited by John Michels), vol. 2, pp. 570–571, 1882.

—— [Remarks on geology of Catskill Mountains; coast changes; geology of Hudson Valley.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 29–31, 1882.

Science (edited by John Michels), vol. 2, pp. 572–573, 1882.

—— On the physical conditions under which coal was formed.

School of Mines Quart., vol. 4, pp. 169–173, 1883.

Science, vol. 1, pp. 89–91, 4°, 1883.

Ohio Mining Jour., vol. 1, pp. 168–172, 1882.

—— On the origin of Carbonaceous matter in bituminous shales.

New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 2, pp. 357–369, 1883.

—— The botany and geology of the country bordering the Rio Grande in Texas and Chihuahua. [Abstract.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 90–95, 1883.

Sci. Am. Supp., vol. 16 (No. 411), p. 6562 (⅔ p.), 4°, 1883.

—— China, by Ferdinand Freiherr von Richthofen, Vol. IV, Berlin, 1883.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 26, pp. 152–155, 1883.

—— Note on some fossil plants from northern China.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 26, pp. 123, 124–127, 1883.

—— The eroding power of ice.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 32, pp. 200–201, 1883.

Science, vol. 2, p. 320 (¾ p.), 1883.

—— On the origin and drainage of the basins of the Great Lakes.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 91–95, 1883.

Discussed by J. P. Lesley, pp. 95–101, 1883.

—— The evidences of ancient glaciation in North America and their bearing on the theory of an ice period. [Abstract.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 155–159, 1883.

Newberry, John S.—Continued.

—— [Note on the origin of elongated coal seams at Massillon, Ohio.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 87–88 (⅓ p.), 1883.

—— On supposed Tertiary ammonites.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 34, pp. 194–195, 1883.

—— The genesis of crystalline iron ores.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 7–8 (⅓ p.), 1883.

Reviewed by J. D. D[ana], Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 25, pp. 476–477 (⅔ p.), 1883.

—— The deposition of ores.

School of Mines Quart., vol. 5, pp. 329–344, 1884.

Sci. Am. Supp., vol. 18 (No. 446), pp. 7123–7124, 4°, 1884.

—— [Notes on building stones used in New York City and vicinity.]

10th Census U. S., Report on the building stones of the United States and statistics of the quarry industry for 1880, pp. 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324. Bound as part of Vol. X, but with separate pagination, Washington, 1884.

—— The ancient glaciation of North America, its extent, character, and teachings. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 32, pp. 198–199, 1884.

Science, vol. 2, p. 316 (½ p.), 4°, 1884.

—— High tides in geological history.

Science, vol. 3, p. 402 (⅔ p.), 1884.

—— The drift deposits of Indiana.

Indiana department of geology and natural history, 14th Annual Report, for 1884, pp. 85–97, Indianapolis, 1884.

—— Remarks on glacial history of North America.

Science, vol. 4, pp. 258–259 (1/16 p.), 1884, 4°, 1884, with discussion by J. Geikie, J. Hall, and J. W. Dawson.

Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1884.

—— Notes on the surface geology of the country bordering the Northern Pacific Railroad.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 30, pp. 337–346, 1885.

—— Phases in the evolution of the North American continent.

British Assoc., Report of 54th meeting, pp. 719–720 (⅔ p.), 1885.

—— On cone-in-cone.

Geol. Mag., vol. 2, 3d series, pp. 559–560, 1885.

—— The erosive power of glacier ice and its influences on the topography of North America. [Abstract.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 51–52, 1885.

Newberry, John S.—Continued.

—— The eroding power of ice.

School of Mines Quart., vol. 6, pp. 142–153, 1885.

Sci. Am. Supp., vol. 20 (No. 499), pp. 7971–7972, 4°, 1885.

—— [On glacial climates.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 94–96, 1885.

—— Notes on the geology and botany of the country bordering the Northern Pacific Railroad.

New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 3, pp. 242–270, 1886.

—— On the American Trias.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 18–19, 1886.

—— A Cretaceous flora of North America.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 133–137, 1886.

—— [On Edward Hull's memoir on the geologic age of the North Atlantic Ocean.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 77–79, 1886.

—— Earthquakes.

School of Mines Quart., vol. 8, pp. 1–19, 1886.

—— North America in the ice period.

Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 30, pp. 1–11, 1886.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, p. 77 (½ p.), 1887.

—— On the break between Trias and Permian.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 31, p. 154 (½ p.), 1886.

—— Flora of the Amboy clays.

Torrey Bot. Club, Bull., vol. 13, pp. 33–37, 1886.

—— Some recent discoveries of rock salt in western New York.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 55–57, 1887.

—— The Great Falls coal field, Montana.

School of Mines Quart., vol. 8, No. 4, pp. 327–330, 1887.

—— Kersantite—a new building stone.

School of Mines Quart., vol. 8, pp. 330–333, 1887.

—— The origin of graphite.

School of Mines Quart., vol. 8, pp. 334–335, 1887.

—— Earthquakes, what is known and believed about them by geologists.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 6, pp. 18–35, 1887.

—— [Middle Cambrian trilobites from near Poughkeepsie.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 6, p. 113 (⅛ p.), 1887.

Newberry, John S.—Continued.

[——] [On the "Taconic system" of Emmons.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 6, p. 138 ($\frac{1}{12}$ p.), 1887.

—— Fossil fishes and fossil plants of the Triassic rocks of New Jersey and the Connecticut Valley, United States Geological Survey, monograph, No. 14, xiv, 122 pages, 26 plates, 4°, Washington, 1888.

Abstracts, New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 6, pp. 124-128, 1887; Am. Nat., vol. 22, p. 639 ($\frac{3}{4}$ p.), 1888; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 38, pp. 77-78, 1889; Am. Geol., vol. 4, pp. 187-188 ($\frac{3}{4}$ p.), 1889; Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 36, pp 562-563 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1889.

—— Rhætic plants from Honduras.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 36, pp. 342-351, Plate VIII, 1888.

—— [On the nomenclature of the American lower Paleozoic.]

International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888 B, pp. 13-17, 1888.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 203-207, 1888.

—— [On the nomenclature of the Tertiary formations and on the inclusion of the "Quaternary" in the Tertiary.]

International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888 F, p. 15 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1888.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, p. 281, 1888.

[——] [Significance of overlap of Cretaceous of Archean on Staten Island.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 7, p. 39 ($\frac{1}{10}$ p.), 1888.

—— Triassic plant from Honduras.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 7, pp. 113-115, 1888.

Abstract, Nature, vol. 39, p. 70 (4 lines), 1888.

—— [Remarks on the origin of salt deposits.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 7, pp. 126-127 ($\frac{1}{3}$ p.), 1888.

—— The coals of Colorado.

School of Mines Quart., vol. 9, pp. 327-341, 1888.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 429-430 ($\frac{2}{3}$ p.), 1888.

—— The origin of the loess.

School of Mines Quart., vol. 10, pp. 66-69, 1888.

—— Marble deposits of the western United States.

School of Mines Quart., vol. 10, pp. 69-72, 1888.

—— History of the great American lakes.

Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1889.

Abstracts, Sci. Am. Supp., vol. 28, pp. 11505-11506 ($\frac{3}{10}$ col.), No. 720, 4°, 1889; Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 48, pp. 201-202 ($\frac{3}{4}$ col.), 4°, 1889.

Newberry, John S.—Continued.

—— Devonian plants from Ohio.

Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., vol. 12, pp. 48-46, plates 4-6, 1889.

—— The new oil field of Colorado and its bearing on the question of the genesis of petroleum.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 8, pp. 25-28, 1889.

Abstracts, Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 46, pp. 498-499, 4°, 1888; Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 34, p. 142 ($\frac{2}{3}$ col.), 1888; Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 37, pp. 186-187, 1889; Sci. Am. Supp., vol. 27, pp. 10948-10949, 4°, No. 685, 1889; School of Mines Quart., vol. 10, pp. 97-102, 1889.

—— The Paleozoic fishes of North America, United States Geological Survey, monograph, vol. 16, 340 pages, 53 plates, Washington, 1890.

—— The rock-salt deposits of the Salina group in western New York. [Abstract.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 9, pp. 39-45, 1890.

—— [Remarks on the northern extension and equivalency of the Amboy clays.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, p. 455 ($\frac{1}{3}$ p.), 1890.

In discussion of paper by D. White on "Cretaceous plants from Marthas Vineyard."

—— The Laramie group. Its geologic relation, its economic importance, and its fauna and flora.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 9, pp. 27-32, 1890.

Abstract (by author), Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 524-527, 527-528, with discussion by J. B. Tyrrell, L. F. Ward, J. J. Stevenson, and E. D. Cope, pp. 527-532.

Other abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 5, p. 118 ($\frac{1}{4}$ p.); Am. Nat., vol. 24, pp. 856-857 ($\frac{1}{4}$ p.).

—— Notes on the geology of the Aspen mining district.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., vol. 18, pp. 273-278, 1890.

—— The flora of the Great Falls coal field, Montana.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 191-201, Plate XIV, 1891.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 25, pp. 362-363 ($\frac{1}{3}$ p.), 1891.

Newell, F. H. Richmond coal field, Virginia.

Geol. Mag., decade III vol. 6, pp. 138-139, 1889.

New Hampshire.

1783. West River Mountain, Jones, D.; Alexander.

1807. Observations on geology of United States and geologic map, Maclure.

New Hampshire—Continued.

1818. Remarks on section of Massachusetts on Connecticut River with parts of Vermont, Hitchcock, E.

Geology of the United States, Maclure.

1821. Traces of volcano in West River Mountain, Allen, J. A.

1823. Rocking stone in Durham, Moore, J. B.

Regions contiguous to Connecticut River, Hitchcock, E.

1829. Studies in the White Mountains, Silliman, Wilcox, Baldwin, T.

1830. Mineralogical journey in northern New England, Shepard.

1832. Geological survey of Massachusetts; economics, Hitchcock, E.

Diluvial scratches, Ball, J.

Water courses, alluvial and other rocks of Connecticut Valley, Smith, A.

1833. Notice of a rocking stone, Potter.

1838. Observations in the White Mountains, Hubbard, O. P.

1841. First report on New Hampshire, Jackson, C. T.

Reports on sections, etc., Whitney and Williams.

1842. Potholes near Canaan, Jackson, C. T.

Features of valley of the Connecticut at Charlestown, Webber

1843. Iron veins at Jackson, Jackson, C. T.

Phenomena of glacio-aqueous action in North America, Hitchcock, E.

Metamorphism in New Hampshire, Jackson, C. T.

1844. Portsmouth and vicinity, Jackson, C. T.

Final report on New Hampshire, Jackson, C. T.

Alluvial banks of the Connecticut, Webber.

1845. Review of Jackson's report on geology, Bouvé.

1846. White Mountain rocks, Johnson, W. S.

Age of the White Mountains, Rogers and Rogers.

1847. Trains of blocks in Berkshire, Mass., Rogers and Rogers.

New Hampshire—Continued.

1848. Terrain erratique de l'Amérique du Nord, Desor.

Rogers on geology of the White Mountains, Jackson, C. T.

Supposed fossils of the White Mountains, Rogers, H. D.

1849. Second visit to the United States, Lyell.

1850. Condition of traps as a measure of erosion, Hubbard, O. P.

Terraces of Connecticut Valley, Hitchcock, E.

Erratic phenomena of the White Mountains, Guyot.

Nonglaciation of White Mountain summits, Jackson, C. T.

Centers of dispersion of bowlders, Rogers, H. D.

1851. Potholes of New Hampshire, Jackson, C. T.

Parallelism of mountain chains, Desor.

Systems of elevation of North America, Foster and Whitney.

Clay and sand deposits at high levels in northern New England, Rogers, H. D.

Ancient potholes, Jackson, C. T.

1852. Slide of Mount Lafayette, Hitchcock, E.

1853. Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.

1855. Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.

1857. Illustrations of surface geology, Hitchcock, E.

1858. Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.

Geology of North America, Marcou, J.

1859. Paleontology of New York, vol. 3, Hall, J.

1861. Subpeat deposits of Diatomacea, Edwards.

Notes on sections, Hitchcock, C. H.

Report on geology of Vermont, Hitchcock, E., Hitchcock, E., jr., Hager, and Hitchcock, C. H.

Chemistry of survey of Vermont, Hitchcock, C. H.

Conversion of certain conglomerates into schists and gneiss, Hitchcock, E.

New Hampshire—Continued.

1861. Age of the White Mountains, Lesley, J. P.

1862. Marcou on Taconic of Vermont and Canada, T.

Flora of White Mountains, Dawson, J. W.

1866. Some features of northern New Hampshire, Verrill.

Map of Canada and part of United States, Logan and Hall.

1867. Ancient local glaciers in the White Mountains, Packard.

Ancient glaciers in the White Mountains, Vose.

1868. Ice marks and glaciers of White Mountains, Packard.

1869. First report on New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.

1870. Former glaciers of the White Mountains, Agassiz, L.

Second report on New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.

Landslide on Mount Passaconaway, Perkins, G. H.

Geology of eastern New England, Hunt, T. S.

1871. Position and height of plateau in which New England glaciers originated, Dana, J. D.

Clay stones from Hanover, Edwards.

Geology of the White Mountains, Hitchcock, C. H.

Helderberg corals, Hitchcock, C. H.

Geognosy of Appalachians, Hunt, T. S.

Infusorial earths, Edwards.

1872. Helderberg corals at Littleton, Hitchcock, C. H.

Notes on Jackson, Bartlett, Conway, and Tamworth, Vose.

Notice of a rock from Waterville, Dana, J. D.

Labradorite rocks of Waterville, Dana, E. S.

Report of survey for 1871, Hitchcock, C. H.

Labradorite rocks, Hunt, T. S.

Address of Hunt to American Association, Dana, J. D.

Norian rocks in New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.

1873. Geology of Green and White mountains, Hunt, T. S.

New Hampshire—Continued.

1873. Survey of New Hampshire, 1872, Hitchcock, C. H.

Comparison of glacial phenomena of New England and Europe, Packard, A. S.

Geologic map of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.

Post-Tertiary history of New England, Perry.

Classification of rocks of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.

Concentric lamination in rocks, Hunt, T. S.

Notes on geology of New Hampshire, Jackson, C. T.

Recent discoveries in the White Mountains, Hitchcock, C. H.

Glacial and Champlain eras in New England, Dana, J. D.

Explanation of the geologic map, Hitchcock, C. H.

Helderberg rocks in the Connecticut Valley, Dana, J. D.

Metamorphism of rocks, Hunt, T. S.

1874. Helderberg rocks in New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.

Relation of geology to agriculture, Hitchcock, C. H.

History of surveys in New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.

Scenery of Coos County, Huntington.

Scenographical geology of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.

Physical history of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.

History of Winnipiseogee Lake, Hitchcock, C. H.

1875. Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.

Glacial action on Mount Washington, Hitchcock, C. H.

Geology of New Hampshire by Hitchcock, Dana, J. D.

Physical history of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.

1876. Greenstones and their organic remains, Hawes.

Metadiabase from Connecticut Lake, Dawson, J. W.

Glacial action on summit of Mount Washington, Hitchcock, C. H.

New Hampshire—Continued.

1877. Relations of geology of New Hampshire to that of adjacent territory, Hitchcock, C. H.
Geology of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.; Huntington.
Helderberg of Bernardton and Vernon, Dana, J. D.
Origin of kames in New Hampshire, Upham.
Metallic iron in dolerite, Hawes.
Large bowlders in New Hampshire, Prescott.
Connecticut Valley in Champlain and terrace periods, Upham.
Geology of New Hampshire by Hitchcock, Dana, J. D.
Connecticut Valley Helderberg, Hitchcock, C. H.
Surface geology of the Merrimac Valley, Upham.
Geological map, Hitchcock, C. H.

1878. Geology of Cheshire County, Tenney.
Changes in heights of land and sea in Glacial and Champlain eras, Upham.
Atlas to geology of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.
The geological map, Hitchcock, C. H.
Geology of New Hampshire, atlas, Dana, J. D.
Mineralogy and lithology, Hawes.
Economic geology of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.
Atlantic system of mountains, Hitchcock, C. H.
Surface geology of New Hampshire, Upham.
Gravel ridges in the Merrimac Valley, Wright, G. F.
Lenticular hills drift, Hitchcock, C. H.
Dikes and Azoic of southeast Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.
Kames, Wright, G. F.
Distribution of till, Upham.
Glacial drift, Hitchcock, C. H.
Region about head of Androscoggin, Huntington.
Surface geology of Coos Valley, Huntington.
Modified drift in New Hampshire, Upham.

New Hampshire—Continued.

1879. Geology of the White Mountains, Hitchcock, C. H.
The till in New England, Upham.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Hitchcock, C. H.
Eruptive rocks in Campton, Hawes.
Atlantic system of mountains, Hitchcock, C. H.
Glacial period in eastern America, Hitchcock, C. H.
Glacial markings in the White Mountains, Hitchcock, C. H.

1880. History of some pre-Cambrian rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Comparisons of iron-bearing and associated rocks of the Marquette region, Hunt, T. S.
Geologic action of humus acids, Julien.

1881. Iron ore of Bartlett, Huntington.
So-called kames of Connecticut Valley, Dana, J. D.
Kames and moraines of New England, Wright, G. F.
Drift in vicinity of Boston, Upham.
Record of geology for 1879–80, Hawes.
Albany granite and contact phenomena, Hawes.

1882. Comparisons of crystallines of Virginia and New England, Hitchcock, C. H.
Flood in Connecticut Valley from melting glacier, Dana, J. D.

1883. Culture and curing of tobacco, Killebrew.
Thickness of Glacial ice, Wooster.
Changes of level on east coast of North America, Cook, G. H.
Glacial flood of Connecticut Valley, Hitchcock, C. H.
Fossils of Bernardston, Mass., Whitfield, R. P.; Dana, J. D.

1884. Building stones, Hitchcock, C. H.
Position of Philadelphia gneiss, Hitchcock, C. H.
Thirteen sections across New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.
Strength of granite, Winchell, N. H.
Illustrations of polished rock surfaces, Morgan, H. J.

New Hampshire—Continued.

1884. Microscopic structure of building stones, Merrill, G. P.
Distribution and origin of drumlins, Davis, W. M.
Drumlins, Davis, W. M.
Azoic system and its subdivisions, Whitney and Wadsworth.
1885. Crystallines of Alabama, Hitchcock, C. H.
Glaciation on Mount Kearsarge, N. H., Putnam.
Map of the United States, McGee.
Green Mountain gneisses in eastern New England, Hitchcock, C. H.
Divisions du système éozoïque, Hunt, T. S.
History of Taconic question and relations of the rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Landslides in the White Mountains, Hitchcock, C. H.
1886. Marginal kames, Lewis, H. C.
Sections across New Hampshire and Vermont, Hitchcock, C. H.
Geology of northern New England, Hitchcock, C. H.
New England Upper Silurian, Dale.
1887. Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
1888. Fossils from Littleton, Dana, J. D.; Pumpelly.
1889. Conglomerates in gneisses, Hitchcock. C. H.
Glaciation of mountains, Upham.
Building stones, Merrill, G. P.
Report—division of coast-line geology, United States Geological Survey, Shaler.
1890. Archean axes of eastern North America, Dana, J. D.
Granitoid areas in lower Laurentian, Hitchcock, C. H.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Hitchcock, C. H.
Madison bowlder, Crosby.
Studies of hornblende schist, Hitchcock, C. H.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
1891. American opinion on the older rocks, Winchell, A.
Cambrian of North America, Walcott.
Criteria of englacial and subglacial drift, Upham.
Dates of origin of certain topographic forms, Davis, W. M.
Lakes inclosed by modified drift, Upham.
Post-Pliocene subsidence versus glacial dams, Spencer, J. W.
Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.

New Jersey.

1753. En resa til Norra America, Kalm.
1787. Mineralogische Kenntniss des östlichen Theils von Nord-Amerika, etc., Schoepf.
Observations on geology of United States, with map, Maclure.
1814. The range of mountains extending across New Jersey, Mitchell, S. L.
Zircon from Trenton, Conrad, S. W.
The blue earth of New Jersey, Cutbush.
1818. Geology of the United States, Maclure.
1820. Geology of the Hudson River, Akerly.
Secondary regions, Pierce.
1821. Geology and mineralogy of Franklin, Vanuxem and Keating.
1822. Mineralized tree, rocking stone, etc., Green, J.
Geology of the Highlands, Pierce.
Serpentine of Hoboken, Nuttall.
Minerals of Paterson and Sparta, Nuttall.
Volcanoes and volcanic substances, Cooper, T.
1824. Country near Easton, Pa., Finch, J.
Essay on Tertiary of America, Finch, J.
Extinct crocodile and geology of west Jersey, Harlan.
New Red sandstone of the United States, Finch, J.
1827. Borings for water, Disbrow.
1828. Nomenclature of North American rocks, Eaton.
1829. Secondary, Tertiary, and alluvial of Atlantic Coast, Vanuxem.
Atlantic Secondary, Morton, S. G.

New Jersey—Continued.

- 1829. Observations on ferruginous sand and upper marine formations, Morton, S. G.
- 1830. Geologic prodromus, Eaton.
  - Observations in New Jersey and Delaware, Morton, S. G.
  - Upper secondary Oolite in Bergen County, Eaton.
  - Geological text-book, Eaton.
- 1832. Fossil shells of the Tertiary, Conrad.
  - Analogy between marl of New Jersey and chalk of Europe, Morton, S. G.
  - Sapphire, etc., in Sussex County, Fowler.
  - Stratigraphic geology established by organic remains, Eaton.
  - Geological equivalents, Eaton.
  - Mineralogy and geology of Orange, N. Y., and Sussex, N. J., Shepard.
- 1834. Organic remains of Cretaceous of United States, Morton, S. G.
- 1835. Geology of North America, Rogers, H. D.
  - Report on elevated country between Missouri and Red rivers, Featherstonhaugh.
  - Observations in Atlanta Tertiary region, Conrad.
  - Fossil fish teeth; galt in Alabama, and divisions of Cretaceous, Morton, S. G.
  - Flemington copper ore, Clemson.
- 1836. Fossil jaw of gavial from west Jersey, De Kay.
  - First report of survey of New Jersey, Rogers, H. D.
- 1839. Notes on American geology, Conrad.
- 1840. Description of geology of New Jersey, Rogers, H. D.
  - Equivalency of deposits on east and west sides of the Atlantic, Eaton.
- 1841. Report on paleontology of New York, Conrad.
- 1842. Nature of dip of Trias of eastern United States, Rogers, H. D.; Lyell.
- 1843. Causes of crescentic dikes of trap, Rogers, H. D.

New Jersey—Continued.

- 1843. Structure of Appalachians exemplifying laws of mountain chains, Rogers and Rogers.
  - Geology of New York, first district, Mather.
  - Fish beds and footmark in red sandstone, Redfield.
  - Geology of western district of New York, Hall, J.
  - Fossil footprints and rain impressions in Connecticut Valley, Lyell.
  - Fossils from red sandstone, Redfield.
- 1844. Cretaceous of parts of the United States, Lyell.
  - American geology and condition of research in the United States, Rogers, H. D.
  - Views on igneous action; phenomena in New York, Beck.
- 1845. Notes on Cretaceous, Lyell.
  - Travels in North America, Lyell.
  - Zinc mines of Franklin, Alger.
- 1846. Observations on magnetic dip, Locke.
- 1847. Changes in coast line, Sandy Hook, Bache.
- 1851. Greensands of England, Johnson, J.
  - Ancient potholes in rocks, Jackson, C. T.
  - Fossil rain marks, Lyell.
  - Origin of greensand, Rogers, H. D.
- 1852. Post-Pliocene of Southern and Northern States, Desor.
  - Condition of part of franklinite vein, Farrington.
  - Observations on magnetism, Locke.
  - Fault at Sterling, Farrington.
- 1853. Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.
- 1854. Nature of limestone with franklinite, Jackson, C. T.
  - Some crystalline limestones of North America, Hunt, T. S.
- 1855. Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.
  - Remarks on Sussex County, Kitchell.
  - Surveys in Monmouth County, Cook.

New Jersey—Continued.

1855. Report of chemist of New Jersey, Wurtz.
Greensand formation, Lewis, S.
1856. Origin of greensand, Bailey, J. W.
Report on southern New Jersey, Cook.
Report on northern New Jersey, Kitchell.
1857. Geology of Cape May County, Cook.
Geology and paleontology of Mexican boundary survey, Hall, J.
Illustrations of surface geology, Hitchcock, E.
Subsidence on New Jersey and Long Island, Cook.
1858. Tertiary and Cretaceous of the Northwest, Meek and Hayden.
Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.
Geology of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.
Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
1859. Cretaceous of New Jersey, Lea.
1860. Map of Canada and part of United States, Logan and Hall.
1861. Age of white limestones of New Jersey, Cook.
Elevation and depression of North America, Gesner.
Specular iron ore from Phillipsburg, Jackson, C. T.
Age of red sandstone of Maine, Jackson, C. T.
1862. Lower Silurian, Jurassic, Cretaceous, and Tertiary fossils from Nebraska, Meek and Hayden.
Outcrop of Ripley group, Gabb.
1865. Age of New Jersey Highlands, by Rogers, Lesley, J. P.
Skizze der Umgegend von New York, Credner.
Eocene lignite formation, Conrad.
Report of survey of New Jersey for 1864, Cook.
1866. Bowlder and glacial scratches at Englewood, Dwight.
1867. Report of geological survey, Cook.
Fresh-water Glacial drift of the Northwest, Whittlesey.
1868. Eozoische Formations-Gruppe Nord-Amerikas, Credner.

New Jersey—Continued.

1868. Miocene and Cretaceous shells of the Atlantic Slope, Conrad.
Fossil reptiles of New Jersey, Cope.
Origin and relations of certain sands and clays, Cope.
Geology of New Jersey, Cook.
1869. American fossiliferous strata, Conrad.
Cretaceous and Tertiary plants from Yellowstone, Newberry.
1870. Kreide von New Jersey, Credner.
Report of geologist of New Jersey, Cook.
1871. Analyses of sandstones, Schweitzer.
Hudson River palisades, Wurtz.
Relations of palisade trap sheet, Martin, D. S.
Geognosie und Mineralreichthum des Alleghany-Systems, Credner.
Felsites of Palisade range, Schweitzer.
Analysis of Trias sandstones, Schweitzer.
New Jersey sandstones not derived from trap, Newberry.
Report of geologist of New Jersey for 1870, Cook.
1872. Glacial phenomena, vicinity of New York City, Stevens.
Notes on granitic rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Report of geological survey for 1871, Cook.
Report of geological survey for 1872, Cook.
Sandstones of the Palisade range, Wurtz.
1873. Map of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.
Report of geological survey for 1873, Cook.
1874. On stratification of rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Glauconite and fossil resins, Hunt, T. S.
Niagara and lower Helderberg, Hall, J.
Magnetites of New Jersey, Smock, Hunt, T. S.; Blake, W. P.
Report of geological survey for 1874, Cook.

New Jersey—Continued.

1875. Musconetcong tunnel, Drinker.
Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.
Trap rocks of the Connecticut Valley, Hawes.
Report of geological survey for 1875, Cook.
1876. Catalogue of exhibit of survey of New Jersey, Cook.
Lower Helderberg of Port Jervis, N. Y., Barrett, S. T.
Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils of the upper Missouri, Gabb.
Report of geological survey for 1876, Cook.
Formation of lakes, Russell, I. C.
1877. Lower Helderberg at Port Jervis, Barrett.
Report of geological survey for 1877, Cook.
On the Glacial epochs, Price, E. K.
1878. Clay deposits of New Jersey, Cook and Smock.
Distribution of till, New Hampshire, Upham.
Changes of heights of land and sea in Glacial and Champlain periods, Upham.
Geologic history of New York Island, etc., Newberry.
Hydrocarbon in eruptive rocks, Russell, I. C.
Nature of trap sheets of New Jersey, Russell, I. C.
Report of geological survey for 1878, Cook.
Niagara limestone, Montague, N. J., Barrett.
1879. Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to New Jersey, Smock.
Report of geologist of New Jersey for 1879, Cook.
Limit of drift in New Jersey, Cook.
History of Trias in New Jersey and Connecticut Valley, Russell, I. C.
Indications in recent sandstones of inequal pressure, Walling.
Origin of clays, Hunt, T. S.
Fire clays and associates, Smock.
1880. Limestone belts of Westchester County, N. Y., Dana, J. D.
Report of geological survey for 1880, Cook.

New Jersey—Continued.

1880. Geology of Lancaster County, Pa., Frazer.
History of some pre-Cambrian rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Former extent of Trias in the East, Russell, I. C.
Geologic history of North American plants, Newberry.
Geologic action of humus acids, Julien.
1881. Antiquity of man in the East, Lewis, H. C.
Surface geology of Philadelphia and vicinity, Lewis, H. C.
Primitive industry, Abbott, C. C.
Trenton gravels and antiquity of man, Lewis, H. C.
Report of geological survey for 1881, Cook.
Jurassic sand near Elkton, Md., Lewis, H. C.
1882. Geology of the Palisades, Hoppock.
Kreidebildungen von Texas, Roemer.
Survey of the Delaware Water Gap, Chance.
Comparison of Mesozoic diabases, Hawes.
Report on terminal moraine in Pennsylvania, etc., Lewis, H. C.; Lesley, J. P.
Geology of Pike and Monroe counties, Pa., White, I. C., Lesley, J. P.
Thickness of the glacier, Smock.
Diabase dikes at Franklin Furnace, N. J., Emerson.
Report of geological survey for 1882, Cook.
Glacial phenomena of North America and man on the Delaware, Wright, G. F.
Elæolite syenite dikes, Emerson.
Mineral localities around New York City, Darton.
Serpentine of Staten and New York islands, Julien.
1883. Terminal moraine of second Glacial period, Chamberlin, T. C.
Granite at Sparta, Darton.
Geology of Richmond County, N. Y., Britton, N. L.
Iron ores of New Jersey, School of Mines.

New Jersey—Continued.

1883. Shales between Bergen Hill and the Palisades, Darton.
Cretaceous of New Jersey, Britton, N. L.
Classification of post-Eocene, Heilprin.
Report of geological survey for 1883, Cook.
Limestone region and Potsdam sandstone, Lehigh and Northampton, Pa., Prime.
Disintegrated sandstone at New Durham, Darton.
Glacial boundary between New York and Illinois, Wright, G. F.
Arkose of Hoboken, Martin, D. S.
Progress of geology, 1882, Hunt, T. S.
Age of gravels in Trenton, Wright, G. F.
Thickness of glacier, Smock.
Geology of Hudson County, Russell, I. C.
History of serpentine and notes on pre-Cambrian rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Changes of level on eastern coast, Cook.
Post-Tertiary with leaves in Cumberland County, Britton, N. L.
Review of report of State geologist for 1882, Raymond.
1884. Azoic system and its subdivisions, Whitney and Wadsworth.
Relations of Triassic traps and sandstones, Davis, W. M.
Building stones, Cook and Smock.
Structure of trap of Connecticut Valley, Davis, W. M.
Microscopic structure of building stones, Merrill, G. P.
Report of geological survey for 1884, Cook.
Recent find in Trenton gravels, Abbott, C. C.
Contributions to Tertiary geology, Heilprin.
Studies of rocks of Cordilleras, Wadsworth.
Distribution of iron ores, Smock.
Glacial boundary in Ohio, Indiana, and Kentucky, Wright, G. F.
Tertiary of Eastern and Southern States, Heilprin.

New Jersey—Continued.

1884. Glaciated area of North America, Wright, G. F.
1885. Archean rocks, Britton, N. L.
Devonian of Green Pond Mountain, Darton.
Map of the United States, McGee.
Columnar trap of Orange, Heilprin.
Leaf-bearing sandstones on Staten Island, Britton, N. L.
Trap dike across southeastern Pennsylvania, Lewis, H. C.
Recent formations of coast of New Jersey, Merrill, F. J. H.
Geologic atlas of counties of Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.
Report of State geologist, Cook.
Fossils of Raritan clays and marls, Whitfield, R. P.
Cretaceous and Tertiary, Cook.
History of Taconic question and relations of the rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Well in Cumberland County, Smith, A. H.
Geology of sea bottom in approaches to New York Bay, Lindenkohl.
Helderberg bowlders at Summit, Heilprin.
Microscopic examination of sands, Julien and Bolton.
Report on Archean, Britton, N. L.
Geologic report for 1885, Cook.
Recent formations, Merrill, F. J. H.
1886. Molluscan fauna, Whitfield, R. P.
Cretaceous and Tertiary, Cook.
Fish remains at Weehawken, Gratacap.
Iron ores, Putnam.
Orange trap columns, Iddings.
Cruise along shores, Britton, N. L.
Green Pond rocks, Darton.
Flora of Amboy clays, Newberry.
Earthquake of August, 1886, Cope.
Fire sand in Clinton County, New York, Brainerd.
Review of report of State geologist, Raymond.
1887. Field work in Archean, Britton, N. L.
Yellow gravel, Merrill, F. J. H.
Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.

New Jersey—Continued.

1887. Surface geology, Cook.
Report for 1886, on Archean, by Britton, Dana, J. D.
New Jersey Cretaceous, Cook.
Miocene fossils, Heilprin.
Triassic, Cook.
Report of geological survey, Cook.
Survey of New Jersey, report for 1886, Raymond.
Glacial and post-Glacial drifts, Britton, N. L.
Green Pond Mountain group, Merrill, F. J. H.
Greensand marls, Cook.
Miocene Mollusca, Heilprin.
Age of Potomac formation, Ward, L. F.
Archean, Cook.
Artesian wells, Cook.
Boring at Atlantic City, Woolman.

1888. Archean plant from limestone of Sussex County, Britton, N. L.
Map of vicinity of New York City, Martin, D. S.
Montville serpentine, Merrill, G. P.
Paleolithic man in America, McGee.
Topographic map, Davis, W. M.
Three formations of the middle Atlantic Slope, McGee.
Fishes and plants of the Trias, Newberry.
Man in the valley of the Delaware, Abbott.

1889. Cretaceous and Quaternary in vicinity of New York, Britton, N. L.
Diatomaceous earth in Atlantic City wells, King, C. H.
Fossiliferous Cretaceous near Clementown, Woolman.
Geologic map, Cook.
Intrusive and extrusive traps of Connecticut Valley, Davis and Whittle.
Porphyrite of northwestern New Jersey, Kemp.
Trap sheets and lavas of Newark system, Darton.
Triassic, Cook, Nason.
Artesian wells, Cook, Nason.

New Jersey—Continued.

1889. Serpentine of Montville, Merrill, G. P.
Building stones, Merrill, G. P.
Report—division of Cenozoic invertebrates, United States Geological Survey, Dall.
Studies of Triassic rocks, Nason.

1890. Analyses of serpentine, Catlett.
Ancient shore lines, Merrill, F. J. H.
Amboy clays, Newberry.
Artesian wells, Atlantic City, Woolman.
Barrier beaches, Merrill, F. J. H.
Clay at Monmouth Junction, Britton, N. L.; Martin, D. S.
Cretaceous plants, Marthas Vineyard, White, D.
Encroachments of the sea, McGee.
Excursion in northern Appalachians, Williams, G. H.
Fiords and great lake basins of North America, Upham.
Glacial boundary, Wright, G. F.
Glacial studies bearing on the antiquity of man, Leverett.
Glacial deposits at Belvidere, McGee, Merrill, F. J. H.
Intrusive origin of Watchung traps, Nason.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Darton, Smock.
Metamorphic strata of southeastern New York, Merrill, F. J. H.
Potomac flora, Fontaine.
Pseudomorphs at Paterson, Hunt, J. H.
Rivers of northern New Jersey, Davis, W. M.
Scapolite rock, Nason.
Studies of Archean rocks, Nason.
Traps of Newark system, Darton
Topographic development of northern New Jersey, Davis and Wood.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Wright's "Ice age in North America," Hitchcock, C. H.
Zircon rocks in Archean highlands, Nason and Ferrier.

1891. Artesian wells, Nason, Woolman.
Basic dikes, Kemp.
Cambrian of North America, Walcott.

New Jersey—Continued.

1891. Cretaceous of North America, White, C. A.

Dates of origin of certain topographic forms, Davis, W. M.

Extra-morainic drift phenomena, Salisbury.

Eruptive iron ores, Nason.

Fallen forest and peat layer in Delaware, Cresson.

Geological Survey, Report. [Age of white limestone.] Am. Geol., Dana, J. D.; Nason.

Geological work in southern part of the State, Coman.

Iron mines, Nason, J. D.

Post-Archean age of white limestones, Nason.

Post-Glacial history of the Hudson Valley, Merrill, F. J. H.

Report of State geologist, Smock.

Submarine channel of Hudson River, Lindenkohl.

Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.

New Mexico.

1821. Formations of western part of Mississippi Valley, James, E.

1848. Reconnaissance from Leavenworth to San Diego, Emory.

Examination in New Mexico, Abert, J. W.

Notes on collections by Abert, Bailey, J. W.

Tour in northern Mexico, Wislizenus.

1850. Reconnaissance in New Mexico, Simpson, J. H.

Santa Fe expedition, Marcy.

Minerals from Santa Fe to Chelly, Simpson, J. H.

1852. Kreidebildungen von Texas, Roemer.

1853. Géologie des Montagnes rocheuses, Marcou, J.

1854. Section géologique des Montagnes rocheuses, Marcou, J.

1855. Notes entre Preston et El Paso, Marcou, J.

Cretaceous basin of Rio Bravo del Norte, Schott.

Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.

1856. Reconnaissance from the Mississippi to Los Angeles, Cal., Marcou, J.

New Mexico—Continued.

1856. Geology of route to Pacific near thirty-fifth parallel, Marcou, J.; Blake, W. P.

1857. Review of part of geologic map of the United States, by Marcou, J.; Blake, W. P.

United States and Mexican boundary survey, Parry, Emory.

Orography of Western States, Blake, W. P.

Geology and paleontology of Mexican boundary survey, Hall, J.

Country along Mexican boundary, Emory.

Report on routes to the Pacific in California and to the Rio Grande, Antisell.

Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils of Mexican boundary survey, Conrad.

Chemical analyses, Mexican boundary survey, Easter.

1858. Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi, etc., Möllhausen.

Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.

Tertiary and Cretaceous of the Northwest, Meek and Hayden.

Ouvrage relatif à la géologie de l'Amérique du Nord, Marcou, J.

American geology. Addressed to Meek and Hayden, Marcou, J.

Geology of North America, Marcou, J.

Range of Western mountain system, Emory.

Permian of east and west America, Archiac d'.

Permian in New Mexico, Shumard, B. F.

1859. Permian of New Mexico, Shumard, B. F.

Marcou's geology of North America, Dana, J. D.; Agassiz, A.

Note relative aux Montagnes rocheuses, Marcou, J.

So-called Trias of Kansas and Nebraska, Meek and Hayden.

Exploration in New Mexico; Marcou's so-called Jurassic, Newberry.

Reply to criticisms of J. D. Dana, Marcou, J.

New Mexico—Continued.

1860. Country between Rio Pecos and Rio Grande, Shumard, G. G.
Rocky Mountains in vicinity of Santa Fe, Blake, W. P.
Carboniferous and Jura-Trias of the Northwest, Marcou, J.
Lesquereux on Tertiary and Cretaceous floras, Newberry.
Structure of Jornada de Muerte, Shumard, G. G.
Ancient vegetation of North America, Newberry.
Discovery of Permian in New Mexico, Shumard, B. F.
1861. Report on Colorado River, Newberry.
Minerals of Rocky Mountains and extent of gold fields, Blake, W. P.
1862. Fossils from Nebraska, Meek and Hayden.
1865. Carboniferous and Cretaceous of Kansas and Nebraska, Meek.
Report on mines of New Mexico, Owen and Cox.
1868. Cretaceous coal, Le Conte.
1869. Survey of Colorado and New Mexico, Hayden.
Cretaceous and Tertiary plants from Yellowstone, Newberry.
1871. Age of some Western lignites, Newberry.
Preliminary report on Wyoming, etc., Hayden.
1872. Profiles and sections, survey of the Territories, Hayden.
1873. Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H,; Hitchcock and Blake.
Mines of Colorado, Frazer, P.
1874. Age of lignite of Rocky Mountains, Lesquereux.
Eocene and Pliocene lacustrine formations, Cope.
Age of lignite group, Hayden.
Vertebrata of Cretaceous of the West, Cope.
Lignitic formation and its flora, Lesquereux.
Coal of the Western States, Newberry.
Lignite flora of the far West, Newberry.
Circles of deposition, Newberry.
Anthracite of New Mexico, Raymond.

New Mexico—Continued.

1874. Eocene and Pliocene of New Mexico, Cope.
Wheeler's Expedition nach Neu Mexiko und Arizona, Loew.
Report on vertebrate paleontology of Colorado, Cope.
Santa Fe marls, Cope.
1875. Report on northwestern New Mexico, Cope.
Geology of portions of Colorado surveyed in 1873, Stevenson.
Remarks on geology of New Mexico, Le Conte.
Classification and distribution of Cretaceous of the West, Cope.
Report on portions surveyed in in 1873, Gilbert, G. K.
Report on portions of Colorado and New Mexico, Loew.
Geology of New Mexico, Cope.
Survey of New Mexico for 1874, Cope.
Report on Utah, Nevada, Arizona, and New Mexico, Howell, E. E.
Wheeler's zweite Expedition, Loew.
Recency of certain volcanoes of the West, Gilbert, G. K.
Cretaceous of the Galisteo, Cope.
Mineralogy, agriculture, chemistry, eruptive rocks, Colorado, Arizona, and New Mexico, Loew.
1876. Colorado plateau province, Gilbert, G. K.
Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils of upper Missouri, Meek.
Maps of parts of California, Nevada, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, and Utah, Gilbert, Marvine and Howell.
Cretaceous fossils from San Juan expedition, Meek.
Exfoliation of rocks near Gettysburg, Frazer.
Uinta Mountains, Powell.
Geology from La Vita Pass to head of the Pecos, Conkling.
Notes on northeastern New Mexico, St. John.
Age of vertebrate fauna of Eocene, Cope.
Expedition to Mauvaises Terres, Culbertson.

New Mexico—Continued.

1876. Relations of Lignitic group of the West, Stevenson.

1877. Extinct Vertebrata from New Mexico, Cope.
Results of surveys for 1875, Hayden.
Report of southeast division, survey of Colorado, Endlich.
Lithology of southern Colorado and northern New Mexico, Conkling.
Coal regions of America, Macfarlane, J.
Map of parts of Arizona and New Mexico, Gilbert, Howell and Loew.
Age of the Rocky Moutains, Peale, Stevenson.
Foothills of the Rocky Mountains, Conkling.
Report on San Juan region, Colorado, Holmes, W. H.

1878. Saurians in Dakota beds, Cope.
Lignitic formation, Lesquereux, Hayden.
San Juan region, McCauley, C. A. H.
Tertiary flora of Western Territories by Lesquereux, Cope.

1879. Operations in Colorado and New Mexico, Stevenson.
Geology of Galisteo Creek, Stevenson.
Laramie group east of Spanish ranges, Stevenson.
North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.
Relations of horizons of extinct Vertebrata, Cope.

1880. Permian of North America, Dutton.

1881. Lake Valley mining district, Cope.
Laramie of southern New Mexico, Stevenson.
Turquoise of New Mexico, Silliman.
Examinations in Colorado and New Mexico, Stevenson.
Atlas of Colorado, Hayden.

1882. Great deposit of mud and lava, Cope.
Report on work in high plateau region, Dutton, C. E.

New Mexico—Continued.

1882. Physical geology of Grand Canyon district, Dutton.
Reeroded channel way, Stevenson.
Oscura copper and other mines, Peters.
Mineral region of southern New Mexico, Silliman.
Age of Lake Valley mines, Silliman, Cope.
Southern New Mexico, Silliman.

1883. Mining region of southern New Mexico, Endlich.
Laramie near Raton, Stevenson.
Juratrias of western United States, Broadhead.
Grand Canyon group, Science.

1884. Loup Fork beds on Gila River, Cope.
Vertebrata of Tertiary of the West, Cope.
The deposition of ores, Newberry.
Loup Fork in New Mexico, Cope.
Azoic system and its subdivisions, Whitney and Wadsworth.
Lower Burlington limestone in New Mexico, Springer.

1885. On two ore deposits in southwestern New Mexico, Furman.
Geologic sketch of Rocky Mountain division, Emmons, S. F.
Mount Taylor and the Zuni Plateau, Dutton.
Lost rivers, Harrington.
Basalt fields of New Mexico, Dutton.
Notes on metamorphism, Stevenson.
Volcanoes and lavas of New Mexico, Dutton.
Map of the United States, McGee.
Relations of Puerco, and Laramie deposits, Cope.
Report on western Texas, Shumard, G. G.

1886. Turquoise from New Mexico, Clarke and Diller.
Report of division of chemistry, Clarke, F. W.

1887. Flussgebiet des Colorado, Toula.
Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Copper ores of the Southwest, Wendt.

New Mexico—Continued.

1887. Andesites from San Mateo Mountain, analysis, Chatard.
Basalt from near Grant, analysis, Chatard.
Natural coke from Purgatory Canyon, analysis, Riggs.
San Pedro copper mine, Henrich, C.

1888. Obsidian cliff, Iddings.
Coal, Ashburner.
Vertebrate fauna of Puerco, Cope.

1889. Mesozoic of New Mexico, Marcou, J.
Mesozoic of northern New Mexico, Stevenson.
Original locality of Gryphæa Pitcheri, Marcou, J.
Slaybach lode, Henrich.

1890. Analysis of adobe soil, Eakins.
Analysis of [eruptive] rocks, Eakins.
Colorado group, Stevenson.
Cretaceous of northern Mexico, White, C. A.
Drainage systems, Tarr.
Extinct volcanoes of Colorado, Lakes.
Laramie group, Cope, Newberry, Ward, L. F.
Lower Cretaceous of San Carlos Mountains, White, C. A.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Dutton.
Movements in Rocky Mountains, Emmons, S. F.
Plications of coal measures, Van Diest.
Volcanic rocks from Tewan Mountains, Iddings.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.

1891. Cretaceous of North America, White, C. A.
Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, Williams, H. S.
Notes on geology of the Southwest, Hill, R. T.
Notes on northern and southwestern New Mexico, Hill, R. T.
Recent lava flow, Tarr.
Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.
Triassic plants, Knowlton.

Newton, Henry. The ores of iron; their geographical distribution and relation to the great centers of the world's iron industries.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 360–391, 1875.

Newton, Henry—Continued.

—— [Rocks from Black Hills.]

Read to New York Acad. Sci., 1871.
Am. Nat., vol. 10, pp. 191–192 (½ p.), 1876.

—— Geology of the Black Hills, introduction.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Rocky Mountain region, J. W. Powell in charge, Report on the Black Hills of Dakota, pp. 1–222, Atlas, plates, 4°, Washington, 1880.

Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 15, pp. 887–888 (⅔ p.), 1881; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 22, pp. 399–401, 1881. Abstract by L. P. Gratacap, Science (edited by J. Michels), vol. 2, pp. 404–405, 1881.

New York.

1807. Observations on geology of United States and geologic map, Maclure.

1814. Geologic account of Dutchess County, Akerly.
Geology and mineralogy of New York Island, Akerly.
No coal near New York, Akerly.
On north side of Long Island, Mitchell, S. L.

1818. Geology of the United States, Maclure.
Localities of minerals and remains, Silliman.
Peat of Dutchess County, Schaeffer.
Carbonate of magnesia on Staten Island, Pierce.
Observations on geology of North America, Mitchell, S. L.
Index to geology of Northern States, Eaton.

1820. Survey of Albany County, Eaton and Beck.
Geology of the Hudson River, Akerly.
Environs of Carthage bridge, Bigsby.
Singular position of a granite rock, Cornelius.
Account of the Catskill Mountains, Dwight, H. E.
Secondary regions of New York and New Jersey, Pierce.
Section from Taconic range to Troy, Dewey, C.
Tour between Hartford and Quebec, Silliman.

1821. Lime for water cement, Wright, B.
Geologic notice of Troy, Hale.

New York—Continued.

1821. Notices of northeastern New York, Jessup.
Structure of valley of the Mississippi, Nuttall.
Travels through the Northwest, Schoolcraft.

1822. Singular aspect of gravel, Eaton.
Section of Canaan Mountain, Barnes, D. H.
Minerals and rocks in Berkshire, Silliman.
Notices at Niagara Falls, Foot.
Some facts at Hudson, Jenkins.
Mineralized tree, rocking stone, etc., Green, J.
Notes on the Catskills, Barton, D. W.
Survey of Rensselaer County, Eaton.
Geology of the Highlands, Eaton, Pierce.

1823. Essay on salt, Van Rensselaer.
Hudson marble, Silliman.
Memoir on Catskill Mountains, Pierce.
Origin of certain salt springs, Eaton.
On changes in geology of North America east of Stoney Mountains, Maclure.

1824. Van Rensselaer on salt, Percival.
Geology of Trenton Falls, Renwick.
Survey of Erie Canal, Eaton.
Western Massachusetts region, Dewey.
Review of Conybeare and Phillips's geology of England and Wales, Am. Jour. Sci.
Essay on Tertiary of America, Finch.
Ancram lead mine, Lea, C. A.
Progress of survey of Erie Canal, Eaton.

1825. Oolitic formation at Saratoga, Steele.
Snake Hill and Saratoga Lake region, Steele.

1826. Tertiary on border of Hudson River, Finch.

1827. Borings for water, Disbrow.
Diluvial deposits in New York and elsewhere, Eaton.

1828. Supposed transportation of rocks, Dewey, C.

New York—Continued.

1828. Nomenclature of rocks, Eaton.
Serpentine on New York Island, Van Rensselaer.
Lecture on natural history of New York, Mitchell, S. L.
Tabular view of North American rocks, Eaton.

1829. Serpentine bowlders at East Chester, Barnes.
High Rock Spring at Saratoga, Steele.
Scratches and furrows on New York Island, De Kay.
Argillite with anthracite coal, Eaton.
Certain American rock formations, Vanuxem.

1830. Graywacke regions of New York, Eaton.
Diluvial scratches and furrows, Thomas, D.
Geological text-book, Eaton.
All primitive strata schistose, Eaton.
Geologic prodromus, Eaton.
Ferruginous sand formation, Morton.
Features of south side of the Ontario Valley, Gebhard.
Direction and extent of primitive ranges, Eaton.
Coal formation, Eaton.
Tufa at Chittenango, Sanford.
Dips in western New York, Thomas, D.

1831. Concretions north of Stuyvesant Landing, Grant, W. H.
Eaton on coal formation in New York, Thomas D.
Ancient drainage and origin of Niagara Falls, Featherstonhaugh.
Scratches in the Alleghany range, Thompson, W. A.
Carboniferous of New York, Eaton.
Mineralogy and geology of St. Lawrence County, Finch.
Features along the Hudson and through New York, Eaton.
Salt formation at Salina, Forman.
Oolite at Edenville, Young, J. P.

1832. Geological equivalents, Eaton.
Geology of the Highlands, Mather.

New York—Continued.

1832. Stratigraphic geology established by organic remains, Eaton.
Mineralogy and geology of Orange, N. Y., and Sussex, N. J., Shepard.

1833. Contributions to geology, Lea.
Alluvium of the Mohawk, Tomlinson.
Coal beds of Pennsylvania, equivalents in Europe, Eaton.
Formation of petroleum, Silliman.
Facts relative to diluvial action, Thompson, W. A.

1834. Mineralogy of Jefferson and St. Lawrence counties, Crawe and Gray.

1835. On the falls of Niagara, Rogers, H. D.
Age of Erie and St. Lawrence basins, Finch.
Geology and mineralogy of Schoharie, Gebhard.

1837. First report on first district, Mather.
First report on third district, Conrad.
Notices [northern New York], Hubbard, O. P.
Geology of western New York, Hayes, G. E.
First report on fourth district, Vanuxem.
First report on second district, Emmons, E.
Crinoid bed at Schoharie, Bonny.
Elephant remains at Rochester, Am. Jour. Sci.
Chemical department of New York survey, Beck.

1838. Report on first district, Mather.
Mountains in Essex County, Redfield.
Bones of mammoth in Rochester, Dewey, C.
Report on paleontology of New York, Conrad.
Remarks on rocks of New York, Dewey, C.
Second report on fourth district, Hall, J.
Second report on third district, Vanuxem.
Report of geologist of second district, Emmons, E.

New York—Continued.

1839. Polished limestone of Rochester, Dewey, C.
Report on chemistry of survey of New York, Beck.
Geology and topography of western New York, Hayes, G. E.
Rogers on the transition rocks, Silliman and Silliman.
Corniferous lime rock as the line of reference, Eaton.
Notes on American geology, Conrad.
Thermal springs of North America, Daubeny.
Geology of New York County, Gale.
Third report on third district, Vanuxem.
Third report on fourth district, Hall, J.
Third report on first district, Mather.
Second report on paleontology of New York, Conrad.
Third report on second district, Emmons, E.
Geology of Orange County, Horton, W.

1840. On the Silurian system, Conrad.
Equivalency of deposits on east and west sides of the Atlantic, Eaton.
Fourth report on third district, Vanuxem.
Third report of paleontological department, Conrad.
Appendix to report of the fourth district, Horsford.
Report on minerals and of chemical department, Beck.
Fourth report of second district, Emmons, E.
Appendix to fourth report on second district, Car.
Fourth report on fourth district, Hall, J.
Fourth report of geologist of first district, Mather.

1841. Report on paleontology of New York, Conrad.
Fifth report on fourth district, Hall, J.
Bowlders and scratches, Mather.
Analogy of fossils in Hudson slate in eastern and western New York, Mather, Vanuxem.

New York—Continued.

1841. History of geologic studies in the United States, Hitchcock, E.

Fifth report of second district, Emmons, E.

Report on mineralogy of survey of New York, Beck.

Fifth report on third district, Vanuxem.

Sketch of geology of North America, Daubeny.

Fifth report on first district, Mather.

1842. Mineralogy of New York, Beck.

Geology of third district, Vanuxem.

Portion of the Atlantic Tertiary region, Conrad.

Ancient erosion at base of the Oriskany, Rogers, W. B.

Geology of New York, second district, Emmons, E.

Glaciation of Pennsylvania and New York and origin of conglomerates, Rogers, H. D.

Topography, geology, and resources of New York, Emmons, E.

Notes on geology of the Western States, Hall, J.

Origin of drift near New York, Redfield.

Geology of Connecticut, Percival.

1843. Structure of Berkshire and vicinity, Rogers, H. D.

Section from Cleveland to the Mississippi and on identity of Western formations, Hall, J.

Mud furrows, wave lines, etc., on New York rocks, Hall, J.

Striæ and furrows in rocks of western New York, Dewey, C.

Explanation of sections at Portage, Dewey, C.

The phenomena of glacio-aqueous action in North America, Hitchcock, E.

Geologic history of New York Island, Cozzens.

Distribution of fossils in the older rocks, Hall, J.

Glaciated cherty limestone near Niagara, Hall, J.

Origin of mineral springs, Vanuxem.

New York—Continued.

1843. Bituminous matter in New York rocks, Beck.

Superposition of rocks in Orange County, Horton, W.

Survey of island of New York, Gale.

Igneous action in the State of New York, Beck.

Broken strata and intermingled drift on shore of Lake Erie, Hall, J.

Cretaceous fossils in wells in Brooklyn, Redfield.

Elevations in Ohio with reference to geologic formations, Whittlesey.

Structure of the Appalachians and laws of mountain chains, Rogers and Rogers.

Glacio-aqueous action in North America, Hitchcock, E.

1844. Niagara Falls, their changes and geology, Hall, J.

Geology of Niagara Falls region, Hall, J.

Views on igneous action, phenomena in New York, Beck.

Geologic position of mastodon at Big Bone Lick and other localities, Lyell.

Ridges, beaches, etc., of Canadian lakes and the St. Lawrence, Lyell.

American geology and condition of research in United States, Rogers, H. D.

Review of New York reports, Owen, D. D.

Geographic distribution of fossils, Hall, J.

Influence of survey of New York, Hall, J.

1845. Physical geology east of Rocky Mountains and conditions of sedimentation and uplift, Mather.

Excavation by recession of cataracts, Featherstonhaugh.

Agricultural geology of northern New York, Emmons, E.

Travels in North America, Lyell.

1846. Age of the White Mountains, Rogers and Rogers.

New York—Continued.

1846. The New York system, Emmons, E.
 Remarks on the Taconic system, Emmons, E.
 Geology of Harpeth Ridge, Davidson County, Tenn., Loomis.
 Observations on magnetic dip, Locke.
1847. Mining report on Winter ore, Emmons, E.
 No coal in New York rocks, Emmons, E.
 Distribution of remains in older formations of the United States, Hall, J.
 Lettre sur la géologie des États-Unis, Verneuil.
 Geologic position of Casteroides ohioensis, Hall, J.
 Paleontology of New York, vol. 1, Hall, J.
 Parallelism of Paleozoics of North America with those of Europe, Verneuil, Hall, J.
 Observations on Lewis County, Hough.
 Remarks on drift period, Emmons, E.
 Ancient sea margins, Chambers.
 Report on Taconic, Vanuxem.
1848. Bowlder trains in Berkshire County, Mass., Rogers, H. D., and Rogers, W. B.
 Terrain erratique de l'Amérique du Nord, Desor.
 View of gorge at Summit, Emmons, E.
 Fossils of Paleozoics of United States, etc., Sharpe, D.
 Results of paleontologic studies in New York, Hall, J.
 Mitchell Cave, Montgomery County, Eights.
 Statistics of coal, Taylor, R. C.
 Shells in drift in Brooklyn, Redfield.
 Casteroides ohioensis at Clyde, Hall, J.
 Fossils in drift at Brooklyn and Westport, Desor.
 Catalogue of geological specimens, Hall, J.
1849. Acid springs and gypsum of Onondaga salt group, Hunt, T. S.

New York—Continued.

1849. Geology of Elizabethtown, Kellogg.
 Geology of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.
 On the geology of Canada, Hunt, T. S.
 Geological action of tides, Redfield.
1850. Alluvions marines et lacustres et du terrain erratique, Desor.
 Fossil remains from Broome County, Redfield.
 Lake Superior, Agassiz, L.
 Terraces bordering Lake Erie, Whittlesey.
 Terraces of Connecticut Valley, Hitchcock, E.
 Origin of drift and terraces of aqueous action, Rogers, H. D.
 Drift from the southward in St. Lawrence County, Hall, J.
 Survey of county of Washington, Fitch.
 Survey of Seneca County, Delafield.
1851. Rain marks in sandstones, Redfield.
 Ridge roads from Rochester to Lewiston, Desor.
 Specimens presented to New York Museum, Hough.
 Origin of "ridge roads" and similar features, Stodder.
 Deposits of shells in Maine, on Lake Champlain, and St. Lawrence, Desor.
 Terrain erratique des États-Unis, Boucheporn.
 Coquilles marines dans le bassin du lac Ontario, Desor.
 Equivalency of rocks of northeastern Ohio with those of New York, Whittlesey.
 Cylindrical structure in Potsdam sandstone, Hough.
1852. Post-Pliocene of Southern and Northern States, Desor.
 Paleontology of New York, Upper Silurian, Hall, J.
 Post-Tertiary of vicinity of Albany, Eights.
 Survey of county of Essex, Watson.
 Diluvial agencies during earlier geologic periods, Hough.

New York—Continued.

- 1852. Fault at Sterling, N. J., Farrington.
- 1853. Brown coal of Brandon and age of hematite in the United States, Hitchcock, E.
  - Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.
  - Silur-fauna in Wisconsin and New York, Barrande.
  - Ueber Niagara-Falls, Desor.
- 1854. Some crystalline limestones of North America, Hunt, T. S.
  - Drift of Brooklyn, Desor, Redfield.
  - Geologic map of United States, by Marcou, Am. Jour. Sci.
- 1855. Esquisse géologique du Canada, Logan and Hunt.
  - Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.
  - Review of Murchison's Siluria, Whitney, J. D.
  - Fossils from Taconic, Hall, J.
  - Description of supposed ichthyodorulite, Hopkins.
  - Falls of Niagara, Desor.
  - Rapport sur la partie géologique de l'exposition de New-York, Lyell.
  - American geology, Emmons, E.
- 1856. American geologic history, Dana, J. D.
  - Ores of iron in the Azoic, Whitney, J. D.
- 1857. Direction of currents and source of materials of lower Paleozoics, Hall, J.
  - Subsidence on New Jersey and Long Island, Cook.
  - Iron ores of Canada, Billings.
  - Parallelism of Paleozoics of United States and Europe, Hall, J.
  - Illustrations of surface geology, Hitchcock, E.
  - On the falls of Niagara and their changes, Bakewell.
  - Survey of the County of Madison, Evans.
  - Remarks on Niagara Falls, Gibbes, Hall, J.
  - Notes on the Onondaga basin, Smith, V. W.
  - Mineralogy of metamorphic rocks, Hunt, T. S.

New York—Continued.

- 1858. Paleozoic basin of New York, Bigsby.
  - Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
  - Geological causes that have influenced the scenery of Canada, etc., Ramsay.
  - Glacial phenomena in Canada and the United States, Ramsay.
  - Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.
- 1859. Clinton group iron ore, Rogers, W. B.
  - Paleontology of New York, vol. 3, Hall, J.
  - Sedimentary and other relations of Paleozoic fossils of New York, Bigsby.
  - Survey of Onondaga County, Geddes.
  - Past and present condition of Niagara, Gibbes, L. R.
  - Origin of spheroidal structure in sedimentary rocks, Silliman.
  - The plains of Long Island, Watson.
- 1860. Fauna of Quebec group and Primordial of Canada, Logan.
  - Mineral springs of Onondaga, Goessmann.
  - Der Primordial-Fauna in Nord-Amerika, Barrande.
  - History of gypseous and magnesian rocks, Hunt, T. S.
- 1861. Remarks on Taconic system, Am. Jour. Sci.
  - History of petroleum, Hunt, T. S.
  - Taconic system of Emmons, Hunt, T. S.
  - Sur la faune primordiale en Amérique, Barrande.
  - Subpeat deposits of Diatomacea, Edwards.
  - Survey of county of Steuben, Denniston.
  - Faunal relations of some geologic groups, Rogers, W. B.
  - Bowlders in Orange County, Lesley, J. P.
  - Guide to geology of New York, Lincklaen.
  - Barrande on Primordial and Taconic, Hunt, T. S.
  - Appalachian Mountain system, Guyot.

New York—Continued.

1861. Notes on Primordial and Taconic, Marcou, J.
Fresh-water shells in some post-Tertiary deposits, Bell, R.

1862. Remarks on the Taconic system, Stevens.
Catskill group in New York, Hall, J.
Age of rocks heretofore called old red sandstone, Jewett.
Lower Silurian, Jurassic, Cretaceous, and Tertiary fossils from Nebraska, Meek and Hayden.
Age of Oriskany sandstone, DeCew.
Potsdam and Hudson rocks in Vermont, Hall, J.
Survey of county of Orange, Denniston.
Thirty years' progress in geology of the older rocks, Murchison.

1863. Parallelism of Quebec group, Billings.
Flora of Devonian in northeastern America, Dawson, J. W.
Report of survey of Canada to 1863, Logan.
Mohawk Valley glacier, Dana, J. D.
American Devonian, Dawson, J. W.

1864. Catskill group, Hall, J.
Identity of Oneida and Medina, Jewett.
Geology of eastern New York, Hall and Logan.

1865. Skizze der Umgegend von New-York, Credner.
Taconic question, Hall, J.
Le Niagara quinze ans après, Marcou, J.
Distribution of graptolites, Hall, J.
Fossils from Marshall group of Michigan and its equivalents, Winchell, A.
Neighborhood of Rossie, Macfarlane.
Report of survey of New Jersey for 1864, Cook, G. H.
History of Eozoön Canadense, Am. Jour. Sci.
Asphalt vein in coal measures of western Virginia, Lesley, J. P.

New York—Continued.

1866. Report on Laurentian limetones, salt, and petroleum, Hunt, T. S.
Formation of ripple marks, Wyman.
Mastodon at Cohoes, Safely.
Map of Canada and part of the United States, Logan and Hall.
Fossil localities in Livingston and Genesee counties, Green, H. A.
Subsidence of land at Coxsackie, Dwight.

1867. Glacial movements in valley of the St. Lawrence, Whittlesey.
On the name Hudson River group, Meek.
Post-Pliocene on Gardiners Island, Smith, S. I.
History of geology of New York Island, Stevens.
Notice of fauna of Potsdam sandstone, Hall, J.

1868. Occurrences of iron in masses, Whittlesey.
So-called lignilites or epsomites, Marsh, O. C.
Points in geology of Vermont, Hunt, T. S.
Relations of mastodon and elephant in America, Hall, J.
Geology of New Jersey, Cook, G. H.
Eozoische Formationsgruppe Nord-Amerikas, Credner.

1869. Remains of man at Saratoga, McGuire.
Coast depression of Long Island, Lewis, E.
Rock ruins, Niagara Falls, Hyatt.

1870. Recent progress of geology, Hall, J.
Gas well in New York, Wurtz.
Norite or Labradorite rock, Hunt, T. S.

1871. The Marshall group, Winchell, A.
Color of rocks poor in animal remains, Newberry.
Deposition of mastodon skeleton at Cohoes, Gilbert, G. K.
Primordial near Troy, Ford.
Geognosie und Mineralreichthum des Alleghany-Systems, Credner.
Geognosy of Appalachians, Hunt, T. S.

New York—Continued.

1871. Relation of Oneonta and Montrose sandstones, Hall, J.
Felsites of Palisade range, Schweitzer.
Position and height of plateau on which New England glacier originated, Dana, J. D.
Relative age of Niagara and Lower Helderberg groups, Worthen.
Rocks of Ulster County, Lindsley.
Plants of Devonian and Silurian of Canada, Dawson, J. W.
Gas well at West Bloomfield, Wurtz.
Analysis of Triassic sandstones, Schweitzer.
Schists and limestones of New York Island, Martin, D. S.
Devonian age of Schunnemunk Mountain, Martin, D. S.

1872. On true Taconic, Dana, J. D.
Notes on granitic rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Remarks on Taconic controversy, Billings, E.
Glacial phenomena in vicinity of New York City, Stevens.
Certain rocks in St. Lawrence County older than Potsdam, Brooks.
Green Mountain geology, Dana, J. D.
Niagara, its history, geology, etc., Holley, G. W.
Glacial scorings in St. Lawrence County, Willcox.
Relation of Middle and Upper Silurian in United States, Hall, J.
Past and future of Niagara, Gunning.
What is true Taconic, Dana, J. D.
Origin of eozoönal limestone, Perry.

1873. Observations on Niagara, Tyndall.
Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.
Glacial movements in northern New York, Stevens.
Fossils in lower Potsdam at Troy, Ford.
Glacial and Champlain eras in New England, Dana, J. D.

New York—Continued.

1873. Cretaceous of Long Island, Dana, J. D.
Map of the United States by Hitchcock and Blake, Dana, J. D.
River and lake terraces, Youmans.
Fossil trees of Gilboa, Hall, J.
Trains of bowlders and transport of bowlders, Reed.
Position of iron ores of northern New York, Hunt, T. S.
Post-Tertiary history of New England, Perry.
Magnetite of St. Lawrence County, Silliman.
Paleontologic report, Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah, Meek.

1874. Subdivision of geologic time in Dana's Manual of Geology, Dana.
Origin of mountain chains, Whittlesey.
Cretaceous of Long Island, Hitchcock, C. H.; Newberry, Martin, D. S.
Serpentine pseudomorphs from Tilly Foster mine, Dana, J. D.
Salina group, Newberry.
Serpentines of the eastern United States, Martin, D. S.
Future of Niagara, Holley, G. W.
Breaks in the Paleozoic series, Hunt, T. S.
Niagara and Lower Helderberg in United States and Canada, Hall, J.

1875. Carte géologique de la terre, Marcou, J.
The ores of iron, their distribution, Newton.
Comparative geology of northeast Ohio, northwest Pennsylvania, and western New York, Lesley, J. P.
Southern New England during melting of the glacier, Dana, J. D.
Geology and geography of petroleum, Wrigley.
Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.
Earthquake of 1874, Martin, D. S.

New York—Continued.

1875. Guelph limestone of North America, Nicholson.
Primordial in Rensselaer County, Ford.
Bowlder near Batavia, Fargo.
Galena deposits in Laurentian of Ontario, Vennor.

1876. Formation of sand dunes, Lewis, E. J.
Silurian fossils in drift on Long Island, Martin, D. S.
Lower Helderberg of Port Jervis, Barrett.
Serpentine limestone of northern New York, Hall, J.
Geologic notes from New York, Lloyd.
Spathic iron ores of the Hudson, Raymond.
Fossils at Troy and Lansingburg, Ford.
Southern counties of New York and Catskill range, Hall, J.

1877. History of crystalline stratified rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Graptolite beds at Normanskill, Whitfield, R. P.
Relation of geology of Vermont to that of Berkshire, Dana, J. D.
Appalachians in the Hudson Valley, Shaler.
Ithaca and vicinity, Simons.
Lithology of the Adirondacks, Leeds.
Oil records and levels, Pennsylvania, Carll.
Long Island coast, Lewis, E. J.
On the Glacial epochs, Price, E. K.
Water courses of Long Island, Lewis, E.
Archean of Canada, Vennor.
Valleys of southern Long Island, Lewis, E.
Lower Helderberg at Port Jervis, Barrett.

1878. Clay deposits of New Jersey, Cook and Smock.
Dikes and Azoic of southeastern Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.
Correlation of Lower Helderberg of New York, Callaway.
Changes of heights in land and sea in Glacial and Champlain periods, Upham.

New York—Continued.

1878. Hudson group at Poughkeepsie, Gerard.
Geological history of New York Island, etc., Newberry.
Rocks of New York Island, Martin, D. S.
Term Hudson River in nomenclature, Hall, J.
Section in Catskill Mountains, Sherwood, A.
Section along Schoharie Creek, Sherwood and Sherwood.
Rock salt in western New York, Macfarlane.
The Ice age, Gratacap.
Geology of Lake Champlain region, Hall, J.
Distribution of till, Upham.
History of North American lake region, Maw.
Goderich salt region, Hunt, T. S.
Geology of New York State, Callaway.
Notes on lithology of the Adirondacks, Leeds.
Geology of the Catskills, Hall, J.
Pre-Glacial geography of Great Lakes region, Claypole.

1879. Fault at Rondout, Dale.
Paleontology of New York, vol. 5, Hall, J.
Age of slates and grits of Poughkeepsie, Dale.
Origin of clays, Hunt, T. S.
Triassic of New Jersey and Connecticut Valley by Russell, Dana, J. D.
North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.
On Hunt's and Dana's geological tables, Broadhead.
A study of the rocks at Rondout, Lindsley.
Formation of Cape Cod, Upham.
Hudson age of Taconic schists, Dana, J. D,
Wappinger limestone, Dwight.
Macluria magna near Newburg, Whitfield, R. P.
Terminal moraine of the North American ice sheet, Upham.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Macfarlane.
History of Triassic in New Jersey and Connecticut Valley, Russell, I. C.

New York—Continued.

1879. Section at Rondout, Barrett.
Atlantic system of mountains, Hitchcock, C. H.
Iron ores of northern New York, Hall, C. E.
Limit of drift in New Jersey, Cook.

1880. Relations of Oneonta and sandstones of the Catskills, Hall, J.
Paleontologic researches on Genesee slate, Williams, H. S.
Geology of the oil regions, Carll.
History of some pre-Cambrian rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Structure and hypsometry of the Catskill Mountains, Guyot.
On Atops triliniatus, etc., Ford.
Wappinger Valley limestone, Dwight.
Former extent of Triassic in the East, Russell, I. C.
Geologic action of humus acids, Julien.
Age of the Green Mountains, Dana, J. D.
Western limit of the Taconic system, Ford.
List of papers on Taconic system, Dana, J. D.
Succession of glacial deposits in New England, Upham.
Limestone belts of Westchester County, Dana, J. D.
Recent investigations near Poughkeepsie, Dwight.
Nomenclature Paléozoïque, Hall, J.
Geology of McKean County, Pa., Ashburner.
Geology of Potter County, Pa., Sherwood, A.; Lesley, J. P.

1881. Taconic system in geology, Hunt, T. S.
Fossils in Wappinger limestone, Dwight.
New Devonian plants, Dawson, J. W.
Age of rocks of New York Island, etc., Britton, N. L.
Mineral springs of Saratoga, Fish, C.
Geology of Staten Island, Britton, N. L.; Dana, J. D.
Canyons; their character and origin, Bross.

New York—Continued.

1881. Channel fillings in Devonian shales, Williams, H. S.
Kames and moraines of New England, Wright, G. F.
Mastodon, Broadhead.
Unification of Silurian nomenclature, Miller, S. A.
Colonies dans les roches Taconiques, Marcou, J.
Pre-Glacial formation of beds of great American lakes, Claypole.
Geology of Philadelphia County, etc., Pa., Hall, C. E.; Lesley, J. P.
Record of geology, 1879-1880, Hawes.
Various massive rocks made in one metamorphic process, Dana, J. D.

1882. Niagara River, Ballou.
The Potsdam sandstone, Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Terraces and beaches of Lake Ontario, Spencer, J. W.
Amount of oil remaining, Wrigley.
Pre-Glacial outlet of Lake Erie and origin of the lower Great Lakes, Spencer, J. W.
North America in the Ice age, Hitchcock, C. H.
Potholes near Williamsbridge, Britton, N. L.
Rocks of New York and Staten islands and on drift, Newberry.
Thickness of glacier, Smock.
Remarks on the Catskills and the Hudson Valley, Newberry.
Mineral localities around New York, Darton.
Correlation of eastern and western terminal moraines, Chamberlin.
Tertiary of central region, Cope.
Flood in Connecticut Valley from melting glacier, Dana, J. D.
Chemung fossils in Delaware County, Jewett.
Features of lower Great Lakes during Great River age, Spencer, J. W.
Evidence of pre-Glacial origin of basins of Lakes Erie and Ontario, Claypole.

New York—Continued.

1882. Age of the Taconic system, Dana, J. D.
Notes on Yates County, Wright, B. H.
Excavation of the bed of the Kaaterskill, Julien.
Notes on Staten Island, Britton, N. L.
Recurrence of faunas of the Devonian, Williams, H. S.
Glacial phenomena of North America and man on the Delaware, Wright, G. F.
Serpentine of Staten and New York islands, Julien.

1883. Glacial and Champlain periods, New Haven region, Dana, J. D.
Terminal moraine of second Glacial period, Chamberlin, T. C.
Dip of rocks in central New York, Williams, S. G.
Parallel drift hills of western New York, Johnson, L.
Niagara River, Pohlman.
Geology of western end of Lake Ontario, Spencer, J. W.
Genesis of crystalline iron ores, Julien.
Age of Alleghany oil sand, Ashburner.
Fauna at base of the Chemung, Williams, H. S.
Undulations of rocks across central New York, Williams, H. S.
Classification of lake basins, Davis, W. M.
Equivalency of Catskill and Ponent, Lesley, J. P.
Unconformity at Rondout, Davis, W. M.
Terminal moraine of second Glacial period, Chamberlin, T. C.
Decay of rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Glacial phenomena of Long Island, by Bryson, Dana, J. D.
Fluidal cavities in quartz grains, Merrill, G. P.
Progress of geology, 1882, Hunt, T. S.
Utica and related horizons, Walcott.
Observations in the Champlain Valley, Walcott.
Serpentine of Staten Island, Hunt, T. S.

New York—Continued.

1883. Geologic history of the American continent, Hall, J.
Utica graptolites north of Poughkeepsie, Booth, H.
Origin of the Great Lakes, Newberry.
Glacial erosion and outlets of the Great Lakes, Lesley.
Geology of Richmond County, Britton, N. L.
Becrafts Mountain, Davis, W. M.
Ice age in Pennsylvania, Lewis, H. C.
Culture and curing of tobacco, Killebrew.
Thickness of glacier in New Jersey, etc., Smock.
Terminal moraine of eastern United States, Wright, G. F.
History of Taconic question and relation of Taconian series, Hunt, T. S.
Locality at Cornwall Station, Orange County, Dwight.
Chemist's report on bore holes at Onondaga, Englehart.
Glacial phenomena on Long Island, Bryson.
Discoveries in Wappinger limestone of Dutchess County, Dwight.
History of serpentine and notes on pre-Cambrian rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Review of 1882, report of New Jersey survey, Science.
Glacial boundary between New York and Illinois, Wright, G. F.
Geology of Port Henry, Hunt, T. S.

1884. Building stones, Cook and Smock.
Strength of granites, Winchell, N. H.
Fossil faunas of Upper Devonian, Williams, H. S.
Devonian in Genesee and Wyoming counties, Williams, H. S.
Unconformity at Becrafts Mountain near Hudson, Davis, W. M.
Cretaceous on Staten and Long islands, Britton, N. L.
Helderberg limestones east of the Catskills, Davis, W. M.
Azoic system and its subdivisions, Whitney and Wadsworth.

New York—Continued.

1884. Report of work in Quaternary geology, Chamberlin, T. C.

Investigations near Poughkeepsie, Dwight.

Formations of canyons and precipices, Macfarlane.

Transition from copper series to Potsdam, Wooster.

Notes on building stones used in New York, Newberry.

Classification of joint structures, Crosby.

Report of survey of New Jersey for 1884, Cook.

Hall on Hudson age of Taconic slates, Dana, J. D.

Gorges and waterfalls, Davis, W. M.

Cortland and Stony Point hornblendic and augite rocks, Dana, J. D.

Geologic occurrence of bitumen, Peckham.

Potsdam at Saratoga, Walcott.

Southward ending of a great synclinal in the Taconic range, Dana, J. D.

Age of slates at Schodack Landing, Ford.

Drumlins, Davis, W. M.

Cambrian of United States and Canada, Walcott.

Primordial in Stuyvesant, Columbia County, Ford.

History of serpentines by Hunt, Dana, J. D.

Little mountains east of the Catskills, Davis, W. M.

Origin of bedding in so-called metamorphic rocks, Dana, J. D.

Geologic history of North American flora, Newberry.

Comparative paleontology of Devonian, Williams, H. S.

Wappinger Valley limestones, Dwight.

Geology of Lehigh and Northampton counties, Pa., Dana, J. D.

Paramorphosis of pyroxene to hornblende, Williams, G. H.

Preliminary paper on moraine of second Glacial epoch, by Chamberlin, Dana, J. D.

Clinton and associated shales of Pennsylvania, Claypole.

New York—Continued.

1884. Climatic changes of later geologic times, Whitney, J. D.

Deflection of streams by terrestrial rotation, Gilbert, G. K.

Hudson River age of the Taconic slates, Hall, Dana, J. D.

Classification of the Upper Devonian, Hall, J.

Illustrations of polished rock surfaces, Morgan, H. J.

Distribution and origin of drumlins, Davis, W. M.

Fossil leaves, Staten Island, Hollick.

Glacial action in northern New York and Canada, Willcox.

Unconformity of Upper and Lower Silurian, Cook.

Canadian and Paleozoic outlines, Willcox.

Microscopic structure of building stones, Merrill, G. P.

Glacial boundary in Ohio, Indiana, and Kentucky, Wright, G. F.

Report on terminal moraine in Pennsylvania, etc., Lewis, H. C.; Lesley, J. P.

Distribution of iron ores in eastern United States, Smock, J. C.

1885. Glaciation of Mount Kearsarge, Putnam.

Taconic rocks and stratigraphy, Dana, J. D.

Geologic atlas of counties of Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.

Gypsum deposits of Cayuga County, Williams, S. G.

Contorted clays on west side of Lake Champlain, Hall, C. E.

Iron ores of northern New York, Hall, C. E.

Niagara gorge as a chronometer, Wright, G. F.

Progress of geology, 1883, Hunt, T. S.

Taconic System, Marcou, J.

Gravels of south Delaware peninsula, Chester.

Notes on Niagara, Hallet.

Age of rocks near Schenectady, Ford.

Lower Silurian fossils at Canaan, Dana, J. D.

New York—Continued.

1885. Fossils in Hudson slates, Orange County, Darton.
Fish remains in Silurian of Pennsylvania, Claypole.
History of the Taconic question and relations of the rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Relations of Chemung and Waverly, New York and Pennsylvania, Hall, J.
Study of Eozoön canadense, Julien.
Local glaciers, Catskill Mountains, Smock.
Coast swamps, Shaler.
Geological formations of Long Island, Bryson.
Geology of sea bottom of approaches to New York Bay, Lindenkohl.
Vertical range of certain fossils in Pennsylvania and New York, Claypole.
Old shore line of Lake Ontario, Gilbert, G. K.
Conditions modifying fossil fauna, Williams, H. S.
Map of the United States, McGee.
Musical sand, its distribution and properties, Bolton and Julien.
Microscopic examination of series of sands, Julien and Bolton.
Iron mines of Putnam County, Wendt.
Devonian of Green Pond Mountain, Darton.
Higher Devonian of Ontario County, Clarke, J. M.
Leaf-bearing sandstone on Staten Island, Britton, N. L.
Great fault at Schodack Landing, Ford.
Glaciation of Shawangunk Mountain, Julien.

1886. Salt mine in western New York, Wright, G. F.
Fossiliferous Potsdam at Poughkeepsie, Dwight.
Niagara gorge, Science.
Phases in elevation of North America, Newberry.
Marginal kames, Lewis, H. C.
Product of oil, Ashburner.
Notes of new Primordial fossils, Whitfield, R. P.

New York—Continued.

1886. Sections of Taconic ranges by Hall, Marcou, J.
Development of North American continent, Le Conte.
Silurian fossils in Taconic, Dana, J. D.
Scorpion from Silurian, Whitfield, R. P.
Age, character, and origin of gypsum of Cayuga County, Williams, S. G.
Vegetal remains in Cretaceous of Staten Island, Hollick.
Buffalo and Chicago, Claypole.
History of Taconic investigations, Dana, J. D.
Taconic stratigraphy and fossils, Dana, J. D.
Taconic controversy, Darton.
Upper Silurian in Orange County, Darton.
Dynamic effects of the ice sheet, Merrill, F. J. H.
Cambrian system, Walcott.
Cambrian faunas, Walcott.
Crystalline rock region of southeastern New York, Smock.
Report of State geologist, Hall, J.
Building stones, Hall, J.
Classification of Upper Devonian, Williams, H. S.
Leaves in Cretaceous of Staten Island, Britton, N. L.
Drift at Tompkinsville, Staten Island, Britton, N. L.
Floor of Triassic, Britton, N. L.
Cruise along Staten Island, etc., Britton, N. L.
Old gorge at Niagara, Claypole.
Tide water gneisses, Martin, D. S.
Fossiliferous limestone of Columbia County, Bishop.
Fossils at Canaan, Dwight.
Geologic succession in Ontario County, Clarke.
Geologic wrinkles, Gilbert, G. K.
Iron ores, Putnam.
Geology, Long Island, Merrill, F. J. H.
Lower Helderberg, Cayuga County, Williams, S. G.
Lower Helderberg, Cornwall Station, Darton.
Recession of Niagara Falls, Woodward, R. S.

New York—Continued.

1886. Niagara River, gorge and falls, Hovey, Pohlman.
Thickness of Onondaga salt group at Buffalo, Pohlman.
Orange County geology, Darton.
Peridotites near Peekskill, Williams, G. H.
Place of Niagara Falls in geologic history, Gilbert, G. K.
Revision of Devonian section at Cayuga Lake, Williams, H. S.
Schistose rocks of Adirondacks, Britton. Julien.
Additional notes on Staten Island, Britton.
Structure of clay near Newburg, Dwight.
Tully limestone, Williams, S. G.
Cambrian age of slates at Granville, Washington County, Walcott.
Westward extension of the Lower Helderberg, Williams, S. G.

1887. Fire sand of Clinton County, Brainerd.
Notes on Tilly Foster mine, Ruttman.
Distribution of natural gas, Ashburner.
Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Development of chemical industries (salt), Wyatt.
Taconic limestone of Canaan, Dwight.
Nature and origin of Staten Island serpentine, Gratacap.
Recent field work in Archean, Britton.
Staten Island drifts, Britton.
Wappinger Valley limestones, Dwight.
Well at Clifton, Staten Island, Hollick.
Prehistoric hearth under drift at Buffalo, Gilbert, G. K.
Origin of serpentines near New York City, Britton, Gratacap.
Tully limestone, Williams, S. G.
Genetic history of crystalline rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Rock salt in western New York, Newberry.
Salt mines of western New York, Bishop.

New York—Continued.

1887. Oneonta sandstone, Beecher and Hall, Hall, J.
Mohawk Valley, Beecher and Hall, Hall, J.
Lower Helderberg of Cayuga Lake, Williams, S. G.
Lower Paleozoic graptolites, Lapworth.
Norites of Cortland series, Williams, G. H.
Geology of Long Island, Dana, J. D.
Geology of Staten Island, Britton.
Serpentine of Syracuse, Williams, G. H.
Fossils of Staten Island drift, Gratacap.
Minerals of Staten Island, Chamberlin, B.
Taconic system, Dana, J. D.; Miller, Walcott.
Taconic question restated, Hunt, T. S.
Kersantite at Croton Landing, Newberry.
Taconic rocks and stratigraphy, Dana, J. D.
Age of Niagara River, Spencer, J. W.
Attica sink holes, Clarke.
Cambrian trilobites from Poughkeepsie, Newberry.
Cortland rocks, Callaway.
Cutting at Croton Point, Warring.
Eozoönal rock of Manhattan Island, Gratacap.
Faunas of Upper Devonian, Genesee section, Williams, H. S.
Fauna of Upper Taconic, Washington County, Walcott.

1888. Archean plant from limestone of Sussex County, N. J.; relations of limestone outliers, Britton.
Beaches on southern side of Long Island, Bryson.
Boring on Staten Island, Britton.
Brief history of Taconic ideas, Dana, J. D.
Columbia formation, McGee.
Contact metamorphism in rocks adjoining Cortland series near Peekskill, Williams, G. H.

New York—Continued.

1888. Devonian and Silurian in well at Morrisville, Prosser.
Dikes of Hudson River Highlands, Kemp.
Diorite dike of Forest of Dean, Kemp.
Distinctiveness of New York Island and Highland gneisses, Martin, D. S.
Eccentricity theory of Glacial cold (recession of Niagara Falls), Claypole.
Fossils in city of Quebec, Ford.
Origin of kames, Shaler.
Theories of ore deposits, Wadsworth.
Fossil leaf, Arrochar station, Staten Island, Hollick.
Gabbros and diorites of Cortland series near Peekskill, Williams, G. H.
Geology of Manhattan Island, Kemp.
Great Primordial quartzite, Winchell, N. H.
Upper Hamilton of Chenango and Otsego counties, Prosser.
Iroquois beach, Spencer, J. W.
Map of vicinity of New York City, Martin, D. S.
Modified drift (Staten Island), Britton.
Natural gas, Ashburner.
Niagara shales, Ringueberg.
Report of Paleozoic division, Walcott.
Wappinger limestones, Dwight.
Ordovician and Cambrian in well near Utica, Walcott.
Original Chazy rocks, Brainerd and Seeley.
Building stones, Smock.
Overlap of Cretaceous on Archean on Staten Island, Newberry.
Principles of adversaries of the Taconic, Marcou, J.
Rosetown extension of the Cortland series, Kemp.
St. Lawrence basin and the Great Lakes, Spencer, J. W.
Seacoast swamps, Shaler.
Shore lines in Ontario basin, Gilbert, G. K.
Taconic system, Walcott.

New York—Continued.

1888. Taconic of Georgia and report on geology of Vermont, Marcou, J.
Types of Devonian system in North America, Williams, H. S.
Well on south side Long Island, Bryson.

1889. Petroleum and natural gas, Ashburner.
Recent discoveries in local Cretaceous and Quaternary geology, Britton.
Rocks of Philadelphia and New York, Rand.
Stratigraphic position of Olenellus, Walcott.
Triassic outcrops on Staten Island, Hollick.
Well at Woodhaven, Long Island, Bryson, Lewis, E.
Williams's report on Devonian, Marcou, J.
Yellow gravel, Britton.
Fossiliferous sandstone in clay, Staten Island, Hollick.
Life-history of Niagara Falls, Pohlman.
Cretaceous and Triassic outcrops, Staten Island, Britton, Hollick.
Cretaceous near Grassmere station, Staten Island, Britton.
Camptonite dike, Washington County, Kemp and Marsters.
Cement and gypsum in Buffalo, Pohlman.
Calciferous fossils of Lake Champlain, Whitfield, R. P.
Great lake basins of St. Lawrence, Drummond.
Bowlder of Oriskany, on Staten Island, Gratacap.
Geology of Buffalo, Ashburner.
Glaciation of mountains, Upham.
Ophiolite of Warren County, Merrill, G. P.
Falls of rock at Niagara, Claypole.
Geology of Oneida County, Brigham.
Report—Paleozoic division of paleontology, U. S. Geological Survey, Walcott.
Report—Division of Paleozoic invertebrates, U. S. Geological Survey, Walcott.

New York—Continued.

1889. Report—Atlantic coast division, U. S. Geological Survey [shore lines on Catskill Mountains], Shaler.

Building stones, Merrill, G. P.

Iron mines, Smock.

Mastodon at Attica, Clarke, J. M.

1890. Analysis of dolomite from Westchester County, Hillebrand.

Analyses of inclusions in diorite at Crugers, Chatard.

Analyses of serpentines, Catlett.

Amboy clays, Newberry.

Ancient shore lines, Merrill, F. J. H.

Calciferous in Champlain Valley, Brainerd and Seely.

Clays near Morrisania, Martin, D. S.; Merrill, F. J. H.

Cuboides zone, Williams, H. S.

Deformation of Iroquois beach, Spencer, J. W.

Excursion in northern Appalachians, Williams, G. H.

Extensions of the Iroquois beach, Spencer, J. W.

Fiords and great lake basins of North America, Upham.

Fossils in eastern part of Dutchess County, Dwight.

Fossils at Pleasant Valley, Dwight.

Fossils in Taconic belt at Hillsdale, Dana, J. D.

Glacial boundary, Wright, G. F.

Glacial geology, Irondequoit region, Dryer.

History of Niagara River, Gilbert, G. K.

Iron ores, Hunt, T. S.

Iroquois beach, Davis, W. M.; Spencer, J. W.

Lake ridges of Ohio, Wright, G. F.

Long Island Sound in Quaternary and submerged Hudson River channel, Dana, J. D.

Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Dana, Darton, Dwight, Ford, Hitchcock, J. M.; Hunt, T. S.; Lindsley, Smock, Williams, H. S.

Middle Taconic at Stissing, Dwight.

Origin of Syracuse serpentine, Williams, G. H.

New York—Continued.

1890. Potholes opposite Catskill, Hubbard.

Report on oil and gas, Carll.

Richfield Springs clay, analysis, Catlett.

Rock salt deposits, Newberry.

Saliferous deposits as evidence of climatal conditions, Shaler.

Sandstone in drift on Staten Island, Gratacap.

Serpentinous rocks, Merrill, G. P.

Siderite basins, Kimball.

Silurian fossils, Columbia County, Bishop.

Structure of Devonian and Silurian in west central New York, Prosser.

Supposed dikes at Ithaca, Kemp.

Traps of Newark system, Darton.

Unconformity in Hudson Valley, Davis, W. M.

Value of term "Hudson River group," Walcott.

Warren's Geography, Brewer.

Wright's "Ice age in North America," Hitchcock, C. H.

Building stones, Smock.

Fauna of Lower Cambrian, Walcott.

1891. American opinion on the older rocks, Winchell, A.

Artesian wells, Smock.

Cambrian of North America, Walcott.

Chazy formation in the Champlain Valley, Brainerd.

Clinton oolitic iron ores, Foerste.

Cretaceous formation of North America, White, C. A.

Dates of origin of certain topographic forms, Davis, W. M.

Davis on the Iroquois beach, Spencer, J. W.

Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, Williams, H. S.

Episode in Paleozoic history of Pennsylvania, Claypole.

Excavation of the new Croton Aqueduct, Carson.

Excursions across Long Island, Bryson.

Eruptive iron ores, Nason.

Equivalents of Minnesota iron ores, Winchell, N. H.

New York—Continued.

1891. Fauna with goniatites in western New York, Clarke.

Fire-clay beds of Staten Island, Hollick.

Genesis of iron ores, Kimball.

Geologic position of the Catskill group, Prosser.

High level shores of Great Lakes and their deformation, Spencer, J. W.

Inequality of distribution of englacial drift, Upham.

Iron ores of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

New Jersey, Geological Survey Report. [Age of white limestones.] Am. Geol.

Notes on southwestern New York, Harris.

Overthrust faults in northern Vermont, Walcott.

Overlap relations at base of Paleozoics, Walcott.

Post-Archean age of white limestones, Nason.

Post-Glacial anticlines, Gilbert, G. K.

Post-Glacial history of Hudson Valley, Merrill, F. J. H.

Post-Pliocene subsidence versus Glacial dams, Spencer, J. W.

So-called sand dunes, Long Island, Bryson.

Submarine channel of Hudson River, Lindenkohl.

Subsidence in later Glacial times, Hitchcock, C. H.

Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.

Was Lake Iroquois an arm of the sea, Davis, W. M.; Stone, Spencer, J. W.

Xenotime as an accessory element in rocks, Derby.

Nichols, Andrew. [On the peculiar sienitic formation in South Danvers, Essex County, Mass.]

Essex Inst., Proc., vol. 1, pp. 19–20 (¼ p.), 1856.

Nichols, Edward. Some drift hematite deposits in east Tennessee.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 10, pp. 480–482, 1882.

—— On aluminium ore [Floyd County, Ga.].

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 16, pp. 905–906 (¾ p.), 1888.

Nichols, John A. Notice of potholes near Poultney, Vt.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 40, pp. 264–265 (⅔ p.), 1865.

Nicholson, Frank. A review of the Ste. Genevieve copper deposit.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 10, pp. 444–456, 1882.

Nicholson, H. Alleyne. Text-book of geology for schools and colleges, 266 pages, 12°, New York, 1872.

—— The imperfection of the paleontological record.

Canadian Jour., vol. 13, new series, pp. 379–391, 1873.

—— On the geology of the Thunder Bay and Shabendowan mining districts, on the north shore of Lake Superior.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 29, pp. 16–24, 1873.

British Assoc., Report, vol. 42, Trans. of sections, p. 118 (⅔ p.), 1873.

—— Contemporaneity of strata, and the doctrine of geological continuity.

Canadian Jour., vol. 13, new series, pp. 269–281, 1873.

—— On the mining district on the north shore of Lake Superior.

North of England Inst. Mining and Mech. Eng., Trans., vol. 24, pp. 237–249, map, 1875.

—— On the Guelph limestones of North America and their organic remains.

Geol. Mag., vol. 2, new series, pp. 343–348, 1875.

Nickles, J. M. A local deposit of Chester sandstone.

Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 47–48, 1891.

[**Nicollet**, J. N.] [Remarks on the geology of the region of the Upper Mississippi and the Cretaceous formation of the upper Missouri.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 41, pp. 180–182, 1841.
Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., pp. 32–34, 1843.

[——] On the Cretaceous formation of the Missouri River.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 45, pp. 153–155, 1843.
Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

—— Physical geography of the region embraced within the map [of the hydrographic basin of the Upper Mississippi River].

Report intended to illustrate a map of the hydrographical basin of the Upper Mississippi River, pp. 72–92 [26th Cong., 2d sess., Senate Doc. 237], Washington, 1843.
Appendix C, pp. 167–170, list of fossils.

Nicollet, J. N.—Continued.

—— Section at Vallée's lead mine, Missouri.
Am Jour. Sci., vol. 45, pp. 340–341 (½ p.), 1843.
Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

[——] [On Glacial action.]
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 45, pp. 323-324 (⅔ p.), 1843.
Discussed by E. Hitchcock, W. C. Redfield, and J. L. Hayes pp. 324–327.
Read to Assoc Am. Geol.

Niles [W. H.]. [Remarks on the relations between the vegetation and geology in the hills of western Massachusetts.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 10, pp. 49–50, 1866.

—— [Remarks on the occurrence of Recent shells at a great depth below Fort Warren, Boston Harbor.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 12, pp. 244, 364, 1869.

—— [On the system in the physical features of Massachusetts.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 13, pp. 414–415 (⅔ p.), 1871.

—— [Objections to the alleged morainal character of the drift near Watertown.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 13, p. 280 (½ p.), 1871.

—— Some interesting phenomena observed in quarrying.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 14, pp. 80–87; vol. 16, pp. 41–43, 1872.

—— [On the conglomerate pebbles at Montague and transition of conglomerate into slate at Brighton, Mass.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 14, pp. 128, 129 (½ p.), 1872.
Remarks by C. T. Jackson, p. 129 (6 lines).

—— [Remarks on elevation and change of Atlantic Coast levels.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 14, pp. 121–122 (½ p.), 1872.
Am. Nat., vol. 5, pp. 182–183, 1871.

—— Peculiar phenomena observed in quarrying [Massachusetts].
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 3, pp. 222–223 (⅛ p.), 1872.

—— [On certain facts connected with the metamorphism of some pebbles contained in the conglomerate rocks at Chestnut Hill Reservoir.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 15, pp. 1–2, 1873.
Remarks by Shaler and Jackson.

Niles W. H.—Continued.

—— Some remarks upon the agency of glaciers in the excavation of valleys and lake basins.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 15, pp. 378–381, 1873.

—— On some expansions, movements, and fractures of rocks observed at Monson, Mass.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 22, part 2, pp. 156–163, 1874.

—— The physical features of the State of Massachusetts.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 17, pp. 507–508, 1875.

—— Geological agency of lateral pressure exhibited by certain rock movements.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 18, pp. 272–278, 1877.
Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 10, p. 127 (¼ p.), 1876.

—— Upon the relative agency of glaciers and subglacial streams in the erosion of valleys.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 19, pp. 330–336, 1878.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 16, pp. 366–370, 1878.

—— [On sudden deflections in lava streams.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 22, p. 490 (⅛ p.), 1884.

—— and **Wachsmuth**, Charles. Evidence of two distinct geological formations in the Burlington limestone.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 42, pp. 95–99, 1866.

Nitze, H. B. C. Notes on the Dan River coal basin in North Carolina.
Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 51, p. 448 (½ p.), 4°, 1891.

Nöggerath, Johann Jacob. [Von dem gediegen-Kupfer mit gediegen-Silber aus den Gruben von Kewena Point.]
Neues Jahrbuch, 1848, pp. 554–556.

North, Edward. The Pico Canyon oil field.
California, 10th Report of mineralogist, pp. 283–298, 12 plates, 1891.

North Carolina.
1731. Natural history of Carolina, Florida, and the Bahamas, Catesby.
1787. Mineralogische Kenntniss des östlichen Theils von Nord-Amerika, etc., Schoepf.
1791. Travels, Bartram.
1793. Supposed volcanic hill, D.

North Carolina—Continued.

1807. Observations on geology of United States, and geologic map, Maclure.

1818. Geology of the United States, Maclure.

1819. Report of surveys in 1819, Fulton.

1820. Red sandstone of North Carolina, Olmstead.

1821. Parts of North and South Carolina, Dickson, Porter, T. J.

1822. Useful minerals in North Carolina, Olmstead.

Rocks collected in North Carolina, Olmstead.

Dikes of North Carolina, Beckwith.

1824. Report on geology of North Carolina, Olmstead.

1825. Gold mines of North Carolina, Olmstead.

1827. Geology of North Carolina, Mitchell, E.; Olmstead.

1828. Report on North Carolina, Mitchell, E.

Low countries of North Carolina, Mitchell, E.

Gold mines of North Carolina, Rothe.

1829. Geology of the gold region, Mitchell, E.

1830. Remains in ferruginous sand formation of United States, Morton, S. G.

1834. Tertiary and Recent of Southern States, Conrad.

1835. Tertiary of the Atlantic Coast, Conrad.

Gold regions, Dickson, J.

Fossil fish teeth; galt in Alabama, and divisions of Cretaceous, Morton, S. G.

1841. Fossil remains in Lenoir County, Limber.

Secondary and Tertiary of southern Atlantic States, Hodge.

Bowlders and scratches, Mather.

Tertiary fossils, Beaufort County, Redfield.

1842. Nature of dip of Triassic, Rogers, H. D.

Elements of geology, with outline of geology of North Carolina, Mitchell, E.

Portion of the Atlantic Tertiary region, Conrad.

North Carolina—Continued.

1844. Agricultural survey of South Carolina, Ruffin.

Geologic position of mastodon at Big Bone Lick and other localities, Lyell.

Cretaceous of parts of the United States bordering on the Atlantic, Lyell.

1845. Miocene Tertiary, Lyell.

Excavation by recession of cataracts, Featherstonhaugh.

Older Tertiary of Virginia, South Carolina, and Georgia, Lyell.

1847. Itacolumite, Justice.

1848. Statistics of coal, Taylor, R. C.

Letters on geology, Christy.

1851. Mountains of North Carolina, Buckley, S. B.

Coal of central North Carolina, Johnson, W. R.

Gold formations of Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina, Johnson, W. R.

1852. Report of geological survey, Emmons, E.

Deep River coal fields, McLenahan.

1853. Age of Deep River coal, Rogers, W. B.; Jackson, C. T.

Cuivre et houille de la Caroline du Nord, Jackson, C. T.

Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.

1854. Erzgänge und das Gang-Gebirge, Dieffenbach.

Deep River coal region, Jackson, C. T.

Geologic map of United States, by Marcou, Am. Jour. Sci.

Fossils from Tertiary, Tuomey.

1855. American geology, Emmons, E.

Kupfer-Distrikte, Lake Superior, Posselt.

Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.

1856. Report on midland counties of North Carolina, Emmons, E.

New fossil coal from North Carolina, Emmons, E.

American geologic history, Dana, J. D.

Age of coal rocks near Richmond and North Carolina, Rogers, W. B.

North Carolina—Continued.

1856. Age of Triassic of eastern United States, Jackson, C. T.
Origin of greensand, Bailey, J. W.
Relations of New Red to coal rocks of eastern Virginia and North Carolina, Rogers, W. B.

1857. Position of elephant remains of North America, Foster.
Review of Emmons's report on midland counties, North Carolina, Dewey.
Permian and Trias, Emmons, E.
Special report on valley of Deep River, Emmons, E.

1858. Agriculture of eastern counties, Emmons, E.
Fossils in sandstones and slates, Emmons, E.
Report on Deep River coal district, North Carolina, Wilkes.
Age of Trias, Dawson, J. W.
Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.
Geology of North America, Marcou, J.

1859. Itacolumite and its associates, South Carolina, Lieber.
Cobalt and nickel in Gaston County, Wurtz.
Constitution of Chatham series, Deep River, Emmons, E.
Coal of Deep River, Jackson, C. T.

1860. Triassic of Virginia and North Carolina, Emmons, E.
Swamp lands of North Carolina, Emmons, E.
Agriculture of North Carolina, Emmons, E.

1861. Sur la faune primordiale en Amérique, Barrande.
Cherokee Valley, Blake, W. P.

1865. Eocene lignite formation of United States, Conrad.

1866. Elements of geology, Lyell.

1867. Report of geological survey, Kerr.
Tertiary of North and South Carolina, Conrad.

1868. Eozoische Formations-Gruppe Nord-Amerikas, Credner.

1869. Report of geologic survey, Kerr.

1871. Southern drift, Gulf Tertiaries, Cretaceous, Perry, J. B.
Mineral resources of North Carolina, Genth.

North Carolina—Continued.

1871. Geognosie und Mineralreichthum des Alleghany-Systems, Credner.
Phosphate beds, Shaler.
Cretaceous and Tertiary of North Carolina, Conrad.
Stratigraphy and surface geology, Kerr.
Origin of South Carolina phosphates, Kerr.

1872. Causes of production of Cape Hatteras, Shaler.
Bottom of ocean off Cape Hatteras, De Pourtales.
Syenite at Richmond, elevation of Hatteras, etc., Jackson, C. T.
Corundum region, Shepard.

1873. Topography as affected by rotation of the earth, Kerr.
Corundum, its alteration and associates, Genth.
Appendix to report on geology, Kerr.
Titaniferous iron near Greensboro, Lesley, J. P.
Corundum of North Carolina, etc., Smith, J. L.
Copper deposits of the Blue Ridge, Hunt, T. S.
Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.

1874. Bald Mountain earthquakes, Bradley.
Unakyte from border of Tennessee, Bradley.
Bearing of surface geology of North Carolina on drift of the North, Burbank.
Metamorphic Silurian rocks, Bradley.
Mountain drainage of eastern Tennessee and western North Carolina, Willcox.
Ore Knob copper mine, Hunt, T. S.

1875. Minerals found in the State, Genth.
Earthquakes of North Carolina, Clingman.
Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.
Mesozoic of North Carolina, Kerr.
Essay on western North Carolina, Smith, C. D.

North Carolina—Continued.

1875. Tertiary of Atlantic Slope, Conrad.
Corundum and its associated rocks, Smith, C. D.
Silurian age of the southern Appalachians, Bradley.
Report of geological survey, Kerr.

1876. Examination of Catawba River, Abert.
Geology from Cape Fear River to Neuse River, Abert.
Report of geological survey, Dana, J. D.
Frost drift in North Carolina, Kerr.

1877. Coal regions of America, Macfarlane, J.

1878. Eozoic rocks of North America, Hunt, T. S.
Dikes and Azoic of southeast Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.

1879. Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Kerr.
History of Triassic in New Jersey and Connecticut Valley, Russell, I. C.
North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.
Corundum mine, Macon County, Raymond.
Mesozoic in Virginia, Heinrich.
Origin of clays, Hunt, T. S.

1880. Succession of glacial deposits in New England, Upham.
Geologic action of humus acids, Julien.
Gold gravels of North Carolina, Kerr.
Mica veins, Kerr.

1881. Origin of topography of North Carolina, Kerr.
Action of frost in superficial material, Kerr.
Minerals of North Carolina, Genth.
Mastodon, Broadhead.

1882. Emeralds in North Carolina, Hidden.
Roan Mountain, Wetherby.
Mines of the Appalachians, Hanna.
Volcano of Bald Mountain, Kerr.
Auriferous gravels, Chance.
Diluvial furrows and scratches, Thomas, D.

North Carolina—Continued.

1882. Peculiarities in occurrence of gold, Kerr.

1883. Geology and soils of tobacco region, Kerr.
History of Taconic question and relation of Taconian series, Hunt, T. S.
Older Mesozoic flora of Virginia, Fontaine.
Resources of North Carolina, McGehee.
Age of southern Appalachians, Elliott.
Decay of rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Ores near Greensboro, Ricketts, P. de P.
Ages and classification of post-Eocene of Atlantic Slope, Heilprin.
Relations of topography of Appalachian Plateau, Kerr.

1884. Cotton production in North Carolina and Virginia, Kerr.
North Carolina phosphates, Dabney, Phillips, W. B.
Azoic system and its subdivisions, Whitney and Wadsworth.
Gold mining in South Carolina, Spilsbury.
Geology of Hatteras, Kerr.
Illustrations of polished rock surfaces, Morgan, H. J.
Studies of rocks of Cordilleras, Wadsworth.
Dunite of North Carolina, Julien.
Distribution of iron ores in eastern United States, Smock.
Soil map of cotton States, Hilgard.
Tertiary of Eastern and Southern States, Heilprin.
Olivine rocks of North Carolina, Wadsworth.
Contributions to Tertiary geology, Heilprin.
Building stones, Kerr and Kerr.

1885. Progress of geology, 1883, Hunt, T. S.
Commonwealth of Georgia, Henderson, J. T.
North Carolina coal fields, Russell, I. C.
Eocene of North Carolina, Kerr.
Cypress in Quaternary, Holmes, J. A.

North Carolina—Continued.

1885. Fontaine's older Mesozoic flora of Virginia, Science.
Deep River coal field, Chance.
Eocene of North Carolina, Kerr.
Microscopic examination of series of sands, Julien and Bolton.
Map of United States, McGee.

1886. Opening of Hatteras inlet, Welsh, W. W.
Iron mines, Willis.

1887. Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Tin, Van Ness.
Notes in Virginia, etc., Britton, N. L.
Gneiss-dunyte contacts of Corundum Hill, Chatard.
Residue from decay of schists near Cary, analysis, Riggs.
Coal from Stokes County, analysis, Whitfield, J. E.
Coal from Gulf, analysis, Clarke, F. W.
Decomposed trap near Sanford, analysis, Chatard.

1888. Deposits of phosphate of lime, Penrose.
Hiawassee Valley, Colton.
Report of division of paleobotany, Ward, L. F.
Coal, Ashburner.
Mica mining, Phillips.
Peridotite from Webster, N. C., Diller.
Some norites and gabbros, Herrick, Clarke and Deming.
Three formations of the middle Atlantic Slope, McGee.

1889. Tin deposits, Furman.
Man in the Potomac Valley, McGee.
Round about Asheville, Willis.
Nickel ores from Oregon, Clarke, F. W.

1890. Appomattox formation, McGee.
Cape Fear River region, Clark, W. B.
Iron ores, Hunt, T. S.
Mesozoic conglomerates, Holmes, J. A.
Triassic flora of Richmond, Va., Marcou, J.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Chance.

North Carolina—Continued.

1890. Report of work, 1888–89 [Potomac formation at Haywood], Fontaine.

1891. Cambrian of North America, Walcott.
Cretaceous and Tertiary near Wilmington, Stanton.
Cretaceous of North America, White, C. A.
Dates of origin of certain topographic forms, Davis, W. M.
Gold in Montgomery County, Morehead.
Dan River coal basin, Nitze.
Dismal Swamp, Shaler.
Observations in vicinity of Charlotte, Mezger.
Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.

Northrup, John I. Notes on the geology of the Bahamas.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 10, pp. 4–22, 1890.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 25, p. 363 (½ p.), 1891.

Norton, Henry. Glacier scratches in Goshen in northwestern Connecticut.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 22, p. 322 (½ p.), 1881.

Norton, R. Henry. Notes on coal mining in Oregon.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 18, pp. 23–28, 1891.

Norwood, Charles J. Putnam and Schuyler counties.

Geol. Surv. Missouri, Report, including field work of 1873–74, vol. 1, pp. 272–302, Jefferson City, 1874.

—— Coal measures [Jasper County].

Geol. Surv. Missouri, Report, including field work of 1873–74, vol. 1, pp. 92–96, Jefferson City, 1874.

—— Coal measures [Howard County]

Geol. Surv. Missouri, Report, including field work of 1873–74, vol. 1, pp. 201–221, Jefferson City, 1874.

—— Report * * * Vernon County.

Geol. Surv. Missouri, Report, including field work of 1873–74, vol. 1, pp. 139–154, Jefferson City, 1874.

—— Report on the geology of the region adjacent to the Louisville, Paducah and Southwestern Railway, with a section.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, Reports of progress, vol. 1, new series, pp. 355–448 (bottom pagination), plates, Frankfort, 1876.

Norwood, Charles J.—Continued.

—— Report of a reconnaissance in the lead region of Livingston, Crittenden, and Caldwell counties, including a sketch of their general wealth.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, Reports of progress, vol. 1, new series, pp. 449-493 (bottom pagination), Frankfort, 1876.

—— A reconnaissance report on the lead region of Henry County, with some notes on Owen and Franklin counties.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, Reports of progress, vol. 2, new series, pp. 245-276 (bottom pagination), plates, Frankfort, 1877.

—— Report of a reconnaissance on the proposed line of railway from Livingston station to Cumberland Gap.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, Reports of progress, vol. 2, new series, pp. 201-243 (bottom pagination), plates, Frankfort, 1877.

—— A report of examinations made along the paths of the north and south running railroads in western Kentucky.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, Reports of progress, vol. 4, new series, pp. 285-337 (bottom pagination), plates, Frankfort, 1878.

—— Report of a reconnaissance of a part of the Breckinridge cannel coal district.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, Reports of progress, vol. 4, new series, pp. 339-364 (bottom pagination), Frankfort, 1878.

—— A general account of the geology of a part of Ohio County.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, Reports of progress, vol. 5, new series, pp. 77-123 (bottom pagination), Frankfort, 1880.

Norwood, J. G. Report.

Letter of the Secretary of the Treasury communicating a report of a geological reconnaissance of the Chippewa land district of Wisconsin [etc.], by D. D. Owen, pp. 73-129, map, plate, 30th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Ex. Doc. No. 57, Washington, 1848.

—— Description of the geology of middle and western Minnesota, including the country adjacent to the northwest and part of the southwest shore of Lake Superior.

Report of a geological survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota, and incidentally of a portion of Nebraska Territory, by D. D. Owen, pp. 213-418, plates, Philadelphia, 1852.

—— Abstract of a report on Illinois coal, with descriptions and analyses, and a general notice of the coal fields, 93 pages, 5 plates, map, Chicago, 1858, Illlinois Geol. Surv.

—— [Discovery of Permian rocks at Lasalle, Ill.]

St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 115-116, 1860.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 26, pp. 129-131, 1860.

Norwood, J. G.—Continued.

—— Report on the Rosiclare lead mines.

Geol. Surv. Illinois, vol. 1, pp. 366-372, plates, Chicago, 1866.

—— Abstract of notes on Madison County.

Geol. Surv. Missouri, Report, including field work of 1873-74, vol. 1, pp. 371-379, Jefferson City, 1874.

—— **Owen**, D. D., and. Researches among the Protozoic and Carboniferous rocks of central Kentucky, etc., 1846 [not seen].

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 5, pp. 268-269 (⅔ p.), 1846.

—— and **Owen**, D. D. [Devonian fossils near the Falls of the Ohio.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 2., p. 116 (⅔ p.), 1848.

Nugent, E. Synchronism of geological formations.

Science, vol. 3, pp. 33-34, 1884.

Reviewed by A. Heilprin, ibid., pp. 60-61.

[**Nugent**, N.] Notices of geology in the West Indies.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 1, pp. 140-142, 1818.

—— A sketch of the geology of the island of Antigua.

Geol. Soc., Trans., vol. 5, 1821.

Nutt, Rush. Miscellaneous geological topics relating to the lower part of the vale of the Mississippi; alluvion by rain; up filling and extension of valleys; subsidence of the sea; original vale of the river with its wings and present channel.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 23, pp. 49-65, 1833.

Nuttall, Thomas. Observations on the geological structure of the valley of the Mississippi.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, part 1, pp. 14-52, 1821.

—— A journal of travels into the Arkansas Territory during the year 1819, with occasional observations on the manners of the aborigines, xii, 296 pages, map, 5 plates, Philadelphia, 1821.

—— Observations and geological remarks on the minerals of Paterson and the valley of Sparta in New Jersey.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 5, pp. 239-248, 1822.

From N. Y. Med. and Phys. Jour., 1822.

—— Observations on the serpentine rocks of Hoboken, in New Jersey, and on the minerals which they contain.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 4, pp. 16-23, 1822.

Nye, Harold B. Remains of a prehistoric tree.

Science, vol. 3, p. 347 (½), 1884.

O.

Ochsenius, Carl. Geologisches und Montanistisches aus Utah.

Geol. Gesell., Zeit., vol. 34, pp. 288–372, 1882.

—— On the formation of rock-salt beds and mother liquor salts.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., 1888, part 2, pp. 181–187, 1888.

Odlum, E. On the sand plains and changes of level of the upper Ottawa.

Ottawa Field Naturalist's Club, January 17, 1884.

Science, vol. 3, pp. 107–108 (½ p.), 1884.

Oebbeke, K. Ueber das Gestein vom Tacoma-Berg, Washington Territory.

Neues Jahrbuch, 1885, vol. 1, pp. 222–226, 1885.

Ohio.

1809. Observations on geology of United States and geologic map, Maclure.

1818. Account of valley of the Ohio, Drake, D.
Origin of prairies, Wells, R. W.
Observations on geology of North America, Mitchell, S. L.
Prairies and barrens of the West, Atwater, C.
Belmont County, Atwater, C.

1820. Bones and shells in Ohio and the West, Atwater.

1821. Vegetal impressions from coal of Zanesville, Granger.

1822. Strontianite-bearing limestone on Lake Erie, Bigsby.

1823. Fluted rock at Sandusky Bay, Granger.
Expedition from Pittsburg to the Rocky Mountains, Long.
Essay on salt, Van Rensselaer.

1826. Facts relating to parts of Ohio, Hildreth, Atwater.

1827. Fossil trees near Gallipolis, Hildreth.
Coal, diluvial and other strata of Ohio, Hildreth.

1828. Bowlders of primitive rock, Tappan.

1829. Certain American rock formations, Vanuxem.
Large bowlder in southern Ohio, Scoville.
Bowlders of primitive rocks in Ohio, Hildreth.

1830. Geological text-book, Eaton.

1832. Bowlders of Ohio, Lapham.

1833. Saliferous formations in the Ohio Valley, Hildreth.

Ohio—Continued.

1834. Ten days in Ohio, Am. Jour. Sci.

1836. Analysis of limestone of Cincinnati and Dayton, Locke.
Reconnaissance from Washington through Wisconsin to Coteau des Prairies, Featherstonhaugh.
Bituminous coal deposits of the valley of the Ohio, Hildreth.
Geology of lakes and Mississippi Valley, Gibson, J. B.
Lias of the West, Hildreth.
General sketch of geology of Ohio, Hildreth.

1837. Tour to falls of the Cuyahoga, Am. Jour. Sci.
General sketch of geology of Ohio, Riddell.
Observations on geology of Ohio, Lapham, I. A.

1838. Section in southeast Ohio, Briggs and Foster.
First report of survey by Mather, Silliman.
Reports of survey of Ohio, Mather.
Report on counties of Ohio, Whittlesey.
Report on Muskingum County etc., Foster, J. W.
Prairies of Ohio, Western Monthly Mag.
Remarks on report on survey of Ohio, Mather.
Report on southwest Ohio, Locke.
Report on Wood, Crawford, etc., counties, Briggs, C.
Report on coal district of Ohio, Hildreth.
Report from Scioto and Hocking, Briggs, C.

1839. Mastodon from Crawford County, Foster, J. W.

1840. On the Silurian system, Conrad.

1841. Bowlders and scratches, Mather.
Glacial planing in Ohio, Locke, J.
Report on paleontology of New York, Conrad.
Limite qui sépare le calcaire de montagne, Verneuil.
Mountain limestone of eastern United States, Foster, J. W.

1842. Notes on geology of the Western States, Hall, J.
Silurian and Devonian of the United States, Conrad.

Ohio—Continued.

1843. Geological formations of the Western States, Byrem.
Elevations in Ohio with reference to geologic formations, Whittlesey.
Distribution of fossils in the older rocks, Hall, J.
Geology of western district of New York, Hall, J.
Origin of Appalachian coal, Rogers, H. D.
Geology of New York, first district, Mather.
Prostrate forest under diluvium of Ohio, Locke, J.
Section from Cleveland to the Mississippi and on identity of Western formations, Hall, J.
Western upper Canada and western Ohio, Rogers and Rogers.

1844. Ridges, beaches, etc., of Canadian lakes and the St. Lawrence, Lyell.
Review of New York reports, Owen, D. D.
Drift phenomena in Portage County, Redfield.

1845. Travels in North America, Lyell.

1846. Observations on magnetic dip, Locke.
Geology of Western States, Owen, D. D.
Fusilina in coal of Ohio, Verneuil.

1847. Lettres sur la géologie des États-Unis, Verneuil.
Parallelism of Paleozoics of North America with those of Europe, Verneuil, Hall, J.
Distribution of remains in older formations of the United States, Hall, J.

1848. Statistics of coal, Taylor, R. C.
Letters on geology, Christy.
Outline sketch of Ohio, Whittlesey.
Drift and alluvium of Ohio and the West, Whittlesey.
Fossils of Paleozoic of United States, etc., Sharpe, D.
Devonian fossils near Falls of the Ohio, Norwood and Owen.
Features of Natchez, Binney.

1849. Fossil zoöphytes of western Ohio, Vancleve.

Ohio—Continued.

1849. Second visit to the United States, Lyell.

1850. Terraces bordering Lake Erie, Whittlesey.
Alluvions marines et lacustres et du terrain erratique, Desor.

1851. Goniatite limestone of Rockford, Ind., Christy.
Parallelism of Paleozoic deposits, Hall, J.
Superficial drifts of northwestern United States, Whittlesey.
Pebbles of sandstone conglomerate, Brainerd.
Immense coal bed in Perry County, Foster, J. W.
Mastodon remains in Ohio, Foster, J. W.
Equivalency of rocks of northeast Ohio with those of New York, Whittlesey.

1852. Soils of Scioto Valley, Wells, D. A.
Alternation of marine and terrestrial remains in Carboniferous of Ohio, Foster, J. W.
Note sur le terraine quaternaire de l'Amérique du Nord, Desor.

1853. Drift of Northern and Western States, Whittlesey.
Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.
Alleged great coal bed of Perry County, Mather.
Western Reserve coal fields, Whittlesey.
Fossil fishes, Chagrin Falls, Brainerd.

1854. Coal measures of Ohio, Lesquereux.
Observations on plants from coal of Pennsylvania, Rogers.
Geologic map of the United States by Marcou, Am. Jour. Sci.

1855. Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.

1856. Outline of geology, Whittlesey.
Alluvium of the Ohio, King, A. J.

1857. Position of elephant remains of North America, Foster.
Route of Ashtabula and New Lisbon Railroad, Newberry.
On mode of formation of cannel coal, Newberry.

Ohio—Continued.

1858. Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.
Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
Paleozoic basin of New York, Bigsby.
Synchronism of coal of Ohio and Illinois, Stevens.
Fossil plants of coal measures of United States, Lesquereux.
1859. Artesian well at Columbus, Mather.
Diluvial striæ on fragments in situ, Stoddard.
Paleontology of New York, vol. 3, Hall, J.
Paleontology and the moral sense, Whittlesey.
1860. Relations of terraces of southern Ohio to drift and drift theories, Andrews.
1861. Distribution and relations of rock oil, Andrews.
1862. Fossils of northern Ohio, Brainerd.
Catskill group, of New York, Hall, J.
Chemung rocks of Mississippi Valley, White and Whitfield.
1863. American Devonian, Dawson, J. W.
1864. Action of oil wells, Evans, E. W.
A seam of coal, Andrews.
1865. Fossils from Marshall group of Michigan and its equivalents, Winchell, A.
Geological map, Sayler.
Carboniferous and Cretaceous of Kansas and Nebraska, Meek.
Surface geology of basin of the Great Lakes, Newberry.
1866. Introduction to paleontology of Illinois, Meek and Worthen.
Map of Canada and part of the United States, Logan and Hall.
Physical geology of eastern Ohio, Whittlesey.
Coal and oil, Daddow.
Petroleum and its geologic relations, Andrews, E. B.
1867. Fresh-water Glacial drift of the Northwest, Whittlesey.
Glacial movements in valley of St. Lawrence, Whittlesey.
Geological map, Newberry.

Ohio—Continued.

1869. Map to illustrate types of earth's surface east from Cincinnati, Lesley, J. P.
Contributions to geology of Ohio, Whittlesey.
American fossiliferous strata, Conrad.
1870. Progress of geological survey in 1869, Newberry.
Peat beneath drift in southwestern Ohio, Orton.
Oil-bearing rocks, Warner.
1871. Report on coal district, Andrews.
Structure of coal measures in lower coal measures in northeastern Ohio, Newberry, Andrews.
Mode of preservation of vegetal remains in coal measures, Lesquereux.
Report of geological survey for 1869, Newberry.
On spore cases in coals, Dawson, J. W.
Bowlders from coal bed in Ohio, Winchell, A.; White, C. A.
Geology of Highland County, Orton, E.
Report on second district, Ohio, Andrews.
Did a glacier flow from Lake Huron into Lake Erie, Stroop.
Fossils from Marshall group, Winchell, A.
Facts in regard to the surface geology of Maumee Valley, Gilbert, G. K.
The Marshall group, Winchell, A.
Geology of Montgomery County, Orton.
Position of elephant and mastodon remains, Newberry.
Surface geology of the Great Lakes and Mississippi Valley, Newberry.
Chemical report, survey of Ohio, Wormley.
Glacial phenomena in Maumee Valley, Gilbert, G. K.
Agricultural survey of Ohio, Klippart.
Geauga and Holmes counties, Read, M. C.
Gas well of Ohio and Pennsylvania, Newberry.

Ohio—Continued.

1871. Williams, Fulton, and Lucas counties, Gilbert, G. K.
  Lower Carboniferous limestones, Andrews.

1872. Source of bowlders in Ohio, Kentucky, etc., Shaler.
  Bowlders in coal, Marsh.

1873. Map of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.
  Sandusky, Seneca, Wyandot, and Marion counties, Winchell, N. H.
  Report on third district, Andrews.
  Report of geological survey, Newberry.
  Surface geology of Maumee Valley and geology of counties, Gilbert, G. K.
  Ashtabula, Trumbull, Lake, and Geauga counties, Read, M. C.
  Ohio gas wells, Newberry.
  Report on second district, Andrews.
  Surface geology of northwestern Ohio, Winchell, N. H.
  Drift of the Northwest, Winchell, N. H.

1874. Analyses of Ohio coals, Newberry.
  Map of coal fields of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
  Glauconite and fossil resins, Hunt, T. S.
  Surface geology of Ohio, Newberry.
  Carboniferous system of Ohio, Newberry.
  Analysis of Berea sandstone, Brainerd, J.
  Circles of deposition, Newberry.
  Niagara and Lower Helderberg of the United States, Hall, J.
  Coal of Hocking Valley, Hunt, T. S.
  Parallelism of coal seams, Newberry.
  Hamilton in Ohio, Winchell, N. H.
  Erie and Lorain counties, Newberry.
  Alleghany coal fields, Whittlesey.
  Report of survey of Missouri, Broadhead.
  Land plants from the Lower Silurian, Newberry.

Ohio—Continued.

1874. Vegetation of the drift, Newberry.
  Parallelism of coal seams, Andrews.
  Geology of Ottawa to Defiance counties, Winchell, N. H.
  Devonian limestones, Winchell, N. H.
  Land plants of the Lower Silurian, Lesquereux.
  Position of the mastodon, Newberry.
  Report on third district, Orton.
  Upper coal measures west of the Alleghany, Stevenson.
  Geology about Richmond, Shaler.

1875. Discovery of Dicotyles compressus, Klippart.
  Guelph limestone of North America, Nicholson.
  Surface geology of Ohio, by Newberry, Dana, J. D.
  Geology and geography of petroleum, Wrigley.
  Coal seam 6, Ohio geology, Whittlesey.
  Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.
  Comparative geology of northeastern Ohio, northwestern Pennsylvania, and western New York, Lesley, J. P.
  Comparison of Alleghany coal fields, Andrews.
  The ores of iron; their distribution, Newton.

1876. Parallelism of Devonian in Michigan and Ohio, Winchell, N. H.
  Mahoning Valley coal region, Roy.
  Review of fossil flora of North America, Lesquereux.
  Structure of Ohio coal field, Whittlesey.
  Erosion of rocks, Andrews.
  Geology of oil regions of the United States, Newberry.
  Vegetal remains in drift of the Northwest, Winchell, N. H.
  Coal plants from Ohio, Andrews.
  Coal in Huron shales of Ohio, Newberry.
  Chemical report, survey of Kentucky, Peter.

Ohio—Continued.

1877. Coal regions of America, Macfarlane, J.

Agency of lateral pressure exhibited by rock movements, Niles.

On the Glacial epochs, Price, E. K.

American surface geology, Wood, S. V.

1878. History of North American lake region, Maw.

Ashland, Wayne, and Holmes counties, Read, M. C.

Waverly group in central Ohio, Hicks.

Cleveland shale in Delaware County, Hicks.

Geology of Franklin County, Orton.

Perry and parts of Hocking and Athens counties, Andrews.

Geology of Medina County, Wheat.

Tuscarawas, Columbiana, Portage, and Stark counties, Newberry.

Warren, Butler, Preble, and Madison counties, Orton.

Huron, Richland, Knox, and Licking counties, Read, M. C.

Geology of Darke County, Lindemuth.

Geology of Coshocton County, Hodge, J. T.

Jefferson and Mahoning counties, Newberry.

Clinton, Fayette, Shelby, and Miami counties, Hussey.

Geological structure of Ohio, Newberry.

Geology of Brown County, Herzer.

Logan and Champaign counties, Hill, F. C.

Geology of Carroll and other counties, Stevenson.

Report on Hanging Rock region, Orton.

Hocking Valley coal field, Read, M. C.

Clinton limestone at Osborn, Woodward, S. F.

Pre-Glacial geography of the Great Lakes region, Claypole.

1879. Report of committee on nomenclature, Cincinnati group, Mitchell, S. A.

Ohio—Continued.

1879. New group of Lower Carboniferous in southeastern Ohio, Andrews.

Terminal moraines of North American ice sheet, Upham.

Bowlders in coal, Hicks.

Lower Waverly strata of Ohio, Orton.

Corrections for geologic map, Andrews.

Paleontology of New York, vol. 5, Hall, J.

Correlation of coal measures of Pennsylvania and Ohio, White, I. C.

Coal and iron of Hocking Valley, Hunt, T. S.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Newberry.

North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.

Limestones at Falls of the Ohio, Hall, J.

Glacial action on Kelleys Island, Lake Erie, Whittlesey.

1880. Marcellus shale in central Ohio, Whitfield, R. P.

1881. Pre-Glacial formation of beds of great American lakes, Claypole.

1882. Evidence of pre-Glacial origin of basins of Lakes Erie and Ontario, Claypole.

Berea grit of Ohio, Orton.

Features of lower Great Lakes during Great River age, Spencer, J. W.

Source of bitumen in black shale in Ohio, Orton.

Correlation of eastern and western terminal moraines, Chamberlin, T. C.

Pre-Glacial outlet of Lake Erie and origin of the lower Great Lakes, Spencer, J. W.

Former flow of the upper Ohio, Lesley, J. P.

Conditions under which coal was formed, Newberry.

Great Kanawha coal field, Orton.

1883. Origin of elongated coal seams, Newberry.

Classification of lake basins, Davis, W. M.

Origin of Carbonaceous shales, Newberry.

Ohio—Continued.

1883. Source of bitumen in black shale in Ohio, Orton.
  Contributions to the geologic history of the American continent, Hall, J.
  Culture and curing of tobacco, Killebrew.
  Marcellus and Hamilton in Ohio, Whitfield, R. P.
  Southern boundary of glaciation in Ohio, Wright, G. F.
  Report on work on Quaternary geology, Chamberlin, T. C.
  Origin of the Great Lakes, Newberry.
  Relations of Glacial dam at Cincinnati to terraces of the Ohio, White, I. C.
  Terminal moraine of eastern United States, Wright, G. F.
  Notes on geology of West Virginia, White, I. C.
  Ohio coal field, Orton.
  Origin of coal and early mining, Roy.
  Ancient Mississippi, Spencer, J. W.
  Preliminary paper on terminal moraine of second Glacial period, Chamberlin, T. C.
  Peculiar faulting of a coal bed, Huston.

1884. Building stones, Orton.
  Report on terminal moraine in Pennsylvania, etc., Lewis, H. C.; Lesley, J. P.
  Iron ores of Ohio, Orton.
  Niagara River and the Glacial period, Wright, G. F.
  Coal mines of Holmes County, Wright, A. A.
  Bearing of striæ and grooves in Ohio, Whittlesey.
  Glacial dam at Cincinnati, Wright, G. F.
  Clays of Ohio, Orton.
  Sketch of works of Tuscarawas County, Roy.
  Gorges and waterfalls, Davis, W. M.
  Lower limestone coal series of northeastern Ohio, Whittlesey.
  Glaciated area of North America, Wright, G. F.
  Ohio coal field, Roy.

Ohio—Continued.

1884. Bedford cannel coal, Orton.
  Glacial boundary in Ohio, Indiana, and Kentucky, Wright, G. F.
  Character of outer border of the drift, Chamberlin, T. C.
  Meigs Creek coal seam, Brown, C. N.
  Drift of Indiana, Newberry.
  Geologic occurrence of bitumen, Peckham.
  Glacial boundary in Ohio, Wright, G. F.
  Hillocks of angular gravel and disturbed stratification, Chamberlin, T. C.
  Report of chemical department of survey of Ohio, Lord.
  Bedford cannel coal, Orton.
  Massillon coal field, Orton.
  Glaciation in Ohio, Whittlesey.
  Order of lower coal measures of Ohio, Orton.
  Coal of lower coal measures of Ohio, Orton.
  Review of Orton on lower coals of Ohio, Roy.
  Illustrations of polished rock surfaces, Morgan, H. J.

1885. Conditions modifying fossil fauna, Williams, H. S.
  Map of the United States, McGee.
  Glaciation on Mount Kearsarge, N. H., Putnam.
  Geology of natural gas, White, I. C.
  Correlation of lower coal of Ohio and Kentucky, Orton.
  Cone-in-cone, Newberry.
  Gas well in northwestern Ohio, Orton.
  Horizons of oil and gas in Ohio, Orton.
  Beaches in Cincinnati group, James, J. F.
  Niagara gorge as a chronometer, Wright, G. F.

1886. Deep well at Cleveland, Orton.
  Orton's gas and oil report, Lesley, J. P.
  Geology of Cincinnati, James, J. F.
  Report of work of division of chemistry, Clarke, F. W.

Ohio—Continued.

1886. Petroleum and gas in Ohio, Orton.
Classification of Upper Devonian, Williams, H. S.
Address to American Association, Orton.
Geology of Cincinnati, James, J. F.
Clinton group, Foerste.
Characteristics of Ohio coals, Orton.
Iron ores, Willis.
Report on oil and gas, Orton, E.

1887. Distribution of natural gas, Ashburner.
Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Bowlders at high altitudes, White, I. C.
Clinton group, Foerste.
Connection of coal fields of Ohio Valley, Shaler.
Gas well at Oxford, James, J. F.
Geological survey, report on petroleum and gas, Orton.
Geology of Licking County, Herrick.
Lake age, Claypole.

1888. Age of the Ohio gravel beds, Wright, G. F.
Ancient channel of Ohio at Cincinnati, James, J. F.
Berea grit in northeastern Ohio, Cushing.
Berea grit oil and gas, Orton.
Cements, Lord.
Coal, Ashburner.
Correlation of Lower Silurian, Ulrich.
Diameter of the Silurian island about Cincinnati, Dennis.
Drift, Orton.
Drift in vicinity of Cincinnati, Burke.
Origin of petroleum and gas, Orton.
Supplemental report on gas and oil, Orton.
Licking County, Herrick.
Geology of Ohio, in its relations to oil and gas, Orton.
Gypsum, Orton.
Ivorydale well in Mill Creek valley, James, J. F.
Lime, Orton.
Ohio shale oil and gas, Orton.

Ohio—Continued.

1888. Pittsburg coal, Brown, C. N.
Pomeroy and Federal Creek coal field, Lovejoy.
Section at Todd's fork, Foerste.
Subterranean commotion near Akron, Claypole.
Trenton limestone oil and gas, Orton.
Types of Devonian system in North America, Williams, H. S.

1889. Devonian plants, Newberry.
New horizons of gas and oil, Orton.
Physical history of Cincinnati rocks, Perry.
Sedimentation in Cincinnati group, James, J. F.
Sporocarps in Ohio shale, Orton.
Waverly group, Herrick.
Petroleum and gas in Ohio, Orton.
Building stones, Merrill, G. P.
Trenton limestone oil and gas, Orton.
Analyses of limestones, Catlett, Whitfield, J. E.

1890. Analyses of sandstones, Eakins, Clarke, F. W.
Bowlder belts and bowlder trains, Chamberlin, T. C.
Cave in Clinton formation, James, J. F.
Climate indicated by interglacial bed, Leverett.
Glacial boundary, Chamberlin, T. C.; Wright, G. F.
History of Niagara River, Gilbert, G. K.
Lake ridge of Ohio, Wright, G. F.
Geological survey report, Orton.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Chamberlin, T. C.; Orton, White, I. C.; Wright, G. F.
Origin of pressure of gas, Orton.
Portsmouth sandstones, analyses, Chatard.
Pre-Glacial channels at Falls of the Ohio, Bryson.
Pre-Glacial drainage of western Pennsylvania, Foshay.
Report on oil and gas, Carll.
Some causes of extinction of species, McCreery.
Sylvania sand in Cuyahoga County, Neff.
Waverly group, Cooper, W. F.

Ohio—Continued.
1890. Warren's Geography, Brewer.
1891. Age of Cincinnati anticlinal, Foerste.
Age of Point Pleasant beds, James, J. F.
Altitude of the United States during the Glacial period, Chamberlin, T. C.
Cuyahoga shale and the Waverly problem, Herrick.
Criteria of englacial and subglacial drift, Upham.
Clinton oolitic iron ores, Foerste.
Cincinnati ice dam, Leverett, Chamberlin, T. C.
Deep boring near Akron, Claypole.
Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, Williams, H. S.
Flood plains and the mound builders, Peet.
Fluvial planes of western Pennsylvania, Leverett.
Glacial grooves on Kelleys Island, Wright, G. F.
Genesis of iron ores, Kimball.
History of Ohio River, James, J. F.
High level shores and their deformation, Spencer, J. W.
Man and the Glacial period, Wright, G. F.
Megalonyx in Holmes County, Claypole.
Natural and artificial terraces, Peet.
Petroleum, etc., western Kentucky, Orton.
Post-Pliocene subsidence versus Glacial dams, Spencer, J. W.
Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.
Stratigraphy of bituminous coal field, White, I. C.

Olcutt, E. E. Battle Mountain mining district, Eagle County, Colo.
Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 33, pp. 418, 419, 436–437, 4°, 1887.

Olmsted, Dennison. Red sandstone formation of North Carolina.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 2, pp. 175–176, 1820.

—— Descriptive catalogue of rocks and minerals collected in North Carolina.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 5, pp. 257–264, 1822.

—— Useful minerals in North Carolina.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 5, p. 407 (¾ p.), 1822.

Olmsted, Dennison—Continued.

—— Report on the geology of North Carolina, conducted under the direction of the board of agriculture, Part I, 44 pages, 1824.
Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 14, pp. 230–251, 1828; 2d series, vol. 19, pp. 430–433, 1855.

—— On the gold mines of North Carolina.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 9, pp. 5–15, 1825.

—— Report on the geology of North Carolina.
Papers on agricultural subjects and Professor Olmsted's report on the geology of North Carolina, published by order of the board of agriculture, part 2, pp. 87–141, 8°, Raleigh, 1827.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 14, pp. 230–251, 1828.

Olshausen, Theodor. Das Mississippi-Thal und die einzelnen Staaten des Mississippi-Thals geographisch und statistisch beschrieben, 2 volumes, Kiel, 1853.

Orbigny, Alc. d'. Considérations générales sur la paléontologie de l' Amérique méridionale comparée à la paléontologie de l'Europe.
Soc. Géol. France, Bull., vol. 14, pp. 342–351, 1843.

Orcutt, Charles Russell. The Colorado Desert.
California, 10th Report of mineralogist, pp. 899–919, 1890.

Oregon.
1814. Expedition up the Missouri and across the Rocky Mountains, Lewis and Clarke.
1835. Country west of the Rocky Mountains, Ball, J.
1843. Analogy between modern igneous rocks and the primary formations, Dana, J. D.
1845. Expedition to Rocky Mountains, Oregon, and California, Fremont.
Formations in portions of Oregon and California, Hall, J.
1848. Statistics of coal, Taylor, R. C.
1849. United States exploring expedition, Dana, J. D.
1853. Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.
1854. Localities of fossil diatoms, Bailey, J. W.
1855. Geology of route to Pacific Ocean in California and Oregon, Newberry.

Oregon—Continued.

1855. Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.
Extent of gold country, Blake, W. P.
Geology east of the Cascade Mountains, Gibbs, G.

1856. Review of part of geologic map of the United States, by Marcou, Blake, W. P.

1857. Orography of Western States, Blake, W. P.

1858. Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.
Geology of North America, Marcou, J.

1865. Older Eocene shells of Oregon, Conrad.

1867. Secondary fossils, Blake, W. P.
Drift of Pacific Coast, Whitney, J. D.

1868. Absence of northern drift in the West, Whitney, J. D.
Mittheilungen von der Westküste Nord-Amerikas, Richthofen.

1870. Flora and fauna of Miocene of Oregon and Idaho, Newberry.

1871. Glaciers de l'ouest des États-Unis, Grad.
Formation of deposits of diatoms, Edwards.
Ancient lakes of western America, Newberry.
Infusorial deposits, Edwards.
Glaciers of Mount Hood, Hague, A.
Glaciers on Pacific Slope, King, C.

1872. Ancient lakes of America, Newberry.

1873. Oregon borate of lime, Chase.
Notes on coast of Oregon, Goodyear.
Extinct vertebrate fauna, Leidy.
Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.

1874. Report of State geologist, Condon.
Lignite and plant beds of western America, Newberry.
Great lava floods of the West and structure of the Cascade Mountains, Le Conte.
Serpentine of coast and Cascade ranges, Newberry.

1875. Great lava flood of the Northwest, Le Conte.

Oregon—Continued.

1875. Origin of the cascades and of the submerged forest on the Columbia River, Blake, W. P.
Age of the Cretaceous, Gabb.
Ancient lake basins, Marsh.

1876. Causes of cold of ice period, Newberry.

1877. Coal regions of America, Macfarlane, J.
Coal mines of western coast of United States, Goodyear.
Glaciers of Oregon and Washington, Coleman, E. T.

1878. Notes on surface geology of the Pacific Slope, Dawson, G. M.

1879. Eruptions along Cascade Mountains, Condon.
North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Oregon, etc., Condon.

1880. Corrections for geologic map of Oregon, Cope.
Pliocene beds of southern Oregon, Sternberg.
Pliocene of John Day River region, Sternberg.

1882. Lava flows and lacustrine deposits, Newberry.
Certain Tertiary of the Great Basin, Cope.

1883. Report on work in Great Basin, Gilbert, G. K.
History of Lake Lahontan, Russell, I. C.
Pliocene in Snake River valley, Cope.
Volcanoes of northern California, etc., Hague and Iddings.

1884. Field work in Cascade range, Diller.
Fulgurite from Mount Thielson, Diller.
Volcanic rocks of the Great Basin, Hague and Iddings.
Fulgurites, Diller.
Climatic changes of later geologic times, Whitney, J. D.
Rocks from Oregon, Diller.
Vertebrata of Tertiary of the West, Cope.
Lakes of Great Basin, Russell, I. C.
Idaho Pliocene lake, Cope.
Remains of prehistoric tree, Nye.

Oregon—Continued.

1884. Reconnaissance in southern Oregon, Russell, I. C.
  Canadian Paleozoic outlines, Willcox.

1885. Surface geology along Northern Pacific Railroad, Newberry.
  Study of thinolite of Lake Lahontan, Dana, E. S.
  Lake Lahontan, Russell, I. C.
  Marine Eocene of western North America, White, C. A.
  Notes on stratigraphy of California, Becker.
  Quaternary and Recent Mollusca of the Great Basin, Call.
  [Analysis of rocks, etc.], Work done in Washington laboratory, Clarke and Chatard.
  Quaternary lakes of the Great Basin, Gilbert, G. K.
  Geologic sketch of Pacific division, Becker.
  Mesozoic and Cenozoic of California, White, C. A.
  Eroding power of ice, Newberry.

1886. Crater Lake, Dutton.
  Mount Pitt, Emmons, A. B.
  Notes along Northern Pacific Railroad, Newberry.
  Iron ores, Putnam.

1887. Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
  Submerged trees of the Columbia, Dutton, Emmons, S. F.
  Faults of Great Basin and Sierra Nevada, Russell, I. C.

1888. Surface geology of southern Oregon, Biddle.
  Transcontinental railways, Lang.
  Cascade Mountains, Cope.
  Coal, Ashburner.
  Nickel ores and peridotites, Clarke, F. W.; Merrill, G. P.; Diller.
  Obsidian cliff, Iddings.
  Report of division of volcanic geology, Dutton.

1889. Origin of normal faults, Le Conte.
  Intermediate Pliocene fauna, Cope.
  Invertebrate fossils from Pacific Coast, White, C. A.
  Report—Division of volcanic geology, United States Geological Survey, Dutton.

Oregon—Continued.

1889. Natural soda, Chatard.
  Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Condon, Dawson, G. M.; Hastings.
  Paleontology of the Northwest coast, Dall.
  Sandstone dikes, Diller.
  Silver Lake, Cope.
  Warren's Geography, Brewer.

1891. Coal mining, Norton.
  Cretaceous formations in northern California, Diller.
  Cretaceous of North America, White, C. A.
  Faunas of the Shasta group, White, C. A.
  Infusorial earths, Edwards.
  Notes on early Cretaceous, Becker.
  Report, Cascade division, United States Geological Survey, Diller.
  Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.

Orlopp, M. A., jr. Report on the examination of the Little Red River of Arkansas and the Red River from Fulton, Ark.

U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for 1885, part 2, pp. 1613-1623, Washington, 1885.

—— Report of an examination of Petit Jean River.

U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for 1885, part 2, pp. 1628-1631, Washington, 1885.

Orr, Ellison. Brown hematite in Allamakee County, Iowa.

Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 129-130, 1888.

Orton, Edward. On the occurrence of a peat bed beneath deposits of drift in southwestern Ohio.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 50, pp. 54-57, 293, 1870.

—— Report on geology of Montgomery County.

Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report for 1869, part 3, pp. 143-164, plate, Columbus, 1871.

—— Part 3, the geology of Highland County.

Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report of progress in 1870, pp. 255-310, map, Columbus, 1871.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 3, pp. 218-219, 1872.

—— Report on the third geological district.

Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 1, pp. 365-480, maps, Columbus, 1873.

Orton, Edward—Continued.

—— Report on third district [geology of Pike, Ross, and Greene counties].
Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 2, pp. 611–696, Columbus, 1874.

—— [Geology of Warren, Butler, Preble, and Madison counties.]
Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 3, geology and paleontology, part 1, geology, pp. 381–428, Columbus, 1878.

—— Geology of Franklin County.
Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 3, geology and paleontology, part 1, geology, pp. 596–646, Columbus, 1878.

—— Supplemental report on the Hanging Rock district.
Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 3, geology and paleontology, part 1, geology, pp. 883–941, Columbus, 1878.

—— Note on the lower Waverly strata of Ohio.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 18, pp. 138–139, 1879.

—— Review of the stratigraphical geology of eastern Ohio, 34 pages, plate, Columbus, 1880. [In report of secretary of state of Ohio for 1879.]
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 20, p. 333 (⅓ p.), 1880.

—— A source of the bituminous matter in the Devonian and sub-Carboniferous black shales of Ohio.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 24, pp. 171–174, 1882.

—— The Great Kanawha coal fields.
The Virginias, vol. 3, p. 6, 4°, 1882.
From Ohio State Journal.

—— The Berea grit of Ohio.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 30, pp. 167–174, 1882.

—— A source of the bituminous matter of the black shales of Ohio.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 31, pp. 373–384, 1883.

—— The Ohio coal field.
Ohio Mining Jour., vol. 2, pp. 43–46, 1883.

—— The Bedford cannel coal.
Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 37, pp. 175–176, 4°, 1884.
Read to Ohio Inst. Mining Eng.

—— The coal seams of the lower coal measures of Ohio, in part.
Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 5, economic geology, pp. 129–300, 773–815, 843–1058, maps, Columbus, 1884.

—— The clays of Ohio and the industries established upon them.
Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 5, economic geology, pp. 643–721, Columbus, 1884.

Orton, Edward—Continued.

—— The stratigraphical order of the lower coal measures of Ohio.
Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 5, economic geology, pp. 1–128, Columbus, 1884.

—— The iron ores of Ohio.
Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 5, economic geology, pp. 371–435, Columbus, 1884.

[——] Ohio [building stones].
10th Census U. S., Report on the building stones of the United States, and statistics of quarry industry for 1880, pp. 188–215. Bound as part of Vol. X, but has separate pagination, Washington, 1884.
Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 5, economic geology, pp. 577–642, Columbus, 1884.

—— The Bedford cannel coal.
Ohio Mining Jour., vol. 2, pp. 80–86, 1884.

—— The iron ores of Ohio.
Ohio Mining Jour., vol. 2, pp. 105–113, 1884.

—— The Massillon coal field.
Ohio Mining Jour., vol3, pp. 32–38, 1884.

—— [Problems in the study of coal, with a sketch of recent progress in geology.]
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 34, pp. 173–197, 1885.
Abstract, Science, vol. 6, pp. 217–219, 1885.

—— The natural gas wells of northwestern Ohio.
Science, vol. 5, p. 474 (½ col.), 1885.

—— The correlation of the lower coal measures of Ohio and eastern Kentucky. [Abstract.]
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 33, pp. 398–399 (⅘ p.), 1885.
Discussed by J. P. Lesley, Science, vol. 4, p. 325 (⅒ p.), 1884.

—— The horizons of petroleum and inflammable gas in Ohio. [Abstract.]
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 33, pp. 397–398 (⅚p.), 1885.
Abstract, Science, vol. 4, pp. 325–326 (⅓ p.), 1884.

[——] Indiana [building stones].
10th Census U. S., Report on the building stones of the United States, and statistics of the quarry industry for 1880, pp. 215–219. Bound as part of Vol. X, but with separate pagination, Washington, 1886.

—— The recently discovered sources of natural gas and petroleum in northwestern Ohio.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 34, pp. 202–204, 1886.
Abstract, Science, vol. 6, p. 220 (¼ p.), 1885.

—— The record of the deep well of the Cleveland Rolling Mill Company, Cleveland, Ohio. [Abstract.]
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 34, pp. 220–222, 1886.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 30, p. 316 (5 lines), 1885.

Orton, Edward—Continued.

—— Petroleum and natural gas as found in Ohio.
Science, vol. 7, pp. 560–564, map, 1886.

—— Geological survey of Ohio, preliminary report upon petroleum and inflammable gas, 76 pages, 2 maps, Columbus, 1886.
Reviewed by J. P. Lesley, Science, vol. 8, pp. 233–235, 1886.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 32, p. 241 (½ p.), 1886.

—— Characteristics of Ohio coals.
10th Census U. S., vol. 15, Mining Industries, pp. 619–622, 4°, Washington, 1886.

—— Geological survey of Ohio, preliminary report upon petroleum and inflammable gas, reprinted for the author, with a supplement, 200 pages, plates, Columbus, 1887.
Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 62–63, 1888.

[——] The Trenton limestone as an oil formation.
Am. Geol., vol. 1, p. 133 (½ p.), 1888.

—— The geology of Ohio, considered in its relations to petroleum and natural gas.
Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 6, economic geology, pp. 1–59, map, plates, Columbus, 1888.
Abstract and review, Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 58–60, 1888.
Abstracts, Science, vol. 12, p. 175 (⅓ p.); Geol. Mag., Decade III, vol. 6, pp. 84–86, 1888.

—— The origin and accumulation of petroleum and natural gas.
Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 6, economic geology, pp. 60–100, Columbus, 1888.

—— The Trenton limestone as a source of oil and gas in Ohio.
Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 6, economic geology, pp. 101–310, 2 maps, Columbus, 1888.

—— The Berea grit as a source of oil and gas in Ohio.
Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 6, economic geology, pp. 311–409, plates, Columbus, 1888.

—— The Ohio shale as a source of oil and gas in Ohio.
Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 6, economic geology, pp. 410–442, Columbus, 1888.

—— Gypsum or land plaster in Ohio.
Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 6, economic geology, pp. 696–702, Columbus, 1888.
Abstract, U. S. Geol. Surv., Mineral Resources, 1887, pp. 596–601, Washington, 1888.

—— The production of lime in Ohio.
Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 6, economic geology, pp. 703–771, Columbus, 1888.

Orton, Edward—Continued.

—— The drift deposits of Ohio.
Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 6, economic geology, pp. 772–782, Columbus, 1888.
Abstract, Science, vol. 12, p. 176 (8 lines), 1888.

—— Supplemental reports on the new gas fields and oil fields of Ohio.
Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 6, economic geology, pp. 783–792, Columbus, 1888.

—— [Natural gas in Ohio.]
U. S. Geol. Surv., Mineral Resources, 1887, pp. 479–482, Washington, 1888.
Abstract from Am. Manufacturer, natural gas supplement, 1886.

—— The discovery of sporocarps in the Ohio shale. [Abstract.]
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 37, pp. 179–181, 1889.

—— The new horizons of oil and gas in the Mississippi Valley. [Abstract.]
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 37, pp. 181–182, 1889.

—— The Trenton limestone as a source of petroleum and inflammable gas in Ohio and Indiana.
U. S. Geol. Surv., 8th Report, J. W. Powell, pp. 475–662, Plates LIV–LX, Washington, 1889.
Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 24, pp. 661–663; Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 388–391, 1890.

—— Ohio.
Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 177–187, 1890.

—— Geological survey of Ohio (third organization), first annual report, x, 323 pages, 2 maps in pocket, Columbus, 1890.

—— On the origin of the rock pressure of natural gas of the Trenton limestone of Ohio and Indiana.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, pp. 225–229, 1890.

—— Origin of the rock pressure of natural gas in the Trenton limestone of Ohio and Indiana.
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 87–94, 96, 1890.
Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 5, p. 119 (⅛ p.); Am. Nat., vol. 24, p. 955 (4 lines), 1890.

—— Report on the occurrence of petroleum, natural gas, and asphalt rock in western Kentucky, based on examinations made in 1888 and 1889, Kentucky Geological Survey, 233 pages, plates, map, Frankfort [1891?].

Orton, James. Note on the physical geography of the Andes of Quito.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 45, pp. 99–101, 1868.

Orton, James—Continued.

—— Geological notes on the Andes of Ecuador.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 47, pp. 242–251, 1869.

—— On the valley of the Amazon.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 18, pp. 195–199, 1870.

—— On the evidence of a Glacial epoch at the equator.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 19, 185–193, 1871.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 4, pp. 566–567 ($\frac{9}{10}$ p.), 1871.

—— The Tertiary beds of the Amazon.

Am. Nat., vol. 4, pp. 765–766, 1871.

Osborn, Henry F. A memoir upon Loxolophodon and Uintatherium, two genera of the suborder Dinocerata.

Contributions from E. M. Museum of Geol. and Arch. of College of New Jersey, vol. 1, No. 1, pp. 5–44, 5 plates, 1881.

Owen, David Dale. Report of a geological reconnaissance of the State of Indiana, made in the year 1837 in conformity to an order of the legislature, 34 pages, Indianapolis, 1838; republished, 63 pages, Indianapolis, 1859.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 34, pp. 193–196, 1838.

—— Continuation of report of a geological reconnaissance of the State of Indiana, made in the year 1838 in conformity to an order of the legislature, 54 pages, Indianapolis, 1839; republished, 69 pages, Indianapolis, 1859.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 40, pp. 133–136, 1841.

—— Report of a geological exploration of part of Iowa, Wisconsin, and Illinois, in 1839.

Message Prest. U. S. concerning the mineral lands of the United States, 26th Cong., 1st sess., House Ex. Doc. No. 239, pp. 9–115.

28th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Ex. Doc. No. 407, pp. 15–145, plates, Washington, 1844.

—— Regarding human footprints in solid limestone.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 43, pp. 14–32, plate, 1842.

—— Fossil palm trees in Posey County, Ind.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 45, pp. 336–337 ($\frac{2}{3}$ p.), 1843.

Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

—— On the geology of the Western States. [Abstract.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 45, pp. 151-152, 163–165, 1843.

Read to Am. Assoc. Geol.

Abstract by R. I. Murchison, British Assoc., Report, vol. 12., Trans., pp. 44–45 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1843.

Owen, David Dale—Continued.

[——] Review of the New York geological reports.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 46, pp. 143–157, 1844; vol. 47, pp. 354–380, 1844; vol. 48, pp. 296–316, 1845; 2d series, vol. 1, pp. 43–70, 1846; vol. 3, pp. 164–171, 1847.

—— On the geology of the Western States of North America.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 2, pp. 433–447, plate (with a geological chart of the Ohio Valley), 1846.

The map republished by Byrem Lawrence, 1843, "a geological map of the western United States."

—— Preliminary report of progress of the geological survey of Wisconsin and Iowa up to October 11, 1847.

U. S. General Land Office, Report for 1847, pp. 160–173 [30th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Ex. Doc. No. 2], Washington, 1847.

Extracts with letter of introduction, Soc. Géol. France., Bull., 2d series, vol. 6, pp. 419–441, 1849.

—— Termination of the Paleozoic period and commencement of the Mesozoic.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 3, pp. 365–368, 1847.

—— Report of a geological reconnaissance of the Chippewa land district of Wisconsin, and incidentally of a portion of the Kickapoo country, and of a part of Iowa and of the Minnesota Territory, 134 pages, plates, map, Washington, 1848, 30th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Ex. Doc. No. 57.

Includes report by Norwood, pp. 73–129.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 10, pp. 1–12, 1850.

—— [Letter on geology of Wisconsin Territory.]

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 5, pp. 294–296, 1848.

—— Abstract of an introduction to the final report on the geological surveys made in Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota, in the years 1847–1850, containing a synopsis of the geologic features of the country.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 119–131, 1851.

Abstract, by E. Desor, Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 9, pp. 313–314 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1852.

—— On the paleontology of the lowest sandstones of the Northwest.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 169–172, 1851.

—— Report of a geological survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota, and,

Owen, David Dale—Continued.
incidentally, of a portion of Nebraska Territory, made under instructions from the United States Treasury Department, xxxviii, 638 pages, geological maps, plates, 4°, Philadelphia, 1852.

Includes reports by Norwood, Whittlesey, Shumard, and Leidy, pp. 213-572; R. Owen, pp. 397-400.

Extracts, Franklin Inst. Jour., 3d series, vol. 27, pp. 131-133, 182-186, 268-270, 347-349, 1854; Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 15, pp. 296-299, 1853; vol. 16, pp. 86-95, 1853.

—— [On a geological map of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota.]

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 189-191, 1854.

[——] [On the Fusulina limestone from near Fort Kearney.]

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 6, p. 118 (½ p.), 1854.

—— Catalogue of geological specimens collected by D. D. Owen.

Smithsonian Report for 1854, pp. 393-396, 1855.

—— [General report.]

Report of the geological survey in Kentucky, made during the years 1854 and 1855, pp. 9-248, Frankfort, 1856.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 23, pp. 272-276, 1856.

—— [General report.]

2d Report of the geological survey of Kentucky, made during the years 1856 and 1857, pp. 7-114, Frankfort, 1857.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 25, pp. 283-284, 1857.

—— Part first of the third geological report of Kentucky [coal measures, agricultural geology, stratigraphical geology, continued].

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, 3d Report, 1856-57, pp. 7-171, Frankfort, 1857.

—— The minerals and springs of Arkansas.

De Bow Review, vol. 25, pp. 199-205 [New Orleans and Washington], 1858.

—— Report of a geological reconnaissance of part of Arkansas.

1st Report of a geological reconnaissance of the northern counties of Arkansas for 1857 and 1858, pp. 17-141, Little Rock, 1858.

—— Report of a geological reconnaissance of part of the State of Arkansas.

2d Report of a geological reconnaissance of the middle and southern counties of Arkansas for 1859 and 1860, pp. 13-153, Philadelphia, 1860.

Owen, David Dale—Continued.

—— Chapter 1, general geology.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, made during the years 1858 and 1859, 4th Report, pp. 7-25, Frankfort, 1861.

—— and **Norwood**, J. G. Researches among the Protozoic and Carboniferous rocks of central Kentucky, etc., 1846. [Not seen.]

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 5, pp. 268-269 (¾ p.), 1846.

—— **Norwood**, J. G., and. [Devonian fossils near the Falls of the Ohio.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol 2, p. 116 (¾ p.), 1848.

—— and **Shumard**, B. F. On the number and distribution of fossil species in the Paleozoic rocks of Iowa, Wisconsin, and Minnesota.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 235-239, 1851.

Owen, J. Notes on the geology of the Rio Grande Valley.

Geol. and Sci. Bull., vol. 1, No. 2 (¾ col.), 4°, 1888.

—— [Report.]

Geol. and Mineralogical Surv. Texas, 1st Report, 1888, pp. 69-74.

Abstract, Geol. and Sci. Bull., vol. 1, November, 1888 (⅓ col.).

Owen, R. E., and **Cox**, E. T. Report on the mines of New Mexico.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 40, pp. 391-392 (½ p.), 1865.

From a pamphlet, 60 pages, Washington, 1865. [Not seen.]

Owen, Richard. Report [on Pigeon Point].

Report on survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota, by D. D. Owen, pp. 397-400, plates in atlas, 4°, Philadelphia, 1852.

—— Key to the geology of the globe, 256 pages, plates, maps, Boston, 1857. [Not seen.]

—— Report of a geological reconnaissance of Indiana, made during the years 1859 and 1860 under the direction of the late David Dale Owen, xvi, 368 pages, Indianapolis, 1862.

Includes reports by Peters on chemistry, pp. 245-268; coal measures by Lesquereux, pp. 273-341, and by J. Lesley, pp. 343-345.

—— [On Quaternary rock salt deposits in Louisiana.]

St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 250-252, 1868.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 42, pp. 120-123, 1868.

Owen, Richard—Continued.

—— [Remarks on geological history of the Gulf of Mexico, by E. W. Hilgard.]
Am. Nat., vol. 5, pp. 522–523 (½ p.), 1871.
Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci.

—— Contributions to physiographic and dynamical geology, involving the discussion of terrestrial magnetism.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 208–216, 1872.

—— Arkansas [geological formations].
Macfarlane's Geol. R. R. Guide, p. 206, 1879.

—— The law of land-forming on our globe.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 29, pp. 437–446, 1881.
Abstract, Science (edited by Michels), vol. 1, pp. 155–157, 1880.

—— On the unification of geological nomenclature.
Science (edited by Michels), vol. 2, pp. 438–440, 1881.

—— Résumé d'un rapport sur l'unification de la nomenclature géologique.
Congrès Géol. International, Compte Rendu, 2d session, pp. 623–626, Bologne, 1882.

Owen, Richard—Continued.

—— Contribution to seismology. [Abstract.]
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 31, pp. 329–336, 1883.

—— Law of fracture, or fissuring, applied to inorganic and organic matter.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 31, pp. 337–344, 1883.

—— The earth's orographic framework; its seismology and geology.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 32, pp. 253–256, 1884.
Abstract, Science, vol. 2, p. 321 (½ p.), 1883.

—— The continental type, or normal orography and geology of continents.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 32, pp. 256–260, 1884.
Abstract, Science, vol. 2, pp. 321–322 (½ p.), 1883.

—— British earthquakes and their seismic relations. [Abstract.]
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 33, pp. 438–443, 1885.

[——] Arkansas [in part].
Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 406–407, 1890.

P.

P. Review of a geological report of an examination made in 1834 of the elevated country between the Missouri and Red rivers, by G. W. Featherstonhaugh.
Franklin Inst. Jour., 2d series, vol. 17, pp. 109–117, 184–190, 1836.

Packard, A. S., jr. Fish River lakes [and country between Ashland and Presque Isle].
Maine, Preliminary Reports on Nat. Hist. and Geol., pp. 420–425, Augusta, 1861.

—— Results of observations on the drift phenomena of Labrador and the Atlantic Coast southward.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 41, pp. 30–32, 1866.
Canadian Nat., vol. 2, new series, pp. 441–444, 1865.

—— Evidences of the existence of ancient local glaciers in the White Mountain valleys.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 43, pp. 42–43, 1867.

—— Ice marks and ancient glaciers in the White Mountains.
Am. Nat., vol. 1, pp. 260–281, 1868.

—— Observations on the glacial phenomena of Labrador and Maine, with a view of the Recent invertebrate fauna of Labrador.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Memoirs, vol. 1, pp. 210–305, 2 plates, 4°, 1869.
Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 1, pp. 610–611, 1868; Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 44, pp. 117–118, 1867.

Packard, A. S., jr.—Continued.

[——] Salem meeting of the American Association [geology of Salem region].
Am. Nat., vol. 3, pp. 335–336, 1870.

—— Geology of the phosphate beds of South Carolina.
Essex Inst., Bull., vol. 3, pp. 55–58, 1872; Am. Nat., vol. 6, pp. 55–58, 1872.

—— Comparison of the glacial phenomena of New England with those of Europe.
Am. Nat., vol. 7, pp. 310–313, 1873.

—— On the supposed ancient outlet of Great Salt Lake.
United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, Bull. [vol. 1], 2d series, pp. 413–414, Washington, 1876.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 11, pp. 149–150 (½ p.), 1876.

—— Ice marks in Newfoundland.
Am. Nat., vol. 10, pp. 694–695 (½ p.), 1876.

Packard, A. S., jr.—Continued.

—— Glacial marks on the Pacific and Atlantic coasts compared.
Am. Nat., vol. 11, pp. 674-680, 1877.

[——] Pan ice work and glacial marks in Labrador.
Am. Nat., vol. 11, pp. 568-569, 1877.

—— Glacial marks in Labrador.
Am. Nat., vol. 16, pp. 30-33, plate, 1882.

—— The glacial phenomena of northeastern America compared with those of Europe.
Essex Inst., Bull., vol. 5, pp. 1-2, 1874.
Am. Nat., vol. 7, pp. 210-213, 1874.

—— Geological extinction and some of its apparent causes.
Am. Nat., vol. 20, pp. 29-40, 1886.

—— Ascent of the volcano of Popocatapetl.
Am. Nat., vol. 20, pp. 109-123, plates, 1886.

—— Notes on the physical geography of Labrador.
Am. Geog. Soc., Bull., vol. 19, pp. 403-422, map, 1887.

—— A summer's cruise to northern Labrador.
Am. Geog. Soc., Bull., vol. 20, pp. 337-363, 445-463, map, plates, 1888.

—— Recent discoveries in the Carboniferous flora and fauna of Rhode Island.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, p. 411 (⅝ p.), 1889.

—— An attempt to explain glacial lunoid furrows.
Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 104-106, 1890.

—— The Labrador coast, 513 pages, New York, 1891.

Padon, Alfred. Arkansas minerals.
De Bow Review, vol. 11, pp. 406-407, New Orleans, 1851.

Page, David. Rudiments of geology, 288 pages, Philadelphia, 1846.

—— Elements of geology, 332 pages, 12°, New York, 1849.

Page, W. N. The details of the Hawk's Nest-Gauley Mountain geological section.
The Virginias, vol. 1, p. 22 (½ p.), 4°, 1880.

—— The Glenmore iron estate, Greenbrier County, W. Va.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 17, pp. 115-124, 1889.

Paisley, C. H. Notes on the marine clays occurring at the railway cutting on the left bank of the Tattagouche River.
Canadian Nat., vol. 7, new series, pp. 41-43, 1875.

Paisley, C. H.—Continued.

—— On the post-Pliocene formation near Bathurst, New Brunswick.
Canadian Nat., vol. 7, new series, pp. 268-270, 1875.

Palmer, Charles S. A preliminary paper on the eruptive rocks of Boulder County and adjoining counties, Colorado.
Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 230-236, 1890.

—— and **Fulton**, Henry. The quartz-porphyry of Flag Staff Hill, Boulder, Colo.
Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 351-358, 1891.

Panton, J. Hoyes. Silurian strata near Winnipeg.
Science, vol. 2, pp. 169-170 (½ p.), 1883.

—— Gleanings from outcróps of Silurian strata in Red River valley, Manitoba.
British Assoc., Report of 54th meeting, pp. 715-716 (⅝ p.), 1885.

—— Notes on the geology of some islands in Lake Winnipeg.
Hist. and Sci. Soc. of Manitoba, Trans. No. 20, 10 pages, 1886.

—— Places of geological interest near Medicine Hat.
Canadian Inst., Proc., 3d series, vol. 5, pp. 150-162, 1888.

—— Places of geological interest on the banks of the Saskatchewan.
British Assoc. Report of 57th meeting, 1887, pp. 714-715, 1888.

Parker, J. D. The Burlington gravel beds.
Kansas City Review, vol. 5, pp. 325-331, 492, 1882.

—— The Russell artesian well.
Kansas City Review, vol. 8, pp. 65-69, 1885.

—— The Burlington gravel beds.
Kansas City Review, vol. 8, pp. 386-387, 1885.

Parker, N. H. Iowa. Geography, description, travel, etc. Sectional and geological map exhibiting her geological resources [etc.], 43 by 28 inches, Clinton, 1856.

Parker, Richard A. The Michigan gold fields.
Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 46, pp. 238-239, 4°, 1888.

Parker, W. B. Notes taken during the expedition commanded by Capt. R. B. Marcy, U. S. Army, through unexplored Texas, in the summer and fall of 1854, xii, 242 pages, 12°, Philadelphia, 1856.

Parry, C. C. Reconnaissance to the mouth of the Gila River from San Diego, Cal.

U. S. and Mexican Boundary Surv., by Emory, Report, vol. 1, pp. 125–130, 4°, Washington, 1857

—— Geological features of the Rio Grande Valley from El Paso to the mouth of the Pecos River.

U. S. and Mexican Boundary Surv., by Emory, Report, vol. 1, part 2, pp. 49–61, 4°, Washington, 1857.

—— [Section along the road from Indianola to El Paso, and of mountains east of the Rio Bravo.]

U. S. and Mexican Boundary Surv., by Emory, Report, vol. 1, plate opposite p. 52, 4°, Washington, 1857.

—— General physical and geological features of the country.

U. S. and Mexican Boundary Surv., by Emory, Report, vol. 1, part 2, pp. 1–23, 4°, Washington, 1857.

[Parsons, James.] West Virginia Central and Plattsburg Railway.

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, p. 347 (½ p.), 1890.

Patrick, G. E. Kansas chalk.

Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 13–15, 1875.

Patton, Jacob H. Natural resources of the United States, xv, 523 pages, New York, and London, 1888.

Patton, William. Geology of a part of Calaveras County.

Report to the surveyors-general of California, Sacramento, 1855. [Not seen.]

Peale, A. C. Report on minerals, rocks, thermal springs, etc.

United States geological survey of Montana and adjacent Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, preliminary report, 5th Report of progress, pp. 165–204, Washington, 1872.

—— Report.

United States geological survey of the Territories, embracing portions of Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah, F. V. Hayden in charge, 6th Annual Report [for 1872], pp. 99–187, Washington, 1873.

—— Mines noted by the South Park division of United States Geological Survey, 1873.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, embracing Colorado, F. V. Hayden in charge, [7th] Annual Report [for 1873], pp. 301–305, plate, Washington, 1874.

Peale, A. C.—Continued.

—— [Report of South Park division.]

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, embracing Colorado, F. V. Hayden in charge, [7th] Annual Report [for 1873], pp. 193–273, Washington, 1874.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 8, p. 468 (⅓ p.), 1874.

—— Report [as geologist of middle division].

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, embracing Colorado and parts of adjacent Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, [8th] Annual Report [for 1874], pp. 73–180, Washington, 1876.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 11, pp. 496–497, 1876.

—— Notes on the age of the Rocky Mountains in Colorado. [Review of J. J. Stevenson, Report on structure and age of the Rocky Mountain system.]

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, pp. 172–181, 1877.

Reviewed by J. J. Stevenson, ibid., pp. 297–299.

—— Note on the criticism of Professor Stevenson [on the age of the Rocky Mountains in Colorado].

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, pp. 388–389 (½ p.), 1877.

—— On a peculiar type of eruptive mountains in Colorado.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, Bull., vol. 3, pp. 551–564, Washington, 1877.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, pp. 70–71, 1877; vol. 14, p. 155 (½ p.), 1877.

—— [Report as geologist of the Grand River division, 1875.]

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, embracing Colorado and parts of adjacent Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, 9th Annual Report [for 1875], pp. 31–101, Washington, 1877.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 14, p. 420 (½ p.), 1877.

—— Geological report on the Grand River district.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, embracing Colorado and parts of adjacent Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, 10th Annual Report [for 1876], pp. 161–185, Washington, 1878.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 11, pp. 76–79, 1877.

—— The ancient outlet of Great Salt Lake. [Review of G. K. Gilbert.]

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 15, pp. 439–444, 1878.

Peale, A. C.—Continued.

[——] Probable ancient origin of the Great Salt Lake.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 15, p. 65 (¼ p.), 1878.

—— Jura-Trias section of southeastern Idaho and western Wyoming.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, Bull., vol. 5, pp. 119–123, Washington, 1879.

—— The Laramie group of western Wyoming and adjacent regions.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, Bull., vol. 5, pp. 195–200, Washington, 1879.

—— Report on the geology of the Green River district.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories of Wyoming and Idaho, F. V. Hayden in charge, 11th Annual Report [for 1877], pp. 509–646, Washington, 1879.

Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 12, pp. 98–99, 1878; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 15, p. 57 (¼ p.), 1878.

—— and others. [Maps and sections.]

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, atlas of Colorado, folio, Washington, 1881.

—— The thermal springs of Yellowstone National Park.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, 12th Annual Report [for 1878], part 2, pp. 63–451, Washington, 1883.

Includes analyses by Peale and Leffmann, pp. 387–397, 405–416.

—— The world's geyser regions.

Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 25, pp. 494–508, 1884.

—— Devonian strata in Montana.

Science, vol. 5, p. 249 (⅗ p.), 1885.

—— Lacustrine deposits of Montana.

Science, vol. 8, pp. 163–164, 1886.

—— Report, Montana division of geology.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 8th Report, J. W. Powell, pp. 146–148, Washington, 1889.

—— Report, Montana division of geology.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 9th Report, J. W. Powell, pp. 111–114, Washington, 1889.

—— Report, Montana division.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 10th Report, J. W. Powell, pp. 130–132, Washington, 1890.

—— **Hayden, F. V.**, and. [Map of] Montana and Wyoming Territories, embracing most of the country drained by the Madison, Gallatin, and upper Yellowstone rivers, scale 4 miles to 1 inch. United States geological survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, folio, Washington, 1872(?). [Not seen.]

Pechin, E. C. The minerals of southwestern Pennsylvania.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 399–408, 1875.

—— The iron ores at Buena Vista, Rockbridge County, Va.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 48, pp. 92–93, 4°, 1889.

—— The iron ores of Virginia and their development.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 19, pp. 1016–1035, 1891.

From Iron and Steel Institute, Proc., October, 1890.

Peck, Claudius. Minerals of Louisiana.

De Bow Review, Southern and Western States, vol. 11, p. 220, New Orleans, 1851.

Peck, Jacob. Geological and mineralogical account of the mining districts in the State of Georgia.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 23, pp. 1–10, map, 1833.

Peckham, S. F. On the probable origin of albertite and allied minerals.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 48, pp. 362–370, 1869.

—— Notes on the origin of bitumen, together with experiments upon the formation of asphaltum.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 10, pp. 445–462, 1869.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 48, pp. 131–133, 1869.

—— Chemistry.

Geol. and Nat. Hist., Surv. Minnesota, 5th Annual Report, for 1876, pp. 57–63, St. Paul, 1877.

—— The geological occurrence of bitumens.

10th Census U. S., Report on the production, technology, and uses of petroleum and its products, pp. 37–52.

[Bound as a part of Vol. X, but with separate pagination.]

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 28, pp. 105–117.

—— and **Hall, C. W.** On lintonite and other forms of thompsonite; a preliminary notice of the zeolites of the vicinity of Grand Marais, Cook County, Minn.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 19, pp. 122–130, 1880.

Peet, Stephen D. Natural and artificial terraces.

Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 113–117, 1891,

—— The flood plain and the mound builders.

Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 44–51, 1891.

Penfield, S. L., **Iddings**, Joseph P., and. Fayalite in the obsidian of Lipari.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 40, pp. 75–78, 1890.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 24, p. 1072 (7 lines), 1890.

—— —— The minerals in hollow spherulites of rhyolite from Glade Creek, Wyo.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 39–46, 1891.

Pennsylvania.

1787. Mineralogische Kenntniss des östlichen Theils von Nord-Amerika, etc., Schoepf.

1799. Basalt in Pennsylvania, Smith, T. P.

1807. Observations on geology of United States and geologic map, Maclure.

1818. Geology of the United States, Maclure.

Observations on geology of North America, Mitchell, S. L.

1822. Minerals of Paterson and Sparta, New Jersey, Nuttall.

Volcanoes and volcanic substances, Cooper, T.

Anthracite in Wilkesbarre, Cist.

1823. Expedition from Pittsburg to the Rocky Mountains, Long.

1824. Country near Easton, Finch.

Rocks at Wilkesbarre, Maclure.

Essay on Tertiary of America, Finch.

Expedition to source of St. Peters River, Keating.

1825. Map of Connewago Hills, etc., Gibson.

1826. New or variegated sandstone of the United States, Finch.

Geological survey of Philadelphia, Troost.

Coal of Rhode Island, Silliman.

1827. Boring for water, Disbrow.

Belmont anthracite mines, Meredith.

Well at Milton, Hepburn.

Mountain district of Pennsylvania, Pierce.

Pennsylvania—Continued.

1828. Coal near Tioga River, Meade.

Country near West Chester, Finch.

1830. Diluvial furrows and scratches, Thomas, D.

Anthracite region, Lackawanna and Susquehanna, Sullivan.

Coal formation of State of New York, Eaton.

Geologic prodromus, Eaton.

Geologic text-book, Eaton.

1831. Geology of Bedford Spring region, Hayden, H. H.

Journey to anthracite region, Hitchcock, E.

Carboniferous of New York, Eaton.

Singular impression in marble, Brown, T. B.

1832. Stratigraphic geology established by organic remains, Eaton.

Geology of Wayne County, Davis, J. P.

Rocks in vicinity of Philadelphia, Brown, P. A.

Coal region between Cumberland and Pittsburg, Pomeroy.

Section of Alleghany Mountains, Taylor, R. C.

Geology of Philadelphia, Brown, P. A.

1833. Coal beds of Pennsylvania, Eaton.

Vegetable origin of anthracite, Bunker.

1834. Country between Baltimore and the Ohio, Aikin.

1835. Anthracite of Schuylkill County, Koehler.

Position of plant beds near Lewistown, Taylor, R. C.

Report on country between Missouri and Red River, Featherstonhaugh.

Ancient lake in Mifflin County, Taylor, R. C.

Coal fields of Blossburg, Taylor, R. C.

Description of portion of Alleghany Mountain, Miller, E.

1836. Reconnaissance from Washington through Wisconsin to Coteau des Prairies, Featherstonhaugh.

Bituminous coal deposits of the valley of the Ohio, Hildreth.

Pennsylvania—Continued.

1836. Geology of lakes and Mississippi Valley, Gibson, J. B.
First report on survey of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.
Map of anthracite coal fields, Fisher.
1837. Country between Baltimore and Ohio, Aikin.
1838. Position of coal formation in Pennsylvania, Taylor, R. C.
Second report on survey of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.
1839. Corniferous lime rock as the line of reference in New York and Pennsylvania, Eaton.
Third report on survey of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.
Notes on American geology, Conrad.
Remarks on Rogers on the transition rocks, Silliman and Silliman.
1840. Fourth report on survey of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.
Coal fields of Carbon Creek, Johnson, W. R.
On the Silurian system, Conrad.
1841. Alleged unconformity in Carboniferous in Savage Mountain, Trego.
Bear Valley coal field, Johnson, W. R.
Southern coal fields of Pennsylvania, Lea, M. C.
Origin of overturns, Rogers, H. D.
Drift in Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.
Model of western Schuylkill coal fields, Taylor, R. C.
Magnesian limestones, Rogers, R. E.
Fifth report on survey of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.
1842. Silurian and Devonian of the United States, Conrad.
Sixth report of survey of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.
Geology of third district of New York, Emmons, E.
Nature of dip of Triassic of eastern United States, Silliman, Rogers, H. D.

Pennsylvania—Continued.

1842. Structure of the Appalachians and laws of mountain chains, Rogers and Rogers.
Grooved surfaces of base of secondary, Rogers, H. D.
Glaciation of Pennsylvania, etc., and origin of conglomerates, Rogers, H. D.
1843. Anthracite of Pine Grove, Lea.
Structure and contemporaneous origin of coals, Johnson, W. R.
Structure of Appalachians, exemplifying laws of mountain chains, Rogers and Rogers.
Distribution of fossils in the older rocks, Hall, J.
Geology of western district of New York, Hall, J.
Polishing of rocks and on parallel valleys, Rogers, H. D.
Origin of Appalachian coal, Rogers, H. D.
1844. American geology and condition of research in United States, Silliman, Rogers, H. D.
Fossils near Sunbury, Johnson, J. W.
1845. Travels in North America, Lyell.
1847. Parallelism of Paleozoics of North America with those of Europe, Verneuil, Hall, J.
Distribution of remains in older formations of the United States, Hall, J.
1848. Letters on geology, Christy.
Statistics of coal, Taylor, R. C.
1849. Geology of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.
Fussspuren im alten rothen Sandstein, Lea.
1850. Origin of drift and terraces of aqueous action, Rogers, H. D.
Structure of Appalachians compared with the Alps, etc., Rogers, H. D.
Altered shales from New Hope, Rogers, H. D.
Absence of fossils in drift, Rogers, H. D.
Footprints in Carboniferous of eastern Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.
Coal formation, especially in Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.

Pennsylvania—Continued.

1850. Fossils from New Red conglomerate of Pennsylvania, Lea.

Dauphin and Susquehanna coal field, Lea.

1852. Footmarks in sandstone in Schuylkill County, Lea.

Observations on magnetism, Locke.

1853. Researches in Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.

Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.

Footprints of sandstone of Pottsville, Lea.

Wheatley, Brookdale, and Charleston mines, Chester County, Rogers, H. D.

1854. Flexures of coal basin, Rogers, H. D.

Fossil of New Red sandstone, Lea.

Observations on plants from coal of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.

1855. Cause of certain markings in coal, Lewis, S.

Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.

1856. Relations of New Red to coal rocks of eastern Virginia and North Carolina, Rogers, W. B.

Notes in Berks County, Bertelet.

Fossils in Carboniferous shales, Rogers, H. D.

Structure of Philadelphia County, Jewell.

Carbonate of iron in coal measures and on color of rocks, Rogers, H. D.

Lignite from Lancaster County, Rogers, W. B.

Alluvium of the Ohio, King, A. F.

American geologic history, Dana, J. D.

Section in Lawrence County, Leasure.

Origin of carbonate of iron in coal measures, Rogers, W. B.

1857. Illustration of surface geology, Hitchcock, E.

Broadtop coal basin, Lesley, J. P.

Direction of currents and source of materials of Lower Paleozoic, Hall, J.

Pennsylvania—Continued.

1857. Geology of Chester County, Hartman.

1858. Geology of North America, Marcou, J.

Geology of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.

Laws of structure of most disturbed zones of the earth's crust, Rogers, H. D.

Distribution of coal plants in Pennsylvania, and formation of coal, Lesquereux.

Fossil plants of coal of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.

Coal fields of United States and British provinces, Rogers, H. D.

Sketches of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.

Lecture on coal, Maxwell.

Relations at Gwynned and Phœnixville, Lea, I.

Physical geography attending production of the Paleozoic strata, Rogers, H. D.

Paleontologic synchronism of coal of Ohio and Illinois, Stevens, R. P.

Age of rocks at Phœnixville, Leidy.

Fossil plants of coal measure of the United States, Lesquereux.

Paleozoic basin of New York, Bigsby.

Comparison of fossil remains in Kentucky and Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.

Classification of several types of orographic structures, Rogers, H. D.

1859. Age of Triassic of eastern United States, Lea.

Metamorphics of Atlantic Slope, Rogers, H. D.

Coal of Elk County, Jackson, C. T.

Geology of Bradford County, Horton, G. F.

Instance of reversed drainage, Lesley, J. P.

Facts regarding geological survey of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.

1860. Geology of Indiana County, Anderson, W.

Pennsylvania—Continued.

1860. Coal formation of North America, Lesquereux.

1861. Base of Paleozoic in the United States, Rogers, W. B.

Devonian and Carboniferous of Iowa, Rogers, W. B.

Distribution and relations of rock oil, Andrews, E. B.

Synchronism of coal of New England, Hitchcock, C. H.

Mesozoic of Atlantic Slope, Wheatly, C. M.

On Lesquereux's table of coal measures, Lesley, J. P.

Comparison of Lower Carboniferous of Nova Scotia, etc., Rogers, W. B.

Faunal relations of some geologic groups, Rogers, W. B.

1862. Catskill group of New York, Hall, J.

Structure of limestone on the Brandywine, Lesley, J. P.

1863. Appalachians and Rocky Mountains in geologic history, Dana, J. D.

American Devonian, Dawson, J. W.

Oil district, Ridgway.

Report of survey of Canada to 1863, Logan.

1864. Anthracite coal, Green, W.

Action of oil wells, Evans, E. W.

Permian remains from northeast Kansas, Meek and Hayden.

1865. Age of New Jersey Highlands, by Rogers, Lesley, J. P.

Lignite of Franklin County and geology of southeastern Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.

Taconic question, Hall, J.

Eocene lignite formation of United States, Conrad.

Salt boring in Clearfield County, Hale, J. M.

Section of coal measures on Cape Breton, Lesley, J. P.

Asphalt vein in coal measures of western Virginia, Lesley, J. P.

Report of survey of New Jersey for 1864, Cook, G. H.

Oil region, Sayles.

Geography and geology of petroleum, Leeds.

Pennsylvania—Continued.

1865. History of Delaware County, Smith, G.

1866. Petroleum and its geologic relations, Andrews, E. B.

Report on limestone, petroleum, and salt, Hunt, T. S.

Map of Canada and part of the United States, Logan and Hall.

Origin of some of the earth's features, Dana, J. D.

Report on Alleghany County, Gibson.

Slickensided slab, Lyman, B. S.

Geology of Lycoming County, Med. Soc. Pennsylvania.

History of oil region of Venango, Eaton, S. J. M.

Coal, iron, and oil, Daddow.

1867. Sur les pétroles de l'Amérique du Nord, Hunt, T. S.

Fresh-water Glacial drift of the Northwest, Whittlesey.

Carboniferous conglomerate in Sullivan County, Leyman.

1868. Traveling of rocks, Wickersham.

Occurrences of iron in masses, Whittlesey.

Geology of New Jersey, Cook, G. H.

1869. Map to illustrate types of earth's surface east from Cincinnati, Lesley, J. P.

Fucoids in coal formation, Lesquereux.

Discovery of oil 70 miles above Pittsburg, Lesley, J. P.

1870. Norite or labradorite rock, Hunt, T. S.

Bowlders in gneiss near Philadelphia, Leeds.

Creep in Potsdam near Philadelphia, Rand.

1871. Geognosie und Mineralreichthum des Alleghany-Systems, Credner, H.

Relations of Oneonta and Montrose sandstones, Hall, J.

Geognosy of Appalachians, Hunt, T. S.

Pennsylvania's ancient sea, Leeds.

Record of boring in Wilkesbarre region, Sheafer.

Cave in eastern Pennsylvania, Wheatley.

Pennsylvania—Continued.

1871. Gas wells of Ohio and Pennsylvania, Newberry.
Boring records from the anthracite basin, Sheafer.
Plication of anthracite basin, Rothwell.
Section across the Alleghanies to illustrate plication, Lesley, J. P.
Pennsylvania's foundation stones, Leeds.

1872. History of Cambrian and Silurian, Hunt, T. S.
Corundum mine, Leidy.
Notes on West Virginia, Stevenson.

1873. Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.
Structure and erosion of Brush Mountain, Lesley, J. P.
Corundum, its alterations and associates, Genth.
St. Clairsville and Bedford Railroad and Dunnings Creek fossil ore, Lesley, J. P.
Violation of law of debituminization of coals, Lesley, J. P.
Record of oil wells, Armstrong County, Lesley, J. P.
Mines of Lehigh Zinc Company, Drinker.
Iron ores of South Mountain, Lesley, J. P.
Iron ore of Bucks County, Lesley, J. P.; Trego.
Structure and erosion of Brush Mountain, Lesley, J. P.
Hematite of South Mountain, Harden, J. W.
Hematite in Morrison Cove, Lesley, J. P.

1874. Upper coal measures west of the Alleghanies, Stevenson.
Gardner oil wells, East Shamburg, Hall, J.
Alleghany coal fields, Whittlesey.
Circles of deposition, Newberry.
Thin sections of Paleozoic and Mesozoic rocks, Frazer.
Map of coal fields of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Steinkohlen der Vereinigten Staaten, Macfarlane.

1875. Structures of York Valley limestones, Frazer.

Pennsylvania—Continued.

1875. Thin sections of traps, Frazer.
Section from Alleghany Mountain to Brush Valley, Fagen and Young.
Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.
Coal and oil measures in Lawrence County, Lesley and Lesquereux.
Character of slates at outcrop, Frazer.
Triassic of York County, Frazer.
Comparative geology of northeastern Ohio, northwestern Pennsylvania, and western New York, Lesley, J. P.
Coal beds in sub-Carboniferous, Lesley, J. P.
Hematite of eastern United States, Hunt, T. S.
Comparison of Alleghany coal fields, Andrews.
Minerals of southwestern Pennsylvania, Perkins.
Report on iron ranges of Lehigh County, Prime.
Hematite deposits of the Great Valley, Prime.
Report on Venango oil district, Carll.
Report in Clearfield and Jefferson coal district, Platt, F.
Geology around Warren, Randall.
Hydro-geology, Frazer.
Report of laboratory of survey of Pennsylvania, McCreath.
Section of oil wells, Butler, Armstrong, and Clarion counties, Lucas.
Geography and geology of petroleum, Wrigley.
The ores of iron; their distribution, Newton.

1876. Coal and oil of United States, Boyd, E. F.
Age and origin of quartz veins, Frazer.
Weathering of trap, Frazer.
Durability of natural gas supply, Platt, F.
Boyds Hill gas well, Lesley, J. P.
Fish remains in Mesozoic shales, Leidy.
Coal measures of the Youghiogheny, etc., Platt, F.

Pennsylvania—Continued.

1876. Notes on two traps, Frazer.

Coal measures of Beaver County, White, I. C.

Exfoliation of rocks near Gettysburg, Frazer.

Faults in middle Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.

Iron ore and limestone from Spruce Creek, Genth.

Glaciation along Kittatinny Mountain, Hall, C. E.

Origin of limonites of York and Adams counties, Frazer.

Traps of York and Adams counties, Frazer.

Structure of Ohio coal fields, Whittlesey.

Structure of southeastern Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.

Upper coal, Virginia and Pennsylvania, White, I. C.

Beaver County south from Ohio River, White, I. C.

Sections of traps, Frazer.

Notes on Paleozoic limestone, Frazer.

Glacial deposits at west Philadelphia, Hall, C. E.; Lesley, J. P.

Anthracite of Pennsylvania, Hardman.

Geology of northwestern Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.

Report on coal fields of Greene and Washington counties, Stevenson.

Alleged parallelism of coal beds, Stevenson.

Evidence of streams during deposition of coal, Blandy.

Hematite on Huntingdon and Center counties, Lesley, J. P.

Cornwall iron mine and related deposits, Hunt, T. S.

Origin of glaciated fragments in southern Pennsylvania, Frazer.

Somerset County coal beds, Fulton, J.

Review of fossil flora of North America, Lesquereux.

History of explorations in Pennsylvania, etc., Lesley, J. P.

Geology of oil regions of the United States, Newberry.

Report on York and Adams counties, Frazer.

Pennsylvania—Continued.

1876. Coals in No. X in Huntingdon County, Lesley, J. P.

1877. Map of outcrop of Pittsburg coal, Schellenberg.

Position of New Red sandstone, Frazer.

Clays and gravels underlying Philadelphia, Blodget.

Oil records and levels, Carll.

On some Mesozoic ores, Frazer.

Oil wells of western Pennsylvania, Nettleton.

Iron ores of York County, Frazer.

Igneous rocks of York County, Frazer.

Report on York, Adams, Cumberland, and Franklin counties, Frazer.

Map of Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.

Coal regions of America, Macfarlane, J.

Cambria and Somerset district coal fields of western Pennsylvania, Platt and Platt, Lesley, J. P.

Hudson and Utica slates of Pennsylvania, Frazer.

Rocks near Philadelphia, Rand.

Section of Paleozoics of central Pennsylvania, Ashburner.

Geology of eastern Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.

Oil-well records of Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.

Report on Fayette and Westmoreland coal fields, Stevenson.

York County iron ore, Frazer.

1878. Aughwick Valley and east Broadtop district, Ashburner.

Bradford and Tioga counties, Platt, F.; Lesley, J. P.

Dikes and Azoic of southeastern Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.; Lesley, J. P.

Analyses of limestones in Cumberland County, Lesley, J. P.

Report in Beaver River coal district, White, I. C.; Lesley, J. P.

Trap dike through Lancaster County, Frazer.

Hyner's Station oil section, Clinton County, Chance.

Fossil ore of Juniata district, Dewees, Lesley, J. P.

Pennsylvania—Continued.

1878. Eozoic rocks of North America, Hunt, T. S.

Paleozoic of Lehigh and Northampton County, Prime.

Overturned anticlinals near Allentown, Prime.

Measured section of Paleozoic rocks between Lock Haven and Farrandsville, Clinton County, Chance.

Catalogue of rock specimens, survey of Pennsylvania, Hall, C. E.

Section in Lancaster County, Frazer.

Upper Devonian of southwestern Pennsylvania, Stevenson.

Silurian fossils in eastern Pennsylvania, Prime.

Terrace levels in Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.

Hematites of Lehigh County, Prime.

Martic anticlinal, and on ripple marks, Frazer.

Petroleum and other hydrocarbons, Broadhead.

Report on Indiana County, Platt, W. G.; Lesley, J. P.

Surface geology of southeastern Pennsylvania, Stevenson.

Limits of Catskill and Chemung formations, Sherwood, A.

Section of Paleozoic rocks in Blair County, Platt and Sanders.

1879. Geology of Lawrence County, White, I. C.; Lesley, J. P.

Northern townships of Butler County, survey along Beaver and Shenango rivers, Chance.

Correlation of coal measures of Pennsylvania and Ohio, White, I. C.

Serpentine and steatite in Delaware County, Rand.

Southern limit of last glacial drift across New Jersey, etc., Cook.

North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.

Classification of coals, Lesley, J. P.

Second report of laboratory of survey of Pennsylvania, McCreath.

Pennsylvania—Continued.

1879. Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Lesley, J. P.

Terminal moraine of North American ice sheet, Upham.

Mesozoic sandstone of the Atlantic Slope, Frazer.

Clays and clay slates of York, Adams, and Lancaster Counties, Frazer.

Bradford oil district, Ashburner.

Notes on analyses of dolomites of Cumberland County, Lesley, J. P.

Geology of South Mountain, Frazer.

Origin of clays, Hunt, T. S.

Lake Superior copper rocks in Pennsylvania, Blandy, Hunt, T. S.

1880. Drift of Northampton County, Prime.

Gravels of southeastern Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.

Character of Sullivan County coals, Platt, F.

Geology of Mercer County, White, I. C.; Lesley, J. P.

Coal fields of Potter County, Platt, F.

Geology of Potter County, Sherwood, A.; Lesley, J. P.

Lycoming and Sullivan counties, Sherwood and Platt.

Characteristics of a trap at Williamsons Point, Frazer.

Zinc mines, Lancaster County, Spilsbury.

Reconnaissance from Poulet to Sharon, Ashburner.

Geology of Lancaster County, Frazer.

Queens Run coal basin, Platt, F.

Geology of oil regions, Carll.

Hudson fossil in slate in Maryland, Lesley, J. P.

Report on Armstrong County, Platt, W. G.; Lesley, J. P.

Geology of Clarion County, Chance.

Structure of Chicques rock, Frazer.

Well in Westmoreland County, Lesley, J. P.

Geologic action of humus acids, Julien.

Pennsylvania—Continued.

1880. Renovo coal basin, Ashburner.
Geology of McKean County, Ashburner.
Relations of crystallines of eastern Pennsylvania, Hall, C. E.
Review of stratigraphy of eastern Ohio, Orton.
Special survey of sub-Carboniferous, Chance.
Surface geology of southwestern Pennsylvania, Stevenson.
Pre-Glacial channels of Alleghany and Clarion rivers, Lesley, J. P.
Fossils in Peach Bottom slates, Lesley, J. P.; Frazer.
Tangascootac coal basin, Platt, F.
Bradford oil sand, Ashburner.
Fossils in quartzose rocks of the lower Susquehanna, Frazer.
Permian flora, Pennsylvania and West Virginia, Fontaine and White.
Coal, Shaefer, P. W.
Analyses of limestones, Cumberland County, Lesley, J. P.
Geology of Clinton County, Chance, Lesley, J. P.
Well records in McKean and Elk counties, Ashburner.

1881. Primitive industry, Abbott, C. C.
Third report of laboratory of survey of Pennsylvania, McCreath.
Iron ores and lignites of Montgomery County valley, Lewis, H. C.
Serpentine in Radnor Township, Rand.
On philadelphite, Lewis, H. C.
Potsdam in Montgomery County, Rand.
Report on Jefferson County, Platt, W. G.
Trenton gravels and antiquity of man, Lewis, H. C.
Map of Mahanoy and Shenandoah basins, Ashburner.
Peculiar stratification in gneiss near Philadelphia, Rand.
Bryn Mawr gravel, Lewis, H. C.
Serpentine in Bucks County, Lewis, H. C.
Graphite of Chester County, Frazer.

Pennsylvania—Continued.

1881. Geology of Blair County, Platt, F.
How anthracite lies in the rocks, Platt, F.
Bone caves of Pennsylvania, Leidy.
Report on geology of Philadelphia County, etc., Hall, C. E.; Lesley, J. P.
Antiquity of man in the East, geologically considered, Lewis, H. C.
Iron ores of Brandon period, Lewis, H. C.
Geology of Erie and Crawford counties, White, I. C; Lesley, J. P.
Serpentine of Delaware county, Rand.
Surface geology of Philadelphia and vicinity, Lewis, H. C.
Susquehanna and Wayne counties, White, I. C.
Construction of cross sections, Chance.
Change of serpentine into quartz, Rand.
Taconic system in geology, Hunt, T. S.
Action of frost in superficial material, Kerr.
Influence of structure on history, Bechdolt.
Analyses of minerals and rocks from Bucks, Philadelphia, and Montgomery counties, Genth.
Potsdam on South Valley hill, Lewis, H. C.
Millstone grit in England and Pennsylvania, Chance.

1882. Amount of oil remaining, Wrigley.
Géologie du sudest de la Pennsylvanie, Frazer.
Flood of Connecticut Valley from the glacier, Dana, J. D.
Survey of Delaware Water Gap, Chance.
Geology of Pike and Monroe counties, White, I. C.; Lesley, J. P.
Former flow of the upper Ohio, Lesley, J. P.
Notes on Cumberland and Potomac coal basin, Lesley, Jones, H. N.

Pennsylvania—Continued.

1882. Models of parts of central Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.
Geologic map of Wyoming County, Sherwood, A.
Survey of Lehigh Gap, Chance.
Pure dolomite from Mount Alto district, McCreath.
Pre-Glacial outlet of Lake Erie and origin of the lower Great Lakes, Spencer, J. W.
Geology of Bedford and Fulton counties, Stevenson, Lesley, J. P.
Place of Sharon conglomerate, White, I. C.; Lesley, J. P.
Coal-like peat at Scranton, Fairchild.
Thickness of glacier, Smock.
Section at St. Marys, Elk County, Ashburner.
Section at Schuylkill Gap, Chance.

1883. Progress of geology, 1882, Hunt, T. S.
Culture and curing of tobacco, Killebrew.
Report of geological survey of Pennsylvania, Frazer.
Lower Merion and vicinity, Rand.
Report on coal mining, Chance.
Terminal moraine across Pennsylvania, Lewis, H. C.
Terminal moraine of eastern United States, Wright, G. F.
Wright's ice dam at Cincinnati, Lesley, J. P.
Relations at serpentine quarry, Chester County, Britton, J. H.
Review of geology of Chester County, Rand, Frazer.
Potsdam from Berks County, Merrill, G. P.
Decay of rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Geology of Lehigh and Northampton counties, Lesley, J. P.
Two distinct beds of iron ore in Bradford County, Claypole.
Southern boundary of glaciation in Ohio, Wright, G. F.
Geology of Susquehanna River region, Lesley, J. P.
South Mountain gneiss, Hall, C. E.
Geology of Philadelphia County, by Hall, Frazer.

Pennsylvania—Continued.

1883. Glacial boundary between New York and Illinois, Wright, G. F.
Geology of Philadelphia, Frazer, Lewis, H. C.
Kingsmill sandstone, Claypole.
Notes on progress of survey, Lesley, J. P.
Equivalency of Catskill and Ponent, Lesley, J. P.
Geology and copper of Adams County, Frazer.
Glacial erosion and outlets of the Great Lakes, Lesley, J. P.
Report T2, by Stevenson, Science.
Geology of Berks County, d'Invilliers.
Mehoopeny coal field, Lesley, J. P.
Terminal moraine of second Glacial period, Chamberlin, T. C.
Geology of Chester County, Lesley, J. P.; Hall, C. E.; Frazer.
Survey of Susquehanna River region, White, I. C.
Notes on Radnor and vicinity, Rand.
On rocks from South Mountain, Leidy.
Thickness of glacier in New Jersey, etc., Smock.
Age of gravels in Trenton, N. J., Wright, G. F.
Westward thinning of Paleozoics, Lesley, J. P.
Lakes and valleys in northeastern Pennsylvania, Davis, W. M.
Fault in Triassic near Yardleyville, Lewis, H. C.
Origin of cross valleys, Davis, W. M.
Map of terminal moraine in Pennsylvania, Lewis, H. C.
Report on Warren County, Carll, Lesley, J. P.
Drift near Philadelphia, Leidy.
Drift of Lycoming County, Meyer, A.
Fossils in lower Ponent of middle Pennsylvania, Claypole.
Ice age in Pennsylvania, Lewis, H. C.
Catskill near Leroy, Claypole.
Amphibole granite from Syene, Stelzner.

Pennsylvania—Continued.

1883. Fossil ores of Lycoming County, Meyer, A.

History of Taconic question and relation of Taconian series, Hunt, T. S.

Geology of the Chester Valley of Pennsylvania, Hall, C. E.

Slate region of Lehigh and Northampton counties, Sanders.

Catskill rocks near Franklin, Claypole.

Horizon of South Valley Hill rocks, Frazer.

First report on anthracite region, Ashburner, Lesley, J. P.

Equivalent of Schoharie grit, Claypole.

History of serpentine, and notes on pre-Cambrian rocks, Hunt, T. S.

Anthracite beds of Pennsylvania, Ashburner.

Limestone region and Potsdam sandstone of Lehigh and Northampton counties, Prime.

Rand on Chester County, Frazer.

Relation of Glacial dam at Cincinnati to terrace in upper Ohio, White, I. C.

Age of Alleghany oil sand of New York, Ashburner.

Serpentine beds of Chester and Delaware counties, Willcox.

Rand on Chester and Delaware counties, Frazer.

Supposed glacial striæ on Locust Mountain, Lewis, H. C.

Slate quarries in 1875 and structure of water gaps, Chance.

Utica and related horizons, Walcott.

1884. Coal mines of Monongahela River region, Wall, J. S.

Glaciated areas of North America, Wright, G. F.

Illustrations of polished rock surfaces, Morgan, H. J.

Glaciation north of terminal moraine, Lewis, H. C.

Atlas anthracite coal fields, Ashburner.

Gorges and waterfalls, Davis, W. M.

Age of rocks near iron mines of Berks County, Hunt, T. S.

Pennsylvania—Continued.

1884. Onondaga salt group in Perry County, Claypole.

Clinton and associated shales of Pennsylvania, Claypole.

Age of Philadelphia gneisses, Frazer.

Chemung section at Leroy, Lilley.

Report on terminal moraine in Pennsylvania, etc., Lewis, H. C.; Lesley, J. P.

Pennsylvania anthracite, Ashburner.

Ice of the Glacial period, Lewis, H. C.

Fossils in Triassic, near Phœnixville, Lewis, H. C.

Serpentine in Chester County, Frazer.

White's geology of the Susquehanna River region, Am. Nat.

Center County, d'Invilliers, Ewing.

Analyses of ores and limestones, Genth.

Absence of Niagara in Perry County, Claypole.

Microscopic structure of building stones, Merrill, G. P.

Azoic system and its subdivisions, Whitney and Wadsworth.

Rensselaeria in the Hamilton of Perry County, Claypole.

Remarks on Radnor Township, Frazer.

Pebble in coal, Lesley, J. P.

Anthracite of Pennsylvania, Ashburner.

Glacial boundary in Ohio, Indiana, and Kentucky, Wright, G. F.

Sandstone of Chester Valley, Rand.

Analysis of limestones, Wuth.

Perry County fault, Claypole.

Peach Bottom slates of York and Lancaster counties, Frazer.

Quemahoning coal field, Kimball.

Copper deposits of South Mountain, Henderson.

Reply on geology of Chester County, Rand, Frazer.

Fossil faunas of Upper Devonian, Williams, H. S.

Pennsylvania—Continued.

1884. Geology of Mercer County, Griswold.
- Hamilton of middle Pennsylvania, Claypole.
- Trap dikes of southeastern Pennsylvania, Frazer.
- Classification of Upper Devonian, Hall, J.
- Structure of copper belt of South Mountain, Frazer.
- Studies of rocks of Cordilleras, Wadsworth.
- Position of Philadelphia gneiss, Hitchcock, C. H.
- Geology of Chester Valley and vicinity, Rand.
- Fossils from Wilkesbarre, Claypole.
- Building stones, Lesley, J. P.
- Geology of Snyder County, Med. Soc. Pennsylvania.
- Flexible sandstone from Pennsylvania, Lewis, H. C.
- Revision of coal measures of Clearfield County, Chance, Lesley, J. P.
- Portage in Perry County, Claypole.
- Crumpling across Pennsylvania, Claypole.
- Weathering of Pottsville conglomerate, Winslow.

1885. Town geology, lesson of Philadelphia rocks, Heilprin.
- Report on anthracite region, Ashburner.
- Map of Adams, Franklin, and Cumberland counties, Lesley, J. P.
- Glacial origin of Presque Isle, Lake Erie, Ingersoll.
- Bone cave in Pennsylvania, Darton.
- Pennsylvania before and after elevation of the Appalachians, Claypole.
- Fossiliferous pebbles at Tacony, Heilprin.
- Geologic atlas of counties of Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.
- Geology of Huntingdon County, White, I. C.; Lesley, J. P.
- Nomenclature of Appalachian coal beds, White, I. C.
- Work in Great Kanawha Valley in 1884, White, I. C.

Pennsylvania—Continued.

1885. History of Taconic question and relations of the rocks, Hunt, T. S.
- Geology of natural gas, White, I. C.
- Township geology, Cameron County, Shaeffer, P. W.
- Archean-Paleozoic contact in southeastern Pennsylvania, Frazer.
- Analyses, Delaware County, Genth.
- Map of the United States, McGee.
- Great trap dike across southeastern Pennsylvania, Lewis, H. C.
- Notes on metamorphism, Stevenson.
- Fossiliferous pebbles, Philadelphia, Heilprin.
- Pebbles from boring in Philadelphia, Heilprin.
- Amount of chemical erosion in limestone of Center County, Ewing.
- Conditions modifying fossil faunæ, Williams, H. S.
- Structure of English and American coals, Wethered.
- Vertical range of certain fossils in Pennsylvania and New York, Claypole.
- Geology of natural gas, Ashburner.
- Progress of geology, 1883, Hunt, T. S.
- Gravels of south Delaware peninsula, Chester.
- Township geology of Elk County, Ashburner.
- Fish remains in Silurian of Pennsylvania, Claypole.
- Relations of Chemung and Waverly, New York and Pennsylvania, Hall, J.
- Fossil ore in Huntingdon County, Billin.
- Materials of the Appalachians, Claypole.
- Cutting on East Side Railroad, Philadelphia, Koenig.
- Survey of Delaware County, Hall, C. E.
- Letter on Nittany Valley ores, d'Invilliers.

Pennsylvania—Continued.

1885. Coal measures of Forest County, Ashburner.
Pennsylvania before and after elevation of the Appalachians, Claypole.
Marginal kames, Lewis, H. C.
Pteraspidian fishes in Upper Silurian, Claypole.
Atlas, anthracite coal fields, Ashburner.
Perry County, Claypole, Dewees, Lesley, J. P.
Pressure fluxion, Lewis, H. C.
Oil drillings in McKean County, Ashburner, Jones, N. P.
Iron ore in Cameron County, Ashburner.
Marginal kames, Lewis, H. C.
Low Moor iron ores of Virginia, Lyman.

1886. Waverly group, Beecher.
Lafayette serpentine belt, Rand.
Clay at Grays Ferry road, Philadelphia, Heilprin, Koenig.
Fire sand in Clinton County, N. Y., Brainerd.
Classification of Upper Devonian, Williams, H. S.
Orton's oil and gas report, Lesley, J. P.
Brandywine kaolin, Delaware County, Ashburner.
Report on oil and gas, Carll.
Anticlinal theory of gas, Chance, White, I. C.
Mountain limestone in wells in Washington County, Linn and Linton.
Product of oil in Pennsylvania, Ashburner.
Origin of Pottsville and other conglomerates, Branner.
Progress in anthracite coal region, Ashburner.
Archbald potholes, Ashburner.
Bradford County, Chemung section, Lilley.
Chester and Delaware kaolin, Lesley, J. P.
Cornwall iron mines, Lesley, d'Invilliers.
Glaciation of Lackawanna Valley, Branner.
Thickness of ice of northeastern Pennsylvania, Branner.

Pennsylvania—Continued.

1886. Iron ores, Putnam.
Kaolin of Brandywine Summit, Ashburner.
Certain magnetites of eastern Pennsylvania, Willis.
Montgomery County, geology, Carter.
Borings for oil, Potter County, Ashburner.
Oriskany in Lycoming County, Woolman.
Resurvey of tsburg coal region, Lesley, J. P., d'Invilliers.
Pressure, quantity, etc., of gas, Lesley, J. P.
Railroad cut at Grays Ferry road, Smith, A. H.
Report of State geologist, 1885, Lesley, J. P.
Tipton Run coal, Ashburner.
Washington County, Mountain limestone, Linn.
Fire clay of Wellersburg coal basin, Lesley, Harden.
Wyoming Buried Valley, Hill, F. A.
Wyoming Valley limestone, Ashburner.
York County, geology, Frazer.

1887. Distribution of gas, Ashburner.
Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Pittsburg coal region, d'Invilliers.
Radnor Township, Delaware County, Rand.
Observations sur les plissements des terrains paléozöiques, Margerie.
Archbald pothole, Dana, J. D.
Stratification and structure in anthracite. Wasmuth.
Bowlders at high altitudes along rivers, White, I. C.
Paint ore along Lehigh River, Hill, F. A.
Map of southwestern Pennsylvania, d'Invilliers.
Report on anthracite region, Hill, F. A.
Coal mining at Irwin, Humphreys.
Iron and limestone of Cumberland-Lebanon Valley, d'Invilliers.

Pennsylvania—Continued.

1887. Faunæ of upper Devonian, Williams, H. S.
- Glacial striæ in Wyoming-Lackawanna region, Branner.
- Glaciation; its relations to the Lackawanna-Wyoming region, Branner.
- Lehigh River section, Hill, F. A.; Winslow, A.
- Lower Carboniferous, Stevenson.
- Materials of the Appalachians, Claypole.
- Northern coal field, Hill, F. A.
- Oil and gas, Carll.

1888. Map and coal of Cambria County, Fulton.
- Coal, Ashburner.
- Columbia formation, McGee.
- Cross section of crest of the Alleghany Mountain, Fulton.
- Four great sandstones, Claypole.
- "Field of rocks" west of Philadelphia, Martin, D. S.
- Head of Chesapeake Bay, McGee.
- Natural gas, Carll.
- Sections in Cambria County, Fulton.
- Notes on Cambria County, Fulton.
- Pittsburg coal bed and its disturbances, Wasmuth.
- Pyrite in bituminous coal, Brown, A. P.
- Method in geologic investigation, Davis, W. M.
- Southern anthracite coal field and its disturbances, Wasmuth.
- State line serpentines, Chester.
- Antiquity of man in Delaware Valley, Abbott, C. C.
- Structural geology of Carboniferous, Wasmuth.
- Three formations of the middle Atlantic Slope, McGee.
- Types of Devonian system in North America, Williams, H. S.
- Notes in Cambria County, Prosser and Hardin.

1889. Rivers and valleys, Davis, W. M.
- Rocks of Philadelphia and New York, Rand.
- New mines in Somerset County, Prosser.
- Slate quarries, Merrill, G. H.
- Dictionary of fossils, Lesley, J. P.

Pennsylvania—Continued.

1889. Early man in Delaware Valley, Cresson.
- Map of Somerset County, Fulton.
- Petroleum and gas in New York, Ashburner.
- Atlases of coal fields, Hill, F. A.
- Revision of coal section at Wellersburg, Somerset County, Lesley, J. P.
- Antecedents of man in the Potomac Valley, McGee.
- A river pirate, Davis, W. M.
- Bernice anthracite basin, Claghorn.
- Age of Philadelphia red gravel, Wright, G. F.
- Champlain in Susquehanna Valley, Bashore.
- Building stones, Merrill, G. P.

1890. Analysis of serpentine, Catlett.
- Casts of flattened scolithus, Wanner.
- Clay in Northumberland County, analysis, Catlett.
- Diatoms from river clays of Philadelphia, Woolman.
- Fossil in caves in limestone, Leidy.
- Fractured strata in Bedford County, Stevenson.
- Glacial boundary, Chamberlin, Wright, G. F.
- Glacial phenomena in the Beaver Valley, Foshay and Hice.
- History of Niagara River, Gilbert, G. K.
- History of Glacial deposits of Ohio Valley, White, I. C.
- Iron ores, Hunt, T. S.
- Making of Pennsylvania, Claypole.
- Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Lesley, Lewis, H. C.; White, I. C.
- Microscopic structure of oolite, Barbour.
- Origin of pressure of gas, White, I. C.
- Pre-Glacial drainage of western Pennsylvania, Foshay.
- Report on New Boston and Morea coal lands, Lyman.
- Report on oil and gas, Carll.
- Serpentines of southeastern Pennsylvania, Rand.

Pennsylvania—Continued.

1890. Serpentine rocks near Easton, Merrill, G. P.
State line serpentines, Chester.
Tracks in Triassic of York County, Wanner.
Traps of Newark system, Darton.
Umbral limestone in Lycoming County, Meyer.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Wright's "Ice age in North America," Hitchcock, C. H.
Fauna of Lower Cambrian, Walcott.

1891. Artesian wells in eastern Pennsylvania, Carter.
Cambrian of North America, Walcott.
Cretaceous of North America, White, C. A.
Clinton oolitic iron ores, Foerste.
Dates of origin of certain topographic forms, Davis, W. M.
Deep boring in Triassic, Lesley, J. P.; Lyman.
Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, Williams, H. S.
Episode in Paleozoic history, Claypole.
American opinion on the older rocks, Winchell, A.
Artesian well at Parkesburg, Lesley, J. P.
Fallen forest and peat layer in Delaware, Cresson.
Feldspar bed in gneiss, Carter.
Fluvial planes of western Pennsylvania, Leverett.
Glacial grooves at southern margin of drift, Foshay and Hice.
Genesis of iron ores, Kimball.
Geologic position of the Catskill group, Prosser.
Geological notes, Gresley.
High level shores of Great Lakes and their deformation, Spencer, J. W.
Notes on southwestern New York, Harris, G. D.
Paint ore mines of Lehigh Gap, Hesse.
Post-Pliocene subsidence versus Glacial dams, Spencer, J. W.
Sandstones of Chester Valley, Rand.

Pennsylvania—Continued.

1891. South (Chester) Valley hill, Rand.
Stratigraphy of bituminous coal field, White, I. C.
Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.
Union, Snyder, Mifflin, and Juniata counties, d'Invilliers, Lesley, J. P.

Penrose, R. A. F., jr. Nature and origin of deposits of phosphate of lime, with an introduction by N. S. Shaler.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., vol. 7, pp. 475–617, plates 1–3, No. 46, Washington, 1888.

Review by L. Cayeux, Soc. Geol. du Nord, Annales, vol. 16, pp. 157–181, 1889.

—— Report of geologist for eastern Texas.

Geol. and Mineralogical Surv. Texas, 1st Report, 1888, pp. 54–60, 1889.

Abstract, Geol. and Sci., Bull., vol. 1, March, 1889 (⅙ col.); January, 1889 (⅕ col.).

—— Notes on certain building stones of eastern Texas.

Geol. and Sci., Bull., vol. 1, March, 1889 (⅔ col.), 4°, 1889.

Science, vol. 13, p. 295 (⅔ col.), 1889.

—— A preliminary report on the geology of the Gulf Tertiaries of Texas from Red River to the Rio Grande.

Geol. Surv. Texas, 1st Annual Report, pp. 3–101, Austin, 1890.

—— Manganese; its uses, ores, and deposits.

Geol. Surv. Arkansas, Report, 1890, vol. 1, xxvii, 642 pages, plates, maps, Little Rock, 1891.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 261–263, 1891.

—— The origin of the manganese ores of northern Arkansas and its effect on the associated strata. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 39, pp. 250–252, 1891

—— **Hill**, R. T., and. Relations of the uppermost Cretaceous beds of the eastern and southern United States, and the Tertiary-Cretaceous parting of Arkansas and Texas.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 38, pp. 468–473, 1889.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 24, p. 769 (⅛ p.), 1890.

Percival, James G. Notice of the locality of sulphate of baryta, from which a specimen was analyzed by G. T. Bowen, and of various other mineral localities in Berlin, Conn.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 5, pp. 42–45, 1822.

Percival, James G.—Continued.

—— Notices of the geology and mineralogy of Sicily from "Storia Naturale della Sicilia," by Ab. F. Ferrara.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 8, pp. 201-213, 1824.

[——] Dr. Van Rensselaer on salt. [Remarks on New York geology, etc.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 7, pp. 259-262, 1824.

—— Report on the geology of the State of Connecticut, 495 pages, map, New Haven, 1842.

Reviewed by Anon. in Soc. Géol. France, Bull., vol. 14, pp. 622-628, 1843.

—— Annual report of the geological survey of the State of Wisconsin, 101 pages, map, Madison, 1855.

—— [Second] annual report of the geological survey of Wisconsin, 111 pages, Madison, 1856.

—— **Jackson**, C. T., and. Report on the Albert coal mine, 48 pages, New York, 1851.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 13, pp. 276-277, 1852.

Perkins, George H. Notice of a recent landslide on Mount Passaconaway.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 49, pp. 158-161, 1870.

—— The Winooski marble of Vermont. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 31, p. 388 (⅘ p.), 1882.

—— The Winooski, or Wakefield marble of Vermont.

Am. Nat., vol. 19, pp. 128-136, 1885.

Perkins, H. C. [Buried pine swamp, etc., Newburyport.]

Essex Inst., Proc., vol. 4, pp. clxiii-clxiv,. (⅓ p.), 1866.

Perley, Henry F. Gold mines and gold mining in Nova Scotia.

Canadian Nat., vol. 2, new series, pp. 198-218, 1865.

Perley [Moses H.]. [On subsidence of shore of Newfoundland.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 374-375 (½ p.), 1851.

Remarks by Desor and Cabot, p. 375.

—— The south shore of the Bay of Fundy.

Reports on the sea and river fisheries of New Brunswick, pp. 159-160, 2d edition, Fredericton, 1852.

—— Observations on the geology and physical characteristics of Newfoundland.

Canadian Nat., vol. 7, pp. 321-334, 1862.

Perrey, Alexis. Theory of earthquakes.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 37, pp. 1-10, 1864.

Perry, George W. The relation of the strength of marble to its structure.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 52, p. 45 (⅔ p.), 4°, 1891.

Perry, John B. The red sandstone of Vermont and its relations.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 16, pp. 128-134, 1868.

—— Queries on the red sandstone of Vermont and its relations.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 11, pp. 341-353, 1868.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 2, p. 222 (⅕ p.), 1869.

—— A point in the geology of western Vermont.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 47, pp. 341-349, 1869.

—— The supposed elevation and depression of the continent during the Glacial period.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 19, pp. 169-172, 1870.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 4, pp. 508-510, 1871.

—— Bowlder trains in Berkshire County, Mass.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 19., pp, 167-169, 1871.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 4, pp.565-561 (⅔ p.), 1871.

—— [Remarks on southern drift, Gulf Tertiary, and notice of occurrence of Cretaceous at Snow Hill in North Carolina. In discussion of E. W. Hilgard, on history of the Gulf of Mexico.]

To Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1871.

Am. Nat., vol. 5, pp. 521-522, 1871.

—— [Relations of granite in Richmond region; age of Richmond coal; elevatin of Hatteras axis.]

Am. Nat., vol. 5, pp. 181, 182 (¾ p.), 1871.

—— On the eozoön limestone of eastern Massachusetts.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 267, 270-276, 1871.

Am. Nat., vol. 5, pp. [538-539], 539-541, 1871.

—— [Relations of syenite under Richmond coal basin.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 14, p. 121 (3 lines), 1872.

[——] [Remarks on Jackson's objections to the Glacial theory.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 14, p. 68-73, 73-75, 1872.

Perry, John B.—Continued.

—— On the Glacial period in New England.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 14, pp. 62–63, 1872.

—— [On the eozoön limestones of eastern Massachusetts.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 14, pp. 199–204, 1872.

—— Hints toward the post-Tertiary history of New England from personal study of the rocks, with strictures on Dana's "Geology of the New Haven region."

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 15, pp. 48–148, 1873.

Perry, Joseph H. Note on a fossil coal plant found at the graphite deposit in mica schist at Worcester, Mass.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 29, pp. 157–158, 1885.

Perry, Nelson W. The Cincinnati rocks; what has been their physical history?

Am. Geol., vol. 4, pp. 326–336, 2 plates, 1889. Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, p. 70 (⅕ p.), 1889.

Peter, Robert. Chemical report of the minerals, rocks, and soils.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, made during the years 1854 and 1855, Report, pp. 251–379, Frankfort, 1856.

—— Second chemical report of the ores, rocks, soils, coals, mineral waters, etc., of Kentucky.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, made during the years 1856 and 1857, 2d Report, pp. 117–300, Frankfort, 1857.

—— Third chemical report of the soils, marls, ores, rocks, coals, mineral waters, etc., of Kentucky.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, made during the years 1856 and 1857, 3d Report, pp. 173–420, Frankfort, 1857.

—— Chemical analysis of the soils, subsoils, underclays, clays, and niter earths of Arkansas.

Geological reconnaissance of the middle and southern counties of Arkansas, 2d Report for 1859-1860, by D. D. Owen, pp. 163–287, Philadelphia, 1860.

—— Fourth chemical report of the soils, marls, ores, rocks, coals, iron-furnace products, mineral waters, etc., of Kentucky.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, 4th Report, 1858 and 1859, pp. 39–321, Frankfort, 1861.

Peter, Robert—Continued.

—— A report of the chemical analyses of 33 soils of Indiana.

Report of a geological reconnaissance of Indiana, made in 1859–60 by R. Owen, pp. 241–268, Indianapolis, 1862.

—— Chemical report of the soils, marls, clays, ores, coals, iron-furnace products, mineral waters, etc., of Kentucky.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, Reports of progress, vol. 1, new series, pp. 137–316 (bottom pagination), Frankfort, 1876.

—— Chemical report.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, Reports of progress, vol. 4, new series, pp. 1–166, Frankfort, 1878.

—— Chemical report of the soils, coals, ores, iron-furnace products, clays, marls, mineral waters, rocks, etc., of Kentucky.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, Reports of progress, vol. 5, new series, pp. 159–250, 395–487 (bottom pagination), Frankfort, 1880.

—— and **Peter, A. M.** Geological survey of Kentucky, John R. Procter, director; chemical analyses. A, vol. 2, fourth, fifth, and sixth chemical reports, and comparative views of the composition of soils, coals, ores, limestones, clays, marls, mineral waters, etc., 328, 20 pages, Frankfort, 1885.

Peters, E. D. Notes on the Oscura copper fields and other mines in New Mexico.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 34, pp. 270–272, 4°, 1882.

Petitot [Émile]. Notes géologiques sur le bassin du Mackenzie.

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 3d series, vol. 3, pp. 88–93, 611–612, 1875. Includes note by Billings, p. 611.

—— On the Athabaska district of the Canadian Northwest Territory.

Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 1, pp. 27–55, 1885.

Petrography.

1814. Observations in vicinity of New Haven, Silliman.
1821. Veins of pyroxene or augite in granite, Vanuxem.
1824. Geology of Montreal, Bigsby, J. J.
1829. Geology of Labrador coast, Baddeley, F. H.
Geognosy of part of Saguenay County, Baddeley, F. H.
Descriptive arrangement of volcanic rocks, Scrope.
1832. Geology of the Highlands of New York, Mather.

Petrography—Continued.

1833. Iron and silver mines of Mexico and South America, Mather.
1835. Country between Fredericksburg and Winchester, Va., Clemson.
1838. Observations in the White Mountains, Hubbard, O. P.
Second report on Maine, Jackson, C. T.
1839. Letter from Guadeloupe y Calvo, Mexico, Schleiden.
1842. Geology of Connecticut, Percival.
1847. Report on Ottawa River district, Logan.
1849. United States exploring expedition, Dana, J. D.
1850. Geology of copper lands of Lake Superior, Foster and Whitney.
1851. Geology of Lake Superior land district, iron region, Foster and Whitney.
Analysis of porphyry from Isle Royale, Jackson, C. T.
1852. Region between the Ottawa and St. Lawrence, Murray.
1854. Exploration between thirty-eighth and forty-first parallel in 1853–54, Schiel.
Report on country lying north of Lake Ontaria, Murray.
1856. Geology of route to Pacific near thirth-fifth parallel, Marcou, J., Blake, W. P.
Report of survey of South Carolina for 1858, Lieber.
On serpentine rock, Vermont, Hayes, A. A.
1857. Mineralogic study of stratified crystallines, Hunt, T. S.
Mineralogy of metamorphic rocks, Hunt, T. S.
1858. Report on survey of South Carolina, Lieber.
1859. Report of chemist, etc., Canada survey, Hunt, T. S.
Microscopy of some Canadian limestones, Dawson, J. W.
Greenville and Pickens districts, South Carolina, Lieber.
Geology from Fort Bridger to Camp Floyd, Utah, Engelmann.
1860. Origin of Azoic of Michigan and Wisconsin, Whittlesey.
Sodalite and elæolite from Salem, Mass., Kimball, J. P.

Petrography—Continued.

1860. Report on Laurentian limestones, salt, and petroleum, Hunt. T. S.
Some igneous rocks of Canada, Hunt, T. S.
1861. Unstratified rocks of Vermont, Hitchcock, E.
1862. Primitive of Norway and Canada, Macfarlane, T.
Catalogue of crystalline rocks of Canada, Hunt, T. S.
1863. Hemidiorite, Dana, J. D.
Report of survey of Canada, 1863, Logan.
1864. Reisebericht aus Californien, Richthofen.
Allanite in Canadian rocks, Chapman.
Ueber Californien, Richthofen.
Contributions to lithology, Hunt, T. S.
1865. Mineralogy of eozoön canadense, Hunt, T. S.
Skizze der Umgegend von New York, Credner.
1866. Skizzen aus Virginia, Credner.
Glacial phenomena of Labrador and Maine, Packard.
Report on Lake Superior, Macfarlane, T.
Report on Hastings County, Macfarlane, T.
1868. Geology of New Jersey, Cook, G. H.
Eozoische Formationsgruppe Nord-Amerikas, Credner.
Formations of Lake Superior, Macfarlane, T.
Rocks and cupriferous beds of Portage Lake, Macfarlane, T.
Principles of the natural system of volcanic rocks, Richthofen.
Mittheilungen von der Westküste Nord-Amerikas, Richthofen.
1869. Alter der goldführenden Gänge, etc., Richthofen.
Vorsilurianische Gebilde der oberen Halbinsel von Michigan, Credner, H.
Woods Location, Thunder Cape, Lake Superior, Macfarlane, T.
1870. Cretaceous age of silver in Chihuahua, Mexico, Kimball.
Geology of Toyabe range, Nevada, Emmons, S. F.

Petrography—Continued.

1870. Report on Hastings County, Vernon.

Report on Lakes Superior and Nipigon, Bell, J.

Norite or labradorite rock, Hunt, T. S.

Report on rocks of lower St. Lawrence, Richardson, J.

Comstock lode, King, C.

Goldlagerstätten Californiens, Burkart.

Nord-amerikanische Schieferporphyroide, Credner.

Origin and classification of crystalline rocks, Macfarlane, T.

1871. Metalliferous deposit of Gloucester, New Brunswick, Henwood.

Derivation of copper and associate on Lake Superior, Pumpelly.

Felsites of Palisade range, Schweitzer.

Hudson River Palisades, Wurtz.

Native copper of Lake Superior, Henwood.

1872. Report on mineral, rocks, etc., Peale.

Southern New Brunswick, Bailey and Matthew.

Topography and geology of Santo Domingo, Gabb.

Norian rocks in New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.

Northwestern New Brunswick, Robb.

Nature of rocks from Waterville, N. H., Dana, J. D.

Explorations in British Columbia, Selwyn.

Character of trap near New Haven, Dana, J. D.

Labradorite rocks of Waterville, N. H., Dana, E. S.

Analyses of coal and crystallines from Vancouver Island, Hunt, T. S.

Mountain of Montarville, Hunt, T. S.

Notes on granitic rocks, Hunt, T. S.

Labradorite rocks, Hunt, T. S.

1873. Recent discoveries in White Mountains, Hitchcock, C. H.

Country between Lake Superior and Winnipeg, Bell.

Petrography—Continued.

1873. Coal, Vancouver and Queen Charlotte, Richardson.

Notes on Pilot Knob and vicinity, Missouri, Pumpelly.

Lithology of Huronian and Laurentian of upper peninsula, Julien.

Catalogue of Huronian rocks and ores, Michigan, Brooks and Julien.

Lamination and structure of ores and jasper, Mich., Brooks, T. B.

Eagle River district, Michigan, Marvine.

Micro-examination of Huronian rocks and ores, Wright, C. E.

Counties of Frontenac, Leeds, and Lanark, Vennor.

Country between Lake Temiscamang and Abbitebbe, McOuat.

Columnar diorite from Black Rock, Nev., Blake, W. P.

Corundum, its alterations and associates, Genth.

Iron-bearing rocks of Michigan, Brooks, T. B.

Copper district of Michigan, Pumpelly.

Report of survey of New Jersey for 1873, Cook, G. H.

1874. Unakyte from border of Tennessee and North Carolina, Bradley, F. H.

Trap rocks of the Connecticut Valley, Dana, E. S.

Points in southern Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.

Geology of Minnesota Valley, Winchell, N. H.

Report on Middle Park, Colo., Marvine.

Blue gravel of California, Goldsmith, E.

Report on San Luis division, Colorado, Endlich.

Iron ores of Canada, Harrington, B. J.

1875. Puebla range, Blake, J.

Mineralogy, agriculture, chemistry, eruptive rocks, Colorado, Arizona, and New Mexico, Loew.

Report on portions of Colorado and New Mexico, Loew.

Petrography—Continued.

1875. Geology of portions of Colorado surveyed in 1873, Stevenson.
Thin sections of Paleozoic and Mesozoic rocks of Pennsylvania, Frazer.
Trap rocks of Connecticut Valley, Hawes.
Notes on eastern Massachusetts, Dodge.
Mines and geology of San Juan County, Endlich.
Report on Utah, Nevada, Arizona, and New Mexico, Howell, E. E.
Report from St. George, Utah, to Gila River, Marvine.
Structure of York Valley limestones, Pennsylvania, Frazer.
Character of slates at their outcrop, Frazer.
Primordial strata of Virginia, Fontaine.
Geology of the Blue Ridge, Fontaine.

1876. Sections of traps, Frazer.
Report of San Juan division, survey of Colorado, Endlich.
Microscopic petrography, survey of fortieth parallel, Zirkel.
Trap of York and Adams counties, Pennsylvania, Frazer.
Geology between Leavenworth and the Sierra Nevada, Englemann.
Youngest Huronian south of Lake Superior and age of copper series, Brooks.
Report of middle division of survey of Colorado, Peale.
Notes on two traps, Frazer.
Greenstones and their organic remains of New Hampshire, Hawes.
Huronian rocks south of Lake Superior, Brooks.
Certain trap rocks from Brazil, Frazer.
Notes on Canadian minerals and rocks, Harrington, B. J.
Chloritic formation west of New Haven region, Hawes.
Youngest Huronian rocks south of Lake Superior, Irving, R. D.
Notes on northern Wisconsin, Sweet.

Petrography—Continued.

1876. Kaolin in Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.
On geologic map of Massachusetts, Crosby.
Explorations in British Columbia, Richardson, J.
Report on southeastern California region, Loew.
Chemical contributions to geology of Canada, Hoffman.
Geology of the Nashua Valley, Burbank.

1877. Descriptive geology, fortieth parallel survey, Hague and Emmons.
Lithology, Wisconsin survey, Wright, C. E.
Lithology of Adirondacks, Leeds.
Geology of central Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.
Krystallinische Gestein von Minnesota, Streng and Kloos.
Intrusives of Henry Mountains, Dutton, C. E.
Geology of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.; Huntington.
Explorations in Cape Breton, Fletcher.
Lithology of southern Colorado and northern New Mexico, Conkling.
Garnets in trap of New Haven, Dana, E. S.
Igneous rocks of York County, Pa., Frazer.
Metallic iron in dolerites, New Hampshire, Hawes.
Explorations between James Bay and Lakes Superior and Huron, Bell.
Greenstones of western Cornwall, Phillips, Dana, J. D.
Geology of Kerguelen Island, Endlich and Kidder.
Petrography by F. Zirkel, Dana, J. D.
Geology of New Hampshire, by C. H. Hitchcock, Dana, J. D.
Helderberg of Bernardston and Vernon, Dana, J. D.

1878. Mineralogy and lithology of New Hampshire, Hawes, E.
Mineralogy and petrography of Boston and vicinity, Wadsworth.

Petrography—Continued.

1878. Geology of Morrison County, Minn., Winchell, N. H.
Systematic geology of fortieth parallel survey, King, C.
Richmond bowlder trains, Benton.
A few dikes in the Laurentian, microscopic structure, Harrington.
Petrography of Quincy and Rockford, Wadsworth.
Report on portions of Nevada and California, Conkling.
Nipigon or copper rocks of Lake Superior, Spencer, J. W.
Report on surveys in Renfrew, Pontiac, and Ottawa counties, Vennor.
North of Lake Huron and east of Lake Superior, Bell, R.
Some points in lithology, Dana, J. D.
Granite of North Jay, Me., Wadsworth.
Notes on lithology of Adirondacks, Leeds.
Eruptive rocks of Colorado, Endlich.
Metasomatic development of copper rocks of Lake Superior, Pumpelly.
Geology of part of Nova Scotia, Fletcher.
Report on White River district, Colorado, Endlich.
Slate formation of Charlotte County, New Brunswick, Matthew, G. F.
Iron ores in Missouri, Gage.

1879. Operations on Mariposa estate, California, Rolker.
Minerals of apatite veins of Ottawa County, etc., Harrington.
Exploration in southern interior British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.
Pre-Silurian of southern New Brunswick, Ells.
Microscopic study of Huronian clay slate, Wichmann.
Eruptive rocks in Campton, N. H., Hawes.
Eureka lode, Nevada, Keyes, W. S.

Petrography—Continued.

1879. Sweetwater district, Endlich.
Huronian and Cambrian of southern New Brunswick, Bailey.
Tertiary eruptive rocks, Szaba.
Surveys in Cape Breton, Fletcher.
Classification of rocks, Wadsworth.
Geology of White Mountains, Hitchcock, C. H.

1880. Limestone belts of Westchester County, N. Y., Dana, J. D.
High plateaus of Utah, Dutton, Powell.
Lintonite at Grand Marais, Minn., Peckham and Hall.
Report on central and western Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Pinite in eastern Massachusetts, Crosby.
Classification of original rocks, Macfarlane.
Resources of Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.
Huronian series west of Penokee gap, Wright, C. E.
Lithology of Keweenawan system, Pumpelly.
Geology of eastern Massachusetts, Crosby.
Auriferous gravels of Sierra Nevada, Whitney, J. D.
Characteristics of a trap at Williamsons Point, Pa., Frazer.
Petrography of Black Hills of Dakota, Caswell, J. H.
Report on southern New Brunswick, Bailey, Matthew and Ells.
Microscopy of rocks from Ashland County, Wis., Julien.
Red feldspar of granite from Lyme, Conn., Des Cloiseaux.
Cupriferous series of Duluth, Winchell, N. H.
Comparison of rocks in Marquette district, Hunt, T. S.
Microscopy of iron rocks from south of Lake Superior, Wichmann.
Laurentian of Michigan, Chamberlin, T. C.
Geology of Menominee iron region, Brooks, Wright, C. E.
Geology of upper St. Croix districts, Strong.

Petrography—Continued.

1881. Turquoise of New Mexico, Silliman, B., jr.
Progress of investigations in New Brunswick, Bailey, L. W.
Report on counties of Nova Scotia, Fletcher, H.
Albany granite and contact phenomena, New Hampshire, Hawes.
Cupriferous series of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Reconnaissance in San Francisco, Eureka, and Bodie districts, Becker.
Felsites and associated rocks north of Boston, Diller.
Micro-character of vitreous rocks of Montana, Rutley.
Various massive rocks made in one metamorphic process, Dana, J. D.
Analyses of minerals and rocks from Bucks, Philadelphia, and Montgomery counties, Pennsylvania, Genth.
Banded amygdules of Brighton amygdaloid, Davis, W. M.
List of crystalline rocks from northern Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Elongation of pebbles, Wadsworth.
Crystallines of Guiana and Brazil, Crosby.
Geography and geology of Trinidad, Crosby.
Examinations in Colorado and New Mexico, Stevenson.
Passage of sediments to volcanic in Brighton, Mass., Shaler.
Origin of iron ores of Marquette, Wadsworth.
Geology of Philadelphia County, etc., Pennsylvania, Hall, C. E.; Lesley, J. P.
Menominee and Marquette iron region, Rominger.
Iron ore of Bartlett, N. H., Huntington.
Record of geology for 1879–80, Hawes.
Origin of petrosiliceous rocks, Crosby.
Northern New Brunswick, Ells.
Whopper lode, Gunnison County, Colo., Frazer.

Petrography—Continued.

1881. Melaphyre of Brighton, Mass., Benton.
1882. Thin sections of cupriferous series of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
So-called Leadville porphyry, Julien.
Géologie du sud-est de la Pennsylvanie, Frazer.
Thin sections of cupriferous rocks in Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
List of rocks of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Serpentine of Staten and New York islands, Julien.
Summary of geology of Comstock lode, Becker.
Volcanic drift of Challis, Idaho, Julien.
Nomenclature of massive crystalline rocks, Jackson, A. W.
Geologisches und Montanistisches aus Utah, Ochsenius.
Geology of Comstock lode and Washoe district, Becker.
Report of work in Eureka district, Hague, A.
Composition of Mesozoic diabase of Atlantic Slope, Hawes.
Deerfield dike, Massachusetts, Emerson.
Proposed system of lithologic nomenclature, Chamberlin, T. C.
Diabase dikes at Franklin furnace, New Jersey, Emerson.
Tufa from Florissant, Colo., Wadsworth.
Crystallines of the Wisconsin Valley, Irving, Van Hise and Clark.
•Geology of eastern Lake Superior district, Irving, R. D.
Elæolite-syenite dikes in northwestern New Jersey, Emerson.
Marquette iron region, School of Mines.
Report on survey of New Jersey for 1882, Cook.
Archean of Cobequid Mountain, Honeyman.
Microexamination of Archean from Flambeau Valley, Irving, R. D.
1883. Argillites and associates at Braintree, Mass., Dodge.

Petrography—Continued.

1883. Minerals and lithology of Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.

Rhyolite from Yellowstone Park, Wadsworth.

Genesis of crystalline iron ores, Julien.

Literature of geology of Egypt and examination of the obelisk, Frazer.

Zircon syenite from Marblehead, Mass., Wadsworth.

Amphibole granite from Syene, Stelzner.

General geology of Wisconsin, Chamberlin, T. C.

Analyses, rocks from Yellowstone Park, Beam.

Floyd Va., plateau, Fontaine.

So-called inclusions in Maine granites, Merrill, G. P.

Report of survey of New Jersey for 1883, Cook.

Geology of Eureka district, Nevada, Hague, A.

Copper rocks of Lake Superior, Irving, R. D.

Maine building stones in National Museum, Merrill, G. P.

Trachyte of Marblehead, Mass., Wadsworth.

Microstructure of rocks of Quebec group, Adams, F. D.

Note on crystallines of District of Columbia, Merrill, G. P.

San Juan region, Colorado, Comstock.

Potsdam from Berks County, Pa., Merrill, G. P.

Report on Moose River and Lake of the Woods, Bell.

Irving on origin of hornblende in rocks of the Northwest, Wadsworth.

Origin of hornblende of crystallines of the Northwest, Irving, R. D.

Frenchmans Bay, Me., Crosby.

Meteoric and terrestrial rocks, Wadsworth.

Leadville porphyry, Emmons, S. F.

Copper rocks of Lake Superior, Irving, R. D.

Nature of induration in sandstones and quartzites in Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.

Petrography—Continued.

1883. Fluidal cavities in quartz grains, Merrill, G. P.

Diorite from California, Reinhold.

Notes on southeast Quebec, Selwyn.

Classification of rocks, Crosby.

Hypersthene andesite, Wadsworth.

Report of division of the Pacific, Hague, A.

Cheviot andesites, Wadsworth.

Lithology of the Eisengebirge, Wadsworth.

Volcanoes, northern California to Washington, Hague and Iddings.

Lithology of exploration of fortieth parallel, Merrill, N. F.

Note on triclinic pyroxene, Cross.

Petrography of rocks of Yellowstone Park, Dutton, C. E.

1884. Wisconsin building stones, Conover.

Paramorphosis of pyroxene to hornblende, Williams, G. H.

Report on work on Archean of the Northwest, Irving, R. D.

Minnesota building stones, Winchell, N. H.

Missouri building stones, Broadhead.

Silver-lead deposits of Eureka, Nev., Curtis, J. S.

Dike at Houghs Neck, Quincy, Mass., Wolff.

Notes on building stones used in New York, Newberry.

Rocks from Oregon, Diller.

Lithology of island of Jura, Scotland, Wadsworth.

Hornblende andesite from Bogosloff, Merrill, G. P.

Buffalo Peak, Colo., Emmons, S. F.

Gabbros and hornblende rocks near Baltimore, Williams, G. H.

Dunite of North Carolina, Julien.

The fortieth parallel rocks, Wadsworth.

Geology of Minnesota, Winchell and Upham.

Study of peridotite, Cumberland, R. I.; Wadsworth.

Geologisches aus Utah, Roth.

Petrography—Continued.

1884. Fulgurite from Mount Thielson, Diller.

Rock outcrops in central Minnesota, Upham.

Rocks and ores of Notre Dame Bay, Newfoundland, Wadsworth.

So-called quartz porphyry at Hollins, Md., Williams, G. H.

Observations in Mount Katahdin district, Hamlin.

Azoic system and its subdivisions, Whitney and Wadsworth.

Petrography of fortieth parallel survey, Zirkel.

Hypersthene andesite and triclinic pyroxene, Cross.

Ueber Gestein von Labrador, Wichmann.

Silicates about olivine in anorthosites from River Saguenay, Adams, F. D.

Volcanic rocks of Great Basin, Hague and Iddings.

Enlargements of feldspar in Keweenawan sandstones, Van Hise.

Report on Lake Superior region, Hall, C. W.

Geology of Hawaiian Islands, Dutton, C. E.

Washington building stones, Merrill, G. P.

Cortland and Stony Point hornblendic and augite rock, Dana, J. D.

Building stones of United States, Hawes.

Lithology of District of Columbia, Merrill, G. P.

Illustrations of polished rock surfaces, Morgan, H. J.

Olivine rocks of North Carolina, Wadsworth.

Serpentine in Chester County, Pa., Frazer.

Microscopic structure of building stones, Hawes, Merrill, G. P.

Felsites and associates north of Boston, Diller.

Iron region of northern Minnesota, Chester, A. H.

Copper and iron districts of Lake Superior, Wadsworth.

United States geologists and the propylite question, Wadsworth.

Petrography—Continued.

1884. Report of the United States Geological Survey, andesites, Hague, A.

Fulgurite from Oregon, Diller.

Studies of rocks of Cordilleras, Wadsworth.

Sanidine, etc., in nevadite of Chalk Mountain, Colo., Cross.

1885. Trap dike across southeastern Pennsylvania, Lewis, H. C.

Allanite as a rock constituent, Iddings and Cross.

Reconnaissance into Pope County, Minn., Winchell, N. H.

Hague and Iddings on Comstock lode, Raymond.

Notes on stratigraphy of California, Becker.

Igneous rocks of Washoe, Nev., Hague and Iddings.

Volcanic dust, Nebraska, Merrill, G. P.

Survey of Delaware County, Pa., Hall, C. E.

Metamorphism in Rhode Island coal measures, Dale.

Contributions to mineralogy of Rocky Mountains, Cross and Hillebrand.

Gestein vom Washington Territory, Oebbeke.

Enlargement of fragments in certain rocks, Irving and Van Hise.

Nephelingestein in den Vereinigten Staaten, Wolff.

Apatitbringer in Canada, Adams, F. D.

Canadian Archean and Irish metamorphics, Kinahan, G. H.

Great trap dike across southeastern Pennsylvania, Lewis, H. C.

Geology of mouth of Narragansett Bay, Dale.

Archean of the Northwest, Irving, R. D.

Interior of Gaspé peninsula, Ells, Low.

Lava from Bogosloff, Diller.

Archean rocks of New Jersey, Britton.

York and Carleton counties, New Brunswick, Bailey, L. W.

Report on northern Cape Breton, Fletcher.

Petrography—Continued.

1885. Near forty-ninth parallel west of Rocky Mountains, Bauerman.
Microscope in geology, Williams, G. H.
Ueber des Gangrevier von Butte, Mont., Rath.
Apatite deposits, Ottawa County, Torrance.
Enlargements of hornblende fragments, Van Hise.
Microscopic examination of series of sands, Julien and Bolton.
Crystallines of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Syenite and gabbro, Essex County, Mass., Wadsworth.
Junction of Eastern sandstone and Keweenawan, Chamberlin and Irving.
Hypersthene basalt, Williams, G. H.
Mineralogy and petrography, Williams, G. H.
Metamorphosis of gabbro, Williams, G. H.
Gestein des Cerro de las Navajas in Mexico, Tenne.
Dikes of apparently eruptive granite near Baltimore, Williams, G. H.
Allanite as a constituent in many rocks, Crosby.
Zones of silicates in anorthosite rocks on the Saguenay, Adams, F. D.

1886. Gabbro and associates in Delaware, Chester.
Manual of lithology, Williams, E. H. J.
Genesis of the diamond, Diller, Lewis, H. C.
Examination of crystallines of Nova Scotia and Cape Breton, Honeyman.
Geologic note of excursions, Nova Scotia, Honeyman.
Variolitic granite from Vermont, Kroustschoff.
Polariscopic examination of crystallines, Honeyman.
Modern petrography, Williams, G. H.
Inclusions in granite of Craftsbury, Vt., McCormick.

Petrography—Continued.

1886. Terms applied to metamorphism and porphyritic structure, Dana, J. D.
Polariscopic examination of rocks of Antigonish, Honeyman.
Turquoise from New Mexico, Clark and Diller.
Geological battle of the Comstock, Church, J. A.
Sections across New Hampshire and Vermont, Hitchcock, C. H.
Mount Pitt, Emmons, A. B.
Hornblende andesite from Bogosloff Island, Merrill, G. P.
Leadville ore deposits, Colorado, Rolker.
Origin of ferruginous schists and iron ores of Lake Superior, Irving, R. D.
Origin of schists, etc., of Penokee-Gogebic series, Van Hise.
Archean of Northwest, Irving, R. D.
Delaware gabbros, etc., Chester.
Gabbros and associated rocks near Baltimore, Williams, G. H.
Holyoke trap, Emerson.
Montana eruptives, Lindgren.
Penokee-Gogebic rocks, Van Hise.
Peridotites near Peekskill, N. Y., Williams, G. H.
Topaz and rhyolite, Cross.
On ptilolite, Cross and Eakins.
Peridotite of Kentucky, Diller.
Volcanic rocks of Central America, Hague and Iddings.
Structure of igneous rocks in Orange Mountain, N. J., Iddings.
Geology of Lake of the Woods region, Lawton.
Analyses [rocks of] Leadville region, Hillebrand.
Petrography, Leadville region, Cross.

1887. Rainy Lake region, Lawson.
Geological Report, Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Parallel structure, Callaway.
Great dike at Paradise, R. I., Crosby and Barton.
Enlargement of hornblende and augite, Van Hise.
Lithophysæ and lamination of acid lavas, Iddings.

Petrography—Continued.

1887. Copper ores of the Southwest, Wendt.
California rocks, petrographic notes, Schuster.
Texture of massive rocks, Becker.
Latest volcanic eruption in California, Diller.
Peridotite of Elliott County, Ky., Diller.
Northeastern Minnesota, Winchell, A.
Cortland rocks, Harker, Williams, G. H.
Eozoönal rock of Manhattan Island, Gratacap.
Kersantite at Croton, Newberry.
Norites of the Cortland series, Williams, G. H.
Serpentines of Staten Island, Gratacap, Britton, N. L.
Serpentine of Syràcuse, Williams, G. H.
Report on Rainy Lake region, Lawson.

1888. Peridotites, North Carolina and Oregon, Diller.
Nickel Mountain, Oreg. (peridotite), Merrill, G. P.
Serpentine of southeastern Pennsylvania, Chester.
Andesite, Cerro de Pasco, Peru, Hodges.
Contact phenomena, in South Carolina, Richards.
Obsidian cliff, Yellowstone Park, Iddings.
Nickel ores from Oregon, etc., Clarke, F. W.
Ore of Treadwell mine, Alaska, Adams, F. D.
Primary quartz in basalt, Iddings.
Building stones, California, Jackson, A. W.
Lithology of wall rocks, Atwood.
Mono County, Whiting.
Quicksilver deposits of Pacific Slope, Becker.
Diabase dikes of Rainy Lake, Lawson.
Drift of central Ontario, Coleman.
Huronian near Sudbury, Bonney
Michipicoten Bay, Herrick, Tight and Jones.

Petrography—Continued.

1888. Original Huronian region, Winchell, N. H.
Canadian rocks containing scapolite, Adams and Lawson.
Synopsis of Rosenbusch's new scheme, Bayley.
Eruptive rocks from Custer County, Colo., Cross.
Paramorphic origin of certain minerals, Cross.
Phonolite from Colorado, Cross.
Enlargement of augites in peridotites from Little Deer Island, Me., Merrill, G. P.
Rocks near Ilchester, Md., Hobbs.
Dike of diabase in Boston basin, Hobbs.
Metamorphism of eruptives on south shore of Lake Superior, Williams, G. H.
Some norites and gabbros, Herrick, Clarke and Deming.
Spotted rocks from Pigeon Point, Bayley.
Archean geology of Missouri, Haworth.
Report, California division, Becker.
Contact metamorphism produced by Cortland series, Williams, G. H.
Dikes of Hudson River Highlands, Kemp.
Diorite dike at Forest of Dean, Kemp.
Gabbros and diorites of the Cortland series, Williams, G. H.
Rosetown extension of the Cortland series, Kemp.
Geological and mineralogical notes, Sears.
Relations of Keweenawan, Torch Lake, Mich., Wadsworth.
Relations of conglomerate and slate in Boston basin, Crosby.
Theories of ore deposits, Wadsworth.
Supposed fossil from copper rocks of Lake Superior, Wadsworth.
Olivine diabase from St. George, Dickerman and Wadsworth.
Rocks of Thunder Bay district, Bayley.
Rocks from Yukon district, Adams, F. D.

Petrography—Continued.

1889. Building stones of the United States, Merrill, G. P.
Geology of Cape Ann, Shaler.
Monazite in rocks, Derby.
Fernando Noronha, petrography, Gill, Williams, G. H.
Leucite rock, Absaroka range, Wyoming, Hague, Iddings.
Pike County peridotite, Arkansas, Brackett.
Gneiss bowlder in Halifax coal, Spencer, J.
Traps of Connecticut Valley, Davis and Whittle.
Petrography of Sandwich Islands, Dana, E. S.
Mineralogy of Maryland, Williams, G. H.
Paragenesis of allanite and epidote, Hobbs.
Granites of the Northwest, Hall, C. W.
Northeastern Minnesota, Winchell, H. V.
Character of Trenton limestone, Minnesota, Hall, C. W.
Porphyrite of northwestern New Jersey, Kemp.
Eruptive rocks of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Serpentines of Montville, N. J., Merrill, G. P.
Camptonite dike, Washington County, N. Y., Kemp and Marsters.

1890. Huronian and Laurentian north of Lake Huron, Barlow, Lawson.
Report—Division of petrography, United States Geological Survey, Diller.
Greenstone schists, Michigan, Williams, G. H.
Archean of central Canada, Lawson.
Eruptives of Lake Huron region, Fairbanks,
Copper in Animikie at Thunder Bay, Lawson,
Origin of soda granite, etc., Pigeon Point, Bayley.
Certain dikes of Rainy Lake region, Lawson and Shutt.
Notes on Big Bend of the Columbia, Coleman.

Petrography—Continued.

1890. Granitoid areas in lower Laurential, Hitchcock, C. H.
Bernardston series of upper Devonian, Emerson.
Trap dikes near Kennebunkport, Me., Kemp.
Triassic traps of Nova Scotia, Marsters.
Dikes in Appalachian Virginia, Diller.
Notes from Baja California, Mexico, Lindgren.
Rocks from Montana, Merrill, G. P.
Eruptive rocks of Boulder County, Colo., Palmer.
Volcanic rocks from Tewan Mountains, N. Mex., Iddings.
Igneous rocks of Yellowstone Park, Iddings.
Fayalite in obsidian of Lipari Iddings and Penfield.
Basalt from Pilot Knob, Tex., Kemp.
Origin of gneiss, Bell.
Observations in Norway, Williams, G. H.
Secondary minerals of amphibole and pyroxene groups, Cross.
Petrography for 1887 and 1888, Merrill, G. P.
Rocks of Essex County, Mass., Lewis.
Granites of Massachusetts, Emerson.
Crystalline rocks of Missouri, Haworth.
Pre-Cambrian of the Black Hills, Van Hise.
Metamorphic strata of southeastern New York, Merrill, F. J. H.
Magnetic rocks, Arizona and California, Hanks.
Archean rocks, New Jersey, Nason.
Zircon rocks in Highlands of New Jersey, Nason and Ferrier.
Nonfeldspathic intrusives of Maryland, Williams, G. H.
Traps of Newark system in New Jersey region, Darton.
Mother lode region, California, Fairbanks.
Syracuse serpentines, Williams, G. H.

Petrography—Continued.

1890. Serpentinous rocks, New York and Pennsylvania, Merrill, G. P.
Serpentines of southeastern Pennsylvania, Rand.
Penokee iron series, Irving and Van Hise.
Structure of oolite, Barbour.
Trenton limestone, Ohio and Indiana, Orton.

1891. Alunite and diaspore from Rosita hills, Colorado, Cross.
Minerals in spherulites, Glade Creek, Wyo., Iddings and Penfield.
Constitution and origin of spherulites, Cross.
Spherulitic crystallization, Iddings.
Mount Diablo, Cal., Turner.
Late volcanic eruption in northern California, Diller.
Report United States Geological Survey, Powell.
Granites from British Columbia, Alaska, etc., Adams, F. D.
Drift rocks of central Ontario, Coleman.
Metallic iron on St. Joseph Island, Lake Huron, Hoffmann.
Petrographic differentiation in dikes of Rainy Lake region, Lawson.
Marquette and Keweenaw districts, Wadsworth.
Iron ores of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Steep Rock Lake region, Smyth.
A last word with the Huronian, Winchell, A.
Penokee iron series, Irving and Van Hise.
Introduction to study of petrology, Hatch.
Petrographical tables, Lane.
Tabulation of igneous rocks, Adams, F. D.
Xenotime as an accessory element in rocks, Derby.
Igneous rocks of Arkansas, Williams, J. F.; Kemp and Williams.
Dikes outside the syenite areas of Arkansas, Kemp.
Dike in Minnesota River valley, Hall, C. W.

Petrography—Continued.

1891. Crystalline rocks of Missouri, Haworth.
Silicified glass breccia, Sudbury district, Williams, G. H.
Basanite from Indiana, Goldsmith.
Piedmont plateau, Maryland, Williams, G. H.; Keyes.
Mesozoic igneous rocks of Virginia, Campbell and Brown.
Distribution of titanic oxide [in soils], Dunnington.
Metamorphism in conglomerate schist, Wolff.
Rifting in granite [Cape Ann], Tarr.
Post-Archean age of white limestones of New Jersey, Nason.
Nepheline-bearing rocks in Brazil, Derby.
Magnetite districts in Brazil, Derby.

Petros. On certain rocks supposed to move without any apparent cause.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 5, pp. 34–37, plate, 1822.

Pettit, William. Remarks concerning the copper district of Lake Superior.
Franklin Inst., Jour., 3d series, vol. 13, pp. 338–345, map, 1847.

Phillips, J. Arthur. Notes on the chemical geology of the gold fields of California.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 47, pp. 134–139, 1869.
From Proc. Royal Soc., vol. 16, p. 294.

—— The alkaline and boracic lakes of California.
Kansas City Review, vol. 1, pp. 225–235, 1878.
From Popular Sci. Review, 1878.

Phillips, J. V. The geology of the Upper Mississippi; lead region.
Mining Mag., vol. 2, pp. 129–138, New York, 1854. [Not seen.]

—— Report on the geology of the mineral districts, contiguous to the Iron Mountain Railroad [has a geologic map], St. Louis, 1859. [Not seen.]

—— Geology of the West.
Kansas City Review, vol. 1, pp. 488–491, 1878.
Sci. Am. Supp., vol. 4 (No. 90), p. 1432, 1877.
From St. Louis Republican, 1877.

Phillips, William. Essay on the Georgia gold mines.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 24, pp. 1–18, 1833.

Phillips, W. B. North Carolina phosphates.

Elisha Mitchell, Sci. Soc., Jour., 1884, pp. 60–63.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 28, p. 75 (⅓ p.), 1884.

—— Mica mining in North Carolina.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 45, pp. 286, 306–307, 322, 324, 382–383, 398, 418, 436, 4°, 1888.

Elisha Mitchell, Sci. Soc., Jour., 1888, part 2, pp. 73–97.

Sci. Am. Supp., vol. 26, p. 10449, No. 654; pp. 10462–10463, No. 655; pp. 10474–10475, No. 656, 4°, 1888.

Phinney, A. J. Geology of Delaware County.

Indiana, Department of Geol. and Nat. Hist., 11th Annual Report, pp. 126–149, map, Indianapolis, 1882.

—— Geology of Randolph County.

Indiana, Department of Geol. and Nat. Hist., 12th Annual Report for 1882, pp. 177–195, Indianapolis, 1883.

—— Geology of Grant County.

Indiana, Department of Geol. and Nat. Hist., 13th Annual Report for 1883, pp. 138–153, Indianapolis, 1884.

—— Henry County and portions of Randolph, Wayne, and Delaware.

Indiana, Department of Geol. and Nat. Hist., 15th Report, 1886, pp. 97–116, Indianapolis, 1886.

—— [Natural gas in Indiana.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., Mineral Resources, 1887, pp. 485–489, Washington, 1888.

[Pickering, Charles.] [Distribution of bowlders between Salem and Danvers, Mass.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 5, p. 24 (¼ p.), 1856.

—— [Remarks on the Glacial theory.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 14, p. 75 (⅓ p.), 1872.

—— [On the drift in the vicinity of Salem.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 14, p. 91 (½ p.), 1872.

[——] [On the general distribution of conglomerate and its formation.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 14, p. 128 (¼ p.), 1872.

Pictet, F. J. The Quaternarian or diluvian period, considered in its relation to the present epoch.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 31, pp. 345–353, 1861.

From Biblioth. Univ. [Archives] de Genève, vol. 8, p. 255.

Pierce, [B]. Formation of continents.

Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1857.

Canadian Nat., vol. 2, pp. 283–284 ($\frac{9}{10}$ p.), 1857.

Pierce, Eri. Letter [on potholes in Warwick, Mass.].

Geology and mineralogy of New Hampshire, final report, by C. T. Jackson, p. 282 (⅜ p.), 4°, Concord, 1844.

Pierce, James. Discovery of native crystallized carbonate of magnesia on Staten Island, with a notice of the geology and mineralogy of that island.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 1, pp. 142–146, 1818.

—— Account of the geology, mineralogy, scenery, etc., of the secondary region of New York and New Jersey and the adjacent regions.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 2, pp. 181–199, 1820.

—— Chalybeate spring at Litchfield, Conn.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 3, pp. 235–236, 1821.

—— On the geology, mineralogy, scenery, etc., of the Highlands of New York and New Jersey.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 5, pp. 26–33, 1822.

—— Notice of the alluvial district of New Jersey, with remarks on its agriculture.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 6, pp. 237–242, 1823.

—— A memoir on the Catskill Mountains, with notices of their topography, scenery, mineralogy, zoology, etc.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 6, pp. 86–98, 1823.

—— Notices of the agriculture, scenery, geology, and animal, vegetable, and mineral productions of the Floridas and of the Indian tribes.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 9, pp. 119–136, 1825.

—— Practical remarks on the shell marl region of the eastern parts of Virginia and Maryland, and upon the bituminous coal formation in Virginia and the contiguous region.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 11, pp. 54–59, 1826.

—— Notice of the peninsula of Michigan, in relation to its topography, scenery, agriculture, population, resources, etc.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 10, pp. 304–319, 1826.

—— Observations relative to some of the mountain districts of Pennsylvania and the mineral resources of that State, in its anthracite, bituminous coal, salt, and iron, with miscellaneous remarks.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 12, pp. 54–74, 1827.

Pieschel, C. Die Vulkane der Republik Mexico, Berlin, 1856. [Not seen.]

Pike, J. W. Preservation of fossil insects and plants on Mazon Creek.

Science (edited by Michels), vol. 1, p. 163 (½ p.), 4°, 1880.

—— The genesis and conservation of volcanic energy. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 33, pp. 432–438, 1885.

Pinart, A. L. Voyages à la côte nord-ouest de l'Amérique, annees 1870–1872. Vol. 1, part 1. Minéralogie et géologie. 5 pages, 5 plates, 4°, Paris, 1875. [Not seen.]

Platt, Franklin. Report of progress in the Clearfield and Jefferson district of the bituminous coal fields.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report H, viii, 296 pages, maps, plates, Harrisburg, 1875; (pp. 247–296, from H. D. Rogers's final report).

—— Durability of the natural gas supply.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report L, special report on the manufacture of coke, pp. 161–172, Harrisburg, 1876.

—— The coal measures of the Youghiogheny [and Connellsville].

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report L, special report on coke manufacture, pp. 1–116, 3 plates, Harrisburg, 1876.

[——] Coal basins of Bradford and Tioga counties, and at the forks of Pine Creek, in Potter County.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report G, report of progress in Bradford and Tioga counties, pp. 97–234, Harrisburg, 1878.

—— [Report on the coal fields.]

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report GGG, the geology of Potter County, by Andrew Sherwood. pp. 67–68, 69–95, Harrisburg, 1880.

—— Character of some Sullivan County, Pa., coals.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 18, pp. 186–191, 1880.

—— The Queens Run coal basin in Clinton County, north of the Susquehanna River.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report G4, geology of Clinton County, by H. Martyn Chance, pp. 153–164, Harrisburg, 1880.

—— The Tangascootac coal basin in Center and Clinton counties south of the Susquehanna.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report G4, geology of Clinton County, by H. Martyn Chance, pp. 165–174, Harrisburg 1880.

—— The geology of Blair County.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report T, 311 pages, with atlas of 14 sheets, colored map, 1 index sheet, 2 sheets colored sections, Harrisburg, 1881.

Platt, Franklin—Continued.

—— How anthracite coal lies in the rocks.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report A2, special report on waste in mining anthracite, by Franklin Platt, pp. 1–4, plates, Harrisburg, 1881.

—— and **Platt, W. G.** Report of progress in the Cambria and Somerset district of the bituminous coal fields of western Pennsylvania.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report HHH, 348 pages, plates, maps, 8°, Harrisburg, 1877. Includes preface by J. P. Lesley, pp. xi–xxxiv.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 15, p. 315 (⅓ p.), 1878.

—— —— Report of progress in the Cambria and Somerset district of the bituminous coal fields of western Pennsylvania, part 1, Cambria.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report HH, xxx, 194 pages, 5 plates, 5 maps, 8°, Harrisburg, 1877.

—— and **Sanders, R. H.** Section of the Paleozoic rocks in Blair County, Pa.

Am. Phil. Soc. Proc., vol. 17, pp. 349–352, 714, 1878.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report F, fossil ore Juniata Valley, by J. H. Dewees, pp. 261–264, Harrisburg, 1878.

—— **Sherwood, Andrew,** and. The geology of Lycoming and Sullivan counties.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report of progress GG, ix, 208 pages, 2 maps, plates, Harrisburg, 1880.

Platt, W. G. Report of progress in Indiana County.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report H4, xxvii, 1–316 pages, map, Harrisburg, 1878.

—— Report of progress in Armstrong County.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report H5 for 1879, xxiii–lxvii, 338 pages, map, Harrisburg, 1880.

—— Report of progress in Jefferson County.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report H6, xxxiv, 218 pages, map, Harrisburg, 1881.

—— **Platt, Franklin,** and. Report of progress in the Cambria and Somerset district of the bituminous coal fields of western Pennsylvania, part 1, Cambria.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report HH, xxx, 194 pages, 5 plates. 5 maps, Harrisburg, 1877.

Platt, W. G., and **Platt**, Franklin—Con'd.

—— —— Report of progress in the Cambria and Somerset district of the bituminous coal fields of western Pennsylvania.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report HHH, 348 pages, plates, maps, Harrisburg, 1877. Includes preface by J. P. Lesley, pp. xi-xxxiv.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 15, p. 315 (½ p.), 1878.

Pleistocene.

NEW ENGLAND.

1786. Gay Head, West, Baylies.
1814. Observations in vicinity of New Haven, Silliman.
1818. Remarks on sections of Massachusetts on Connecticut River with parts of Vermont, Hitchcock, E.
Mineralogy and geology of Boston region, Dana, S. L. and J. F.
Index to geology of the Northern States, Eaton.
1821. Notice of geological essays, by H. H. Hayden, Silliman.
1822. Rocks supposed to move without apparent cause, Petros.
1823. Rocking stone in Durham, N. H., Moore, J. B.
Regions contiguous to River Connecticut, Hitchcock, E.
1824. Marthas Vineyard and Elizabeth islands, Hitchcock, E.
Rocking stone in Warwick, R. I., Taylor, S.
Roxbury rocking stone, Porter, Cambridge and Webb.
1825. Former lake near Holyoke, Mass., Hubbard, A. O.
Rocking stone in Savoy, Mass., Porter, J.
Moving of rocks by ice, Wood, J.; Adams, J.
On bowlders and rolled stones, N.
Moving rocks of Salisbury, Lee, C. A.
1826. Remarks on bowlders, Dobson.
A rocking stone, Mason, O.
Eruptions of Long Lake and Mud Lake in Vermont, Dwight, S. E.
1827. Lead mines of Hampshire County, Mass., Nash.
Porcelain clay, Vermont, Dewey, C.
1828. Supposed transportation of rocks, Dewey.

Pleistocene—Continued.

NEW ENGLAND—Continued.

1829. Slides in the White Mountains, Silliman, Wilcox, C.; Baldwin, J.
Geology of county of Berkshire, Mass., Dewey.
1832. Geological survey of Massachusetts, Economics, Hitchcock, E.
Water courses, alluvial and other rocks of Connecticut Valley, Smith, A.
Section from Killingly to Haddam, Conn., Mather.
Diluvial scratches, New Hampshire, Ball, J.
1833. Notice of a rocking stone, Potter.
Report on Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
1837. Excursion to Mount Katahdin, Bailey, J. W.
Geology of Portland and vicinity, Hitchcock, E.
First report on public lands, Maine, Jackson, C. T.
First report on geology of Maine, Jackson, C. T.
Chiastolite of Lancaster, Mass., Jackson, C. T.
Certain causes of changes now in operation in Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
1838. Observations in the White Mountains, Hubbard, O. P.
Second report on Maine, Jackson, C. T.
Reexamination of economical geology of Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
Remarks on portions of Maine, Jackson, C. T.
Second report of public lands of Maine, Jackson, C. T.
Allagash section from the Penobscot to the St. Lawrence, Hodge.
1839. Analysis of marl from Farmington, Conn., Silliman.
Survey of Aroostook River, Maine, Holmes, E.
Catalogue of geological specimens, Maine, Jackson, C. T.
Introduction, geological report, agricultural geology, Maine, Jackson, C. T.
1840. Direction of scratches in Dorchester, Mass., Teschmacher.

Pleistocene—Continued.

NEW ENGLAND—Continued.

1840. Geological survey of Rhode Island, Jackson, C. T.

1841. Infusorial deposit at Newfield, Me., Jackson, C. T.

Report on sections and on geology of northern New Hampshire, Whitney and Williams.

Glacial action in New England, Jackson, C. T.

Final report on Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.

First report on New Hampshire, Jackson, C. T.

1842. Potholes near Canaan, N. H., Jackson, C. T.

Moraine in Andover, Mass., Gray, A.

Geologic features of valley of Connecticut at Charleston, N. H., Webber.

Glacial theory of America, Jackson, C. T.

1843. Geology of New York, first district, Mather.

The phenomena of glacio-aqueous action in North America, Hitchcock, E.

On drift, Jackson, C. T.

Metamorphism in New Hampshire, Jackson, C. T.

Drift of Connecticut Valley, Silliman.

1844. Native copper in Whately, Mass., Hitchcock, E.

Potholes in Warwick, Mass., Pierce, E.

Tertiary of Marthas Vineyard, Lyell.

Dispersion of drift blocks in Berkshire County, Mass., Hitchcock, E.

Alluvial banks of the Connecticut, Webber, S.

Final report on New Hampshire, Jackson, C. T.

Geological map of Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.

Explanation of geologic map of Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.

Geology of Portsmouth and vicinity, N. H., Hayes, J. L.

1845. Travels in North America, Lyell.

Dispersion of blocks in drift in Berkshire County, Mass., Hitchcock, E.

Pleistocene—Continued.

NEW ENGLAND—Continued.

1845. Letter on Thetford region, Vermont, Thayer.

First report on Vermont, Adams, C. B.

Review of Jackson's report on New Hampshire geology, Bowie.

1846. Notes on Vermont, Hitchcock, E.

Report on Chittenden County, Vt., Thompson, T.

Second report on geology of Vermont, Adams, C. B.

Chemical report on mineral waters and marls of Maine, Goodale.

1847. Du transport de blocs erratiques, Martins.

Analyses for Vermont survey, Hunt, T. S.

Third report on geology of Vermont, Adams, C. B.

Apparent drift furrows dependent on structure, Adams, C. B.

Remarks on drift period, Emmons, E.

Trains of blocks in Berkshire, Mass., Rogers and Rogers.

Drift and Glacial action in New England, Desor.

Drift of New England, etc., Rogers, H. D.

1848. Notes on Vermont east of Green Mountains, Hall, S. R.

Terrain erratique de l'Amérique du Nord, Desor.

Drift near Boston, Stodder.

Bowlder trains in Berkshire County, Mass., Rogers and Rogers.

Fourth report on Vermont, Adams, C. B.

Bowlder trains in Berkshire, Mass., Rogers and Rogers.

Origin of bowlder trains in Berkshire, Mass., Desor.

Statistics of coal, Taylor, R. C.

Geography of geology of Vermont, Thompson, T.

Polished rocks of Winooski, Vt., Adams, C. B.

Divisions in diluvium of Maine, Jackson, C. T.

1849. Tertiary, etc., in island of Nantucket, Desor and Cabot.

Pleistocene—Continued.

New England—Continued.

1849. Shells in cliffs of Nantucket, Desor.

Second visit to the United States, Lyell.

Ancient sea margins, Dana, J. D.

1850. Erratic phenomena about Lake Superior, Agassiz, L.

Nonglaciation of White Mountains district, Jackson, C. T.

Origin of drift and terraces of aqueous action, Rogers, H. D.

Centers of dispersion of bowlders, Rogers, H. D.

Erratic phenomena of the White Mountains, Guyot.

Condition of traps of New Hampshire a measure of erosion, Hubbard, O. P.

Lake Superior, Agassiz, L.

1851. Significance of absence of potholes in Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.

Ancient potholes in rocks, Jackson, C. T.

Shells far above sea level, Desor, Rogers, H. D.

Origin of contorted strata of sand and clay, Desor.

Direction of scratches and cleavage in Roxbury, Mass., Jackson, C. T.

Terraces and beaches in Connecticut Valley, Hitchcock, E.

Clay and sand deposits at high levels in northern New England, Rogers, H. D.

Terraces of Connecticut Valley, Hitchcock, E.

Superposition of drift near Cambridge, Mass., Agassiz, L.

Scratches in Brookline, Mass., Cabot, Desor.

Geological position of the mastodon, Warren, J. C.

Erosion by rivers, Hitchcock, E.

Strait between New England and the main continent, Rogers, H. D.

Fractures of slate, Vermont and Lake Superior, Whitney.

Origin of "ridge road" and similar features, Stodder.

Potholes of New Hampshire, Jackson, C. T.

Pleistocene—Continued.

New England—Continued.

1851. Fossils from Nantucket, Desor.

Deposits of shells, Desor.

1852. Slide on Mount Lafayette at Franconia, N. H., Hitchcock, E.

Post-Pliocene of Southern and Northern States, Desor.

Terraces during the drift period along the Connecticut Valley, Hitchcock, E.

Observations on magnetism, Locke.

1853. Report on certain points in geology of Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.

Appendix to history of Vermont, Thompson, T.

1854. Drift-filled cracks at East Boston, Stodder.

Fossils in post-Pliocene in Chester, Mass., Stimpson.

Deposit of shells near Portland, Me., Jackson, C. T.

Lignite near Burlington, Vt., Thompson, Z.

Drift of eastern Massachusetts, Desor.

Origin of coarse drift near Boston, Desor.

1855. Impressions in clay in Hadley, Mass., Hitchcock, C. H.

1856. Large bowlder of Amherst, Mass., Hitchcock, E.

Bowlders between Salem and Danvers, Mass., Pickering.

1857. Illustrations of surface geology, Hitchcock, E.

Review of Hitchcock's illustrations of surface geology, Dana, J. D.

1858. Glacial phenomena in Canada and the United States, Ramsay.

Geology of North America, Marcou, J.

1859. Landslide in Westbrook, Me., Jackson, C. T.

Clay on banks of the Farmington in Connecticut, Stodder.

Starfish in post-Pliocene of Lewiston, Me., Baker, W. W.

Landslide near Portland, Me., Bouvé.

Catalogue of State cabinet and notes on metamorphics, Hitchcock, E.

Pleistocene—Continued.

NEW ENGLAND—Continued.

1860. Lake ramparts in Vermont, Hitchcock, C. H.

Tertiary fossils from Labrador, Maine, etc., Dawson, J. W.

Ancient glaciation of Green Mountain, Hitchcock, C. H.

1861. Elevation and depression in North America, Gesner.

Geology of the wild lands of Maine, Hitchcock, C. H.

Notes on sections across Vermont, Hitchcock, C. H.

General report on geology of Maine, Hitchock, C. H.

Drift near Brandon, Vt., Jackson and Blake.

Economical geology of Vermont, Hager.

Changes of level during drift period, Adams, C. B.

Notes on wild lands of Maine, Holmes, E.

Report on northern Vermont, Hall, S. R.

Geology of Aquidneck, Hitchcock, C. H.

Geology of Plymouth, Vt., Hager.

Physical geography of Maine, Holmes, E.

Bowlder, with fossils from Saco River, Me., Rogers, W. B.; Jackson, C. T.

Glaciation of Vinalhaven region, De Laski.

Report on geology of Vermont, Hitchcock, E., Hitchcock, E., jr., Hager, and Hitchcock, C. H.

Subpeat deposits of Diatomacea, Edwards.

Fossil fruits in lignites of Brandon, Vt., Lesquereux.

Chemistry of survey of Vermont, Hitchcock, C. H.

Physical geography and scenery of Vermont, Hager.

1862. Glacial action in southern Maine, De Laski.

Geology of Marblehead, Gregory, J. J. H.

Marls or diatomaceous earths of Maine, Bailey, L. W.

Salt marsh formations of Lynn, Mudge.

Pleistocene—Continued.

NEW ENGLAND—Continued.

1862. Allagash and Cauquomogomoc lakes, White, O.

Grooved bowlders in Bethel, Me., True.

Reports on geology of Maine, Hitchcock, C. H.

Geology of Manchester and Lynnfield, Mass., Mudge.

Bowlder near Groveland, Mass., Mudge.

Flora of the White Mountains, Dawson, J. W.

Exploration in Aroostook County, Me., Holmes, E.

Notes on Maine, Hitchcock, C. H.

1864. Address, Natural History Society of Montreal, Dawson, J. W.

Glacial action about Penobscot Bay, De Laski.

Powow Hill, Mass., Gregory.

Remarks on Gloucester coast region, Gregory.

Gravel pit at Topsfield, Mass., Todd.

Local geology of Topsfield, Mass., Mackenzie.

Relation of vegetation to geology at Marblehead, Gregory.

Remarks on geology of Middleton, Mass., Gregory.

1865. Potholes near Poultney, Vt., Nichols, J. A.

Origin of prairies, Winchell, A.

Frozen well of Brandon, Vt., Blake, Rogers and Jackson.

1866. Post-Tertiary of Maine, De Laski.

Glaciation at Rockville, Mass., Barden.

Glacial phenomena of Labrador and Maine, Packard.

Some features of glaciation in the United States, Jackson, C. T.

Buried pine swamp at Newburyport, Mass., Perkins.

Formation of excavated lake basins of New England, Shaler.

Geology of Andover, Mass., Hitchcock, C. H.

Polishing of rocks by sand, Jackson, C. T.

Glacial period in North America, Belt, T.

1867. Ancient glaciers in White Mountains, Vose.

Pleistocene—Continued.

NEW ENGLAND—Continued.

1867. Glacial movements in valley of St. Lawrence, Whittlesey.

Ancient local glaciers in the White Mountains, Packard.

Development of coast features, Agassiz, L.

Fresh-water Glacial drift of the Northwest, Whittlesey.

1868. Glacial action on Green Mountain summits, Hungerford.

Ice marks and glaciers of White Mountains, Packard, A. S.

Geology of Vermont, Hitchcock, C. H.

Explanation of geologic map of Maine, Hitchcock, C. H.

Ripton sea beaches, Hungerford.

On some Glacial beds with fossils at Gloucester, Mass., Shaler.

Diatomaceous mud at Cohasset, Mass., Stodder.

1869. Recent shales at great depth below Fort Warren, Niles.

Landslides near Portland, Me., Morse.

Motion of glaciers, De Laski.

Distribution of drift, Hyatt.

Surface changes in Maine, True.

1870. Raised beach at Marblehead, Mass., Hyatt.

Former glaciers in White Mountains, Agassiz, L.

Landslide on Mount Passaconaway, Perkins, G. H.

Erratic at Lynn, Mass., Tracy.

Geology of Salem region, Packard.

1871. Geology of Orleans County, Vt., Hall, S. R.

Infusorial earths, Edwards.

Bowlder trains in Berkshire County, Mass., Perry.

Changes of level of coast of Maine, Shaler.

Ridges of drift in eastern Massachusetts, Shaler.

New Haven region, Dana, J. D.

Claystones from Hanover, N. H., Edwards.

Quaternary in New Haven region, Dana, J. D.

Geology of the White Mountains, Hitchcock, C. H.

Moraines near Watertown, Mass., Shaler, Niles.

Pleistocene—Continued.

NEW ENGLAND—Continued.

1871. Position and height of plateau in which New England glaciers originated, Dana, J. D.

Connecticut glacier, Dana, J. D.

Glacial scratches in Berkshire and Wachusett ranges, Agassiz, L.

1872. Phosphate beds in South Carolina, Packard.

Drift in vicinity of Salem, Mass., Pickering.

Transportation of bowlders, Jackson, C. T.

Glacial period in New England, Perry.

A set of bowlders in Berkshire, Mass., Agassiz, L.

Relations of syenite at Richmond, elevation of coast of Hatteras and Maine, Jackson, C. T.

Island of Aquidneck and parts of Narragansett Bay, Shaler.

Geologic features in vicinity of Massachusetts, Hyatt.

Notes on Jackson, Bartlett, Conway, and Tamworth, N. H., Vose.

Atlantic Coast levels, Niles, Hyatt.

On oceanic coral island subsidence, Dana, J. D.

Glacial theory of drift, Jackson, C. T.

Glacial action on Mount Katahdin, De Laski.

1873. Post-Tertiary history of New England, Perry.

Dawson on post-Pliocene of Canada, Dana, J. D.

River and lake terraces, Youmans.

Glacial and Champlain eras in New England, Dana, J. D.

Geology of New Haven region, Dana, J. D.

Striæ on Mount Monadnock, Wheelock.

Glacial fossil of Maine, Sherman.

Trains of bowlders, Reed.

Comparison of glacial phenomena, Packard.

1874. Movements of rocks at Monson, Mass., Niles.

History of Winnipiseogee Lake, Hitchcock, C. H.

Pleistocene—Continued.

New England—Continued.

1874. Scenery of Coos County, N. H., Huntington.
Scenographical geology New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.
Physical history of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.
Geology of Portland, Hitchcock, C. H.
Glacial phenomena of America and Europe, Packard.
Relation of geology to agriculture, Hitchcock, C. H.

1875. Post-Pliocene of Sankoty Head, Scudder, Verrill.
Recent changes of level of coast of Maine, Dana, J. D.
Relations of Boston and Narragansett bays, Shaler.
Southern New England during the melting of the glacier, Dana, J. D.
Report of geologist and on State cabinet, Vermont, Cutting.
Notes on eastern Massachusetts, Dodge.
Glacial action on Mount Washington, Hitchcock, C. H.
Remarks on geology of coast north from Boston, Shaler.
Bowlder in Manchester, Mass., Robinson, J.

1876. Glacial action on summit of Mount Washington, Hitchcock, C. H.
On geologic map of Massachusetts, Crosby.
Glacial flood, Dana, J. D.
Damming of streams by drift, Dana, J. D.
Geology of the Nashua Valley, Burbank.

1877. Connecticut Valley during Champlain and terrace period, Upham.
Large bowlders in New Hampshire, Prescott.
Surface geology of Merrimac Valley, Upham.
Westfield during the Champlain period, Diller.
Origin of kames in New Hampshire, Upham.
Surface geology of eastern Massachusetts, Crosby.
Note on the Glacial era, Dana, J. D.
Geology of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.; Huntington.
On the Glacial epochs, Price, E. K.
Changes of climate during Glacial period, Geikie.
Post-Pliocene of Nantucket, Scudder.

1878. Modified drift in New Hampshire Upham.
Region about head of Androscoggin, Maine, Huntington.
Gravel ridges in Merrimac Valley, Wright, G. F.
The Ice age, Gratacap.
History of surveys in New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.
Atlas to geology of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.
Glacial drift, New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.
Surface geology of Coos County, N. H., Huntington.
Lenticular hills of drift, Hitchcock, C. H.
Distribution of till, New Hampshire, Upham.
Economic geology of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.
Richmond bowlder trains, Benton.
Region at head of Androscoggin River, Me., Huntington.
Surface geology of New Hampshire, Upham.
Kames in New Hampshire and Massachusetts, Wright, G. F.
Geology of Cheshire County, N. H., Tenney.
Causes of glacial phenomena in northeast United States, Torell.

1879. Mcfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Hitchcock, C. H.
Glacial markings in White Mountains, Hitchcock, C. H.
North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.
Atlantic system of mountains, Hitchcock, C. H.
The till in New England, Upham.
Formation of Cape Cod, Upham.
Geology of White Mountains, Hitchcock, C. H.

Pleistocene—Continued.

NEW ENGLAND—Continued.

1879. Terminal moraines of North American ice sheet, Upham.
Glacial period in eastern America, Hitchcock, C. H.

1880. Geology of eastern Massachusetts, Crosby.
Alleged changes in relative elevation of land and sea, Mitchell, H.
Androscoggin glacier, Stone.
Geologic action of humus acids, Julien.
Geology of northern New England, Hitchcock, C. H.
Succession of Glacial deposits in New England, Upham.

1881. Kames of Maine, Stone.
Date of close of Glacial period, Wright, F. G.
Glacial scratches in Goshen, Conn., Norton.
Apparent glacial deposits in valley drift, Stone.
Fossiliferous bowlders in drift of Cape Cod, Crosby.
So-called kames of Connecticut Valley, Dana, J. D.
Illustrations of the earth's surface glaciers, Shaler and Davis.
Kames of Maine, Stone.
Drift in vicinity of Boston, Upham.
Age of beach at head of Nantucket Harbor, Scudder.
Lower Silurian in northern Maine, Dodge.
Kames and moraines, Wright, G. F.
Glacial erosion in Maine, Stone.
Date of Glacial era, Wright, G. F.

1882. North America in the Ice age, Hitchcock, C. H.
Glacial phenomena of North America, Wright, G. F.
Flood in Connecticut Valley from melting of glacier, Dana, J. D.
Sediments and fossiliferous nodules off southern coast of New England, Verrill.
High terraces, eastern Connecticut, Koons.

1883. Evidence from southern New England against iceberg theory of drift, Dana, J. D.

Pleistocene—Continued.

NEW ENGLAND—Continued.

1883. Changes of level on east coast of North America, Cook.
Glacial flood of Connecticut Valley, Hitchcock, C. H.
Thickness of Glacial ice, Wooster.
Terminal moraine of second Glacial period, Chamberlin, T. C.
Classification of lake basins, Davis, W. M.
Potholes at Gurleyville, Conn., Koons.
Glacial phenomena near New Haven, Blake, W. P.
Remarks on Mount Desert, Me., Davis, W. M.
Western discharge of the flooded Connecticut, Dana, J. D.
Glacial and Champlain periods, New Haven region, Dana, J. D.
Eastward extent of Juratrias, Dana, J. D.

1884. Singing beach of Manchester, Julien.
Distribution and origin of drumlins, Davis, W. M.
Observations in Mount Katahdin district, Hamlin.
Moraine of second Glacial epoch by Chamberlin, Dana, J. D.
Glacial erosion, Davis, W. M.
Drumlins, Davis, W. M.
Geology of Rhode Island, Dale.
Geology and mineralogy in Essex County, Mass., McDaniel.
Kettle holes near Woods Hole, Mass., Koons.
On chasm "Purgatory" in Sutton, Mass., Crosby.
Geology of Paradise near Newport, R. I., Dale.

1885. Deflection of drift scratches in Maine, Stone.
Till ridge of New Haven called Round Hill, Dana, J. D.
Kettle holes of Woods Hole region, Koons.
Glaciation on Mount Kearsarge, N. H., Putnam.
Microscopic examination of series of sands, Julien and Bolton.
Striation of Mount Desert, Redfield.

Pleistocene—Continued.

New England—Continued.

1885. Eroding power of ice, Newberry.

1886. Marginal kames, Lewis, H. C.

Report on Cobscook Bay district, Shaler.

1887-1889. Age and cause of gorges cut by the Connecticut, etc., Emerson.

Origin of kames, Shaler.

Inventory of Glacial drift, Chamberlin, T. C.

Bristol County, Mass., Shaler.

Connecticut Glacial lake, Emerson.

History of Boston Basin, Crosby.

Cohasset potholes, Bouvé, Upham.

[Essex region,] geologic notes, Sears.

Gay Head, Merrill, F. J. H.

Geological recreation in Massachusetts center, Honeyman.

Hampshire County, Mass., Emerson.

Marthas Vineyard, Shaler.

Nahant, Lane.

Nantucket, Shaler.

Outer islands of Boston Harbor, Crosby.

Report—division of Glacial geology, Chamberlin, T. C.

Shells in till near Boston, Upham.

Structure of drumlins, Upham.

Swamps of New England, Shaler.

Instruction in geological investigation, Davis, W. M.

Camel's Hump and Lincoln Mountain, Upham.

Glaciation of mountains, Upham.

Geology of Rhode Island, Providence Franklin Society.

Analysis of clay from Farmington, Me., Robinson.

Mount Desert region, Shaler.

Terminal moraines, Stone.

Great bowlder at Woodbridge, Conn., Hubbard, O. P.

Topographic development of Connecticut Valley, Davis, W. M.

Cape Ann, Mass., Shaler.

Mount Desert Island, Shaler.

Division of coast line geology, United States Geological Survey, Shaler.

Pleistocene—Continued.

New England—Continued.

1887-1889. Magnetite and sea water in drift, Robertson.

Report—Atlantic Coast division, United States Geological Survey, Shaler.

1890. Classification of Glacial sediments of Maine, Stone.

History of Boston basin, Crosby.

Glacial sand plains, Davis, W. M.

Tertiary and Cretaceous of Massachusetts, Shaler.

Glacial lunoid furrows, Packard.

Bernardston series, Emerson.

Sanborn bowlder, Massachusetts, Saville.

Distribution of bowlders, Hitchcock, C. H.

Kaolin in Blandford, Mass., Crosby.

Gay Head, Merrill, F. J. H.

Glacial scratches near Norfolk, Conn., Cornish.

Vein filling in till of Connecticut Valley, Emerson.

Drift on Block Island, Rand.

Evidence of till on Glacial climate, Crosby.

Madison bowlder, Crosby.

Glacial action in southeastern Connecticut, Wells.

Long Island Sound and submerged channel of the Hudson, Dana, J. D.

Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Hitchcock, C. H.; Crosby, Upham.

1891. Kame ridges and other phenomena in Hingham, Mass., Bouvé.

Composition of till or bowlder clay, Crosby.

Date of origin of certain topographic forms, Davis, W. M.

Physical geography of southern New England, Davis, W. M.

Geological features of Meriden, Conn., Chapin.

Subsidence in later Glacial times, Hitchcock, C. H.

Glaciated rocks, Fuller.

Criteria of englacial and subglacial drift, Upham.

Walden, Cochituate, and other lakes inclosed by modified drift, Upham.

Pleistocene—Continued.

NEW ENGLAND—Continued.

1891. The four "rocks" about New Haven, Dana, J. D.
Clay concretions of Connecticut River, Arms.
Review of the Quaternary era, Upham.
Inequality of distribution of the englacial drift, Upham.
Report, Atlantic Coast division United States Geological Survey, Shaler.

NEW YORK.

1814. North side of Long Island, Mitchell, S. L.
No coal in New York, Akerly.
Geology and mineralogy of New York Island, Akerly.
1818. Localities of minerals and remains, Silliman.
Observations on geology of North America, Mitchell, S. L.
Carbonate of magnesia on Staten Island, N. Y., Pierce.
Index to geology of the Northern States, Eaton.
Peat of Dutchess County, N. Y., Schaeffer.
1820. Geology of the Hudson River, Akerly.
Survey of Albany County, N. Y., Eaton and Beck.
Secondary regions of New York and New Jersey, Pierce.
Singular position of a granite rock, Cornelius.
1821. Travels through the Northwest, Schoolcraft.
Geologic notice of Troy, N. Y., Hale.
1822. Notices at Niagara Falls, Foot.
Survey of Rensselaer County, N. Y., Eaton.
Singular deposit of gravel, New York, Eaton.
Mineralized tree, rocking stone, etc., Green, J.
Some facts at Hudson, N. Y., Jenkins.
1824. Survey of Erie Canal, Eaton.
1826. Tertiary on border of Hudson River, Finch.
1827. Borings for water, Disbrow.
Diluvial deposits in New York and elsewhere, Eaton.

Pleistocene—Continued.

NEW YORK—Continued.

1828. Nomenclature of North American rocks, Eaton.
1829. Serpentine bowlders of East Chester, N. Y., Barnes.
Scratches and furrows on New York Island, De Kay.
1830. Feature of south side of Ontario Valley, Gebhard.
Geological text-book, Eaton.
Diluvial furrows and scratches, Thomas, D.
Tufa at Chittenango, N. Y., Sanford.
1831. Ancient drainage and origin of Niagara Falls, Featherstonhaugh.
1832. Geology of the Highlands of New York, Mather.
Stratigraphic geology established by organic remains, Eaton.
1833. Facts relating to diluvial action, New York, Thompson, W. A.
Contributions to geology, Lea.
Alluvium of the Mohawk, Tomlinson.
1835. Age of Erie and St. Lawrence basins, Finch.
On the falls of Niagara, Rogers, H. D.
1836. Geology of lakes and Mississippi Valley, Gibson, J. B.
1837. Elephant remains near Rochester, N. Y., Am. Jour. Sci.
First report of survey of fourth district of New York, Vanuxem.
Notices in northern New York, Hubbard, O. P.
First report of first district of New York, Mather.
First report on survey of third district of New York, Conrad.
First report on second district of New York, Emmons, E.
1838. Mountains in Essex County, N. Y., Redfield.
Second report of survey of fourth district of New York, Hall, J.
Report of geologist of first district of New York, Mather.
Bones of mammoth in Rochester, N. Y., Dewey, C.
Report of geologist of second district of New York, Emmons, E.

Pleistocene—Continued.

New York—Continued.

1839. Third report on fourth district of New York, Hall, J.
Evidences of diluvial currents, western New York, Hayes, G. E.
Geology and topography of western New York, Hayes, G. E.
Geology of New York County, Gale.
Polished limestone of Rochester, Dewey, C.
Notes on American geology, Conrad.
Third report on first district of New York, Mather.
Second report on paleontology of New York, Conrad.

1840. Equivalency of deposits on east and west sides of the Atlantic, Eaton.
Fourth report on survey of the third district of New York, Vanuxem.
Fourth report on survey of the fourth district of New York, Hall, J.
Fourth report of geologist of first district of New York, Mather.
Appendix to the report on the third district of New York, Carr, E. S.
Appendix to report on the fourth district of New York, Horsford.
Report on minerals and chemical department, New York, Beck.

1841. Sketch of geology of North America, Daubeny.
Bowlders and scratches, Mather.
Fifth report on fourth district of New York, Hall, J.
Fifth report on survey of first district of New York, Mather.

1842. Origin of drift near New York, Redfield.
Mineralogy of New York, Beck.
Glaciation of Pennsylvania and New York and origin of conglomerates, Rogers, H. D.
Geology of New York, second district, Emmons, E.
Geology of third district of New York, Emmons, E.

1843. Striæ and furrows in rocks of western New York, Dewey, C.

Pleistocene—Continued.

New York—Continued.

1843. Polishing of rocks, and parallel valleys, Rogers, H. D.
Broken strata and intermingled drift on shore of Lake Erie, Hall, J.
Glaciated cherty limestone near Niagara, Hall, J.
Cretaceous fossil in well in Brooklyn, Redfield.
Explanation of sections at Portage, Hall, J.
The phenomena of glacio-aqueous action in North America, Hitchcock, E.
Survey of island of New York, Gale.
Geologic history of Manhattan Island, Cozzens.
Fourth report of survey of second district, New York, Emmons, E.
Geology of New York, first district, Mather.
Geology of western district of New York, Hall, J.

1844. Niagara Falls, their changes and geology, Hall, J.
Geologic position of mastodon at Big Bone Lick and other localities, Lyell.
Ridges, beaches, etc., of Canadian lakes and the St. Lawrence, Lyell.
American geology and condition of research, Rogers, H. D.
Geology of Niagara Falls region, Hall, J.
American geology and condition of research in the United States, Rogers, H. D.

1845. Physical geology east of Rocky Mountains, and conditions of sedimentation and uplift, Mather.
Travels in North America, Lyell.
Excavation by recession of cataracts, Featherstonhaugh.
Agricultural geology of northern New York, Emmons, E.

1846. Agriculture of New York, Emmons, E.

1847. Ancient sea margins, Chambers.
Observations on Lewis County, N. Y., Hough.

Pleistocene—Continued.

NEW YORK—Continued.

1847. Geologic position of Casteroides Ohionensis, Hall, J.

1848. Casteroides at Clyde, N. Y., Hall, J.

Terrain erratique de l'Amérique du Nord, Desor.

Fossils in drift at Brooklyn and Westport, Desor.

Shells in drift in Brooklyn, Redfield.

1849. Geological action of tides, Redfield.

Geology in Elizabethtown, Kellogg.

1850. Survey of county of Washington, Fitch.

Alluvions marines et lacustres et du terrain erratique, Desor.

Fossil remains from Broome County, N. Y., Redfield.

Terraces of Connecticut Valley, Hitchcock, E.

Origin of drift and of terraces of aqueous action, Rogers, H. D.

Survey of Seneca County, Delafield.

Drift from the southward in St. Lawrence Valley, Hall, J.

Lake Superior, Agassiz, L.

1851. Terrain erratique des États-Unis, Boucheporn.

Survey of county of Madison, Evans, G.

Deposits of shells on Lake Champlain, Desor.

Ridge road, Rochester to Lewiston, Desor.

Coquilles marines dans le bassin du lac Ontario, Desor.

Origin of ridge road and similar features, Stodder.

1852. Survey of county of Essex, Watson.

Post-Tertiary of vicinity of Albany, Eights.

1853. Ueber Niagara Falls, Desor.

1854. Drift of Brooklyn, Desor, Redfield.

1855. Falls of Niagara, Desor.

1857. Remarks on Niagara Falls, Geddes, Hall, J.

Illustrations of surface geology, Hitchcock, E.

Pleistocene—Continued.

NEW YORK—Continued.

1857. Subsidence on New Jersey and Long Island, Cook.

Notes on the Onondaga basin, Smith, V. W.

On Falls of Niagara and thei changes, Bakewell.

1858. Geological causes that have influenced the scenery of Canada, etc., Ramsay.

Glacial phenomena in Canada and the United States, Ramsay.

Sketch of geology of the United States, Rogers, H. D.

Geology of North America, Marcou, J.

1859. Third report of third district of New York, Vanuxem.

Survey of Onondaga, N. Y. Geddes.

The plains of Long Island, N. Y., Watson.

Past and present condition of Niagara Falls, Gibbes, L. R.

1861. Subpeat deposits of Diatomacea, Edwards.

Fresh-water shells in some post-Tertiary deposits, Bell, R.

Bowlders in Orange County, Lesley, J. P.

Survey of county of Steuben, Denniston.

1862. Survey of county of Orange, Denniston.

1863. Mohawk Valley glacier, Dana, J. D.

1864. Address, Natural History Society of Montreal, Dawson, J. W.

1865. Skizze der Umgegend von New York, Credner.

Le Niagara quinze ans après, Marcou, J.

1866. Subsidence of land at Coxsackie, N. Y., Dwight, W. B.

Mastodon at Cohoes, Safely.

1867. Post-Pliocene on Gardiners Island, N. Y., Smith, S. I.

History of geology of New York Island, Stevens.

Glacial movements in valley of St. Lawrence, Whittlesey.

1868. Relations of mastodon and elephant in America, Hall, J.

1869. Rock ruins, Niagara Falls, Hyatt.

Pleistocene—Continued.

NEW YORK—Continued.

1869. Remains of man in deposits at Saratoga, McGuire.
Coast depression of Long Island, Lewis, E.
1871. Position and height of plateau in which New England glaciers originated, Dana, J. D.
Deposition of mastodon skeleton at Cohoes, Gilbert, G. K.
1872. Niagara, its history, geology, etc., Holley, G. W.
Glacial phenomena, vicinity of New York City, Stevens.
On oceanic coral island subsidence, Dana, J. D.
Past and future of Niagara, Gunning.
Glacial scorings in St. Lawrence County, Willcox.
1873. Trains of bowlders and transportation of bowlders, Reed.
Glacial movements in northern New York, Stevens.
River and lake terraces, Youmans.
Observations on Niagara, Tyndall.
Glacial and Champlain eras in New England, Dana, J. D.
Post-Tertiary history of New England, Perry.
1874. Future of Niagara, Holley, G. W.
1875. Bowlders near Batavia, Fargo.
Silurian fossils in drift on Long Island, Martin, D. S.
1876. Formation of lakes, Russell, I. C.
Geologic notes from New York, Lloyd, T. C. B.
Formation of sand dunes, Lewis, E.
1877. Valleys of southern Long Island, Lewis, E.
Long Island coast, Lewis, E.
On the Glacial epochs, Price, E. K.
Water courses of Long Island, Lewis, E.
Ithaca and vicinity, Simons.
1878. Geologic history of New York Island, etc., Newberry.
The Ice age, Gratacap.
Distribution of till, New Hampshire, Upham.

Pleistocene—Continued.

NEW YORK—Continued.

1878. Changes of heights of land and sea in Glacial and Champlain periods, Upham.
Bowlder trains in Berkshire County, Mass., Rogers and Rogers.
1879. Formation of Cape Cod, Upham.
Atlantic system of mountains, Hitchcock, C. H.
Geological Railroad Guide, New York, Macfarlane.
1880. Geologic action of humus acids, Julien.
Succession of glacial deposits in New England, Upham.
Structure and hypsometry of Catskill Mountains, Guyot.
Geology of the oil regions, Carll.
1881. Mastodon, Broadhead.
Mineral springs of Saratoga, Fish.
Little mountains east of the Catskills, Davis, W. M.
Kames of moraines of New England, Wright, G. F.
1882. Potholes near Williamsbridge, Britton, N. L.
Thickness of glacier, Smock.
Notes on Staten Island, Britton, N. L.
Rocks of New York and Staten Island, and on drift, Newberry.
Excavation of bed of the Kaaterskill, N. Y., Julien.
Remarks on the Catskills and Hudson Valley, Newberry.
Features of the lower Great Lakes during Great River age, Spencer, J. W.
Niagara River, Ballou.
Notes on Yates County, N. Y., Wright, B. H.
Evidence of pre-Glacial origin of basins of Lakes Erie and Ontario, Claypole.
Glacial phenomena and man on the Delaware, Wright, G. F.
Flood in the Connecticut Valley from melting glacier, Dana, J. D.
1883. Terminal moraine of the eastern United States, Wright, G. F.
Glacial phenomena on Long Island, Bryson.

Pleistocene—Continued.

NEW YORK—Continued.

1883. Life history of Niagara Falls, Pohlman.
Chemical reports, bore holes at Syracuse, Englehart.
Origin of the Great Lakes, Newberry.
Glacial phenomena of Long Island, by Bryson, Dana, J. D.
Geology of Richmond County, Britton, N. L.
Terminal moraine of the second Glacial period, Chamberlin, T. C.
Changes of level on east coast of North America, Cook, G. H.
Classification of lake basins, Davis, W. M.
Parallel drift hills of western New York, Johnson, L.

1884. Glacial action in northern New York and Canada, Willcox.
Deflection of streams by terrestrial rotation, Gilbert, G. K.
Niagara River and the Glacial period, Wright, G. F.
Classification of joint structures, Crosby.
Report of work on Quaternary geology, Chamberlin, T. C.
Drumlins, Davis, W. M.
Terminal moraine in Pennsylvania, etc., Lewis, H. C.
Glaciated area of North America, Wright, G. F.
Gorges and waterfalls, Davis, W. M.
Distribution and origin of drumlins, Davis, W. M.
Helderberg limestones east of the Catskills, Davis, W. M.
Moraine of second Glacial epoch, by Chamberlin, T. C.; Dana, J. D.

1885. Glaciation on Mount Kearsarge, N. H., Putnam.
Musical sand, its distribution and properties, Bolton and Julien.
Local glaciers in Catskill Mountains, Smock.
Geology of sea bottom in approaches to New York Bay, Lindenkohl.
Glaciation of Shawangunk Mountain, Julien.

Pleistocene—Continued.

NEW YORK—Continued.

1885. Phases in elevation of North America, Newberry.
Notes on Niagara, Hallett, P.
Geological formations of Long Island, Bryson.
Old shore line of Lake Ontario, Gilbert, G. K.
Niagara gorge as a chronometer, Wright, G. F.
Contorted clay on west side of Lake Champlain, Hall, C. E.

1886. Old gorge at Niagara, Claypole.
Niagara gorge, Science.
Recession of Niagara Falls, Woodward, R. S.
Cruise along Staten Island, Britton, N. L.
Buffalo and Chicago, Claypole.
New geologic wrinkles, Gilbert, G. K.
Place of Niagara in geologic history, Gilbert, G. K.
Geology of Long Island, Merrill, F. J. H.
Niagara Falls, Hovey.
Structure of clay near Newburg, Dwight.
Notes on Staten Island, Britton, N. L.
Drift at Tompkinsville, Staten Island, Britton, N. L.

1887. Dynamic effect of the ice sheet, Merrill, F. J. H.
The Niagara gorge, Pohlman.
Inventory of Glacial drift, Chamberlin, T. C.
Cutting at Croton Point, Warring.
Long Island, geology, Dana, J. D.
Long Island, Woodhaven well, Lewis, E.
Prehistoric hearth in western New York, Gilbert, G. K.
Sink holes at Attica, Clarke, J. M.
Staten Island drifts, Britton, N. L.
Staten Island drift fossils, Gratacap.

1888. Changes of level of the Great Lakes, Gilbert, G. K.
Iroquois Beach, Spencer, J. W.
Long Island, beaches on southern side, Bryson.
Long Island, well hole on south-side, Bryson.

Pleistocene—Continued.

NEW YORK—Continued.

1888. Manhattan Island, Kemp.
Map of vicinity of New York City, Martin, D. S.
Staten Island well borings, Britton, N. L.
Staten Island, modified drift, Britton, N. L.
Origin of Kames, Shaler.
St. Lawrence basin and the Great Lakes, Spencer, J. W.
Staten Island, leaf in sandstone in drift, Hollick.
Report—Atlantic Coast division, United States Geological Survey, Shaler.
Geology of Oneida County, Brigham.
1889. Falls of rock at Niagara, Claypole.
Glaciation of mountains, Upham.
Great Lake basins of St. Lawrence, Drummond.
Life history of Niagara Falls, Pohlman.
Long Island, Woodhaven well, Bryson.
Staten Island, Oriskany bowlder, Gratacap.
1890. Clays near Morrisania, N. Y., Merrill, F. J. H.
Sandstone in drift on Staten Island, Gratacap.
Ancient shore lines, Merrill, F. J. H.
History of Niagara River, Gilbert, G. K.
Iroquois Beach, Spencer, J. W.; Davis, W. M.
Long Island Sound and submerged channel of the Hudson, Dana, J. D.
Fiords and Great Lake basins of North America, Upham.
Pothole opposite Catskill, Hubbard.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Chamberlin, Hitchcock, C. H.
Mastodon at Attica, Clarke, J. M.
Irondequoit region, Dryer.
1891. Post-Glacial history of Hudson River valley, Merrill, F. J. H.
Post-Pliocene continental subsidence versus Glacial dams, Spencer, J. W.

Pleistocene—Continued.

NEW YORK—Continued.

1891. Excavation of new Croton Aqueduct, New York, Carson.
So-called sand dunes, Long Island, Bryson.
Excursion across Long Island, Bryson.
Submarine channels of middle Atlantic Coast, Lindenkohl.
Post-Glacial anticlinal ridges in New York, Gilbert, G. K.
Review of Quaternary era, Upham.

PENNSYLVANIA.

1826. Geologic survey of Philadelphia, Troost.
1830. Diluvial furrows and scratches, Thomas, D.
1831. Scratches in the Alleghany range, Thompson, W. A.
1832. Geology of Philadelphia, Brown, P. A.
1835. Ancient lake in Mifflin County, Taylor, R. C.
1841. Drift in Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.
1842. Glaciation of Pennsylvania and New York, Rogers, H. D.
1843. Polishing of rocks and parallel valleys of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.
Absence of southern materials in the drift, Rogers, H. D.
1849. Geology of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.
1850. Origin of drift and terraces of aqueous action, Rogers, H. D.
1851. Coal formation, especially in Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.
Abundance of fossils in drift, Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.
1852. Observations on magnetism, Locke.
1856. Structure of Philadelphia County, Jewell.
Alluvium of the Ohio, King, A. T.
1858. Geology of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.
1859. Geology of Bradford County, Horton, G. F.
1860. Geology of Indiana County, Anderson, W.
1865. History of Delaware County, Smith, G.

Pleistocene—Continued.

PENNSYLVANIA—Continued.

1866. Report on Allegheny County, Jilson.

Geology of Lycoming County, Med. Soc. Pa.

1868. Traveling of rocks, Wickersham.

1869. Map to illustrate types of earth's surface east from Cincinnati, Lesley, J. P.

1871. Cave in eastern Pennsylvania, Wheatley.

Geology of Montgomery County, Ohio, Orton, E.

1875. Report on Venango oil district, Pennsylvania, Carll.

Geology around Warren, Randall, F. A.

1876. Origin of glaciated fragments in southern Pennsylvania, Frazer.

Glacial deposits at West Philadelphia, Hall, C. E.; Lesley, J. P.

Report on coal fields of Greene and Washington counties, Stevenson.

Glaciation along Kittatinny Mountain, Hall, C. E.

1877. Report on Fayette and Westmoreland coal fields, Pennsylvania, Stevenson.

Oil records and levels, Pennsylvania, Carll.

Clays and gravels underlying Philadelphia, Blodget.

1878. Terrace levels in Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.

Report on Beaver River coal district, Pennsylvania, White, I. C.; Lesley, J. P.

Surface geology of southeastern Pennsylvania, Stevenson.

Hematites of Lehigh County, Prime.

Report on Indiana County, Platt, W. G.; Lesley, J. P.

1879. Second report of laboratory of survey of Pennsylvania, McCreath.

North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.

Geology of Lawrence County, White, I. C.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.

Pleistocene—Continued.

PENNSYLVANIA—Continued.

1879. Northern township of Butler County, Chance.

1880. Gravels of southeastern Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.

Geology of Mercer County, White, I. C.; Lesley, J. P.

Drift of Northampton County, Prime.

Geology of Clinton County, Chance, Lesley, J. P.

Report on Armstrong County, Platt, W. G.

Pre-Glacial channels of Alleghany and Clarion rivers, Lesley, J. P.

Geology of McKean County, Ashburner.

Lycoming and Sullivan counties, Sherwood and Platt.

Geology of Clarion County, Chance.

Surface geology of southwestern Pennsylvania region, Stevenson.

Geology of Potter County, Sherwood, A.; Lesley, J. P.

1881. Report on Jefferson County, Platt, W. C.

Geology of Erie and Crawford counties, White, I. C.; Lesley, J. P.

Bone caves of Pennsylvania, Leidy.

Geology of Blair County, Platt, F.

Surface geology of Philadelphia and vicinity, Lewis, H. C.

Geology of Philadelphia County, etc., Hall, C. E.; Lesley. J. P.

Antiquity of man in the East, geologically considered, Lewis, H. C.

On philadelphite, Lewis, H. C.

1882. Glacial phenomena and man on the Delaware, Wright, G. F.

Pre-Glacial outlet of Lake Erie and origin of the lower Great Lakes, Spencer, J. W.

Peat at Scranton, Fairchild.

Geology of Pike and Monroe counties, White, I. C.

Former flow of the upper Ohio, Lesley, J. P.

Survey of Delaware Water Gap, Chance.

Pleistocene—Continued.

PENNSYLVANIA—Continued.

1883. Lakes and valleys in northeastern Pennsylvania, Davis, W. M.
Terminal moraine in Pennsylvania, Lewis, H. C.
Glacial erosion and outlets of the Great Lakes, Lesley, J. P.
Geology of Philadelphia, Frazer, Lewis, H. C.
Terminal moraine across Pennsylvania, Lewis, H. C.
Drift near Philadelphia, Leidy.
Drift of Lycoming County, Meyer, A.
Survey of Susquehanna River region, White, I. C.
Slate quarries in 1875 and structure of water gaps, Chance.
Slate region of Lehigh and Northampton counties, Sanders.
Geology of Lehigh and Northampton counties, Lesley, J. P.
Supposed Glacial striæ, Locust Mountain, Lewis, H. C.
Report on Warren County, Carll, Lesley, J. P.
South Mountain gneiss, Pennsylvania, Hall, C. E.
Terminal moraine of second Glacial period, Chamberlin, T. C.
Ice age in Pennsylvania, Lewis, H. C.
Terminal moraine of eastern United States, Wright, G. F.
1884. Report on terminal moraine in Pennsylvania, etc., Lewis, H. C.; Lesley, J. P.
White's geology of the Susquehanna River region, Am. Nat.
Ice of the Glacial period, Lewis, H. C.
Glaciation south of terminal moraine in Pennsylvania, Lewis, H. C.
Glaciated area of North America, Wright, G. F.
Gorges and waterfalls, Davis, W. M.
Geology of Mercer County, Griswold.
1885. Township geology of Cameron County, Shaeffer, P. W.
Fossiliferous pebble at Tacony, Heilprin.

Pleistocene—Continued.

PENNSYLVANIA—Continued.

1885. Geologic atlas of counties of Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.
Marginal kames, Lewis, H. C.
Township geology of Elk County, Pa., Ashburner.
Bone cave in Pennsylvania, Darton.
Fossiliferous pebbles, Philadelphia, Heilprin.
Pebbles from borings in Philadelphia, Heilprin.
Inventory of Glacial drift, Chamberlin, T. C.
Methods of geologic investigation, Davis, W. M.
Cutting on east side railroad, Philadelphia, Koenig.
Survey of Delaware County, Pa., Hall, C. E.
Geology, the lesson of the Philadelphia rocks, Heilprin.
1886. Glaciation of the Lackawanna Valley, Branner.
Marginal kames, Lewis, H. C.
Clay at Grays Ferry road, Philadelphia, Heilprin, Koenig.
Thickness of ice of northeastern Pennsylvania, Branner.
Grays Ferry road, near Philadelphia, Smith, A. H.
Glaciation of Wyoming and Lackawanna valleys, Branner.
Wyoming buried valley, Hill, F. A.
Archbald potholes, Ashburner.
1887. Anthracite regions, Hill, F. A.
Bowlders along Appalachian rivers, White, I. C.
Glacial striæ in Wyoming-Lackawanna region, Branner.
Lehigh River section, Hill, F. A.
Potholes at Archbald, Dana, J. D.
Radnor Township, Delaware County, Rand.
1888. Columbia formation, McGee.
"Field of rocks" west of Philadelphia, Martin, D. S.
1889. Age of Philadelphia red gravel, Wright, G. F.
A river pirate, Davis, W. M.
Early man in the Delaware Valley, Cresson.
Rivers and valleys in Pennsylvania, Davis, W. M.

Pleistocene—Continued.

PENNSYLVANIA—Continued.

1889. Champlain in Susquehanna Valley, Bashore.
1890. Diatoms from river clays at Philadelphia, Woolman.
Macfarlane's Railroad Guide, Lesley, J. P.; Lewis, H. C.
Pre-Glacial drainage of western Pennsylvania, Foshay.
Glacial phenomena in Beaver Valley, Foshay and Hice.
Upper Ohio region, White, I. C.
Interval between Glacial epochs, Chamberlin, T. C.
1891. Artesian wells in eastern Pennsylvania, Carter.
Terrace formations along the Delaware, Coman.
Review of the Quaternary era, Upham.
Origin of topographic forms, Davis, W. M.
Letter of transmittal [central Pennsylvania], Lesley, J. P.
Fluvial planes of western Pennsylvania, Leverett.
Glacial groves at southern margin of drift, Foshay and Hice.

NEW JERSEY.

1818. Geology of the United States, Maclure.
1820. Secondary regions, Pierce.
Geology of Hudson River, Akerly.
1822. Mineralized tree, rocking stone, etc., New Jersey, Green, J.
1824. Essay on Tertiary of America, Finch.
1827. Borings for water, Disbrow.
1836. First report of survey of New Jersey, Rogers, H. D.
1840. Description of geology of New Jersey, Rogers, H. D.
1847. Changes in coast line, Sandy Hook, Bache.
1851. Potholes of New Jersey, Jackson, C. T.
Ancient potholes in rocks, Jackson, C. T.
1855. Remarks on Sussex County, Kitchell, W.
Report of chemist, Survey of New Jersey, Wurtz.
1856. Report on southern New Jersey, Cook, G. H.

Pleistocene—Continued.

NEW JERSEY—Continued.

1856. Report on northern New Jersey, Kitchell.
1857. Subsidence on New Jersey Coast and Long Island, Cook, G. H.
Geology of Cape May County, Cook, G. H.
1861. Elevation and depression in North America, Gesner.
1866. A bowlder and glacial scratches at Englewood, N. J., Dwight, W. B.
1867. Fresh-water glacial drift of the Northwest, Whittlesey.
Third report on survey of New Jersey, Cook, G. H.
1868. Geology of New Jersey, Cook, G. H.
1869. American fossiliferous strata, Conrad.
1870. Report of geologist of New Jersey for 1869, Cook, G. H.
1871. Report of geologist of New Jersey for 1870, Cook, G. H.
1872. Phenomena in vicinity of New York, Stevens.
1873. Glades of Maryland, Gibbs, G.
Report of survey of New Jersey for 1873, Cook, G. H.
1874. Report of survey of New Jersey for 1874, Cook, G. H.
1875. Report of survey of New Jersey for 1875, Cook, G. H.
1876. Report of survey of New Jersey for 1876, Cook, G. H.
1877. Report of survey of New Jersey for 1877, Cook, G. H.
On the Glacial epochs, Prince, E. C.
1878. Catalogue of exhibit of survey of New Jersey, Cook, G. H.
Report on survey of New Jersey for 1878, Cook, G. H.
Clay deposits of New Jersey, Cook and Smock.
1879. Terminal moraines of North American ice sheet, Upham.
Fire clays and associates in New Jersey, Smock.
Report of geologist of New Jersey for 1879, Cook, G. H.
Limit of drift in New Jersey, Cook, G. H.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Smock.

Pleistocene—Continued.

NEW JERSEY—Continued.

1880. Report of geologist of New Jersey for 1880, Cook, G. H.
Geologic action of humus acids, Julien.
1881. Primitive industry, Abbott, C. C.
Report of survey of New Jersey for 1881, Cook, G. H.
Trenton gravels and antiquity of man, Lewis, H. C.
1882. Report of survey of New Jersey for 1882, Cook, G. H.
Glacial phenomena of North America and man on the Delaware, Wright, G. F.
1883. Report of survey of New Jersey for 1883, Cook, G. H.
Thickness of glacier in New Jersey, etc., Smock.
Age of gravels in Trenton, N. J., Wright, G. F.
Post-Tertiary with leaves in Cumberland County, N. J., Britton, N. L.
Terminal moraine of eastern United States, Wright, G. F.
Geology of Hudson County, N. J., Russell, I. C.
Terminal moraine of second Glacial period, Chamberlin, T. C.
1884. Report of survey of New Jersey for 1884, Cook, G. H.
Recent find in Trenton gravels, Abbott.
Terminal moraine in Pennsylvania, Lewis, H. C.
Glaciated area of North America, Wright, G. F.
1885. Recent formations of coast of New Jersey, Merrill, F. J. H.
Report of survey of New Jersey, Cook, G. H.
Cretaceous and Tertiary of New Jersey, Cook, G. H.
Report of State geologist of New Jersey for 1885, Cook, G. H.
Helderberg bowlders at Summit, N. J., Heilprin.
Microscopic examination of series of sands, Julien and Bolton.
Map of United States, McGee.
1886. Marginal kames, Lewis, H. C.
Inventory of Glacial drift, Chamberlin, T. C.

Pleistocene—Continued.

NEW JERSEY—Continued.

1886. Review of report of State geologist of New Jersey for 1885, Raymond.
1887. Boring at Atlantic City, Woolman.
Artesian wells, New Jersey, Cook, G. H.
Artesian wells, Nason.
Report of geological survey, Cook, G. H.
Yellow gravels, Merrill, F. J. H.
Columbia formation, McGee.
1888. Map of vicinity of New York City, Martin.
Paleolithic man in America, McGee.
Methods in geological investigation, Davis, W. M.
1889. Geologic map, of New Jersey, Cook, G. H.
Yellow gravels, Britton, N. L.
1890. Rivers of northern New Jersey, Davis, W. M.
Topographic development of northern New Jersey, Davis and Wood.
Deposits on the Delaware, Merrill, F. J. H.; McGee.
Barrier beaches, Merrill, F. J. H.
Some ancient shore lines, Merrill, F. J. H.
Encroachments of the sea, McGee, Thompson, G.
Macfarlane's Railroad Guide, Smock.
1891. Submarine channels along Atlantic Coast, Lindenkohl.
Origin of topographic forms, Davis, W. M.
Artesian wells, New Jersey report, Smock, Woolman.
Terrace formations of the Atlantic Coast and along the Delaware, Coman.
Report, New Jersey geological survey, Smock.
Extra-morainic drift phenomena of New Jersey, Salisbury.

MARYLAND, DELAWARE, VIRGINIA.

1799. Sand hills of Cape Henry, Va., Latrobe.
1807. Freestone quarries on Potomac and Rappahannock rivers, Latrobe.

Pleistocene—Continued.

MARYLAND, DELAWARE, VIRGINIA—Continued.

1820. Geological essay, Hayden, H. H.
Tertiary of America, Finch.
1834. Report of geologist of Maryland, Ducatel.
1835. Travertine in Alleghany County, Va., Featherstonhaugh.
1837. Physical geography of Maryland, Ducatel.
Tertiary formations of Virginia, Rogers and Rogers.
1838. Report of geologist of Maryland, Ducatel.
1839. First and second reports on Delaware, Booth.
Reconnaissance of Virginia, Rogers, W. B.
Report of geologist of Maryland, Ducatel.
1840. Report of survey of Virginia for 1839, Rogers, W. B.
1841. Survey of Delaware, Booth.
Oyster shell deposits on Atlantic Coast, Vanuxem.
Report of survey of Virginia for 1840, Rogers, W. B.
1843. Rock salt of the Holston, Va., Hayden, C. B.
1844. American geology and condition of research, Rogers, H. D.
1847. Ancient sea margins, Chambers.
1852. Turf building in Dismal Swamp, Lesquereux.
Second report of chemist of Maryland, Higgins.
1853. Third report of chemist of Maryland, Higgins.
1854. Fourth report of chemist of Maryland, Higgins.
1856. Fifth report of chemist of Maryland, Higgins.
1860. Second report of chemist of Maryland, Tyson.
First report of chemist of Maryland, Tyson.
1865. Asphalt vein in coal measures of western Virginia, Lesley, J. P.
1867. Industrial resources of Maryland, Higgins.
1868. Origin and relations of certain sands and clays, Cope.
1869. American fossiliferous strata, Conrad.

Pleistocene—Continued.

MARYLAND, DELAWARE, VIRGINIA—Continued.

1871. Clay with recent shells and sand dunes of Cape Henlopen, Martin, D. S.
1873. Glaciers in Virginia, Stevens.
1874. Drift in Virginia, Stevens.
1875. Gravel and cobble deposits of Virginia, etc., Rogers, W. B.
Great Dismal Swamp region, Webster, N. B.
1876. Virginia geographical and political summary, Hotchkiss.
Implements from drift at Richmond, Wallace, C. M.
1877. Gravel and cobble deposits of Virginia, etc., Rogers, W. B.
1879. Handbook of Virginia, Pollard.
Mesozoic of Virginia, Fontaine.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Delaware, Uhler, Maryland, Fontaine.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Virginia, Rogers, W. B.
1881. Jurassic sand near Elkton, Md., Lewis, H. C.
1882. Drift and erosion in Saltville Valley, Lewis, H. C.
Notes on the geology of the Virginias, Rogers, W. B.
Holston salt and gypsum, Robertson, W.
1883. Bowlder drift in Delaware, Chester.
Surface features of Baltimore area, Uhler.
Subterranean forest in District of Columbia, McGee.
Stratified drift in Delaware, Chester.
Ages and classification of post-Eocene of Atlantic Slope, Heilprin.
1884. Remarks on western Virginia, Lesley, J. P.
Reprint of reports on geology of the Virginias, Rogers, W. B.
Gravels of northern Delaware and Maryland, Chester.
1885. Musical sand, Bolton and Julien.
Review of geology of Delaware, Chester.
Map of United States, McGee.

Pleistocene—Continued.

MARYLAND, DELAWARE, VIRGINIA—Continued.

1885. Notes on Tazewell, Russell, Wise, Smith, and Washington counties, Va., Stevenson.
Gravels of the southern Delaware peninsula, Chester.
Rogers's geology of the Virginias, Campbell, J. L. and H. D.

1886. Earthquake of August, 1886, Cope.
Geology of head of Chesapeake Bay, McGee.
Geology of Washington, McGee.

1887. Reconnaissance in Virginia, Stevenson.
Bowlders along Appalachian rivers, White, I. C.

1888. Albirupean formation, Uhler.
Columbia formation, McGee.
Report on head of Chesapeake Bay, McGee.
Infusorial earth, Day.
Southern counties of Maryland, Clarke, W. B.
Three formations of the middle Atlantic Slope, McGee.

1889. Potomac flora, Fontaine.
Antecedents of man in the Potomac Valley, McGee.
Oriskany drift near Washington, Curtice.

1890. Southern Maryland and Virginia, Clark, W. B.
Macfarlane's Railroad Guide, Chester, Fontaine, Uhler.
Wright's "Ice age in North America," Hitchcock, C. H.

1891. Forest and peat layer in Delaware, Cresson.
Dismal Swamp, Shaler.
Neocene and Pleistocene continent movements, McGee.
Eastern Maryland and Virginia, Darton.
Geology of Washington region, Darton, McGee.
Expedition into southern Maryland, Clark, W. B.
Review of Quaternary era, Upham.
Origin of topographic forms, Davis, W.

Pleistocene—Continued.

NORTH CAROLINA, SOUTH CAROLINA, AND GEORGIA REGION.

1819. Report of surveys in 1819, North Carolina, Fulton.

1826. Geology and mineralogy, statistics of South Carolina, Mills.

1827. Geology of North Carolina, Mitchell, E.; Olmstead.

1828. Report on North Carolina, Mitchell, E.
Low country of North Carolina, Mitchell, E.

1829. Geology of gold region of North Carolina, Mitchell, E.

1841. Secondary and Tertiary of southern Atlantic States, Hodge, J. T.
Fossil remains in Lenoir County, N. C., Limber.

1842. Elements of geology, and outline of geology of North Carolina, Mitchell, E.

1843. Agricultural survey of South Carolina, Ruffin.

1844. American geology and condition of research, Rogers, H. D.
Agricultural survey of South Carolina, Ruffin.
Geologic position of mastodon at Big Bone Lick and other localities, Lyell.

1848. Analysis of cotton lands, South Carolina, Smith, J. L.
Geology of South Carolina, Tuomey.

1849. Statistics of Georgia, White, G.
Notes on geology of Charleston, S. C., Holmes, F. S.

1850. Observations on Ashley River, Holmes, F. S.

1851. Microscopic examination of soundings, Bailey, J. W.

1852. Report of geological survey, North Carolina, Emmons, E.
Post-Pliocene of Southern and Northern States, Desor.

1856. Report of survey of South Carolina for 1856, Lieber.

1857. Position of elephant remains of North America, Foster.

1858. North Carolina, agriculture of eastern counties, Emmons, E.
Remains of animals in post-Pliocene in South Carolina, Holmes, F. S.

Pleistocene—Continued.

NORTH CAROLINA, SOUTH CAROLINA, AND GEORGIA REGION—Cont'd.

1858. Fossils of the post-Pliocene, Holmes, F. S.

1859. Itacolumite and its associates, South Carolina, Lieber.

Changes along coast of South Carolina, Lieber.

Post-Pliocene fossils of South Carolina, Holmes, F. S.

1860. Swamp lands of North Carolina, Emmons, E.

Agriculture of North Carolina, Emmons, E.

Post-Pliocene of South Carolina, Holmes, F. S.

1867. Report of geologic survey, 1866, North Carolina, Kerr.

1868. Ashley River phosphates, Pratt.

1869. Nodular phosphates of South Carolina, Shepard.

Report of geological survey of North Carolina, 1869, Kerr.

1870. Phosphate rocks of South Carolina, Holmes, F. S.

Phosphate beds of South Carolina, Shaler.

1871. Phosphatic sand in South Carolina, Shepard, C. U.

Stratigraphy and surface geology of North Carolina, Kerr.

Rocks and dredgings from Gulf stream, Sharples.

Geology and mineralogy of Georgia, Stephenson.

Phosphate beds, Shaler.

1872. Geology of phosphate beds of South Carolina, Packard.

Causes of production of Cape Hatteras, Shaler.

Bottom of ocean off Cape Hatteras, De Pourtales.

1873. Appendix to report of survey of North Carolina, Kerr.

Topography as affected by rotation of the earth, Kerr.

1875. Report of survey of North Carolina, Kerr.

1876. Fossils from Ashley phosphate beds, Leidy.

Frost drift in North Carolina, Kerr.

Geology from Cape Fear to Neuse rivers, Abert.

Pleistocene—Continued.

NORTH CAROLINA, SOUTH CAROLINA, AND GEORGIA REGION—Cont'd.

1876. Handbook of Georgia, James.

1879. Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, North and South Carolina, Kerr.

Bradford oil district of Pennsylvania, Ashburner.

1880. Gold gravels of North Carolina, Kerr.

1881. Action of frost in superficial material, Kerr.

Vertebrate remains from South Carolina, Leidy.

1882. Auriferous gravels of North Carolina, Chance.

Report of well at Charleston, S. C., Charleston.

Mines of the Appalachian range, Hanna.

1883. South Carolina, resources, etc., Hammond.

Geology and soils of tobacco region of North Carolina, Kerr.

1884. North Carolina phosphates, Phillips, W. B.

Soil map of cotton States, Hilgard.

Cotton production in North Carolina and Virginia, Kerr.

Geology of Hatteras, Kerr.

North Carolina phosphates, Dabney.

Physical and agricultural features of South Carolina, Hammond.

1885. Eocene of North Carolina, Kerr.

Cypress in North Carolina Quaternary, Holmes, J. A.

Eocene of eastern North Carolina, Kerr.

Map of United States, McGee.

1886. Features of the recent earthquake, McGee.

Opening of Hatteras inlet, Welsh, W. W.

1890. Southern drift in Georgia, Spencer, J. W.

Macfarlane's Railroad Guide, Campbell, J. L.; Hammond.

Pleistocene submergence, McGee, Shaler.

Southern extension of Appomattox, McGee.

Pleistocene—Continued.

NORTH CAROLINA, SOUTH CAROLINA, AND GEORGIA REGION—Cont'd.

1891. Geological survey of Georgia, Spencer, J. W.
Continent movements, McGee.
Origin of topographic forms, Davis. W. M.

GULF REGION. [Florida to Texas and Arkansas, inclusive.]

1807. Geological account of the United States, Mease.
Physical observations, etc., Louisiana, Heustis.
1818. Exploration of Red and Washita rivers, Dunbar and Hunter.
On parts of Virginia, Tennessee, Alabama, Mississippi, etc., Cornelius.
1820. Geological essay, Hayden, H. H.
1821. Structure of valley of the Mississippi, Nuttall.
1823 Report on Ohio and Mississippi rivers, Bernard and Totten.
1824. Testaceous formation of Anastasia Island, Fla., Dietz.
1825. Notices of the Floridas, Pierce.
1828. Reconnaissance from natural road from Washington to New Orleans, Bernard and Poussin.
Sketches of geology of Alabama, Porter, W. S.
1829. Report on canal from the Atlantic to the Gulf of Mexico, Bernard and Poussin.
Survey of Passes of the Mississippi, Delafield, R.
1833. Topics relating to lower valley of the Mississippi, Nutt.
Notices respecting Greene County, Ala., Withers.
1834. Prairies of Alabama, McGuire.
Tertiary and Recent of Southern States, Conrad.
Observations upon Alabama, Georgia, and Florida, Shepard, C. U.
1836. Survey of Burke and Richmond counties, Ga., Cutting.
1838. Fossils in Louisiana, Carpenter, W. M.
1839. Notices of Opelousas, Attakapas, etc., Carpenter, W. M.
Remarks on eastern Florida, Whiting, H.
Trinity County, Tex., Riddell.

Pleistocene—Continued.

GULF REGION—Continued.

1839. Bituminization of wood in the human era, Carpenter, W.
1840. Report of topographical engineers, U. S. A., Abert, J. J.
1846. Geology of eastern Florida, Conrad.
Geology of Tampa Bay, Allen, G. H.
Some sandstones in Baldwin County, Ala., Bigelow.
Geology of seacoast of Georgia, Couper.
Newer deposits of Southern States, Lyell.
Eocene of Walnut Hills, Miss., Conrad.
1847. Delta and alluvial deposits of the Mississippi, etc., Lyell.
Alleged coexistence of man and the megatherium, Lyell.
Bluff near Natchez, Wailes.
Age of nummulite limestone of Alabama, Lyell.
1848. Features of Natchez, Binney.
Contributions to geology of Texas, Roemer.
Geology of southern Alabama, Hale, C. S.
Natchez bluff formation, Gale, L.
1849. Northern Mississippi, Bolton, R.
Sediments of the Mississippi River, Brown and Dickeson.
Texas, Roemer.
Second visit to the United States, Lyell.
Leçons de géologie pratique, Beaumont.
1850. Systematic treatise of diseases of interior North America, Drake.
1851. Florida reefs, keys, and coast, Agassiz, A.
Sketch of Louisiana, Carrighan.
Geology of Florida Keys and southern coast of Florida, Tuomey.
Relations of alluvium to drift of the Mississippi, Desor.
Gnathodon beds around head of Mobile Bay, Hale, C. S.
Microscopical observations in Florida, etc., Bailey, L. W.
Report on inundations of the Lower Mississippi, Long and Humphreys.

Pleistocene—Continued.

GULF REGION—Continued.

1851. Minerals of Louisiana, Peck; C.
Historical and statistical collections, Kilpatrick.

1852. Solidification of rocks of Florida reefs, Horsford.
Kreidebildungen von Texas, Roemer.
Post-Pliocene of Southern and Northern States, Desor.
Historical and statistical collections, Kilpatrick.
Survey for railroad from St. Louis to Fulton, Ark., Barney.

1853. Tableaux of New Orleans, Dowler.
Geology and hydrography, Louisiana, Forshay.
Reconnaissance of Arkansas River, Warder.
Das Mississippi-Thal, Olshausen.

1854. Geology of Mississippi, Wailes.
Notes from Preston to El Paso, Marcou, J.
Solidification of coral reefs of Florida and source of lime, Horsford.
Sketch of geology of Mississippi, Lieber.
Change of levels of west coast, Gorrie.
Changes of sea level effected during stated periods of time, Tylor.

1855. Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.
Geology of route near latitude 32°, to the Pacific, Blake, W. P.

1856. Reconnaissance from the Mississippi, Marcou, J.
Geology of route to the Pacific near thirty-fifth parallel, Marcou, J.; Blake, W. P.

1857. Middle and southern Alabama, Winchell, A.
Geology of lower Rio Bravo, Schott.
Report on Mississippi, Harper.
Agency of Gulf stream in formation of Florida, Le Conte.

1858. Reconnaissance of part of Arkansas, Cox, E. T.
Portions of Cretaceous and Tertiary, Alabama, Thornton.

Pleistocene—Continued.

GULF REGION—Continued.

1858. Reports on the Mississippi, Long, S. H.
Report on portions of Cretaceous and Tertiary, Alabama, Thornton.
Report on geology of Alabama, Tuomey.
Chemical report, reconnaissance of Arkansas, Elderhorst.
Reconnaissance of part of Arkansas, Owen, D. D.
First report on Alabama, Tuomey.

1860. Geology and agriculture of Mississippi, Hilgard.
Analyses for survey of Arkansas, Elderhorst.
Letter, "Essai sur la géologie pratique de la Louisiane," Thomassy.
Reconnaissance of part of Arkansas, Owen, D. D.
Geology of country below Rio Pecos and Rio Grande, Shumard, G. G.
Coast of Texas from Matagorda Bay to Corpus Christi, Gilbert, S. A.
Botany and paleontology of survey of Arkansas, Lesquereux.
Géologie pratique de la Louisiane, Thomassy.
Hydrologie du Mississippi, Thomassy.

1861. Physics and hydraulics of the Mississippi, Humphreys and Abbott.

1862. Florida reef, its origin, etc., Hunt, E. B.
Die Mündungen des Mississippi, Kohl.

1863. Origin, growth, substructure, and chronology of Florida reef, Hunt, E. B.
Géologie pratique de la Louisiane, isle Petite Anse, Thomassy.

1866. Origin of mud lumps in mouths of Mississippi River, Beauregard.
Quaternary of Mississippi, Hilgard.
Drift of Western and Southern States, Hilgard.
Changes of level on coast of Florida, Lewis, E.

Pleistocene—Continued.

Gulf Region—Continued.

1866. Preliminary report of survey of Texas, Buckley.
Vast resources of Louisiana, Robinson, B.
1867. Salt of Petite Anse, Buck and Goessmann.
Tertiary of Mississippi and Alabama, Hilgard.
Development of coast features, Agassiz, L.
Memorial and explorations of Louisiana, Robertson, J. B.
1868. Quaternary rock salt in Louisiana, Owen, R.
1869. Geology of lower Louisiana, and rock salt, Hilgard.
Reconnaissance of Louisiana, Hilgard.
Results of reconnaissance in Louisiana, Hilgard.
The Mississippi Valley, Foster, J. W.
Report of survey of part of Louisiana, Lockett.
Survey of Galveston Harbor, Stanton, W. S.
Rate of formation of delta of the Mississippi, Lyell.
1870. Microscopic examination of materials from Mississippi River, Pourtale.
First report of geological survey, Louisiana, Hopkins.
Report on Arkansas River, Abert, S. J.
Mouth of the Mississippi, Howell, C. W.
Die Deltas, Credner, G. R.
Horseshoe lakes and thickness of alluvium in New Orleans region, Humphreys.
Age of Mississippi Delta, Hilgard.
Microscopic study of sand from artesian well at New Orleans, Edwards, A. M.
Southern drift. Gulf Tertiaries, Cretaceous in North Carolina, Perry, J. B.
1871. Second report of survey of Louisiana, Hopkins, F. V.
White, Little Red, Little Missouri, and Petit Jean rivers, Straszer.
On Mississippi bottom, Hilgard.

Pleistocene—Continued.

Gulf Region—Continued.

1871. Delta and mud lumps of Mississippi River, Hilgard.
Upper delta plain of the Mississippi, Hilgard.
Geological history of Gulf of Mexico, Owen, R.; Whittlesey.
Report on river and harbor improvements, Howell, C. W.
Second report of survey of Louisiana, Lockett.
History of Gulf of Mexico, Hilgard.
Correlation of drifts of Northern and Southern States, Winchell, A.; Little.
1872. Report on Black River and Fourche la Fave, Ark., Blaisdell.
Third geological report, Louisiana, Hopkins, F. V.
Geology of Mississippi bottom, Smith, E. A.
Review of Hopkins's report on Louisiana for 1871, Dana, J. D.
Geology of the Southwest, Hilgard.
Formation of deltas, Tylor.
1873. Survey of Red River Raft region, Collins, H. C.
Survey of Trinity River, Bird.
Report on Louisiana, May and June, 1869, Hilgard.
Erforschung des Nordwest-Theiles von Texas, Loew and Roessler.
Sabine River, Leavenworth.
Report on river improvements, Howell, C. W.
1874. Lignite beds and their under clays, Hilgard.
History of Gulf of Mexico, Hilgard.
Terminus of Fort St. Philip Canal, Adams, W. H.
Notes on Galveston Harbor, Adams, W. H.
Reports on Matagorda Bay, etc., Texas, Ripley.
Distribution of soil ingredients, Loughridge.
Mines de soufre dans l'état de la Louisiane, Burthe.
Western Texas near thirty-second parallel, Jenney.

Pleistocene—Continued.

GULF REGION—Continued.

1874. Silt analyses of Mississippi soils, Hilgard.

Improvements in mouth of the Mississippi, Howell, C. W.

Buffalo Bayou and Galveston Bay, Tex., Adams, W. H.

Alluvial basin of the Mississippi, Forshey.

1875. Bayou Teche, De Leon.

Report on river and harbor improvements in Gulf region, Howell, C. W.

Survey of Atchafalaya River, Leavenworth.

Report of survey of Alabama for 1874, Smith, E. A.

Notes on Guadalupe River, Lynch.

1876. Second report of survey of Texas, Buckley.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Arkansas, Owen, R.

Rain and rivers, Greenwood.

Roup and Jones valleys, Ala., Smith, E. A.

Denuding agencies and geologic deposition, Tylor, A.

Sketch of Sour Lake region, Hardin County, Tex., Roessler.

Maps of counties of Texas, Roessler.

1877. Operations in Galveston Harbor, Davis, C. E. L. B.

Report on river and harbor improvements in Gulf region, Howell, C. W.

1878 Report on borings between Mississippi River and Lake Borgne, Hilgard and Hopkins.

Physics of Gulf of Mexico and the Mississippi, Forshey.

Soils of Alabama, Stubbs.

Mississippi delta and loess, Holmes, N.

Fourth report of survey of Louisiana, Lockett.

Improvements of New Orleans Harbor, Howell, C. W.

Reconnaissance from Cairo to New Orleans, Suter.

Outline of geology of Alabama, Smith, E. A.

1879. Loess of the Mississippi Valley, Hilgard.

Pleistocene—Continued.

GULF REGION—Continued.

1879. Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Louisiana, Hopkins.

Geological Railroad Guide, Macfarlane.

Surveys of passes and bogs, Collins.

Iron ores, Alabama, Smith, E. A.

Survey and borings at Lake Borgne outlet, Forshey.

Survey of the Mississippi, Lockwood.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Alabama, Gesner and Smith.

1880. Bayous Bœuf and Courtableau, Collins.

Claiborne group and its fossils, Mell.

Report on Ouachita River, McIvin.

1881. Borings in Mississippi Delta, Carpenter, P. B.

Bayou Maçon, La., Burrowes.

Geology of Florida, Smith, E. A.

Report on Pine Bluff vicinity, Arkansas River, Byram.

Basin of Gulf of Mexico, Hilgard.

Geology of lower Louisiana and salt of Petite Anse, Hilgard.

Report on Buffalo Bayou, Taylor, B. T.

Survey of Courtableau, Collins.

Alluvial basin of the Mississippi, Forshey.

Later Tertiary of Gulf of Mexico, Hilgard.

1882. Grand Bayou cut-off, Louisiana, Burrowes.

Lake Pontchartrain, Collins.

Mud lumps and mounds near New Orleans, Simons.

Blue clay of the Mississippi, Little.

Borings from Memphis to Lake Providence, Wilson, E. H.

Letter on Mississippi Valley between Cairo and Vicksburg, Suter.

Copper region of northern Texas, Furman.

Report of commissioners on reclamation of alluvial basin, Warren, G. K.

Pleistocene—Continued.

Gulf Region—Continued.

1883. Sediment of the Mississippi, Marr.
Tortugas and Florida reefs, Agassiz, A.
Explorations in Gulf Stream region, Verrill.
Ancient Mississippi, Spencer, J. W.
Survey from Atlanta to the Mississippi, Campbell and Ruffner.
Observations at Lake Providence, Hider.
Analyses of soils, Edwards, J. B.
Classification of lake basins, Davis, W. M.

1884. Bayou d'Arbonne, La., Farrell.
Erosive action of Arkansas River, Adams, M. B.
Cotton production in Georgia, Loughridge.
Cotton production of Alabama, Smith, E. A.
Physico-geographic and agricultural features of Louisiana, Hilgard.
Surveys of bayous in Louisiana, Burrowes.
Agricultural features of Arkansas, Loughridge.
Cotton production in Florida, Smith, E. A.
Soil map of cotton States, Hilgard.
Borings on Mississippi River, Hilgard and Hopkins.
Agricultural features of Texas, Loughridge.
Soils and products of southwestern Louisiana, Rapley.
Features of alluvial plain of the Mississippi below the Ohio, Hilgard.
Report on harbor at Monroe, La., Burrowes.

1885. Quatre mois au Texas, Lancester.
Products and resources of Arkansas, McRae.
Tide marshes of the United States, Nesbit.
Report on Little Red, Petit Jean, and Red rivers, Orlopp.
Report on Bœuf River and Bayou Bartholomew, Quinn.

1886. Report on bottom deposits, Gulf of Mexico, etc., Murray, J.

Pleistocene—Continued.

Gulf Region—Continued.

1886. The North Atlantic as a geological basin, Reade, T. M.
The minerals and rocks of Arkansas, McCreath.
Iron ores in Alabama, Willis.
West coast of Florida, Heilprin.

1887. Drift at Gainesville, Tex., Ragsdale.
Condition of knowledge of geology of Texas, Hill, R. T.
Loess and clays, analyses, Riggs.
West coast of Florida, Heilprin.
Florida geological survey, Kost.
Notes on Florida, Dall.
Haldeman County, Tex., J. T. W.

1888. Rio Grande Valley, Owen, J.
Report on western Texas, Hill, R. T.
Iron region of northern Louisiana and Texas, Johnson, L. C.
Cruises of the *Blake*, Agassiz, A.
Neozoic geology of southwestern Arkansas, Hill, R. T.

1889. Story of Colorado River, Hill, R. T.
Pike County, Ark., Branner.

1890. Analysis of coquina and coral rock from Florida, Clarke, F. W.
Report, Atlantic Coast division, Shaler.
Mon Louis Island, Mobile Bay, Langdon.
Macfarlane's Railroad Guide, Smith and Gesner, Johnson, L. C.; Smith, E. A.; Hilgard, Loughbridge, Owen, R.
Date of high continental elevation, Jukes-Brown.
Pleistocene submergence, McGee, Spencer, J. W.
Topography of Florida, Shaler, Agassiz, A.
Southern extension of Appomattox, McGee.
Barrier beaches, Merrill, F. J. H.
Relations in vicinity of Vicksburg and Grand Gulf, McGee.
Interval between Glacial epochs, Chamberlin, T. C.
Crowley's Ridge, Ark., Call.
Staked Plains, Tex., Hill, R. T.
Eagle Flats formation, Texas, Hill, R. T.

Pleistocene—Continued.

GULF REGION—Continued.

1890. Pilot Knob, Tex., Hill, R. T.
Indian Territory and Red River, Hill, R. T.
Valley of upper Canadian, Tex., Hill, R. T.
Report on Gulf Tertiaries of Texas, Penrose, R. A. F.
Central Texas, Comstock, Tarr.
Trans-Pecos Texas, Streeruwitz.
Review of Texas geology, Dumble.
Cahaba coal-field region, Alabama, Squire, Smith, E. A.

1891. Crowley's Ridge, Call, Branner, Salisbury.
Altitude of United States during Glacial period, Chamberlin, T. C.
Tertiary woods of eastern Arkansas, Call.
Columbia formation in Mississippi embayment, McGee.
Igneous rocks of Arkansas, Williams, J. F.
Researches in Yucatan [continental movements], Heilprin.
Appomattox formation in the Mississippi embayment, McGee.
Review of the Quaternary era, Upham.
Orange sand, Lagrange and Appomattox, Hilgard.
Origin and age of Columbia, Upham.
Report on northwestern Texas, Cummins.
Report of State geologist of Texas, Dumble.
Iron-ore district of eastern Texas, Dumble, Herndon, Kennedy, Walker.
Trans-Pecos Texas, Streeruwitz.
Artesian and underflow investigation, Nettleton.
Conditions controlling artesian wells, Hall, C. W.
Red-rock sandstone of Marion County, Iowa, Keyes.
Notes on geology of the Southwest, Hill, R. T.
Notes on New Mexico and southwestern Texas, Hill, R. T.
Reconnaissance in Indian Territory, Hill, R. T.

Pleistocene—Continued.

GULF REGION—Continued.

1891. Nita crevasse [Mississippi River], Johnson, L. C.
Variations in Cretaceous and Tertiary in Alabama, Langdon.
Floridite, Cox.
Record of deep well at Lake Worth, southern Florida, Darton.
Phosphates of America, Wyatt.
Elevation of America in Cenozoic periods, Dall.
Florida phosphate, Cox, Darton, Davidson.

OHIO, INDIANA, ILLINOIS, KENTUCKY, AND TENNESSEE.

1818. Belmont County, Ohio, Atwater, C.
Account of valley of the Ohio, Drake.
Prairies and barrens of the West, Atwater, C.
Origin of prairies, Wells, R. W.

1820. Bones and shells in Ohio and the West, Atwater.

1823. Outline geologic map of Tennessee, Sayler, N.
Essay on salt, Van Rensselaer.
Fluted rock at Sandusky Bay, Ohio, Granger.
Geological features of Tennessee, Haywood, J.

1826. Facts relating to parts of Ohio, Atwater, Hildreth.

1828. Bowlders of primitive rocks in Ohio and the West, Tappan.
Coal, diluvial and other strata of Ohio, Hildreth.
Vicinity of Louisville and Shippingsport Canal, Lapham.

1829. Large bowlder in southern Ohio, Scoville.
Bowlders of primitive rocks in Ohio, Hildreth.

1830. Osseous remains of Big Bone Lick, Ky., Am. Jour. Sci.

1832. Bowlders of Ohio, Lapham.

1834. Strontianite-bearing limestone on Lake Erie, Bigsby.
Ten days in Ohio, Am. Jour. Sci.

1835. Third report on Tennessee, Troost.
Localities of bones of mastodon, etc., Troost.

1836. Geology of lakes and Mississippi Valley, Gibson, J. B.

Pleistocene—Continued.

Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Kentucky, and Tennessee—Continued.

1836. Bituminous coal deposits of the valley of the Ohio, Hildreth.

1837. Tour to falls of the Cuyahoga, Ohio, Am. Jour. Sci.

General sketch of geology of Ohio, Riddell.

1838. Reports of survey of Ohio, Mather.

Report on counties of Ohio, Whittlesey.

Prairies of Ohio, Western Monthly Mag.

Report on coal district of Ohio, Hildreth.

Observations in Holland connected with prairies, Jones, G.

Report on southern Ohio, Locke.

Report on Wood, Crawford, etc., counties, Ohio, Briggs, C.

Report on Muskingum County, etc., Ohio, Foster, J. W.

First report of survey of Ohio, by Mather, Silliman.

Report on Scioto and Hocking counties, Ohio, Briggs, C.

Geology of upper Illinois, Shepard, C. U.

1839. Mastodon from Crawford County, Ohio, Foster, J. W.

1840. Fifth report on Tennessee, Troost.

1841. Bowlders and scratches, Mather.

Glacial plains in Ohio, Locke, J.

1843. Geology of New York, first district, Mather.

Prostrate forest under diluvium of Ohio, Locke, J.

Geology about Richmond, Ind., Plummer, J. T.

1844. Seventh report of survey of Tennessee, Troost.

Geologic position of mastodon at Big Bone Lick, Ky., Lyell.

Ridges, beaches, etc, Lyell.

Drift phenomena in Portage County, Ohio, Redfield.

1845. Travels in North America, Lyell.

1848. Drift and alluvium of Ohio and the West, Whittlesey.

Letters on geology, Christy.

Features of Natchez, Binney.

1850. Alluvions marines et lacustres et du terrain erratique, Desor.

Pleistocene—Continued.

Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Kentucky, and Tennessee—Continued.

1851. Mastodon remains in Ohio, Foster, J. W.

Drift of the Northwest, Whittlesey.

1853. Terraces bordering Lake Erie, Whittlesey.

1854. Note sur quaternaire du l'Amérique du Nord, Desor.

Survey of Indiana, Brown, R. T.

1855. Reconnaissance of Tennessee, Safford.

1856. Survey of Kentucky in 1854 and 1855, Owen, D. D.

1857. Third chemical report, survey of Kentucky, Peter.

Geology of Tennessee, Currey.

Position of elephant remains of North America, Foster, J. W.

1859. Artesian well at Louisville, Ky., Smith, J. L.

Artesian well at Columbus, Ohio, Mather.

Diluvial striæ on fragments in situ, Stoddard, O. N.

1860. Relation of terraces of southern Ohio and drift theories, Andrews.

1861. Chemical report of survey of Kentucky, Peter.

1862. Analyses of soils of Indiana, Peter.

Reconnaissance of Indiana, Owen, R.

Report on coal measures of Indiana, Lesquereux.

1864. Cretaceous, etc., of western Tennessee, Safford.

1865. Surface geology of basin of Great Lakes, Newberry.

Origin of prairies in Mississippi Valley, Winchell, A.

1866. Johnson County, Ill., Engelmann.

Stratigraphy, Tertiary, coal measures, sub-Carboniferous, Devonian, Silurian, Illinois, Worthen.

Pope County, north of Big Bay River, Ill., Engelmann.

Massac and part of Pope counties, Ill., Engelmann.

Physical features, general principles, surface geology, Illinois, Worthen.

Pleistocene—Continued.

OHIO, INDIANA, ILLINOIS, KENTUCKY, AND TENNESSEE—Continued.

1866. Hardin County, Ill., Worthen and Engelmann.

Randolph, St. Clair, Madison, and Hancock counties, Ill., Worthen.

Introduction to paleontology, Illinois, Meek and Worthen.

Origin of the prairies, Lesquereux.

1867. Fresh-water Glacial drift of the Northwest, Whittlesey.

Subterranean sources of waters of the Great Lakes, Shufeldt.

Drift beneath Lake Michigan in Chicago tunnel, Andrews, E.

Glacial movements, Whittlesey.

On Andrews on the Glacial drift, Hilgard.

1868. Loess and drift of Missouri and Illinois, Holmes, N.

Cook County, Ill., Bannister, H. M.

Alexander, Union, Jackson, and Perry counties, Ill., Worthen and Engelmann.

Jersey, Greene, and Scott counties, Ill., Worthen.

Washington, Clinton, Marion, and Jefferson counties, Ill., Engelmann.

Lasalle County, Ill., Freeman.

1869. American fossiliferous strata, Conrad.

Relations and character of western bowlder drift, Andrews, E. B.

Old lake beds of prairie region, Wallace, S. J.

Geology of Tennessee, Safford.

Contributions to geology of Ohio, Whittlesey.

First report on survey of Indiana, Cox, E. T.

Geology of Vermilion County, Ind., Bradley, F. H.

Geology of Franklin County, Ind., Haymond.

1870. Dekalb, Kane, Logan, and other counties, Illinois, Bannister.

Henderson, Warren, Mercer, Knox, Stark, and Woodford counties, Ill., Green, H. A.

Pleistocene—Continued.

OHIO, INDIANA, ILLINOIS, KENTUCKY, AND TENNESSEE—Continued.

1870. Peat beneath drift in southwestern Ohio, Orton, E.

Calhoun, Pike, Adams, Brown, Schuyler, and Fulton counties, Ill., Worthen.

Grundy, Will, Kankakee, Iroquois, Vermilion, Champaign, Edgar, and Ford counties, Ill., Bradley, F. H.

1871. Geology of Highland County, Ohio, Orton, E.

Geology of Geauga and Holmes counties, Ohio, Read, M. C.

Glacial phenomena of Maumee Valley, Ohio, Gilbert, G. K.

Geological history of Gulf of Mexico, Owen, R.

Report on coal district, 1870, Ohio, Andrews, E. B.

Geology of Sullivan County, Ind., Collett.

Report on second district of Ohio, Andrews, E. B.

Second report on Indiana, Cox, E. T.

Peat bed under drift in Ohio, Andrews, E. B.

Agricultural survey of Ohio, Klippart.

Geology of Williams, Fulton, and Lucas counties, Ohio, Gilbert, G. K.

Surface geology of Maumee Valley, Gilbert, G. K.

Report of survey of Ohio for 1869, Newberry.

1872. Geology of Dubois and Pike counties, Ind., Collett.

Source of bowlders in Ohio, Kentucky, etc., Shaler.

Survey of Parke County, Ind., Hobbs, B. C.

Geology of Dearborn, Ohio, and Switzerland counties, Ind., Warden.

Reconnaissance from Jasper to Howard counties, Ind., Collett.

Past and future of Niagara, Gunning.

Changes of climate during Glacial period, Geikie.

Third and fourth reports on survey of Indiana, Cox.

Pleistocene—Continued.

OHIO, INDIANA, ILLINOIS, KENTUCKY, AND TENNESSEE—Continued.

1873. Report of survey of Ohio, Newberry.

Surface geology of Maumee Valley and geology of counties, Ohio, Gilbert, G. K.

Reports on Ashtabula, Trumbull, Lake, and Geauga counties, Ohio, Read, M. C.

Northwest counties of Illinois, Shaw.

Report on second district of Ohio, Andrews, E. B.

Report on third district of Ohio, Orton, E.

Rock Island County, Ill., Worthen and Shaw.

Peoria, McDonough, Monroe, Macoupin, and Sangamon counties, Ill., Worthen.

Reports on Sandusky, Seneca, Wyandot, and Marion counties, Ohio, Winchell, N. H.

Surface geology of northwestern Ohio, Winchell, N. H.

Geology of Warren, Lawrence, Knox, and Gibson counties, Ind., Collett.

Survey of Clarke and Floyd counties, Ind., Borden.

Observations in Dekalb, Laporte, and other counties, Levette.

1874. Report on second district of Ohio, Andrews, E. B.

Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew.

Report on third district of Ohio, Orton, E.

Geology of Ottawa to Defiance counties, Ohio, Winchell, N. H.

Vegetation of the drift, Newberry.

Position of the mastodon, Newberry.

Erie and Lorain counties, Ohio, Newberry.

Surface geology of Ohio, Newberry.

1875. Discovery of Decotyles compressus, Klippart.

Surface geology of Ohio, by Newberry, Dana, J. D.

Livingston County, Ill., Freeman, H. L.

Pleistocene—Continued.

OHIO, INDIANA, ILLINOIS, KENTUCKY, AND TENNESSEE—Continued.

1875. Scott and Jefferson counties, Ind., Borden.

Bond, Fayette, and other counties, Illinois, Broadhead.

Geology of Brown County, Ind., Collett.

Report on White, Clay, Cumberland, Cole, Douglas, Williams, and Franklin counties, Ill., Worthen.

Gallatin and Saline counties, Ill., Cox, E. T.

Sixth report of survey of Indiana, Cox, E. T.

Jackson County, Ind., Cox, E. T.

1876. Reconnaissance in lead region, Kentucky, Norwood.

Antiquity of caverns and cavern life, Ohio Valley, Shaler.

Observation on lakes of northern Indiana, Levette.

Chemical report of survey of Kentucky, Peter.

Seventh report on survey of Indiana, Cox, E. T.

Report on counties of Indiana, Collett.

Tennessee, agriculture, mineral wealth, etc., Killebrew.

Report on Jennings and Ripley counties, Ind., Borden.

Reconnaissance of Putnam County, Ind., Collett.

Vegetal remains in drift of the Northwest, Winchell, N. H.

1877. Topography and geology of Nashville, Safford.

Glacial deposits of two periods in Boone County, Ky., Sutton.

American surface geology, Wood, S. V.

1878. Geology of Brown County, Ohio, Herzer.

Ashland, Wayne, and Holmes counties, Ohio, Read, M. C.

Geology of Franklin County, Ohio, Orton, E.

Geology of Warren, Butler, Preble, and Madison counties, Ohio, Orton, E.

Pleistocene—Continued.

OHIO, INDIANA, ILLINOIS, KENTUCKY, AND TENNESSEE—Continued.

1878. Perry and parts of Hocking and Athens counties, Ohio, Andrews, E. B.
Geologic structure of Ohio, Newberry.
Geology of Tuscarawas, etc., counties, Ohio, Newberry.
Jefferson and Mahoning counties, Ohio, Newberry.
Clinton, Fayette, Shelby, and Miami counties, Ohio, Hussey.
Chemical report, survey of Kentucky, Peter.
Geology of Medina County, Ohio, Wheat.
Geology of Coshocton County, Ohio, Hodge, J. T.
Geology of Darke County, Ohio, Lindemuth.
Geology of Huron, Richland, Knox, and Licking counties, Ohio, Read.
Geology of Carroll and other counties, Ohio, Stevenson.
Logan and Champaign counties, Ohio, Hill, F. C.

1879. Glacial action, Kelleys Island, Whittlesey.
Geology of Lagrange County, Ind., Edmunds, E. S.
Glacial deposits in Boone County, Ky., Sutton, C.
Report on Harrison and Crawford counties, Ind., Collett.
Eighth, ninth, and tenth reports on survey of Indiana, Cox, E. T.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Kentucky, Procter.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Ohio, Newberry.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Tennessee, Safford.

1880. Geology of Monroe County, Ind., Greene, G. M.
Chemical report, survey of Kentucky, Peter.

1882. Correlation of eastern and western terminal moraines, Chamberlin, T. C.
Geology of Shelby County, Ind., Collett.
Geology, mines and quarries, Indiana, Collett.

Pleistocene—Continued.

OHIO, INDIANA, ILLINOIS, KENTUCKY, AND TENNESSEE—Continued.

1882. Geology of Fountain County, Ind., Brown, R. T.
Gold-bearing drift of Indiana, Sutton.
Glacial phenomena of North America and man on the Delaware, Wright, G. F.
Geology of Delaware County, Ind., Phinney.
Evidence of pre-Glacial origin of basins of Lakes Erie and Ontario, Claypole.
Geology of Bartholomew County, Ind., Elrod.

1883. Lasalle County, Ill., Worthen.
Terminal moraine of second Glacial period, Chamberlin, T. C.
Ocherous deposits of Kentucky and Indiana, Warder.
Terminal moraine of eastern United States, Wright, G. F.
Wright's ice dam at Cincinnati, Lesley, J. P.
Southern boundary of glaciation in Ohio, Wright, G. F.
Evidences of glaciation in Kentucky, Stevens.
Erratic pebbles in Licking Valley, Squier.
Twelfth report of department of geology, Indiana, Collett.
Some glacial action in Indiana, Coulter.
Section on Rock River, from Oregon to Sterling, Ill., Everett, O.
Relation of glacial dam at Cincinnati to terrace in upper Ohio, White, I. C.
Moraine west of Ohio, Chamberlin, T. C.
Illinois, remains from loess, McAdams.
Geology of Decatur County, Ind., Elrod.
Geology of Jay County, Ind., McCaslin.
Glacial phenomena in Boyd County, Ky., Wright, G. F.
Origin of the Great Lakes, Newberry.
Fluviatile deposits in Peoria Lake, Ill., Wilson, J. D.

Pleistocene—Continued.

OHIO, INDIANA, ILLINOIS, KENTUCKY, AND TENNESSEE—Continued.

1883. Glacial boundary, Wright, G. F.
Well at Moline, Ill., Pratt.
Geology of Randolph County, Ind., Phinney.

1884. Lower coal measures of Ohio, Orton, E.
Glacial boundary in Ohio, Indiana, and Kentucky, Wright, G. F.
Glacial boundary in Ohio, Wright, G. F.
Glaciated area of North America, Wright, G. F.
Glacial dam at Cincinnati, Wright, G. F.
Organisms in bowlder clays of Chicago, Johnson, H. A., and Thomas, B. W.
Topographic phenomena in Indiana, Campbell, J. T.
Survey of Union County, Ind., Elrod.
Glaciation in Ohio, Whittlesey.
Survey of Fayette County, Ind., Elrod.
Some Indiana glaciology, Coulter.
Geology of Grant County, Ind., Phinney.
Gorges and waterfalls, Davis, W. M.
Thirteenth report of Indiana department of geology, Collett.
Geology of Johnson County, Ind., McCaslin.
Survey of Hamilton and Madison counties, Ind., Brown, R. T.
Report of chemical department, survey of Ohio, Lord.
Geology of Rush County, Ind., Elrod.
Character of outer border of drift, Chamberlin, T. C.
Hillocks of angular gravel and disturbed stratification, Chamberlin, T. C.
Clays of Ohio, Orton, E.
Geology of Morgan County, Ind., Brown, R. T.
Bearing of glacial grooves and striæ in Ohio, Whittlesey.
The Post-Pliocene of America, Cope.

Pleistocene—Continued.

OHIO, INDIANA, ILLINOIS, KENTUCKY, AND TENNESSEE—Continued.

1884. Physio-geographic and agricultural features of Tennessee, Safford.
Drift of Indiana, Newberry.
Drift of Illinois, McAdams.
Glacial period in Illinois, McAdams.
Bowlder clays of Chicago, Johnson and Thomas.

1885. Chemical analyses, survey of Kentucky, Peter and Peter.
Driftless area, Chamberlin and Salisbury.
Microstructure of certain bowlder clays, Dawson, G. M.
Glacial origin of Presque Isle, Ingersoll.

1886. Hancock County, Ind., Brown, R. T.
Boone County, Ind., Gorby and Lee.
Geology of Cincinnati, James, J. F.
Inventory of Glacial drift, Chamberlin, T. C.
Henry and other counties, Indiana, Phinney.
Department of geology, etc., Indiana, report, Thompson, M.
Lake Maxinkuckee, Thompson and Lee.
Quaternary of Illinois, Worthen.

1887. Bowlders along Appalachian rivers, White, I. C.
Lake age in Ohio, Claypole.
Loess and clay analyses, Riggs.
Peoria County, Ill., Chapman.
Report of survey of Kentucky, Procter.

1888. Age of Ohio gravel beds, Wright, G. F.
Ancient channel of the Ohio at Cincinnati, James, J. F.
Drift of Ohio, Orton, E.
Drift in the vicinity of Cincinnati, Burke.
Ivorydale well, Ohio, James, J. F.
Subterranean commotion near Akron, Ohio, Claypole.
Erosion in Indiana, Scovell.
Jackson purchase region, Loughridge.

Pleistocene—Continued.

OHIO, INDIANA, ILLINOIS, KENTUCKY, AND TENNESSEE—Continued.

1888. Report—division of Glacial geology, United States Geological Survey, Chamberlin, T. C.

1889. Forest bed beneath intermorainic drift, Leverett.

Glacial phenomena in northeastern Illinois and Indiana, Leverett.

Raised beaches of Lake Michigan, Leverett.

Glacial phenomena in northern Indiana, Leverett.

Implement in drift, Cresson, Wright, G. F.

Origin of loess, Campbell.

Terminal moraine near Louisville, Bryson.

Mason County, Ky., Linney.

Central basin of Tennessee, Kennedy.

1890. Glacial phenomena of northern Illinois and Indiana, Leverett.

Climate indicated by interglacial beds, Leverett.

Deep well at Dixon, Ill., Tiffany.

Orange sand formations, McGee, Procter.

Vivianite, Kentucky, Dudley.

Wetwoods, Bryson.

Ice age in North America, Davis, W. M.

History of upper Ohio region, White, I. C.

Pre-Glacial channels at Falls of the Ohio, Bryson.

Interval between Glacial epochs, Chamberlin, T. C.

Bowlder belt and bowlder trains, Chamberlin, T. C.

Warren's Geography, Brewer.

Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Chamberlin, Collett, Lesley, Orton, Procter, Safford, White, I. C.; Worthen, Wright, G. F.

Lake ridges of Ohio, Wright, G. F.

Disposition of bowlders, Wright, G. F.

Introduction—Glacial boundary by Wright, Chamberlin, T. C.

Lake Michigan glacier and channels, Guthrie.

Drift deposits of Illinois, Worthen.

Pleistocene—Continued.

OHIO, INDIANA, ILLINOIS, KENTUCKY, AND TENNESSEE—Continued.

1890. Economical geology, Illinois, Worthen.

1891. History of Ohio River, James, J. F.

Flood plains and the mound builders, Peet.

Man and the Glacial period, Wright, G. F.

Natural and artificial terraces, Ohio, Peet.

Map of Kentucky, Procter.

Age of orange sands [Illinois], Salisbury.

A second driftless area in the Mississipi Valley, Salisbury.

Artesian wells of Memphis, Tenn., Safford.

Striæ and slickensides at Alton, Ill., Todd.

Criteria of englacial and subglacial drift, Upham.

Glacial grooves on Kelleys Island, Wright, G. F.

Relationship of Pleistocene to pre-Pleistocene formations south of limit of glaciation, Chamberlin and Salisbury.

Extension of pre-Pleistocene gravels in basin of the Mississippi, Salisbury.

Orange sand, Lagrange and Appomattox, Hilgard.

Cincinnati ice dam, Chamberlin, T. C., Leverett, Spencer, J. W.

Deep boring near Akron, Ohio, Claypole.

Megalonyx in Holmes County, Ohio, Claypole.

Attitude of United States during Glacial period, Chamberlin, T. C.

Review of Quaternary, Upham.

MINNESOTA, WISCONSIN, MICHIGAN.

1821. Travels through the Northwest, Schoolcraft.

Observations on northwest portion of Lake Huron, Bigsby.

1824. Expedition to sources of St. Peters River, Keating.

Notes on Lake Huron, Bigsby.

1826. Notice of Michigan, topography, etc., Pierce.

1829. Geology of Lake Superior, Bayfield.

Pleistocene—Continued.

MINNESOTA, WISCONSIN, MICHIGAN—Continued.

1834. Expedition to Itasca Lake, Schoolcraft.
Expedition to northwestern Indiana, Allen and Schoolcraft.
1836. Region around Fort Winnebago, Wis., Ruggles.
Reconnaissance from Washington to Coteau des Prairies, Featherstonhaugh.
1838. Report of State geologist of Michigan, 1837, Houghton.
1839. Report on Wayne and Monroe counties, Mich., Hubbard, B.
Second report of State geologist of Michigan, Houghton.
Ingham and parts of Eaton and Jackson counties, Mich., Douglass, C. C.
1840. Lenawee, Hillsdale, and other counties, Michigan, Hubbard, B.
Third report of State geologist of Michigan, Houghton.
Jackson, Calhoun, and other counties, Michigan, Douglass, C. C.
Report on lead region of the Upper Mississippi, Locke.
Journey to Coteau des Prairies; pipestone quarry and granite bowlders, Catlin.
1841. Bowlders and scratches, Mather.
Fourth report of geologist of Michigan, Houghton.
Geology of organized counties of Michigan, Hubbard, B.
Northern part of lower peninsula of Michigan, Douglass.
1842. Sand storms, and beds about the lakes, Schoolcraft.
1843. Geology of New York, first district, Mather.
Region of basin of the Upper Mississippi, Nicollet.
1845. Excavation by recession of cataracts, Featherstonhaugh.
1846. District south of Lake Superior, Burt and Hubbard.
Observations on magnetic dip, Locke.
1847. Report of survey of Wisconsin and Iowa, Owen D. D.
Bowlder of copper on southern shore of Lake Superior, Shepherd, F.

Pleistocene—Continued.

MINNESOTA, WISCONSIN, MICHIGAN—Continued.

1847. Lacustrine deposits in vicinity of the Great Lakes, Lapham.
Drift furrows, etc., of rocks of Lake Superior, Shepherd, F.
1848. Statistics of coal, Taylor, R. C.
Reconnaissance of Chippewa district of Wisconsin, etc., Owen, D. D.; Norwood.
1849. Terraces, bars, drift, and polished surfaces of Lake Superior, Agassiz, L.
1850. Lake Superior, Agassiz, L.
Erratic phenomena about Lake Superior, Agassiz.
Territory of the Minnesota, Pope, John.
1851. Beaches of Lake Michigan, Whittlesey.
Terraces of Lake Erie, Desor.
Clay and drift near Lake Superior, Desor.
Swamps bordering the Western rivers, Desor.
Section from Wolf River to Lake Michigan, Whittlesey.
Geology of Lake Superior land district, iron region, Foster and Whitney.
Superficial drifts of Northwestern States, Whittlesey.
Wells in red clay of Green Bay, Mich., Whittlesey.
Superficial deposits, Lake Superior land district, Desor.
1852. Drift of Northern and Western States, Whittlesey.
Survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, etc., Owen, D. D.
Report on valleys of Minnesota, Mississippi, and Wisconsin rivers, Shumard, B. F.
Wisconsin south of Lake Superior, Whittlesey.
Geology of middle and western Minnesota, Norwood.
1854. Drift etchings, Lake Superior, Whittlesey.
Origin of drift of Lake Superior, etc., Desor.
First report on survey of Wisconsin, Daniels.
Dunes on shores of the lakes, Desor.

Pleistocene—Continued.

MINNESOTA, WISCONSIN, MICHIGAN—Continued.

1854. Map of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota, Owen, D. D.

Expedition to sources of the Mississippi in 1832, Schoolcraft.

1855. Submerged forest at Fort Lawrence, Dawson, J. W.

Survey of Wisconsin, Percival.

Shell marls of Michigan, Winchell, A.

1856. Second report on survey of Wisconsin, Percival.

1858. Report on survey of Wisconsin for 1857, Daniels.

Geology of North America, Marcou, J.

1859. Copper district of the Thessalon, etc., Murray, A.

1860. Drift cavities of Wisconsin, Whittlesey.

1861. First biennial report of survey of Michigan, Winchell, A.

1862. Report on survey of Wisconsin, Hall and Whitney.

Origin of certain lakes, Ramsey.

1863. Geology, etc., of the Upper Mississippi, Hayden.

1865. Northward transportation of drift in lower Michigan, Winchell, A.

Surface geology of basins of the Great Lakes, Newberry.

Report of geologist of Minnesota, Hanchett.

Iron ores of Marquette, Mich., Kimball.

1866. Notes on Wisconsin drift, Bliss.

Geology of the lead region, Whitney, J. D.

Geology and minerals of Minnesota, Whittlesey.

Report on Grand Traverse region, Winchell, A.

Reconnaissance in Minnesota, Eames.

1867. Ice movements in valley of St. Lawrence, Whittlesey.

Fresh-water Glacial drift of the Northwest, Whittlesey.

1868. Structure of southern Minnesota, Hall, J.

1869. Geology of portions of Minnesota, Hall, J.

Pleistocene—Continued.

MINNESOTA, WISCONSIN, MICHIGAN—Continued.

1869. Certain physical features of Upper Mississippi River, Warren, G. K.

1870. Recent changes in northeastern Wisconsin, Stuntz.

1871. Notizen aus Minnesota, Kloos.

Glacial features of Green Bay, Lake Michigan, Winchell, N. H.

Surface geology of Great Lakes and Mississippi Valley, Newberry.

Native copper of Lake Superior, Henwood.

Did a glacier flow from Lake Huron into Lake Erie, Stroop.

Post-Tertiary phenomena in Michigan, Winchell, A.

General geology of Michigan, Winchell, A.

1872. Ancient lakes of Wisconsin, Knapp.

Cretaceous basin in Sauk Valley, Minnesota, Kloos.

Survey of vicinity of Belleplaine, Winchell, A.

Region about Devils Lake, Wis., Eaton, J. H.

1873. Drift of the Northwest, Winchell, N. H.

Thunder Bay and Shabendowan districts, Lake Superior, Nicholson.

General sketch of geology of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

Iron-bearing rocks of Michigan, Brooks, T. B.

Chart of nomenclature for Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

Paleozoic rocks of upper Michigan, Rominger.

System of physical features of Michigan, Winchell, A.

1874. Peat in Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

Ancient drainage of Lake Winnipeg, Warren, G. K.

Geology of Minnesota Valley, Winchell, N. H.

Belleplaine salt well, Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

Points in southern Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.

Pleistocene—Continued.

MINNESOTA, WISCONSIN, MICHIGAN—Continued.

1874. Origin and structure of the Great Lakes, Newberry.

1875. Superficial geology of central North America, Dawson, J. W.

Valley of Minnesota River, Warren, G. K.

Deep well at Minneapolis, Winchell, N. H.

Report on Mower and other counties, Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

1876. Physical geology of Lake Superior, Whittlesey.

Supposed agency of ice floes in Champlain period, Winchell, A.

Vegetal remains in drift of the Northwest, Winchell, N. H.

Transportation routes in Wisconsin, Warren, G. K.

Geology of lower peninsula, Michigan, Rominger.

Rectification of geologic map of Michigan, Winchell, A.

Report on Fillmore County, Minn., Winchell, N. H.

Report on Olmsted, Dodge, and Steele counties, Minn., Harrington, M. W.

1877. On the Glacial epochs, Price, E. K.

Geology of lead district, Wisconsin, Strong.

Report of Wisconsin survey, 1873–74, Lapham, I. A.

Geology of Hennepin County, Minn., Winchell, N. H.

Geology of Houston County, Minn., Winchell, N. H.

Geology of eastern Wisconsin, Chamberlin, T. C.

Geology of central Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.

Report on central and western Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.

1878. Work in Penokee iron range, Irving, R. D.

Work in north central Wisconsin, Clark, A. C.

North of Lake Huron and east of Lake Superior, Bell, R.

Pre-Glacial geology of Great Lakes region, Claypole.

Report on Rice County, Minn., Sperry.

Pleistocene—Continued.

MINNESOTA, WISCONSIN, MICHIGAN—Continued.

1878. Geology of Morrison County, Minn., Winchell, N. H.

Recession of Falls of St. Anthony, Winchell, N. H.

Geology of Ramsey County, Winchell, N. H.

Driftless area of Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.

Water supply of Red River valley, Winchell, N. H.

Reconnaissances in Wright and Rice counties, Minn., Winchell, N. H.

Work in St. Croix, Dunn, and adjacent counties, Wis., Wooster.

Valley of Minnesota and Mississippi rivers, Warren, G. K.

Copper series of upper St. Croix River, Chamberlin, T. C.

Driftless interior of North America, Dana, J. D.

Extent and significance of Wisconsin kettle moraine, Chamberlin, T. C.

Geology of Rock and Pipestone counties, Minn., Winchell, N. H.

The Ice age, Gratacap.

Origin of the driftless area of the Northwest, Irving, R. D.

1879. Survey of Minnesota, 1878, Winchell, N. H.

Field report on Lake Superior region, Hall, C. W.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Wisconsin, Chamberlin, Irving and Strong.

Macfarlane's Railroad Guide, Winchell, A.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

Report of Wisconsin survey for 1878, Chamberlin, T. C.

Has Lake Winnipeg discharged through the Minnesota, Todd.

1880. Report on central and western Minnesota, Upham.

Geology of western Lake Superior district, Sweet, E. T.

Cretaceous in Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

Geology of eastern Lake Superior district, Irving, R. D.

Pleistocene—Continued.

MINNESOTA, WISCONSIN, MICHIGAN—Continued.

1880. Le Kettle moraine, Chamberlin, T. C.

Geology of upper St. Croix district, Strong.

Resources of Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.

Huronian series west of Penokee Gap, Wright, C. E.

1881. Geology of Upper Mississippi Valley, Winchell, N. H.

Dall on Arctic ice and glaciation in Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

Upper Mississippi region, Garrison, C. E.

Menominee and Marquette iron region, Rominger.

Pre-Glacial formation of beds of the Great Lakes, Claypole.

1882. Ore deposits of southwestern Wisconsin, Chamberlin, T. C.

Southward discharge of Lake Winnipeg, Dana, J. D.

Crystallines of the Wisconsin Valley, Irving, Van Hise and Clark.

List of rocks of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

Chemistry, Minnesota survey, Dodge.

Summary statements, survey of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

Quartzites of Barron and Chippewa counties, Wis., Strong, Sweet, Brotherton and Chamberlin.

Deep well at Minneapolis, Winchell, N. H.

Some points in region about Beloit, Wis., Sweezy.

Lower St. Croix district, Wooster.

Superficial geology of upper Wisconsin Valley, Clark, A. C.

Mississippi region north of Wisconsin River, Strong.

1883. Classification of lake basins, Davis, W. M.

Clay pebbles from Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

Currents of Glacial ice in eastern Minnesota, Upham.

Analyses, geology of Wisconsin, Salisbury.

Pleistocene—Continued.

MINNESOTA, WISCONSIN, MICHIGAN—Continued.

1883. Terminal moraine of second Glacial period, Chamberlin, T. C.

Lake Agassiz, Upham.

Minnesota Valley in the Ice age, Upham.

The moraine west of the Ohio, Chamberlin, T. C.

General geology of Wisconsin, Chamberlin, T. C.

Pre-Glacial channel of Eagle River, Mich., Whittlesey.

Soils of Wisconsin, Chamberlin, T. C.

Building materials, Wisconsin, Chamberlin, T. C.

1884. Geology of Minnesota, Winchell and Upham.

Glacial erosion, Davis, W. M.

Lake Agassiz, Upham.

Glacial boundary in Ohio, Indiana, and Kentucky, Wright, G. F.

Hillocks of angular gravel and disturbed stratification, Chamberlin, T. C.

Depth of Glacial submergence on Upper Mississippi, Squier.

Glacial man in Minnesota, Babbitt, Upham.

Report of work on Quaternary geology, Chamberlin, T. C.

Minnesota Valley in the Ice age, Upham.

Hills of knolly drift, Upham.

Chain of lakes in Mountain County, Minn., Upham.

Terminal moraines of the later epoch, Chamberlin, T. C.

Rock outcrops in central Minnesota, Upham.

Kames near Lansing, Mich., Wooster.

Recent changes in western Michigan, Woolbridge.

Gorges and waterfalls, Davis, W. M.

Drumlins, Davis, W. M.

1885. Wells in Mendota, St. Paul, etc., Winchell, N. H.

Humboldt salt well, Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

Columnar structure in clay, Salisbury.

Pleistocene—Continued.

MINNESOTA, WISCONSIN, MICHIGAN—Continued.

1885. Archean of the Northwest, Irving, R. D.
Pre-Glacial channel of Eagle River, Keweenaw Point, Whittlesey.
Geology of Ann Arbor, Winchell, A.
Topographic features of lake shores, Gilbert, G. K.
Report of glacial division, Chamberlin, T. C.
1886. Glacial action on shore of Lake Superior, Crosier.
Dispersion of drift copper, Salisbury.
Driftless area, Chamberlin and Salisbury.
Reconnaissance into Pope County, Minn., Winchell, N. H.
Inventory of Glacial drift, Chamberlin, T. C.
Deep well, Minneapolis, Winchell, N. H.
Map of United States, McGee.
1887. Observations in Minnesota, Winchell, H. V.
Geological Report, Winchell, N. H.
Observations in northeastern Minnesota, Winchell, A.
Falls of the Mississippi, Keyes, J. A.
Loess and clays, analyses, Riggs.
1888. Report—division of Glacial geology, Chamberlin, T. C.
Post-Glacial geology of Ann Arbor, Woolbridge.
River lake system of western Michigan, Woolbridge.
Geology of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Geology of [central] counties, Minnesota, Upham.
Northern Minnesota, Winchell, A.
Recession of ice sheet in Minnesota, Upham.
Wabasha, Goodhue, Dakota, Hennepin, Ramsey, and Washington counties, Minn., Winchell, N. H.
Geologic conditions for artesian wells, Hall, C. W.

Pleistocene—Continued.

MINNESOTA, WISCONSIN, MICHIGAN—Continued.

1889. Glacial moraines in Minnesota, Upham.
Ice currents in eastern Minnesota, Upham.
Maps of Minnesota, Upham.
Minneapolis and St. Paul, Hall, C. W.
Stillwater deep well, Meades.
Raised beaches of Lake Michigan, Leverett.
Observations in Minnesota, Winchell, H. V.
1890. Recent rock flexure in Wisconsin, Cramer.
Distribution of bowlders, Winchell, A.
Macfarlane's Railroad Guide, Winchell, A.; Chamberlin, T. C.; Winchell, N. H.; Upham, Hall, C. W.
Bowlder belt and bowlder trains, Chamberlin, T. C.
Analysis of brick clay, Chatard.
Deserted gorge near Minnehaha Falls, Grant, U. S.
Lake Agassiz, Todd, Chamberlin, T. C.
1891. Hennepin County, Minn., Winchell, N. H.

IOWA, MISSOURI, NEBRASKA, KANSAS REGION.

1837. Observation of banks of the Mississippi, Usher.
1843. Geology of New York, first district, Mather.
1846. Journal from Bent's Fort to St. Louis, Abert, J. W.
1851. Superficial deposits of the Northwest, Whittlesey.
1855. Geology of Marion and Cooper counties, Mo., Swallow.
Moniteau County, Mo., Meek.
Section from St. Louis to Commerce, Mo., Shumard, B. F.
Geology of Missouri, Swallow.
Country between the Missouri and the Mississippi, Hawn.
1856. Iowa map, Parker, N. H.
1858. Report on survey of Iowa, Hall and Whitney.
Explanation of geologic map and section of Missouri, Swallow.

Pleistocene—Continued.

IOWA, MISSOURI, NEBRASKA, KANSAS REGION—Continued.

1858. Quaternary of Missouri, Swallow.
Des Moines Valley and southeastern Iowa, Worthen.
Rocks of Kansas, Swallow.
Permian in Kansas, Swallow.

1860. Report on Iowa geology, Hall and Whitney.
Analyses of soils, etc., Arkansas, Peter, R.
Rocks of Kansas, Swallow and Hawn.

1864. Reconnaissance au Nebraska, Marcou, J.

1866. First report on geology of Kansas, Mudge.
Drift of Western and Southern States, Hilgard.
Eastern Kansas, and geology of Kansas, Swallow.
Report in geological survey report, Kansas, Hawn.
Report on Miami County, Kans., Swallow.
Hot Springs of Soda Creek, Berthoud.
Points in geology of Kansas, Swallow.

1867. Terrains crétacés sur les bords du Missouri, Marcou, J.
Report on country along Southwest Pacific Railway, Missouri, Swallow.
First annual report of surveys, Nebraska, Hayden.

1868. First and second reports on Iowa, White, C. A.
Report on region between Des Moines and the Missouri, St. John.
Surface geology of Raccoon River region and western Iowa, St. John.
Dyas in Nebraska, Marcou, J.
Remains of horse in drift of Kansas, Swallow.

1869. Iowa drift, White, C. A.
Red quartzite bowlders of western Iowa and their origin, White, C. A.
Lakes of Iowa, past and present, White, C. A.

1870. Middle region, etc., of western Iowa, St. John.

Pleistocene—Continued.

IOWA, MISSOURI, NEBRASKA, KANSAS REGION—Continued.

1870. Report on western Iowa, St. John.
Report of survey of Iowa, White, C. A.

1871. Post-Tertiary history of Iowa, White, C. A.
Quaternary of Missouri, Broadhead.

1872. Paleontology of eastern Nebraska, Meek.
Report of survey of Nebraska, etc., Hayden.

1873. Reports of surveys of Missouri, 1855–1871, Broadhead, Meek, Shumard, B. F.
Eastern limit of Cretaceous in Iowa, White, C. A.
Geology of Lincoln County, Mo., Potter.
Geology of northwestern Missouri, Broadhead.

1874. Report of survey of Missouri, Broadhead.
Drift of Kansas, Knox, M. V. B.
Putnam and Schuyler counties, Mo., Norwood.

1875. Pliocene of western Kansas, Mudge.
Geology of Kansas, Mudge.

1876. Drift and gold in Missouri, Broadhead.
Superficial deposits of Nebraska, Aughey.
Section of bluffs near Davenport, Iowa, Pratt.
Plain, prairie, and forest, Whitney, J. D.
Vegetable remains in drift of the Northwest, Winchell, N. H.

1877. Tertiary and Cretaceous periods of Kansas, Mudge.
Notes on northern Texas and Kansas, Ruffner.

1878. Well at insane asylum, St. Louis, Mo., Broadhead.
Position of forest bed in northeastern Iowa, McGee.
Geology of Kansas, Mudge.
Geology of the West, Phillips, J. V.
Lesquereux's theory of prairies, Hay, O. P.
Origin of ravines in the prairie, Sawyer, A.

Pleistocene—Continued.

IOWA, MISSOURI, NEBRASKA, KANSAS REGION—Continued.

1878. Fossil horse in Bates County, Mo., Broadhead.
Annual deposit of the Missouri during post-Pliocene, Todd.
Bowlders south of the Missouri, etc., Broadhead.

1879. Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Missouri, Broadhead.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Iowa, White, C. A.
Surface geology of part Mississippi Valley, McGee.
Richthofen's theory of loess in light of Missouri deposits, Todd.
Superficial formations, northeastern Iowa, McGee.
Notes on Jackson County, Mo., Broadhead.
Origin of the loess, Broadhead.
Glacial drift on residuary clays, McGee.

1880. Surface geology of southwestern Missouri and Kansas, Broadhead.
Deep well at Emmetsburg, Iowa, Winchell, N. H.
Laterite of India, McGee.
Improvements of the Mississippi, Ballou.
Rosedale gas and oil wells, Kansas, Thorne.
History of drainage features in Kansas, West.
Fremont County, Iowa, Call.
Physical geography and geology of Nebraska, Aughey.

1881. Mastodon, Broadhead.
Loess in central Iowa, Call.
Quaternary of western Iowa and eastern Nebraska, Chamberlin, Todd.

1882. Loess and associated deposits of Des Moines, McGee and Call.
Notes on Central Branch of Union Pacific Railroad, Broadhead.
Loess of North America, Call.
Burlington gravel beds, Kansas, Parker, J. D.

1883. Section of bluff at East Davenport, Iowa, Pratt.
Bluff at Sixth street, Davenport, Iowa, Pratt.

Pleistocene—Continued.

IOWA, MISSOURI, NEBRASKA, KANSAS REGION—Continued.

1883. Carboniferous drift of East Davenport, Iowa, McWhorter.
Intermittent wells in Nebraska, Todd.
Glacial drift in upper Missouri region, White, C. A.
Local geology, Davenport, Iowa, Barris.
Drainage system and loess of eastern Iowa, McGee.

1884. Agricultural description of Indian Territory, Loughridge.
Agricultural description of cotton country of Missouri, Loughridge.
Iowa building stones, McGee.
Earthquake of 1811, Macfarlane.
Age of the Missouri River, West.

1885. Geological history of Johnson County, Iowa, Calvin.
Burlington gravel beds, Kansas, Parker, J. D.; Broadhead.
Last emergence of southeastern Kansas, West.
Volcanic dust, Nebraska, Merrill, G. P.
Geology of southern Kansas, Cragin.
Micro-structure of certain bowlder clays, Dawson, G. M.
Meridional deflection of ice streams, McGee.
Some features of southern Kansas, Cragin.
Dispersion of drift copper, Salisbury.
Report, division of Quaternary geology, Chamberlin, T. C.
Driftless area, Chamberlin and Salisbury.
Copper in drift of Iowa, Fulton.

1886. Quaternary volcanic deposits in Nebraska, Todd.
Inventory of glacial drift, Chamberlin, T. C.
Artesian well at Belleplaine, Iowa, Chamberlin, T. C.
Quaternary deposits of Nebraska, Todd.
Movements of glaciers in Iowa, Irish.

1887. Division of Glacial geology, report, Chamberlin, T. C.

Pleistocene—Continued.

IOWA, MISSOURI, NEBRASKA, KANSAS REGION—Continued.

1887. Loess and clay, analyses, Riggs.
Sand bowlders in drift, Spencer, J. W.
Glacial flow in Iowa, Webster.
Southeastern Kansas, St. John.
Volcanic dust, analysis, Clarke, F. W.
Beaches and deltas of Lake Agassiz, Upham.
Hummocks and bowlders of decomposition, Spencer, J. W.

1888. Macon County, Mo., McGee.
Drift and loess of north central basin of Iowa, Webster.
Johnson County, Iowa, Webster.
Superficial deposits of northeastern Iowa, McGee.
Surface geology of Burlington, Iowa, Keyes, C. R.
Clay from Pine and Cherry counties, Nebr., Reed, G. W.
Diatomaceous earth, Nebraska, Hicks.
Fossil bone in well at Lincoln, Nebr., Am. Geol.
Geyserite, Hicks.
Marl from Cheyenne County, Nebr., Am. Geol.
Peat bed in Loup County, Nebr., Russell, F. W.
Literature of geyserite, Merrill, G. P.
Volcanic dust, Nebraska, etc., Hicks.
Well at Lincoln, Nebr., Russell F. W.
Well in Pawnee County, Nebr., Russell, F. W.
Black Hills, Carpenter, Crosby.

1889. Fossil plants and origin of prairies, Leiberg.
Glacial boundary in southeastern Dakota, Wright, G. F.
Loess fossils, Keyes, C. R.
Geology of southeastern Iowa, Gordon.
Topographic types in northeastern Iowa, McGee.
Well at Davenport, Iowa, Tiffany.
Continuance of Lake Cheyenne, Todd.
Green quartzite, Nebr., Todd.
Soils, Nebraska, Hicks.
Terraces of the Missouri, Todd.

Pleistocene—Continued.

IOWA, MISSOURI, NEBRASKA, KANSAS REGION—Continued.

1889. Northwestern Kansas, Hay, R.
Report, Potomac division, United States Geological Survey, McGee.

1890. Lake Winnipeg-Mississippi drainage, Mills.
Loess and its fossils, Shimek.
Artesian wells in Dakotas, Upham.
Southeastern Kansas, Hay, R.
Greenwood and Butler counties, Kans., Wooster.
Kansas salt mine, Hay, R.
Drift of northern Iowa, Webster.
Topographic types, Iowa, McGee.
Loess at Muscatine, Iowa, Witter.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Broadhead, Chamberlin, T. C.; Hall, C. W.; Loughridge, McGee, St. John, Todd, Upham, Winchell, N. H.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Lineage of Lake Agassiz, Todd.
Origin of extra-morainic till, Todd.
Outlet of Lake Agassiz, Chamberlin, T. C.
Terraces of the Missouri, Todd.
Sand of St. Louis County, Ladd.

1891. Relationship of Pleistocene to pre-Pleistocene south of limits of glaciation, Chamberlin and Salisbury.
Extension of pre-Pleistocene gravels in basin of Mississippi, Salisbury.
Altitude of United States during Glacial period, Chamberlin, T. C.
Leaf-bearing terrane on Loup Fork in "Public Lands," Cragin.
Mammoth remains in Kansas, Charlton.
Red rock sandstone, Iowa, Keyes, C. R.
Clays and building stones of west central Kansas, Ladd.
Review of Quaternary era, Upham.
Report, Potomac division, United States Geological Survey, [Iowa], McGee.

Pleistocene—Continued.

IOWA, MISSOURI, NEBRASKA, KANSAS REGION—Continued.

1891. Bowlder of copper in central Missouri, Kirkpatrick.
An old lake bottom [Nebraska], Hicks.
Central Nebraska, Russell, F. W.
Megalonyx beds in Kansas, Udden.
Area and duration of Lake Agassiz, Upham.
Criteria of englacial and subglacial drift, Upham.
Glacial Lake Agassiz, Upham.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN TO GREAT BASIN REGION.

1829. Geologic features of part of Mexico, Maclure.
1834. Letter from Mexico, Schleiden.
1848. Reconnaissance from Leavenworth to San Diego, Emory.
1854. Exploration between thirty-eighth and forty-first parallel in 1853–54, Schiel.
Section géologique des Montagnes Rocheuses, Marcou, J.
1855. Report on exploration between latitude 38 and 41 for route to the Pacific, Schiel.
Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.
1856. Reconnaissance from the Mississippi to Los Angeles, Cal., Marcou, J.
Geology of route to Pacific near thirty-fifth parallel, Marcou, J., Blake, W. P.
1857. Observations along Mexican boundary, Schott.
Country along Mexican boundary from the Pacific to the Colorado, Emory.
Geology of lower Colorado region, Schott.
Report on routes to the Pacific in California and to the Rio Grande, Antisell.
Pluto-volcanic slope of Sierra Madre, Sonora, Schott.
1858. Fort Leavenworth to Bryan's Pass, Engelmann, H.
Map and section of country on Missouri River, Hayden.
Geology and geography of North America, Rogers, H. D.

Pleistocene—Continued.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN TO GREAT BASIN REGION—Continued.

1859. Geology from Fort Bridger to Camp Floyd, Utah, Engelmann, H.
1861. Report on Colorado River, Newberry.
Minerals of Rocky Mountain and extent of gold field, Blake, W. P.
1863. Silver mines of Arizona, Pumpelly.
1866. Gaylussite from Nevada, Silliman.
1867. Survey of 100 miles west of Omaha, Egleston.
1868. Second annual report of survey, Wyoming, Hayden.
Moraine and lava streams, Arizona, Silliman.
1869. Notes on Wyoming and Colorado, Hayden.
Report of survey of Colorado and New Mexico, Hayden.
Cretaceous and Tertiary plants from Yellowstone, Newberry.
Desiccation of surface of western America, Blake, W. P.
1870. Sun pictures of Rocky Mountain scenery, Hayden.
Silver mines of Chihuahua, Kimball.
Comstock lode, King, C.
Geology of Toyabe range, Nev., Emmons, S. F.
1871. Notes on Wyoming and Colorado, Hayden.
Ancient lakes of western America, Newberry.
Observations in Dakota, Froebel.
Points in mineralogy and geology of Utah, Blake, W. P.
Sweetwater district, Endlich.
1872. Profiles and sections to accompany final report of survey of Territories, Hayden.
Report on survey of Territories, Hayden.
Geysers of Yellowstone and Firehole rivers, Hayden.
Report on Arizona and Nevada, Gilbert, G. K.
Geology of the Missouri Valley, Hayden.
Elephant tusk in Colorado, Woodhull, Rockwell, A. P.

Pleistocene—Continued.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN TO GREAT BASIN REGION—Continued.

1872. Ancient lakes of America, Newberry.
Glaciers in the Rocky Mountains, Bliss.
1873. Geology of western Wyoming, Comstock.
Topography of Great Basin, Blake, J.
Explorations in Yellowstone district, Bradley, F. H.
Explorations of 1872 under F. V. Hayden, Snake River region, Bradley, F. H.
Report of Snake River division, Bradley, F. H.
Sixth report on survey of Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah, Hayden.
Report, Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah, Peale.
1874. Reconnaissance in Ute country, Prout, Hawn, F.; Hawn, L.
Glacial epoch in Utah and Nevada, Gilbert, G. K.
The great American desert, Poole.
Report of survey of Colorado, 1873, Hayden.
Report on San Luis division, Colorado, Endlich.
Preliminary report, surveys west of one hundredth meridian, Gilbert, G. K.
Notes in geology along Union Pacific Railroad, Kneeland.
Eocene and Pliocene lacustrine formations of New Mexico, Cope.
Wheeler's Expedition nach Neu-Mexiko und Arizona, Loew.
Report on Middle Park, Colo., Marvine.
1875. Report on portions of New Mexico and Arizona surveyed in 1873, Gilbert, G. K.
Northwestern Wyoming, Comstock.
Mineralogy, agriculture, chemistry, eruptive rocks, Colorado, Arizona, and New Mexico, Loew.
Surface features of front range of Rocky Mountains, Hayden.

Pleistocene—Continued.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN TO GREAT BASIN REGION—Continued.

1875. Valley of the Minnesota River, Warren, G. K.
Recency of certain volcanoes of the West, Gilbert, G. K.
Wheeler's zweite Expedition nach Neu-Mexico und Colorado, Loew.
Report from St. George, Utah, to Gila River, Ariz., Marvine.
Report on northwestern New Mexico, Cope.
Geology of portions of Colorado surveyed in 1873, Stevenson.
Report on portions of Nevada, Utah, California, and Arizona, Gilbert, G. K.
Paleontology of reconnaissance of the Black Hills, Grinnell.
Report on portions of Colorado and New Mexico, Loew.
Reconnaissance in Black Hills, Winchell, N. H.
Sand dunes of San Luis Valley, Ingersoll.
Report on Utah, Nevada, Arizona, and New Mexico, Howell, E. E.
1876. New Tertiary lake basin, Grinnell and Dana, E. S.
Uinta Mountains, Powell, J. W.
Outlet of Great Salt Lake, Gilbert, G. K.
Ice in rocks near summit of Mount McClellan, Berthoud.
Restores outline of Lake Bonneville, Gilbert and Howell.
Maps of parts of California, Nevada, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, and Utah, Gilbert, Marvine and Howell.
Supposed ancient outlet of Great Salt Lake, Packard, A. S.
Colorado plateau province, Gilbert, G. K.
Geology between Leavenworth and the Sierra Nevada, Engelmann, H.
Report of surveys for 1874, Hayden.
Mexican onyx, Barcena.
Section between headwaters of Missouri and Yellowstone, Hayden.

Pleistocene—Continued.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN TO GREAT BASIN REGION—Continued.

1876. Report of middle division of survey of Colorado, Peale.

1877. Work in Henry Mountains and on Lake Bonneville, Gilbert, G. K.

Map of parts of Arizona and New Mexico, Gilbert, Howell and Loew.

Map of parts of Arizona, Marcou, Gilbert and Marvine.

Report of southeast division, survey of Colorado, Endlich.

Report on Grand River region, Peale.

Results of surveys for 1875, Hayden.

Field work in Teton region, St. John.

Preliminary report of survey of the Territories, Hayden.

1878. Systematic geology of fortieth parallel survey, King, C.

Springs of Nevada, Lyle.

Recent glaciers in Wyoming, Hayden.

Portion of northwestern Colorado, White, C. A.

Preliminary report of survey of Territories, 1878, Hayden.

Ancient outlet of Great Salt Lake, Peale, Gilbert, G. K.

Report on White River district, Colorado, Endlich.

Grand River district, Colorado, Peale.

1879. Obsidian in Yellowstone Park, Holmes, W. H.

A peculiar cave in Utah, Lee, L. A.

Report of operations in Colorado and New Mexico, Stevenson.

Wanderings in the Western land, Vivian.

Survey of the fortieth parallel, Newberry.

Extinct volcanoes about Lake Mono, Le Conte.

Progress of survey of Wyoming and Idaho, Hayden.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Utah, etc., Davis, W. M.; Hague, A.

Fossil shells from Colorado desert, Stearns.

1879. Alkali in Bridger Valley, Wyo., Goldsmith, E.

Report on paleontology, survey of Wyoming and Idaho, White, C. A.

Fortieth parallel survey, systematic geology, by King, Pumpelly.

Geology of Green River district, Peale.

1880. High plateaus of Utah, Dutton, Powell.

Mineral resources of the Black Hills, Jenney.

The Wasatch a growing mountain, Gilbert, G. K.

The great West, Hayden.

Lake Bonneville, Gilbert, G. K.

Report of Rocky Mountain division, Emmons, S. F.

Twin Lakes and Teocalli Mountain, Colo., Hayden.

Outlet of Lake Bonneville, Gilbert, G. K.

Report of work in Great Basin, Gilbert, G. K.

1881. Loess of the Western plains, Child.

Atlas of Colorado, Hayden, F. V.

Illustrations of the earth's surface glaciers, Shaler and Davis.

Ancient glaciers of Rocky Mountains, Geikie.

Glacial observations in Wind River Mountain, Blackburn.

Examinations in Colorado and New Mexico, Stevenson.

1882. Report on work in Great Basin, Gilbert, G. K.

History of Lake Bonneville, Gilbert, G. K.

Report of work in Eureka district, Hague, A.

Volcanic drift of Challis, Idaho, Julien.

Post-Glacial joints, Gilbert, G. K.

Great deposit of mud and lava, Cope.

Examination of upper Columbia River, Symons.

Sulphur deposits in Utah and Nevada, Russell, I. C.

Pleistocene—Continued.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN TO GREAT BASIN REGION—Continued.

1882. Geologisches und Montanistisches aus Utah, Ochsenius.
Oscura copper and other mines in New Mexico, Peters, E. D.
Section in shafts near Leadville, Colo., Van Wagener.
1883. Report on Wind River district, St. John.
Geology of Yellowstone Park, Holmes, W. H.
Mineral vein formation at Steamboat Springs, Le Conte.
Classification of lake basins, Davis, W. M.
Faults and earthquakes in Great Basin, Gilbert, G. K.
Report on work on Quaternary geology, Chamberlin, T. C.
Report on work in Great Basin, Gilbert, G. K.
Pre-Bonneville climate, Gilbert, G. K.
General statements, survey of Wyoming and Idaho, Hayden, F. V.
History of Lake Lahontan, Russell, I. C.
Playas and playa lakes, Russell, I. C.
San Juan region, Colorado, Comstock.
1884. Silver-lead deposits of Eureka, Nev., Curtis, J. S.
Climate changes of late geologic times, Whitney.
Yellowstone Park reconnaissance, Hague, A.
Glacial drift in Montana and Dakota, White, C. A.
Volcanic dust in Great Basin, Russell, I. C.
Lakes of Great Basin, Russell, I. C.
Garden City ichnolites, Blake, W. P.
Idaho Pliocene lake, Cope.
Extinct glaciers of San Juan Mountains, Colo., Hills, R. C.
Gold sand from Idaho, Cross.
Geologisches aus Utah, Roth.
Report from Carroll to the Yellowstone Park, Dana and Grinnell.

Pleistocene—Continued.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN TO GREAT BASIN REGION—Continued.

1884. Vertebrata of Tertiary of the West, Cope.
1885. Quaternary and Recent mollusca of the Great Basin, Call.
Study of thinolite of Lake Lahontan, Dana, E. S.
Quaternary lakes of the Great Basin, Gilbert, G. K.
Surface geology along Northern Pacific Railroad, Newberry.
Volcanic dust, Wadsworth.
Volcanic dust deposits in the Great Basin, Russell, I. C.
Missouri Coteau and its moraines, Todd.
Map of the United States, McGee.
Existing glaciers of the United States, Russell, I. C.
Mining industries of Utah, Huntley.
Geologic sketch of Rocky Mountain division, Emmons, S. F.
Report of division of Great Basin, Gilbert, G. K.
Topographic features of lake shores, Gilbert, G. K.
Report, Montana division, Hayden.
Notes on Minnehaha County, Dak., Upham.
Eroding power of ice, Newberry.
1886. Lacustrine deposits, Montana, Peale.
Agatized wood in Arizona, Kunz.
Geology and mining of Leadville, Emmons, S. F.
Aspen region, Colorado, Lakes.
Notes along Northern Pacific Railroad, Newberry.
Lake Lahontan, Russell, I. C.
Drift of Rocky Mountains, Comstock.
1887. Volcanic ash, analysis, Clarke, F. W.
Phœnix mine, Arizona, Ricketts, P. de P.
Cimarron landslide, Colorado, Cross.
1888. Geologic history of Yellowstone Park, Hague, A.
Report of Territorial geologist, Wyoming, Ricketts.

Pleistocene—Continued.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN TO GREAT BASIN REGION—Continued.

1888. Division of Glacial geology, Chamberlin, T. C.
Literature of geyserite, Merrill, G. P.
Aspen, Colo., Brunton, Emmons, S. F.
Glaciers in the Rocky Mountains, Emmons, S. F.
Infusorial earth in west Denver, Headden.
Ouray County, Colo., Kedzie.
Trinidad coal region, Lakes.

1889. Report of Montana division, Peale.
Fauna of Equus beds, Cope.
Dry lakes, Jenney.
Deep well at Nampa, Wright, G. F.
Denver basin, Cannon.
Field for research in Rocky Mountains, Hills.
Denver Tertiary, Cross.

1890. Analysis of adobe soil, Eakins.
Lake Bonneville, Gilbert, G. K.
Natural soda, Chatard.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Davis, W. M.; Gilbert, G. K.; Hague, A.; Hastings, Pumpelly, Willis, Eldridge.
Eastern Colorado, Cannon.
Yellowstone Park, Weed.
Record of well at Nampa, Idaho, Kurtz,
Age of beds in Boise River region, Emmons, S. F.; Cope.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Deformation of geoid by removal of waters of Lake Bonneville, Woodward, R. S.

1891. Features of Rocky Mountains, Hills.
Perry Park, Colo., Cannon.
Great Falls coal field, Newberry.
Nampa image, Wright, G. F.
Recent lava flow in New Mexico, Tarr.

PACIFIC STATES.

1845. Formations in portions of Oregon and California, Hall, J.

1849. Notes on the California gold region, Lyman, C. S.

Pleistocene—Continued.

PACIFIC STATES—Continued.

1849. United States exploring expedition, Dana, J. D.

1851. Geology and resources of California, Tyson, P. T.

1852. Quaternary in California, Blake, J.

1853. Geology of the Sierra Nevada, Trask.
Extent of gold region, Blake, W. P.
Silicified plants from California, Blake, W. P.

1854. Geology of coast mountains and part of Sierra Nevada, Trask.
Ancient lake in the Colorado desert, Blake, W. P.
Preliminary report of survey in California, Blake, W. P.

1855. Gisement de l'or en Californie, Marcou, J.
Coast of California from Bodega Bay to San Diego, Blake, W. P.
Account of volcanic springs in southern California, Le Conte.
Geology of coast mountains, etc., California, Trask.
Geology of route to Pacific Ocean in California and Oregon, Newberry.
Fossil shells from California, Conrad.

1856. Remarks on geology of California, Blake, W. P.
Report on northern and southern California, Trask.
Reconnaissance from the Mississippi to Los Angeles, Cal., Marcou, J.
Geology of route to Pacific near thirty-fifth parallel, Marcou, J.; Blake, W. P.
Report upon route to the Pacific in California, Blake, W. P.

1857. Notes on auriferous gravels, Davis, H.
Volcanoes in Colorado desert, Veatch.
Reconnaissance to mouth of Gila River, Parry, C. C.
Report upon routes to the Pacific in California and to the Rio Grande, Antisell.

1859. Boden-Verhältnisse der californischen Gold-Distrikte, Burkart.

Pleistocene—Continued.

PACIFIC STATES—Continued.

1861. Country between Lake Superior and the Pacific, Hector.
1865. La Californie, Friguet.
Geology of California, field work for 1860-1865, Whitney, J. D.
Deep placers of Nevada County, Cal., Silliman.
Whitney's geology of California, Brewer.
1866. Miocene and Cretaceous at Santa Barbara, Cal., Jackson, C. T.
Faune primordiale dans le Pays de Galles, et la géologie californienne, Marcou, J.
Constitution géologique et minière de la Californie, Friguet.
1867. Drift of Pacific Coast, Whitney, J. D.
1868. Mastodon in placers of California, Silliman.
The Yosemite book, Whitney, J. D.
Gradual elevation about San Francisco, Blake, J.
Salt Spring Valley region, Calaveras County, Cal., Goodyear.
Human skull in Calaveras County, Cal., Whitney, J. D.
Absence of northern drift in the West, Whitney, J. D.
Notes in Hetch-Hetchy Valley, Cal., Hoffman, C. F.
1869. Chemical geology of gold fields of California, Phillips.
1870. Goldlagerstätten Californiens, Burkart.
1871. Glaciers de l'ouest des États-Unis, Grad.
Glaciers on Pacific Slope, King, C.
Glaciers of Mount Hood, Hague, A.
Glaciers of Mount Ranier, Emmons, S. F.
1873. Ancient glaciers of the Sierras, Le Conte.
Oregon borate of lime, Chase.
Glaciers in California, Muir.
Glaciation of the Yosemite Valley, Kneeland.
Region of the Yosemite Valley, Clarke, G.
Coast surface geology, Bowman.
Klamath River mines, Chase, A. W.

Pleistocene—Continued.

PACIFIC STATES—Continued.

1873. Notes on coast of Oregon, Goodyear.
Ancient glaciers of the Sierras, Le Conte.
1874. Report of State geologist of Oregon, Condon.
Mountain sculpture in the Sierra Nevada, Carr.
Auriferous gravels of Gold Bluffs, Chase.
Great lava flood of the West and structure of Cascade Mountains, Le Conte.
Blue gravel of California, Goldsmith, E.
1875. Geology of Sierra Nevada in relation to vein mining, Bowman.
Ancient glaciers of the Sierra Nevada, Le Conte.
Gravels of Placer County, Cal., Davidson, G.
Auriferous gravels of California, Davidson, G.
Recent volcano in Plumas County, Cal., Harkness, H. W.
California during the Pliocene, Cooper, J. G.
High Sierra south of Mount Whitney, Goodyear, W. A.
Abrasion of shores of northwestern America, Davidson, G.
Artesian wells of Los Angeles County, Cal., Chase.
Origin of cascades and submerged forests of the Columbia, Blake, W. P.
Studies on formation of mountains in Sierra Nevada, Muir.
1876. Reports on portions of southern California, Marcou, J.
Glacial action at head of Johnson's Pass, Blake, J.
Report on southeastern California region, Loew.
Wheeler's Expedition durch das südliche Californien, Loew.
Causes of cold of Ice period, Newberry.
1877. Part of western Nevada and eastern California, Conkling.
Glacial marks on Pacific and Atlantic coasts compared, Packard.

Pleistocene—Continued.

PACIFIC STATES—Continued.

1877. Post-Glacial history of Sequoia gigantea, Muir.

Ancient river channel of California, Jacobs, H. S.

Glaciers in Oregon and Washington, Coleman.

1878. Report on portions of Nevada and California, Conkling.

Alkaline and boracic lakes of California, Phillips, J. A.

Notes on surface geology of Pacific Slope, Dawson, G. M.

1879. Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Oregon, etc., Condon.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, California, Cooper, J. C.

Hydraulic mining in California, Bowie, A. J.

Hillocks of San Diego, Barnes, G. W.

Eruptions along Cascade Mountains, Condon.

1880. Auriferous gravels of Sierra Nevada, Whitney, J. D.

Old river beds of California, Le Conte.

Field notes on auriferous gravels, Goodyear.

1881. Quaternary of Washington, Sternberg.

1882. Lava flows and lacustrine deposits, Newberry.

Vein formation in progress at Sulphur Bank, Cal., Le Conte and Rising.

1883. Note sur la géologie de la Californie, Marcou, J.

Ueber die Geologie Californiens, Marcou, J.

1884. Reconnaissance in southern Oregon, Russell, I. C.

Steep slopes of Western loess, Hilgard.

Physical and agricultural features of California, Hilgard.

Volcanic rocks in Cascade range, Diller.

Climate changes of later geologic times, Whitney, J. D.

1885. Geologic sketch of Pacific division, Becker.

Eroding power of ice, Newberry.

Map of United States, McGee.

Pleistocene—Continued.

PACIFIC STATES—Continued.

1885. Existing glaciers of the United States, Russell, I. C.

Graviers aurifères de la Sierra Nevada, Fuch.

[Analysis of rocks, etc.], work done in Washington laboratory, Clarke and Chatard.

Glaciers of the high sierras of California, Russell, I. C.

1886. Mount Pitt, Emmons, A. B.

Kern County, Cal., Haggin.

San Diego County, Cal., Hanks.

Notes along Northern Pacific Railroad, Newberry.

Post-Tertiary elevation of Sierra Nevada, Le Conte.

1887–1889. Glaciation of Pacific Coast, Wright, G. F.

Infusorial earth, Day.

Surface geology of southern Oregon, Biddle.

Transcontinental railroads, Lang.

San Bernardino County, Cal., Goodyear.

Tulare County, Cal., Goodyear.

Ventura County, Cal., Bowers.

Agriculture and late Quaternary geology, Hilgard.

American classification, Marcou, J.

Across the Santa Barbara channel, Fewkes.

California by counties, Irelan.

Flora of coast islands of California, Le Conte.

Drift mining, Dunn.

Dry lakes, Jenney.

Catalogue of California fossils, Cooper.

Glaciation of eastern flanks of Sierra Nevada, Am. Geol.

Hanksite, Hanks.

Inyo County, Cal., Goodyear.

Lake Lahontan, Russell, I. C.

Los Angeles County, Cal., Goodyear.

Mono County, Cal., Whiting.

Natural gas region, California, Weber.

Petroleum, asphaltum, and gas regions, California, Goodyear.

Analysis of clays from Owens Lake, Cal., Chatard.

Pleistocene—Continued.

PACIFIC STATES—Continued.

1887-1889. Auriferous gravels of California, Hammond.
Mono Valley, Cal., Russell, I. C.
Clays, Johnson, W. D.
Santa Clara County, Cal., Weber.
Protozoonites, Friedrich.
1890. Macfarlane's Railroad Guide, Cooper, Condon.
Placer County, Cal., Hobson.
Searles borax marsh, California, De Groot.
Monterey County, Cal., Angel.
Los Angeles County, Cal., Preston.
Merced and San Joaquin counties, Cal., Watts.
San Mateo County, Cal., Watts.
Orange County, Cal., Bowers.
Sacramento County, Cal., Watts.
Ancient river beds of Forest Hill divide, California, Browne.
Infusorial earths of Pacific Slope, Edwards.
Tuolumne Table Mountain in California, Becker.
Man and the Glacial period, Wright, G. F.
Mount Diablo, Cal., Turner.
Late volcanic eruption in California, Diller.
Mohawk lake beds, Turner.
Colorado Desert, Orcutt.
Review of the Quaternary era, Upham.

EASTERN CANADA.

1814. Geology of Labrador, Steinhauer.
1822. Geology, etc., of Malbay, lower Canada, Bigsby.
1824. Journey across Newfoundland, Cormack.
Newfoundland in 1824, Bonnycastle.
Geology of Montreal, Bigsby, J. J.
1829. A few rocks and minerals of upper Canada, Bonnycastle.
Notes on neighborhood of Falls of Montmorenci, Green, W.
Geognosy of part of the Saguenay country, Baddeley.
1830. Arctic regions, steppes of Russia, etc., Am. Jour. Sci.
1831. Mineralogy and geology of Nova Scotia, Jackson and Alger.

Pleistocene—Continued.

EASTERN CANADA—Continued.

1831. Geognosy of St. Paul Bay, Baddeley.
Country between Rivers St. Maurice and Saguenay, Baddeley.
1835. Sketch of southeast lower Canada, Baddeley.
1836. Scientific expedition, Maine and Nova Scotia, Emmons, E.
Geology and mineralogy of Nova Scotia, Gesner.
1838. Magdalen River district, Richardson, J.
1839. Preliminary report on Newfoundland, Jukes.
First report on survey of New Brunswick, Gesner.
1840. Report on survey of New Brunswick, Gesner.
Notes on north coast of St. Lawrence, Bayfield.
Handbook of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.
1841. Certain features of River St. John, in New Brunswick, Robb.
Third report of survey of New Brunswick, Gesner.
1842. Fourth report of survey of New Brunswick, Gesner.
Excursions in Newfoundland in 1839 and 1840, Jukes.
Excursion in Prince Edward Island, Dawson, J. W.
1843. Report on survey of New Brunswick, Gesner.
Report on survey of Newfoundland, Jukes.
1844. Ridges, beaches, etc., of Canadian lakes and the St. Lawrence, Lyell.
1845. Travels in North America, Lyell.
District between Georgian Bay and Lake Erie, Murray, A.
1846. Packing of ice and modern deposits in valley of the St. Lawrence, Logan.
1847. Report on Ottawa River district, Logan.
On whirlpool and rapids below Niagara, Bakewell, R.
Report on eastern peninsula of Canada, Murray, A.
Drift of Montreal, Rogers, H. D.

Pleistocene—Continued.

EASTERN CANADA—Continued.

1849. North coast of Lake Huron, Murray, A.
South side of St. Lawrence from Lake Champlain, Logan.

1850. Report of chemist of survey of Canada, Hunt, T. S.
Report of survey of Canada for 1849–50, Logan.

1851. Drift striæ in New Brunswick, Robb.
Deposits of shells in Maine, on Lake Champlain, and St. Lawrence, Desor.
Subsidence of shore of Labrador, Wyman.
Shells far above sea level, Desor, Rogers, H. D.
Glaciation on shore of Labrador, Wyman.
On erratics of Canada, Bigsby.
Subsidence of shore of Newfoundland, Perley.

1852. Gold-bearing drift in the Chaudière, Logan.
Chemical work of survey of Canada, Hunt, T. S.
Report on peninsula between Lakes Huron, St. Clair, and Erie, Murray, A.
Region between the Ottawa and St. Lawrence, Murray, A.

1853. Valley of the Notawasaga, Fleming.
Notes on Toronto, Hind.
Geology of Quebec and environs, Bigsby.

1854. Coquilles marines dans le bassin du lac Ontario, Desor.
Geology of Rainy Lake, Hudson Bay, Bigsby.
Report on country lying north of Lake Ontario, Murray, A.
Submerged forest at Fort Lawrence, Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.
Work on north side of St. Lawrence, Logan.

1855. Geology of Hudson Bay territory and portions of the Arctic regions, Isbester.
Acadian geology, Dawson, J. W.
Esquisse géologique du Canada, Logan and Hunt.

Pleistocene—Continued.

EASTERN CANADA—Continued.

1856. Rocks from Arctic Archipelago, Murchison.

1857. Newer Pliocene and post-Pliocene of Montreal, Dawson, J. W.
Parallelism of rocks of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.
Parts of Huron and Western districts, Murray, A.
Tertiary of Canada and its fossils, Billings.
Explorations in region north of Lake Huron, Murray, A.
Region beween Georgian Bay and Ottawa River, Murray, A.
Position of elephant remains of North America, Foster.
Work in Anticosti and Mingan islands and Magdalen River, Richardson, J.
Newer Pliocene fossils of St. Lawrence Valley, Dawson, J. W.

1858. Limestones of Ottawa district, etc., Billings.
Georgian Bay district, Murray, A.
Causes which have influenced the scenery of Canada, Ramsay.
Glacial phenomena in Canada and the United States, Ramsay.
Lecture on Sable Island, Gilpin, E.
Coal in Canada, Dawson, J. W.

1859. Laurentian in River Rouge district, Logan.
Post-Pliocene of St. Lawrence Valley, Dawson, J. W.
Work in Gaspé Peninsula, Richardson, J.

1860. Notes on Collington Township, Canada west, Chapman.
Tertiary fossils from Labrador, Maine, etc., Dawson, J. W.
Geology of Hastings County, Chapman.
Coast of Labrador, Lieber.
Geology of Belleville district, Chapman.

1861. Geology of Murray Bay, lower St. Lawrence, Dawson, J. W.
Drift of western Canada, Chapman.
Notes on Davenport gravel drift, Fleming.
Expedition nach Labrador, Lieber.

Pleistocene—Continued.

EASTERN CANADA—Continued.

1861. Elevation and depression of North America, Gesner.
Geology of part of county of Norfolk, De Cew.
Fresh-water shells in some post-Tertiary deposits, Bell.
Canadian caverns, Gibbs, G. D.
1862. Gold fields of Nova Scotia, Honeyman.
Physical condition of the superficial deposits in Canada, Robb.
1863. Recent movements of the earth's crust, Belt, T.
Report of survey of Canada to 1863, Logan.
Elephant remains in Canada, Billings.
Superficial geology of Gaspé, Bell.
History of bitumens and bituminous shales, Hunt, T. S.
1864. Stekin-Fluss im britischen Nord-Amerika, Blake, W. P.
Geology of Ottawa Valley, Grant, J. A.
Gold of eastern Canada, Logan.
Supposed Glacial drift in Labrador and western Canada, Hind.
Rocks in vicinity of Halifax, Gossip.
Peat and its uses, Hunt, T. S.
Glacial phenomena in Nova Scotia, Silliman.
Notes on geology and botany of New Brunswick, Bailey, L. W.
Address, Natural History Society of Montreal, Dawson, J. W.
1865. Elevation and subsidence, Billings.
Production and preservation of lakes by ice action, Belt, T.
Montreal Natural History Society, address, Dawson, J. W.
Geology of southern New Brunswick, Bailey, L. W.
Preliminary report on New Brunswick, Hind.
Post-Pliocene at Riviere du Loup and Tadoussac, Dawson, J. W.
Reiseskizzen aus Neu-Braunschweig, Credner.
1866. Manitoulin Islands, Bell.
Gold region of lower Canada, Michel.

Pleistocene—Continued.

EASTERN CANADA—Continued.

1866. Glacial period in North America, Belt, T.
Drift phenomena of Labrador, Packard.
Gold region of lower Canada, Hunt, T. S.
Rocks of northern peninsula of Newfoundland, Murray, A.
Glacial phenomena of Labrador and Maine, Packard.
Auriferous deposits of Nova Scotia, Hamilton, P. S.
Geographic sketch of Canada, Hunt, T. S.
1867. Description géologique du Canada, Hunt, T. S.
Relations of Glacial deposits of Scotland and Canada, Crosby, H. W.
Relations between Glacial deposit of Scotland and those of Canada, Crosskey.
Glacial movements in valley of St. Lawrence, Whittlesey.
1868. Conditions of distribution of plants in Canada, Drummond.
Gold region of Nova Scotia, Hunt, T. S.
Bird tracks in basin of Minas, Hartt.
Comparison of icebergs with glaciers with reference to bowlder clay of Canada, Dawson, J. W.
Plants and climate of post-Pliocene of Canada, Dawson, J. W.
1869. Relations and character of Western bowlder drift, Andrews, E.
Geology, etc., of Hastings County, Canada, Wallbridge.
Mineralogy of Nova Scotia, How, H.
1870. Report on Hastings County, Vernon.
Modern glacial action in Canada, Bleasdell.
Goderich salt region and on iron ores, Hunt, T. S.
Report on Manitoulin Islands, etc., Bell, R.
Submerged trees in Cumberland basin, Hamilton, P. S.
Ice marks in Newfoundland, Kerr, J. H.

Pleistocene—Continued.

EASTERN CANADA—Continued.

1870. Report on rocks of lower St. Lawrence, Richardson, J.

Shore of the St. Lawrence below Quebec, Richardson, J.

1871. Surface geology of Great Lakes and Mississippi Valley, Newberry.

Position and height of plateau in which New England glaciers originated, Dana, J. D.

Report on Prince Edward Island, Dawson and Harrington.

Position of elephant and mastodon remains, Newberry.

1872. Region north of Lake Superior, Bell, R.

Changes of climate during Glacial period, Geikie.

Notes on Prince Edward Island, Dawson, J. W.

Lake basins and Arctic currents, Dawson, J. W.

Gold fields of Quebec and Nova Scotia, Selwyn.

Bay and River Exploits, Newfoundland, Murray, A.

Northwestern New Brunswick, Robb.

Surface geology of New Brunswick, Matthew.

Post-Pliocene of Canada, Dawson, J. W.

1873. Birch clay from Fort Garry, Harrington, B. J.

Dawson on post-Pliocene geology of Canada, Dana, J. D.

Arcadia iron deposits, Nova Scotia, Selwyn.

Glacial and Champlain in New England, Dana, J. D.

Country between Lake Temiscamingue and Abbitibbi, McOuat.

Country between Lake Superior and Winnipeg, Bell. R.

1874. Country between the Red River and the Saskatchewan and Lake Superior, Bell, R.

Record of observations on Nova Scotia geology, Honeyman.

On some fossil bones, Gilpin.

Carboniferous of St. Georges Bay, Newfoundland, Gilpin.

Summary of investigations, 1873–74, Selwyn.

Pleistocene—Continued.

EASTERN CANADA—Continued.

1874. Cetacean and Niagara fossils in New Brunswick, Honeyman.

History of a bowlder, Honeyman.

Nova Scotian geology, Honeyman.

1875. Neighborhood of Hamilton, Spencer, J. W.

Outline of geology of Ontario, Chapman.

Huron County, Ontario, Gibson, J.

Distribution of plants and marine origin of Erie clays, Drummond.

Post-Pliocene near Bathurst, New Brunswick, Paisley.

Address to Natural History Society of Montreal, 1872, Dawson, J. W.

Address to Natural History Society of Montreal, geologic history, 1874, Dawson, J. W.

Clays on Tattagouche River, Paisley.

1876. Outline of geology of Canada, Chapman.

Ice and ice work in Newfoundland, Milne.

Useful minerals of New Brunswick, Bailey.

Ice marks in Newfoundland, Packard.

1877. Rocks of Newfoundland, Milne.

Note on the Glacial era, Dana, J. D.

American surface geology, Wood, S. V.

Glaciation in Nova Scotia, Honeyman.

Explorations between James Bay, Lakes Superior and Huron, Bell, R.

1878. Leading geologic areas of Canada, Chapman.

Goderich salt region, Hunt, T. S.

Eozoic rocks in Hastings and Prince Edward counties, Ontario, Wilkins.

History of North American lake region, Maw.

Address to Natural History Society of Montreal, Pleistocene history, Dawson, J. W.

Calciferous bowlders near Toronto, Hinde.

Pleistocene—Continued.

Eastern Canada—Continued.

1878. Belœil Mountain, Dawson, J. W.
Nova Scotia geology, Honeyman.
Geology of coast of Arctic lands, Feilden and De Rance.
Causes of Glacial phenomena in northeastern United States, Torell.
A month in New Brunswick, Honeyman.
Post-Pliocene mollusca in Acadia, Matthew.
Glacial and interglacial strata near Toronto, Hinde.
Northeastern coast of Labrador, Hind.
Superficial deposits of Ontario, Wilkins.
1879. East coast of Hudson Bay, Bell.
Superficial geology of southern New Brunswick, Matthew.
Salt mine, Goderich, Canada, Heinrich.
Glacial period in eastern America, Hitchcock, C. H.
Surveys in Cape Breton, Fletcher.
Country between Lake Winnipeg and Hudson Bay, Bell, R.
North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.
1880. Alleged changes in relative elevation of land and sea, Mitchell, H.
Lecture notes on Canada, Dawson, J. W.
Chemical contributions to the geology of Canada, Hoffmann.
1881. Glacial drift and its terminal moraines, Upham.
Report on Hudson Bay, Bell, R.
Northern New Brunswick, Ells.
Report on counties of Nova Scotia, Fletcher, H.
Magdalen Islands, Richardson, J.
Tidal erosion in Bay of Fundy, Matthew.
Chemical contributions to geology of Canada, Hoffmann.
Ancient outlet of Lake Manitoba, Treherne.
Boring in Souris River valley, Selwyn.
1882. Geology of upper Flambeau Valley, King, F. H.
Sable Island, MacDonald.

Pleistocene—Continued.

Eastern Canada—Continued.

1882. Glacial marks in Labrador, Packard.
Metalliferous sands, Honeyman.
Features of lower Great Lakes during Great River age, Spencer, J. W.
Terraces and beaches of Lake Ontario, Spencer, J. W.
Notes on Point Pleasant, Cameron.
Nova Scotian geology, Honeyman.
Geologic waifs from Magdalen Islands, Honeyman.
Notes on Bedford, Sackville, and Hammonds Plains, Nova Scotia, Hare.
1883. Geology of western end of Lake Ontario, Spencer, J. W.
Unsolved problems in geology, Dawson, J. W.
Glaciation of Newfoundland, Murray, A.
Comparison of Acadian and Scottish Glacial beds, Richardson, R.
Notes on southeastern Quebec, Selwyn.
Canadian Pleistocene, Dawson, J. W.
Report on Moose River and Lake of the Woods, Bell, R.
Surface geology of the Baie des Chaleurs region, Chalmers.
Whale in gravel near Smiths Falls, Ontario, Dawson, J. W.
Changes of level on east coast of North America, Cook, G. H.
Lacustrine formation of Torryburn Valley, Matthew.
Analyses of soils, Edwards, J. B.
Terminal moraine of second Glacial period, Chamberlin, T. C.
Erosion from ice in Baie des Chaleurs, Chalmers.
Geologic history of St. Johns River, New Brunswick, Bailey, L. W.
Distinguishing lacustrine from marine deposits, Matthew.
Report on Gaspé Peninsula, Ells.
Glacial markings in Laurentian Hills, Andrews, E.

Pleistocene—Continued.

EASTERN CANADA—Continued.

1883. Northern and eastern New Brunswick, Ells.
Glacial phenomena of Bay of Chaleurs region, Chalmers.

1884. Canadian Paleozoic outlines, Willcox.
Glacial action in northern New York and Canada, Willcox.
Report on north shore of Labrador, Bell, R.
Sand plains and changes of level of the upper Ottawa, Odlum.
Superficial geology of Dundas Valley, etc., Kennedy.
List of fossils from Ottawa and vicinity, Ami.

1885. Hudson Bay district, Bell, R.
Observations in Saguenay region, Laflamme.
Glacial action north of the St. Lawrence, Willcox.
Geology of Halifax Harbor, Honeyman.
Report on northern Cape Breton, Fletcher.
Ice age theories, Hill, E.
York and Carleton counties, New Brunswick, Bailey, L. W.
Glacial distribution in Canada, Honeyman.
Glacial action in Labrador, Heilprin.
Relations of geologic work in Canada and the Old World, Dawson, J. W.
Labrador Coast and Hudson Strait region, Bell, R.
Eroding power of ice, Newberry.
Surface geology of Frederickton, New Brunswick, Reed, W. T. L.
Surface geology of western New Brunswick, Chalmers.

1886. Geology of Antigonish, Nova Scotia, Honeyman.
Our Glacial problem, Honeyman.
Glaciation, Halifax Harbor, Honeyman.
Physical features and glacial action, Nova Scotia, Murphy.
Pleistocene fossils from Anticosti, Grant and Dawson.
Glacial transportation in Nova Scotia, Honeyman.

Pleistocene—Continued.

EASTERN CANADA—Continued.

1886. Geologic note of excursions, Nova Scotia, Honeyman.
Glacial action in Canada and Loch Eck, Scotland, Honeyman.
Sable Island, MacDonald.
Deepest lake in America, Bailey, L. W.
Surface geology of New Brunswick, Chalmers.
Mistassini expedition, Low.
Chignecto Isthmus, Monro.
Islands in Lake Winnipeg, Panton.
Landslide near Brantford, Ontario, Spencer, J. W.
Cornwallis Island, Halifax, Honeyman.
Bowlder drift, etc., on lower St. Lawrence, Dawson, J. W.
Shells in Selkirk, McDougall.

1887. Fossils from Anticosti, Grant, C. E.
Portions of eastern townships, Ells.
Relations of Canadian to European geology, Dawson, J. W.
Age of Niagara River, Spencer, J. W.
Anticosti shell marl, analysis, Adams, F. D.
At-ta-wa-pish-kat and Albany rivers, Bell, R.
New Brunswick and Quebec, Chalmers.
New Brunswick, Bailey and McInnes.
Canadian and Scottish Glacial geology, Richardson, R.
Labrador, physical geography, Packard.
Brantford landslide, Ontario, Spencer, J. W.
St. Lawrence Valley, Laflamme.
Mines of Lake Superior, Ingall.
Hudson Bay, Low.
Surface geology, New Brunswick, Chalmers.

1888. Nova Scotia, Aylesford, Honeyman.
Nova Scotia, Glacial geology, Honeyman.
Nova Scotia, Guysborough, Antigonish, and Pictou, Fletcher.
Nova Scotian superficial geology, Honeyman.

Pleistocene—Continued.

EASTERN CANADA—Continued.

1888. Old shore lines in the Ontario basin, Gilbert, G. K.
Origin of some features in Canada, Bell, R.
St. Lawrence basin and the Great Lakes, Spencer, J. W.
Ancient shore line near Toronto, Ives.
Changes of level of the Great Lakes, Gilbert, G. K.
Drift north of Lake Superior, Spencer, J. W.
The Iroquois beach, Spencer, J. W.
Great Lake basins of Canada, Drummond.
Ottawa clays and gravels, Bowman.
Ottawa, vicinity of Government farm, Ami.
Labrador, cruise to northern, Packard.
Labrador, Ungava district, Turner, L.
Ottawa region, Ami.
Petrography of drift of central Ontario, Coleman.
Petroleum field of Ontario, Bell, R.
Lakes Temiscamingue and Abbittibbi, and Montreal River region, Bell, R.

1889. Pleistocene at Rivière Beaudette, Dawson, J. W.
Another old channel of the Niagara, Scovell.
Arctic currents as factors in Canadian geology, Gasking.
Local geology of Mankato, Bechdolt.
Glaciation of eastern Canada, Chalmers.
Glacial bowlders of our fisheries, Honeyman.
Lecture on geology, Ells.
Life history of Niagara Falls, Pohlman.

1890. Progress of investigations, New Brunswick, Bailey, L. W.
Report on Quebec, Ells, Walcott.
Pictou and Colchester counties, Nova Scotia, Fletcher.
Southern invertebrata on shores of Acadia, Ganong.

Pleistocene—Continued.

EASTERN CANADA—Continued.

1890. Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Dawson, G. M.
Iroquois beach, Davis, W. M., Spencer, J. W.
Deformation of Iroquois beach, Spencer, J. W.
Northeastern extension of the Iroquois beach, Spencer, J. W.
General Pleistocene submergence, Spencer, J. W.
Ancient shores in region of Great Lakes, Spencer, J. W.
Origin of basins of the Great Lakes, Spencer, J.W.; Bonney, Hinde, Seeley.
History of Niagara River, Gilbert, G. K.
Country northwest of Lake Superior, Lawson.
Fiords and great lake basins of North America, Upham.
Lake St. John country, Chambers.
A moraine of recession in Ontario, Wright, G. F.
Gravel deposits of Ontario, Spencer, J. W.
Potholes north of Lake Superior, McKellar.
Geology of Ontario, Bell, R.
Geology of the northwest of Lake Superior, Harvey.
Northwestern Manitoba, Tyrrell.
Glaciation of eastern Canada, Chalmers.
Glacial geology of Cape Breton, Honeyman.
Gleanings in Nova Scotia and Cape Breton, Honeyman.
Surface geology of southern New Brunswick, Chalmers.

1891. Review of the Quaternary era, Upham.
Formation of Toronto Island, Clark, L. J.
Drift rocks of central Ontario, Coleman.
Grand River, Labrador, Cary.
Was Lake Iroquois an arm of the sea, Davis, Stone, Spencer, J. W.
Davis on the Iroquois beach, Spencer, J. W.
Later physiographic geology of Rocky Mountain region in Canada, Dawson, G. M.

Pleistocene—Continued.

EASTERN CANADA—Continued.

1891. Nova Scotia, Gilpin.

Beach phenomena, Quaco, New Brunswick, Whittle.

Southern invertebrata on shores of Acadia, Ganong.

Subsidence in later Glacial times, Hitchcock, C. H.

Chemical contributions [Analyses of clays], Hoffmann.

Environs of Quebec, Marcou, J.

Surface geology of Pictou coal fields, Poole.

Cause of active compressive stress in rocks, Reade.

Old channel of Niagara River, Scovell.

High level shores and their deformation, Spencer, J. W.

Post-Pliocene continental subsidence versus glacial dams, Spencer, J. W.

Deformation of the Algonquin beach, Spencer, J. W.

Highest old shore line in Mackinac Island, Taylor.

Inequality of distribution of the englacial drift, Upham.

Glacial lakes in Canada, Upham.

Criteria of englacial and subglacial drift, Upham.

Lakes inclosed by modified drift, Upham.

WESTERN BRITISH AMERICA.

1852. Geology of Lake of the Woods, Bigsby.

1855. Geology of Hudson Bay Territories, etc., Isbester.

1859. Report of Assinniboine and Saskatchewan expedition, Hind.

Exploration of country between Lake Superior and Red River colony, Dawson, S. J.

1860. Southeast Vancouver Island, Bauerman.

Geologie des südwestlichen Theils von Vancouver's Insel, Bauerman.

1861. Country between Lake Superior and the Pacific, Hector.

Drift of western Canada, by Chapman, Dawson, J. W.

1863. Report of explorations in British America, Hector.

Pleistocene—Continued.

WESTERN BRITISH AMERICA—Continued.

1867. Glaciers of Bute Inlet, British Columbia, Whymper, F.

Glaciers of Alaska, Blake, W. P.

1868. Features of the northwest coast of America, Blake, T. A.

Absence of northern drift in the West, Whitney, J. D.

1869. Geology of Alaska, Blake, T. A.

Geology from Lake Superior to valley of Red River, Hind.

1870. Northern drift on Pacific slope of Rocky Mountains, Brown, R.

1871. Terraces of British Columbia, Begbie.

1872. Coal fields of Vancouver Island, Richardson, J.

Explorations in British Columbia, Selwyn.

Country between Lake Superior and Albany River, Bell, R.

1873. Glacial grooves in Vancouver Island, Davidson.

Coal, Vancouver and Queen Charlotte, Richardson, J.

1874. Champlain deposits north of Lake Superior, Dawson, G. M.

Lignite Tertiary near forty-ninth parallel, Dawson, G. M.

Observations in Northwest Territory, Selwyn.

Boring in Manitoba, Ward.

1875. Report on region from Lake of the Woods to the Rocky Mountains, by Dawson, Dana, J. D.

Valley of Minnesota River, Warren, G. K.

Superficial geology of central region of North America, Dawson, G. M.

Report on region along forty-ninth parallel to the Rocky Mountains, Dawson, G. M.

Northwest Territory from Manitoba to Rocky Mountains, Selwyn.

1876. Report of survey of Canada for for 1874–75, Selwyn.

Explorations in British Columbia, Richardson, J.

Country between upper Assinniboine River and Lake Manitoba, etc., Spencer, J. W.

Pleistocene—Continued.

WESTERN BRITISH AMERICA—Continued.

1876. Country west of Lake Manitoba and about Lake Winnipeg, etc., Bell, R.

1877. Borings in Northwest Territory in 1875, Ells.
Exploration in British Columbia, Selwyn, Dawson, G. M.
Notes on lower Peace and Athabasca rivers, Macoun.

1878. Explorations in British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.
Superficial geology of British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.
Leading geologic areas of Canada, Chapman.
Surface geology of British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.
Mines and minerals of British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.
Erratics at high levels in the Northwest, Dawson, G. M.
More recent changes in level of west of British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.

1879. Exploration in southern interior of British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.

1880. Explorations on Churchill and Nelson rivers, etc., Bell, R.
Report on Queen Charlotte Island, Dawson, G. M.

1881. Glaciation of British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.
Geology of British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.
Superficial geology of British Columbia, Dawson, J. W.
Lignite Tertiary, Sauris River to one hundred and eighth meridian, Dawson, G. M.
North part of British Columbia and Peace River country, Dawsow, G. M.

1883. Lake Agassiz, Upham.
Remarks on moraines and terraces, Dawson, J. W.

1884. Observations along Canada Pacific Railway, Dawson, J. W.
Glacial deposits of Bow and Belly River country, Dawson, G. M.
Recent observations in Northwest Territory, Dawson, G. M.

Pleistocene—Continued.

WESTERN BRITISH AMERICA—Continued.

1885. Bow and Belly region, Dawson, G. M.
Microstructure of certain bowlder clays, Dawson, G. M.
Near forty-ninth parallel west of Rocky Mountains, Bauerman.
Part of basin of Athabasca River, Bell, R.
Athabasca district, Petitot.

1886. Hudson Bay district, Bell, R.
Ice grooved surfaces, Vancouver Island, Lamplugh.
Glacial shell beds, British Columbia, Lamplugh.
Northwestern prairies, Drummond.

1887. Manitoba, borings, Dawson, G. M.
Manitoba, Winnipeg district, McCharles.
Hudson Bay, Bell, R.
North of Vermilion Lake, British Columbia, Comstock.
Red River valley, Manitoba, McCharles.
Vancouver Island, Dawson, G. M.
Lake Winnipeg to Hudson Bay, Low.
Northern Alberta, Tyrrell.
Northern part of the Dominion of Canada, Dawson, G. M.
Glaciation of Pacific Coast, Wright, G. F.
Distribution and geologic history of British North American plants, Drummond.

1888. Yukon and Mackenzie rivers, McConnell.
Yukon district, Dawson, G. M.
Caribou district, British Columbia, Bowman.
Duck and Riding mountains, Tyrrell.
James Bay region, Low.
Manitoba, prairies, Drummond.
Central plateau of northwest Canada, Tyrrell.
Baffin land, Boas.
British Columbia, glaciation, Bowman, Dawson, G. M.
Medicine Hat, Panton.

1889. Glaciation of high points in British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.

Pleistocene—Continued.

WESTERN BRITISH AMERICA—Continued.

1889. Selkirk range, British Columbia, Green, W. S.

1890. Glaciation of northern Cordillera, Dawson, G. M.

Post-Tertiary deposits of Manitoba, Tyrrell.

Limits of glaciation in the Northwest, Chamberlin, T. C.

Glaciation of Cordillera and Laurentide, Chalmers.

About Lake Winnipegosis, Tyrrell.

Glacial Lake Agassiz in Manitoba, Upham.

West Kootamie district, Dawson, G. M.

Yukon and Mackenzie basins, McConnell.

Country north of Lesser Slave Lake, McConnell.

1891. Later physiographical geology of Rocky Mountain region in Canada, Dawson, G. M.

Glaciation of the Great Plains region, Dawson, G. M.

Pleistocene of the Winnipeg basin, Tyrrell.

Review of Quaternary era, Upham.

ALASKA.

1850. Geognostische Beschaffenheit der Nordwestküste Amerkas, Grewingk.

1855. Hudson Bay territory and portions of Arctic regions, Isbester.

1867. Glaciers of Alaska, Blake, W. P.

1868. Notes on Russian America and the Stickeen River, Blake, W. P.

Explorations in Russian America, Dall.

Features of the northwest coast of America, Blake, T. A.

1869. Absence of glaciation in valley of the Yukon, Shaler.

Natural history of Alaska, Dall.

Geology of Alaska, Blake, T. A.

1870. Observations on Alaska, Dall.

1871. Alluvial deposits of Yukon, Dall.

1878. Report on St. Elias and some adjacent mountains, Dall.

1881. Note on Alaska, Dall.

1883. Evidences of modern changes in Alaska, Meehan.

Pleistocene—Continued.

ALASKA—Continued.

1884. Glaciers in Alaska and vicinity, Rand.

Glaciation in Alaska, Dall.

Great modern changes in Alaska, Meehan.

1885. Existing glaciers of the United States, Russell, I. C.

1886. Glacial action, Copper River, Allen, H. T.

1890. Surface geology, Russell, I. C.

1891. Muir glacier, Cushing, Wright, G. F.

Explorations in Alaska, Russell, I. C.

Expedition to Mount St. Elias, Russell, I. C.

GENERAL.

1821. Notice of essays by Hayden, Silliman.

1823. On changes in geology of North America, Maclure.

1824. Review of Conybeare and Phillips's Geology, Am. Jour. Sci.

1826. Proofs that currents have swept over the earth, A.

1828. Has eastern North America been recently elevated, Silliman, Scrope.

1833. Order of succession of rocks of the earth, Featherstonhaugh.

1841. Bowlders and scratches, Mather.

History of geologic studies in the United States, Hitchcock, E.

1843. Geology of New York, first district, Mather.

Double system of diluvial markings in American rocks, Redfield.

1847. On Glacial scratches, Desor.

Drift of New England, etc., Rogers, H. D.

Remarks on drift period, Emmons, E.

1848. Terrain erratique de l'Amérique du Nord, Desor, Verneuil.

1850. Origin of drift and terraces of aqueous action, Rogers, H. D.

Lake Superior, Agassiz, L.

Alluvions marines et lacustres et du terrain erratique, Desor.

1851. Position of the mastodon, Warren, J. C.; Rogers, H. D.

Clay and drift near Lake Superior, Desor.

Pleistocene—Continued.

GENERAL—Continued.

1851. Interruption of drift west of the Alleghanies, Rogers, H. D.
   Limite du phénomène erratique, Desor.
   Terrain erratique des États-Unis, Boucheporn.
   Changes of level during drift period, Adams, C. B.
1852. Parallelismus der Diluvialgebilde, etc., von Europa und Nord-Amerika, Desor.
   Sur les drifts de l'Amérique du Nord, Desor.
1853. Erratischen Erscheinungen im Norden von Europa und Amerika, Desor.
1854. Quaternary of Europe and America, Desor.
1855. Rapport sur la partie géologique de l'Exposition de New-York, Lyell.
1856. Development in geologic history of North America, Dana, J. D.
   Epoch of the mastodon, Rogers, H. D.
   American geologic history, Dana, J. D.
1857. Review of Hitchcock's illustrations of surface geology, Dana, J. D.
1858. Sketch of geology of the United States, Rogers, H. D.
   Geology and geography of the United States, Rogers, H. D.
1861. Quaternary period in relation to the present, Pictet.
1862. Unity of geologic phenomena, Sæmann.
1863. Appalachians and Rocky Mountains in geologic history, Dana, J. D.
1864. Address, Natural History Society of Montreal, Dawson, J. W.
1865. Surface geology of basin of Great Lakes, Newberry.
   Origin of prairies, Dana, J. D.
1866. Drift of Western and Southern States, Hilgard.
1867. Depression of sea during Glacial period, Whittlesey.
1868. Depression of the ocean during the ice period, Whittlesey.
   Relations of mastodon and elephant in America, Hall, J.

Pleistocene—Continued.

GENERAL—Continued.

1870. North American lakes as Glacial chronometers, Andrews.
1871. Recent advances in geology, Foster, J. W.
   Position of elephant and mastodon remains, Newberry.
   Distribution of maritime plants a proof of Champlain submergence, Hitchcock, C. H.
   Attitude of continent during Glacial period, Perry.
1872. Geology of phosphate beds of South Carolina, Packard.
   Corals and coral islands, Dana, J. D.
   Surface geology of New Brunswick, Matthew.
   Glacial phenomena of Southern and Northern Hemispheres, Agassiz, L.
   Changes of climate during Glacial period, Geikie.
1873. Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.
1874. Subdivision of geologic time in Dana's Manual of Geology, Dana, J. D.
   Bearing of surface geology of North Carolina on drift phenomena of the North, Burbank.
   Glacial phenomena of America and Europe, Packard.
   Surface geology of Ohio, Newberry.
1875. Submergence during the Glacial period, Dana, J. D.
   Review of the Glacial theory, Miller, S. A.
1876. Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.
1877. American surface geology, Wood, S. V.
   Critical periods in the history of the earth, Le Conte.
   Note on the Glacial era, Dana, J. D.
   Loess of the Rhine and Danube, by Belt, Dana, J. D.
   Glacial phenomena of North America, Torell.
   Sedimentation along the Atlantic Coast, Lesley, J. P.
   On the Glacial epochs, Price.

Pleistocene—Continued.

GENERAL—Continued.

1877. Motion of continental glaciers, Shaler.
1878. Glacial drift in New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.
Driftless interior of North America, Dana, J. D.
Changes in height of lands and sea in Glacial and Champlain periods, Upham.
The Ice age, Gratacap.
1879. North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.
1880. Le Kettle moraine, Chamberlin, T. C.
1881. Illustrations of the earth's surface, glaciers, Shaler and Davis.
Map of United States, by Hitchcock, Dana, J. D.
Shaler and Davis's "Glaciers," McGee.
1882. Geological chart, Reid, H. A.
North America in the Ice age, Hitchcock, C. H.
Correlation of eastern and western terminal moraines, Chamberlin, T. C.
Flood of Connecticut Valley from the glacier, Dana, J. D.
1883. Glaciation of North America, Newberry.
Eroding power of ice, Newberry.
Depth of ice during Glacial age, Wright, G. F.
1884. Elevation of land during Glacial period, Dana, J. D.
Remarks on Glacial history, Newberry.
Drift of Indiana, Newberry.
Post-Pliocene of America, Cope.
Climate changes of later geologic times, Whitney, J. D.
"Lenticular hills," Hitchcock, C. H.
Classification of stony drift clays, Chamberlin, T. C.
Ice of the Glacial period, Heilprin.
The ancient glaciation of North America, Newberry.
Glacial erosion, Davis, W. M.
1885. Dinocerata, Marsh, O. C.
Phases in the evolution of the North American continent, Newberry.
On Glacial climates, Newberry.

Pleistocene—Continued.

GENERAL—Continued.

1885. Ice age in Europe and North America, Geikie.
1886. The North Atlantic as a geological basin, Reade, T. M.
North America in the ice period, Newberry.
Glaciation of America and Europe, Lewis, H. C.
1887. Extra morainic lakes and clays, Lewis, H. C.
Inventory of Glacial drift, Chamberlin, T. C.
Mesozoic and Cenozoic realms, Cope.
On the manner of deposit of Glacial drift, Hay, R.
Swamps of New England, Shaler.
Terraces of the great American lakes, Kinahan.
Warping of earth's crust and origin of lake basins, Spencer, J. W.
1888. Antiquity of man, Am. Geol.
Changes of level of the Great Lakes, Gilbert, G. K.
Eccentricity theory of Glacial cold, Claypole.
Effects of pressure of a continental glacier, Winchell, A.
Holst's studies in Glacial geology, Lindahl.
Report of subcommittee, International Congress, Hitchcock, C. H.
Report on Cenozoic, Cope.
H. C. Lewis and his work in Glacial geology, Upham.
Origin of loess, Newberry.
Report—division of Glacial geology, United States Geological Survey, Chamberlin, T. C.
American classification and nomenclature, Marcou, J.
Rock scorings of the great ice invasion, Chamberlin, T. C.
The Ice age in North America, Wright, G. F.
Three formations of middle Atlantic Slope, McGee.
Term "Quaternary," Hilgard, Newberry, Whitfield, R. P.; Winchell, A.
1889. Distribution of certain loess fossils, Keyes, C. R.

Pleistocene—Continued.

GENERAL—Continued.

1889. Fence-wall geology, Foerste.

Glaciers and glacial radients in the Ice age, Claypole.

Ice age in North America, Wright, G. F.; Davis, W. M.

1890. Growth, culmination, and departure of ice sheets, Upham.

Interval between Glacial epochs, Chamberlin, T. C.

Cause of the Glacial period, Upham, Chamberlin, T. C.

Quaternary changes of level, Upham.

Glacial climate, Crosby, Shaler, Upham.

Extent of glaciers, Chamberlin, T. C.

Glacial studies bearing on the antiquity of man, Leverett.

Continental elevation preceding the Pleistocene, Spencer, J. W.

Pleistocene flora of Canada, Dawson, J. W.

Glacial phenomena, Bell, Dwight.

Use of terms Laurentian and Champlain, Marcou, J.; James, J. F.; Hitchcock, C. H.

Wright's "Ice age in North America," Hitchcock, C. H.

1891. Hypotheses of the cause of the Glacial period, Chamberlin, T. C.

Altitude of United States during Glacial period, Chamberlin, T. C.; Upham.

Elevation of America in Cenozoic periods, Dall.

Elevation and subsidence in Central America, Jukes-Brown.

Changes of Atlantic and Pacific coasts, Le Conte.

Neocene and Pleistocene continent movements, McGee.

Cincinnati ice dam, Spencer, J. W.

Claim of priority for name "Algonkian," Spencer, J. W.

Antiquity of last Glacial period, Shaler.

Elevation and subsidence during the Glacial period, Upham.

Correlation of changes of level in NorthAmerica and the Caribbean region, Upham.

Pleistocene—Continued.

GENERAL—Continued.

1891. Origin and age of Lafayette and Columbia formations, Upham.

Review of Quaternary era, Upham.

Inequality of distribution of englacial drift, Upham.

Limits of plants in basin of Red River of the North, Upham.

Glacial lakes in Canada, Upham.

Criteria of englacial and subglacial drift, Upham.

Lakes inclosed by modified drift, Upham.

Classification of mountain ranges, Upham.

Researches in Yucatan [continental movements], Heilprin.

Plummer, John T. Suburban geology, or rocks, soil, and water about Richmond, Wayne County, Ind.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 44, pp. 281–313, 1843.

Pohlman, Julius. The life history of the Niagara River.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 32, p. 202, 1883.

Science, vol. 2, p. 315 (½ p.), 1883.

—— The Niagara gorge.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 35, pp. 221–222, 1887.

Abstract, Science, vol. 8, p. 205 (¼ p.), 1886.

—— The thickness of the Onondaga salt group at Buffalo.

Buffalo Soc. Nat. Sci. Bull., vol. 5, pp. 97–98, 1886.

—— Cement rock and gypsum deposits in Buffalo.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 17, pp. 250–253, 1889.

—— The life history of Niagara.

Am Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 17, pp. 322–338, 1889.

Abstract, Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 46, pp. 282–283 (⅗ col.), 4°, 1888.

Pollard, Thomas. A handbook of Virginia, 144 pages, Richmond, 1879.

Bound in 2d Annual Report of the commissioner of agriculture of the State of Virginia, Richmond, 1878.

Pomeroy, Richard A. The Petite Anse salt mine.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 46, pp. 280–281, 4°, 1888.

Sci. Am. Supp., vol. 26, pp. 10719–10720, No. 671, 1888.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 17, pp. 107–113, 1889.

Pomeroy, Samuel W. Remarks on the coal region between Cumberland and Pittsburg, and on the topography, scenery, etc., of that portion of the Alleghany Mountains.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 21, pp. 342–347, 1832.

Pond, Edward J. A Cretaceous river bed.

Science, vol. 9, pp. 536–537, 4°, 1887.

Poole, Henry. Journal of exploratory works at the Albion mines, Pictou, Nova Scotia.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 10, pp. 47–51, 1854.

—— Notes on the coal field of Pictou.

Canadian Nat., vol. 5, pp. 285–293, 1860.

—— On the characteristic fossils of different coal seams in Nova Scotia.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 1, part 1, pp. 30–45, plate, 1863.

—— Report on gold fields, western section, 25 pages, folio, Halifax, 1862 (legislative document). [Not seen.]

—— The great American desert.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 208–220, 1874.

—— The Pictou coal field.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 14, pp. 403–408, 1886.

—— Ice in the Carboniferous period.

Nova Scotian Inst., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 202–204, 1889.

—— Surface geology of the Pictou coal field.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 7, pp. 388–393, 1891.

Pope, John. Report of an exploration of the Territory of Minnesota.

Communicated in Report of Secretary of War, 31st Cong., 1st sess., Senate Ex. Doc. No. 42, 56 pages, map [Washington, 1850].

[——] Of boring or digging for water on the "Llano Estacado."

Report of exploration of a route for the Pacific Railroad near the thirty-second parallel of latitude, from the Red River to the Rio Grande, by Pope, pp. 46–50, 8°, House Doc. No. 129, Washington, 1854.

—— Reports to A. A. Humphreys, topographical engineer in charge of office of explorations and survey, War Department. [Artesian boring in western Texas.]

Annual Report, Capt. A. A. Humphreys, topographical engineer, 1858, pp. 11–29, Washington, 1859.

Porter, J. Notice of a rocking stone in Savoy, Mass.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 9, pp. 27–28, 1825.

—— **Cambridge**, H. U., and **Webb**, T. H. Account of the Roxbury rocking stone.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 7, pp. 59–61, 1824.

Porter [John B.]. The iron ores and coals of Alabama, Georgia, and Tennessee.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 15, pp. 170–218, map, 1887.

Porter, Timothy D. Cursory notice of some parts of North and South Carolina.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 3, pp. 227–230, 1821.

—— Appendix. [Floetz trap formation in Connecticut and Massachusetts.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 4, pp. 241–242, 1822.

Porter, William S. Sketches of the geology, etc., of Alabama.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 13, pp. 77–79, 1828.

Posepeny, F. Geologie über die Hochlande im westlichen Nord-Amerika.

K. k. geol. Reichsanstalt, Verhandl., pp. 61–66, 1877.

Posselt, C. Die Kupfer-Distrikte des Obersee's.

Neues Jahrbuch, 1856, pp. 1–10, 1856.

Post, George E. The physical geography and geology of Syria and Palestine.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 7, pp. 166–178, 1888.

Potter, C. E. Notice of a rocking stone [near Hanover, N. H.].

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 24, pp. 185–186, 1833.

Potter, W. B. Geology of Lincoln County.

Geol. Surv. Missouri, preliminary report on iron ores and coal fields from field work of 1872, part 2, pp. 217–289, New York, 1873.

—— [On the semianthracite coal 100 miles west of Little Rock, Ark.]

Am. Inst. Mining. Eng., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 33–34 (½ p.), 1875.

—— The character and composition of the lignite coals of Colorado.

Am. Inst. Mining. Eng., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 365–375, 1877.

Pourtales, L. F. Microscopic examination of materials from bottom and shores of the Mississippi River.

U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report Sec. War, 41st Cong., 3d sess., House Ex. Doc. No. 1, part 2, pp. 370–375, Washington, 1870.

Physics and hydraulics of the Mississippi, by Humphreys and Abbott, U. S. Corps Top. Eng., Prof. Papers, No. 13, pp. 651–654, Washington, 1870.

Poussin, W.T., **Bernard**, S., and. Report upon the reconnaissance of a route across the Cumberland Mountains of the national road contemplated from Washington City to New Orleans.

Letter Sec. War, 20th Cong., 1st sess., House Doc. No. 125, pp. 5–27, Washington, 1828.

—— Report of board of internal improvements on the contemplated canal between the Atlantic and the Gulf of Mexico.

Message Prest. U. S., 20th Cong., 2d sess. (Doc. 102), pp. 3–52, Washington, 1829.

Letter Sec. War, 22d Cong., 1st sess., House Doc. No. 185, pp. 9–58, Washington, 1832.

Powell, George. List of localities at which beds of coal appear.

Geology of Alabama, by M. Tuomey, 2d biennial report, pp. 277–286, Montgomery, 1858.

Powell, John W. Some remarks on the geological structure of a district of country lying to the north of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 5, pp. 456–465, 1873.

—— Remarks on the structural geology of the valley of the Colorado of the West. [Abstract.]

Washington Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 48–51, 1874.

—— Report of explorations in 1873 of the Colorado of the West and its tributaries, under the direction of the Smithsonian Institution, 36 pages, Washington, 1874.

—— Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, and 1872, under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior, xi, 291 pages, plates, map and profiles in pocket, 4°, Washington, 1875.

Includes Report by A. H. Thompson, pp. 133–145; Zoology by Elliott Coues, pp. 215–279; Appendix by G. B. Goode, pp. 281–285.

Abstracts, Sci. Am. Supp., vol. 5 (No. 118), pp. 1869–1871; (No. 121), pp. 1917–1919; (No. 124), pp. 1965–1967; vol. 6 (No. 131), pp. 2075–2077; (No. 135), pp. 2139–2141; Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 7, pp. 385–399, 531–542, 670–680; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 10, pp. 303–304 (⅔ p.); Am. Nat., vol. 10, pp. 736–739 [all, 1876.]

—— Report on the geology of the eastern portion of the Uinta Mountains and a region of country adjacent thereto. United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, vii, 218 pages, 4°, atlas folio, Washington, 1876.

[Includes invertebrate paleontology of the Plateau province, by C. A. White, pp. vii, 74–135.]

Abstract, "Types of orographic structure," Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 12, pp. 414–428, 1877.

—— The lands of Utah.

Report on the lands of the arid region of the United States with a more detailed account of the lands of Utah, by J. W. Powell, pp. 93–112, maps (2d edition), Washington, 1879.

—— [The cause of Glacial climate.]

Washington Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 44–45 (½ p.), 1880.

—— Monoclinal ridges. [Abstract.]

Washington Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 74–76, 79, 1880.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 10, p. 507 (⅓ p.), 1876.

Discussed by Dutton, Taylor, Schott, pp. 75–79.

—— Prefatory note by the Director of the Survey [General sketch of High Plateau region].

United States geological and geographical survey of the Rocky Mountain region, report on the geology of the High Plateaus of Utah, by Dutton, pp. vii–xiii, 4°, Washington, 1880.

—— Sur la nomenclature générale, sur le coloriage et les signes conventionnels des cartes géologiques.

Congrès Géol. International, Compte Rendu, 2d session, pp. 627–641, Bologne, 1882.

—— Report of the Director of the United States Geological Survey.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 2d Annual Report, 1880–81, pp. i–lv, Washington, 1882.

—— Remarks on moraines and terraces.

Science, vol. 2, p. 321 (⅓ p.), 1883.

—— On the fundamental theory of dynamic geology.

Science, vol. 3, pp. 511–513, 1884.

—— On the state of the interior of the earth.

Science, vol. 3, pp. 480–482, 1884.

—— The cause of earthquakes.

The Forum, vol. 2, pp. 370–391, 1886.

—— Communication on the American report of the International Congress of Geologists.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 36, pp. 476a–476e, 1888.

Powell, John W.—Continued.

—— [On the classification and nomenclature of pre-Cambrian formations and the work of the International Congress.]
International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888 A, pp. 65–66, 1888.

[——] Prevention of floods in the Lower Mississippi.
Science, vol. 12, pp. 85–87, 4°, 1888.

[——] Major Powell's report, operations of the national survey, Yellowstone Park, Atlantic Coast, Archean geology, Glacial geology, Appalachian geology, classification of soils.
Science, vol. 12, pp. 148–150, 4°, 1888.

—— The laws of hydraulic degradation.
Science, vol. 12, pp. 229–233, 4°, 1888.
· Read to Nat. Acad. Sci., 1888.

—— Tenth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey.
U. S. Geol. Surv., 10th Report, J. W. Powell, pp. 3–80, plates 2–5, Washington, 1890.

[——] The flooding of the Colorado Desert.
Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 52, p. 9 (½ col.), 4°, 1891.

—— On the crystalline schists of the United States and their relations. Introduction.
Congrès Géol. International, Compte Rendu, 4th session, pp. 153–155, Londres, 1891.

Powell, W. B. Geological report upon the Fourche Cove and its immediate vicinity, with some remarks upon their importance to the science of geology [etc.], 22 pages, map, Little Rock, 1842.

Pratt, N. A. Ashley River phosphates. History of the Marls of South Carolina, and of the discovery and development of the native bone phosphates of the Charleston Basin, 42 pages, Philadelphia, 1868.

Pratt, W. H. Report on a geological examination of the section of the bluffs recently exposed by the Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific Railroad.
Davenport Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 1, pp. 96–99, 1876.

—— Section of the bluff at Sixth street, Davenport, Iowa.
Davenport Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 127–129, 1883.

—— An artesian well at Moline [Illinois].
Davenport Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 181–182, 1883.

Pratt, W. H.—Continued.

—— Geological section of the bluff at East Davenport.
Davenport Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 106–107, 1883.

Prescott, ——. Largest bowlder in New Hampshire.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 14, p. 495 (¼ p.), 1877.

Prescott, William. A sketch of the geology and mineralogy of the southern part of Essex County in Massachusetts.
Essex Nat. Hist. Soc., Jour., vol. 1, pp. 78–91, 1852.

Preston, E. B. Los Angeles County.
California, 9th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 189–210, 1890.

—— Lassen County.
California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 272–276, 1890.

—— Los Angeles County.
California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 277–283, 1890.

—— Mariposa County.
California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 300–310, 1890.

—— Modoc County.
California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 332–335, 1890.

—— Plumas County.
California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 466–495, 1890.

—— Sutter County.
California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, p. 691, 1890.

Prestwich, Joseph. The past and future of geology.
Smithsonian Report for 1875, pp. 175–195, 1876.

Price, Eli K. On the Glacial epochs.
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 16, pp. 241–276, 1877.

Prime, Frederick, jr. On the occurrence of the brown hematite deposits of the Great Valley.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 410–417, 1875.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 9, pp. 433–440, 1875.

—— Second geological survey of Pennsylvania, Report D, Report of progress on the brown hematite ore ranges of Lehigh County, with a description of the mines lying between Emaus, Alburtis, and Fogelsville, 73 pages, map, Harrisburg, 1875.
Includes notes by J. P. Lesley, pp. 57–66.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 11, p. 63 (½ p.), 1876.

Prime, Frederick, jr.—Continued.

—— On the Paleozoic rocks of Lehigh and Northampton counties, Pa.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 17, pp. 248-254, 1878.

Discussed by P. Frazer, pp. 255-258.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 15, pp. 261-269, under title "On the discovery of Lower Silurian fossils in limestones associated with hydromica schists and on other points in the geology of Lehigh and Northampton counties," with introductory note by J. D. D[ana].

—— [Overturned anticlinals near Allentown, Pa.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 17, p. 719 (7 lines), 1878.

—— The brown hematite deposits of the Siluro-Cambrian limestones of Lehigh County lying between Shimersville, Millerstown, Schnecksville, Ballietsville and the Lehigh River, second geological survey of Pennsylvania, Report DD, xi, 99 pages, 5 plates, 5 maps, Harrisburg, 1878.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 17, pp. 330-331 (⅓ p.), 1879.

—— A catalogue of official reports upon geological surveys of the United States and Territories and of British North America [and supplements].

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 7, pp. 455-525, 1879; vol. 8, pp. 466-478, 1880; vol. 9, pp. 621-632, 1881.

—— The mineral resources of the Page Valley.

The Virginias, vol. 1, pp. 34-36, 38, 4°, 1880.

—— [Notes on Glacial drift of Northampton County, Pa.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 18, pp. 84-85 (⅔ p.), 1880.

—— The limestone region [and the Potsdam sandstone].

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, geology of Lehigh and Northampton counties, Report D3, vol. 1, pp. 161-214, 2 maps in atlas, Harrisburg, 1883.

Abstract Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, pp. 69-70, 1884.

—— The coals of the United States.

10th Census U. S., vol. 15, Mining Industries, pp. 605-617, 4°, 1886.

Procter, John R. Kentucky. [Geological formations.]

Macfarlane's Am. Geol. R. R. Guide, pp. 191-195, 1879.

—— Kentucky geological survey, Report on the progress of the survey for the years 1886 and 1887, 28 pages, Frankfort, 1887.

Procter, John R.—Continued.

—— Kentucky geological survey, Report of progress of the survey from January, 1884, to January, 1886, 20 pages, Frankfort, 1886.

—— The mineral resources of Kentucky.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 44, pp. 372-376, 4°, 1887.

—— The mineral resources of Tennessee.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 45, pp. 21-22, 4°, 1888.

—— [Remarks on the relations of Orange sands and certain gravels in the western Kentucky region.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 476-477 (¾ p.), 1890.

[——] Kentucky.

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 395-400, 1890.

—— Preliminary map of Kentucky. Scale 20 miles to 1 inch. In pocket in cover.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, Report on petroleum, gas, and asphalt rock, by E. Orton, 1891.

Prosser, A. G. Notes on the new mines of Somerset County.

Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, atlas to Reports HH and HHH, pp. 397-404, Harrisburg, 1889.

—— and **Harden**, Oliver B. Notes on the new mine along the Pennsylvania Railroad, Cambria County.

Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, atlas to Reports HH and HHH, pp. 369-396, Harrisburg, 1889.

Prosser, Charles S. Section of the Lower Devonian and Upper Silurian strata in central New York, as shown by a deep well at Morrisville. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 36, pp. 208-209, 1888.

—— The Upper Hamilton of Chenango and Otsego counties, New York. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 36, p. 210, 1888.

—— The thickness of the Devonian and Silurian rocks of western central New York.

Am. Geol., vol. 6, pp. 199-211, 1890.

—— The geological position of the Catskill group.

Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 351-366, 1890.

[Prout, Henry G.] [General description of country.]

Report of a reconnaissance in the Ute country, made in 1873, by Ruffner. pp. 6 51, 42d Cong., 1st sess., House Ex. Doc. No. 193, Washington, 1874.

Providence Franklin Society. Report on the geology of Rhode Island, 130 pages, 3 plates, Providence, 1887.

[Prudhomme, F.] Rapport sur les archives de la Commission scientifique du Mexique.

Soc. Géol. Normandie, Bull., vol. 7, for 1880, pp. 33–45, 1882.

Pumpelly, Raphael. Mineralogical sketch of the silver mines of Arizona.

California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 127–139, 1863.

—— Notice of an account of geological observations in China, Japan, and Mongolia.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 41, pp. 145–149, 1866.

—— Geological researches in China, Mongolia, and Japan in 1862–1865.

Smithsonian Contributions, vol. 15, 143 pages, 9 plates, 18 diagrams, 1867.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 45, pp. 219–224, 1868.

—— The paragenesis and derivation of copper and its associates on Lake Superior.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 2, pp. 188–198, 243–258, 347–355, 1871.

Abstract, Neues Jahrbuch, 1872, pp. 538–540.

—— Notes on the geology of Pilot Knob and its vicinity.

Geol. Surv. Missouri, Preliminary Report on iron ores and coal fields from field work of 1872, part 1, pp. 3–28, New York, 1873.

Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 9, pp. 240 243, 1875; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 7, pp. 61–62 (⅓ p.), 1874.

—— Copper district.

Geol. Surv. Michigan, upper peninsula, 1869-1873, vol. 1, part 2, 143 pages, plates in atlas, New York, 1873.

Includes Reports by A. R. Marvine, pp. 47–61, 95–143, 1873.

—— On the influence of marine life and currents in the formation of metalliferous deposits.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, Reports of progress, new series, vol. 2, pp. 318–330 (bottom pagination), Frankfort, 1877.

—— Metasomatic development of the copper-bearing rocks of Lake Superior.

Am. Acad., Proc., vol. 13, pp. 253 310, 1878.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 16, pp. 143–144, 1878.

Pumpelly, Raphael—Continued.

—— United States geological survey of the fortieth parallel, vol. 1, Systematic Geology, by Clarence King.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 17, pp. 296–302, 1879.

—— The relation of secular rock disintegration to loess, glacial drift, and rock basins.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 17, pp. 133–144, 1879.

—— Lithology of the Keweenawan system.

Geology of Wisconsin, survey of 1873 1879, vol. 3, pp. 27–49, Madison, 1880.

—— Geographical and geological distribution of the iron ores of the United States.

10th Census U. S., vol. 15, Mining Industries, pp. 3–36, plates, maps, 4°, Washington, 1886.

—— Bituminous coals and lignites of the Northwest.

10th Census U. S., vol. 15, Mining Industries, pp. 691–695, map, 4°, Washington, 1886.

—— On the fossils of Littleton, N. H.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 35, pp. 79–80 (⅔ p.), 1888.

—— [On the classification, nomenclature, unconformities, eruptives, characteristics, life, and origin of some members of the pre-Cambrian formations, and on the origin of serpentine.]

International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888 A, p. 74 (½ p.), 1888.

—— Report, division of Archean geology.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 8th Report, J. W. Powell, pp. 124–125, Washington, 1889.

—— Report, division of Archean geology.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 9th Report, J. W. Powell, pp. 75–76, Washington, 1889.

[——] Northern Pacific Railroad.

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 259–262, 1890.

—— The relation of secular rock disintegration to certain transitional crystalline schists.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 209–223, 1891.

Discussed by G. H. Williams, B. K. Emerson, and G. K. Gilbert, pp. 223-224.

Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 7, p. 259 (⅔ p.); Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 346–347 (⅓ p.); Am. Nat., vol. 25, pp. 363, 826-827 (¼ p.), 1891.

—— Report, division of Archean geology.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 10th Report, J. W. Powell, pp. 114-116, Washington, 1890

Abstract, ibid., pp. 13–14 (⅓ p.).

Pumpelly, Raphael—Continued.

—— and **Brooks**, T. B. On the age of the copper-bearing rocks of Lake Superior.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 3, pp. 428–432, 1872.

Putnam, Bayard T. The evidences of glaciation on Mount Kearsarge, N. H.

Newport Nat. Hist. Soc., Proc., document 3, pp. 74–84, plates, 1885.

—— Notes on the samples of iron ore collected in Connecticut and Massachusetts.

10th Census U. S., vol. 15, Mining Industries, pp. 83–87, 4°, Washington, 1886.

—— Notes on the samples of iron ore collected in Michigan and northern Wisconsin.

10th Census U. S., vol. 15, Mining Industries, pp. 421–455, maps, 4°, Washington, 1886.

Putnam, Bayard T.—Continued.

—— Notes on samples of iron ore collected in New Jersey.

10th Census U. S., vol. 15, Mining Industries, pp. 145–177, maps, 4°, Washington, 1886.

—— Notes on the samples of iron ore collected in New York.

10th Census U. S., vol. 15, Mining Industries, pp. 89–144, maps, plates, 4°, Washington, 1886.

—— Notes on the iron ores of Pennsylvania.

10th Census U. S., vol. 15, Mining Industries, pp. 179–221, maps, 4°, Washington, 1886.

—— Notes on the samples of iron ore collected west of the one hundredth meridian.

10th Census U. S., vol. 15, Mining Industries, pp. 469–505, maps, 4°, Washington, 1886.

[——] Northern Pacific Railroad.

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, p. 261, 1890.

Q.

Quinn, Charles. Report [with notes on outlets of Bœuf River, La., and on Bayou Bartholomew, Ark.].

U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for 1885, part 2, pp. 1546–1552, Washington, 1885.

R.

Rachel, G. W. Die Hot Bluffs im nördlichen Nebraska. Gala, vol. 4, 1878. [Not seen.]

R[afinesque], C. S. Observations on the geology of the United States of America, by William Maclure; A notice.

Am. Monthly Mag., vol. 3, pp. 41–44, 1818.

—— Travels and discoveries in the West, Pittsburg, 1819.

Ragsdale, G. H. Evidence of drift at Gainesville, Tex.

Geol. and Sci., Bull., vol. 1, November, 1888, ⅜ col., 4°, 1888.

Raimondi, Antonio. On the geology of Peru.

California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 359–360, 1867.

Ramirez, Santiago. Apuntes sobre la formacion mineralógica y geológica del distrito minero de San Nicolas del Oro.

Soc. geog. y estadíst. de México, Boletin, 3, vol. 2, 1874–75; No. 7, pp. 406–436, 1875. [Not seen.]

—— Informe que como resultado de su exploracion en la Sierra Mojada.

Mexico, Ministerio de Fomento, Anales, vol. 3, pp. 627–687, 1877.

Ramirez, Santiago—Continued.

—— Informe sobre en Mineral de Guadalcázar en el estado de San Luis Potosí.

Mexico, Ministerio de Fomento, Anales, vol. 3, pp. 339–404, 1877.

Ramsay, Andrew C. On some of the glacial phenomena of Canada and the United States during the Drift period.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 15, pp. 200–215, 1858.

Canadian Nat., vol. 4, pp. 325–342, 1858.

—— On the geological causes that have influenced the scenery of Canada and the northeastern provinces of the United States.

Royal Institution (London), Proc., vol. 2, pp. 522–524, 1858.

Abstract, Canadian Nat., vol. 3, pp. 263–265, 1858.

—— On the glacial origin of certain lakes in Switzerland, the Black Forest, Great Britain, Sweden, North America, and elsewhere.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 18, pp. 185–204, 1862.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 35, pp. 324–345, 1863.

Ramsay, Andrew C.—Continued.

—— On the Eozoön and the Laurentian rocks of Canada.

Royal Institution (London), Proc., vol. 4, pp. 374–377, 1866.

Rand, Theodore D. [On a "creep" in Potsdam sandstone near Philadelphia.]

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc. for 1870 [vol. 22], p. 134 (½ p.), 1870.

—— On the rocks near Philadelphia.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., 1877 [vol. 29], pp. 251–254, 1878

—— On a belt of serpentine and steatite in Radnor Township, Delaware County, Pa.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., 1878 [vol. 30], pp. 402–404, 1879.

—— On Potsdam sandstone near King of Prussia [Montgomery County, Pa.].

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., 1880 [vol. 32], p. 279 ($\frac{1}{10}$ p.), 1881.

—— On a peculiar stratification in gneiss [near Philadelphia].

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., 1880 [vol. 32], pp. 280–281 (½ p.), 1881.

—— The northern belt of serpentine in Radnor Township, Pa.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., 1880 [vol. 32], p. 295 (¼ p.), 1881.

—— Change of serpentine into quartz.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., 1880 [vol. 32], pp. 241–242 (½ p.), 1881.

—— Serpentine belt of Radnor Township, Delaware County, Pa.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., 1880 [vol. 32], pp. 225–226 (½ p.), 1881.

—— Notes on the geology of Radnor, Pa., and vicinity.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 34, pp. 42–47, 1883.

Review by P. F[razer], Am. Nat., vol. 17, pp. 523–526, 1883.

—— Notes on the geology of lower Merion and vicinity [Pennsylvania].

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 34, pp. 61–67, 1883.

—— Geology of lower Merion and vicinity [review of Frazer and Hall].

Am. Nat., vol. 17, pp. 965–967, 1883.

Reviewed by Frazer, ibid., pp. 1052–1053, 1883.

[——] [Review of the] geology of Chester County [Pennsylvania, by Rogers, Frazer, and Hall].

Franklin Inst. Jour., 3d series, vol. 86, pp. 226–229, 1883.

Discussed by Frazer, pp. 274–278.

Rand, Theodore D.—Continued.

—— [Note on the sandstone of the Chester Valley, Pa.]

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 12, p. 73 (¼ p.), 1884.

—— Notes on the geology of Chester Valley and vicinity.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 35, pp. 241–247, 1884.

—— [Reply to Frazer on notes on the geology of Chester Valley and vicinity, in Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Philadelphia, 1883.]

Franklin Inst. Jour., 3d series, vol. 87, pp. 307–309, 310, 1884.

—— Notes on Lafayette serpentine belt.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., 1885, p. 407 (⅔ p.), 1886.

—— Notes on the geology of Radnor Township, in Delaware County, Pa., and of the townships adjacent.

Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report, 1886, part 4, pp. 1569–1618, plate, sheet 12 in atlas, 1887, Harrisburg, 1887.

—— A discussion of the rocks of Pennsylvania and New York.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 8, pp. 47–52, plate, 1889.

—— Notes on the drift on Block Island.

Philadelphia Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1889, pp. 408–409, 1890.

—— Notes on the genesis and horizon of the serpentines of southeastern Pennsylvania.

Philadelphia Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1890, pp. 76–123, 1891.

—— Geology of the South [Chester] Valley Hill.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., 1890, pp. 435–436, 1891.

—— The sandstones of Chester Valley, Pa.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., 1891, pp. 119–120, 1891.

Randall, F. A. Observations of the geology around Warren, Pa.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, 1874, Report I, Report of progress in Venango County district, by John F. Carll, pp. 50–54, plate, Harrisburg, 1875.

Randolph, John C. F. Notes on the Republic of Colombia, South America.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 18, pp. 205–213, 1890.

Rapley, E. E. The soils and products of southwestern Louisiana, including the parishes of St. Landry, Lafayette, Vermilion, St. Martin, Iberia, and St.

Rapley, E. E.—Continued.
Mary, United States Department of Agriculture, 40 pages, Washington, 1884.

Rath, G. vom. Geologisches aus Utah.
Neues Jahrbuch, 1884, vol. 1, pp. 259–268, 1884.

—— Ueber das Gangrevier von Butte, Mont.
Neues Jahrbuch, 1885, vol. 1, pp. 158–168, 1885.

—— Berichte über die Umgebungen von San Francisco, Santa Cruz und Neu Almaden, Californien.
Vorträge und Mittheilungen, 1886. [Not seen.]

—— Geologische Wahrnehmungen in Californien längs der Central-Pacific-Eisenbahn und in dem Goldgebiete von Dutch Flat, Placer County.
Vorträge und Mittheilungen, 1886. [Not seen.]

—— Wahrnehmungen auf einer Reise durch einen Theil des südlichen Californiens sowie in den angrenzenden Gebirgen Arizonas.
Vorträge und Mittheilungen, 1886. [Not seen.]

—— Wahrnehmungen in der Umgebung von Silver Cliff, Salida, Leadville und Gunnison, Colorado.
Vorträge und Mittheilungen, 1886. [Not seen.]

—— Einige Bemerkungen über das Territorium Utah.
Bonn-Niederheim. Gesell. Sitzungber. (Separat-Abdruck), pp. 29–66, 1887.

—— Einige geologische Wahrnehmungen in Mexiko, Bonn, 1887.

Rathbun, Richard. Preliminary report on the Cretaceous lamellibranchs collected in the vicinity of Pernambuco, Brazil, on the Morgan expedition of 1870, Ch. Fred. Hartt in charge.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 17, pp. 241–256, 1875.

—— Extinct coral reef at Bahia.
Am. Nat., vol. 10, pp. 469–470, 1876.

—— Brazilian corals and coral reefs.
Am. Nat., vol. 13, pp. 539–551, 1879.
Sci. Am. Supp., vol. 7 (No. 180), pp. 2862–2863, 4°, 1879.

—— Hartt on the Brazilian sandstone reefs.
Am. Nat., vol. 13, pp. 347–358, 1879.

Rathbun, Richard—Continued.
—— Devonian brachiopods from the province of Para, Brazil.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 14–39, 1881.

—— Coral reefs of the islands of Itaparica, Bahia, and of Parahyba do Norte.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 39–41, 1881.

Raymond, Rossiter W. The geographical distribution of mining districts in the United States.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 33–39, 1873.

—— Remarks on the occurrence of anthracite in New Mexico.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 140–142, 1874.

—— [On the occurrence of fissures in the same belt.]
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 129–131, 1874.

—— The spathic iron ores of the Hudson River.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 339–343, 1876.

—— The Jenks corundum mine, Macon County, N. C.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 7, pp. 83–90, 1879.

—— The Eureka-Richmond case.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 6, pp. 371–393, 1879.

—— Note on the zinc deposits of southern Missouri.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 8, pp. 165–167, 1880.

—— Hoefer's method of determining faults in mineral veins.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 10, pp. 456–465, 1882.

—— The natural coke of Chesterfield County, Va.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 11, pp. 446–448, 1883.
The Virginias, vol. 4, pp. 145–146, 4°, 1883.

—— Review of the report of the State geologist of New Jersey for 1882.
Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 35, p. 189 (½ p.), 4°, 1883.

[——] [Review of Hague and Iddings on] the geology of the Comstock Lode [United States Geological Survey, Bull. No. 17].
Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 40, pp. 397–398, 1885.

Raymond, Rossiter W.—Continued.

—— [Review of the report of the State geologist of New Jersey for 1885.]

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 41, pp. 334–335 (⅘ p.), 4°, 1886.

[——] Geological survey of New Jersey, Annual Report of the State geologist for the year 1886, Trenton, 1887, octavo, 254 pp.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 43, p. 273, 4°, 1887.

[——] The new geological map of Europe.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 43, p. 362, 4°, 1887.

—— United States Geological Survey monographs, XII, geology and mining industry of Leadville, Colo., with atlas, by Samuel Franklin Emmons, Washington, 1886.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 45, pp. 249–250, 339, 4°, 1888.

—— Note on a specimen of gilsonite from Uinta County, Utah.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 17, pp. 113–115, 1889.

Read, M. C. Part 6, sketches of the geology of Geauga and Holmes counties.

Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report of progress in 1870, pp. 463–484, Columbus, 1871.

—— Reports on the geology of Ashtabula, Trumbull, Lake, and Geauga counties.

Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 1, pp. 481–533, map, Columbus, 1873.

—— [Geology of Huron, Richland, Knox, and Licking counties.]

Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 3, geology and paleontology, part 1, geology, pp. 289–361, map, Columbus, 1878.

—— Geology of the Hocking Valley coal field.

Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 3, geology and paleontology, part 1, geology, pp. 647–715, Columbus, 1878.

—— Geology of Ashland County [and Wayne and Holmes counties].

Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 3, geology and paleontology, part 1, geology, pp. 519–561, Columbus, 1878.

Reade, T. Mellard. Denudation of the two Americas.

Geol. Soc. Liverpool, Proc., vol. 5, pp. 8–41, 1885.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 29, pp. 290–300, 1885.

Abstract, Geol. Mag., 3d decade, vol. 2, pp. 320–321, 1885.

Reade, T. Mellard—Continued.

—— The North Atlantic as a geological basin.

Geol. Soc. Liverpool, Proc., vol. 5, pp. 114–130, 1886.

—— Physical theories of the earth in relation to mountain formations.

Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 106–111, 1889.

—— Origin of normal faults.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, pp. 51–52, 1890.

—— The cause of active compressive stress in rocks and recent rock flexures.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 409–414, 1891.

—— An outline of Mr. Mellard Reade's theory of the origin of mountain ranges by sedimentary overloading and cumulative recurrent expansion.

Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 275–287, 1891.
From Phil. Mag. for June, 1891.

Redfield, J. H. Fossil fishes of Connecticut and Massachusetts, with a notice of an undescribed genus.

New York Lyceum, Nat. Hist., Annals, vol. 4, pp. 35–40, pls. 1–2, 1838.

Redfield, William C. Some account of two visits to the mountains in Essex County, N. Y., in 1836 and 1837, with a sketch of the northern sources of the Hudson.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 33, pp. 301–323, 1838.

—— [Fossil shells from Tertiary marl beds at Washington, Beaufort County, N. C.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 41, p. 161 (⅛ p.), 1841.
Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., p. 14, 1843.

[——] [Origin of drift near the city of New York.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 43, p. 152, 1842.
Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., p. 46 (½ p.), 1843.
Am. Quart. Jour. Agri. and Sci., vol. 6, pp. 213–214, 217, 1843.

—— Notice of newly discovered fish beds and a fossil footmark in the red sandstone formation of New Jersey.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 44, pp. 134–136, 1843.

[——] [Cretaceous fossil in deep well in Brooklyn, N. Y.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 45, p. 156 (¼ p.), 1843.
Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

—— Remarks on some new fishes and other fossil memorials from the New Red sandstone of New Jersey.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 45, pp. 314–315 (⅝ p.), 1843.
Discussed by H. D. Rogers, J. Johnson, J. L. Hayes, E. Emmons, and C. H. Hitchcock, pp. 315–316.
Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

Redfield, William C.—Continued.

—— [On drift accumulation.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 45, pp. 325–326, 327, 1843.

Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

[——] [On a double system of diluvial markings on American rocks.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 45, p. 333 (½ p.), 1843.

Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

—— [On cause of drift phenomena in Portage County, Ohio.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 47, pp. 120–121 (½ p.), 1844.

Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

—— On the remains of marine shells of existing species found interspersed in deep portions of the hills of drift and bowlders in the heights of Brooklyn, on Long Island, near New York City.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 5, pp. 110–111, 1848.

Am. Quart. Jour. Agri. and Sci., vol. 6, pp. 213–214, 214, 215, 217 (October number), 1848.

Discussion by Desor, Hitchcock, Adams, Silliman, and Rogers, pp. 214–218.

Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

[——] [Discussion of geological action of tides.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 1, pp. 28–30, 1849.

—— On some fossil remains from Broome County, N. Y.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 255–256, 1850.

[——] [Dispersion of bowlders and drift.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 310–311 (½ p.), 1850.

—— On the post-Permian date of the Red sandstone of New Jersey and the Connecticut Valley, as shown by their fossil remains.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 45–46 (½ p.), 1851.

Remarks by L. Agassiz, J. W. Foster, p. 48.

—— On the fossil rain marks found in the red sandstone rocks of New Jersey and the Connecticut Valley, and their authentic character.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 72–74, 75, 1851.

Discussed by Desor, Merrick, and Henry.

—— [On the drift of Brooklyn, N. Y.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 4, p. 181 (½ p.), 1854.

—— On the relations of the fossil fishes of the sandstone of Connecticut and other Atlantic States to the Liassic and Jurassic periods.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 10, part 2, pp. 180–188, 1857.

Abstract, Edinburgh New Phil. Jour., new series, vol. 5, pp. 369–370, 1857.

Redfield, William C.—Continued.

—— On the relations of the fossil fishes of the sandstones of Connecticut and other Atlantic States to the Liassic and Oölitic periods.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 22, pp. 357–363, 1856.

Abstract Neues Jahrbuch, 1857, pp. 87–88.

Redfield, ——. [On striation of Mount Desert.]

Read to Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Oct., 1885.

Science, vol. 6, p. 339 (⅒ p.), 4°, 1885.

[Reed, G. W.] [Clay from Pine Creek, Cherry County, Nebr.]

Am. Geol., vol. 1, p. 137 (4 lines), 1888.

Reed, Stephen. On trains of bowlders and on the transport of bowlders to a level above that of their source.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 5, pp. 218–219, 1873.

Reed, W. T. L. The surface geology of Fredericton, New Brunswick.

New Brunswick Nat. Hist. Soc., Bull. No. 4, pp. 85–86, 1885.

Reid, Hiram A. Geological chart.

Kansas City Review, vol. 5, p. 138, 1882.

Reinhold, Eli S. On diorite [from California].

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 34, p. 59, 1883.

Relfe. Mineral lands, sale of, May 4, 1846.

Report from Committee on Public Lands, 29th Cong., 2d sess., House Ex. Doc. No. 591, 51 pages, map, Washington, 1846. [Not seen, geology ?.]

Contains part of Houghton's 4th report and analyses by C. T. Jackson.

Rémond, A. Notes on the geology of western South America.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 43, pp. 114–115 (½ p.), 1867.

—— Notice of geological explorations in northern Mexico.

California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 244–257, 1867.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 42, pp. 261–264, 1867.

Also in a pamphlet, 18 pages, San Francisco, 1866.

Rénard, A. Report of an exploration and survey of the coal mines of Monte Diablo district [California], —— pages, map, San Francisco, 1861. [Not seen.]

Renwick, James. Geology of Trenton Falls.

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Annals, vol. 1, pp. 185–189, 1824.

Reyer, F. Zwei Profile durch die Sierra Nevada.
Neues Jahrbuch, 1886, Beil.-Band IV, Heft 2, pp. 291-326, map, 1886.

Rhode Island.
1807. Observations on geology of United States and geologic map, Maclure.
1818. Geology of the United States, Maclure.
1824. Locality of amethyst, Adams, J.
Fire stones and whetstones, Robinson, S.
Rocking stone in Warwick, Taylor, S.
Localities of minerals, Taylor, S.
Roxbury rocking stone, Porter, Cambridge and Webb.
1825. Rock specimens from Rhode Island, Robinson, S.
1826. A rocking stone, Mason, O.
Coal of Rhode Island, Silliman.
1829. Argillite with anthracite coal, Eaton.
1832. Geological survey of Massachusetts, Economics, Hitchcock, E.
1833. Report on Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
1837. Certain causes of changes now in operation in Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
1838. Age of coal beds, Hitchcock, E.
Report of coal company on a survey of the State, Bryant.
1840. Geological survey of Rhode Island, Jackson, C. T.
1841. Glacial action in New England, Jackson, C. T.
Final report on Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
Report on Rhode Island by Jackson, Silliman.
On joints in rocks, Mather, Jackson, C. T.
1842. Glacial theory of America, Jackson, C. T.
Geology of Connecticut, Percival.
Bed of plumbago in schists near Worcester, Mass., Lyell.
Geology of New York, first district, Mather.
1846. Agriculture of New York, Emmons, E.
1847. No coal in New York rocks, Emmons, E.
1848. Statistics of coal, Taylor, R. C.

Rhode Island—Continued.
1850. Terraces of Connecticut Valley, Hitchcock, E.
Metamorphism in Rhode Island rocks, Jackson, C. T.
Mount Hope coal mines, Jackson, C. T.
1853. Coal field of Bristol County and of Rhode Island, Hitchcock, E.
Report on certain points in geology of Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.
1855. Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.
1856. American geologic history, Dana, J. D.
1858. Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.
Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
1859. Cement of sandstones and conglomerates, Jackson, C. T.
1860. Map of Rhode Island, Hitchcock, C. H.
1861. Sur la faune primordiale en Amérique, Barrande.
Fossiliferous pebbles in conglomerate near Fall River, Rogers, W. B.
Elongated pebbles, Rogers, W. B.
Report on geology of Vermont, Hitchcock, E., Hitchcock, E., jr., Hager and Hitchcock, C. H.
Conversion of certain conglomerates into schists and gneiss, Hitchcock, E.
Geology of Aquidneck, Hitchcock, C. H.
Synchronism of coal of New England, Hitchcock, C. H.
1865. Metamorphic action in conglomerate, Jackson, C. T.
1866. Some features of glaciation, Jackson, C. T.
Map of Canada and part of United States, Logan and Hall.
1867. Against plasticity of pebbles of Purgatory, Lyman.
1870. Memorial on coal field, Ridgeway.
1871. Geognosy of Appalachians, Hunt, T. S.
1872. Notes on granitic rocks, Hunt, T. S.

Rhode Island—Continued.

1872. Island of Aquidneck and parts of Narragansett Bay, Shaler.

1873. Map of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock, and Blake.

On elongation of pebbles, Shaler.

Post-Tertiary history of New England, Perry.

Glacial and Champlain eras in New England, Dana, J. D.

1874. Map of coal fields of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.

1875. Relations of Boston and Narragansett bays, Shaler.

Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.

1877. Relation of geology of New Hampshire to adjacent territory, Hitchcock, C. H.

Coal regions of America, Macfarlane, J.

Newport conglomerate, Rogers, W. B.

1879. Terminal moraines of North American ice sheet, Upham.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Hitchcock, C. H.

1880. Classification of lavas, Shaler.

Succession of Glacial deposits in New England, Upham.

Carboniferous in Massachusetts, Crosby and Barton.

Pinite in eastern Massachusetts, Crosby.

1881. Iron ore of Iron Mine Hill, Dana, J. D.

Kames of moraines of New England, Wright, G. F.

1883. Terminal moraine of second Glacial period, Chamberlin, T. C.

1884. Rhode Island coal measures, Clark, E. F.

Microstructure of peridotite of Cumberland, Wadsworth.

Strength of granite, Winchell, N. H.

Microscopic structure of building stones, Merrill, G. P.

Building stones, Shaler.

Classification of joint structures, Crosby.

Distribution of iron ores in eastern United States, Smock, J. C.

Notes on building stones used in New York, Newberry.

Rhode Island—Continued.

1884. Studies of rocks of Cordilleras, Wadsworth.

Illustrations of polished rock surfaces, Morgan, H. J.

Geology of Paradise near Newport, Dale.

Disturbances in vicinity of Newport, R. I., Dale.

Geology of Rhode Island, Dale.

Contribution to geology of Rhode Island, Dale.

1885. Map of the United States, McGee.

Allanite as a rock constituent, Iddings and Cross.

[Analysis of rocks, etc.], work done in Washington laboratory, Clarke and Chatard.

Microscopic examination of series of sands, Julien and Bolton.

Rhode Island and Massachusetts coals, Emmons, A. B.

Geology of mouth of Narragansett Bay, Dale.

Metamorphism in Rhode Island coal measures, Dale.

1887. Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.

Report on geology, Providence Franklin Society.

1888. Coal, Ashburner.

Cambrian districts of Bristol County, Mass., Shaler.

Report—Atlantic Coast division, Shaler.

Report—division of Glacial geology, Chamberlin, T. C.

1889. Carboniferous flora and fauna, Packard.

Conglomerates in gneisses, Hitchcock, C. H.

Fossil plants, Lesquereux.

1890. Archean axes of eastern North America, Dana, J. D.

Drift on Block Island, Rand.

Ottrelite and ilmenite schists, Wolff.

Warren's Geography, Brewer.

1891. Devonian and Carboniferous correlation, Williams, H. S.

Lakes inclosed by modified drift, Upham.

Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.

Xenotime as an accessory element in rocks, Derby.

Rice, William North. The geology of Bermuda.

U. S. Nat. Mus., Bull. No. 25, pp. 1–32, 1884.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 29, p. 338 (½ p.), 1885.

—— On the trap and sandstone in the gorge of the Farmington River at Tariffville, Conn.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 32, pp. 430–433, 1886.

Richards [Ellen H.]. First lessons in minerals, 46–120 pages, 12°, Boston, 1886.

[Guides for Science Teaching.]

Richards, Gary F. Lithologic notes on contact phenomena in South Carolina.

Denison University, Bull., vol. 4, pp. 5–10, pl. 15, 1888.

Richardson, J. Wonders of the Yellowstone regions, etc., xii, 256 pages, map, 12°, New York, 1873; 271 pages, 2 maps, London, 1874.

Richardson, James. Report for the year 1856. [Work on Anticosti, Mingan Islands, and the Magdalen River.]

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1853–1856, pp. 191–245, map, Toronto, 1857.

Abstracts, Canadian Nat., vol. 3, pp. 83, 85–91, 316, 1858; Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 25, p. 444 (¼ p.), 1858.

—— Report [on Magdalen River district].

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1857, pp. 29–93, maps, Toronto, 1858.

Abstract, Canadian Nat., vol. 4, pp. 64–65 (⅔ p.), 1859.

—— Report [on work in part of the Gaspé peninsula].

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1858, pp. 105–162, map, Montreal, 1859.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 31, p. 123 (½ p.), 1859.

—— Report [on the Quebec group].

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1863–1866, pp. 29–45, Ottawa, 1866.

—— Report on the south shore of the St. Lawrence below Quebec.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1866–1869, pp. 119–141, map, 1870.

—— Report [on Laurentian gneiss and labradorite rocks on north shore of lower St. Lawrence].

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1866–1869, pp. 305–364, 1870.

—— Report on the country north of Lake St. John.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1870–71, pp. 283–308, 1872.

Richardson, James—Continued.

—— Report on the coal fields of the east coast of Vancouver Island, with map.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1871–72, pp. 73–98, map, Montreal, 1872.

—— Report on the coal fields of Vancouver and Queen Charlotte Islands.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1872–73, pp. 32–65, 84–86, map, Montreal, 1873.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 7, p. 518 (⅙ p.), 1874.

—— Report on geological explorations in British Columbia.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1873–74, pp. 94–102, 1874.

Abstract, Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 7, pp. 417–418 (½ p.) 1875.

—— Report on explorations in British Columbia.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1874–75, pp. 71–83, Montreal, 1876.

[——] [Notes on coal-bearing rocks of the Queen Charlotte Islands.]

Geol. Surv. Canada, Mesozoic fossils, vol. 1, part 1, pp. 5–8, Montreal, 1876.

—— Report on the coal fields of Nanaimo, Comox, Cowitchen, Burrard Inlet, and Sooke, British Columbia.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1876–77, pp. 160–192, map, Montreal, 1878.

—— Report of a geological exploration of the Magdalen Islands, 1880–81.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1879–80, pp. 1G–11G, Montreal, 1881.

—— Lagging subsidence *v.* elevation in physiographical geology.

Sci. Am. Supp., vol. 21 (No. 537), pp. 8547–8548, 4°, 1886.

Richardson, John. Appendix. Topography and geological notice.

Narratives, a second expedition to the shores of the Polar Sea in the years 1825, 1826, and 1827, by Sir John Franklin, pp. 263–318, 1828.

—— On some points of the physical geography of North America in connection with its geological structure.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 7, pp. 212–215, 1851.

—— Journal of a boat voyage through Rupert's Land and the Arctic Sea in search of the discovery ships under Sir John Franklin, 2 volumes; vol. 1, 413 pages, plates, map; vol. 2, 426 pages, with an appendix on the physical geography of North America, 1851.

[Includes a map on the physical geography and geology of the Arctic regions.]

Richardson, Joshua W. [On coal from Big Coal River, Boone County, W. Va.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, p. 32 (¼ p.), 1861.

Richardson, Ralph. On points of dissimilarity and resemblance between Acadian and Scottish glacial beds.
British Assoc., Report of 54th meeting, p. 722 (½ p.), 1885.

—— On Canadian and Scottish glacial geology.
Edinburgh Geol. Soc., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 205–212, 1887.

Richthofen, Ferd von. Reisebericht aus Californien.
Geol. Gesell., Zeit., vol. 16, pp. 331–340, 1864.

—— [Ueber Californien.]
Geol. Gesell., Zeit., vol. 16, pp. 606–610, 1864.

—— Mittheilungen von der Westküste Nord-Amerikas.
Geol. Gesell., Zeit., vol. 20, pp. 663–726; vol. 21, pp. 1–80, 599–619, 1869.

—— Principles of the natural system of volcanic rocks.
California Acad. Sci., Memoirs, vol. 1, pp. 39–94, 4°, 1868.
Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 2, pp. 205–207, 1869.

—— Ueber das Alter der goldführenden Gänge und der von ihnen durchsetzten Gesteine.
Geol. Gesell., Zeit., vol. 21, pp. 723–740, 1869.

—— Geological explorations in China.
Am. Acad., Proc., vol. 8, pp. 111–121, 1869.

—— Geological explorations in China.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 50, pp. 410–413, 1870.

—— On the porcelain rock of China.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 1, pp. 179–181, 1871.

—— On the existence of the nummulitic formation in China.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 1, pp. 110–113, 1871.

Rickard, T. A. The Mount Morgan mine, Queensland.
Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 52, pp. 214–216, 240–241, 4°, 1891.
Read to Am. Inst. Mining Eng., June, 1891.

Ricketts, Louis D. Annual report of the Territorial geologist to the governor of Wyoming, January, 1888, 87 pages, Cheyenne, 1888.

—— Annual report of the Territorial geologist to the governor of Wyoming, January, 1890, 80 pages, 3 plates.

Ricketts, P. de P. Certain ores from [near Greensboro] North Carolina.
New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 149–150 (⅔ p.), 1883.

[——] Phœnix mine, Arizona.
Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 33, p. 309, 4°, 1887.

Riddell, John L. [General sketch of the geology of Ohio.]
Report of one of the special committee appointed by the last legislature to report on the method of obtaining a complete geological survey of the State, pp. 3–30, 1837.

—— Observations on the geology of the Trinity country, Texas.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 37, pp. 211–217, 1839.

Riddell, William, Shumard, B. F., and Geological features of Texas.
De Bow Review, vol. 29, pp. 115–116, New Orleans and Washington, 1860.

Ridgeway, T. S. Memorial in relation to the coal field of Rhode Island. Presented to general assembly January, 1868, with supplement, February 15, 1870, 12 pages, Providence, 1870. [Not seen.]

Ridgway, Thomas S. Report on the oil district of Oil Creek, Pa.
Franklin Inst., Jour., 3d series, vol. 45, pp. 269–273, 1863.

Ridley, Henry N. The raised reefs of Fernando de Noronha.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 41. pp. 406–409, 1891.

Rigge, Joseph. The Wyoming oil fields.
Sci. Am. Supp., vol. 25, pp. 10404–10405, No. 651, folio, 1888.

Riggs, R. B. Residual deposit from subaerial decay of chloritic schist from 8 miles west of Cary, N. C.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., vol. 7, p. 137 (⅓ p.), No. 42, Washington, 1887.

—— Trenton limestone from Lexington, Va.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., vol. 7, p. 137 (⅓ p.), No. 42, Washington, 1887.

—— Ferruginous rock from Penokee iron range, Wis.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., vol. 7, p. 138 (⅓ p.), No. 42, Washington, 1887.

—— Two rocks from Kakabikka Falls, Kaministiquia River, Ontario, Canada.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., vol. 7, p. 139 (⅓ p.), No. 42, Washington, 1887.

—— Loess and clays [analyses].
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., vol. 7, pp. 142–144, No. 42, Washington, 1887.

Riggs, R. B.—Continued.

—— Iron ores from Louisiana.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., vol. 7, pp. 144–145, No. 42, Washington, 1887.

—— "Natural coke" from Midlothian, Va.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., vol. 7, p. 146 (¼ p.), No. 42, Washington, 1887.

—— "Natural coke" from Purgatory Canyon, N. Mex.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., vol. 7, p. 147 (⅕ p.), No. 42, Washington, 1887.

—— Twelve rocks from Menominee River, Michigan and Wisconsin. Analyses.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 55, p. 81 (⅝ p.), Washington, 1889.

—— Rocks from Pigeon Point, Minn. Analyses.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 55, pp. 82–83, Washington, 1889.

—— [Lava from Shasta County, Cal. Analysis.]
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 55, p. 84 (¼ p.), Washington, 1889.

—— [Greensands, white sand, fossil bones, and phosphatic nodules at Gay Head, Mass.] [Analyses.]
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 55, p. 90 (½ p.), Washington, 1889.

—— Eruptive rock from Henry Mountains, Utah. [Analysis.]
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 60, p. 154 (⅔ p.), Washington, 1890.

—— Lavas from near Lassen Peak, Cal. [Analyses.]
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 60, pp. 156–157 (½ p.), Washington, 1890.

—— **Clarke**, F. W., and. Limestones from Ohio. [Analyses.]
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 60, p. 160 (⅔ p.), Washington, 1890.

Rinqueberg, Eugene N. S. The Niagara shales of western New York; a study of the origin of the subdivisions and their fauna.
Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 264–272, 1888.

Rio, Andres Del, and **Millington**, John. [On Rappahannock gold mines in Virginia.]
Geol. Soc. Pennsylvania, Trans., vol. 1, pp. 147–167, 1835.

Riordan, Owen. The upper Potomac coal field.
The Virginias, vol. 3, p. 94 (⅓ p.), 1882.

Ripley, H. C. Report [Matagorda Bay and channel at Indianola, Tex.].
U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for 1874, part 1, pp. 760–763, Washington, 1874.

Ripley, H. C.—Continued.

—— Report [Brazos River region, Texas].
U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for 1879, part 1, pp. 939–944, Washington, 1879.

—— [Report of Brazos Santiago Pass.]
U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for 1881, part 2, pp. 1367–1373, Washington, 1881.

Rising, W. B., **Le Conte**, Joseph, and. The phenomena of metalliferous vein formation now in progress at Sulphur Bank, Cal.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 24, pp. 23–33, 1882.

Rivero. Sketch of the mines of Pasco.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 17, pp. 43 [46]–63, 1830.
Translated from Jour. Nat. Sci., and National and Foreign Industry, Lima, 1828.

Rivot, L. E. Mémoire sur le gisement du cuivre natif au Lac Supérieur.
Comptes Rendus, vol. 40, pp. 1306–1309, 1855.

—— Voyage au Lac Supérieur.
Annales des Mines, 5th series, vol. 7, pp. 173–328, map, 1855.
Mining Mag., vol. 6, pp. 28–37, 99–106, 207–213, 414–418; vol. 7, pp. 249–255, 359–367; vol. 9, pp. 60–65, 1857.
Map also issued separately.

—— Notice sur le Lac Supérieur.
Annales des Mines, 5th series, vol. 10, pp. 365–474, 1856.

—— Ueber die Kupfererz-Lagerstätten am Obersee in den nord-amerikanischen Freistaaten.
Berg- und Hütten-Zeit., 1856, pp. 261–263, 269–271, 277–279, 293–295, 314–315, 317–318, 325–328, 333–334, 341–343, 349–351, 357–359, 365–367, 381–382, 4°, 1856.

Robb, Charles. Some observations relating to the physical condition of the superficial deposits in Canada.
Canadian Nat., vol. 7, pp. 382–389, 1862.

—— Report on a part of New Brunswick.
Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1866–69, pp. 173–209, map, 1870.

—— Supplementary report on the geology of northwestern New Brunswick.
Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1870–71, pp. 241–251, 1872.

—— Report on the coal mines of the eastern or Sydney coal field of Cape Breton, Nova Scotia.
Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1872–73, pp. 238–290, map, Montreal, 1873.

—— Report on explorations and surveys in Cape Breton, Nova Scotia.
Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1873–74, pp. 171–188, Montreal, 1874.

Robb, Charles—Continued.

—— Report on explorations and surveys in Cape Breton, Nova Scotia.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1874–75, pp. 166–266, 3 plates, Montreal, 1876.

—— The geology of St. Ignace Island, Lake Superior.

Canadian Nat., vol. 10, new series, pp. 172–180, 1883.

Robb, James. Remarks upon certain geological features of the River St. John in New Brunswick, with an account of the Falls upward from the sea, which occur near its embouchure in the Bay of Fundy.

British Assoc., Report, vol. 10, Trans. of sections, pp. 115–118, 1841.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 41, pp. 55–56, 1841.

—— [General sketch of geology.]

Report on the agricultural capabilities of the Province of New Brunswick, by Johnston, pp. 38–47, map, Fredericton, 1850.

—— Notice of observations on drift striæ in New Brunswick.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 349–351, 1851.

Remarks by Reed and Agassiz, pp. 350–351.

Robertson, J. B. Memorial and explorations in relation to the agricultural, mineral, and manufacturing resources of the State [Louisiana], 24 pages, New Orleans, 1867.

Robertson, Robert. [On distribution of magnetite and sea water in drift formations of New England.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., 8th Report, J. W. Powell, p. 127 (⅓ p.), Washington, 1889.

Robertson, Wyndham. Some notes on the Holston, Va., salt and gypsum.

The Virginias, vol. 3, pp. 20–21, 42, 4°, 1882.

Robinson, F. C. Analysis of blue clay from Farmington, Me.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, pp. 407–408, 1887.

Robinson, John. [On the Agassiz bowlder in the Manchester woods.]

Essex Inst. Bull., vol. 6, p. 158 (⅔ p.), 1875.

Robinson, J. B. The vast resources of Louisiana.

De Bow Review, vol. 34, pp. 274–285, 1866.

Robinson, Samuel. Fire stones and whetstones [in Rhode Island].

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 8, p. 232 (⅔ p.), 1824.

—— Rock specimens [from Rhode Island] for the American Geological Society.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 9, pp. 50–53, 1825.

Robinson, T. The strata exposed in the east shaft of the waterworks extension [Washington, D. C.]. [Abstract.]

Washington Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 7, pp. 69–71, 1885.

Rockwell, A. P. Discovery of the tusk of an elephant in Colorado.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 3, pp. 373–374, 1872.

Roemer, Ferdinand. A sketch of the geology of Texas.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 2, pp. 358–365, 1846.

—— Mittheilungen an Professor Brown gerichtet an Bord des Dampfschiffes George Washington, 24. September 1847.

Neues Jahrbuch, 1848, pp. 44–47.

—— Contributions to the geology of Texas.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 6, pp. 21–28, 1848.

—— Texas. Mit besonderer Rücksicht auf deutsche Auswanderung und die physischen Verhältnisse des Landes nach eigener Beobachtung geschildert, xiv, 464 pages, map, Bonn, 1849.

—— Die Kreidebildungen von Texas und ihre organischen Einschlüsse, mit einer Beschreibung von Versteinerungen aus paläozoischen und tertiären Schichten enthaltenden Anhange, 100 pages, 11 plates, Bonn, 1852.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 17, pp. 150–151, 1854.

—— Ueber Texas.

Neues Jahrbuch, 1853, pp. 39–44, 1853.

—— Die Silur-Fauna des westlichen Tennessee, 100 pages, 5 plates, 4°, Breslau, 1860.

—— [Silur-Fauna des westlichen Tennessee.]

Neues Jahrbuch, 1860, pp. 326–328.

—— Ueber eine durch die Häufigkeit Hippuriten-artiges Chamiden ausgezeignete Fauna der oberhuronen Kreide von Texas.

Königlich preussische geol. Landesanstalt und Berg-Akad., Pal. Abhandlungen, Band 4, pp. 281–296, pls. 31–33, 1888.

Reviewed by R. T. Hill, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 318–319 (½ p.), 1889.

Roessler, A. R. On the geology of Texas.

Imp. Geol. Inst., Proc., May 31, 1868.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 25, part 2, pp. 5–8, 1889.

Roessler, A. R.—Continued.

—— Roessler's latest map of the State of Texas, exhibiting mineral and agricultural districts, etc., scale 20 miles to an inch, New York, 1874.

K. k. Geol.-Reichs., Verhandlungen, 1868, pp. 188–190, 1869.

—— Allgemeine Bemerkungen über die Geologie der Gegenden jenseits des Mississippi-Flusses.

K. k. Geol.-Reichs., Verhandlung, 1869, pp. 361–363, 1870.

—— Kupfererz in Texas.

K. k. Geol.-Reichs., Verhandlung, 1869, p. 2, 1870.

—— Geologie des General Land Office der Vereinigten Staaten. Geologische Untersuchungen in Texas.

—— Map of Llano County, Tex., showing geology, mineral localities, topography, etc., scale 4,000 varas to an inch, New York, 1875.

—— Geological sketch of the Sour Lake region, Hardin County, Tex.

Hanford's Texas State Register, vol. 16, pp. 93–95, Galveston, 1876.

—— Some account of the mineral wealth of Texas.

Hanford's Texas State Register, vol. 16, pp. 87–90, 1876.

—— Map of Archer County [also of Brown, Comanche, Fayette, Galveston, Gillespie, Hamilton, Haskell, Jack, McCulloch, Marion, Montague, Rains, Red River, San Saba, and Young counties, with similar titles], State of Texas, exhibiting the extent of public surveys, land grants, and all other official information, compiled from official surveys of the general land office at Austin; showing also geology, mineral localities, and other important details; carefully selected from authentic sources, revised and corrected up to August 1, 1876, New York, 1876.

—— Beschaffenheit und geologische Verhältnisse des Sauersee's in Hardin County, Tex.

K. k. geol. Reichs., Verhandlung, 1876, pp. 227–229, 1877.

—— **Loew**, Oscar, and. Erforschung des Nordwest-Theiles von Texas im Jahr 1872.

Petermann's Mittheil, vol. 19, pp. 453-457, pl. 23, 4 , 1873.

Rogers, A. N. The mines and mills of Gilpin County, Colo.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 11, pp. 29–51, 1883.

Rogers, Henry Darwin. On the Falls of Niagara and the reasonings of some authors respecting them.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 27, pp. 326–335, 1835.

With remarks by B. Silliman, p. 335 (⅔ p.).

—— Report on the geology of North America.

British Assoc., Report for 1834, pp. 1–66, 1835.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 28, pp. 74-75, 1835.

—— Report on the geological survey of the State of New Jersey, first report, 174 pages, plate, Philadelphia, 1836. 2d edition, 188 pages, 1 plate, Philadelphia, 1836.

—— First annual report of the State geologist of Pennsylvania, 22 pages, Harrisburg, 1836.

—— Second annual report on the geological exploration of the State of Pennsylvania, 91 pages, plate, Harrisburg, 1838.

Another edition has 93 pages.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 34, pp. 188–190, 1838.

—— Some facts in the geology of the central and western portion of North America, collected from the statements and unpublished notices of recent travelers.

Geol. Soc. London, Proc., vol. 2, pp. 103–106, 1838.

Abstract, Neues Jahrbuch, 1838, pp. 436–438.

—— Third annual report of the geological survey of the State of Pennsylvania, 119 pages, 16 , Harrisburg, 1839.

Another edition has 118 pages.

—— Fourth annual report on the geological survey of the State of Pennsylvania, 252 pages, Harrisburg, 1840.

Another edition has 215 pages.

—— Description of the geology of the State of New Jersey, being a final report (with plate and map), 301 pages, Philadelphia, 1840. (Reprinted without map, Trenton, 1865.)

—— [Deposition of drift in Pennsylvania.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 41, p. 175 (¼ p.), 1841.

Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., p. 27 (¼ p.), 1843.

Rogers, Henry Darwin—Continued.

—— [Origin of overturned folds in Pennsylvania.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 41, p. 177 (¼ p.), 1841.

Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., pp. 29–30 (¼ p.), 1843.

—— Fifth annual report on the geological exploration of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, 156 pages, plate, Harrisburg, 1841.

Another edition has 179 pages.

—— [Nature of the dip of the Triassic of the eastern United States.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 43, pp. 170, 170–171 (½ p.), 1842.

Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., pp. 63–64 (½ p.), 1843.

—— [Remarks on Lyell's views on uplift of North American terraces.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 43, p. 153 (½ p.), 1842.

Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., pp. 47–48 (½ p.), 1843.

—— [On glaciation in northeastern Pennsylvania and adjacent portions of New York, and on the origin of conglomerates.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 43, pp. 180–181, 1842.

Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., pp. 72–73, 1843.

[——] [Grooved and polished surfaces at base of Secondary in Pennsylvania.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 43, p. 181 (⅛ p.), 1842.

Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., p. 73, 1842.

—— Sixth annual report on the geological survey of Pennsylvania, 28 pages, Harrisburg, 1842.

—— [On form of anticlinals in Russia and America.]

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 1, p. 256 (½ p.), 1843.

—— Age of Newark system.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 1, p. 250 (¼ p.), 1843.

—— Some observations on the geological structure of Berkshire, Mass., and vicinity in New York.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 3–4, 1843.

[——] [On polishing of rocks and on diluvial currents in the long parallel valleys of Pennsylvania.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 45, pp. 332–333 (⅓ p.), 1843.

Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

[——] [Cause of crescent-formed dikes of trap in New Jersey and Connecticut.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 45, p. 334 (½ p.), 1843.

Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

[——] [Age of New Red sandstone of Connecticut and New Jersey.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 45, p. 315 (¼ p.), 1843.

Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

Rogers, Henry Darwin—Continued.

—— On the absence of materials from the South in the drift.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 45, p. 329 (¼ p.), 1843.

Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

[——] [Remarks on Cretaceous of upper Missouri region.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 45, pp. 155–156 (½ p.), 1843.

Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

—— [On Marcellus and Hamilton of the South and West.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 45, pp. 161–162, 1843.

Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

—— An inquiry into the origin of the Appalachian coal strata, bituminous and anthracite.

Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., pp. 433–474, 1843.

Abstracts, ibid., p. 71, and Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 43, pp. 178–179, 1842.

—— [Age of beds containing Polythalamia of South Carolina.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 47, p. 117 (4 lines), 1844.

Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

—— Address [on American geology, and present condition of geological research in the United States].

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 47, pp. 137–160, 247–278, 1844.

Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

[——] [Oolite in Florida.]

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 210–211 (⅛ p.), 1846.

—— On the drift of New England and the River St. Lawrence.

Read to Assoc. Am. Geol., etc., 1847.

Am. Quart. Jour. Agri. and Sci., vol. 6, p. 214 (½ p.), (November number), 1847.

Discussed by Agassiz and Emmons.

—— [Drift of Montreal Island, etc.]

Read to Assoc. Am. Geol., 1847.

Am. Quart. Jour. Agri. and Sci., vol. 6, p. 218 (⅛ p.), (October number), 1847.

—— [On some phenomena in the mineralogy and geology of the southern shore of Lake Superior.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 124–125, 1848.

—— [Inorganic nature of supposed fossils in the White Mountains.]

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 5, p. 116 (5 lines), 1848.

Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

—— On the geology of Pennsylvania.

British Assoc., Report, vol. 18, Trans. of sections, pp. 74–75, 1849.

—— On the analogy of the ribbon structure of glaciers to the slaty cleavage of rocks.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 181–182, 1849.

Rogers, Henry Darwin—Continued.

—— On the origin of the drift and of the lake and river terraces of the United States and Europe, with an examination of the laws of aqueous action connected with the inquiry.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 239-255, 1850.

—— On the structural features of the Appalachians, compared with those of the Alps and other disturbed districts of Europe.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 113-115, 118, 1850.
Discussion by A. Guyot, Louis Agassiz, and J. LeConte, pp. 115-118.

[——] [Centers of dispersion of bowlders in New England and Europe.]
Am. Assoc., Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 2, p. 309 (⅓ p.), 1850.

[——] [On the origin of salt lakes.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 259-260 (½ p.), 1851.
Remark by C. T. Jackson, p. 260.

[——] [General stratigraphic relation of the Paleozoic limestones.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, p. 258 (½ p.), 1851.

[——] [On the origin of the greensand of New Jersey].
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 248-249 (½ p.), 1851.
Remarks by C. T. Jackson.

—— On the position and character of the reptilian footprints in the Carboniferous red shale formation of eastern Pennsylvania.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 250-251 (¾ p.), 1851.

—— On the connection of the deposits of common salt with climate.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 4, p. 126, 1851.

—— On the coal formation of the United States, and especially as developed in Pennsylvania.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 65-70, 1851.

[——] [Cause of fissuring in pudding stone of Roxbury, Mass.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, p. 127 (⅓ p.), 1851.

[——] [On the absence of marine fossils in the drift of Pennsylvania, and on elevated marine shell deposits on Lake Champlain and in Canada.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 116-117 (½ p.), 1851.

Rogers, Henry Darwin—Continued.

[——] [On a strait between New England and the main continent.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, p. 116 (1/16 p.), 1851.

[——] [On the geologic position of the mastodon.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 113, 113-114, 1851.

[——] [Altered shales and sandstone from New Hope, Pa.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, p. 30 (¼ p.), 1851.

[——] [Equivalency of the American Tertiary.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, p. 247 (⅙ p.), 1851.

[——] [Note on the interruption of the drift west of the Alleghanies.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, p. 242 (⅛ p.), 1851.

[——] [Clay and sand deposits at high elevation in northern New England.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, p. 358 (½ p.), 1851.

—— [Sur les recherches géologiques en Pennsylvanie.]
Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 10, pp. 326-328, 1853.

—— Report on Whatley, Brookdale, and Charleston mines, Chester County, Pa.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 16, p. 422 (⅓ p.), 1853.
[From a pamphlet, 40 pages. Not seen.]

—— Report on salt and gypsum of the Preston Valley of the Holston River, Va.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 18, pp. 273-274, 1854.
[From a pamphlet, Boston, 1854. Not seen.]

—— [On inclination of footprinted sandstones in the Connecticut Valley, and on the thickness of the formation.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 379-380 (⅕ p.), 1854.

[——] [On the flexures of coal basins.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 328 (½ p.), 1854.

[——] [On the probable depth of the ocean of the European chalk deposits.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 297-298 (½ p.), 1854.

[——] [On the general geological character of the Jura Mountains.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 191-192 (¼ p.), 1854.

[——] [On the cause of the want of symmetry in the curves of the earth's

Rogers, Henry Darwin—Continued.
strata as seen in the great mountain chains of America and Europe.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 32–33, 1854.
Remarks by E. Desor, pp. 32–33.

—— Introductory observations. New species of plants from the anthracite and bituminous coal fields of Pennsylvania, by Leo Lesquereux.
Boston Jour. Nat. Hist., vol. 6, pp. 409–413, 1854.

[——] [Origin of drift deposits of Brooklyn, N. Y., and in general.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 4, p. 182 (½ p.), 1854.

—— [The lignite deposits of the upper Missouri.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 5, p. 190 (½ p.), 1856.

—— [Note on the geology of the eastern base of the Rocky Mountains.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 190–191 (¼ p.), 1856.

—— [On the epoch of the mammoth.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 22–23, 1856.

—— [Fossil impressions in Carboniferous red shales of Pennsylvania, and on ripple marks and footprints in general.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 182–185, 1856.
Remarks by Rogers and Jackson.

—— Geological map of the United States and British North America.
Physical Atlas of Natural Phenomena, by A. K. Johnston, Edinburgh, plate 8, folio, Edinburgh, 1856.

—— [Growth of stalactites.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 336–337, 1856.

—— On geology and physical geography of North America.
Royal Inst. (London), Proc., vol. 2, pp. 167–187, 1858.
Franklin Inst., Jour., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 224–230, 363–368, 1857.

—— On the correlation of the North American and British Paleozoic strata.
British Assoc. Adv. Sci., vol. 26, Trans. of sections, 1857, pp. 175–186, 1858.

—— The geology of Pennsylvania, 2 volumes; vol. 1, 586 pages, 7 plates; vol 2, 1045 pages, 30 plates; atlas of 2 maps, 2 plates, 4°, Philadelphia, 1858.

—— Fossil plants of the coal strata of Pennsylvania.
Geology of Pennsylvania, vol. 2, pp. 835–836, Philadelphia, 1858.

Rogers, Henry Darwin—Continued.

—— Conditions of the physical geography attending the productions of the Paleozoic strata of the United States.
Geology of Pennsylvania, vol. 2, pp. 776–815, Philadelphia, 1858.

—— Sketch of the geology of the United States.
Geology of Pennsylvania, vol. 2, pp. 741–775, Philadelphia, 1858.

—— Coal fields of the United States and British provinces.
Geology of Pennsylvania, vol. 2, pp. 942–1019, map, plate, Philadelphia, 1858.

—— Classification of the several types of orographic structure visible in the Appalachians and other undulated mountain chains.
Geology of Pennsylvania, vol. 2, pp. 917–941, Philadelphia, 1858.

—— On the laws of structure of the most disturbed zones of the earth's crust.
Geology of Pennsylvania, vol. 2, pp. 885–916, Philadelphia, 1858.

—— Classification of the metamorphic strata of the Atlantic Slope of the Middle and Southern States.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 140–145, 1859.
With remarks by T. T. Bouvé, C. T. Jackson, and W. B. Rogers, p. 145.

—— [On geologic nomenclature of superposition of strata.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 183–184 (½ p.), 1859.

—— On the Pleistocene-Glacial climate of Europe.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 10, pp. 241–245, 1866.

—— and **Desor**, E. [On the equivalency in age of the coal of the United States and the anthracite of France.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 189–191, 1854.

—— and **Rogers**, William B. Contributions to the geology of the Tertiary formations of Virginia.
Am. Phil. Soc., Trans., vol. 5, new series, pp. 319–342, 1837; vol. 6, pp. 347–379, plates, 1839.
Reprint of report on the Virginias, pp. 661–673, plates, New York, 1884.

—— —— Contributions to the geology of the Tertiary formations of Virginia, second series.
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 1, pp. 88–90, 1839.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 38, pp. 183–184, 1840.

Rogers, Henry Darwin, and **Rogers**, William B.—Continued.

—— —— On the physical structure of the Appalachian chain, as exemplifying the laws which have regulated the elevation of great mountain chains generally.

British Assoc., Report, vol. 12, Trans. of sections, pp. 40–42, 1842.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 44, pp. 359–365, 1843.

Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., pp. 474–531, plates, 1843.

Reprint of reports on the Virginias, pp. 601–642, plates, New York, 1884.

Abstracts, Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., pp. 70–71, 1843; Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 43, pp. 177–178, 1842.

—— —— Theory of earthquake action.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 45, pp. 341–347, 1843.

Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

—— —— Observations on the geology of the western peninsula of upper Canada and the western part of Ohio.

Am. Phil. Soc., Trans., vol. 8, new series, pp. 273–284, 1843.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 120–125, 1842.

—— —— A system of classification and nomenclature of the Paleozoic rocks of the United States, with an account of their distribution, more particularly in in the Appalachain Mountain chain. [Abstract.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 47, pp. 111–112, 1844.

Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

—— —— On the geological age of the White Mountains.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 1, pp. 411–421, 1846.

—— —— An account of two remarkable trains of angular erratic blocks in Berkshire, Mass., with an attempt at an explanation of the phenomena.

Boston Jour. Nat. Hist., vol. 5, pp. 310–330, plate, 1847.

—— —— On two remarkable bowlder trains in Berkshire County, Mass.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 79–80, 1848.

Rogers, R. E. [Magnesian limestones of Pennsylvania.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 41, p. 171 (⅓ p.), 1841.

Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., p. 23 (⅓ p.), 1843.

—— A few facts regarding the geological survey of Pennsylvania, exposing the erroneous statements and claims of J. P. Lesley, 22 pages, Philadelphia, 1859.

—— **Rogers**, W. B., and. On the decomposition of rocks by meteoric water.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 1, pp. 60–62, 1849.

Rogers, William B. Some observations on the Tertiary marl of lower Virginia.

Reprint of reports on the Virginias, pp. 1–20, New York, 1884.

From Farmers' Register, 1834–1835.

—— Report of the geological reconnaissance of the State of Virginia, 143 pages, plate, Philadelphia, 1836. Also published in Richmond, 52 pages, plate, 4°. Republished in 1884.

Abstract, The Virginias, vol. 3, pp. 135, 138–139, 4°, 1882; vol. 4, pp. 110–111, 4°, 1883.

—— Report of the progress of the geological survey of Virginia for 1836, 22 pages; and another edition, 14 pages, 4°, Richmond, 1837; republished in 1884.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 37, pp. 380, 381, 382, 383, 1839; The Virginias, vol. 4, pp. 111–112, 4°, 1883.

—— Second report of the progress of the geological survey of the State of Virginia for the year 1837, 24 pages, 4°, Richmond, 1838; reprinted in Philadelphia, 1838, with report for 1838, 87 pages, 8°; republished in 1884.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 37, pp. 380, 381, 382, 1839; The Virginias, vol. 4, pp. 112–113, 4°, 1883.

—— Report of the progress of the geological survey of Virginia for 1838, 32 pages, 4°, Richmond, 1839; reprinted in Philadelphia, 1838, with report for 1837, 87 pages, 8°; republished in 1884.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 37, pp. 380, 381, 382, 1839; The Virginias, vol. 3, p. 158; vol. 4, pp. 113–115, 4°, 1883.

—— Report of the progress of the geological survey of the State of Virginia for 1839, 161 pages, 2 plates, Richmond, 1840; republished in 1884.

Abstracts, The Virginias, vol. 3, pp. 71–73, 77, 158–159, 164, 1882; vol. 4, pp. 115–116 (⅔ p.), 4°, 1883.

—— Report of the progress of the geological survey of Virginia for 1840, 132 pages, Richmond, 1841; republished in 1884.

Abstract on vicinity of Richmond. The Virginias, vol. 2, pp. 58–59, 4°, 1881.

—— [Erosion at base of Oriskany.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 43, pp. 181–182 (⅔ p.), 1842.

Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., pp. 73–74 (⅔ p.), 1843.

—— [On cause of dip in the Trias.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 43, pp. 171, 172–173, 1842.

Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., pp. 64–65–66, 1843.

Rogers, William B.—Continued.

—— On the porous anthracite or natural coke of eastern Virginia.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 43, pp. 175–176, 1842.
Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., p. 68 (½ p.), 1843.

—— Report of the progress of the geological survey of Virginia for 1841, 12 pages, Richmond, 1842; republished in 1884.

[——] [Age of the coal near Richmond, Va., and also the date of the Fredericksburg sandstone.]

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 1, pp. 142, 250, 1843.

—— [On limits of Infusorial stratum in Virginia.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 45, pp. 313–314 (⅔ p.), 1843.
Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

—— Observations of subterranean temperature in the coal mines of eastern Virginia.

Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., pp. 532–538, 1843.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 43, p. 176, 1842.
Reprint of reports on the Virginias, pp. 569–574, New York, 1884.

—— On the connection of thermal springs in Virginia with anticlinal axes and faults.

Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., pp. 323–347, plates, 1843.
Reprint of reports on the Virginias, pp. 577–597, New York, 1884.

—— On the age of the coal rocks of eastern Virginia.

Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., pp. 298–316, plates, 1843.
Reprint of reports on the Virginias, pp. 645–658, plates, New York, 1884.
Abstracts, Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., p. 68; Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 43, p. 175 (¾ p.), 1842.

—— [Oolitic structure of some lower Appalachian limestone and chert.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 47, p. 119 (7 lines), 1844.
Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

—— [On analogy of primary formations on north shore of Lake Superior to those of the Blue Ridge of Virginia.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 1, pp. 79–80 (½ p.), 1849.

[——] [Agency of gas and steam in rock alteration in the eastern United States and age of rocks of western New England.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, p. 20 (¾ p.), 1851.

Rogers, William B.—Continued.

—— [On the deposition of the Infusoria at the mouths of rivers in the South.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, p. 16 (⅓ p.), 1851.

—— [The age of the Deep River coal.]

Am. Acad., Proc., vol. 3, p. 69 (½ p.), 1856.

[——] [Nature of Hillsboro coal.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 169–170 (½ p.), 1854.
Remark by C. T. Jackson, p. 170.

—— Report on the Pridevale coal and iron ore, W. Va. [Pamphlet, 1854.]

Republished in reprint of reports on the Virginias, pp. 679–705, New York, 1884.

—— Proofs of the Protozoic age of some of the altered rocks of eastern Massachusetts from fossils recently discovered.

Am. Acad., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 315–318, 1856.

—— [Note on age of coal-bearing rocks near Richmond, Va., and red sandstones of North Carolina.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 5, p. 186 (⅕ p.), 1856.

—— [On the natural coke and associated igneous and altered rocks of the Oolite coal region near Richmond, Va.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 53–56, 1856.
Am. Acad., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 106–107, 1856.
The Virginias, vol 4, pp. 158–159, 1883.
Reprint of reports on the Virginias, pp. 677–678, New York, 1884.

—— [On the metamorphic influence of trap rocks on the adjacent sedimentary strata in Prince William County, Va.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 202–204, 1856.

—— ["Posidonomya" in Virginia.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 201–202, 1856.

—— [On lignite from red sandstone of Lancaster County, Pa., and from coal-bearing rocks of eastern Virginia.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 189–190, 1856.

[——] [On the origin and occurrence of proto-carbonate of iron in the coal measures and on the color of rocks.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 283–288, 1856.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 21. pp. 339–343, 1856.
Discussed by A. A. Hayes, Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 289–290, 1856.

Rogers, William B.—Continued.

—— [Geologic relations of the New red sandstone of the Middle and Eastern States to the coal-bearing rocks of eastern Virginia and North Carolina.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 14–18, 1856.
Reprint of reports on the Virginias, pp. 765–768, New York, 1884.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 19, pp. 123–125, 1856.

—— Discovery of Paleozoic fossils in eastern Massachusetts.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 22, pp. 296–298, 1856.

[——] [On the Clinton group and its iron ores.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 340–341, 1858.
Remarks by C. T. Jackson, p. 341.

—— [Remarks on anticlinal flexures, Massachusetts.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 332–333 (½ p.), 1859.

—— [On the joints and faults of the slate rocks of Governors Island in Boston Harbor.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 217–218 (½ p.), 1859.

—— [On trilobites from Braintree and on the geologic relations of the district.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 27–29, 40, 41, 1859.

—— [On the Albert coal of New Brunswick.]
Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc. [vol. 12], p. 98 (½ p.), 1861.

—— [On the Taconic and associated formations in Vermont.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 237–239, 1861.
Canadian Nat., vol. 6, pp. 325–328, 1861.

[——] [On the group of rocks constituting the base of the Paleozoic series in the United States.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 394–395, 1861.

—— [On the Infusorial earth from the Tertiary of Virginia and Maryland, and the geological relations of the strata.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 59–64, 1861.

—— [On the thickness of the crust of the earth.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 47–48, 1861.

Rogers, William B.—Continued.

[——] [On the supposed coal-bearing rocks of Maine.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, p. 86 (¼ p.), 1861.

—— [Remarks on the geology of the neighborhood of St. John, New Brunswick.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, p. 176 (½ p.), 1861.

—— [A comparison of the lower Carboniferous of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, with certain groups in the Appalachian belt in the United States.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol 7, pp. 170–173, 1861.

—— [On a large Sigillaria from the South Joggins in Nova Scotia, and on the entombment of such specimens.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 168–170, 1861.

[——] [On the faunal relations of some of the geologic groups of the eastern United States.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 242–244, 1861.

—— [On the effects of a subsiding, stationary, and rising ocean floor as seen in the stratigraphic relations of the resulting deposits.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 246–249, 273–275, 1861.
Discussed by L. Agassiz, pp. 248–249, 271–273, 274, 275.

—— On structure of western Vermont.
Report on Geology of Vermont, vol. 1, pp. 5–6, 1861.

[——] [On the coal vein at the Albert mine, New Brunswick.]
Boston Soc. Nat. His., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 294–295 (¾ p.), 1861.

—— [On fossiliferous pebbles of Potsdam rocks in Carboniferous conglomerate north of Fall River, Mass.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 389–391, 1861.

[——] [On elongated form and parallel arrangement of pebbles.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 391–394, 1861.

[——] [On the age of the sandstones of St. Croix, New Brunswick, and of Perry, Me.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 398–399 (⅔ p.), 1861.

[——] [Bowlder with Devonian fossils from an island in the Saco River, Me.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, p. 409 (⅓ p.), 1861.

Rogers, William B.—Continued.

—— [On the existence of a Primordial fossiliferous group in North America, etc.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 419–422, 427, 1861.

[——] [On stratigraphy and fauna of the Devonian and Carboniferous of Iowa and vicinity.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 319–322, 1861.

—— [On fossils on Dennis River, Me.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 227–228 (½ p.), 419 (½ p.), 1861.

—— On the Newport conglomerate.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 18, pp. 97–101, 1874.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 10, p. 479 (½ p.), 1875.

—— On the gravel and cobblestone deposits of Virginia and the Middle States.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 18, pp. 101–106, 1877.
Reprint of reports on the Virginias, pp. 709–713, New York, 1884.
The Virginias, vol. 3, pp. 50–59, 4°, 1882.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 11, pp. 60–61, 1876.

—— [On relations of rocks of the Blue Ridge in Virginia.]
2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report E, by T. S. Hunt, pp. 198–199, Harrisburg, 1878.
Reprint of reports on the Virginias, p. 769, New York, 1884.

—— Virginia and West Virginia.
Macfarlane's Am. Geol. Rwy. Guide, pp. 179–185, 1879.
Reprint of reports on the Virginias, pp. 717–729, New York, 1884.

—— Table of geological formations found in Virginia and West Virginia.
The Virginias, vol. 1, pp. 14–15, 4°, 1880; vol. 3, p. 61, 4°, 1882.

—— The iron ores of Virginia and West Virginia.
The Virginias, vol. 1, pp. 128–130, 138–140, 152–153, 160–161, 170–171, 174–175, 182–183, 186–188, 4°, 1880.

—— The Infusorial deposits of Virginia in the Fort Monroe artesian well.
The Virginias, vol. 3, pp. 151–152, 4°, 1882.
Reprint of reports on the Virginias, pp. 733–736, New York, 1884.

[——] The rocks of Rockfish Gap, Augusta County, Va.
The Virginias, vol. 3, p. 175 (½ p.), 4°, 1882.

—— The fossils of No. III, in Virginia.
The Virginias, vol. 3, p. 175 (⅔ p.), 4°, 1882.

—— Notes on the geology of the Virginias.
The Virginias, vol. 3, p. 190, 1882; vol. 4, pp. 12–13, 23, 38–39, 59–61, 71–72, 88–90, 4°, 1883.

Rogers, William B.—Continued.

—— A reprint of annual reports and other papers on the geology of the Virginias, xv, 832 pages, plates, maps, New York, 1884.
[Includes a geological map, and has some slight corrections.]
Reviewed by J. L. and H. D. Campbell, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 30, pp. 357–374, 1885; vol. 31, pp. 193–202, 1886.

—— Geological sections on Coal River, W. Va.
The Virginias, vol. 6, pp. 153–154 (⅗ p.), 4°, 1885.

—— Virginia.
Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 352–358, 363, 1890.

—— **Jackson, C. T., Blake, John H.**, and. [On the frozen well of Brandon, Vt.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 9, pp. 72–81, 1865.

—— **Rogers, H. D.**, and. Contributions to the geology of the Tertiary formations of Virginia.
Am. Phil. Soc., Trans., vol. 5, new series, pp. 319–342, 1837; vol. 6, pp. 347–379, plates, 1839.
Reprint of reports on the Virginias, pp. 661–673, plates, New York, 1884.

—— —— Contributions to the geology of the Tertiary formations of Virginia; second series.
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 1, pp. 88–90, 1839.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 38, pp. 183–184, 1840.

—— —— On the physical structure of the Appalachian chain, as exemplifying the laws which have regulated the elevation of great mountain chains generally.
British Assoc., Report, vol. 12, Trans. of sections, pp. 40–42, 1842.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 44, pp. 359–362, 1843.
Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., pp. 474–531, plates, 1843.
Reprint of reports on the Virginias, pp. 601–642, plates, New York, 1884.
Abstracts, Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., pp. 70–71; Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 43, pp. 177–178, 1842.

—— —— Observations on the geology of the western peninsula of upper Canada and the western part of Ohio.
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 120–125, 1842.
Am. Phil. Soc., Trans., vol. 8, new series, pp. 273–284, 1843.

—— —— [Theory of earthquake action.]
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 45, pp. 341–347, 1843.
Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

Rogers, William B., **Rogers**, H. D. and—Continued.

—— —— A system of classification and nomenclature for the Paleozoic rocks of the United States, with an account of their distribution, more particularly in the Appalachian Mountain chain. [Abstract.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 47, pp. 111–112, 1844.

Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

—— —— On the geological age of the White Mountains.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 1, pp. 411–421, 1846.

—— —— An account of two remarkable trains of angular, erratic blocks in Berkshire, Mass., with an attempt at an exploration of the phenomena.

Boston Jour. Nat. Hist., vol. 5, pp. 310–330, plate, 1847.

—— —— On two remarkable bowlder trains in Berkshire County, Mass.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 79–80, 1848.

—— and **Rogers**, R. E. On the decomposition of rocks by meteoric water.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 1, pp. 60–62, 1849.

Rogers, William Luttrell. The philosophy of glacier motion.

Am. Geogr. Soc., Bull., vol. 20, pp. 481–501, 1888.

Rolfe, Charles W. Artesian water from the drift [in eastern Illinois].

Am. Geol., vol. 6, pp. 32–35, 1890.

Rolker, Charles M. The Allouez mine and ore dressing, as practiced in the Lake Superior copper district.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 584–606, plates, 1877.

Remarks by Eggleston, pp. 606–611.

—— The late operations on the Mariposa estate.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 6, pp. 145-164, 1879.

—— The silver sandstone district of Utah.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 9, pp. 21–33, 1881.

Discussed by Maynard, p. 33.

—— Note on the Leadville ore deposits.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 14, pp. 273–292, 1886.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 41, pp. 36–40, 4°, 1886.

—— Note on an exhibition of banded structure in a gold vein.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 14, pp. 265–266, 1886.

Rolker, Charles M.—Continued.

—— Notes on certain iron ore deposits in Colorado.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 14, pp. 266–273, 1886.

Rominger, C. True position of the so-called Waukesha limestone of Wisconsin.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 34, p. 136 (¼ p.), 1862.

—— Paleozoic rocks.

Geol. Surv. Michigan, upper peninsula, 1869–1873, vol. 1, part 3, 102 pages, New York, 1873.

—— Observations on the Ontonagon silver mining district and the slate quarries of Huron Bay.

Geol. Surv. Michigan, lower peninsula, 1873–1876, vol. 3, part 1, pp. 151–166, New York, 1876.

—— Geology of the lower peninsula.

Geol. Surv. Michigan, lower peninsula, 1873–1876, vol. 3, part 1, 225 pages, New York, 1876.

Includes appendix by C. Rominger, pp. 151–166, 1876.

—— Marquette iron region.

Geol. Surv. Michigan, upper peninsula, 1878–1880, vol. 4, part 1, pp. 1–154, map, New York, 1881.

—— Menominee iron region.

Geol. Surv. Michigan, upper peninsula, vol. 4, part 2, 241 pages, map, New York, 1881.

—— Description of Primordial fossils from Mount Stephens, northwestern territory of Canada.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., 1887 (part 1), pp. 12–19, plate 1, 1887.

—— Rejoinder to Mr. C. D. Walcott [on Primordial fossils from Mount Stephen, Canada].

Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 356–359, 1888.

Ross, Angus. Zones of lines of elevation in the earth's crust.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 126–141, plates, 1874.

Ross, John. Geological notice respecting that part of the American land visited during our voyage. An appendix to the narrative of a second voyage in search of a northwest passage and of a residence in the Arctic regions during the years 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, and 1833, by Sir John Ross, 4°, London, 1835. [Not seen.]

Rothe, Charles E. Remarks on the gold mines of North Carolina.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 13, pp. 201–217, 1828.

Rothpletz, August. The Permian, Triassic, and Jurassic formations in the East Indian Archipelago. (Timor and Rotti.)

Am. Nat., vol. 25, pp. 956–962, 1891.

Abstract of paper read to Geol. Soc. of America, August, 1891.

Rothrock, J. T. The sand dunes of Lewes, Del.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., 1889, pp. 134–135, 1889.

Rothwell, R. P. [Cross sections showing the excessive plication of the synclinal of the first anthracite coal basin.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 11, p. 113, plate, 1871.

—— Abstract of remarks on the difficulties in the identification of coal beds.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 62–63, 1873.

—— Alabama coal and iron.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 144–157, 158, 1874.

Remarks by others, pp. 157–158.

—— The gold fields of the southern portion of the island of San Domingo.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 10, pp. 345–354, 1882.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 34, pp. 31–32, 4°, 1882.

Rottermund, De. Rapport géologique adressé à son honneur le maire de Québec, 1855. [Not seen.]

—— [Report on the exploration of Lakes Superior and Huron.]

Canada, Legislative Assembly, 1856, 24 pages. [Not seen.]

Review Canadian Jour., 2d series, vol. 1, pp. 446–452, 1856.

—— Second rapport sur l'exploration des lacs Supérieur et Huron, 50 pages, Toronto, 1857.

—— [Sur une collection de roches et de fossiles du Canada donnée par lui au Muséum d'histoire naturelle de Paris.]

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 14, pp. 419–427, 1857.

Routledge, W. Notes on the Sydney coal field on the island of Cape Breton, British North America.

North of England Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 24, pp. –, plate 36, 1875.

—— The Sydney coal field, Cape Breton, Nova Scotia.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 14, pp. 542–560, 1886.

Rowley, R. R. The Chouteau group of eastern Missouri.

Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 111–116, 1889.

—— Some observations on natural casts of crinoids and blastoids from the Burlington limestone.

Am. Geol., vol. 6, pp. 66–67, 1890.

Roy, Andrew. The Mahoning Valley coal region.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 188–190, 1876.

—— The coal fields of West Virginia.

The Virginias, vol. 4, pp. 159–160, 4°, 1883.

—— Origin of coal and early mining.

Ohio Mining Jour., vol. 1, pp. 147–168, 1883.

—— The Ohio coal field.

Ohio Mining Jour., vol. 2, pp. 121–129, 1884.

—— Review of Professor Orton's discussion of the lower coal measures of Ohio.

Ohio Mining Jour., vol. 3, pp. 39–49, 1884.

—— Sketch of the Glasgow-Port Washington Works of Tuscarawas County.

Ohio Mining Jour., vol. 3, pp. 10–15, 1884.

Ruffin, Edmund. Report of the commencement and progress of the agricultural survey of South Carolina for 1843, 120, 55 pages, Columbia, 1843.

[Including appendices not on geology, in part by various authors.]

—— Supplemental report of the agricultural survey for 1843. Secondary and Miocene marls on and near Lynchs Creek in Darlington, Sumter, Williamsburg, and Marion districts, S. C.

Report on Geol. and Agri. Surv., in 1844, by M. Tuomey, pp. 59–63, Columbia, 1844.

[**Ruffner, E. H.?**] Geological notes [northern Texas and part of Kansas].

Report of Ruffner for year ending June 30, 1877. On explorations and surveys in Department of the Missouri. In Report of Chief of Engineers, U. S. Army for 1877, pp. 1431–1438, Appendix RR, part 2, Washington, 1877.

Ruffner, W. H. Something about the minerals of southwestern Virginia.

The Virginias, vol. 1, p. 97 ($\frac{3}{8}$ p.), 4°, 1880.

—— **Campbell, J. L., and.** A physical survey extending from Atlanta, Ga., across Alabama and Mississippi to the Mississippi River along the line of the Georgia Pacific Railway, embracing the geology, topography, minerals, soils, climate, forests, and agricultural and manufacturing resources of the

Ruffner, W. H., **Campbell**, J. L., and—Continued.
country, 147 pages, 2 maps, sections, New York, 1883.

Ruggles, D. Geological and miscellaneous notice of the region around Fort Winnebago, Michigan Territory.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 30, pp. 1–8, 1836.

—— Considerations respecting the copper mines of Lake Superior.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 49, pp. 64–72, 1845.

Russell, F. W. A crystalline rock near the surface in Pawnee County, Nebr.
Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 130–131 (¼ p.), 1888.

—— The salt well at Lincoln, Nebr.
Am. Geol., vol. 1, p. 131 (⅔ p.), 1888.

—— [Peat bed in Loup County, Nebr.]
Am. Geol., vol. 1, p. 137 (⅕ p.), 1888.

—— Preliminary notes on the geology of central Nebraska.
Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 38–44, 1891.

Russell, Israel Cook. Lake Wakatipu, New Zealand.
Am. Nat., vol. 10, pp. 385–392, 1876.

—— Notes on the ancient glaciers of New Zealand.
New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Annals, vol. 11, pp. 251–265, map 19, 1876

—— On the formation of lakes.
Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 9, pp. 539–546, 1876.

—— Concerning footprints.
Am. Nat., vol. 11, pp. 406–417, 1877.

—— On the intrusive nature of the Triassic trap sheets of New Jersey.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 15, pp. 277–280, 1878.

—— On the occurrence of a solid hydrocarbon in the eruptive rocks of New Jersey.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 16, pp. 112–114, 1878.
Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 13, pp. 198–199 (⅔ p.), 1879.

—— On the physical history of the Triassic formation in New Jersey and the Connecticut Valley.
New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 1, pp. 220–254, 1879.
Reviewed by J. D. Dana, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 17, pp. 328–330, 1879, and P. Frazer, Am. Nat., vol. 13, pp. 284–292, 1879.

—— On the former extent of the Triassic formation of the Atlantic States.
Am. Nat., vol. 14, pp. 703–712, 1880.

Russell, Israel Cook—Continued.

—— Sulphur deposits in Utah and Nevada.
New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 168–175, 1882.
Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 35, pp. 31–32, 4°, 1883.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 25 (⅓ p.), 1883.

—— Sketch of the geological history of Lake Lahontan, a Quaternary lake of northwestern Nevada.
U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 3d Annual Report, for 1881–82, pp. 189–235, Washington, 1883.
Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, pp. 67–68, 1884; Am. Nat., vol. 11, pp. 152–153, plates, 1885; Sci. Am. Supp., vol. 18 (No. 450), p. 7187, 4°, 1884; Science, vol. 4, pp. 64–66, 4°, 1884.

—— The geology of Hudson County, N. J.
New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 2, pp. 27–80, pl. 2, 1883.
In part, Science (edited by J. Michels), vol. 2, pp. 63–65, 1881.

—— Playas and playa lakes.
Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 22, pp. 380–385, 1883.
Abstract, Science, vol. 1, pp. 77–78 (¼ col.), 4°, 1883.

—— A geological reconnaissance in southern Oregon.
U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 4th Annual Report, 1882–83, pp. 431–464, plates, Washington, 1884.
Abstract, Science, vol. 6, pp. 58–59 (½ p.), 4°, 1884.

—— Lakes of the Great Basin.
Science, vol. 3, pp. 322–333, 1884.

—— Deposits of volcanic dust in the Great Basin. [Abstract.]
Washington Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 7, pp. 18–20, 1885.
Abstract, Science, vol. 3, p. 555 (¼ p.), 4°, 1884.

—— North Carolina coal fields. [Review of report of H. M. Chance.]
Science, vol. 6, pp. 548–549, 1885.

—— The existing glaciers in the high sierra of California. [Abstract.]
Washington Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 7, pp. 5–8, 1885.

—— Existing glaciers of the United States.
U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 5th Annual Report, 1883–84, pp. 303–355, Washington, 1885.

Russell, Israel Cook—Continued.

—— Geological history of Lake Lahontan, a Quaternary lake of northwestern Nevada.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, monograph 11, 288 pages, 44 plates, 4°, Washington, 1885 [1886].

Abstract by R. McLintock. Liverpool Lit. and Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 41, pp. 339–342, 1890.

Abstracts, Science, vol. 10, pp. 78–79, 4°, 1887. Scottish Geogr. Mag., vol. 3, pp. 466–472, 1887.

—— [Natural gas and coal in Chesterfield County, Va.]

The Richmond Dispatch, February 20, 1887.

—— Notes on the faults of the Great Basin and of the eastern base of the Sierra Nevada.

Washington Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 9, pp. 5–7, 1887.

Abstract, Neues Jahrbuch, 1889, vol. 2, pp. 317–318.

—— Quaternary history of Mono Valley, Cal.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 8th Report, J. W. Powell, pp. 261–394, plates 16–44, Washington, 1889.

Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 6, pp. 54–56; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, p. 402 (½ p.), 1889.

—— Subaerial deposits of the arid regions of North America.

Geol. Mag., Decade III, vol. 6, pp. 242–250, 289–295, 1889.

—— The Newark system.

Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 178–182, 1889.

Reviewed by C. H. Hitchcock, Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 200–202, 1890.

—— Subaerial decay of rocks and origin of the red color of certain formations.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., vol. 8, pp. 535–597, plates 1–5 (No. 52), Washington, 1889.

Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 110–111, 1890; Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 4, pp. 74–75; 1889; Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 49, pp. 307–308 (⅔ col.), 4°, 1889; Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 36, p. 565 (⅓ col.), 1889.

Reviewed by J. D. Dana, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, pp. 317–319, 1889.

—— Notes on the surface geology of Alaska.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 99, 154–155, plate 2, 1890.

Discussed by N. S. Shaler and T. C. Chamberlin, pp. 155–156.

Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 118–119 (⅓ p.); Am. Nat., vol. 24, p. 208 (4 lines), 1890.

—— Ice cliffs on Kowah River, Alaska, observed by Lieutenant Cantwell.

Am. Geol., vol. 6, pp. 49–50, 1890.

Presenting a letter from J. C. Cantwell.

Russell, Israel Cook—Continued.

—— An expedition to Mount St. Elias, Alaska.

National Geogr. Mag., vol. 3, pp. 53–194, plates, 2–20, 1891.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 171–172 (⅔ p.), 1891; Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 141–142, 1891.

[——] Explorations in Alaska.

Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 33–38, 1891.

—— Are there Glacial records in the Newark system?

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 499–505, 1891.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 25, p. 739 (5 lines), 1891.

—— Has "Newark" priority as a group name?

Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 238–241, 1891.

Russell, W. H. Progress of the boundary survey of Texas, with a few remarks concerning the country along the line.

Texas Almanac (Richardson & Co.), vol. 3, pp. 182–187, Galveston, 1859.

Rutherford, John. On a peculiarity in the block-house seam, Cow Bay, Cape Breton.

Nova Scotian Inst. Nat. Sci., Trans., vol. 2, part 3, pp. 18–22, plates, 1870.

—— The coal fields of Nova Scotia.

North of England Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 19, pp. 114–172, Plates XXV, XXVII, 1870–1871.

—— The coal fields of Nova Scotia, 58 pages, maps, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1871.

[Reprint from. Trans. North of England Inst. of Mining Eng.]

Rutley, Frank. The study of rocks, an elementary text-book of petrology, New York, 1879.

Reviewed by M. E. W[adsworth], Am. Nat., vol. 13, pp. 385–386, 1879.

—— The microscopic character of the vitreous rocks of Montana.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 37, pp. 391–399, 402, plate, 1881.

—— Composite spherulites in obsidian from Hot Springs, Cal.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 46, pp. 423–427, 1890.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 24, pp. 1188–1189 (8 lines), 1890.

Ruttman [Ferd. S.]. Notes on the geology of the Tilly Foster mine.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 15, pp. 79–90, plate, 1887.

Ruxton, G. F. On the volcanic rocks of northern Mexico.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 6, p. 251 (½ p.), 1850.

S.

Saeman, L. On the unity of geological phenomena in the solar system.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 33, pp. 36–45, 1862.

From Soc. Géol. France, Bull., Feb. 4, 1861.

Safely, Robert. Discovery of mastodon remains at Cohoes, N. Y.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 42, p. 426 (¼ p.), 1866.

Safford, James M. The Silurian basin of middle Tennessee, with notices of the strata surrounding it.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 12, pp. 352–361, 1851.

—— On the parallelism of the Lower Silurian groups of middle Tennessee with those of New York.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 153–156, 1853.

Annals of Science [Cleveland], vol. 1, pp. 249–251, 1853.

—— A geological reconnaissance of Tennessee, first biennial report, 164 pages, map, Nashville, 1855.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 22, pp. 129–133, 1856.

—— Second biennial report on the geology of Tennessee, 11 pages, Nashville, 1857.

—— On Tennessee geological history.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 26, pp. 128–129 (¾ p.), 1858.

—— On some points in American geological history.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 27, pp. 140–141, 1859.

—— The Upper Silurian beds of western Tennessee; and Dr. F. Roemer's monograph.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 31, pp. 205–209, 1861.

—— On the Cretaceous and superior formations of western Tennessee.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 37, pp. 360–372, 1864.

—— Note on the geological position of petroleum reservoirs in southern Kentucky and in Tennessee.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 42, pp. 104–107, 1866.

—— Geology of Tennessee, 550 pages, map, 4 plates, Nashville, 1869.

—— The topography and geology of Nashville.

Report of the board of health of the city of Nashville for 1877, pp. 147–151, Nashville, 1877.

Safford, James M.—Continued.

—— Tennessee [geological formations].

Macfarlane's Am. Geol. Rwy. Guide, pp. 196–199, 1879.

—— Physico-geographical and agricultural features of the States of Tennessee [and Kentucky].

10th Census U. S., vol. 5, report on cotton production in the United States, part 1, pp. 381–464 (bottom pagination), map, 4°, Washington, 1884.

[——] Tennessee.

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 401–405, 1890.

—— The formations and artesian wells of Memphis, Tenn. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 39, p. 244 (½ p.), 1891.

(Published in full in Tennessee State board of health, Bull., vol. 5, No. 7, pp. 98–106, Nashville, 1890.)

St. John, O. H. Letters [surface geology of the Raccoon River region and geology of middle western Iowa].

State geologist of Iowa, 1st and 2d Annual Reports of progress, by C. A. White, pp. 171–201, Des Moines, 1868.

—— Report [on part of district between Des Moines and Missouri rivers].

State geologist of Iowa, 1st and 2d Annual Reports of progress, by C. A. White, pp. 84–87, Des Moines, 1868.

—— Geology of the middle region of western Iowa and other counties.

Geol. Surv. Iowa, Report by C. A. White, vol. 2, pp. 1–200, Des Moines, 1870.

[——] Carboniferous system, middle coal measures.

Geol. Surv. Iowa, Report by C. A. White, vol. 1, pp. 264–284, Des Moines, 1870.

—— Geology of the middle region of western Iowa and other counties.

Geol. Surv. Iowa, Report by C. A. White, vol. 2, pp. 1–200, Des Moines, 1870.

—— Notes on the geology of northeastern New Mexico.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, Bull., vol. 2, pp. 279–308, plates 42–49, Washington, 1876.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, p. 219 (½ p.), 1876.

—— Report on the geological field work of the Teton division.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, embracing Idaho and Wyoming, F. V. Hayden, in charge, 11th Annual Report [for 1877], pp. 321–508, Washington, 1877.

Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 12, p. 103 (⅓ p.), 1878; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 15, p. 58 (⅕ p.), 1878.

St. John, O. H.—Continued.

—— Report on the geology of the Wind River district.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, 12th Annual Report [for 1878], Wyoming and Idaho, part 1, pp. 173–269, plates, maps, Washington, 1883.

—— Notes on the geology of southwestern Kansas.

Kansas board of agriculture, 5th Report, part 2, pp, 132–152, 1887.

—— Kansas.

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 274–289, 1890.

St. John, Samuel. Elements of geology, xvi, 334 pages, 12°, New York, 1852.

St. Louis Republican. Belcher's artesian well in St. Louis.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 15, pp. 460–462, 1853.

From St. Louis Republican.

Salisbury, R. D. Chemical analyses, compiled.

Geology of Wisconsin, survey of 1873–1879, vol. 1, pp. 303–308, Madison, 1883.

—— Columnar structure in subaqueous clay.

Science, vol. 5, p. 287 ($\frac{2}{5}$ p.), 1885.

—— Notes on the dispersion of drift copper.

Wisconsin Acad. Sci., etc., Trans., vol. 6, pp. 42–50, plate, 1886.

—— Terminal moraines in North Germany.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 35, pp. 401–407, 1888.

—— On certain extra-morainic drift phenomena of New Jersey.

Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 195, 238–239 ($\frac{1}{3}$ p.), 1891.

Abstract of paper read to Geol. Soc. of America, 1891.

—— On the northward and eastward extension of pre-Pleistocene gravels in the basin of the Mississippi.

Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 195, 238 ($\frac{1}{4}$ p.), 1891.

Abstract of paper read to Geol. Soc. of America, 1891.

—— On the probable existence of a second driftless area in the Mississippi Valley.

Am. Geol., vol. 8, p. 232 ($\frac{2}{5}$ p.), 1891.

Abstract of paper read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1891.

—— A further note on the age of the Orange sands.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 252–253, 1891.

Salisbury, R. D.—Continued.

—— On the relationship of the Pleistocene to the pre-Pleistocene formations of Crowleys Ridge and adjacent areas south of the limit of glaciation.

Geol. Surv. Arkansas, Report for 1889, vol. 2, the geology of Crowleys Ridge, by R. E. Call, pp. 224–248, xv–xvi, 1891.

In part from Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 359–377, 1891.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 263-264 ($\frac{2}{3}$ p.), 1891.

—— **Chamberlin**, T. C., and. Preliminary paper on the driftless area of the Upper Mississippi Valley.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 6th Annual Report, 1884–85, pp. 199–322, plates 23–29, 1885.

Abstract, Science, vol. 10, pp. 306–307, 4°, 1887.

—— —— On the relationship of the Pleistocene to the pre-Pleistocene formations of the Mississippi basin south of the limit of glaciation.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 359–377, 1891.

Also in part in Geol. Surv. Arkansas, Report for 1889, vol. 2, the geology of Crowleys Ridge, by R. E. Call, pp. 224–248, 1891.

Salter, J. W. Note on the fossils * * * from the Ottawa River.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 14, pp. 229–233, 1851.

British Assoc., Report, 1851, pp. 63–65, 1852.

—— On Arctic Silurian fossils.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 9, pp. 312–317, 1853.

—— **Sutherland**, P. C., and. Appendix on geology.

Journal of a voyage to Baffins Bay and Barrows Straits in the years 1850–51, performed by H. M. S. *Lady Franklin* and *Sophia*, under the command of William Penny, 2 volumes, London, 1852. [Not seen.]

Salterain y Legarra. Apuntes fésico-geológicos de la Habana y Guanabacoa.

Comision mapa geológica de España, Boletin, vol. 7, Madrid, 1880.

Sampson, F. A. Notes on the sub-Carboniferois series at Sedalia, Mo.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 7, pp. 246-247, 1888.

—— A bibliography of the geology of Missouri.

Geol. Surv. Missouri, Bull. No. 2, 158, xviii pages, 1890.

Sanders, George N. Mineral lands of Lake Superior.

28th Cong., 2d sess., Senate Doc., vii, No. 117, pp. 3–9, xi, No. 175, pp. 8–14, map, 1845.

Sanders, Richard H. Blue Stone Flat Top Coal Company's lands.
The Virginias, vol. 4, pp. 175–176, 4°, 1883.

—— [Report on] slate region.
2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, D3, vol. 1, geology of Lehigh and Northampton counties, pp. 83–147, map of Franklin County in atlas, Harrisburg, 1883.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, p. 69 (⅛ p.), 1884.

—— **Platt**, Franklin and. Section of the Paleozoic rocks in Blair County, Pa.
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 17, pp. 349–352, 714, 1878.
2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report F, fossil ore, Juniata Valley, by G. H. Dewees, pp. 261–264, Harrisburg, 1878.

Sanford, Edward. An account of depositions of calcareous tufa at Chittenango, Madison County, N. Y.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 18, pp. 354–356, 1830.

Satterfield, George. [Record of well boring in Warren County, Tenn.]
Reports on agriculture of Tennessee, pp. 114–116, Nashville, 1877.

Sauger, Edward B. The geology of central Australia.
Am. Nat., vol. 17, pp. 1117–1134, 1883.

Sauvage, E. Notice sur les minerais de fer du lac Supérieur.
Annales des Mines, 7th series, vol. 8, pp. 1–35, plate 1, 1875.

Savage, J. Notes on the geology of the Spanish peaks.
Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 9, pp. 113–114, 1885.

Saville, M. H. The Sanborn bowlder.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 586–588, 1890.

Sawkins, J. G. Reports on the geology of Jamaica or part 2 of the West Indian survey, with contributions from G. P. Wall, Lucas Barrett, Arthur Lennox, and C. B. Brown, and appendix by Robert Etheridge, vi, 339 pages, 9 plates, London, 1869.

—— **Wall**, G. P. and. Report on the survey of the economic geology of Trinidad.
Smithsonian Report for 1856, pp. 281–289, 1857.

—— —— Report on the geology of Trinidad, —— pages, map, London, 1860.

Sawyer, Amos. On the origin of ravines in the prairie.
St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 3, p. cxlix, 1878.

Sayler, N. Geological map of Ohio, scale 5 miles to 1 inch, Cincinnati, 1865.

—— Geological map of Indiana, scale 5 miles to 1 inch, Cincinnati, 1865.

—— Geological map of Kentucky, scale 5 miles to 1 inch, Cincinnati, 1865.

—— An outline geological map of Tennessee [etc.], (after Safford), Cincinnati, 1866. [Not seen.]

Sayles, Ira. Oil region of Pennsylvania.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 39, pp. 100–101 (⅔ p.), 1865.

Schaeffer, F. C. On the peat of Dutchess County, N. Y.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 1, pp. 139–140, 1818.
Read to Lyceum of Nat. Hist. in New York.

Schellenberg, F. Z. Map showing outcrop of Pittsburg coal in North Huntingdon Township, Westmoreland County, Pa.
2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report KK, Fayette and Westmoreland counties, by J. J. Stevenson, p. 351, Harrisburg, 1877.

Schiel, James. Geological report of the country explored under the thirty-eighth and forty-first parallels of north latitude in 1853–54.
Report of explorations for the Pacific Railroad on the line of the forty-first parallel of north latitude, by E. G. Beckwith, pp. 120–133, 8° [Washington, 1854].
Explorations and surveys for a railroad route from the Mississippi to the Pacific Ocean, vol 2; Report, explorations for a route for the Pacific Railroad on the line of the forty-first parallel of north latitude, by Lieut. E. G. Beckwith, pp. 96–112, 4°, Washington, 1855 [33d Cong., 2d Sess., Senate Ex. Doc. No. 78].

—— On the presence of phosphoric acid in igneous rocks.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 31, p. 353 (½ p.), 1861.

Schimper, Professor. The age of the Laramie.
Am. Nat., vol. 13, pp. 197–198 (½ p.), 1879.

Schleiden, H. [Letter from Mexico.]
Neues Jahrbuch, 1834, pp. 33–34 (½ p.), 1834.

—— [Letter from Guadelupe y Calvo in Mexico.]
Neues Jahrbuch, 1839, pp. 301–304, 1839.

Schmidt, Adolf. The iron ores of Missouri.
Geol. Surv. Missouri, Preliminary Report on iron ores and coal fields from field work of 1872, part 1, pp. 45–214, New York, 1873.
Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 9, pp. 243–245, 1875.

Schmidt, Adolf—Continued.

—— The lead region of central Missouri.

Geol. Surv. Missouri, including field work of 1873–74, Report, vol. 1, pp. 503–577, Jefferson City, 1874.

—— On the forms and origin of the lead and zinc deposits of southwestern Missouri.

St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 246–252, 1878.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 10, pp. 300–301, 1875.

—— and **Leonhard**, Alexander. The lead and zinc regions of southwestern Missouri.

Geol. Surv. Missouri, including field work of 1873–74, Report, vol. 1, pp. 381–502, Jefferson City, 1874.

Schmidt, Julius. [Reise durch San Salvador.]

Neues Jahrbuch, 1855, pp. 170–171, 1855.

Schmitz, E. J. Contributions to the geology of Alabama.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 12, pp. 144–172, 1884.

—— Geology and mineral resources of the Rio Grande region in Texas and Coahuila.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., vol. 13, pp. 388–405, map, 1885.

Schneider, Edward A. An analysis of a soil from Washington Territory, and some remarks on the utility of soil analysis.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 36, pp. 236–247, 1888.

Schoepf, Johann David. Beiträge zur mineralogischen Kenntniss des östlichen Theils von Nord-Amerika und seinen Gebirge, 194 pages, Erlangen, 1787.

Schoolcraft, Henry R. A view of the lead mines of Missouri, including some observations on the mineralogy, geology, geography, antiquities, soil, climate, population, and productions of Missouri, Arkansas, and other sections of the Western country, 299 pages, 3 plates, New York, 1819.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 3, pp. 59–72, 1821.

—— Account of the native copper on the southern shore of Lake Superior, with historical citations and miscellaneous remarks, in a report to the Department of War.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 3, pp. 201–216, 1821.

Abstract, Quart. Jour. Sci., vol. 12, pp. 422–423, 1822.

Schoolcraft, Henry R.—Continued.

—— Narrative journal of travels through the Northwestern regions of the United States, extending from Detroit through the great chain of American lakes to the sources of the Mississippi River, performed as a member of the expedition under Cass, in 1820, 419 pages, map, 8 plates, Albany, 1821.

—— Remarkable fossil tree found about 50 miles southwest of Lake Michigan on the River Des Plaines in the northeast angle of the State of Illinois.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 4, pp. 285–291, 1822.

—— On the number, value, and position of the copper mines on the southern shore of Lake Superior.

17th Cong., 2d sess., Senate papers, Doc. 5, 33 pages [Washington, 1822].

—— Narrative of an expedition through the Upper Mississippi to Itasca Lake, the actual source of this river, 301 pages, map, New York, 1834.

Contains report by D. Houghton, pp. 287–292.

—— On the production of sand storms and lacustrine beds, by causes associated with the North American lakes.

British Assoc., Report, vol. 12, Trans. of sections, pp. 42–44, 1842.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 44, pp. 368–370, 1843.

—— Summary narrative of an exploratory expedition to the source of the Mississippi River in 1820, resumed and completed by the discovery of its origin in Itasca Lake in 1832, Philadelphia, 1854.

—— Discovery of a coal basin on the western borders of the Lake of the Woods.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 19, pp. 232–234 1855.

—— **Allen**, J., and. Letter from the Secretary of War, transmitting a map and report of Lieutenant Allen, and H. R. Schoolcraft's visit to the Northwest Indians in 1832, 23d Cong., 1st sess., House Doc. No. 323, 68 pages, map [Washington, 1834].

School of Mines. The Marquette iron region, by students of the summer school of practical mining, 1881.

School of Mines Quart., vol. 3, pp. 35–48, 103–117, 196–207, 243–253, 1882.

—— The iron mines of New Jersey.

School of Mines Quart., vol. 4, pp. 111–121, 1883.

Schott, Arthur. The Cretaceous basin of the Rio Bravo del Norte.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 8, pp. 272–283, 1855.

—— Geological observations on the Pluto-volcanic slope of the Sierra Madre along the azimuth boundary line through northwest Sonora.

Am. Assoc., Adv. Sci. Proc., vol. 10, part 2, pp. 25–50, 1857.

—— [Geology of lower Colorado region.]

U. S. and Mexican Boundary Surv., Report, by Emory, vol. 1, part 3, pp. 92–99, 4°, Washington, 1857.

—— Geological observations on the country along the boundary line lying between the one hundred and eleventh degree of longitude and the initial point of the Colorado [and below].

U. S. and Mexican Boundary Surv., Report, by Emory, vol. 1, part 2, pp. 62–77, 4°–Washington, 1857.

—— Substance of the sketch of the geology of the lower Rio Bravo del Norte.

U. S. and Mexican Boundary Surv., Report, by Emory, vol. 1, part 2, pp. 28–48, 4°, Washington, 1857.

—— Die Küstenbildung des nördlichen Yukatan.

Petermann's Mitt., vol. 12, pp. 127–130, 4°, 1866.

Schuster, M. Mikroskopische Beobachtungen an californischen Gesteinen.

Neues Jahrbuch, 1887, Beil.-Band, pp. 451–578, plates 17–20.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 22, p. 452 (½ p.), 1888.

Schwarz, Julius. [Geological formations near Tepetonco, Mexico.]

Neues Jahrbuch, 1834, p. 205 (¼ p.).

Schwarz, T. E. Notes on the ore occurrence of the Red Mountain district.

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 77–85, 1889.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 18, pp. 139–145, 1890.

Schweitzer, Paul. [Analyses of New Jersey sandstones.]

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Trans., vol. 1, p. 136 (¼ p.), 1871.

—— Notes on the felsites of the Palisade range.

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 244–252, 1871.

Abstract, Am. Chemist, vol. 2, pp. 23–25, 1871.

—— [Analyses of Triassic sandstones from New Jersey and New York.]

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Trans., vol. 1, p. 196 (½ p.), 1871.

Science. The formation of coal. Mémoire sur la formation de la houille; par Grand'-Eury. Paris, 1882, 196 pages, 4 plates, 8°.

Science, vol. 1, p. 114 (½ p.), 1883.

—— The Grand Canyon group.

Science, vol. 1, pp. 183–184 (½ p.), 1883.

—— [Review of report of geological survey of New Jersey for 1882.]

Science, vol. 1, p. 265 (⅔ p.), 1883.

—— Baltimore surface geology.

Science, vol. 1, p. 277 (½ p.), 1883.

Review of P. R. Uhler, "The geology of the surface features of the Baltimore area."

—— Geology of southern Pennsylvania. Second geological survey of Pennsylvania, Report of progress T2. The geology of Bedford and Fulton counties, by J. J. Stevenson, Harrisburg, 1882.

Science, vol. 2, p. 49 (½ p.), 1883.

—— The geographic control of marine sediments.

Review of a paper by M. A. Rutot, Mus. Royal Hist., Nat., Belgium, Bull., vol. 2, pp. 41.

Science, vol. 2, pp. 560–561, 1883.

—— The geology of Natal. Natal department of mines. Report upon the coal fields of Klip River, Weenan, Umvoti, and Victoria counties, * * * by F. W. North, London, 1881.

Science, vol. 1, pp. 460–461, 1883.

—— United States Geological Survey. Work in West Virginia.

Science, vol. 3, pp. 603–605, 1884.

—— The Ruby Hill mines, Eureka, Nev.

Science, vol. 4, pp. 459–460, 1884.

—— [Revolutions in certain geological fields as the result of recent studies. Overthrusts in Scottish Highlands, and elsewhere, and regional metamorphism.]

Science, vol. 5, pp. 83–84, 1885.

—— Cope's Tertiary Vertebrata. The Vertebrata of the Tertiary formations of the West, book 1. Report of the United States Geological Survey of the Territories, Vol. III, 1009 pages, 135 plates, 4°, Washington, 1884.

Science, vol. 5, pp. 467–469, 1885.

—— Fontaine's older Mesozoic flora of Virginia.

Science, vol. 5, pp. 280–281, 1885.

Science—Continued.

—— A text-book of physical geology. The student's handbook of physical geology, by A. J. Jukes-Browne, New York, Scribner and Welford, 1884, 12, 514 pages, illustrated, 8°.

Science, vol. 5, pp. 137–138 (⅝ p.), 1885.

—— Professor Marsh on the Dinocerata. The Dinocerata, Monograph X, United States Geological Survey, 1884, 237 pages, 56 plates.

Science, vol. 5, pp. 488–490, 1885.

—— Glaciers, and their rôle in nature.

Science, vol. 6, pp. 56–57, 1885.

—— Proceedings of the geological section. [Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Niagara gorge.]

Science, vol. 8, p. 205 (½ p.), 1886.

—— Mineral physiology and physiography.

Science, vol. 9, pp. 142–143, 1887.

—— Jukes-Browne's historical geology.

Science, vol. 9, pp. 424–425, 1887.

—— Section E [Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., report of proceedings].

Science, vol. 10, pp. 87–88, 1887.

—— [On Hinman's letter on the laws of corrasion].

Science, vol. 12, p. 120 (½ col.), 1888.

Scientific American. Iron and coal in British Columbia.

Sci. Am. Supp., vol. 5 (No. 120), p. 1907, 4°, 1878.

Scott, Andrew. Notes on the Bermuda Islands.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 24, p. 274, 1857.

Scott, W. B. The upper Eocene lacustrine formations of the United States.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 36, p. 217 (½ p.), 1888.

—— Geological and faunal relations of the Uinta formation.

The mammalia of the Uinta formation. Am. Phil. Soc., Trans , vol. 16, new series, pp. 461–470, 1890.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 24, pp. 470 (½ p.), 1890.

[——] [Notes in Wyoming and Idaho.]

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, p. 312, 1890.

Scott, W. K. On a supposed change of level in a part of the Green Mountains.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 38, pp. 243–248, 1864.

Scovell, J. T. Erosion in Indiana.

Am. Nat., vol. 22, p. 94 (7 lines), 1888.

Scovell, J. T.—Continued.

[——] Another old channel of the Niagara River.

Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 195–196 (⅓ p.), 1889.

—— An old channel of the Niagara River. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 39, pp. 245–246 (⅝ p.), 1891.

Scoville, S. S. A large bowlder in southern Ohio.

Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., vol. 1, p. 56 (½ p.), 1829.

Scrope, G. Poulett. [On the elevation of the eastern coast of North America.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 13, pp. 190–191 (⅝ p.), 1828.

—— Descriptive arrangement of volcanic rocks.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 15, pp. 28–40, 1829.

From English Jour. Sci., etc., No. 42, July, 1826.

—— On the formation of craters and the nature of the liquidity of lavas.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 23, pp. 346–359; vol. 24, pp. 217–230, 1857.

From Jour. Geol. Soc. France, xii, p. 326, 1857.

Scudder, Samuel H. [Remarks on the geology of Cuba and the physical geography of the Isle of Pines.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 10, pp. 47–49, 1866.

—— [Tertiary beds of Green River, Colo.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 11, pp. 117–118, 1868.

—— Note on the post-Pliocene strata of Sankoty Head.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 10, pp. 365–366, 1875.

—— [Post-Pliocene fossils near Sankoty Head, Nantucket.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 18, pp. 182–185, 1877.

—— [On the probable age of the Haulover beach at the head of Nantucket Harbor.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 329–330, 1881.

—— The Tertiary lake basin of Florissant, Colo., between South and Hayden parks.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, Bull., vol. 6, pp. 279-300, Washington, 1882.

Includes notes on tufa by M. E. Wadsworth, pp. 286–287.

Scudder, Samuel H.—Continued.

—— The Tertiary lake basin at Florissant, Colo.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, 12th Annual Report [for 1878], Wyoming and Idaho, part 1, pp. 271–293, map, Washington, 1883.

Report on tufa from Florissant, by M. E. Wadsworth, pp. 276–278.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 22, pp. 409–410, 1881.

Seamon, W. H. Tallow clays.

Sci. Am. Supp., vol. 30, p. 12287 (1¼ col.), No. 769, 4°, 1890.

From Scientiæ Baccalaureus, 1890.

Abstract, School of Mines Quart., vol. 11, p. 175 (⅓ p.), 1890.

—— The zinciferous clays of southeastern Missouri and a theory as to the growth of the calamine of that section.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, pp. 38–42, 1890.

Sears, John H. [Remarks on the geology of the vicinity of Salem, Mass.]

Essex Inst., Bull., vol. 20, pp. 25–26, 1888.

—— Geological and mineralogical notes, No. 1. Sodalite.

Essex Inst., Bull., vol. 21, pp. 88–93, 1889.

—— The stratified rocks of Essex County.

Essex Inst., Bull., vol. 22, pp. 31–47, 1890.

Seebach, V. [Beobachtungen in Central-Amerika.]

Geol. Gesell., Zeit., vol. 17, p. 458, 1865.

[**Seeley**, H. G.] [Remarks on the origin of the basins of the Great Lakes of America.]

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 46, p. 533 (¼ p.), 1890.

Discussion of paper by that title by J. W. Spencer.

Seeley, Lloyd. Garnet rock [in Reading, Conn.].

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 3, pp. 241–242, (⅔ p.), 1821.

Seely, Henry M. The marble fields and marble industry of western New England.

Middlebury Hist. Soc., Proc., vol. 1, part 2, pp. 23–52, 1885.

—— **Brainerd**, Ezra, and. Original chazy rocks in New York.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 323–330, 1888.

—— —— The Calciferous formations in the Champlain Valley.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 501–511, 1890.

Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. 3, pp. 1–23, 1890.

Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 5, p. 120 (7 lines); Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, pp. 235–238; Am. Nat., vol. 24, p. 955 (6 lines)—all 1890.

Selwyn, A. R. C. Notes and observations on the gold fields of Quebec and Nova Scotia.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1870–71, pp. 252–282, 1872.

—— Report on British Columbia.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1871–72, pp. 16–72, Montreal, 1872.

Includes analyses by T. S. Hunt, pp. 66–67(?).

—— Report upon the Acadia iron ore deposits of Londonderry, Colchester County, Nova Scotia.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1872–73, pp. 19–31, map, Montreal, 1873.

—— Summary report of geological investigations.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1872–73, pp. 1–7, Montreal, 1873.

—— Notes of a geological reconnaissance from Lake Superior, by the English and Winnipeg rivers, to Fort Garry.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1872–73, pp. 8–18, Montreal, 1873.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 7, pp. 517–518 (⅙ p.), 1874.

—— Summary report of geological investigations.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1873–74, pp. 1–9, 1874.

—— Observations in the Northwest Territory, from Fort Garry to Rocky Mountain House, returning by the Saskatchewan River and Lake Winnipeg.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1873–74, pp. 17–62, map, 1874.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 9, p. 311 (⅔ p.), 1875.

—— Age of the lignitic coal formation of Vancouver Island.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 9, p. 318 (¼ p.), 1875.

—— Notes on a journey through the Northwest Territory, from Manitoba to Rocky Mountain House.

Canadian Nat., vol. 7, new series, pp. 193–216, 1875.

—— Summary report of geological investigations.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1874–75, pp. 1–23, plate, 1876.

—— Huronian of Canada.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 12, p. 461 (½ p.), 1876.

[——] Descriptive catalogue of a collection of the economic minerals of Canada and notes on a stratigraphical collection of rocks, 152 pages, Montreal, 1876.

Selwyn, A. R. C.—Continued.

—— Report on exploration in British Columbia in 1875.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1875–76, pp. 28–86, map, 1877.

—— Report of observations on the stratigraphy of the Quebec group and the older crystalline rocks of Canada.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1877–78, pp. 1A–15A, Montreal, 1879.

Reviewed by [J. D. Dana] Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 18, pp. 481–483, 1879.

—— The stratigraphy of the Quebec group and the older crystalline rocks of Canada.

Canadian Nat., vol. 9, new series, pp. 17–31, 1881.

Reviewed by T. Macfarlane, pp. 91–102.

—— Report on boring operations in the Souris River valley.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1879–80, pp. 1A–19A, Montreal, 1881.

Abstract, Phil. Mag. (L. E. and D.), new series, vol. 14, p. 71 (½ p.), 1881.

—— Notes on the geology of the southeastern portion of the Province of Quebec.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1880–1882, pp. 1A–7A, Montreal, 1883.

—— Geological nomenclature and the coloring and notation of geological maps.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1880–1882, pp. 47–51, Montreal, 1883.

—— On the geology of Lake Superior.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 1, sec. 4, pp. 117–122, 4°, 1883.

—— The Quebec group in geology, with an introductory address.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 1, sec. 4, pp. 1–13, plate, 4°, 1883.

—— Age of the rocks on the northern shore of Lake Superior.

Science, vol. 1, p. 11 (⅔ p.), 1883.

Reviewed by R. D. Irving, pp. 139–140, (⅔ p.); by T. S. Hunt, pp. 218–219.

—— The copper-bearing rocks of Lake Superior.

Science, vol. 1, p. 221 (½ p.), 1883.

Review of R. D. Irving, pp. 140–141; reviewed by R. D. Irving, pp. 359–360.

—— [Eastern section.]

Descriptive sketch of the physical geography and geology of the Dominion of Canada, pp. 5–26, map, Montreal, 1884.

Abstract, Science, vol. 5, pp. 156–157 (⅔ p.), 1884.

Selwyn, A. R. C.—Continued.

—— Notes on observations, 1883, on the geology of the north shore of Lake Superior. [Abstract.]

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 2, sec. 4, p. 245 (¼ p.), 4°, 1885.

Abstracts, Science, vol. 3, p. 675 (⅛ p.), 1884; Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 1, pp. 13–14 (⅛ p.), 1884.

—— On the glacial origin of lake basins.

British Assoc., Report of 54th meeting, pp. 721–722 (⅘ p.), 1885.

—— Geological and natural history survey of Canada, Annual Report, new series, vol. 1, 1885, 733 pages, maps, Montreal, 1886.

Administrative report and papers by G. W. Dawson, McConnell, Lawson, Low, Bell, Ells, L. W. Bailey, and Chalmers, on geology; Cope, on paleontology; Coste, on mining laws; and Hoffman, on chemical analyses.

—— The Quebec group.

Science, vol. 9, pp. 267–268, 1887.

—— Summary report of the operations of the geological survey for the year 1886.

Canada, Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Report, 1886, Part A, 87 pages, Montreal, 1887.

—— The Huronian of Canada.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 61–62 (½ p.), 1888.

—— [Notes on Marcou's paper, "The Taconic of Georgia and the report on the geology of Vermont."]

Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 134–135, 1888.

—— Answer to Dr. Persifor Frazer's circular, dated Philadelphia, 9th May, 1887. [On the subdivision of the Archean, classification of eruptives in the Archean, unconformities in the Archean, and use of term "Taconic."]

International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888A, p. 55 (⅓ p.), 1888.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 207, 1888.

—— [On the use of the term "Taconic."]

International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888B, p. 17 (1 line), 1888.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, p. 207, 1888.

—— On new facts relating to Eozoön Canadense.

Science, vol. 11, p. 146 (⅔ col.), 1888.

—— Summary reports of the operations of the geological survey for the years 1887 and 1888.

Canada, Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. 3, new series, part 1, Report A, 117 pages, Montreal, 1888.

Includes extracts from reports of assistants as follows: G. M. Dawson in Yukon region and southern interior of British Columbia; R. G. McConnell on the lower Liard River; J. B.

Selwyn, A. R. C.—Continued.

Tyrrell in Duck and Riding Mountains region and in northwestern Manitoba; A. P. Low in the Hudson Bay region; R. Bell in northwestern Quebec and adjoining regions; F. D. Adams in eastern townships of Quebec; R. W. Ells in southeastern Quebec; J. C. K. Laflamme on north side of the St. Lawrence above Quebec; L. W. Bailey and William McInnes in northern New Brunswick; R. Chalmers on surface geology of New Brunswick; J. F. Whiteaves on age of fossils collected by McConnell on Liard River; A. Bowman on seaboard British Columbia; H. Fletcher on Pictou and Colchester counties, Nova Scotia, and E. R. Faribault on gold-bearing belt in Halifax County.

—— "Two systems confounded in the Huronian."

Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 339–340, 1889.

—— Canadian geological classification for the Province of Quebec, by Jules Marcou.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 216–218, 1889.

—— Tracks of organic origin in rocks of the Animikie group.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, pp. 145–147, 1890.

Prefatory to letter by G. F. Matthews in regard to the nature of the tracks.

—— The geology of Quebec City.

Science, vol. 16, p. 359 (1¼ cols.), 1890.

—— Summary reports of the operations of the geological survey for the year 1889.

Canada, Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. 4, new series, Report A, 66 pages, Montreal, 1890.

Includes an account of observations on Belle Isle, in the northern peninsula of Newfoundland and in the Huronian region, and extracts from reports of operations of assistants as follows: G. M. Dawson in southern British Columbia; R. G. McConnell, north of Lesser Slave Lake; J. B. Tyrrell in Lake Winnipegosis region and Porcupine Mountains; A. C. Lawson in regions northwest of Lake Superior; R. Bell in the Sudbury district; R. W. Ells in the southwest quarter sheet of the eastern townships; F. D. Adams in the St. Maurice district; L. W. Bailey in northern New Brunswick and Quebec; R. Chalmers on superficial deposits of southern New Brunswick; H. Fletcher in Pictou and Colchester counties, Nova Scotia, and E. R. Faribault on gold-bearing rocks in Nova Scotia.

—— [Age of the rocks at Quebec.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, p. 501 (½ p.), 1891.

In discussion of "On the geology of Quebec and its environs," by H. M. Ami.

Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate. [On the geology of Anticosti Island, Gulf of St. Lawrence.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 8, pp. 285–287, 1862.

—— On the formation of the excavated lake basins of New England.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 10, pp. 358–366, 1866.

—— On the modifications of ocean currents in successive geological periods.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 10, pp. 296–302, 1866.

—— Preliminary notice of some opinions concerning the mode of elevation of continental masses.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc,, vol. 10, pp. 237–239, 1866.

—— Notes on the position and character of some glacial beds containing fossils at Gloucester, Mass.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 11, pp. 27–30, 1868.

—— On the formation of mountain chains.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 11, pp. 8–15, 1868.

—— Notes on the concentric structure of granitic rocks.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 12 pp. 289–293, 1869.

—— On the nature of the movements involved in the changes of level of shore lines.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 12, pp. 128–136, 1869.

—— [Considerations concerning the absence of distinct evidences of glacial action in the valley of the Yukon River, Alaska.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 12, pp. 145–149, 1869.

Discussed by Hyatt, Brigham and Scudder, pp. 149–151.

—— On the phosphate beds of South Carolina.

U. S. Coast Surv., Report for 1870, pp. 182–189, Washington, 1870.

—— Note on the glacial moraines of the Charles River valley, near Watertown.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 13, pp. 277–279, 1871.

—— On the phosphate beds of South Carolina.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 13, pp. 222–236, 1871.

Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate—Cont'd.

—— On the parallel ridges of Glacial drift in eastern Massachusetts, with some remarks on the Glacial period.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 13, pp. 196–204, 1871.

—— [On the relations of the rocks in the vicinity of Boston.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 13, pp. 172–177, 1871.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 4, p. 238 (⅓ p.), 1871.

—— On the causes which have led to the production of Cape Hatteras.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 14, pp. 110–121, 1872.

Discussed by Perry, Niles, and Hyatt, pp. 121–123.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 5, pp. 178–181, 1871.

—— On the geology of the island of Aquidneck and the neighboring parts of the shores of Narragansett Bay.

Am. Nat., vol. 6, pp. 518–528, 611–621, 751–760, map, 1872.

From Report to U. S. Coast Surv.

[——] [Source of bowlders in Ohio, Kentucky, etc.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 14, p. 386 (3 lines), 1872.

—— [Geology of Marthas Vineyard and Nantucket.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 15, p. 219 (6 lines), 1873.

[——] [On elongation of pebbles.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 15, p. 2 (¼ p.), 1873.

—— [On the geology of the region about Richmond, Va., etc.]

Am. Acad., Proc., vol. 8, pp. 307–308 (¼ p.), 1874.

—— Remarks on the geology of the coast of Maine, New Hampshire, and that part of Massachusetts north of Boston.

U. S. Coast Surv., coast pilot for the Atlantic seaboard, Gulf of Maine and its coast from Eastport to Boston, pp. 883–888, Washington, 1875.

—— Note on the geological relations of Boston and Narragansett bays.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 17, pp. 488–490, 1875.

—— Note on some points connected with tidal erosion.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 17, pp. 465–466, 1875.

—— Notes on some of the phenomena of elevation and subsidence of the continents.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 17, pp. 288–292, 1875.

Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate—Cont'd.

—— On the antiquity of the caverns and cavern life of the Ohio Valley.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, Memoirs, vol. 1, part 1, 13 pages, plate, 4°, Cambridge, 1876.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, pp. 226–227 (⅔ p.), 1877.

—— Notes on the age and the structure of the several mountain axes in the neighborhood of the Cumberland Gap.

Am. Nat., vol. 11, pp. 385–392, 1877.

—— On the existence of the Alleghany division of the Appalachian range within the Hudson Valley.

Am. Nat., vol. 11, pp. 627–628, 1877.

—— A general account of the Commonwealth of Kentucky, prepared by the geological survey of the Commonwealth.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, Reports of progress, vol. 2, new series, pp. 361–468 (bottom pagination), map, Frankfort, 1877.

Published separately, Frankfort, 1876; map republished in black in Report of Kentucky commissioner of agriculture for 1877, Frankfort, 1877.

—— On the origin of the galena deposits of the upper Cambrian rocks of Kentucky.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, Reports of progress, vol. 2, new series, pp. 277–292 (bottom pagination), Frankfort, 1877.

—— Geological survey of Kentucky, Reports of progress, Vol. III, new series, 451 pages, 5 maps, Frankfort, 1877.

Includes Lesley on outcrop belt of eastern Kentucky coal field, pp. 421–425, map.

—— On the cause and geological value of variation in rainfall.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 18, pp. 176–182, 1877.

—— Propositions concerning the motion of continental glaciers.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 18, pp. 126–133, 1877.

—— Recent changes of level of the coast of Maine.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Memoirs, vol. 2, pp. 320–341, 4°, 1878.

Reviewed by J. D. D[ana], Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 9, pp. 316–318, 1875.

—— Proposition concerning the classification of lavas, considered with reference to the circumstances of their extrusion.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Anniversary Memoirs, 15 pages, 4°, 1880.

Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate—Cont'd.

—— Preliminary report concerning the resources of the country adjacent to the line of the proposed Richmond and Southwestern Railway, map, Cambridge, 1880.

Includes geological map of Kentucky, and geological map of Virginia, by W. B. Rogers.

—— Notes on certain evidences of a gradual passage from sedimentary to volcanic rocks shown in Brighton district of Boston.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 129–133, 1881.

—— Great Kanawha, W. Va., iron ores and coals. The Black Band Iron and Coal Company.

The Virginias, vol. 2, pp. 154–155, 4°, 1881.

—— On the recent advances and retrocessions of glaciers.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 21, pp. 162–167, 1883.

—— Physiography of North America.

Narrative and critical history of America, Boston [1884], vol. 4, pp. i–xxx. Edited by Justin Winsor.

—— A first book in geology, designed for the use of beginners, xvi, 255, 73 pages, 12°, Boston, 1884.

—— General report on the building stones of Rhode Island, Massachusetts, and Maine.

10th Census U. S., Report on the building stones of the United States, and statistics of the quarry industries for 1880. Bound as part of Vol. X, but with separate pagination, pp. 107-116, 4°, Washington, 1884.

—— Report—Atlantic Coast division.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 6th Annual Report, 1884–85, pp. 18–22, Washington, 1885.

—— Preliminary report on seacoast swamps of the eastern United States.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 6th Annual Report, 1884–85, pp. 353–398, Washington, 1885.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 258–259, 1888.

—— Preliminary report on the geology of the Cobscook Bay district, Maine.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 32, pp. 35–60, 1886.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 20, p. 969 (⅕ p.), 1886.

—— Fluviatile swamps of New England.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 210–221, 1887.

Abstract, Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 33, pp. 142–143 (½ p.), 1887.

Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate—Cont'd.

—— Petroleum.

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, Bull. No. 1, pp. 5–12, 1887 ?.

—— On the original connection of the eastern and western coal fields of the Ohio Valley.

Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Memoirs, vol. 16 (No. 2), pp. 1–11, 4°, 1887.

—— On the origin of kames.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 23, pp. 36–44, 1888.

—— Report, Atlantic Coast division of geology.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 7th Report, 1885–86, pp. 61–65, Washington, 1888.

—— Report on the geology of Marthas Vineyard.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 7th Report, 1885–86, pp. 297–363, plates 19–29, Washington, 1888.

Abstracts, Science, vol. 13, p. 343 (¼ col.); Am. Geol., vol. 4, pp. 104–106, 1889.

—— Origin of the divisions between the layers of stratified rocks.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 23, pp. 408–419, 1888.

—— On the geology of the Cambrian district of Bristol County, Mass.

Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. 16, pp. 13–26, map, No. 2, 1888.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 76–77 (⅜ p.), 1889.

—— The crenitic hypothesis and mountain building.

Science, vol. 11, pp. 280–281, 1888.

—— Introduction.

Nature and origin of deposits of phosphates of lime, by R. A. F. Penrose, jr., U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., vol. 7, pp. 483–494, No. 46, Washington, 1888.

Abstract, Science, vol. 13, pp. 144–146, 1888.

—— The geology of Nantucket.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., vol. 8, pp. 601–653, 10 plates, No. 53, Washington, 1889.

Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 111–114, 1890; Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 36, p. 567 (⅛ col.), 1890.

—— Aspects of the earth. A popular account of some familiar geological phenomena, xix, 344 pages, 15 plates, New York, 1889.

—— Report—Division of coast-line geology.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 8th Report, pp. 125–128, Washington, 1889.

Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate—Cont'd.

—— The geology of the island of Mount Desert, Me.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 8th Report, pp. 987–1061, plates 64–76, Washington, 1889.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 6, pp. 197–198, 1890.

—— Report—Atlantic Coast division.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 9th Report, pp. 71–74, Washington, 1889.

—— The geology of Cape Ann, Mass.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 9th Report, pp. 529–611, plates 32–37, Washington, 1889.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 7, p. 201 (⅖ p.), 1891.

—— On the occurrence of fossils of the Cretaceous age on the island of Marthas Vineyard, Mass.

Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. 16, pp. 89–97, plates 1, 2, 1889.

—— [Remarks on conditions attending a Pleistocene submergence on the Atlantic Coast.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, p. 409 (½ p.), 1890.

—— The topography of Florida.

Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. 16, pp. 139–156, plate.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 24, p. 768 (¼ p.), 1890.

—— Tertiary and Cretaceous deposits of eastern Massachusetts.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 443–452, plate 9, 1990.

Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 5, p. 118 (⅞ p.); Am. Nat., vol. 24, p. 210 (⅕ p.); Science, vol. 15, p. 10 (⅓ col.)—all 1890.

—— Note on Glacial climate.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 460–465, 1890.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 5, p. 124 (½ p.), 1890.

—— Note on the value of saliferous deposits as evidence of former climatal conditions.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 580–585, 1890.

—— General account of the fresh-water morasses of the United States, with a description of the Dismal Swamp district of Virginia and North Carolina.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 10th Report, pp. 255–339, plates 6–19, Washington, 1890.

Abstract, pp. 15–16 (⅔ p.).

—— Report, Atlantic Coast division.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 10th Report, pp. 117–119, Washington, 1890.

Abstract, pp. 15–16 (⅔ p.).

Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate—Cont'd.

—— The antiquity of the last Glacial period.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 25, pp. 258–267, 1891.

—— The history of our continent, 290 pages, 12°, Boston, 1891.

—— and **Davis**, W. M. Illustrations of the earth's surface, glaciers, iv, 198 pages, 25 plates, 4°, Boston, 1881.

Reviewed by W J McGee, Science (edited by J. Michels), vol. 2, pp. 581–584, 4°.

Sharp, Benjamin. An account of the Vincelonian volcano.

Philadelphia Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1889, pp. 289–295, plate 4, 1890.

Sharpe, Daniel. Report on the fossil remains of mollusca from the Paleozoic formations of the United States [etc.], with remarks on the comparison of the North American formations with those of Europe.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 4, pp. 145–181, 1848.

Sharples, S. P. On some rocks and other dredgings from the Gulf Stream.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 1, pp. 168–171, 1871.

—— Turks Island and the guano caves of the Caicos Island.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 22, pp. 242–252, 1884.

[**Shaw**, James.] Geology of northwestern Illinois [Jo Daviess, Stephenson, Carroll, Winnebago, Boone, Ogle, Lee, Whiteside, Bureau, Henry, Marshall, and Putnam counties].

Geol. Surv. Illinois, vol. 5, geology and paleontology, pp. 1–216, Springfield, 1873.

Reprinted in Economical Geology of Illinois, vol. 3, pp. 1–226, Springfield, 1882.

—— **Worthen**, A. H., and. Rock Island County.

Geol. Surv. Illinois, vol. 5, geology and paleontology, pp. 217–234, Springfield, 1873.

Reprinted in Economical Geology of Illinois, vol. 3, pp. 226–246, Springfield, 1882.

Sheafer, P. W. Boring records from the the anthracite basin.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 11, pp. 107–110, 1871.

—— Record of well boring in the Wilkesbarre coal region of Pennsylvania.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 11, pp. 235–236 1871.

—— Coal.

Science (edited by Michels), vol. 1, pp. 88–89, 98–100, 4°, 1880.

Sheafer, P. W.—Continued.

—— The Old Dominion Coal Company's lands, West Virginia.
The Virginias, vol. 5, pp. 145–147, 4°, 1884.

—— Cameron County, detailed geology of the several townships.
2d Geol. Surv., Pennsylvania, Report RR. part 2 (Elk, Forest, and Cameron counties), pp. 1–60, map, plate, Harrisburg, 1885.

Shedd, G. W. The fault of the Yankee Hill silver deposits of Leadville, Colo.
Am. Nat., vol. 15, pp. 338–339, plate, 1881.

Shepard, Charles Upham. Mineralogical journey in the northern parts of New England.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 17, pp. 353–360, 1830; vol. 18, pp. 126–136, 289–303, 1830.

—— Notice of a mine of spathic iron (steel ore) of New Milford and of the iron works of Salisbury, Conn.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 19, pp. 311–326, 1831.

—— A sketch of the mineralogy and geology of the counties of Orange, N. Y., and Sussex, N. J.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 21, pp. 321–334, map, 1832.

—— Geological observations upon Alabama, Georgia, and Florida.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 25, pp. 162–173, 1834.

—— Notice of the travels of a naturalist in the Alps, by Fr. Jos. Hugi.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 28, pp. 296–303, 1835.

—— Report on the geological survey of Connecticut, 188 pages, New Haven, 1837.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 33, pp. 151–175, 1838.

—— Geology of upper Illinois.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 34, pp. 134–161, 1838.

—— Analysis of marls from the vicinity of Charleston.
Report on the geology of South Carolina, by M. Tuomey, pp. xxxiv–xliii, 4° [Columbia, 1848].

—— On the supposed tadpole nests or imprints made by the Batrachoides nidificans (Hitchcock), in the red shale of the new red sandstone of South Hadley, Mass.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 43, pp. 99–104, 1867.

—— Notes on the occurrence and composition of the nodular phosphates of South Carolina.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 47, pp. 354–357, 1869.

Shepard, Charles Upham—Continued.

—— Phosphatic sand in South Carolina.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 2, pp. 58–59 (1/3 p.), 1871.

—— On the corundum region of North Carolina and Georgia, with descriptions of two gigantic crystals of that species.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 4, pp. 109–114, 175–180, 1872.

Shepherd, Forrest. Remarks on a bowlder mass of native copper from the southern shore of Lake Superior.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 4, pp. 115–116, 1847.

—— Observations on the drift furrows, grooves, scratches, and polished surfaces of the rocks of Lake Superior.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 4, pp. 282–283, 1847.

—— Observations on the Pluton geysers of California.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 12, pp. 153–158, 1851.

Sherman, Paul. Glacial fossil of Maine.
Am. Nat., vol. 7, pp. 373–374, 1873.

Sherwood, Andrew. Part 1, limits of the Catskill and Chemung formations [modified by J. P. Lesley].
2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report G, Report of progress in Bradford and Tioga counties, pp. 1–96, maps, Harrisburg [1878].

—— Section of Devonian rocks made in the Catskill Mountains at Palenville, Kauterskill Creek, N. Y.
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 17, pp. 346–347 1878.

—— Potter County.
2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report GGG, the geology of Potter County, by Andrew Sherwood, pp. 1–63, map, Harrisburg, 1880.

—— Geological map of Wyoming County, 1876; scale, 2 miles to 1 inch.
2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report G6, geology of Pike and Monroe counties, by I. C. White, plate in pocket, Harrisburg, 1882.

—— and **Platt, Franklin.** Second geological survey of Pennsylvania, Report of progress GG, the geology of Lycoming and Sullivan counties, ix, 268 pages, 2 maps, plate, Harrisburg, 1880.

—— and **Sherwood, Clark.** Section along Schoharie Creek in Schoharie County, N. Y., between Gilboa and Middlebury from the Catskill down to the upper Helderberg.
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 17, pp. 347–349, 1878.

Sherwood, Clark, Sherwood, Andrew, and. Section along Schoharie Creek, in Schoharie County, N. Y., between Gilboa and Middlebury from the Catskill down to the upper Helderberg.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 17, pp. 347-349, 1878.

Sherwood, John D. Observations upon the valley of the Jordan and the Dead Sea.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 48, pp. 1-16, 1845.

Shimek, B. The loess and its fossils.

Iowa Lab. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 200–214, vol. 2, pp. 89–98, 1890.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 4, p. 72 (¼ p.), 1891.

Shufeldt, George A., jr. On an oil well boring at Chicago, Ill.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 40, pp. 388–389 (½ p.), 1865.

—— On the subterranean sources of the waters of the Great Lakes.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 43, pp. 193–197, 1867.

Shumard, B. F. Geological report of local detailed observations in the valleys of the Minnesota, Mississippi, and Wisconsin rivers.

Report of a geological survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota, and incidentally of a portion of Nebraska Territories, by D. D. Owen, pp. 475-531, plates, Philadelphia, 1852.

—— Description of a geological section on the Mississippi River, from St. Louis to Commerce [and on Franklin and St. Louis counties].

Geol. Surv. Missouri, part 2, 1st and 2d Annual Reports, pp. 139–185, map, plates, Jefferson City, 1855.

Abstracts, St. Louis Acad. Sci., vol. 1, pp. 404–415, plates, 1860, "Observation on geology of county of Ste. Genevieve."

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 29, p. 126 (¾ p.), 1860.

—— [Permian in New Mexico.]

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 15, pp. 531–533, 1858.

Acad. Sci., Comptes Rendus, vol. 46, pp. 897–900, 1858.

—— Paleontology.

Report Sec. War for 1857, vol. 2, Report of exploration from Fort Leavenworth to Bryans Pass, by Bryan, pp. 517–520, 35th Cong., 1st sess., House Ex. Doc. No. 11, part 2 [Washington, 1858].

—— First report of progress of the geological and agricultural survey of Texas, 17 pages, Austin, 1859.

Abstract, Texas Almanac (Richardson & Co.), vol. 4, pp. 194–203, Galveston, 1860.

Shumard, B. F.—Continued.

—— [On Permian rocks of New Mexico.]

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 10, p. 14 (½ p.), 1859.

—— State House artesian well at Austin.

Texas Almanac (Richardson & Co.), vol. 3, pp. 161–162, Galveston, 1859.

—— [Discovery of coal measures in northern Texas.]

St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 686–687, 1860.

—— Observations upon the Cretaceous strata of Texas.

St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 582–590, 1860.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 31, p. 127 (½ p.), 1861; vol. 42, p. 123 (⅒ p.), 1866.

—— [Discovery of the Permian formations in New Mexico.]

St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 113–114 (⅔ p.), 1860.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 29, pp. 125–126, 1860.

—— Descriptions of new Cretaceous fossils from Texas.

St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 590–610, 1860.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 8, pp. 188–205, 1862.

—— [Letter on the Primordial of Texas.]

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 18, pp. 218–219, 1861.

St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 672–673, 1861.

—— The Primordial zone of Texas, with descriptions of new fossils.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 32, pp. 213–221, 1861.

—— Section of the Cretaceous strata in Texas.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 8, p. 89, 1862.

—— [Observations on Cretaceous of Texas.]

St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 2, p. 152, 1868.

—— [On an extensive Miocene formation in Texas.]

St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 140–141 (⅔ p.), 1868.

—— [On oil springs in Missouri.]

St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 263–264 (½ p.), 1868.

—— [Ozark, Douglas, Wright, Laclede, Pulaski, Phelps, Crawford, Cape Girardeau, Perry, Ste. Genevieve, Jefferson, and Clark counties.]

Geol. Surv. Missouri, Reports, 1855–1871, pp. 189–323, maps, plates, Jefferson City, 1873.

Shumard, B. F.—Continued.

—— **Owen, D. D.**, and. On the number and distribution of fossil species in the Paleozoic rocks of Iowa, Wisconsin, and Minnesota.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 235–239, 1851.

—— and **Riddell**, William. Geological features of Texas.

De Bow Review, vol. 29, pp. 115–116, New Orleans and Washington, 1860.

—— **Yandell**, L. P., and. Contributions to the geology of Kentucky, 36 pages, plate, Louisville, 1847.

Abstract by Verneuil, Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 5, pp. 149–151, 1848.

Shumard, George G. Remarks upon the general geology of the country passed over by the exploring expedition to the sources of Red River, under command of Capt. R. B. Marcy, U. S. A.

Exploration of the Red River of Louisiana in 1852, by R. B. Marcy, pp. 179–195, plates, Washington, 1853; 32d Cong., 2d sess., Senate Doc. No. 54 [pp. 156–172, Washington, 1854].

Another ed tion, Washington, 1854, has different pagination.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 19, pp. 437–438 (½ p.), 1855.

—— [Extent of coal measures in Arkansas and Texas.]

St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, p. 93 (¼ p.), 1860.

—— Observations on the geological formations of the country between the Rio Pecos and Rio Grande in New Mexico, near the line of the thirty-second parallel, being an abstract of a portion of the geological report of the expedition under John Pope, Corps Top. Eng., U. S. A., in the year 1855.

St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 273–289. 1860.

—— The geological structure of the Jornada del Muerto, N. Mex., being an abstract from the geological report of the expedition under John Pope, United States topographical engineer, for boring artesian wells along the line of the thirty-second parallel.

St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 341–355. 1860.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 29, pp. 124–125 (½ p.), 1860.

—— A partial report on the geology of western Texas, consisting of a general geological report and a journal of geological observations along the route traveled by the expeditions between Indianola, Tex., and the valley of the Mimbres, N. Mex., during 1855 and 1856, with an appendix giving a detailed report on the geology of Grayson County, 145 pages, Austin, 1886.

Reviewed by R. T. Hill, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, 1886.

Shutt, F. T. Canadian apatite.

Canadian Inst., Proc., 3d series, vol. 5, pp. 30–38, 1887.

—— **Lawson, A. C.**, and. Petrographical differentiation of certain dikes of the Rainy Lake region. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 38, pp. 246–247 (⅞ p.), 1890.

Silliman, Benjamin. Sketch of the mineralogy of the town of New Haven [etc.].

Connecticut Acad. Arts and Sci., vol. 1, pp. 83–96, 1810.

—— Particulars relative to the lead mine near Northampton, Mass.

Am. Mineralogical Jour. (Bruce), vol. 1, pp. 63–69, 1814.

—— Mineralogical and geological observations on New Haven and its vicinity.

Am. Mineralogical Jour. (Bruce), vol. 1, pp. 139–149, 1814.

Abstract, Jour. de Phys. et de Chim., par Delamétherie, vol. 75, pp. 75–79, 1812.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 1, pp. 55–56, 1818; Treatise on Mineralogy and Geology, by Cleaveland, p. 555, 1822.

[——] Localities of minerals and animal remains and acknowledgments of specimens received.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 1, pp. 237–243, 1818.

—— Remarks made on a short tour between Hartford and Quebec in the autumn of 1819, 407 pages, 12°, New Haven, 1820; 2d edition, 443 pages, 9 plates, New Haven, 1824.

—— [Bones in sandstone at East Windsor, Conn.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 2, p. 147, 1820.

—— Sketches of a tour in the counties of New Haven and Litchfield in Connecticut, with notices of the geology, mineralogy, scenery, etc.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 2, pp. 201–235, 1820.

—— Notice of "geological essays or an inquiry into some of the geological phenomena to be found in various parts of America and elsewhere by Horace H. Hayden."

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 3. pp. 47–57, 1821.

Silliman, Benjamin—Continued.

[——] [Remarks on red sandstone of Connecticut region.]
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 3, pp. 221-222, 1821.

[——] Notices of minerals and rocks chiefly in Berkshire, Mass., and contiguous to the waters of the upper Hudson and the Lakes George and Champlain.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 4, pp. 40-50, 1822.

[——] Hudson marble [New York].
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 6, p. 371 ($\frac{2}{3}$ p.), 1823.

[——] Notice and review of the "Reliquiæ Diluvianæ; or observations on the organic remains contained in caves, fissures, and diluvial gravel, and on other geological phenomena attesting the action of an universal deluge," by the Rev. William Buckland, London, 1823.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 8, pp. 150-168, 317-338, 1824.

[——] Notice of minerals, etc., from Palestine, Egypt, etc., from Rev. Isaac Bird.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 10, pp. 21, 23-29, 1826.

[——] Anthracite coal of Rhode Island, remarks upon its properties and economical uses, with an additional notice of the anthracites of Pennsylvania, etc.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 11, pp. 78-100, 1826.

[——] [Has the eastern coast of North America been recently elevated?]
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 13, pp. 191-192 ($\frac{4}{5}$ p.), 1828.

[——] Volcanos. [Notice of G. P. Scrope's "Considerations on volcanos."]
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 13, pp. 106-145, 1828.

[——] Notice and analysis of "a description of active and extinct volcanos with remarks on their origin, their chemical phenomena, and the character of their products" [etc.], by Charles Daubeny.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 13, pp. 235-310; vol. 14, pp. 70-91, 1828.

[——] [Extract from letters on slides in the White Mountains.]
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 15, pp. 219-222, 1829.

[——] Remarks on specimens [from Hawaii] transmitted by Mr. Goodrich.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 16, pp. 347-350, 1829.

Silliman, Benjamin—Continued.

—— An introduction to geology, comprising the elements of the science in its present advanced state and all the recent discoveries, with an outline of the geology of England and Wales, by Robert Bakewell. First American edition [edited by Professor Silliman of Yale College] with an appendix containing an outline of his course of lectures on geology, xx, 400, 128 pages, 9 plates, New Haven, 1829. Second American edition, xxiv, 479 pages, 12 plates, New Haven, 1833. Third American edition, xxxvi, 596 pages, 9 plates, New Haven, 1837.

—— Outline of a course of lectures on geology at Yale College, New Haven, 1829.

[——] Igneous origin of some trap rocks.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 17, pp. 119-132, plate, 1830.

[——] Notice of the anthracite region in the valley of the Lackawanna and of Wyoming on the Susquehanna.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 18, pp. 308-328, plate, 1830.

[——] Hawaii (Owyhee) and its volcanic regions and production. [Description of some rocks.]
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 20, pp. 228-229, 1831.

[——] Notes on a journey from New Haven, Conn., to Mauch Chunk and other anthracite regions of Pennsylvania.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 19, pp. 1-21, map, 1831.

[——] [Review of Phillips's] principles of geology.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 21, pp. 1-26, 1832.

[——] Notice of a fountain of petroleum, called the Oil Spring.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 23, pp. 97-102, 1833.

[——] Lowell, Mass., geological facts.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 27, pp. 340-347, 1835.

[—— ?] On the elevation of mountain ranges.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 31, pp. 290-291, 1837.

[——] United States gold mine near Fredericksburg, Va.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 32, pp. 183-184, 1837.

—— Remarks on some of the gold mines and on parts of the gold region of Virginia found on personal observations made in August and September, 1836.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 32, pp. 98-130, 1837.

Silliman, Benjamin—Continued.

—— First annual report on the geological survey of the State of Ohio, by W. W. Mather.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 34, pp. 347–364, 1838.

[——] Notice of rocks, minerals, etc., from the Rev. Mr. Robertson, missionary in Greece.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 33, pp. 255–256, 1838.

[——] Marble and serpentine in Vermont.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 35, p. 390 (⅔ p.), 1839.

[——] Notice of the wonders of geology, by Gideon Algernon Mantell.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 39, pp. 1–18, 1840.

—— [Science and progress of geology.] Address before the Association of American Geologists and Naturalists, assembled at Boston, April 24, 1842.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 43, pp. 217–250, 1842.

[——] Notice of "The medals of creation, or first lessons in geology and in the study of organic remains," by G. A. Mantell.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 48, pp. 105–137, 1845.

—— and **Silliman, B., jr.** Remarks [on opinions of Rogers on the transition rocks].
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 35, pp. 250–251, 1839.

[**Silliman, Benjamin, jr.**] Report on the agricultural and geological survey of the State of Rhode Island in 1839, by Dr. Charles T. Jackson.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 40, pp. 182–194, 1841.

—— [Cause of dip in Trias of Connecticut Valley.]
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 43, p. 171 (4 lines), 1842.
Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., p. 64 (4 lines), 1843.

—— [Rhombic structure in Connecticut Valley Trias.]
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 41, p. 173 (¼ p.), 1842.
Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., p. 26 (¼ p.), 1843.

—— [Drift in Connecticut Valley.]
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 45, p. 333 (½ p.), 1843.
Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

—— Dr. James G. Percival, the original observer of the crescent-formed dikes of trap in the New Red sandstone of Connecticut.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 46, pp. 205–206, 1844.

—— Report on the intrusive traps of the New Red sandstone of Connecticut.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 47, pp. 107–108, 1844.
Assoc. Am. Geol., Proc., 1844, pp. 14–15, 1844.
Abstract Neues Jahrbuch, 1845, pp. 728–729.

Silliman, Benjamin, jr.—Continued.

—— On fossil trees found at Bristol, Conn., in the New Red sandstone.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 4, pp. 116–118, 1847.

—— On the Mammoth Cave of Kentucky.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 11, pp. 332–339, 1851.

—— Miscellaneous notes from Europe.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 12, pp. 256–261, 1851.

—— An excursion on Etna.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 13, pp. 178–184, 1852.

—— On the origin of a curious spheroidal structure in certain sedimentary rocks.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 10–12, 1859.
Remarks by Agassiz, Adams, Hosford, and Henry, p. 12.

—— On glacial phenomena in Nova Scotia.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 37, pp. 417–419, 1864.
[From a report on the gold property of the New York and Nova Scotia Gold Mining Company, 56 pages, 8°, 1864.]

—— Notes on the new Almaden quicksilver mines.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 38, pp. 190–194, 1864.

—— On the deep placers of the south and middle Yuba, Nevada County, Cal., in connection with the Middle Yuba and Eureka Lake Canal companies.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 40, pp. 1–19, 1865.

—— Petroleum in California.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 39, p. 101 (⅓ p.), 1865.

—— On some of the mining districts of Arizona, near the Rio Colorado, with remarks on the climate, etc.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 41, pp. 289–308, 1866.
Read to Nat. Acad. Sci., January, 1866.

—— On Gaylussite from Nevada Territory.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 42, pp. 220–221, 1866.

—— Notice of a peculiar mode of occurrence of gold and silver in the foothills of the Sierra Nevada, and especially at Whisky Hill, in Placer County, and Quail Hill, in Calaveras County, Cal.
California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 349–351, 1867.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 45, pp. 92–95, 1868.

Silliman, Benjamin, jr.—Continued.

—— Notes on the Grass Valley gold mining district.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 44, pp. 236–244, 1867.

—— On the existence of the mastodon in the deep-lying gold placers of California.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 45, pp. 378–381, 1868.

—— [Glacial moraines and lava streams in Arizona, east of Mohave.]

California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 162–163, 1868.

—— Geological and mineralogical notes on some of the mining districts of Utah Territory, and especially those of the Wahsatch and Oquirrh range of mountains.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 3, pp. 195–201, 1872.

—— Remarks on the magnetites of Clifton, in St. Lawrence County, N. Y.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 364–368, 1873.

—— The telluride ores of the Red Cloud and Cold Spring mines, Gold Hill.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, embracing Colorado, F. V. Hayden in charge, [7th] Annual Report [for 1873], pp. 688–691, Washington, 1874.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 3, pp. 25–29, 1874.

—— Turquoise of New Mexico.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 29, pp. 431–435, 1880.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 22, pp. 67–71, 1880.

Science (edited by Michels), vol. 1, p. 289, 4°, 1880.

—— Martite of the Cerro de Mercado, or Iron Mountain, of Durango, Mexico, and certain iron ores of Sinaloa.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 24, pp. 375–379, 1882.

—— The mineral regions of southern New Mexico.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 10, pp. 424–444, 1882.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 34, pp. 199–200, 212–213, 4°, 1882.

—— Geological age of the Lake Valley mines of New Mexico.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 34, p. 214 ($\frac{1}{10}$ p.), 4°, 1882.

—— **Silliman, B.**, and. Remarks [on opinions of Rogers on the transition rocks].

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 35, pp. 250–251, 1839.

Silliman, Benjamin, jr.—Continued.

—— and **Whitney, J. D.** Notice of the geological position and character of the copper mine at Bristol, Conn.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 20, pp. 361–368, 1855.

From report of an examination of the Bristol copper mine in Bristol, Conn., 32 pages, 1855.

Silurian.

APPALACHIAN [New York to Alabama].

1787. Mineralogische Kenntniss des östlichen Theils von Nord-America, Schoepf.

1807. Observations on geology of the United States, Maclure.

1814. Region around Harpers Ferry, Mitchell, S. L.

Account of Dutchess County, N. Y., Akerly.

1818. Observations on geology of North America, Mitchell, S. L.

Natural Bridge of Virginia, Gilmer.

Index to geology of the Northern States, Eaton.

On parts of Virginia, Tennessee, Alabama, Mississippi, etc, Cornelius.

Geology of the United States, Maclure.

1820. Geology of the Hudson River, Akerly.

Section from Taconic range to Troy, Dewey, C.

Account of Catskill Mountains, Dwight, H. E.

Environs of Carthage Bridge, New York, Bigsby.

Tour between Hartford and Quebec, Silliman.

Survey of Albany County, N. Y., Eaton and Beck.

1821. Geologic notice of Troy, N. Y., Hale, M.

Lime for water cement in central New York, Wright, B.

Structure of valley of the Mississippi, Nuttall.

Notices of northeastern New York, Jessup.

Travels through Northwest, Schoolcraft.

1822. Geology of the Highlands, New York, Eaton.

Silurian—Continued.
Appalachian—Continued.

1822. Notices at Niagara Falls, Foot.
Highlands of New York and New Jersey, Pierce.
Section of Canaan Mountain, N. Y., Barnes, D. H.
Some facts at Hudson, N. Y., Jenkins.
Survey of Rensselaer County, N. Y., Eaton.
Notes on the Catskills, Barton, D. W.

1823. Hudson marble, Silliman, B.
Origin of certain salt springs, Eaton.
Saratoga County, N. Y., Steele.
Essay on salt, Van Rensselaer.

1824. Survey of Erie Canal, Eaton.
Expedition to sources of St. Peters River, Keating.
Geology of Trenton Falls, N. Y., Renwick, J.
Progress of geologic survey of Erie Canal, Eaton.
Western Massachusetts region, Dewey.
Van Rennselaer on salt, Percival.
Country near Easton, Pa., Finch, J.
Ancram lead mine, New York, Lee, C. A.
Review of Conybeare and Phillips's geology of England and Wales, Am. Jour. Sci.

1825. Snake Hill and Saratoga Lake region, Steele.
Oolitic formation in Saratoga, N. Y., Steele.

1826. Tertiary on border of Hudson River, Finch.

1827. Well at Milton, Pa., Hepburn.
Borings for water, Disbrow.

1828. Tabular view of North American rocks, Eaton.
Nomenclature of North American rocks, Eaton.
Sketches of geology of Alabama, Porter, W. S.

1829. Argillite with anthracite coal, Eaton.
Certain American rock formations, Vanuxem.
High Rock Spring, Saratoga, N. Y., Steele.

Silurian—Continued.
Appalachian—Continued.

1830. Geological text-book, Eaton.
Coal formation of State of New York, Eaton.
Dips in western New York, Thomas, D.
Features of south side of Ontario Valley, Gebhard.
Geologic prodromus, Eaton.
Tufa at Chittenango, N. Y., Sanford.

1831. Salt formation of Salina, etc., New York, Forman.
Mineralogy, geography, etc., New York, Finch.
Geologic features along the Hudson and west through New York, Eaton.
Ancient drainage and origin of Niagara Falls, Featherstonhaugh.
Bedford and Berkeley Springs regions, Hayden, H. H.
Tour to caves of Virginia, Harlan.
Eaton on coal formations in New York, Thomas, D.

1832. Great Valley, Blue Ridge, Va., Featherstonhaugh.
Natural tunnel in Scott County, Va., Long.
Mineralogy and geology of Orange, N. Y., and Sussex, N. J., Shepard.
Geological equivalents, Eaton.
Stratigraphic geology established by organic remains, Eaton.

1834. Mineralogy of Jefferson and St. Lawrence counties, N. Y., Crawe and Gray.
Country between Baltimore and the Ohio, Aikin.

1835. Ancient lake in Mifflin County, Pa., Taylor. R. C.
Report on elevated country between Missouri and Red rivers, Featherstonhaugh.
Geology and mineralogy of Schoharie, N. Y., Gebhard.
Portions of coal formations in Pennsylvania, Taylor, R. C.
Position of plant beds near Lewistown, Pa., Taylor, R. G.

Silurian—Continued.

APPALACHIAN—Continued.

1835. Description of portion of the Alleghany Mountains, Pa., Miller, E.
  Country between Fredericksburg and Winchester, Va., Clemson.
1836. Report of survey of New Jersey, Rogers, H. D.
  Geology of lakes and Mississippi Valley, Gibson, J.
  Bituminous coal deposits of the valley of the Ohio, Hildreth.
  Reconnaissance of Virginia, Rogers, W. B.
  Reconnaissance from Washington through Wisconsin to Coteau des Prairies, Featherstonhaugh.
  First report on survey of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.
1837. Geology of western New York, Hayes, G. E.
  Notices in northern New York, Hubbard, O. P.
  First report of survey of fourth district of New York, Vanuxem.
  Physical geography of Maryland, Ducatel.
  First report of first district of New York, Mather.
  Crinoid bed at Schoharie, N. Y., Bonny.
  Report of survey of Virginia for 1836, Rogers, W. B.
  First report on second district of New York, Emmons, E.
  First report on survey of third district of New York, Conrad.
1838. Second report on survey of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.
  Report on paleontology of New York, Conrad.
  Second report of survey of fourth district of New York, Hall, J.
  Report of geologist of first district of New York, Mather.
  Report of survey of Virginia for 1837, Rogers, W. B.
  Second report of survey of third district of New York, Vanuxem.

Silurian—Continued.

APPALACHIAN—Continued.

1838. Remarks on rocks of New York, Dewey, C.
1839. Third report on survey of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.
  Third report of fourth district of New York, Hall, J.
  Thermal springs of North America, Daubeny.
  Third report of third district of New York, Vanuxem.
  Corniferous lime rock as the line of reference in New York and Pennsylvania, Eaton.
  Geology and topography of western New York, Hayes, G. E.
  Report on chemistry of the survey of New York, Beck.
  Geology of Orange County, N. Y., Horton, W.
  Second report on paleontology of New York, Conrad.
  Remarks on Rogers on the transition rocks, Silliman and Silliman.
  Notes on American geology, Conrad.
  Third report of first district of New York, Mather.
  Report of survey of Virginia for 1838, Rogers, W. B.
  Third report of second district of New York, Emmons, E.
  Polished limestone of Rochester, N. Y., Dewey, C.
1840. Report on minerals and chemical department, New York, Beck.
  Fourth report of geologist of first district, New York, Mather.
  Fourth report on survey of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.
  Description of geology of New Jersey, Rogers, H. D.
  Fourth report of survey of the third district of New York, Vanuxem.
  Report of geologist of Maryland, Ducatel.
  Third report on paleontological department, New York, Conrad.

Silurian—Continued.

APPALACHIAN—Continued.

1840. Fourth report of survey of the fourth district of New York, Hall, J.

Report of survey of Virginia for 1839, Rogers, W. B.

Equivalency of deposits on east and west sides of the Atlantic, Eaton.

On the Silurian system, Conrad.

Fourth report of survey of second district of New York, Emmons, E.

1841. Report on paleontology of New York, Conrad.

Mineral salt in Virginia, Taylor, S.

Fifth report of survey of first district of New York, Mather.

Fifth report of survey of the second district of New York, Emmons, E.

Fifth report on survey of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.

Sketch of geology of North America, Daubeny.

Fifth report of survey of third district of New York, Vanuxem.

Magnesian limestones of Pennsylvania, Rogers, R. E.

Fifth report of fourth district of New York, Hall, J.

Report of survey of Virginia for 1840, Rogers, W. B.

Analogy of fossils in Hudson slate in eastern and western New York, Mather, Vanuxem.

1842. Notes on geology of the Western States, Hall, J.

Geology of third district of New York, Vanuxem.

Topography, geology, and resources of New York, Emmons, E.

Geology of New York, second district, Emmons, E.

Mineralogy of New York, Beck.

Structure of the Appalachians and laws of mountains, Rogers and Rogers.

Silurian and Devonian of the United States, Conrad.

Silurian—Continued.

APPALACHIAN—Continued.

1843. Geology of western district of New York, Hall, J.

Superposition of rocks of Orange County, N. Y., Horton.

Geology of New York, first district, Mather.

Structure of Berkshire and vicinity, Rogers, H. D.

Origin of mineral springs, Vanuxem.

Bituminous matter in New York rocks, Beck, L. C.

Elevations in Ohio with reference to geologic formations, Whittlesey.

Rock salt of the Holston, Virginia, Hayden, C. B.

Distribution of fossils in the older rocks, Hall, J.

Connection of thermal springs in Virginia with axes, Rogers, W. B.

Section from Cleveland to the Mississippi and on identity of western formations, Hall, J.

Mud furrows, wave lines, etc., on New York rocks, Hall, J.

Structure of Appalachians, exemplifying laws of mountain chains, Rogers and Rogers.

1844. Paleozoics of Appalachians, Rogers and Rogers.

Oolitic structure of some limestones, Rogers, W. B.

American geology and condition of research in United States, Rogers, H. D.

Niagara Falls, their changes and geology, Hall, J.

Influence of survey of New York, Hall, J.

Seventh report of survey of Tennessee, Troost.

Geographic distribution of fossils, Hall, J.

Review of New York reports, Owen, D. D.

1845. Travels in North America, Lyell.

1846. The New York system, Emmons, E.

Silurian—Continued.

APPALACHIAN—Continued.

1846. Remarks on Taconic system, Emmons, E.
Agriculture of New York, Emmons, E.
Coal field of Tuscaloosa, Ala., Lyell.
Age of the White Mountains, Rogers and Rogers.

1847. On whirlpool and rapids below Niagara, Bakewell, R.
Parallelism of Paleozoics of North America with those of Europe, Verneuil, Hall, J.
Paleontology of New York, vol. 1, Hall, J.
Observations on Lewis County, N. Y., Hough.
Distribution of remains in older formations of the United States, Hall, J.
No coal in New York rocks, Emmons, E.

1848. Mitchell's Cave, Montgomery County, N. Y., Eights.
Catalogue of geological specimens, New York, Hall, J.
Fossils of Paleozoic of United States, etc., Sharpe, D.
Letters on geology, Christy.
Results of paleontological studies in New York, Hall, J.

1849. Statistics of Georgia, White, G.

1850. Lake Superior, Agassiz, L.
Survey of Seneca County, N. Y., Delafield.

1851. Survey of county of Washington, N. Y., Fitch.
Survey of county of Madison, N. Y., Evans.
Specimens presented to New York Museum, Hough.
Concretions north of Stuyvesant landing, N. Y., Grant, W. H.

1852. Comparison of geology of Tennesee and New York, Hall, J.
Diluvial agencies during earlier geologic periods, Hough.
Paleontology of New York, Upper Silurian, Hall, J.

1853. Ueber Niagara Falls, Desor.
Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.

Silurian—Continued.

APPALACHIAN—Continued.

1853. Silur-fauna in Wisconsin and New York, Barrande.
Third report of chemist of Maryland, Higgins.

1854. Fourth report of chemist of Maryland, Higgins.
Geologic map of United States, by Marcou, Am. Jour. Sci.

1855. Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.
Fossils from Taconic of Emmons, Hall, J.
American geology, Emmons, E.
Remarks on Sussex County, N. J., Kitchell.
Falls of Niagara, Desor.
Esquisse géologique du Canada, Logan and Hunt.

1856. Notes on Berks County, Pa., Bertelet.
Fifth report of chemist of Maryland, Higgins.
Report on northern New Jersey, Kitchell.

1857. Mineralogy of metamorphic rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Direction of currents and source of materials of lower Paleozoic, Hall, J.
Notes on the Onondaga basin, N. Y., Smith, V. W.

1858. Laws of structure of most disturbed zones of earth's crust, Rogers, H. D.
Paleozoic basin of New York, Bigsby.
Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
First report on Alabama, Tuomey.
Geology of Pennsylvania, Rogers, H. D.
Report on geology of Alabama, Tuomey.
Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.
Classification of several types of orographic structure, Rogers, H. D.
Report of chemical department of survey of Alabama, Mallet.

1859. Past and present condition of Niagara Falls, Gibbes, L. R.

Silurian—Continued.

APPALACHIAN—Continued.

1859. Paleontology of New York, vol. 3, Hall, J.

Sedimentary and other relations of Paleozoic fossils of New York, Bigsby.

Clinton group iron ore, Rogers, W. B.

Survey of Onondaga, N. Y., Geddes.

1860. History of gypsums and magnesian rocks, Hunt, T. S.

First report of chemist of Maryland, Tyson.

1861. Guide to geology of New York, Lincklaen.

Some points in American geology, Hunt, T. S.

Remarks on Taconic system, Am. Jour. Sci.

Map to illustrate types of earth's surface east from Cincinnati, Lesley, J. P.

Appalachian Mountain system, Guyot.

History of petroleum, Hunt, T. S.

Notes on Primordial and Taconic, Marcou, J.

Faunal relations of some geologic groups, Rogers, W. B.

Taconic system of Emmons, Hunt, T. S.

1862. Potsdam and Hudson rocks in Vermont, Hall, J.

Survey of county of Orange, N. Y., Denniston.

On Primordial of America, Hall, J.

Remarks on the Taconic system, Stevens.

1863. Parallelism of Quebec group, Billings.

1864. Geology of eastern New York, Hall and Logan.

Identity of Oneida and Medina in central New York, Jewett.

1865. Age of New Jersey Highlands, by Rogers, Lesley, J. P.

Taconic question, Hall, J.

Report of survey of New Jersey for 1864, Cook, G. H.

Coal and gypsum of southern Virginia, Lesley, J. P.

Silurian—Continued.

APPALACHIAN—Continued.

1865. Distribution of graptolites, Hall, J.

Le Niagara quinze ans après, Marcou, J.

Lignite of Franklin County and geology of southeastern Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.

1866. Origin of some of the earth's features, Dana, J. D.

Map of Canada and part of United States, Logan and Hall.

Mineral springs of Onondaga, N. Y., Goessmann.

Lower Silurian of North America, Logan.

1867. On the name Hudson River group, Meek.

The State of Alabama, Haines.

1868. Points in geology of Vermont, Hunt, T. S.

Geology of New Jersey, Cook, G. H.

So-called lignilites or epsomites, Marsh, O. C.

1869. Anticlinal in Wythe County, Va., Köhler.

1871. Color of rocks poor in animal remains, Newberry.

Relative age of Niagara and Lower Helderberg groups, Worthen.

Geology and mineralogy of Georgia, Stephenson.

Cave in eastern Pennsylvania, Wheatley.

Primordial near Troy, N. Y., Ford.

Geognosy of Appalachians, Hunt, T. S.

Pennsylvania's foundation stones, Leeds.

Geognosie und Mineralreichthum des Alleghany-Systems, Credner, H.

1872. History of Cambrian and Silurian, Hunt, T. S.

Past and future of Niagara, Gunning.

Rocks of Ulster County, N. Y., Lindsley.

Relation of Middle and Upper Silurian in United States, Hall, J.

Silurian—Continued.

APPALACHIAN—Continued.

1872. Niagara, its history, geology, etc., Holley, G. W.
Green Mountain geology; on the quartzite, Dana, J. D.
Report of survey of New Jersey for 1872, Cook, G. H.
What is true Taconic, Dawson, J. W.
On true Taconic, Dana, J. D.
1873. Structure of Tazewell, Russell and Wise counties, Va., Lesley, J. P.
Iron ores of South Mountain, Pa., Lesley, J. P.
Mines of Lehigh Zinc Company, Drinker.
St. Clairsville and Bedford Railroad and Dunnings Creek fossil ore, Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.
Hematite in Morrison Cove, Pa., Lesley, J. P.
Structure and erosion of Brush Mountain, Pa., Lesley, J. P.
Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.
Iron ore of Bucks County, Pa., Lesley, J. P.; Trego.
Fossils in lower Potsdam at Troy, N. Y., Ford.
1874. Metamorphic Silurian rocks in North Carolina, Bradley.
Salina group, Newberry.
Niagara and lower Helderberg in United States and Canada, Hall, J.
Circles of deposition, Newberry.
Breaks in Paleozoic series, Hunt, T. S.
Outline of resources of eastern Tennessee, Wilder, J. T.
Report of survey of New Jersey for 1874, Cook, G. H.
Position of Cincinnati group, Miller, S. A.
Alabama coal and iron, Rothwell.
1875. Silurian age of southern Appalachians, Bradley.
Primordial strata of Virginia, Fontaine.

Silurian—Continued.

APPALACHIAN—Continued.

1875. The ores of iron; their distribution, Newton.
Primordial in Rensselaer County, N. Y., Ford.
Report of progress of survey of Georgia, Little.
Report of survey of Alabama for 1874, Smith, E. A.
Hematites of eastern United States, Hunt, T. S.
Guelph limestone of North America, Nicholson.
Geology of the Blue Ridge, Fontaine.
Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley.
Hematite deposits of the Great Valley, Prime.
Report of laboratory of survey of Pennsylvania, McCreath.
Section from Alleghany Mountains to Brush Valley, Pa., Fagan and Young.
Report on iron ranges of Lehigh County, Pa., Prime.
1876. Report on York and Adams counties, Pa., Frazer.
Second report on survey of Georgia, Little.
Hematite in Huntingdon and Center counties, Pa., Lesley, J. P.
Virginia geographical and political summary, Hotchkiss.
Lower Helderberg of Port Jervis, N. Y., Barrett.
Handbook of Georgia, Janes.
Glaciation along Kittatinny Mountain, Hall, C. E.
Geologic notes from New York, Lloyd, T. C. B.
Faults in middle Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.
Report of survey of Alabama, 1875, Smith, E. A.
Coal and iron of Alabama, Gesner.
History of explorations in Pennsylvania, etc., Lesley, J. P.
Resources of West Virginia, Maury and Fontaine.
Summary of chemical analyses, Alabama, Smith, E. A.

Silurian—Continued.

Appalachian—Continued.

1876. Notes on Paleozoic limestone, Frazer.
- Coosa coal fields, Alabama, Smith, E. A.
- Spathic iron ores of the Hudson, Raymond.
- Iron ores and limestone from Spruce Creek, Pa., Genth.
- Roup and Jones valleys, Ala., Smith, E. A.

1877. Report of survey of New Jersey for 1877, Cook, G. H.
- Map of Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.
- Appalachians in Hudson Valley, Shaler.
- Report on York, Adams, Cumberland, and Franklin counties, Pa., Frazer.
- Graptolite beds at Normanskill, N. Y., Whitfield, R. P.
- Section of Paleozoic in central Pennsylvania, Ashburner.
- Minerals of southwestern Virginia, Boyd.
- Lower Helderberg at Port Jervis, Barrett.
- Axes about Cumberland Gap, Shaler.
- Hudson and Utica slates of Pennsylvania, Frazer.
- Southeastern lead district, Missouri, Broadhead.
- Geology of eastern Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.
- Reconnaissance from Livingston to Cumberland Gap, Norwood.

1878. Catalogue of ores, rocks, and woods of Georgia, Little.
- Section of Paleozoic rocks in Blair County, Pa., Platt and Sanders.
- Catalogue of rock specimens, survey of Pennsylvania, Hall, C. E.
- Hudson group at Poughkeepsie, Gerard.
- Oil region of Tennessee, Killebrew.
- Rock salt in western New York, Macfarlane.
- Paleozoic of Lehigh and Northampton counties, Pa., Prime.

Silurian—Continued.

Appalachian—Continued.

1878. Silurian fossils in eastern Pennsylvania, Prime.
- Geology of New York State, Callaway.
- Catalogue of exhibit of survey of New Jersey, Cook, G. H.
- Overturned anticlinals near Allentown, Pa., Prime.
- Analysis of limestone in Cumberland County, Pa., Lesley, J. P.
- Section of Paleozoic rocks Clinton County, Pa., Chance.
- Dikes and Azoic of southeastern Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.
- Niagara limestone, Montague, N. J., Barrett.
- Fossil ore of Juniata district, Pennsylvania, Dewees, Lesley, J. P.
- Hematites of Lehigh County, Pa., Prime.
- Atlantic system of mountains, Hitchcock C. H.
- Outline of geology of Alabama, Smith, E. A.
- Goderich salt region, Hunt, T. S.
- Term Hudson River in nomenclature, Hall, J.
- Correlation of Lower Helderberg of New York, Callaway.
- Geologic history of New York Island, etc., Newberry.
- Soils of Alabama, Stubbs.
- Iron ores of Cumberland Gap, Moore.

1879. Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Alabama, Gesner and Smith.
- Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Delaware, Uhler; Maryland, Fontaine.
- Iron ores of Alabama, Smith, E. A.
- Notes on analyses of dolomites of Cumberland County, Pa., Lesley, J. P.
- Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, western Maryland, Fontaine.
- Clays and clay slates, Pennsylvania, Frazer.

Silurian—Continued.

Appalachian—Continued.

1879. Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, West Virginia, Stevenson and Fontaine.

A study of rocks at Rondout, N. Y., Lindsley.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Georgia, Little.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, New Jersey, Smock.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.

Balcony Falls, Va., Campbell, J. L.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Virginia, Rogers, W. B.

Macluria magna near Newburg, N. Y., Whitfield, R. P.

Report of geologist of New Jersey for 1879, Cook, G. H.

Lake Superior copper rocks in Pennsylvania, Blandy, Hunt, T. S.

Silurian formations in central Virginia, Campbell, J. L.

Age of slates and grits of Poughkeepsie, N. Y., Dale.

Fault at Rondout, N. Y., Dale.

Virginia section across Appalachian chain, Campbell, J. L.

Handbook of Virginia, Pollard.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, New York, Macfarlane.

Wappinger Valley limestones, Dutchess County, N. Y., Dwight.

Section at Rondout, N. Y., Barrett.

Catoosa County, Ga., Vogdes.

Second report of laboratory of survey of Pennsylvania, McCreath.

Report of survey of Alabama, 1877–78, Smith, E. A.

1880. Recent investigations near Poughkeepsie, N. Y., Dwight.

Arcadia iron property, Virginia, Beckwith, Campbell, J. L.

Western limit of Taconic system, Ford.

Silurian—Continued.

Appalachian—Continued.

1880. Resources of Page Valley, Va., Prime.

Resources of Shenandoah Valley, Va., Hotchkiss.

Country adjacent to James River and Kanawha Canal, Campbell, J. L.

Minerals of southwestern Virginia, Ruffner.

Fossils in Peach Bottom slates, Lesley, J. P.; Frazer.

Geology of Lancaster County, Pa., Frazer.

Rich Patch iron region, Virginia, Campbell, J. L.

Geologic action of humus acids, Julien.

Limestone belts of Westchester County, N. Y., Dana, J. D.

Wappinger Valley limestone, New York, Dwight.

Purgatory property, Botetourt County, Va., Campbell, J. L.

Analyses of limestone, Cumberland County, Pa., Lesley, J. P.

Hudson fossil in slate in Maryland, Lesley, J. P.

Lycoming and Sullivan counties, Pa., Sherwood and Platt.

Relations of crystalline of eastern Pennsylvania, Hall, C. E.

Genesis of iron ores, Newberry.

Geology of Clinton County, Pa., Chance, Lesley, J. P.

Report on line of Richmond and Southwestern Railway, Shaler.

Resources of Brocks Gap, Va., Campbell, J. L.

Section at Low Moor, Va., Wickes.

Iron ores of the Virginias, Rogers, W. B.

On Atops trilineatus of Emmons [etc.], Ford.

1881. Mineral springs of Saratoga, N. Y., Fish, C.

Record of geology for 1879–80, Hawes.

Norfolk and Western and Shenandoah railroads, Hotchkiss.

Unification of Silurian nomenclature, Miller, S. A.

Silurian—Continued.

Appalachian—Continued.

1881. Bone caves of Pennsylvania, Leidy.
  Fossils in Wappinger limestone, Dwight.
  Little mountains east of the Catskills, Davis, W. M.
  Alabama north of the Tennessee, McCalley.
  Third report of laboratory of survey of Pennsylvania, McCreath.
  Report on survey of New Jersey for 1881, Cook, G. H.
  Bratton Run basin, Va., Hotchkiss.
  Construction of cross sections, Chance.
  Colonies dans les roches Taconiques des bords du Lac Champlain, Marcou, J.
  Geology of Philadelphia County, etc., Pa., Hall, C. E.; Lesley, J. P.
  Geology of Blair County, Pa., Platt, F.
  Craig Creek basin, Va., Hotchkiss.
1882. Report on survey of New Jersey for 1882, Cook, G. H.
  Survey of Delaware Water Gap, Chance.
  Geology of Van Buren furnace estate, Va., Hotchkiss.
  Models of parts of central Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.
  Wise, Lee, and Scott counties, Va., Stevenson.
  Fossils of formation No. III in Virginia, Rogers, W. B.
  Notes on the geology of the Virginias, Rogers, W. B.
  Drift hematite in eastern Tennessee, Nichols.
  Geology of West Virginia, rectification of Jones's section, White, I. C.
  Section at Schuylkill Gap, Pa., Chance.
  Geology of Pike and Monroe counties, Pa., White, I. C.; Lesley, J. P.
  Faults of southern Virginia, Lesley, J. P.

Silurian—Continued.

Appalachian—Continued.

1882. Resources of southwestern Virginia, Stevenson, J. J.
  Resources between Great Valley and Potomac coal basin, Hotchkiss.
  Elœolite-syenite dikes in northwestern New Jersey, Emerson.
  Age of the Taconic system, Dana, J. D.
  Lehigh Gap, Pa., Chance.
  Reconnaissance of Lee, Scott, Wise, and Washington counties, Va., Stevenson.
  Niagara River, Ballou.
  Geology of Bedford and Fulton counties, Stevenson, Lesley, J. P.
1883. Progress of geology, 1882, Hunt, T. S.
  Age of southern Appalachians, Elliott.
  Geology of Philadelphia, Frazer, Lewis, H. C.
  Fossil ores of Lycoming County, Pa., Myer, A.
  Two distinct beds of iron ore in Bradford County, Pa., Claypole.
  Geology of Lehigh and Northampton counties, Pa., Lesley, J. P.
  South Mountain gneiss, Pennsylvania, Hall, E. E.
  Becraft Mountain, N. Y., Davis, W. M.
  Limestone region and Potsdam sandstone, Lehigh and Northampton counties, Pa., Prime.
  Utica and related horizons, Collins, H. C.
  Chemist's report, bore holes at Onondaga, N. Y., Engelhart.
  Resources of James River valley, Va., Campbell, J. L.
  Westward thinning of Paleozoics, Lesley, J. P.
  Iron ores of middle James River, Frazer.
  Southwestern Virginia, Hogg, J.
  Report of survey of Alabama, Smith, E. A.

Silurian—Continued.

APPALACHIAN—Continued.

1883. Geology of Chester County, Pa., Lesley, J. P.; Hall, C. E.; Frazer.

History of serpentine and notes on pre-Cambrian rocks, Hunt, T. S.

History of Taconic question and relation of Taconian series, Hunt, T. S.

Survey of Susquehanna River region, White, I. C.

Geologic history of the American continent, Hall, J.

Unconformity at Rondout, N. Y., Davis, W. M.

Geology of Berks County, Pa., d'Invilliers.

Slate quarries in 1875 and structure of water gaps, Chance.

Slate region of Lehigh and Northampton counties, Pa., Sanders.

Utica graptolites north of Poughkeepsie, N. Y., Booth, H.

Locality at Cornwall Station, Orange County, N. Y., Dwight.

South Carolina, resources, etc., Hammond.

Mineral wealth of Virginia, McCreath.

Discoveries in Wappinger limestone, Dutchess County, N. Y., Dwight.

Survey from Atlanta to the Mississippi, Campbell and Ruffner.

1884. New York building stones, Cook and Smock.

Unconformity at Becraft Mountain, N. Y., Davis, W. M.

Virginia building stones, Huntington and Munroe.

Report on terminal moraine in Pennsylvania, etc., Lewis, H. C.; Lesley, J. P.

Southward ending of Taconic synclinal, Dana, J. D.

Distribution of iron ores in eastern United States, Smock, J. C.

Silurian—Continued.

APPALACHIAN—Continued.

1884. Geology of northwestern Georgia, McCutchen.

Absence of Niagara beds in Perry County, Pa., Claypole.

Clinton and associated shales of Pennsylvania, Claypole.

Onondaga salt group in Perry County, Pa., Claypole.

Hall on Hudson age of Taconic, Dana, J. D.

Report of survey of New Jersey for 1884, Cook, G. H.

Geology of Alabama, Schmitz.

Cotton production of Alabama, Smith, E. A.

Section of Little North Mountain, Va., Campbell, J. L.

Investigations near Poughkeepsie, N. Y., Dwight, W. B.

Perry County fault, Pennsylvania, Claypole.

Analyses of limestones. Wuth.

Helderberg limestone of Virginia, Hotchkiss.

Snowdon slate quarries, Campbell, J. L. and H. D.

Geology of Snyder County, Pa., Med. Soc. Pennsylvania.

Center County, Pa., d'Invilliers, Ewing.

Faults of southwestern Virginia, Squier.

Crumpling across Pennsylvania, Claypole.

Age of slates of Schodack, Rensselaer County, N. Y., Ford.

Wappinger Valley limestones, New York, Dwight.

Primordial in Stuyvesant, Columbia County, N. Y., Ford.

Hudson River age of the Taconic slates, Hall, J.; Dana, J. D.

Geology of Lehigh and Northampton counties, Pa., Dana, J. D.

Notes on building stones used in New York, Newberry.

Illustrations of polished rock surfaces, Morgan, H. G.

Cortland and Stony Point hornblendic and augite rock, Dana, J. D.

Silurian—Continued.

APPALACHIAN—Continued.

1884. Reprint of reports on geology of the Virginias, Rogers, W. B.

Analyses of ores and limestones, Pennsylvania, Genth.

Pennsylvania building stones, Lesley, J. P.

Maryland building stones, Huntington, Munroe and Singleton.

New Jersey building stones, Cook and Smock.

Helderberg limestones east of the Catskills, Davis, W. M.

Notes on Natural Bridge of Virginia, Ashburner.

Unconformity of Upper and Lower Silurian, Cook, G. H.

1885. Map of Adams, Franklin, and Cumberland counties, Pa., Lesley, J. P.

Progress of geology, 1883, Hunt, T. S.

Pennsylvania before and after elevation of the Appalachians, Claypole.

Great fault, Schodack Landing, N. Y., Ford.

Geologic atlas of counties of Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.

Handbook of Virginia, Harrison.

Taconic System, Marcou, J.

Notes on Tazewell, Russell, Wise, Smith, and Washington counties, Va., Stevenson.

Notes on metamorphism, Stevenson.

Devonian of Green Pond Mountain, N. J., Darton.

History of Taconic question, and relations of the rocks, Hunt, T. S.

Highland County, Va., Campbell, J. K.

Rogers's geology of the Virginias, Campbell, J. L. and H. D.

Trap dike across southeastern Pennsylvania, Lewis, H. C.

Report of State geologist of New Jersey for 1885, Cook, G. H.

Bone cave in Pennsylvania, Darton.

Silurian—Continued.

APPALACHIAN—Continued.

1885. Materials of the Appalachians, Claypole.

Fossils in Hudson slates, Orange County, N.Y., Darton.

Crystallines of Alabama, Hitchcock, C. H.

Division du système éozoïque, Hunt, T. S.

Taconic rocks and stratigraphy, Dana, J. D.

Geology of Huntingdon County, Pa., Lesley, J. P.; White, I. C.

Natural Bridge of Virginia, Ashburner.

Archean-Paleozoic contact in southeastern Pennsylvania, Frazer.

Fossil ore in Huntingdon County, Pa., Billin.

Pteraspidian fishes in Upper Silurian, Pennsylvania, Claypole.

Map of the United States, McGee.

Gypsum deposits in Cayuga County, N. Y., Williams, S. G.

Amount of chemical erosion in limestones of Center County, Pa., Ewing.

Glaciation of Shawangunk Mountain, New York, Julien.

Geology of Highland County, Va., Hotchkiss.

Age of rocks near Schenectady, N. Y., Ford.

Age, character, and origin of gypsum of Cayuga County, N. Y., Williams, S. G.

Fish remains in Silurian of Pennsylvania, Claypole.

Letter on Nittany Valley ores, d'Invilliers.

Perry County, Pa., Claypole, Dewees, Lesley, J. P.

1886. Silurian fossils in Emmons's Taconic, Dana, J. D.

Fossiliferous Potsdam at Poughkeepsie, N. Y., Dwight, W. B.

Scorpion from Silurian of America, Whitfield, R. P.

Taconic controversy in a nutshell, Winchell, N. H.; Darton.

Silurian—Continued.

APPALACHIAN—Continued.

1886. Sections of Taconic ranges, by Hall, Marcou, J.

Low Moor iron ores of Virginia, Lyman.

Iron ores in Alabama, Willis.

Fossils from Taconic, Dana, J. D.

History of Taconic investigations, Dana, J. D.

Taconic stratigraphy and fossils, Dana, J. D.

Taconic controversy, Darton.

Fossils in limestone, Columbia County, N. Y., Bishop.

Fire sand, Clinton County, N. Y., Brainerd.

Fossils at Canaan, N. Y., Dwight, W. B.

Fossils in Potsdam near Poughkeepsie, N. Y., Dwight, W. B.

Helderberg of Cayuga County, N. Y., Williams, S. G.

Border of Trias in New Jersey and New York, Britton, N. L.

Shore of Lake Champlain, Whitfield.

Upper Silurian at Cornwall Station, N. Y., Darton.

Westward extension of Helderberg in New York, Williams, S. G.

New England Upper Silurian, Dale.

Thickness of Onondaga at Buffalo, Pohlman.

Succession in Ontario County, N. Y., Clarke, J. M.

Green Pond series and geology of Orange County, N. Y., Darton.

Geology of York County, Pa., Frazer.

Development of the North American continent, Le Conte.

Salt mine in western New York, Wright, G. F.

Resources of Sequachee Valley, Tennessee, Bowron.

1887. Plissements des terrains paléozöiques, Margerie.

Taconic of Emmons, Marcou, J.; Walcott, Dana, J. D.

Graptolite beds, Lapworth.

Silurian—Continued.

APPALACHIAN—Continued.

1887. Wappinger Valley region, etc., Dwight, W. B.

Lehigh River section, Hill, F. A.; Winslow, A.

Materials of the Appalachians, Claypole.

Bays Mountains, Tennessee, Willis.

New River-Cripple Creek region, d'Invilliers and McCreath.

Southwestern Virginia, Stevenson.

Fossils in Columbia County, Dwight, W. B.

Green Pond Mountain group, Merrill, F. J. H.

Lower Helderberg of Cayuga Lake, Wiliiams, S. G.

Serpentine at Syracuse, New York, Williams, G. H.

Cumberland - Lebanon valley, d'Invilliers.

Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.

Trenton limestone from Lexington, Va., analysis, Riggs.

Southern cokes and iron ores, McCreath and d'Invilliers.

Development of chemical industries (salt), Wyatt.

Faults of southwestern Virginia, Stevenson.

1888. Original Chazy rocks, Brainerd and Seely.

Taconic system of Emmons, Marcou, J.; Walcott, Dana, J. D.

Well near Utica, N. Y., Walcott.

Hiawassee Valley, N. C., Colton.

Paint ores along Lehigh River, Hill, F. A.

Rivers and valleys of Pennsylvania, Davis, W. M.

Eastern Tennessee minerals, Cowlam.

Upper Cumberland Valley, McCreath and d'Invilliers.

Map of vicinity of New York, Martin, D. S.

Building stones of New York, Smock.

Silurian—Continued.

Appalachian—Continued.

1888. Niagara shales, Ringueberg.
Well at Morristown, N. Y., Prosser.
Four great sandstones, Claypole.
Marble of Hawkins County, Tenn., Willis.
Aluminum ore, Georgia, Nichols.
Albirupean formation, Heilprin.
Resources of Tennessee, Procter.

1889. Geology of Oneida County, N. Y., Brigham.
Porphyrite of northwestern New Jersey, Kemp.
Calciferous fossils of Lake Champlain, Whitfield, R. P.
Camptonite dike, Washington County, Kemp and Marsters.
Geologic map of New Jersey, Cook, G. H.
Cement and gypsum in Buffalo, Pohlman.
Geology of Buffalo, Ashburner.
Life history of Niagara, Pohlman.
Petroleum and gas, Ashburner.
Salt wells and deposits, Bishop, Newberry.
Philadelphia region, Rand.
Slate quarries of Pennsylvania, Merrill, G. P.
Geological survey of Georgia, Report, Spencer, J. W.
Iron ores of Birmington district, Brainerd, A. F.
Greenbrier County, W. Va., Page.
Rocks of Pennsylvania and New York, Rand.

1890. Report—division of Paleozoic invertebrata, United States Geological Survey, Walcott.
Report—Paleozoic division of paleontology, United States Geological Survey, Walcott.
Siderite basin of Hudson River epoch, Kimball.
Unconformity in the valley of the Hudson, Davis, W. M.
Saliferous deposits as evidence of climatal conditions, Shaler.

Silurian—Continued.

Appalachian—Continued.

1890. Iron mines of New York, Smock.
Rock salt deposits of western New York, Newberry.
Metamorphic strata of southeastern New York, Merrill, F. J. H.
Fossils in Dutchess County, N. Y., Dwight, W. B.
Fossils at Pleasant Valley, N. Y., Dwight, W. B.
Silurian fossils in Columbia County, N. Y., Bishop.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Campbell, Crosby, Dana, Darton, Dwight, Ford, Fontaine, Hitchcock, Hunt, T. S.; Lesley, Lindsley, McCutchen, Safford, Smock, Smith and Gesner, Williams, H. S.
Fossils in Hillsdale, N. Y., Dana.
Thickness of rocks in western central New York, Prosser, C. S.
Analysis of dolomite from Westchester County, N. Y., Hillebrand.
Locality numbers, Hall, J.
Traps of Newark system in New Jersey, Darton.
Making of Pennsylvania, Claypole.
Casts of scolithus, Pennsylvania, Wanner.
Iron ores, Hunt, T. S.
Fossils in caves in Pennsylvania, Leidy.
Dikes in Appalachian Virginia, Darton.
Middleboro, Ky., Boyd.
Oil field of Barren County, Ky., Fischer.
Analyses of dolomite and clay, Morrisville, Ala., Hillebrand.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.

1891. Manganese ore deposits at Crimora, Va., Hall, C. E.
Genesis of iron ores, Kimball.
Biographical notice of E. Emmons, Marcou, J.
Artesian well at Parkesburg, Pa., Lesley, J. P.

Silurian—Continued.

APPALACHIAN—Continued.

1891. Excursion across Appalachians [Maryland], Williams, G. H.

Piedmont plateau in Maryland Keyes, Williams, G. H.

Overthrust faults of southern Appalachians, Hayes, C. W.

Physical geology of Tennessee, Hull.

Coal measures of plateau region of Alabama, McCalley, Smith.

Post-Archean age of white limestone of New Jersey, Nason.

Relation of strength of marble to its structure, Perry.

Iron ores of Virginia, Pechin.

Overthrust faults in Vermont, Walcott.

Overlap relation at base of Paleozoics, Walcott.

Eastern equivalents of Minnesota iron ores, Winchell, N. H.

Manganese deposits, Penrose.

Geological survey of Georgia, Spencer, J. W.

Cahaba coal field, McCalley, Smith, E. A.

Building stones of New York, Smock.

Clinton oolitic iron ores, Foerste.

Artesian wells in eastern Pennsylvania, Carter.

Union, Snyder, Mifflin, and Juniata counties, Pa., d'Invilliers.

Structure of Blue Ridge in Virginia, Hitchcock, Geiger and Keith.

NEW ENGLAND.

1807. Observations and map of geology of United States, Maclure.

1818. Geology of Williamston, Mass., Dewey, C.

Index to geology of the Northern States, Eaton.

1820. Tour in New Haven and Litchfield, Conn., Silliman.

Section from Taconic range to Troy, Dewey, C.

1822. Oilstone of Lake Memphremagog, Hubbard.

Silurian—Continued.

NEW ENGLAND—Continued.

1822. Minerals and rocks in Berkshire, Silliman.

1823. Regions contiguous to River Connecticut, Hitchcock, E.

1824. Firestones and whetstones, Rhode Island, Robinson, S.

Geology of Salisbury, Conn., Lee, C. A.

Western Massachusetts region, Dewey, C.

1825. Singular conformation of limestone, Dewey, C.

1828. Notices of minerals and geology of Connecticut and Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.

Nomenclature of North American rocks, Eaton.

Water cement of Southington, Conn., Lowrey.

1829. Geology of county of Berkshire, Mass., Dewey, C.

1831. Mines of New Milford and Salisbury, Conn., Shepard.

1832. Geological survey of Massachusetts, Economics, Hitchcock, E.

1833. Report on Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.

1837. First report on public lands of Maine, Jackson, C. T.

First report on geology of Maine, Jackson, C. T.

1838. Reexamination of economical geology of Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.

Second report on Maine, Jackson, C. T.

Second report of public lands of Maine, Jackson, C. T.

Allegash from the Penobscot to the St. Lawrence, Hodge.

1839. Survey of Aroostook River, Maine, Holmes, E.

Introduction, geological report agricultural geology, Maine, Jackson, C. T.

Catalogue of geological specimens, Maine, Jackson, C. T.

1840. Equivalency of deposits on east and west sides of the Atlantic, Eaton.

1841. Final report on Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.

Silurian—Continued.

NEW ENGLAND—Continued.

1842. Geology of New York, second district, Emmons, E.

1843. Structure of Appalachians, exemplifying laws of mountain chains, Rogers and Rogers.
Structure of Berkshire and vicinity, Rogers, H. D.

1844. Final report on New Hampshire, Jackson, C. T.
Geological map of Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
Explanation of geologic map of Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
American geology and condition of research in United States, Rogers, H. D.

1845. Travels in North America, Lyell.
Report on counties in Vermont, Hall and Thompson.
First report on Vermont, Adams, C. B.

1846. Remarks on Taconic system, Emmons, E.
Second report on geology of Vermont, Adams, C. B.
Age of the White Mountains, Rogers and Rogers.

1847. Third report on geology of Vermont, Adams, C. B.

1848. On the Taconic rocks, Adams, C. B.
Geography and geology of Vermont, Thompson, T.
Fourth report on Vermont, Adams, C. B.
Supposed fossils from White Mountains, Rogers, H. D.
Rogers on geology of White Mountains, Jackson, C. T.

1849. On the geology of Canada, Hunt, T. S.

1851. Age of copper rocks of Lake Superior and physical structure of Canada, Logan.
On the Taconic system, Hunt, T. S.
Agency of gas and steam in rock alteration, Rogers, W. B.

1852. Age of clay slate of Connecticut Valley, Hitchcock, E.

Silurian—Continued.

NEW ENGLAND—Continued.

1853. Report on certain points in geology of Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
Appendix to history of Vermont, Thompson, T.
Geologic map of the United States, etc., Marcou, J.

1854. Some crystalline limestones of North America, Hunt, T. S.

1855. American geology, Emmons, E.
Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.
So-called talcose slates of the Green Mountains, Hunt, T. S.

1858. Geology of North America, Marcou, J.

1859. Catalogue of State cabinet and notes on metamorphics, Hitchcock, E.
Paleontology of New York, vol. 3, Hall, J.
Devonian and Taconic in southeast Canada, Logan.

1861. Age of Emmons's Taconic region, Hitchcock, C. H.
Rocks of Perry, Me., Jackson, C. T.
Geological map of Vermont, Hager.
Economical geology of Vermont, Hager.
Physical geography and scenery of Vermont, Hager.
Pre-Carboniferous flora of New Brunswick, Maine, and east Canada, Dawson, J. W.
Age of White Mountains, Lesley, J. P.
Fossils on Dennis River, Me., Rogers, W. B.
Taconic system of Emmons, Hunt, T. S.
Structure of western Vermont, Rogers, W. B.
Geology of Vermont and the Taconic system, Hitchcock, C. H.
Fossils from Potsdam group, Vermont, Billings.
Report on geology of Vermont, Hitchcock, E., Hitchcock, E., jr., Hager and Hitchcock, C. H.

Silurian—Continued.

NEW ENGLAND—Continued.

1861. Remarks on Taconic system, Am. Jour. Sci.
Fish River lakes, Maine, Packard.
Geology of the wild lands of Maine, Hitchcock, C. H.
On Taconic in Vermont, Rogers, W. B.
Some points in American geology, Hunt, T. S.
General report on geology of Maine, Hitchcock, C. H.
Primordial fauna and Point Levis fossils, Hall, J.
Notes on the wild lands of Maine, Holmes, E.
Moosehead Lake region, Houghton, J. L.
Dikes in Silurian of Shelburne, Vt., Hitchcock, E.
Notes on sections across Vermont, Hitchcock, C. H.
Chemistry of survey of Vermont, Hitchcock, C. H.
Report on northern Vermont, Hall, S. R.

1862. Review of geology of Vermont, by Hitchcock and Hager, Billings.
Vermont Primordial, Marcou, J.
Rocks of Vinalhaven region, Goodale.
Note on Taconic system of Emmons, Hunt, T. S.
Reports on geology of Maine, Hitchcock, C. H.
Taconic and Silurian of Vermont and Canada, Marcou, J.
Notes on geology of Maine, Hitchcock, C. H.
Marcou on Taconic of Vermont and Canada, T.
Hall on age of red sandstone of Vermont, Billings.
Exploration in Aroostook County, Me., Holmes, E.
Age of red sandstone of Canada and Vermont, Billings.
Remarks on the Taconic system, Stevens.
Potsdam and Hudson rocks in Vermont, Hall, J.

1863. Parallelism of Quebec group, Billings.

Silurian—Continued.

NEW ENGLAND—Continued.

1863. Report of survey of Canada to 1863, Logan.

1865. Taconic question, Hall, J.

1866. Some features of southern New Hampshire, Verrill.
Map of Canada and part of United States, Logan and Hall.

1868. Explanation of geologic map of Maine, Hitchcock, C. H.
Geology of Vermont, Hitchcock, C. H.
Relations of red sandstone of Vermont, Perry.
Points in geology of Vermont, Hunt, T. S.

1869. Metamorphics of New Brunswick and Maine, Bailey and Matthews.
Geology of western Vermont, Perry, J. B.

1870. Geology of eastern New England, Hunt, T. S.
Geology of Salem region, Packard.

1871. Geology of the White Mountains, Hitchcock, C. H.
Survey of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.
Geognosy of Appalachians, Hunt, T. S.
Helderberg corals in New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.

1872. History of Cambrian and Silurian, Hunt, T. S.
On true Taconic, Dana, J. D.
Green Mountain geology, on the quartzite, Dana, J. D.
Address of Hunt to American Association, Dana, J. D.
Chazy fossils in Eolian limestone, Vermont, Billings.
Fossils in Winooski marble at Swanton, Vt., Billings.
Porphyries of eastern coast of Massachusetts, Hunt, T. S.
Rocks of Great Barrington, Mass., Dana, J. D.
What is true Taconic, Dawson, J. W.

1873. Notes on geology of New Hampshire, Jackson, C. T.
Helderberg rocks of Connecticut Valley, Dana, J. D.

Silurian—Continued.

New England—Continued.

1873. Taconic slates of Hudson River age, Dana, J. D.
Survey of New Hampshire, 1872, Hitchcock, C. H.
Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.
On staurolite and Silurian age of Green Mountain gneisses, Dana, J. D.

1874. Quartzites of Williamstown vicinity, Tenney.
Niagara and Lower Helderberg in United States and Canada, Hall, J.
Northwestern Maine, Hitchcock and Huntington.
Helderberg rocks of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.
Physical history of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.
Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.

1875. Explication de la carte de la Terre, Marcou, J.

1876. Greenstones of New Hampshire and their organic remains, Hawes.
Report of geologic map of Massachusetts by Crosby, Dana, J. D.
Metadiabase from Connecticut Lake, Dawson, J. W.
Geologic chart of United States, Bradley, F. H.
Limonite of Lehigh County, Pa., Dana, J. D.
On geologic map of Massachusetts, Crosby.

1877. Cambrian and Silurian of western Vermont, Hitchcock, C. H.
Relations of geology of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.
Helderberg of Bernardston and Vermont, Dana, J. D.
Relation of geology of Vermont to that of Berkshire, Dana, J. D.
Connecticut Valley Helderberg, Hitchcock, C. H.
Geology of New Hampshire by C. H. Hitchcock, Dana, J. D.
Map of New Hampshire and Vermont, Hitchcock, C. H.

Silurian—Continued.

New England—Continued.

1877. Vermont geology by Rev. A. Wing, Dana, J. D.

1878. Head of Androscoggin, Huntington.
Geology of New Hampshire, atlas, Dana, J. D.
Atlas to geology of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.
Dikes and Azoic of southeastern Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.
Region at head of Androscoggin River, Me., Huntington.

1879. Hudson River age of Taconic schists, Dana, J. D.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Hitchcock, C. H.
Atlantic system of mountains, Hitchcock, C. H.

1880. Age of Green Mountains, Dana, J. D.
Carboniferous in Massachusetts, Crosby and Barton.
Age of Taconic rocks and geology of Vermont, Dana, J. D.

1881. Colonies dans les roches Taconiques des bords du lac Champlain, Marcou, J.
Lower Silurian in northern Maine, Dodge.

1882. Age of the Taconic system, Dana, J. D.

1883. Geologic history of the American continent, Hall, J.
History of Taconic question, and relation of Taconian series, Hunt, T. S.
Progress of geology, 1882, Hunt, T. S.
Fossils of Bernardston, Mass., Whitfield, R. P.; Dana, J. D.
Marble of western New England, Seely.
Frenchmans Bay, Me., Crosby.

1884. Notes on building stones used in New York, Newberry.
Illustrations of polished rock surfaces, Morgan, H. J.
Position of Philadelphia gneiss, Hitchcock, C. H.
Distribution of iron ores in eastern United States, Smock, J. C.

Silurian—Continued.

New England—Continued.

1884. New Hampshire and Vermont building stones, Hitchcock, C. H.
Hall on Hudson age of Taconic slates, Dana, J. D.
Thirteen sections across New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.
Geology of Rhode Island, Dale.

1885. Taconic rocks and stratigraphy, Dana, J. D.
Map of the United States, McGee.
Progress of geology, 1883, Hunt, T. S.
Lower Silurian fossils at Canaan, Dana, J. D.
Taconic system, Marcou, J.
Report, Atlantic Coast division, Shaler.
Geologic features of marble belt, Brainerd, E.
History of Taconic question, and relations of the rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Colored marbles of Lake Champlain, Elliott, A. H.

1886. Sections across New Hampshire and Vermont, Hitchcock, C. H.
Geology of northern New England, Hitchcock, C. H.
Report on Cobscook Bay district, Me., Shaler.
Fossils from Taconic, Dana, J. D.
History of Taconic investigation, Dana, J. D.
Taconic stratigraphy and fossils, Dana, J. D.

1887. Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Fauna of "Upper Taconic," Walcott.
Succession of crystallines in Connecticut River region, Emerson.
Use of name Taconic, Marcou, J.
Aroostook County, Me., Bailey, L. W.
Northern Maine, etc., Bailey, L. W.

1888. Great Barrington, Mass., Julien.
Taconic system, Dana, J. D.; Hunt, T. S.; Walcott.

Silurian—Continued.

New England—Continued.

1888. Fossils in lower Taconic of Emmons, Walcott.
Principles of adversaries of Taconic, Marcou, J.
Taconic of Georgia and report on geology of Vermont, Marcou, J.
Taconic system of Emmons, Miller, S. A.; Walcott.
Fossils of Littleton, N. H., Dana, J. D.; Pumpelly.

1889. Report, division of Archean, Pumpelly.
Report, Paleozoic division, Walcott.

1890. Graptolites from northern Maine, Dodge.
Areas of continental progress in North America, Dana, J. D.
New Brunswick and Maine, Bailey, Bailey and McInnes.
Geology of Mount Desert, Shaler.
Fauna of rocks at Fort Cassin, Vt., Whitfield, R. P.
Eolian limestone, Hitchcock, C. H.
Calciferous in Champlain Valley, Brainerd and Seely.
Calciferous formations, Walcott.
Lower and middle Taconic, Marcou, J.
Survey of Minnesota, 1888, Review, Dana, J. D.
Rocks of Essex County, Mass., Sears.
Iron ores of the United States, Hunt, T. S.
Taconic iron ores, Winchell, N. H.; Winchell, H. V.
Studies of hornblende schist, Hitchcock, C. H.
Macfarlane's Railroad Guide, Hitchcock, C. H.

1891. Chazy formation in the Champlain Valley, Brainerd.
Greylock synclinorium, Dale.
Age of Stockbridge limestone, Wolff.
Report, division of Archean geology, U. S. Geol. Surv. [Massachusetts], Pumpelly.

Silurian—Continued.

West of the Appalachians to the Mississippi River, and Minnesota.

1821. Travels through Northwest, Schoolcraft.
Structure of valley of the Mississippi, Nuttall.

1822. Remarks on fossils from the lake regions, Buckland.
Fossil tree 50 miles southwest of Lake Michigan, Schoolcraft.
Remarks on lake regions, Delafield.

1823. Geological features of Tennessee, Haywood, J.
Outline geologic map of Tennessee, Sayler, N.

1824. Expedition to sources of St. Peters River, Keating.

1826. Facts relating to parts of Ohio, Atwater.

1828. Vicinity of Louisville and Shippingsport Canal, Lapham.

1829. Certain American rock formations, Vanuxem.

1834. Strontianite-bearing limestone on Lake Erie, Bigsby.
Ten days in Ohio, Am. Jour. Sci.

1835. Localities of bones of mastodon, Troost, etc.

1836. Reconnaissance from Washington through Wisconsin to Coteau des Prairies, Featherstonhaugh.
Region around Fort Winnebago, Miss., Ruggles.
Analyses of limestones of Cincinnati and Dayton, Ohio, Locke.

1837. Fourth report on Tennessee, Troost.
Observations on geology of Ohio, Lapham.
General sketch of geology of Ohio, Riddell.

1838. Report on southern Ohio, Locke.
Report on Wood, Crawford, etc., counties, Ohio, Briggs, C.
First report of survey of Ohio, by Mather, Silliman.

Silurian—Continued.

West of the Appalachians to the Mississippi River, and Minnesota—Continued.

1838. Geology of upper Illinois, Shepard, C. U.
Report on Scioto and Hockhocking, Briggs, C.
Section in southern Ohio, Briggs and Foster.
Report on Muskingum County, etc., Ohio, Foster, J. W.
Reports of survey of Ohio, Mather.

1839. Report of State geologist of Michigan, Houghton.
Reconnaissance of Kentucky, Mather.

1840. On the Silurian system, Conrad.
Exploration in Iowa, Wisconsin, and Illinois, Owen, D. D.
Third report of State geologist of Michigan, Houghton.
Fifth report on Tennessee, Troost.
Report on lead region of the Upper Mississippi, Locke.

1841. Geology of some regions west of the Alleghanies, Locke.
Veins of northern peninsula of Michigan, Houghton.
Sixth report on survey of Tennessee, Troost.
Limite que sépare le calcaire de montagne, Verneuil.
Northern part of lower peninsula of Michigan, Douglass.
Geology of organized counties of Michigan, Hubbard, B.
Upper Mississippi region and Cretaceous of the upper Missouri, Nicollet.

1842. Silurian and Devonian of the United States, Conrad.
Notes on geology of the Western States, Hall, J.
Position of lead-bearing limestone of the Upper Mississippi, King, H.
Lead regions of the Upper Mississippi, Locke.
Wisconsin and Missouri lead regions, Hodge, J. T.
Geology of third district of New York, Emmons, E.

Silurian—Continued.

WEST OF THE APPALACHIANS TO THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER, AND MINNESOTA—Continued.

1843. Elevations in Ohio with reference to geologic formations, Whittlesey.
Age of Lake Superior sandstones and limestones, Houghton.
Marcellus and Hamilton in the West and South, Rogers, H. D.
Geology about Richmond, Ind., Plummer, J. T.
Geological formations of the Western States, Byrem.
Geology of the Western States, Owen, D. D.
Geology in vicinity of New Albany, Ind., Clapp, A.
Region of basin of the Upper Mississippi, Nicollet.
Section from Cleveland to the Mississippi and on identity of Western formations, Hall, J.
Western upper Canada and western Ohio, Rogers and Rogers.

1844. Review of New York reports, Owen, D. D.
Geology of valley of the Mississippi, King, H.
Notes of fossils, Indiana, Haymond, R.

1845. Eighth report of survey of Tennessee, Troost.
Travels in North America, Lyell.

1846. Geology of Western States, Owen, D. D.
Researches in central Kentucky, Owen and Norwood.
Observations on magnetic dip, Locke.
Geology of Harpeth Ridge, Davidson County, Tenn. Loomis.

1847. Ninth report of survey of Tennessee, Troost.
Age of lead-bearing limestones of the Upper Mississippi, Conrad.
Lettre sur la géologie des États-Unis, Verneuil.

Silurian—Continued.

WEST OF THE APPALACHIANS TO THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER, AND MINNESOTA—Continued.

1847. Observations on upper peninsula of Michigan, Locke.
Parallelism of Paleozoics of North America with those of Europe, Verneuil, Hall, J.
Contributions to geology of Kentucky, Yandell and Shumard.

1848. Fossils of Paleozoic of United States, etc., Sharpe, D.
Reconnaissance of Chippewa district of Wisconsin, etc., Owen, D. D.
On geology of Wisconsin, Owen, D. D.
Outline sketch of Ohio, Whittlesey.
Letters on geology, Christy.

1849. Fossil zoophytes of western Ohio, Vancleve.

1850. Territory of the Minnesota, Pope.
Géologie du district métallifère du lac Supérieur, Jackson, C. T.

1851. Section from Wolf River to Lake Michigan, Whittlesey.
Parallelism of Paleozoic deposits of the United States and Europe, Hall, J.
Fossils in Paleozoic of lower Wisconsin and Minnesota, Shumard and Owen.
Geology of Lake Superior land district, iron region, Foster and Whitney.
Silurian basin of middle Tennessee, Safford.
Drummonds Island and north shores of Lakes Huron and Michigan, Hall, J.
Equivalency of rocks of northeastern Ohio with those of New York, Whittlesey.
Age of sandstone and igneous phenomena of Lake Superior, Foster and Whitney.
Systems of elevation of North America, Foster and Whitney.
Introduction to report on Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota, Owen, D. D.

Silurian—Continued.

West of the Appalachians to the Mississippi River, and Minnesota—Continued.

1851. Beaches of Lake Michigan, Whittlesey.
Fossils of Lake Superior iron district, Hall, J.
Dip, thickness, etc., of Silurian, Michigan, Whittlesey.
Silurian and Devonian iron region of Lake Superior, Hall, J.
Geology of southeastern Wisconsin, Lapham, I. A.
Remarks on analysis of Lower Silurian limestones, Michigan, Hall, J.
Terrains siluriens du lac Supérieur, Foster and Whitney, Marcou, J.
1852. Sur la carte géologique du lac Supérieur de Foster et Whitney, Desor.
Explorations in Wisconsin, Hall, J.
Comparison of geology of Tennessee and New York, Hall, J.
Report on valleys of Minnesota, Mississippi, and Wisconsin rivers, Shumard, B. F.
Survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, etc., Owen, D. D.
Wisconsin south of Lake Superior, Whittlesey.
Westward extension of Silurian formations, Hall, J.
1853. Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.
Silurian fauna in New York and Wisconsin, Barrande.
Parallelism of Lower Silurian of middle Tennessee and New York, Safford.
1854. Lead district, Daniels, E.
Geologic map of United States, by Marcou, Am. Jour. Sci.
Upper Mississippi lead region, Phillips, J. V.
Survey of Indiana, Brown, R. T.
Map of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota, Owen, D. D.
Silurian system, Lake Superior district, Hall, J.
First report on survey of Wisconsin, Daniels, E.
1855. Geologic map of Wisconsin, Lapham, I. A.
Catalogue of geologic specimens, Owen, D. D.
Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.
Report of survey of Wisconsin, Percival.
Esquisse géologique du Canada, Logan and Hunt.
Reconnaissance of Tennessee, Safford.
Review of Murchison's Siluria, Whitney, J. D.
1856. Chemical report, survey of Kentucky, Peter.
Survey of Kentucky in 1854 and 1855, Owen, D. D.
Outlines of geology, Whittlesey.
Second report on survey of Wisconsin, Percival.
Carboniferous limestone of Mississippi Valley, Hall, J.
1857. Third report on Kentucky, Owen, D. D.
Geology of Tennessee, Currey.
Third chemical report of survey of Kentucky, Peter.
Second chemical report, survey of Kentucky, Peter.
Second report of survey of Kentucky, Owen, D. D.
Report on Hopkins, Crittenden, and other counties, Kentucky, Lyon.
1858. Tennessee geological history, Safford, J. M.
Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
Paleozoic basin of New York, Bigsby.
1859. Artesian well at Columbus, Ohio, Mather.
Paleontology and the moral sense, Whittlesey.
Clinton group iron ore, Rogers, W. B.
Notes on Wisconsin, etc., Daniels, E.
Some points in American geologic history, Safford.

Silurian—Continued.

WEST OF THE APPALACHIANS TO THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER, AND MINNESOTA—Continued.

1859. Artesian well at Louisville, Ky., Smith, J. L.

1860. Silur-Fauna des westlichen Tennessee, Roemer.
Remarks on stratigraphy of Kentucky, Lyon.

1861. Faunal relations of some geologic groups, Rogers, W. B.
Some points in American geology, Hunt, T. S.
Report of superintendent of survey of Michigan, Hall, J.
General geology, survey of Kentucky, Owen, D. D.
First biennial report of survey of Michigan, Winchell, A.
Fourth chemical report, survey of Kentucky, Peter.
Upper Silurian of western Tennessee, Safford.
Report of progress of topographical survey of Kentucky, Lyon.

1862. Analyses of soils of Indiana, Peter.
Reconnaissance of Indiana, Owen, R.
Report of survey of Wisconsin, Hall and Whitney.
Age of Leclair sandstone and Onondaga of Iowa report, Worthen.
Saliferous rocks and springs of Michigan, Winchell, A.
Position of Waukesha limestone of Wisconsin, Rominger.

1863. Survey of lead regions of Wisconsin, Murrish.

1865. Oil boring at Chicago, Ill., Shufeldt.
Maps of Ohio, Indiana, Kentucky, and Tennessee, Sayler.
Report of geologist of Minnesota, Hanchett.

1866. Niagara fauna at Chicago, Ill., Winchell and Marcy.
Geological map of Michigan, Winchell, A.
Petroleum in Kentucky and Tennessee, Safford.

Silurian—Continued.

WEST OF THE APPALACHIANS TO THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER, AND MINNESOTA—Continued.

1866. Reconnaissance in Minnesota, Eames.
Report on Grand Traverse region, Winchell, A.
Stratigraphy, Tertiary, coal measures, sub-Carboniferous, Devonian, Silurian, Illinois, Worthen.
Geology of petroleum in Canada West, Winchell, A.
Map of Canada and part of the United States, Logan and Hall.
Mineral oil, Cumberland and Clinton counties, Ky., Newberry.
Report on limestone, petroleum, and salt, Hunt, T. S.
Introduction to paleontology, Illinois, Meek and Worthen.
Physical features, general principles, surface geology, Illinois, Worthen.
Geology of the lead region, Whitney, J. D.

1867. Handbook of Minnesota, Blanchard.
Map of Ohio, Newberry.

1868. Cook County, Ill., Bannister, H. M.
Occurrences of iron in masses, Whittlesey.
Jersey, Greene, and Scott counties, Ill., Worthen.
Structure of southern Minnesota, Hall, J.
Chemical analyses, Illinois, Blaney.
Alexander, Union, Jackson, and Perry counties, Ill., Worthen and Engelmann.
Lasalle County, Ill., Freeman.

1869. The Mississippi Valley, Foster, J. W.
Geology of Tennessee, Safford.
Geology of Franklin County, Ind., Haymond.
Crinoids from Indiana, Kentucky, and Ohio, Lyon.
First report on survey of Indiana, Cox.

Silurian—Continued.

West of the Appalachians to the Mississippi River, and Minnesota—Continued.

1870. Progress of survey of Ohio in 1869, Newberry.
Grundy, Will, Kankakee, Iroquois, Vermilion, Champaign, Edgar, and Ford counties, Ill., Bradley, F. H.
Calhoun, Pike, Adams, Brown, Schuyler, and Fulton counties, Ill., Worthen.
Oil bearing limestones of Chicago, Hunt, T. S.
Dekalb, Kane, Logan, and other counties, Ill., Bannister.

1871. Geology of Highland County, Ohio, Orton, E.
Derivation of copper and associates on Lake Superior, Pumpelly.
Oil wells of Terre Haute, Ind., Hunt, T. S.
Geology of Montgomery County, Ohio, Orton E.
Notizen aus Minnesota, Kloos.
General geology of Michigan, Winchell, A.
Agricultural survey of Ohio, Klippart.
Chemical report of survey of Ohio, Wormley.
Second report on Indiana, Cox, E. T.
Report of survey of Ohio for 1869, Newberry.
Geology of Williams, Fulton, and Lucas counties, Ohio, Gilbert, G. K.
Relative age of Niagara and Lower Helderberg groups, Worthen.
Glacial features of Green Bay, Lake Michigan, Winchell, N. H.

1872. Region north of Lake Superior, Bell, R.
Age of copper rocks of Lake Superior, Brooks and Pumpelly.
Oil-bearing limestone of Chicago, Hunt, T. S.
Age of quartzites, etc., of Sauk County, Wis., Irving, R. D.

Silurian—Continued.

West of the Appalachians to the Mississippi River, and Minnesota—Continued.

1872. Results in lead region in Wisconsin, Murrish.
Geology of Dearborn, Ohio, and Switzerland counties, Ind., Warden, R. B.
Reconnaissance from Jasper to Howard counties, Ind., Collett.
Survey of vicinity of Belleplaine, Winchell, A.
Cretaceous basin in Sauk Valley, Minn., Kloos.
Relation of Middle and Upper Silurian in United States, Hall, J.

1873. Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.
System of physical features of Michigan, Winchell, A.
Report of survey of Ohio, Newberry.
Reports on Sandusky, Seneca, Wyandot, and Marion counties, Ohio, Winchell, N. H.
Report of third district of Ohio, Orton, E.
Paleozoic rocks, upper Michigan, Rominger.
Peoria, McDonough, Monroe, Macoupin, and Sangamon counties, Ill., Worthen.
Surface geology of Maumee Valley and geology of counties, Ohio, Gilbert, G. K.
Rock Island County, Ill., Worthen and Shaw.
Northwest counties, Illinois, Shaw.
Chart of nomenclature for Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Surface geology of northwestern Ohio, Winchell, N. H.
General sketch of geology of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

1874. Erie and Lorain counties, Ohio, Newberry.
Hamilton in Ohio, Winchell, N. H.
Land plants of Lower Silurian, Lesquereux.

Silurian—Continued.

West of the Appalachians to the Mississippi River, and Minnesota—Continued.

1874. Position of Cincinnati group, Miller, S. A.

Niagara and Lower Helderberg in United States and Canada, Hall, J.

Land plants from Lower Silurian, Newberry.

Age of copper rocks of Lake Superior and continuation of synclinal, Irving, R. D.

Survey of mineral regions, Wisconsin, Murrish.

Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew.

Geology from Ottawa to Defiance counties, Ohio, Winchell, N. H.

Observation from Dekalb to Laporte counties, Ind., Levette.

Survey of Clarke and Floyd counties, Ind., Borden.

Notes from early explorers in Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

Report on third district of Ohio, Orton, E.

Geology about Richmond, Ohio, Shaler.

Geology of Minnesota Valley, Winchell, N. H.

1875. Geological map of Illinois, Worthen.

Wilmington coal field, Illinois, Johnson, Jasper.

Scott and Jefferson counties, Ind., Borden.

Geology of Mower County, Minn, Winchell, N. H.

Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.

Sixth report on survey of Indiana, Cox, E. T.

Guelph limestone of North America, Nicholson.

Geology of Cheboygan and Old Mackinac, Winchell, N. H.

Deep well at Minneapolis, Winchell, N. H.

Huronian rocks south of Lake Superior, Brooks.

1876. Catalogue of Winconsin exhibit, Sweet.

Tennessee, agriculture, mineral, wealth, etc., Killebrew.

Stratification of rocks of south central Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.

Geology of lower peninsula, Michigan, Rominger.

Report on Fillmore County, Minn., Winchell, N. H.

Seventh report on survey of Indiana, Cox.

Report on Jennings and Ripley counties, Ind., Borden.

The State of Michigan, McCracken.

Geology of oil regions of the United States, Newberry.

Report on Olmsted, Dodge, and Steele counties, Minn., Harrington, M. W.

Chemical report of survey of Kentucky, Peter.

Basin of the Wisconsin, Warren, G. K.

1877. Resources of Tennessee along Cincinnati Southern Railroad, Killebrew.

Trenton limestone at Minneapolis, Herrick.

Agency of lateral pressure exhibited by rock movements, Niles.

Geology of lead district, Wisconsin, Strong.

Geology of eastern Wisconsin, Chamberlin, T. C.

Geology of Houston County, Minn., Winchell, N. H.

Geology of central Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.

Report of Wisconsin, survey for 1875, Wight.

Hennepin County, Minn., Winchell, N. H.

General account of Kentucky, Shaler.

Oil region of Tennessee, Killebrew.

Operations of survey of Wisconsin in 1876, Chamberlin, T. C.

Silurian—Continued.

West of the Appalachians to the Mississippi River, and Minnesota—Continued.

1877. Report on central and western Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.

Report of progress, survey of Kentucky, Shaler.

Geology from Mount Sterling to Big Sandy River, Ky., Crandall.

Topography and geology of Nashville, Safford.

Origin of galena of Kentucky, Shaler.

Chemistry of survey of Minnesota, Peckham.

1878. Tertiary flora and age of North American lignite, Lesquereux.

Geology of Warren, Butler, Preble, and Madison counties, Ohio, Orton, E.

Fauna of Niagara, etc., in Milwaukee, etc., Day, F. H.

Clinton, Fayette, Shelby, and Miami counties, Ohio, Hussey.

Geology of Darke County, Ohio, Lindemuth.

Resources along Cincinnati Southern and Knoxville and Ohio railroads, Killebrew.

Discoveries in Western caves, Hovey.

Geology of Brown County, Ohio, Herzer.

Logan and Champaign counties, Ohio, Hill, F. C.

Geology of Menifee County, Ky., Crandall.

Iron of Red River region, Kentucky, Moore.

Report on Rice County, Minn., Sperry.

Region along Virginia and Kentucky State line, Moore.

Reconnaissances in Wright and Rice counties, Minn, Winchell, N. H.

Geology of Franklin County, Ohio, Orton, E.

Work in St. Croix, Dunn, and adjacent counties, Wisconsin, Wooster.

Silurian—Continued.

West of the Appalachians to the Mississippi River, and Minnesota—Continued.

1878. Geologic structure of Ohio, Newberry.

Chemical report, survey of Kentucky, Peter.

Geology of Ramsey County, Minn., Winchell, N. H.

Clinton limestone at Osborn, Ohio, Woodward, S. F.

Term Hudson River in nomenclature, Hall, J.

1879. Geologic map of Newfoundland, Murray and Howley.

Report of committee on nomenclature, Cincinnati group, Mitchell, S. A.

Eighth, ninth, and tenth reports on survey of Indiana, Cox.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Ohio, Newberry.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Michigan, Winchell, A.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Missouri, Broadhead.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Wisconsin, Chamberlin, Irving and Strong.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Kentucky, Procter.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Tennessee, Safford.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Illinois, Worthen.

Limestones at Falls of the Ohio, Hall, J.

Michigan, condensed popular sketch, Winchell, A.

On Hunt's and Dana's geological tables, Broadhead.

Report on Harrison and Crawford counties, Ind., Collett.

1880. Trenton at Lexington and High Bridge, Ky., Miller, S. A.; Wetherby.

Silurian—Continued.

WEST OF THE APPALACHIANS TO THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER, AND MINNESOTA—Continued.

1880. Resources of Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.
Chemical Report Survey of Kentucky, Peter.
Remarks on Trenton limestone, Kentucky, Wetherby.

1881. Geology of Boyle County, Ky., Fales.
Fossils from Silurian and Carboniferous of Kentucky, Wetherby.
Geology of upper Mississippi Valley, Winchell, N. H.
Unification of Silurian nomenclature, Miller, S. A.

1882. Some points in region about Beloit, Wis., Sweezy.
Chemistry, Minnesota Survey, Dodge.
Deep well at Minneapolis, Winchell, N. H.
Geology of Bartholomew County, Ind., Elrod.
Mississippi region north of Wisconsin River, Strong.
Paleontology, survey of Wisconsin, Whitfield, R. P.
Lower St. Croix district, Wooster.
Geology, mines and quarries, Indiana, Collett.
Ore deposits of southwestern Wisconsin, Chamberlin, T. C.
Geology of Fountain County, Ind., Brown, R. T.
List of rocks of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Geology of Delaware County, Ind., Phinney.
Nomenclature geologique, Winchell, N. H.

1883. Section on Rock River from Oregon to Sterling, Ill., Everett, O.
Copper rocks of Lake Superior, Irving, R. D.
Lasalle County, Ill., Worthen.
Geology of Randolph County, Ind., Phinney.
General geology of Wisconsin, Chamberlin, T. C.

Silurian—Continued.

WEST OF THE APPALACHIANS TO THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER, AND MINNESOTA—Continued.

1883. Analyses, geology of Wisconsin, Salisbury.
Well at Moline, Ill., Pratt.
Iron ores of Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.
Twelfth report of department of geology, Indiana, Collett.
Geology of Jay County, Ind., McCaslin.
Geology of Decatur County, Ind., Elrod.
Minerals and lithology of Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.
Building materials, Wisconsin, Chamberlin, T. C.

1884. Ohio building stones, Orton, E.
Tennessee building stones, Cotton and Gattinger.
Michigan building stones, Conover.
Wisconsin building stones, Conover.
Illinois building stones, Conover.
Iron ores of Ohio, Orton, E.
Report of chemical department, survey of Ohio, Lord.
Clays of Ohio, Orton, E.
Minnesota building stones, Winchell, N. H.
Indiana building stones, Orton, E.
Geology of Minnesota, Winchell and Upham.
Geologic map of Indiana, Collett.
Survey of Hamilton and Madison counties, Ind., Brown, R. T.
Geologic occurrence of bitumen, Peckham.
Physio-geographic and agricultural features of Tennessee, Safford.
Geology of Grant County, Ind., Phinney.
Survey of Fayette County, Ind., Elrod.
Survey of Union County, Ind., Elrod.
Thirteenth report of Indiana department of geology, Collett.

Silurian—Continued.

WEST OF THE APPALACHIANS TO THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER, AND MINNESOTA—Continued.

1884. Geology of Rush County, Ind., Elrod.

1885. Chemical analyses, survey of Kentucky, Peter and Peter.
Wells at Mendota and St. Paul, etc., Winchell, N. H.
Archean of the Northwest, Irving, R. D.
Map of the United States, McGee.
Gas well in northwestern Ohio, Orton, E.
Deep wells in Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Beaches in Cincinnati group, James, J. F.

1886. Upper measure coal field of Tennessee, Colton.
Orton's Ohio gas and oil report, Lesley, J. P.
Deep well at Cleveland, Ohio, Orton, E.
County geology, Indiana, Gorby, Thompson, M.
Building stones, Indiana, Thompson, M.
Geology of Indiana, Thompson, M.
Wabash arch, Gorby, Thompson, M.
Clinton of Ohio, Foerste.
Map of Indiana, Branner.
Distribution of gas, Freeman.
Archean of the Northwest, Irving, R. D.
Geology of Cincinnati, James, J. F.
Oil and gas in Ohio, Orton, E.
Lower Silurian bryozoa, Ulrich.

1887. Iron and coal, Alabama, Georgia, and Tennessee, Porter.
Marion County, Ky., Knott.
Nelson, Mason, Bath, Fleming, Henry, Oldham, and Shelby counties, Ky., Linney.
Pound Gap region, Crandall, Procter.
Clark, Lincoln, Mercer, Montgomery, and Washington counties, Ky., Linney.
Clinton group, Foerste.

Silurian—Continued.

WEST OF THE APPALACHIANS TO THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER, AND MINNESOTA—Continued.

1887. Gas well at Oxford, Ohio, James, J. F.
Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.

1888. Natural gas in Indiana, Phinney.
Introduction, deposits of phosphate of lime, Shaler.
Garrard County, Ky., Linney.
Rocks of central Kentucky, Linney.
Spencer County, Ky., Linney.
Counties, geology of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Chisago, Isanti, Anoka, and Becker counties, Minn., Upham.
Wabasha, Goodhue, Dakota, Hennepin, Ramsey, and Washington counties, Minn., Winchell, N. H.
Cements, Ohio, Lord.
Geology of Ohio, Orton, E.
Gypsum, Ohio, Orton, E.
Report on oil and gas, Orton, E.
Section at Todds Fork, Ohio, Foerste.
Vicinity of Cincinnati, Burke.
Lime in Ohio, Orton, E.
Correlation of Lower Silurian in Ohio Valley, Ulrich.
Diameter of Silurian Island about Cincinnati, Dennis.
Sceptropora, Ulrich.

1889. Geology of southeastern Indiana, Gordon.
Crinoidea at St. Paul, Ind., Beachler.
New horizons of oil and gas, Orton, E.
Natural gas, Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Some maps of Minnesota, Upham.
Stillwater well, Minnesota, Meades.
Artesian wells, Hall, C. W.
Trenton at Minneapolis and St. Paul, Hall, C. W.
Physical history of Cincinnati rocks, Perry.

Silurian—Continued.

WEST OF THE APPALACHIANS TO THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER, AND MINNESOTA—Continued.

1889. Sedimentation in Cincinnati group, James, J. F.
Petroleum and gas in Ohio, Orton, E.
Basin of Tennessee, Kennedy.
Trenton limestone oil and gas, Orton, E.

1890. Cave in Clinton formation of Ohio, James, J. F.
Origin of pressure of gas in Trenton limestone, Orton, E.
Geological survey of Ohio, report, Orton, E.
Causes of extinction of species, McCreery.
Analyses of limestones from Ohio and Indiana, Clarke, F. W.
Areas of continental progress, Dana, J. D.
Sylvania sand in Ohio, Neff.
Petroleum at Terre Haute, Ind., Waldo.
Artesian waters from drift, Illinois, Rolfe.
Deep well at Dixon, Ill., Tiffany.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Orton, E.; Worthen, Safford, Proctor, Winchell, A.; Collett.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.

1891. Rocks at St. Paul, Ind., Beachler.
Age of Cincinnati anticlinal, Foerste.
Age of beds at Point Pleasant, Ohio, James, J. F.
Clinton oolitic iron ores, Foerste.
Genesis of iron ores, Kimball.
Map of Kentucky, Procter.
Relation of strength of marble to its structure, Perry.
Western Kentucky, Orton, E.
Relations of eastern sandstones to Silurian, Keweenaw Point, Wadsworth.
Rock fracture at Appleton, Wis., Cramer.
Map of Illinois, Worthen.
Economic geology [Illinois], Worthen.

Silurian—Continued.

WEST OF THE APPALACHIANS TO THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER, AND MINNESOTA—Continued.

1891. Geology of Hennepin County, Minn., Winchell, N. H.
Clinton County, Ky., Loughridge.

WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER (excepting Minnesota).

1806. Exploration of Red River and Washita, Dunbar and Hunter.

1819. View of lead mines of Missouri, etc., Schoolcraft.

1821. Travels into Arkansas Territory, Nuttall.
Region around the Mississippi and its confluents, Bringier.
Structure of valley of the Mississippi, Nuttall.

1823. Expedition from Pittsburg to the Rocky Mountains, Long.

1827. Limestones of lead mines, James, E.

1835. Report on elevated country between Missouri and Red rivers, Featherstonhaugh.

1836. Review of report by Featherstonhaugh, P.

1839. Thermal springs of North America, Daubeny.

1841. Region adjacent to Osage River, Mo., King, H.

1842. Silurian and Devonian of the United States, Conrad.
Report on Fourche Cove and vicinity, Arkansas, Powell, W. B.

1843. Section at Vallees lead mines, Missouri, Nicollet.
Section from Cleveland to the Mississippi and on identity of Western formations, Hall, J.

1846. Journal, Bents Fort to St. Louis, Abert, J. W.

1847. Distribution of remains in older formations of the United States, Hall, J.
Report of survey of Wisconsin and Iowa, Owen, D. D.

1848. Tour in northern Mexico, Wislizenus.
Contributions to geology of Texas, Roemer.

1850. Survey of Missouri, King, H.

Silurian—Continued.

West of the Mississippi River (excepting Minnesota)—Continued.

1851. Region between Little Rock and Hot Springs, Ark., Engelmann.
  Remarks on Missouri, King, H.
1852. Survey for railroad from St. Louis to Fulton, Ark., Barnes.
  Geology and paleontology, valley of Salt Lake, Hall, J.
1853. Arkansas, geology of, Lawrence, B.
  Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.
  Artesian well in St. Louis, Mo., St. Louis Republican.
1854. Shales and Jasper rock north of San Francisco, Cal., Dana, J. D.
  Quicksilver mine of Almaden, Cal., Blake, W. P.
1855. Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.
  Geology of Missouri, Swallow.
  Country between the Missouri and Mississippi, Hawn.
  Geology of southwestern Missouri, Swallow.
  Report on principal mines, Missouri, Litton.
  Section from St. Louis to Commerce, Mo., Shumard, B.F.
  Moniteau county, Mo., Meek.
1856. Iowa map, Parker, N. H.
  Carboniferous limestone of Mississippi Valley, Hall, J.
1857. Geology and paleontology, Mexican boundary survey, Hall, J.
1858. Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
  Reconnaissance of part of Arkansas, Owen, D. D.; Cox, E. T.
  Paleontology, Fort Leavenworth to Bryans Pass, Shumard, B. F.
  Explanation of geologic map and section of Missouri, Swallow.
  Minerals and springs of Arkansas, Owen, D. D.
  Report on survey of Iowa, Hall and Whitney.

Silurian—Continued.

West of the Mississippi River (excepting Minnesota)—Continued.

1858. Chemical report, reconnaissance of Arkansas, Elderhorst.
1859. Report of southwest branch of Pacific Railroad in Missouri, Swallow.
  Mineral districts contiguous to Iron Mountain Railroad, Phillips.
  Paleontology of New York, vol. 3, Hall, J.
1860. Belcher's artesian well, St. Louis, Litton.
  Report on Iowa geology, Holland, Whitney.
  Reconnaissance of part of Arkansas, Cox, E. T.; Owen, D. D.
  Analyses of soils, etc., Arkansas, Peter, R.
  Rocky Mountains in vicinity of Santa Fe, Blake, M. P.
1861. Physics and hydraulics of the Mississippi, Humphreys and Abbott.
  Primordial of Texas, Shumard, B. F.
1862. Primordial of Rocky Mountains, Hayden.
1863. Geology, etc., of the Upper Mississippi, Hayden.
1866. Preliminary report of survey of Texas, Buckley.
1867. Report on country along Southwest Pacific Railway, Missouri, Swallow.
  Geology of southwestern Iowa, White, C. A.
  Hot Springs of Arkansas, De Bow.
1868. Report of State chemist, Iowa, Hinrichs.
  Age of porphyry of southeastern Missouri, Harrison, E.
  Second annual report of survey, Wyoming, Hayden.
  Silurian in Nevada, Whitney, J. D.
  Remarks on geology of Nevada, Whitney, J. D.
  First and second reports of survey of Iowa, White, C. A.

Silurian—Continued.

West of the Mississippi River (excepting Minnesota)—Continued.

1870. Report of survey of Iowa, White, C. A.

1871. Notes on Wyoming and Colorado, Hayden.

Eastern Uinta Mountains, Marsh.

1872. Quebec formation in Idaho, Bradley, F. H.

General report on Montana and adjacent Territories, Hayden.

Resources of Arkansas, James, H.

Note on mining districts in Nevada, Gilbert, G. K.

Paleontologic report, Wyoming, Meek.

Quebec and Carboniferous in Teton range, Bradley, F. H.

1873. Reports of surveys of Missouri, 1855–1871, Broadhead, Meek, Shumard, B. F.

Silver ores of White Pine district, Clayton, J. E.

Paleontologic report, Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah, Meek.

Sketch of Missouri, and map, Swallow.

Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.

Rocks of Missouri which admit of fine polish, Broadhead.

Geology of western Wyoming, Comstock.

Notes on Pilot Knob and vicinity, Missouri, Pumpelly.

Report of Snake River division, Bradley, F. H.

Geology of Lincoln County, Mo., Potter.

Sixth report on survey of Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah, Hayden.

Report, Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah, Peale.

Exlorations of 1872 under F. V. Hayden, Snake River region, Bradley, F. H.

1874. Chemical analyses, survey of Missouri, Chauvenet.

Geology of western Texas, Jenney, Newberry.

Silurian—Continued.

West of the Mississippi River (excepting Minnesota)—Continued.

1874. Part of eastern Texas, Buckley.

Explorations of the Colorado, Powell, J. W.

Mines in South Park region, Colorado, Peale.

Lead and zinc region of southwestern Missouri, Schmidt and Leonhard.

Iron ores of southeastern Missouri, Moore, P. N.

Report on South Park district, Colorado, Peale.

Western Texas near the thirty-second parallel, Jenney.

Lead mines, southeastern Missouri, Gage.

Researches in Arizona and Nevada, Gilbert, G. K.

Report of survey of Missouri, Broadhead.

Report of survey of Colorado, 1873, Hayden.

Lake region of central Missouri, Schmidt.

Niagara and Helderberg in United States and Canada, Hall, J.

Analysis of novaculite from Arkansas, Wait.

Report on San Luis division, Colorado, Endlich.

1875. Reconnaissance in Black Hills, Winchell, N. H.

Northwestern Wyoming, Comstock, T. B.

Geology of portions of Colorado surveyed in 1873, Stevenson, J. J.

Peculiar forms of erosion in eastern Colorado, Hayden.

Report on portions of Nevada, Utah, California, and Arizona, Gilbert, G. K.

Report on Utah, Nevada, Arizona, and New Mexico, Howell, E. E.

Guelph limestone of North America, Nicholson.

Report on portions of New Mexico and Arizona, 1873, Gilbert, G. K.

Report on northwestern New Mexico, Cope.

Silurian—Continued.

WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER (excepting Minnesota)—Continued.

1875. Lead in Missouri, Gage.

1876. Expedition from Santa Fe to the Colorado, Newberry.

Paleontology of Great Basin exploration, by Simpson Meek.

Geology between Leavenworth and the Sierra Nevada, Engelmann.

Maps of parts of California, Nevada, Arizona, Utah, New Mexico, and Colorado, Gilbert, Marvine and Howell.

Report of San Juan division, survey of Colorado, Endlich.

Report of middle division of survey of Colorado, Peale.

Second report of survey of Texas, Buckley.

Paleozoic subdivision on fortieth parallel, King, C.

Report on northwest portion of Elk range, Colo., Holmes, W. H.

Uinta Mountains, Powell, J. W.

Section between headwaters of Missouri and Yellowstone, Hayden.

Paleontology of Plateau Province, White, C. A.

Report of surveys for 1874, Hayden.

1877. Remarks on paleontology of fortieth parallel survey, Hall and Whitfield.

Field work in Teton region, St. John.

Report of southeast division, survey of Colorado, Endlich.

Map of parts of Arizona, Marcou, Gilbert and Marvine.

Preliminary report of survey of Territories, Hayden.

On genesis of lead ores, Whitney, J. D.

Reconnaissance of lead region of Henry County, Norwood.

Remarks on Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Meek.

Age of Rocky Mountains in Colorado, Stevenson.

Silurian—Continued.

WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER (excepting Minnesota)—Continued.

1877. Map of parts of Arizona and New Mexico, Gilbert, Howell and Loew.

Report on fossils from Nevada, Utah, Colorado, etc., White, C. A.

Descriptive geology, fortieth parallel survey, Hague and Emmons.

1878. Geology of the West, Phillips, J. V.

Well at insane asylum, St. Louis, Mo., Broadhead.

Water supply of Red River valley, Winchell, N. H.

Ste. Genevieve County copper mines, Missouri, Gage.

1879. Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Iowa, White, C. A.

Survey of the fortieth parallel, Newberry.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Wyoming, Hague, A.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Arkansas, Owen, R.

Sweetwater district, Endlich.

Eureka lode, Nevada, Keyes, W. S.

Review of Hayden's Atlas of Colorado, and sketch of geol- of the Northwest, Morgan, A.

Green River district, Peale.

Surface geology of part of Mississippi Valley, McGee.

1880. Zinc of southern Missouri, Raymond.

Eureka and Bodie districts, Becker, G. F.

Permian and other Paleozoics of Kanab Valley, Ariz., Walcott.

Report of Rocky Mountain division, Emmons, S. F.

Genesis of iron ores, Newberry.

Geology of the Black Hills, Newton, H.

1881. Atlas of Colorado, Hayden, F. V.

1882. Report of work in Eureka district, Hague, A.

Silurian—Continued.

West of the Mississippi River (excepting Minnesota)—Continued.

1882. Ste. Genevieve copper deposit, Missouri, Nicholson.

So-called Leadville porphyry, Julien.

Marble of southeastern Missouri, Broadhead.

1883. Mining region of southern New Mexico, Endlich.

Geology of Yellowstone Park, Holmes, W. H.

San Juan region, Colorado, Comstock.

New York Water lime in Iowa, Tiffany.

Report on Wind River district, St. John.

Pre-Carboniferous in Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Walcott.

Drainage system and loess of eastern Iowa, McGee.

Geology of Eureka district, Nevada, Hague, A.

1884. Paleontology of Eureka district, Walcott.

Agricultural features of Arkansas, Loughridge.

Iowa building stones, McGee.

Missouri building stones, Broadhead.

Paleozoic of central Texas, Walcott.

Drainage and loess of eastern Iowa, McGee.

Buffalo Peak, Colo., Emmons, S. F.

Der mexikanische Staat Sinaloa, Weidner.

Agricultural description of cotton country of Missouri, Loughridge.

Silver-lead deposits of Eureka, Nev., Curtis, J. S.

Report on observations in Nevada and the Grand Canyon, Walcott.

1885. Progress of geology, 1883, Hunt, T. S.

Operations in upper Missouri region, Hayden.

Vallecillo mines, Mexico, Chism.

Silurian—Continued.

West of the Mississippi River (excepting Minnesota)—Continued.

1885. Map of the United States, McGee.

Section of Eureka district, Hague, A.

Notes on metamorphism, Stevenson.

Geologic sketch of Pacific division, Becker.

1886. Leadville ore deposits, Colorado, Rolker.

Aspen region, Lakes.

Super-metamorphism and vulcanism, Comstock.

The minerals and rocks of Arkansas, McCreath.

1887. Super-metamorphism, Comstock, T. B.

Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.

Ore deposits, etc., in southeastern Missouri, Kemp.

Notes on Eagle County, Colo., Tilden.

1888. San Juan mining region, Ihlseng.

Mineralogic notes, Colorado, Smith, W. B.

Form of ore deposits in limestone, Missouri, Henrich.

Macon County, Mo., McGee.

Notes on Leadville, Ihlseng.

Well at Lincoln, Nebr., Russell, F. W.

Well in Pawnee County, Nebr., Russell, F. W.

Report, Montana division, Hayden.

Marble of western United States, Newberry.

Report of geologist of Wyoming, Ricketts, L. D.

Aspen, Colo., Brunton, Emmons, S. F.; Henrich, Siver.

Geology of Colorado ore deposits, Lakes.

Iron resources of Colorado, Chauvenet.

Hematite in Allamakee County, Iowa, Orr.

Well at Keokuk, Iowa, Gordon.

Well at Washington, Iowa, Calvin.

Silurian—Continued.

WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER (excepting Minnesota)—Continued.

1889. Well at Davenport, Iowa, Tiffany.
Leavenworth well, Kansas, Jameson.
Zinc mining in Arkansas, Eng. and Mining Jour.
Geology of southeastern Iowa, Gordon.
Maquoketa shales, James, V. F.
History of Ozark uplift, Broadhead.
History of Missouri River, Broadhead.

1890. Central mineral region of Texas, Comstock.
Extinct volcanoes of Colorado, Lakes.
Warren's geography, Brewer.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Broadhead, Chamberlin, Dawson, G. M.; Emmons, S. F.; Hague, A., Loughridge, McGee.
Maquoketa shales in Iowa, James, J. F.
Zinciferous clays of Missouri, Seamon.
Building stones of Missouri, Ladd.
Indian Territory and Red River, Hill, R. T.
Drainage of central Texas, Tarr.
Carboniferous of central Texas, Tarr.
Review of Texas geology, Dumble.
Report, Rocky Mountain division, U. S. Geol. Survey, Emmons, S. F.

1891. Central basin of Texas, Curtice.
Contributions to geology of the Southwest, Hill, R. T.
Reconnaissance in Indian Territory, Hill, R. T.
Ozark series, Broadhead.
Washington County., Ark., Simonds, Branner.
Supposed Trenton fossil fish, Am. Geol.
Analysis of Cherokee limestone, Eakins.
Novaculites of Arkansas, Griswold.

Silurian—Continued.

WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER (excepting Minnesota)—Continued.

1891. Ore deposits of Pioche, Nev., Maynard.
Great Falls coal field, Newberry.
Report, Montana division, U. S. Geol. Survey, Peale.
Manganese ores, Arkansas, Penrose.
Igneous rocks of Arkansas, Williams, S. F.
Central mineral region of Texas, Comstock.
Trans-Pecos, Texas, Streeruwitz.

CANADA (including all of British North America).

1752. Mémoire dans lequel on compare le Canada à la Suisse, Guettard.

1820. Tour between Hartford and Quebec, Silliman.

1821. Observations on northwest portion of Lake Huron, Bigsby.

1822. Geology, etc., of Malbay, lower Canada, Bigsby.

1824. Geology of Montreal, Bigsby.
Notes on Lake Huron, Bigsby.
List of minerals and remains in Canada, Bigsby.

1826. Geology of voyages to Northwest passage, by Perry, Jameson.

1828. Topographic and geologic notes, shore of Polar Sea, Richardson, John.

1829. Geology and mineralogy of Nova Scotia, Brown and Smith.
Neighborhood of Falls of Montmorenci, Green, W.
A few rocks and minerals of upper Canada, Bonnycastle.
Geognosy of part of Saguenay County, Baddeley, F. H.

1830. Transition rocks of the Cataraqui, Bonnycastle.
Sulphate of strontia and geology of Kingston, Baddeley.
Arctic regions, steppes of Russia, etc., Am. Jour. Sci.

1831. Essay on metallic minerals in Canada, Baddeley.

Silurian—Continued.

CANADA—Continued.

1831. Mineralogy and geology of Nova Scotia, Jackson and Alger.
1832. Arctic geology, Jameson.
1835. Sketch of southeast lower Canada, Baddeley.
1836. Geology and mineralogy of Nova Scotia, Gesner.
  Geologic notes, expedition to Great Fish River, Fitton.
1839. Preliminary report on Newfoundland, Jukes.
1840. Handbook of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.
  Notes on north coast of St. Lawrence, Bayfield.
1843. Report of survey of New Brunswick, Gesner.
  Report on survey of Newfoundland, Jukes.
  Coal of Nova Scotia and age of gypsum and limestone, Lyell.
1844. Geology of western district of New York, Hall, J.
  Western upper Canada and western Ohio, Rogers and Rogers.
1845. Geology of Cape Breton, Brown, R.
  Junction of Transition and Primary, Canada, Bayfield.
  Newer coal of eastern Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.
  District between Georgian Bay and Lake Erie, Murray, A.
  Extension of Appalachians into Canada, Logan.
  Lower Carboniferous of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.
  Travels in North America, Lyell.
1846. Geologic map of Nova Scotia, Gesner.
  Shore of St. Lawrence from Cape Rozier to Cape Chat, Logan.
  Bonaventure River district, Murray, A.
1847. Report on eastern peninsula of Canada, Murray, A.
  Report on Ottawa River district, Logan.
1848. New Red sandstone of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.

Silurian—Continued.

CANADA—Continued.

1848. Fossils of Paleozoic of United States, etc., Sharpe, D.
1849. South side of St. Lawrence from Lake Champlain, Logan.
  North coast of Lake Huron, Murray, A.
  Acid springs and gypsum of Onondaga salt group, Hunt, T. S.
  On the geology of Canada, Hunt, T. S.
1850. Report of survey of Canada for 1849–50, Logan.
  Sketch of geology of New Brunswick, Robb.
1851. On the Taconic system, Hunt, T. S.
  Age of copper rocks of Lake Superior and physical structure of Canada, Logan.
  Parallelism of Paleozoic deposits of United States and Europe, Hall, J.
  Footprints in Potsdam of Canada, Logan.
  Notes on fossils from Ottawa, Salter.
  Boat voyage through Rupert's Land, Richardson, John.
1852. Age of copper rocks of Lakes Superior and Huron, and structure of Canada, Logan.
  Phosphatic matter in Lower Silurian, Hunt, T. S.
  Geology of Lake of the Woods, Bigsby.
  Chemical work of survey of Canada, Hunt, T. S.
  Region between the Ottawa and St. Lawrence, Murray, A.
  Report on peninsula between Lakes Huron, St. Clair, and Erie, Murray, A.
1853. Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.
  Arctic Silurian fossils, Salter.
  Geology of Quebec and environs, Bigsby.
  Phenomena of Davis Strait and Baffins Bay, Sutherland.
  Notes on Toronto, Hind.

Silurian—Continued.

CANADA—Continued.

1853. Valley of the Notawasaga, Fleming.

1854. Work on north side of St. Lawrence, Logan.

Report on country lying north of Lake Ontario, Murray, A.

Structure of western upper Canada, Logan.

1855. Arcadian geology, Dawson, J. W.

Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.

Formation silurique des environs de Québec, Logan.

Geology of Hudson Bay Territory and portions of the Arctic regions, Isbester.

Esquisse géologique du Canada, Logan and Hunt.

Coal basin on west border of Lake of the Woods, Schoolcraft.

Roches magnésiennes du groupe Hudson, Hunt, T. S.

1856. Geology of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, Jackson, C. T.

Remarks on rocks from Arctic Archipelago, Murchison.

1857. Notes on Arctic travel in search of Sir John Franklin, Houghton.

Iron ores of Canada, Billings.

Common rocks of the British provinces, Billings.

Points from Anticosti, Billings.

Work in Anticosti and Mingan islands and Magdalen River, Richardson, J.

Parts of Huron and western districts of Canada, Murray, A.

Distribution of formations, Billings.

Mineralogy of metamorphic rocks, Hunt, T. S.

Minerals of Canada, Hind.

Region between Georgian Bay and Ottawa River, Murray, A.

Parallelism of rocks of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.

Mineralogic study of stratified crystallines, Hunt, T. S.

Probable origin of some magnesian rocks, Hunt, T. S.

Silurian—Continued.

CANADA—Continued.

1857. Relative aux Céphalopodes fossiles du Canada, Barrande.

Collection de roches et de fossiles du Canada, Rottermund.

1858. Chemical report, survey of Canada, Hunt, T. S.

Geology of North America, Marcou, J.

Dates of intrusives in Laurentian of Canada, Logan.

Limestones of Ottawa district, etc., Billings.

Report of survey of Canada, Logan.

A week in Gaspé, Dawson, J. W.

Magdalen River district, Richardson, J.

1859. Microscopy of some Canadian limestones, Dawson, J. W.

Sedimentary and other relations of Paleozoic fossils of New York, Bigsby.

Devonian and Taconic in southeast Canada, Logan.

Silurian and Devonian fossils from Assinniboine and Saskatchewan, Billings.

Exploration of country between Lake Superior and Red River Colony, Dawson, S. J.

Report of chemist, etc., Canada survey, Hunt, T. S.

Report of Assinniboine and Saskatchewan expedition, Hind.

Work in Gaspé Peninsula, Richardson, J.

Formation of gypsums and magnesian rocks, Hunt, T. S.

1860. Gold mines of Canada, Hunt, T. S.

New Silurian localities in eastern Nova Scotia, Honeyman, Dawson, J. W.

Silurian and Devonian of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.

Notes on Collington Township, Canada, west, Chapman.

History of gypseous and magnesian rocks, Hunt, T. S.

Fauna of Quebec group and Primordial of Canada, Logan.

Geology of Hastings County, Chapman.

Silurian—Continued.

CANADA—Continued.

1861. Taconic system of Emmons, Hunt, T. S.

Rocks and fossils from Phillipsburg, Canada, east, Billings.

Canadian caverns, Gibb, G. D.

Paradoxides slate from Braintree, Mass., etc., Marcou, J.

Faune des roches du groupe de Québec, Logan.

Notes on Primordial and Taconic, Marcou, J.

Pre-Carboniferous flora of New Brunswick, Maine, and east Canada, Dawson, J. W.

Exposition of minerals and geology of Canada, Chapman.

Discoveries of gold in Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.

Barrande on Primordial of America and Taconic of Emmons, Hunt, T. S.

History of petroleum, Hunt, T. S.

Quebec group and upper copper rocks of Lake Superior, Logan.

Graptolites in base of Lower Silurian, Billings.

Geology of Murray Bay, lower St. Lawrence, Dawson, J. W.

Some points in American geology, Hunt, T. S.

Geologische Erscheinungen in Canada, Barrande.

Country between Lake Superior and the Pacific, Hector.

Remarks on Taconic system, Am. Jour. Sci.

Sur la faune primordiale en Amérique, Barrande.

Gold of Nova Scotia, Marsh, O. C.

1862. Primordial of Canada, Marcou, J.

Anticosti Island, Shaler.

Acton copper mine, Macfarlane.

Taconic and Silurian of Vermont and Canada, Marcou, J.

Gold fields of Nova Scotia, Honeyman.

Glauconite in Lower Silurian, Hunt, T. S.

Silurian—Continued.

CANADA—Continued.

1862. Murchison on age of Quebec rocks, Logan.

Catalogue of crystalline rocks of Canada, Hunt, T. S.

Descriptive catalogue of economic minerals of Canada, Logan.

Marcou on Taconic of Vermont and Canada, T.

Age of red sandstone of Canada and Vermont, Billings.

1863. Parallelism of Quebec group, Billings.

Geology of St. John County, New Brunswick, Matthews.

Flora of Devonian in northeastern America, Dawson, J. W.

History of bitumens and bituminous shales, Hunt, T. S.

Quebec rocks at Point Levis, Logan.

Roofing slates of Canada, Bell, R.

Specimens from Frobisher Bay, Stevens, R. P.

Relations of metamorphics, Hunt, T. S.

1864. Contributions to lithology, Hunt, T. S.

Geology of Arisaig, Nova Scotia, Honeyman.

Mines and minerals of New Brunswick, Bailey, L. W.

Lentilles trilobitifères du Point Levis au Canada, Marcou, J.

Rocks in vicinity of Halifax, Gossip.

Pre-Carboniferous age of gold of Nova Scotia, Hartt.

Waverly gold district, Hind.

Geology of the Ottawa Valley, Grant, J. A.

1865. Preliminary report on New Brunswick, Hind.

Fossils from Kennedy Channel, Meek.

Chemistry of natural waters, Hunt, T. S.

Iron of Nova Scotia, Hedley.

Auriferous deposits of Nova Scotia, Hamilton, P. S.

Silurian—Continued.

CANADA—Continued.

1865. Distribution of graptolites, Hall, J.
Azoic and Paleozoic of southern New Brunswick, Matthew.
Reiseskizzen aus Neu-Braunschweig, Credner.
Notes on Charlotte County, New Brunswick, Matthew.
Copper rocks of southeast New Brunswick, Matthew.
Taconic question, Hall, J.

1866. Report of survey of Canada 1863–1866, Logan.
Rocks of northern peninsula of Newfoundland, Murray, A.
Report on Laurentian limestones, salt, and petroleum, Hunt, T. S.
Report of Quebec group, Richardson, J.
Catalogue of Silurian fossils of Anticosti, Billings.
Map of Canada and part of United States, Logan and Hall.
Lower Silurian of North America, Logan.
Report of survey of Newfoundland for 1865, Murray, A.
Observations in New Brunswick, Bailey and Matthew.
Manitoulin Islands, Bell.
Geology of Antigonish County, Nova Scotia, Honeyman.
Report on Hastings County, Macfarlane, T.
Gold region of lower Canada, Hunt, T. S.

1867. Description géologique du Canada, Hunt, T S.
Report of survey of Newfoundland for 1866, Murray, A.

1868. Guide to gold fields of Nova Scotia, Hetherington.
Notes on southwest Ontario, Hunt, T. S.
Points in geology of Vermont, Hunt, T. S.
Survey of Newfoundland for 1868, Murray, A.

1869. Metamorphics of New Brunswick and Maine, Bailey and Matthew.
Mineralogy of Nova Scotia, How, H.
Geology from Lake Superior to valley of Red River, Hind.
Fossil plants from Gaspé, Dawson, J. W.
Geology, etc., of Hastings County, Canada, Wallbridge.
Geology of Mackenzie Valley, Meek.

1870. Silicates in Paleozoic fossils, Hunt, T. S.
Structure of Nova Scotia gold district, Hind.
Geology of Arisaig, Nova Scotia, Honeyman.
Laurentian and Huronian, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, Hind.
Gneissoid series of Nova Scotia, Hind.
New points in Acadian geology, Dawson, J. W.
Iron deposits of East River, Nova Scotia, Honeyman.
Explorations in China, Richthofen.
Report on Hastings County, Vernon.
Report on rocks of lower St. Lawrence, Richardson, J.
Report on Manitoulin Islands, etc., Bell, R.
Shore of the St. Lawrence below Quebec, Richardson, J.
Bell on Nipigon region, Logan.
Report on part of New Brunswick, Robb.
Goderich salt region and on iron ores, Hunt, T. S.

1871. Plants of Devonian and Silurian of Canada, Dawson, J. W.
Report on Prince Edward Island, Dawson and Harrington.

1872. Murchison on age of Quebec Rocks, Logan.
Southern New Brunswick, Bailey and Matthew.
Gold fields of Quebec and Nova Scotia, Selwyn.
Country north of Lake St. John, Richardson, J.

Silurian—Continued.

CANADA—Continued.

1872. Remarks on Taconic controversy, Billings, E.
Island of Grand Manan, Bailey.
History of Cambrian and Silurian, Hunt, T. S.
Bay and River Exploits, Newfoundland, Murray, A.
Laurentian and Silurian of Newfoundland, Murray, A.
Report on gold mining disdistricts, Hind.
Explorations in British Columbia, Selwyn.
Country between Lake Superior and Albany River, Bell, R.
1873. Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.
Summary report of Canadian survey, 1872–73, Selwyn.
Examination of Lake Huron region, Murray, A.
Reconnaissance from Lake Superior to Fort Garry, Selwyn.
Auriferous country in Marmora, Ontario, Chapman.
Salt deposits of western Ontario, Gibson.
Geologic map of Newfoundland, Murray, A.
1874. Observations in Northwest Territory, Selwyn.
Country between the Red River and the Saskatchewan and Lake Superior, Bell, R.
Metamorphism in Nova Scotia and Cape Breton, Honeyman.
Geology of southern New Brunswick, Hunt, T. S.
Cetacean and Niagara fossils in New Brunswick, Honeyman.
Iron deposits of Pictou, Honeyman.
Pre-Carboniferous of Pictou coal field, Honeyman.
Nova Scotian geology, Honeyman.
Notes on Nova Scotia and Cape Breton, Honeyman.
Niagara and Lower Helderberg in United States and Canada, Hall, J.

Silurian—Continued.

CANADA—Continued.

1874. Record of observations on Nova Scotian geology, Honeyman.
History of a bowlder, Honeyman.
Upper coal of east Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island, Dawson, J. W.
On stratification of rocks, Hunt, T. S.
1875. Huron County, Ontario, Gibson, J.
Relations of iron ores of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.
Guelph limestone of North America, Nicholson.
Address to Natural Historical Society of Montreal, geologic history, Dawson, J. W.
Explication de la carte géologique de la Terre, Marcou, J.
Outline of geology of Ontario, Chapman.
Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.
Northwest Territory from Manitoba to Rocky Mountains, Selwyn.
Gander River, Newfoundland, Murray, A.
Explorations in Port au Port and St. George Bay, Newfoundland, Howley.
Neighborhood of Hamilton, Spencer, J. W.
Report on region along forty-ninth parallel to Rocky Mountains, Dawson, G. M.
1876. Catalogue of economic minerals and stratigraphy of Canada, Selwyn.
Phosphates of Laurentian and Cambrian of Canada, Dawson, J. W.
Report of survey of Canada for 1874–75, Selwyn.
Outline of geology of Canada, Chapman.
Country west of Lake Manitoba and about Lake Winnipeg, etc., Bell, R.
Explorations in Fontenac and Lanark counties, Vennor.
Gays River gold field, Honeyman.

Silurian—Continued.

CANADA—Continued.

1877. History of crystalline stratified rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Explorations in Cape Breton, Fletcher.
Iron ores of Nova Scotia, Gilpin.
Observations in southern New Brunswick, Bailey and Matthew.
Geological map of Newfoundland, Murray, A.
Notes on lower Peace and Athabasca rivers, Macoun, J.
Goderich salt region, Hunt, T.S.
Explorations on Gambo and Gander rivers, Newfoundland, Howley.
Rocks of Newfoundland, Milne.
Discoveries of copper in Nova Scotia, Gilpin.

1878. Geology of part of Nova Scotia, Fletcher.
Notes on miscellaneous rocks of Canada survey, Harrington.
Goderich salt region, Hunt, T.S.
Leading geologic areas of Canada, Chapman.
Glacial and interglacial strata near Toronto, Hinde.
A month in New Brunswick, Honeyman.
Nova Scotian geology, Honeyman.
Slate formation of Charlotte County, New Brunswick, Matthew, G. F.
Dikes and Azoic of southeastern Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.
Term Hudson River in nomenclature, Hall, J.
Catalogue of rocks, minerals, and fossils of Canada, Harrington.
Belœil Mountain, Dawson, J. W.
Geology of coast of Arctic lands, Feilden and De Rance.
Report on Renfrew, Pontiac, and Ottawa counties, Vennor.
Eozoic rocks in Hastings and Prince Edward counties, Ontario, Wilkins.
Quebec group in geology, Hunt, T. S.

Silurian—Continued.

CANADA—Continued.

1878. Pre-Carboniferous of Annapolis and Kings, Nova Scotia, Honeyman.
Geology of route of Intercolonial Railway, Bell.

1879. Semimetamorphic fossiliferous rocks, Dawson, J. W.
Stratigraphy of Quebec group and older crystallines, Selwyn.
Salt mine, Goderich, Canada, Heinrich.
Country between Lake Winnipeg and Hudson Bay, Bell.
Report of geological survey of Canada for 1877–78, by Selwyn, Dana, J. D.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Hunt, T. S.
Pre-Silurian of southern New Brunswick, Ells.
Upper Silurian and Huronian of southern New Brunswick, Matthew.

1880. Silurian and Devonian fossils from Manitoba, etc., Whiteaves.
Lecture notes on geology of Canada, Dawson, J. W.
Exploration on Churchill and Nelson rivers, etc., Bell.
Report on southern New Brunswick, Bailey, Matthew and Ells.

1881. Northern New Brunswick, Ells.
Report on Hudson Bay, Bell, R.
Colonies dans les roches Taconiques des bords du lac Champlain, Marcou, J.
Helderberg rocks of St. Helens Island, Donald.
Remarks on Canadian stratigraphy, Macfarlane, T.
Unification of Silurian nomenclature, Miller, S. A.
Silurian and Devonian in Manitoba and Hudson Bay, Whiteaves.
Recent papers on geology of Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.
Relations and fossils of Silurian ores of Pictou, Nova Scotia, Dawson, J. W.

Silurian—Continued.

CANADA—Continued.

1881. Stratigraphy of Quebec group and older crystallines of Canada, Selwyn.

Address—remarks on Quebec group, Dawson, J. W.

1882. Ankerite veins of Nova Scotia, Louis.

Features of lower Great Lakes during Great River age, Spencer, J. W.

Archean of Cobequid Mountain, Honeyman.

Nova Scotian geology, Honeyman.

1883. Northern and eastern New Brunswick, Ells.

Section from Laurentian axis to Rocky Mountains, Dawson, G. M.

Quebec group in geology, Dawson, J. W., Selwyn.

Successive Paleozoic floras of Canada, Dawson, J. W.

Geologic history of the American continent, Hall, J.

History of Taconic question and relation of Taconian series, Hunt, T. S.

Geology of western end of Lake Ontario, Spencer, J. W.

Silurian strata near Winnipeg, Panton.

Graptolites from the Quebec group, Dawson, J. W.

Life of William E. Logan, Dana, J. D.

Notes on southeast Quebec, Selwyn.

Report on Gaspé Peninsula, Ells.

Géologie du lac St.-Jean, Laflamme.

Glaciation of Newfoundland, Murray, A.

1884. List of fossils from Ottawa and vicinity, Ami.

Superficial geology of Dundas Valley, etc., Kennedy.

Canadian Paleozoic outlines, Willcox.

Observations along Canada Pacific Railway, Dawson, J. W.

Descriptive sketch of western Canada, Dawson, G. M.

Silurian—Continued.

CANADA—Continued.

1884. Petroleum in Northwest, Bell.

Descriptive sketch of eastern Canada, Selwyn.

1885. Contacts and ancient erosions in New Brunswick, Bailey, L. W.

Observations in Saguenay region, Laflamme.

Interior of Gaspé Peninsula, Ells, Low.

York and Carleton counties, New Brunswick, Bailey, L. W.

Near forty-ninth parallel west of Rocky Mountains, Bauerman.

Silurian in Red River valley, Manitoba, Panton.

Geology of Hudson Bay region, Bell, R.

History of Taconic question, and relations of the rocks, Hunt, T. S.

Labrador Coast and Hudson Strait region, Bell.

Part of basin of Athabasca River, Bell.

1886. Geologic note of excursions, Nova Scotia, Honeyman.

Iron of Pictou County, Nova Scotia, Gilpin.

Nova Scotian gold, Gilpin.

Nova Scotian geology, Honeyman.

Geology of Antigonish, Nova Scotia, Honeyman.

Hudson Bay region, Bell.

Geology of Fryes Island, Matthew.

Islands in Lake Winnipeg, Panton.

1887. At-ta-wa-pish-kat and Albany rivers, Bell.

Fishes from New Brunswick, Matthew.

Caribou district, British Columbia, Bowman.

Structure of Canada and Western Europe, Dawson, J, W.

Lake Winnipeg to Hudson Bay, Low.

Map of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.

New Brunswick, Bailey, L. W.

Silurian—Continued.

CANADA—Continued.

1887. Rocky Mountains near the fifty-first parallel, McConnell.
Contact of Paleozoic and Archean in Quebec, Laflamme.
Chazy at Ottawa, Ami.
Fossils from Kicking Horse Pass, Lapworth.
Graptolites from St. Lawrence River region, Lapworth.
Borings in Manitoba, Dawson, G. M.
Geology of Winnipeg district, McCharles.
New Brunswick, Bailey and McInnes.
Northern part of the Dominion, Dawson, G. M.
Northern Maine, New Brunswick, and Quebec, Bailey.
Nova Scotia, Guysborough, Antigonish, and Pictou, Fletcher.
Portions of eastern townships, Ells.
Lower Silurian bordering the Laurentian, Laflamme.

1888. Utica fossils at Point à Pic, Ami.
Utica fossils from Rideau, Ami.
Vicinity of government farm, Ottawa, Ami.
Lake Temiscaming and Montreal River region, Bell, R.
Vicinity of Quebec, Marcou, J.
Iron and other ores in Ontario, Ives.
Pictou coal field region, Nova Scotia, Gilpin.
Silurian collection in Provincial Museum, Nova Scotia, Honeyman.
Petroleum field of Ontario, Bell.
Ungava district, Labrador, Turner, L.
Yukon expedition, Dawson, G. M.
Along the Ottawa, Ami.
Chazy at Aylmer, Quebec, Sowter.
Eozoic and Paleozoic of Canada, Dawson, J. W.
Fossils in city of Quebec, Ford.
Geology of vicinity of Quebec, Marcou, J.

Silurian—Continued.

CANADA—Continued.

1888. Graptolites from Dease River, British Columbia, Lapworth.
Phosphatic nodules in Chazy about Ottawa, Ami.
Operations of survey for 1887 and 1888, Selwyn.
Sceptropora [Manitoba], Ulrich.
Sequence of formations about Ottawa, Ami.
Sponges at Little Metis, Dawson, J. W.

1889. Taconic of eastern Newfoundland, Howley.
Turrilepas in Utica formation of Ottawa, Woodward, H.
Gypsum in northern Manitoba, Tyrrell.
Nematophyton from Gaspé, Dawson, J. W.
Organisms in southern New Brunswick, Matthew.
Well at Port Colborne, McRae.
Geological classification, Quebec, by Marcou, Selwyn.
Geology of the Montmorenci, James, J. F., Am. Geol.
Russell and Cambridge, Ontario, Craig, Ami.
Caribou district, British Columbia, Bowman.
Minerals of Eastern Quebec, Ells.

1890. Lake St. John country, Chambers.
Acadian and St. Lawrence watershed, Bailey, L. W.
Areas of continental progress, Dana, J. D.
Investigations in New Brunswick, Bailey, L. W.
Geology of Ontario, Bell.
History of Quebec group, Hunt, T. S.
Review of Ells on geology of Quebec, Walcott.
Geology of Quebec City, Ami, Ells, Selwyn.
Lower and middle Taconic, Marcou, J.
Geological classification for Quebec, Marcou, J.
Quebec not in conflict with Taconic, Am. Geol.

Silurian—Continued.

CANADA—Continued.

1890. Quebec group of Logan, Dawson, J. W.
Stratigraphy of "Quebec group," Ells.
Lower Helderberg of St. Helens Island, Deeks.
Pre-Paleozoic surface of Canada, Lawson.
Gas in eastern Ontario, Ashburner.
Fossil sponges from Little Metis, Dawson, J. W.
Fossils from Manitoba, Whiteaves.
Fossil plants from Mackenzie and Bow rivers, Dawson, J. W.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Dawson, G. M.
Lake Winnepegosis and Porcupine Mountains, Tyrrell.

1891. Quebec group of Logan and Billings, Ami.
Geology of Quebec, Ami, Marcou, J.
Northern New Brunswick and Quebec, Bailey, L. W.
Chazy formation in the Champlain Valley, Brainerd.
Nova Scotia, Fletcher.
Chemical contributions, Hoffmann.
Fish remains in Lower Helderberg, New Brunswick, Matthew.
Summary reports of geological survey, Selwyn.
Pleistocene of the Winnipeg basin, Tyrrell.
Fossils from Saskatchewan district, Whiteaves.
Classification of Quebec group rocks, Walcott.
Age of rocks at Quebec, Selwyn.
West Kootanie district, Dawson, G. M.

GENERAL.

1828. Tabular view of North American rocks, Eaton.

1832. Order of succession of rocks of the earth, Featherstonhaugh.

Silurian—Continued.

GENERAL—Continued.

1841. History of geologic studies in the United States, Hitchcock, E.

1843. Système silurien de l'Amérique septentrionale, Castlenau.
Paléontologie de l'Amérique comparée à la paléontologie de l'Europe, Orbigny.

1847. Remarks on Silurian classification, Murchison.

1851. Systems of elevation of North America, Foster and Whitney.
Parallelism of Paleozoic deposits of the United States and Europe, Hall, J.
Parallelism of mountain chains in America, Desor.
Stratigraphic relations of Paleozoic limestones, Rogers, H. D.

1855. Rapport sur la partie géologique de l'Exposition de New-York, Lyell.
Review of Murchison's Siluria, Whitney, J. D.

1856. American geologic history, Dana, J. D.
Development in geologic history of North America, Dana, J. D.

1858. Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.
Physical geography attending production of the Paleozoic strata, Rogers, H. D.

1861. Effects of subsiding ocean floor on deposits, Rogers, W. B.

1863. Appalachians and Rocky Mountains in geologic history, Dana, J. D.

1866. Geological sketches by Agassiz, Am. Jour. Sci.

1867. On the name Hudson River group, Meek.

1870. Studies in chemical geogony, Wurtz.

1872. History of Cambrian and Silurian, Hunt, T. S.

1874. Subdivision of geologic time in Dana's Manual of Geology, Dana, J. D.

1875. Explication de la carte géologique de la Terre, Marcou, J.

Silurian—Continued.

GENERAL—Continued.

1876. Review of fossil flora of North America, Lesquereux.

1877. Critical periods in history of the earth, Le Conte.

1878. Thesaurus siluricus, Bigsby.

Dikes and Azoic of southeastern Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.

1879. Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Hunt, T. S.; Macfarlane.

On Hunt's and Dana's geological tables, Broadhead.

1880. Geodetic history of North American flora, Newberry.

Nomenclature des terrains paléozoïques, Hall, J.

Geologic action of humus acids, Julien.

1881. Unification of Silurian nomenclature, Miller, S. A.

1882. Geological chart, Reid, H. A.

Hypothetical high tides as geologic agents, Newberry.

1883. Utica and related horizons, Walcott.

Geologic history of the American continent, Hall, J.

1884. Age of North Atlantic, Hull, E.

1885. Land floras of old and new worlds, Dawson, J. W.

Taconic system, Marcou, J.

1886. Taconic controversy in a nutshell, Winchell, N. H; Darton.

1888. Report of subcommittee on Paleozoic, International Congress of Geologists, Winchell, N. H. [et al.].

American classification and nomenclature, Marcou, J.

Some forgotten Taconic literature, Vogdes.

Taconic question, Dana, J. D.; Hunt, Marcou, J.; Selwyn, Winchell, N. H.; Newberry, Walcott, Winchell, A.; Miller.

1889. Silurian in geology, Dana, J. D.

Canadian geological classification, by Marcou, Selwyn.

1890. Value of term "Hudson River group," Walcott.

Iron ores of the United States, Hunt, T. S.

Silurian—Continued.

GENERAL—Continued.

1890. Lower and middle Taconic, Marcou, J.

Silurian system of rocks, Murchison.

Sedgwick and Murchison, Cambrian and Silurian, Dana, J. D.

Area of continental progress in North America, Dana, J. D.

Hercynian question, Clarke, J. M.; Walcott.

Quebec group of Logan, Dawson, J. W.

1891. Geology of Quebec City, Ami.

Age of beds at Point Pleasant, Ohio, James, J. F.

Age of rocks at Quebec, Selwyn.

Classification of Quebec group rocks, Walcott.

Simonds, Fred. W. The geology of Ithaca, N. Y., and the vicinity.

Am. Nat., vol. 11, pp. 49–51, 1877.

—— The geology of Washington County.

Geol. Surv. Arkansas, Report, 1888, vol. 4, pp. 1–148, plates, 1891.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, p. 347 (⅛ p.).

Simons, M. H. Mud lumps and mounds near New Orleans.

Am. Nat., vol. 16, pp. 419–420, 1882.

Simpson, James H. Journal of a military reconnaissance from Santa Fe, N. Mex., to the Navajo country.

Reports of the Secretary of War, with reconnaissance of routes from San Antonio to El Paso by Johnson and others [etc.], 31st Cong., 1st sess., Senate Ex. Doc. No. 64, pp. 56-138, Washington, 1850.

[——?] Schedule of minerals collected along the route from Santa Fe, N. Mex., to Chelly, in the Navajo country.

Reports of the Secretary of War, with reconnaissance of routes from San Antonio to El Paso, by Johnson and others [etc.], 31st Cong., 1st sess., Senate Ex. Doc. No, 64, pp. 146–148, Washington, 1850.

[**Sinclair**, R. B.] On the contorted quartz lode at Waverly.

Nova Scotia Inst., Nat. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, part 3, pp. 142–145, 1865.

[**Singleton**, H. K., **Huntington**, J. H., **Monroe**, J. H., and.] Maryland [building stone].

10th Census U. S., Report on building stones of United States, and statistics of quarry industries for 1880, pp. 175-178, bound as part of Vol. X, but with separate pagination, Washington, 1884.

Siver, Leonard D. The geology of the Aspen, Colo., ore deposits.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 45, pp. 195–196, 4°, 1888.

Smith, Alfred. On the water courses and the alluvial and rock formations of the Connecticut River valley.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 22, pp. 205–231, map, 1832.

Smith, Aubrey H. [Well in Cumberland County, N. J.]

Read to Philadelphia Acad. Sci., March, 1885. Am. Nat., vol. 19, p. 833 (⅛ p.), 1885.

—— The railway cutting at Grays Ferry road.

Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., vol. 37, pp. 253–254, 1886.

Abstract, Science, vol. 6, p. 433 ($\frac{1}{10}$ p.), 1885.

Smith, Clement. [Report on Ouachita River from Trinity, La., to Camden, Ark.]

U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for 1872, pp. 368–371, Washington, 1872.

Smith, C. D. Essay on the geology of western North Carolina.

Geol. Surv. North Carolina, Report, by W. C. Kerr, Appendix D, pp. 98–120, Raleigh, 1875.

—— Corundum and its associated rocks.

Geol. Surv. North Carolina, Report, by W. C. Kerr, Appendix D, pp. 91–97, Raleigh, 1875.

Smith, Eugene A. Remarks on the geology of the Mississippi bottom.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 252–261, 1872.

Discussion by E. W. Hilgard, Am. Nat., vol. 5, p. 606 (½ p.), 1871.

—— Report of progress of the geological survey of Alabama for 1874, 139 pages, Montgomery, 1875.

—— [General geology, Warrior coal field, Bibb, Shelby, Talladega, and Calhoun counties, metamorphic region, chemical report.]

Geol. Surv. Alabama, Report of progress for 1875, by E. A. Smith, pp. 9–28, 66–74, 83–191, 197, Montgomery, 1876.

—— Roup and Jones valleys.

Geol. Surv. Alabama, Report for 1876, pp. 9–44, Montgomery, 1876.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, p. 230 (½ p.), 1877.

—— Summary of chemical analyses.

Geol. Surv. Alabama, Report for 1876, pp. 58–60, Montgomery, 1876.

—— Coosa coal field and adjacent formations.

Geol. Surv. Alabama, Report for 1876, pp. 45–57, map, Montgomery, 1876.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, p. 230 (½ p.), 1877.

Smith, Eugene A.—Continued.

—— Outline of the geology of Alabama.

Handbook of Alabama, a complete index to the State, by Saffold Berney, pp. 129–196, map, Mobile, 1878.

—— Geological survey of Alabama, Report of progress for 1877–78, 139 pages, maps, Montgomery, 1879; [includes chemical report, by H. McCalley, pp. 129–138.]

—— The iron ores of Alabama, with special reference to their geological relations.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 27, pp. 246–258, 1879.

—— On the geology of Florida.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 21, pp. 292–309, map, 1881.

Abstracts, 10th Census U. S., Report on building stones, bound as part of Vol. X, but with separate pagination, pp. 186–187; Am. Nat., vol. 15, p. 413 (⅛ p.), 1881; vol. 16, pp. 256–257 (⅜ p.), 1882.

—— Report [on Warrior coal field].

Geol. Surv., Alabama, Report of progress, 1879–80, by E. A. Smith, pp. 9–64, map, Montgomery, 1881.

—— Geological survey of Alabama. Report for the years 1881 and 1882, embracing an account of the agricultural features of the State, xvi, 615 pages, pls., Montgomery, 1883.

Includes list of trees and plants by Charles Mohr, pp. 291–297.

—— Report on the cotton production of the State of Florida, with an account of the general agricultural features of the State.

10th Census U. S., vol. 6, Report on cotton production in the United States, part 2, pp. 175–258, (bottom pagination), map, 4°, Washington, 1884.

—— Report on the cotton production of the State of Alabama, with a discussion of the general agricultural features.

10th Census U. S., vol. 6, Report on cotton production in the United States, part 2, pp. 3–173 (bottom pagination), map, 4°, Washington, 1884.

—— Cretaceous phosphates in Alabama.

Science, vol. 3, pp. 586–587; vol. 4, pp. 78–79, 1884.

—— Phosphatic deposits in the Cretaceous of Alabama.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, pp. 492–493 (½ p.), 1884.

Smith, Eugene A.—Continued.

—— On a section of the strata of the Cretaceous and Tertiary formations of Alabama. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 33, pp. 407-408 (6 lines), 1885.

—— Remarks on a paper of Dr. Otto Meyer on "Species in the southern old Tertiary."

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 30, pp. 270-275, 1885.

—— Phosphatic rocks of Florida.

Science, vol. 5, pp. 395-396 (½ p.), 1885.

—— Tertiary phosphates in Alabama.

Science, vol. 5, p. 376 (¾ p.), 1885.

—— Geological survey of Alabama, Bulletin No. 1, 85 pages, 9 plates, 1886.

—— Report of the subcommittee on Cenozoic. (Marine.)

International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888 F, p. 19, 1888.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 269-284, 1888.

—— Geological structure and description of the valley regions adjacent to the Cahaba coal field.

Geol. Surv. Alabama, Report on Cahaba coal field, pp. 133-180, 2 plates, Montgomery, 1891.

—— Preface.

Geol. Surv. Alabama, Report on coal measures of the plateau region, by H. McCalley, pp. 5-8, Montgomery, 1891.

—— **Gesner**, William, and. Alabama [geological formations].

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, pp. 200-203, 1879.

[—— and **Gesner**, William.] Alabama.

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 378-382, 1890.

—— and **Johnson**, Lawrence C. Tertiary and Cretaceous strata of Tuscaloosa, Tombigbee, and Alabama rivers.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., vol. 7, pp. 153-341, Plates I-XXI, No. 43, Washington, 1887.

Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 4, pp. 188-191, 1889; Am. Nat., vol. 24, pp. 164-165, 1890.

Smith, George. History of Delaware County, Pa., from the discovery of the territory included within its limits to the present time, with a notice of the geology of the county and catalogues of its minerals, plants, quadrupeds, and birds, 582 pages, map, plates. [Not seen.]

Smith, Herbert H. Discovery of Paleozoic rocks in western Brazil.

Am. Nat., vol. 17, pp. 1156-1157, 1883.

Smith, Herbert H.—Continued.

—— Notes on the physical geography of the Amazon Valley.

Am. Nat., vol. 19, pp. 27-37, 1885.

Smith, J. Alden. Report on the development of the mineral, metallurgical, and other resources of Colorado for 1881-82, 159 pages, Denver [Chain and Hardy], 1883. [Not seen.]

Smith, J. L. Analysis of the cotton lands at the head waters of Cooper River.

South Carolina, Report on geology, by M. Tuomey, pp. xliii-xlviii, Columbia, 1848.

Smith, J. Lawrence. Chrome and meerschaum of Asia Minor.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 7, pp. 285-286, 1849.

—— Memoir on emery. First part, on the geology and mineralogy of emery from observations made in Asia Minor.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 10, pp. 354-369, 1850.

Read to Acad. Sci. of French Inst., July, 1850.

—— On the geology of emery and corundum.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 6, p. 274, 1852.

—— Report on Dupont's artesian well at Louisville, Ky.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 27, pp. 174-178, 1859.

—— On the emery mine of Chester, Hampden County, Mass., with remarks on the nature of emery and its associate minerals.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 42, pp. 83-93, 1866.

—— Notes on the corundum of North Carolina, Georgia, and Montana, with a description of the gem variety of the corundum from these localities.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 6, pp. 180-186, 1873.

Smith, Richard, **Brown**, Richard, and. Geology and mineralogy.

An historical and statistical account of Nova Scotia, by Thomas C. Halliburton, chap. IX, sec. 3, Halifax, 1829. [Not seen.]

Smith, Sanderson. Notice of a post-Pliocene deposit on Gardiners Island, Suffolk County, N. Y.

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Annals, vol. 8, pp. 149-151, 1867.

Smith, Thomas P. Account of crystallized basaltes found in Pennsylvania.
Am. Phil. Soc., Trans., vol. 4 pp. 445-446, 1799.

[Smith, V. W.] Note on the Onondaga basin.
Annual report of the superintendent of the Onondaga salt springs [V. W. Smith], pp. 49-52, 3 plates, Albany, 1857.

Smith, Walter B. Mineralogical notes, No. 2.
Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 161-166, 1888.

[Smith, W. H.] [Notes on Hunter Island and Seine River sheet.]
Canada, Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. 3, new series, part 1, Report A, pp. 76-77, 1888.

Smock, John C. The magnetic iron ores of New Jersey; their geographical distribution and geological occurrence.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 314-323, 1874.
Discussed by Heinrich, Hunt, and Blake, pp. 324-326.

—— The fire clays and associated plastic clays, kaolins, feldspars, and fire sands of New Jersey.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 6, pp. 177-188, 189-190, 1879.
Discussed by T. S. Hunt and Frazer, pp. 188-192.

[——] New Jersey [geological formations].
Macfarlane's Am. Geol. Rwy. Guide, pp. 89-92, 1879.

—— On the surface limit or thickness of the continental glacier in New Jersey and adjacent States.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 25, pp. 339-350, 1882.
Abstract, Science, vol. 1, p. 490 (½ p.), 1883.
Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1882.

[——] Geologico-geographical distribution of the iron ores of the eastern United States.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 12, pp. 130-144, 1884.
Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 37, pp. 217-218, 230-232, 4°, 1884.

—— Evidences of local glaciers in the Catskill Mountain region. [Abstract.]
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 33, pp. 403-404 (½ p.), 1885.

—— A geological reconnaissance in the crystalline rock region, Dutchess, Putnam, and Westchester counties, N. Y.
New York, 39th Report State Mus. Nat. Hist. for 1885, pp. 166-185, plate, Albany, 1886.

Smock, John C.—Continued.

—— Building stones in the State of New York.
New York State Mus., Bull. No. 3, 152 pages, Albany, 1888.

—— Iron mines and iron ore districts in the State of New York.
New York State Mus. Bull. No. 7, 70 pages, map, Albany, 1889.

—— New Jersey.
Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 139-149, 1890.

—— Building stone in New York.
New York State Mus., Bull. No. 10 (vol. 2), 396 pages, plate, map, Albany, 1890.

—— Report.
Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Report for 1890, pp. 9-22, 1891.

[——] Artesian and other bored wells.
Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Report for 1890, pp. 259-269, 276-283, 1891.

—— **Cook,** George H., and. Geological survey of New Jersey. Report on the clay deposits of Woodbridge, South Amboy, and other places in New Jersey, together with their uses for fire brick pottery, etc., 381 pages, maps, plate, Trenton, 1878.

[—— ——] New Jersey [building stones].
10th Census U. S., Report on building stones of the United States and statistics of the quarry industry for 1880, pp. 139-146, bound as part of Vol. X, but with separate pagination, Washington, 1884.

[—— ——] New York [building stones].
10th Census U. S., Report on building stones of the United States, and statistics of the quarry industry for 1880, pp. 129-239, bound as part of Vol. X, but with separate pagination, Washington, 1884.

Smyth, B. B. The age of Kansas.
Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 9, pp. 129-136, 1885.

Smyth, Henry Lloyd. Structural geology of Steep Rock Lake, Ontario.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 317-331, plate 11, 1891.

Snow, F. H. [Remarks on nickel bearing rock in Logan County, Kans.]
Am. Geol., vol. 3, p. 216, (⅓ p.), 1889.

South America.

1830. Sketch of the mines of Pasco, Rivero.
1833. Iron and silver mines of Mexico and South America, Mather.
1837. On guano deposits, Edwards.

South America—Continued.
1838. Address to Geological Society of London, 1837, Lyell.
1840. Nitrate of soda region of South Peru, Hayes, A. A.
1841. Notice of oolitic formation in America, Lea, I.
1843. Notice of Province of Tarapaca, Blake, J. H.
Analogy between modern igneous rocks and the primary formations, Dana, J. D.
1849. United States exploring expedition, Dana, J. D.
1850. Limits of the chalk formation, Buch.
1852. Geologic action of the winds, Maury.
1854. Auriferous region next the Caribbean Sea, Taylor, R. C.
Reef at Pernambuco, Brazil, Kneeland.
1855. Pitch lake of Trinidad, Manross.
1861. Coal at Chiriqui, Jackson, C. T.
1865. Drift and decomposed rock in Brazil, Agassiz, A.
1866. Bones from the Andes, Winslow, C. F.
1867. Geology of Peru, Raimondi.
Geology of western South America, Rémond.
1868. Geology of Venezuela, Stevens, R. P.
Quicksilver mines of Santa Barbara, Peru, Hawley.
Physical geography of Andes of Quito, Orton.
1869. Notes on Andes of Ecuador, Orton, J.
A naturalist in Brazil, Hartt.
1870. Valley of the Amazon, Orton, J.
Discoveries in Brazil, Hartt.
Geology and physical geography, Hartt.
1871. Evidence of Glacial epoch at the equator, Orton, J.
Devonian in Amazon Valley, Hartt.
Sketch of Argentine Republic, Maack.
Guano of Chicha Island, Habel.
Infusorial deposits, Edwards.
Letter on geology of Brazil, Hartt.
Lower Carboniferous on Rio Tapajos, Hartt.

South America—Continued.
1871. Amazonian drift, Hartt.
Tertiary of the Amazon, Orton, J.
1872. Tertiary basin of the Marañon, Hartt.
Glacial action in Fuego and Patagonia, Agassiz, A.
1873. Origin of Amazonas basin, Hartt.
Map of the world, Marcou, J.
1874. The lower Amazons, Hartt.
Basin of the Amazonas, Hartt.
Carboniferous of South America, Derby.
Tertiary of upper Amazon, Conrad.
Cretaceous of Pernambuco, Brazil, Rathbun.
1875. Carte géologique de la Terre, Marcou, J.
1876. Exploration of Lake Titacaca, Agassiz, A.
Extinct coal reef at Bahia, Rathbun.
First report of geological survey of Brazil, Hartt.
Certain trap rocks from Brazil, Frazer.
1877. Geology of Kerguelan Island, Endlich and Kidder.
On the glacial epoch, Price.
1878. The man of the Pampean formation, Ameghino.
1879. Native bitumens and the pitch lake of Trinidad, Crosby.
Hartt on Brazilian sandstone reefs, Rathbun.
Brazilian corals and reefs, Rathbun.
1880. Geology of lower Amazonas, Derby.
Remarks on Brazilian geology, Lesley, J. P.
Diamantiferous region of Parana, Brazil, Derby.
Limestone from Brazil, Dawson, J. W.
Age of Brazilian gneiss series, Derby.
Rio São Francisco, Derby.
1881. Guanos of Pacific islands, Kneeland.
Coal reefs of Itaparica, etc, Rathbun.
Devonian from Para, Brazil, Rathbun.

South America—Continued.

1881. Crystallines of Guiana and Brazil, Crosby.
Geography and geology of Trinidad, Crosby.
Fossils from Peru, Gabb.

1882. Gold rocks of Minas Geraes, Derby.
Diamond in Brazil, Derby.
Geology of the diamond, Derby.

1883. Paleozoic in western Brazil, Smith, H. H.
Progress of geology, 1882, Hunt, T. S.
Paleontological discoveries in Brazil, Cope.

1884. Climatic changes of later geologic times, Whitney, J. D.
Gold in Brazil, Derby.
Decay of rocks in Brazil, Derby.
Flexibility of itacolumite, Derby.

1885. Drainage system [Brazil], Derby.
Physical features [Brazil], Derby.
Denudation of the two Americas, Reade, T. M.
Carica district, United States of Colombia, Hammond.
History of Taconic question and relations of the rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Physical geography of the Amazons Valley, Smith, H. H.

1886. The North Atlantic as a geological basin, Reade, T. M.
Gold deposits, Bolivia, Corning.

1888. Cerro de Pasco, Peru, Hodges.

1889. Fernando Noronha, Branner, Gill, Williams, G. H.
Sergipe-Alagoas region, Brazil, Branner.
Monazite in rocks, Brazil, Derby.
Quaternary deposits, recent elevation and loess, Brazil, Mills.

1890. Æolian sandstones of Fernando de Noronha, Branner.
Ore deposits of Minas Geraes, Brazil, Mezger.
Sergipe-Alagoas basin, Brazil, Branner.
Notes on Colombia, Randolph.

1891. Geology of South America, Steinmann.
Mesozoic fossils from Straits of Magellan, White, C. A.
Magnetite districts in São Paulo, Brazil, Derby.
Nepheline-bearing rocks in Brazil, Derby.
Origin of the Galapagos Islands, Baur.
Raised reefs of Fernando de Noronha, Ridley.
Potosi silver district, Bolivia, Wendt.
Xenotime as an accessory element in rocks, Derby.

South Carolina.

1731. Natural history of Carolina, Florida, and Bahamas, Catesby.

1787. Mineralogische Kenntniss des östlichen Theils von Nord-Amerika, etc., Schoepf.

1791. Travels, Bartram.

1807. Observations on geology of United States and geologic map, Maclure.

1818. Geology of the United States, Maclure.
Observations on geology of North America, Mitchell, S. L.

1821. Structure of valley of the Mississippi, Nuttall.
Veins of pyroxene or augite in granite, Vanuxem.
Parts of North and South Carolina, Dickson.
Notes of parts of North and South Carolina, Porter, T. D.

1822. Volcanoes and volcanic substances, Cooper, T.

1824. Essay on Tertiary of America, Finch.

1826. Geology and mineralogy, statistics of South Carolina, Mills.

1829. Secondary, Tertiary, and alluvial of Atlantic Coast, Vanuxem.

1830. Ferruginous sand formation of the United States, Morton, S. G.
Gold of the Carolinas in talcose slate, Eaton.

1832. Analogy between marl of Connecticut and chalk of Europe, Morton, S. G.
Fossil shells of the Tertiary, Conrad.

1833. Contributions to geology, Lea.

1834. Tertiary and Recent of Southern States, Conrad.

South Carolina—Continued.

1835. Fossil fish teeth, Galt in Alabama, and divisions of Cretaceous, Morton, S. G.
Observations in Atlanta Tertiary region, Conrad.
1841. Secondary and Tertiary of southern Atlantic States, Hodge.
1843. Agricultural survey of South Carolina, Ruffin.
1844. Age of Polythalamia, Rogers, H. D.; Bailey, L. W.
Agricultural survey, Ruffin.
Survey of South Carolina, Tuomey.
Age of South Carolina Tertiary, Tuomey.
Cretaceous of parts of the United States bordering on the Atlantic, Lyell.
1845. Older Tertiary of Virginia, South Carolina, and Georgia, Lyell.
Travels in North America, Lyell.
Miocene Tertiary of Virginia, Maryland, and the Carolinas, Lyell.
1846. Newer deposits of Southern States, Lyell.
Eocene of Georgia and Alabama, Lyell.
1847. Itacolumite from South Carolina, Lea.
1848. Analyses of marls from vicinity of Charleston, Shepard.
Geology of South Carolina, Tuomey.
Analyses of cotton lands, Smith, J. L.
Report on geology of South Carolina, Vanuxem.
Letters on geology, Christy.
1849. Notes on geology of Charleston, Holmes, F. S.
Tertiary region of South Carolina, Tuomey.
1850. Observations on Ashley River, Holmes, F. S.
Eocene of Vicksburg, Miss., Conrad.
1852. Post-Pliocene of Southern and Northern States, Desor, E.
1853. Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.
1855. Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.

South Carolina—Continued.

1856. Origin of green sand, Bailey, J. W.
Report of survey for 1856, Lieber.
1858. Remains of animals in post-Pliocene, Holmes, F. S.
Report of survey of South Carolina, Lieber.
Fossils of the post-Pliocene, Holmes, F. S.
Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
Sketch of geology of the United States, Rogers, H. D.
1859. Post-Pliocene fossils, Holmes, F. S.
Itacolumite and its associates, Lieber.
Chronology of southern Alleghanies, Lieber.
Greenville and Pickens districts, Lieber.
Changes along coast of South Carolina, Lieber.
1860. Fourth report on South Carolina, Lieber.
Post-Pliocene of South Carolina, Holmes, F. S.
1865. Eocene lignite formation, Conrad.
1867. Tertiary of North and South Carolina, Conrad.
1868. Ashley River phosphate, Pratt.
1869. Nodular phosphates of South Carolina, Shepard.
1870. Phosphate beds of South Carolina, Shaler.
Phosphate rocks of South Carolina, Holmes, F. S.
1871. Phosphate beds, Shaler.
Geognosy of the Appalachians, Hunt, T. S.
Phosphate sand, Shepard.
Origin of phosphates, Kerr.
1872. Geology of phosphate beds, Packard.
Causes of production of Cape Hatteras, Shaler.
1873. Geologic map of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.
1875. Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.
Tertiary of Atlantic Slope, Conrad.
1876. Fossils from Ashley phosphate beds, Leidy.

South Carolina—Continued.

1878. Cretaceous and Tertiary at Charleston, Vogdes.
1879. Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Kerr.
North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.
1881. Vertebrate remains, Leidy.
Later Tertiary of Gulf of Mexico, Hilgard.
1882. Report of well at Charleston, Charleston.
Soapstones, kaolin, and fire clays, Mell.
Mines of Appalachian range, Hanna.
1883. South Carolina, resources, etc., Hammond.
Age of southern Appalachians, Elliott.
Ages and classification of post-Eocene of Atlantic Slope, Heilprin.
History of Taconic question and relation of Taconian series, Hunt, T. S.
1884. Physical and agricultural features of South Carolina, Hammond.
Azoic system and its subdivisions, Whitney and Wadsworth.
Tertiary of Eastern and Southern States, Heilprin.
Soil map of cotton States, Hilgard.
Contributions to Tertiary geology, Heilprin.
Eocene of Vicksburg, Miss., Conrad.
1885. Map of the United States, McGee.
Commonwealth of Georgia, Henderson.
1886. Features of the recent earthquake, McGee.
1887. On fulgurites, Merrill, G. P.
Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
1888. Contact phenomena, Richards, G. F.
Phosphate deposits, Penrose.
1889. Tin deposits, Furman.
1890. Appomattox formation, McGee.
Extent of Pleistocene submergence, McGee.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Hammond.

South Carolina—Continued.

1890. Warren's Geography, Brewer.
1891. Cretaceous of North America, White, C. A.
Dates of origin of certain topographic forms, Davis, W. M.
Geology of Haile mine, Thies and Mezger.
Phosphates of America, Wyatt.
Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.
Surveys of South Carolina, Holmes, J. A.

Sowter, T. W. Edwin. Report of Geological branch.

Ottawa Nat., Vol. I, pp. 93–97, 1887.

—— Preliminary notes on the Chazy formation at Aylmer, Province of Quebec.

Ottawa Nat., vol. 2, pp 11–15, 1888.

Spear, J. C. Geological map of the Isthmus of Tehuantepec.

Reports of explorations and surveys for ship canal between the Atlantic and Pacific, by R. W. Shufeldt, 4°, Washington, 1872. [Not seen.]

Spencer, James. On the occurrence of a bowlder of granitoid gneiss or gneissoid granite in the Halifax land-bed coal, with a note by T. G. Bonney.

British Assoc. Adv. Sci. Report of 58th meeting, pp. 661–662 (¾ p.), 1889.

Spencer, J. W. Geological sketches of the neighborhood of Hamilton, Ontario.

Canadian Nat., vol. 7, new series, pp. 463–471, 1875.

—— On the Nipigon or copper-bearing rocks of Lake Superior, with notes on copper mining in that region.

Canadian Nat., vol. 8, new series, pp. 55–81, 1878.

—— Report on the country between the upper Assinniboine River and Lakes Winnipegosis and Manitoba.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress 1874–75, pp. 57–70, map, 1876.

—— Discovery of the preglacial outlet of the basin of Lake Erie into that of Lake Ontario, with notes on the origin of our lower Great Lakes.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 19, pp. 300–337, maps, 1882.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report Q4, geology of Erie and Crawford counties, by I. C. White, pp. 357–404, 2 maps, Harrisburg, 1881.

Abstracts, Canadian Nat., vol. 10, new series, pp. 65–79, 1883; Am. Nat., vol. 15, pp. 408–410, 1881; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 22, pp. 151–152 (⅓ p.), 1881.

Spencer, J. W.—Continued.

—— A short study of the features of the region of the lower Great Lakes during the Great River age, or notes on the origin of the Great Lakes of North America.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 30, pp. 131–146, 1882.

—— Terraces and beaches about Lake Ontario.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 31, pp. 359–363, 1883.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 24, pp. 409–416, plates 6–7, 1882.

Abstract, Science, vol. 1, p. 18 ($\frac{1}{10}$ p.), 1883.

—— Paleozoic [and surface] geology of the region about the western end of Lake Ontario.

Canadian Nat., vol. 10, new series, pp. 129–171, 213–236, 265–312, map, 1883.

—— The ancient Mississippi and its tributaries.

Kansas City Review, vol. 6, pp. 615–621, 1883.

——Occurrence of bowlders of decomposition at Washington, D. C., and elsewhere.

Am. Nat., vol. 19, pp. 163–165, 1885.

—— Remarkable landslide near Brantford, Ontario.

Hamilton Assoc., Jour. and Proc., vol. 1, part 2, pp. 55–57, 1885.

—— Notes upon warping of the earth's crust in its relation to the origin of the basins of the Great Lakes.

Am. Nat., vol. 21, pp. 168–171, 1887.

—— A landslide at Brantford, Ontario, illustrating the effect of thrusts upon yielding strata.

Am. Nat., vol. 21, pp. 267–269, 1887.

—— Age of the Niagara River.

Am. Nat., vol. 21, pp. 269–270, 1887.

—— Hummocks and bowlders of decomposition in southeastern Missouri.

Am. Nat., vol. 21, pp. 366–367, 1887.

—— Sand bowlders in the drift, or subaqueous origin of the drift, in central Missouri.

Am. Nat., vol. 21, pp. 917–921, 1887.

Abstract, Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 36, p. 220 ($\frac{1}{4}$ p.), 1888.

Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 120–121 ($\frac{2}{3}$ p.), 1888.

—— Notes upon the theory of glacial motion. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 36, p. 220 ($\frac{1}{4}$ p.), 1888.

—— Lake beaches at Ann Arbor.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, p. 62 ($\frac{1}{5}$ p.), 1888.

Spencer, J. W.—Continued.

—— Notes on the drift north of Lake Superior. [Abstract.]

Am. Nat., vol. 22, pp. 344–345, 1888.

Science, vol. 11, pp. 138–139 ($\frac{4}{5}$ col.), 1888.

Read to Philosophical Society of Washington.

—— The St. Lawrence basin and the Great Lakes. [Abstract.]

Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 3, pp. 232–235, 1888.

Science, vol. 12, pp. 99–100 ($\frac{3}{5}$ p.), 4°, 1888.

Sci. Am. Supp., vol. 26, pp. 10671–10672 (1 col.), No. 668, 1888.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 346–348, 1888.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 37, pp. 197–199, 1889.

Am. Nat., vol. 23, pp. 491–494, 1889.

—— Glacial erosion in Norway and in high latitudes.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 5, Sec. IV, pp. 89–98, 4°, 1888.

Am. Nat., vol. 22, pp. 218–231, 1888.

Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 22, pp. 53–55, 1888; Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 36, pp. 218–220, 1888; Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 2, pp. 433–434 ($\frac{2}{3}$ p.), 1887.

Abstract and review, Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 432–433, 1888.

—— The Iroquois beach; a chapter in the history of Lake Ontario. [Abstract.]

Science, vol. 11, p. 49 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 4°, 1888.

Read to Philosophical Society of Washington.

—— Economic geological survey in Georgia and Alabama, through the belt traversed by the Macon and Birmingham Railway, 86 pages, map, plate, Athens, 1889.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 5, p. 105 ($\frac{1}{3}$ p.), 1890.

—— On glacial erosion.

Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 208–212, 1889.

—— The Iroquois beach; a chapter in the geological history of Lake Ontario.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 7, Sec. iv, pp. 121–124, 1890.

Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 24, p. 957 ($\frac{1}{4}$ p.), 1890; Am. Geol., vol. 6, pp. 311–312, 1890.

—— The deformation of Iroquois beach and birth of Lake Ontario.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 40, pp. 443–451, 1890.

—— The high continental elevation preceding the Pleistocene period.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol, 1, pp. 65–70, 1890.

Geol. Mag., 3d decade, vol. 7, pp. 208–213, 1890.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 24, pp. 957–958 ($\frac{1}{4}$ p.), 1890.

Spencer, J. W.—Continued.

—— Ancient shores, bowlder fragments, and high level gravel deposits in the region of the Great Lakes.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 71–86, 1890.

—— [Remarks on rounded rock surfaces due to causes other than glacial erosion, Stone Mountain, Georgia, etc.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, p. 173 (⅗ p.), 1890.

—— [Remarks on evidence of a general Pleistocene submergence.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, p. 409 (⅓ p.), 1890.

—— [Remarks on the distribution and differentiation of certain gravel deposits in Ontario.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol, 1, p. 546 (⅖ p.), 1890.

Discussion of paper by G. F. Wright, "A moraine of recession in Ontario."

—— Department of geology. "Southern drift" and its agricultural relations. Bull. Exp. Sta., Ga., 1890, 5 pages.

—— Origin of the basins of the Great Lakes of America.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 46, pp. 523–531, 533, 1890.

Abstracts, Geol. Mag., 3d decade, vol. 7, pp. 281–282 (⅚ p.), 1890; Am. Nat., vol. 25, p. 276 (¼ p.), 1891.

—— The northeastern extension of the Iroquois beach of New York.

Am. Geol., vol. 6, pp. 294–295 (⅘ p.), 1890.

Abstract, Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 37, p. 718 (¼ col.), 1890.

—— Geological survey of Georgia, first report of progress, 1890–91, 128 pages, map, Atlanta, 1891.

[Southwestern Georgia and Polk County.]

Includes a chapter by D. W. Langdon, "Geological section along the Chattahoochee River from Columbus to Alum Bluff," pp. 90–97.

—— Deformation of the Algonquin beach and birth of Lake Huron.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 12–21, 1891.

—— High level shores in the region of the Great Lakes, and their deformation.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 201–211, 1891.

—— Post-Pliocene continental subsidence [in America] versus glacial dams.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 465–476 (pl. 19), 1891.

Geol. Mag., 3d decade, vol. 8, pp. 262–272, 1891.

Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 25, p. 653 (¼ p.), 1891; Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 141, 1891; vol. 8, p. 186 (½ p.), 1891.

Spencer, J. W.—Continued.

—— [Claim of priority for name "Algonkian."]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, p. 176 (4 lines), 1891.

In discussion of paper by G. M. Dawson, "Note on the geological structure of the Selkirk range."

—— Prof. W. M. Davis on the Iroquois beach.

Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 68–69 (⅕ p.), 1891.

Criticism of Davis's comments on the outlet of lake Iroquois. [Am. Geol., vol. 6, p. 400 (¼ p.), 1890.]

—— Prof. W. M. Davis on the Iroquois beach.

Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 266–267 (⅔ p.), 1891.

Answers to the objections of Davis, pp. 139–140.

—— [The Cincinnati ice dam.]

Am. Geol., vol. 8, p. 233 (4 lines), 1891.

Discussion of paper by F. Leverett, read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1891.

Sperry, L. B. Report on the geology of Rice County.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 6th Annual Report for 1877, pp. 114–125, map, Minneapolis, 1878.

Spilsbury, E. Gybbon. Sketch of the Bamford zinc mine near Landisville, Lancaster County, Pa.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report CCC, the geology of Lancaster County, by P. Frazer, pp. 198–202, Harrisburg, 1880.

—— Gold mining in South Carolina.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 12, pp. 99–106, 1884.

Springer, Frank. On the occurrence of the lower Burlington limestone in New Mexico.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, pp. 97–103, 1884.

—— Wachsmuth, Charles, and. New species of crinoids and blastoids from the Kinderhook group of Lower Carboniferous works at Legrand, Iowa.

Geol. Surv. Illinois, geology and paleontology, vol. 8, pp. 155–208, plates, Springfield, 1890.

Squier, E. G. On the volcanoes of Central America, and the geographical and topographical features of Nicaragua, as connected with the proposed interoceanic canal.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 101–122, 1851.

Squier, G. H. Erratic pebbles in the Licking Valley.

Science, vol. 2, p. 436 (⅖ p.), 1883.

Squier, G. H.—Continued.

—— Depth of the glacial submergence on the Upper Mississippi.

Science, vol. 4, p. 160 (½ p.), 1884.

—— The faults of southwestern Virginia.

Science, vol. 3, pp. 614–615 (⅛ p.), 1884.

Squire, Joseph. Report on the Cahaba coal field. Geol. Surv. Alabama. Report on Cahaba coal field, 131 pages, plates, map, Montgomery, 1890.

Stanley-Brown, J. Report on auriferous sands from Yukatat Bay.

National Geog. Mag., vol. 3, pp. 196–198, 1891.

Stanton, T. W. Paleontological notes.

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 184–187, 1888.

—— Cretaceous and Tertiary strata near Wilmington, N. C.

Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 333–334, 1891.

Stanton, W. S. [Surveys in Galveston Harbor.]

U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for pp. 504–505, Washington, 1869.

Stearns, Robert E. C. Remarks on fossil shells from the Colorado Desert.

Am. Nat., vol. 13, pp. 141–154, 1879.

Steele, J. D. The story of the rocks; a fourteen weeks' course in popular geology, 280 pages, 12°, New York, 1871.

Steele, John H. A report of the geological structure of the county of Saratoga.

Board of Agriculture of New York, memoirs, vol. 2, pp. 44–84, 155–161, 1823.

—— Notice of Snake Hill and Saratoga Lake and its environs.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 9, pp. 1–4, plate 1, 1825.

—— Description of the oolitic formation lately discovered in Saratoga County, N. Y.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 9, pp. 16–19, plate 2, 1825.

—— Description of the High Rock Spring at Saratoga Springs in the county of Saratoga and State of New York, with a drawing.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 16, pp. 341–345, 1829.

Steinhauer. On the geology of Labrador.

Geol. Soc., Trans., vol. 2, pp. —, 4°, 1814. [Not seen.]

Steinmann, Gustaf. The geology of South America.

Am. Nat., vol. 25, pp. 855–860, 1891.

Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 193–194 (¼ p.), 1891.

Abstracts of paper read to Geological Society of America, 1891.

Stelzner, Alfred. On the biotite holding amphibole granite from Syené (Assuan.)

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 11, pp. 367–379, 4 plates, 1883.

Stephenson, M. F. Geology and mineralogy of Georgia, 244 pages, colored map, 12°, Atlanta, Ga., 1871.

Sternberg, Charles H. The Miocene beds of the John Day River, Oreg.

Kansas City Review, vol. 4, pp. 540–542, 1881.

—— The Judith River group.

Kansas City Review, vol. 4, pp. 730–753, 1881.

—— The Dakota group.

Kansas City Review, vol. 4, pp. 675–677, 1881.

—— The Quaternary of Washington Territory.

Kansas City Review, vol. 4, pp. 601–602, 1881.

—— The Pliocene beds of southern Oregon.

Kansas City Review, vol. 4, pp. 600–601, 1881.

——The Loup Fork group of Kansas.

Kansas City Review, vol. 6, pp. 205–208, 1883.

—— The Triassic beds of Texas.

Kansas City Review, vol. 7, pp. 455–457, 1884.

Stevens, R. P. Contributions to the paleontological synchronism of the coal measures of Ohio and Illinois.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 26, pp. 72–79, 1858.

—— Remarks on the Taconic system.

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Annals, vol. 7, pp. 276–283, 1862.

—— On the extension of the Carboniferous system of the United States, so as to include all true coals.

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Annals, vol. 7, pp. 414–419, 1862.

—— Report on the geological and mineralogical specimens collected by Mr. C. F. Hall in Frobisher Bay.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 35, pp. 293–294, 1863.

—— Report upon the past and present history of the geology of New York Island.

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Annals, vol. 8, pp. 108–120, 1867.

—— [Remarks on the geology and mineralogy of Venezuela.]

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 303–304, 1868.

Stevens, R. P.—Continued.

—— On glacial phenomena in the vicinity of New York City.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 4, pp. 88–90, 1872.

—— On glacial movements in northern New York.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 6, pp. 144–145, 1873.

—— On glaciers of the Glacial era in Virginia.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 6, pp. 371–373, 1873.

—— Recent observations on drift [in Virginia].

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Proc., 2d series, pp. 71–72, 1874.

—— [Observations on the natural coke of Richmond, Va.]

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Proc., 2d series, p. 73 (⅔ p.), 1874.

—— [Remarks on some features of the geology of New River Canyon, W. Va.]

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Proc., 2d series, p. 74 (⅓ p.), 1874.

—— Observations on some irregularities of the floor of the coal measures of eastern Kentucky.

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Annals, vol. 11, pp. 18–29, 1876.

—— Evidences of glaciation in Kentucky.

Science, vol. 1, pp. 510-511 (⅔ p.), 1883.

—— On the San Juan Mountains, Colo.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 121–130, 1886.

Stevens, William H. The prospects of the Lake Superior mining region.

Mining Mag., vol. 2, pp. 149–153, 1854. [Not seen.]

Stevens, W. Le Conte. On the Mammoth Cave of Kentucky.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 58–65, 1882.

Discussed by Newberry, pp. 65–66.

Stevenson, John J. A geological examination of Monongalia County, W. Va.

3d Annual Report of the board of regents of the West Virginia University for 1870, pp. 40–46, Wheeling, 1871.

—— Notes on the geology of West Virginia.

Am. Phil. Soc., Trans., vol. 15, new series, pp. 15–33, 4°, 1872.

—— The upper coal measures west of the Alleghany Mountains.

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Annals, vol. 10, pp. 226-252, plate 12, 1874.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol, 5, p. 477 (⅓ p.), 1873.

Stevenson, John J.—Continued.

—— Notes on the coals of the Kanawha Valley, W. Va.

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Annals, vol. 10, pp. 271–277, 1874.

The Virginias, vol. 2, pp. 54–55, 4°, 1881.

—— [Age of Western lignite.]

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 93–94, 1874.

—— Geology of a portion of Colorado explored and surveyed in 1873.

Geological and geographical exploration and surveys west of the 100th meridian, G. M. Wheeler in charge, Report, vol. 3, geology, pp. 303–501, 4°, Washington, 1875.

Review by J. D. D[ana], Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 11, p. 412 (½ p.), 1876.

—— Report of progress in the Greene and Washington district of the bituminous coal fields of western Pennsylvania. 2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report K for 1875, x, 419 pages, 5 plates, 2 maps, Harrisburg, 1876.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, p. 76 (½ p.), 1877.

—— On the geological relations of the Lignitic groups [of the far West].

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 14, pp. 447–475, 1876.

—— Notes on the geology of West Virginia.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 14, pp. 370–402, 1876.

—— On the alleged parallelism of coal beds.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 14, pp. 283–295, 1876.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 9, pp. 221–222 (½ p.), 1875.

—— On Dr. Peale's notes on the age of the Rocky Mountains in Colorado.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, pp. 297–299, 1877.

—— Report of progress in the Fayette and Westmoreland districts of the bituminous coal fields of western Pennsylvania, part 2, the Ligonier Valley. 2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report KKK, 331 pages, 2 plates, 4 maps, Harrisburg, 1877.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 16, pp. 332–333 (½ p.), 1878.

—— Report of progress in the Fayette and Westmoreland districts of the bituminous coal fields of western Pennsylvania, eastern Allegheny County, and Fayette and Westmoreland counties west from Chestnut Ridge. 2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, KK, viii, 437 pages, plates, 3 maps, Harrisburg, 1877.

Stevenson, John J.—Continued.

—— [Geology of Carroll, Harrison, Guernsey (in part), Muskingum (in part), and Belmont counties.]

Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 3, geology and paleontology, part 1, geology, pp. 177-287, Columbus, 1878.

—— The upper Devonian rocks of southwestern Pennsylvania.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 15, pp. 423-430, 1878.

—— On the surface geology of southwestern Pennsylvania, and adjoining portions of Maryland and West Virginia.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 15, pp. 245-250, 1878.

—— Geology of Galisteo Creek, N. Mex.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 18, pp. 471-475, 1879.

—— Notes on the Laramie group of southern Colorado and northern New Mexico, east from the Spanish ranges.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 18, pp. 129-134, 1879.

—— Note on the Fox Hills group of Colorado.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 17, pp. 369-373, 1879.

—— Report on a special geological party operating in Colorado and New Mexico from Spanish Peaks to the south, field season of 1878 [and 1879].

Geographical surveys of the territory of the United States west of the 100th meridian, by Wheeler, Annual Report, in Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1879. Appendix OO, pp. 271-281, Washington, 1879.

—— Surface geology of southwestern Pennsylvania, and adjacent portions of West Virginia and Maryland.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 18, pp. 289-316, 1880.

—— Note on the Laramie group of southern New Mexico.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 22, pp. 370-372, 1881.

—— Report upon geological examinations in southern Colorado and northern New Mexico, during the years 1878 and 1879. United States geographical surveys west of the 100th meridan, in charge of G. M. Wheeler, Reports, Vol. III, Supp., 420 pages, plates, 3 maps, 4°, Washington, 1881.

[The maps were issued in 1877 to accompany folio geologic atlas of the surveys west of the 100th meridian.]

Stevenson, John J.—Continued.

Appendix on Carboniferous invertebrata of New Mexico, by C. A. White, xxxviii pages, 4 plates.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 24, pp. 145-150 (⅝ p.), 1882.

—— Notes on the geology of Wise, Lee, and Scott counties, Va.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 19, pp. 88-107, 1882.

The Virginias, vol. 2, pp. 70-71, 74-75, 98-100, 122-124, 4°, 1882.

—— A geological reconnaissance of parts of Lee, Wise, Scott, and Washington counties, Va.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 19, pp. 219-262, map, 1882.

The Virginias, vol. 2, pp. 22-27, 34-42, 4°, 1882.

—— Notes on the Quinnimont coal group in Mercer County, W. Va., and Tazewell County, Va.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 19, pp. 498-505, 1882.

The Virginias, vol. 2, pp. 181, 186-187, 4°, 1882.

—— The upper Freeport coal bed along Laurel Ridge in Preston County, W. Va.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 19, pp. 276-279, 1882.

The Virginias, vol. 2, p. 28, 4°, 1882.

—— The mineral resources of southwestern Virginia.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 159-163, 1882.

—— Notes on the coal field near Canyon City, Colo.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 19, pp. 505-521, 1882.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 23, p. 152 (½ p.), 1882.

—— Notes respecting a reeroded channel way.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 19, pp. 84-87, 1882.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 21, pp. 154-155, 1881.

—— Note on the Laramie group in the vicinity of Raton, N. Mex.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 107-111, 1883.

—— The geology of Bedford and Fulton counties. 2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report T2, xv, 382 pages, 2 maps, Harrisburg, 1885.

Review, Science, vol. 2, p. 49 (½ p.), 1883.

—— Notes on the geological structure of Tazewell, Russell, Wise, Smith, and Washington counties of Virginia.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 22, pp. 114-161, map, 1885.

The Virginias, vol. 6, pp. 51-52, 53-55, 67-74, 84-91, 4°, 1885.

Stevenson, John J.—Continued.

—— Some notes respecting metamorphism.
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 22, pp. 161-166, 1885.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 29, p. 414 (½ p.), 1885.

—— A geological reconnaissance of Bland, Giles, Wythe, and portions of Pulaski and Montgomery counties of Virginia.
Am. Phil. Soc., vol. 24, pp. 61-108, map, 2 plates, 1887.

—— Notes on the surface geology of southwestern Virginia.
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 172-178, 1887.

—— The faults of southwestern Virginia.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 262-270, 1887.

—— Notes on the lower Carboniferous groups along the easterly side of the Appalachian area in Pennsylvania and the Virginias.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, pp. 37-44, 1887.

—— Report of the subcommittee on upper Paleozoic [Carbonic].
International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888 D, p. 11, 1888.
Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 248-256, 1888.

—— The Mesozoic rocks of southern Colorado and northern New Mexico.
Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 391-397, 1889.

—— [Remarks on shear in earth's crust movements and to the fractured condition of Pocono strata in Bedford County, Pa.]
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, p. 26 (⅝ p.), 1890.
In discussion of paper by G. K. Gilbert "The strength of the earth's crust."

—— [Remarks on the differentiation of the Colorado group in Colorado and New Mexico.]
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, p. 532 (⅝ p.), 1890.
Am. Nat., vol. 24, pp. 568-569, 1890.
Discussion of paper by J. S. Newberry "The Laramie group."

[—— **Fontaine**, William M., and.] West Virginia [geological formations].
Macfarlane's Am. Geol. R. R. Guide, pp. 177-178, 1879.

[**Stimpson**, William.] [A list of fossils found in the post-Pliocene deposits in Chelsea, Mass.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 9-10 (½ p.), 1854.

[**Stimpson**, William]—Continued.

—— Cretaceous strata at Gay Head, Mass.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 29, p. 145 (¼ p.), 1860.

Stitson, W. B. Sketch of the geology and mineralogy of a part of the State of Indiana.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 1, pp. 131-133, 1818.

Stockbridge, Horace E. Rocks and soils; their origin, composition, and characteristics, 239 pages, New York, 1889.

Stockton, John. Report on the mineral lands of Lake Superior, 20th Cong., 2d sess., Senate Doc. XI, No. 175, 22 pages, map, 1845. [Not seen.] Contains reports by J. B. Campbell, G. N. Sanders, and A. B. Gray.

Stoddard, O. N. Diluvial striæ on fragments in situ. [Ohio.]
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 28, pp. 227-228, 1859.

Stodder, Charles. [On drift in ridge near South Boston, Mass.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 131-132, 1848.

[——] [Origin of "ridge roads" and similar features.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 358-359 (½ p.), 1851.

[——] [On drift-filled cracks in clay at East Boston, Mass.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 4, p. 286 (¼ p.), 1854.

[——] [On the occurrence of clay on the banks of the Farmington River, in Connecticut.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 6, p. 139 (½ p.), 1859.

—— [Relations of sandstone and trap at Hadley Falls and Amherst, Mass.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 6, p. 267 (½ p.), 1859.

—— On a recent gathering of Diatomaceous mud from Pleasant Beach, Cohasset.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 11, pp. 132-134, 1868.

—— [On the diatoms of the Miocene deposits at Richmond, Va.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 18, pp. 206-209, 1877.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 11, pp. 493-494 (⅓ p.), 1876.

Stokes, H. N. Limestone from Kansas. [Analysis.]
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 78, p. 124 (⅕ p.), 1891.

Stolley, George. Letter [on Fort Belknap and Double Mountain region].

Immigrant Traveler's Guide, pp. 49-58, Austin, 1856.

Stone, G. H. Note on the Androscoggin glacier.

Am. Nat., vol. 14, pp. 290-302, 1880.

—— Apparent glacial deposits in valley drift.

Am. Nat., vol. 15, pp. 251-252, 1881.

—— Glacial erosion in Maine.

Portland Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., sessions 1881-82, pp. 5-15, 1881.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 23, p. 242 (½ p.), 1882.

—— The kames or eskers of Maine.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 29, pp. 510-519, 1881.

—— The kames of Maine.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 430-469, map, 1881.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 22, pp. 487-488 (¼ p.), 1881; Science (edited by Michels), vol. 1, p. 151, 4°, 1880.

—— The kame rivers of Maine.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 32, pp. 234-237, 1883.

Abstracts, Science, vol. 2, p. 319 (⅓ p.), 1883; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 26, p. 328 (½ p.), 1883; vol. 28, pp. 152-154, 1884.

Discussed by W. Upham, Science, vol. 2, p. 319 (6 lines).

—— Local deflections of the drift scratches in Maine.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 30, pp. 146-150, 1885.

—— Wind action in Maine.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 31, pp. 133-138, 1886.

—— A living glacier on Hague's Peak, Colo.

Science, vol. 10, pp. 153-154, 1887.

—— Terminal moraines in Maine.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 378-385, 1887.

—— Classification of the glacial sediments of Maine.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 40, pp. 122-144, 1890.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 136-137, 1891.

—— Was Lake Iroquois an arm of the sea?

Science, vol. 17, pp. 107-108 ([illegible] p.), 4°, 1891.

—— Notes on the asphaltum of Utah and Colorado.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 148-159, 1891.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 25, p. 1127 (6 lines), 1891.

Storer, F. H. Rock disintegration in hot, moist climates [and on precious stones in India].

Science, vol. 1, pp. 39-40, 1883.

Storms, W. H. The mines of Calico district, California.

Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 49, pp. 382-383, 4°, 1890.

—— Arizona's new bonanza.

Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 50, pp. 162-163, 4°, 1890.

Straszer, Justin. Report [observations on Ouachita, White, Little Red, Little Missouri, and Petit Jean rivers].

U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for 1871, pp. 338-374, Washington, 1871.

Streeruwitz, W. H. Coal in Texas.

Geol. and Sci. Bull., vol. 1, No. 2 (½ col.), 4°, 1888.

—— Report of geologist for western Texas.

Texas Geol. and Min. Surv., 1st Report, 1888, pp. 31-43, 1889.

Abstract, Geol. and Sci. Bull., vol. 1, November, 1888 (⅓ col.), 4°.

—— Geology of trans-Pecos, Texas, preliminary statement.

Geol. Surv. Texas, 1st Annual Report, pp. 217-233, 1890.

—— Report on the geology and mineral resources of trans-Pecos, Texas.

Geol. Surv. Texas, 2d Annual Report, pp. 665-713, map and plate of sections, 1891.

—— On the genesis of ore deposits.

School of Mines Quart., vol. 12, pp. 181-186, 1891.

Streng, A., and **Kloos**, J. H. Ueber die krystallinischen Gesteine von Minnesota in Nordamerica.

Neues Jahrbuch, 1877, pp. 31-56, 113-138, 225-242, 1877; Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 11th Annual Report, pp. 30-85, 1883.

Strong, Moses. Geology and topography of the lead region.

Geology of Wisconsin, survey of 1873-1877, vol. 2, pp. 645-752, maps in atlas, 1877.

—— Geology of the upper St. Croix district, edited by T. C. Chamberlin.

Geology of Wisconsin, survey of 1873-1879, vol. 3, pp. 365-428, atlas, 1880.

—— Geology of the Mississippi region north of the Wisconsin River.

Geology of Wisconsin, survey of 1873-1879, vol. 4, pp. 3-98, 1882.

—— **Chamberlin**, T. C., **Irving**, R. D., and. Wisconsin, [geological formations].

Macfarlane's Am. Geol. R. R. Guide, pp. 139-144, 1879.

Strong, Moses, **Sweet**, E. T., **Brotherton**, and **Chamberlin**, T. C. The quartzites of Barron and Chippewa counties.

Geology of Wisconsin, survey of 1873-1879, vol. 4, pp. 573-581, 1882.

Stroop, L. J. Did a glacier flow from Lake Huron into Lake Erie?

Am. Nat., vol. 4, pp. 623-625, 1871.

Struve, Baron von. Beiträge zur Mineralogie und Geologie des nördlichen Amerikas, 12°, Hamburg, 1822.

Stubbs, W. C. The soils of Alabama.

Handbook of Alabama, a complete index to the State, by Saffold Berney, pp. 197-220, Mobile, 1878.

Stuntz, G. R. On some recent geological changes in northeastern Wisconsin.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 18, pp. 205-210, 1870.

Stur, D. Die Lunzer (Letterkohlen) Flora in der "Older Mesozoic beds of the coal field of eastern Virginia."

K. k. geol. Reichsanstalt, Verhandlungen, No. 10, pp. 203-217, 1888.

Reviewed by J. Marcou, Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 160-174, 1889.

Suess, Edward. Abstract of a memoir on the origin of the Alps.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 10, pp. 446-451, 1875.

From Die Entstehung der Alpen, 168 pages, 8°, Wien, 1875.

Sullivan, George M. Report on the geology of parts of Jackson and Rockcastle counties. Kentucky, Geol. Survey, J. R. Procter, Director, 20 pages, map. [Frankfort, 1891.]

Sullivant, J. [Letter concerning the "Bermuda tripoli."]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 17, pp. 422-423, 1875.

Suter, C. R. Supplementary report on the reconnaissance of the Mississippi River from Cairo to New Orleans.

U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for 1878, part 2, pp. 841-852, Washington, 1878.

—— Letter giving information collected concerning borings made in the Mississippi Valley between Cairo and Vicksburg previous to the organization of the commission.

Letter Sec. War, Progress Report Mississippi River Commission, 47th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Ex. Doc. No. 10, pp. 171-239, Washington, 1882.

Sutherland, P. C. On the geological and glacial phenomena of the coasts of Davis Strait and Baffins Bay.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 9, pp. 296-312, 1853.

—— and **Salter**, J. W. Appendix on geology.

Journal of a voyage to Baffins Bay and Barrows Straits in the years 1850-51, performed by H. M. S. *Lady Franklin* and *Sophia*, under the command of William Penny, 2 volumes, London, 1852. [Not seen.]

Sutton, George. Glacial or ice deposits in Boone County, Ky., of two distinct and widely distant periods.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 25, pp. 225-231, 1876.

Geol. Surv. Indiana, by E. T. Cox, 8th, 9th, and 10th Annual Reports for 1876-77-78, pp. 108-113, Indianapolis, 1879.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 14, p. 239 ($\frac{2}{3}$ p.), 1877.

—— The gold-bearing drift of Indiana. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 30, pp. 177-185, 1882.

Swallow, G. C. Second report, geology of Missouri.

Geol. Surv. Missouri, 1st and 2d Annual Reports, pp. 59-170, plates, Jefferson City, 1855.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 26, pp. 113-115, 1855.

—— Geology of the Southwest.

Geol. Surv. Missouri, 1st and 2d Annual Reports, pp. 204-207, plate, Jefferson City 1855.

—— Scientific geology of Cooper County.

Geol. Surv. Missouri, 1st and 2d Annual Reports, pp. 186-203, map, Jefferson City, 1855.

—— Scientific geology of Marion County.

Geol. Surv. Missouri, 1st and 2d Annual Reports, pp. 171-185, Jefferson City, 1855.

—— On Permian strata in Kansas.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 25, p. 305* ($\frac{3}{4}$ p.) 1858.

Abstract, Canadian Nat., vol. 3, p. 184 ($\frac{1}{4}$ p.), 1858.

—— Quaternary deposits of Missouri.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 11, part 2, pp. 21-39, plates, 1858.

—— Explanations of the geological map of Missouri, and a section of its rocks.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 11. part 2, pp. 1-21, 1858.

—— Rocks of Kansas.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 12, pp. 214-221, 1859.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 26, pp. 182-188, 1858.

Swallow, G. C.—Continued.

—— Geological report of the line of the southwestern branch of the Pacific Railroad in Missouri, 93 pages, St. Louis, 1859. [Not seen.]

—— [Discovery of] Permian in Kansas.
St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, p. 111, 1860.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 26, pp. 115-116, 1860.

—— Geological report of Miami County.
Kansas, Preliminary report of geological survey, pp. 71-94, Lawrence, 1866.
Also separate, 24 pages, Kansas City, 1865, with title, "Report of the geological survey of Miami County, Kans."

—— Preliminary report of geological survey of Kansas, 94 pages, Lawrence, 1866.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 43, pp. 283-284 (½ p.), 1867.

—— Notes on some points in the geology of Kansas.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 41, pp. 405-406, 1866.

—— Geological report of the country along the line of the Southwest Pacific Railroad, Missouri, 153 pages, map, New York, 1867.

—— Section of the rocks in eastern Kansas.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 15, pp. 57-82, 1867.

—— Meek's notes on [Swallow's] preliminary report of the geology of Kansas, as edited by Dr. Hayden.
St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 507-526, 1868.

—— Notice of remains of the horse in the altered drift of Kansas.
St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 2, p. 418 (⅔ p.), 1868.

—— Remarks on the geological map and section of the rocks of Missouri.
Am. Assoc., Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 20 p. 262 (½ p.), 1871.
Am. Nat., vol. 5, pp. 541-542, 1871.

—— Geological sketch of the State of Missouri, illustrated by maps, 10 pages, large 4°, St. Louis, 1873.
From Atlas of the State of Missouri, by R. A. Campbell, folio.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 9, p. 63 (⅙ p.), 1875.

Swallow, G. C. and **Hawn**, F. The rocks of Kansas.
St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 173-175, 1860.

Sweet, E. T. Notes on the geology of northern Wisconsin.
Wisconsin Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 40-55, 1876.

—— Catalogue of the Wisconsin State mineral exhibit at Philadelphia in 1876. [Description of formations.]
The State of Wisconsin, embracing brief sketches of its history, position, resources, and industries, and a catalogue of its exhibits at the Centennial at Philadelphia, Madison, 1876.

—— [Report of work on the copper range in Bayfield and Douglas counties.]
Geol. Surv., Wisconsin, Annual Report for the year 1877, pp. 4-9, Madison, 1878.

—— Geology of the western Lake Superior district.
Geology of Wisconsin, survey of 1873-1879, vol. 3, pp. 303-362, atlas, 1880.

—— **Strong**, Moses, **Brotherton** and **Chamberlin**, T. C. The quartzites of Barron and Chippewa counties.
Geology of Wisconsin, survey of 1873-1879, vol. 4, pp. 573-581, atlas, 1882.

Sweezy, G. D. On some points in the geology of the region about Beloit.
Wisconsin Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 194-204, 1882.

Symons, Thomas W. Report of an examination of the upper Columbia River and the territory in its vicinity, in September and October, 1881, to determine its navigability and adaptability to steamboat transportation, made by direction of the commanding general of the Department of the Columbia, 133 pages, 26 maps, 47th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Ex. Doc. No. 186, Washington. 1882.
Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 17, pp. 518-519 (½ p.) 1883.

Szabo, Joseph. The Tertiary eruptive rocks.
Am. Nat., vol. 13, pp. 399-402, 1879.

T.

T. [Review of] Marcou on the Taconic and Lower Silurian rocks of Vermont and Canada.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 33, pp. 281-286, 1862.

Taff, J. A. The Cretaceous deposits.

Geol. Surv. Texas, 2d Annual Report, Report on Geology and Mineral Resources of Trans-Pecos, Tex., pp. 714-738, plate of sections, Austin, 1891.

Tait, J. L. [Report on southern Texas.]

Texas Geol. and Min. Surv., 1st Report, 1888, pp. 64-69, 1889.

—— Gas well at San Antonio.

Geol. and Sci. Bull., vol. 1, February 1889 (½ col.), 4°, 1889.

Talfor, R. B. [Report on Buffalo Bayou.]

U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for 1881, part 2, pp. 1344-1347, Washington, 1881.

Tappan, Benjamin. On the bowlders of primitive rocks found in Ohio and other Western States and Territories.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 14, pp. 291-297, 1828.

Tarr, Ralph S. A preliminary report on the coal fields of the Colorado River.

Geol. Surv. Texas, 1st Annual Report, pp. 199-216, 1890.

—— The Carboniferous area of central Texas.

Am. Geol., vol. 6, pp. 145-153, 1890.

—— Drainage systems of New Mexico.

Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 261-270, 1890.

—— Origin of some topographic features of central Texas.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, pp. 306-311, 1890.

—— On the Lower Carboniferous limestone series in central Texas.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, p. 404 (⅓ p), 1890.

—— Superposition of the drainage in central Texas.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 40, pp. 359-362, 1890.

—— Erosive agents in the arid regions.

Am. Nat., vol. 24, pp. 455-459, 1890.

—— A recent lava flow in New Mexico.

Am. Nat., vol. 25, pp. 524-527, plate 12, 1891.

—— The phenomena of rifting in granite.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 267-272, 1891.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 51, pp. 604-605, 4°, 1891.

Taylor, F. B. The highest old shore line on Mackinac Island.

Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 235-236 (¼ p.), 1891.

Abstract of paper read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1891.

Taylor, N. A., McDaniel, H. F., and. The coming empire, or 2,000 miles in Texas on horseback, 389 pages, Chicago and New Orleans [1878].

Taylor, Richard C. On the Carboniferous series of the United States of North America, as to the central position of the old red sandstone in America.

London Phil. Mag., 1831. [Not seen.]

—— Section of the Alleghany Mountains and Moshannon Valley in Center County, Pa.

Am. Jour. Geol. and Nat. Sci., vol. 1, pp. 433-438, plate, 1832.

—— Richmond coal basin and its coal trade.

Penn. State Jour., vol. 2, 1833-34, p. 567. [Not seen.]

—— Review of geological phenomena, and the deductions derivable therefrom, in 250 miles of sections in parts of Virginia and Maryland. Also notice of certain fossil acotyledonous plants in the secondary strata of Fredericksburg.

Geol. Soc. Pennsylvania, Trans., vol. 1, pp. 314-325, pl. 18-19, 1835.

—— Memoir of a section passing through the bituminous coal field near Richmond, in Virginia.

Geol. Soc. Pennsylvania, Trans., vol. 1, pp. 275-294, pl. 16-17, 1835.

—— On the mineral basin or coal field of Blossburg, on the Tioga River, Tioga County, Pa.

Geol. Soc. Pennsylvania, Trans., vol. 1, pp. 204-223, 1835.

—— Notice as to the evidences of the existence of an ancient lake, which appears to have formerly filled the limestone valley of Kishacoquillas, in Mifflin County, Pa.

Geol. Soc. Pennsylvania, Trans., vol. 1, pp. 194-203, plates, 1835.

—— On the relative position of the transition and secondary coal formations in Pennsylvania, and description of some transition coal or bituminous anthracite, and iron ore beds near

Taylor, Richard C.—Continued.
Broad Top Mountain, in Bedford County, and of a coal vein in Perry County, Pa., with sections.
Geol. Soc. Pennsylvania, Trans., vol. 1, pp. 177–193, plates, 1835.

—— On the geological position of certain beds which contain numerous fossil marine plants of the family Fucoides, near Lewistown, Mifflin County, Pa.
Geol. Soc. Pennsylvania, Trans., vol. 1, pp. 5–15, plates, 1835.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 27, pp. 347–348, 1835.

—— Notice of a model of the western portion of the Schuylkill or southern coal field of Pennsylvania [and] on the most appropriate modes for representing geological phenomena.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 41, pp. 80–91, plate, 1841.
Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., pp. 81–94, Plate IV, 1843.

—— Memoir of the character and prospects of the copper region of Gibara, and a sketch of the geology of the northeast part of Cuba.
Am. Phil. Soc., Trans., vol. 9, new series, pp. 204–219, 1846.

—— Deposition respecting the asphaltum mine of Hillsborough, New Brunswick Supreme Court, Halifax, Nova Scotia. Philadelphia, 1851.

—— Substance of notes made during a geological reconnaissance in the auriferous porphyry region next the Caribbean Sea, in the province of Veraguas and Isthmus of Panama.
Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, 2d series, pp. 81–86, plate, 1854.

—— On a vein of asphaltum at Hillsborough, Albert County, New Brunswick.
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 241–243, 1854.

—— Statistics of coal. The geographical and geological distribution of mineral combustibles or fossil fuel, including also notices and localities of the various mineral bituminous substances employed in the arts and manufactures [etc.], clxviii, 754 pages, plates, maps, Philadelphia, 1848. Second edition edited by S. S. Haldeman, xx, 640 pages, plates, maps, Philadelphia, 1855.

Taylor, Richard C., and **Clemson**, T. G. Notice of a vein of bituminous coal, recently explored near Havana, Cuba.
Am. Phil. Soc., Trans., vol. 6, new series, pp. 191–197, plate, 1839.

Taylor, Stephen. Discovery in Virginia of the regular mineral salt formation.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 41, pp. 214–215, 1841.

Taylor, Steuben. Notice of miscellaneous localities of minerals [in Rhode Island].
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 8, pp. 225–227, 1824.

—— Notice of a rocking stone in Warwick, R. I.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 7, pp. 201–203, plate, 1824.

Taylor [W. B.]. [The causes of Glacial climate.] [Abstract.]
Washington Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 43–44, 46–47, 1880.

—— On the crumpling of the earth's crust.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 30, pp. 249–266, 1885.
Read to Philosophical Society of Washington, 1885.

—— A probable cause of the shrinkage of the earth's crust.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 34, pp. 200-202, 1886.
Abstract, Science, vol. 6, p. 220 (½ p.), 1885.

Taylor, W. Edgar. Geology in our preparatory schools.
Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 316–321, 1888.

Tenne, C. A. Ueber Gesteine des Cerro de las Nevajas (Messerberg) in Mexico.
Geol. Gesell., Zeit., vol. 37, pp. 610–620, 1885.

Tennessee.
1807. Observations on geology of United States, and geologic map, Maclure.
1818. Geology of the United States, Maclure.
1821. Structure of valley of the Mississippi, Nuttall.
1823. Geological features of Tennessee, Haywood, J.
1828. Sketches of geology of Alabama, Porter, W. S.
1830. Ferruginous sand formation of United States, Morton, S. G.
1835. Remains of transition series in Mississippi Valley, Troost.
Third report on Tennessee, Troost.

Tennessee—Continued.

1835. Localities of bones of mastodon, Troost.

Position of Pentremites, Troost.

1836. Bituminous coal deposits of the valley of the Ohio, Hildreth.

1837. On elevation of banks of the Mississippi, Usher.

Fourth report on Tennessee, Troost.

1840. Fifth report on Tennessee, Troost.

1841. Sixth report on survey of Tennessee, Troost.

Notice of oolitic formation in America, Lea, I.

1842. Geology of third district of New York, Emmons, E.

Notes on geology of the Western States, Hall, J.

1843. Structure of Appalachians, exemplifying laws of mountain chains, Rogers and Rogers.

Geology of the Western States, Owen, D. D.

Geology of western district of New York, Hall, J.

Marcellus and Hamilton in the West and South, Rogers, H. D.

Section from Cleveland to the Mississippi and on identity of western formations, Hall, J.

1844. Seventh report of survey of Tennessee, Troost.

American geology and condition of research in the United States, Rogers, H. D.

1845. Eighth report of survey of Tennessee, Troost.

1846. Geology of Western States, Owen, D. D.

Geology of Harpeth Ridge, Davidson County, Loomis.

1847. Parallelism of Paleozoics of North America with those of Europe, Verneuil, Hall, J.

Ninth report of survey of Tennessee, Troost.

1848. Statistics of coal, Taylor, R. C.

Letters on geology, Christy.

1851. Silurian basin of middle Tennessee, Safford.

1852. Comparison of geology of Tennessee and New York, Hall, J.

Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.

Tennessee—Continued.

1853. Parallelism of Lower Silurian of middle Tennessee and New York, Safford.

1854 Geologic map of United States, by Marcou, Am. Jour. Sci.

Erzgänge und das Gang-Gebirge von Nord-Carolina, etc., Dieffenbach.

1855. Changes in veins near surface, eastern Tennessee, Whitney, J. D.

Ducktown copper mines, Tuomey.

Reconnaissance of Tennessee, Safford.

Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.

1857. Second report on Tennessee, Safford.

Geology of Tennessee, Currey.

Copper lodes of Ducktown, Ansted.

1858. Geology of North America, Marcou, J.

Tennessee geological history, Safford.

Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.

1859. Paleontology of New York, vol. 3, Hall, J.

Some points in American geologic history, Safford.

1860. Silur-Fauna des westlichen Tennessee, Roemer.

1861. Faunal relations of some geologic groups, Rogers, W. B.

Physics and hydraulics of the Mississippi, Humphreys and Abbott.

Upper Silurian of western Tennessee, Safford.

Sur la faune primordiale en Amérique, Barrande.

Some points in American geology, Hunt, T. S.

1862. Remarks on the Taconic system, Stevens.

1863. Report of survey of Canada to 1863, Logan.

1864. Cretaceous, etc., of western Tennessee, Safford.

1865. Geological map, Sayler.

1866. Outline geologic map of Tennessee, Sayler.

Quaternary of Mississippi, Hilgard.

Tennessee—Continued.

1866. Petroleum in Kentucky and Tennessee, Safford.
Mineral oil, Cumberland and Clinton counties, Ky., Newberry.

1869. Geology of Tennessee, Safford.
The Mississippi Valley, Foster, J. W.
Fossils from just above the black slate, Winchell, A.

1871. Relative age of Niagara and lower Helderberg groups, Worthen.
Geognosie und Mineralreichthum des Alleghany-Systems, Credner, H.
History of Gulf of Mexico, Hilgard.
Fossils from Marshall group of the West, Winchell, A.
Geognosy of Appalachians, Hunt, T. S.
The Marshall group, Winchell, A.

1872. Relation of middle and Upper Silurian in United States, Hall, J.

1873. Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.
Cross anticlinal in coal of eastern Tennessee, Lesley, J. P.
Fault at Embreeville, Lesley, J. P.
Copper deposits of the Blue Ridge, Hunt, T. S.
Chart of nomenclature for Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.

1874. Origin of mountain chains, Whittlesey.
Notes on the southern Appalachians, Hunt, T. S.
Ore Knob copper mine, North Carolina, Hunt, T. S.
Mountain drainage of eastern Tennessee and western North Carolina, Willcox.
Drainage of eastern Tennessee, Willcox.
Resources of eastern Tennessee, Wilder, J. T.
Report of survey of Missouri, Broadhead.
Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew.
Unakyte from border of Tennessee and North Carolina, Bradley.

Tennessee—Continued.

1875. Silurian age of the southern Appalachians, Bradley.
Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley.
Geography and geology of petroleum, Wrigley.
The ores of iron; their distribution, Newton.
Comparison of Allegheny coal fields, Andrews.

1876. Geologic chart of United States, Bradley.
Tennessee—agriculture, mineral wealth, etc., Killebrew.

1877. Little Sequatchee coal field, Killebrew.
Ocoee and Hiwassee mineral district, Killebrew.
Coal regions of America, Macfarlane, J.
Topography and geology of Nashville, Safford.
Well boring in Warren County, Satterfield.
Axes about Cumberland Gap, Shaler.
Resources along Cincinnati Southern and Knoxville and Ohio railroads, Killebrew.

1878. Oil region of Tennessee, Killebrew.

1879. Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Safford.
North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.

1881. Unification of Silurian nomenclature, Miller, S. A.

1882. Drift hematite in eastern Tennessee, Nichols.
Boring at Memphis, Wilson, E. H.
Fault of southern Virginia, Lesley, J. P.

1883. Geologic history of the American continent, Hall, J.
Age of southern Appalachians, Elliott.
Culture and curing of tobacco, Killebrew.
Utica and related horizons, Walcott.
Decay of rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Origin of cross valleys, Davis, W. M.

1884. Polished rock surfaces, Morgan, H. J.

Tennessee—Continued.

1884. Tertiary of Eastern and Southern States, Heilprin.
Contributions to Tertiary geology, Heilprin.
Azoic system and its subdivisions, Whitney and Wadsworth.
Tennessee building stones, Cotton and Gattinger.
Cambrian of United States and Canada, Walcott.
Features of alluvial plain of the Mississippi below the Ohio, Hilgard.
Soil map of cotton States, Hilgard.
Physico-geographic and agricultural features of Tennessee, Safford.

1885. Map of United States, McGee.

1886. Upper measure coal field, Colton.
Samples of iron ores, Chauvenet, Willis.
Lithographic stone, Howe.
Pyrites deposits, Wendt.

1887. Bristol and Big Stone Gap section, Boyd.
Iron and coal, Porter.
Resources of Sequachee Valley, Bowron.
Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Geological notes, Britton, N. L.
Bays Mountains, Willis.
Ores used in Chattanooga district, Fleming.

1888. Coal, Ashburner.
Caves, Kingsley.
Eastern Tennessee minerals, Cowlam.
Marbles of Hawkins County, Willis.
Mineral resources, Procter.
Western iron belt, Killebrew.

1889. Round about Asheville, Willis.
Central basin, Kennedy.

1890. Appomattox formation, McGee.
Calciferous formation, Walcott.
Cannel coals, Macfarlane, G.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Safford.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Fauna of Lower Cambrian, Walcott.

Tennessee—Continued.

1891. Age of Cincinnati anticlinal, Foerste.
Appomattox formation, McGee.
Artesian wells of Memphis, Safford.
Cambrian of North America, Walcott.
Cretaceous formations of North America, White, C. A.
Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, Williams, H. S.
Orange sand, Lagrange and Appomattox, Hilgard.
Origin of certain topographic forms, Davis, W. M.
Overthrust faults of the southern Appalachians, Hayes, C. W.
Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.
Physical geology of Tennessee, Hull.
Relationship of Pleistocene to pre-Pleistocene, Chamberlin and Salisbury.
Relation of strength of marble to its structure, Perry.
Relations of secular rock disintegration to certain schists [Doe River], Pumpelly.
Titanic oxide [in soils], Dunnington.

Tenney, Sanborn. Geology for teachers, classes, and private students, 320 pages, 12°, Philadelphia, 1860.

—— On Devonian fossils in the Wahsatch Mountains.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 5, pp. 139-140 (½ p.), 1873.

—— Bowlders [north of Yosemite].
Am. Nat., vol. 7, p. 636 (½ p.), 1873.

—— The quartzite of Williamstown and vicinity and the structure of the Graylock range.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 22, part 2, pp, 37-41, 1874.

—— Note on some points in the geology of Stoddard and Marlow, Cheshire County, N. H.
Geology of New Hampshire, vol. 3, part 3, Appendix E, pp. 356-357, 1878.

Tertiary.

ATLANTIC COAST REGION (Massachusetts to Georgia).

1752. Mémoire dans lequel on compare le Canada à la Suisse, Guettard.

Tertiary—Continued.

Atlantic Coast Region (Massachusetts to Georgia)—Continued.

1783. Strata on branches of York River, Va., Lincoln.

1786. Gay Head, West, Baylies.

1787. Mineralogische Kenntniss des östlichen Theils von Nord-Amerika, etc., Schoepf.

1799. Sand hills of Cape Henry, Va., Latrobe.

1807. Observations and map of geology of United States, Maclure.

1818. Observations on geology of North America, Mitchell, S.L.
Geology of the United States, Maclure.

1821. Parts of North and South Carolina, Dickson.
Structure of valley of the Mississippi, Nuttall.

1822. Iron mines in Vermont, Hall, F.

1824. Review of Conybeare and Philips' geology of England and Wales, Am. Jour. Sci.
Essay on Tertiary of America, Finch.
Marthas Vineyard and Elizabeth islands, Hitchcock, E.

1826. Geology and mineralogy statistics of South Carolina, Mills.
Shell marl region, coal formation and contiguous region, Pierce.

1827. Geology of North Carolina, Mitchell, E.; Olmstead.

1828. Report on North Carolina, Mitchell, E.
Low country of North Carolina, Mitchell, E.

1829. Geology of gold region of North Carolina, Mitchell, E.
Secondary, Tertiary, and alluvial of Atlantic Coast, Vanuxem.
Observations on ferruginous sand and upper marine formations, Morton, S. G.

1830. Diluvial furrows and scratches, Thomas, D.
Geology, etc., of part of peninsula of Maryland, Conrad.
Ferruginous sand formation of the United States, Morton, S. G.

Tertiary—Continued.

Atlantic Coast Region (Massachusetts to Georgia)—Continued.

1832. Analogy between marl of Connecticut and chalk of Europe, Morton, S. G.
Fossil shells of the Tertiary, Conrad.

1833. Report on Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
Contributions to geology, Lea.
Strontianite-bearing limestone on Lake Erie, Bigsby.
New fossil shells, Conrad.

1834. Tertiary and more recent formations of Southern States, Conrad.
Report of geologist of Maryland, Ducatel.

1835. Elevated country between the Missouri and Red rivers, Featherstonhaugh.
Tertiary of the Atlantic Coast, Conrad.
Observations in Atlantic Tertiary region, Conrad.

1836. Reconnaissance of Virginia, Rogers, W. B.
First report of survey of New Jersey, Rogers, H. D.
Reconnaissance from Washington through Wisconsin to Coteau des Prairies, Featherstonhaugh.

1837. Report of survey of Virginia for 1836, Rogers, W. B.
Tertiary formations of Virginia, Rogers and Rogers.
Geology of Portland and vicinity, Hitchcock, E.
First report of first district of New York, Mather.
Physical geography of Maryland, Ducatel.

1838. Report of survey of Virginia for 1837, Rogers, W. B.
Report of geologist of Maryland, Ducatel.
Fossils of medial Tertiary, Conrad.

1839. First and second reports on Delaware, Booth.
Notes on American geology, Conrad.

Tertiary—Continued.

Atlantic Coast Region (Massachusetts to Georgia)—Continued.

1839. Tertiary of Virginia, Rogers and Rogers.

1840. Geological survey of Rhode Island, Jackson, C. T.
  New fossils from Petersburg, Va., Lea, H. C.
  Equivalency of deposits on east and west sides of the Atlantic, Eaton.
  Description of geology of New Jersey, Rogers, H. D.
  On the Silurian system, Conrad.
  Report of geologist of Maryland, Ducatel.
  Report of survey of Virginia for 1839, Rogers, W. B.

1841. Report on paleontology of New York, Conrad.
  Survey of Delaware, Booth.
  Fossil in Eocene of James River, Virginia, Tuomey.
  Report of survey of Virginia for 1840, Rogers, W. B.
  Secondary and Tertiary of southern Atlantic States, Hodge.
  Final report on Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.

1843. Geology of New York, first district, Mather.
  Geology of western district of New York, Hall, J.
  Limits of Infusorial stratum in Virginia, Rogers, W. B.
  Agricultural survey of South Carolina, Ruffin.
  New locality of the Infusorial stratum, Tuomey.

1844. Age of Polythalamia from South Carolina, Rogers, H. D.; Bailey, J. W.
  Explanation of geologic map of Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
  Cretaceous of parts of the United States bordering on the Atlantic, Lyell.
  Age of South Carolina Tertiary, Tuomey.
  American geology and condition of research in the United States, Rogers, H. D.

Tertiary—Continued.

Atlantic Coast Region (Massachusetts to Georgia)—Continued.

1844. Final report on New Hampshire, Jackson, C. T.
  Agricultural survey of South Carolina, Ruffin.
  Tertiary of Marthas Vineyard, Lyell.

1845. Travels in North America, Lyell.
  Notes on Cretaceous of New Jersey, etc., Lyell.
  Older Tertiary of Virginia, South Carolina, and Georgia, Lyell.
  Miocene Tertiary of Maryland, Virginia, and the Carolinas, Lyell.

1846. Geology of seacoast of Georgia, Couper.
  Tertiary of Warren County, Miss., Conrad.

1848. Analysis of marls from vicinity of Charleston, S. C., Shepard.
  Geology of South Carolina, Tuomey.
  Burr millstone fossils at Bainbridge, Ga., Couper.
  Age of millstone grit, Georgia, Agassiz, L.
  Eocene of Vicksburg, Miss., Conrad.

1849. New localities of Infusoria in Maryland, Bailey, J. W.
  Tertiary, etc., in island of Nantucket, Desor and Cabot.
  Tertiary region of South Carolina, Tuomey.
  Statistics of Georgia, White, G.
  Shells in cliffs of Nantucket, Mass., Desor.
  Notes on geology of Charleston, S. C., Holmes, F. S.

1850. Observations of Ashley River, S. C., Holmes, F. S.

1851. Fossils from Nantucket, Desor.
  Equivalency of the American Tertiary, Desor, Rogers, H. D.

1852. Post-Pliocene of Southern and Northern States, Desor, E.
  Second report of chemist of Maryland, Higgins.
  Deep River coal field region, McLenahan.

Tertiary—Continued.

Atlantic Coast Region (Massachusetts to Georgia)—Continued.

1852. Report of geological survey of North Carolina, Emmons, E.
Post-Pliocene of Southern and Northern States, Desor, E.

1853. Report on certain points in geology of Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
Brown coal of Brandon, Vt., and age of hematite in the United States, Hitchcock, E.

1854. Tertiary of San Domingo and Vicksburg, Miss., Conrad.
Fossils from Tertiary of Southern States, Tuomey.
Marl of lower Virginia, Rogers, W. B.

1855. Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.

1856. Origin of greensand, Bailey, J. W.
Report on southern New Jersey, Cook, G. H.
Fossil, fruits and age of Brandon lignite, Vermont, Hitchcock, E.
Report of survey for 1856, South Carolina, Lieber.
Fifth report of chemist of Maryland, Higgins.

1857. Geology of Cape May County, N. J., Cook, G. H.

1858. Remains of animals in post-Pliocene in South Carolina, Holmes, F. S.
Geology and geography of North America, Rogers, H. D.
Fossils of the post-Pliocene, Holmes, F. S.
North Carolina, agriculture of eastern counties, Emmons, E.
Geology of North America, Marcou, J.

1859. Catalogue of State cabinet and notes on metamorphics, Hitchcock, E.
Changes along coast of South Carolina, Lieber.
Post-Pliocene fossils of South Carolina, Holmes, F. S.

1860. Fossils from Labrador, Maine, etc., Dawson, J. W.
First report of chemist of Maryland, Tyson.

Tertiary—Continued.

Atlantic Coast Region (Massachusetts to Georgia)—Continued.

1860. Second report of chemist of Maryland, Tyson.
Agriculture of North Carolina, Emmons, E.
Swamp lands of North Carolina, Emmons, E.
Post-Pliocene of South Carolina, Holmes, F. S.

1861. Notes on sections across Vermont, Hitchcock, C. H.
Drift near Brandon, Vt., Jackson and Blake.
Infusorial earth from Maryland and Virginia, Rogers, W. B.
Fossil fruits in lignites of Brandon, Vt., Lesquereux.
Report on geology of Vermont, Hitchcock, E., Hitchcock, E., jr., Hager, and Hitchcock, C. H.
Diatomaceous earth of Nottingham, Md., Johnson, C.

1865. Eocene lignite formation of United States, Conrad.
Lignite of Franklin County and geology of southeastern Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.
Frozen well of Brandon, Vt., Blake, Rogers and Jackson.
Report of survey of New Jersey for 1864, Cook, G. H.

1866. Map of Canada and part of United States, Logan and Hall.

1867. Tertiary of North and South Carolina, Conrad.

1868. Geology of Vermont, Hitchcock, C. H.
Geology of New Jersey, Cook, G. H.
Ashley River phosphates, Pratt.

1869. Nodular phosphates of South Carolina, Shepard.
Map to illustrate types of earth's surface east from Cincinnati, Lesley, J. P.
American fossiliferous strata, Conrad.

1870. Phosphate beds of South Carolina, Shaler.
Phosphate rocks of South Carolina, Holmes, F. S.

Tertiary—Continued.

ATLANTIC COAST REGION (Massachusetts to Georgia)—Continued.

1871. Phosphate beds, Shaler.
Cretaceous and Tertiary of North Carolina, Conrad.
Geology and mineralogy of Georgia, Stephenson.
1872. Geology of phosphate beds of South Carolina, Packard.
Causes of production of Cape Hatteras, Shaler.
1873. Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.
Glaciers in Virginia, Stevens.
Appendix to report of survey of North Carolina, Kerr.
Topography as affected by rotation of the earth, Kerr.
1875. Concerning "Bermuda" tripoli, Sullivant.
Tripoli near Nottingham, Md., Johnson, C.
Gravel and cobble deposits of Virginia, etc., Rogers, W. B.
Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.
Tertiary of Atlantic Slope, Conrad.
Report of survey of North Carolina, Kerr.
On geologic map of Massachusetts, Crosby.
1876. Geology from Cape Fear to Neuse rivers, Abert.
Handbook of Georgia, Janes.
Virginia, geographical and political summary, Hotchkiss.
Second report of survey of Georgia, Little.
Siderite at Gay Head, Mass., Blake, W. P.
Diatomaceous sands of Richmond, Va., Coryell.
North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.
1877. Contribution to micro-geology, Stodder.
Post-Pliocene of Nantucket, Scudder.
Gravel and cobble deposits of Virginia, etc., Rogers, W. B.
Long Island coast, Lewis, E.
1878. Geologic history of New York Island, etc., Newberry.

Tertiary—Continued.

ATLANTIC COAST REGION (Massachusetts to Georgia)—Continued.

1878. Report of survey of New Jersey for 1878, Cook, G. H.
Cretaceous and Tertiary at Charleston, Vogdes.
Catalogue of ores, rocks, and woods of Georgia, Little.
Tertiary rocks on Grand and George's banks, Verrill.
1879. Handbook of Virginia, Pollard.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Georgia, Little.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, New England, Hitchcock, C. H.
Terminal moraine of North American ice sheet, Upham.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Delaware, Uhler; Maryland, Fontaine.
Mesozoic of Virginia, Fontaine.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Virginia, Rogers, W. B.
Formation of Cape Cod, Upham.
Catalogue of exhibit of survey of New Jersey, Cook, G. H.
Mesozoic in Virginia, Heinrich.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, North and South Carolina, Kerr.
Report of geologist of New Jersey for 1879, Cook, G. H.
North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, New Jersey, Smock.
1880. Gravels of southeast Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.
Resources near route of Richmond and Southwestern Railway, Hotchkiss.
Richmond diatomaceous earth, Michels.
1881. Iron ores of Brandon period, Lewis, H. C.
Report on survey of New Jersey for 1881, Cook, G. H.
Antiquity of man in the East, geologically considered, Lewis, H. C.
Fossiliferous bowlders in drift of Cape Cod, Crosby.

Tertiary—Continued.

ATLANTIC COAST REGION (Massachusetts to Georgia)—Continued.

1881. Action of frost in superficial material, Kerr.
Tertiary of Maryland, Heilprin.
Trenton gravels and antiquity of man, Lewis, H. C.
Vertebrate remains from South Carolina, Leidy.
Geology of Philadelphia County, etc., Pennsylvania, Hall, C. E.; Lesley, J. P.
Iron ores and lignites of Montgomery County Valley, Pennsylvania, Lewis, H. C.
Surface geology of Philadelphia and vicinity, Lewis, H. C.

1882. Report of well at Charleston, South Carolina, Charleston.
Notes on the geology of the Virginias, Rogers, W. B.
Position of Eocene of Maryland, Heilprin.
Artesian well at Fort Monroe, Fontaine.
Infusorial deposit of Fort Monroe well, Rogers, W. B.

1883. Geology and soils of tobacco region of North Carolina, Kerr.
Stratified drift in Delaware, Chester.
Report of survey of New Jersey for 1883, Cook, G. H.
Ages and classification of post-Eocene of Atlantic Slope, Heilprin.
South Carolina, resources, etc., Hammond.

1884. Cotton production in North Carolina and Virginia, Kerr.
Cotton production in Georgia, Loughridge.
Phosphates in North Carolina, Dabney.
Geology of Hatteras, Kerr.
Tertiary of Eastern and Southern States, Heilprin.
Contributions to Tertiary geology, Heilprin.
New Jersey building stones, Cook and Smock.
North Carolina building stones, Kerr and Kerr.

Tertiary—Continued.

ATLANTIC COAST REGION (Massachusetts to Georgia)—Continued.

1884. Soil map of cotton States, Hilgard.
Distribution of iron ores in eastern United States, Smock, J. C.
Reprint of reports on geology of the Virginias, Rogers, W. B.
Report of survey of New Jersey for 1884, Cook, G. H.
Limits of Tertiary, North Carolina, Winchell, A.
Physical and agricultural features of South Carolina, Hammond.
North Carolina phosphates, Phillips, W. B.; Dabney.

1885. Town geology, the lesson of the Philadelphia rocks, Heilprin.
Geologic atlas of counties of Pennsylvania, Lesley, J. P.
Survey of Delaware County, Pa., Hall, C. E.
Report of State geologist of New Jersey, Cook, G. H.
Gravels of south Delaware peninsula, Chester.
Handbook of Virginia, Harrison.
Map of the United States, McGee.
Eocene of North Carolina, Kerr.
Survey of New Jersey, report for 1885, Cook, G. H.
Report, Atlantic Coast division, Shaler.
Rogers's geology of the Virginias, Campbell, J. L. and Campbell, H. D.
Cretaceous and Tertiary of New Jersey, Cook, G. H.
Fossils of Raritan clays and marls of New Jersey, Whitfield, R. P.
Review of geology of Delaware, Chester.

1886. Geology of northern New England, Hitchcock, C. H.
Features of the recent earthquake, McGee.
Fauna of New Jersey marls, Whitfield, R. P.

Tertiary—Continued.

ATLANTIC COAST REGION (Massachusetts to Georgia)—Continued.

1887. Artesian wells, New Jersey, Cook.
Boring at Atlantic City, Woolman.
Miocene mollusca of New Jersey, Heilprin.
New Jersey Cretaceous, Whitfield, R. P.
Geology of Long Island, Dana, J. D.
Miocene fossils from New Jersey, Heilprin.
Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.

1888. Notes on joint structure, Crosby.
Map of vicinity of New York City, Martin, D. S.
Eocene and its associates, Uhler.
Excursions into southern counties of Maryland, Clark, W. B.
Three formations of the middle Atlantic Slope, McGee.
Marthas Vineyard, Shaler.

1889. Report—division of Cenozoic invertebrates, United States Geological Survey, Dall.
Diatoms in well at Atlantic City, King.
Map of New Jersey, Cook.
Yellow gravels, Britton, N. L.
Rivers and valleys of Pennsylvania, Davis, W. M.
Cretaceous in Anne Arundel and Prince George counties, Md., Clark, W. B.
Cretaceous of southwestern Maryland, Bryan.

1890. Cretaceous plants, Marthas Vineyard, White, D.
Cretaceous fossils, Marthas Vineyard, Shaler.
Deposits of eastern Massachusetts, Shaler.
Gay Head, Mass., Clark, W. B.; Merrill, F. J. H.
Analyses of clay and sands from Gay Head, Clarke, F. W.; Riggs.
Ancient shore lines, Merrill, F. J. H.
Fiords and great lake basins of North America, Upham.
Long Island Sound and submerged channel of the Hudson, Dana, J. D.
Development of northern New Jersey, Davis and Wood.
Artesian wells, Atlantic City, Woolman.
Artesian wells, New Jersey, Nason.
Traps of New Jersey region, Darton.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Southern Maryland and Virginia, Clark, W. B.
Potomac flora, Fontaine.
Cape Fear River region, North Carolina, Clark, W. B.
Distribution of fossil plants, Ward, L. F.
Southern extension of Appomattox formation, McGee.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Chance, Chester, Crosby, Fontaine, Hammond, Hitchcock, C. H.; Johnson, Rogers, W. B.; Smock, Uhler.
Report, Atlantic Coast division, United States Geological Survey [Cape Cod], Shaler.

1891. Section along Chattahoochee River, Langdon.
Artesian wells, New Jersey, Smock, Nason.
Cretaceous and Eocene of Maryland, Uhler.
Changes of Atlantic and Pacific coasts, Le Conte.
Eastern Maryland and Virginia, Darton.
Expedition into southern Maryland, Clark, W. B.
Fallen forest and peat in Delaware, Cresson.
Washington region, Darton, McGee.
Neocene and Pleistocene continent movements, McGee.
Dismal Swamp, Shaler.
Near Wilmington, N. C., Stanton.
Georgia, report of geological survey, Spencer, J. W.

Tertiary—Continued.

ATLANTIC COAST REGION (Massachusetts to Georgia)—Continued.

1891. Triassic of Connecticut Valley, Davis, W. M.
Dates of origin of certain topographic forms, Davis, W. M.
Physical geography of southern New England, Davis, W. M.
Phosphates of America, Wyatt.

GULF REGION (Florida to Texas and to Kentucky).

1807. Observations and map of geology of United States, Maclure.

1817. Physical observations, etc., Louisiana, Heustis.

1818. On parts of Virginia, Tennessee, Alabama, Mississippi, etc., Cornelius.
Geology of the United States, Maclure.

1821. Structure of valley of the Mississippi, Nuttall.

1822. Outline geologic map of Tennessee, Sayler, N.

1823. Geological features of Tennessee, Haywood, J.

1824. Essay on Tertiary of America, Finch.

1825. Notices of the Floridas, Pierce.

1828. Sketches of geology of Alabama, Porter, W. S.

1829. Oolite rocks from Florida, Featherstonhaugh.
Report on canal from the Atlantic to the Gulf of Mexico, Bernard and Poussin.

1832. Fossil shells of the Tertiary, Conrad.

1833. Contributions to geology, Lea.
Notices respecting Green County, Ala., Withers.

1834. Observations upon Alabama, Georgia, and Florida, Shepard, C. U.
Tertiary and Recent of Southern States, Conrad.
Prairies of Alabama, McGuire.

1839. Remarks on eastern Florida, Whiting, H.
Trinity County, Tex., Riddell.

Tertiary—Continued.

GULF REGION (Florida to Texas and to Kentucky)—Continued.

1840. Map and descriptions of Texas, Moore, F., jr.
Fifth report on Tennessee, Troost.
Position of Zeuglodon of Harlan, Conrad.

1841. Report on paleontology of New York, Conrad.
Secondary and Tertiary of Southern Atlantic States, Hodge.

1842. Report on Fourche Cove and vicinity, Arkansas, Powell, W. B.
Portion of the Atlantic Tertiary region, Conrad.

1844. Borings from well at Columbus, Miss., Bailey, J. W.
Excursion from Washington to frontier of Mexico, Featherstonhaugh.

1845. Older Tertiary of Virginia, South Carolina, and Georgia, Lyell.
Some sandstones in Baldwin County, Ala., Bigelow.
Tertiary of Warren County, Miss., Conrad.

1846. Newer deposits of Southern States, Lyell.
Eocene of the United States, Conrad.
Eocene of Walnut Hills, Miss., Conrad.
Geology of Texas, Roemer.
Eocene of Georgia and Alabama, Lyell.
Oolite in Florida, Rogers, H. D.
Geology of eastern Florida, Conrad.
Geology of Tampa Bay, Fla., Allen, J. H.

1847. Delta and alluvial deposits of the Mississippi and other points, Lyell, C.
Alleged coexistence of man and the megatherium, Lyell.
Age of nummulite limestone of Alabama, Lyell.

1848. Geology of southern Alabama, Hale, C. S.
Letters on geology, Christy.

Tertiary—Continued.

Gulf Region (Florida to Texas and to Kentucky)—Continued.

1848. Contributions to geology of Texas, Roemer.
Features at Natchez, Binney.
Eocene of Vicksburg, Conrad.

1849. Northern Mississippi, Bolton, R.
Second visit to the United States, Lyell.
Texas, Roemer.

1850. Eocene of Vicksburg, Miss., Conrad.
Systematic treatise on diseases of interior North America, Drake.

1851. Sketch of Louisiana, Carrighan.
Geology of Florida Keys and southern coast of Florida, Tuomey.
Microscopical observations in Florida, etc., Bailey, J. W.
Kreidebildungen von Texas, Roemer.

1853. Rocks from Red River region, in Louisiana, Hitchcock, E.
Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.
Geology and hydrography, Louisiana, Forshay.
Das Mississippi-Thal, Olshausen.

1854. Solidification of coral reefs of Florida and source of lime, Horsford.
Geology of Mississippi, Wailes.
Sketch of geology of Mississippi, Lieber.
Tertiary of St. Domingo and Vicksburg, Miss., Conrad.

1855. Geology of route near latitude 32° to the Pacific, Blake, W. P.
Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.
Cretaceous basin of Rio Bravo, Schott.
Reconnaissance of Tennessee, Safford.

1856. Infusorial stratum in Florida, Bailey, J. W.
Geology of route to the Pacific, Marcou, J.

Tertiary—Continued.

Gulf Region (Florida to Texas and to Kentucky)—Continued.

1856. Geology of Choctaw Bluff, Winchell, A.
Eocene of Jackson, Miss., Conrad.
Reconnaissance from the Mississippi, Marcou, J.

1857. Survey for railroad from St. Louis to Fulton, Ark., Barney.
Middle and southern Alabama, Winchell, A.
Report on Mississippi, Harper.
Geology of Tennessee, Currey.
Geology of lower Rio Bravo, Schott.
Agency of Gulf Stream in formation of Florida, Le Conte.
Fossils of Mexican boundary survey, Conrad.

1858. Report on Cretaceous and Tertiary of Alabama, Thornton.
Review of Harper's report on Mississippi, Am. Jour. Sci.
Report of chemical department of survey of Alabama, Mallet.
Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
First report on Alabama, Tuomey.
Second report on geology of Alabama, Tuomey.

1859. Sketch of Texas, Moore, F.
Eocene near Alligator, Fla., McCrady.
First report of survey of Texas, Shumard, B. F.

1860. Geology and agriculture of Mississippi, Hilgard.
Géologie pratique de la Louisiane, Thomassy.
Analyses of soils, Arkansas, Peter.
Survey of Fourche Cove, Arkansas, Lesley, J.
North American fossil plants Lesquereux.
Botany and paleontology o survey of Arkansas, Lesquereux.
Reconnaissance of part of Arkansas, Cox, E. T.; Owen D. D.

1861. Fossil fruits in lignites of Brandon, Vt., Lesquereux.

Tertiary—Continued.

Gulf Region (Florida to Texas and to Kentucky—Continued.

1861. Physics and hydraulics of the Mississippi, Humphreys and Abbott.

1862. Florida reef, its origin, etc., Hunt, E. B.

1864. Cretaceous, etc., of western Tennessee, Safford.

1865. Origin, growth, substructure, and chronology of Florida reef, Hunt, E. B.

Eocene lignite formation of United States, Conrad.

New Eocene fossils, Whitfield, R. P.

Eocene shells from Enterprise, Miss., Conrad.

1866. Resources of Louisiana, Robinson, J. B.

Resources of Texas, Buckley.

Preliminary report of survey of Texas, Buckley.

Johnson County, Ill., Engelmann.

Remarks on the new division of Eocene, by Conrad, Hilgard.

Randolph, St. Clair, Madison, and Hancock counties, Ill., Worthen.

Drift of Western and Southern States, Hilgard.

Quaternary of Mississippi, Hilgard.

Introduction to paleontology, Illinois, Meek and Worthen.

Massac and part of Pope counties, Ill., Engelmann.

Stratigraphy, Tertiary, coal measures, sub-Carboniferous, Devonian, Silurian, Illinois, Worthen.

1867. The State of Alabama, Haines.

Miocene in Texas, Shumard, B. F.

Tertiary of North and South Carolina, Conrad.

Notes sur les frontières entre Mexique et les États-Unis, Marcou, J.

Tertiary of Mississippi and Alabama, Hilgard.

Rock salt of Petit Anse, Buck and Goesmann.

Tertiary—Continued.

Gulf Region (Florida to Texas and to Kentucky—Continued.

1868. Alexander, Union, Jackson, and Perry counties, Ill., Worthen and Engelmann.

Quaternary rock salt in Louisiana, Owen, D. D.

1869. Gegenden jenseits des Mississippi-Flusses, Roessler.

Geology of lower Louisiana and rock salt, Hilgard.

Reconnaissance of Louisiana, Hilgard.

The Mississippi Valley, Foster, J. W.

Report of survey of part of Louisiana, Lockett.

Geology of Tennessee, Safford.

1870. Calhoun, Pike, Adams, Brown, Schuyler, and Fulton counties, Ill., Worthen.

Age of Mississippi Delta, Hilgard.

Illinois, Bannister.

First report of geological survey of Louisiana, Hopkins.

Henderson, Warren, Mercer, Knox, Stark, and Woodford counties, Ill., Greene, H. A.

1871. Southern drift, Gulf Tertiaries, Cretaceous in North Carolina, Perry, J. B.

Fossils of Vicksburg group in in Louisiana, Hilgard.

Geologic history of Gulf of Mexico, Hilgard.

Delta and mud lumps of Mississippi River, Hilgard.

Second report of survey of Louisiana, Hopkins, F. V; Lockett.

1872. Third geological report, Louisiana, Hopkins, F. V.

Third and fourth report on survey of Indiana, Cox.

Geology of the Southwest, Hilgard.

Lignite of Arkansas, Britton, J. B.

Plants of Cretaceous and Tertiary of Kansas and Nebraska, Lesquereux.

1873. Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.

Tertiary—Continued.

Gulf Region (Florida to Texas and to Kentucky)—Continued.

1873. Survey of Trinity River, Bird.
Red River raft region, Collins, H. C.
Report on Louisiana, May and June, 1869, Hilgard.

1874. Lignite from Louisiana, Hayes, S. P.
Eastern, northern, and middle Texas, Burleson.
Part of eastern Texas, Buckley.
Lignitic formation and its flora, Lesquereux.
Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew.

1875. Gulf of Mexico in the Miocene, Gabb.
Resources of Texas, Buckley.
Tertiary of Atlantic Slope, Conrad.
Bayou Teche, De Leon.

1876. Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils of upper Missouri country, Gabb.
Maps of counties of Texas, Roessler.
Report on Arkansas River, Abert, S. J.
Review of fossil flora of North America, Lesquereux.
Tennessee, agriculture, mineral wealth, etc., Killebrew.
Second report of survey of Texas, Buckley.

1877. General account of Kentucky, Shaler.
Report of progress, survey of Kentucky, Shaler.
Die Sauersee in Hardin County, Tex., Roessler.

1878. Soils of Alabama, Stubbs.
Borings between the Mississippi and Lake Borgne, Hilgard and Hopkins.
Fourth report of survey of Louisiana, Lockett.
Outline of geology of Alabama, Smith, E. A.

1879. North American Mesozoic and Cenezoic, Miller, S. A.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Illinois, Worthen.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Missouri, Broadhead.

Tertiary—Continued.

Gulf Region (Florida to Texas and to Kentucky)—Continued.

1879. Report of survey of Alabama for 1877–78, Smith, E. A.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Tennessee, Safford.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Louisiana, Hopkins.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Alabama, Gesner and Smith.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Kentucky, Procter.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Arkansas, Owen, R.
Loess of the Mississippi Valley, Hilgard.
Texas, Boll.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Macfarlane.

1880. Geological position of Texas Cope.
Claiborne group and its fossils, Mell.
Report on Colorado Canyon district, Dutton.

1881. Alabama north of the Tennessee, McCalley.
Geology of Florida, Smith, E. A.
Later Tertiary of Gulf of Mexico, Hilgard.
Geology of lower Louisiana and salt of Petite Anse, Hilgard.
Report on Warrior coal fields, Alabama, Smith, E. A.
Lower Eocene mollusca from Clarke County, Ala., Heilprin.

1882. Position of Eocene of Maryland, Heilprin.
Mississippi Valley, between Cairo and Vicksburg, Suter.
Tertiary of the United States, Heilprin.
Loess of North America, Call.
Physio-geographic and agricultural features of Tennessee, Safford.

Tertiary—Continued.

GULF REGION (Florida to Texas and to Kentucky)—Continued.

1883. Survey from Atlanta to the Mississippi, Campbell and Ruffner.

Salines of Louisiana, Hilgard.

Tortugas and Florida reefs, Agassiz, A.

Post-Eocene of Atlantic Slope, Heilprin.

Nummulites in Florida, Heilprin.

1884. Physiographic and agricultural features of Louisiana, Hilgard.

Borings on Mississippi River, Hilgard and Hopkins.

Der mexikanische Staat Sinaloa, Weidner.

Rio Grande region about Laredo, Cope.

Fossils from Laredo, Tex., Heilprin.

Agricultural features of Arkansas, Loughridge.

Agricultural features of Texas, Loughridge.

Soils and products of southwestern Louisiana, Rapley.

Tertiary of Eastern and Southern States, Heilprin.

Soil map of cotton States, Hilgard.

Cotton production of Alabama, Smith, E. A.

Cotton production in Florida, Smith, E. A.

Remarks on Gulf Tertiaries, Heilprin.

Contributions to Tertiary geology, Heilprin.

Physio-geographic and agricultural features of Mississippi, Hilgard.

Remarks on Florida Tertiary, Heilprin.

Tertiary of Eastern and Southern States, Heilprin.

1885. Classification of United States Tertiary, Meyer, Hilgard, Heilprin.

Meyer on southern old Tertiary, Smith, E. A.

Observations on Tertiary of Alabama, Aldrich.

Tertiary—Continued.

GULF REGION (Florida to Texas and to Kentucky)—Continued.

1885. Old Tertiary of the Southwest, Hilgard.

Grouping of phosphate beds in Oligocene, Heilprin.

Shell from Manatee River, Fla., Heilprin.

Loup Fork Miocene in Mexico, Cope.

Miocene in Florida, Dall.

Section of Cretaceous and Tertiary of Alabama, Smith, E. A.

Geology of Tampa region, Florida, Kerr.

Map of United States, McGee.

Tertiary phosphates in Alabama, Smith, E. A.

Phosphatic rocks of Florida, Smith, E. A.; Johnson, L. C.

Chemical analyses, survey of Kentucky, Peter and Peter.

Meyer and the southwestern Tertiary, Hilgard.

Age of species in southern old Tertiary, Meyer, O.

1886. Fossils from Kentucky, Texas, and Florida, Heilprin.

The North Atlantic as a geological basin, Reade, T. M.

Observations in Florida, Heilprin.

Variation of certain Tertiary fossils, Meyer.

The minerals and rocks of Arkansas, McCreath.

Tertiary fossils of Alabama and Mississippi, Aldrich.

Notes on Tertiary of Southern States, Heilprin.

Meyer and the southwestern Tertiary, Hilgard.

Tertiary and Grand Gulf of Mississippi, Meyer, O.

Introduction, Tertiary of Alabama, Smith, E. A.

West coast of Florida, Heilprin.

Tertiary of Alabama and Mississippi, Smith, E. A.

1887. Geology of Florida, Kost.

Map of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.

Equivalence of Tertiaries, Hilgard.

Tertiary—Continued.

GULF REGION (Florida to Texas and to Kentucky)—Continued.

1887. Condition of knowledge of Texas, Hill, R. T.
Carbonate iron ores of Mississippi, Brainerd.
Survey of Florida, Kost.
Notes on Florida, Dall.
Alttertiärs von Mississippi und Alabama, Meyer, O.
North American eastern Tertiary, Meyer, O.
Well at San Augustine, Fla., Kennish.
West coast of Florida and Okeechobee wilderness, Heilprin.
Tuscaloosa, Tombigbee, and Alabama rivers, Smith and Johnson, McGee.
Iron ores, analyses, Riggs.
Report by Shumard on Texas geology, Hill, R. T.
Structure of Florida, Johnson, L. C.
Resources of Kentucky, Procter.

1888. Classification of post-Cretaceous, Heilprin.
White limestone in Gulf region, Johnson, L. C.
Faunal relations of Tertiary, Dall.
Notes on western Texas, Hill, R. T.
Iron region of northern Louisiana, Johnson, L. C.
Petite Anse salt deposits, Bolton, Pomeroy.
Nacogdoches oil field, Dumble.
Neozoic geology, Hill, R. T.
Oligocene, Johnson, L. C.; Hilgard, Aldrich.
West central Arkansas, Comstock.

1889. Intermediate Pliocene fauna, Cope.
South central Texas, Jermy.
Report [southern Texas], Tait.
Jackson Purchase region, Kentucky, Loughridge.
Report eastern Texas, Penrose.
Grand Gulf formation, Johnson, L. C.

Tertiary—Continued.

GULF REGION (Florida to Texas and to Kentucky)—Continued.

1889. Oberturonen-Kreide, Hill, R.T.
Some Florida Miocene, Langdon.
Story of Colorado River, Hill, R. T.
Report—division of Cenozoic invertebrates, U. S. Geol. Survey, Dall.
Observations on southern Florida, Willcox.
Report—Lower Mississippi division, U. S. Geol. Survey, Johnson, L. C.
Division of Mesozoic invertebrates, U. S. Geol. Survey, White, C. A.

1890. Tertiary fauna of Florida, Dall.
Topography of Florida, Shaler.
Orange sand formations, McGee.
Southern extension of Appomattox formation, McGee.
Peculiarities in drainage, McGee.
Phosphates of Florida, Cox, Goldsmith, Ledoux, Wyatt.
Mon Louis Island, Mobile Bay, Langdon.
Southern drift of Georgia, Spencer, J. W.
Saliferous deposits as evidence of climatal conditions, Shaler.
Analysis of marble from Louisiana, Hillebrand.
Geographic features of Texas, Hill, R. T.
Permian of Texas, Cummins.
Pilot Knob, Tex., Hill, R. T.
Central Texas, Tarr.
Report on Gulf Tertiaries of Texas, Penrose, R. A. F.
Review of Texas geology, Dumble.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Smith and Gesner, Hilgard, Johnson, McCutchen, Loughridge, Owen, D. D.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Crowley's Ridge, Arkansas, Call.
Cahaba coal field region, Squire, Smith, E. A.

Tertiary—Continued.

GULF REGION (Florida to Texas and to Kentucky)—Continued.

1890. Drift deposits of Illinois, Worthen.

1891. Age of orange sands, Salisbury.

Artesian wells of Memphis, Safford.

Tertiary of western Texas, Am. Nat.

Bauxite in Arkansas, Branner.

Silicified woods of eastern Arkansas, Call.

Report on northwestern Texas, Cummins.

Map of Kentucky, Procter.

Florida phosphate, Cox, Darton, Davidson.

Floridite, Cox.

Report of State geologist of Texas, Dumble.

Iron district of eastern Texas, Dumble, Herndon, Kennedy, Walker.

Record of well at Lake Worth, southern Florida, Darton.

Phosphates of America, Wyatt.

Age of Peace Creek beds, Florida, Dall.

Relation of Pleistocene to pre-Pleistocene of Mississippi basin, Chamberlin and Salisbury.

Northward and eastward extension of pre-Pleistocene gravels in Mississippi basins, Salisbury.

Texas Permian, White, C. A.

Crowley's Ridge, Arkansas, Call, Branner, Salisbury.

Results of Texas survey, Dumble.

Mode of deposition of Lafayette formation, Hilgard.

Igneous rocks of Arkansas, Williams, J. F.

Elevation of America in Cenozoic periods, Dall.

Orange sand, Lagrange and Appomattox, Hilgard.

Variations in Cretaceous and Tertiary of Alabama, Langdon.

Eocene mollusca of Texas, Heilprin.

Tertiary—Continued.

GULF REGION (Florida to Texas and to Kentucky)—Continued.

1891. Geology of the Southwest, Hill, R. T.

Triassic plants from Mew Mexico, Knowlton.

Appomattox formation in the Mississippi embayment, McGee.

DAKOTA, NEBRASKA, KANSAS.

1821. Formation of western part of Mississippi Valley, James, E.

1823. Expedition from Pittsburg to the Rocky Mountains, Long.

Map of country drained by the Mississippi, James, E.

1835. Report on elevated country between Missouri and Red rivers, Featherstonhaugh.

1846. Geology of the upper Missouri, Harris.

1852. Map of bad lands, Nebraska, Evans, J.

Survey of Iowa, Wisconsin, Minnesota, etc., Owen, D. D.

1854. Map of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota, Owen, D. D.

1856. Geology of the upper Missouri, Hayden.

Specimens from Mauvaises Terres, Blake.

1858. Tertiary and Cretaceous of the Northwest, Meek and Hayden.

Geology of Mauvaises Terres of White River, Hayden.

Fort Leavenworth to Bryans Pass, Engelmann.

Explanation of geologic map and section of Missouri, Swallow.

1859. Remarks on geology of Black Hills, Meek and Hayden.

Explanation of map of Nebraska and Kansas, Hayden.

1860. Notes on Nebraska and Utah, Hayden.

Notes on Kansas and Nebraska, Marcou, J.

1861. Reply to Newberry on age of Nebraska leaves, Heer.

1862. Period of elevation of ranges near sources of the Missouri, Hayden.

Tertiary—Continued.

DAKOTA, NEBRASKA, KANSAS—Cont'd.

1862. Lower Silurian, Jurassic, Cretaceous, and Tertiary fossils from Nebraska, Meek and Hayden.

1863. Geology, etc., of the Upper Mississippi, Hayden, H.

1866. Map of Canada and part of United States, Logan and Hall.

Eastern Kansas and geology of Kansas, Swallow.

Report in geological survey report, Kansas, Hawn.

First report on geology of Kansas, Mudge.

1867. First annual report of surveys of Nebraska, Hayden.

Cretaceous of the West, the Dakota group, Hayden.

Section in eastern Kansas, Swallow.

1869. Lignite beds of the upper Missouri, etc., Hayden.

Tertiary of Dakota and Nebraska, Hayden.

Remarks on Missouri Valley, Hayden.

Cretaceous and Tertiary plants from Yellowstone, Newberry.

1871. Observations in Dakota, Froebel.

1872. Report of survey of Nebraska, etc., Hayden.

Tertiary flora of North America, Lesquereux.

Ancient lakes of America, Newberry.

Plants of Cretaceous and Tertiary of Kansas and Nebraska, Lesquereux.

Geology of the Missouri Valley, Hayden.

1873. Lignite formation and flora, Lesquereux.

1874. Cretaceous flora of Western Territories, Lesquereux.

Metamorphism due to burning of lignite, Allen, J. A.

Notes on geology along Union Pacific Railroad, Kneeland.

Lignites and plant beds of western America, Newberry.

1875. Pliocene of western Kansas, Mudge.

Tertiary—Continued.

DAKOTA, NEBRASKA, KANSAS—Cont'd.

1875. Geology of Kansas, Mudge.

Explorations in Nebraska and Dakota, Hayden.

Paleontology of reconnaissance of the Black Hills, Grinnell.

Reconnaissance in Black Hills, Winchell, N. H.

Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.

1876. Later extinct floras of North America, Newberry.

Tertiary and Cretaceous periods of Kansas, Mudge.

Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils of upper Missouri country, Gabb.

Expedition from Santa Fe to the Colorado, Newberry.

1877. Tertiary and Cretaceous periods of Kansas, Mudge.

Catalogue of fossils from fresh and brackish water deposits of the West, White, C. A.

1878. Geology of Kansas, Mudge.

Hot Bluffs im nördlichen Nebraska, Rachel.

1879. North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.

1880. Geology of the Black Hills, Newton, H.

Physical geography and geology of Nebraska, Aughey.

Mineral resources of the Black Hills, Jenney.

1881. Loup Fork group of Kansas, Sternberg.

1883. Age of Laramie of Dakota, Cope.

Green River group in Montana and Dakota, White, C. A.

1884. White River beds near Sully Springs, Dakota, Cope.

1885. Age of Kansas, Smyth, B. B.

Map of United States, McGee.

Geology of Norton County, Kans., Hay, R.

Tertiary in Harper County, Kans., Cragin.

Operations in upper Missouri region, Hayden.

1886. Volcanic dust in southwestern Nebraska, Merrill, G. P.

1887. Southwestern Kansas, St. John.

Tertiary—Continued.

DAKOTA, NEBRASKA, KANSAS—Cont'd.

- 1887. Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
- 1888. History of geologic work in Kansas, Hay and Thompson.
  - Report on geology of Kansas, Hay, R.
  - Tertiary quartzite of Nebraska, Hicks.
  - Coal, Ashburner.
- 1889. Geology of Kansas, lecture, Hay, R.
  - Nickel ore, Logan County, Kans., Snow.
  - Soils of Nebraska, Hicks.
  - Green quartzite, Todd.
- 1890. Eastern Kansas, Call.
  - Kansas salt mines, Hay, R.
  - Southeastern Kansas, Hay, R.
  - Macfarlane's Railway Guide, St. John, Todd.
- 1891. Central Nebraska, Russell, F. W.
  - Flat Creek bad lands [Nebraska], Kingsley.
  - An old lake bottom [Nebraska], Hicks.
  - Leaf-bearing terrane in Loup Fork, in the "Public Lands," Cragin.
  - Cheyenne sandstone and Neocomian, Cragin.
  - New fishes from South Dakota, Cope.
  - Reconnaissance in Indian Territory, Hill, R. T.
  - Geology of the Southwest, Hill, R. T.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN-GREAT BASIN REGION.

- 1843. Exploration from the Missouri to the Rocky Mountains, Fremont.
- 1852. Geology and paleontology, valley of Salt Lake, Hall, J.
- 1853. Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.
- 1854. Section géologique des Montagnes rocheuses, Marcou, J.
- 1855. Report on exploration between latitudes 38° and 41° for route to the Pacific, Schiel.
  - Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.

Tertiary—Continued.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN-GREAT BASIN REGION—Continued.

- 1857. Country along Mexican boundary from the Pacific to the Colorado, Emory.
  - Geology of lower Colorado region, Schott.
  - United States and Mexican boundary survey, Emory, Parry, Hall, J.
- 1858. Map and section of country on Missouri River, Hayden.
  - Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
- 1859. Geology from Fort Bridger to Camp Floyd, Utah, Engelmann.
- 1860. Deposits of bad lands of the Judith, Hayden.
  - Notes on Nebraska and Utah, Hayden.
  - Lesquereux on Tertiary and Cretaceous floras, Newberry.
- 1861. Report on Colorado River, Newberry.
  - Discoveries by Captain Simpson across the continent, Meek and Englemann.
  - Geology of headwaters of the Missouri, Hayden.
- 1865. Eocene lignite formation of United States, Conrad.
- 1866. Albertite from Colorado, Denton.
  - Some mining districts of Arizona, Silliman.
  - Second annual report of survey, Wyoming, Hayden.
- 1867. Remarks on country about sources of the Missouri, Meek and Hayden.
- 1868. Tertiary of Green River, Colo., Scudder.
  - Description of new unio, etc., Conrad.
  - Formations along eastern margin of Rocky Mountains, Hayden.
- 1869. Notes on Wyoming and Colorado, Hayden.
  - Geologic notes on Yellowstone region, Hines, C. M.
  - Report of survey of Colorado and New Mexico, Hayden.

Tertiary—Continued.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN-GREAT BASIN REGION—Continued.

1869. Exploration of Yellowstone and Missouri rivers, Hayden.

1870. Sun pictures of Rocky Mountain scenery, Hayden, F. V.

Green River coal basin, King, C.

Fossils from Utah, Meek.

Mauvaises Terres formation in Colorado, Marsh, O. C.

Fossils collected by King survey, Meek.

1871. Report of San Juan division, survey of Colorado, Endlich.

Eastern Uinta Mountains, Marsh.

Sections of Bear River group, Wyoming, Hayden.

Preliminary report on Wyoming, etc., Hayden.

Eocene of Utah, Conrad.

Notes on Wyoming and Colorado, Hayden.

1872. Resources of western Kansas and eastern Colorado, Elliott, R. S.

Map of Montana and Wyoming, Hayden and Peale.

Profiles and sections to accompany final report of survey of Territories, Hayden.

Age of coal of Wyoming, Cope.

Geysers of Yellowstone and Firehole rivers, Hayden.

Paleontologic report, Wyoming, Meek.

New fossil mammalia from Wyoming, Leidy.

Report on mineral rocks, etc., Peale.

Age of coal series of Bitter Creek, Wyo., Cope.

Tertiary coal of the West, Hodge, J. T.

General report on Montana and adjacent Territories, Hayden.

Report on survey of Territories, Hayden.

Dinosaurs in transition beds, Cope.

1873. Report of Snake River division, Bradley, F. H.

Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.

Tertiary—Continued.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN-GREAT BASIN REGION—Continued.

1873. Sixth report on survey of Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah, Hayden.

Explorations of 1872 under F. V. Hayden, Snake River region, Bradley, F. H.

Structure of country north of Colorado Canyon, Powell, J. W.

Explorations in Uinta Mountains, Utah, Jones, W. A.

Extinct mammals from Wyoming, Leidy.

Reconnaissance along Union Pacific Railroad, Bannister.

Paleontologic report, Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah, Meek.

Extinct Vertebrata of Eocene of Wyoming, Cope.

Report, Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah, Peale.

Extinct vertebrate fauna of of Western Territories, Leidy.

Geology of western Wyoming, Comstock.

Age of certain beds in Wyoming, Lesquereux.

Tertiary coal of Canyon City, Colo., Clark, R. N.

1874. Wheeler's Expedition nach Neu Mexiko und Arizona, Loew.

Report on Middle Park, Colo., Marvine.

Formation of lignite of Rocky Mountain region, Lesquereux.

Report on vertebrate paleontology, Colorado, Cope.

Eocene and Pliocene of New Mexico, Cope.

Lignitic formation and its flora, Lesquereux.

Age of lignite of Rocky Mountains, Lesquereux.

Age of lignite group, Hayden.

Gold Hill mining region, Marvine.

Vertebrata of Cretaceous of the West, Cope.

Stratigraphy of Pliocene of northern Colorado, Cope.

Lignite flora of the far West, Newberry.

Tertiary—Continued.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN-GREAT BASIN REGION—Continued.

1874. Exploration of the Colorado, Powell, J. W.
Age of western lignite, Stevenson.
Report of survey of Colorado 1873, Hayden.
Report on South Park district, Colorado, Peale.
Santa Fe marls, Cope.
Eocene and Pliocene lacustrine formations, Cope.
Report on San Luis division, Colorado, Endlich.

1875. Classification and distribution of Cretaceous, Cope.
Report on northwestern New Mexico, Cope.
Geology of New Mexico, Cope.
Surface features of front range of Rocky Mountains, Hayden.
Ancient lake basins of the Rocky Mountain region, Marsh.
Survey of New Mexico for 1874, Cope.
Report on Utah, Nevada, Arizona, and New Mexico, Howell, E. E.
Northwestern Wyoming, Comstock, T. B.
Report on portions of New Mexico and Arizona surveyed in 1873, Gilbert, G. K.
Geology of portions of Colorado surveyed in 1873, Stevenson.
Exploration of the Colorado, Powell, J. W.
Fossils west of Greeley and Evans, etc., Colorado, Meek.

1876. Maps of parts of California, Nevada, Arizona, Utah, New Mexico, and Colorado, Gilbert, Marvine and Howell.
Paleontology of Great Basin, exploration by Simpson, Meek.
Superficial deposits of Nebraska, Aughey.
Notes on lignite group of eastern Colorado, etc., Hayden.

Tertiary—Continued.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN-GREAT BASIN REGION—Continued.

1876. Review of fossil flora of North America, Lesquereux.
Tertiary flora and age of North American lignite, Lesquereux.
Notes on Uinta and Wasatch ranges, King, C.
Paleontology of Plateau province, White, C. A.
New Tertiary lake basin, Grinnell and Dana, E. S.
Geology between Leavenworth and the Sierra Nevada, Engelmann.
Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils of upper Missouri, Meek.
Report of surveys for 1874, Hayden.
Report of middle division of survey of Colorado, Peale.
Section between headwaters of Missouri and Yellowstone, Hayden.
Age of vertebrate fauna of Eocene of New Mexico, Cope.
Relations of lignitic group of the West, Stevenson.
Expedition from Santa Fe to the Colorado, Newberry.
Uinta Mountains, Powell, J. W. J. W.
Cretaceous fossils from San Juan expedition, Meek.
Microscopic petrography survey fortieth parallel, Zirkel.
New plants from lignite formations, Lesquereux.

1877. Lava fields of southern Utah, Dutton.
Geology of Judith River region, Montana, Cope.
Results of surveys for 1875, Hayden.
Age of Rocky Mountains in Colorado, Peale, Stevenson.
Report of southeast division, survey of Colorado, Endlich.
Descriptive geology, fortieth parallel survey, Hague and Emmons.
Field work in Teton region, St. John.

Tertiary—Continued.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN-GREAT BASIN REGION—Continued.

1877. Work in Henry Mountains and on Lake Bonneville, Gilbert G. K.
Report on San Juan region, Colorado, Holmes, W. H.
Explorations between James Bay, Lakes Superior and Huron, Bell.
Artesian borings in Wyoming, Hayden.
Preliminary report of survey of Territories, Hayden.
Extinct Vertebrata from New Mexico, Cope.
Paleontologic characters of Cenozoic and Mesozoic in Green River district, White, C. A.
Peculiar type of eruptive mountains in Colorado, Peale.

1878. Remarks on Laramie group, White, C. A.
Grand River district, Colorado, Peale.
Report on White River district, Colorado, Endlich.
Systematic geology of fortieth parallel survey, King, C.
Tertiary flora of Western Territories, by Lesquereux, Cope.
Results of surveys in Colorado in 1876, Hayden.
Striking products of erosion in Colorado, Endlich.
Preliminary report of survey of Territories, 1878, Hayden.
Eruptive rocks of Colorado, Endlich.
Wasatch group, Hayden.
Lignite formations of North America, Lesquereux, Hayden.
Portion of northwestern Colorado, White, C. A.

1879. The survey of the fortieth parallel, Newberry.
Review of Hayden's atlas of Colorado, and sketch of geology of Northwest, Morgan, A.
Fossil forests in volcanic Tertiary of Yellowstone Park, Holmes, W. H.
Fox Hills group, Stevenson.
Age of Laramie group, Bannister.
Report of operations in Colorado and New Mexico, Stevenson.
Ozocerite, Newberry.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Colorado, Hayden, Davis, W. M.
Laramie of western Wyoming region, Peale.
Fortieth parallel survey, systematic geology, by King, Pumpelly.
Laramie group east of Spanish ranges, Stevenson.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Utah, etc., Davis, W. M.; Hague, A.
Humboldt Pocahontas vein, Rosita, Colo., Clark, R. N.
Sweetwater district, Endlich.
Geology of Green River district, Peale.
Geology of Galisteo Creek, N. Mex., Stevenson.
Progress of survey of Wyoming and Idaho, Hayden.
Relations of horizons of extinct vetebrata, Cope.
Report on paleontology, survey of Wyoming and Idaho, White, C. A.

1880. Reconnaissance in San Francisco, Eureka, and Bodie districts, Becker, G. F.
High plateaus of Utah, Dutton, Powell.
Manti beds of Utah, Cope.
The great West, Hayden, F. V.

1881. Artesian wells in Colorado, Berthoud.
Deer Creek coal fields, Arizona, Devereux, Walcott.
Laramie of southern New Mexico, Stevenson.
Memoir on Loxolophodon and Uintatherium, Osborn.
Turquoise of New Mexico, Silliman, B., jr.
Examinations in Colorado and New Mexico, Stevenson.

Tertiary—Continued.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN-GREAT BASIN REGION—Continued.

1881. Atlas of Colorado, Hayden.
Age of silver reef sandstone, Utah, Maynard, Rolker.
Bridger beds of Wyoming, McMasters.

1882. Minerals from Table Mountain, Golden, Colo., Cross and Hillebrand.
Certain Tertiary of the Great Basin, Cope.
Facts in Montana, Idaho, Utah, and Colorado, Newberry.
Excavation of Grand Canyon, Dutton.
Cretaceous and Tertiary flora of the West, Lesquereux.
Tertiary of central region, Cope.
Tertiary history of Grand Canyon district, Dutton.
Tertiary basin of Colorado, Scudder.
Southern New Mexico, Silliman.
Physical geology of Grand Canyon district, Dutton.
Tertiary flora as related to Tertiary minerals of the West, Lesquereux.
Tufa from Florissant, Colo., Wadsworth.
Report of United States Geological Survey, Powell, J. W.
Work in Rocky Mountain district, Hayden.
Reeroded channel way, Stevenson.

1883. Review of nonmarine fossil Mollusca of North America, White, C. A.
San Juan region, Colorado, Comstock.
Progress of geology, 1882, Hunt, T. S.
Cretaceous and Tertiary floras of the West, Lesquereux.
Commingling of faunas in Laramie group, White, C. A.
Tufa from Florissant, Wadsworth.
Green River group in Montana and Dakota, White, C. A.

Tertiary—Continued.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN-GREAT BASIN REGION—Continued.

1883. Exploration of fortieth parallel, Wadsworth.
Burning of lignite in situ, White, C. A.
General statements, survey of Wyoming and Idaho, Hayden.
Report on Wind River district, St. John.
Fauna and extent of Laramie group, White, C. A.
Report on Cretaceous and Tertiary, Ward, L. F.
Fossils of the Laramie group, White, C. A.
Silicified stumps of Colorado, Warder.
Tertiary basin at Florissant, Colo., Scudder.
Tertiary Mollusca from Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming, White, C. A.
Coal measures of Gunnison County, Colo., Hallowell.
Geology of Yellowstone Park, Holmes, W. H.
Ore deposits of Summit district, Colorado, Hills.

1884. Loup Fork beds, in New Mexico, Cope.
Loup Fork beds in Gila River, Cope.
Vertebrata of Tertiary of the West, Cope.
Idaho Pliocene lake, Cope.
Geology of the Rocky Mountain district, Emmons, S. F.
Data concerning Denver wells, Chisholm.
Report from Carroll to Yellowstone Park, Dana and Grinnell.
Artesian wells of Denver, Cross.

1885. Relations of Puerco and Laramie deposits, Cope.
Marsh on the Dinocerata, Science.
Dinocerata, Marsh, O. C.
Contributions to mineralogy of Rocky Mountains, Cross and Hillebrand.

Tertiary—Continued.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN-GREAT BASIN REGION—Continued.

1885. Geologic sketch of Rocky Mountain division, Emmons, S. F.

Volcanoes and lavas of New Mexico, Dutton.

Cope's Tertiary vertebrata, Science.

Geologic Map of United States, McGee.

1886. Dinocerata, Marsh.

Geology of the Laramie of Montana coal fields, Lindgren.

Turquoise from New Mexico, Clark and Diller.

Lacustrine deposits of Montana, Peale.

Pliocene sands, Merrill, G. P.; Peale.

Studies in Montana, Hayden.

1887. Volcanic dusts, analyses, Whitfield, J. E.

Petrified forest of Arizona, Dickinson.

Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.

1888. Coal field of Crested Butte, Lakes.

Coals of Colorado, Newberry.

Fossil plants from Golden, Lesquereux.

Geology of Colorado ore deposits, Lakes.

Mountain upthrusts, White, C. A.

Oil fields of Fremont County, Colo., Ihlseng.

Red Mountain district, Ouray County, Colo., Kedzie.

San Juan region, Ihlseng.

Upper Eocene lacustrine formations, Scott, W. B.

Vertebrate fauna of the Puerco epoch, Cope.

Black Hills region, Carpenter, Crosby.

Sonora earthquake, Goodfellow.

Valley of Mexico, Chism.

Relations of Laramie, White, C. A.

Geologic history of Yellowstone Park, Hague, A.

Tertiary—Continued.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN-GREAT BASIN REGION—Continued.

1889. Baja California, Lindgren.

Iron Butte, Montana, Calvin.

Brontops robustus, Marsh.

Stratigraphy in Denver basin, Eldridge.

Report, division of Paleobotany, U. S. Geol. Survey, Ward, L. F.

Black Hills region, Carpenter.

Report—Rocky Mountains division, U. S. Geol. Survey, Emmons, S. F.

Age of Denver formation, Cope.

Denver formation, Cross.

Relations in Denver region, Eldridge.

Dinosauria of the Denver beds, Cannon.

Eruptions of Spanish peaks region, Hills.

Field for original work in Rocky Mountains, Hills.

Huerfano River basin, Hills.

Northwestern coal region, Hewett.

1890. Custer County, Colo., Charlton.

Laramie group, Newberry, Stevenson, Ward, L. F.

Displacements in Grand Canyon, Walcott.

Drainage systems of New Mexico, Tarr.

Warren's Geography, Brewer.

Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Bailey, G. E.; Broadhead, Davis, Emmons, Gilbert, Hague, Procter, Pumpelly, Scott, Willis.

Distribution of fossil plants, Ward, L. F.

Uinta formation, Scott, W. B.

Skull of Ceratopsidæ, Marsh.

Report of geologist of Wyoming, Ricketts.

Eastern Colorado, Cannon.

Spanish Peaks region, Colorado, Hills.

Huerfano beds, Hills.

Structural features near Denver, Colo., Eldridge.

Movements of Rocky Mountains, Emmons, S. F.

Tertiary—Continued.

- ROCKY MOUNTAIN-GREAT BASIN REGION—Continued.
  - 1891. Geologic horizons as determined by vertebrate fossils, Marsh.
    - Asphaltum of Utah and Colorado, Stone.
    - Coal fields of Montana, Weed.
    - Features of Rocky Mountains, Hills.
    - Perry Park, Colo., Cannon.
    - Rosita Hills, Colo., Cross.
    - Nampa image, Wright, G. F.
- PACIFIC STATES.
  - 1837. On guano deposits, Edwards.
  - 1848. Statistics of coal, Taylor, R. C.
  - 1849. Notes on the California gold region, Lyman, C. S.
    - United States exploring expedition, Dana, J. D.
  - 1851. Pluton geysers of California, Shepherd, F.
    - Report on minerals from California, Frazer, J. F.
    - Geology and resources of California, Tyson, P. T.
  - 1852. Quaternary in California, Blake, J.
  - 1853. Geology of the Sierra Nevada, Trask.
    - Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.
  - 1854. Preliminary report of survey in California, Blake, W. P.
    - Notes on gold region of California, Blake, W. P.
    - Localities of fossil diatoms, Bailey, J. W.
    - Geology of coast mountains and part of Sierra Nevada, Trask.
    - Exploration between thirty-eighth and forty-first parallel in 1853-54, Schiel.
  - 1855. Account of volcanic springs in southern California, Le Conte.
    - Fossil shells from California, Conrad.
    - Gisement de l'or en Californie, Marcou, J.
    - Remarks on fossils from California, Blake, W. P.
    - Extent of gold region, Blake, W. P.

Tertiary—Continued.

- PACIFIC STATES—Continued.
  - 1855. Geology of coast mountains, etc., California, Trask.
    - Coast of California from Bodega Bay to San Diego, Blake, W. P.
    - Geology of route to Pacific Ocean in California and Oregon, Newberry.
  - 1856. Sandstone formation of San Francisco, Blake, W. P.
    - Report upon route to the Pacific in California, Blake, W. P.
    - Report on northern and southern California, Trask.
    - Infusoria in Tertiary in Monterey, Cal., Blake, W. P.
    - Remarks on geology of California, Blake, W. P.
    - Review of part of geologic map of the United States by Marcou, Blake, W. P.
  - 1857. Fossil beds in San Luis Obispo County, Cal., Antisell.
    - Report upon routes to the Pacific in California and to the Rio Grande, Antisell.
    - Paleontology of survey for route to the Pacific in California, Conrad.
    - Geology and paleontology of Mexican boundary survey, Hall, J.
    - Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils of Mexican boundary survey, Conrad.
    - Reconnaissance to mouth of Gila River, Parry, C. C.
    - Fossils from Tertiary of Chico Creek, Cal., Trask.
  - 1858. Geology and geography of North America, Rogers, H. D.
    - Parallelism between auriferous drift of Appalachians and California, Blake, W. P.
    - Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
    - Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.
  - 1859. Boden-Verhältnisse der californischen Gold-Distrikte, Burkart.

Tertiary—Continued.

PACIFIC STATES—Continued.

1861. Phosphoric acid in igneous rocks, Schiel.
Report on Colorado River, Newberry.
Coal mines of Monte Diablo, Cal., Renard.

1863. Fossil plants collected on northwest boundary, Newberry.

1864. Fossiliferous rocks of California, Whitney, J. D.
Geology and mines of Washoe region, Nevada, Blake, W. P.

1865. Change of level in Green Mountains, Scott, W. K.
Older Eocene shells of Oregon, Conrad.
Geology of California, field work, 1860–1865, Whitney, J. D.
La Californie, Friguet.
Petroleum in California, Silliman.
Deep placers of Nevada County, Cal., Silliman.

1866. Constitution géologique et minière de la Californie, Friguet.
Whitney's geology of California, Brewer.
Miocene and Cretaceous at Santa Barbara, Cal., Jackson, C. T.
Faune primordiale dans le pays de Galles et la géologie californique, Marcou, J.
Conrad's criticisms on paleontology of California, Gabb.

1867. Gabb on Cretaceous of California, Conrad.
Oil region in Tulare Valley, Blake, W. P.
Brown coal of Washington and Oregon, Blake, W. P.

1868. Gold with cinnabar in secondary or Tertiary rocks, Blake, W. P.
Mastodon in gold placers of California, Silliman.
Silurian in Nevada, Whitney, J. D.
Miscellaneous notes, California, Blake, W. P.

Tertiary—Continued.

PACIFIC STATES—Continued.

1868. Mittheilungen von der West-Küste Nord-Amerikas, Richthofen.
The Yosemite book, Whitney, J. D.
Principles of the natural system of volcanic rocks, Richthofen.

1869. Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils of California, Gabb.
Chemical geology of gold fields of California, Phillips.

1870. Tooth from Table Mountain, Blake, W. P.
Mixture of Cretaceous and Eocene fossils, Conrad.
Geology on great Pacific Railroad, Meek.
Goldlagerstätten Californiens, Burkart.
Flora and fauna of Miocene of Oregon and Idaho, Newberry.

1871. Formation of deposits of diatoms, Edwards.
Infusorial deposits, Edwards.
Forest in Tertiary of California, Marsh.
Infusorial earths, Edwards.
Ancient lakes of western America, Newberry.

1872. Fish beds of Osino, Nev., Cope.

1873. Extinct vertebrate fauna of Western Territories, Leidy.
Tertiary coal of Osino, Nev., Cope.
Distribution of mining districts, Raymond.
Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.
Coast surface geology, Bowman.

1874. Lignitic formation and its flora, Lesquereux.
Lignites and plant beds of western America, Newberry.
Origin of fissures and their contents, Brown, A. J.
Blue gravel of California, Goldsmith, E.
Serpentine of Coast and Cascade ranges, Newberry.
Researches in Arizona and Nevada, Gilbert, G. K.

ertiary—Continued.

PACIFIC STATES—Continued.

1874. Report of State geologist of Oregon, Condon.

Great lava flood of the West, and structure of Cascade Mountains, Le Conte.

1875. California during the Pliocene, Cooper, J. G.

California in the Miocene, Cooper, J. G.

Report on portions of Nevada, Utah, California, and Arizona, Gilbert, G. K.

Great lava flood of the Northwest, Le Conte.

Note on Tertiary of California, Cooper, J. C.

Geology of Sierra Nevada in relation to vein mining, Bowman.

Puebla range, Blake, J.

Eocene epoch in Californi , Cooper, J. C.

Observations in southeastern California, Marcou, J.

Abrasion of shores of northwestern America, Davidson, G.

Auriferous gravels of California, Davidson, G.

California coal, Cooper, J. G.

1876. Reports on portions of southern California, Marcou, J.

Horizontal crushing in coast ranges of California, Le Conte.

Wheeler's Expedition durch das südliche Californien, Loew.

Causes of cold of ice period, Newberry.

Itacolumite from Mariposa County, Cal., Blake, W. P.

Relations of lignitic group of the West, Stevenson.

Report on southeastern California region, Loew.

1877. Coal mines of western coast of United States, Goodyear.

Part of western Nevada and eastern California, Conkling.

Coal regions of America, Macfarlane, J.

Asphalt bed near Los Angeles, Cal., Denton.

Ancient river channel of California, Jacobs, H. S.

1878. Tertiäre cypressenartiger Hölzer in Californien. Conwentz.

Report on portions of Nevada and California, Conkling.

Structure and origin of mountains, Le Conte.

1879. Hydraulic mining in California, Bowie, A. J.

North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.

Eruptions along Cascade Mountains, Condon.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, California, Cooper, J. C.

Amyzon Tertiary beds, Cope.

Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Oregon, etc., Condon.

1880. Corrections for geologic map of Oregon, Cope.

Auriferous gravels of Sierra Nevada, Whitney, J. D.

Field notes on auriferous gravels, Goodyear.

Report of work in Eureka district, Hague, A.

Old river beds of California, Le Conte.

1881. Pliocene beds of southern Oregon, Sternberg.

Miocene of John Day River, Oreg., Sternberg.

1882. Tertiary flora as related to Tertiary animals of the West, Lesquereux.

Ammonites in Tejon group of California, Dana, J. D.

Vein formation in progress at Sulphur Bank, Cal., Le Conte and Rising.

Geology of Comstock lode and Washoe district, Becker.

1883. Volcanoes of northern California to Washington, Hague and Iddings.

Ueber die Geologie Californiens, Marcou, J.

Decay of rocks, Hunt, T. S.

Pliocene in Snake River valley, Cope.

Note sur la géologie de la Californie, Marcou, J.

Tertiary—Continued.
PACIFIC STATES—Continued.
1883. Cretaceous Tertiary flora of the West, Lesquereux.
Age of Tejon, and ammonites in Tertiary of California, Heilprin.
Ammonites in Tertiary, California, Heilprin.
1884. The fortieth parallel rocks, Wadsworth.
Physical and agricultural features of California, Hilgard.
United States Geological Survey work in California, Becker.
Field work in Cascade range, Diller.
Remains of a prehistoric tree, Nye.
Contributions to Tertiary geology, Heilprin.
Climate changes of late geologic times, Whitney, J. D.
1885. Graviers aurifères de la Sierra Nevada, Fuchs.
Report—division of the Pacific, Becker.
Notes on stratigraphy of California, Becker.
Hague and Iddings on Comstock lode, Raymond, R. W.
Mesozoic and Cenozoic of California, White, C. A.
Geologic sketch of Pacific division, Becker.
Relative ages of American and English Neozoic, Marcou, J.
Igneous rocks of Washoe, Nev., Hague and Iddings.
Map of United States, McGee.
1886. Post-Tertiary elevation of Sierra Nevada, Le Conte.
Coal fields of Washington, Willis.
1887. Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Silver mines of Calico, Lindgren.
Flora of islands and coast regions, Le Conte.
Submerged trees of Columbia River, Dutton.
Report of mineralogist of California, Irelan.

Tertiary—Continued.
PACIFIC STATES—Continued.
1888. Report—California division, Becker.
Counties of California, Goodyear.
Building stones of California, Jackson, A. W.
Natural gas, California, Weber.
Puget group, White, C. A.
Transcontinental railways, Lang.
Report—volcanic geology, Dutton.
Ventura County, Cal., Bowers.
Nomenclature of Cenozoic, Le Conte.
Quicksilver deposits, Becker.
Catalogue of fossils, Cooper.
1889. Origin of normal faults, Le Conte.
Intermediate Pliocene fauna, Cope.
Silicified wood, Friedrich.
Report—division of volcanic geology, United States Geological Survey, Dutton.
Auriferous gravels of California, Hammond.
Lassen Peak district, Diller.
San Diego County, Cal., Goodyear.
Santa Cruz Island, Goodyear.
Santa Clara County, Cal., Weber.
San Nicolas Island, Bower.
1890. Paleontology of Northwest coast, Dall.
Protozootites, Friedrich.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Condon, Cooper, Hastings, Turner.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Geology of quicksilver deposits, Becker.
Islands of South Barbara channel, Yates.
Mother Lodge region, California, Fairbanks.
Ventura and Orange counties Cal., Bowers.
Nevada and Placer counties Cal., Hobson.
Lassen and Los Angeles counties, Cal., Preston.

Tertiary—Continued.

PACIFIC STATES—Continued.

1891. Tuolumne Table Mountain, Becker.
Infusorial earths, Edwards.
Tertiary and post-Tertiary changes of Pacific Coast, Le Conte.
Colorado desert, Orcutt.
Asphaltum, Ventura County, Cal., Hilgard.
Chemistry of Mount Diablo rocks, Melville.
Mohawk lake beds, Turner.
Geology of Mount Diablo, California, Turner.

CANADA.

1845. Peel River, North America, Isbester.
1848. Statistics of coal, Taylor, R. C.
1855. Geology of Hudson Bay Territory and portions of the Arctic regions, Isbester.
1857. Tertiary of Canada and its fossils, Billings.
1858. Coal in Canada, Dawson, J. W.
1859. Exploration of country between Lake Superior and Red River Colony, Dawson, S. J.
First report on Palliser expedition, Hector.
Report of Assiniboine and Saskatchewan expedition, Hind.
Plants from Vancouver and Bellingham Bay, Herr.
Fossil plants of recent formations, Lesquereux.
1860. Southeast Vancouver Island, Bauerman.
1861. Country between Lake Superior and the Pacific, Hector.
1863. Report of exploration in British America, Hector.
Fossil plants collected on northwest boundary, Newberry.
1865. Fossile Pflanzen von Vancouver, Herr.
1869. Geology of Mackenzie Valley, Meek.
1874. Observations in Northwest Territory, Selwyn.
Lignite Tertiary, forty-ninth parallel, Dawson, G. M.

Tertiary—Continued.

CANADA—Continued.

1874. Country between the Red River and the Saskatchewan and Lake Superior, Bell, R.
Geology of Canadian Pacific Railway, Marcou, J.
Lignites and plant beds of western America, Newberry.
Age of lignite of Rocky Mountains, Lesquereux.
1875. Region along forty-ninth parallel to Rocky Mountains, Dawson, G. M.
Lignite formation of the West, Dawson, G. M.
Address to Natural Historical Society of Montreal, geologic history, Dawson, J. W.
1876. Outline of geology of Canada, Chapman.
Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils of upper Missouri country, Gabb.
Economic minerals and stratigraphy of Canada, Selwyn.
Age of lignite beds, Dana, J. D.
1877. Exploration in British Columbia, Selwyn, Dawson, G. M.
Chemical contributions to geology of Canada, Hoffmann.
Borings in Northwest Territory in 1875, Ells.
1878. Explorations in British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.
Catalogue of rocks, minerals, and fossils of Canada, Harrington.
Report on coal fields of British Columbia, Richardson, J.
More recent changes in level of west of British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.
Mines and minerals of British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.
Notes on miscellaneous rocks of Canada survey, Harrington.
Leading geologic areas of Canada, Chapman.
1879. North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.
Exploration in southern interior British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.

Tertiary—Continued.

CANADA—Continued.

1879. Minerals of apatite veins of Ottawa County, etc., Harrington.

East coast of Hudson Bay, Bell.

1880. Lecture notes on geology of Canada, Dawson, J. W.

Chemical contributions to the geology of Canada, Hoffmann.

Sketch of geology of British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.

Report on Queen Charlotte Island, Dawson, G. M.

1881. Boring in Souris River valley, Selwyn.

Peace River region, Dawson, G. M.

Lignite Tertiary, Souris River to one hundred and eighth meridian, Dawson, G. M.

Der Queen Charlotte-Archipel, Dawson, G. M.

Plants from Tertiary of Souris River, Manitoba, Dawson, J. W.

North part of British Columbia and Peace River country, Dawson, G. M.

Geology of British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.

Chemical contributions to geology of Canada, Hoffmann.

1883. Fauna and extent of Laramie group, White, C. A.

Geology of the Peace River region, Dawson, G. M.

Section from Laurentian axis to Rocky Mountains, Dawson, G. M.

Report on Bow and Belly region, Dawson, G. M.

Cretaceous and Tertiary floras of British Columbia, Dawson, J. W.

Chemical contributions to geology of Canada, Hoffmann.

1884. Descriptive sketch of western Canada, Dawson, G. M.

Observations along Canadian Pacific Railway, Dawson, J. W.

Recent observations in Northwest Territory, Dawson, G. M.

Tertiary—Continued.

CANADA—Continued.

1885. Near forty-ninth parallel west of Rocky Mountains, Bauerman.

Chemical contributions, coals of Northwest Territory, Hoffmann.

Bow and Belly region, Dawson, G. M.

Hudson Bay region, Bell.

Athabasca district, Petitot.

Synopsis of Laramie flora, Ward, L. F.

1886. Vertebrata of Cypress Hills, Cope.

1887. Formations of Belly River, Cope.

Fossil woods from Western Territories, Dawson, J. W.

Northern Alberta, etc., Tyrrell.

Yukon district, Dawson, G. M.

Caribou district, Bowman.

Northern part of the Dominion, Dawson, G. M.

1888. Relations of British American plants, Drummond.

Woods and plants from western California, Dawson, J. W.

Cretaceous floras of the Northwest, Dawson, J. W.

Exploration in Yukon region, Dawson, G. M.

Seaboard of British Columbia, Bowman.

Southern interior, British Columbia, Dawson, G. M.

1890. Fossil plants, Dawson, J. W.

Distribution of fossil plants, Ward, L. F.

Mineral wealth, Dawson, G. M.

Notes on Cretaceous, Dawson, G. M.

Coal in western Canada, Merritt.

Serpentines of Canada, Giroux.

Laramie and its associates, Tyrrell.

Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Dawson, G. M.

1891. Fossil plants from Similkameen Valley, Dawson, J. W.

Later physiographical geology of Rocky Mountain region, Dawson, G. M.

Tertiary—Continued.

CANADA—Continued.

1891. Structure of Selkirk range, Dawson, G. M.
Country north of Lesser Slave Lake, McConnell.
Yukon and Mackenzie basins, McConnell.
Vertebrates of Northwest Territory, Cope.

ARCTIC REGIONS, ALASKA.

1819. Geology expedition in Baffins Bay, McCulloch.
1826. Geology of voyages to northwest passage by Parry, Jameson.
1828. Topographic and geologic notes, shore of Polar Sea, Richardson, John.
Geology, attempt to reach North pole by Perry, Jameson.
1832. Arctic geology, Jameson.
1835. Geological notices, northwest passage, Ross, J.
1839. Geologic appendix to Beechey's voyage to Bering Straits, Buckland.
1850. Geognostische Beschaffenheit der Nordwest-Küste Amerikas, Grewingk.
1851. Boat voyage through Ruperts Land, Richardson, John.
1855. Geology of Hudson Bay Territory and portions of the Arctic regions, Isbester.
1857. Arctic travel in search of Sir John Franklin, Houghton, S.
1868. Features of the northwest coast of America, Blake, T. A.
Explorations in Russian America, Dall.
1869. Natural history of Alaska, Dall.
Geology of Alaska, Blake, T. A.
1870. Observations on Alaska, Dall.
1871. Flora fossilis Alaskana, Heer.
1878. Geology of coast of Arctic lands, Feilden and De Rance.
Report on St. Elias and some adjacent mountains, Dall.
1882. Alaska Tertiary, Dall.
1891. Fossil plants from near Mount St. Elias, Knowlton.

WEST INDIES.

1817. Geology of the West Indies, Maclure.

Tertiary—Continued.

WEST INDIES—Continued.

1818. Notices of geology in the West Indies, Nugent.
1821. Description of Barbadoes, Maycock.
1827. Remarks on Jamaica, De la Beche.
1839. Bed of coal near Havana, Taylor and Clemson.
Geology of St. Croix, Hovey, S.
Geology of Antigua, Hovey, S.
1841. Notice of oolitic formation in America, Lea, I.
1842. Coal mines in Cuba, Blake, J. H.
1846. Copper region of Gebara, geology of southeast Cuba, Taylor, R. C.
1853. Tertiary in Santo Domingo, Heneken.
1854. Tertiary of St. Domingo and Vicksburg, Miss., Conrad.
1856. Copper lode of Santiago, Cuba, Ansted.
1857. Survey of economic geology of Trinidad, Wall and Sawkins.
1865. Nature of geology of Jamaica, Duncan and Wall.
Estudios de las minas de Cuba, Castro.
1866. Geology of Cuba and Isle of Pines, Scudder.
Bemerkungen über mexikanische Geologie, etc., Boric.
1871. Geology of southeastern West Indies, Cleve.
Distribution of vegetation, Gabb.
Estudias de Cuba, Ferrer.
Geology of Santo Domingo, Gabb.
1872. Topography and geology of Santo Domingo, Gabb.
1873. Notes on certain West India Islands, Bland.
Older Tertiary of West Indies, Duncan.
Island of Curaçao, Gabb.
Santo Domingo Miocene, Gabb.
1874. Costa Rica, Gabb.
Geology of Costa Rica, Gabb.
Physical geography, etc., of Bahamas, Bland.
1875. Impressions of Cuba, Matthew.
Costa Rica geology, Gabb.

Tertiary—Continued.

WEST INDIES—Continued.

1880. Apuntes físico-geológicos de la Hanaban y Guanabacoa, Salterian y Segarra.

1881. Geography and geology of Trinidad, Crosby.

1882. Gold fields of southern Santo Domingo, Rothwell.

1883. Geology of northeastern West Indies, Cleve.

1884. Mountains of eastern Cuba, Crosby.

GENERAL.

1817. Critical period in history of the earth, Le Conte.

1832. Order of succession of rocks of the earth, Featherstonhaugh

1841. History of geologic studies in the United States, Hitchcock, E.

1843. Paléontologie de l'Amérique comparée de l'Europe, Orbignie.

1855. Rapport sur la partie géologique de l'exposition de New-York, Lyell.

1856. Development in geologic history of North America, Dana, J. D.

American geologic history, Dana, J. D.

1858. Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.

1860. North American fossil plants, Lesquereux.

Ancient vegetation of North America, Newberry.

1863. Appalachians and Rocky Mountains in geologic history, Dana, J. D.

1865. On subdivisions of the Tertiary, Agassiz, L.

1866. Oceanic currents in geologic periods, Shaler.

1869. Plants from the Yellowstone, Newberry.

1870. Studies in chemical geogony, Wurtz.

1871. Recent advances in geology, Foster, J. W.

Tertiary flora of North America, Lesquereux.

1874. Relations of flora of Dakota group, Lesquereux.

Tertiary—Continued.

GENERAL—Continued.

1874. Position of Cincinnati group, Miller, S. A.

1875. Explication de la carte géologique de la Terre, Marcou, J.

1876. Review of fossil flora of North America, Lesquereux.

1877. Vertebrate life in America, Marsh.

1878. Age of Laramie, Schimper.

1879. Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Hunt T. S.; Macfarlane.

Relations of horizons of extinct vertebrata, Cope.

North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.

1880. Geologic history of North American plants, Newberry.

Relations des niveaux de vertébrates éteints, Cope.

Age of Laramie formation, Gardner, J. S.

1882. Geological chart, Reid, H. A.

1883. General geology of Wisconsin, Chamberlin, T. C.

1884. Vertebrata of Tertiary of the West, Cope.

Die Intertrappean Beds in Dekan und die Laramie, Neumayr.

1885. Dinocerata, Marsh, O. C.

Relative ages of American and English Neozoic, Marcou, J.

Relative ages of American and English Cretaceous and Eocene, Gardner, J. S.

Phases in evolution of North America, Newberry.

Synopsis of Laramie flora, Ward, L. F.

1887. Explorations on west coast of Florida, Dall.

Relations of contemporaneous faunas and floras, White, C. A.

Relations of Laramie to Eocene, White, C. A.

Equivalence in time of marine and intra-continental Tertiaries, Hilgard.

Relations of fossil faunas and floras, White, C. A.

1888. Classification of post-Cretaceous deposits, Heilprin.

North American eastern Tertiary, Meyer, O.

Tertiary—Continued.

GENERAL—Continued.

1888. Reports on Cenozoic (interior), Cope.
Report on Cenozoic (marine), Smith, E. A.
Nomenclature of Tertiary, Newberry, Winchell, A.
Nomenclature of Cenozoic, Le Conte.
Classification and nomenclature, Marcou, J.
Classification of Tertiaries Heilprin.
Faunal relations of Tertiaries, Dall.
Oligocene in Gulf region, Hilgard, Aldrich.
1891. Orange sand, Lagrange and Appomattox, Hilgard.
Origin and age of Lafayette formation, Upham.

Teschemacher, J. E. [Direction of rock scratches in Dorchester, Mass.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 39, p. 182 ($\frac{1}{10}$ p.), 1840. Read to Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.

—— [Dendritic markings on slate at Newton, Mass.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc., vol. 1, p. 96 (½ p.), 1844.

[——] [Fossil ferns from coal mines of Mansfield, Mass.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 1, pp. 61–62 (½ p.), 1844.

—— [Note on metamorphism, cleavage, and bedding in sedimentary rocks.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 29–30 (½ p.), 1851.

Texas.

1752. Mémoire dans lequel on compare le Canada à la Suisse, Guettard.
1791. Travels, Bartram.
1821. Formations of western part of Mississippi Valley, James, E. P.
1833. Texas, Holley, M. A.
1835. Report on elevated country between the Missouri and Red rivers, Featherstonhaugh.
1840. Map and description of Texas, Moore, F., jr.
1841. Texas, Kennedy, W.
1846. Geology of Texas, Roemer.
1847. Notes on the upper Rio Grande, Tilden, B. P.

Texas—Continued.

1848. Contributions to the geology of Texas, Roemer.
Mittheilungen an Professor Brown, Roemer.
1849. Texas, Roemer.
Exploration from San Antonio to El Paso, Whitney, W. H. C.
1850. Reconnaissance from Corpus Christi to the Leona, Michler.
Santa Fe expedition, Marcy.
Observations in western Texas, Whitney, W. H. C.
Reconnaissance from Red River to Rio Pecos, Michler.
1851. Texas coal fields, De Bow.
Geology of lower Colorado region, Schott.
Observations on Texas, Engelmann.
1852. Crystalline schists of Texas, Engelmann.
Kreidebildungen von Texas, Roemer.
1853. Exploration on Red River region, Shumard, G. C.
Primordial fossil from Texas, Barrande.
Red River region, Marcy, R. B.
Ueber Texas, Roemer.
Silur-Gebilde in Texas, etc., Barrande.
Rocks from Red River region, Hitchcock, C. H.
Kreide-Versteinerungen von Texas, Giebel.
Géologie des Montagnes rocheuses, Marcou, J.
Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.
1854. Report on soils, Booth, J. C.
Notes from Preston, Red River, and El Paso, Marcou, J.
Explorations for railroad to the Pacific, Whipple.
1855. Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.
Geology of route to the Pacific, Blake, W. P.
Notes entre Preston et El Paso, Marcou, J.
Texas and her resources, De Bow.
1856. Origin of greensand, Bailey, J. W.
Eocene of Jackson, Miss., Conrad.

Texas—Continued.

1856. Collections on Big Wichita and Brazos rivers, Blake, W. P.
Reconnaissance from the Mississippi to Los Angeles, Cal., Marcou, J.
Exploration for railroad to the Pacific, Whipple.
Geology of route to Pacific near thirty-fifth parallel, Marcou, J.; Blake, W. P.
Review of part of geologic map of the United States, by Marcou, Blake, W. P.
Expedition to source of the Brazos River, Marcy, R. B.
Fort Belknap and Double Mountain regions, Stolley.
Expedition through unexplored Texas, Parker, W. B.

1857. Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils from Mexican boundary survey, Conrad.
Geology of lower Rio Bravo, Schott.
Geology and paleontology, Mexican boundary survey, Hall, J.
Rio Grande Valley from El Paso to the Pecos, Parry.
Report on routes to the Pacific in California and to the Rio Grande, Antisell.
From mouth of Devil's River to El Paso, Michler.
United States and Mexican boundary survey, Emory, Parry.
Microscopic examination of some earths, Bailey, J. W.
Progress of Pacific Railroad explorations, Humphreys.
Les roches du Jura, Marcou, J.

1858. Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
Ouvrage relatif à la géologie de l'Amérique du Nord, Marcou, J.
Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.
Description des Montagnes rocheuses, Marcou, J.
Tertiary and Cretaceous of the Northwest, Meek and Hayden.

Texas—Continued.

1858. Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi, Möllhausen.
American geology, addressed to Meek and Hayden, Marcou, J.

1859. Marcou's geology of North America, Dana, J. D.; Agassiz, A.
First report on geology of Texas, Shumard, B. F.
Reply to criticisms of J. D. Dana, Marcou, J.
Boundary survey of Texas, Russell, W. H.
Well at Austin, Shumard, B. F.
Artesian boring in western Texas, Pope.
État des connaissances sur la faune primordiale, Barrande.
Sketch of Texas, Moore, F.

1860. Cretaceous of Texas, Shumard, B. F.
Coal measures of northern Texas, Shumard, B. F.
Coast of Texas from Matagorda Bay to Corpus Christi, Gilbert, S. A.
Geological features of Texas, Shumard and Riddell.

1861. Primodial of Texas, Shumard, B. F.
Sur la faune primordiale, Barrande.
Reply to Marcou on Cretaceous and Carboniferous, Meek.

1862. Section of Cretaceous, Shumard, B. F.
Cretaceous and Carboniferous, Marcou, J.
Glauconite in Lower Silurian, Hunt, T. S.
Synopsis of Texas Cretaceous brachiopods, Gabb.
New Cretaceous fossils from Texas, Shumard, B. F.
Lower Silurian, Jurassic, Cretaceous, and Tertiary fossils from Nebraska, Meek and Hayden.

1866. Preliminary report of survey of Texas, Buckley.
Resources of Texas, Buckley.
Extent of coal, Shumard, B. F.
Rivers and water power of southwestern Texas, Buckley.

Texas—Continued.

1867. Notes géologiques sur les frontières entre Mexique et les États-Unis, Marcou, J.

1868. Notes on railway from Smoky Hill River to the Rio Grande, Le Conte.
Observations on Cretaceous of Texas, Shumard, B. F.
Resources of Texas, Buckley.
Miocene of Texas, Shumard, B. F.

1869. Geology of Texas, Roessler.
Geologische Untersuchungen in Texas, Roessler.
Kupfererz in Texas, Roessler.
Western Texas and Chihuahua, Kimball.
Gegenden jenseits des Mississippi-Flusses, Roessler.
Results of reconnaissance in Louisiana, Hilgard.
The Mississippi Valley, Foster, J. W.
Survey of Galveston Harbor, Stanton, W. S.

1871. History of Gulf of Mexico, Hilgard.
River and harbor improvements, Howell, C. W.

1873. Survey of Red River raft region, Collins, H. C.
River improvements, Howell, C. W.
Erforschung des Nordwest-Theiles von Texas, Loew und Roessler.
Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.
Survey of Trinity River, Bird.

1874. Part of eastern Texas, Buckley.
Western Texas, near thirty-second parallel, Jenney.
Cretaceous flora of Western Territories, Lesquereux.
Circles of deposition, Newberry.
Geology of western Texas, Jenney, Newberry.
Report on eastern, northern, and middle Texas, Burleson.
Latest map of Texas, Roessler.
Matagorda Bay, etc., Ripley.

Texas—Continued.

1874. Terminus of Fort St. Philip canal, Adams, W. H.
Report on Galveston Harbor, Adams, W. H.
Buffalo Bayou and Galveston Bay, Adams, W. H.

1875. Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.
Resources of Texas, Buckley.
Classification and distribution of Cretaceous of the West, Cope.
Notes on Guadalupe River, Lynch.
Map of Llano County, Roessler.

1876. Second report of survey of Texas, Buckley.
Geologic chart of United States, Bradley, F. H.
Mineral wealth of Texas, Roessler.
Sketch of Sour Lake region, Hardin County, Roessler.
Maps of counties of Texas, Roessler.

1877. Notes on northern Texas and Kansas, Ruffner.
Operations in Galveston Harbor, Davis, C. E. L. B.
Coal regions of America, Macfarlane, J.
Die Sauersee in Hardin County, Roessler.
Report on river and harbor improvements in Gulf region, Howell, C. W.

1878. 2,000 miles in Texas, McDaniel and Taylor.

1879. North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.
Texas in its geognostic and agricultural aspect, Boll.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Macfarlane.
Surveys of passes and bogs, Collins.

1880. Chemical report, survey of Kentucky, Peter.
Geological position of Texas, Cope.
Geologic examinations in Texas, Boll.

1881. Brazos coal field, Ashburner.

Texas—Continued.

1881. Geology of lower Louisiana and salt of Petite Anse, Hilgard.
Later Tertiary of Gulf of Mexico, Hilgard.
Report on Buffalo Bayou, Talfor.

1882. Volcanic drift of Challis, Idaho, Julien.
Copper region of northern Texas, Furman.

1883. Country bordering the Rio Grande, Newberry.

1884. Paleozoic of central Texas, Walcott.
Triassic beds of Texas, Sternberg.
Azoic system and its subdivisions, Whitney and Wadsworth.
Fossils from Laredo, Tex., Heilprin.
Illustrations of polished rock surfaces, Morgan, H. J.
Soil map of cotton States, Hilgard.
Rio Grande region about Laredo, Cope.
Contributions to Tertiary geology, Heilprin.
Agricultural features of Texas, Loughridge.
Tertiary of Eastern and Southern States, Heilprin.
Undulations in clay deposits, Texas, D.

1885. Rio Grande region and Coahuila, Schmitz, E. J.
Map of the United States, McGee.
Quatre mois au Texas, Lancester.
Tertiary fossils from Kentucky, Texas, etc., Heilprin.

1886. Report on geology of western Texas, Shumard, G. C.
Travis County Cretaceous, Hill, R. T.
Notes on Tertiary, Heilprin.
Mineral physiology and physiography, Hunt, T. S.
Cambrian system of North America, Walcott.

Texas—Continued.

1886. Cambrian faunas of North America, Walcott.

1887. Map of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Condition of knowledge of geology of Texas, Hill, R. T.
Report by Shumard on western Texas, Hill, R. T.
Texas section of Cretaceous, Hill, R. T.
Cretaceous of Texas, White, C. A.
Cretaceous River bed, Hays County, Pond.
Hill on Cretaceous, Cope.
Cross-timbers region, Hill, R. T.
Age of coal in Rio Grande region, White, C. A.

1888. Coal, Ashburner, Streeruwitz.
Drift at Gainesville, Ragsdale.
Age of uppermost Cretaceous, Roemer.
Carboniferous of western Texas, Cummins.
Archean of Texas, Harrod.
Iron regions of eastern Texas, Johnson, L. C.
Neozoic geology, Hill, R. T.
Nacogdoches oil field, Dumble.
Relations of Laramie, White, C. A.
Mitchell County, Broadhead.
Mining districts in El Paso County, Cummins.
Carboniferous in Texas, Cummins.
American classification and nomenclature, Marcou, J.
Notes on western Texas, Hill, R. T.
Fauna of Permian in Baylor, Archer, and Wichita counties, White, C. A.
Rio Grande Valley, Owen, J.
Trinity formation, Hill, R. T.

1889. Origin of certain Cretaceous limestones, Hill, R. T.
Original locality of Gryphæa Pitcheri, Marcou, J.
Paleontology of Cretaceous, Hill, R. T.
Permian of Texas, Hill, R. T.; White, C. A.

Texas—Continued.

1889. Relations of uppermost Cretaceous, Hill and Penrose.
South central Texas, Jermy, Owen, J.
Report [southern Texas], Tait.
Minerals of San Saba County, Gregg.
Report for western Texas, Streeruwitz.
Fauna der Oberturonen-Kreide, Roemer, Hill, R. T.
Validity of species from Cretaceous, Hill, R. T.
Lower Cretaceous of the South west, White, C. A.
Building stones of eastern Texas, Penrose.
Burnet County, Walker, J. B.
Northern Texas, Cummins.
Occurrence of Macraster Texanus, Hill, R. T.
Report on eastern Texas, Penrose.
Events in North American Cretaceous history, Hill, R. T.
Geologic story of Colorado River, Hill, R. T.
Gas well at San Antonio, Tait.
Grimes County, R. G.
Haldeman County, J. T. W.
Building stone, Merrill, G. P.
List of Cretaceous invertebrates, Hill, R. T.
[Chalk.] Report, division of petrography, U. S. Geol. Survey, Diller.
Report—division of Mesozoic paleontology, White, C. A.

1890. AmericanNeocomian,Marcou,J.
A review of Texas geology, Dumble.
Basalt from Pilot Knob, Kemp.
Carboniferous of central Texas, Tarr.
Central coal field, Cummins.
Central mineral region, Comstock.
Classification of topographic features, Hill, R. T.
Coal fields, Weitzel.
Coal fields of Colorado River, Tarr.
Concho country, Cummins and Lerch.

Texas—Continued.

1890. Cretaceous of northern Mexico, White, C. A.
Description of Cretaceous rocks, Hill, R. T.
Drainage of central Texas, Tarr.
Eagle Flats formation, Hill, R. T.
Fossils of the Trinity beds, Hill, R. T.
Geographic features of Texas, Hill, R. T.
Geology of trans-Pecos region, Streeruwitz.
Gulf Tertiaries from Red River to Rio Grande, Penrose.
Igneous rocks of central Texas, Hill and Dumble.
Indian Territory and Red River, Hill, R. T.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Loughridge.
Movements in Rocky Mountains, Emmons, S. F.
Occurrence of Goniolina in Comanche series, Hill.
Permian, Cummins.
Pilot Knob, Hill, R. T.
Staked Plains, Hill, R. T.
Topographic features of central Texas, Tarr.
Valley of upper Candian, Hill, R. T.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.

1891. Cambrian in North America, Walcott.
Classification of Cretaceous, White, C. A.
Cheyenne sandstone and Neocomian shales, Cragin.
Concho County, Lerch.
Cretaceous formations of North America, White, C. A.
Cretaceous [of trans-Pecos Texas], Taff.
Comanches series of Texas—Arkansas region, Hill, R. T.
Eocene Mollusca, Heilprin.
Extension of Cretaceous over central basin, Comstock, Walcott.
Geology of the Southwest, Hill, R. T.
Igneous rocks of Arkansas, Williams, J. F.

Texas—Continued.

1891. Iron ore district of eastern Texas, Dumble, Herndon, Kennedy, Walker.

Manganese deposits, Penrose.

Notes on southwestern Texas, Hill, R. T.

Paleozoic and pre-Paleozoic in central basin region, Curtice.

Permian and its Mesozoic types of fossils, White, C. A.

Report, Mesozoic division of invertebrata paleontology, United States Geological Survey, White, C. A.

Report of State geologist for 1890, Dumble.

Report on northwestern Texas, Cummins.

Results of Texas survey, Dumble.

Report on trans-Pecos Texas, Streeruwitz.

Report on central mineral region, Comstock.

Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.

Tertiary silicified woods of eastern Arkansas, Call.

Tertiary formation of western Texas, Am. Nat.

Tin in central Texas, Comstock.

Thayer, S. W., jr. Letter [on geology of Thetford].

Geology of Vermont, C. B. Adams, State geologist, 1st Annual Report, pp. 77–79, Burlington, 1845.

Thiele, L. W. Grand River, Colo., coal measures.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 34, p. 345 ($\frac{1}{3}$ p.), 4°, 1882.

Thies, A., and **Mezger**, A. The geology of the Haile mine, South Carolina.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 19, pp. 595–601, 1891.

Thomas, B. W., **Johnson**, H. A., and Organisms in bowlder clays of Chicago.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 28, pp. 317-318 ($\frac{4}{5}$ p.), 1884.

Science, vol. 3, p. 237 ($\frac{3}{5}$ p.), 4°, 1884.

From Chicago Acad. Sci., Bull.

Thomas, David. Diluvial furrows and scratches [in New York and Pennsylvania].

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 17, p. 408 ($\frac{2}{3}$ p.), 1830.

Thomas, David—Continued.

—— Geological facts [dips in western New York].

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 18, pp. 375-376, 1830.

—— Remarks on Professor Eaton's "Observations on the coal formations in the State of New York."

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 19, pp. 326-328, 1831.

Thomassy, R. Géologie pratique de la Louisiane, lxviii, 263 pages, 6 plates, 4°, Paris, 1860.

—— Hydrologie du Mississippi.

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 17, pp. 242-262, 1860.

—— Lettre accompagnant l'envoi de son Essai sur la géologie pratique de la Louisiane.

Acad. Sci., Comptes Rendus, vol. 51, p. 133, 1860.

—— Supplément à la géologie pratique ed la Louisiane. Ile Petite Anse.

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 20, pp. 542–544, plate, 1863.

Thompson, A. H., **Hay**, Robert, and. Historical sketch of geological work in the State of Kansas.

Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 10, pp. 45–52, 1888.

Thompson, Gilbert. A hypothesis for the so-called encroachments of the sea upon the land.

Science, vol. 15, p. 333 ($\frac{2}{5}$ col.), 4°, 1890.

[**Thompson**, Maurice.] Preface.

Indiana, Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Hist., 15th Report, 1886, pp. 5–9, 1886.

[——] Compendium of the geology and mineralogy of Indiana.

Indiana, Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Hist., 15th Report, 1886, pp. 10–25, 1886.

[——] Indiana building stones.

Indiana, Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Hist., 15th Report, 1886, pp. 26-33, 1886.

[——] The clays of Indiana.

Indiana, Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Hist., 15th Report, 1886, pp. 34–40, 1886.

[——] Indiana chalk beds.

Indiana, Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Hist., 15th Report, 1886, pp. 41–43, 1886.

[——] Glacial deposits of Indiana.

Indiana, Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Hist., 15th Report, 1886, pp. 44–56, 1886.

—— A geological survey of Clinton County.

Indiana, Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Hist., 15th Report, 1886, pp. 154-159, 1886.

[Thompson, Maurice.]—Continued.

[——] Natural gas.

Indiana, Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Hist., 15th Report, 1886, pp. 314–333, 1886.

[——] A terminal moraine in central Indiana.

Indiana, Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Hist., 15th Report, 1886, pp. 57–60, 1887.

Thompson, William A. Scratches on elevated strata of horizontal graywacke in the Alleghany range, probably diluvial.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 20, p. 125, 1831.

—— Facts relating to diluvial action.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 23, pp. 243–249, 1833.

Thompson, W. H. Marshall County.

Indiana, Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Hist., 15th Report, 1886, pp. 177–182, 1886.

—— A geological survey of Starke County.

Indiana, Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Hist., 15th Report, 1886, pp. 221–227, 1886.

—— and **Lee**, S. E. Maxinkuckee.

Indiana, Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Hist., 15th Report, 1886, pp. 182–186, 1886.

Thompson, Zadock. Report [on Chittenden County and vicinity].

Geology of Vermont, 2d Annual Report, by C. B. Adams, pp. 259–261, Burlington, 1846.

—— Geography and geology of Vermont, 12°, Burlington, 1848. [Not seen.]

—— Appendix to the history of Vermont, pp. 40–58, 12°, Burlington, 1853. [Not seen.]

—— Lignitic deposit near Burlington, Vt.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 33–34 (¼ p.), 1854.

—— Dikes in Chittenden County.

Report on the geology of Vermont, vol. 2, pp. 579–583, Claremont, 1861.

—— **Hall**, S. R., and. Report [on geology of certain counties].

Geology of Vermont, 1st Annual Report, by C. B. Adams, pp. 68–76, 1845.

Thomson, James. The geology of the Territory of Idaho, United States, and the silver lode of Atlanta.

Geol. Soc. Glasgow, Trans., vol. 8, pp. 173–177, 1886.

Thorne, J. The Rosedale coal vein.

Kansas City Review, vol. 2, p. 210 (⅔ p.), 1879.

—— The Rosedale gas and coal wells.

Kansas City Review, vol. 3, pp. 410–412, 1880.

Sci. Am. Supp., vol. 8 (No. 208), p. 3302, 4°, 1879.

Thornton, E. Q. Reports on portions of the Cretaceous and Tertiary formations.

Geology of Alabama, 2d Biennial Report, by M. Tuomey, pp. 223–252, Montgomery, 1858.

Tiffany, A. S. The equivalent of the New York Water-lime group developed in Iowa.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 32, pp. 246–247, 1883.

Science, vol. 2, pp. 323–324, 1883.

—— The artesian well at City Park, Davenport, Iowa.

Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 117–118, 1889.

Sci. Am. Supp., vol. 27, p. 11077, No. 693.

—— Record of deep well at Dixon, Ill.

Am. Geol., vol. 5, p. 124 (⅕ p.), 1890.

Tight, W. G., **Herrick**, C. L., and **Jones**, H. L. Geology and lithology of Michipicoton Bay.

Denison Univ., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 119–143, plates 10–13, 1887.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, p. 72 (12 lines), 1887.

Abstract by Herrick (?), Am. Nat., vol. 21, pp. 654–655, plates 22–23, 1887.

Tilden, Bryant P., jr. Notes on the upper Rio Grande explored in the months of October and November, 1846, on board the U. S. S. *Major Brown*, commanded by Capt. Mark Sterling, of Pittsburg, by order of Major-General Patterson, U. S. A., 32 pages, 9 maps, Philadelphia, 1847.

Tilden, George C. Mining notes from Eagle County.

Colorado, State School of Mines, Biennial Report, 1886, pp. 129–133, 1886.

Tod, David, **Bartlet**, William, and. Mineral regions of Lake Superior, 29th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Doc. No. 160, 1845–46, iv, pp. 20–25, 1846. [Not seen.]

Todd, J. E. On the annual deposit of the Missouri River, during the post-Pliocene. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 26, pp. 287–291, 1878.

—— Richthofen's theory of the loess, in the light of the deposits of the Missouri.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 27, pp. 231–239, 1879.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 18, p. 148 (⅓ p.), 1879.

—— Has Lake Winnipeg discharged through the Minnesota within the last two hundred years?

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 17, p. 120, 1879.

Todd, J. E.—Continued.

—— Quaternary deposits of western Iowa and eastern Nebraska. [Abstract.]

Washington Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 4, pp. 120–121 (½ p.), 1881.

Discussed by Chamberlin, p. 121.

—— Intermittent wells in Nebraska.

Am. Nat., vol. 17, pp. 533–534, 1883.

—— On the geological effects of a varying rotation of the earth.

Am. Nat., vol. 17, pp. 15–20, 1883.

—— The possible origin of some osar.

Science, vol. 3, p. 404 (¼ p.), 1884.

—— The Missouri Coteau and its moraines.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 33, pp. 381–393, 1885.

Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 19, p. 1212 (¼ p.), 1885; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 31, pp. 69–70 (⅝ p.), 1886.

—— Quaternary volcanic deposits in Nebraska.

Science, vol. 7, p. 373 (⅜ p.), 1886.

—— Further notes on "a green quartzite from Nebraska."

Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 59–60, 1889.

—— Evidence that Lake Cheyenne continued till the Ice age. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 37, pp. 202–203 (⅝ p.), 1889.

Am. Nat., vol. 23, pp. 436–437 (⅝ p.), 1889.

—— The terraces of the Missouri. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 37, pp. 203–205, 1889.

Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., 1887–1889, pp. 11–12 1890.

—— The origin of the extramorainic till. [Abstract.]

Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., 1887–1889, pp. 12–14, 1890.

—— On the folding of Carboniferous strata in southwestern Iowa. [Abstract.]

Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., 1887–1889, pp. 58–62, 1890.

—— The lineage of Lake Agassiz. [Abstract.]

Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., 1887–1889, pp. 57–58, 1890.

—— Deep Well at Lemars, Iowa.

Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 124–125 (⅓ p.), 1890.

—— Nebraska.

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 293–296, 1890.

[——] [Notes on Glacial deposits of North and South Dakota.]

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 253, 254, 255, 256, 1890.

Todd, J. E.—Continued.

—— Striæ and slickensides at Alton, Ill.

Am. Geol., vol. 8, p. 236 (¼ p.), 1891.

Abstract of paper read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1891.

Todd, Thomas. [Gravel pits at Topsfield, Mass.]

Essex Inst., Proc., vol. 3, p. 15 (¼ p.), 1864.

Tomlinson, C. H. Alluvial deposits of the Mohawk.

Am Jour. Sci., vol. 23, p. 207 (⅜ p.), 1833.

Torrance, J. Fraser. Report on apatite deposits, Ottawa County, Quebec.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1882–83–84, pp. 1J–32J, Montreal, 1885.

Torrell, Otto. On the glacial phenomena of North America.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, pp. 76–79, 1877.

Discussion by J. D. Dana, pp. 79–80.

From New York Times, August 30, 1877.

—— Causes of glacial phenomena in northeastern portion of the United States, 8 pages, map.

Sveriges Geol. Undersökning, Stockholm, 1878.

Torrey, Joseph, jr., Barbour, Erwin H., and. Microscopic structure of oolite, with analyses.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 40, pp. 246–249 1890.

Totten, J. G., Bernard, S., and. Report on the Ohio and Mississippi rivers, from an examination made in the months of September, October, November, and December, 1821.

Message Prest. U. S. [No. 35], pp. 7–22, Washington, 1823.

Toula, F. Der Yellowstone National Park, der vulkanische Ausbruch auf Neu-Seeland und das Geyser-Phänomen, S. 79, Abb. 15, Wien., 1887.

—— Geologische Forschungsergebnisse aus dem Flussgebiet des Colorado. Ein Vortrag gehalten im Vereine zur Verbreitung naturwissenschaftlicher Kenntnisse in Wien am 5 Jänner 1887, 51 pages, Wien, 1887.

[**Townsend, Briggs** and.] Geological section at Wheeling, W. Va.

The Virginias, vol. 4, p. 15, 4°, 1883.

Reviewed by I. C. White, pp. 15–16.

Tracy, C. M. Notice of a singular erratic in Lynn, Mass., known by the name of "Phaeton Rock."

Essex Inst., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 59–64, 1870.

Trask, John B. On the geology of the Sierra Nevada, or California range, 30 pages [1853].

—— Report on the geology of the Coast Mountains and part of the Sierra Nevada, embracing their industrial resources in agriculture and mining, 95 pages [1854].

—— Report on the geology of the Coast Mountains, embracing their agricultural resources and mineral productions; also portions of the middle and northern mining districts, 95 pages, 1855.

—— Report on the geology of northern and southern California, embracing the mineral and agricultural resources of those sections, with statistics of the northern, southern, and middle mines, 66 pages, 1856.

Document No. 14 in assembly of California, session of 1856.

—— Description of three new species of the genus Plagiostoma from the Cretaceous rocks of Los Angeles.

California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 1 (2d edition), pp. 93–94, plate 3, 1857.

—— Ammonites and baculites from the Tertiary rocks of Chico Creek.

California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 1 (1st edition), pp. 85–86, pl. 2, 1856; (2d edition), pp. 92–93, 1857.

[**Trego**, C. B.] [On supposed unconformity in Carboniferous rocks in Savage Mountain, Pa.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 41, p. 186 (⅛ p.), 1841.
Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., p. 38 (⅛ p.), 1843.

[**Trego**, C. R.] [Iron ore of Buckingham Mountain, Bucks County, Pa.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 13, p. 264 (⅛ p.), 1873.

Treherne, H. S. An ancient outlet of Lake Manitoba.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Minnesota, 9th Annual Report, for 1880, pp. 388–392, St. Peter, 1881.

Troost, Gerard. Description of a variety of amber, and of a fossil substance supposed to be the nest of an insect, discovered at Cape Sable, Magothy River, Anne Arundel County, Md.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 3, pp. 8–15, 1821.

—— Geological survey of the environs of Philadelphia, Philadelphia, 1826. [Not seen.]

Troost, Gerard—Continued.

—— On the organic remains which characterize the Transition series of the valley of the Mississippi.

Geol. Soc. Pennsylvania, Trans., vol. 1, pp. 248–250, 1835.

—— On the localities in Tennessee in which bones of the gigantic mastodon and Megalonyx jeffersonii are found.

Geol. Soc. Pennsylvania, Trans., vol. 1, pp. 236–243, 1835.

—— Third geological report of the State of Tennessee, 32 pages, map, 12°, Nashville, 1835.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 30, pp. 391–392, 1835.

—— On the Pentremites reinwardtii, a new fossil, with remarks on the genus Pentremites (Say), and its geognostic position in the States of Tennessee, Alabama, and Kentucky.

Geol. Soc. Pennsylvania, Trans., vol. 1, pp. 224–231, 1835.

—— Fourth report of the geological survey of the State of Tennessee by the State geologist, 24 pages, map, 12°, Nashville, 1837.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol 34, pp. 187–188, 1837.

—— Fifth geological report on the State of Tennessee, 75 pages, 3 maps, Nashville, 1840.

—— Sixth report of the geological survey of Tennessee by the State geologist, 48 pages, map, Nashville, 1841.

—— Seventh report of the geological survey of Tennessee, 45 pages, map, Nashville, 1844.

—— Eighth report of the geological survey of Tennessee by the State geologist, 20 pages, Nashville, 1845.

—— Ninth report of the geological survey of Tennessee by the State geologist, 39 pages, 2 plates, 12°, Nashville, 1848.

—— [Letter to S. G. Morton.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 1, pp. 32–33, 1848.

Trowbridge, J. The copper deposits of Adams County, Pa.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 35, pp. 88–89, 4°, 1883.

Reviewed by P. Frazer, p. 112.

True, N. T. Grooved bowlders in Bethel, Me.
Portland Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 1, pp. 92–94, 1862.

—— On surface changes in Maine.
Canadian Nat., vol. 4, new series, pp. 328–329, 1869.
Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci.

Trummer, Joshua. Practical geology and mineralogy, with instructions for the quantitative analysis of minerals, 527 pages, Philadelphia, 1842.

Tuomey, M. Discovery of a chambered univalve fossil in the Eocene Tertiary of James River, Va.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 43, p. 187, 1842.

—— Notice of the discovery of a new locality of the "Infusorial stratum."
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 44, pp. 339–341, 1843.

—— Report on the geological and agricultural survey of South Carolina.
South Carolina, Report on geological and agricultural survey in 1844, by M. Tuomey, pp. 5–48, Columbia, 1844.

—— [Age of South Carolina Tertiary.]
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 47, p. 117 (¼ p.), 1844.
Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

—— Report on the geology of South Carolina, 293, lvi pages, 4°, 2 maps, Columbia, S. C., 1848 [including an appendix of papers by Gibbes, Lebby, Vanuxem, Glover, Shepard, and Smith].
Abstract by Thomas S. Bouvè, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 8, pp. 61–74, 1849.

—— [Observations in the Tertiary region of South Carolina.]
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 1, pp. 32–33, 1849.

—— Notice of the geology of the Florida Keys and of the southern coast of Florida.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 11, pp. 390–394, 1851.

—— Report addressed by Hon. G. Y. Mason, president of the James River and Kanawha Canal Company, November 6, 1851, Richmond [Va.], 1852.

—— Description of some fossil shells from the Tertiary of the Southern States.
Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 192–194, 1854.

—— A brief notice of some facts connected with the Ducktown, Tenn., copper mines.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 19, pp. 181–182, 1855.

Tuomey, M.—Continued.

—— First biennial report on the geology of Alabama, xxxii, 176 pages, map, Tuscaloosa, 1858.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 10, pp. 299–300, 1858.

—— Second biennial report on the geology of Alabama, 292 pages, plate, Montgomery, 1858.
[Includes report of chemical department, by J. W. Mallet, pp. 169–222, and report on Cretaceous and Tertiary formations, by E. Q. Thornton, pp. 223–252.]

—— [Description of the eastern side of the Cahaba coal field.]
Geol. Surv. Alabama, Report of progress for 1875, by E. A. Smith, pp. 205–212, Montgomery, 1876.

[Turner, Henry W.] [Notes on California.]
Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 320, 324, 326 (⅛ p.), 1890.

—— Mohawk lake beds.
Washington Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 11, pp. 385–410, plate 4, 1891.
Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 25, p. 823 (⅛ p.), 1891.

—— The geology of Mount Diablo, Cal.
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 383–402, plate 15, 1891.
Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 117–118 (½ p.); Am. Nat., vol. 25, pp. 822–823 (¼ p.), 1891.

Turner, Lucien. Physical and geological character of the Ungava district, Labrador.
Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 5, Sec. IV, pp. 79–83, 4°, 1888.

Tylor, Alfred. On changes of the sea level effected by existing physical causes during stated periods of time.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 18, pp. 21–32, 216–227, 1854.
From Phil. Mag., April, 1853.

—— On the Amiens gravel.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 46, pp. 302–327, 1868.
From Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., May, 1867.

—— On the formation of deltas, and on the evidence and cause of great changes in the sea level during the Glacial period.
Geol. Mag., vol. 9, pp. 392–399, 485–501, 1872.
Abstracts, Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 25, pp. 7–12, 1869; Popular Sci. Review, vol. 8, p. 91, London, 1869.

—— Denuding agencies and geological deposition under the flow of ice and water with the laws which regulate these actions, and the special bearing on river action, of observations on the Mississippi and other great rivers [etc.].
Geol. Mag., decade 2, vol. 3, pp. 90–93, 1876.

Tyndall, John. Some observations on Niagara.

Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 3, pp. 210–226, 1873.

Lecture to Royal Institution, April 4, 1873.

Tyrrell, J. B. Report on a part of northern Alberta and portions of the adjacent districts, Assinniboine and Saskatchewan, embracing the country lying south of North Saskatchewan River and north of latitude 50° 6′, between longitude 110° and 115° 15′ west.

Canada, Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Report, 1886, Part E, pp. 1–152, plates, maps 3–4 in atlas, Montreal, 1887.

Abstracts, ibid., Part A, pp. 9–11; Geol. Mag., 3d decade, vol. 5, pp. 368–373, 1887.

—— On the superficial geology of the central plateau of northwestern Canada. [Abstract.]

Nature, vol. 39, p. 95 (24 lines), 1888.

Read to Geological Society.

—— Notes to accompany a preliminary map of the Duck and Riding Mountain in northwestern Manitoba.

Canada, Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. 3, new series, part 1, Report E, 16 pages, map, 1888.

Abstracts, ibid., Report A, pp. 14–18; Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 241–242 ($\frac{2}{3}$ p.), 1890; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 38, p. 78 ($\frac{1}{4}$ p.), 1888.

—— [Observations in southwestern Manitoba.]

Canada, Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. 3, new series, part 1, Report A, pp. 72–75, 1888.

—— Gypsum deposits in northern Manitoba.

Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 3, pp. 353–360, 1889.

—— The Cretaceous of Manitoba.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 40, pp. 227–232, 1890.

—— [Summary report of surveys about Lake Winnipegosis and in the Porcupine Mountains.]

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report, vol. 4, new series, Report A, pp. 15–25, 1890.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 7, p. 374 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1891.

—— Post-Tertiary deposits of Manitoba and the adjoining territories in Northwestern Canada.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 395–406, 407, 440, 1890.

Tyrrell, J. B.—Continued.

Discussed by J. E. Mills, T. C. Chamberlin, N. S. Shaler, W J McGee, and J. W. Spencer, pp. 407–409.

Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 5, p. 119 ($\frac{1}{5}$ p.); Am. Nat., vol. 24, pp. 208–209 ($\frac{1}{4}$ p.); Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 40, p. 88–90,—all 1890.

—— [Remarks on the Laramie group and its associates in Canada.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 528–529 ($\frac{1}{3}$ p.), 1890.

In discussion of paper by J. S. Newberry on "The Laramie group."

—— Pleistocene of the Winnipeg basin.

Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 19–28, 1891.

—— Foraminifera and Radiolaria from the Cretaceous of Manitoba.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 9, section 4, pp. 111–115, 1891.

Tyson, Philip T. A description of the Frostburg coal formation of Allegany County, Md., with an account of its geological position.

Maryland Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 92–98, plate, 1837.

—— A descriptive catalogue of the principal minerals of the State of Maryland.

Maryland Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 102–117, 1837.

—— Geology and industrial resources of California, to which is added the official reports of Generals Persifor F. Smith and B. Riley, including the reports of Lieutenants Talbot, Ord, Derby, and Williamson, of their explorations in California and Oregon, and also of their examination of routes for railroad communications eastward from those countries, xxxiv, 127, 37 pages, map, Baltimore, 1851 [also Washington, 1850. Not seen].

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 11, p. 301 ($\frac{1}{4}$ p.), 1851.

—— First report of the State agricultural chemist of Maryland, 145, 20 pages, 2 maps, Annapolis, 1860.

—— Second report of the State agricultural chemist of Maryland, 92 pages, Annapolis, 1862.

—— Section of Cumberland coal basin.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 11, pp. 9–13, 1871.

U.

Udden, J. A. Megalonyx beds in Kansas.
Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 340-345, 1891.

Uhler, P. R. Delaware and the eastern shore of Maryland [geological formations], and Maryland and District of Columbia in part.
Macfarlane's Am. Geol. R. R. Guide, pp. 174-177, 1879.

—— Geology of the surface features of the Baltimore area.
Johns Hopkins Univ. Circulars, No. 21, vol. 2, pp. 52-53, 1883.
Reviewed by Anon., Science, vol. 1, p. 277, 4°, 1883. Abstract, pp. 75-76 (½ col.).

—— The Albirupean formation and its nearest relatives in Maryland.
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 25, No. 127, pp. 42-53, 1888.
Review by H. Carvill Lewis, pp. 53-54, and A. Heilprin, p. 54 (⅓ p.).

—— Observations on the Eocence Tertiary and its Cretaceous associates in the State of Maryland.
Maryland Acad. Sci., Trans. [vol. 1], pp. 11-32 [1888].

—— Additions to observations on the Cretaceous and Eocene formations of Maryland.
Maryland Acad. Sci., Trans. [vol. 1], pp. 45-61 [1889].

—— Maryland.
Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 332-334, 1890.

—— Notes and illustrations to "Observations on the Cretaceous and Eocene formations of Maryland."
Maryland Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 97-104, plate A [1891].

Ullrich, Valentin. Die horizontale Gestalt und Beschaffenheit Europas und Nordamerikas, viii, 182 pages, Leipzig, 1883. [Not seen.]

Ulrich, E. O. Report on the Lower Silurian bryozoa, with preliminary description of some of the new species.
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Minneapolis, 14th Annual Report for 1885, pp. 55-103, 1886.

—— A correlation of the Lower Silurian horizons of Tennessee and part of the Ohio and Mississippi valleys with those of New York and Canada.
Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 100-110, 179-190, 305-315; vol. 2, pp. 39-44 (to be continued), 1888.

Ulrich, E. O.—Continued.

—— On Sceptropora, a new genus of Bryozoa, with remarks on Heliopora, Hall, and other genera of that type.
Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 228-234, 1888.

Upham, Warren. The northern part of the Connecticut Valley in the Champlain and Terrace periods.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 14, pp. 459-470, 1877.

—— Surface geology of the Merrimac Valley.
Am. Nat., vol. 11, pp. 524-539, 1877.

—— On the origin of kames or eskers in New Hampshire.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 25, pp. 216-225, 1877.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 14, p. 156 (⅓ p.), 1877.

—— Modified drift in New Hampshire.
Geology of New Hampshire, vol. 3, part 3, pp. 3-176, 6 plates, and maps in atlas, Concord, 1878.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 15, pp. 149-150 (½ p.), 1878.

—— The distribution of the till.
Geology of New Hampshire, vol. 3, part 3, pp. 285-309, Concord, 1878.

—— Changes in the relative heights of land and sea during the Glacial and Champlain periods.
Geology of New Hampshire, vol. 3, part 3, pp. 329-333, Concord, 1878.

—— Notes on the surface geology of New Hampshire.
Canadian Nat., vol. 8, new series, pp. 325-336, 1878.

——Terminal moraines of the North American ice sheet.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 18, pp. 81-92, 197-209, 1879.

—— The formation of Cape Cod.
Am. Nat., vol. 13, pp. 489-502, 552-565, 1879.

—— The till in New England.
Geol. Mag., vol. 6, new series, pp. 283-284, 1879.

—— The succession of glacial deposits in New England.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 28, pp. 299-310, 1880.

—— Preliminary report on the geology of central and western Minnesota.
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Minnesota, 8th Annual Report for 1879, pp. 70-125, St. Paul, 1880.

Upham, Warren—Continued.

—— Glacial drift in Boston and vicinity.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 220–234, 1881.

—— Glacial drift and its terminal moraines.
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Minnesota, 9th Annual Report for 1880, pp. 281–356, Plate VI, St. Peter, 1881.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 23, pp. 62–63, 1882.

—— The Minnesota Valley in the Ice age.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 32, pp. 213–231, 1883. Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, pp. 34–42, 104–111, 1883.
Abstracts, Science, vol. 2, pp. 318–319, 1883; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 26, p. 327 (½ p.), 1883.

—— Changes in the currents of the ice of the last Glacial epoch in eastern Minnesota.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 32, pp. 231–234, 1883.
Abstract, Science, vol. 2, p. 319 (¼ p.), 1883.

—— Lake Agassiz; a chapter in glacial geology.
Minnesota Acad. Sci., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 290–314, 1883.

—— Notes of rock outcrops in central Minnesota.
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Minnesota, 11th Annual Report for 1882, pp. 86–136, Minneapolis, 1884.

—— Lake Agassiz; a chapter in glacial geology.
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Minnesota, 11th Annual Report for 1882, pp. 137–153, Minneapolis, 1884.
Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 18, pp. 1124–1125 (½ p.), 1884; Science, vol. 1, p. 220 (⅔ col.), 4°, 1883.

—— [Remarkable chains of lakes in Martin County, Minn.]
Science, vol. 3, p. 695 (¼ p.) 1884.
Read to Minnesota Acad. Sci.

—— [Belts of knolly and hilly drift in Minnesota.]
Science, vol. 3, pp. 695–696 (¼ p.), 1884.
Read to Minnesota Acad. Sci.

—— [Geology of deposits containing supposed vestiges of man in Minnesota.]
Am. Nat., vol. 18, pp. 706–708, 1884.

—— Notes on the geology of Minnehaha County, S. Dak.
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Minnesota, 13th Annual Report for 1884, pp. 88–97, St. Paul, 1885.

Upham, Warren—Continued.

—— The upper beaches and deltas of the Glacial Lake Agassiz.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., vol. 6, pp. 389–470, plate, No. 39, Washington, 1887.
Abstracts, Science, vol. 10, pp. 103–104, 4°, 1887; Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 64–65 (½ p.), 1888; Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 32, p. 420 (¼ p.), 1888.

—— Prof. Henry Carvill Lewis and his work in glacial geology.
Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 371–379, 1888.

—— The recession of the ice sheet in Minnesota in its relation to the gravel deposits overlying the quartz implements found by Miss Babbitt at Little Falls, Minn.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 23, pp. 436–447, 1888.

—— The geology of Carver and Scott counties [and Sibley, Nicollet, McLeod, Renville, Swift, Chippewa, Kandiyohi, Meeker, and Wright counties].
Geology of Minnesota, Final Report, vol. 2, pp. 102–263, maps, Minneapolis, 1888.

—— The geology of Chisago, Isanti, and Anoka counties [and Benton, Sherburne, Stearns, Douglas, Pope, Grant, Stevens, Wilkins, Traverse, Ottertail, Wadena, Todd, Crow Wing, Morrison, Millelacs, Kanabec, Pine, Becker, and Clay counties].
Geology of Minnesota, Final Report, vol. 2, pp. 399–671, maps, Minneapolis, 1888.

—— Glaciation of mountains in New England and New York.
Am. Geol., vol. 4, pp. 165–174, 205–216, 1889.
Appalachia, vol. 5, pp. 291–312, 1889.

—— Ascents of Camel's Hump and Lincoln Mountain, Vt.
Appalachia, vol. 5, pp. 319–326, 1889.

—— Marine shells and fragments of shells in the till near Boston.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 127–141, 1889.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 37, pp. 359–372, 1889.
Abstracts, Nature, vol. 40, p. 68 (11 lines); Am. Geol., vol. 3, p. 399 (½ p.), 1889.

—— [Age and origin of the potholes at Cohasset.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 226–228, 1889.

—— The structure of drumlins.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 228–242, 1889.
Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 5, p. 61 (½ p.), 1889.

—— The glacial moraines of Minnesota.
Minnesota, Acad. Sci., Bull., vol. 3, p. 12 (¼ p.), 1889.

Upham, Warren—Continued.

—— Changes in the current of ice of the last Glacial epoch in eastern Minnesota.

Minnesota, Acad. Sci., Bull., vol. 3, part 1, pp. 51-56, 1889.

—— Description of maps showing the climate, geography, and geology of Minnesota.

Minnesota, Acad. Sci., Bull., vol. 3, part 1, pp. 151-155, 1889.

—— The growth, culmination, and departure of the Quaternary ice sheets.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 450-455, 1890.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 5, p. 123 (⅝ p.), 1890.

—— [Remarks on the exceptional character of the climate of the Glacial period.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 465-466, 1890.

—— Quaternary changes of level.

Geol. Mag., 3d Decade, vol. 7, pp. 492-497, 1890.

—— The fiords and great lake basins of North America considered as evidence of pre-Glacial continental elevation and of depression during the Glacial period.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 563-567, 1890.

[——] [Notes on glacial features, Massachusetts and Minnesota.]

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 107, 246-252, 1890.

[——] St. Paul, Minneapolis, and Manitoba Railway.

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, p. 264, 1890.

—— On the cause of the Glacial period.

Am. Geol., vol. 6, pp. 327-339, 1890.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 25, p. 277 (⅓ p.), 1891.

—— Pleistocene submergence of the Isthmus of Panama.

Am. Geol., vol. 6, p. 396 (½ p.), 1890.

—— Artesian wells in North and South Dakota.

Am. Geol., vol. 6, pp. 211-212, 1890.

—— A review of the Quaternary era, with special reference to the deposits of flooded rivers.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 33-52, 1891.

—— Report of exploration of the Glacial Lake Agassiz in Manitoba.

Canada, Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. 4, new series, Report E, 156 pages, 3 sheets in accompanying atlas, 1891.

Upham, Warren—Continued.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, p. 429 (⅝ p.), 1891; Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 188-194, 197-198, 222-231, 1891; Geol. Mag., 3d decade, vol. 8, pp. 228-229, 1891.

—— Glacial lakes in Canada.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 243-274, 1891.

Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 143, 375-377, 1891.

—— Geographic limits of species of plants in the basin of the Red River of the North.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 25, pp. 140-172, 1891.

—— Walden, Cochituate, and other lakes inclosed by modified drift.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 25, pp. 228-242, 1891.

—— Elevation and subsidence during the Glacial period.

Geol. Mag., 3d decade, vol. 8, p. 92 (⅝ p.), 1891.

—— Correlation of Quaternary changes of level in North America and the Caribbean region.

Geol. Mag., 3d decade, vol. 8, pp. 330-331, 1891.

—— Area and duration of Lake Agassiz.

Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 127-128, 1891.

—— [The attitude of the eastern and central portions of the United States during the Glacial period.]

Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 233-234 (½ p.), 1891.

Discussion of paper read by T. C. Chamberlin to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1891.

—— [The cause of the Glacial period.]

Am. Geol., vol. 8, p. 238, 1891.

Discussion of paper by T. C. Chamberlin, "The present standing of the several hypotheses of the cause of the Glacial period," read to Geol. Soc. Am., 1891.

—— Origin and age of the Lafayette and Columbia formations.

Am. Geol., vol. 8, p. 235 (½ p.), 1891.

Discussion of paper by W J McGee, "Neocene and Pleistocene continent movements," read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1891.

—— Inequality of distribution of the englacial drift.

Am. Geol., vol. 8, p. 239 (½ p.), 1891.

Abstract of paper read to Geol. Soc. Am., 1891.

—— Criteria of englacial and subglacial drift.

Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 376-385, 1891.

—— A classification of mountain ranges according to their structure, origin, and age.

Appalachia, vol. 6, pp. 191-207, 1891.

Upham, Warren, **Winchell**, N. H., and. Geological and natural history survey of Minnesota, N. H. Winchell, State geologist, 1872-1882, the geology of Minnesota, vol. 1 of the final report, xiv, 695 pages, 43 plates, 4°, Minneapolis, 1884.

Urquiza, Manuel. Exploracion del distrito de Coalcoman, Estado de Michoacan.
México. Ministerio de Fomento, Anales, vol. 7, pp. 195-261, 1882.

Usher, F. C. On the elevation of the banks of the Mississippi.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 31, pp. 294-296, 1837.

Utah.
1852. Geologic action of the winds, Maury.
Geology and paleontology, valley of Salt Lake, Hall, J.
1853. Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.
1854. Exploration between thirty-eighth and forty-first parallel in 1853-54, Schiel.
1855. Report on exploration between latitudes 38° and 41° for route to the Pacific, Schiel.
Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.
1857. Orography of Western States, Blake, W. P.
1858. Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.
Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
1859. Explanation of map of Nebraska, etc., Hayden.
Paleontology of New York, vol. 3, Hall, J.
Geology from Fort Bridger to Camp Floyd, Engelmann.
1860. Notes on Nebraska and Utah, Hayden.
1861. Jurassic of the West, Marcou, J.; Gabb.
Discoveries in Simpson's expedition, Meek and Engelmann.
1862. Primordial of Rocky Mountains, Hayden.
1864. Fossils from Carboniferous, Hall, J.
1869. Desiccation of surface of western America, Blake, W. P.
1870. Fossils from Utah, Meek.

Utah—Continued.
1870. Recency of certain volcanoes of the West, Gilbert, G. K.
Green River coal basin, King, C.
Sun pictures of Rocky Mountain scenery, Hayden, F. V.
1871. Points in geology and mineralogy of Utah, Blake, W. P.
Eocene of Utah, Conrad.
1872. General report on Montana and adjacent Territories, Hayden.
Profiles and sections to accompany final report of survey of Territories, Hayden.
Notes on some mining districts of Utah, Silliman.
Report on survey of the Territories, Hayden.
Ancient lakes of North America, Newberry.
Report on minerals, rocks, etc., Peale.
Geology of the Missouri Valley, Hayden.
Tertiary coal of the West, Hodge, J. T.
Paleontologic report, Wyoming, Meek.
1873. Structure of country north of Colorado Canyon. Powell, J. W.
Explorations of 1872 under F. V. Hayden, Snake River region, Bradley, F. H.
Explorations in Uinta Mountains, Jones, W. A.
Report of survey of Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah, Hayden, F. V.; Peale.
Report of Snake River division, Bradley, F. H.
Devonian fossils in Wasatch Mountains, Tenney.
Portions of Nevada, Utah, California, and Arizona, Gilbert, G. K.
Map of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.
Paleontologic report, Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah, Meek.
1874. Notes in geology along Union Pacific Railroad, Kneeland.
Notes on mining districts, Gilbert, G. K.

Utah—Continued.

1874. Geology of valley of the Colorado, Powell, J. W.
- Glacial epoch in Utah and Nevada, Gilbert, G. K.
- Exploration of the Colorado, Powell, J. W.
- The great American desert, Poole.
- Preliminary report, surveys west of one hundredth meridian, Gilbert, G. K.
- Lignites and plant beds of western America, Newberry.
- Age of lignite group, Hayden, F. V.
- Report on vertebrate paleontology, Colorado, Cope.

1875. Valley of Minnesota River, Warren, G. K.
- Fossils west of Greeley and Evans, etc., Meek.
- Exploration of the Colorado, Powell, J. W.
- Classification and distribution of Cretaceous of the West, Cope.
- Report from St. George, Utah, to the Gila River, Marvine.
- Portions of Utah, Nevada, Arizona, and New Mexico, Howell, E. E.

1876. Geology between Leavenworth and the Sierra Nevada, Engelmann.
- Outlet of Great Salt Lake, Gilbert, G. K.
- Brown coals of Utah, Engelmann.
- Paleozoic divisions on fortieth parallel, King, C.
- Uinta Mountains, Powell, J. W.
- Paleontology of plateau province, White, C. A.
- Colorado plateau province, Gilbert, G. K.
- Relations of lignitic group of the West, Stevenson.
- Restored outline of Lake Bonneville, Gilbert and Howell.
- Ancient outlet of Great Salt Lake, Packard, A. S.
- Paleontology of Great Basin, Meek.
- Microscopic petrography, survey of fortieth parallel, Zirkel.
- Notes on Uinta and Wasatch ranges, King, C.

Utah—Continued.

1876. Maps of parts of California, Nevada, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, and Utah, Gilbert, Marvine and Howell.

1877. Henry Mountains, Gilbert, G. K.
- Fossils from Nevada, Utah, Colorado, etc., White, C. A.
- Work in Henry Mountains and on Lake Bonneville, Gilbert, G. K.
- Intrusives of Henry Mountains, Dutton.
- Lava fields of southern Utah, Dutton.
- Preliminary report of survey of Territories, Hayden.
- Remarks on Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Meek.
- Remarks on paleontology of fortieth parallel survey, Hall and Whitfield.
- Descriptive geology, fortieth parallel survey, Hague and Emmons.
- Paleontologic characters of Cenozoic and Mesozoic in Green River district, White, C. A.

1878. Ancient outlet of Great Salt Lake, Gilbert, G. K.; Peale.
- Eozoic rocks of South America, Hunt, T. S.
- Systematic geology of fortieth parallel survey, King, C.
- Structure and origin of mountains, Le Conte.
- Results of surveys in Colorado in 1876, Hayden.
- Remarks on Laramie group, White, C. A.
- Lignitic formations of North America, Lesquereux, Hayden.
- Portion of northwestern Colorado, White, C. A.

1879. Lands of Utah, Powell, J. W.
- Survey of the fortieth parallel, Newberry.
- Peculiar cave in Utah, Lee, L. A.
- Carboniferous fossils from Colorado, etc., White, C. A.
- Report on paleontology, survey of Wyoming and Idaho, White, C. A.
- Jura-Trias of western North America, White, C. A.
- Ozocerite, Newberry.

Utah—Continued.

1879. North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.
- Wanderings in the western land, Vivian.
- Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Utah, etc., Davis, W. M.; Hague.
- Fortieth parallel survey, systematic geology by King, Pumpelly.
- Green River district, Peale.

1880. Genesis of iron ores, Newberry.
- San Francisco, Eureka, and Bodie districts, Becker.
- Report of work in Great Basin, Gilbert, G. K.
- The great West, Hayden, F. V.
- Permian of North America, Dutton.
- Lake Bonneville, Gilbert, G. K.
- The Wasatch a growing mountain, Gilbert, G. K.
- Relation of Permian to Aubrey beds, Gilbert, G. K.
- Report on Colorado Canyon district, Dutton.
- Outlet of Lake Bonneville, Gilbert, G. K.
- High plateaus of Utah, Dutton, Powell, J. W.
- Archean of Wasatch Mountains, Geikie, A.
- Manti beds of Utah, Cope.

1881. Ancient glaciers of Rocky Mountains, Geikie.
- Atlas of Colorado, Hayden, F. V.
- Silver sandstone district, Rolker, Maynard.

1882. Report on work in Great Basin, Gilbert, G. K.
- Sulphur deposits in Utah and Nevada, Russell, I. C.
- Tertiary of central region, Cope.
- Report on work in High plateau region, Dutton.
- Origin of jointed structure, Gilbert, G. K.
- Physical geology of Grand Canyon district, Dutton.
- Geologisches und Montanistisches aus Utah, Ochsenius.
- Report of United States Geological Survey, Powell, J. W.
- Facts in Montana, Idaho, Utah, and Colorado, Newberry.

Utah—Continued.

1882. History of Lake Bonneville, Gilbert, G. K.
- Post-Glacial joints, Gilbert, G. K.
- Tertiary history of Grand Canyon district, Dutton, C. E.

1883. Exploration of fortieth parallel, Wadsworth.
- Playas and playa lakes, Russell, I. C.
- Classification of lake basins, Davis, W. M.
- Pre-Bonneville climate, Gilbert, G. K.
- Lithology of exploration of fortieth parallel, Merrill, N. F.
- Report on work in Great Basin, Gilbert, G. K.
- Genesis of ore deposits, Keck.
- Review on nonmarine fossil mollusca of North America, White, C. A.
- Tertiary Mollusca, White, C. A.
- Report on Wind River district, St. John.
- Faults and earthquakes in Great Basin, Gilbert, G. K.
- Fossils of the Laramie group, White, C. A.

1884. Azoic system and its subdivisions, Whitney and Wadsworth.
- Illustrations of polished rock surfaces, Morgan, H. J.
- Climate changes of later geologic times, Whitney, J. D.
- Geologisches aus Utah, Rath.
- Vertebrata of Tertiary of the West, Cope.
- The fortieth parallel rocks, Wadsworth.
- A theory of earthquakes of Great Basin, Gilbert, G. K.
- Building stones, Foster, W.
- Observations in Nevada and the Grand Canyon. Walcott.
- Ripple marks, Gilbert, G. K.
- The deposition of ores, Newberry.
- Petrography of fortieth parallel survey, Zirkel.

1885. Jurassic of North America, White, C. A.
- Quaternary lakes of the Great Basin, Gilbert, G. K.
- Quaternary and Recent Mollusca of the Great Basin, Call.

Utah—Continued.
- 1885. Allanite as a rock constituent, Iddings and Cross.
  - Enlargement of fragments in certain rocks, Irving and Van Hise.
  - Report of Pacific division, Becker.
  - Report of division of Great Basin, Gilbert, G. K.
  - Topographic features of lake shores, Gilbert, G. K.
  - Map of the United States, McGee.
  - Mining interests of Utah, Huntley.
- 1886. Iron deposits of Utah, Blake, W. P.
  - Eureka-Beck decision, C.
  - Iron ores of southern Utah, Blake, W. P.
  - Petrography, geology of Leadville, Cross.
  - Mineral physiology and physiography, Hunt, T. S.
  - Iron ores, Putnam.
  - Cambrian of North America, Walcott.
  - Cambrian faunas of North America, Walcott.
- 1887. Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
  - Flussgebeit des Colorado, Toula.
  - Bemerkungen über Utah, Rath.
  - Gold and silver mining, Hollister.
  - Old Telegraph mine, Lavagnino.
  - Relations of Laramie fauna, White, C. A.
  - Sulphur deposits, Faur.
  - Report—Mesozoic division of paleontology, White, C. A.
- 1888. Marbles, Newberry.
  - Mountain upthrusts, White, C. A.
  - Coal, Ashburner.

Utah—Continued.
- 1888. Structural relations of ore deposits, Emmons, S. F.
  - Upper Eocene, Scott, W. B.
- 1889. Gilsonite, Raymond.
  - Permian of Texas, Hill, R. T.
  - Stratigraphic position of Olenellus, Walcott.
  - Northwestern Colorado region, White, C. A.
- 1890. Deformation of geoid by removal of waters of Lake Bonneville, Woodward, R. S.
  - Analysis of adobe soil, Eakins.
  - Analyses of rocks from Henry Mountains, Riggs.
  - Lake Bonneville, Gilbert, G. K.
  - Origin of normal faults, Reade.
  - Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Davis, Gilbert, G. K.; Hague, A.
  - Movements in Rocky Mountains, Emmons.
  - Rocky Mountain protaxis, Dana, J. D.
  - Strength of the earth's crust, Gilbert, G. K.
  - Uinta formation, Scott, W. B.
  - Warren's Geography, Brewer.
  - Fauna of Lower Cambrian, Walcott.
- 1891. Cambrian of North America, Walcott.
  - Classification of mountain ranges, Upham.
  - Cretaceous of North America, White, C. A.
  - Notes on asphaltum, Stowe.
  - Devonian and Carboniferous correlation, Williams, H. S.
  - Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.
  - Features of Rocky Mountain geology, Hills.

V.

Van Cleve, J. Geology of the West.

Sci. Am. Supp., vol. 4 (No. 90), p. 1432, 1877. 1849. From St. Louis Republican.

Vancleve, John W. [On the fossil zoöphytes of western Ohio.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 1, pp. 19–24.

Van Diest, P. H. Notes on a trip to Telluride, San Miguel County, Colo.

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 28–30, 1886.

Van Diest, P. H.—Continued.

—— Notes on some Boulder County veins.

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 2, part 2, pp. 50–55, plate, 1886.

—— The mineral resources of Boulder County, Colo.

Colorado, State School of Mines, Biennial Report, 1886, pp. 25–41, map [1886].

—— Address of the retiring president.

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 278–285, 1888.

Van Diest, P. H.—Continued.

—— Colorado volcanic craters.

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 19–24, 1889.

—— Remarks on the plication of the coal measures in southeastern Colorado and northeastern New Mexico.

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 185-190, 1890.

Van Hise, C. A. On secondary enlargements of feldspar fragments in certain Keweenawan sandstones.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, pp. 399–403, 1884.

—— Enlargements of hornblende fragments.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 30, pp. 231–235, 1885.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 19, p. 1216 (⅕ p.), 1885.

—— Upon the origin of the mica schists and black mica slates of the Penokee-Gogebic iron-bearing series.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 31, pp. 453–459, plate. 1886.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 20, pp. 723–724, 1886.

—— Note on the enlargement of hornblendes and augites in fragmental and eruptive rocks.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 385–388, 1887.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 22, p. 168 (½ p.), 1888.

—— The chemical origin of the Vermilion Lake iron ores.

Am. Geol., vol. 4, pp. 382–383, 1889.

—— The iron ores of the Penokee-Gogebic series of Michigan and Wisconsin.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 32–48, plate 2, 1889.

Abstracts, Nature, vol. 39, p. 310 (8 lines); Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 197-198, 1889.

—— Report—Lake Superior division.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 9th Report, J. W. Powell, pp. 79-84, Washington, 1889.

—— [Remarks on certain questions of equivalency and structure of the crystallines of the Northwest.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 390–391, 393, 1890.

Discussion of paper by A. Winchell on "Some results of Archean studies."

—— The pre-Cambrian rocks of the Black Hills.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 203–244, plates 4–5, 1890.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol 24, pp. 291, 954, 1070-1071, 1890.

Van Hise, C. A.—Continued.

—— Report—Lake Superior division.

U S. Geol. Surv., 10th Report, J. W. Powell, pp. 123-128, Washington, 1890.

—— An attempt to harmonize some apparently conflicting views of Lake Superior stratigraphy.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 117–136, 1891.

Reviewed by A. C. Lawson, Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 320–327, 388.

Read to Wisconsin Acad. Sci., December, 1890.

—— Lake Superior stratigraphy.

Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 383–386, 1891.

Review of A. C. Lawson, "Lake Superior stratigraphy," ibid., pp. 320–327, 388.

—— **Irving**, R. D., and. On secondary enlargements of mineral fragments in certain rocks.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, Bull. vol. 2, No. 8, pp. 187–240, Washington, 1885.

—— —— The Penokee iron-bearing series of Michigan and Wisconsin.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 10th Report, J. W. Powell, Director, pp. 341–507, plates 20–42, Washington, 1890.

—— —— **Chamberlin**, T. C., and. The crystalline rocks of the Lake Superior district.

Congrès Géol. International, Compte Rendu, 4th session, pp. 156–170, Londres, 1891.

—— —— and **Clark**, A. C. Crystalline rocks of the Wisconsin Valley.

Geology of Wisconsin, survey of 1873–1879, vol. 4, pp. 623–714, atlas, sketch, maps, 1882.

Abstract, Phil. Mag., new series, vol. 18, pp. 462–463, 1883.

Van Ness, W. W., jr. Tin in North Carolina.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 34, p. 344, 4°, 1887.

Van Rensselaer, J. An essay on salt, containing notices of its origin, formation, geological position, and principal localities, embracing a particular description of the American salines, with a view of its uses in the arts, manufactures, and agriculture. Delivered as a lecture before the New York Lyceum of Natural History, 80 pages, New York, 1823.

Reviewed by J. G. Percival, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 7, pp. 360–362, 1824.

—— Lectures on geology, being outlines of the science. Delivered in the New York Atheneum, 1825, 358 pages, New York, 1825.

Van Rensselaer, J.—Continued.

—— [Serpentine, etc., on New York Island.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 14, p. 192 (¼ p.), 1828.

Van Slyke, L. L. Observations —— on Kilauea, in July, 1886.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 95-98, 1887.

Vanuxem, Lardner. On two veins of pyroxene or augite in granite.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, pp. 146-149, 1821.

—— Proofs drawn from geology, of the abstraction of nitrogen from the atmosphere by organization.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 12, pp. 84-93, 1827.

—— Geological observations on the secondary Tertiary and alluvial formations of the Atlantic Coast of the United States. [Notes furnished to S. G. Morton.]

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 6, pp. 59-71, 1828.

—— Remarks on the characters and classification of certain American rock formations.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 16, pp. 254-256, 1829.

—— First annual report of the geological survey of the fourth district of New York.

Geol. Surv. New York, 1st Annual Report, pp. 187-212, Albany, 1837.

—— Second annual report of so much of the geological survey of the third district of New York as relates to objects of immediate utility.

Geol. Surv. New York, 2d Annual Report, pp. 253-286, Albany, 1838.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 36, pp. 30-34, 1839.

—— Third annual report of the geological survey of the third district.

Geol. Surv. New York, 3d Annual Report, pp. 241-285, Albany, 1839.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 39, pp. 103-108, 1840.

—— Fourth annual report of the geological survey of the third district.

Geol. Surv. New York, 4th Annual Report, pp. 355-383, Albany, 1840.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 40, pp. 83-84, 1841.

—— Fifth annual report of the geological survey of the third district.

Geol. Surv. New York, 5th Annual Report, pp. 137-147, Albany, 1841.

Vanuxem, Lardner—Continued.

—— [On the ancient oyster shell deposits observed near the Atlantic Coast of the United States.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 41, pp. 168-170, 1841.

Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., pp. 21-23, 1843.

—— [Analogy in fossils of Hudson River slates in Rennselaer and Saratoga counties and in the western part of New York.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 41, p. 164, 1841.

Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., p. 17 (2 lines), 1843.

—— Geology of New York, part 3, comprising the survey of the third geological district, 307 pages, plates, 4°, geologic map, Albany, 1842.

—— On the origin of mineral springs.

Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., pp. 224-229, 1843.

—— Report on Taconic system.

Read to Assoc. Am. Geol., 1847.

Am. Quart. Jour. Agri. and Sci., vol. 6, p. 213 (3 lines), (November number), 1847.

—— Report [on geology of South Carolina].

Report on the geology of South Carolina, by M. Tuomey, pp. xxxi-xxxii, 4°, Columbia 1848.

From Mills's Statistics of South Carolina.

—— and **Keating, William H.** On the geology and mineralogy of Franklin, in Sussex County, N. J.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, pp. 277-288, 1821.

Van Wagener, Thomas F. [Sections in mine shafts near Leadville, Colo.]

School of Mines Quart., vol. 3, p. 292 (½ p.) 1882.

Veatch, John A. Notes of a visit to the "mud volcanoes" in the Colorado Desert.

California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 1, pp. 116-121, 2d edition, 1857.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 26, pp. 288-295, 1858.

Vennor, Henry C. Ascending section of the Laurentian rocks in the county of Hastings, Ontario.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 23, pp. 256-257 1867.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 3, pp. 310-311, 1868.

—— Report on Hastings County.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1866-1869, pp. 143-171, map, 1870.

—— Abstract of a report on the geology of parts of the counties of Frontenac, Leeds, and Lanark, Ontario.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1870-71, pp. 309-315, 1872.

Vennor, Henry C.—Continued.

—— Report on the counties of Leeds, Frontenac, and Lanark, with notes on the gold of Marmora.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1871-72, pp. 120-141, Montreal, 1872.

—— Report of explorations and surveys in the counties of Addington, Frontenac, Leeds, and Lanark.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1872-73, pp. 136-179, Montreal, 1873.

—— Report of explorations and surveys in Frontenac, Leeds, and Lanark counties, with notes on the plumbago of Buckingham and apatite of Templeton and Portland townships, Ottawa County.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1873-74, pp. 103-146, maps, 1874.

—— Notes on some of the galena deposits connected with the Laurentian rocks of Ontario.

Canadian Nat., vol. 7, new series, pp. 455-462, 1875.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 10, p. 63 (½ p.), 1876.

—— Report of explorations and surveys in the rear portions of Frontenac and Lanark counties, with notes on some of the economic minerals of Ontario.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1874-75, pp. 105-165, 3 maps, 1876.

—— Archean of Canada.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 14, pp. 313-316, 1877.

Canadian Nat., vol. 8, new series, pp. 374-376, 1878.

—— Reports on surveys in the counties of Renfrew, Pontiac, and Ottawa, with notes on iron ores, apatite, and plumbago deposits of Ottawa County.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1876-77, pp. 244-320, map, 1878.

—— Phosphates in Canada.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 33, p. 69 (½ p.), 4°, 1882.

Vermont.

1807. Observations on geology of United States, and geologic map, Maclure.

1818. Remarks on section of Massachusetts on Connecticut River, with parts of Vermont, Hitchcock, E.
Localities of minerals and remains, Silliman.
Geology of the United States, Maclure.

Vermont—Continued.

1821. Notice of a dolomite, Chase, G.

1822. Minerals and rocks in Berkshire, Silliman.
Iron mines in Vermont, Hall, F.

1823. Regions contiguous to River Connecticut, Hitchcock, E.

1824. Western Massachusetts region, Dewey, C.

1826. Eruptions of Long Lake and Mud Lake in Vermont, Dwight, S. E.

1827. Porcelain clay, Dewey, C.

1829. Argillite with anthracite coal, Eaton.

1830. Gold of the Carolinas in talcose slate, Eaton.
Geological text-book, Eaton.

1832. Water courses, alluvial and other rocks of Connecticut Valley, Smith, A.
Greenstone dike, Clapp, A.
Geological survey of Massachusetts, Economics, Hitchcock, E.

1835. Soapstone in Green Mountains, Coleman, L.

1839. Marble and serpentine, Silliman.

1840. Equivalency of deposits on east and west sides of the Atlantic, Eaton.

1842. Geology of New York, second district, Emmons, E.

1843. The phenomena of glacio-aqueous action in North America, Hitchcock, E.

1844. Final report on New Hampshire, Jackson, C. T.
American geology and condition of research in the United States, Rogers, H. D.

1845. Travels in North America, Lyell.
First report on Vermont, Adams, C. B.
Letter on Thetford region, Thayer.
Report on counties in Vermont, Hall and Thompson.

1846. Second report on geology of Vermont, Adams, C. B.
Notes east of Green Mountains, Hall, S. R.
Report on Chittenden County, Thompson, Z.
Agriculture of New York, Emmons, E.
Remarks on Taconic system, Emmons, E.

Vermont—Continued.

- 1846. Notes on Vermont, Hitchcock, E.
- 1847. Third report on geology of Vermont, Adams, C. B.
- Report on explorations, Hall, S. R.
- Apparent drift furrows dependent on structure, Adams, C. D.
- Analyses for Vermont survey, Hunt, T. S.
- 1848. Geography and geology of Vermont, Thompson, Z.
- Fourth report on Vermont, Adams, C. B.
- Polished rocks at Winooski, Adams, C. B.
- On the Taconic rocks, Adams, C. B.
- 1849. On the geology of Canada, Hunt, T. S.
- 1850. Centers of dispersion of bowlders, Rogers, H. D.
- 1851. Fractures of slate, Vermont and Lake Superior, Whitney.
- Parallelism of mountain chains in America, Desor.
- Age of copper rocks of Lake Superior and physical structure of Canada, Logan.
- Clay and sand deposits at high levels in northern New England, Rogers, H. D.
- On the Taconic system, Hunt, T. S.
- Changes of level during drift period, Adams, C. B.
- Age of clay slate of Connecticut Valley, Hitchcock, E.
- 1853. Brown coal of Brandon and age of hematite in United States, Hitchcock. E.
- Appendix to history of Vermont, Thompson, Z.
- Geologic map of the United States, etc., Marcou, J.
- Report on certain points in geology of Massachusetts, Hitchcock, E.
- 1854. Lignite near Burlington, Thompson, Z.
- 1855. So-called talcose slates of the Green Mountains, Hunt, T. S.
- Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.
- American geology, Emmons, E.

Vermont—Continued.

- 1856. Serpentine marbles, Jackson, C. T.
- Serpentine and verd antiques, Hayes, A. A.
- Fossil fruits and age of Brandon lignite, Hitchcock, E.
- On serpentine rock, Hayes, A. A.
- 1857. Illustrations of surface geology, Hithcock, E.
- 1858. Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
- Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.
- Fractured ledges in Vermont, Hitchcock, C. H.
- 1859. Paleontology of New York, vol. 3, Hall, J.
- Devonian and Taconic in southeastern Canada, Logan.
- Classification des chaînes de montagnes, Marcou, J.
- Devonian granites and Taconic rocks, Hitchcock, E.
- 1860. Condition of traps in New Hampshire a measure of erosion, Hubbard, O. P.
- Der Primordial-Fauna in Nord-Amerika, Barrande.
- Lake ramparts in Vermont, Hitchcock, C. H.
- Ancient glaciation of Green Mountains, Hitchcock, C. H.
- Fauna of Quebec group and Primordial of Canada, Logan.
- So-called talcose schist of Vermont, Hitchcock, C. H.
- 1861. Fossil fruits in lignites of Brandon, Lesquereux.
- Contorted pebbles in conglomerate, Hitchcock, E., jr.
- Report on northern Vermont, Hall, S. R.
- Geological map, Hager.
- Remarks on Taconic system, Am. Jour. Sci.
- Primordial of North America, etc., Rogers, W. B.
- Economical geology of Vermont, Hager.
- Dikes in Silurian of Shelburne, Hitchcock, E.
- Physical geography and scenery of Vermont, Hager.
- Fossils from Potsdam group, Billings.

Vermont—Continued.

1861. Geology of Plymouth, Hager.
Chemistry of survey of Vermont, Hitchcock, C. H., and Barker.
Age of Emmons's Taconic region, Hitchcock, C. H.
Conversion of certain conglomerates into schists and gneiss, Hitchcock, E.
Curved pebbles in Vermont conglomerate, Hitchcock E.; Jackson, C. T.
Primordial fauna and the Taconic system, Barrande.
Primordial faunæ and Point Levis fossils, Hall, J.
Geology of Vermont and the Taconic system, Hitchcock, C. H.
Notes on sections, Hitchcock, C. H.
Report on geology of Vermont, Hitchcock, E., Hitchcock, E., jr., Hager, and Hitchcock, C. H.
Barrande on Primordial of America and Taconic of Emmons, Hunt, T. S.
Rocks and fossils from Phillipsburgh, Canada East, Billings.
Drift near Brandon, Jackson and Blake.
Unstratified rocks of Vermont, Hitchcock, E.
Sur la faune primordiale en Amérique, Barrande.
On the Taconic, Rogers, W. B.
Age of red sandstone formation, Billings.
Fossil fruits in lignites of Brandon, Lesquereux.
Some points in American geology, Hunt, T. S.
Notes on Primordial and Taconic, Marcou, J.
Taconic system of Emmons, Hunt, T. S.
Dikes in Chittenden County, Thompson, Z.
Faune des roches du groupe de Québec, Logan.
Structure of western Vermont, Rogers, W. B.

1862. Potsdam and Hudson rocks in Vermont, Hall, J.
Primordial fauna in America, Barrande.

Vermont—Continued.

1862. Fossiles taconiques de l'Amérique du Nord, Marcou, J.
Vermont Primordial, Marcou, J.
Taconic system of Emmons, Hunt, T. S.
Hall on age of sand rock of Vermont, Billings.
Taconic and Silurian of Vermont and Canada, Marcou, J.
Report on geology of Vermont, by Hitchcock and Hager, Billings.
Potsdam fossils in America, Hitchcock, C. H.
Marcou on Taconic of Vermont and Canada, T.
Age of red sand rock of Canada and Vermont, Billings.

1863. Report of survey of Canada, 1863, Logan.
Parallelism of Quebec group, Billings.

1864. Change of level in Green Mountains, Scott, W. K.
Lentilles trilobitifères de la Pointe-Levis au Canada, Marcou, J.

1865. Taconic question, Hall, J.
Eocene lignite formation of United States, Conrad.
Frozen well of Brandon, Blake, Rogers and Jackson.
Potholes near Poultney, Nichols, J. A.

1866. Lower Silurian of North America, Logan.
Map of Canada and part of United States, Logan and Hall.

1867. Terrains anciens de l'Amérique du Nord, Hunt, T. S.
Glacial movements in valley of St. Lawrence, Whittlesey.
Fresh-water glacial drift of the Northwest, Whittlesey.
Ripton sea beaches, Hungerford.

1868. Glacial action on Green Mountain summits, Hungerford.
Points in geology of Vermont, Hunt, T. S.
Eozoische Formationsgruppe Nord-Amerikas, Credner.
Occurrences of iron in marshes, Whittlesey.
Winooski marble, Hitchcock, C. H.

Vermont—Continued.
- 1868. Relations of red sandstone of Vermont, Perry, J. B.
  - Red sandstone of Vermont, Perry, J. B.
  - Geology of Vermont, Hitchcock, C. H.
- 1869. Geology of western Vermont, Perry, J. B.
- 1870. Geology of eastern New England, Hunt, T. S.
  - Plasticity of pebbles and rocks, Blake, W. P.
- 1871. Geognosy of Appalachians, Hunt, T. S
  - Geology of Orleans County, Hall, S. R.
  - Position and height of plateau in which New England glaciers originated, Dana, J. D.
  - Connecticut glacier, Dana, J. D.
- 1872. Rocks of Great Barrington, Mass., Dana, J. D.
  - Green Mountain geology; on the quartzite, Dana, J. D.
  - On true Taconic, Dana, J. D.
  - Address of Hunt to American Association, Dana, J. D.
  - Remarks on Taconic controversy, Billings.
  - Fossils in Winooski marble at Swanton, Billings.
  - History of Cambrian and Silurian, Hunt, T. S.
  - Chazy fossils in Eolian limestones of West Rutland, Billings.
  - Glacial period in New England, Perry, J. B.
  - What is true Taconic, Dawson, J. W.
- 1873. Metamorphism of rocks, Hunt, T. S.
  - Record of Science for 1872 by Baird, Dana, J. D.
  - Geology of Green and White mountains, Hunt, T. S.
  - On staurolite and Silurian age of Green Mountain gneisses, Dana, J. D.
  - Post-Tertiary history of New England, Perry, J. B.
  - Glacial and Champlain eras in New England, Dana, J. D.
  - Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.

Vermont—Continued.
- 1873. Helderberg rocks of Connecticut Valley, Dana, J. D.
- 1874. Relations of geology to agriculture, Hitchcock, C. H.
  - Physical history of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.
  - Niagara and Lower Helderberg in United States and Canada, Hall, J.
- 1875. Report of geologist and on State cabinet, Cutting.
  - Carte géologique de la Terre, Marcou, J.
  - Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.
- 1876. Report on limonite of Lehigh County, Pa., by Prime, Dana, J. D.
- 1877. Large bowlders in New Hampshire, Prescott.
  - Geology of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.; Huntington.
  - Geological map, Hitchcock, C. H.
  - Origin of kames in Massachusetts, Upham.
  - Connecticut Valley Helderberg, Hitchcock, C. H.
  - Connecticut Valley in Champlain and terrace periods, Upham.
  - Vermont geology, by Rev. A. Wing, Dana, J. D.
  - Relation of geology of New Hampshire to adjacent territory, Hitchcock, C. H.
  - Helderberg of Bernardston and Vermont, Dana, J. D.
  - Cambrian and Silurian of western Vermont, Hitchcock, C. H.
  - Relation of geology of Vermont to that of Berkshire, Dana, J. D.
- 1878. Glacial drift of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.
  - Dikes and Azoic of southeastern Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.
  - The Ice age, Gratacap.
  - Mineralogy and lithology of New Hampshire, Hawes, E.
  - Geology of Lake Champlain region, Hall, J.
  - Modified drift of New Hampshire, Upham.
  - Some points in lithology, Dana, J. D.

Vermont—Continued.

1878. Map of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.
Atlas to geology of New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.
Gravel ridges in Merrimac Valley, Wright, G. F.
Surface geology of New Hampshire, Upham.

1879. Hudson River age of Taconic schists, Dana, J. D.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Hitchcock, C. H.

1880. Succession of glacial deposits in New England, Upham.
List of papers on the Taconic system, Dana, J. D.
History of some pre-Cambrian rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Age of Green Mountains, Dana, J. D.
Age of Taconic rocks and geology of Vermont, Dana, J. D.

1881. So-called kames of Connecticut Valley, Dana, J. D.
Colonies dans les roches taconiques des bords du lac Champlain, Marcou, J.

1882. The Potsdam sandstone, Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Comparisons of crystallines of Virginia and New England, Hitchcock, C. H.
Flood in Connecticut Valley from melting glacier, Dana. J. D.
Age of the Taconic system, Dana, J. D.

1883. Glacial flood of Connecticut Valley, Hitchcock, C. H.
Glacial and Champlain periods, New Haven region, Dana, J. D.
Progress of geology, 1882, Hunt, T. S.
Observations in Champlain Valley, Walcott.
Copper deposits, Wheeler, H. A.
Winooski marble of Vermont, Perkins.
History of Taconic question and relation of Taconian series, Hunt, T. S.
Life of William E. Logan, Dana, J. D.

1884. Hall on Hudson age of Taconic slates, Dana, J. D.

Vermont—Continued.

1884. Notes on building stones used in New York, Newberry.
Microscopic structure of building stones, Hawes, Merrill, G. P.
Cambrian of United States and Canada, Walcott.
Illustrations of polished rock surfaces, Morgan, H. J.
Hudson River age of the Taconic slates, Hall, Dana, J. D.
Thirteen sections across New Hampshire, Hitchcock, C. H.
Studies of rocks of Cordilleras, Wadsworth.
Position of Philadelphia gneiss, Hitchcock, C. H
New Hampshire and Vermont building stones, Hitchcock, C. H.
Origin of bedding in so-called metamorphic rocks, Dana, J. D.
Azoic system and its subdivisions, Whitney and Wadsworth

1885. Geologic features of marble belt, Brainerd, E.
Sections of New Hampshire and Vermont, by Hitchcock, Dana, J. D.
New genus of Cambrian trilobite, Walcott.
Crystallines of Alabama, Hitchcock, C. H
Taconic system, Marcou, J.
Taconic rocks and stratigraphy, Dana, J. D.
Winooski or Wakefield marble of Vermont, Perkins.
Colored marbles of Lake Champlain, Elliott, A. H.
History of Taconic question, and relations of rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Marble of western New England, Seely.
Green Mountain gneisses in eastern New England, Hitchcock, C. H.
Map of the United States, McGee.
Eroding power of ice, Newberry.

1886. Sections across New Hampshire and Vermont, Hitchcock, C. H.
Variolite granite from Vermont, Kroustschoff.
Geology of northern New England, Hitchcock, C. H.

Vermont—Continued.

1886. Inclusions in granite of Craftsbury, McCormick.
Geologic studies on shore of Lake Champlain, Whitfield, R. P.
Cambrian system, Walcott.
Lower Silurian fossils from Taconic of Emmons, Dana, J. D.
Taconic stratigraphy, Dana, J. D.

1887. Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Taconic question, Hunt, T. S.

1888. Great Primordial quartzite, Winchell, N. H.
Fossils in Lower Taconic, Walcott.
Principles of adversaries of Taconic, Marcou, J.
Taconic of Georgia and report on Vermont, Marcou, J.
Taconic of Emmons, Miller, S. A.; Walcott.

1889. Camel's Hump and Mount Lincoln, Upham.
Date of report on geology of Vermont, Hitchcock, C. H.
Glaciation of mountains, Upham.
New locality of camptonite, Nason.
Conglomerate in gneisses, Hitchcock, C. H.
Building stone, Merrill, G. P.
Report—Paleozic division of paleontology, United States Geological Survey, Walcott.

1890. Archean axes of eastern North America, Dana, J. D.
Calciferous in Champlain Valley, Brainerd and Seely, Walcott.
Bernardston series, Emerson.
Granitoid areas in Lower Laurentian, Hitchcock, C. H.
Eolian limestones, Hitchcock, C. H.
Distribution of bowlders, Hitchcock, C. H.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Hitchcock, C. H.
Rocks at Fort Cassin, Whitfield, R. P.
Taconic mountains, Am. Geol.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Fauna of Lower Cambrian, Walcott.

Vermont—Continued.

1891. Cambrian of North America, Walcott.
Chazy formation in the Champlain Valley, Brainerd.
American opinion on the older rocks, Winchell, A.
Identity of Lower Cambrian in Rutland region, James, J. F.
Lower Cambrian age of Stockbridge limestone, Wolff.
Manganese deposits, Penrose.
Metamorphism in conglomerate schist, Wolff.
Overthrust faults, Walcott.
Relation of strength of marble to its structure, Perry.
Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.

Verneuil, Ed. de. Sur l'importance de la limite qui sépare le calcaire de montagne des formations qui lui sont inférieures.

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., Vol. 11, pp. 166–179, 1840; vol. 12, p. 87, 1841.
Reviewed by J. W. Foster, ibid., vol. 12, pp. 86–87, 1840.

—— On the Fusulina in the coal formation of Ohio.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 2, p. 293 (½ p.), 1846.

—— [Lettre sur la géologie des États-Unis.]

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 4, pp. 12–13, 1847.

—— Note sur le parallélisme des roches des dépôts paléozoïques de l'Amérique septentrionale avec ceux de l'Europe, suivie d'un tableau des espèces fossiles communes aux deux continents, avec l'indication des étages où elles se rencontrent, et terminée par un examen critique de chacune de ces espèces.

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 4, pp. 646–709, 1847.
Translated and condensed by James Hall, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 5, pp. 176–184, 359–370; vol. 7, pp. 45–51, 218–231, 1848–49.

—— [Sur le terrain erratique de l'Amérique du Nord.]

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 5, pp. 98–100, 1848.

Verrill, A. E. [Some geologic features of northern New Hampshire.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 10, p. 386 (½ p.), 1866

Verrill, A. E.—Continued.

—— Grand Manan.

Acadian Geol., by J. W. Dawson, 2d edition, Appendix E, pp. 679-680, London, 1868.

—— On the post-Pliocene fossils of Sankoty Head, Nantucket Island, with a note on the geology, by S. H. Scudder.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 10, pp. 364–375, 1875.

—— Occurrence of fossiliferous Tertiary rocks on the Grand Bank and Georges Bank.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 16, pp. 323–324 ($\frac{3}{10}$ p.), 1878.

—— Notice of the remarkable marine fauna occupying the outer banks off the southern coast of New England, No. 8. Nature and origin of the sediments, occurrence of fossiliferous limestone nodules.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 24, pp. 447–452, 1882; vol. 26, p. 245, 1883.

—— Recent explorations in the region of the Gulf Stream off the eastern coast of the United States, by the U. S. Fish Commission. Nature and origin of the deposits—fossiliferous magnesian limestone nodules.

Science, vol. 2, pp. 153–154, 4°, 1883.

Am. Nat., vol. 17, pp. 189–190, 305–308, 1883.

—— Character of the deep-sea deposits off the eastern coast of the United States.

Read to Nat. Acad. Sci., 1884.

Am. Nat., vol. 19, pp. 69–70, 1885.

Virginias. [Including West Virginia.]

1783. Strata on branches of York River, Lincoln.

1787. Mineralogische Kenntniss des östlichen Theils von Nord-Amerika, etc., Schoepf.

1799. Sand hills of Cape Henry, Latrobe.

1807. Observations on geology of United States, and geologic map, Maclure.

Freestone quarries on Potomac and Rappahannock rivers, Latrobe.

1814. Region around Harpers Ferry, Mitchell, S. L.

1818. Coal in vicinity of Richmond, Grammer.

Geology of the United States, Maclure.

Virginias. [Including West Virginia]—Continued.

1818. Observations on geology of North America, Mitchell, S. L.

Natural Bridge, Gilmer.

On parts of Virginia, Tennessee, Alabama, Mississippi, etc., Cornelius.

1821. Structure of valley of the Mississippi, Nuttall.

1823. Essay on salt, Van Rensselaer.

1824. Essay on Tertiary of America, Finch.

1826. Shell marl region, coal formation, and contiguous region, Pierce.

1830. Origin of bituminous coal, Gazlay.

1831. Bath on Berkeley Springs region, Hayden, H. H.

Tour to caves, Harlan.

1832. Great Valley and Blue Ridge, Featherstonhaugh.

Analogy between marl of Connecticut and chalk of Europe, Morton, S. G.

Fossil shells of the Tertiary, Conrad.

1833. New fossil shells, Conrad.

Section through Richmond coal field, Taylor, R. C.

Plants in secondary of Fredericksburg, Taylor, R. C.

Rappahannock gold mines, Rio and Millington.

Review of sections in Virginia and Maryland, Taylor, R. C.

Gold regions, Dickson, J.

Country between Fredericksburg and Winchester, Clemson, T. C.

Travertine in Alleghany County, Featherstonhaugh.

Saliferous formation in Ohio Valley, Hildreth.

Natural tunnel in Scott County, Long.

1834. Country between Baltimore and the Ohio, Aikin.

Richmond coal basin, Taylor, R. C.

1835. Tertiary of the Atlantic Coast, Conrad.

Observations in Atlanta Tertiary region, Conrad.

Virginias. [Including West Virginia]—Continued.

1835. Report on elevated country between Missouri and Red rivers, Featherstonhaugh.

1836. Reconnaissance of Virginia, Rogers, W. S.

Bituminous coal deposits of the valley of the Ohio, Hildreth.

Reconnaissance from Washington through Wisconsin to the Coteau du Prairie, Featherstonhaugh.

1837. Tertiary formations of Virginia, Rogers and Rogers.

Gold mines and regions of Virginia, Silliman.

Gold mine near Fredericksburg, Silliman.

Tour to the falls of the Cuyahoga, Am. Jour. Sci.

Gold veins near Fredericksburg, Maury.

Report of survey of Virginia for 1836, Rogers, W. B.

1838. Fossils of medial Tertiary, Conrad.

Report of survey of Virginia for 1837, Rogers, W. B.

1839. Report of survey of Virginia for 1838, Rogers, W. B.

Tertiary of Virginia, Rogers and Rogers.

1840. Report of survey of Virginia for 1839, Rogers, W. B.

Geology of Tertiary of Virginia, Rogers and Rogers.

New fossils from Petersburg, Lea, H. C.

1841. Fossil in Eocene of James River, Tuomey.

Report of survey of Virginia for 1840, Rogers, W. B.

Secondary and Tertiary of southern Atlantic States, Hodge.

Report of survey of Virginia for 1841, Rogers, W. B.

Mineral salt in Virginia, Taylor, S.

1842. Nature of dip of Trias of eastern United States, Rogers, W. B.

Notice of coal mines of Richmond, Wooldridge.

Ancient erosion at base of the Oriskany, Rogers, W. B.

Natural coke of eastern Virginia, Rogers, W. B.

Virginias. [Including West Virginia]—Continued.

1842. Portion of the Atlantic Tertiary region, Conrad.

Structure of the Appalachian chain, and laws of mountain chains, Rogers and Rogers.

Geology of the third district of New York, Emmons, E.

1843. Limits of Infusorial stratum in Virginia, Rogers, W. B.

Geology of western district of New York, Hall, J.

Age of coal rocks of eastern Virginia, Rogers, W. B.

New locality of the Infusorial stratum, Tuomey.

Marcellus and Hamilton in the West and South, Rogers, H. D.

Rock salt of the Holston, Hayden, C. B.

Age of New Red sandstones, Rogers, H. D.

Age of coal near Richmond, and Fredericksburg sandstone, Rogers, W. B.

Structure of Appalachians, exemplifying laws of mountain chains, Rogers and Rogers.

Origin of Appalachian coal, Rogers, H. D.

Temperature in coal mines of eastern Virginia, Rogers, W. B.

Connection of thermal springs in Virginia with axes and faults, Rogers, W. B.

1844. American geology and condition of research in United States, Rogers, H. D.

1845. Older Tertiary of Virginia, South Carolina, and Georgia, Lyell.

Miocene Tertiary of Maryland, Virginia, and the Carolinas, Lyell.

1846. Tertiary of Warren County, Miss., Conrad.

1847. Ancient sea margins, Chambers.

Distribution of remains in older formations of the United States, Hall, J.

Structure of Richmond coal, Hooker, J. D.

Plants from coal field near Richmond, Bunbury.

Coal field near Richmond, Lyell.

Virginias. [Including West Virginia.]—Continued.

1848. Eocene of Vicksburg, Miss., Conrad.
 Statistics of coal, Taylor, R. C.
1849. Bassin du comté de Chesterfield, Marcou, J.
 Remarks on Primary of Blue Ridge, Rogers, W. B.
 Second visit to the United States, Lyell.
1850. Eocene of Vicksburg, Miss., Conrad.
 Structure of Appalachians compared with the Alps, Rogers, H. D.
1851. Equivalency of the American Tertiary, Desor, Rogers, H. D.
 Gold formations of Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina, Johnson, W. R.
 Age of Newark areas of eastern United States, Foster.
1852. Report to James River and Kanawha Canal Company, Tuomey.
 Turf building in Dismal Swamp, Lesquereux.
1853. Report on certain points in geology of Massachusetts, Hitchcock.
 Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.
1854. Salt and gypsum of Holston River, Rogers, H. D.
 Geologic map of the United States, by Marcou, Am. Jour. Sci.
 Pridevale coal, Rogers, W. B.
1855. Mineralreichthum der Vereinigten Staaten, Diffenbach.
 American geology, Emmons, E.
 Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.
1856. Origin of carbonate of iron in coal measures, Rogers, W. B.
 American geologic history, Dana, J. D.
 Relations of New Red to coal rocks of eastern Virginia and North Carolina, Rogers, W. B.
 Age of coal rocks near Richmond and of North Carolina, Rogers, W. B.
 Posidonomya in Virginia, Rogers, W. B.

Virginias. [Including West Virginia.]—Continued.

1856. Lignite from coal rocks, Rogers, W. B.
 Influence of trap on adjacent strata, Rogers, W. B.
 Natural coke near Richmond, Rogers, W. B.
 Report of midland counties of North Carolina, Emmons, E.
1857. Position of elephant remains of North America, Foster.
 Review of Emmons's report on midland counties, North Carolina, Dewey, C.
 Age of Richmond coal, Herr.
1858. Laws of structure of most disturbed zones of earth's crust, Rogers, H. D.
 Geology of North America, Marcou, J.
 Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.
 Age of Richmond coal, Lyell.
1859. Copper mine, Fauquier County, Jackson, C. T.
 Reply to criticisms of J. D. Dana, Marcou, J.
 Metamorphics of Atlantic Slope, Rogers, H. D.
1860. Second report of chemist of Maryland, Tyson.
 Coal formations of North America, Lesquereux.
 Trias of Virginia and North Carolina, Emmons, E.
1861. On Lesquereux's table of coal measures, Lesley, J. P.
 Devonian of Carboniferous of Iowa, Rogers, W. B.
 Subconglomerate coal measures of northwestern Virginia, Lesley, J. P.
 Some points in American geology, Hunt, T. S.
 Sur la faune primordiale en Amérique, Barrande.
 Distribution and relations of rock oil, Andrews, E. B.
 Coal from Boone County, W. Va., Richardson, J. W.
 Infusorial earth from Maryland and Virginia, Rogers, W. B.
 Comparison of Lower Carboniferous of Nova Scotia, etc., Rogers, W. B.

Virginias. [Including West Virginia.]—Continued.

1862. Extension of Carboniferous of the United States, Stevens.

1865. Coal and gypsum of southern Virginia, Lesley, J. P.

Asphalt vein in coal measures of western Virginia, Lesley, J. P.

1866. Origin of some of the earth's features, Dana, J. D.

Oil producing uplift of West Virginia, Evans, E. W.

Map of Canada and part of the United States, Logan and Hall.

Coal, iron, and oil, Daddow.

Skizzen aus Virginia, Credner, H.

Report on limestone, petroleum, and salt, Hunt, T. S.

Elements of geology, Lyell.

Petroleum and its geologic relations, Andrews, E. B.

1867. Lower Silurian hematites of America, Lyman.

Natural coke near Richmond, Rogers, W. B.

1868. Origin and relations of certain sands and clays, Cope.

1869. Map to illustrate types of earth's surface east from Cincinnati, Lesley, J. P.

Anticlinal in Wythe County, Köhler.

American fossiliferous strata, Conrad.

1870. Examination of Monongalia County, Stevenson.

West Virginia handbook, Diss De Bar.

1871. Oil-bearing rocks of Ohio and Virginia, Warner.

Elements of geology, Lyell.

Notes of gold mines in Virginia, Henwood.

Relations of Richmond granite, age of Richmond coal, Hatteras uplift, Perry.

Oolite coal field of Virginia, Greer.

Fossils in Monongalia County, Meek.

Geognosie und Mineralreichthum des Alleghany-Systems, Credner, H.

1872. Relations of syenite at Richmond, elevation of coast of Hatteras and Maine, Jackson, C. T.

Virginias. [Including West Virginia.]—Continued.

1872. Relations of syenite under Richmond coal, Perry.

Causes of production of Cape Hatteras, Shaler.

Notes on West Virginia, Stevenson.

Staleys Creek iron region, Lyman.

1873. Midlothian colliery, Heinrich.

Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.

Metamorphism of rocks, Hunt, T. S.

Copper deposits of the Blue Ridge, Hunt, T. S.

Glaciers in Virginia, Stevens.

The Virginias, Hotchkiss.

West Virginia asphaltum deposit, Fontaine.

Structure of Tazewell, Russell, and Wise counties, Lesley, J. P.

1874. Upper coal measures west of the Alleghanies, Stevenson.

Coal of Kanawha Valley, Stevenson.

Map of coal fields of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.

Geology about Richmond, Shaler.

Crystallines of the Blue Ridge, Hunt, T. S.

Drift in Virginia, Stevens, R. P.

Notes on the southern Appalachians, Hunt, T. S.

Great conglomerate, New River, W. Va., Fontaine.

Alleghany coal field, Whittlesey.

Parallelism of coal seams, Andrews, E. B.

Niagara and Lower Helderberg in United States and Canada, Hall, J.

Ore Knob copper mine, North Carolina, Hunt, T. S.

Natural coke of Richmond, Va., Stevens, R. P.

Geology in Ritchie and Tyler counties, Frazer.

New River Canyon, Stevens, R. P.

1875. Eastern Virginia coal field Coryell.

Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.

Virginias. [Including West Virginia.]—Continued.

- 1875. Gravel and cobble deposits of Virginia, etc., Rogers, W. B.
  - Tripoli near Nottingham, Md., Johnson, C.
  - Concerning "Bermuda" tripoli, Sullivant.
  - Geology of the Blue Ridge, Fontaine.
  - Primordial strata of Virginia, Fontaine.
  - Geology and geography of petroleum, Wrigley.
  - Great Dismal Swamp region, Webster, N. B.
  - Comparison of Alleghany coal fields, Andrews, E. B.
- 1876. Conglomerate series of West Virginia, Fontaine.
  - Upper coal of Virginia and Pennsylvania, White, I. C.
  - Conglomerate in No. XII on New River, Young, C. A.
  - Structure of Ohio coal fields, Whittlesey.
  - Coal plants from Ohio, Andrews, E. B.
  - Resources of West Virginia, Maury and Fontaine.
  - Notes on West Virginia, Stevenson.
  - Alleged parallelism of coal beds, Stevenson.
  - Diatomaceous sands of Richmond, Coryell.
  - Catalogue of West Virginia exhibit at Philadelphia, Maury.
  - Implements from drift at Richmond, Wallace, C. W.
  - Virginia geographical and political summary, Hotchkiss.
- 1877. Contribution to microgeology, Stodder.
  - Vespertine of the Virginias, Fontaine.
  - Axes about Cumberland Gap, Shaler.
  - Gravel deposits of Virginia, etc., Rogers, W. B.
  - Anthracite from Third Hill Mountain, Frazer.
  - Coal regions of America, Macfarlane.
  - Outcrop belt of east Kentucky coal field, Lesley, J.

Virginias. [Including West Virginia.]—Continued.

- 1877. Materials of southwestern Virginia, Boyd.
- 1878. Dikes and Azoic of southeastern Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.
  - Petroleum and other hydrocarbons, Broadhead.
  - Surface geology of southwestern Pennsylvania, Stevenson.
  - Relations of the Blue Ridge in Virginia, Rogers, W. B.
  - Region along Virginia and Kentucky State line, Moore.
  - Eozoic rocks of North America, Hunt, T. S.
- 1879. Mesozoic of Virginia, Fontaine.
  - Silurian formation in central Virginia, Campbell, J. L.
  - Balcony Falls, Campbell, J. L.
  - Virginia section across Appalachian chain, Campbell, J. L.
  - Mesozoic in Virginia, Heinrich.
  - Handbook of Virginia, Pollard.
  - Examination of part of James River iron belt, McDonald.
  - North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.
  - Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Stevenson and Fontaine.
  - Mesozoic sandstone of the Atlantic Slope, Frazer.
  - Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Virginia, Rogers, W. B.
- 1880. Permian flora of Pennsylvania and West Virginia, Fontaine and White.
  - Richmond Diatomaceous earth, Michels.
  - New River coal field, Morris, S. F.
  - Former extent of Triassic in the East, Russell, I. C.
  - Section at Low Moor, Wickes.
  - Report on line of Richmond and Southwestern Railway, Shaler.
  - Resources near Richmond and Southwestern Railway, Hotchkiss.
  - Iron ores of the Virginias, Rogers, W. B.
  - Arcadia iron property, Beckwith.
  - Resources of Shenandoah Valley, Va., Hotchkiss.
  - Minerals of southwestern Virginia, Ruffner.

Virginias. [Including West Virginia.]—Continued.

1880. Resources of Brocks Gap, Campbell, J. L.

Surface geology of southwestern Pennsylvania region, Stevenson.

Purgatory property, Botetourt County, Campbell, J. L.

Fossils and rocks near White Sulphur Springs, Greenbrier County, Meek.

Rich Patch iron region, Campbell, J. L.

Hawks Nest-Gauley Mountain section, Page, W. N.

Smithers-Gauley tract of coal lands, Hotchkiss.

Coal fields of the Virginias, Hotchkiss.

Resources of Page Valley, Va., Prince.

Country adjacent to James River and Kanawha Canal, Campbell, J. L.

1881. Norfolk and Western and Shenandoah Valley railroads, Hotchkiss.

Analyses of ores and limestones, Britton, J. B.

Craig Creek basin, Va., Hotchkiss.

Coal beds of Ohio River counties, White, I. C.

Dufrenite in Rockbridge County, Va., Campbell, J. L.

Great Kanawha iron and coals, Shaler.

Rich Patch iron region, Campbell, J. L.

Bratton Run basin, Hotchkiss.

1882. Notes on Holston salt and gypsum, Robertson, W.

Resources between Great Valley and Potomac coal basin, Hotchkiss.

Notes on geology of West Virginia, White, I. C.

Geology of Van Buren furnace estate, Hotchkiss.

Brush Creek gold district, Fontaine.

Artesian well at Fort Monroe, Fontaine.

Sulphuret deposits of Virginia, Fontaine.

Virginias. [Including West Virginia.]—Continued.

1882. Thickness of coal beds in Great Kanawha field, West Virginia, Hotchkiss.

Faults of southern Virginia, Lesley, J. P.

Reconnaissance of Lee, Wise, Scott, and Washington counties, Stevenson.

Hard splint coal of Kanawha Valley, Buck.

Fossil flora of West Virginia, White, I. C.

Drift and erosion in Saltville Valley, Lewis, H. C.

Coal of Little Sewell Mountain, Greenbrier County, Fontaine.

Great Flat Top coal field, Hotchkiss, Hitchcock, C. H.

Saltville Valley, Va., Fontaine.

Wise, Lee, and Scott counties, Stevenson.

Geology of West Virginia, rectfication of Jones section, White, I. C.

Quinnimont coal in West Virginia and Virginia, Stevenson.

Upper Freeport coal in Preston County, Stevenson.

Infusorial deposits of Fort Monroe well, Rogers, W. B.

Resources of southwestern Virginia, Stevenson.

Comparison of crystallines of Virginia and New England, Hitchcock, C. H.

Great Kanawha coal field, Orton, E.

Fossils of formation No. III in Virginia, Rogers, W. B.

Upper Potomac coal field, Riordan.

Notes on Cumberland and Potomac coal basin, Lesley, Jones, H. N.

Rocks of Rockfish Gap, Augusta County, Rogers, W. B.

Notes on geology of the Virginias, Rogers, W. B.

1883. Coal fields of West Virginia, Roy.

Mineral deposits on western part of Blue Ridge, Fontaine.

Virginia papers of Rogers, Campbell, J. L.

Virginias. [Including West Virginia.]—Continued.

1883. Crystallines of the Blue Ridge, Fontaine.

Section at Wheeling, White, Briggs and Townsend.

Notes on geology of West Virginia, White, I. C.

Coal sections on Ohio River, White, I. C.

History of Taconic question and relation of Taconian series, Hunt, T. S.

Natural coke of Virginia, Raymond, Hotchkiss.

Culture and curing of tobacco, Killebrew.

Iron ores of valley of Virginia, McCreath.

Resources of James River valley, Campbell, J. L.

Minerals in Amelia County, Fontaine.

Dora anthracite coal mines, Hotchkiss.

Southwestern Virginia, Hogg, J.

Mineral wealth of Virginia, McCreath.

Notes on West Virginia, White, I. C.

North Mountain coal field, Virginia, Heinrich, O. J.

Bluestone Flat Top coal lands, Sanders, R. H.

Floyd, Virginia, plateau, Fontaine.

Origin of cross valleys, Davis, W. M.

Utica and related horizons, Walcott.

Decay of rocks, Hunt, T. S.

Older Mesozoic flora of Virginia, Fontaine.

Ages and classification of post-Eocene of Atlantic Slope, Heilprin.

Iron ores of middle James River, Frazer.

Limestone region and Potsdam sandstone, Lehigh and Northampton, Pa., Prime.

1884. Microscopic structure of building stones, Merrill, G. P.

Old Dominion coal lands, West Virginia, Shaefer, P. W.

Reprint of reports on geology of the Virginias, Rogers, W. B.

Virginias. [Including West Virginia.]—Continued.

1884. Pyrite deposit of Louisa County, Adams, W. H.

Tertiary of Eastern and Southern States, Heilprin.

Snowden slate quarries, Campbell, J. L. and H. D.

Helderberg limestone of Virginia, Hotchkiss.

Section of Little North Mountain, Campbell, J. L.

Cotton production in North Carolina and Virginia, Kerr.

Remarks on western Virginia, Lesley, J. P.

Natural Bridge of Virginia, Ashburner.

Coal measures of West Virginia, White, I. C.

Contributions to Tertiary geology, Heilprin.

Building stones, Huntington and Munroe.

Distribution of iron ores in eastern United States, Smock, J. C.

Geologic occurrence of bitumen, Peckham.

Indications of a fault near Harpers Ferry, Walling.

Ores of Cripple Creek, Boyd, C.R.

Blue Ridge and Balcony Falls, Campbell, J. L.

Glacial dam at Cincinnati, Wright, G. F.

Mesozoic decotyledons, Ward, L. F.

Azoic system, Whitney and Wadsworth.

Geology of Blue Ridge at James River, Campbell, J. L.

Section at Pocahontas, Va., Lathrop, W. A.

Soil map of cotton States, Hilgard.

Report on terminal moraine in Pennsylvania, etc., Lewis, H. C.; Lesley, J. P.

Faults of southwestern Virginia, Squier.

United States Geological Survey work in West Virginia, Science.

1885. Highland County, Va. Campbell, J. R.

Greenway iron belt of James River, Kimball.

Virginias. [Including West Virginia.]—Continued.

1885. St. Mary iron property, Campbell, J. L.
Geology of Highland County, Va., Hotchkiss.
Geology of natural gas, White, I. C.
Analyses of rocks, etc., work done in Washington laboratory, Clarke and Chatard.
Notes on Tazewell, Russell, Wise, Smith, and Washington counties, Stevenson.
Potsdam east of Blue Ridge, Campbell, J. L.
Handbook of Virginia, Harrison.
Notes on metamorphism, Stevenson.
History of Taconic question, and relations of the rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Work in Great Kanawha Valley in 1884, White, I. C.
Nomenclature of Appalachian coal beds, White, I. C.
Morgantown gas well, West Virginia, White, I. C.
Progress of geology in 1883, Hunt, T. S.
Natural Bridge, Ashburner.
Fontaine's older Mesozoic flora of Virginia, Science.
Coal beds of Carbon Creek, W. Va., White, I. C.
Sections on Coal River, Rogers, W. B.
Map of the United States, McGee.
Rogers's Geology of the Virginias, Campbell, J. L. and H. D.

1886. Low Moor iron ores, Lyman.
Report of division of chemistry, Clarke, F. W.
Samples of iron ores, Benton.
Pyrites deposits, Wendt.

1887. Coal from Jefferson County, analysis, Whitfield, J. E.
Bowlders at high altitudes along rivers, White, I. C.
Notes in western Virginia, Britton, N. L.
Lower Carboniferous, Stevenson.
Age of Potomac formation, Ward, L. F.
Bristol and Big Stone Gap region, Boyd.

Virginias. [Including West Virginia.]—Continued.

1887. Map of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Faults of southwestern Virginia, Stevenson.
Gas and coal, Chesterfield County, Russell, I. C.
Natural coke from Midlothian, analysis, Riggs.
New River-Cripple Creek region, d'Invilliers and McCreath.
Reconnaissance in southwestern Virginia, Stevenson.
Surface geology of southwestern Virginia, Stevenson.
Trenton limestone from Lexington, analysis, Riggs.

1888. Coal, Ashburner.
Columbia formation, McGee.
Flora of older Mesozoic, Stur.
Mineral resources, Procter.
Richmond coal field, Clifford.
Sauropoda from the Potomac formation, Marsh.
Table of geological formations, Rogers, W. B.
Notes on joint structure, Crosby.
Terraces, McGee, Stevenson.
Three formations of the middle Atlantic Coast, McGee.
Upper Cumberland Valley, McCreath and d'Invilliers.
Report, division of Paleobotany [younger Mesozoic from Richmond southward], Ward, L. F.

1889. Richmond coal field, Newell.
Coal field of southwestern Virginia, Killebrew.
Glenmore iron estate, Greenbrier County, Page.
Iron ore, Rockbridge County, Pechin.
Oriskany bowlder near Washington, D. C., Curtice.
Antecedents of man in Potomac Valley, McGee.
Fossil wood of Potomac formation, Knowlton.
Building stone, Merrill, G. P.

1890. Corundum in Patrick County, Genth.
Dikes in Paleozoic series, Darton, Diller.
Cannel coal, Macfarlane, G.
Evidence of glacial action in Virginia, Minor.

Virginias. [Including West Virginia.]—Continued.

1890. Expedition into southern Maryland and Virginia, Clark, W. B.
Glacial climate [gravels], Shaler.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Campbell, Chester, Fontaine, Rogers, W. B., Parsons, White, I. C.
Notes on Richmond coal field, Clifford.
Potomac flora, Fontaine.
Triassic flora of Richmond, Va., Marcou, J.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.
Glacial boundary, Chamberlin, T. C., Wright, G. F.

1891. Artesian wells, Woolman.
Cambrian of North America, Walcott.
Composition of certain Mesozoic igneous rocks, Campbell and Brown.
Contrast in color of soils, Crosby.
Cretaceous of North America, White, C. A.
Date of origin of certain topographic forms, Davis, W. M.
Devonian and Carboniferous, correlation, Williams, H. S.
Excursion across Appalachians, Williams, G. H.
Expedition to southern Maryland, Clark, W. B.
Fauna of Lower Cambrian, Walcott.
Fresh-water morasses, Shaler.
Genesis of iron ores, Kimball.
Geologic position of Catskill group, Prosser.
Iron ores of Virginia, Pechin.
Manganese deposits, Penrose.
Manganese districts at Cremora, Hall, C. E.
Map of southwestern Virginia, Boyd.
Mesozoic and Cenozoic formations, Darton.
Post-Pliocene subsidence versus Glacial dams, Spencer, J. W.
Stratigraphy of bituminous coal field, White, I. C.
Structure of Blue Ridge, Hitchcock, C. H.; Geiger and Keith.
Submarine channels, Lindenkohl.
Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.

Virginias. [Including West Virginia.]—Continued.

1891. Titanic oxide [in soils], Dunnington.
Washington region, D. C., Darton, McGee, Williams, G. H.

Virlet d'Aoust, Théodore. Nouvelles observations sur le métamorphisme normal.

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 15, pp. 119-129, 1858.

—— Observations sur un terrain d'origine météorique où de transport aérien qui existe au Mexique, et sur le phénomène des trombes de poussière auquel il doit principalement son origine. Notes sur le reboisement des montagnes.

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 15, pp. 129-139, 1858.

—— De la formation des oolithes des masses nodulaires en général.

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 15, pp. 187-205, 1858.

—— Sur les salines différentes et les différents degrés de salure de certains lacs du Mexique.

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 22, pp. 464-472, 1865.

—— Coup d'œil général sur la topographie et la géologie du Mexique et de l'Amérique Centrale.

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 23, p. 14-50, 1866.

Vivian, A. P. Wanderings in the western land, London, 1879.

Contains geological map from Colorado to the Pacific, scale, 45 miles to the inch. [Not seen.]

Vivian, William. Observations on the mining district of Senora, Tuolumne County, Cal.

Cornwall Royal Geol. Soc., Trans., vol. 7, pp. 216-219, 1865.

Vogdes, A. W. Cretaceous and Tertiary of Charleston, S. C.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 16, pp. 69-70 (½ p.), 1878.

From Charleston News and Courier, April 9, 1878.

—— Short notes upon the geology of Catoosa County, Ga.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 18, pp. 475-477, 1879.

—— Course of sciences applied to military art, part 1, geology and military geography; geology, iv, 176 pages, 23 plates, Fort Monroe [Va.] 1884.

Vogdes, A. W.—Continued.

—— Notes on the distribution of iron ores in the United States, compiled from various geological reports, 24 pages, Fortress Monroe, Va., 1886.

—— Some forgotten Taconic literature.
Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 352-355, 1888.

—— The genera and species of North American Carboniferous trilobites.
New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 4, pp. 69-105, Plates II, III. 1888.

Vose, George L. Tracks of ancient glaciers in the White Mountains of New Hampshire, with a few remarks upon the geological structure of some portions of that group.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 16, pp. 127-128, 1867.

Vose, George L.—Continued.
Am. Nat., vol. 2, pp. 281-292, map, with additional note, p. 330, 1869.
Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 1, pp. 556-557 (¼ p.), 1868.

—— On the distortion of pebbles in conglomerates, with illustrations from Rangely Lake, in Maine.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Memoirs, vol. 1, pp. 482-488, plates, 4°, 1869.
Abstract, Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 11, p. 360 (¼ p.), 1869.
Am. Nat., vol. 2, p. 223 (¼ p.), 1869.

—— [Notes on geology of portions of Jackson, Bartlett, Conway, and Tamworth, N. H.]
Geol. Surv. New Hampshire, 4th Annual Report, its progress during 1871, pp. 21-24 Nashua, 1872.

W.

Wachsmuch, Charles, **Niles**, W. H., and. Evidence of two distinct geological formations in the Burlington limestone.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 42, pp. 95-99, 1866.

—— and **Springer**, Frank. New species of crinoids and blastoids from the Kinderhook group of the Lower Carboniferous rocks at Legrand, Iowa.
Geol. Surv. Illinois, geology and paleontology, vol. 8, pp. 155-208, plates, Springfield, 1890.

Wadsworth, Martin E. Notes on the mineralogy and petrography of Boston and vicinity.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 19, pp. 217-237, 1878.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 15, p. 220 (½ p.), 1878.

—— On the granite of North Jay, Me.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 19, pp. 237-238 (½ p.), 1878.

—— Notes on the petrography of Quincy and Rockport.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 19, pp. 309-316, 1878.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 16, p. 153 (⅓ p.), 1878.

—— On the classification of rocks.
Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bul., vol. 5, pp. 274-287, 1879.
Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 13, pp. 531-532, 1879.
Read to Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. May, 1879.

—— On the age of the copper-bearing rocks of Lake Superior. [Abstract.]
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 29, pp. 429-430, 1880.
Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 32, p. 270, 4°, 1880.

Wadsworth, Martin E.—Continued.

—— On the origin of the iron ores of the Marquette district, Lake Superior.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 470-480, 1881.
Reviewed by J. D. D[ana], Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 22, pp. 320-321, 402-403, 1881.

—— [Remarks on evidences of compression in the rocks of Boston basin and on elongation of pebbles in general.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 313-318, 405, 1881.

—— Tufa from Florissant, Colo.
United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, Bull., vol. 6, pp. 286-287, Washington, 1882.

—— On the filling of amygdaloidal cavities and veins in the Keweenaw Point district of Lake Superior. A reply to Prof. James D. Dana.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 21, pp. 91-103, 1883.

—— [Zircon-syenite from Marblehead, Mass.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 21, p. 406 (⅓ p.), 1883.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 23, p. 418 (⅙ p.), 1882.

—— Some points relating to the geological exploration of the fortieth parallel.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 21, pp. 243-274, 1883.

[——] The Lizard schists and serpentines.
Science, vol. 1, pp. 402-403 (½ p.), 1883.
Review of T. G. Bonney, Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc., 1833.

Wadsworth, Martin E.—Continued.

[——] The Potsdam and St. Peters sandstones.

Science, vol. 2, p. 52 (⅖ p.), 1883.

Review of R. D. Irving, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 25, p. 401, 1883.

[——] Rhyolite from Yellowstone Park.

Science, vol. 1, p. 464 (⅛ p.), 1883.

Review of W. Beam, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 25, p. 106, 1883.

[——] Hypersthene andesite.

Science, vol. 1, p. 490 (⅖ p.), 1883.

Review of W. Cross, U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 1.

—— St. David's rocks and universal law.

Science, vol. 1, p. 541 (⅕ p.), 1883.

—— The microscopic evidence of a lost continent.

Science, vol. 1, pp. 590–592, 1883.

Review of A. Renard, Am. Soc. Belge Micro., 1882.

[——] The Cheviot andesite and porphyrites. [Notice of memoir by Teall, Geol. Mag., March, 1883.]

Science, vol. 1, p. 368 (¼ p.), 1883.

—— Relations of the "felsyte" to the conglomerates on Central avenue, Milton, Mass., to the south of Boston.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 25, pp. 475–476 (½ p.), 1883.

From Harvard Univ. Bull., October, 1882.

—— Note on Prof. R. B. Irving's paper on the paramorphic origin of the hornblende of the crystalline rocks of the Northwestern States.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 26, p. 155 (½ p.), 1883.

Reviewed by R. D. Irving, pp. 321–322 (⅜ p.).

—— Algæ and spray markings.

Science, vol. 1, p. 39 (½ col.), 1883.

[——] The hornblendic granite of Quincy, Mass.

Science, vol. 1, p. 76 (⅓ col.), 1883.

—— Meteoric and terrestrial rocks.

Science, vol. 1, pp. 127–130, 1883.

—— Keweenaw Point geology.

Science, vol. 1, pp. 248–249 (⅓ p.), 1883.

Review of R. D. Irving, "Copper-bearing rocks of Lake Superior," ibid., pp. 140–141.

—— The appropriation of the name Laurentian by the Canadian geologists. [Abstract.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 21, pp. 121–122, 1883.

—— [On the country rock of Marblehead, Mass.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 21, p. 306 (⅛ p.), 1883.

Wadsworth, Martin E.—Continued.

—— On the trachyte of Marblehead, Mass.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 21, pp. 288–294, 1883.

—— The relation of the Quincy granite to the Primordial argillite of Braintree, Mass.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 21, pp. 274–277, 1883.

—— Tufa from Florissant.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, 12th Annual Report [for 1878], Wyoming and Idaho, part 1, pp. 276–278, Washington, 1883.

[——] Lithology of the Eisengebirge. [Notice of paper by Helmhacker, Arch. natur. Landesdurchf. Böhmen, 1882, vol. 87.]

Science, vol. 1, p. 342 (⅖ p.), 1883.

—— United States geologists, sandstones, and the Keweenawan series.

Science, vol. 1, p. 307 (½ p.), 1883.

—— On the evidence that the earth's interior is solid.

Am. Nat., vol. 18, 587–594, 678–686, 767–773, 1884.

—— Descriptive catalogue of 100 thin sections of American and foreign rocks, for students in microscopic lithology, 20 pages, 1884. [Not seen.]

—— Notes on the geology of the copper and iron districts of Lake Superior.

Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. 7, pp. 1–157, 6 plates, 1884.

Reviewed by J. D. D[ana], Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 20, pp. 330–332, 1880.

Abstract, ibid., vol. 22, pp. 403–408, 1881.

—— On an occurrence of gold in Maine.

Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. 7, p. 181 (⅔ p.), 1884.

—— A microscopical study of the iron ore or peridotite of Iron Mine Hill, Cumberland, R. I.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 21, pp. 194–197, 1883.

Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. 7, pp. 183–187, 1884.

Reviewed by J. D. D[ana], Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 22, p. 152 (⅜ p.), 1881.

Abstract. Am. Nat., vol. 15, p. 648 (⅛ p.), 1881.

—— The lateral secretion theory of ore deposits.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 37, pp. 364–365 4°, 1884.

—— Notes on the lithology of the Island of Jura, Scotland.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 22, pp. 485–489, 1884.

Wadsworth, Martin E.—Continued.

—— Notes on the rocks and ore deposits in the vicinity of Notre Dame Bay, Newfoundland.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 28, pp. 94-104, 1884.

—— Lithological studies. [A description and classification of the rocks of the Cordilleras.]

Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Memoirs, vol. 11, pp. 1-208, i-xxxiii, 8 plates, 4°, 1884.

Reviewed by T. G. B., in Geol. Mag. 3d decade, vol. 2, pp. 268-270.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 19, pp. 497-500, 1885.

—— Olivine rocks of North Carolina.

Science, vol. 3, pp. 486-487, 1884.

—— Some United States geologists and the propylite question.

Science, vol. 4, p. 111 (½ p.), 1884.

—— On relations of Keweenawan series to the Eastern sandstone.

Read to Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.

Science, vol. 3, p. 553 (½ p.), 1884.

—— Some instances of atmospheric action on sandstone [in Wisconsin].

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 22, pp. 201-203, 1884.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 28, pp. 466-467, 1884; Science, vol. 1, p. 146 (10 lines), 1883.

—— The argillite and conglomerate of the Boston basin.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 22, pp. 130-133, 1884.

—— The fortieth parallel rocks.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 22, pp. 412-432, 1884.

—— On the presence of syenite and gabbro in Essex County, Mass.

Geol. Mag., vol. 2, 3d decade, pp. 207-210, 1885.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 30, p. 163 (⅓ p.), 1885.

—— Volcanic dust east of the Rocky Mountains.

Science, vol. 6, p. 63 (⅔ col.), 1885.

—— The Keweenawan system.

Science, vol. 10, p. 166 (½ p.), 1887.

—— On the relation of the "Keweenawan series" to the Eastern sandstone in the vicinity of Torch Lake, Mich.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 23, pp. 172-180, 1888.

—— The theories of ore deposits.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 23, pp. 197-208, 1888.

—— On a supposed fossil from the copper-bearing rocks of Lake Superior.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 23, pp. 208-212, 1888.

Wadsworth, Martin E.—Continued.

—— Discovery of fossils in the lower Taconic of Emmons. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 36, pp. 212-213, 1888.

—— Preliminary description of the peridotytes, gabbros, diabases, and andesites of Minnesota.

Geol. Surv. Minnesota, Bull. No. 2, p. ix, 159 pages, 12 plates, St. Paul, 1887.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 22, pp. 452-453 (½ p.), 1887.

—— [On subdivisions, unconformities, characteristics, origin of some members, nomenclature, and life of the Archean, and origin of serpentine.]

International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888A, pp. 69-70, 1888.

—— A sketch of the geology of the Marquette and Keweenaw districts.

Along the south shore of Lake Superior Duluth, South Shore and Atlantic Railway Co., pp. 63-82 [1890].

Also, with changes and additions in the 2d edition, pp. 75-99 [1891].

—— The south trap range of the Keweenawan series.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 417-419, 1891.

—— On the relations of the Eastern sandstone of Keweenaw Point to the Lower Silurian limestones.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 170-171 (⅔ p.), 1891.

Science, vol. 18, p. 25 (½ col.), 1891.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 52, p. 94 (⅙ p.), 4°, 1891.

—— **Dickerman, Q. E.**, and. An olivine-bearing diabase from St. George, Me.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 23, pp. 28-29, 1888.

—— **Whitney, J. D.**, and. The Azoic system and its proposed subdivisions.

Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. 7, pp. 331-565, 1884.

Review by J. D. D[ana], Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 28, pp. 313-314 (¾ p.), 1884.

Wagoner, Luther. Report on Guadalupe quicksilver mine, California.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 34, pp. 185-186, 334, 4°, 1882.

Wailes, B. L. C. [Formation of Mississippi bluff near Natchez.]

Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

Am. Quart. Jour. Agri. and Sci., vol. 6, pp, 208-209 (½ p.), 1847.

—— Geology.

Report on the agriculture and geology of Mississippi, by B. L. C. Wailes, 207-286, plate [Philadelphia], 1854.

Wait, C. E. Analysis of "Novaculite" or "Ouachita whetstones" from Hot Springs, Ark.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 7, p. 520 (⅓ p.), 1874.
From Chemical News.

Walcott, Charles D. The Permian and other Paleozoic groups of the Kanab Valley, Ariz.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 20, pp. 221-225, 1880.

—— The Utica slate and related formations of the same geological horizon.
Albany Inst., Trans., vol. 10, pp. 1-17, 1883.

—— Pre-Carboniferous strata in Grand Canyon of Colorado, Arizona.
Am Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 26, pp. 437-442. 484. 1883.

—— [Observations in] the Champlain Valley.
Science, vol. 2, pp. 633-634 (⅙ p.), 1883.

—— The Cambrian system in the United States and Canada. [Abstract.]
Washington Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 6, pp. 98-102, 1884.
Abstract, Science, vol. 2, pp. 801-802 (½ p.), 1883.

—— Note on Paleozoic rocks of central Texas.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 28, pp. 431-433, 1884.

—— Deer Creek coal field, White Mountain Indian Reservation, Ariz. Report and appendix.
U. S. Senate Ex. Doc. No. 20, 48th Cong., 2d sess., pp. 2-7, Washington, 1884.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 29, pp. 338-339 (½ p.), 1885.

—— Paleontology of the Eureka district. U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, monograph, vol. 8, 298 pages, 24 plates, 4°, 1884.

—— Potsdam fauna at Saratoga, N. Y.
Science, vol. 3, pp. 136-137 (⅕ p.), 1884.

—— Report [on observations in Nevada and the canyon of the Colorado].
U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 4th Annual Report, 1882-83, pp. 44-48. Washington, 1884.

—— On the Cambrian faunas of North America, preliminary studies.
U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, Bull. No. 10, vol. 2, pp. 283-354, 10 plates, Washington, 1885.

—— Report—division of Paleozoic invertebrates.
U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 6th Annual Report, 1884-85, pp. 74-78, Washington, 1885.

Walcott, Charles D.—Continued.

—— Paleozoic notes, new genus of Cambrian trilobites, Mesonacis.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 29, pp. 328-330, 1885.

—— Classification of the Cambrian system of North America.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 32, pp. 138-157, 1886.
Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 20, pp. 800-802, 1886.

—— Second contribution to the studies of the Cambrian faunas of North America.
U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull., vol. 4, pp. 729-1095, 33 plates. No. 30, Washington, 1886.
Abstract, Science, vol. 9, pp. 545-546, 1887.

—— Cambrian age of the roofing slates of Granville, Washington County, N. Y.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 35, pp. 220-221, 1887.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 32, p. 322 (3 lines), 1886.

[——] The Taconic system.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 153-154, 1887.

—— Fauna of the "Upper Taconic" of Emmons, in Washington County, N. Y.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, pp. 187-199, plate 1, 1887.

—— Discovery of fossils in the lower Taconic of Emmons.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 36, p. 212-213, 1888.

—— Section of Lower Silurian (Ordovician) and Cambrian strata in central New York, as shown by a deep well near Utica. [Abstract.]
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci , Proc., vol. 36, pp. 211-212 (¾ p.), 1888.

—— The Taconic system of Emmons, and the use of the name Taconic in geologic nomenclature.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 229-242, Plate III, pp. 307-327, 394-401, 1888.
Abstract, Nature, vol. 37, p. 500 (4 lines), p. 623 (11 lines), 1888.
Review by Jules Marcou, Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 10-23, 67-88, 1888.

—— Cambrian fossils from Mount Stevens, northwest territory of Canada.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 36, pp. 161-166, September number, 1888,
Read to Biological Society of Washington, 1888.

—— [On the nomenclature and origin of the Archean and the use of the term Taconic.]
International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888 A, pp. 57-58, 1888.

Walcott, Charles D.—Continued.

——Synopsis of conclusions on the "Taconic" of Emmons.

International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888 B, pp. 25–29, 1888.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 215–219, 1888.

Extracts from paper in Am. Jour. Sci., 1888, with additional notes.

—— Report—Paleozoic division of invertebrate paleontology.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 7th Report, 1885–86, pp. 113–117, Washington, 1888.

—— Stratigraphic position of the Olenellus fauna of North America and Europe.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 374–392; vol. 38, pp. 29–42, 1889.

Abstracts, Nature, vol. 40, pp. 68, 310–311 (24 lines); New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 8, p. 176 (½ p.), 1889.

—— Description of new genera and species of fossils from the middle Cambrian.

U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 11, pp. 441–446, Washington, 1889.

—— A simple method of measuring the thickness of inclined strata.

U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 11, pp. 447–448, Washington, 1889.

—— Report—Paleozoic division of invertebrate paleontology.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 8th Report, pp. 174–178, Washington, 1889.

—— Report—division of Paleozoic invertebrates.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 9th Report, pp. 115–120, Washington, 1889.

—— A review of Dr. R. W. Ells's second report on the geology of a portion of the Province of Quebec; with additional notes on the "Quebec group."

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, pp. 101–115, 1890.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 24, p. 954 (¼ p.), 1890.

—— Descriptive notes of new genera and species from the lower Cambrian or Olenellus zone of North America.

U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 13, pp. 33–46, Washington, 1890.

—— Study of a line of displacement in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in northern Arizona.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 49–64, 1890.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 24, p. 110 (4 lines), 1890.

—— The value of the term "Hudson River group" in geologic nomenclature.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 335–353, 354–355, 1890.

Walcott, Charles D.—Continued.

Discussed by James Hall and W. M. Davis, pp. 354–355.

Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 5, p. 120 (6 lines); Am. Nat., vol. 24, p. 955 (6 lines), 1890.

—— [Remarks on the thickness and identity of the Calciferous formation from Canada to Tennessee.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 512–513, 1890.

In discussion of paper by E. Brainerd and H. M. Seely on "The Calciferous formations in the Champlain Valley."

[——] The Hercynian fauna of the northern Hartz in Germany.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, pp. 155–156, 1890.

—— The fauna of the Lower Cambrian or Olenellus zone.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 10th Report, pp. 509–760, plates 43–98, Washington, 1890.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 345–346 (⅘ p.); Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 82–86 (by J. F. James), 1891.

—— Correlation papers. Cambrian. The Cambrian group of rocks in North America.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 81, 447 pages, 3 plates, Washington, 1891.

—— Note suivante sur la succession stratigraphique des faunes cambriennes dans l'Amérique du Nord.

Congrès Géol. International, Compte Rendu, 4th session, pp. 223–225, Londres, 1891.

Abstract, Nature, vol. 38, p. 551 (½ p.), 1888.

—— [Overthrust faults in northern Vermont.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, p. 153 (⅓ p.), 1891.

In discussion of paper, by C. W. Hayes, "The overthrust faults of the southern Appalachians."

—— [Overlap relations at the base of the Paleozoic in the northern Appalachians.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 163–164 (¼ p.), 1891.

In discussion of paper by H. R. Geiger and A. Keith, "The structure of the Blue Ridge near Harpers Ferry."

—— [Classification of the Quebec group rocks.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 501–502 (⅝ p.), 1891.

In discussion of paper "On the geology of Quebec and its environs," by H. M. Ami.

—— [Extension of Cretaceous over the central basin of Texas.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 526–527 (¼ p.), 1891.

In discussion of paper by R. T. Hill on "The Comanche series of the Texas-Arkansas region."

Walcott, Charles D.—Continued.

—— [Discussion of the gelogical structure of the Selkirk range.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, p. 611 (¼ p.), 1891.

Discussion of paper by G. M. Dawson, "Note on the geological structure of the Selkirk range."

—— Description of new forms of upper Cambrian fossils.

U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 13, pp. 267–279, pl. xx–xxi, Washington, 1891.

Waldo, C. A. The petroleum belt of Terre Haute. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 38, p. 250 (½ p.), 1890.

Walker, J. B. Notes on the geology of Burnet County [Texas].

Geol. and Sci., Bull., vol. 1, February, 1889.

—— [Iron ore district of eastern Texas.] Panola County.

Geol. Surv. Texas, 2d Annual Report, pp. 225–243, 1891.

—— [Iron ore district of eastern Texas.] Shelby County.

Geol. Surv. Texas, 2d Annual Report, pp. 244–252, 1891.

—— [Iron ore district of eastern Texas.] Rusk County.

Geol. Surv. Texas, 2d Annual Report, pp. 253–267, 1891.

—— [Iron ore district of eastern Texas.] Nacogdoches County.

Geol. Surv. Texas, 2d Annual Report, pp. 268–286, plates 2, 3, 1891.

—— [Iron ore district of eastern Texas.] Cherokee County.

Geol. Surv. Texas, 2d Annual Report, pp. 287–302, 1891.

Wall, G. P., Duncan, Martin P., and. A notice of the geology of Jamaica, especially with reference to the district of Clarendon; with descriptions of the Cretaceous, Eocene, and Miocene corals of the islands.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 21, pp. 1–15, 1865.

—— and **Sawkins,** James G. Report on the survey of the economic geology of Trinidad.

Smithsonian Report, 1856, pp. 281–289, Washington, 1857.

—— —— Report on the geology of Trinidad, — pages, map, London, 1860.

Wall, J. Sutton. Report on the coal mines of the Monongahela River region from the West Virginia State line to Pittsburg, including the mines on the lower Youghiogheny River. 2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report K4, xiv–xxxviii, 231 pages, 12 plates, Harrisburg, 1884.

Wallace, Charles M. On flint implements from the stratified drift of the vicinity of Richmond, Va.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 11, pp. 195–199, 1876.

Wallace, Samuel J. On the old lake beds of the prairie region.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 17, pp. 342–344, 1869.

—— Lakes and lake regions.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 19, pp. 182–185, 1871.

—— On the geodes of the Keokuk formation and the genus Biopalla, with some species.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 15, pp. 366–370, 1878.

—— Geological note on the region of Silver Cliff, Colo.

Kansas City Review, vol. 4, pp. 205–206, 1881.

—— Mountain elevation and changes of temperature in geology.

Science (edited by John Michels), vol. 2, p. 206 (⅔ p.), 4°, 1881.

—— Heat and cold in geology.

Am. Nat., vol. 18, p. 528 (⅔ p.), 1884.

Wallbridge, T. C. On the geology and mineralogy of the county of Hastings, Canada, west.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 25, pp. 261–271, 1869.

Walling, H. F. The relation of adhesion to horizontal pressure in mountain dynamics.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 27, pp. 179–190, 1879.

—— Some indications of recent sensitiveness to unequal pressure in the earth's crust.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 27, pp. 190–197, plates, 1879.

—— On the origin of joint cracks. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 31, pp. 417–418, 1883.

—— Topographical indications of a fault near Harpers Ferry. [Abstract.]

Washington Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 6, pp. 30–32, 1884.

Walter, E. W., Baily, E. H. S., and. The new artesian well at Fort Scott, Kans.

Kansas City Review vol. 8, pp. 486–487, 1885.

Wanner, Atreus. Casts of scolithus flattened by pressure.

Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 35-38, 1890.

—— The discovery of fossil tracks, algæ, etc., in the Triassic of York County, Pa.

Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report for 1887. pp. 21-35, 9 plates, 1890.

Abstract, Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 37, p. 186.

Ward, J. Clifton. The origin of upland lakes.

Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 14, from Popular Sci. Review, 1879.

Ward, Lester F. Report. [Observations on Cretaceous and Tertiary of Colorado and Wyoming.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 3d Annual Report, 1881-82, pp. 26-29, Washington, 1883.

—— Mesozoic dicotyledons.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, pp. 292-303, 1884.

—— The upper Missouri River system.

Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 25, pp. 594-605, 1884.

—— Synopsis of the flora of the Laramie group.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 6th Annual Report, 1884-85, pp. 399-557, plates 31-65, Washington, 1885.

Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 21, pp. 1011-1012, 1887.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 56-58, 1888.

Review, Science, vol. 10, pp. 150-151, 1887.

—— Evidence of the fossil plants as to the age of the Potomac formation.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 36, pp. 119-131, 1888.

Abstract, Nature, vol. 38, p. 462 (9 lines), 1888.

Read to Nat. Acad. Sci.

—— Report—division of paleobotany.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 7th Report, 1885-86, pp. 123-126, Washington, 1888.

—— Report—division of paleobotany.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 8th Report, pp. 184-188, Washington, 1889.

—— The geographical distribution of fossil plants.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 8th Report, pp. 663-960, plate lxi, Washington, 1889.

—— Report—division of paleobotany.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 9th Report, pp. 128-131, Washington, 1889.

—— [Remarks on the age of the Laramie group.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 529-532, 1891.

Am. Nat., vol. 24, pp. 564-568, 1890.

Discussion of paper by J. S. Newberry on "The Laramie group."

Ward, Lester F.—Continued.

—— [Remarks on the Cretaceous formation in Gay Head.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 555-556 (⅔ p.), 1891.

Am. Nat., vol. 24, pp. 562-563, 1890.

Discussion of paper by D. White, on "Cretaceous plants from Marthas Vineyard."

—— The plant-bearing deposits of the American Trias.

Science, vol. 18, pp. 287-288 (⅗ p.), 4°, 1891.

Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., and Geol. Soc. of America, 1891.

—— Principle and methods of geologic correlation by means of fossil plants.

Science, vol. 18, p. 282 (¾ p.), 4°, 1891.

Abstract of paper read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1891.

Ward, T. On the salt deposits of the United States of America and Canada, with notes on a visit to the more important of them.

Manchester Geol. Soc., Trans., vol. 20, pp. 471-496, 1890.

Warder, J. A. A geological reconnaissance of the Arkansas River, 27 pages, Cleveland, 1854.

Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci.

Abstract, Annals of Science [Cleveland], vol. 1, pp. 234-235 (½ p.), 1853.

Warder, Robert B. Geology of Dearborn, Ohio, and Switzerland counties.

Geol. Surv. Indiana, 3d and 4th Annual Reports for 1871 and 1872, pp. 387-434, Indianapolis, 1872.

—— Some ochreous deposits of Kentucky and Indiana.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 34, pp. 57-58 (⅔ p.), 1883.

—— The silicified stumps of Colorado. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 31, pp. 398-399, 1883.

Wardroper, D. Lee. The formation of coal beds.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 45, p. 473 (½ col.), 4°, 1888.

Warner, A. J. On the oil-bearing rocks of Ohio and West Virginia.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 2, p. 215 (¾ p.), 1871.

Warren, G. K. On certain physical features of the Upper Mississippi River.

Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1869.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 2, pp. 497-502, 1869.

—— An essay concerning important physical features exhibited in the valley of

Warren, G. K.—Continued.
the Minnesota River, and upon their signification.

Minnesota River. Letter from the Secreretary of War transmitting a report of the result of the examination and survey of the Minnesota River, pp. 6–23, plates, 43d Cong., 2d sess., House Ex. Doc. No. 76 [Washington, 1875].

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 9, p. 313 (⅔ p.), 1875.

—— [And others.] Report of the Commission of Engineers appointed to investigate and report a permanent plan for the reclamation of the alluvial basin of the Mississippi River subject to inundation.

U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Report for 1875, part 1, pp. 536–678, plates, Washington, 1875.

—— Report on the transportation routes along the Wisconsin and Fox rivers in the State of Wisconsin, 114 pages, map, 44th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Ex. Doc. No. 28, Washington, 1876. Also Appendix T, part 2 of Report of Chief of Engineers, U. S. Army, for 1876, 116 pages, Washington, 1876.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, pp. 152–155, 1877.

—— Valley of the Minnesota River and of the Mississippi River to the junction of the Ohio; its origin considered. Depth of the bed rock.

Report on bridging the Mississippi River between St. Paul, Minn., and St. Louis, Mo. Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1878, Appendix X3, pp. 909–926, plates, Washington, 1878.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 16, pp. 417–431, 8 plates.

—— [Ancient drainage of Lake Winnipeg.]

Washington Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 2, p. 27 (⅛ p.), 1880.

[**Warren, J. C.**] [Geological position of the mastodon.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, p. 111 (⅓ p.), 1851.

[——] [On fossil rain drops.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 187–188, 1856.

Warring, Charles B. The uniformity of geological climate in high latitudes. [Abstract.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 84–94, 96, 1885.

Discussed by J. S. Newberry, pp. 94–97.

Warring, Charles B.—Continued.
—— Geologic climate in high latitudes.

Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 29, pp. 352–367, 1886.

—— The cutting at Croton Point, N. Y.

Vassar Brothers Inst., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 274–278, 1887.

—— The evolution of continents.

Vassar Brothers Inst., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 256–271, 273–274, 1887.

Washburn, George. The geology of the Bosphorus.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 6, pp. 186–194, 1873.

Washington.

1814. Expedition up the Missouri and across the Rocky Mountains, Lewis and Clarke.

1853. Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.

1855. Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.

1856. Review of part of geologic map of the United States, by Marcou, Blake, W. P.

1858. Geology of North America, Marcou, J.

1859. Plants from Vancouver and Bellingham Bay, Heer.

1863. Fossil plants collected on northwest boundary, Newberry.

1867. Brown coal of Washington and Oregon, Blake, W. P.

1869. Divisions of the Cretaceous, Whitney, J. D.

1871. Glaciers de l'ouest des États-Unis, Grad.
Glaciers of Mount Ranier, Emmons, S. E.
Glaciers on Pacific Slope, King, C.

1873. Geologic map of United States, Hitchcock and Blake, Hitchcock, C. H.

1874. Great lava flood of the West and structure of Cascade Mountains, Le Conte.
Lignitic formation and its flora, Lesquereux.

1875. Great lava flood of the Northwest, Le Conte.

1876. Relations of lignitic group of the West, Stevenson.

1877. Glacial marks on Pacific and Atlantic coasts compared, Packard.

Washington—Continued.

1877. Coal mines of western coast of United States, Goodyear.
Coal regions of America, Macfarlane, J.
Glaciers in Oregon and Washington, Coleman.

1878. Notes on surface geology of Pacific Slope, Dawson, G. M.

1879. Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Washington, Condon.

1881. Quaternary of Washington, Sternberg.
Canyons, their character and origin, Bross.

1882. Examination of upper Columbia River, Symons.

1883. Volcanoes of northern California to Washinton, Hague and Iddings.

1884. Vertebrata of Tertiary of the West, Cope.

1885. Gestein vom Washington Territory, Oebbeke.
Surface geology along Northern Pacific Railroad, Newberry.
Map of the United States, McGee.
Existing glaciers of the United States, Russell, I. C.
Eroding power of ice, Newberry.
Geologic sketch of Pacific division, Becker.

1886. Notes along the Northern Pacific Railroad, Newberry.
Report on coal fields, Willis.

1887. Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Changes in river courses due to glaciation, Willis.
Glaciation of Pacific Coast, Wright, G. F.
Structure of northern Washington, Willis.

1888. Mount Ranier and the glaciers, Willis.
Analysis of soil, Schneider.
Coal, Ashburner.
Puget group, White, C. A.
Transcontinental railways, Lang.

1889. Invertebrate fossils from Pacific Coast, White, C. A.
Fauna of Equus beds, Cope.

1890. Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Dawson, G. M.; Willis.

1891. Coal measures, Dewsnap.

Washington—Continued.

1891. Cretaceous of North America, White, C. A.
Infusional earths, Edwards.
Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.

Wasmuth, Henry A. Studies on the stratification of the anthracite measures of Pennsylvania.

Franklin Inst., Jour., vol. 124, pp. 109-126, 4 plates, 1887.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 24, p. 768 ($\frac{1}{4}$ p.), 1890.

—— Notes on the Pittsburg coal bed and its disturbances.

Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 272-277, 1888.

—— Notes on the structural geology of the Carboniferous formation of Pennsylvania.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 311-323, 1888.

—— The southern anthracite coal field of Pennsylvania, its enormous disturbances and consequent premature exhaustion.

Franklin Inst., Proc., vol. 125, pp. 110-114, 1888.

Watson, Winslow C. A general view and agricultural survey of the county of Essex.

New York Agr. Soc., Trans., pp. 649-896, 1852.

—— The plains of Long Island.

New York Agr. Soc., Trans., pp. 485-505, 1859.

Watts, W. L. Merced County.

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 323-332, 1890.

—— Sacramento County.

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 496-514, 1890.

—— Solano County.

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 659-671, 1890.

—— San Joaquin County.

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 548-566, 1890.

—— San Mateo County.

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 586-594, 1890.

—— Santa Cruz County.

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 620-626, 1890.

—— Stanislaus County.

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 680-690, 1890.

—— Yolo County.

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 773-793, 1890.

Watts, W. L.—Continued.

—— Santa Clara County.

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 604–619, 1890.

Waud, W. B. Report of operations in Manitoba with the diamond-pointed steam drill.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1873-74, pp. 12-16, 1874.

Webb, T. H., **Porter**, J., **Cambridge**, H. U., and. Account of the Roxbury rocking stone.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 7, pp. 59–61, 1824.

Webber, Samuel. Sketch of the great geological features of the valley of Connecticut River at Charlestown, N. H. [etc.].

National Inst., Proc., vol. 1, pp. 197–200, 1842.

—— [Observations on some appearances of the alluvial banks of the Connecticut River.]

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 47, p. 98 (½ p.), 1844. Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

Weber, Adolph H. Natural gas.

California, 7th Report of the State Mineralogist, pp. 181–191, 1888.

[——] Petroleum and asphaltum in northern California.

California, 7th Report of the State Mineralogist, pp. 195–202, 1888.

—— Santa Clara County.

California, 9th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 48–56, 1890.

Webster, Clement L. On the glacial flow in Iowa.

Am. Nat., vol. 21, pp. 758–761, 1887.

—— Notes on the geology of Johnson County, Iowa.

Am. Nat., vol. 22, pp. 408–419, plate 5, 1888.

—— Notes on the Rockford shales.

Am. Nat., vol. 22, pp. 444–446, 1888.

—— On the glacial drift and loess of a portion of the northern central basin of Iowa.

Am. Nat., vol. 22, pp. 972–979, 1888.

—— Description of new species of fossils from the Rockford shales of Iowa.

Am. Nat., vol. 22, pp. 1013–1018, 1888.

—— A general preliminary description of the Devonian rocks of Iowa, which constitute a typical section of the Devonian formation of the interior continental area of North America.

Am. Nat., vol. 23, pp. 229–243, 1889.

Webster, Clement L.—Continued.

—— A description of the Rockford shales of Iowa.

Davenport Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 5, part 1, pp. 100–109, 1889.

—— The transitional drift of a portion of northern Iowa.

Am. Nat., vol. 24, pp. 1182–1185, 1890.

Webster, John W. Remarks on the structure of the Calton Hill, near Edinburgh, Scotland; and on the aqueous origin of wacke.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 1, pp. 230–234, 1818.

—— Localities of minerals, observed principally in Haddam, in Connecticut, in September, 1819.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 2, pp. 239–240, 1820.

—— Siliceous sinter of the Azores.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 3, pp. 391–392, 1821.

—— A description of the island of St. Michael, comprising an account of its geological structure, with remarks on the other Azores or Western Islands, Boston, R. P. and C. Williams.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 4, pp. 251–266, 1822.

—— Remarks on the geology of Boston and its vicinity.

Boston Jour. Phil. and Arts, vol. 2, pp. 277–292, 1824.

Webster, N. B. On the physical and geological characteristics of the Great Dismal Swamp and the eastern counties of Virginia.

Am. Nat., vol. 9, pp. 260–262, 1875.

Weed, Walter Harvey. On the formation of siliceous sinter by the vegetation of thermal springs.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 351–359, 1889.

—— Formation of travertine and siliceous sinter by the vegetation of hot springs.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 9th Report, pp. 613–676, plates 78–87, Washington, 1889.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 158–159, 1891; Am. Geol., vol. 7, p. 201 (⅔ p.), 1891.

—— Diatom beds and bogs of the Yellowstone National Park.

Botanical Gazette, vol. 14.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, p. 521 (⅓ p.), 1890.

—— Geysers.

School of Mines Quart., vol. 11, pp. 239–306, 1890.

Weed, Walter Harvey—Continued.

—— The Cinnabar and Bozeman coal fields of Montana.
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 349–364, plate 13, 1891.
Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 54–55 (½ p.); Am. Nat., vol. 25, p. 483 (⅙ p.), 1891.

—— A gold-bearing hot spring deposit.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 42, pp. 166–169, 1891.

—— Notes on the coal fields of Montana.
School of Mines, Quart., vol. 12, pp. 128–131, 1891.

—— The geological work of mosses and algæ.
Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 48–55, 1891.

Weidner, Fr. Der mexikanische Staat Sinaloa.
Petermann's Mitt., vol. 30, pp. 1-9, map, 4°, 1884.

Weitzel, R. S. The coal fields of Texas.
Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 50, pp. 214–216 (2 cols.), 4°, 1890.

Wells, [David.] [On the age of the Connecticut Valley sandstones.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 339–341, 1851.

Wells, David A. On the origin of stratification.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 6, pp. 297–299, 1852.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 108–110, 1852.
Remarks by Emmons and Hall, p. 299 (¼ p.), 1852.

—— Notes and observations on the analysis and character of the soils of the Scioto Valley, Ohio, with some general considerations respecting the subject of soil analysis.
Boston Jour. Nat. Hist., vol. 6, pp. 324–336, 1852.

[——] [On the origin of stratification.]
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 4, pp. 108–110, 1854.

—— First principles of geology; a text-book for schools [etc.], 333 pages, New York, 1865.

—— Evidences of glacial action in southeastern Connecticut.
Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 37, pp. 196–201, 1890.

Wells, R. W. On the origin of prairies.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 1, pp. 331–337, 1818.

Welsh, William W. Opening of Hatteras Inlet.
Essex Inst., Bull., vol. 18, pp. 37–42, 1886.

Wendt, Arthur F. The iron mines of Putnam County, N. Y.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., vol. 13, pp. 478–488, map, 1885.

—— The pyrites deposits of the Alleghanies.
School of Mines, Quart., vol. 7, pp. 154–188, 218–235, 301–322, 1886.
Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 41, pp. 407–411, 426–428, 446–447; vol. 42, pp. 4–5, 22–24, 1886.

—— The copper ores of the Southwest.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 15, pp. 25–77, plates, 1887.
Abstract, Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 33, pp. 94–96, 112–114, 133–134, 150–152, 183–185, 1887.

—— The Potosi, Bolivia, silver district.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 19, pp. 74–104, map, 1891.
Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 8, p. 307 (¼ p.), 1891.

West, E. P. Following the pick and the spade. [History of some drainage features in Kansas.]
Kansas City Review, vol. 3, pp. 328–330, 1880.

—— Age of the Missouri River.
Kansas City Review, vol. 7, pp. 25–28, 1884.

—— The last submergence and emergence of southeastern Kansas from the Carboniferous seas, or those effecting the Carboniferous formation in Kansas.
Kansas City Review, vol. 8, pp. 477–480, 565–567, 1885.

West, Samuel. On Gay Head.
Am. Acad., Memoirs, vol. 2, pp. 147–150, 1786.

Western Monthly Magazine. Prairies of Ohio.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 33, pp. 230–236, 1838.
From Western Monthly Magazine, February, 1836.

West Indies.

1731. Natural history of Carolina, Florida, and Bahamas, Catesby.

1817. Geology of the West Indies, Maclure.

1818. Notices of geology of West Indies, Nugent.

1821. Geology of Antigua, Nugent.
Description of Barbadoes, Maycock.

1827. Remarks on Jamaica, De la Beche.

1839. Geology of Antigua, Hovey, S.
Geology of St. Croix, Hovey, S.
Vein of coal near Havana, Taylor and Clemson.

West Indies—Continued.
1840. Oolite formation of America, Lea, I.
1841. Oolitic formation of America, Lea, I.
1842. Coal mines [Cuba], Blake, J. H.
1846. Copper region of Gibara, Cuba, Taylor, R. C.
1853. Geology of Bahamas, Nelson.
Tertiary of St. Domingo, Heneken.
1854. Tertiary of St. Domingo, etc., Conrad.
1856. Copper lode of Santiago in Cuba, Ansted.
Guano of Monks Island, Hayes, A. A.
1857. Copper lodes near Cienfuegos, Cuba, Ansted.
Economic geology of Trinidad, Wall and Sawkins.
1859. Peculiar form of guano, Hayes, A. A.
1863. Origin, etc., of Florida reef, Hunt, E. B.
1865. Estudios de las minas de Cuba, Castro.
Geological features of the Bermudas, Jones, J. M.
Notice of geology of Jamaica, Duncan and Wall.
1866. Bemerkungen über mexikanische Geologie, etc., Borie.
Geology of Cuba and Isle of Pines, Scudder.
1867. Geology of Sombrero, Julien.
1869. Reports on geology of Jamaica, Sawkins.
1871. Geology of southeastern West Indies, Cleve.
Estudios de Cuba, Ferrer.
Distribution of vegetation, Gabb.
Geology of Santo Domingo, Gabb.
1872. Topography and geology of Santo Domingo, Gabb.
1873. San Domingo Miocene, Gabb.
Notes on certain West Indian islands, Bland.
Island of Curaçao, Gabb.
Older Tertiaries of West Indies, Duncan.
1874. Physical geography, etc., of the Bahamas, Bland.
Costa Rica, Gabb.
1875. Explication de la carte géologique de la Terre, Marcou, J.

West Indies—Continued.
1875. Gulf of Mexico in the Miocene, Gabb.
Impressions of Cuba, Matthew.
Costa Rica geology, Gabb.
1877. Older rocks of Trinidad, Guppy.
1878. Petroleums and other hydrocarbons, Broadhead.
1879. Dredging operations of the *Blake*, Agassiz, A.
1880. Dominica, Endlich.
Apuntes físico-geológicos de la Hanaban y Guanabacoa, Salterain y Legarra.
1881. Geography and geology of Trinidad, Crosby.
1882. Remarks on the rocks of the Lesser Antilles, Julien.
Geology of West Indies, Newberry.
Gold fields of southern San Domingo, Rothwell.
1883. Taconian system, Crosby.
Contents of bone cave of Anguilla, Cope.
Geology of northern West Indies, Cleve.
1884. Iron ores of Santiago de Cuba, Kimball.
Elevated coral reefs of Cuba, Crosby.
Turks Island and guano caves of Caicos Island, Sharpler.
Mountains of eastern Cuba, Crosby.
1885. History of Taconic question, Hunt, T. S.
Progress of geology, 1883, Hunt, T. S.
Origin of coral reefs and islands, Dana, J. D.
Iron ore of Santiago, Kimball.
1886. Report on bottom deposits, Gulf of Mexico, Murray, J.
1888. Cruises of the *Blake*, Agassiz, A.
1890. Analysis of coral, Eakins.
Notes on geology of the Bahamas, Northrup.
Vincelonian volcano, Sharp.
Date of high continental elevation of America, Jukes-Brown.
1891. Phosphate deposits of Navassa, d'Invilliers.
The Rondonda phosphate, Hitchcock, C. H.
Iron of Santiago, Cuba, Chisholm.

West Virginia. See **Virginias.**

Wetherby, A. G. [Remarks on the lithological character of the Trenton group about Lexington and High Bridge, Ky.]

Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., vol. 3, p. 72 (¼ p.), 1880.

—— Remarks on the Trenton limestone of Kentucky, with descriptions of new fossils from that formation and the Kaskakia (Chester) group, sub-Carboniferous.

Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., vol. 3, pp. 144-160, plates, 1880.

—— Descriptions of new fossils from the Lower Silurian and sub-Carboniferous rocks of Kentucky.

Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., vol. 4, pp. 177-179, 1881.

—— Geological structure and metalliferous deposits of Roan Mountain, N. C.

Sci. Proc. Ohio Mechanics' Inst., vol. 1, pp. 49-50 (¼ p.), 1882.

Wethered, Edward. On the structure of English and American Carboniferous coals.

British Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1884, Reports, p. 741 (⅘ p.), 1884.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 28, pp. 467-468, 1885.

Wheat, Alfred W. Geology of Medina County.

Geog. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 3, geology and paleontology, part 1, geology, pp. 362-380, map, Columbus, 1878.

Wheatley, Charles M. Remarks on the Mesozoic red sandstone of the Atlantic Slope, and notice of the discovery of a bone bed therein at Phœnixville, Pa.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 32, pp. 41-48, 1861.

Read to Connecticut Acad. Nat. Sci., February, 1861.

—— Notice of the discovery of a cave in eastern Pennsylvania, containing remains of post-Pliocene fossils [etc.].

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 1, pp. 235-237, 1871.

Wheelan, F. H. The gas well at Summerland [Santa Barbara County].

California, 10th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 601-603, 1890.

Wheeler, H. A. The copper deposits of Vermont.

Columbia Coll., School of Mines, Quart., vol. 4, pp. 219-224, 1883.

Wheeler, H. A.—Continued.

—— Temperature observations at the Lake Superior copper mines.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 32, pp. 125-129, 1886.

Wheelock, G. A. Striæ on Mount Monadnock.

Am. Nat., vol. 7, pp. 466-470, 1873.

Whelpley, J. D. Trap and sandstones of the Connecticut Valley; theory of their relations.

Assoc. Am. Geol., Proc., 6th meeting, pp. 61-64, 1845.

Whipple, A. W. Report of explorations for a railway route near the thirty-fifth parallel of latitude, from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean, 154, vi pages, plates, maps, 37th Cong., 2d sess., House Doc. 129, Washington, 1854.

—— Extracts from report of explorations for a railway route near the thirty-fifth parallel of north latitude, from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean.

Reports of explorations and surveys from the Mississippi River to the Pacific, vol. 3, pp, 3-36, Washington, 1856.

White, Charles A. Observations upon the geology and paleontology of Burlington, Iowa, and its vicinity.

Boston Jour. Nat. Hist., vol. 7, pp. 209-235, 1860.

—— A sketch of the geology of southwestern Iowa.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 44, pp. 23-31, 1867.

—— Exogenous leaves in the Cretaceous rocks of Iowa.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 44, p. 119 (⅛ p.), 1867.

—— Observations upon the drift phenomena of southwestern Iowa.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 43, pp. 301-305; vol. 44, p. 119, 1867.

1st and 2d Annual Reports of State geologist of Iowa, pp. 143-148, 1868.

—— On coal in Nebraska, with reference to a paragraph in the geological report of Dr. Hayden.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 45, pp. 399-400, 1868.

—— First and second reports of progress by the State geologist and the assistant and chemist of the geological survey of the State of Iowa, together with the substance of popular letters [etc.], 284 pages, Des Moines, 1868.

Includes reports by St. John, pp. 84-87, 171-201, and Hinrich, pp. 203-268.

White, Charles A.—Continued.

—— A trip to the great red pipestone quarry.

Am. Nat., vol. 2, pp. 644–653, 1869.

—— Announcement of the existence of Cretaceous rocks in Guthrie County, Iowa.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 17, pp. 326–327 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1869.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 2, p. 388 ($\frac{1}{5}$ p.), 1869.

—— Observations on the red quartzite bowlders of western Iowa, and their original ledges of red quartzite in Iowa, Dakota, and Minnesota.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 17, pp. 340–342, 1869.

—— The Iowa drift.

Am. Nat., vol. 2, pp. 615–616 ($\frac{9}{10}$ p.), 1869.

—— The lakes of Iowa, past and present.

Am. Nat., vol. 2, pp. 143–155, 1869.

—— Report on the geological survey of the State of Iowa, to the thirteenth general assembly, January, 1870, containing results of examinations and observations made within the years 1866, 1867, 1868, and 1869, vol. 1, viii, 391 pages, plates; vol. 2, viii, 443 pages, plates, map. Des Moines, 1870.

Includes reports by St. John, vol. 1, pp. 264–284; vol. 2, pp. 1–200; chemistry by Emory, vol. 2, pp. 345–402, and appendices by others, vol. 2, pp. 345–435.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 1, pp. 217–218, 1871; Geol. Mag., 2d series, vol. 8, pp. 221–225, 1871.

—— [Remarks on post-Tertiary of Iowa in discussion of E. W. Hilgard on history of Gulf of Mexico.]

Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1871.

Am. Nat., vol. 5, pp. 519–520, 1871.

—— [Remarks on bowlders from coal bed in Ohio and on occurrence of bowlders in coal in Iowa.]

Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1871.

Am. Nat., vol. 5, p. 606 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1871.

—— On the eastern limit of Cretaceous deposits in Iowa.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 21, pp. 187–192, 1873.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 5, pp. 66–69, 1872.

—— Preliminary report upon invertebrate fossils collected by the expeditions of 1871, 1872, and 1873, with descriptions from species. United States geographical surveys west of the 100th meridian, in charge of Wheeler, 27 pages, Washington, 1874.

—— On the equivalency of the coal measures of the United States and Europe.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 23, part 2, pp. 35–39, 1875.

—— Invertebrate paleontology of the Plateau province, together with notice of a few species from localities beyond its limits in Colorado.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, J. W. Powell in charge. Report on the geology of the eastern portion of the Uinta Mountains, pp. vii, 74–135, 4°, Washington, 1879.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 11, p. 161 ($\frac{1}{4}$ p.), 1876.

—— Report upon the invertebrate fossils collected in portions of New Mexico and Arizona by parties of the expeditions of 1871, 1872, 1873, and 1874. United States geographical surveys west of the 100th meridian in charge of Wheeler, Reports, vol. 4, paleontology, part 1, 219 pages, plates 1–21, 4°, Washington, 1877.

[Includes letter by Whitfield on graptolite beds at Normanskill, N. Y., pp. 19–20.]

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 12, pp. 62–63 ($\frac{2}{3}$ p.), 1876.

—— Remarks on the paleontological characteristics of the Cenozoic and Mesozoic groups as developed in the Green River district.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, Bull., vol. 3, pp. 625–629, Washington, 1877.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 14, p. 155 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1877.

—— Catalogue of the invertebrate fossils hitherto published from the fresh and brackish water deposits of the western portions of North America.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, Bull., vol. 3, pp. 607–614, Washington, 1877.

—— Comparison of the North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic Unionidæ and associated mollusks with living species.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, Bull., vol. 3, pp. 615–624, Washington, 1877.

White, Charles A.—Continued.

—— Report on the geology of a portion of northwestern Colorado.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, embracing Colorado and parts of adjacent Territories. F. V. Hayden in charge, 10th Annual Report [for 1876], pp. 1-60, Washington, 1878.

Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 11, pp. 84-86, 1877; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, pp. 72-74, 1877.

—— On the distribution of molluscan species in the Laramie group.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, Bull., vol. 4, pp. 721-724, Washington, 1878.

—— Remarks upon the Laramie group.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, Bull., vol. 4, pp. 865-876, Washington, 1878.

—— Remarks on the Jura-Trias of western North America.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 17, pp. 214-218, 1879.

—— Report on the paleontological field work for the season of 1877.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, 11th Annual Report [for 1877], Wyoming and Idaho, pp. 161-272, Washington, 1879.

Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 12, pp. 103-106, 1878; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 15, p. 59 ($\frac{2}{3}$ p.), 1878.

—— Iowa. [Geological formations.]

Macfarlane's Am. Geol. R. R. Guide, pp. 148-153, 1879.

—— Remarks upon certain Carboniferous fossils from Colorado, Arizona, Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming, and certain Cretaceous corals from Colorado, together with descriptions of new forms.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, Bull., vol. 5, pp. 209-221, Washington, 1879.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 18, p. 409 ($\frac{1}{3}$ p.), 1879.

—— Fossils of the Jura-Trias of southeastern Idaho.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, Bull., vol. 5, pp. 105-117, Washington, 1879.

—— The subject of the Permian formation in North America. [Abstract.]

Washington Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 3, pp. 104-105, 1880.

Discussed by Gilbert and Powell, pp. 105-106, 1880.

White, Charles A.—Continued.

—— On the commingling of ancient faunal and modern floral types in the Laramie group.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 26, pp. 120-123, 1883.

—— Glacial drift in the upper Missouri River region.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 25, p. 206 ($\frac{2}{3}$ p.), 1883.

—— Late observations concerning the molluscan fauna and the geographical extent of the Laramie group.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 25, pp. 207-209, 1883.

—— The burning of lignite in situ.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 26, pp. 24-26, 1883.

Sci. Am. Supp., vol. 16 (No. 395), p. 6310.

—— Triassic fossils of southeastern Idaho.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, 12th Annual Report [for 1878], Wyoming and Idaho, part 1, pp. 105-118, Washington, 1883.

—— A review of the nonmarine fossil Mollusca of North America.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 3d Annual Report, 1881-82, pp. 403-555, pls. i-xxxii, Washington, 1883.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, pp. 68-69 ($\frac{2}{3}$ p.), 1884; Am. Nat., vol. 17, pp. 765-767, 1883.

—— On the existence of a deposit in northeastern Montana and northwestern Dakota that is possibly equivalent with the Green River group.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 25, pp. 411-414, 1883.

—— Certain Tertiary Mollusca from Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, 12th Annual Report [for 1878], Wyoming and Idaho, part 1, pp. 41-48, plates, Washington, 1883.

—— Fossils of the Laramie group.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, 12th Annual Report [for 1878], Wyoming and Idaho, part 1, pp. 49-103, pls. xx-xxx, Washington, 1883.

—— Cretaceous fossils of the Western States and Territories.

United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge, 12th Annual Report [for 1878], Wyoming and Idaho, part 1, pp. 3-39, pls. xi-xviii, Washington, 1883.

White, Charles A.—Continued.

—— The fossils of the Indiana rocks.

Indiana, Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Hist., 13th Annual Report for 1883, part 2, pp. 107-180, plates, Indianapolis, 1884.

—— Glacial drift in Montana and Dakota.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, pp. 112-113, 1884.

—— On a small collection of Mesozoic fossils collected in Alaska by W. H. Dall, of the United States Coast Survey.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, vol. 1, pp. 98-103, pl. vi, Bull. No. 4, Washington, 1884.

—— Notes on the Mesozoic and Cenozoic paleontology of California.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, vol. 3, pp. 1-33, Bull. No. 15, Washington, 1885.

—— On marine Eocene, fresh-water Miocene and other fossil Mollusca of western North America.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, vol. 3, pp. 167-190, pls. i-iii, Bull. No. 18, Washington, 1885.

—— On new Cretaceous fossils from California.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, vol. 3, pp. 349-373, pls. i-v, Bull. No. 22, Washington, 1885.

—— The genus Pyrgulifera Meek, and its associates and congeners.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 29, pp. 277-280, 1885.

—— Notes on the Jurassic strata of North America.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 29, pp. 228-232, 1885.

—— Report, division of Mesozoic invertebrates.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 6th Annual Report, 1884-85, pp. 72-74, Washington, 1885.

—— On the fresh-water invertebrates of the North American Jurassic.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, vol. 4, pp. 693-722, 4 plates, Bull. No. 29, Washington, 1886.

—— On the relation of the Laramie molluscan fauna to that of the succeeding fresh-water Eocene and other groups.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., vol. 5, pp. 391-442, 5 plates No. 34, Washington, 1886.

Abstracts, Science, vol. 10, pp. 126-127, 1888; Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 33, p. 420 (½ col.), 1888.

—— On the age of the coal found in the region traversed by the Rio Grande.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 18-20, 1887.

—— On the inter-relation of contemporaneous fossil faunas and floras.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 364-374. 1887.

—— On the Cretaceous formations of Texas and their relation to those of other portions of North America.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., 1887, part 1, pp. 39-47, 1887.

—— On the occurrence of later Cretaceous deposits in Iowa.

Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 221-227, 1888.

—— On the relation of the Laramie group to earlier and later formations.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 35, pp. 432-438, 1888.

Abstract, Nature, vol. 38, p. 189 (7 lines), 1888.

—— On the Puget group of Washington Territory.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 36, pp. 443-450, 1888.

Abstract, Nature, vol. 39, p. 189 (16 lines), 1888.

—— Mountain upthrusts.

Am. Nat., vol. 22, pp. 399-408, 1888.

—— The lower Cretaceous of the Southwest and its relation to the underlying and overlying formations.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 38, pp. 440-445, 1889.

—— [On the fauna of the Permian in Baylor, Archer, and Wichita counties, Tex.]

Am. Nat., vol. 22, p. 926 (¼ p.), 1888.

—— On Hindeastræa, a new generic form of Cretaceous Astræidæ.

Geol. Mag., 3d decade, vol. 5, pp. 362-364, 1888.

—— Remarks on the genus Aucella, with special reference to its occurrence in California.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Monograph, vol. 13, quicksilver deposits of the Pacific Slope, by G. F. Becker, pp. 226-232, plates 3-4, 1888.

—— Report—Mesozoic division of invertebrate paleontology.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 7th Report, 1885-86, pp. 117-120, Washington, 1888.

—— The Lower Cretaceous of the Southwest, and its relation to the underlying and overlying formations.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 38, pp. 440-445, 1889.

—— On the Permian formation of Texas.

Am. Nat., vol. 23, pp. 109-128, plate [February number, 1889].

White, Charles A.—Continued.

—— Report—division of Mesozoic paleontology.
U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 8th Report, pp. 178-181, Washington, 1889.

—— Report—division of Mesozoic invertebrates.
U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 9th Report, pp. 120-123, Washington, 1889.

—— On the geology and physiography of a portion of northwestern Colorado and adjacent points of Utah and Wyoming.
U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 9th Report, pp. 677-712, Plate, LXXVIII, Washington, 1889.
Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 57-58, 1891.

—— On invertebrate fossils from the Pacific Coast.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., vol. 8, pp. 433-532, plates 1-14 No. 51, Washington, 1889.
Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 109-110 (⅔ p.), 1890.

—— The North American Mesozoic.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 38, pp. 205-226, 1890.
Abstracts, Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 37, pp. 140-141 (½ col.); Nature, vol. 40, p. 557 (12 lines), 1889; Science, vol. 14, pp. 160-166, 1889.

—— Remarks on the Cretaceous of northern Mexico. [Abstract.]
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 38, p. 252, 1890.

—— The Lower Cretaceous of the San Carlos Mountains, N. Mex.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, p. 70 (⅛ p.), 1890.

—— Report—Mesozoic division of invertebrate paleontology.
U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 10th Report, pp. 162-165, Washington, 1890.
Abstract, ibid., pp. 39-40 (½ p.).

—— Correlation papers, Cretaceous. A review of the Cretaceous formations of North America.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 82, 273 pages, 3 plates, Washington, 1891.

—— The Texas Permian and its Mesozoic types of fossils.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 77, 51 pages, 4 plates, Washington, 1891.
Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 121-123, 1891.

—— [On the fauna of the "Shasta group," and of the supposed Trias from the Mineral King district.]
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, p. 208, 1891.
In discussion of paper by G. F. Becker, "Notes on the early Cretaceous of California and Oregon."

White, Charles A.—Continued.

—— On the biological and geological significance of closely similar fossil forms.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 39, pp. 239-243, 1891.
Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 374-375 (⅔ p.), 1891.

—— [Remarks on Cretaceous stratigraphy in Alabama.]
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, p. 606 (⅓ p.), 1891.
In discussion of paper by D. W. Langdon, "Variations in the Cretaceous and Tertiary strata of Alabama."

—— On certain Mesozoic fossils from the islands of St. Pauls and St. Peters, in the Straits of Magellan.
U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 13, pp. 13-14, plates 2, 3, 1891.

—— [Remarks on classification of Cretaceous members in southern interior, North America.]
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 525-526, 1891
In discussion of paper by R. T. Hill, "The Comanche series of the Texas-Arkansas region."

—— **Marvine**, A. R., **Peale**, A. C., **Endlich**, E. M., and. [Map and sections.] Northwestern Colorado and part of Utah.
United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge. Atlas of Colorado, folio, Washington, 1881.

—— and **Whitfield**, R. P. Observations on the rocks of the Mississippi Valley which have been referred to the Chemung group of New York, together with descriptions of new species of fossils from the same horizon at Burlington, Iowa.
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 8, pp. 289-306, 1862.
Reviewed by Anon., Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 33, pp. 422-425, 1862.

White, C. D. Carboniferous glaciation in the southern and eastern hemispheres, with some notes on the Glossopteris flora.
Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 299-330, 1889.

White, David. On Cretaceous plants from Marthas Vineyard.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, pp. 93-101, Plate II, 1890.
Abstracts, Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 554-555; Am. Geol., vol. 5, p. 121 (⅛ p.), 1890.
Discussed by J. S. Newberry, L. F. Ward F. J. H. Merrill, Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 553-556.

White, George. Statistics of the State of Georgia, 624, 77 pages, map, Savannah, 1849.

White, I. C. Notes on the coal measures of Beaver County, Pa.

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Annals, vol. 11, pp. 14–18, 1876.

—— Notes on the upper coal measures of western Virginia and Pennsylvania.

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Annals, vol. 11, pp. 46–57, 1876.

—— Beaver County south from the Ohio River.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report K, Report of progress in the Greene and Washington district of the bituminous coal fields of western Pennsylvania, by J. J. Stevenson, pp. 334–349, Harrisburg, 1876.

—— Report of the progress of the second geological survey of Pennsylvania in parts of Beaver, Allegheny, and Butler counties lying north of the Ohio River.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report Q, 1875. Report of progress in the Beaver River district of the bituminous coal fields of western Pennsylvania, by I. C. White, pp. 1–273, 22 plates, 3 maps, Harrisburg, 1878.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 16, p. 142 (⅔ p.), 1878.

—— Special report on the correlation of the coal measures in western Pennsylvania and eastern Ohio.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report QQ, the geology of Lawrence County, by I. C. White, pp. 215–303, Harrisburg [1879].

—— Geology of Lawrence County.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report QQ, the geology of Lawrence County, by I. C. White, pp. 1–213, map, Harrisburg [1879].

—— The geology of Mercer County.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report QQQ, xiv, 233 pages, map, Harrisburg, 1880.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 20, pp. 69–70 (⅓ p.), 1880.

—— The coal bed of Ohio River counties of West Virginia.

The Virginias, vol. 2, p. 107 (⅝ p.), 4°, 1881.

—— Notes on the place of the Sharon conglomerate in the Paleozoic series.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 19, pp. 198–201, 1882.

Discussed by J. P. Lesley, pp. 202–203.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report Q4, pp. 303–308, Harrisburg, 1881.

—— The geology of Susquehanna and Wayne counties. 2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report G5, vii–xi, 243 pages, map, Harrisburg, 1881.

White, I. C.—Continued.

—— Notes on the geology of West Virginia.

The Virginias, vol. 3, pp. 102–103, 123–124, 141–144, 160–161, 188–189, 1882; vol. 4, pp. 53–54, 77–79, 4°, 1883.

[——] The fossil flora of West Virginia.

The Virginias, vol. 3, p. 153 (⅔ p.), 4°, 1882.

—— Second geological survey of Pennsylvania, Report of progress, QQQQ. The geology of Crawford and Erie counties, with two colored geological county maps, 107 vertical sections [etc.], and notes on the place of the Sharon conglomerate in the Paleozoic series. Discovery of the preglacial outlet of Lake Erie, xxi, 406 pages, Harrisburg, 1881.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol, 22, pp. 486–487 (⅔ p.), 1881.

—— Report of progress in Pike and Monroe counties.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report G6, the geology of Pike and Monroe counties, by I. C. White, pp. 1–333, 365–366, maps, plates, Harrisburg, 1882.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 25, pp. 471–472, 1883.

Reviewed by W. M. D[avis], Science, vol. 1, pp. 304–305 (⅗ p.), 4°, 1883.

—— Notes on the geology of West Virginia, a rectification of H. G. Jones's section in "Notes on the Cumberland or Potomac coal basin."

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 19, pp. 438–446, 1882.

The Virginias, vol. 2, pp. 130–132, 1882.

—— [On section at Wheeling, W. Va.]

The Virginias, vol. 4, pp. 15–16, 4°, 1883.

—— Coal sections on Ohio River, W. Va.

The Virginias, vol. 4, pp. 96–97, 4°, 1883.

—— Notes on the geology of West Virginia.

The Virginias, vol. 4, pp. 107–110, 123–126, 140–143, 155–158, 1883; vol. 5, pp. 172–173, 188–190, 4°, 1884.

—— The geology of the Susquehanna River region in the six counties of Wyoming, Lackawanna, Luzerne, Columbia, Montour, and Northumberland. Second geological survey of Pennsylvania, Report G7, xxx, 464 pages, 2 maps, Harrisburg, 1883.

Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 18, pp. 398–400, 1884; Science, vol. 4, pp. 120–121 (⅘ p.), 4°, 1884

Abstract with additions, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, pp. 149–151, 1884.

White, I. C.—Continued.

—— Notes on the geology of West Virginia.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 479–496, 1883.

—— Relation of the glacial dam at Cincinnati to the terraces in the upper Ohio and its tributaries.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 32, pp. 212–213, 1883.

Science, vol. 2, pp. 319–320 (⅝ p.), 1883.

The Virginias, vol. 4, pp. 139–140, 4°, 1883.

Kansas City Review, vol. 7, pp. 295–299, "The Glacial period," 1884.

The Glacial boundary in Ohio, Indiana, and Kentucky, by G. F. Wright, Western Reserve Historical Soc., pp. 81–86, Cleveland, 1884.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 26, p. 327 (½ p.), 1883.

[——] [Note on coal measures of West Virginia.]

The Virginias, vol. 5, pp. 108, 151 (¼ p.), 4°, 1884.

—— Second geological survey of Pennsylvania, Report T3, the geology of Huntingdon County, by I. C. White and others, edited by J. P. Lesley, xv, 471 pages, map, plates, Harrisburg, 1885.

Portions by J. P. Lesley, and includes "Ranges of fossil ore through Barree and Jackson townships," by C. E. Billin, pp. 239–254; letter respecting Nittany Valley ores, by E. V. d'Invilliers, pp. 443–450, and "on the chemical erosion of the Nittany Valley limestones," by A. L. Ewing, pp. 451–454.

—— The coal beds on Cabin Creek, W. Va.

The Virginias, vol. 6, pp. 115–116, 4°, 1885.

—— Résumé of the work of the United States Geological Survey in the Great Kanawha Valley in 1884.

The Virginias, vol. 6, pp. 7–16, 4°, 1885.

Discussed by H. M. Chance, pp. 40–41.

—— Report of the Morgantown, W. Va., gas well.

The Virginias, vol. 6, pp. 91–92, 101, 4°, 1885.

—— Nomenclature of Appalachian coal beds.

The Virginias, vol. 6, p. 44 (⅝ p.), 4°, 1885.

—— The geology of natural gas.

Science, vol. 5, pp. 521–522, 4°, 1885.

The Virginias, vol. 6, pp. 100–101, 4°, 1885.

—— [The geology of natural gas.]

Science, vol. 6, pp. 43–44 (⅔ p.), 1885.

—— The geology of natural gas.

The Petroleum Age, vol. 5, No. 2, pp. 1263–1267, map, March, 1886.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 31, pp. 393–394, 1886.

White, I. C.—Continued.

—— The criticisms of the anticlinal theory of natural gas.

The Petroleum Age, vol. 5, No. 10, pp. 1464–1465, November, 1886.

—— Rounded bowlders at high altitudes along some Appalachian rivers.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, pp. 374–381, 1887.

—— [Remarks on the history of the glacial deposits in the upper Ohio region.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 477–478, 479–480, 1890.

In discussion of paper by T. C. Chamberlin on "Some additional evidence bearing on the interval between the Glacial epochs."

—— [Remarks on pressure of gas in western Pennsylvania region.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 95–96, 1890.

In discussion of memoir by Edward Orton on "Origin of rock pressure of natural gas."

[——] Pittsburg and Lake Erie Railroad.

Mcfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, p. 174 (½ p.), 1890.

[——] West Virginia [and Chesapeake and Ohio Railroad in Kentucky].

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 337–351, 1890.

—— Stratigraphy of the bituminous coal fields of Pennsylvania, Ohio, and West Virginia. United States Geological Survey, Bull. No. 65, 212 pages, 11 plates, including a colored folded map, Washington, 1891.

—— **Fontaine, William M.**, and. The Permian of Upper Carboniferous flora of West Virginia and southwestern Pennsylvania. 2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report of progress, ix, 143 pages, 38 plates, Harrisburg, 1880.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 19, pp. 487–488.

White, O. [Report on geology of] Alleguash and Cauquomogomoc lakes [and vicinity].

2d Annual Report Nat. Hist. and Geol. Maine, pp. 352–359, Augusta, 1862.

[7th Annual Report of Maine, board of agriculture.]

Whiteaves, J. F. Geological survey of Canada. Mesozoic fosils, vol. 1, parts 1. On some invertebrates from the coal-bearing rocks of Queen Charlotte Islands, collected by James Richardson in 1872, 92 pages, 10 plates, map, Montreal, 1876.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, p. 156 (⅓ p.), 1877.

Whiteaves, J. F.—Continued.

—— On some Primordial fossils from southeastern Newfoundland.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 16, pp. 224–226, 1878.

—— On some Jurassic fossils from the coast range of British Columbia.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 8, pp. 400–410, 1878.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 16, pp. 71–72 (½ p.), 1878.

—— On the fossils of the Cretaceous rocks of Vancouver and adjacent islands in the Strait of Georgia.

Geological survey of Canada, A. R. C. Selwyn, director. Mesozoic fossils, vol. 1, part 2, pp. 93–190, plates 11–20, Montreal, 1879.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 18, pp. 410–411 (⅙ p.), 1879.

—— On some Silurian and Devonian fossils from Manitoba and the valleys of the Nelson and Churchill rivers, for the most part collected by Dr. R. Bell in the summer of 1879.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress for 1878–79, pp. 45C–51C, Montreal, 1880.

—— On some Silurian and Devonian fossils collected by Dr. Bell in Manitoba and Hudson Bay.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 9, p. 315 (⅔ p.), 1881.

Discussed by R. Bell and A. R. C. Selwyn (⅓ p.).

—— Recent discoveries of fossil fishes in the Devonian rocks of Canada. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 31, pp. 353–356, 1883.

—— On the Lower Cretaceous rocks of British Columbia.

Royal Soc. Canada, Trans., vol. 1, sec. 4, pp. 81–86, 4°, 1883.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 18, p. 720 (¼ p.), 184.

—— On some fossil fishes, crustacea, and mollusca from the Devonian rocks at Cambellton, New Brunswick, with descriptions of five new species.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 10, pp. 93–101, 1883.

—— On the fossils of the coal-bearing deposits of the Queen Charlotte Islands, collected by Dr. G. M. Dawson in 1878.

Geol. Surv. of Canada, Mesozoic fossils, vol. 1, part 3, pp. 192–262, pls. 21–32, Montreal, 1884.

—— Description of a new species of ammonite from the Cretaceous rocks of Fort St. John, on the Peace River.

Royal Soc. Canada, Trans., vol. 2, sec. 4, pp. 239–240, 4°, 1885.

Whiteaves, J. F.—Continued.

—— Notes on the possible age of some of the Mesozoic rocks of the Queen Charlotte Islands and British Columbia.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 29, pp. 444–490, 1885.

—— Notes on some Mesozoic fossils from various localities on the coast of British Columbia, for the most part collected by Dr. G. M. Dawson in the summer of 1886.

Canada, Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Report, 1886, Part B, pp. 108–114, Appendix 1, Montreal, 1887.

—— On some Cretaceous fossils from British Columbia, the Northwest Territory, and Manitoba.

Canada Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Contributions to Canadian Paleontology, pp. 151–184, Montreal, 1889.

—— Description of eight new species of fossils from the Cambro-Silurian rocks of Manitoba.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 7, Sec. IV, pp. 75–83, plates XII–XVII, 1890.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 5, p. 58 (⅓ p.), 1890.

—— Descriptions of four new species of fossils from the Silurian rocks of the southeastern portion of the district of the Saskatchewan.

Canadian Rec. Sci., vol. 4, pp. 293–303, plate 3, 1891.

Whitfield, J. Edward. Coal from Jefferson County, W. Va. [Analysis.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., vol. 7, p. 146 (¼ p.), No. 42, Washington, 1887.

—— Coal from Walnut Cove, Stokes County, N. C.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., vol. 7, p. 146 (¼ p.), No. 42, Washington, 1887.

—— [Analyses of volcanic dusts.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., vol. 7, p. 141 (⅓ p.), No. 42, Washington, 1887.

—— Limestone from the Auglaize River, near Defiance, Ohio. [Partial analysis.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 55, p. 80 (⅓ p.), Washington, 1889.

—— Rocks from Pigeon Point, Minn. [Analysis.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 55, pp. 81–82, Washington, 1889.

—— White dolomite marble, Cockeysville, Md. [Analysis.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 60, p. 159 (¼ p.), Washington, 1890.

Whitfield, J. Edward—Continued.

—— Rocks from Baltimore County, Md. [Analysis.]
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 64, p. 42 (½ p.), Washington, 1890.

—— Geyserites from Rotorua, New Zealand. [Analyses.]
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 64, p. 45 (⅓ p.), Washington, 1890.

—— Eruptive rocks from northern California. [Analyses
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 64, pp. 49–50, Washington, 1890.

Whitfield, Robert P. Descriptions of new species of Eocene fossils.
Am. Jour., Conch., vol. 1, pp. 259–268, plate, 1865.

—— [On the graptolite beds at Normanskill, N. Y.]
United States geographical surveys west of the 100th meridian, in charge of Wheeler, Reports, vol. 4, paleontology, part 1, pp. 19–20, 4°, Washington, 1877.

—— Discovery of specimens of Maclurea magna of the Chazy, in the Barnegat limestone near Newburg, N. Y.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 18, p. 227 (⅓ p.), 1879.

—— Notice of the occurrence of rocks representing the Marcellus shale of New York, in central Ohio.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 28, pp. 297–299, 1880.

—— Paleontological report on the fossils collected by the United States geological and geographical survey of the Black Hills.
United States geological and geographical survey of the Rocky Mountain region, J. W. Powell in charge, Report on the Black Hills of Dakota, pp. 325–468, pls. 1–14, 4°, Washington, 1880. [Preliminary report, 49 pages, issued separately, Washington, 1877.]

—— Paleontology.
Geology of Wisconsin, survey of 1873–1879, vol. 4, pp. 161–349, 1882.

—— Observations on the fossils of the metamorphic rocks of Bernardston, Mass.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 25, pp. 368–369, 1883.

—— Note on the Marcellus shale and other members of the Hamilton group in Ohio, as determined from paleontological evidence.
New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 2, pp. 233–244, 1883.

Whitfield, Robert P.—Continued.

—— Brachiopoda and Lamellibranchiata of the Raritan clays and greensand marls of New Jersey.
U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, monograph, Vol. IX, xx, 269 pages, 35 plates, map, 4°, Washington, 1885.
Also published by Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Trenton, 1886.

—— On a fossil scorpion from the Silurian rocks of America.
Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 181–190, plate, 1886.

—— Notice of some new species of Primordial fossils in the collections of the museum, and correction of previously described species.
Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 139–154, plates, 1886.

—— Remarks on the fossils in the following lists [central Montana].
10th Census U. S., vol. 15, Report on the mining industries of the United States, pp. 712–718, Washington, 1886.

—— Notice of geological investigations along the eastern shore of Lake Champlain, conducted by H. M. Seely and Ezra Brainerd, with descriptions of the new fossils discovered.
Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 293–345, plates, 1886.

—— Remarks on the molluscan fossils of the New Jersey marl beds, contained in vols. 1 and 2 of that paleontology, and on their stratigraphical relations.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 35, p. 215 (⅙ p.), 1887.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 32, pp. 320–321, 1886.

—— New Jersey Cretaceous.
Am. Nat., vol. 21, pp. 66–69, 1887.

—— [On the use of the term "Quaternary."]
International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888 F, pp. 15–16 (⅓ p.), 1888.
Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 281–282, 1888.

—— Observations on some imperfectly known fossils from the Calciferous sandrock of Lake Champlain, and descriptions of several new forms.
Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 41–63, plates 7–10, 1889.

—— Notes on the faunal resemblance between the Cretaceous formations of New Jersey, and those of the Gulf States.
Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 113–116 1889.

Whitfield, Robert P.—Continued.

—— Observations on the fauna of the rocks at Fort Cassin, Vt., with descriptions of a few new species.

Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. 3, pp. 25–39, plates 1–3, 1890.

—— The Fort Cassin rocks and their fauna.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 514–515, 1890.

—— **Hall**, James, and. General remarks.

United States geological exploration of the 40th parallel, C. King in charge, vol. 4, paleontology, pp. 199–204, Washington, 1877.

—— **White**, C. A., and. Observation on the rocks of the Mississippi Vallley which have been referred to the Chemung group of New York, together with descriptions of new species from the same horizon at Burlington, Iowa.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 8, pp. 289–306, 1862.

Reviewed by Anon., Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 33, pp. 422–426.

Whiting, H. A. Mono County.

California, 8th Report of the State Mineralogist, pp. 352–401, 1888.

Whiting, Henry. Cursory remarks upon eastern Florida in 1838.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 35, pp. 47–64, 1839.

Whiting, W. H. C. Report of the exploration of a new route from the San Antonio de Bexar to El Paso, pp. 284–293, Washington, 1849. [Not seen.]

—— [Observations in western Texas.]

Report Sec. War, 31st Cong., 1st sess. [Senate], with Ex. Doc. No. 64, pp. 237–250, Washington, 1850.

Whitney, H. M. On the eruption near Kehuku [Hawaii].

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 46, pp. 112–115, 1868.

Whitney, J. D. [Report of work in the northern peninsula of Michigan for 1847.]

U. S. General Land Office, Report for 1847, pp. 223–230, Appendix, 30th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Ex. Doc. No. 2, Washington, 1848.

[——?] Notes on the topography, soil, geology, etc., of the district between Portage Lake and the Ontonagon.

Message Prest. U. S., 31st Cong., 1st sess., House Ex. Doc. No. 5, part 3, pp. 649–665, Washington, 1849.

—— [Report on western part of the mineral land district] northern peninsula of Michigan.

Foster and Whitney's synopsis of explorations in the northern peninsula of Michigan. Message Prest U. S., 31st Cong., 1st sess., House Ex. Doc. No. 5, part 3, pp. 713–758, Washington, 1849.

Whitney, J. D.—Continued.

—— [Fractured slate in Vermont and on Lake Superior.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, p. 226 (½ p.), 1851.

[——] [Notes on geology of Government lands on Lake Superior.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 210–212, 1851.

Remarks by Desor, p. 212.

—— Geological map of Keweenaw Point, Lake Superior, folio, New York, 1853.

—— The metallic wealth of the United States described and compared with that of other countries, xxxii, 510 pages, Philadelphia, 1854.

[——] Review of Murchison's Siluria.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 19, pp. 371–385, 1855.

—— Catalogue of the rocks, minerals, etc., collected in the district between Portage and Montreal rivers during the years 1847 and 1848.

Smithsonian Report for 1854, pp. 387–392, 1855.

—— Remarks on the changes which take place in the structure and composition of mineral veins near the surface, with particular reference to the east Tennessee copper mines.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 20, pp. 53–57, 1855.

—— Remarks on some points connected with the geology of the north shore of Lake Superior. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 9, pp. 204–209, 1856.

—— On the occurrence of the ores of iron in the Azoic system.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 9, pp. 209–216, 1856.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 22, pp. 38–49, 1856.

Mining Mag., vol. 7, pp. 67–73, 1856.

—— Remarks on the Huronian and Laurentian systems of the Canada geological survey.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 23, pp. 305–314, 1857.

—— Note on the geological position of the Lake Superior sandstone.

Mining Mag. and Jour. Geol., vol. 12 (2d series, vol. 1), pp. 435–446, 1860.

—— On the stratigraphical position of the sandstone of the Connecticut River valley.

Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci.

Ann. Sci. Discovery, p. 322, 1860.

Whitney, J. D.—Continued.

—— Preface [on fossiliferous rocks of California].

Geol. Surv. California, paleontology, vol. 1, pp. vii–xx, 1864.

—— Progress of the geological survey of California.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 38, pp. 256–264, 1864.

[——] Notice of the explorations of the geological survey of California in the Sierra Nevada during summer of 1864.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 39, pp. 10–13, 1865.

—— Geological survey of California, J. D. Whitney, director. Geology, vol. 1, Report of progress and synopsis of the field work from 1860 to 1864–65 [part 1, geology of coast ranges; part 2, geology of Sierra Nevada], xxvii, 498 pages, 4°, Philadelphia, 1865.

Includes descriptions of fossils from the auriferous slates, by F. B. Meek, pp. 477–482, plates.

Reviewed by W. H. B[rewer], Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 41, pp. 231–246, 351–369.

Abstract by H. Credner, Neues Jahrbuch, 1865, pp. 729–732.

Abstract on borax, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 41, pp. 255–258, 1866.

—— Recent developments with regard to the geology of California made by the survey under the direction of Prof. J. D. Whitney, State geologist.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 41, pp. 252–254, 1866.

—— Geology of the lead region.

Geol. Surv. Illinois, vol. 1, pp. 153–207, plates, Chicago, 1866.

Republished in Economical Geology of Illinois, vol. 1, pp. 118–162, Springfield, 1882.

—— [On drift of Pacific Coast.]

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 24, pp. 624–625, 1867.

—— On the absence of the northern drift formation from the western coast of North America and from the interior of the continent throughout the region southwest of the Missouri River.

California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 271–272, 1868.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 1, pp. 157–158, 1868.

—— Remarks on the geology of Nevada. [Abstract.]

California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 266–270, 1868.

Whitney, J. D.—Continued.

—— Notice of the occurrence of the Silurian series [and fresh-water Tertiary] in Nevada.

California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 307–309, 1868.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 43, pp. 267–269, 1867.

—— Notice of a human skull recently taken from a shaft near Angels, Calaveras County.

California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 277–278, 1868.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 43, pp. 265–267, 1867.

[——] Geological survey of California. The Yosemite book. A description of the Yosemite Valley and the adjacent region of the Sierra Nevada and of the big trees of California, 116 pages, plates, maps, 4°, New York, 1868.

Also, Cambridge, 1869, small 4°, 155 pages; 1871, 16°, 133 pages, and 1874, 16°, 186 pages.

—— [On fossils in Nevada, etc.]

Neues Jahrbuch, 1868, pp. 188–189, 1868.

—— [On divisions of the Cretaceous.]

Geol. Surv. California, paleontology, vol. 2, pp. vii–xiv, 1869.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 48, pp. 133–135; Science, vol. 3, pp. 611–612 ($\frac{1}{16}$ p.), 4°.

—— Note on the occurrence of the "Primordial fauna" in Nevada.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 3, pp. 84–86, 1872.

—— [Potsdam fossils from near Eureka, Nev.]

California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 4, p. 200, $\frac{1}{3}$ p., 1873.

—— Note on the occurrence of the Trias in British Columbia.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 5, pp. 473–474, 1873.

—— Plain, prairie, and forest.

Am. Nat., vol. 10, pp. 577–588, 656–667, 1876.

—— [On genesis of lead ores.]

Geol. Surv. Kentucky, Reports of progress, new series, vol, 2, pp. 293–300, bottom pagination, Frankfort, 1877.

From report on Upper Mississippi lead region.

—— The Chinese loess puzzle.

Am. Nat., vol. 11, pp. 705–713, 1877.

—— The auriferous gravels of the Sierra Nevada of California.

Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Memoirs, vol. 6, 569 pages, 24 plates, 2 maps, 4°, 1880.

Includes chapter by Goodyear, pp. 488–526.

Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 14, pp. 61–62; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 18, pp. 145–148, 1879.

Whitney, J. D.—Continued.

—— Geology of Lake Superior.

Science, vol. 1, p. 39 (½ col.), 1883.

—— On the climatic changes of later geological times.

Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Memoirs, vol. 7, part 2, pp. i–xiv, 1–394, plates, 4°, 1884.

Reviewed by G. K. Gilbert, Science, vol, 1, pp. 141–142, 169–173, 192–195, 1883.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 21, pp. 149–150, 1881.

[—— **Desor, E.**, and.] [On so-called fossil rain drops on New red sandstone and on Potsdam sandstone.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 200–202, 1851.

—— **Foster, J. W.**, and. Synopsis of explorations of the geological corps in the Lake Superior land district in the northern peninsula of Michigan.

Message Prest. U. S., 31st Cong., 1st sess., House Ex. Doc. No. 5, part 3, pp. 605–626, 4 maps, Washington, 1849.

—— —— [General sketch of the geology of Lake Superior copper region.]

U. S. General Land Office, Report for 1850, 31st Cong., 2d sess., House Ex. Doc. No. 9, pp. 147–152 [Washington, 1850].

—— —— Report on the geology and topography of a portion of the Lake Superior land district in the State of Michigan, part 1, copper lands, 224 pages, plates, map, Washington, 1850.

Notice and extracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 12, pp. 222–239, 1851.

—— —— On the different systems of elevation which have given configuration to North America, with an attempt to identify them with those of Europe.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 136–151, 1851.

—— —— On the Azoic system, as developed in the Lake Superior land district.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 4–7, 1851.

Abstract by Desor, Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 9, pp. 312–313 (⅜ p.), 1852.

—— —— On the age of the sandstone of Lake Superior, with a description of the phenomena of igneous rocks.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 22–39, 1851.

Abstract by Desor, Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 9, p. 313 (½ p.), 1852.

Whitney, J. D., Foster, J. W., and—Continued.

—— —— Geology of the Lake Superior land district, Part II.

Report on the geology of the Lake Superior land district, by Foster and Whitney, together with general geology, special sess., March, 1851, Senate Ex. Doc. No. 4, pp. 1–139, 176–177, 183–194, 195–202, plates, maps, Washington, 1851.

Extracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 15, pp. 295–296; vol. 17, pp. 11–33, 128, 1851.

—— —— On the elevation of mountain chains.

Report on the geology of the Lake Superior land district, part 2; the iron region, together with the general geology, special sess., March, 1851, Senate Ex. Doc. No. 4, pp. 274–284, Washington, 1851.

—— —— [Aperçu de l'ensemble des terrains siluriens du lac Supérieur.]

Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 8, pp. 89–101, 1851.

Discussed by J. Marcou, pp. 101–105.

—— —— On the origin and stratigraphical relations of the trappean rocks of Lake Superior.

Annual of Scientific Discovery, 1861, p. 205, 1862.

—— **Hall, James**, and. Report on the geological survey of the State of Iowa, embracing the results of investigations made during portions of the years 1855, 1856, and 1857. Vol. 1, part 1, geology, xv, 472, 4, 4 pages, map, plates. Des Moines, 1858.

Includes report by Worthen, pp. 147–258, 1858.

Reviewed, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 27, pp. 103–117, 1858.

Abstract, Canadian Nat., vol. 3, pp. 184–186, 1858; vol. 5, pp. 213–215, 1860.

—— —— Annual report [Iowa geology], 75 pages, Des Moines, 1860. [Not seen.]

—— —— Report on the geological survey of the State of Wisconsin, vol. 1, xix, 453 pages, 10 plates, 2 maps, 1862.

Includes reports by J. Wyman, pp. 421–423, and J. Leidy, p. 424.

—— **Silliman, B., jr.**, and. Notice of the geological position and character of the copper mine at Bristol, Conn.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series. vol. 20, pp. 361–368, 1855.

From report of an examination of the Bristol copper mine in Bristol, Conn., 32 pages, 1855.

Whitney, J. D.—Continued.

—— and **Wadsworth**, M. E. The Azoic system and its proposed subdivisions.

Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. 7, pp. 331–565, 1884.

Review by J. D. D[ana], Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 28, pp. 313–314 (½ p.), 1884.

—— and **Williams**, Moses B. Report on the section from Portsmouth to Claremont, through Concord.

Geology of New Hampshire, 1st Annual Report, by Charles T. Jackson, pp. 45–51, Concord, 1841.

—— —— Geology and topography of the northern corner of the State.

Geology of New Hampshire, 1st Annual Report, by Charles T. Jackson, pp. 83–93, Concord, 1841.

Whittle, Charles Livy. The beach phenomena at Quaco, New Brunswick.

Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 183–187, 1891.

—— Genesis of the manganese deposits of Quaco, New Brunswick.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 25, pp. 253–258, 1891.

—— **Davis**, William Morris, and. The intrusive and extrusive trap sheets of the Connecticut Valley.

Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. 16, pp. 99–138, plates, 1889.

Whittlesey, Charles. Report [Dip in Scioto, Jackson, Ross, Pike, Franklin, Tuscarawas, Portage, and Trumbull counties. Shore encroachments. Geology of Trumbull and Portage counties].

Geol. Surv. Ohio, 2d Annual Report, by W. W. Mather, pp. 41–71, plates, Columbus, 1838.

—— A statement of elevations in Ohio with reference to the geological formations, and also the heights of various points in this State and elsewhere.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 45, pp. 12–18, 1843.

—— Outline sketch of the geology of Ohio.

Howe's Historical Collections, map (Cleveland), 1848; map reprinted in 1856. [Not seen.]

—— Notes upon the drift and alluvium of Ohio and the West.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 5, pp. 205–217, 1848.

—— On the natural terraces and ridges of the country bordering Lake Erie.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 10, pp. 31–39, 1850.

Whittlesey, Charles—Continued.

—— The dip, bearing, and thickness of the Silurian groups.

Report on the geology of the Lake Superior land district, part 2. The iron region, together with the general geology, by Foster and Whitney, special sess., March, 1851, Senate Ex. Doc. No. 4, pp. 177–189, Washington, 1851.

—— Remarks upon the section from the falls of Wolf River, through Navarino to Lake Michigan.

Report on the geology of the Lake Superior land district, part 2. The iron region, together with the general geology, by Foster and Whitney, special sess., March, 1851, Senate Ex. Doc. No. 4, pp. 174–177, Washington, 1851.

—— The ancient and present beaches of Lake Michigan.

Report on the geology of the Lake Superior land district, part 2. The iron region, together with the general geology, by Foster and Whitney, special sess., March, 1851, Senate Ex. Doc. No. 4, pp. 270–273, Washington, 1851.

—— Artesian wells in the red clay of Green Bay.

Report on the geology of the Lake Superior land district, part 2. The iron region, together with the general geology, by Foster and Whitney, special sess., March, 1851, Senate Ex. Doc. No. 4, pp. 393–395, Washington, 1851.

—— On the equivalency of the rocks of northeastern Ohio, and the Portage, Chemung, and Hamilton rocks of New York.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 207–221, 1851.

Abstract by E. Desor, Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 9, pp. 316–317, 1852.

—— On the "superficial deposits" of the northwestern part of the United States.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 5, pp. 54–57, 1851.

Discussed by Evans, Anthony, and Owens, pp. 58–59, 1851.

Abstract by Desor, Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 3d series, vol. 9, pp. 318–319 (½ p.), 1851.

—— Description of part of Wisconsin bordering on the south shore of Lake Superior, together with observations incidental thereto.

Report of a geological survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota, and incidentally of a portion of Nebraska Territory, by D. D. Owen, pp. 421–473, plates, Philadelphia, 1852.

—— Western reserve coal field.

Annals of Science [Cleveland], vol. 1, pp. 70–71, 1853.

Whittlesey, Charles—Continued.

—— Origin of bitumen of stratified rocks.

Annals of Science [Cleveland], vol. 1, pp. 153–157, 1853.

—— Drift of the Northern and Western States.

Annals of Science [Cleveland], vol. 1, pp. 47–48, 1853.

—— Drift etchings—Lake Superior.

Annals of Science [Cleveland], vol. 2, pp. 57–59, 1854.

—— Outlines of the geology. Cleveland, 1856, maps.

Railroad and township map reprinted in 1873 and outline map reprinted in "Paleontology and the moral sense," p. 8, Cleveland, 1873. [Not seen.]

—— Paleontology and the moral sense (with maps), Cleveland, 1859. [Not seen.]

—— On the origin of the Azoic rocks of Michigan and Wisconsin.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 13, pp. 301–308, 1860.

—— On the drift cavities or "potash kettles" of Wisconsin.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 13, pp. 297–301, 1860.

—— Ancient mining on the shores of Lake Superior, 34 pages, 21 cuts, map, Washington, 1863.

Smithsonian Contributions, vol. 13, separate as No. 155, 34 pages, map.

—— The Penokee mineral range, Wisconsin.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 9, pp. 235–244, 1865,

Geology of Wisconsin, survey of 1873–1876, vol. 3, pp. 216–223, 1865.

—— Geology and minerals. A report of explorations in the mineral regions of Minnesota for 1848, 1819, and 1864, 54 pages, maps, Cleveland, 1866.

—— On the ice movements of the Glacial era in the valley of the St. Lawrence.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 15, pp. 43–54, 1867.

—— On the fresh-water Glacial drift of the Northwestern States.

Smithsonian Contributions, vol. 15, pp. 38, 4°, 2 plates, 11 cuts, 1867.

—— Abstract of remarks upon the occurrence of iron in masses.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 16, pp. 97–107, 1868.

Whittlesey, Charles—Continued.

—— Depression of the ocean during the ice period.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 16, pp. 92–97, 1868.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 1, pp. 557–558, 1868.

—— Depression of the sea during the Glacial period.

Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 3, pp. 304–305, 1868.

—— Contributions to the geology of Ohio, 48 pages, Cleveland, 1869.

—— The physical geology of eastern Ohio.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Memoirs, vol. 1, pp, 583–596, plate, 4°, 1869.

—— [Correlation of Quaternary of the Lower Mississippi with the northern drift. Discussion of E. W. Hilgard, "History of the Gulf of Mexico."]

To Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1871.

Am. Nat., vol. 5, pp. 518–519, 1871.

—— The Alleghany coal field.

Cleveland Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 1, pp. 99–113, 1874.

—— On the origin of mountain chains.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 22, part 2, pp. 51–54, 1874.

—— Coal seam No. 6, Ohio geology.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 17, pp. 183–200, 1875.

—— The physical structure of the Ohio coal field. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 24, part 2, pp. 73–80, 1876.

—— Physical geology of Lake Superior. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 24, part 2, pp. 60–72, map, 1876.

—— Ancient glacial action, Kellys Island, Lake Erie.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 27, pp. 239–245, 1879.

—— Preglacial channel of Eagle River, Mich. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 31, p. 352 ($\frac{2}{3}$ p.), 1883.

—— The lower limestone group coal series of northeastern Ohio.

Ohio Mining Jour., vol. 2, pp. 55–62, 1884.

—— Abstract of the bearings of glacial striæ and grooves in Ohio.

The Glacial boundary in Ohio, Indiana, and Kentucky, by G. F. Wright, Western Reserve, Hist. Soc., pp. 77–80, Cleveland, 1884.

Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 5, economic geology, pp. 770–772, Columbus, 1884.

Whittlesey, Charles—Continued.

—— The pre-Glacial channel of Eagle River, Keweenaw Point, Lake Superior.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 29, pp. 392–397, 1885.

Whymper, Frederick. Note on the glaciers of Bute Inlet, British Columbia.

Edinburgh Geol. Soc., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 65–67, 1867.

Wichmann, Arthur. A microscopical study of some Huronian clay slate.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 35, pp. 156–164, 1879.

—— Microscopical observations of the iron-bearing (Huronian) rocks from the region south of Lake Superior.

Geology of Wisconsin, survey of 1873–1879, vol. 3, pp. 600–656, 1880.

—— Ueber Geisteine von Labrador.

Geol. Gesell., Zeit., vol. 34, pp. 485–499, 1884.

Wickersham, W. [On the traveling of rocks.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 11, p. 285 (⅓ p.), 1868.

Wickes, C. T. Geological section on Fork Run, Low Moor Iron Company's lands, Allegheny County, Va.

The Virginias, vol. 1, opposite p. 9, 1880.

Wight, O. W. Report of progress and results for the year 1875.

Geology of Wisconsin, survey of 1873–1877, vol. 2, pp. 67–89, 1877.

Wilcox, Carlos. Letter [on the slide in the White Mountains].

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 15, pp. 222–228, 1829.

Wilder, J. T. [A general outline of the mineral resources of eastern Tennessee.]

Introduction to the resources of Tennessee, by J. B. Killebrew, pp. 230–233, Nashville, 1874.

Wilkes, Charles. Report on the Deep River coal district.

Report of Secretary of the Navy communicating the report of officers appointed by him to make an examination of the iron, coal, and timber of the Deep River country, North Carolina, 35th Cong., 2d sess., Senate Ex. Doc. No. 26, pp. 2–25, 2 maps, 1858.

On the coal and iron counties of North Carolina, by P. M. Hale, pp. 147–181, Raleigh, 1883.

Wilkins, D. F. H. Notes upon the superficial deposits of Ontario.

Canadian Nat., vol. 8, new series, pp. 82–86, 1878.

—— Note on the geology of the Labrador coast.

Canadian Nat., vol. 8, new series, pp. 87–88, 1878.

Wilkins, D. F. H.—Continued.

—— Notes upon the occurrence of Eozoic rocks in the South Riding of Hastings County and in Prince Edward County, Ontario.

Canadian Nat., vol. 8, new series, pp. 278–282, 1878.

Wilkinson, C. S. Geological changes in New South Wales. [Extract from address Linnæn Society, New South Wales, January 28, 1885.]

Science, vol. 6, pp. 320–321, 1885.

Willcox, Joseph. [On some glacial scorings in St. Lawrence County, N. Y.]

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc. [vol. 24], p. 275 (½ p.), 1872.

—— Mountain drainage of eastern Tennessee and western North Carolina.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc. [vol. 26], pp. 164–165 (½ p.), 1874.

—— Notes on the serpentine beds of Chester and Delaware counties, with their associated minerals, corundum, chrome, etc.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report C4, geology of Chester County, edited by J. P. Lesley, pp. 346–351, Harrisburg, 1883.

—— Canadian notes. [Paleozoic outlines, and glaciation.]

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc. [vol. 35], p. 96 (⅔ p.), 1884.

—— Notes on glacial action in northern New York and Canada.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc. [vol. 35], pp. 257–259, 1884.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 18, pp. 222-223 (4 lines), 1884.

—— [Glacial action north of the St. Lawrence.]

Read to Philadelphia Acad. Sci., October 20, 1885.

Science, vol. 6, p. 388 (⅛ p.), 4°, 1885.

—— [Observations on geology of southern Florida.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 9th Report, p. 125 (⅓ p.), Washington, 1889.

Willey, J. M. [Remarks on gravels of Placer County, Cal.]

California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 5, p. 41 (¼ p.), 1875.

Williams, Albert, jr. Popular fallacies regarding precious metal ore deposits.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 4th Annual Report, 1882–83, pp. 253–271, Washington, 1884.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 37, pp. 465-466, 4°, 1864.

Williams, C. P., and **Blandy**, J. F. Some contributions to a knowledge of the constitution of the copper ranges of Lake Superior.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 34, pp. 112–120, 1862.

Williams [E. H. J.]. A manual of lithology, 8, 135 pages, 24°, New York, 1886.

Williams, Frederick W. The loess deposits of northern China.

Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 24, pp. 243–248, 1884.

Williams, George H. On the paramorphosis of pyroxene to hornblende in rocks.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 28, pp. 259–268, 1884.

—— Preliminary notice of the gabbros and associated hornblende rocks in the vicinity of Baltimore.

Johns Hopkins Univ., Circular, No. 30, vol. 3, pp. 79–80, 1884.

—— Note on so-called quartz porphyry at Hollins Station north of Baltimore.

Johns Hopkins Univ., Circular, No. 32, vol. 3, p. 131 (¼ p.), 1884.

—— The microscope in geology.

Science, vol. 5, pp. 190–191, 1885.

—— Notice of an important work on the origin of the crystalline schists, by J. Lehmann, professor of geology at Breslau, illustrated by an atlas of 28 photographic plates, 4°, Bonn, 1884. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 33, pp. 405–407, 1885.

Abstract, Science, vol. 4, p. 327 (¼ p.), 1884.

—— Dikes of apparently eruptive granite in the neighborhood of Baltimore.

Johns Hopkins Univ., Circular, No. 38, vol. 4, pp. 65–66, 1885.

—— Metamorphosis of gabbro.

Am. Nat., vol. 19, pp. 992–993 (⅔ p.), 1885.

[——] Hypersthene-basalt.

Am. Nat., vol. 19, p. 601 (⅓ p.), 1885.

—— Mineralogy and petrography. [Abstracts, with comments on recent papers.]

Am. Nat., vol. 19, pp. 991–994, 1885.

—— The peridotites of the "Cortland series" on the Hudson River near Peekskill, N. Y.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 31, pp. 26–41, 1886.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 20, p. 275 (½ p.), 1886.

Williams, George H.—Continued.

—— Modern petrography, an account of the application of the microscope to the study of geology, 35, 120 pages, Boston, 1886.

—— The gabbros and associated hornblende rocks occurring in the neighborhood of Baltimore, Md.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., vol. 4, No. 28, pp. 613–688, plates, Washington, 1886.

Abstracts, Geol. Mag., 3d series, vol. 4, pp. 87–88, 1887; Am. Nat., vol. 20, pp. 1049–1050 (⅔ p.), 1886.

—— Rutil nach Ilmenit in verändertem Diabas. Pleonast (Hercynit) in Norit vom Hudson-Fluss. Perowskit in Serpentin (Peridotit) von Syracuse, N. Y.

Neues Jahrbuch, 1887, vol. 2, pp. 263–267, 1887.

—— On a plan proposed for future work upon the geological map of the Baltimore region.

Johns Hopkins Univ., Circular, No. 59, pp. 122–123, 1887.

—— The norites of the "Cortland series" on the Hudson River, near Peekskill, N. Y.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 135–144, 191–199, 1887.

Abstract, Neues Jahrbuch, 1887, vol. 2, pp. 316–317.

—— Holocrystalline granitic structure in eruptive rocks of Tertiary age.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 315–316, 1887.

—— On the serpentine (peridotite) occurring in the Onondaga salt group, at Syracuse, N. Y.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, pp. 137–145, 1887.

Abstract, by author, Science, vol. 9, pp. 232–233.

Abstract, by author, Neues Jahrbuch, 1888, vol. 1, pp. 80–81.

—— Some examples of the dynamic metamorphism of the ancient eruptive rocks on the south shore of Lake Superior. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 36, pp. 225–226, 1888.

—— The gabbros and diorites of the "Cortland series" on the Hudson River, near Peekskill, N. Y.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 35, pp. 438–448, 1888.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 22, p. 929 (⅓ p.), 1888.

Williams, George H.—Continued.

—— The contact metamorphism produced in the adjoining mica schists and limestones by the massive rocks of the "Cortland series," near Peekskill, N. Y.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 36, pp. 254–259, Plate VI, 1888.

Abstracts, Johns Hopkins Univ., Circulars, vol. 7, pp. 63–65, No. 65; Am. Nat., vol. 22, pp. 1020–1021 (½ p.), 1888.

—— [Subdivisions of Archean, nature of oldest crystalline schists, origin of serpentine, and use of term "Taconic."]

International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888 A, pp. 67–68, 1888.

—— On the use of the term "Taconic."

International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888 B, p. 17 (3 lines), 1888.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, p. 207, 1888.

—— Geology of the Baltimore region.

Johns Hopkins Univ., Circulars, vol. 7, p. 73 (¼ col.), No. 65, 4°, 1888.

—— Progress of the work on the Archean geology of Maryland.

Johns Hopkins Univ., Circulars, vol. 7, pp. 61–63, No. 65, 4°, 1888.

—— Geology of Fernando de Noronha, Part II, petrography.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 178–189, 1889.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 23, p. 522 (⅓ p.), 1889.

—— Contributions to the mineralogy of Maryland.

Johns Hopkins Univ., Circular, vol. 8, pp. 99–100, No. 75, 4°, 1889.

—— [Notice of the results of studies in the Menominee and Marquette regions.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., 8th Report, J. W. Powell, Director, p. 135 (⅔ p.), Washington, 1889.

—— [Notice of results of petrographic studies in the greenstone schist areas of the Marquette and Menominee regions of Michigan.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., 9th Report, J. W. Powell, Director, p. 83 (⅔ p.), Washington, 1889.

—— The greenstone schist areas of the Menominee and Marquette regions of Michigan; a contribution to the subject of dynamic metamorphism in eruptive rocks.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 62, pp. 31–241, Plates III–XVI, Washington, 1890.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 25, pp. 472–574, 1891.

—— The nonfeldspathic intrusive rocks of Maryland, and the course of their alteration.

Am. Geol., vol. 6, pp. 35–49, 1890.

—— Note on the eruptive origin of the Syracuse serpentine.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 533–534, 1890.

Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 5, p. 118 (⅛ p.), 1890; Am. Nat., vol. 24, p. 211 (4 lines), 1890.

—— Significance of oval granitoid areas.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, p. 558 (⅙ p.), 1890.

Discussion of paper by C. H. Hitchcock on "Significance of oval granitoid areas in the Lower Laurentian."

—— Geological and petrographical observations in southern and western Norway.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 551–553, 1890.

Discussed by B. K. Emerson, p. 553 (¾ p.).

Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 120–121 (⅕ p.); Am. Nat., vol. 24, pp. 210–211 (⅓ p.), 1890.

—— On a geological excursion in the northern Appalachian chain.

Johns Hopkins Univ., Circulars, vol. 10, No. 84, pp. 27–28 (1½ cols.), 4°, 1890.

—— Geology of the vicinity of Baltimore.

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 334–335, 1890.

[——] The work on the crystalline rocks of Maryland.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 10th Report, J. W. Powell, Director, pp. 152–154, Washington, 1890.

Abstract, ibid., pp. 31–32.

—— [On transition of crystalline and semicrystalline rocks in eastern Maryland.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, p. 223 (¼ p.), 1891.

Discussion, of R. Pumpelly, "The relation of secular rock disintegration to certain transitional crystalline schists."

[——] [Fossils in the Newark formation of Frederick County, Md.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, p. 318 (⅙ p.), 1891.

—— Anglesite, cerussite, and sulphur from the Mountain View lead mine, near Union Bridge, Carroll County, Md.

Johns Hopkins Univ., Circulars, vol. 10, pp. 73–75, No. 87, 4°, 1891.

—— Geology of crystalline rocks, Washington sheet, Maryland-District of Columbia-Virginia, United States Geological Survey.

Guide to Washington, prepared for the International Cong. Geol., 5th session, Washington, 1891. In back.

Folded colored geologic map, with geology of sedimentary rocks, by N. H. Darton.

Williams, George H.—Continued.

—— The rocks and their relations [Piedmont Plateau].

Guide to Washington, prepared for the International Cong. Geol., 5th session, Washington, pp. 43–44 (⅝ p.), 1891.

—— Crystalline rocks of Washington.

Guide to Washington, prepared for the International Cong. Geol., 5th session, Washingington, pp. 56–57, 1891.

—— The geological excursion by university students across the Appalachians in May, 1891.

Johns Hopkins Univ., Circulars, vol. 11, pp. 25–27, No. 94, 4°, 1891.

—— The petography and structure of the Piedmont Plateau in Maryland.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 301–317, 318, plate 12, 1891.

Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 330–331 (½ p.); Am. Nat., vol. 25, pp. 909–910 (⅓ p), 1891.

—— The silicified glass-breccia of Vermilion River, Sudbury district.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 138–140, 1891.

Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 7, p. 261 (3 lines); Am. Nat., vol. 25, pp. 1005–1006 (¼ p.), 1891.

Williams, Henry S. Paleontological researches, Genesee slate.

Science (edited by Michels), vol. 1, pp. 190–191, 4°, 1880.

—— Channel fillings in Upper Devonian shales.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 21, pp. 318–320, 1881.

—— The recurrence of faunas in the Devonian rocks of New York.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 30, pp. 186–191, 1882.

—— Equivalency of the Lime Creek beds of Iowa.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 25, p. 311 (¼ p.), 1883.

—— Comparative paleontology of the Devonian formation.

Science, vol. 2, pp. 836–837, 1886.

—— The undulations of the rock masses across central New York State. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 31, p. 412, 1883.

—— On a remarkable fauna at the base of the Chemung group in New York.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 25, pp. 97–104, 1883.

—— [Genesee and Portage in Genesee and Wyoming counties, N. Y.]

Science, vol. 3, p. 421 (¼ p.), 1884.

Williams, Henry S.—Continued.

[——] The age of the sandrock at Austin, Mower County.

Minnesota Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 12th Annual Report for 1883, p. 9, 1884.

—— On the fossil faunas of the Upper Devonian along the meridian of 76° 30′, from Tompkins County, N. Y., to Bradford County, Pa.

U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, Bull., vol. 1, No. 3, pp. 55–86, Washington, 1884.

—— Geographical and physical conditions as modifying fossil faunas. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 33, pp. 422–423, 1884.

Abstract, Science, vol. 4, pp. 326–327 (⅓ p.), 1884.

Discussion by C. A. Ashburner and J. Hall, Science, ibid.

—— On the classification of the Upper Devonian.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 34, pp. 222–234, 1886.

Abstract, Science, vol. 6, pp. 220–221 (½ p.) 1885.

Abstract, with comments by J. Hall, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 30, p. 316 (¼ p.), 1885.

—— A revision of the Cayuga Lake [New York] section of the Devonian.

[Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1886.]

Brief abstract in Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 32, p. 321, 1886.

—— Methods of instruction in general geology.

Am. Nat., vol. 21, pp. 616–626, 1887.

—— On the fossil faunas of the Upper Devonian—the Genesee section, New York.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., vol. 6, pp. 481–603, plates 1–4, No. 41, Washington, 1887.

—— On the different types of the Devonian system in North America.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 35, pp. 51–59, 1888.

Abstracts, Nature, vol. 37, p. 358 (11 lines); Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 36, pp. 207–208 (⅔ p.), 1888.

—— Report of the subcommittee of the Upper Paleozoic (Devonic).

International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, C, 31 pages, 1888.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 225–239, 1888.

Reviewed by Jules Marcou, Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 60–61 (½ p.), 1889.

——On the relation of the Devonian faunæ of Iowa.

Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 230–233, 1889.

Williams, Henry S.—Continued.

—— The use of fossils in determining the age of geologic terranes. [Abstract.]
Am. Assoc. Ad. Sci., Proc., vol. 37, p. 206 (⅖ p.), 1889.

—— [Comparison of cis with trans Atlantic formations.]
Nature, vol. 40, p. 557 (½ col.), 1889.

—— The Devonian system of North and South Devonshire.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, pp. 31–38, 1890.
Abstract, Am. Assoc. Ad. Sci., Proc., vol. 38, pp. 233–234 (⅞ p.), 1890.

—— The Cuboides zone and its fauna; a discussion of methods of correlation.
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 481–500, plates 11–13, 1890.
Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 5, p. 120 (⅕ p.), 1890; Am. Nat., vol. 24, pp. 290, 766 (½ p.), 1890.

—— North American paleontology for 1887 and 1888.
Smithsonian Inst., Report, 1888, part 1, pp. 261–326, 1890.

[——] The American committee of the International Congress of Geologists.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 40, pp. 166–167, 1890.

[——] [Geological notes in central and western New York.]
Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 121, 123, 131, 1890.

—— Correlation papers; Devonian and Carboniferous, U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 80, 279 pages, Washington, 1891.

—— What is the Carboniferous system? [Abstract.]
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 16–20, 1891.

Williams, J. Francis. The igneous rocks of Arkansas.
Geol. Surv. Arkansas, Report for 1891, vol. 2, pp. 1–391, 429–457, 22 plates, 8 maps, 1891.

—— **Kemp**, J. F., and. Tabulation of the dikes of igneous rocks of Arkansas.
Geol. Surv. Arkansas, Report for 1891, vol. 2, "Ingneous rocks of Arkansas," by J. F. Williams, pp. 407–427, 1891.

Williams, J. Lawton. On cycles of sedimentation.
Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 315–324, 1891.

Williams, Moses B., **Whitney**, J. D., and. Geology and topography of the northern corner of the State [etc.].
Geology of New Hampshire, by Charles T. Jackson, 1st Annual Report, pp. 83–93, Concord, 1841.

Williams, Moses B., and **Whitney**, J. D.—Continued.

—— —— Report on the section from Portsmouth to Claremont through Concord.
Geology of New Hampshire, by Charles T. Jackson, 1st Annual Report, pp. 45–51, Concord, 1841.

Williams, Samuel G. Notes on the geology of some localities near Canyon City, Fremont County, Colo.
United States geological and geographical survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden in charge Bull. [vol. 1], 2d series, pp. 249–251, Washington, 1876.

—— Dip of the rocks in central New York.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 26, pp. 303–305, 1883.

—— The geological age, character, and origin of gypsum beds of Cayuga County, N. Y. [Abstract.]
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 33, pp. 402 (¼ p.), 1885.
Abstract, Science, vol. 4, p. 325 (⅒ p.), 1884.

—— Geological relations of the gypsum deposits in Cayuga County, N. Y.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 30, pp. 212–218, 1885.

—— The westward extension of rocks of Lower Helderberg age in New York.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 31, pp. 139–145, 1886.
Abstract, Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 34, pp. 235–236, 1886.
Am. Nat., vol. 20, p. 372 (¼ p.), 1884.

—— Note on the Lower Helderberg rocks of Cayuga Lake.
New York, 6th Annual Report of the geologist, 1886, pp. 10–12, Albany, 1887.

—— Note on the Lower Helderberg rocks of Cayuga County, N. Y.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 35, pp. 214–215 (½ p.), 1887.

—— The Tully limestone; its distribution and its known fossils.
New York, 6th Annual Report of the geologist, 1886, pp. 13–29, map, Albany, 1887.

—— The Tully limestone, its distribution, its irregularities, its character, and its life.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 35, pp. 213–214 (½ p.), 1887.

Williams, Samuel J. Applied geology, 386 pages, 12°, New York, 1886.

Willimott, Charles W. Notes on some of the mines in the Province of Quebec.
Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1880, 1881, 1882, pp. 1GG–14GG, Montreal, 1883.

Willimott, Charles W.—Continued.

—— Report of observations in 1883 on some mines and minerals in Ontario, Quebec, and Nova Scotia.
Geol. Surv. Canada, Report of progress, 1882, 1883, 1884, pp. 1L–28L, Montreal, 1885.

Willis, Bailey. The lignites of the great Sioux reservation. A report on the region between the Grand and Moreau rivers, Dak.
U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, Bull., vol. 3, pp. 335–348, 5 plates, No. 21, Washington, 1885.

—— Notes on samples of iron ore collected in North Carolina.
10th Census U. S., vol. 15, Mining Industries, pp. 301–329, maps, 4°, Washington, 1886.

—— Notes on the samples of iron ore collected in Ohio.
10th Census U. S., vol. 15, Mining Industries, pp. 235–243, 4°, Washington, 1886.

—— Notes on the samples of iron ore collected in east Tennessee.
10th Census U. S., vol. 15, Mining Industries, pp. 331–350, maps, 4°, Washington, 1886.

—— Report of a trip on the Upper Mississippi and to Vermillion Lake, Minn.
10th Census U. S., vol. 15, Mining Industries, pp. 457–467, maps, 4°, Washington, 1886.

—— Report on certain magnetites in eastern Pennsylvania.
10th Census U. S., vol. 15, Mining Industries, pp. 223–234, 4°, Washington, 1886.

—— Report on the coal fields of Washington Territory.
10th Census U. S., vol. 15, Mining Industries, pp. 759–771, maps, plates, 4°, Washington, 1886.

—— Notes on the samples of iron ore collected in Alabama.
10th Census U. S., vol. 15, Mining Industries, pp. 400–401, map, Washington, 1886.

—— Changes in river courses in Washington Territory, due to glaciation.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., vol. 6, pp. 473–480, 4 plates, No. 40, Washington, 1887.

—— Topography and structure in the Bays Mountains, Tenn.
School of Mines Quart., vol. 8, pp. 242–252, 1887.

[——] [Absence of sierra structure in northern Washington Territory.]
Washington Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 9, p. 8, (⅙ p.), 1887.

—— The marble of Hawkins County, Tenn.
School of Mines Quart., vol. 9, pp. 112–123, 1888.

Willis, Bailey—Continued.

—— Mount Rainier and its glaciers.
Washington Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 10, p. 10 (⅙ p.), 1888.

—— Round about Asheville.
National Geogr. Mag., vol. 1, pp. 291–300, map, 1889.

[——] Washington.
Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 264–266, 1890.

—— Report, Appalachian division.
U. S. Geol. Surv., 10th Report, J. W. Powell, pp. 119–122, 1890, Washington, 1890.

—— Graphic field notes for areal geology.
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 177–188, plate 6, 1891.
School of Mines, Quart., vol. 12, pp. 319–333, 1891.

—— [On the relations existing between faulting and the arrangement of strata in the vertical column in the Appalachian region.]
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, p. 154 (¼ p.), 1891.
In discussion of "The overthrust faults of the Southern Appalachians," by C. W. Hayes.

Williston, S. W. American Jurassic dinosaurs.
Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 6, pp. 42–46, 1878.

—— Chalk from the Niobrara Cretaceous of Kansas.
Science, vol. 16, p. 294 (⅖ col.), 4°, 1890.

—— On the structure of the Kansas chalk.
Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 12, p. 100 (⅔ p.), 1890.

Wilson, E. H. Report upon the results of borings at Memphis, Tenn., Helena, Ark., Arkansas City, Ark., Greenville, Miss., and Lake Providence, La., with data pertaining to similar work previously executed.
Letter Sec. War, Report of progress, Mississippi River Commission, November 25, 1881, 47th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Ex. Doc. No. 10, pp. 139–171, Washington, 1882.

Wilson, Joseph D. Observations of fluviatile deposits in Peoria Lake, Ill.
Chicago Acad. Sci., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 13–29, 1883.

Winchell, Alexander. On the geology of the Choctaw Bluff.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 150–153, 1856.

—— The shell marls of Michigan.
Michigan Farmer, September, 1855, pp. 257–259, 1855.

Winchell, Alexander—Continued.

—— Statistics of some artesian wells of Alabama.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 10, part 2, pp. 94–103, 1857.

—— Notes on the geology of middle and southern Alabama.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 10, part 2, pp. 82–93, 1857.

—— Geology.

Geol. Surv. Michigan, 1st Biennial Report of progress, pp. 19–206, Lansing, 1861.

—— Notice of the rocks lying between the Carboniferous limestone of the lower peninsula of Michigan and the limestones of the Hamilton group, with descriptions of some cephalopods supposed to be new to science.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 33, pp. 352–366, 1862.

—— On the saliferous rocks and salt springs of Michigan.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 34, pp. 307–311, 1862.

—— On the identification of the Catskill red sandstone group with the Chemung.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 35, pp. 61–62, 1863.

—— On the origin of the prairies of the valley of the Mississippi.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 38, pp. 332–344, 444–445, 1864.

Read to Illinois Nat. Hist. Soc., June, 1863.

—— Notice of a small collection of fossils from the Potsdam sandstone of Wisconsin and Lake Superior sandstone of Michigan.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 37, pp. 226–232, 1864.

—— Descriptions of new species of fossils from the Marshall group of Michigan and its supposed equivalent in other States [etc.].

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc. for 1865 [vol. 17], pp. 109–133, 1865.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 41, pp. 120–121 (½ p.), 1866.

—— On the oil formation in Michigan and elsewhere.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 39, pp. 350–355, 1865.

From a report on the "Baker tract," near Lakeport, St. Clair County, Mich., 8 pages, 8°, Detroit, 1864.

—— Some indications of a northward transportation of drift materials in the lower peninsula of Michigan.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 40, pp. 331–338, 1865.

—— Geological map of Michigan, Philadelphia, 1866.

Described in Neues Jahrbuch, 1868, pp. 99–101.

—— Report on geological and industrial resources of the Grand Traverse region, on the counties of Antrim, Grand Traverse, Benzie, and Leelanaw, in the lower peninsula of Michigan, 98 pages, map, Ann Arbor, 1866.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 42, p. 268 (½ p.), 1866.

—— Note on the geology of petroleum in Canada west.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 41, pp. 176–178, 1866.

—— Notes on fossils from Tennessee, collected from the strata immediately overlying the black shale, and transmitted for examination by J. M. Safford.

Geology of Tennessee, Safford, pp. 440–446, Nashville, 1869.

—— Notes on some post-Tertiary phenomena in Michigan.

Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1871.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 4, pp. 504–505 ($\frac{3}{10}$ p.), 1871.

—— [Remarks on bowlder from coal bed in Ohio.]

Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1871.

Am. Nat., vol. 5, p. 606 (¼ p.), 1871.

—— [Remarks on correlation of drift deposits of Northern and Southern States, in discussion of E. W. Hilgard's History of Gulf of Mexico.]

Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1871.

Am. Nat., vol. 5, p. 520 (¼ p.), 1871.

—— Notes and descriptions of fossils from the Marshall groups of the Western States, with notes on fossils from other formations.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 11, pp. 245–260, 1871.

—— On the geological age and equivalents of the Marshall group.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 11, pp. 57–82, 385–418, 1871.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 2, p. 445 (¼ p.), 1869.

Winchell, Alexander—Continued.

—— General geology of the State.

Geol. Surv. Michigan, Report of progress presented November 22, 1870, pp. 26–33, Lansing, 1871.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 1, pp. 385–386 (⅔ p.), 1871.

—— Report of a geological survey of the vicinity of Belleplaine, Scott County, Minn., 16 pages, St. Paul, 1872.

—— The diagonal system in the physical features of Michigan.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 6, pp. 36–40, 1873.

—— Supposed agency of ice floes in the Champlain period.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 11, pp. 225–228, 1876.

—— Rectification of the geological map of Michigan.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 24, part 2, pp. 27–43, 1876.

—— Michigan; being a condensed popular sketch of the topography, climate, and geology of the State, 121 pages, 4 maps.

Extracted from Walling's Atlas of Michigan, 1879.

—— Michigan [geological formations].

Macfarlane's Am. Geol. R. R. Guide, pp. 115–121, 1879.

—— Sparks from a geologist's hammer, 400 pages, 16°, Chicago, 1881.

—— Secular increase of the earth's mass.

Science, vol. 2, pp. 820–821, 1883.

Chemical News, March, 1884.

—— World life, or comparative geology, xxiv, 643 pages, Chicago, 1883.

—— Geological excursions, or the rudiments of geology for young learners, vi, 234, 120 pages, Chicago, 1884.

[——] Limits of Tertiary in Alabama.

Science, vol. 3, p. 32 (¼ p.), 1884.

—— On the geology of Ann Arbor.

Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1885.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 30, p. 315 (⅓ p.), 1885.

—— Sources of trend and crustal surplusage in mountain structures.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 34, pp. 209–212, 1885.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 30, pp. 417–420, 1885.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci , 3d series, vol. 30, p. 316 (7 lines); Science, vol. 6, p. 220 (⅛ p.), 4°.

Winchell, Alexander—Continued.

—— Geological studies, or elements of geology, xxv, 513 pages, Chicago, 1886.

—— Walks and talks in the geological field, 329 pages, 12°, New York, 1886.

—— Report of geological observations made in northeastern Minnesota during the season of 1886.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 15th Report, 1886, pp. 7–206, map, 1887.

—— Unconformibility between the Animikie and the Vermilion series.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, p. 314, 1887.

—— Views on the Archean.

International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, A, p. 206, 1888.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 146–184, in part, 1888.

—— The unconformities of the Animikie in Minnesota.

Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 14–24, 1888.

—— Some effects of pressure of a continental glacier.

Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 139–143, 1888.

—— The Taconic question.

Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 347–363, 1888.

—— Geology as a means of culture.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 44–51, 100–114, 1888.

—— [On the use of the term "Taconic."]

International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888 B, pp. 12–13, 1888.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 202–203, 1888.

—— [On the nomenclature of the Tertiary and the faunal relations and designation of the Quaternary.]

International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888 F, pp. 16–17 (⅔ p.), 1888.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 282–382, 1888.

—— Report of a geological survey in Minnesota during the season of 1887, embracing comparative observations in some other regions.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 16th Report, pp. 133–391, Minneapolis, 1888.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 497–498, 1889.

—— Conglomerates inclosed in gneissic terranes.

Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 153–165, 256–261, 1889.

[——] Rejoinder to Dr. Lawson [on rock foliation and sedimentation].

Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 193–195, 1889.

—— Two systems confounded in the Huronian.

Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 212–214, 1889.

Winchell, Alexander—Continued.

—— Systematic results of a field study of the Archean rocks of the Northwest. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 37, pp. 205-206 (½ p.), 1889.

Abstract, Science, vol. 12, p. 100 (12 lines), 1888.

—— Field studies in the Archean rocks of Minnesota, with accessory observations in Ontario, Michigan, and Wisconsin, 504 pages, Ann Arbor, 1889.

Reprint of reports in Reports of Geol. and Nat. Hist. of Minnesota for 1886 and 1887.

—— Some results of Archean studies.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 357-390, 392-393, 1890.

Discussed by C. R. Van Hise, pp. 391-393.

Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 5, p. 121 (¼ p.); Am. Nat., vol. 24, pp. 291-292, 1890.

—— [Strength of the earth's crust.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 25-26 (⅓ p.), 1890.

Discussion of paper by G. K. Gilbert with that title.

—— [Remarks on the distribution of bowlders in the lower peninsula of Michigan.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, p. 29 (½ p.), 1890.

In discussion of paper by T. C. Chamberlin on "Bowlder belts distinguished from bowlder trains."

—— The geological position of the Ogishke conglomerate. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 38, pp. 234-235 (⅞ p.), 1890.

—— Recent observations on some Canadian rocks.

Am. Geol., vol. 6, pp. 360-370, 1890.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 25, pp. 365-366 (¼ p.), 1891.

—— Michigan.

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 189-197, 1890.

—— Recent views about glaciers.

The Forum, vol. 10, pp. 306-314, 1890.

—— American opinion on the older rocks.

Geol. Surv. Minnesota, 18th Report, pp. 65-219 [1891.]

—— A last word with the Huronian.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 85-124, 1891.

Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 25, pp. 651-652; Am. Geol., vol. 7, p. 261 (½ p.), 1891.

—— and **Marcy**, Oliver. Enumeration of fossils collected in the Niagara limestone at Chicago, Ill., with descriptions of several new species.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Memoirs, vol. 1, pp. 81-114, plate, 4°, 1866-1869.

Winchell, H. V. Partial report of observations made by.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 15th Report, 1886, pp. 403-419, Minneapolis, 1887.

—— Report of observations made during the summer of 1887.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 16th Report, pp. 395-478, map, Minneapolis, 1888.

—— The diabasic schists containing the jaspilite beds of northeastern Minnesota.

Am. Geol., vol. 3, pp. 18-22, 1889.

—— Report of field observations made during the season of 1888, in the iron regions of Minnesota.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 17th Report, pp. 77-145, Minneapolis, 1889.

—— Geological age of the Saganaga granite.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 41, pp. 386-390, 1891.

—— **Winchell**, N. H., and. On a possible chemical origin of the iron ores of the Keewatin in Minnesota.

Am. Geol., vol. 4, pp. 291-300, 1889.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 38, pp. 233-242, 1889.

Geol. Surv. Minnesota, Bull. No. 6, pp. 391-399, 1891.

—— —— [Professor Irving and the Keewatin series, and the origin and horizon of the iron ores of the Vermilion Lake series.]

Am. Geol., vol. 4, pp. 383-386, 1889.

—— —— The Taconic iron ores of Minnesota and of western New England.

Am. Geol., vol. 6, pp. 263-274, 1890.

Geol. Surv. Minnesota, Bull. No. 6, pp. 400-410, 1891.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 40, p. 332 (⅓ p.), 1890.

—— —— The iron ores of Minnesota, their geology, discovery, development, qualities, and origin, and comparison with those of other iron districts. Geol. Surv. Minnesota, Bull., No. 6, 430 pages, 44 plates, including 3 folding maps, Minneapolis, 1891.

In Appendices A, B, and C are republished "On a possible chemical origin of the ores of the Keewatin in Minnesota," and "The Taconic iron ores of Minnesota and western New England," by N. H. and H. V. Winchell, and "The Eastern equivalents of the Minnesota iron ores," by N. H. Winchell.

Abstracts, Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 52, p. 3 (⅗ p.), 4°; Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 370-374, 1891.

Winchell, N. H. The glacial features of Green Bay of Lake Michigan, with some observations on a probable former outlet of Lake Superior.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 2, pp. 15–19, 1871.

—— Chart of geological nomenclature intended to express the relation of Minnesota to the great geological series of the earth, and the probable equivalency of some of the names the formation has received in the various States and in Europe.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 1st Annual Report for 1872, chart opposite p. 38, St. Paul, 1873.

—— [General sketch of the geology of Minnesota.]

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 1st Annual Report for 1872, pp. 40–48, 60–64, 64–118, preliminary geologic map of the State, St. Paul, 1873.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 5, p. 313 (½ p.), 1873.

Map also in annual report of board of regents of University of Minnesota for 1872, St. Paul, 1873.

—— The surface geology of northwestern Ohio.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 21, pp. 152–186, 1873.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 4, pp. 321–322, 1872.

—— Reports on the geology of Sandusky, Seneca, Wyandot, and Marion counties.

Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 1, pp. 591–645, 4 maps, Columbus, 1873.

—— The drift deposits of the Northwest.

Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 3, pp. 202–210, 1873.

Reviewed by J. D. D[ana], Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, pp. 64–65 (½ p.), 1876.

—— On the Hamilton in Ohio.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 7, pp. 395–398, 1874.

—— Geological notes from early explorers in the Minnesota Valley.

Minnesota Acad. Sci., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 89–101, 153–156, 1874.

—— The Devonian limestones in Ohio.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 22, part 2, pp. 100–104, 1874.

[——] Peat.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 2d Annual Report for 1873, pp. 88–127, St. Paul, 1874.

Winchell, N. H.—Continued.

[——] The Belleplaine salt well.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 2d Annual Report for 1873, pp. 79–87, St. Paul, 1874.

—— [Geology of Ottawa, Crawford, Morrow, Delaware, Van Wert, Union, Paulding, Hardin, Hancock, Wood, Putnam, Allen, Auglaize, Mercer, Henry, and Defiance counties.]

Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 2, pp. 227–438, Columbus, 1874.

[——] The geology of the Minnesota Valley.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 2d Annual Report for 1873, pp. 127–212, St. Paul, 1874.

[——] Report on the geology of Freeborn County.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 3d Annual Report for 1874, pp. 5–19, map, St. Paul, 1875.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 10, pp. 306–307 (½ p.), 1875.

—— From the Red River of the North to Fort Abraham Lincoln.

Report of a reconnaissance of the Black Hills of Dakota, made in the summer of 1874, by William Ludlow, pp. 21–66, map, 4°, Washington, 1875.

U. S. A. Report of Chief of Engineers, 1874. Appendix PP, pp. 1131–1172, Washington, 1875.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 10, pp. 385–386 (¼ p.), 1875.

—— Notes on the deep well drilled at East Minneapolis, Minn., in 1874-75.

Minnesota Acad. Sci., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 187–189.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, p. 478 (⅛ p.), 1877.

—— Note on lignite in the Cretaceous of Minnesota.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 10, p. 307 (½ p.), 1875.

[——] Report on the geology of Mower County.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 3d Annual Report for 1874, pp. 20–36, map, St. Paul, 1875.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 10, p. 306–307 (½ p.), 1875.

—— The economical geology of the region of Cheboygan and Old Mackinac, in the counties of Presque Ile, Emmet, and Cheboygan.

12th Annual Report of the secretary of the State board of agriculture, Michigan, for 1873, pp. 103–107, Lansing, 1875.

Winchell, N. H.—Continued.

—— Vegetable remains in the drift deposits of the Northwest.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 24, part 2, pp. 43-56, 1876.

—— On the parallelism of Devonian outcrops in Michigan and Ohio.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 24, part 2, pp. 57-59, 1876.

[——] Report on the geology of Fillmore County.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 4th Annual Report for 1875, pp. 251-303, map, St. Paul, 1876.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, p. 149 (¼ p.), 1877.

[——] The geology of Houston County.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 5th Annual Report for 1876, pp. 9-50, map, St. Paul, 1877.

[——] The geology of Hennepin County.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 5th Annual Report for 1876, pp. 131-201, map, St. Paul, 1877.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 14, pp. 422-423 (¼ p.), 1877.

—— The geology of Rock and Pipestone counties.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 6th Annual Report for 1877, pp. 93-111, map, Minneapolis, 1878.

—— The geology of Morrison County.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 6th Annual Report for 1877, pp. 50-53, Minneapolis, 1878.

[——] The geology of Ramsey County.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 6th Annual Report for 1877, pp. 66-92, map, Minneapolis, 1878.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 17, pp. 168-170, 1879.

[——] Reconnaissances [in Wright, Goodhue, and Rice counties and along Northern Pacific Railroad].

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 6th Annual Report for 1877, pp. 43-49, Minneapolis, 1878.

[——] The water supply of the Red River valley.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 6th Annual Report for 1877, pp. 9-42, Minneapolis, 1878.

—— The recession of the Falls of St. Anthony.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 34, pp. 886-901, 1878,

Abstract, Phil. Mag., new series, vol. 6, 70-71 (½ p.), 1878.

Winchell, N. H.—Continued.

—— Minnesota. [Geological formations.]

Macfarlane's Am. Geol. R. R. Guide, pp. 145-147, 1879.

—— Sketch of the work of the season of 1878.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 7th Annual Report for 1878, pp. 9-25, Minneapolis, 1879.

[——] The cupriferous series at Duluth.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 8th Annual Report for 1879, pp. 22-26, St. Paul, 1880.

[——] Section of a deep well at Emmetsburg, Iowa.

Minnesota Acad. Sci., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 387-388, 1880.

—— The Cretaceous in Minnesota.

Minnesota Acad. Sci., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 347-350, 1880.

[——] Preliminary list of rocks [from crystalline formations of northern Minnesota].

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 9th Annual Report for 1880, pp. 10-114, St. Peter, 1881.

—— Geology of the Upper Mississippi Valley.

Minnesota Historical Company's history of the Upper Mississippi Valley, pp. 700-707, Minneapolis, 1881.

—— The cupriferous series in Minnesota.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 9th Annual Report for 1880, pp. 385-387, St. Peter, 1881.

Science (edited by Michels), vol. 1, p. 197 (⅓ p.), 1880.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 29, pp. 422-425, 1880.

—— Summary statement.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 10th Annual Report for 1881, pp. 5-8, St. Paul, 1882.

Reviewed by J. D. D [ana], Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 25, pp. 156-157 (⅔ p.), 1883.

—— Typical thin sections of the rocks of the cupriferous series in Minnesota.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 10th Annual Report for 1881, pp. 137-143, St. Paul, 1882.

[——] The Potsdam sandstone.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 10th Annual Report for 1881, pp. 123-136, St. Paul, 1882.

Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 17, p. 536 (⅕ p.), 1883; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 25, pp. 153-156 (⅔ p.), 1883.

Winchell, N. H.—Continued.

[——] Preliminary list of rocks.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 10th Annual Report for 1881, pp. 9–122, St. Paul, 1882.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 25, p. 156 (½ p.), 1883.

—— The geology of the deep well drilled by C. C. Whelpley, at Minneapolis, at the "C" Washburn Mill.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 10th Annual Report for 1881, pp. 211–217, St. Paul, 1882.

Read to Minnesota Acad. Sci., 1882.

—— Dall's observations on Arctic ice and the bearing of the facts on Glacial phenomena in Minnesota.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 21, pp. 358–360, 1881.

—— Résumé d'une communication sur la nomenclature géologique dans l'échelle stratigraphique.

Congrès Géol. International, Compte Rendu, 2d session, pp. 642–646, Bologne, 1882.

—— Typical thin sections of the rocks of the cupriferous series in Minnesota.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 30, pp. 160–166, 1882.

—— Clay pebbles from Princeton, Minn.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 32, p. 238 (½ p.), 1884.

Abstract, Science, vol. 2, p. 324 (⅛ p.), 1883.

—— The Lake Superior rocks.

Science, vol. 1, p. 334, 1883.

Review of A. R. C. Selwyn, ibid., p. 11, and R. D. Irving, ibid., pp. 140–141.

Reviewed by R. D. Irving, ibid., p. 422 (⅛ p.).

——Note on the age of the rocks of the Mesabi and Vermilion iron districts.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 11th Annual Report for 1882, pp. 168–170, Minneapolis, 1884.

[——] Minnesota [building stones].

10th Census U. S., Report on the building stones of the United States and statistics of the quarry industry for 1880, pp. 244–256, bound as part of Vol. X, but with separate pagination, Washington, 1884.

—— Comparative strengths of Minnesota and New England granites. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 32, pp. 249–250, 1884.

—— The crystalline rocks of the Northwest.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 33, pp. 363–379, 1885.

Am. Nat., vol. 18, pp. 984–1001, 1884.

Winchell, N. H.—Continued.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 13th Annual Report, pp. 124–140, St. Paul, 1885.

Abstracts, Science, vol. 4, pp. 238–240, 1884; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 30, p. 397 (½ p.), 1885.

—— Note on the sandstones of Taquamenon Bay, Lake Superior.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 29, pp. 339–340 (½ p.), 1885.

—— Notes of a reconnaissance into Pope County [and trip across Mesabi range to Vermillion Lake].

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 13th Annual Report for 1884, pp. 10–24, St. Paul, 1885.

[——] The Vermilion iron ores.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 13th Annual Report for 1884, pp. 25–35, St. Paul, 1885.

[——] The crystalline rocks of Minnesota.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 13th Annual Report for 1884, pp. 36–38, St. Paul, 1885.

[——] Fossils from the red quartzite at Pipestone.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 13th Annual Report for 1884, pp. 65–72, includes letters from J. D. Dana, Ford, and Dodge, pp. 68–70, St. Paul, 1885.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 30, pp. 396–397 (½ p.), 1885.

Science, vol. 6, p. 220 (⅒ p.), 4°, 1885.

[——] The deep well at Lakewood Cemetery, Minneapolis.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 13th Annual Report for 1884, pp. 50–54, St. Paul, 1885.

—— Notes on the artesian wells at Mendota, Hastings, Red Wing, Lake City, and Brownsville, and on the deep wells at St. Paul.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 13th Annual Report for 1884, pp. 55–64, St. Paul, 1885.

—— The Humboldt salt well in Kittson County.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 13th Annual Report for 1884, pp. 41–47, St. Paul, 1885.

Abstract, Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 33, pp. 399–400 (½ p.), 1885.

—— Notes on some deep wells in Minnesota.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 14th Annual Report for 1885, pp. 11–16, 348–353, 1885.

—— Revision of the stratigraphy of the Cambrian in Minnesota.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 14th Annual Report for 1885, pp. 325–337, 1885.

Winchell, N. H.—Continued.

—— The Taconic controversy in a nutshell.
Science, vol. 7, p. 34 (¾ p.), 1886.

—— Notice of Lingula and Paradoxides from the red quartzytes of Minnesota.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 34, p. 214 (6 lines), 1886.

—— Views on the Archean.
International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, A, p. —, 1888.
Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 146–184, in part, 1888.

—— The geology of Hennepin County.
History of Minneapolis, pp. 49–62, 4°, [1891].

—— Geological report.
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 15th Report, 1886, pp. 211–399, map, Minneapolis, 1887.

—— Notes on the classification and nomenclature for the American committee of the International Geological Congress, March, 1887.
Am. Nat., vol. 21, pp. 693–700, 1887.

—— The granite and quartzite contact at the Aurora mine, Gogebic iron range, at Ironwood, Mich. [Abstract.]
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 36, p. 211 (⅕ p.), 1888.

—— The Animikie black slates and quartzites and the Ogishke conglomerate of Minnesota, the equivalent of the "Original Huronian."
Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 11–14, 1888.

—— Some objections to the term Taconic considered.
Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 162–173, 1888.

—— A great Primordial quartzite.
Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 173–178, 1888.

[——] Note [on small outliers of Cretaceous in Minnesota].
Am. Geol., vol. 2, p. 334 (¼ p.), 1888.

—— Report of the subcommittee on the lower Paleozoic.
International Cong. Geol., Am. Committee, Reports, 1888 B, p. 37, 1888.
Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 193–224, 1888.

—— Preface.
Geology of Minnesota, Final Report, vol. 2, pp. xiii–xxiv, 1888.

—— The geology of Wabasha County [and Goodhue and Dakota counties].
Geology of Minnesota, Final Report, vol. 2, pp. 1–101, maps, 1888.

—— The geology of Hennepin County [and Ramsey and Washington counties].
Geology of Minnesota, Final Report, vol. 2, pp. 264–398, maps, Plates A, M-Z, 1888.

Winchell, N. H.—Continued.

—— Report [original Huronian iron-bearing rocks in Marquette and Gogebic region and northeastern Minnesota].
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 16th Report, pp. 13–129, 1888.

—— Natural gas in Minnesota.
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, Bull. No. 5, 39 pages, St. Paul, 1889.

—— The crystalline rocks of Minnesota. General report of progress made in the study of their field relations. Statement of problems yet to be solved.
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 17th Report, pp. 5–74, 1889.
Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 59–60, 1889.
Review by J. D. D[ana], Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, pp. 167–168 (⅚ p.), 1890.

[——] List of American publications between 1872 and 1889 that have some relation to the crystalline rocks of the Northwest.
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Minnesota, 17th Report, pp. 233–265, 1889.

—— Notice of the discovery of Lingula and Paradoxides in the red quartzites of Minnesota.
Minnesota Acad. Sci., Bull., vol. 3, part 1, pp. 103–105, 1889.

—— Some thoughts on eruptive rocks, with special reference to those of Minnesota.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 37, pp. 212–221, 1889.

—— Methods of stratigraphy in studying the Huronian.
Am. Geol., vol. 4, pp. 342–357, 1889.

[——] Northern Pacific Railroad.
Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 258–259, 1890.

—— Record of field observations.
Geol. Surv. Minnesota, 18th Report, pp. 7–63 [1891?].
Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 198–199 (⅓ p.), 1891; Am. Nat., vol. 25, pp. 737–738 (½ p.), 1891.

—— The Eastern equivalents of the Minnesota iron ores.
Geol. Surv. Minnesota, Bull. No. 6, pp. 411–419, 1891.
Read to Minnesota Acad. Sci., October 7, 1890.

—— What constitutes the Taconic mountains? [Abstract.]
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 39, pp. 246–247 (⅕ p.), 1891.

Winchell, N. H.—Continued.

—— and **Upham**, Warren. Geological and natural history survey of Minnesota, N. H. Winchell, State geologist, 1872–1882. The geology of Minnesota, vol. 1 of the final report, xiv, 695 pages, 43 plates, 4°, Minneapolis, 1884.

—— and **Winchell**, H. V. On a possible chemical origin of the iron ores of the Keewatin in Minnesota.

Am. Geol., vol. 4, pp. 291–300, 1889.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 38, pp. 235–242, 1889.

Geol. Surv. Minnesota, Bull. No. 6, pp. 391–399, 1891.

—— —— [Professor Irving and the Keewatin series and the origin and horizon of the iron ores of the Vermilion Lake series.]

Am. Geol., vol. 4, pp. 383–386, 1889.

—— —— The Taconic iron ores of Minnesota and western New England.

Am. Geol., vol. 6, pp. 263–274, 1890.

Geol. Surv. Minnesota, Bull. No. 6, pp. 400–410, 1891.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 40, p. 332 (⅛ p.), 1890.

—— —— The iron ores of Minnesota, their geology, discovery, development, qualities, and origin, and comparison with those of other iron districts. Geol. Surv. Minnesota, Bull. No. 6, 430 pages, 44 plates, including three folded maps, Minneapolis, 1891.

Abstracts, Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 52, p. 3 (⅔ p.), 4°, 1891; Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 370–374, 1891.

In Appendices A, B, C are republished "On a possible chemical origin of the ores of the Keewatin in Minnesota," and "The Taconic iron ores of Minnesota and western New England," by N. H. and H. V. Winchell, and "The Eastern equivalents of the Minnesota iron ores," by N. H. Winchell.

Winslow, Arthur. Peculiarities of weathering in the Pottsville conglomerate.

Science, vol. 3, pp. 12–14, 1884.

—— The Lehigh River cross section measured, mapped, and described in detail; edited by J. P. Lesley.

Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report for 1886, part 4, pp. 1331–1371, sheets 1–5, in atlas, Harrisburg, 1887.

—— A preliminary report on a portion of the coal regions of Arkansas.

Geol. Surv. Arkansas, Report for 1888, vol. 3, pp. 1–92, map, Little Rock, 1888.

Winslow, Arthur—Continued.

—— Notes on the coal beds of Lafayette County.

Geol. Surv. Missouri, Bull. No. 1, pp. 14–21, 1890.

—— The geotectonic and physiographic geology of western Arkansas.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 225–242, plate 8, 1891.

Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 7, p. 259 (⅓ p.); Am. Nat., vol. 25, p. 364 (6 lines), 1891.

Discussed by T. M. Reade, Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 275–287, 1891.

—— Geological survey of Missouri. Biennial Report of the State geologist, transmitted by the bureau of geology and mines to the general assembly, 53 pages, 2 plates, Jefferson City, 1891.

—— Remarks on the construction of topographic maps for geologic purposes. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 39, pp. 252–255, 1891.

Winslow, C. F. On the supposed bed of coral at a high elevation on the Island of Maui.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 15, pp. 450–451 (½ p.), 1853.

—— [On fossil bones from the Andes, and the beds containing them.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 10, pp. 75–77, 1866.

—— [Dynamics of geology.]

Essex Inst., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 111–112, 1871.

—— Letter from, containing description of a deep excavation in the valley of the Rhine near the mouth of the Neckar, and of a mortar-shaped pebble found 25 feet below surface.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 14, pp. 20–22, 1872.

Winwood, H. H. Geological age of the Rocky Mountains.

Geol. Mag., 3d decade, vol. 2, p. 240 (⅔ p.), 1885.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 30, p. 79 (7 lines), 1885.

Wisconsin.

1821. Travels through the Northwest, Schoolcraft.
1836. Reconnaissance from Washington through Wisconsin to Coteau des Prairies, Featherstonhaugh.
Region around Fort Winnebago, Ruggles.
1840. Report on lead region of the Upper Mississippi, Locke.

Wisconsin—Continued.

1840. Exploration in Iowa, Wisconsin, and Illinois, Owen, D. D.

1842. Notes on geology of the Western States, Hall, J.

Wisconsin and Missouri lead regions, Hodge, J. T.

Sandstones and beds about North American lakes, Schoolcraft.

Lead regions of the Upper Mississippi, Locke, J.

Position of lead-bearing limestone of the Upper Mississippi, King, H.

1843. Geology of the Western States, Owen, D. D.

Region of basin of Upper Mississippi, Nicollet.

Geology of New York, first district, Mather.

Geology of western district of New York, Hall, J.

Age of Lake Superior limestones and sandstones, Houghton.

Section from Cleveland to the Mississippi, Hall, J.

1844. Geology of valley of the Mississippi, King, H.

Review of New York reports, Owen, D. D.

1846. Geology of Western States, Owen, D. D.

Observations on magnetic dip, Whittlesey.

1847. Lacustrine deposits in vicinity of the Great Lakes, Lapham, I. A.

Report of survey of Wisconsin and Iowa, Owen, D. D.

1848. On geology of Wisconsin, Owen, D. D.

Reconnaissance of Chippewa land district, Owen, D. D.; Norwood.

1849. Northern Mississippi, Bolton, R.

1850. Alluvions marines et lacustres et du terrain erratique, Desor.

Erratic phenomena about Lake Superior, Agassiz, L.

1851. Superficial deposits, Lake Superior land district, Desor.

Ueber Kupfer- und Eisenerze am Lake Superior, Koch.

Potsdam on St. Croix River, Desor.

Wisconsin—Continued.

1851. Azoic system in Lake Superior district, Foster and Whitney.

Introduction to report on Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota, Owen, D. D.

Geology of Lake Superior land district iron region, Foster and Whitney.

Paleontology of lowest sandstone of Northwest, Owen, D. D.

Geology of southeastern Wisconsin, Lapham, I. A.

Silurian and Devonian iron region of Lake Superior, Hall, J.

Age of sandstone and igneous phenomena, Lake Superior, Foster and Whitney.

Clay and drift near Lake Superior, Desor.

Terraces of Lake Superior, Desor.

Swamps bordering the Western rivers, Desor.

Wells in red clay of Green Bay, Whittlesey.

1852. Report on Pigeon Point, Owen, R.

Comparison of geology of Tennessee and New York, Hall, J.

Sur la carte géologique du lac Supérieur de Foster et Whitney, Desor.

Wisconsin south of Lake Superior, Whittlesey.

Survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, etc., Owen, D. D.

Explorations in Wisconsin, Hall, J.

Report on valleys of Minnesota, Mississippi, and Wisconsin rivers, Shumard, B. F.

1853. Silur-fauna in Wisconsin and New York, Barrande.

Drift of Northern and Western States, Whittlesey.

Geologic map of United States, etc., Marcou, J.

1854. Silurian system, Lake Superior district, Bailey, J. W.

Lead district, Daniels.

Upper Mississippi lead region, Phillips, J. V.

Map of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota, Owen, D. D.

First report on survey of Wisconsin, Daniels.

Wisconsin—Continued.

1855. Catalogue of specimens, Owen, D. D.
Review of Murchison's Siluria, Whitney, J. D.
Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.
Geologic map of Wisconsin, Lapham, I. A.
Report of survey of Wisconsin, Percival.
Esquisse géologique du Canada, Logan and Hunt.
Voyage on Lake Superior, Rivot.

1856. American geologic history, Dana, J. D.
Kupfer-Distrikte Lake Superior, Posselt.
Carboniferous limestone of Mississippi Valley, Hall, J.
Second report of survey of Wisconsin, Percival.

1857. Fossils in Paleozoic of lower Wisconsin and Minnesota, Shumard and Owen.
Mines de fer des États-Unis, Delesse.
Huronian and Laurentian of the Canadian survey, Whitney, J. D.
Superficial drifts of northwestern United States, Whittlesey.

1858. Report of survey of Iowa, Hall and Whitney.
Sketch of geology of United States, Rogers, H. D.
Report of survey of Wisconsin for 1857, Daniels.
Geology of North America, Marcou, J.

1859. Paleontology of New York, vol. 3, Hall, J.
Paleontology and the moral sense, Whittlesey.
Penokee iron range, Lapham, I. A.
Notes on Wisconsin, etc., Daniels.
Clinton iron ore, Rogers, W. B.

1860. Position of Lake Superior sandstone, Whitney, J. D.
Analyses of soils, etc., Arkansas, Peter, R.
Origin of Azoic of Michigan and Wisconsin, Whittlesey.
Devonian in Wisconsin, Lapham, I. A.

Wisconsin—Continued.

1860. Devonian at Milwaukee, Lapham, I. A.
Drift cavities of Wisconsin, Whittlesey.

1861. Chemical report, survey of Kentucky, Peter, R.

1862. Constitution of copper range of Lake Superior, Williams and Blandy.
On Primordial of America, Hall, J.
Report on survey of Wisconsin, Hall and Whitney.
Position of Waukesha limestone, Rominger.

1863. Survey of lead regions, Murrish.

1864. Fossils from Potsdam of Wisconsin and Michigan, Winchell, A.

1865. Penokee range, Whittlesey.
Geology and metallurgy of iron of Lake Superior, Foster and Kimball.
Surface geology of basin of Great Lakes, Newberry.

1866. Notes on Wisconsin drift, Bliss.
Map of Canada and part of the United States, Logan and Hall.

1867. Glacial movements in valley of St. Lawrence, Whittlesey.
Notice of fauna of Potsdam sandstone, Hall, J.
Fresh-water glacial drift of the Northwest, Whittlesey.

1868. Occurrences of iron in masses, Whittlesey.
Eozoische Formationsgruppe Nord-Amerikas, Credner.

1869. Relations and character of western bowlder drift, Andrews, E.

1870. Recent changes in northeastern Wisconsin, Stuntz.
Nord-amerikanische Schieferporphyroide, Credner, H.

1871. Surface geology of Great Lakes, etc., Newberry.
Notizen aus Minnesota, Kloos.
Native copper of Lake Superior, Henwood.

1872. Results in lead region, Murrish.
Region about Devils Lake, Eaton, J. H.
Ancient lakes, Knapp.
Age of quartzites, etc., of Sauk County, Irving, R. D.

Wisconsin—Continued.

1873. Relations in Sauk County, Eaton, J. H.
Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.
Age of metamorphics, Dodge County, Irving, R. D.

1874. Age of copper rocks and continuation of synclinal, Irving, R. D.
Upheaval of quartzite of Sauk and Columbia counties, Chamberlin, T. C.
Notes from early explorers in Minnesota, Winchell, N. H.
Survey of mineral regions, Murrish.
Junction of Primordial and Huronian, Irving, R. D.
Points in northern Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.
Relations of rocks of Baraboo, Eaton, J. H.
Niagara and Lower Helderberg, Hall, J.

1875. Geologic chart of the United States, Bradley, F. H.
Minerais de fer du Lac Supérieur, Sauvage.
Guelph limestone of North Amer ica, Nicholson.

1876. Physical geology of Lake Superior, Whittlesey.
Catalogue of Wisconsin exhibit, Sweet.
Youngest Huronian south of Lake Superior and age of copper series, Brooks.
Transportation routes in Wisconsin, Warren, G. K.
Stratification of rocks of south-central Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.
Notes on northern Wisconsin, Sweet.
Kaolin in Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.
Geology of Lake Superior iron district, Wright, C. E.
Huronian rocks south of Lake Superior, Brooks.

1877. Geology of eastern Wisconsin, Chamberlin, T. C.
Geology of central Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.
Lithology, Wisconsin survey, Wright, C. E.
Geology of lead district, Strong.

Wisconsin—Continued.

1877. Operations of survey of Wisconsin, Chamberlin, T. C.
Pipestone of Devils Lake, Woodman.
Report on central and western Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.
On genesis of lead ores, Whitney, J. D.
Work in Menominee district, Wright, C. E.
Age of crystalline rocks, Irving, R. D.
Report of Wisconsin survey for 1873–74, Lapham, I. A.
Report of Wisconsin survey for 1875, Wright, C. E.

1878. Report on Bayfield and Douglas counties, Sweet.
Fauna of Niagara, etc., Milwaukee, Day, F. H.
Work in Penokee range, Irving, R. D.
Work in north central Wisconsin, Clark, A. C.
Term Hudson River in nomenclature, Hall, J.
St. Croix, Dunn, and adjacent counties, Wooster.
Driftless region, Irving, R. D.
Pine River iron district, Wright, C. E.
Youngest Huronian south of Lake Superior, Irving, R. D.
Metasomatic development of copper rocks, Pumpelly.
Copper series of upper St. Croix River, Chamberlin, T. C.
Preglacial geography of Great Lakes region, Claypole.
Origin of driftless regions of the Northwest, Irving, R. D.
Driftless interior of North America, Dana, J. D.
Work in east portion of Penokee iron range, Chamberlin, T. C.
Dikes and Azoic of southeastern Pennsylvania, Hunt, T. S.
Extent and significance of Wisconsin kettle moraine, Chamberlin, T. C.
Kettle moraine of Great Lake district, Chamberlin, T. C.

1879. North American Mesozoic and Cenozic, Miller, S. A.
Report of Wisconsin survey for 1878, Chamberlin, T. C.

Wisconsin—Continued.

1879. Limestones at Falls of the Ohio, Hall, J.
Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide, Wisconsin, Chamberlin, Irving and Strong.
Terminal moraine of ice sheet, Upham.
Stratigraphy of Huronian, Irving, R. D.

1880. Eastern Lake Superior district, Irving, R. D.
Huronian west of Penokee gap, Wright, C. E.
Resources of Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.
Geologic action of humus acids, Julien.
Comparison of rocks of Marquette region, Hunt, T. S.
Le kettle moraine, Chamberlin, T. C.
Lithology of Keweenawan system, Pumpelly.
Microscopy of rocks from Ashland County, Julien.
Microscopy of iron rocks from south of Lake Superior, Wichmann.
Menominee iron region, Brooks, Wright, C. E.
History of some pre-Cambrian rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Western Lake Superior district, Sweet.
Structure of northern Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.
Upper St. Croix district, Strong.

1881. Geology of Upper Mississippi Valley, Winchell, N. H.
Glacial drift and its terminal moraines, Upham.
Unification of Silurian nomenclature, Miller, S. A.
Origin of iron ores of Marquette, Wadsworth.

1882. Micro-examination of Archean from Flambeau Valley, Irving, R. D.
Lower St. Croix district, Wooster.
Ore deposits of southwestern Wisconsin, Chamberlin, T. C.
Some points in region about Beloit, Sweezy.

Wisconsin—Continued.

1882. Superficial geology of upper Wisconsin Valley, Clark, A. C.
Region north of Wisconsin River, Strong.
Paleontology, survey of Wisconsin, Whitfield, R. P.
Geology of upper Flambeau Valley, King, F. H.
Sandstones in part of quartz crystals, Young, A. A.
Correlation of eastern and western terminal moraines, Chamberlin, T. C.
Quartzites of Barron and Chippewa counties, Strong, Sweet, Brotherton and Chamberlin.
Crystallines of the Wisconsin Valley, Irving, Van Hise and Clark.

1883. General geology of Wisconsin, Chamberlin, T. C.
Utica and related horizons, Walcott.
Minerals and lithology of Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.
Sandstones of the Keweenawan series, Wadsworth.
Building materials, artesian wells, Chamberlin, T. C.
Copper series of Lake Superior, Chamberlin, T. C.
Potsdam and St. Peters sandstones, Wadsworth.
Culture and curing of tobacco, Killebrew.
Copper rocks of Lake Superior, Irving, R. D.; Selwyn.
Geologic history of the American continent, Hall, J.
The moraine west of Ohio, Chamberlin, T. C.
Keweenaw Point geology, Wadsworth.
Iron ores, Wisconsin, Irving, R. D.
Classification of lake basins, Davis, W. M.
Analyses, geology of Wisconsin, Salisbury.
Origin of hornblende of crystallines of Northwest, Irving, R. D.
Induration of rocks by atmospheric action, Wadsworth.
Irving on origin of hornblende in rocks, Wadsworth.

Wisconsin—Continued.

1883. Nature of induration in sandstones and quartzites, Irving, R. D.
Terminal moraine of second Glacial period, Chamberlin, T. C.

1884. Paramorphosis of pyroxene to hornblende, Williams, G. H.
Glacial boundary in Ohio, Indiana, and Kentucky, Wright, G. F.
Copper and iron districts of Lake Superior, Wadsworth.
Building stones, Conover.
Report on work on Archean of the Northwest, Irving, R. D.
Depth of glacial submergence on Upper Mississippi, Squier.
Report of work on Quaternary geology, Chamberlin, T. C.
Azoic system, Whitney and Wadsworth.
Drumlins, Davis, W. M.
Instances of atmospheric action on sandstone, Wadsworth.
Crystalline rocks of the Northwest, Winchell, N. H.
Lake Agassiz, Upham.
Transition from copper series to Potsdam, Wooster.
Organisms in bowlder clays of Chicago, Johnson and Thomas.
Hillocks of angular gravel and disturbed stratification, Chamberlin, T. C.
Terminal moraine of the later epoch, Chamberlin, T. C.
Cambrian of United States and Canada, Walcott.
Glacial erosion, Davis, W. M.

1885. Enlargements of fragments in certain rocks, Irving and Van Hise.
History of the Taconic question, and relations of the rocks, Hunt, T. S.
Columnar structure in clay, Salisbury.
Divisibility of the Archean of the Northwest, Irving, R. D.
Fossils from red quartzite at Pipestone, Winchell, N. H.
Map of the United States, McGee.
Driftless area, Chamberlin and Salisbury.

Wisconsin—Continued.

1885. Report—Glacial division, Chamberlin, T. C.
Archean of the Northwest, Irving, R. D.; Van Hise.

1886. Origin of schists, etc., of Penokee-Gogebic series, Van Hise.
Origin of schists and iron ores, Irving, R. D.
Iron ores, Putnam.
Drift copper, Salisbury.

1887. Map of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Is there Huronian, Irving, R. D.
Gogebic iron region, Eng. and Mining Jour., Irving, R. D.
Rocks from Penokee range, analyses, Riggs.
Loess and clays, analyses, Riggs.

1888. Theories of ore deposits, Wadsworth.
Surveys in Minnesota in 1887, Winchell, A.
Report of survey of Minnesota, Winchell, A.
Report—division of Glacial geology, Chamberlin, T. C.
Taconic system, Miller, S. A.
Animikie slates and quartzites, Winchell, N. H.
Classification of Cambrian and pre-Cambrian, Irving, R. D.
Great Primordial quartzite, Winchell, N. H.
Irving and Chamberlin on Lake Superior sandstones, Am. Geol.
Report—Lake Superior division, Irving, R. D.

1889. Archean rocks of the Northwest, Winchell, A.
Granites of the Northwest, Hall, C. W.
Great Lake basins of St. Lawrence, Drummond.
Iron ores of Penokee-Gogebic, Van Hise.
Raised beaches of Lake Michigan, Leverett.
Field studies in Archean, Winchell, A.
Analyses of rocks from Menominee River, Riggs.
Report—Lake Superior division, United States Geological Survey, Irving, Van Hise.

Wisconsin—Continued.

1890. Analyses of rocks collected by Irving, Hillebrand.

Analyses of rocks from Penokee-Gogebic range, Eakins.

A recent rock flexure, Cramer.

Glacial sand plains, Davis, W. M.

Greenstone schists of Menominee-Marquette region, Williams, G. H.; Irving, R. D.

Lake Michigan glacier and channel, Guthrie.

Pre-Cambrian of the Black Hills of Dakota, Van Hise.

Warren's Geography, Brewer.

Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Chamberlin, T. C.

Penokee iron series, Irving and Van Hise.

1891. A last word with the Huronian, Winchell, A.

American opinion on the older rocks, Winchell, A.

Altitude of United States during Glacial period, Chamberlin, T. C.

Cambrian of North America, Walcott.

Conditions controlling artesian wells, Hall, C. W.

Iron ores of Minnesota, Winchell, N. H. and H. V.

Lake Superior stratigraphy, Lawson, Van Hise.

Northern extension of pre-Pleistocene gravels, Salisbury.

Rock fracture at Appleton, Cramer.

Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.

Crystallines of Lake Superior region, Irving, R. D.; Chamberlin and Van Hise.

Wislizenus, A. Memoir of a tour to northern Mexico, connected with Doniphan's expedition in 1846 and 1847, 141 pages, 3 maps, Washington, 1848.

Geographisches Jahrbuch von Dr. Berghaus (Gotha), 1850.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 6, pp. 376-386, 1848.

Withers, Robert W. Geological notices respecting a part of Greene County, Ala.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 24, pp. 187-189, 1833.

Witter, F. M. Some additional observations on the loess in and about Muscatine. [Abstract.]

Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., 1887-1889, p. 45 (⅔ p.), 1890.

Woeikof, A. Examination of Croll's hypotheses of geological climates.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 31, pp. 161-178, 1886.

Wolff, John Eliot. The Great Dike at Houghs Neck, Quincy, Mass.

Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. 7, pp. 231-242, 1884.

—— Details regarding quarries, Maine.

10th Census U. S., Report on the building stones of the United States and statistics of the quarry industry for 1880, pp. 116-123, bound as part of Vol. X, but with separate pagination, 4°, Washington, 1888.

—— Nephelingesteine in den Vereinigten Staaten.

Neues Jahrbuch für 1885, Band 1, p. 69 (½ p.), 1885.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 19, p. 395 (6 lines), 1885.

—— Rock Creek [and Gardiner River] coal fields [Montana].

10th Census U. S., vol. 15, Mining Industries, pp. 755-756, plates, 4°, Washington, 1888.

—— On some occurrences of ottrelite and ilmenite schist in New England.

Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. 16, pp. 159-165, 1890.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 25, p. 1005 (⅓ p.), 1891.

—— The geology of the Crazy Mountains, Mont.

Am. Nat., vol. 24, p. 290 (6 lines), 1890.

—— On the Lower Cambrian age of the Stockridge limestone.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 331-337, 1891.

Abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 8, p. 117 (½ p.), 1891; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 41, p. 435 (¼ p.), 1891.

—— Metamorphism of clastic feldspar in conglomerate schist.

Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. 17, pp. 173-184, 2 plates, 1891.

Wood, Herbert R. Kamanistiquia silver-bearing belt.

Canadian Inst., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 245-259, 1890.

Wood, J. Remarks on the moving of rocks by ice.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 9, pp. 144-145, 1825.

Wood, J. Walter, jr., **Davis**, William Morris, and. The geographic development of northern New Jersey.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 365–423, 1890.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 6, pp. 195–196 (¾ p.), 1890.

Wood, S. V. American "surface geology" and its relation to British; with some remarks on the Glacial condition in Britain, especially in reference to the "great Ice age" of James Geikie.

Geol. Mag., vol. 4, new series, pp. 481–496, 536–552, plate, 1877; vol. 5, new series, pp. 13–29, plate, 1878.

Woodhull, Alfred A. On the elephant in Colorado.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 3, p. 374 (⅓ p.), 1872.

Woodman, E. C. The pipestone of Devils Lake.

Wisconsin Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 251–254, 1877.

Woodward, Henry. On the discovery of *Turrilepas* in the Utica formation (Ordovician) of Ottawa, Canada.

Geol. Mag., Decade III, vol. 6, pp. 271–275, 1889.

Woodward, Robert Simpson. On the rate of recession of Niagara Falls.

[Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1886.]

Brief extracts in Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 32, pp. 322–323, 1886; Science, vol. 8, p. 205, 1886.

—— On the form and position of the sea level, with special reference to its dependence on superficial masses symmetrically disposed about a normal to the earth's surface.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., vol. 8, pp. 87–172, No. 48, Washington, 1888.

—— On deformation of the geoid by removal through evaporation of the water of Lake Bonneville.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Monograph 1, Lake Bonneville, by G. K. Gilbert, pp. 421–424, 4°, Washington, 1890.

Woodward, S. F. Altitude of the Clinton limestone at Osborn, Ohio.

Central Ohio Sci. Assoc. (Urbana), Proc., vol. 1, pp. 50–51, 1878.

Woolbridge, C. W. Recent geological changes in western Michigan.

Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 24, pp. 826–830, 1884.

—— The river-lake system of western Michigan.

Am. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 143–146, 1888.

Woolbridge, C. W.—Continued.

—— The post-Glacial geology of Ann Arbor, Mich.

Am. Geol., vol. 2, pp. 35–39, 1888.

Wooldridge, A. S. Geological and statistical notice of the coal mines in the vicinity of Richmond, Va.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 43, pp. 1–14, 1842.

Woolman, Lewis. Oriskany sandstone in Lycoming County, Pa.

Philadelphia Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., vol. 37, pp. 296–297, 1886.

—— Geological result of the boring of an artesian well at Atlantic City, N. J.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., 1887, pp. 339–342, 1887.

—— [Fossiliferous Cretaceous limestone from near Clementon, N. J.]

Am. Nat., vol. 23, p. 544 (3 lines), 1889.

—— Geology of artesian wells at Atlantic City, N. J.

Philadelphia Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1890, pp. 132–147, plate, 1890.

Abstract by author, Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Report for 1889, pp. 89–99, plate, 1890.

Abstract, Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 37, pp. 848–849 (7 lines), 1890.

—— Marine and fresh water diatoms and sponge-spicules from the Delaware River clays of Philadelphia.

Philadelphia Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1890, pp. 189–191, 1890.

—— Artesian wells and water-bearing horizons of southern New Jersey [with a "note on the extension southward of diatomaceous clays and the occurrence there of flowing artesian wells"].

Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Report for 1890, pp. 269–276, 1891.

Wooster, L. C. Work in St. Croix, Dunn, and adjacent counties.

Geol. Surv. Wisconsin, Annual Report for 1877, pp. 36–41, Madison, 1878.

—— Geology of the lower St. Croix district.

Geology of Wisconsin, survey of 1873–1879, vol. 4, pp. 99–159, 1882.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, p. 149 (¼ p.), 1884.

—— The thickness of the ice in New England in Glacial times.

Science, vol. 2, p. 685 (¼ p.), 1883.

—— Transition from the copper-bearing series to the Potsdam.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 27, pp. 463–465, 1884.

Wooster, L. C.—Continued.

—— Ripple marks in limestone [of Kansas].

Science, vol. 3, p. 274 (½ col.), 1884.

—— Kames near Lansing, Mich.

Science, vol. 3, p. 4 (¼ p.), 1884.

—— The coal measures of Kansas.

Science, vol. 12, p. 119 (⅓ col.), 1888.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 46, p. 240 (¼ col.), 4°, 1888.

—— The limit of drift. [Kansas.]

Science, vol. 12, p. 132 (⅕ p.), 4°, 1888.

—— The Permo-Carboniferous of Greenwood and Butler counties, Kans.

Am. Geol., vol. 6, pp. 9–18, 1890.

Wormley, T. G. Part 5, report of chemical department.

Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report of progress, 1870, pp. 401–462, Columbus, 1871.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 3, p. 219 (½ p.), 1872.

Worthen, A. H. On the occurrence of fish remains in the Carboniferous limestone of Illinois.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 10, part 2, pp. 189–192, 1857.

—— Geology of the Des Moines Valley [and the southeastern counties].

Geol. Surv. Iowa, Report by Hall and Whitney, vol. 1, part 1, pp. 147–258, 1858.

—— Remarks on the discovery of a terrestrial flora in the Mountain limestone of Illinois.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 13, pp. 312–313, 1860.

—— [Review of some points in B. F. Shumard's report on the geology of Ste. Genevieve County, Mo.]

St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 696–698, 1860.

—— Remarks on the age of the so-called "Leclare limestone" and "Onondaga salt group" of the Iowa report.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 33, pp. 46–48, 1862.

—— Stratigraphical geology, Tertiary deposits, and coal measures. [Sub-Carboniferous limestone series, Devonian and Silurian series.]

Geol. Surv. Illinois, vol. 1, pp. 40–152, plate 5, Chicago, 1866.

Republished in Economical Geology of Illinois, vol. 1, pp. 31–117, Springfield, 1882.

Abstracts, Neues Jahrbuch, 1868, pp. 138–145, 1868; Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 43, pp. 110–111, 258, 1867.

Worthen, A. H.—Continued.

—— Geology of Randolph [St. Clair, Madison, and Hancock counties].

Geol. Surv. Illinois, vol. 1, pp. 278–349, Chicago, 1866.

Republished in Economical Geology of Illinois, vol. 1, pp. 210–290, Springfield, 1882.

—— Physical features, general principles, and surface geology.

Geol. Surv. Illinois, vol. 1, pp. 1–39, Chicago, 1866.

Republished in Economical Geology of Illinois, vol. 1, pp. 1–30, Springfield, 1882.

[——] Remarks on the occurrence of fossil fishes in the Illinois strata.

Geol. Surv. Illinois, vol. 2, paleontology, pp. 11–16, Chicago, 1866.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 43, p. 396 (¾ p.), 1867.

—— Coal measures and Lower Carboniferous limestones.

Geol. Surv. Illinois, vol. 3, pp. 1–19, Chicago, 1868.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 3, p. 44 (½ p.), 1870.

—— Coal measures of Illinois.

Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1867.

Abstracts, Am. Nat., vol. 1, pp. 619–620, 1868; Canadian Nat., new series, vol. 3, p. 295 (½ p.), 1868.

—— Jersey [Greene and Scott] counties.

Geol. Surv. Illinois, vol. 3, pp. 104–144, plates, Chicago, 1868.

Reprinted in Economical Geology of Illinois, vol. 2, pp. 24–71, Springfield, 1882.

[——] Introductory remarks.

Geol. Surv. Illinois, vol. 4, geology and paleontology, pp. 345–346, Chicago, 1870.

—— Calhoun [Pike, Adams, Brown, Schuyler, and Fulton] counties.

Geol. Surv. Illinois, vol. 4, geology and paleontology, pp. 1–110, Chicago, 1870.

Reprinted in Economical Geology of Illinois, pp. 237–360, Springfield, 1882.

—— Remarks on the relative age of the Niagara and the so-called Lower Helderberg groups.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 19, pp. 172–175, 1870.

—— [Synchronism of coal beds of Illinois with those of Kentucky.]

Am. Nat., vol. 5, p. 558 (½ p.), 1871.

—— [Peoria, McDonough, Monroe, Macoupin, and Sangamon] counties.

Geol. Surv. Illinois, vol. 5, geology and paleontology, pp. 235–319, 1873.

Reprinted in Economical Geology of Illinois, vol. 3, pp. 246–337, Springfield, 1882.

Worthen, A. H.—Continued.

[——] Coal measures.

Geol. Surv. Illinois, vol. 6, pp. 1-8, Boston, 1875.

[——] Clark [Crawford, Jasper, Lawrence, Richland, Wabash, Edwards, White, Clay, Cumberland, Coles, Douglas, Williamson, and Franklin] counties.

Geol. Surv. Illinois, vol. 6, pp. 9-127, Boston, 1875.

Reprinted in Economical Geology of Illinois, vol. 3, pp. 337-467, Springfield, 1882.

—— Geological map of Illinois, in two large sheets, Boston, 1875.

—— Illinois [geological formations].

Macfarlane's Am. Geol. R. R. Guide, pp. 129-138, 1879.

—— The coal field of Illinois.

Economical Geology of Illinois, vol. 1, pp. 163-177, Springfield, 1882.

[——] Economical geology.

Geol. Surv. Illinois, vol. 7, pp. 1-38, 1883.

[——] Notes on Lasalle County.

Geol. Surv. Illinois, vol. 7, pp. 39-51, 1883.

—— The Quaternary deposits of Illinois.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 34, pp. 214, 1886.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 30, pp. 315-316 (½ p.), 1885; Science, vol. 6, p. 221 (⅙ p.), 4°, 1886.

[——] Illinois.

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 209-221, 1890.

—— Approximate geological map of the State of Illinois reduced from the map published in 1875, with vol. 6, geological survey of Illinois.

Geol. Surv. Illinois, geology and paleontology, vol. 8, plate at end, Springfield, 1890.

Black and white map, scale, 32 miles to the inch.

—— Drift deposits of Illinois.

Geol. Surv. Illinois, geology and paleontology, vol. 8, pp. 1-24, Springfield, 1890.

Abstract, Geol. Mag., 3d decade, vol. 8, p. 322 (⅓ p.), 1891.

—— Economical geology.

Geol. Surv. Illinois, geology and paleontology, vol. 8, pp. 25-67, Springfield, 1890.

—— and **Engelmann**, Henry. Hardin County.

Geol. Surv. Illinois, vol. 1, pp. 350-366, 372-375, map, Chicago, 1866.

Republished in Economical Geology of Illinois, vol. 1, pp. 291-319, Springfield, 1882.

Worthen, A. H., and **Engelmann**, Henry—Continued.

—— —— Alexander [Union, Jackson, and Perry] counties.

Geol. Surv. Illinois, vol. 3, pp. 20-103, plate, Chicago, 1868.

Republished in Economical Geology of Illinois, vol. 1, pp. 291-319, Springfield, 1882.

—— **Meek**, F. B., and. Remarks on the age of the Goniatite limestone at Rockford, Ind., and its relations to the "black slate" of the Western States, and to some of the succeeding rocks above the latter.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 32, pp. 167-177, 288, 1861.

—— —— Introduction.

Geol. Surv. Illinois, vol. 2, paleontology, pp. iii-xix, Chicago, 1866.

—— and **Shaw**, James. Rock Island County.

Geol. Surv. Illinois, vol. 5, geology and paleontology, pp. 217-234, 1873.

Reprinted in Economical Geology of Illinois, vol. 3, pp. 226-246, Springfield, 1882.

Wright, Albert A. The coal seams of the lower coal measures of Ohio (continued). The coal mines of Holmes County.

Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 5, economic geology, pp. 816-842, Columbus, 1884.

Wright, Benjamin. Lime for water cement [in central New York].

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 3, pp. 230-231, 1821.

Wright, Berlin H. Notes on the geology of Yates County, N. Y.

New York, 35th Annual Report of the regents of the university on the State cabinet of Nat. Hist., pp. 195-206, plate 16a, Albany, 1884.

Wright, Charles E. Microscopic determinations and descriptions of 78 specimens of Huronian rocks and ores.

Geol. Surv. Michigan, upper peninsula, 1869-1873, vol. 2, pp. 213-231, New York, 1873.

—— Geology of Lake Superior iron district.

History and review of the copper, iron, and other interests of the south shore of Lake Superior, by A. P. Swineford, pp. 132-145, Marquette, 1876. [Not seen.]

—— Microscopic lithology.

Geology of Wisconsin, survey of 1873-1877, vol. 2, pp. 637-642, 1877.

—— [On work in Menominee district.]

Geol. Surv. Wisconsin, Annual Report for 1876, pp. 18-23, Madison, 1877.

Wright, Charles E.—Continued.

—— Survey of the Pine River iron district in Oconto County.

Geol. Surv. Wisconsin, Annual Report for 1877, pp. 33-36, Madison, 1878.

[——] [Geology of the Lake Superior iron region, iron mines, copper mines, brownstones, slate, Iron River silver district, marble, gypsum, salt.]

1st Annual Report of the commissioner of mineral statistics of Michigan for 1877-78, 229 pages, Marquette, 1879.

[Includes history of iron region, by C. D. Lawton; copper mines, by J. H. Forster, and salt, by S. S. Garrigues.]

—— The Huronian series west of Penokee gap.

Geology of Wisconsin, survey of 1873-1879, vol. 3, pp. 239-301, atlas, plates, 1880.

—— Geology of the Menominee iron region (economic resources, lithology, and westerly extension).

Geology of Wisconsin, survey of 1873-1879, vol. 3, pp. 665-734, 1880.

—— Map of the Menominee iron district and adjacent territory.

Michigan, Report of commissioner of mineral statistics for 1880, Lansing, 1881.

Wright, George F. Some remarkable gravel ridges in the Merrimac Valley.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 19, pp. 47-63, plates 1-3, 1878.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 14, pp. 239-240 (½ p.), 1877.

—— Kames in the south part of Rockingham County and in northeastern Massachusetts.

Geology of New Hampshire, vol. 3, part 3, pp. 167-170, plate, 1878.

—— The kames and moraines of New England.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 210-220, 1881.

—— An attempt to calculate approximately the date of the Glacial era in eastern North America from the depth of sediment in one of the bowl-shaped depressions abounding in the moraines and kames of New England.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 21, pp. 120-123, 1881.

Abstract, Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 29, p. 426 (½ p.), 1881.

—— The glacial phenomena of North America, and their relation to the question of man's antiquity in the valley of the Delaware. [Abstract.]

Essex Inst., Bull., vol. 13, pp. 65-73, 1882.

Wright, George F.—Continued.

—— Recent investigations concerning the southern boundary of the glaciated area of Ohio.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 26, pp. 44-56, 1883.

Read to Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., March 7, 1883.

Abstract, Science, vol. 1, pp. 269-271, "Glacial phenomena in Ohio."

—— Supposed glacial phenomena in Boyd County, Ky.

Science, vol. 2, p. 654 (½ p.), 1883.

—— Result of explorations of the glacial boundary between New Jersey and Illinois.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Soc., Proc., vol. 32, pp. 202-208, 1883.

Science, vol. 2, pp. 316-317, 4°, 1883.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 26, pp. 326-327 (½ p.), 1883.

—— Depth of ice during the Glacial age.

Science, vol. 2, p. 436 (½ p.), 1883.

—— An attempt to estimate the age of the paleolithic bearing gravels in Trenton, N. J.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 21, pp. 137-145, 1883.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 23, pp. 242-243 (½ p.), 1883; Am. Nat., vol. 16, pp. 753-754, 1882.

—— [On the terminal moraine in eastern United States.]

Essex Inst., Bull., vol. 14, pp. 71-73, 1883.

—— The glacial boundary in Ohio.

Geol. Surv. Ohio, Report, vol. 5, economic geology, pp. 750-769, 771-772, Columbus, 1884.

—— The Niagara River and the Glacial period.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 28, pp. 32-35, 1884.

—— The theory of a glacial dam at Cincinnati and verification.

Am. Nat., vol. 18, pp. 563-567, 1884.

—— The glacial boundary in Ohio, Indiana, and Kentucky, 86 pages, Cleveland, 1884, the Western Reserve Historical Society.

Includes appendices by Whittlesey and I. C. White, pp. 77-86.

Abstract, Science, vol. 3, p. 464 (½ p.), 4°, 1884.

—— The glaciated area of North America.

Am. Nat., vol. 18, pp. 755-767, 1884.

—— The Niagara gorge as a chronometer.

Science, vol. 5, pp. 399-401, 1885.

Bibliotheca Sacra, 1884.

Abstract, Science, vol. 3, p. 556 (⅓ p.), 4° 1885.

Wright, George F.—Continued.

—— A salt mine in western New York.

Science, vol. 8, p. 52 (⅗ p.), 1886.

—— Notes on the glaciation of the Pacific Coast.

Am. Nat., vol. 21, pp. 250-256, 1887.

—— The Muir glacier.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 1-18, 1887.

Sci. Am. Supp., vol. 23, pp. 9252-9254, No. 579, 4°, 1887.

—— [The Ice age in North America.]

Am. Geol., vol. 1, p. 68 (⅕ p.), 1888.

—— On the age of the Ohio gravel beds.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 23, pp. 427-436, 1888.

Extracts "Preglacial man in Ohio," Ohio Arch. and Hist., Quart., December, 1887.

—— The Ice age in North America, and its bearings upon the antiquity of man, 640 pages, maps, New York, 1889.

Abstract, Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 35, pp. 557-560, 1889.

Review by W. M. Davis, Science, vol. 14, pp. 118-119; Appalachia, vol. 6, pp. 72-73, 1890.

—— The age of the Philadelphia red gravel.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 152-157, 1889.

—— [Image from deep well at Nampa, Idaho.]

Am. Geol., vol. 4, pp. 387-388, 1889.

—— The glacial boundary of southern Dakota. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 37, pp. 208-212, 1889.

—— [Remarks on nature and history of deposits in which a chipped implement was found in Jackson County, Ind.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 24, p. 151, 1889.

—— The glacial boundary in western Pennsylvania, Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, and Illinois.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 58, pp. 39-110, plates 1-7, Washington, 1890.

Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 6, pp. 390-391 (½ p.), 1890.

—— The lake ridges of Ohio and their probable relations to the lines of glacial drainage into the valley of the Susquehanna. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 38, p. 247 (⅔ p.), 1890.

Abstract, Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 36, pp. 423-424 (½ col.), 1890.

Wright, George F.—Continued.

—— [Remarks on disposition of bowlders in the morainal fringes.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 29-30, 1890.

In discussion of paper by T. C. Chamberlin on "Bowlder belts distinguished from bowlder trains."

—— A moraine of recession in Ontario.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 544-545, 1890.

Discussed by J. W. Spencer, p. 546 (⅓ p.).

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 24, p. 209 (⅓ p.), p. 771 (4 lines), 1890.

[——] [Notes on glacial features.]

Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 2d edition, pp. 178, 179, 181, 182, 184, 185, 206, 221, 395 (⅔ p.), 1890.

—— Mr. Cushing and the Muir glacier.

Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 330-331, 1891.

—— Additional notes concerning the Nampa image.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 25, pp. 242-246, 1891.

—— Man and the Glacial period.

Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 39, pp. 314-319, 1891.

From supplementary notes to new edition of "The Ice age of North America."

—— The glacial grooves on Kellys Island to be preserved.

Science, vol. 17, pp. 358-359 (9/10 p.), 1891.

Am. Geol., vol. 8, p. 266 (⅔ p.), 1891.

Wrigley, Henry E. The geography of petroleum, geology of petroleum.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report J, special report on the petroleum of Pennsylvania, by Henry E. Wrigley, pp. 15-40, 41-46, plates, maps, Harrisburg, 1871.

—— The amount of oil remaining in Pennsylvania and New York.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 10, pp. 354-360, 1882.

Wurtz, Henry. Report of chemist and mineralogist.

Geol. Surv. New Jersey, 1st Annual Report for 1854, by Kitchell, pp. 79-95, New Brunswick, 1855.

—— On the occurrence of cobalt and nickel in Gaston County, N. C.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 12, pp. 221-227, 1859.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 27, pp. 24-31, 1859.

—— Studies in chemical geogony.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 18, pp. 216-227, 1870.

—— [On the gas well at West Bloomfield, N. Y.]

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 260-265, 1871.

Wurtz, Henry—Continued.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d series, vol. 49, pp. 336–339, 1870, under title "Examination of a new and extraordinary gas well in the State of New York."

—— Progress of an investigation of the structure and lithology of the Hudson River Palisades.

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 99–105, 283, 1871.

Discussed by Newberry, Martin, and Schweitzer, pp. 131–134, 137.

—— Analysis of sandstone from New Jersey.

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist. Trans., vol. 1, p. 196, 1871.

[——] [Triassic sandstone of the Palisade range.]

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 3, p. 57 (½ p.), 1872.

—— On metamorphism as a consequence of the transformation of motion into heat.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 5, pp. 385–386 (⅝ p.), 1873.

Wuth, Otto. Analyses of limestones.

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report T4, Report on geology of Center County, by d'Invilliers, p. 395, Harrisburg, 1884.

Wyatt, Francis. The development of the American chemical industry [salt].

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 34, pp. 411, 432–433, 448–449, 4°, 1887.

—— Notes on Florida phosphate beds.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 50, pp. 218–220, 4°, 1890.

—— The phosphates of America, 187 pages, New York, 1891. [Not seen.]

[**Wyman**, Jeffrey.] [Glaciation on shore of Labrador.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 182–183 (½ p.), 1851.

[——] [Subsidence of shore of Labrador.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 3, p. 375 (½ p.), 1851.

[——] [On the formation of ripple marks.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 10, pp. 186–187 (½ p.), 1866.

Wyoming.

1823. Map of country drained by the Mississippi, western section, James, E.

1835. Country west of the Rocky Mountains, Ball, J.

Wyoming—Continued.

1845. Expedition to the Rocky Mountains, Oregon, and California, Fremont.

1852. Geology and paleontology expedition to Salt Lake, Hall, J.

1853. Geologic map of the United States, etc., Marcou, J.

1855. Ueber die Geologie von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, J.

Geology of route to the Pacific Ocean in California and Oregon, Newberry.

1856. Review of part of geologic map of the United States by Marcou, Blake, W. P.

1857. Orography of Western States, Blake, W. P.

1858. Tertiary and Cretaceous of the Northwest, Meek and Hayden.

Fort Leavenworth to Bryans Pass, Engelmann.

Geology of North America, Marcou, J.

Map and section of country on Missouri River, Hayden.

Sketch of geology of the United States, Rogers, H. D.

1859. Remarks on geology of Black Hills, Meek and Hayden.

Explanation of map of Nebraska, etc., Hayden.

1861. Geology of head waters of the Missouri, Hayden.

1862. Primordial of Rocky Mountains, Hayden.

Geology, etc., of the Upper Mississippi, Hayden, H.

1867. Remarks on country about sources of the Missouri, Meek and Hayden.

1868. Second report, survey of the Territories, Hayden.

Formations along eastern margin of Rocky Mountains, Hayden.

1869. Report of survey of Colorado and New Mexico, Hayden.

Geologic notes in Yellowstone region, Hines, C. M.

Exploration of Yellowstone and Missouri rivers, Hayden.

Notes in Wyoming and Colorado, Hayden.

Cretaceous and Tertiary plants from Yellowstone, Newberry.

Wyoming—Continued.
1870. Green River coal basin, King, C.
Mauvaises Terres formations in Colorado, Marsh, O. C.
Sun pictures of Rocky Mountain scenery, Hayden, F. V.
Geyserite pebbles in Yellowstone Park, Comstock.
1871. Notes on Wyoming and Colorado, Hayden.
Sections of Bear River group, Hayden.
Eastern Uinta Mountains, Marsh.
Paleontology of Cenozoic and Mesozoic in Green River district, White, C. A.
1872. Map of sources of Snake River, etc., Hayden and Bradley.
Sections to accompany report of survey of Territories, Hayden.
Age of coal series of Bitter Creek, Cope.
Action of wind and sand on rocks, Leidy.
Age of coal of Wyoming, Cope.
Report of survey of Nebraska, etc., Hayden.
Geysers of Yellowstone and Firehole rivers, Hayden.
Wyoming coal formations, Am. Jour. Sci.
Report on minerals, rocks, etc, Peale.
New fossil Mammalia from Wyoming, Leidy.
Dinosaurs in transition beds, Cope.
General report on Montana and adjacent Territories, Hayden.
Tertiary flora of North America, Lesquereux.
Tertiary coals of the Northwest, Hodge, J. F.
Report of surveys of Territories, Hayden.
Paleontologic report, Wyoming, Meek.
Geology of the Missouri Valley, Hayden.
Map of Montana and Wyoming, Hayden and Peale.
1873. Geology of western Wyoming, Comstock.
Age of certain beds in Wyoming, Lesquereux.

Wyoming—Continued.
1873. Map of United States, Hitchcock, C. H.; Hitchcock and Blake.
Explorations in Yellowstone district, Bradley, F. H.
Lignite formation and flora, Lesquereux.
Extinct vertebrate fauna of Western Territories, Leidy.
Extinct mammals, Leidy.
Explorations of 1872, Snake River division, Bradley, F. H.
Reconnaissance along Union Pacific Railway, Bannister.
Report, Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah, Peale.
Sixth report on survey of Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah, Hayden.
Extinct Vertebrata of Eocene of Wyoming, Cope.
1874. Report on vertebrate paleontology, Colorado, Cope.
Lignites and plant beds of western America, Newberry.
Notes in geology along Union Pacific Railroad, Kneeland.
Cretaceous age of lignite of the West, Cope.
Lignitic formation and its flora, Lesquereux.
Vertebrata of Cretaceous of the West, Cope.
Age of lignite of Rocky Mountains, Lesquereux.
Wonders of the Yellowstone region, Richardson, J.
1875. Northwestern Wyoming, Comstock, T. B.
Surface features of Front Range of Rocky Mountains, Hayden.
Ancient lake basins of the Rocky Mountain region, Marsh.
Fossils west of Greeley and Evans, etc., Colorado, Meek.
Classification and distribution of Cretaceous of the West, Cope.
1876. Microscopic petrography survey of fortieth parallel, Zirkel.
Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils of upper Missouri, Gabb, Meek.
Age of lignitic rocks, Dana, J. D.
Hot Springs geysers, etc., of Yellowstone Park, Comstock, T. B.

Wyoming—Continued.

- 1876. Review of Cretaceous flora of North America, Lesquereux.
  - Uinta Mountains, Powell, J. W.
  - Age of vertebrate fauna of Eocene of New Mexico, Cope.
  - Relations of lignitic group of the West, Stevenson.
  - Paleontology of plateau province, White, C. A.
  - New plants from lignite formations, Lesquereux.
  - Tertiary flora and age of North American lignite, Lesquereux.
  - Colorado plateau province, Gilbert, G. K.
  - Notes on lignite group of eastern Colorado, etc., Hayden.
  - Review of fossil flora of North America, Lesquereux.
- 1877. Descriptive geology of fortieth parallel survey, Hague and Emmons.
  - Phenomena in geyser basins of Yellowstone Park, Comstock, T. B.
  - Preliminary report of survey of the Territories, Hayden.
  - Artesian borings in Wyoming, Hayden.
  - Coal regions of America, Macfarlane, J.
- 1878. Recent glaciers in Wyoming, Hayden.
  - Wasatch group, Hayden.
  - Jurassic dinosaurs, Williston.
  - Characters of Jurassic dinosaurs, Marsh.
  - Tertiary flora of Western Territories, by Lesquereux, Cope.
  - Systematic geology of fortieth parallel survey, King, C.
  - Preliminary report of survey of the Territories, 1878, Hayden.
  - Report on Big Horn Mountains, Carpenter.
  - Lignitic formations of North America, Lesquereux, Hayden.
  - Remarks on Laramie group, White, C. A.
  - Geysers, Le Conte.
  - Older rocks of the West, Hunt, T. S.
- 1879. Macfarlane's Geological Railroad Guide to Wyoming, Hague, A.

Wyoming—Continued.

- 1879. Dinosaurs of the Rocky Mountains, Lakes.
  - Obsidian in Yellowstone Park, Holmes, W. H.
  - Alkali in Bridger Valley, Goldsmith, E.
  - Fossil forests in volcanic Tertiary, Holmes, W. H.
  - North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic, Miller, S. A.
  - Carboniferous fossils from Colorado, White, C. A.
  - Wilderness at head of Missouri, Columbia, and Colorado rivers, Blackburn, C. F.
  - Sweetwater district, Endlich.
  - Geology of Green River district, Peale.
  - Survey of the fortieth parallel, Newberry.
  - Paleontology survey of Wyoming and Idaho, White, C. A.
  - Laramie of western Wyoming region, Peale.
  - Progress of survey of Wyoming and Idaho, Hayden.
  - Jura-Trias of Idaho and western Wyoming, Peale.
  - Age of Laramie, Bannister.
- 1880. Permian of North America, Dutton.
  - Archean of Wasatch Mountains, Geikie, A.
  - The great West, Hayden, F. V.
- 1881. Occurrences of volcanic rock in Montana, Eccles.
  - Glacial observations in Wind River Mountains, Blackburn, C. F.
  - Ancient glaciers of Rocky Mountains, Geikie, A.
  - Bridger beds of Wyoming, McMarsters.
  - Micro character of vitreous rocks of Montana, Rutley.
  - Memoir on Loxolophodon and Uintatherium, Osborn.
- 1882. In Wyoming, Geikie, A.
  - Tertiary of central region, Cope.
- 1883. Analyses, rocks from Yellowstone Park, Beam.
  - Tertiary Mollusca from Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming, White, C. A.

Wyoming—Continued.

1883. Triassic fossils of southeastern Idaho, White, C. A.
General statements, survey of Wyoming and Idaho, Hayden.
Report on Wind River district, St. John.
Report on Cretaceous and Tertiary, Ward, L. F.
Fossils of the Laramie group, White, C. A.
Review of nonmarine fossil Mollusca of North America, White, C. A.
Thermal springs of Yellowstone Park, Peale.
Commingling of faunas in Laramie group, White, C. A.
Rhyolite from Yellowstone Park, Wadsworth.
Geology of Yellowstone Park, Holmes, W. H.
Cretaceous and Tertiary flora of the West, Lesquereux.
Petrography of rocks of the Yellowstone Park, Dutton.

1884. The world's geyser regions, Peale.
Colorado building stones, Foster, W.
Report from Carroll to the Yellowstone Park, Dana and Grinnell.
Yellowstone Park, Hague, A.
Vertebrata of Tertiary of the West, Cope.

1885. Existing glaciers of the United States, Russell, I. C.
American Jurassic mammals, Marsh.
Marsh on the Dinocerata, Science.
Dinocerata, Marsh.
Allanite as a rock constituent, Iddings and Cross.
Map of the United States, McGee.
Geologic sketch of Rocky Mountain division, Emmons, S. F.
Eroding power of ice, Newberry.
Laramie flora, Ward, L. F.
Jurassic of North America, White, C. A.

1886. Dinocerata, Marsh.
Fresh-water invertebrates of the Jurassic, White, C. A.
Supermetamorphism and volcanism, Comstock

Wyoming—Continued.

1886. Notes along Northern Pacific Railroad, Newberry.
Iron ores, Putnam.
Report of geologist of Wyoming, Aughey.
Map of the United States, Hitchcock, C. H.
Report, Yellowstone Park division, Hague, A.

1887. Supermetamorphism, Comstock, T. B.
Hints toward a theory of volcanism, Comstock, T. B.
Lithophysæ and lamination of lavas, Iddings.
Yellowstone Park, Toula.

1888. Relations of Laramie, White, C. A.
Obsidian cliff, Yellowstone Park, Iddings.
Coal, Ashburner.
Oil fields, Rigge.
Report of geologist, Ricketts, L. D.
Upper Eocene lacustrine formations, Scott, W. B.
Report, Mesozoic division, White, C. A.
History of Yellowstone Park, Hague, A.

1889. Brontops robustus from the Miocene, Marsh.
Siliceous sinters in thermal springs, Weed.
Skull of Ceratopsidæ, Marsh.
Leucite rock from Absaroka range, Hague, A.; Iddings.
Report, Yellowstone Park division, U.S.Geol.Surv., Hague, A.

1890. Diatom beds, Yellowstone Park, Weed.
Geysers, Weed.
Macfarlane's Railway Guide, Hague, A.; Scott, W. B.
Laramie group, Newberry, Ward, L. F.
Northwestern Colorado region, White, C. A.
Report of Territorial geologist, Ricketts, L. D.
Skull of Ceratopsidæ, Marsh.
Travertine and siliceous sinter, Weed.

Wyoming—Continued.

1890. Uinta formation, Scott, W. B.
Warren's Geography, Brewer.

1891. Cambrian of North America, Walcott.

Cretaceous of North America, White, C. A.

Geological horizons as determined by vertebrate fossils, Marsh.

Wyoming—Continued.

1891. Minerals in spherulites from Glade Creek, Iddings and Penfield.

Resources of Black Hills and Big Horn country, Chance.

Spherulite crystallization, Iddings.

Stones for building, Merrill, G. P.

Features of Rocky Mountain geology, Hills.

Y.

Yandell, L. P., and **Shumard**, B. F. Contributions to the geology of Kentucky, 36 pages, plate, Louisville, 1847.

Abstract by Verneuil, Soc. Géol. France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 5, pp. 149–151, 1848.

Yates, Lorenzo Gordin. Notes on the geology and scenery of the islands forming the southern line of the Santa Barbara channel.

Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 43–52, 1890.

—— Stray notes on the geology of the Channel islands.

California, 9th Report of Mineralogist, pp. 171–174, map, 1890.

[**Youmans**, E. L.?] River and lake terraces.

Popular Sci. Monthly, vol. 2, pp. 661–665, 1873.

Young, A. A. Further observations on the crystallized sands of the Potsdam sandstone of Wisconsin.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 24, pp. 47–49, 1882.

Young, A. A.—Continued.

—— On sandstones having the grains in part quartz crystals.

Am. Jour. Sci. 3d series, vol. 23, p. 257 (⅓ p.), 1882.

Young, Charles A. On conglomerate No. XII [on New River, W. Va.].

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc. [vol. 28], p. 262 (½ p.), 1876.

—— **Fagen**, Hugh J., and. A section [from Alleghany Mountain to Brush Valley, across Bald Eagle Mountain, Nittany Valley, and Nittany Mountain].

2d Geol. Surv. Pennsylvania, Report H, Report of progress in Clearfield and Jefferson district of the bituminous coal fields, by F. Platt, plate opposite p. 1, Harrisburg, 1875.

Young, J. P. Oolite in situ, in Edenville, Orange County, N. Y.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 19, p. 398 (¼ p.), 1831.

Z.

Zeiller, René. Sur la présence dans le grès bigarré des Vosges de l'Acrostichides rhombifolius.

[Review of Fontaine.] Geol. Soc. France, Bull., 3d series, vol. 16, pp. 693–699, 1888.

Reviewed by J. Marcou, Am. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 160–174.

Zincken, C. Der Naturgas Amerikas nach A. Williams, C. Zincken, C. A. Ashburner, etc., 13 pages, 4°, Leipzig, 1887?. [Not seen.]

Zirkel, Ferdinand. Microscopical petrography, United States geological exploration of the fortieth parallel, Clarence King, geologist in charge, vol. 6, 297 pages, 12 plates, 4°, Washington, 1876

Zirkel, Ferdinand—Continued.

Review by J. D. D[ana], Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 13, pp. 309–313, 1877.

—— Some remarks upon the petrographical collection of the geological exploration of the fortieth parallel.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 22, pp. 109–116, 1884.